

the
Budget
of the
United States
Government

Fiscal Year 1974

Appendix

FOREWORD

This is one of several documents which relate to the budget for 1974:

The Budget of the United States Government, 1974, contains the Budget Message of the President, information on the Federal program by function and by agency and account, summary tables, and statistical information.

The Budget of the United States Government, 1974—Appendix, contains the text of appropriation estimates proposed for the consideration of the Congress together with specific supporting information on the various ap-

propriations and funds, and other supplementary material. The contents of this volume are further explained at the beginning of each of its four parts.

The U.S. Budget in Brief, 1974, a pamphlet type publication, is available for those who wish a more concise and less technical presentation than either of the above two documents.

The Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government, 1974, contains 18 special analyses of significant aspects of the Federal budget.

NOTE.—Unless otherwise indicated, all references to years in this volume are to fiscal years ending June 30. Financial tables are nearly always stated in thousands of dollars; details may not add to the totals because of rounding.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON : 1973

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402
Price \$10.70 domestic postpaid or \$9.75 GPO Bookstore

Stock Number 4101-00080

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES.....	5
Explanation of estimates.....	6
Legislative Branch.....	9
The Judiciary.....	45
Executive Office of the President.....	57
Funds appropriated to the President.....	73
Department of Agriculture.....	111
Department of Commerce.....	223
Department of Defense—Military.....	267
Department of Defense—Civil.....	345
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	377
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	475
Department of the Interior.....	525
Department of Justice.....	611
Department of Labor.....	631
Department of State.....	653
Department of Transportation.....	675
Department of the Treasury.....	735
Atomic Energy Commission.....	767
Environmental Protection Agency.....	775
General Services Administration.....	781
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	809
Veterans Administration.....	817
Other independent agencies.....	851
PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS.....	983
Explanation of schedules.....	984
Legislative Branch.....	985
The Judiciary.....	988
Executive Office of the President.....	990
Funds appropriated to the President.....	993
Department of Agriculture.....	995
Department of Commerce.....	1000
Department of Defense—Military.....	1003
Department of Defense—Civil.....	1017
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1019
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1023
Department of the Interior.....	1024
Department of Justice.....	1028
Department of Labor.....	1031
Department of State.....	1033
Department of Transportation.....	1036
Department of the Treasury.....	1039
Atomic Energy Commission.....	1042
Environmental Protection Agency.....	1043
General Services Administration.....	1045
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1048
Veterans Administration.....	1050
Other independent agencies.....	1052
PART III. SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDMENT PROPOSALS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR.....	1065
Explanation of proposals.....	1066
Proposed supplemental appropriations for various programs (excluding requests for pay costs only).....	1067
The Judiciary.....	1067
Funds appropriated to the President.....	1068
Department of Agriculture.....	1068
Department of Commerce.....	1068
Department of Defense—Military.....	1068
Department of the Interior.....	1069
Department of Justice.....	1069
Department of State.....	1069

	Page
PART III—Continued	
Department of Transportation.....	1070
Department of the Treasury.....	1070
General Services Administration.....	1071
Veterans Administration.....	1071
Other independent agencies.....	1071
Increased pay costs.....	1072
Legislative Branch.....	1072
The Judiciary.....	1073
Department of Defense—Military.....	1073
Department of Defense—Civil.....	1073
Department of the Interior.....	1073
Department of State.....	1073
Department of the Treasury.....	1073
General Services Administration.....	1074
Other independent agencies.....	1074
Proposed rescissions of appropriations.....	1074
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1074
Department of Labor.....	1074
Amendments to pending budget requests.....	1075
Department of Defense—Civil.....	1075
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1075
Department of Labor.....	1080
Other independent agencies.....	1081
PART IV. ANNEXED BUDGETS AND OTHER MATERIAL.....	1083
Explanation of annexed budgets and other material.....	1084
Department of the Treasury:	
Environmental financing authority fund.....	1085
Exchange stabilization fund.....	1085
Independent agencies:	
Export-Import Bank.....	1086
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors.....	1091
Department of Housing and Urban Development: Federal National Mortgage Association.....	1092
Farm Credit Administration:	
Banks for cooperatives.....	1093
Federal intermediate credit banks.....	1095
Federal land banks.....	1096
Federal Home Loan Bank Board:	
Federal home loan banks.....	1097
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	1099
Postal Service.....	1100
Other material: Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays.....	1104
INDEX.....	1109

PART I

DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Legislative Branch
The Judiciary
Executive Office of the President
Funds Appropriated to the President
Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense—Military
Department of Defense—Civil
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Department of State
Department of Transportation
Department of the Treasury
Atomic Energy Commission
Environmental Protection Agency
General Services Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Veterans Administration
Other Independent Agencies

EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various tables and schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each

item for which congressional action in an appropriation bill is required. It also contains the text of general provisions proposed for enactment by the Congress, which apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of this part reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. For the latter, most smaller agencies are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of existing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus). For each bureau, *Federal funds*, covering the funds owned by the Government, precede *trust funds*, covering funds which are held in a fiduciary capacity by the Government. Generally, accounts with new budget authority in 1974 will precede those without such an entry.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program* which reflects the costs of proposed new legislation. This section is also organized by bureau or

other major subordinate organization. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language which are applicable to the agency in that chapter, and are in addition to the specific language pertaining to individual appropriation items. General provisions which apply to specified groups of agencies are placed in the chapter covering the first agency which appears in the respective appropriation act. However, the general provisions which are Government-wide in scope (identified "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations") and are contained in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, are placed at the end of the Executive Office of the President chapter.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in Part 6 of the compact volume—*The Budget of the United States Government, 1974*.

FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1974 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action by Congress, except for those items which are not formally recommended at this time but will be proposed for later transmittal. The language of the 1973 appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Italic type indicates proposed new language. Brackets enclose material which is proposed for omission, as in this example:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment, **[\$7,900,000]** *\$8,000,000.* (15 U.S.C. 1501; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Following the language, and printed in italic within parentheses, are citations to relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the text is taken. (When an appropriation bill has not been enacted at the time the budget is submitted, the language relates only to 1974 and is italicized with no brackets shown.)

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The 1973 column generally includes enacted amounts, except that two regular appropriation bills have not yet been enacted. In those instances, the amount shown will be the 1973 budget request, as revised. For certain accounts which have received supplemental appropriations, but as yet have not received their regular 1973 appropriation, separate memorandum entries appear for both pending and enacted 1973 budget authority amounts. In a few cases, amendments to 1973 pending budget requests are shown in a brief additional program and financing schedule in Part I. This amendment is further explained, and

accompanied by any necessary appropriation language, in Part III.

In a few places rescissions of enacted appropriations are proposed and appear in the regular program and financing schedules of Part I. Proposed language and an explanation of the rescission are included in Part III.

The basic schedules for Federal and trust funds usually exclude supplemental estimates which are transmitted to Congress separately. These later transmittals are covered by brief program and financing schedules, without appropriation language. However, those supplemental estimates which are being transmitted for consideration with the 1974 budget, identified as: "Supplementals now requested", have appropriation language in Part III of this document.

The 1974 column includes, within the regular schedules, appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws; however, money for new legislation is shown in separate schedules under the legislative program section of each chapter. Appropriation language is included with the regular schedules, but not with the separate schedules.

Where the required data are available in the accounting system, budgets are presented in terms of costs. Detailed operating cost figures for each activity or object are the value of goods and services consumed in carrying out the program. In the case of capital outlay programs, they are the value of assets acquired.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

For a few Government corporations, the detail and the totals of limitations are on the basis of accrued expenditures.

SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the "Program by activities" section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1972, 1973, and 1974. This classification is individually developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Similarly, the identification of capital outlay is not handled uniformly. Where it is of significance, capital outlay is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where budgets are presented in terms of costs, the relation of costs to obligations is summarized in an entry "Change in selected resources." For appropriation accounts, and for revolving funds for which no business-type financial statements are presented, this entry is supported by a footnote identifying the amounts of the resources involved. For the remaining revolving funds, the items are identified on the statement of financial condition and the appended tabulation.

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items to identify the total obligations programed; and for programs financed at a "preobligation" stage (such as "commitments" in some loan programs).

The "Financing" section shows the fund sources, budget authority, and other means of financing the program, and the disposition of unobligated amounts not used during the year.

The section on "Relation of obligations to outlays" shows obligations net of receipts and other offsets, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items which affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction of the Department.....	1,838	2,377	2,145
2. Departmental staff services.....	4,953	5,116	5,033
3. Administrative services.....	607	869	822
Total direct program.....	7,398	8,362	8,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction of the Department.....	121	318	-----
2. Departmental staff services.....	446	544	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	567	862	-----
Total program costs, funded¹.....	7,965	9,224	8,000
Change in selected resources².....	86	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,051	9,224	8,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-567	-862	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,510	8,362	8,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,462	7,900	8,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	48	462	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,510	8,362	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,484	8,362	8,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	328	402	412
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-402	-412	-426
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,376	8,352	7,986

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$30 thousand; 1973, \$18 thousand; 1974, \$18 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$156 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$106 thousand); 1972, \$136 thousand; 1973, \$136 thousand; 1974, \$136 thousand.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly in a narrative statement for each appropriation or fund. Where practicable, the narrative statement presents accomplishments in relation to financial requirements, and available measures of program and performance.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a classification of obligations, costs, or accrued expenditures according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
11 Personnel compensation	31 Equipment
12 Personnel benefits	32 Lands and structures
13 Benefits for former personnel	33 Investments and loans
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
21 Travel and transportation of persons	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
22 Transportation of things	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
23 Rent, communications, and utilities	43 Interest and dividends
24 Printing and reproduction	44 Refunds
25 Other services	
26 Supplies and materials	

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,820	6,454	6,233
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	90	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	5,931	6,568	6,347
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	459	512	494
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	128	133
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	164	227	267
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	54	54
25.0 Other services.....	666	820	650
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	30	32
31.0 Equipment.....	30	18	18
Total direct obligations.....	7,484	8,362	8,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	237	216	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	138	240	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	376	456	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	32	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	5	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	28	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	194	-----
25.0 Other services.....	113	142	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	567	862	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,051	9,224	8,000

Several of the object classes are broken down into subclasses—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments.

A personnel summary is appended to the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	330	339	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	31	6
Average paid employment.....	337	345	306
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.0	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,395	\$15,587	\$16,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$9,772	\$9,790

Permanent positions are those which are established or occupied for a year or more. The nature of the position governs. Thus a permanent position may be occupied by an employee whose appointment is either temporary or permanent in nature. These positions may be full-time (full workweek) or part-time (less than a full workweek).

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus the average salary can fall outside the salary range of the average grade.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement is usually on a full accrual basis, including provision for depreciation, for losses on receivables, etc.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Vessel operations:			
Revenue.....	3,348	1,900	2,000
Expense.....	-3,477	-2,227	-2,250
Net operating loss.....	-130	-327	-250

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

For each fund showing a revenue and expense statement, there is also presented a balance sheet for assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of each year.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	14,973	15,333	16,659	16,224
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,791	2,189	365	
Deferred charges.....	60			
Total assets.....	17,824	17,522	17,024	16,224
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	894	311	350	
Deferred and undistributed credits.....		410	200	
Total liabilities.....	894	721	550	

Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	28	77		
Unobligated balance.....	16,903	16,724	16,474	16,224
Total Government equity.....	16,931	16,801	16,474	16,224

¹ The "Changes in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.
 Note.—The estimated value of unpaid claims against National Shipping Authority not included above is \$4.003 million on June 30, 1972.

This balance sheet excludes balances of appropriations and borrowing authorizations which have not yet been paid into the revolving fund. Because the balance sheet is on an accrual basis, the "Liabilities" section does not reflect obligations incurred for which the liability has not accrued. Nor does the "Assets" section reflect unfilled customer orders received, even though such orders are a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. The "Government equity" section, therefore, shows obligations (which have not yet become accrued liabilities), the unobligated balance, unfilled customers' orders on hand (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

Appended to the balance sheet is an "Analysis of Changes in Government Equity." This analysis is divided into three sections, as appropriate: (a) interest-bearing capital, (b) non-interest-bearing capital, and (c) retained earnings. Each of these sections shows the beginning balance, changes occurring during the year (e.g., net income for the year, retained earnings transferred to the general fund, net borrowing, etc.), and the balance at the end of the year.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	16,931	16,801	16,474
Net loss for the year.....	-130	-327	-250
Total Government equity (end of year).....	16,801	16,474	16,224

BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

The presentations herein for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the Currency in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Depart-

ment of Agriculture, the Farm Credit Administration, and the annexed budgets (other than the Export-Import Bank) have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES

INTRABUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume may cause duplication in the totals. This occurs when the payment from one of the fund groups (Federal or trust) is credited to a receipt account in the other, and appropriated therefrom. In order to avoid duplication, intrabudgetary transactions (i.e., interfund and intragovernmental transactions) are deducted from the combined aggregates of both budget authority and outlays.

PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC

The compact budget volume offsets against outlays for each agency and function the receipts from the public which are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure. The Appendix continues the conventional practice of offsetting in the individual schedules only those amounts received that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as reimbursements to appropriations or other funds.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SENATE

COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND LEADERS OF THE SENATE

COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation and mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, **[\$4,778,340]** \$4,781,505. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For expense allowance of the Vice President, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$16,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, \$430,200. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For office of the President pro tempore, \$54,130: *Provided*, That effective July 1, 1972, the Comptroller may appoint and fix the compensation of an auditor at not to exceed \$18,130 per annum in lieu of a secretary at not to exceed \$15,281 per annum. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, \$206,165. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, \$104,640. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the office of the Chaplain, \$18,650. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, **[\$2,244,230]** \$2,257,700, including \$99,974 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74b of title 2, United States Code: *Provided*, That effective July 1, 1972, the Secretary may appoint and fix the compensation of a third assistant parliamentarian at not to exceed \$19,684 per annum, and a messenger at not to exceed \$9,583 per annum.

For an additional amount for "Office of the Secretary", \$8,980: *Provided*, That effective November 1, 1972, the Secretary may appoint and fix the compensation of a clerk in the office of the official reporters of debates at not to exceed \$13,468 per annum, an assistant librarian at not to exceed \$17,871 per annum in lieu of a

senior reference assistant at not to exceed such rate, a senior reference assistant at not to exceed \$12,691 per annum in lieu of an assistant librarian at not to exceed such rate, a clerk at not to exceed \$9,583 per annum in lieu of a messenger at not to exceed such rate, seven clerks at not to exceed \$8,806 per annum each in lieu of seven messengers at not to exceed such rate, and the title of the position chief messenger in the Secretary's office is hereby changed to deputy special assistant. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees and the Select Committee on Small Business, \$7,696,705. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, \$153,070.

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, \$153,070. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants to Senators, \$34,264,925. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$8,633,250]** \$8,696,705.

For an additional amount for "Office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper", \$42,305: *Provided*, That effective November 1, 1972, the Sergeant at Arms may appoint and fix the compensation of a manager programmer at not to exceed \$22,533 per annum, and two senior programmer analysts at not to exceed \$20,461 per annum each. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, \$248,120. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, **[\$473,810]** \$474,375. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

[PAYMENTS TO ESTATES AND WIDOWS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE SENATE]

For payment to Allen J. Ellender, Jr., son of Allen J. Ellender, late a Senator from the State of Louisiana, \$49,500. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, **[\$309,770]** \$310,215 for each such Committee; in all, **[\$619,540]** \$620,430. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, lease, exchange, maintenance, and operation of vehicles, one for the Vice President, one for the President pro tempore, one for the Majority Leader, one for the Minority Leader, one for the Majority Whip, one for the Minority Whip, for carrying the mails, and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, \$36,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including **[\$511,460]** \$511,645 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, **[\$11,848,545]** \$11,853,710.

[For an additional amount for "Inquiries and Investigations", fiscal year 1972, \$140,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees", fiscal year 1972.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding \$3.34 per hour per person, \$74,475. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, **[\$6,532,150]** \$7,330,220.

[For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous Items", fiscal year 1972, \$1,020,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees", fiscal year 1972.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the **[Offices]** offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$320; and for air mail and special delivery stamps for the **[Office]** office of the Secretary, \$610; **[Office]** office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$240; Comptroller, \$100; **[Senators]** and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, **[\$137,355]** \$1,215; in all, **[\$138,625]** \$2,485. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for **[Senators and]** the President of the Senate, **[\$385,800]** \$3,600; and for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, \$17,200; in all, **[\$403,000]** \$20,800. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[The second sentence of section 4 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Resolution transferring the management of the Senate Restaurants to the Architect of the Capitol, and for other purposes", approved July 6, 1961, as amended (40 U.S.C. 174j-4), is amended (1) by striking out "1972" and inserting in lieu thereof "1973", and (2) by striking out "specifically for such restaurants as a" and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the following: "which shall be part of a".]

[Effective July 1, 1972, the last paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate under the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971 (2 U.S.C. 46d-5), is repealed.]

[For the purpose of carrying out his duties under the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, the Secretary of the Senate is authorized, from and after July 1, 1972, (1) to procure technical support services, (2) to procure the temporary or intermittent services of individual technicians, experts, or consultants, or organizations thereof, in the same manner and under the same conditions, to the extent applicable, as a standing committee of the Senate may procure such

services under section 202(i) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, (3) with the prior consent of the Government department or agency concerned and the Committee on Rules and Administration, to use on a reimbursable basis the services of personnel of any such department or agency, and (4) to incur official travel expenses. Payments to carry out the provisions of this paragraph shall be made from funds included in the appropriation "Miscellaneous Items" under the heading "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" upon vouchers approved by the Secretary of the Senate. All sums received by the Secretary under authority of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.]

[SEC. 501. Clause (2) of the fourth paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972, is amended by striking out "Federal Code Annotated" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "United States Code Service".]

[SEC. 502. The first sentence of the third paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1959, as amended by the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972 (2 U.S.C. 43b), is amended to read as follows:]

["The contingent fund of the Senate is hereby made available for reimbursement of actual transportation expenses incurred by each Senator in traveling on official business and such expenses incurred by employees in that Senator's office in making round trips on official business by the nearest usual route between Washington, District of Columbia, and the home State of the Senator involved, and in traveling within that State (other than transportation expenses incurred by an employee assigned to a Senator's office within that State (A) while traveling in the general vicinity of such office, (B) pursuant to a change of assignment within such State, or (C) in commuting between home and office)."]

[SEC. 503. The first paragraph under the heading "Payment of Sums Due Deceased Congressional Personnel" in the appropriation for the Legislative Branch in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951 (2 U.S.C. 36a), is amended to read as follows:]

["Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Senate, a person serving as a Senator or officer or employee whose compensation is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate may designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries to be paid any unpaid balance of salary or other sums due such person at the time of his death. When any person dies while so serving, any such unpaid balance shall be paid by the disbursing officer of the Senate to the designated beneficiary or beneficiaries. If no designation has been made, such unpaid balance shall be paid to the widow or widower of that person, or if there is no widow or widower, to the next of kin or heirs at law of that person."]

[SEC. 504. The Secretary of the Senate is hereafter authorized to advance, in his discretion, to any designated employee under his jurisdiction, such sums as may be necessary, not exceeding \$1,500, to defray official travel expenses in assisting the Secretary in carrying out his duties under the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971. Any such employee shall, as soon as practicable, furnish to the Secretary a detailed voucher for such expenses incurred and make settlement with respect to any amount so advanced.]

[SEC. 505. Subsection (e)(3)(B) of section 105 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended, and as modified by Orders of the President pro tempore of the Senate (2 U.S.C. 61-1), is amended by striking out the word "two" and inserting in lieu thereof "three".]

[SEC. 506. (a) Effective January 1, 1973, and thereafter, the contingent fund of the Senate is made available for payment to or on behalf of each Senator, upon certification of the Senator, for the following expenses incurred by the Senator and his staff:]

[(1) official telegrams and long-distance telephone calls and related services (in the manner authorized immediately prior to January 1, 1973, by the Committee on Rules and Administration, or as may be hereafter authorized by that committee);]

[(2) stationery and other office supplies procured through the Senate stationery room for use for official business;]

[(3) reimbursement to each Senator for air mail and special delivery postage for expenses incurred in the mailing of postal matters relating to official business;]

[(4) rental charges for office space at not more than three places designated by the Senator in the State he represents;]

[(5) reimbursement to each Senator for official office expenses incurred in his State (other than equipment and furniture);]

[(6) reimbursement to each Senator for telephone service charges officially incurred outside Washington, District of Columbia;]

[(7) reimbursement to each Senator for charges for subscriptions to magazines, periodicals, or clipping or similar services; and]

[(8) reimbursement of actual transportation expenses incurred by the Senator in traveling on official business by the nearest usual

route between Washington, District of Columbia, and the State he represents and within such State, and actual transportation expenses incurred by employees in that Senator's office subject to the provisions of subsection (e) of this section.】

【Reimbursement to a Senator and his employees under this section shall be made only upon presentation of itemized vouchers for expenses incurred.】

【(b)(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, the total amount of expenses authorized to be paid to or on behalf of a Senator under this section shall not exceed for calendar year 1973 or any calendar year thereafter the aggregate of the following, rounded to the next higher multiple of \$12:】

【(A) the applicable amount authorized for official telegrams and long-distance telephone calls and related services under rules and regulations of the Committee on Rules and Administration in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973, or such different amount as may be authorized for such purposes under rules and regulations hereafter prescribed by that committee;】

【(B) the applicable full fiscal year amount authorized by the proviso under the heading "Stationery (Revolving Fund)" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in chapter IV of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972 (2 U.S.C. 46a), as in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973;】

【(C) the applicable full fiscal year amount authorized by the proviso under the heading "Postage Stamps" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972 (2 U.S.C. 42a), as in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973;】

【(D) the amount authorized a Senator for home offices and home office expenses for a full calendar year in the fourth sentence following the proviso in the second full paragraph under the heading "Miscellaneous Items" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in chapter IV of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972 (2 U.S.C. 53), as in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973; and】

【(E) the applicable full fiscal year amount authorized by the third paragraph, relating to reimbursement of transportation expenses to Senators and their staff, under the heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1959, as amended (2 U.S.C. 43b), as in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973.】

【(2) In any such calendar year in which a Senator does not hold the office of Senator at least part of each month of that year, the aggregate amount available to the Senator shall be the aggregate amount computed under paragraph (1) of this subsection, divided by 12, and multiplied by the number of months the Senator holds such office during that year, counting any fraction of a month as a full month.】

【(c) The aggregate of payments made to or on behalf of a Senator under this section shall not exceed at any time during each calendar year one-twelfth of the amount computed under subsection (b)(1) of this section multiplied by the number of months (counting a fraction of a month as a month) elapsing from the first month in that calendar year in which the Senator holds the office of Senator through the date of payment. Payments for rentals due for office space occupied in the State which the Senator represents shall not exceed at any time during each calendar year \$300 multiplied by the number of months (counting a fraction of a month as a month) elapsing from the first month in that calendar year in which the Senator holds the office of Senator through the month of payment.】

【(d) The Sergeant at Arms shall secure for each Senator office space suitable for the Senator's official use at not more than three places designated by him in the State he represents. That space shall be secured in post offices or other Federal buildings at such places. In the event suitable office space is not available in post offices or Federal buildings, the amount made available to the Senator under this section may, subject to subsection (c), be expended to secure other office space in such places.】

【(e) Actual transportation expenses incurred by an employee in a Senator's office shall be paid under this section only for such expenses incurred in making round trips on official business by the nearest usual route between Washington, District of Columbia, and the home State of the Senator involved, and in traveling within that State (other than transportation expenses incurred by an employee assigned to a Senator's office within that State (1) while traveling in the general vicinity of such office, (2) pursuant to a change of assignment within such State, or (3) in commuting between home and office). No payment shall be made under this section to or on behalf of a newly appointed employee to travel to his place of employment.】

【(f) The amount available to each Senator during fiscal year 1973, (1) for air mail and special delivery postage by the proviso under the heading "POSTAGE STAMPS" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972 (2 U.S.C. 42a), as in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973,

(2) for actual transportation expenses under the third paragraph under the heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1959, as amended (2 U.S.C. 43b), as in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973, and (3) for stationery by the proviso under the heading "STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in chapter IV of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972 (2 U.S.C. 46a), as in effect immediately prior to January 1, 1973, shall be, notwithstanding such paragraph and provisos, reduced by 50 percent of the applicable amount made available to a Senator under such paragraph and provisos for the entire fiscal year. If, immediately prior to January 1, 1973, any Senator has expended any sum in excess of an amount made available as a result of the reduction made in clause (2) or (3) by this subsection, any such excess sum (but not more than the applicable amount of the reduction) shall be charged against the amount made available to that Senator under this section for calendar year 1973.】

【(g) In the case of the death of any Senator, the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration may certify for such deceased Senator for any portion of such sum already obligated but not certified to at the time of such Senator's death, and for any additional amount which may be reasonably needed for the purpose of closing such deceased Senator's State offices, for payment to the person or persons designated as entitled to such payment by such chairman.】

【(h) Effective January 1, 1973, the following provisions of law are repealed:】

【(1) that part of the paragraph under the heading "Contingent Expenses of the Senate", relating to the procurement of air mail and special delivery postage stamps by the Secretary of the Senate, appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, as amended and supplemented (2 U.S.C. 42a), insofar as such part and any such amendment and supplement related to Senators;】

【(2) the third paragraph, relating to reimbursement of transportation expenses to Senators and their staff, under the heading "Administrative Provisions" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1959, as amended (2 U.S.C. 43b);】

【(3) the paragraph relating to stationery expenses under the heading "SENATE" in the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Expenses of the Government for the year ending the thirtieth of June, eighteen hundred and seventy", approved March 3, 1869, as amended and supplemented (2 U.S.C. 46a), insofar as such paragraph and any such amendment and supplement relate to Senators;】

【(4) section 106 of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1969 (2 U.S.C. 46a-3);】

【(5) the last paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1968 (2 U.S.C. 46d-4);】

【(6) the paragraph relating to the payment from the Senate contingent fund of telegrams under the heading "CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1947 (2 U.S.C. 46e); and】

【(7) the proviso and the succeeding six sentences relating to home offices and home office expenses under the heading "MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in chapter IV of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972 (2 U.S.C. 53).】

【(i) Effective January 1, 1973, clause (2) of the last paragraph under the heading "CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE" appearing under the heading "SENATE" in chapter XI of the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957 (2 U.S.C. 46a-1), is amended by striking out "and of Senators".】

【(j)(1) \$191,100 of the funds appropriated for "STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)", fiscal year 1973, and \$55,495 of the funds appropriated for "POSTAGE STAMPS", fiscal year 1973, are hereby transferred to the appropriation "MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS", fiscal year 1973.】

【(2) \$12,575 of the funds appropriated for "POSTAGE STAMPS", fiscal year 1973, are hereby made available for the maintenance of a supply of stamps in the Senate Post Office.】

【SEC. 507. Section 1824 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 210), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Such arms so furnished shall be carried by each officer and member of the Capitol Police, while in the Capitol Buildings (as defined in section 16(a)(1) of the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended (40 U.S.C. 193m)), and while within or outside of the boundaries of the United States Capitol Grounds (as defined in the first section of the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended (40 U.S.C. 193a)), in such manner and at such times as the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate and the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives may, by regulations, prescribe."】 (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

General and special funds:

[PAYMENTS TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS]

[For payment to Elizabeth B. Andrews, widow of George W. Andrews, late a Representative from the State of Alabama, \$42,500.]

[For payment to Priscilla M. Ryan, widow of William F. Ryan, late a Representative from the State of New York, \$42,500.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

SALARIES, MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE SPEAKER

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members, as authorized by law (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, [and] the Delegate from the District of Columbia, the Delegate of Guam, and the Delegate of the Virgin Islands), [\$20,262,420] \$20,365,720. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

MILEAGE OF MEMBERS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, \$200,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, [\$247,350] \$243,145. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, \$182,020, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, as authorized by law. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

COMPILATION OF PRECEDENTS OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

For compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, [\$16,345] \$25,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain, \$19,770. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, including not to exceed [\$265,395] \$265,572 for the House Recording Studio, [\$2,992,300] \$3,264,730.

[For an additional amount for "Office of the Clerk", \$283,000.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, [\$6,181,780] \$6,166,935. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, [\$3,091,670] \$3,128,565. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including \$14,490 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed \$7,919 per annum each, \$857,535. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including the Committee on Appropriations, \$8,125,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, \$205,725.

For the House Democratic Steering Committee, \$66,440.

For the House Republican Conference, \$66,440.

For the office of the majority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, [\$149,220] \$149,805.

For the office of the minority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the minority leader, [\$132,465] \$133,190.

For the office of the majority whip, [\$108,075] \$107,810.

For the office of the minority whip, [\$108,075] \$107,810.

For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one for the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, \$24,455, to be equally divided.

For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, \$21,975. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, \$415,455. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, \$502,425. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, [\$1,447,500] \$1,612,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, [\$869,000] \$958,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, [\$61,000,000] \$63,262,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

FURNITURE

For purchase and repair of furniture, carpets and draperies, including supplies, tools and equipment for repair shops; and for purchase of packing boxes, [\$700,000] \$733,000.

[For an additional amount for "Furniture", \$339,500.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, including such amounts for transfer to the House of Representatives Restaurant Fund as may be necessary for the purposes authorized by section 2 of House Resolution 317, Ninety-second Congress; purchase, exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles, the publications and distribution service motor truck, and the post office motor vehicles for carrying the mails; the sum of \$850 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961; purposes authorized by House Resolution 416, Eighty-ninth Congress; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; \$8,500,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

For contributions to employees life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, as authorized by law, \$5,770,000, and in addition, such amount as may be necessary may be transferred from the preceding appropriation for "miscellaneous items." (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

REPORTING HEARINGS

For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, \$422,500. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, \$12,675,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE

For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, \$4,000,000 \$4,500,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For a stationery allowance for each Member for the [first] second session of the Ninety-third Congress, as authorized by law, \$1,529,500 \$1,865,750, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

POSTAGE STAMP ALLOWANCES

Postage stamp allowances for the [first] second session of the Ninety-third Congress, as follows: Clerk, \$1,460; Sergeant at Arms, \$1,090; Doorkeeper, \$910; Postmaster, \$730; each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and each standing committee, as authorized by law; \$417,510 \$419,330. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

REVISION OF LAWS

For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by 1 U.S.C. 202, 203, 213, \$39,980, to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

LEADERSHIP AUTOMOBILES

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker, \$18,780.

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, \$18,780.

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, \$18,780. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

[NEW EDITION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE]

For preparation of a new edition of the District of Columbia Code, \$150,000, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

NEW EDITION OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

For preparation of a new edition of the United States Code, \$100,000 to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary.

[PORTRAIT OF SPEAKER]

For the procurement of a portrait of the Honorable Carl Albert, Speaker of the House of Representatives, \$5,000, to remain available until expended, and to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House under the direction of the Speaker. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION]

The provisions of House Resolution 741, Ninety-second Congress, relating to pay increases for certain House employees whose salaries are specifically fixed by House resolutions, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

The provisions of House Resolution 890, Ninety-second Congress, relating to compensation of the Clerk, the Doorkeeper, and the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives, and the Chief of Staff of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, shall be the permanent law only with respect to the compensation of the Clerk, the Doorkeeper, and the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives. Such House Resolution 890 shall not apply with respect to the compensation of the Chief of Staff of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF FEDERAL EXPENDITURES

For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain available during the existence of the Committee, \$72,600 \$72,760, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, \$700,000 \$700,845. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, \$498,750 \$499,410. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, \$295,270 \$295,620. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, \$802,720 \$937,720.

For an additional amount for "Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation", \$135,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

General and special funds—Continued

JOINT ITEMS—Continued

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE—Continued

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Defense Production as authorized by the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, \$139,980. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON CONGRESSIONAL OPERATIONS

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, including the Office of Placement and Office Management, **[\$460,000]** \$619,019. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the attending physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of one thousand dollars per month to the attending physician; (2) an allowance of six hundred dollars per month to one senior medical officer while on duty in the attending physician's office; (3) an allowance of two hundred dollars per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the attending physician's office; **[and]** (4) an allowance of two hundred dollars per month each to not to exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants; and (5) an allowance of \$5,000 to be available for a medical consultant, \$97,700.

[For an additional amount for the "Office of the Attending Physician", \$5,000, to be available as an allowance for a medical consultant.

Upon assuming his duty as Attending Physician to the United States Congress, and while so serving, the incumbent shall be considered to hold the rank of Rear Admiral, Medical Corps, United States Naval Reserve, for all purposes, and shall receive the pay and allowances with his length of service of an officer of the upper half of that grade (O-8) and when retired under any provision of law shall be advanced on the retired list to such grade and shall receive retired pay based on that grade.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

CAPITOL POLICE

GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including \$25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; **[\$236,450]** \$394,295. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$1,009,865]** \$1,214,255. Such sum shall be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch

Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the deputy chief of police detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as Chief of the Capitol Police the salary of the rank of deputy chief plus \$4,000 and such increase in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to elevate and pay the two acting inspectors detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as assistants to the Chief of the Capitol Police the rank and salary of inspector plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (3) to pay the captain detailed under the authority of this Act the salary of captain plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (4) to pay the two lieutenants detailed under the authority of this Act the salary of lieutenant plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (5) to pay the three detective sergeants serving under the authority of this Act the salary of the rank of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (6) to elevate and pay the detective permanently detailed under the authority of this Act the salary of the rank of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (7) to pay the two sergeants of the uniform force serving under the authority of this Act, the salary of sergeants and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these two positions are held by the present incumbents, and (8) to elevate and pay the desk sergeant permanently detailed under the authority of this Act, the salary of the rank of sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

EDUCATION OF PAGES

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to part 9 of title IV of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1970 and section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$136,305]** \$161,100, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs pursuant to title 39, U.S.C., section 3216 **[\$21,226,480]** \$38,118,000, to be available immediately.

The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service, **[\$322,200]** \$301,185, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than twenty-four individuals. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the [second] first session of the [Ninety-second] Ninety-third Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1978.*)

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; the Executive Assistant; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, [\$1,198,500] \$1,250,000. (31 U.S.C. 639; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 166b, 166b-3; 84 Stat. 817; Public Law 91-656, *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0100-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	1,106	1,198	1,250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,106	1,198	1,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,106	1,198	1,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	71	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-71	-50	-50
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	1,085	1,219	1,250

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	941	1,016	1,058
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	84	96	100
Total personnel compensation....	1,024	1,112	1,158
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	81	86	92
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,106	1,198	1,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	61	63	64
Average paid employment.....	61	63	64
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,575	\$14,249	\$14,699
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,863	\$11,281	\$11,613

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$20,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$75,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0102-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Surveys and studies and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	29	75	75
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	50	75	75
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29	75	75
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	2	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-5	-5
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	31	72	75

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

25.0 Other services.....		75	75
Construction of storage space, Rayburn Garage.....	4		
Install new locking system, House Administration Committee Room, Capitol Building.....	2		
Traffic signal changes, Constitution and New Jersey Avenues.....	1		
Alterations to room H-304, Periodical Press Group, Capitol Building.....	3		
Rostrum for Armed Services Committee, room 2337, Rayburn House Office Building.....	7		
Improved lighting, Ways and Means Committee Room, Longworth House Office Building.....	4		
Emergency work, east side of 1st Street, NE., Senate side of Capitol.....	1		
Alterations to mezzanine area Capitol Building, above subway terminal.....	4		
Enclose northwest alcove, east front entrance, Capitol Building.....	2		
Enframing of 2 clocks in the Speaker's lobby, House side, U.S. Capitol Building.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	29	75	75

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art [and procurement of fabric and installation of same on the wall panels in the galleries of the Senate Chamber,] without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, [\$4,411,000, of which \$1,521,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1974, to enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the Direction of the Commission on Art and Antiquities of the United States Senate established by S. Res. 382, 90th Congress, agreed to October 1, 1968, and a similar group as may be appointed by the Speaker of the House, to make such expenditures as may be necessary, without regard to section 3709 of the

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS—continued

Revised Statues, as amended, to restore the Old Senate Chamber on the principal floor of the Capitol and the Old Supreme Court Chamber on the ground floor of the Capitol substantially to the condition in which these chambers existed when last occupied in 1859 and 1860, respectively, by the United States Senate and the United States Supreme Court, including expenditures for procurement, restoration, and repair of furniture and furnishings for these chambers: *Provided*, That there is hereby authorized to be established and maintained, in an amount not to exceed \$100, a petty cash fund for small purchases necessary for care and operation of the buildings and office administration, which shall be reimbursed by vouchers properly chargeable to this and successor appropriations] \$4,235,000.

[The sum of \$34,000 of the \$470,000 made available until expended under the heading "Senate Office Buildings" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, is hereby rescinded.]

[The unobligated balances on June 30, 1972 in the following appropriation accounts, now available until expended, shall cease to be available for obligation on June 30, 1973:

Senate Office Buildings (excluding the \$34,000 rescinded); Extension of Additional Senate Office Building Site: Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds; John W. McCormack Residential Page School.]

[Not to exceed \$12,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1972 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1973.]

[Not to exceed \$105,000 of the unobligated balance of that part of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1971, made available until June 30, 1972, is hereby continued available until June 30, 1973.]

[For an additional amount for "Capitol Buildings", to be expended in accordance with the provisions of H. Con. Res. 550, Ninety-second Congress, agreed to September 19, 1972, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 166, 166b-3, Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0105-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (obligations)	2,733	5,519	6,306
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-200	-3	-2,071
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3	2,071	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	180	-----	-----
Budget authority	2,716	7,587	4,235
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current, general fund) ..	2,531	7,411	4,235
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises	-----	49	-----
50 Reappropriation	105	117	-----
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite special fund) (Public Law 92-56)	80	10	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,733	5,519	6,306
72 Obligated balance, start of year	247	358	680
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-358	-680	-815
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	35	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	2,657	5,152	6,168
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental	-----	46	3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,622	1,802	1,917
11.3	Positions other than permanent	28	25	25
11.5	Other personnel compensation	302	318	338
Total personnel compensation		1,952	2,145	2,279
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	182	219	241
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.0	Communication services: Penalty mail	4	4	4
25.0	Other services:			
	Annual painting	53	40	48
	Elevator maintenance and repairs	10	8	8
	Substation equipment and repairs	5	7	7
	General annual repairs and alterations	73	32	40
	Maintenance and repair, lighting systems, grounds, and floodlighting dome of Capitol	18	23	28
	Maintenance, air-conditioning system	15	16	16
	Repairs, works of art	1	20	20
	Maintenance of electronic equipment	5	8	8
	Maintenance of office and computer equipment	12	12	12
	Improvement of illumination and modernization of electrical wiring	94	53	100
	Restoration of Old Senate Chamber and Old Supreme Court Chamber	-----	950	571
	Installation of security apparatus for protection of the Capitol buildings	-----	1,500	1,500
	Modernization of 2 elevators in House wing	-----	-----	180
	Modernization of 2 elevators in Senate wing	-----	-----	230
	Cleaning stonework and painting coffered domed ceiling of Rotunda	-----	-----	341
	Installation of marble balustrades on cheek blocks, Senate and House wing steps	-----	-----	97
	Cleaning sandstone and painting half-domed ceiling of Statuary Hall and other related work	-----	-----	350
	Cleaning sandstone, small Rotunda, 2d floor, Senate side of Capitol	-----	-----	12
	Cleaning sandstone and painting domed ceiling, small Rotunda, 2d floor, House side of Capitol	-----	-----	20
	Restore sculptured figures, east portico, Senate wing	-----	-----	64
	Install handrails on west central stairways and other related work	-----	-----	8
	Installation of electronic voting system, House Chamber	3	12	-----
	Execution of mural decorations on ceiling and walls, east corridor, 1st floor, House wing	80	10	-----
	Alterations to Members' elevator serving subway, House wing of Capitol	-----	-----	6
	Replacement of 2 elevators, House wing of Capitol	-----	70	-----
	Installation of railings on cheek blocks, central portico, east front	-----	-----	14
	Modifications to south end of east corridor, 1st floor, House wing	-----	-----	11
	Fabric for wall panels in galleries, Senate Chamber	-----	-----	17
	Modifications to 2 passageways, House side of central portion of Capitol adjacent to crypt and Rotunda on 1st and 2d floors	-----	98	-----
	Improved speech reinforcement system, House Chamber	-----	105	-----
	Installation of new fabric on panels, gallery walls, House Chamber	9	-----	-----
	Painting dome and exterior woodwork of all windows except those in west central section and terraces	43	-----	-----

Replacement of sections of roofs and gutters.....	15		
Conversion of tiled passageway, 3d floor, Senate side, into office space.....	20		
Repairs, bomb explosion, Senate side of Capitol.....	34		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	49	58
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....	22	3	3
Nonrecurring.....	25	86	59
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,733	5,519	6,306

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	190	190	196
Average paid employment.....	183	190	196
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.9	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,257	\$16,031	\$16,649
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,024	\$8,631	\$8,855

EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL

【Funds available under this appropriation may be used for the preparation of preliminary plans for the extension of the west central front: *Provided, however,* That no funds may be used for the preparation of the final plans or initiation of construction of said project until specifically approved and appropriated therefor by the Congress.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0107-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10 Extension, reconstruction and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol, and other related appurtenant improvements, including emergency repairs to, and surveys and studies of, the west central portion of the Capitol (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1	21	
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	----	--

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,021	-2,021	-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,021	2,000	2,000

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	21	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	41	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41		
90 Outlays.....	1	62	

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizer; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; 【\$1,017,800】 \$1,075,000.

【Not to exceed \$10,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1972 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1973.】 (*40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-278; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0108-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10 Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (obligations).....	999	1,178	1,075
-------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	-------	-------

Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-130	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	130		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	59		
Budget authority	1,187	1,048	1,075

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,187	1,018	1,075
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		20	
50 Reappropriation.....		10	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	998	1,178	1,075
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	69	112	51
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112	-51	-50
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	968	1,220	1,075
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		20	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	648	720	750
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	108	114	116
Total personnel compensation	788	863	894
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	64	72	73
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	19	14	14
Snow removal.....	1	5	5
Maintenance of signal lights.....	3	3	3
Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing, and other paved areas.....	8	12	12
Maintenance, Taft Memorial.....	29	10	1
Modifications to electrical systems of 5 display fountains.....			4
Installation of new screened roof on existing air intake towers.....		8	
Replacement of sections of sidewalks adjacent to north entrance of Capitol.....		11	
Converting square 721, north and south, for temporary parking facilities for the Senate.....		130	
Replacement of sections of sidewalks in areas east of Capitol Plaza.....	47		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	22	22
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....	7	7	7
Nonrecurring.....		21	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	999	1,178	1,075

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	78	78
Average paid employment.....	74	78	78
Average GS grade.....	11.7	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,898	\$17,434	\$18,443
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,389	\$8,838	\$9,231

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS AN ADDITION TO THE CAPITOL GROUNDS

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol to acquire on behalf of the United States, as an addition to the United States Capitol Grounds, by purchase, condemnation, transfer, or otherwise, all publicly or privately owned property contained in square 764 in the District of Columbia, and all alleys or parts of alleys contained within the curblines surrounding such square, as such square appears on the records in the office of the surveyor of the District of Columbia as

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

**ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS AN ADDITION TO THE
CAPITOL GROUNDS—continued**

of the date of the approval of this Act: *Provided*, That any proceeding for condemnation brought under this paragraph shall be conducted in accordance with the Act of December 23, 1963 (16 D.C. Code, secs. 1351-1368): *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this paragraph, square 764 shall be deemed to extend to the outer face of the curbs surrounding such square: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, any real property owned by the United States and any public alleys or parts of alleys and streets contained within the curblines surrounding such square shall, upon request of the Architect of the Capitol, be transferred to the jurisdiction and control of the Architect of the Capitol without reimbursement or transfer of funds, and any alleys or parts of alleys or streets contained within the curblines of said square shall be closed and vacated by the Commissioner of the District of Columbia, appointed pursuant to part III of Reorganization Plan numbered 3 of 1967, in accordance with any request therefor made by the Architect of the Capitol: *Provided further*, That, upon acquisition of such real property pursuant to this paragraph, the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to use such property as a green park area, pending its development for permanent use as the site of the John W. McCormack Residential Page School, subject to the approval of the Senate Office Building Commission and the House Office Building Commission: *Provided further*, That the jurisdiction of the Capitol Police shall extend over any real property acquired under this paragraph and such property shall become a part of the United States Capitol Grounds and be subject to the provisions of sections 193a-193m, 212a, and 212b of title 40, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission and the House Office Building Commission, is authorized and directed to enter into such contracts, incur such obligations, and make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this paragraph; \$1,450,000, to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0104-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of property in square 764 in the District of Columbia as an addition to the U.S. Capitol Grounds, and developing such property as a green park area, including other related expenses (obligations) (object class 32.0)		1,250	200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		200	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,450	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,250	200
90 Outlays		1,250	200

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; [including eight attendants at a gross annual rate of \$7,695 for the period January 9, 1972 to June 30, 1972 and whose salary rates shall be fixed on and after July 1, 1972 by the Architect of the Capitol without regard to Chapter 51 and Subchapters III and IV of Chapter 53 of Title 5, United States Code and shall thereafter be adjusted in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5307;] for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transportation systems connecting the Senate Office Build-

ings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes as amended; to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol; in all, [\$4,932,200] \$6,308,500. [For an additional amount for "Senate Office Buildings", \$110,000, to remain available until expended.] (40 U.S.C. 174b-1, 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-2, 166b-3; 86 Stat. 443; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (obligations)	5,054	5,396	6,308
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-526	-193	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	193		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3		
Unobligated balance rescinded	34		
Budget authority	4,759	5,202	6,308
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	4,759	5,042	6,308
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		160	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,054	5,396	6,308
72 Obligated balance, start of year	312	516	310
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-516	-310	-950
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	20		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	4,870	5,451	5,658
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		150	10

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,202	3,613	3,768
11.3 Positions other than permanent	35	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	464	539	584
Total personnel compensation	3,702	4,168	4,368
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	289	324	335
25.0 Other services:			
Elevator repairs and improvements	6	6	16
Furniture repairs	10	10	10
General annual repairs	33	27	35
Annual painting	42	40	70
Laundry	72	80	87
Maintenance, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems	18	35	25
Ice		1	1
Insect and pest control	6	6	6
Miscellaneous repairs and services, Senate restaurants	6	14	20
Modernization of 7 elevators, Russell Senate Office Building			660
Refinishing ornamental bronze balustrades and stringers for 5 stairways, Russell Office Building			125
Paint coffered ceiling of Rotunda, Russell Office Building			112
Cleaning marble walls and columns of Rotunda, Russell Office Building			42
Cleaning marble walls, 1st floor, northwest entrance, Russell Office Building			5
Modification of electrical distribution system, Dirksen Senate Office Building			25

Installation of interconnecting electrical facilities between the Russell and Dirksen Office Buildings.....			35
Replacement of plumbing system, Russell Office Building.....	94	138	
Extension of service area, south moat, Dirksen Office Building...	51	14	
Replacement of lighting fixtures, Russell Office Building.....		110	
Convert gymnasium, Dirksen Office Building, to office and computer use.....		41	
Replacement of snow-melting system, garage entrance ramps, Dirksen Office Building.....		55	
Remodeling and repairs, former Plaza Hotel structures.....	84		
Emergency power facilities for elevators, both buildings.....	28		
Remodeling coffee shop area, Russell Office Building.....	187		
Miscellaneous changes and improvements, both buildings.....	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	167	158	172
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual rugs and floor coverings.....	40	35	35
Annual tools, machinery, and miscellaneous.....	32	8	15
Annual furniture and furnishings.....	89	10	10
File cabinets.....	9	5	5
New typewriter desks and flattop desks.....	43	35	35
Typists chairs for offices.....	1	5	5
Revolving armchairs for offices.....	7	5	5
Replacements and improved facilities, Senate restaurants.....	26	46	23
Drapes, committee rooms and offices, Dirksen Office Building.....		20	20
Replacement of metal cutting machine.....	7		
Replacement of forklift machine.....			6
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,054	5,396	6,308

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	448	449	451
Average paid employment.....	426	449	451
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,242	\$11,653	\$11,814
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,143	\$7,575	\$7,850

CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE NEW SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to provide for the construction and equipment of an extension to the New Senate Office Building, in accordance with plans approved by such Commission and by the Senate Committee on Public Works, on the east half of square 725 including the public alley separating the east and west halves of such square, but excluding lot 885 in such square, containing office rooms and such other rooms and accommodations as may be approved by the Senate Office Building Commission and by the Senate Committee on Public Works, including structural and other changes in the existing New Senate Office Building necessitated by such construction, together with approaches, connections with the Capitol Power Plant and public utilities, and architectural landscape treatment of the grounds: *Provided*, That upon completion of the project, the building and the grounds and sidewalks surrounding the same shall be subject to the provisions of the Act of June 8, 1942 (40 U.S.C. 174 (c) and (d)), and the Act of July 31, 1946 (40 U.S.C. 193a-193m, 212a and 212b) in the same manner and to the same extent as the present Senate Office Buildings and the grounds and sidewalks surrounding the same: *Provided further*, That during each fiscal year, the Senate Committee on Public Works shall examine the progress and costs of construction of such building and take such steps as are necessary to insure its economical construction: *Provided further*, That the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, is authorized and directed to enter into such contracts, incur such obligations, and make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this paragraph; \$47,925,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0122-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction and equipment of an extension to the New Senate Office Building (obligations) (object class 25.0).....		2,300	250
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-45,625
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		45,625	45,375
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		47,925	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,300	250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,800	-550
90 Outlays.....		500	1,500

EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-15-0148-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of property, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses, located in squares 724 and 725 in the District of Columbia.....	453	197	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-348	-197	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	197		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	302		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	453	197	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	7	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7		
90 Outlays.....	453	204	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

32.0 Lands and structures:		
Properties in square 725.....	159	182
Properties in square 724.....	294	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	453	197

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS A SITE FOR PARKING FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, in addition to the real property contained in square 724 in the District of Columbia heretofore acquired under Public Law 85-429, approved May 29, 1958 (72 Stat. 148-149), Public Law 91-382, approved August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 819), and Public Law 92-184, approved December 15, 1971 (85 Stat. 637), to acquire, on behalf of the United States, by purchase, condemnation, transfer, or otherwise, as a site for parking facilities for the United States Senate, all publicly or privately owned real property contained in lots 79, 80, 86, 94, 805, 806, 833, 838, 839, 840, and 844 in square 724 in the District of Columbia, and all alleys or parts of alleys and streets contained within the curblines surrounding such square, as such square appears on the records in the office of the surveyor of the District of Columbia as of the date of the approval of this Act: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this paragraph, square 724 shall be deemed to extend to the outer face of the curbs surrounding such square: *Provided further*, That, upon acquisition of any real property under this paragraph, the jurisdiction of the Capitol Police shall extend over such property, and any property acquired under this paragraph shall become a part of the United States Capitol Grounds and be subject to the provisions of

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS A SITE FOR PARKING FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE—continued

sections 193a-193m, 212a, and 212b of title 40, United States Code: *Provided further*, That any proceeding for condemnation brought under this paragraph shall be conducted in accordance with the Act of December 23, 1963 (16 D.C. Code, secs. 1351-1368): *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, any real property owned by the United States and any public alleys or parts of alleys and streets contained within the curblines surrounding square 724, shall, upon request of the Architect of the Capitol, made with the approval of the Senate Office Building Commission, be transferred to the jurisdiction and control of the Architect of the Capitol without reimbursement or transfer of funds, and any alleys or parts of alleys or streets contained within the curblines of said square shall be closed and vacated by the Commissioner of the District of Columbia, appointed pursuant to part III of Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1967, in accordance with any request therefor made by the Architect of the Capitol with the approval of such Commission: *Provided further*, That, upon acquisition of any real property pursuant to this paragraph, the Architect of the Capitol, when directed by the Senate Office Building Commission to so act, is authorized to provide for the demolition and/or removal of any buildings or other structures on, or constituting a part of, such property and, pending demolition, to use the property for Government purposes or to lease any or all of such property for such periods and under such terms and conditions as he may deem most advantageous to the United States and to incur any necessary expenses in connection therewith: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the continued use of areas in square 724, acquired under authority of the Acts of May 29, 1958, August 18, 1970, and December 15, 1971, hereinbefore cited, for the parking of automobiles, until such times as such areas may be required for construction purposes: *Provided further*, That the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, is authorized to enter into such contracts, incur such obligations, and make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, and expenditures authorized by Public Law 91-646, approved January 2, 1971 (84 Stat. 1894-1907) applicable to the Architect of the Capitol, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this paragraph; \$4,075,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0120-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of property in square 724 in the District of Columbia as a site for parking facilities for the U.S. Senate, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses (obligations) (object class 32.0)		1,500	2,575
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,575
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		2,575	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		4,075	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,500	2,575
90 outlays		1,500	2,575

PLANS FOR GARAGE AND RELATED FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol to initiate and conduct a study, after consultation with the appropriate Federal agencies and individuals experienced in the design of vehicle parking structures, to explore design and cost alternatives for construction, on square 724, of a parking garage with limited commercial facilities, and report his preliminary findings and recommendations to the Senate Committee on Public Works: *Provided*, That the Architect of the Capitol, concurrently with such study, is authorized to establish, for the purpose of development of a basic concept therefor, an architectural

design competition, in order to encourage the preparation of an imaginative design for the garage structure, including limited commercial facilities and landscaping and to assure a pleasant transition to and maximum coordination with the surrounding residential and commercial community in that area of Northeast Washington within sight of or adjoining the Capitol Grounds: *Provided further*, That such design concept may consider and include existing and future land use and structures in said surrounding community, and shall consider any existing model cities or other governmental planning for such Northeast area, including that of the National Capital Planning Commission: *Provided further*, That guidelines and criteria specifically defining the limits, scope, and all aspects of the competition shall be developed and promulgated by the Architect of the Capitol, with the approval of the Senate Office Building Commission, and an award for the best design or designs shall be determined by a committee jointly designated for this purpose by the Architect of the Capitol and the Senate Office Building Commission, in such amount as they may deem to be appropriate: *Provided further*, That the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, is authorized and directed to enter into such contracts, incur such obligations, and make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this paragraph; \$50,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0121-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct of a study to explore design and cost alternatives for construction of a parking garage with limited commercial facilities on square 724 in the District of Columbia, including conduct of an architectural design competition (obligations) (object class 25.0)		50	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		50	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		50	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			50
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-50	
90 Outlays			50

SENATE GARAGE

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, 【\$89,100】 \$97,000. (40 U.S.C. 185a; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of Senate Garage (obligations)	85	92	97
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority			
	86	92	97
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	86	89	97
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		3	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	85	92	97
72 Obligated balance, start of year	13	7	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7	-4	-4
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	91	93	97
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		3	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	54	57	60
11.5	Other personnel compensation	20	22	24
Total personnel compensation		73	80	84
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	6	6	6
25.0	Other services: General annual repairs	4	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	3	3
99.0	Total obligations	85	92	97

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	7	7	7
Average paid employment	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,643	\$8,136	\$8,522

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, **[\$7,121,300.] \$8,858,000.**

[Not to exceed \$475,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1972 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1973.] (40 U.S.C. 175, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071; 69 Stat. 41; 86 Stat. 222; 168b-3; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (obligations)	7,343	8,224	8,858
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-317	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	317		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	655		
Budget authority		8,314	7,907	8,858
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	8,314	7,121	8,858
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		311	
50	Reappropriation		475	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	7,343	8,224	8,858
72	Obligated balance, start of year	492	1,374	995
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,374	-995	-1,400
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	59		
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	6,520	8,312	8,433
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		291	20

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	4,954	5,546	5,808
11.3	Positions other than permanent		15	15
11.5	Other personnel compensation	824	1,018	1,120
Total personnel compensation		5,778	6,580	6,943
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	451	490	524
25.0 Other services:				
	Annual painting	22	60	50
	Elevator and escalator repair	14	21	21
	Maintenance, air-conditioning systems	71	38	78
	General annual repairs	40	32	32
	Insect and pest control	5	5	7

Maintenance, subway transportation system	9	6	6
Modernization of passenger elevators, Cannon Building			960
Refinish ornamental bronze balustrades and stringers for 5 stairways, Cannon House Office Building			17
Cleaning marble walls of Rotunda, Cannon House Office Building			42
Cleaning marble walls, 1st floor, northeast entrance, Cannon House Office Building			6
Repairs to terrazzo floor, basement corridor, Longworth House Office Building			10
Replacement of battery systems, emergency power, Cannon and Longworth Buildings			22
Remodeling Congressional Hotel	10	189	
Cleaning, caulking, pointing, and birdproofing exterior of Cannon Building	70	40	
Replacement of elevators, Longworth Building	548	75	
Development of rooms 2358-2362, 3d floor, Rayburn Building		350	
Alterations to rooms occupied by Legislative Counsel, Cannon Building		34	
Repairs and replacements, southeast terrace, Cannon House Office Building	21		
Emergency power facilities for lighting and elevators, House Office Buildings	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	192	106	115
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual	7	2	2
Storage boxes	3	3	3
Movable partitions	10	20	20
Replacements and improved facilities, House restaurants in House Office Buildings	90	173	
99.0 Total obligations	7,343	8,224	8,858

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	668	690	690
Average paid employment	643	690	690
Average GS grade	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary	\$10,433	\$10,647	\$10,834
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,213	\$7,863	\$8,252

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Improvements, administrative and other related expenses, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41-42) (obligations) (object class 25.0)	110	180	101
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-38		
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-299		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation	-54	-281	-101
21.49	Contract authority	-7,591	-7,591	-7,591
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation	281	101	
24.49	Contract authority	7,591	7,591	7,591
Budget authority				

General and special funds—Continued

**ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT,
ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING—Continued**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-227	180	101
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Appropriation.....	501	86	-----
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Appropriation.....	-86	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	188	266	101
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	7,591	7,591	7,591
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-7,591	-7,591	-7,591
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant; **[\$5,261,000] \$5,206,700.**

【Not to exceed \$120,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1972 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1973.】 (40 U.S.C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 60 Stat. 10; 62 Stat. 392; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0133-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (obligations) ..	4,281	5,402	5,207
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	346	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,627	5,402	5,207
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,449	5,261	5,207
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	21	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	178	120	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,281	5,402	5,207
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	950	747	502
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-747	-502	-500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,481	5,628	5,207
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	19	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	886	1,007	1,063
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	76	94	96
Total personnel compensation.....	974	1,109	1,166
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	91	99
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rents, communications, and utility services:			
Gas.....	11	16	16
Purchase of electrical energy.....	2,021	2,300	2,458
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs and alterations.....	118	100	100
Rewind electric refrigeration machine motors.....	39	50	50
Security system for Capitol Power Plant steam and chilled water distribution tunnels.....	-----	298	-----
Modifications and repairs to steam distribution systems.....	29	90	-----
Renew insulation on steam mains from Old Senate Office Building to Government Printing Office.....	22	30	-----
Comprehensive study of Capitol Power Plant.....	12	-----	-----
Repairs to insulation on chilled water distribution mains.....	15	-----	-----
Renovations and repairs to structures.....	19	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials:			
Miscellaneous annual supplies.....	51	58	58
Fuel:			
Coal.....	442	480	480
Fuel Oil.....	443	780	780
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,281	5,402	5,207

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	92	92	92
Average paid employment.....	85	92	92
Average GS grade.....	6.2	6.2	6.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,645	\$10,817	\$11,375
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,409	\$11,095	\$11,530

EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0135-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (obligations) (object class 25.0)....	42	370	127
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-254	-497	-127
21.49 Contract authority.....	-285	-----	-----
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Appropriation.....	497	127	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	285	-----	-----
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-285	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	42	370	127
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22	1	240
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-240	-----
90	Outlays.....	64	131	367
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of year.....		285	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-----	-----	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		285	-----	-----

MODIFICATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0136-0-1-901				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Engineering and other services for modifications to and enlargement of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems, in order to supply steam and chilled water for air-conditioning refrigeration to the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building and for other projected loads (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	996	129	50
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-204	-75	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	204	75	25
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,200	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	996	129	50
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	989	335
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-989	-335	-70
90	Outlays.....	7	783	315

JOHN W. McCORMACK RESIDENTIAL PAGE SCHOOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0103-0-1-901				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Development of studies and preparation of preliminary plans and estimates for acquisition of a site and construction thereon of suitable dormitory, classroom, and related facilities for pages of the Senate, House of Representatives, and Supreme Court of the United States (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	19	30	-----
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-49	-30	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	30	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	19	30	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	19	31	-----

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, **[\$1,531,400]** \$1,593,800. (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Public Law 91-666; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (obligations).....	1,316	2,376	1,594
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-977	-817	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	817	-----	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
1,197				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	1,171	1,531	1,594
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	28	-----
50	Reappropriation.....	26	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,316	2,376	1,594
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	466	425	152
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-425	-152	-150
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	27	-----	-----
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,383	2,623	1,594
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	26	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	687	759	839
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	160	184	198
Total personnel compensation.....				
847				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67	70	76
25.0	Other services:			
	General annual repairs.....	31	35	35
	Maintenance and repair, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems.....	65	22	16
	Maintenance and repair, elevators.....	6	8	8
	Installation of floor tile, both buildings.....	9	10	10
	Roof repairs, main building.....	10	40	10
	Improved lighting, bookstacks, annex building.....	-----	50	50
	Replace revolving doors at entrances to both buildings with glass vestibule doors.....	-----	-----	145
	Convert unfinished south cellar area in annex for storage space.....	-----	-----	30
	Installation of glass sound and security screen in reading room, visitors gallery, main building.....	-----	-----	8
	Fire protection installation in rare book area, main building.....	-----	-----	100
	Replacement of city water distribution system and sewer and drainage systems serving the main building and grounds.....	16	817	-----

General and special funds—Continued

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other service—Continued			
Air-conditioning section of subbase-ment, annex building.....		16	
Air-conditioning areas occupied by Photo-Duplication Section, annex building.....		65	
Resurfacing desk tops and central desk, main reading room, main building.....		10	
Architectural and engineering study, Coolidge Auditorium.....		15	
Modernization and improvement of 2 elevators in main building.....		110	
Air-conditioning decks A and B, main building.....		96	
Installation of heating and cooling system, and related work, main building.....	17		
Improved lighting, office and other areas, both buildings.....	25		
Reconditioning exterior windows and door openings, main building.....	53		
Emergency power facilities for elevators, main and annex build-ings.....	60		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	48	48
31.0 Equipment:			
Materials cleaning and handling equipment.....	6	2	2
Movable partitions.....	15	15	15
32.0 Land and structures:			
Care of grounds.....	3	3	3
Snow removal.....	1	2	2
Parking facilities, grounds, main building.....	7		
Resurface west terrace paved areas.....	20		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,316	2,376	1,594

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	69	69	73
Average paid employment.....	65	69	73
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.2	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$16,187	\$16,751	\$13,949
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,236	\$10,814	\$11,184

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0156-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	17		

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0158-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction and equipment of the Li-brary of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (obligations) (ob-ject class 32.0).....	5,743	31,851	41,000

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,562	-73,909	-42,058
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	73,909	42,058	1,058
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	71,090		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,743	31,851	41,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,850	7,631	27,817
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,631	-27,817	-39,017
90 Outlays.....	6,962	11,665	29,800

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradica-tion of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; **[\$771,600]** \$875,000. (40 U.S.C. 216; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-20-0102-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (obligations).....	758	797	875
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....	763	797	875
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	763	772	875
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		26	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	758	797	875
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58	81	52
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81	-52	-50
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	740	803	875
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		24	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	529	567	600
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	94	106	110
Total personnel compensation.....	629	681	717
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	53	57
23.0 Rents, communications, and utility services: Utility services.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	9	16	16
Replacement of temporary exterior wood vestibule with new per-manent interior vestibule.....			5

	Modification to electrical systems of 2 display fountains.....			1
	Pest control.....			1
	Replacement of tubes in 4 boilers, Poplar Point Nursery.....	9		
	Replacement of affected members of structural aluminum framing, Main Conservatory.....	3		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16	16	18
31.0	Equipment:			
	Botanic Garden stock.....	31	25	35
	Purchase of new tractor.....			4
	Replacement of trucks.....	5	2	
32.0	Lands and structures:			
	Annual care of grounds.....			2
	Construction of additional greenhouse, Poplar Point Nursery.....			15
99.0	Total obligations.....	758	797	875

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	56	57
Average paid employment.....	55	56	57
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$13,532	\$14,100
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,308	\$9,769	\$10,189

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; for the National Program for acquisition and cataloging of Library material; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, **[\$36,170,000, including \$154,000] \$40,256,000, including \$397,000** to be available for reimbursement to the General Services Administration for rental of suitable space in the District of Columbia or its immediate environs for the Library of Congress.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$259,000, of which \$109,000 shall be derived by transfer from the reserve fund under the appropriation "Distribution of catalog cards, Salaries and expenses", fiscal year 1973. (2 U.S.C. 131-167j; 5 U.S.C. 150, 1081, 1105, 2205-2206; 17 U.S.C. 201-215; 20 U.S.C. 91; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 44 U.S.C. 139, 139a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	1,328	1,297	1,380
2. Organization of the collections.....	6,676	7,258	8,231
3. Reader and reference services.....	9,079	9,465	9,845
4. National program for acquisitions and cataloging.....	7,037	7,667	8,500
5. Preservation of library materials.....	2,808	2,925	3,569
6. General administration.....	6,931	7,817	8,731
Total, direct program.....	33,859	36,429	40,256
Reimbursable program:			
1. Other services to Federal agencies.....	95	107	104
10 Total obligations.....	33,954	36,536	40,360
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-95	-107	-104
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	72		
Budget authority.....	33,931	36,429	40,256

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	33,852	36,320	40,256
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	79	109	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	33,931	36,429	40,256
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	33,859	36,429	40,256
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,906	3,570	3,336
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,570	-3,336	-3,869
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	37		
90 Outlays.....	32,232	36,663	39,723

Personal services and incidental expenses for basic operations are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed in accordance with established acquisition policies: materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1974 is continued improvement in acquisition coverage and procedures. The collections totaled 85,200,777 items as of June 30, 1972, and consisted of 16,022,327 books and pamphlets; 30,618,658 manuscript pieces and 38,559,792 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs, and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received in 1972, 21,062,480 were added to the permanent collections. This figure is unusually high because of the large gift of the "Look" magazine pictorial file received during the year, numbering approximately 19,115,000 pieces. Pieces received from various sources in 1972 and estimated for 1973 and 1974 are as follows:

Source	PIECES RECEIVED		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Purchase:			
Books for the general collections.....	548,675	550,000	560,000
Books for the law library.....	48,140	45,000	47,000
Books for the blind.....	7,807	15,000	15,000
Congressional Research Service.....	113,220	100,000	100,000
Public Law 480 Foreign Currency Activities.....	67,708	84,300	75,600
National program for acquisition and cataloging.....	115,616	116,000	124,000
All other funds.....	70,049	75,000	75,000
Deposit by virtue of law:			
Copyright.....	269,742	278,000	286,000
Other.....	925,520	950,000	950,000
Transfer from Federal agencies.....	2,016,318	2,100,000	2,200,000
Official donation from State and local agencies.....	160,407	175,000	175,000
Exchange.....	538,923	550,000	575,000
Gift from individual and unofficial sources.....	1 20,537,801	1,700,000	1,700,000
Total.....	1 25,419,926	6,738,300	6,882,600

¹ Includes 19,115,000 pieces from gift of "Look" pictorial file.

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked, and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs are maintained; special collections are organized for use. The objectives for this activity in 1974 are the continued maintenance on a current basis of the Library's record of serial publications, the maintaining of currency in the filing of cards into the Library Card Catalogs, the reduction of cataloging arrearages, the improvement of cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections.

Selected performance data for 1972 and estimated for 1973 and 1974 (not including processing activities performed by the Reference Department and Law Library) are as follows:

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collections.....	303,904	315,000	325,000
Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging).....	17,280	35,000	40,000
Cards filed in catalogs.....	2,944,416	3,000,000	3,000,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog.....	3,033,492	3,250,000	3,500,000
Serial parts processed.....	1,425,361	1,500,000	1,600,000

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided inside and outside of the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1974 is to continue to organize more material for use, to make it available to readers more readily, and to improve reference and circulation services. The workload in major activities is expected to increase in 1973 and 1974 as follows:

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Reader and reference services:			
Materials served.....	1,728,628	1,750,000	1,775,000
Units issued on loan.....	224,811	240,000	250,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person.....	343,145	350,000	355,000
Reference requests by telephone.....	324,770	335,000	340,000
Reference letters.....	186,563	190,000	195,000
Law Library reader and reference services:			
Books and pamphlets served.....	393,477	409,000	425,000
Reference inquiries answered.....	157,976	164,000	171,000

4. *National program for acquisitions and cataloging.*—Under NPAC, the Library of Congress seeks to acquire abroad, catalog immediately, and disseminate cataloging data rapidly for all current monographic works of research value, in order to meet the urgent needs of American libraries. The outstanding success of the program can be clearly measured by the enormous increase of 128% in the number of books cataloged—from 109,789 new titles in 1965 (prior to the program) to 249,983 new titles in 1972. More than doubling the amount of current cataloging available has resulted in savings of many millions of dollars by libraries across the Nation. Prior to the establishment of the NPAC program, independent studies had shown that Library of Congress cataloging for its own purposes met only 50% of the cataloging needs of the American research library community.

The objectives of this activity in 1974 are the continuation of the basic program at its 1973 level in order to continue providing necessary catalog copy automatically and rapidly to college, university, and other research libraries which now rely greatly upon the Library of Congress for such cataloging. New program objectives in 1974 include the conversion of the Public Law 480 office in Tel Aviv to an NPAC regional acquisitions operation; completion of NPAC shared cataloging coverage of Europe where possible and the searching of U.S. and Far Eastern imprint reports in order to inform research libraries of the status of Library of Congress cataloging.

5. *Preservation of library materials.*—Library materials are preserved in their original format by being bound or rebound, by deacidification and lamination, and by repair and restoration. Materials also are preserved by converting them to a more durable base through microfilming of books and newspapers, by conversion of nitrate film to a safety base, and conversion of deteriorating sound recordings to a durable base material. In addition the Library conducts original research into the many unsolved preser-

vation problems encountered in dealing with millions of deteriorating books and other materials in the Nation's libraries.

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Volumes processed for binding.....	205,640	190,000	200,000
Items receiving conservation treatment.....	79,543	83,000	87,000
Pages of brittle material prepared for microfilming.....	5,777,106	5,881,000	7,222,000
Volumes labeled and prepared for service.....	221,788	225,000	235,000
Number of feet of motion picture film converted to safety base.....	1,571,535	1,572,000	1,820,000
Number of sound recordings converted to safety base.....	8,110	8,200	8,800

6. *General administration.*—This activity supports the executive staff of the Office of the Librarian, and the Administrative Department, except for preservation of the collections activities. Included are funds for equipment rentals; space rentals; staff for personnel and fiscal management, procurement, protective services, and duplicating services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,754	25,555	29,873
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,689	2,237	183
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	528	215	215
Total personnel compensation.....	25,971	28,007	30,271
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,159	2,366	2,557
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	99	109
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	27	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,555	1,867	2,390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,791	1,701	1,915
25.0 Other services.....	774	792	1,006
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	296	259	301
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	1,174	1,310	1,662
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	1
Total direct obligations.....	33,859	36,429	40,256
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59	85	82
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	17	17
Total personnel compensation.....	77	102	99
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	95	107	104
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,954	36,536	40,360

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,138	2,187	2,490
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	167	177	50
Average paid employment.....	2,031	2,093	2,422
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,216	\$12,526	\$12,667

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, **[\$5,041,000] \$5,242,000.**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$20,500, to be derived by transfer from the reserve fund under the appropriation "Distribution of catalog cards, Salaries and expenses",

fiscal year 1973.] (17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 1105; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.....	936	1,013	1,075
2. Examining copyright applications.....	1,364	1,531	1,588
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received.....	1,050	1,128	1,173
4. Reference service.....	522	605	627
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.....	148	102	92
6. Microfilming of copyright records.....	145	145	145
7. General supervision and legal services.....	410	538	542
10 Total obligations.....	4,575	5,062	5,242
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	47		
Budget authority.....	4,622	5,062	5,242
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,590	5,041	5,242
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	32	20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,622	5,062	5,242
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,575	5,062	5,242
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	273	523	365
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-523	-365	-372
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	4,321	5,220	5,235

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collection and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and cost for 1972 and estimates for 1973 and 1974 are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Income:			
Fees applied.....	\$2,177,065	\$2,308,000	\$2,446,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress.....	3,180,868	3,213,000	3,245,000
Total income.....	5,357,933	5,521,000	5,691,000
Costs:			
Salaries.....	4,064,700	4,616,000	4,802,000
Other costs.....	510,300	446,000	440,000
Total costs.....	4,575,000	5,062,000	5,242,000

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 380,000 copyright registrations during 1974, an estimated 362,000 during 1973, and an actual 344,574 during 1972.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registra-

tion of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1972 and estimated for 1973 and 1974 are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Registrations.....	344,574	362,000	380,000
Mail received and dispatched.....	856,579	959,000	1,100,000

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases and documents examined.....	391,532	411,100	431,600
Registrations and recordation of documents.....	381,636	400,700	420,700
Letters written.....	62,919	70,400	78,900

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 344,574 registrations cataloged in 1972 and estimated for 1973 and 1974 are 362,000 and 380,000, respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Titles searched.....	138,994	145,000	152,000
Letters and search reports written.....	41,311	50,000	60,000

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *Microfilming of copyright records.*—This is the 6th year of a 10-year project to make a preservation microfilm copy of the important copyright records of the Office.

7. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,708	4,234	4,406
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46	10	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	3,759	4,262	4,434
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	306	354	368
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	68	86	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	331	329	319
25.0 Other services.....	73	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	13	13
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	8	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,575	5,062	5,242

General and special funds—Continued

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	362	380	393
Average paid employment.....	339	371	384
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,211	\$11,420	\$11,482

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970, (2 U.S.C. 166), **[\$9,155,000] \$11,111,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (2 U.S.C. 166; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy analysis and research.....	4,860	6,391	7,823
2. Documentation and status of legislation.....	472	631	800
3. Information and reference services....	1,403	1,713	1,995
4. Administration and support service....	322	420	493
10 Total obligations.....	7,057	9,155	11,111
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	181		
Budget authority.....	7,238	9,155	11,111
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,166	9,155	11,111
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	72		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,238	9,155	11,111
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,057	9,155	11,111
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	381	549	604
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-549	-604	-763
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	6,888	9,100	10,952

1. *Policy analysis and research.*—The Congressional Research Service provides research, information, and consultative services to Members and committees of Congress, assisting them in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of legislative issues and proposals, and of recommendations submitted to the Congress by the President or executive branch agencies. This support comes in the form of research reports, in-depth policy analyses, consultations, briefings, legal research, assistance with committee hearings, background studies, and related data and materials. Lists of subjects and policy areas which might profitably be pursued are periodically made available to each congressional committee. These services are directed toward assisting Members and committees in determining the advisability of enacting legislative proposals, in estimating the probable results of such proposals

and of alternatives to them, and in evaluating methods for accomplishing the results sought.

2. *Documentation and status of legislation.*—The Service prepares and publishes on a periodic basis for distribution to Members and committees the Digest of Public General Bills, which includes summaries of all public bills and resolutions introduced in the Congress, the changes made therein during the legislative process, the status of bills receiving action, and various pertinent indexes. The Service also prepares and distributes weekly reports on the status of selected major legislation. Upon request from Members and committees, the Service provides legislative history memoranda with respect to measures on which hearings have been announced, and it compiles and makes available to each committee reports on legislatively authorized programs and activities which are within that committee's jurisdiction and which are scheduled to terminate during the current Congress.

3. *Information and reference services.*—The Congressional Research Service assists Members in the performance of their representative duties. Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents, are maintained for rapid informational use. Staff researchers and Members are alerted to current articles and publications in their fields of interest by computer produced citations. Lists of multilithed reports prepared by CRS staff for use of congressional offices providing information on legislative issues are circulated, and reader services are provided by the Congressional Reading Room.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,049	7,879	9,454
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	39	39	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	6,113	7,927	9,502
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	470	645	778
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	18	26	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	5	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	340	288	436
25.0 Other services.....	55	189	289
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	73	73
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,057	9,155	11,111

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	438	524	628
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	399	516	620
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,318	\$15,162	\$15,160

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, **[\$10,275,000] \$10,343,000: Provided,** That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$11,000, to be derived from the reserve fund under this head, fiscal year 1973. (2 U.S.C. 150; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.....	1,530	1,655	1,620
2. Supplying cards for other libraries.....	5,122	5,590	5,238
3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.....	303	376	538
4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog".....	1,948	1,767	2,041
5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog".....	403	417	420
6. Preparation, printing and distribution of "New Serial Titles".....	239	281	286
7. Contingency fund.....	-----	46	200
10 Total obligations.....	9,545	10,132	10,343
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	9,549	10,132	10,343
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,749	10,275	10,343
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-200	-143	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,549	10,132	10,343
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,545	10,132	10,343
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,777	1,880	1,296
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,880	-1,296	-1,326
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-242	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,200	10,716	10,313

The Card Division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards, cataloging data in machine-readable form, book catalogs, and technical publications. It maintains a stock of over 160 million catalog cards representing approximately 650,000 titles which are frequently ordered. From this stock are supplied 90% of the cards which are sold. A master file containing a single, reproducible copy of each of the cards representing the approximately 6 million titles which the Library has cataloged since 1898 is also maintained. Requests for cards for any of the 5,350,000 less frequently ordered titles are satisfied by duplicating (through offset, photographic, or electrostatic means) the copy of the card kept in the master file. The Card Division carries on its books accounts for 34,496 subscribers, about 25,000 of which are active accounts in any given year. In 1972, 75% of this appropriation was recovered in the form of receipts from card and publications sales. Receipts of \$7,188,821 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1972. The objectives for 1974 are: meeting the continuing demand for catalog cards and maintaining a reasonable level of service and economy; the continued development of the "National Union Catalog" as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; the development of other technical publications; and the use of new technology to improve service, to increase efficiency, and to reduce costs.

1. *Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in 1972 was 47,856,877; estimated for 1973, 50 million, and estimated for 1974, 55 million.

2. *Supplying cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in 1972 was 72,002,908; sales for 1973 and 1974 are estimated at about the same, or a slightly lower, level.

3. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the "Classification Schedules," lists of "Subject Headings," "Cataloging Service" bulletins, and similar publications.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog."*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of "Motion Pictures and Filmstrips" (quarterlies with annual cumulation), "Music and Phonorecords" (semiannual with annual cumulation), the "Register of Additional Locations," and the "National Register of Microform Masters." There were 2,441 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1971, and it is estimated that there will be 2,450 subscriptions for 1972 and about the same number for 1973.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog."*—This catalog is issued in three quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 967 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1971. It is estimated that there will be 1,000 paid subscriptions in 1972 and 1973.

6. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of "New Serial Titles."*—This catalog is a current and cumulative union list of serials that began publication January 1, 1950, or later. It continues, on a larger scale, the third edition of the "Union List of Serials" and is published in 13 issues per year—eight monthly, four quarterly, and an annual cumulation. There were 1,972 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1971, and it is estimated that there will be 2,000 paid subscriptions for the calendar years 1972 and 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,774	5,286	5,388
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	316	150	150
Total personnel compensation.....	5,090	5,436	5,538
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	415	477	485
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	890	972	972
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,985	2,802	2,959
25.0 Other services.....	45	55	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91	100	100
31.0 Equipment.....	9	225	15
92.0 Contingency fund.....	-----	46	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,545	10,132	10,343

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	615	615	615
Average paid employment.....	536	566	566
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.3	6.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,112	\$9,347	\$9,514

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, [\$1,118,650] \$1,194,650, to remain available until expended, including \$25,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and library materials (total obligations).....	969	1,151	1,195
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-28	-32	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	32	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	973	1,119	1,195
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	969	1,151	1,195
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72	156	156
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-156	-156	-156
90 Outlays.....	885	1,151	1,195

This appropriation is used to acquire library materials, both current and noncurrent, in all subject fields except those in the field of law, clinical medicine, or technical agriculture. Materials acquired by purchase constitute an exceedingly important part of the Library's acquisitions although they generally represent only a limited portion of the total number of pieces received annually. The objects for 1974 are: to continue procurement of important research materials to insure the continuous and comprehensive development of the Library's collections thereby maintaining their national preeminence; to continue the purchase of important foreign commercial books, newspapers, and periodicals; to continue the extensive procurement of essential research materials from areas critical to the U.S. foreign relations, particularly from Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, and Latin America; to continue to strengthen the Library's current acquisitions in the rapidly expanding fields of science and technology; and to acquire highly selected, important, non-current materials needed to provide better service to Congress and to increase the usefulness to current research of the subject collections.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	33	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	13	13
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	946	1,065	1,109
99.0 Total obligations.....	969	1,151	1,195

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, [\$181,500] \$208,500, to remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 138; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations).....	156	185	208

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	156	182	208
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	156	185	208
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-6	-6
90 Outlays.....	159	185	208

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute the most important part of the Law Library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1974 are: to continue the procurement of certain current domestic and foreign legal materials where upkeep service and expeditious receipt are necessary and receipt through exchange and gift is irregular; to improve the coverage of important Hispanic, African, Middle Eastern, and Far Eastern sources; to continue the procurement of both current and noncurrent materials needed to strengthen the Law Library's already comprehensive holdings of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; and to continue the acquisition of microforms and photo-duplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	3	3
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	156	178	201
99.0 Total obligations.....	156	185	208

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, [\$8,892,000] \$9,921,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$13,500, to be derived by transfer from the reserve fund under the appropriation "Distribution of catalog cards, Salaries and expenses", fiscal year 1973.] (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135a-1, 135b; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Public Law 87-765; Public Law 89-522; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and distribution.....	7,343	7,520	8,096
2. Reader Service.....	1,221	1,386	1,825
10 Total obligations.....	8,564	8,906	9,921
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,572	8,906	9,921

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	8,555	8,892	9,921
42 Transferred from other accounts	17	14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	8,572	8,906	9,921
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,564	8,906	9,921
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,676	6,153	5,289
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,153	-5,289	-5,907
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-233		
90 Outlays	8,854	9,770	9,303

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind and physically handicapped of the United States and its outlying areas. It has two closely related operations.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—It procures books in embossed characters, talking books with their associated reproducers, and catalogs and publications of material available. The books are distributed through 51 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 74 State agencies and libraries. The maintenance and procurement of these books are shown in the following table:

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Sound recordings and players (disc and cassette):			
(a) Books (titles)	860	825	825
(b) Magazines	24	26	27
(c) Phonograph and cassette players purchased	45,000	40,000	50,000
(d) Players repaired	39,000	30,000	30,000
Embossed materials:			
(a) Press braille books (titles)	279	300	300
(b) Magazines	21	23	23
Music (press braille books and scores)	1,530	2,000	2,000

Objectives for 1974 are: (1) sustained procurement of books and magazines in braille and sound recording media, (2) procurement of a sufficient number of machines to equip newly registered blind and physically handicapped readers and to replace some of the obsolete machines, and (3) improvement of information resources for readers and librarians throughout the country about available material.

2. *Reader Service.*—During the past 5-year period, 1968-72, the number of blind and physically handicapped readers throughout the country has grown from over 142,000 to about 322,000 and circulation from approximately 5,300,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to about 9,110,000. As a result of the expanded program, the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1973 and 1974. Inquiries are received concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons. Individuals throughout the Nation who are interested in transcribing or proofreading braille are trained and those qualified are certified. During 1972 over 570 individuals were certified, and it is anticipated that this level will continue during 1973 and 1974. In addition, books are tape recorded by volunteers throughout the country. The division provides guidance and direction to the cooperating libraries throughout the country. The division maintains

the national collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	916	1,003	1,082
11.3 Positions other than permanent			15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	5	5
Total personnel compensation	925	1,008	1,102
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	78	86	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things	10	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	51	68	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction	98	93	150
25.0 Other services	652	727	1,016
26.0 Supplies and materials	137	109	109
31.0 Equipment	6,579	6,777	7,346
99.0 Total obligations	8,564	8,906	9,921

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	95	99	103
Average paid employment	90	96	101
Average GS grade	6.9	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary	\$10,351	\$10,440	\$10,707

ORGANIZING AND MICROFILMING THE PAPERS OF THE PRESIDENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0142-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Organizing, arranging, indexing, and microfilming (total obligations)	15		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	15		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	11	4	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4		
90 Outlays	22	4	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10		
99.0 Total obligations	15		

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, **[\$2,903,000, of which \$2,627,000] \$2,267,000, of which \$1,971,400** shall be available only for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

General and special funds—Continued

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials:			
(a) Arab Republic of Egypt.....	176	260	269
(b) Ceylon.....	24		
(c) India.....	1,322	1,468	1,238
(d) Israel.....	168	102	
(e) Nepal.....	17		
(f) Pakistan.....	208	226	266
(g) Poland.....	104	114	198
(h) Tunisia.....		94	
(i) Yugoslavia.....	341	363	
2. Program support (U.S. dollars).....	264	276	296
10 Total obligations.....	2,624	2,903	2,267
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,114	-1,381	-1,381
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,381	1,381	1,381
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,891	2,903	2,267
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,624	2,903	2,267
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	583	1,034	702
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,034	-702	-554
90 Outlays.....	2,173	3,235	2,415

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (new section 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966) the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies accruing under this act to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The program is being carried on in eight countries in 1973: Ceylon, Egypt, India, Israel, Nepal, Pakistan, Poland, and Yugoslavia. Of the total amount requested, \$1,971,400 will be used to purchase foreign currencies, while \$295,600 will provide U.S. dollar support.

1. *Acquisition of books and other library materials.*—Based upon the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from eight countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States, including the Library of Congress.

2. *Program support (U.S. dollars).*—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries and personnel benefits of U.S. personnel abroad, salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, shared administrative support provided by the Department of State, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	195	214	153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	344	408	310
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	548	629	470

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	49	35
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	64	31
22.0 Transportation of things.....	152	261	197
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	143	141	114
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	115	136	122
25.0 Other services.....	324	446	340
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	50	38
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	1,214	1,127	920
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,624	2,903	2,267

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	10	9
Average paid employment.....	10	10	9
Average GS grade.....	12.4	12.3	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$21,105	\$21,107	\$19,219

INDEXING AND MICROFILMING THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX GREEK CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS IN ALASKA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0145-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indexing and microfilming records of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....		1	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	1	1	

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, [\$4,435,300] \$2,876,000, of which [\$4,000,000] \$2,325,000 shall be available until expended only for the purchase and supply of furniture, book stacks, shelving, furnishings, and related costs necessary for the initial outfitting of the James Madison Memorial Library Building. (Public Law 91-280; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Repair of office machines.....	83	64	84
2. Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.....	99	124	133
3. Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.....	221	190	252
4. Purchase of typewriters.....	51	57	82
5. Madison building, furniture, and furnishings.....		4,000	2,325
10 Total obligations.....	454	4,435	2,876
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	454	4,435	2,876
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	454	4,435	2,876
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	145	212	4,043
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-212	-4,043	-2,392
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	384	604	4,527

1. *Repair of office machines.*—This appropriation is used for the proper maintenance, repair, and reconditioning of 4,039 office machines of various types essential to Library operations: 2,704 typewriters, 424 adding and calculating machines, and 911 other items, such as duplicating machines, collators, copying devices, dictating and transcribing machines, microfilm readers, mailing machines, power files, bookkeeping machines, and other office machines.

2. *Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.*—This is required to meet annual replacements due to obsolescence, to obtain furniture and equipment for increased staff, and to provide more efficient furniture and equipment for tasks performed.

3. *Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.*—This is required to replace larger items of furniture and equipment, and to provide additional items to meet a growing workload. Included are such things as card catalog cases, microfilm equipment, map cases, and duplicating equipment.

4. *Purchase of typewriters.*—This is required for regular annual replacements of obsolete typewriters and to provide typewriters for additional staff.

5. *Madison Building furniture and furnishings.*—These funds are needed to purchase bookstack and other shelving equipment to be installed in the James Madison Memorial Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		93	93
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		7	7
25.0 Other services: Repair to office machines and equipment.....	82	64	84
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual furniture and equipment....	83	104	103
Typewriter replacements.....	49	52	74
Card catalog cases—Copyright Office.....		13	10
Card catalog cases—Processing and Reference Departments.....	78	55	30
Duplicating equipment.....		16	11
Microfilm and microfiche equipment.....	11	8	10
Book and basket trucks.....	12	11	17
Visible file cabinets.....	9	19	12
Other filing equipment.....	31	6	13
Map case sections, Geography and Map Division.....	20	27	20
Equipment and office machines, various divisions.....	36	5	46
Forklift truck and movable ramp, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.....			9
Print shop equipment.....			61
Clothing locker, Catalog Management Division.....			1
Visual communications equipment, various divisions.....	19		
Coat and parcel lockers for Library visitors.....	5		6
Information center counter.....			
Furniture and equipment for Congressional Research Service.....	16	20	30
Typewriters for Congressional Research Service.....	3	5	8
Electric lift, Binding Office.....		3	
Disc packs, Computer Service Center.....		21	
Reading room tables and chairs, reader stands, distribution tables various divisions.....		5	4
Shelf sections, various divisions.....		1	2
Shelving equipment for the Madison Building.....		3,850	2,180
Model furniture, Madison Building.....		50	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	454	4,435	2,876

REVISION OF ANNOTATED CONSTITUTION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Librarian to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, \$29,000, to remain available until expended. (87 Stat. 1585; Public Law 91-589; Public Law 92-18; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0114-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Revision of Annotated Constitution (total obligations).....	60	50	29
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-110	-50	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	50		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			29
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60	50	29
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	
90 Outlays.....	56	50	33

Public Law 91-589 dated December 24, 1970, authorized the preparation and printing of a revised edition of the Constitution of the United States—Analysis and Interpretation of decennial revised editions thereof, and biennial cumulative supplements to such revised editions. Staff work on the revised Annotated Constitution will be completed by December 31, 1972. Funds requested for 1974 will support a staff of three working on a half-time basis on the preparation of the pocket supplement which will include reference to Supreme Court decisions during the period October 1972 through June 1974. Funds remain available until expended under this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0114-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	56	46	27
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	4	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	60	50	29

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	4	3	2
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,166	\$16,494	\$16,896

REVISION OF HINDS' AND CANNON'S PRECEDENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Librarian to assist the Parliamentarian of the House of Representatives to revise and update Hinds' and Cannon's Precedents, \$120,000 to \$132,000. (79 Stat. 265; Public Law 89-90; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0147-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Revision of the precedents for the House of Representatives (total obligations).....	45	120	132

General and special funds—Continued

REVISION OF HIND'S AND CANNON'S PRECEDENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-25-0147-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	76	120	132
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	45	120	132
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		5	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-6	-7
90 Outlays.....	40	119	131

This appropriation is used to continue the work of assisting the Parliamentarian prepare the parliamentary precedents of the House of Representatives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0147-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	42	111	122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	45	120	132

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	6	7
Average paid employment.....	2	6	7
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.2	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,854	\$18,332	\$17,297

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-5075-0-2-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund (total obligations) (object class 25.0) ..	28	24	27
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-164	-142	-123
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	142	123	100
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	5	5	4
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28	24	27
90 Outlays.....	28	24	27

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund was established by 69 Stat. 533 to: (1) Prepare a history of the Supreme Court of the United States, and if deemed advisable, (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures, and (3) publish a memorial volume of Justice

Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes. The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court, of which the first two volumes were published by the Macmillan Co. in 1972. Two additional volumes will be published in 1974. An annual lecture series is also financed by this fund and reprints of the lectures are distributed to law schools and libraries throughout the country.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-3900-0-4-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Reference services:			
(a) Department of Defense.....	1,323	1,379	1,379
(b) Others.....	775	923	580
2. Administration and support.....			
	274	304	303
10 Total obligations.....	2,372	2,606	2,262
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,468	-2,557	-2,244
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-493	-575	-526
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	575	526	508
	14		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-96	49	18
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	877	218	173
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-218	-173	-148
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20		
90 Outlays.....	542	94	43

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,008	2,146	1,861
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....			
	2,026	2,161	1,876
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	163	184	160
13.0 Severance pay.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	14	30	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....		16	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	27	45	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	30	27
25.0 Other services.....	67	85	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	25	20
31.0 Equipment (including books and library materials).....	28	30	31
44.0 Refunds.....	15		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,372	2,606	2,262

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	161	171	146
Average paid employment.....	163	171	146
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,319	\$12,525	\$12,734

Trust Funds

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials	390	415	415
2. Reader and reference services	2,463	2,350	2,352
3. Organization of the collections	1,203	1,925	1,675
10 Total obligations	4,056	4,690	4,442
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-2,326	-2,810	-3,057
U.S. securities (par)	-31	-11	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	2,810	3,057	2,946
U.S. securities (par)	11		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	4,520	4,926	4,331
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan	210	210	210
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account	60	65	70
Library of Congress gift fund	2,056	2,400	1,800
Service fees	2,193	2,250	2,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,056	4,690	4,442
72 Obligated balance, start of year	505	377	555
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-377	-555	-536
90 Outlays	4,184	4,512	4,461
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan	184	208	208
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account	50	55	55
Library of Congress gift fund	1,687	1,948	1,897
Service fees	2,242	2,300	2,300
Library of Congress trust fund investment account	20		

This schedule covers: (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4% per annum paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts." (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319.)

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1972, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, rare books, and other library materials from certain foreign areas for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1972 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance, and apprecia-

tion; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries and other institutions, and to the general public; and distribution of recordings of the Library's literary programs and concerts to radio stations for public service broadcasts.

3. *Organization of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its history, the publication of the pre-1956 "National Union Catalog." It is expected that the project will be completed in 10 years, and that the published catalog will comprise 600 volumes. Over 240 volumes have been published. The preparation of the 18th full edition and the 10th abridged edition of the "Dewey Decimal Classification," begun during fiscal year 1966, was completed and both editions published in 1972 and work on the 19th edition is now underway.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,427	2,986	2,806
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	104	184	152
Total personnel compensation	2,534	3,170	2,958
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	198	245	228
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things	15	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	180	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction	73	78	76
25.0 Other services	207	211	208
26.0 Supplies and materials	264	276	272
31.0 Equipment	379	390	380
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	54	60	60
43.0 Interest and dividends	20		
44.0 Refunds	116	20	20
99.0 Total obligations	4,056	4,690	4,442
Distribution of obligations by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan	175	210	210
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account	48	65	70
Library of Congress gift fund	1,639	2,153	1,911
Service fees	2,173	2,250	2,250
Library of Congress trust fund investment account	20	11	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	251	265	255
Average paid employment	257	258	250
Average GS grade	6.7	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary	\$9,678	\$11,267	\$11,003

TRUST ACCOUNTS, PRINCIPAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9999-0-7-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,268	-5,268	-5,268
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,268	5,268	5,268
Budget authority			

This schedule covers two principal accounts—permanent loan and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

TRUST ACCOUNTS, PRINCIPAL—Continued

Both funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United States as permanent loan to the United States, the interest upon which, at 4% per annum, payable semiannually, is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case.

As of June 30, 1972, the principal in the permanent loan account, which shall not exceed the sum of \$10 million (2 U.S.C. 158; 31 U.S.C. 725s, Public Law 87-522), was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	\$2,709,280
Fine arts.....	396,558
American history.....	307,040
Hispanic activities.....	211,315
Poetry and literature.....	1,008,240
Miscellaneous purposes.....	616,034
Total principal.....	5,248,467

The additional principal sum of \$20 thousand, representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319).

The use of the income from these accounts is described under Library of Congress gift and trust fund income accounts.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Not to exceed fifteen positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to reimburse the Department of State for medical services rendered to employees of the Library of Congress stationed abroad and for contracting on behalf of and hiring alien employees for the Library of Congress under compensation plans comparable to those authorized by section 444 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 889(a)); for purchase or hire of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of travel, storage and transportation of household goods, and transportation and per diem expenses for families en route (not to exceed twenty-four); for benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11), and 941 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1156, respectively); and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs.

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed **[\$50,000]** \$60,000, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 1509, 1510); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients; **[\$46,500,000]** \$64,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

Hereafter, appropriations for authorized printing and binding for the Congress shall not be available under the authority of the Act of July 30, 1947 (1 U.S.C. 211) for the printing, publication, and distribution of more than two copies of new editions of the Code of Laws of the United States and of the Code of the District of Columbia for each Member of the House of Representatives. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0202-0-1-901	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing, binding, and distribution (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0).....	48,800	39,500	49,200
Financing:			
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	11,038	21,838	14,838
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-21,838	-14,838	-38
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	38,000	46,500	64,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	48,800	39,500	49,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,437	26,281	19,838
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26,281	-19,838	-7,238
90 Outlays.....	43,956	45,942	61,800

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, the Code of Federal Regulations, and Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (84 Stat. 823).

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the **Act** entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U.S.C. 305) **provisions of 44 U.S.C. 305**; travel expenses (not to exceed \$88,300); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$17,239,900]** \$28,421,000: *Provided*, That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", **\$12,117,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", fiscal year 1972, \$12,702,100, to remain available until expended.] (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct programs:			
1. Sales distribution.....	21,780	22,040	19,813
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	1,700	1,826	2,237
3. Depository library distribution.....	3,354	4,466	5,037
4. Cataloging and indexing.....	663	865	1,084
5. Contingency fund.....		200	200
Total direct program costs, funded (including contingency fund)...	27,497	29,397	28,371
Reimbursable program:			
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	453	72	72
Total program costs.....	27,950	29,469	28,443
Change in selected resources ¹	35	50	50
10 Total obligations.....	27,985	29,519	28,493
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-453	-72	-72
30 Deficiency.....	-12,702		
Budget authority.....	14,830	29,447	28,421
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,830	29,357	28,421
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		90	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,830	29,447	28,421
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,532	29,447	28,421
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,000	13,977	6,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,977	-6,000	-5,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17		
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....		-12,702	
85 Deficiency appropriation.....		12,702	
90 Outlays.....	14,538	37,424	29,421

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$255 thousand; 1972, \$290 thousand; 1973, \$340 thousand; 1974, \$390 thousand.

The programs of the Office of the Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature. There is no control over the volume of work, which is required by law.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Selected Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale to the public. The acquisition costs for these publications are paid from sales receipts. Consequently, no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. The sales price is the cost plus 50%, as required by law. At the end of each year, net profits from the sales program are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For 1972, \$8,240 thousand was returned under this program. It is estimated that \$11,193 thousand will be returned in 1973 and an additional \$9,501 thousand in 1974. Because of the significant increase in postage costs and because it is not feasible to increase prices of publications now in inventory, these returns do not cover the appropriation required to finance the sales program. But by fiscal year 1975, it is expected that the traditional balance between sales revenue and sales program costs will be restored.

The sale of Government publications has been steadily increasing, and in the past 10 years the sales volume has increased 112%. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program clearly indicates a continuing increase in the volume of sales.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon request of any Government agency. Mailing services are also provided for farmers' bulletins, soil surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—Upon request, one copy of every Government publication is supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications. The number of depository libraries has increased 82% since 1962.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

(In thousands)

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of sales orders.....	4,749	5,224	5,746
Letters of inquiry.....	2,682	2,816	2,957
Total sales revenue.....	\$22,908	\$28,960	\$40,275
Number of publications sold.....	78,000	90,000	99,000
Publications distributed for other Government agencies and Members of Congress.....	95,046	99,800	109,000
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries.....	11,842	12,434	13,677
Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....	47	49	51

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,380	9,520	12,266
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,434	1,405	1,405
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	712	96	96
Total direct personnel compensation.....	8,526	11,021	13,767
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	531	833	1,077
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	88	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	110	72	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,230	10,477	5,215
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,032	3,695	4,628
25.0 Other services.....	1,000	1,616	1,786
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	680	611	745
31.0 Equipment.....	378	834	834
92.0 Contingency fund.....		200	200
Total direct obligations.....	27,532	29,447	28,421
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	205	71	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	184		
Total reimbursable personnel compensation.....	390	71	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	453	72	72
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,985	29,519	28,493

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	809	1,295	1,362
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	214	209	209
Average paid employment.....	930	1,239	1,442
Average grade, grades established by the Public Printer.....	5.7	5.5	5.5
Average salary, grades established by the Public Printer.....	\$9,060	\$8,866	\$8,670
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,414	\$9,803	\$9,803

ACQUISITION OF SITE AND GENERAL PLANS AND DESIGNS OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses for acquisition of site, and general plans and designs of buildings for the Government Printing Office, \$7,800,000, to remain available until expended and to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0207-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of site and general plans and designs of buildings (obligations) (object class 25.0).....			7,800
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			7,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			7,800
90 Outlays.....			7,800

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of site, preliminary planning, preparation of general plans and designs, for an additional building for the Government Printing Office.

Intragovernmental funds:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the "Government Printing Office revolving fund"; \$7,400,000, to remain available until expended, for improving electrical and air-conditioning systems, and building structures.

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,500 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with special studies of governmental printing, binding, and distribution practices and procedures: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of two passenger motor vehicles and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle [station wagon]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded.....	278,449	296,865	299,368
Capital outlay: Acquisition of equipment.....	800	1,502	1,497
Total program costs, funded.....	279,250	298,367	300,865
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	513		
Change in selected resources ¹	-4,819	1,825	3,000
10 Total obligations.....	274,944	300,192	303,865

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-288,456	-309,658	-310,469
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-6		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-71,016	-80,235	-78,508
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	80,235	78,508	83,011
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	7,798	11,193	9,501
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,500		7,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-13,518	-9,466	-6,604
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-32,767	-59,667	-53,508
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	59,667	53,508	52,011
90 Outlays.....	13,382	-15,625	-8,101

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U.S.C. 309).

All printing and binding work for the Congress and Federal agencies is done and financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund. The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Revenue: Printing and binding operations.....	261,548	281,005	281,005
Other income:			
Baling and salvaging.....	117	140	140
Other.....	9	10	10
Total other income.....	126	150	150
Total revenue.....	261,674	281,155	281,155
Less: Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	-9,324	-10,256	-11,281
Total adjusted revenue.....	252,350	270,899	269,874
Expense:			
Personnel compensation.....	91,361	95,453	95,279
Personnel benefits.....	7,613	7,940	8,110
Severance pay.....	1		
Travel and transportation of persons.....	126	100	101
Transportation of things.....	2,993	2,273	2,264
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,087	2,410	2,450
Printing and reproduction.....	129,820	139,221	139,221
Other services.....	643	360	358
Supplies and materials.....	25,262	31,796	31,770
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	2
Depreciation.....	1,596	1,600	1,600
Total expense.....	261,504	281,155	281,155
Less: Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	-9,324	-10,256	-11,281
Total adjusted expense.....	252,180	270,899	269,874
Net operating income.....	170		
Nonoperating income and retained earnings:			
Acquisition value of equipment sold.....	630		
Less: Accumulated depreciation.....	593		
Book value of equipment sold.....	37		
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	6		
Nonoperating income.....	-31		
Net income for year.....	139		

Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	30,523	30,662	30,662
Retained earnings, end of year	<u>30,662</u>	<u>30,662</u>	<u>30,662</u>

The sale of publications program of the Superintendent of Documents also is financed through the Revolving Fund and receipts from sales of publications are deposited therein. All profits accruing from these transactions are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury (44 U.S.C. 309).

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Revenue: Sales	22,908	28,960	40,275
Other income:			
Gratuitous revenues (sale of other Government publications by sales agents of Superintendent of Documents)	249	100	100
Deposit accounts inactive for 10 years and unidentified remittances	59	50	55
Unredeemed public documents coupons	187	160	165
Salaries and expenses appropriation transfer ¹	12,702	9,489	0
Total other income	<u>13,197</u>	<u>9,799</u>	<u>320</u>
Total revenue	<u>36,105</u>	<u>38,759</u>	<u>40,595</u>
Expense:			
Sales publications purchased for resale	9,324	10,256	11,281
Postage for sales copies mailed	15,057	9,600	10,560
Unsalable publications expense	524	2,051	2,256
Administrative expenses	2,960	5,659	6,997
Total expense	<u>27,865</u>	<u>27,566</u>	<u>31,094</u>
Net operating income ²	<u>8,240</u>	<u>11,193</u>	<u>9,501</u>
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year	5,706	6,148	6,148
Payment of earnings	-7,798	-11,193	-9,501
Retained earnings, end of year	<u>6,148</u>	<u>6,148</u>	<u>6,148</u>
Expenditures from Salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:			
Personnel compensation	6,479	8,657	10,760
Personnel benefits	404	653	840
Travel and transportation of persons	41	80	80
Transportation of things: Delivery services	110	65	65
Rent, communications, and utilities:			
Rentals	67	36	155
Communications	12,828	9,591	4,076
Heat, light, and power	19	16	18
Printing and reproduction: Price lists and circulars	343	623	1,177
Other services:			
Computer services	233	683	683
Repairs and alterations	116	76	76
Sanitation	99	76	95
Systems study for automation	24	160	160
Contractual services	377	289	407
Supplies and materials:			
Mailing supplies	227	207	251
Office supplies	94	79	101
Equipment	319	659	659
Total expenditures	<u>21,780</u>	<u>21,950</u>	<u>19,603</u>
Net earnings	<u>(13,540)</u>	<u>(10,757)</u>	<u>(10,102)</u>

¹ Included in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973. Not appropriated at time of submission of these estimates.
² This amount is transferred to the U.S. Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Printing and binding:			
Revenue	261,674	281,155	281,155
Expense	-261,504	-281,155	-281,155
Net operating income, printing and binding	<u>170</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Sales of publications:			
Revenue	36,105	38,759	40,595
Expense	-27,865	-27,566	-31,094
Net operating income, sales of publications	<u>8,240</u>	<u>11,193</u>	<u>9,501</u>
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	6		
Net book value of assets sold	-37		
Net nonoperating loss	<u>-31</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net income for the year	<u>8,380</u>	<u>11,193</u>	<u>9,501</u>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	38,249	20,569	25,000	31,000
Accounts receivable, net	70,168	107,724	96,000	88,000
Work in process	16,341	20,695	24,000	24,000
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale	7,553	7,316	8,000	8,500
Supplies, deferred charges, etc	9,504	7,752	8,000	8,500
Fixed assets, net	8,586	7,716	7,618	7,515
Total assets	<u>150,402</u>	<u>171,772</u>	<u>168,618</u>	<u>167,515</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	31,806	49,646	46,492	37,989
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	21,937	19,107	20,000	22,000
Unobligated balance	71,016	80,235	78,508	83,011
Total funded balance	<u>92,953</u>	<u>99,342</u>	<u>98,508</u>	<u>105,011</u>
Invested capital and earnings	25,644	22,784	23,618	24,515
Total Government equity	<u>118,596</u>	<u>122,126</u>	<u>122,126</u>	<u>129,526</u>

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	81,815	85,315	85,315
Appropriations	3,500		7,400
End of year	<u>85,315</u>	<u>85,315</u>	<u>92,715</u>
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	¹ 36,229	36,811	36,811
Net income for the year	8,380	11,193	9,501
Earnings returned to Treasury	-7,798	-11,193	-9,501
End of year	<u>36,811</u>	<u>36,811</u>	<u>36,811</u>
Total Government equity (end of year)	<u>122,126</u>	<u>122,126</u>	<u>129,526</u>

¹ Adjusted to reflect corrections of inventories of cartons and sales publications.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	75,165	82,948	84,041
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18,172	18,546	18,542
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	333	410	410
Total personnel compensation.....	93,670	101,904	102,993
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,782	8,508	8,890
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	129	103	106
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,046	2,325	2,324
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17,994	12,540	13,584
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	129,820	139,221	139,221
25.0 Other services.....	674	392	398
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,846	31,870	31,850
31.0 Equipment.....	800	1,502	1,497
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	2
Total costs, funded.....	279,763	298,367	300,865
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4,819	1,825	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	274,944	300,192	303,865

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,872	6,786	6,786
Average paid employment.....	6,421	6,530	6,501
Average grade, grades established by the Public Printer.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average salary, grades established by the Public Printer.....	\$11,607	\$11,644	\$12,333
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,727	\$11,808	\$12,635

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$3,500 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); benefits comparable to those payable under section 911(9), 911(11) and 942(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11) and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)), **[\$96,235,000]** \$103,850,000. (31 U.S.C. 41-67, 71, 74, 227, 236, 237, 850, 851, 857, 858, 866, 39 U.S.C. 2206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....	636	736	772
2. Office of the General Counsel.....	3,701	4,198	4,463

3. Office of Administrative Planning and Services.....	3,988	3,783	4,179
4. Office of Federal Elections.....	67	1,110	1,376
5. Office of Personnel Management.....	2,405	3,033	3,502
6. Office of Policy.....	213	284	294
7. Office of Program Planning.....	91	179	193
8. Office of Internal Review.....	126	243	253
9. Financial and General Management Studies Division.....	3,458	4,690	5,453
10. Logistics and Communications Division.....	3,263	3,764	3,941
11. Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.....	3,600	3,956	4,093
12. Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.....	1,017	1,463	1,570
13. General Government Division.....	3,039	3,618	3,774
14. Resources and Economic Development Division.....	4,122	4,750	5,056
15. Manpower and Welfare Division.....	3,928	4,436	4,853
16. International Division.....	7,195	7,829	8,301
17. Field Operations Division.....	36,376	38,772	41,223
18. Transportation and Claims Division.....	10,053	9,839	10,824
Total direct program costs.....	87,278	96,683	104,120
Reimbursable program:			
19. Special assistance to the Congress.....	186	210	210
Total program costs.....	87,464	96,893	104,330
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-196	-220	-240
Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-296	-340	-380
Total program costs, funded.....	86,972	96,333	103,710
Capital outlay.....	402	350	350
Change in selected resources ¹	908	-415	
10 Total obligations.....	88,282	96,268	104,060
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-186	-210	-210
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,107		
Budget authority.....	89,203	96,058	103,850
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	89,208	96,235	103,850
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-177	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	89,203	96,058	103,850
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	88,096	96,058	103,850
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,109	6,816	7,700
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,816	-7,700	-7,900
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	57		
90 Outlays.....	85,447	95,174	103,650

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	95		113	113	113
Undelivered orders.....	768	57	1,715	1,300	1,300
Total selected resources.....	863	57	1,828	1,413	1,413

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies, for rendering legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing principles, standards, and related requirements for Federal agency accounting systems, cooperating in developing agency systems, and approving them; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and, for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Deputy Comptroller General and staff.

2. *Office of the General Counsel.*—This office prepares decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures of the Government, and participates in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on legal matters of a fiscal nature, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and renders all other required legal services.

3. *Office of Administrative Planning and Services.*—This office is responsible for making independent studies and evaluations of management problems; providing management analysis services; initiating and implementing a vigorous management improvement program within the General Accounting Office; the preparation and execution of the GAO budget; maintenance of the administrative accounting, payroll and leave systems; management of space and government fiscal records; coordination, publication and distribution of manuals, reports and other documents; and furnishing general office services.

4. *Office of Federal Elections.*—This office, by delegation, carries out the Comptroller General's responsibilities under the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, which are (1) to regulate concerning the monetary limitations placed on spending by candidates for Federal elective office for use of the communications media; and (2) to act as "supervisory officer" with respect to disclosure of campaign receipts and expenditures by candidates for the office of President and Vice President—receiving and auditing the prescribed reports and data extracted from them. This office will also perform the Comptroller General's functions under the Presidential Election Campaign Fund Act which includes certifying amounts political parties may receive from the "checkoff" funds and monitoring campaign spending by presidential candidates.

5. *Office of Personnel Management.*—This office administers regular personnel functions and performs professional staff development functions, including (a) formulating and executing recruiting programs, (b) developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs, (c) participating in general control over the assignment of staff, and, (d) obtaining appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

6. *Office of Policy.*—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in policy formulation, guidance, and review with respect to all GAO functions. Also, this office develops internal auditing principles and standards for the guidance of executive agencies and coordinates the preparation of designated GAO publications.

7. *Office of Program Planning.*—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in establishing the General Accounting Office long-range objectives, and direction of effort and resource planning for the programs to carry out the objectives, and; in formulating annual budgets of the GAO for submission to Congress.

8. *Office of Internal Review.*—This office is responsible for examining into the operations and performance of all divisions and offices of the General Accounting Office and preparing reports for the Comptroller General and the Deputy Comptroller General setting forth the findings, conclusions, and recommendations growing out of such examinations.

9. *Financial and General Management Studies Division.*—This division provides cooperative assistance to depart-

ments and agencies in the development of accounting systems and reviews, evaluates, and makes recommendations relating to approval of accounting systems. It conducts special studies or reviews agency studies of programs and activities requiring application of systems analysis, statistical sampling, or actuarial techniques. It represents the General Accounting Office in the joint financial management improvement program conducted with the Office of Management and Budget, the Treasury Department, and the Civil Service Commission. It conducts Government-wide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems, and provides advice and assistance to the Congress in its area of responsibility. It performs audits for the purpose of settling the accounts of accountable officers and provides leadership in carrying out the General Accounting Office's responsibilities under sections 201, 202, 204 of the Legislative Reorganization Act.

10. *Logistics and Communications Division.*—

11. *Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.*—

12. *Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.*—

13. *General Government Division.*—

14. *Resources and Economic Development Division.*—

15. *Manpower and Welfare Division.*—

16. *International Division.*—

These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the accounting, auditing and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include the review and analysis of Government programs and activities for the purpose of determining (a) whether the funds and other resources are utilized only for authorized programs and activities and are properly accounted for and reported (b) whether agency resources are managed efficiently and economically and (c) whether programs are achieving the objectives intended by the Congress in enacting legislation. In addition, audits are made of negotiated contracts.

The International division includes two overseas branches. The European branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including the Near East, South Asia, and Africa. The Far East branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area, including Southeast Asia and the Southwest Pacific.

17. *Field Operations Division.*—This division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States is responsible for performing accounting, auditing, and investigative work assigned by the Washington operating divisions; and; for financial audits of the four military finance centers and certain Government corporations and revolving funds.

18. *Transportation and Claims Division.*—This division is responsible for determining the correctness of charges paid for freight and passenger transportation services furnished for the account of the United States, for recovering overcharges from carriers, and for settling transportation claims both by and against the Government. Additionally, section 305 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, provides that all general claims and demands whatever by the Government of the United States or against it shall be settled and adjusted in the General Accounting Office. In settling transportation and general claims, this division furnishes technical support and other assistance

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

to the Department of Justice in the prosecution or defense of suits to which the United States is a party. To further carry out its basic audit responsibility, this division evaluates and reports on the claims settlement, debt collection, and transportation activities of Government agencies and assists the agencies in improving their effectiveness in these activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	70,703	76,966	81,794
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	205	537	604
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	565	483	408
Total personnel compensation....	71,473	77,986	82,806
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,318	6,904	7,365
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	48	48	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	5,644	6,135	6,651
22.0 Transportation of things.....	274	415	454
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	835	1,004	987
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	314	318	341
25.0 Other services.....	2,173	2,395	4,058
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	373	398	435
31.0 Equipment.....	634	455	705
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10		
Total direct obligations.....	88,096	96,058	103,850
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	168	185	185
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	15	25	25
Total reimbursable obligations....	186	210	210
99.0 Total obligations.....	88,282	96,268	104,060

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,930	5,134	5,200
Average paid employment.....	4,713	4,951	5,080
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,362	\$15,621	\$15,806
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,040	\$8,099	\$8,122

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Cost-Accounting Standards Board necessary to carry out the provisions of section 719 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (Public Law 91-379, approved August 15, 1970), \$1,500,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses.....	1,084	1,436	1,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-35	-29	
10 Total obligations.....	1,049	1,407	1,500

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	451	150	
Budget authority.....	1,500	1,557	1,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,500	1,650	1,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-93	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,500	1,557	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,049	1,407	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	246	428	307
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-428	-307	-327
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15		
90 Outlays.....	882	1,528	1,480

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$199 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$15 thousand); 1972, \$179 thousand; 1973, \$150 thousand; 1974, \$150 thousand.

The function of the Board is to promulgate standards to achieve greater uniformity and consistency in cost accounting practices to be followed by defense contractors and subcontractors under negotiated procurements in excess of \$100 thousand. The Board is an agent of Congress. It consists of the Comptroller General of the United States, who serves as the chairman, and four members appointed by the Comptroller General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	649	835	888
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	32	38	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation....	682	875	940
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	75	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	57	165	170
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	16	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	208	232	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	25	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,049	1,407	1,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	41	41
Average paid employment.....	27	37	39
Average GS grade.....	12.7	12.6	12.6
Average GS salary.....	\$22,558	\$23,249	\$23,556
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$37,333	\$37,333	\$37,333

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting, and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,954,000]** \$5,760,000: *Provided*, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. *Provided, further*, that \$1,280,000 of this appropriation shall remain available until expended for equipment, furniture furnishing and accessories required for the new Tax Court building and, whenever determined by the Court to be necessary, without compliance with Section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5).

【For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$353,000.】 (26 U.S.C. 7441-7446, 7447(d), 7448, 7453, 7456(a), 7456(c), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7463, 7471, 7472; 50 U.S.C. 1191(e); 5 U.S.C. 3109; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration (program costs, funded).....	3,659	4,653	5,359
Change in selected resources ¹	325	-346	401
10 Total obligations.....	3,984	4,307	5,760
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,984	4,307	5,760
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,984	4,307	5,760
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	287	629	225
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-629	-225	-450
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11		
90 Outlays.....	3,631	4,711	5,535

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$81 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1972, \$386 thousand; 1973, \$40 thousand; 1974, \$441 thousand.

The Tax Court hears and decides cases involving income, estate, and gift tax deficiencies and claims for refunds of excess profits taxes under the special relief sections of the Internal Revenue Code.

For 1974, the Court proposes a trial program of 242 weeks consisting of 190 weeks of regular trial sessions and 52 weeks of small tax case sessions, such trials to be held in about 110 cities throughout the United States, including the District of Columbia, Alaska, and Hawaii. This trial program should result in the closing of approximately 10,488 cases.

The actual and estimated work volume of the Court is presented in the following tabulation.

	1971 actual	1972 actual	Per-cent ¹	1973 est.	Per-cent ¹	1974 est.	Per-cent ¹
Filed.....	8,335	9,245	10.9	9,900	0.7	10,400	5.1
Regular cases.....	6,043	6,968		7,500		8,000	
Small tax cases.....	2,292	2,277		2,400		2,400	
Reopened.....	86	105	2.2	100	-4.8	100	0
Regular cases.....	79	93		85		85	
Small tax cases.....	7	12		15		15	
Closed.....	7,801	8,531	9.3	10,100	18.4	10,488	3.8
Regular cases.....	5,650	6,133		7,600		7,886	
Small tax cases.....	2,151	2,398		2,500		2,602	
Pending.....	12,660	13,388	5.7	13,288	-.9	13,300	.1
Regular cases.....	11,122	11,516		11,501		11,700	
Small tax cases.....	1,538	1,872		1,787		1,600	
Written opinions.....	537	716	3.3	750	4.7	780	.4
Regular cases.....	528	525		530		550	
Small tax cases.....	9	191		220		230	

¹ Percentage increase or decrease over previous year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,736	3,115	3,233
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	2,750	3,135	3,253

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	205	224	237
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	240	240	240
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	136	140	145
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	34	38	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	36	50
25.0 Other services.....	140	709	284
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	64	67	1,045
Total costs, funded.....	3,659	4,653	5,359
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	325	-346	401
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,984	4,307	5,760

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	178	187	193
Average paid employment.....	164	182	192
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,188	\$13,564	\$13,643
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,268	\$8,268	\$8,268

CONSTRUCTION

【For necessary expenses to complete the construction of the United States Tax Court Building Project, including a plaza to bridge Interstate Highway 95 between the Tax Court Building and Second Street Northwest, in the District of Columbia, \$1,916,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred from this appropriation to the General Services Administration for execution of the work.】 (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0102-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Site and construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	16,172	3,832	624
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2,540	-624
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,540	624	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,712	1,916	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,172	3,832	624
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		13,322	9,376
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,322	-9,376	
90 Outlays.....	2,850	7,778	10,000

For 1972 the U.S. Tax Court received an appropriation in the amount of \$18,712 thousand, and for 1973 a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$1,916 thousand, for a total of \$20,628 thousand to provide for the construction of a court building to be located within the District of Columbia. The Tax Court is a court of national jurisdiction headquartered in Washington, D.C., and conducting trial sessions in approximately 110 cities throughout the United States including Alaska, Hawaii, and Washington, D.C. The new building will provide adequate housing and courtroom facilities for the judges, commissioners, and for all of the supporting personnel.

Ground was broken on July 31, 1972, and according to present estimates construction will be completed in April 1974.

<i>Trust Funds</i>			
TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-40-8115-0-7-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Annuities (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	20	35	35
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-35	-22	-12
U.S. securities (par).....	-252	-301	-341
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	22	12	15
U.S. securities (par).....	301	341	381
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	57	65	78
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	35	35
90 Outlays.....	20	35	35

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the U.S. Tax Court.

Participating judges pay into the fund 3% of their salaries or retired pay to cover creditable service for which payment is required and such additional funds as are needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the U.S. Tax Court.

On June 30, 1972, 17 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and two eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

SEC. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES

For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, **[\$3,784,000]** \$3,964,000. (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 671-675 and 677; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0100-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries, Supreme Court (obligations)...	3,463	3,793	3,973
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-10	-9	-9
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	3,482	3,784	3,964
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,453	3,784	3,964
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	182	122	108
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-122	-108	-113
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	3,508	3,798	3,959

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,098	3,362	3,521
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	133	165	165
Total personnel compensation.....	3,231	3,527	3,686
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	232	266	287
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,463	3,793	3,973

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	227	238	244
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	18
Average paid employment.....	233	251	257

PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS

For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, **[\$355,000]** \$515,000. (28 U.S.C. 411, 412, 673, 676(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0115-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing and binding Supreme Court reports (obligations) (object class 24.0).....	343	355	515
30 Deficiency.....	-26		

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	317	355	515
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	343	355	515
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	186	255	276
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-255	-276	-326
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-42		
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....		-26	-26
84 Deficiency in expired accounts, end of year.....		26	26
90 Outlays.....	232	334	465

PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0115-1-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing and binding Supreme Court reports (obligations) (object class 24.0).....		61	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		61	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		61	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			35
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-35	26
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....			26
84 Deficiency in expired accounts, end of year.....		-26	-26
85 Deficiency appropriation.....		26	
90 Outlays.....		26	61

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, **[\$423,000]** \$560,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0102-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (obligations).....	342	447	584
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-23	-24	-24
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	319	423	560

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-05-0102-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	319	423	560
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	53	88	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-88	-100	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays.....	276	411	560

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	5	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	88	93	98
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	82	93	103
25.0 Other services.....	45	56	192
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	72	75
31.0 Equipment.....	70	117	102
99.0 Total obligations.....	342	447	584

AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE

For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, **[\$14,600] \$15,000.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0109-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Automobile for the Chief Justice (obligations).....	13	15	15
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	13	15	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13	15	15
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	13	15	15

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10	11	11
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	13	15	15

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1

BOOKS FOR THE SUPREME COURT

For books and periodicals for the Supreme Court to be purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, **[\$55,000] \$63,000.** (*28 U.S.C. 672, 674; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0117-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and periodicals (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	49	55	63

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	49	55	63
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49	55	63
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-6	-6
90 Outlays.....	46	55	63

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); **[\$1,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$95,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1972 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1973] \$1,081,000.** (*40 U.S.C. 13a & 13b; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court Building and Grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (obligations).....	465	1,109	1,081
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	96		
Budget authority.....	561	1,109	1,081
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	561	1,000	1,081
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		14	
50 Reappropriation.....		95	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	465	1,109	1,081
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110	90	101
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-90	-101	-50
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	494	1,085	1,131
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		13	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	311	339	352
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	83	82	87
Total personnel compensation.....	393	421	438
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31	32	37
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	5	9	9
Annual painting.....	5	5	21
Maintenance, air-conditioning system.....	2	4	4
Improved lighting, interior and exterior.....	6	195	70
Replacement of dehumidifier sections of 8 central air-conditioning units, including appurtenant equipment.....			275
Repainting decorative ceilings of main entrance hall and vestibule and 4 alcoves adjacent to Chamber.....			36

Pointing exterior stonework.....	172		
Cleaning and refinishing bronze doors, main entrance.....	10		
Painting ceiling of courtroom.....	28		
Alterations and incidental expenses to provide each Justice with a 4-room suite.....	165		
Replacement of flat roof surfaces and promenade decks; repairs to gutters and installation of ice-melting equipment; related repairs to interior of building.....	230		
Survey and study for renovation of cafeteria.....	8		
Replacement of marble panels on terraces.....	2		
Modification in design of rostrum in courtroom.....	13		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	8	8
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....		1	1
Nonrecurring.....		3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	465	1,109	1,081

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Average paid employment.....	32	33	33
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,747	\$12,325	\$12,434
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,511	\$10,020	\$10,467

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[\$684,000]** \$692,000. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	647	684	692
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	664	684	692
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	647	684	692
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	63	66	70
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-66	-70	-72
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7		
90 Outlays.....	651	680	690

The U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has exclusive jurisdiction in appeals from judgments of the U.S. Customs Court in all cases involving the construction of the law and facts respecting the classification of merchandise and the rate of duty imposed thereunder and all appealable questions as to the laws and regulations governing the collection of customs revenues. Its decisions are final unless taken to the Supreme Court on writs of certiorari.

The Court also has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from the Tariff Commission on questions of law only and

in the matter of unfair practices in import trade and appellate jurisdiction from decisions of the Patent Office in patent and trademark cases, except those involving equity.

	Custom cases		Patent cases	
	1971	1972	1971	1972
Pending, beginning of year.....	57	59	425	383
Docketed during year.....	53	43	184	106
Disposed of during year.....	51	47	226	146
Pending, end of year.....	59	55	383	343

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	565	605	605
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	36	38	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	24	32
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	647	684	692

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	31	31
Average paid employment.....	29	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; \$2,341,000: *Provided*, That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-255, 456, 604, 871-873, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	2,264	2,341	2,341
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	91		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,355	2,341	2,341
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,264	2,341	2,341
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76	88	91
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-88	-91	-91
90 Outlays.....	2,252	2,338	2,341

The U.S. Customs Court with offices in New York City has exclusive jurisdiction, throughout the United States and its possessions, embracing 46 customs collection districts and 286 ports of entry into which merchandise is imported, over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue laws relating to imported merchandise, the several Customs Simplification Acts,

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes and/or quotas on imported goods, etc. Trials may be held at any port or any place within the jurisdiction of the United States, as designated by the chief judge. Cases before the court are tried under the legal procedure provided for in title 28, United States Code, entitled "Judiciary and Judicial Procedure." The court tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact, and applies the law, both statutory and general, including constitutional issues. The Government is represented before the court by an Assistant Attorney General of the United States and a staff of special trial attorneys.

The following table shows the caseload:

	Pending, beginning of year	Received	Decided	Pending, end of year
Protest cases:				
1971.....	270,230	33,936	17,067	287,099
1972.....	287,099	466	31,084	256,481
Appeals for reappraisal:				
1971.....	165,918	4,998	15,995	154,921
1972.....	154,921	197	12,572	142,546
Applications for review:				
1971.....	164	244	149	259
1972.....	259	375	257	377
Remands of protests:				
1971.....	163	32	89	106
1972.....	106	23	75	54
Totals:				
1971.....	436,475	39,210	33,300	442,385
1972.....	442,385	1,061	43,988	399,458

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,944	2,033	2,048
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	30	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,989	2,063	2,063
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	147	154	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	43	24	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	18	19	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,264	2,341	2,341

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	136	128	128
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7		
Average paid employment.....	134	127	127

COURT OF CLAIMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, six associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, **[\$2,139,000] \$2,154,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794, 795, 962; 41 U.S.C. 114(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	2,053	2,139	2,154
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,087	2,139	2,154
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,053	2,139	2,154
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	105	161	168
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-161	-168	-169
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		
90 Outlays.....	2,003	2,132	2,153

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the Court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the court have jurisdiction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either house of Congress.

CASELOAD

	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1971	1972	1971	1972
Cases other than class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	1,361	1,871	2,022	2,193
Filed during year.....	882	513	901	550
Disposed of during year.....	372	430	730	507
Pending, end of year ¹	1,871	1,954	2,193	2,236
Class cases: ²				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	41	45	6,042	6,301
Filed during year.....	14	17	356	2,329
Disposed of during year.....	10	13	97	717
Pending, end of year ¹	45	49	6,301	7,913

¹ Court year from Oct. 1 to Sept. 30.
² Multiple-plaintiff petitions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,649	1,758	1,758
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,651	1,768	1,768
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	148	160	160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	166	144	144
25.0 Other services.....	24	25	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	33	8	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,053	2,139	2,154

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	1
Average paid employment.....	89	94	94

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS,
AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES OF JUDGES

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; **[\$26,500-000] \$27,300,000.** (28 U.S.C. 44, 133, 135, 604(a)(7); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b, 1614; 3 C.Z. Code, sec. 5(a)(b), 6(a)(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations).....	26,029	26,500	27,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	114		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	26,143	26,500	27,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,029	26,500	27,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	668	844	859
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-844	-859	-884
90 Outlays.....	25,853	26,485	27,275

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to widows of Supreme Court Justices.

The estimate for 1974 contemplates payment of compensation and benefits for an average of 648 judges compared with 630 in 1973. This is based on an anticipated increase in the number of senior judges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions (judgeships)....	19,208	19,510	19,510
11.8 Special personal services payments (senior and resigned judges).....	5,873	6,010	6,745
Total personnel compensation.....	25,081	25,520	26,255
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	916	950	985
13.0 Benefits for former personnel (widows of Supreme Court Justices).....	32	30	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,029	26,500	27,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:			
Circuit judgeships.....	97	97	97
District judgeships.....	401	401	401

Full-time equivalent of other positions: Senior and resigned judges.....	144	148	166
Average number of all judges.....	618	630	648

SALARIES OF JUDGES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-1-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations).....		500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-100	
90 Outlays.....		400	100

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, **[\$76,008,000] \$85,326,000:** *Provided*, That the salaries of secretaries to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, for General Schedule grade (GS) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, and that the salaries of law clerks to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, for General Schedule grade (GS) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12; *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed **[\$41,326 and \$31,744] \$52,372 and \$41,326** per annum, respectively, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed **[\$53,477 and \$40,797] \$64,523 and \$50,379** per annum, respectively. (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656, 28 U.S.C. 604(a)(5), 631(a) 633(c), 634, 711(a)(b), 712, 713(a)(b)(c), 751(a)(b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 302, 501, 503, 504(a), 506(a); 21 D.C.C. 502; 3 C.Z. Code, sec. 7, 9; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative and legal assistant (obligations).....	70,303	76,768	86,096
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-722	-760	-770
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	274		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	69,854	76,008	85,326
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	69,580	76,008	85,326
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,187	880	988
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-880	-988	-1,200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-109		
90 Outlays.....	69,778	75,900	85,114

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL—Continued

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 93 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to man the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

CASELOAD				Pending, end of year
	Commenced	Terminated		
Courts of appeals:				
1971.....	12,788	12,368		9,232
1972.....	14,535	13,828		9,939
District courts:				
Civil cases:				
1971.....	93,396	86,563		100,040
1972.....	96,173	95,181		101,032
Criminal cases:				
1971.....	141,290	137,715		24,485
1972.....	147,043	146,090		25,438
		1971	1972	
Passport applications filed.....		470,260	370,953	
Petitions for naturalization.....		90,044	100,941	
Aliens naturalized.....		89,503	95,842	
Probation system:				
Persons under supervision:				
Received during the year.....		31,570	36,357	
Removed during the year.....		27,430	29,883	
Under supervision, end of year.....		42,549	49,023	
Investigations (presence, preparole, and other).....		61,497	67,607	

¹ Excludes transfers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,323	69,315	77,903
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,560	1,435	1,435
Total personnel compensation.....	64,883	70,750	79,338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,420	6,018	6,758
99.0 Total obligations.....	70,303	76,768	86,096

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,267	5,725	6,360
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	160	140	140
Average paid employment.....	5,076	5,465	6,125

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, and the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A, as amended by Public Law 91-447, October 14, 1970), [\$14,500,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the funds contained in this title shall be available for the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed by judges of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals or by judges of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia.] \$16,000,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal public defenders.....	1,348	1,775	1,932
2. Community defender organizations (grants).....	672	1,194	1,211

3. Court appointed counsel, transcripts, and other services.....	12,480	11,531	12,857
10 Total obligations.....	14,500	14,500	16,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	14,500	14,500	16,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,500	14,500	16,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,734	8,153	7,903
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,153	-7,903	-8,403
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	271		
90 Outlays.....	13,353	14,750	15,500

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation: (1) Who is charged with a felony or misdemeanor (other than a petty offense) or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which if committed by an adult would be a felony or misdemeanor or with violation of probation; (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) who is subject to revocation of parole, in custody as a material witness, or seeking collateral relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28 or 4245 of title 18, United States Code; or (4) for whom the sixth amendment to the Constitution requires the appointment of counsel or for whom, in a case in which he faces loss of liberty, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel. Representation shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services authorized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,039	1,435	1,586
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,043	1,436	1,587
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	89	129	143
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	39	41
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	46	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	53	53
25.0 Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court appointed counsel.....	11,380	10,380	11,707
25.0 Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists, and other experts.....	230	250	250
25.0 Transcripts.....	865	900	900
25.0 Other services.....	50	32	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	57	28	22
41.0 Grants.....	672	1,194	1,211
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,500	14,500	16,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	90	96	102
Average paid employment.....	68	92	100

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-1-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Court appointed counsel, transcripts, and other services:			
1. Current year.....		2,500	

2. Prior years.....	1,500		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,000		
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	4,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,000		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-500		
90 Outlays.....	3,500		500

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

FEEs OF JURORS

For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors; and compensation of jury commissioners; \$18,500,000. (28 U.S.C. 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Jury commissioners.....	30	30	30
2. Grand jurors.....	3,131	4,500	4,500
3. Petit jurors.....	13,378	13,970	13,970
10 Total obligations.....	16,539	18,500	18,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,491		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	18,030	18,500	18,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,539	18,500	18,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	833	808	908
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-808	-908	-908
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....	-100		
85 Deficiency appropriation.....	100		
90 Outlays.....	16,559	18,400	18,500

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors and fees of jury commissioners.

The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts, and the number of grand juries convened at the request of the U.S. attorneys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments:			
Jury commissioners.....	29	29	29
Jurors.....	12,994	14,520	14,520
Total personnel compensation....	13,023	14,549	14,549
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors).....	3,263	3,700	3,700
25.0 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors).....	250	250	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,539	18,500	18,500

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, [and the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia, \$10,626,000] \$13,013,000. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5708, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 633(c), 638, 639, 753(f), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 503; Rule 28, F.R. Crim. P.; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Travel.....	2,753	3,140	3,442
2. Miscellaneous expense.....	6,890	7,546	9,631
10 Total obligations.....	9,643	10,686	13,073
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-57	-60	-60
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	9,600	10,626	13,013
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,586	10,626	13,013
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,982	1,478	1,504
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,478	-1,504	-1,844
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays.....	10,075	10,600	12,673

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, lawbooks, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 93 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1974 will provide for expenses related to requests for new personnel included under the heading "Salaries of supporting personnel," increases for local and long-distance telephone services, and additional funds for general office equipment and lawbooks.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,753	3,140	3,442
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,780	3,270	4,109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	839	732	909
25.0 Other services.....	333	318	1,035
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	460	520	593
31.0 Equipment (general office).....	397	540	709
31.0 Lawbooks, accessions.....	361	200	300
31.0 Lawbooks, continuations.....	1,687	1,920	1,930
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,643	10,686	13,073

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, **[\$3,600,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$90,000 of the appropriations contained in this title shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure]** \$4,247,000. (5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(3); 28 U.S.C. 601-606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration.....	3,529	3,962	4,609
2. Study of rules of practice and procedure.....	80	78	78
10 Total obligations.....	3,609	4,040	4,687
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-9		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5		
Budget authority.....	3,605	4,040	4,687
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,165	3,600	4,247
42 Transfer from appropriation, expenses of referees.....	440	440	440
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,605	4,040	4,687
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,600	4,040	4,687
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	241	218	238
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-218	-238	-285
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	3,619	4,020	4,640

The office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the United States Courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principal functions consist of providing staffs and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the Rules of Practice and Procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the public defender system for the District of Columbia and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and the Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,637	3,066	3,576
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	91	70	80

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	40	40
Total personnel compensation.....	2,793	3,176	3,696
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	223	262	308
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	81	96	102
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	217	273	304
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	50	54
25.0 Other services.....	72	85	87
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	42	48
31.0 Equipment.....	95	40	72
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,609	4,040	4,687

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	242	258	304
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	7	7
Average paid employment.....	222	244	299

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

For compensation and expenses of United States Magistrates, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 634-635, **[\$6,258,000]** \$7,837,000. (28 U.S.C. 604, 631-638, 18 U.S.C. 3060, 3401-3402; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....	4,954	6,690	7,837
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	746		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,700	6,690	7,837
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,954	6,690	7,837
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	822	355	479
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-355	-479	-562
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8		
90 Outlays.....	5,429	6,566	7,754

This appropriation is for the Salaries and expenses of the U.S. magistrates appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 631.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,843	3,970	5,001
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,099	1,194	1,160
Total personnel compensation.....	3,942	5,164	6,161
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	362	480	562
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	60	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	120	185	194
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	40	44
25.0 Other expenses, part-time magistrates.....	357	630	633
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	40	47
31.0 Equipment.....	89	90	120
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,954	6,690	7,837

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	249	264	309
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	48	41
Average paid employment.....	253	300	338

COMMISSION ON REVISION OF THE APPELLATE COURT SYSTEM
OF THE UNITED STATES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0930-1-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....		90	180
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-180
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		180	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		270	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		90	180
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			15
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-15	
90 Total outlays.....		75	195

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

SALARIES OF REFEREES

For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68), not to exceed \$6,991,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act, and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations).....	6,206	6,991	6,991
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	210		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,416	6,991	6,991
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,206	6,991	6,991
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	190	207	233
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-207	-233	-233
90 Outlays.....	6,190	6,965	6,991

The district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy, vested with original jurisdiction at law and in equity in proceedings brought under the bankruptcy statutes. This jurisdiction primarily is exercised through referees appointed by the several district courts. Their compensation and benefits are paid from this appropriation, which is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

CASELOAD

	1971	1972
Commenced during year.....	201,352	182,869
Terminated during year.....	190,609	187,714
Pending, end of year.....	201,370	196,525

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,302	5,965	5,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	439	500	500
Total personnel compensation.....	5,741	6,465	6,465
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	465	526	526
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,206	6,991	6,991
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	185	189	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	16	16
Average paid employment.....	191	202	202

EXPENSES OF REFEREES

For expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed \$12,660,000 \$12,780,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act, and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated: *Provided*, That \$440,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expense of the bankruptcy system. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Clerk hire and miscellaneous expenses of referees (obligations).....	10,983	12,220	12,340
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	72		
Budget authority.....	11,055	12,220	12,340
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	11,495	12,660	12,780
41 Transfer to appropriation Administrative Office U.S. courts.....	-440	-440	-440
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,055	12,220	12,340
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,983	12,220	12,340
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,075	1,430	1,591
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,430	-1,591	-1,607
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9		
90 Outlays.....	10,619	12,059	12,324

Office and other expenses of referees, including compensation and benefits of clerical employees, are payable upon authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts. Caseload data appear under the account for Salaries of referees. This appropriation is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES OF REFEREES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,314	8,000	8,082
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	175	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	7,489	8,200	8,282
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	641	720	726
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	161	180	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,170	1,603	1,693
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	172	140	140
25.0 Other services.....	44	45	65
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	177	160	160
31.0 Equipment.....	348	349	291
92.0 Undistributed (allocations to other accounts).....	779	820	830
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,983	12,220	12,340

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	887	921	921
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	25	25
Average paid employment.....	860	880	880

REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (INDEFINITE SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-2,858	-7,398	-14,275
Receipts.....	13,080	13,200	13,200
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Salaries of referees.....	210		
Expenses of referees.....	81		
Total available for appropriation.....	10,513	5,802	-1,075
Appropriations:			
Salaries of referees.....	-6,416	-6,991	-6,991
Expenses of referees.....	-11,495	-12,660	-12,780
Commission on Bankruptcy Laws of the United States.....		-426	
Total appropriations.....	-17,911	-20,077	-19,771
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-7,398	-14,275	-20,846

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-3927-0-4-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals of the United States (the Economic Stabilization Act, Amendments of 1971, P.L. 92-210) (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....	57	200	200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-100	-200	-200

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	43		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-43		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		23	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23		
90 Outlays.....	-66	23	

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, [\$1,544,000] \$2,062,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....	1,255	1,544	2,062
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,255	1,544	2,062
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,255	1,544	2,062
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	205	236	290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-236	-290	-388
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	1,221	1,490	1,964

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1974 makes provision for four additional staff members for the Center, additional funds for research, implementation of prior studies and contractual programs and for innovation and systems development. Funds are provided for educational seminars for judicial and parajudicial personnel and judicial council conferences. Funds for printing and reproducing the results of the seminars and conferences are included in these estimates.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	421	519	613
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	100	93	193
Total personnel compensation.....	521	612	806
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	54	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	337	356	497
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	63	29	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	26	51
25.0 Other services.....	205	438	573
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	5	5
31.0 Equipment (including library).....	49	24	34
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,255	1,544	2,062

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	28	33	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	9	19
Average paid employment	33	41	55

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-3928-0-4-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Criminal law codification (obligations) (object class 92.0)	44	131	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-100	-75	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-56	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	56	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-56	56	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	44	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-44	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-100	100	-----

COMMISSION ON BANKRUPTCY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out provisions of the Joint Resolution of July 24, 1970 (Public Law 91-354) (84 Stat. 468), \$426,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund, established pursuant to section 40c(4) of the Bankruptcy Act (11 U.S.C. 68(c)(4)). (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-32-5038-0-2-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expenses (obligations)	207	605	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-386	-179	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	179	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)	-----	426	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net	207	605	-----
72 Obligation balance, start of year	6	20	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-20	-43	-----
90 Outlays	193	583	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	102	199	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4	15	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	-----
Total personnel compensation	108	216	-----

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	11	16	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	35	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4	18	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	35	-----
25.0 Other services	58	277	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	4	-----
31.0 Equipment	3	4	-----
99.0 Total obligations	207	605	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	10	12	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	-----
Average paid employment	11	13	-----
Average GS grade	10.5	10.0	-----
Average GS salary	\$17,273	\$17,922	-----

JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

Trust Funds

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities	879	1,000	1,020
2. Refunds and death claims	3	100	100
10 Total obligations	882	1,100	1,120
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-21	-50	-80
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-59	-53	-53
U.S. securities (par)	-6,339	-7,234	-8,068
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	53	53	53
U.S. securities (par)	7,234	8,068	9,064
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1,750	1,884	2,036
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	861	1,050	1,040
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-47	-44	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	44	-----	-----
90 Outlays	858	1,006	1,040

The number of judges participating in the system increased in 1972 from 543 to 586. There were 652 judges on the rolls at the end of the year as compared with 605 at the beginning of the year. As of June 30, 1972, there were 54 nonparticipants as compared with 47 a year ago.

On June 30, 1972, there were 163 survivor annuitants as compared with 157 on June 30, 1971. The average annuity increased \$286 from \$4,976 to \$5,262.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	879	1,000	1,020
44.0 Refunds	3	100	100
99.0 Total obligations	882	1,100	1,120

OPERATION OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 02-35-8120-0-7-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations) (object class 92.0).....	1,640	1,728	1,883
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-19	-38	-40
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	38	40	40
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,659	1,730	1,883
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,640	1,728	1,883

72 Obligated balance available, start of year..	119	-----	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-1	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,760	1,727	1,883

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than \$9.00 per volume.

SEC. 403. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for the salaries or expenses of deputy clerks in any office that has discontinued the taking of applications for passports subsequent to October 31, 1968, and has not resumed such service on a permanent basis. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102, \$250,000. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-05-0001-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....	250	250	250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	250	250	250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250	250	250
90 Outlays.....	250	250	250

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office, including not to exceed \$2,250,000 for services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$75,000), and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$9,767,000] \$9,110,000.** (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....	9,342	9,767	9,110
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,342	9,767	9,110
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,342	9,767	9,110
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,030	686	686
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-686	-686	-686
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-82	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,604	9,767	9,110

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the White House office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,169	7,408	6,797
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	476	541	541
Total personnel compensation.....			
7,721 8,049 7,438			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	582	600	552
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	166	138	138
21.0 President's travel.....	58	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	311	294	294
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	351	320	350
25.0 Other services.....	-----	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	145	179	150
31.0 Equipment.....	6	95	95
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,342	9,767	9,110

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	540	510	480
Full-time equivalent or other positions.....	4	5	5
Average paid employment.....	519	510	480
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,425	\$10,825	\$11,112

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL PROJECTS

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, The White House Office", for administrative services: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President for official reception and representation expenses. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-15-0114-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	156	552	552
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-552	-552	-552
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,117	1,500	1,500

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL PROJECTS—Continued

The fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency.

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence, and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate, **[\$1,372,000]** \$1,370,000. (3 U.S.C. 109-110; D.C. Code 8-108 (1951 edition); Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operating expenses.....	1,245	1,372	1,370
Reimbursable program:			
2. Staff services.....	35	28	28
3. Operating expenses.....	92	130	130
10 Total obligations.....	1,372	1,530	1,528
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-127	-158	-158
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,245	1,372	1,370
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,245	1,372	1,370
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	91	105	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105	-50	-52
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays.....	1,218	1,427	1,368

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	687	747	770
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	90	112	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	120	96	96
Total personnel compensation.....	897	955	978
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	845	890	913
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	75	57	59
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	76	66	78
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	84	106	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	164	218	214
31.0 Equipment.....		35	36
Total direct obligations.....	1,245	1,372	1,370

Reimbursable obligations:

12.1 Personnel compensation.....	52	65	65
23.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	70	70
Total reimbursable obligations.....	127	158	158
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,372	1,530	1,528

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	75	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	12	12
Average paid employment.....	86	85	85
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,541	\$10,106	\$10,242

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18, compensation for one position at a rate not to exceed the rate of Level II of the Executive schedule, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, **[\$773,000]** \$675,000. (Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....	661	773	675
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	735	773	675
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	661	773	675
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35	53	32
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53	-32	-32
90 Outlays.....	643	794	675

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	527	580	497
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	15	4
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		9	10
Total personnel compensation.....	551	624	531
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	45	51	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	28	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	10	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	10	15
25.0 Other services.....	26	35	35
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	12	10
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	661	773	675

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	39	39	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	37	38	33
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,972	\$15,007	\$15,062

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021). **[\$1,369,000]** \$1,376,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Economic analysis.....	1,979	1,486	1,319
2. Advisory Committee on the Economic Role of Women.....			57
Total direct program.....	1,979	1,486	1,376
Reimbursable program:			
1. Economic analysis.....	11		
Total program costs, funded.....	1,990	1,486	1,376
Change in selected resources ¹	117	-117	
10 Total obligations.....	2,107	1,369	1,376
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-11		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
Budget authority.....	2,112	1,369	1,376
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation ²	2,100	1,369	1,376
Pay raise (Public Law 92-210).....	12		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,096	1,369	1,376
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	71	256	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-256	-100	-101
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	1,906	1,525	1,375

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$138 thousand; 1973, \$21 thousand; 1974, \$21 thousand.

² Includes \$800 thousand in 1972 for the National Commission on Productivity.

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

The Advisory Committee on the Economic Role of Women was established by the President on September 21, 1972. The committee will be composed of women and men in both the private and public sectors who are concerned with the changing role of women in our Nation's economy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	951	921	901
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	83	88
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	32	32
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	34	23	23
Total personnel compensation.....	1,095	1,059	1,044
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	83	72	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	21	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	53	62	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	68	50	57
25.0 Other services.....	614	193	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	27	14	14
Total costs, funded.....	1,990	1,486	1,376
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	117	-117	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,107	1,369	1,376

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	66	57	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average paid employment.....	54	56	51
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,333	\$11,826	\$11,592
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$23,912	\$22,618	\$23,218

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-3919-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic studies and analyses (costs—obligations).....	154	280	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
	-185	-280	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-31		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		109	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-109		
90 Outlays.....	-140	109	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26	127	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	25	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	12		
Total personnel compensation.....	52	154	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	13	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	48	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	10	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		13	
25.0 Other services.....	82	39	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	154	280	

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions	7	7	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	-----
Average paid employment	2	8	-----
Average GS grade	8.0	8.0	-----
Average GS salary	\$10,557	\$10,557	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$21,240	\$21,240	-----

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

For expenses necessary for the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190) and the National Environmental Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-224), including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$1,000), hire of passenger vehicles, and support of the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality established by Executive Order 11472 of May 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Order 11514 of March 5, 1970, **[\$2,550,000]** \$2,466,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-31-1453-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Environmental policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations)	2,195	2,550	2,466
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-31	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	136	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,300	2,550	2,466
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,164	2,550	2,466
72 Obligated balance, start of year	422	295	495
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-295	-495	-384
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-20	-----	-----
90 Outlays	2,271	2,350	2,577

In keeping with efforts to streamline the Executive Office of the President, and in light of the increased environmental capabilities of the Environmental Protection Agency and other Federal agencies, the overall size of the Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality will be reduced. The Council and Office will continue, however, to analyze important environmental conditions and trends, review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; recommend policies for protecting the quality of the environment; and assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-31-1453-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	962	1,211	1,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent	107	120	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19	10	10
Total personnel compensation	1,088	1,341	1,135
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	87	107	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	108	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	43	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	100	80	100
25.0 Other services	741	812	946
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	25	25
31.0 Equipment	7	25	10
99.0 Total obligations	2,195	2,550	2,466

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	57	50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	7	7
Average paid employment	63	68	57
Average GS grade	10.0	9.9	10.0
Average GS salary	\$15,395	\$16,282	\$15,395
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$30,290	\$30,908	\$30,290

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-31-3953-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Environmental policy development studies (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	819	1,717	2,500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-819	-1,717	-2,500
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	381	581
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-381	-581	-581
90 Outlays	-381	-200	-----

This fund is for the purpose of administering study contracts jointly funded by the Council on Environmental Quality and other Federal agencies.

COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC
POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council on International Economic Policy, including personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, **[\$1,000,000]** \$1,400,000. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-33-1456-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study and formulate recommendations on international economic issues (costs—obligations)		1,000	1,400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,000	1,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,000	1,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year			80
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-80	-112
90 Outlays		920	1,368

The Council was originally established by memorandum of the President, dated January 19, 1971, and subsequently authorized through June 30, 1973, by Public Law 92-412 of August 29, 1972.

The purposes of the Council are to provide a clear, top-level focus on international economic issues, to achieve consistency between international and domestic economic policy, and to maintain close coordination of international economic policy with basic foreign policy objectives.

The Council is chaired by the President and is composed of key Cabinet level and Executive Office officials, including the Secretaries of State, Treasury, Defense, Agriculture, Commerce and Labor, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers, and the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations. The President is authorized to designate additional members of the Council as he deems appropriate.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-33-1456-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		476	629
11.3 Positions other than permanent		67	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation		49	65
11.8 Special personal services payments		128	260
Total personnel compensation		720	1,044
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		43	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		40	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		15	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction		62	60
25.0 Other services		100	125
26.0 Supplies and materials		12	18
31.0 Equipment		8	10
99.0 Total obligations		1,000	1,400

Personnel Summary		
Total number of permanent positions	29	29
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4
Average paid employment	33	33
Average GS grade	12.6	12.0
Average GS salary	\$19,826	\$19,976

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-33-3956-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study and formulate recommendations on international economic issues (costs—obligations)	92	8	

Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-100		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-8	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-8	8	
90 Outlays	-8	8	
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14		
25.0 Other services	60	8	
26.0 Supplies and materials	4		
31.0 Equipment	5		
99.0 Total obligations	92	8	

DOMESTIC COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Council, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18; and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; **[\$1,800,000]** \$1,168,000.

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Intergovernmental Relations, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$322,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541, July 1, 1970; Public Law 91-186; Executive Order 11455; Executive Order No. 11690, December 14, 1972; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-34-2200-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Advise and assist the Vice President on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments (Office of Intergovernmental Relations)	193	127	
2. Advise and assist the President in the development of domestic policy (Domestic Council)	1,726	1,476	
3. Advise and assist the President on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments and in the development of domestic policy			1,168
Total direct program	1,919	1,603	1,168
Reimbursable program:			
2. Advise and assist the President in the development of domestic policy (Domestic Council)	9		
Total program costs, funded	1,928	1,603	1,168
Change in selected resources ¹	-173		
10 Total obligations	1,755	1,603	1,168

¹ Total selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1971, \$186 thousand; 1972, \$13 thousand; 1973, \$13 thousand; 1974, \$13 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-34-2200-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-9	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	463	519	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,209	2,122	1,168
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Office of Intergovernmental Relations.....	311	322	-----
Domestic Council.....	1,898	1,800	1,168
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,746	1,603	1,168
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	271	144	125
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-144	-125	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,871	1,622	1,193
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Office of Intergovernmental Relations.....	183	146	-----
Domestic Council.....	1,688	1,476	1,193

The Domestic Council advises and assists the President in the formulation and coordination of national domestic policy, and, in accordance with Executive Order No. 11690 of December 14, 1972, on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-34-2200-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,021	820	622
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	33	52	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	50	39
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	102	125	20
Total personnel compensation.....	1,192	1,047	737
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	95	84	59
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	98	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	39	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	30	20
25.0 Other services.....	219	250	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	18	12
31.0 Equipment.....	44	37	20
Total direct obligations.....	1,746	1,603	1,168
Reimbursable obligations:			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,755	1,603	1,168

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	79	75	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	10	8
Average paid employment.....	53	54	38
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,944	\$20,264	\$20,718

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For expenses necessary for the National Aeronautics and Space Council, established by section 201 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2471), and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$480,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Policy coordination (program costs, funded) ¹	425	485	-----
Change in selected resources ²	11	-55	-----
10 Total obligations.....	436	430	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	64	50	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	500	480	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	437	430	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	53	57	9
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-57	-9	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	428	478	9

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$9 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$44 thousand; 1972, \$55 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Administration proposes abolishing the National Aeronautics and Space Council because it is no longer needed. Policy issues of the past have been largely resolved in this area of technology. Existing interagency coordinating arrangements are adequate to handle any future issues that may arise.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	319	340	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	1	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	324	343	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	25	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	15	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	10	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	15	-----
25.0 Other services.....	21	20	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	1	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	9	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	436	430	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	-----
Average paid employment.....	14	16	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.1	10.2	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$19,561	\$17,747	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,000	\$32,563	-----

**NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES
AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Planning policy development, and program coordination (program costs, funded).....	41	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-41	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-29	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	29	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-29	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	57	-1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	1	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	1	-----
90 Outlays	29	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$41 thousand; 1972, \$0.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3937-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays	6	-----	-----

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, [\$2,762,000] \$2,802,000. (50 U.S.C. 402; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations).....	2,391	2,762	2,802
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	33	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,424	2,762	2,802
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,391	2,762	2,802
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	336	498	660
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-498	-660	-662
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays	2,221	2,600	2,800

The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,097	1,361	1,401
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	84	100	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	124	130	130
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	320	383	360
Total personnel compensation	1,625	1,974	2,001
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	94	130	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	74	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	39	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	526	502	495
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	20	25
31.0 Equipment.....	14	19	15
99.0 Total obligations	2,391	2,762	2,802

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	79	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	8
Average paid employment.....	76	85	85
Average GS grade.....	10.6	11.2	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,671	\$17,227	\$17,727

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Emergency Preparedness, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, [\$6,404,000] \$6,250,000, of which not to exceed \$465,000 for studies and research shall remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Emergency readiness.....	1,982	2,210	2,121
2. Critical materials policy planning.....	1,176	1,359	1,360
3. Analytic and computational support.....	751	678	658
4. Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....	2,152	2,184	2,165
Total direct program	6,061	6,431	6,304
Reimbursable program:			
4. Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....	149	160	160
5. Economic stabilization program support.....	551	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program	700	160	160
Total program costs, funded	6,761	6,591	6,464
Change in selected resources ¹	23	-86	-54
10 Total obligations	6,784	6,505	6,410

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$632 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$240 thousand); 1972, \$415 thousand; 1973, \$329 thousand; 1974, \$275 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-700	-160	-160
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	128		
Budget authority	6,212	6,345	6,250
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,288	6,404	6,250
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-76	-59	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,212	6,345	6,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,084	6,345	6,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	977	760	605
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-760	-605	-455
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-240		
90 Outlays	6,061	6,500	6,400

The Office of Emergency Preparedness advises and assists the President with respect to nonmilitary emergency preparedness activities. This includes coordinating emergency preparedness programs of Federal departments and agencies and providing staff support and policy guidance for emergency resource management planning functions. The President has delegated to the Office of Emergency Preparedness responsibility for administering the Disaster relief fund and related natural disaster activities. Specific programs include:

1. *Emergency readiness.*—OEP develops policies, plans, and programs to provide for continuity of civil government at the Federal, State, and local levels. The principal objectives are to preserve duly constituted authority and leadership and to enable civil government to respond to, and operate in, a national emergency. OEP undertakes planning related to mobilization and management of critical resources for use during a national emergency, and develops plans to permit all levels of government to undertake economic stabilization activities during an emergency situation.

2. *Critical materials policy planning.*—OEP provides guidance to other Federal departments and agencies on the development of programs to administer national policy for certain critical material items. The Director of OEP is responsible for determining whether imports threaten to impair the national security; and for policy direction, coordination and surveillance of the oil import program.

3. *Analytic and computational support.*—The program activities described in paragraphs 1 and 2 above require extensive analytical and computational support. This support is provided by the activities in this program.

4. *Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.*—Executive direction and staff and administrative support for the Office of Emergency Preparedness is provided under this activity. Funds are included to finance the salaries of the Presidential appointees and their immediate staffs. Also contained in this activity are funds for the house-keeping expenses of the Office of Emergency Preparedness in Washington, general administrative functions, congressional liaison activities, public information support, and health and legal advisory personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,003	4,112	4,018
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	425	393	438
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	140	100	100
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	31	35	35
Total personnel compensation	4,599	4,640	4,591
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	457	418	413
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	175	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	143	283	294
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	82	35
25.0 Other services.....	639	639	634
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	64	64	64
31.0 Equipment.....	47	35	35
Total direct obligations	6,084	6,345	6,250
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	126	135	135
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	130		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	69	13	13
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	11		
Total personnel compensation	336	148	148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	97		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	122		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9		
25.0 Other services.....	95		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18		
31.0 Equipment.....	5		
Total reimbursable obligations	700	160	160
99.0 Total obligations	6,784	6,505	6,410

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	223	213	213
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	26	29
Average paid employment.....	260	241	237
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$18,530	\$18,794	\$19,008

DEFENSE MOBILIZATION FUNCTIONS OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

For expenses necessary to assist other Federal agencies to perform civil defense and defense mobilization functions, including payments by the Department of Labor to State employment security agencies for the full cost of administration of defense manpower mobilization activities, **[\$3,471,000]** \$3,370,000. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0617-0-1-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Agriculture.....	305	312	312
2. Commerce.....	1,800	1,790	1,622
3. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	165	171	173
4. Interior.....	402	449	496
5. Labor.....	327	336	336
6. Transportation.....	246	251	263
7. Treasury.....	86	102	108
8. Interstate Commerce Commission.....	59	60	60
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0)	3,390	3,471	3,370

Financing:			
Budget authority	3,390	3,471	3,370
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,314	3,471	3,370
42 Transferred from other accounts	76		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,390	3,471	3,370
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,390	3,471	3,370
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,084	1,812	1,183
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,812	-1,183	-1,203
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7		
90 Outlays	2,656	4,100	3,350

The funds requested under this appropriation cover the emergency preparedness functions of eight Federal departments and agencies which are not supported by their regularly appropriated funds. The eight included are the Departments of Agriculture; Commerce; Health, Education, and Welfare; Interior; Labor; Transportation; Treasury; and the Interstate Commerce Commission.

The funds allocated to these agencies are for specific emergency preparedness tasks for 1974. The Office of Emergency Preparedness provides guidance for and reviews progress in these activities.

STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0618-0-1-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-7	-42	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-157	-164	-206
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	164	206	206
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7	-42	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	49	42	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-42		
90 Outlays			

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the President, "Disaster relief."

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, \$19,600,000. (31 U.S.C. 1-25, 665, 847-849, 852; 5 U.S.C. 305; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 40 U.S.C. 356(3); 44 U.S.C. 1108, 3501-3511; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Budget review division	2,024	2,064	2,146
2. Evaluation division	491		
3. Program divisions:			
(a) National security	1,093	1,069	1,086
(b) International	997	1,043	1,033
(c) Economics, science, and technology	881	941	974
(d) Natural resources	1,112	1,165	1,184
(e) General government	534	571	600
(f) Human resources	1,231	1,285	1,288
4. Executive development and labor relations division	495	501	542
5. Legislative reference division	579	586	589
6. Organization and management systems division	1,830	1,850	1,857
7. Program coordination division	955	989	1,066
8. Management information and computer systems division	3,055	3,438	3,524
9. Statistical policy division	998	952	939
10. Director's office	2,563	2,665	2,772
Total direct program	18,838	19,119	19,600
Reimbursable program:			
3. (f) Human resources	5		
6. Organization and management systems division	18		
8. Management information and computer systems division	98		
10. Director's office	88	90	100
Total reimbursable program	210	90	100
Total program costs, funded	19,048	19,209	19,700
Change in selected resources ¹	-137		
10 Total obligations	18,911	19,209	19,700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-210	-90	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	498	462	
Budget authority	19,200	19,581	19,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	19,250	19,600	19,600
41 Transferred to other accounts	-50	-19	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	19,200	19,581	19,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	18,700	19,119	19,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,204	1,495	1,100
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,495	-1,100	-1,200
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-41		
90 Outlays	18,369	19,514	19,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1971, \$425 thousand; 1972, \$288 thousand; 1973, \$288 thousand; 1974, \$288 thousand.

The Office assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Budget review division.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

3. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in the improvement of their administration. Responsibility for this work with respect to particular agencies is divided among six divisions: (a) national security programs, (b) international programs, (c) economics, science and technology

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

programs, (d) natural resources programs, (e) general Government programs, and (f) human resources programs.

4. *Executive development and labor relations division.*—Programs to develop, deploy, recruit, and motivate career executives in the Federal service are developed and wage and salary comparability studies are conducted.

5. *Legislative reference division.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation and enrolled bills are reviewed for the President.

6. *Organization and management systems division.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in the work of the Office to improve agency management.

7. *Program coordination division.*—Domestic programs and activities administered by various Federal departments are coordinated and the delivery of the intended services is expedited.

8. *Management information and computer systems division.*—Management information systems are developed to support preparation and publication of the President's budget and to provide periodic reports of program accomplishments, objectives, and plans. Policies and standards are developed for use by the agencies in the management and operations of their automatic data processing activities.

9. *Statistical policy division.*—The Government's statistical programs are coordinated and improved and proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,236	12,505	12,830
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	424	449	574
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	242	260	260
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	112	124	69
Total personnel compensation.....	13,014	13,338	13,733
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,022	1,052	1,086
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	351	374	410
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	11	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	469	481	560
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	926	1,032	1,018
25.0 Other services.....	2,600	2,508	2,488
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	197	166	150
31.0 Equipment.....	256	157	150
Total direct program.....	18,838	19,119	19,600
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	103	83	92
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	7	8
25.0 Other services.....	98		
Total reimbursable program.....	210	90	100
Total costs, funded.....	19,048	19,209	19,700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-137		
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,911	19,209	19,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	684	660	660
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	40	40
Average paid employment.....	679	670	680
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.5	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$19,192	\$19,898	\$20,131
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,531	\$8,666	\$8,700

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-3903-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Management improvement conference.....	28		
2. Departmental reorganization program.....	32		
10 Total obligations.....	60		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-140		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-80		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	-17	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	17		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....	-58	-17	
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32		
25.0 Other services.....	28		
99.0 Total obligations.....	60		

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For expenses necessary for the Office of Science and Technology, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,100,000.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Scientific policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations).....	2,331	1,450	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-183		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	152	650	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,300	2,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,148	1,450	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	600	902	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-902	-300	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17		
90 Outlays.....	1,829	2,052	300

In keeping with efforts to streamline the Executive Office of the President, no funds are requested to continue a separate, permanent staff in the Executive Office to provide advice to the President on scientific and technological matters. To the extent such advice is needed in developing Administration policies and in coordinating

and evaluating programs, it will be principally sought from and through the National Science Foundation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	988	750	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	132	100	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	20	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	10	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,163	880	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	60	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	285	190	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	40	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	50	-----
25.0 Other services.....	635	200	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	15	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	17	10	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,331	1,450	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	50	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	12	-----
Average paid employment.....	70	50	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.2	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$19,265	\$20,294	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$40,250	\$40,250	-----

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Director of Telecommunications Policy, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,000,000]** \$3,270,000: Provided, That not to exceed **[\$1,025,000]** \$1,200,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available for telecommunications studies and research until expended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Telecommunications management.....	1,633	1,960	2,070
2. Research and development.....	1,491	1,025	1,200
Total program costs, funded.....	3,124	2,985	3,270
Change in selected resources ¹	-226	6	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,898	2,991	3,270
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-345	-80	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	80	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	62	-----
Budget authority.....	2,635	2,973	3,270
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,635	3,000	3,270
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-27	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,635	2,973	3,270
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,898	2,991	3,270
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	390	943	509

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-943	-509	-529
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,337	3,425	3,250

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$298 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1972, \$64 thousand; 1973, \$70 thousand; 1974, \$70 thousand.

Telecommunications management.—The Office of Telecommunications Policy was created in the Executive Office of the President pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1970. The Office is headed by a Director who serves as the President's principal adviser on telecommunications, formulates policies and standards therefor; helps formulate national telecommunications policies, and assures that the executive branch views are effectively presented to the Congress and the Federal Communications Commission on telecommunications policy matters.

Research and development.—A contractual program is conducted to provide in-depth studies and research in areas of national importance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	817	1,270	1,308
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	297	145	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	17	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	13	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,146	1,432	1,473
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	87	115	118
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	86	109
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	89	112	132
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	10	12
25.0 Other services.....	1,407	1,169	1,355
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	30	32
31.0 Equipment.....	56	35	36
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,898	2,991	3,270

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	65	65	52
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	5	5
Average paid employment.....	53	62	62
Average GS grade.....	12.3	12.3	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$21,119	\$21,904	\$22,410

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-52-1452-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of the organization of the executive branch of the Government (program costs, funded).....	21	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-21	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-23	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$0.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-52-1452-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-23	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7	-----	-----

The President established the Council on April 7, 1969, to review the organization of the executive branch. Work was completed May 7, 1971.

SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention, including grants and contracts for drug abuse prevention and treatment programs, **[\$6,856,000, to remain available until expended]** for activities authorized by Section 224 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act (Public Law 92-255), and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$25,199,000, of which \$5,199,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1975: *Provided, That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be available for allocation to any other Government agency unless the head of such agency shall certify in writing that all funds available to such agency for drug abuse prevention activities are fully committed and that additional funds are required for programs that appear to have promise of being exceptionally effective.*

[PHARMACOLOGICAL RESEARCH]

[For necessary expenses in connection with activities authorized by section 224 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-255), \$20,000,000: *Provided, That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be available for allocation to any other Government agency unless the head of such agency shall certify in writing that all funds available to such agency for drug abuse prevention activities are fully committed and that additional funds are required for programs that appear to have promise of being exceptionally effective.* (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-57-1455-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and coordination of drug programs ¹	1,302	6,500	6,516
2. Research and development.....	-----	19,000	19,500
Change in selected resources ²	212	815	1,210
10 Total obligations.....	1,514	26,315	27,226
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-1,486	-2,027
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,486	2,027	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,000	26,856	25,199
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,514	26,315	27,226
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	432	8,247
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-432	-8,247	-17,773
90 Outlays.....	1,082	18,500	17,700

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$97 thousand; 1973, \$60 thousand; 1974, \$75 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1972, \$212 thousand; 1973, \$1,027 thousand; 1974, \$2,237 thousand.

The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-255) established the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention in the Executive Office of the President. The Special Action Office is charged with providing the leadership and coordination of Federal drug abuse prevention activities in treatment, rehabilitation, education, training, and research—the demand side of the drug abuse problem, and to coordinate demand side efforts with those of law enforcement agencies. The basic objective is to reduce drug abuse and its social toll.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-57-1455-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	538	2,776	2,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	152	440	450
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	29	43
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5	15	29
Total personnel compensation.....	714	3,260	2,670
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	63	261	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	138	410	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	80	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	105	120
25.0 Other services.....	401	22,099	23,497
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	40	50
31.0 Equipment.....	97	60	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,514	26,315	27,226

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	172	110	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	11	23
Average paid employment.....	41	150	133
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.5	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,574	\$17,596	\$18,415

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-57-3955-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
HEW funds.....	-3	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-3	-----	-----

SPECIAL FUND FOR DRUG ABUSE

For the "Special fund" established by section 223 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-255), **[\$25,000,000] \$40,000,000: *Provided, That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be available for allocation to any other Government agency unless the head of such agency shall certify in writing that all funds available to such agency for drug abuse prevention activities are fully committed and that additional funds are required for programs that appear to have promise of being exceptionally effective.* (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-57-3455-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Special fund for drug abuse prevention (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	-----	25,000	40,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	25,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	25,000	40,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	7,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-7,500	-32,500
90 Outlays	-----	17,500	15,000

The Special fund, authorized by section 224 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act (Public Law 92-255), is allocated by the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention, primarily to other Federal agencies as an incentive to develop more effective drug abuse prevention programs and to be more responsive to the development of promising projects. These funds will be made available in 1973 and 1974 for allocation to other Federal agencies as the need for them can be demonstrated.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS*Federal Funds***General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,000,000] \$1,550,000**; *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be made available for the collection and preparation of information which will not be available to Committees of Congress in the regular discharge of their duties. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Trade policy coordination	806	990	1,136
2. International trade negotiations	-----	-----	400
Total program costs, funded ¹	806	990	1,536
Change in selected resources ²	8	10	14
10 Total obligations	814	1,000	1,550
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	814	1,000	1,550
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	814	1,000	1,550
72 Obligated balance, start of year	64	65	80
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-65	-80	-140
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	5	-----	-----
90 Outlays	818	985	1,490

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$4 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$29 thousand; 1972, \$37 thousand; 1973, \$47 thousand; 1974, \$61 thousand.

The office of the Special Representative is responsible for supervising and coordinating most aspects of U.S. foreign trade policy. In particular, it administers the trade agreements program and directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries. It chairs the interagency trade organization and has the responsibility

for administering and implementing most of the provisions of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

The interagency trade organization includes the Trade Expansion Act Advisory Committee, the Trade Executive Committee, and the Trade Staff Committee. Represented on these committees are the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Interior, Labor, State, and Treasury. The Special Representative directs public hearings on trade agreements matters through the Trade Information Committee.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	621	800	939
11.3 Positions other than permanent	23	5	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	-----	8
Total personnel compensation	646	805	987
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	50	64	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	47	50	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13	14	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	16	15
25.0 Other services	39	43	389
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	3	3
31.0 Equipment	4	5	5
99.0 Total obligations	814	1,000	1,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	37	43	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	-----	2
Average paid employment	31	39	45
Average GS grade	11.4	11.4	11.5
Average GS salary	\$19,084	\$19,283	\$19,798

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-60-3904-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Coordination of computer data support for interagency trade and tariff computer program (costs—obligations)	-----	139	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:	-----	-----	-----
Federal funds	-----	-139	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	35
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-35	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-35	35

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	-----	26	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	-----	3	-----
25.0 Other services	-----	110	-----
99.0 Total obligations	-----	139	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	-----	2	-----
Average paid employment	-----	1	-----
Average GS grade	-----	12.5	-----
Average GS salary	-----	\$23,508	-----

MISCELLANEOUS

INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL DISORDERS

Federal Funds**Intragovernmental funds:**

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3945-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	1		

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE CAUSES AND PREVENTION OF
VIOLENCE**Federal Funds****Intragovernmental funds:**

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-16		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19		
90 Outlays.....	3		

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON INCOME MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

Federal Funds**Intragovernmental funds:**

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3948-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-7		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9		
90 Outlays.....	2		

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON ALL-VOLUNTEER ARMED FORCES

Federal Funds**Intragovernmental funds:**

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3937-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6		
90 Outlays.....	6		

These funds were necessary for support of the Advisory Commission on an All-Volunteer Armed Force.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 601. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$2,100 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$2,400: *Provided*, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$900 for police-type vehicles.

SEC. 602. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from Poland or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 603. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 604. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 605. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of \$4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code, Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be furnished free of charge, or in excess of \$4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest, or in excess of \$6.50 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Modern Federal Practice Digest.]

SEC. [606] 605. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. [607] 606. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. [608] 607. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of the salary of any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, who—

(1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threatens to prohibit or prevent, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service from having any direct oral or written communication or contact with any Member or committee of Congress in connection with any matter pertaining to the employment of such officer or employee or pertaining to the United States Postal Service in any way, irrespective of whether such communication or contact is at the initiative of such officer or employee or in response to the request or inquiry of such Member or committee; or

(2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or performance or efficiency rating, denies promotion to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or discriminates in regard to any employment right, entitlement, or

benefit, or any term or condition of employment of, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, or attempts or threatens to commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to such officer or employee, by reason of any communication or contact of such officer or employee with any Member or committee of Congress as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

SEC. [609] 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriations Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. [610] 609. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for (a) reimbursement to the General Services Administration for those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 749) or other applicable law, and (b) transfer or reimbursement to applicable appropriations to said Administration for rents and related expenses, not otherwise provided for, of providing subject to Executive Order 11512, dated February 27, 1970, directly or indirectly, suitable general purpose space for any such department or agency, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere.

SEC. 610. Funds made available by this or any other Act to the "Buildings management fund" (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), and the "Postal service fund" (39 U.S.C. 2003), shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States or the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section, and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a, 318b) attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318c). (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, **[\$327,000,000]** \$272,000,000 of which **[\$205,000,000]** \$155,000,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System, but no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with commitments for contracts or grants for the Appalachian Development Highway System in excess of the total amount herein and heretofore appropriated.

["For an additional amount for "Appalachian regional development programs," \$16,000,000, to remain available until expended.]" (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appalachian Development Highway System.....	149,898	179,643	189,000
2. Demonstration health projects..	32,162	49,384	46,000
3. Mine area restoration.....	3,902	21,270	2,000
4. Vocational education facilities..	18,996	26,020	25,000
5. Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.....	25,234	43,538	34,000
6. Research and local development district program.....	6,536	11,999	8,500
7. Other.....	1,068	1,086	-----
Total program costs, funded..	237,795	332,939	304,500
Change in selected resources ¹	108,600	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	346,394	332,939	304,500
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations... Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-122	-----	-----
21.40 Appropriation.....	-77,211	-27,439	-34,000
21.49 Contract authority.....	-175,000	-220,000	-195,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-----	-----	-----
24.40 Appropriation.....	27,439	34,000	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	220,000	195,000	225,000
Budget authority	341,500	314,500	300,500
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	297,000	343,000	272,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-175,000	-205,000	-155,000
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-500	-3,500	-1,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	121,500	134,500	115,500
49 Contract authority (Public Law 92-65)	50,000	-----	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (Public Laws 91-123 and 92-65)	170,000	180,000	185,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	346,272	332,939	304,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation.....	477,490	582,756	649,695
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation.....	-582,756	-649,695	-657,195
90 Outlays.....	241,007	266,000	297,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	175,000	220,000	195,000
Contract authority (Public Laws 91-123 and 92-65).....	220,000	180,000	185,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-220,000	-195,000	-225,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	175,000	205,000	155,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$404,357 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$3,483 thousand); 1972, \$516,440 thousand; 1973, \$516,440 thousand; 1974, \$516,440 thousand.

The Appalachian regional development program assists the Appalachian region to meet its problems, promote its economic development, and to establish a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia.

Program investments made in the Appalachian region are concentrated in areas where there is significant potential for future growth and where the expected return on public dollars invested will be the greatest.

The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway System.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act authorizes construction of an Appalachian Development Highway System including local access roads. This System is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. The program is funded through contract authority available in the fiscal year preceding the year of authority. The budget for 1974 provides \$155 million to fully liquidate obligations through that period. Contract authority available in 1974 will be allotted for later obligation of up to \$160 million, limited primarily to high-priority development highway projects.

The status of the System of roads including mileage prefunded by the State follows:

Development system miles (cumulative):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Approved for construction.....	1,420	1,500	1,650
Miles contracted.....	1,080	1,300	1,530
Prefinanced miles.....	(19)	(20)	(20)
Miles completed.....	638	900	1,050
Access roads (cumulative):			
Miles contracted.....	440	600	760
Miles completed.....	293	390	490

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Funds committed (cumulative— thousands):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Development highway.....	\$927,428	\$1,080,000	\$1,247,000
Access roads and administration.....	58,930	86,000	108,000
Pre-financed by States.....	6,577	7,000	7,000
Total.....	992,935	1,173,000	1,362,000
Annual obligation (thousands).....	205,072	179,643	189,000

2. *Demonstration health projects.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operation of multicounty demonstration health facilities including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. In addition, grant support is provided for primary care and child development programs throughout the region. The 1974 program will provide continuation costs for health and child development demonstrations underway.

[Dollars in thousands]

Number of projects (cumulative):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Health operations.....	322	472	472
Construction.....	132	142	142
Child development.....	141	221	221
Annual obligations.....	\$53,746	\$49,384	\$46,000

3. *Mine area restoration.*—Section 205 of the act authorizes a program for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the planning and execution of projects for the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas, including waste banks, on public land in those areas where the potential for economic growth exists in Appalachia. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of project cost. Approved projects on a cumulative basis are:

[Dollars in thousands]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Mine fires.....	34	34	34
Mine subsidence.....	9	16	16
Surface restoration and well sealing.....	16	16	20
Annual obligations.....	\$1,867	\$21,270	\$2,000

The 1974 program will be directed to surface restoration projects primarily in the Agnes disaster area.

4. *Vocational education facilities.*—Grants are made to States and local districts within the Appalachian region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities in Appalachia, and in limited cases for operation and demonstrations in Appalachia. Vocational education facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Grants are administered through the Office of Education. Vocational education projects approved, including those aided by supplementary grants, are as follows:

[Dollars in thousands]

Number of projects (cumulative):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Construction and equipment.....	385	430	470
Operations and demonstrations.....	35	85	145
Funds obligated—section 211.....	\$31,757	\$26,020	\$25,000
Supplemental grants—section 214 (funds obligated).....	\$13,350	\$12,654	\$12,000

5. *Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.*—This program provides supplemental grants to enable areas to take advantage of other Federal programs. Direct grants, plus supplemental grants, cannot exceed 80 percent of the

project cost. The amount of supplemental grants depends upon the relative need of the area and nature of the project.

The estimates provide for approved projects as follows: 1972, 324 projects, \$47,051; 1973, 220 projects, \$43,538; 1974, 170 projects, \$34,000. Supplemental assistance has been provided from inception through 1972 to the following types of projects:

	Number	Cost (in millions)
Vocational education.....	352	\$57.6
Higher education.....	194	43.9
Libraries.....	103	8.0
NDEA.....	33	6.2
Educational television.....	19	3.0
Health facilities.....	324	67.9
Sewage treatment.....	190	32.1
Water and sewer systems.....	111	17.5
Airports.....	65	8.2
All other.....	89	6.9
Total.....	1,480	251.3

The 1974 decrease reflects lesser supplementary requirements as basic Federal construction grant programs are lowered by the Government-wide effort to reduce non-essential expenditures.

6. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multicounty local development districts and for research and demonstration projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth, (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region, (c) programs which improve the health, education, and skills of people, and (d) projects which conserve, maintain, or improve natural resources.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Planning districts aided.....	54	69	69
Research projects (ARC and State)....	89	174	92
Obligations (thousands).....	\$7,286	\$11,999	\$8,500

Existing district organizations would be funded from this program. The Governors could expand the district system from the Planning and Management Assistance Program proposed for the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	5,976	13,185	5,970
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	2,356	2,700	26,500
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	8,332	15,885	32,470
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,237	1,593	1,758
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	12	41	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	3
Total personnel compensation....	1,251	1,637	1,779
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	108	140	163
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	119	178	204
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	32	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	35	48	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	19	21
25.0 Other services.....	1,263	1,267	1,548

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10	17	20
31.0	Equipment.....	10	14	19
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	335,235	313,702	268,195
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	338,062	317,054	272,030
99.0	Total obligations.....	346,394	332,939	304,500

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Appalachian Regional Commission.....	8,332	15,885	32,470
Department of Agriculture.....	1,784	2,011	-----
Department of the Army.....	5	6	-----
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	107,853	94,977	82,430
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	7,324	6,927	-----
Department of Interior.....	3,287	22,773	2,000
Department of Justice.....	25	-----	-----
Department of Transportation.....	211,930	183,385	187,600
Environmental Protection Agency.....	5,853	6,975	-----

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	111	132	132
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average paid employment.....	98	117	125
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,688	\$14,252	\$14,415
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,627	\$10,252	\$10,252

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Technical assistance grants.....	189	500	380
Site development grants.....	21	630	1,100
Administrative expenses.....	18	20	20
Total operating costs.....	228	1,150	1,500
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans.....	403	1,350	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	631	2,500	2,500
Change in selected resources ¹	915	2,070	-180
10 Total obligations.....	1,545	4,570	2,320
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans.....	-176	-490	-490
Interest.....	-1	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,785	-917	-347
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	917	347	27
Budget authority.....	500	3,500	1,500
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	500	3,500	1,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	500	3,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,368	4,070	1,820
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	1,146	2,060	4,130

74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-2,060	-4,130	-3,950
90 Outlays.....	454	2,000	2,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This program provides for several ways of assisting the region in obtaining a larger share of housing for low- or moderate-income families. The Commission is authorized to make technical assistance grants for the organization of State housing corporations and local nonprofit groups to encourage such housing construction.

This program also provided authority to make loans for up to 80% of the preliminary cost of planning housing projects and obtaining federally insured mortgages. Eligible loan costs include preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site options, and construction loan fees and discounts.

Under the 1971 amendments to the act, grants may be made for site development costs and offsite improvements such as sewer and water line extensions where necessary for economic feasibility of the housing project. Grants for such purposes may not exceed 10% of the project cost.

Funds are transferred from the "Appalachian regional development" appropriations to this revolving fund for the following workload:

	Through 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Loans approved.....	66	28	48	--
Technical assistance grants.....	6	4	3	9
Site development grants.....	--	--	60	30

The housing fund will be directed toward assisting the Agnes disaster area.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	1	10	10
Expense.....	-18	-50	-20
Net operating loss, loan program.....	-17	-40	-10
Technical assistance and site development grant programs:			
Revenue.....	-210	-1,130	-1,480
Expense.....	-210	-1,130	-1,480
Net operating loss, technical assistance and site development grant programs.....	-210	-1,130	-1,480
Net operating loss, total.....	-227	-1,170	-1,490

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,931	2,977	4,477	3,977
Accounts receivable, net.....	1	2	1	1
Loans receivable, net.....	1,007	1,234	2,064	2,574
Total assets.....	3,939	4,212	6,542	6,552

Public enterprise funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	1,147	2,062	4,131	3,951
Unobligated balance.....	1,785	917	347	27
Total unexpended balance.....	2,932	2,979	4,478	3,978
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,007	1,234	2,064	2,574
Total Government equity.....	3,939	4,212	6,542	6,552

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	4,000	4,500	8,000
Appropriations transferred.....	500	3,500	1,500
End of year.....	4,500	8,000	9,500
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-61	-288	-1,458
Net income for the year.....	-227	-1,170	-1,490
End of year.....	-288	-1,458	-2,948
Total Government equity, end of year.....	4,212	6,542	6,552

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
04-02-4190-0-3-507			
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	31	500	380
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	485	-300	420
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	516	200	800
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	16	17	17
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	403	1,350	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	178	630	1,100
Total costs, funded.....	600	2,000	2,120
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	430	2,370	-600
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1,029	4,370	1,520
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,545	4,570	2,320
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	516	200	800
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1,029	4,370	1,520

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Full time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Office of Emergency Preparedness under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-606, as amended), authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, [\$92,500,000] \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

For an additional amount for "Disaster relief," \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

For an additional amount for "Disaster relief," \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
04-03-0039-0-1-703			
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	4,218	4,096	3,922
2. Aid to disaster areas.....	13,469	449,865	188,076
Total program costs, funded.....	17,687	453,961	191,998
Change in selected resources ¹	81,619	60,234	-91,000
10 Total obligations.....	99,306	514,195	100,998
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-46,638	-32,332	-10,581
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	32,332	10,581	9,583
Budget authority.....	85,000	492,444	100,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	85,000	492,500	100,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-56	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	85,000	492,444	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	99,306	514,195	100,998
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	94,639	101,776	295,971
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-101,776	-295,971	-196,969
90 Outlays.....	92,169	320,000	200,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$20,147 thousand; 1972, \$101,766 thousand; 1973, \$162,000 thousand; 1974, \$71,000 thousand.

1. *Administration.*—Up to 3% of the funds provided for disaster relief may be used for the administrative expenses of OEP in coordinating and administering the disaster relief program.

2. *Aid to disaster areas.*—Under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, as amended, the Federal Government will provide supplementary assistance to State and local governments and to individuals in the event of a declared major disaster by the President. Funds may be made available directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, funds are also provided to States for disaster planning. Responsibility for administration of this program is delegated to the Director of OEP by Executive order.

DECLARATIONS MADE, 1972

State	Type of disaster	Date declared
Nebraska	Severe storms and flooding	July 7, 1971
Maryland	Severe storms and flooding	Aug. 17, 1971
New Jersey	Heavy rains and flooding	Sept. 4, 1971
New York	Severe storms and flooding	Sept. 13, 1971
Pennsylvania	Heavy rains and flooding	Sept. 18, 1971
Texas	Heavy rains, high winds, and flooding	Sept. 18, 1971
Oklahoma	Heavy rains and flooding	Sept. 28, 1971
Louisiana	Hurricane Edith	Oct. 13, 1971
California	Heavy winds, rains, flooding and runoff of mud and silt.	Jan. 11, 1972
Oklahoma	Severe storms and flooding	Jan. 14, 1972
Mississippi	Heavy rains and flooding	Jan. 19, 1972
Oregon	Severe storms and flooding	Jan. 21, 1972
Texas	Heavy rains and flooding	Jan. 27, 1972
Arkansas	Severe storms and flooding	Jan. 27, 1972
Washington	Severe storms and flooding	Feb. 1, 1972
West Virginia	Heavy rains and flooding	Feb. 27, 1972
Idaho	Severe storms and flooding	Mar. 2, 1972
Massachusetts	Severe storms and flooding	Mar. 6, 1972
Maine	Severe storms and flooding	Mar. 7, 1972
New Hampshire	Severe storms and flooding	Mar. 18, 1972
Washington	Heavy rains and flooding	Mar. 24, 1972
California	Severe storms and flooding	Apr. 5, 1972
Michigan	Severe storm and freezing	Apr. 5, 1972
Tennessee	Flooding	May 15, 1972
Kentucky	Severe storms and flooding	May 15, 1972
Texas	Severe storms and flooding	May 20, 1972
Washington	Severe storms and flooding	June 10, 1972
North Dakota	Severe storms and flooding	June 10, 1972
South Dakota	Severe storms and flooding	June 10, 1972
Florida	Hurricane Agnes	June 23, 1972
New York	Severe storms and flooding	June 23, 1972
Virginia	Severe storms and flooding	June 23, 1972
Pennsylvania	Severe storms and flooding	June 23, 1972
Maryland	Severe storms and flooding	June 23, 1972
California	Levee break and flooding	June 27, 1972

DECLARATIONS MADE, 1973

Arizona	Severe storms and flooding	July 3, 1972
West Virginia	Severe storms and flooding	July 3, 1972
Ohio	Severe storms and flooding	July 19, 1972
New Mexico	Severe storms and flooding	Aug. 1, 1972
Minnesota	Severe storms and flooding	Aug. 1, 1972
Iowa	Severe storms and flooding	Aug. 18, 1972
West Virginia	Heavy rains and flooding	Aug. 23, 1972
Minnesota	Severe storms and flooding	Aug. 25, 1972
Illinois	Severe storms and flooding	Sept. 4, 1972
Wisconsin	Severe storms and flooding	Sept. 10, 1972
New Mexico	Heavy rains and flooding	Sept. 20, 1972
Iowa	Severe storms and flooding	Sept. 26, 1972
Maine	Toxic algae	Sept. 28, 1972
Massachusetts	Toxic algae	Sept. 28, 1972
Pennsylvania	Heavy rains and flooding	Oct. 2, 1972
Virginia	Severe storms and flooding	Oct. 7, 1972
Virginia	Severe storms and flooding	Oct. 10, 1972
Arizona	Heavy rains and flooding	Oct. 25, 1972
New Mexico	Heavy rains and flooding	Nov. 20, 1972
Ohio	Severe storms and flooding	Nov. 24, 1972
Michigan	Severe storms and flooding	Dec. 1, 1972

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,667	1,953	2,139
11.3 Positions other than permanent	415	555	333

11.5 Other personnel compensation	36	50	30
11.8 Special personal services payments	57	75	60
Total personnel compensation	2,175	2,633	2,562
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	175	224	218
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	339	600	450
22.0 Transportation of things	63	10	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	223	194	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction	91	25	25
25.0 Other services	38,165	198,760	38,093
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	35	35
31.0 Equipment	42	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	58,016	311,699	59,343
99.0 Total obligations	99,306	514,195	100,998

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	100	120	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions	37	50	30
Average paid employment	130	158	146
Average GS grade	11.2	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary	\$18,224	\$18,086	\$18,440

DISASTER RELIEF

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-1-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Aid to disaster areas (costs—obligations)		100,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		100,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		100,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			95,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-95,000	-45,000
90 Outlays		5,000	50,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ECONOMIC STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For expenses necessary to carry out the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, as amended, including activities under Executive Orders No. 11615 of August 15, 1971, and No. 11627 of October 15, 1971, both as amended; hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for GS-18, \$26,000,000: *Provided*, That advances or repayments from the above amounts may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0058-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cost of Living Council	3,283	4,474	
2. Pay Board	2,484	5,508	
3. Price Commission	8,812	15,120	
4. Rent Advisory Board		283	

General and special funds—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-04-0058-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Payment to Justice.....	1,300	-----	-----
6. Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals.....	100	200	-----
7. Payments to Treasury:			
(a) IRS legal interpretation.....	1,300	-----	-----
(b) Repayment to Exchange Stabilization Fund.....	300	-----	-----
(c) Administrative support.....	125	415	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	17,704	26,000	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,835	-----	-----
Budget authority	20,539	26,000	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	26,000	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts ¹	20,539	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	20,539	26,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,704	26,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	4,302	1,300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,302	-1,300	-----
90 Outlays	13,402	29,002	1,300

¹Transfers in 1972 were made from the following accounts, for the amounts specified: (Agriculture) Agricultural Research Service, Salaries and expenses, \$2,000 thousand; Consumer protective, marketing, and regulatory programs, \$2,000 thousand. (Health, Education, and Welfare) Office of Education, Salaries and expenses, \$200 thousand; Food, drug, and product safety, \$500 thousand; Health service delivery, \$1,300 thousand. (Labor) Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses, \$1,539 thousand. Atomic Energy Commission, Operating expenses, \$1,000 thousand. (General Services Administration) Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, \$8,000 thousand. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Research and program management, \$2,000 thousand. Selective Service System, Salaries and expenses, \$2,000 thousand.

The activities of the Cost of Living Council, the Pay Board, the Price Commission, and other related activities of the economic stabilization program are included under this heading.

1. *Cost of Living Council.*—The Council has the responsibility for establishing broad stabilization goals, providing overall coordination and administrative guidance of the economic stabilization program, setting program direction to assure achievement of the objectives, and directing the program's compliance activities.

2. *Pay Board.*—The Board formulates standards for wage adjustments to achieve the goals and objectives of the program. The specific objective of the Pay Board is to limit pay adjustments to an annual aggregate increase of 5.5%. The 5.5% general wage and salary standard is based on an expected 3% rise in productivity, plus an allowance of 2.5% for normal cost-of-living increases. The Board is empowered to analyze and review the economic provisions of a contract to see that they are consistent with wage guidelines. The Board has the power to deal with disputes over wages and can, where appropriate, request assistance from the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

3. *Price Commission.*—The Commission is charged with the development of explicit rules governing price adjustments. The specific goal of the Price Commission is to limit the average price increase of controlled items to an

annual rate of 2.5%. It will also identify windfall profits and bring about price reductions where the operation of the stabilization program results in such profits. Like the Pay Board, the Price Commission has the authority to recommend that sanctions be invoked if voluntary adherence to the guidelines and standards issued by the Commission cannot be obtained.

4. *Rent Advisory Board.*—The Board provides advice concerning special considerations involved in the stabilization of rents. It also assists the Price Commission in the performance of its functions by making technical analyses of specific matters referred to it by the Commission.

Program extension.—Legislation is being proposed to extend the life of this program beyond April 30, 1973, when the Economic Stabilization Act Amendments of 1971 (Public Law 92-210) expire. An estimate of funds required under such new legislation is included in the legislative program section of this chapter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0058-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,817	9,176	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	441	2,972	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	237	547	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	158	364	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5,653	13,059	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	362	991	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	599	1,237	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,169	1,260	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	276	390	-----
25.0 Other services.....	8,412	8,416	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	407	371	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	822	270	-----
99.0 Total obligations	17,704	26,000	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	679	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	155	-----
Average paid employment.....	336	726	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.5	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,354	-----	-----

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, \$1,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during the Ninety-second Congress or the first session of the Ninety-third Congress and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-05-0036-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency programs (program costs, funded).....	455	1,014	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-9	-14	-----
10 Total obligations.....	446	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	554	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	446	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32	13	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	1	-----
90 Outlays.....	455	1,014	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$23 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense. During 1972, funds were made available from this appropriation to finance the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention until it received its own appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-05-0036-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....	-----	1,000	1,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	370	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	24	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	397	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	446	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	446	1,000	1,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Reserved for future allocations.....	-----	1,000	1,000
Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention.....	446	-----	-----
Personnel Summary			
Average paid employment.....	23	-----	-----

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration):			
Cost of commodities sold.....	28,067	71,530	38,065
Other expenses, net.....	-17	-----	-----
2. Other (General Services Administration):			
Administrative expense.....	1,024	1,100	1,100
Custodial expense.....	291	888	413
Interest.....	103,975	117,000	117,000
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest.....	5,957	6,324	6,388
4. Minerals exploration program (Interior): Interest.....	2,094	2,140	2,140
5. Domestic lending program (Treasury): Other program expense.....	35	41	41
Total program costs, funded.....	141,426	199,023	165,147
Change in selected resources ¹	-18,115	-57,851	-9,565
10 Total obligations.....	123,311	141,172	155,582
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration): Sales of commodities.....	-15,436	-21,555	-44,906
14 Non-Federal sources: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration):			
Sales of commodities.....	-10,573	-54,800	-6,000
Revenue.....	-4,721	-3,965	-2,724
Loan repaid.....	-12	-----	-----
Advances repaid.....	-9,869	-13,680	-28,500
Minerals exploration program (Interior): Loans repaid.....	-7	-5	-5
Domestic lending program (Treasury):			
Loans repaid.....	-811	-1,712	-1,212
Revenue.....	-277	-720	-160
Recovery of loans charged off.....	-2	-3	-----
Recovery of interest charged off.....	-----	-500	-----
21.98 Deficiency, start of year: Fund balance.....	193,553	275,156	319,387
24.98 Deficiency, end of year: Fund balance.....	-275,156	-319,387	-391,462
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	81,603	44,232	72,075
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	283,191	364,794	405,347
72.98 Fund balance.....	198,930	210,454	148,537
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-364,794	-405,347	-476,554
74.98 Fund balance.....	-210,454	-148,537	-157,083
90 Outlays.....	-11,524	65,596	-7,679

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT—Continued

Under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations and make expenditures to expand production of critical materials for programs certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The program is conducted primarily through a revolving fund financed by borrowing from the Treasury. The amount borrowed may not exceed \$2.1 billion outstanding at any one time.

Allocations of borrowing authority by the Office of Emergency Preparedness and net borrowing from the U.S. Treasury as of June 30, 1972, were as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Authorized agency	Borrowing authority allocated	Borrowings outstanding	Net available for borrowing
General Services Administration ¹	1,932,193	1,877,500	54,693
Department of Agriculture	119,827	94,062	25,765
Department of Interior	47,800	38,800	9,000
Office of Emergency Preparedness (reserve)	180		180
Total	2,100,000	2,010,362	89,638

¹ In addition, an appropriation of \$108 million was applied to General Services Administration activities, thus providing financing of \$2.040 million to that agency.

Financial condition of the fund.—Losses under these programs are reflected as \$1,643 million as of June 30, 1972, with inventory of metals and minerals carried at acquisition cost of approximately \$656 million. Using inventory market price of \$366 million, the deficit would amount to about \$1,933 million. Interest expense on borrowing from Treasury amounts to approximately \$125 million for 1973 and for 1974.

Legislation will be submitted to change the present financing method and substitute new arrangements as required. Passage of this legislation will amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts for expansion of resources under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the ultimate cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304.

The budget schedules to reflect the proposed legislation are shown on page 108.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
General Services Administration:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Revenue	30,730	80,320	53,630
Expense	-28,067	-71,530	-38,065
Net operating income	2,663	8,790	15,565
Undistributed expense	-105,273	-118,988	-118,513
Net loss for the year, General Services Administration	-102,610	-110,198	-102,948
Department of Agriculture: Expense (net loss for the year)	-5,957	-6,324	-6,388
Department of Interior: Expense (net loss for the year)	-2,094	-2,140	-2,140
Treasury Department:			
Revenue	277	720	160
Expense	-35	-41	-41
Net operating income	242	679	119
Non-operating income:			
Recovery on loans charged off	2	3	

Recovery on interest charged off		500	
Subtotal, net income for the year, Treasury Department	244	1,182	119
Net loss for the year	-110,417	-117,480	-111,357

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	198,930	210,454	148,537	157,083
Accounts receivable	3,506	3,578	3,078	3,078
Selected assets:				
Inventories ¹	673,817	655,702	597,851	588,286
Loans receivable, net	8,071	7,241	5,524	4,307
Advances on long-term contract	79,770	69,901	56,221	27,721
Land, structures, equipment, net	58	58	58	58
Total assets	964,152	946,934	811,268	780,533
Liabilities:				
Accrued interest payable	351,940	463,966	463,658	588,318
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	271	277	277	277
Deferred credits	133,417	114,583	93,028	48,122
Total liabilities	485,628	578,826	556,963	636,717
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	-193,553	-275,156	-319,387	-391,462
Undrawn authorizations	-89,638	-89,638	-85,960	-85,092
Total funded balance	-283,191	-364,794	-405,347	-476,554
Invested capital and earnings	761,716	732,902	659,654	620,372
Total Government equity	478,525	368,108	254,305	143,818

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,010,362	2,010,362	2,014,040
Borrowings from the Treasury, net		3,678	868
End of year	2,010,362	2,014,040	2,014,908
Non-interest-bearing capital: End of year	515	515	515
Deficit:			
Start of year	-1,532,352	-1,642,769	-1,760,249
Net loss for the year	-110,417	-117,480	-111,357
End of year	-1,642,769	-1,760,249	-1,871,606
Total Government equity	368,108	254,305	143,818

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	515	572	572
11.3 Positions other than permanent	15	3	3
Total personnel compensation	530	575	575
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	46	51	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	43	55	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	10	10
25.0 Other services	789	1,326	851
26.0 Supplies and materials	27,987	71,535	38,070

43.0	Interest and dividends.....	112,026	125,464	125,528
	Total costs, funded.....	141,426	199,023	165,147
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-18,115	-57,851	-9,565
99.0	Total obligations.....	123,311	141,172	155,582
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	General Services Administration.....	115,225	132,667	147,013
	Department of the Interior.....	2,094	2,140	2,140
	Treasury Department.....	35	41	41
	Department of Agriculture.....	5,957	6,324	6,388

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average paid employment.....	35	38	38
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,140	\$15,479	\$15,486

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Office of Management and Budget, of examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in, the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, **[\$700,000]** \$350,000, to remain available until expended, and to be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	04-07-0061-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
	Improving the management of executive agencies (program costs, funded).....	598	863	400
	Change in selected resources ¹	44	-126	
10	Total obligations.....	642	737	400
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-378	-137	-100
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	137	100	50
40	Budget authority (appropriation)...	400	700	350
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	641	737	400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	175	160	100
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-160	-100	-75
90	Outlays.....	655	797	425

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$82 thousand; 1972, \$126 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

These funds are to enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch. During 1972, funds were used to simplify Federal grant-in-aid programs, to improve procedures for proc-

essing felony and misdemeanor caseload in the U.S. Attorney's office for the District of Columbia, to improve the Government's statistical programs, and to improve the overall management of the Government through the President's Advisory Council on Management Improvement.

In 1973, funds are being used to simplify the Federal grant-in-aid program, to fund the President's Commission on International Radio Broadcasting, and to improve governmental management systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	04-07-0061-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT				
92.0	Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....		335	400
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	36	15	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	172	160	
11.8	Special personnel service payments.....	1		
	Total personnel compensation.....	209	175	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	7	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	40	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	41	15	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	17		
25.0	Other services.....	299	160	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	5	
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	641	402	
99.0	Total obligations.....	641	737	400
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Reserved for future allocations.....		335	400
	General Services Administration.....	100		
	Office of Management and Budget.....	445	377	
	President's Commission on Federal Statistics.....	66		
	Department of Justice.....	30		
	Department of State.....		25	

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	11	8
------------------------------	----	---

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out foreign assistance programs, as authorized by law, to remain available until June 30, 1974, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

For military assistance, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, \$685,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside of the United States. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY ASSISTANCE—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	Budget plan (amounts for military assistance actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Grant aid operations:						
Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819):						
1. Aircraft	67,646	101,900	165,000	47,050	106,500	154,200
2. Ships	37,067	32,600	47,700	41,518	31,000	45,000
3. Tanks, other vehicles, and weapons	98,920	79,300	123,700	113,064	75,500	116,300
4. Ammunition	95,405	93,300	130,600	77,115	81,700	122,000
5. Missiles	5,630	6,500	13,700	5,260	6,200	12,800
6. Electronic equipment	24,081	42,000	61,900	24,906	39,900	58,100
7. Other	106,404	109,340	126,200	103,239	96,247	115,300
Subtotal	435,153	464,940	668,800	412,152	437,047	623,700
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:						
8. Offshore procurement	4,919	5,000	5,000	4,720	5,000	5,000
9. Supply operations	62,481	61,460	71,500	61,719	61,460	71,500
10. Training	30,367	29,000	31,100	28,069	29,000	31,100
11. Administrative	16,309	26,100	25,500	15,836	26,100	25,600
12. Other activities	662	2,300	2,600	463	2,300	2,600
Adjustment of prior year obligations				-13,317		
Subtotal	114,738	123,860	135,700	97,490	123,860	135,800
10 Total obligations/reservations	549,891	588,800	804,500	509,642	560,907	759,500
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal sources			-69,500			-69,500
14 Non-Federal sources	-5,574	-5,500	-5,000	-5,574	-5,500	-5,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,775	-2,307		-5,775	-2,307	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-40,249	-27,893	-45,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,307			2,307		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	500,600	553,100	685,000	500,600	553,100	685,000
Relations of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				504,068	555,407	685,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				781,406	722,961	728,668
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-722,961	-728,668	-835,268
90 Outlays				562,513	549,700	578,400

Under this program, grants of defense articles and services are made to assist other countries in improving their defensive capabilities. As the security of the free world is strengthened and other nations are increasingly able to rely on their own resources, particularly manpower, the need for U.S. forces abroad should decline and the likelihood of having to commit U.S. ground combat forces in the future should decrease.

The major portion of the military items furnished under this program is produced in the United States. Orders are placed through the U.S. military services, which are reimbursed from this account when the items are delivered. Materiel already on hand, but excess to the needs of U.S. forces, is supplied to friendly governments at no charge to the military assistance appropriation except for the costs of rehabilitation and transportation.

The administrative costs related to foreign military sales are included in this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.																																																																																																																			
Grant aid operations:																																																																																																																						
Reservations:																																																																																																																						
25.0 Other services	17,144	17,350	30,000																																																																																																																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>26.0</td> <td>Supplies and materials</td> <td>153,873</td> <td>153,500</td> <td>275,700</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31.0</td> <td>Equipment</td> <td>241,135</td> <td>266,197</td> <td>318,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Total grant aid operations</td> <td>412,152</td> <td>437,047</td> <td>623,700</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Personnel compensation:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.1</td> <td>Permanent positions</td> <td>12,241</td> <td>11,986</td> <td>13,084</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.3</td> <td>Positions other than permanent</td> <td>68</td> <td>30</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.5</td> <td>Other personnel compensation</td> <td>115</td> <td>180</td> <td>185</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Total personnel compensation</td> <td>12,424</td> <td>12,196</td> <td>13,299</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Personnel benefits:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12.1</td> <td>Civilian employees</td> <td>1,096</td> <td>1,256</td> <td>1,371</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12.2</td> <td>Military personnel</td> <td>17</td> <td>10</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13.0</td> <td>Benefits for former personnel</td> <td>66</td> <td>233</td> <td>407</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21.0</td> <td>Travel and transportation of persons</td> <td>12,143</td> <td>11,972</td> <td>13,162</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.0</td> <td>Transportation of things</td> <td>33,619</td> <td>35,722</td> <td>39,164</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23.0</td> <td>Rent, communications and utilities</td> <td>2,413</td> <td>2,312</td> <td>2,578</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24.0</td> <td>Printing and reproduction</td> <td>104</td> <td>92</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25.0</td> <td>Other services</td> <td>41,638</td> <td>54,095</td> <td>59,201</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26.0</td> <td>Supplies and materials</td> <td>-6,462</td> <td>2,406</td> <td>2,578</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31.0</td> <td>Equipment</td> <td>678</td> <td>3,566</td> <td>3,935</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32.0</td> <td>Lands and structures</td> <td>-246</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Total obligations for requirements other than through reservations</td> <td>97,490</td> <td>123,860</td> <td>135,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>99.0</td> <td>Total obligations/reservations</td> <td>509,642</td> <td>560,907</td> <td>759,500</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				26.0	Supplies and materials	153,873	153,500	275,700	31.0	Equipment	241,135	266,197	318,000	Total grant aid operations		412,152	437,047	623,700	Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:					Personnel compensation:					11.1	Permanent positions	12,241	11,986	13,084	11.3	Positions other than permanent	68	30	30	11.5	Other personnel compensation	115	180	185	Total personnel compensation		12,424	12,196	13,299	Personnel benefits:					12.1	Civilian employees	1,096	1,256	1,371	12.2	Military personnel	17	10	15	13.0	Benefits for former personnel	66	233	407	21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	12,143	11,972	13,162	22.0	Transportation of things	33,619	35,722	39,164	23.0	Rent, communications and utilities	2,413	2,312	2,578	24.0	Printing and reproduction	104	92	90	25.0	Other services	41,638	54,095	59,201	26.0	Supplies and materials	-6,462	2,406	2,578	31.0	Equipment	678	3,566	3,935	32.0	Lands and structures	-246			Total obligations for requirements other than through reservations		97,490	123,860	135,800	99.0	Total obligations/reservations	509,642	560,907	759,500
26.0	Supplies and materials	153,873	153,500	275,700																																																																																																																		
31.0	Equipment	241,135	266,197	318,000																																																																																																																		
Total grant aid operations		412,152	437,047	623,700																																																																																																																		
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:																																																																																																																						
Personnel compensation:																																																																																																																						
11.1	Permanent positions	12,241	11,986	13,084																																																																																																																		
11.3	Positions other than permanent	68	30	30																																																																																																																		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	115	180	185																																																																																																																		
Total personnel compensation		12,424	12,196	13,299																																																																																																																		
Personnel benefits:																																																																																																																						
12.1	Civilian employees	1,096	1,256	1,371																																																																																																																		
12.2	Military personnel	17	10	15																																																																																																																		
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	66	233	407																																																																																																																		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	12,143	11,972	13,162																																																																																																																		
22.0	Transportation of things	33,619	35,722	39,164																																																																																																																		
23.0	Rent, communications and utilities	2,413	2,312	2,578																																																																																																																		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	104	92	90																																																																																																																		
25.0	Other services	41,638	54,095	59,201																																																																																																																		
26.0	Supplies and materials	-6,462	2,406	2,578																																																																																																																		
31.0	Equipment	678	3,566	3,935																																																																																																																		
32.0	Lands and structures	-246																																																																																																																				
Total obligations for requirements other than through reservations		97,490	123,860	135,800																																																																																																																		
99.0	Total obligations/reservations	509,642	560,907	759,500																																																																																																																		

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Secretary of Defense.....	-10,534	2,300	2,600
Army.....	352,897	375,260	482,300
Navy.....	88,815	96,540	146,500
Air Force.....	73,498	79,500	120,400
State.....	4,966	7,307	7,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,324	1,147	1,110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	5	5
Average paid employment.....	1,264	1,156	1,105
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.9	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,879	\$14,244	\$14,121
Average salary, positions authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$33,308	\$33,679	\$34,114
Average grades established by the Secretary of Defense.....	2.0	2.0	2.0
Average salaries established by the Secretary of Defense.....	\$31,436	\$30,454	\$31,436
Average salary ungraded positions.....	\$3,124	\$3,712	\$4,124

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out foreign military credit sales, \$525,000,000. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1082-0-1-057	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Credits and guaranties:			
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	550,000	550,000	760,000
Portion financed privately.....	-220,500	-200,000	-313,330
Portion financed directly.....	329,500	350,000	446,670
2. Guaranty of private financing.....	55,125	50,000	78,330
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	384,625	400,000	525,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15,375		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	400,000	400,000	525,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	384,625	400,000	525,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	274,232	508,057	678,057
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-508,057	-678,057	-890,057
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,703		
90 Outlays.....	147,097	230,000	313,000

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Two types of financing arrangements are used: (1) direct U.S. Government credit, and (2) commercial credit guaranteed by the Government. The U.S. Government also has the authority to sell promissory notes it holds in the commercial markets.

An appropriation of \$525 million is requested for 1974 to finance a credit sales program of \$760 million. Of the \$760 million program, \$313 million will be privately fi-

nanced and \$78 million of the appropriation will be set aside as a guarantee reserve for this private credit.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

MILITARY CREDIT SALES TO ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1083-0-1-057	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	196,713	127,789	37,789
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-127,789	-37,789	
90 Outlays.....	68,924	90,000	37,789

This account was created to fund credit sales to Israel authorized by section 501 of the Defense Procurement Act of 1970. Since the Foreign Military Sales Act had not yet been enacted and credits for Israel were urgently required, Congress enacted the separate authorization. Funds for Israel in 1972, 1973, and 1974 are included in the regular foreign military credit sales account.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

SECURITY SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses of security supporting assistance, \$732,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Supporting assistance:			
Country and regional programs.....	619,151	631,786	753,170
U.N. Forces in Cyprus.....	2,400	4,800	1,830
10 Total obligations.....	621,551	636,586	755,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-28,199	-1,845	-1,845
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-47,612	-33,023	-24,055
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,721	-4,618	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,618		
Budget authority.....	547,637	597,100	729,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	550,000	600,000	732,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,600	-2,900	-2,900
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,237		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	547,637	597,100	729,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	545,740	601,718	729,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	676,948	505,635	544,740
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-505,635	-544,740	-565,485
90 Outlays.....	717,054	562,613	708,355

General and special funds—Continued

SECURITY SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE—continued

Foreign policy of the United States emphasizes building the capacity of friendly nations to bear the burden of their own defense requirements. The economies of these nations are often initially not able to fully support these burdens from their own resources. Supporting assistance provides commodities, budget support, and technical assistance which assist these governments in maintaining economic and political stability and providing essential services through the transitional period of extraordinary demands. The bulk of supporting assistance funds goes to the friendly governments of Southeast Asia.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,232	30,646	27,784
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	192	200	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,370	5,619	5,125
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2,082	2,000	2,000
Total personnel compensation.....	43,876	38,465	35,109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,661	4,969	4,531
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	40	35	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,808	4,229	4,250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30,074	26,322	26,300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,179	1,150	1,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	155,686	162,485	199,478
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	266,574	278,364	341,741
31.0 Equipment.....	104,790	109,387	134,291
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,040	6,000	6,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	49		
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	617,810	631,446	752,870
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	269	22	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	5	
Total personnel compensation.....	336	27	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	54	3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	75	4	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	6	
25.0 Other services.....	366	300	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56		
31.0 Equipment.....	4		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,834	4,800	1,830
42.0 Insurance claims.....	2		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,741	5,140	2,130
99.0 Total obligations.....	621,551	636,586	755,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agency for International Development.....	617,810	631,446	752,870
Department of State.....	3,100	5,100	2,130
United States Information Agency.....	642	40	

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,165	1,833	1,544
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	22	20
Average paid employment.....	2,195	1,780	1,560
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,892	\$14,031	\$14,170
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.5	3.5	3.5
Foreign Service staff.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$23,259	\$23,479	\$23,699
Foreign Service staff.....	\$11,377	\$11,483	\$11,589
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.9	14.9	14.9
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$28,935	\$29,120	\$29,305
	\$3,880	\$3,902	\$3,924
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	19		
Average paid employment.....	12	1	
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.8		
Foreign Service staff.....	3.0		
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$21,065		
Foreign Service staff.....	\$19,421		
Public enterprise funds:			
LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-09-4117-0-3-057	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of loans to Export-Import Bank	-9,738	-4,873	
Change in Export-Import Bank commitment to purchase future loans.....	29,865	4,873	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-115,459	-138,500	-108,200
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.....	104,292	75,300	61,000
Loan repayments available in prior year.....	18,028	24,851	
Loan repayments available in subsequent year.....	-24,851		
Change in advance payments received.....	2,565	7,000	8,900
Interest on loans receivable.....	-19,868	-21,200	-14,000
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.....	15,763	14,600	10,700
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.....	-5		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-593		-78,600
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		37,949	120,200
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-37,949	-120,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	269,567	259,363
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-259,363	-231,353
90	Outlays.....	10,204	-9,939
			-13,581

This liquidation account was established as of June 30, 1968, under the authority of section 201(h)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. The foreign military sales fund terminated as of the same date and the assets were transferred to this account to be available solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties issued prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans receivable.....	2,945	2,694	3,300
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.....	5		
Expenses.....	2		
Total income for the year.....	2,949	2,694	3,300

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	269,567	259,363	231,354	124,735
Loans receivable.....	426,661	344,678	262,670	182,389
Interest receivable.....	9,546	7,412	6,000	5,500
Portion financed by Export-Import Bank.....	-301,942	-207,388	-136,960	-75,960
Total assets.....	403,831	404,065	363,064	236,664
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	715	1,539	300	200
Interest payable.....	1,481	507	3,000	2,500
Deferred credits (advance payments).....	18,511	15,946	8,946	46
Total liabilities.....	20,707	17,992	12,246	2,746
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations:				
Loans.....	69,410	61,773	40,763	21,044
Guaranties.....	181,646	181,646	181,646	103,646
Total unexpended balance.....	251,056	243,419	222,408	124,689
Invested capital and earnings.....	132,068	142,654	128,410	109,229
Total Government equity.....	383,124	386,073	350,818	233,918

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	375,466	375,466	337,517
Capital transfer to general fund.....		-37,949	-120,200
End of year.....	375,466	337,517	217,317
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	7,658	10,607	13,301
Net income for the year.....	2,949	2,694	3,300
End of year.....	10,607	13,301	16,601
Total Government equity.....	386,073	350,818	233,918

Trust Funds

ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code	04-09-8242-0-7-057	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Procurement assistance (obligations).....	4,629,830	3,369,705	3,192,900
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation.....	-266,870	-95,391	-81,208
21.49	Contract authority.....	-2,078,516	-813,622	-820,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation.....	95,391	81,208	77,808
24.49	Contract authority.....	813,622	820,000	720,500
	Budget authority.....	3,193,457	3,361,900	3,090,000
Budget authority:				
Permanent:				
60	Appropriation.....	1,096,694	2,298,205	2,490,708
60.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-1,096,694	-2,298,205	-2,490,708
63	Appropriation (adjusted).....			
69	Contract authority (82 Stat. 1323).....	3,193,457	3,361,900	3,090,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,629,830	3,369,705	3,192,900
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation.....	196,782	281,161	453,904
72.49	Contract authority.....	123,504	3,485,161	4,542,479
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation.....	-281,161	-453,904	-448,012
74.49	Contract authority.....	-3,485,161	-4,542,479	-5,241,271
90	Outlays.....	1,183,794	2,139,644	2,500,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	2,202,020	4,298,784	5,362,479
	Contract authority.....	3,193,457	3,361,900	3,090,000
	Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-4,298,784	-5,362,479	-5,961,771
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	1,096,694	2,298,205	2,490,708

As authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968, as amended, this trust fund is used to facilitate cash sales of defense articles and services. The purpose of the trust fund, which is strictly a cash account, is to enable foreign governments to take advantage of savings which result from procurement through U.S. Government channels. In dollar volume, the major portion of this program consists of sales to European and other developed countries of the free world.

Defense articles from Department of Defense stocks are sold for U.S. dollars to eligible countries and international organizations if they agree to pay in advance or, as authorized by the President, within 120 days after delivery.

Defense articles and defense services may also be procured by the Department of Defense for foreign purchasers if the purchasers agree to pay the full amount of the procurement contract, which assures the Government against any loss on the contract. The Department of Defense may accept a dependable undertaking under which the purchaser agrees to pay within 120 days after delivery, in which case Defense appropriations are used to meet contract payments and are subsequently reimbursed with payments received from the purchasers.

ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES—Continued

Administrative expenses related to the execution of contracts under this authority are funded in the military assistance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-8242-0-7-057	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39,172	22,750	20,000
25.0 Other services.....	698,810	515,800	460,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	765,285	474,800	430,900
31.0 Equipment.....	3,023,015	2,284,855	2,216,400
44.0 Refunds.....	103,548	71,500	65,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,629,830	3,369,705	3,192,900

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Advances for Military Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Projects (total obligations) (object class 31.0).....			
Financing:			
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance brought forward.....	1,171	1,182	
Obligations incurred, net.....			
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate.....	80		
Obligated balance carried forward.....	-1,182		
Outlays.....	69	1,182	

Foreign Currency Deposits

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
MAP deliveries to nonexempted recipient countries.....	4,180	79,560	163,800
Financing:			
Deposits/collections from countries.....	418	7,956	16,380
Outlay analysis:			
Obligated balance brought forward.....		418	
Obligations incurred, net.....	418	7,956	16,380
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rate.....			
Obligated balance carried forward.....	-418		
Outlays.....		8,374	16,380

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the second installment of the United States contribution to the third replenish-

ment of the resources of the International Development Association as authorized by the Act of March 10, 1972 (Public Law 92-247), \$320,000,000, to remain available until expended.

INVESTMENT IN INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States subscription to (1) paid-in capital stock; (2) callable capital stock; and (3) the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations authorized by the Acts of December 30, 1970 (Public Law 91-599) and March 10, 1972 (Public Law 92-246), \$693,380,000, to remain available until expended.

INVESTMENT IN ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of a United States contribution to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Asian Development Bank, as authorized by the Act of March 10, 1972 (Public Law 92-246), \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972 to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-0050-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....		62,340	
2. Investment in International Development Association.....	38,020	347,427	347,427
3. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.....	104,286	445,464	527,143
4. Investment in Asian Development Bank.....		8,571	100,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	142,306	863,802	974,570
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-1,398,520	-2,650,274	-2,524,852
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	2,650,274	2,524,852	2,663,662
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
Budget authority.....	1,394,060	738,380	1,113,380
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,934,810	738,380	1,113,380
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-540,750		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,394,060	738,380	1,113,380
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	142,306	863,802	974,570
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,820,438	1,687,050	2,130,552
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,687,050	-2,130,552	-2,565,808
90 Outlays.....	275,694	420,300	539,314

The United States along with many other countries provides funds to promote international monetary stability through the International Monetary Fund and to finance development lending and technical assistance through the international development banks.

Each of the banks is an international organization, corporate in form, whose capital stock is owned by its member governments. The banks make ordinary capital loans to member countries with funds generated from members' purchases of paid-in-capital stock and with

funds borrowed on world capital markets. The borrowings are backed by members' subscriptions of callable capital, which would be drawn on for cash disbursements only in the unlikely event that funds would be required to meet an institution's obligations. Concessional financing, i.e., loans from special funds, is provided only from the paid-in subscriptions of members made specifically for this purpose.

Ordinary capital loans have long term maturities and near-market interest rates. Special fund loans (including all International Development Association credits) have longer maturities and low, sometimes even nominal, interest rates. In general, they are provided to those developing countries with the lowest incomes and for activities which, while necessary to the country's development, may not always directly produce an income flow.

U.S. commitments to the institutions take several forms. Callable capital is formally subscribed but is not obligated. Contributions to special funds are obligated through letters of credit which are drawn on only when needed for disbursements on bank loans. A portion of some paid-in ordinary capital contributions is made in cash with the remainder under letters of credit to be drawn according to agreed schedules related to the banks' operating requirements.

During the 1972-74 period, the United States, in addition to making payments to the institutions for regular subscription increases, is also committing funds for payments required as a result of the recent official modification of the par value of the dollar. The charters establishing the institutions require that members maintain the value of their contributions in terms of gold. Because the value of the dollar was reduced in terms of gold, the United States has incurred obligations to pay up to \$1.6 billion in total for maintenance of value (MOV). Authorizing legislation for these payments was enacted on March 31, 1972, and appropriations were enacted on May 16, 1972 (Public Law 92-301).

The budgetary outlays from the letters of credit issued to cover MOV obligations are anticipated to be no more than \$372 million and will be spread over a period of years. The outlays represent MOV payments on U.S. paid-in capital subscriptions to the institutions. Callable capital contributions to the institutions are a contingent liability and the associated MOV obligations of \$663 million are not expected to become budgetary outlays. The MOV obligations of \$541 million to the International Monetary Fund would also have no budgetary impact.

1. *Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.*—This institution, often called the World Bank, was initiated by the Bretton Woods Conference of 1944, and currently has 122 country members. Total authorized capital stock as of June 30, 1972, was \$27 billion, of which \$24.5 billion had been subscribed. Cumulative loan commitments totaled \$18.05 billion.

The Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945, authorized the United States to accept membership in the Bank. The U.S. subscription is \$6.47 billion, of which the paid-in portion is \$647.3 million. Program costs in 1973 are made up of the \$12.3 million paid-in portion of an increase in the U.S. subscription to the Bank's capital plus funds required for maintenance of value.

2. *Investment in International Development Association.*—The International Development Association is affiliated with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and has substantially the same worldwide membership.

Pursuant to authorization in Public Law 86-565 (74 Stat. 293), enacted June 30, 1960, the United States joined the Association in August 1960. The U.S. share of the \$2.7 billion in contributions provided by the 19 developed member countries of the Association prior to the current capital replenishment was \$1.1 billion.

An appropriation of \$320 million is being sought for 1974 for the second installment of a U.S. contribution of \$960 million to the third replenishment of the Association's resources. This replenishment calls for a total of \$2.4 billion to be provided by the Association's developed member countries in annual installments over a 3-year period. Legislation authorizing the U.S. contribution was signed into law on March 10, 1972. The first installment of \$320 million has been paid under the provisions of a continuing resolution passed by the Congress in October 1972. The third installment of \$320 million will be sought in 1975. For each installment, additional letters of credit of \$27 million will be provided for maintenance of value.

3. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.* The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes economic development in Latin American and Caribbean countries through loans and technical assistance. Twenty-four Western Hemisphere republics, including the United States and Canada, are members of the Bank. Pursuant to Public Law 86-147 (73 Stat. 229), the United States joined the Bank in December 1959, and it began operations in October 1960.

Ordinary capital.—As of June 30, 1972, the total subscribed capital of the IDB was \$4,027.8 million, of which \$674.3 million was paid in. The U.S. share was \$1,610.3 million, including \$250 million paid in. The full amount requested in 1973 for the final payment of an ordinary capital increase was not included by the Congress in the provisions of the continuing resolution for the period October 15, 1972 to February 28, 1973 (Public Law 92-571).

The difference of \$193.4 million between the amount requested for 1973 and the amount available under the continuing resolution, is proposed for appropriation in 1974. If funds ultimately appropriated in 1973 for ordinary capital are greater than the amount in the continuing resolution, the 1974 budget request for \$693.4 million will be amended downward by an equivalent amount.

Fund for special operations.—Contributions to the Fund prior to the current replenishment totaled \$2,388 million and the United States contributed 75.4%, or \$1,800 million. On December 20, 1972, the United States formally agreed to participate in a \$1.5 billion replenishment of FSO resources and made \$275 million available to the Bank at that time. This action was taken under applicable authorizing legislation and under authority of the continuing resolution (Public Law 92-571) as well as an appropriation enacted in May 1971 (Public Law 92-18). An appropriation of \$500 million is being requested in 1974.

4. *Investment in Asian Development Bank.*—The Asian Development Bank was established in 1966 to foster economic growth in Asia by making loans to the developing member countries of the region. At present it has 37 member countries—23 regional countries of whom three are classified as developed (Japan, Australia, and New Zealand) and 14 nonregional countries including the United States, Canada and 12 European countries.

Ordinary capital.—On November 23, 1972, an increase in the Bank's authorized capital came into effect when the required number of stockholders took up their shares of the capital increase. This action raised the Bank's total authorized capital stock from \$1.1 billion to \$2.7 billion.

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued
MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued
INVESTMENT IN ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—continued

Because the United States had not yet taken up its share of the subscription increase, the action reduced our proportionate share (currently \$200 million) of total subscribed capital from 19.9% to 9.9%. An appropriation will be sought in 1974 under proposed authorizing legislation for a U.S. subscription to the capital increase in order to maintain the equity position of the United States in the Bank. As of December 31, 1972, cumulative ordinary capital commitments by the Bank amounted to \$767 million.

Special funds.—As of December 31, 1972, contributions to the Asian Development Bank's special funds resources amounted to \$226 million, including transfers from ordinary capital. Total loan commitments as of the same date from these funds amounted to \$202 million. The United States has not yet made a contribution to the special funds of the Asian Development Bank, although legislation authorizing a \$100 million U.S. contribution was passed by the Congress in February 1972 (Public Law 92-245).

The continuing resolution, Public Law 92-571, does not include the \$100 million appropriation requested in 1973 to make this contribution. Therefore, \$100 million is proposed for 1974 for this purpose. Should funds ultimately be appropriated in 1973 for a special fund contribution, the 1974 request will be amended downward by an equal amount.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND
(MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Quota increase (costs—obligations).....	574,283	-----	-----
Financing:			
Adjustment due to increment in dollar value of gold portion of U.S. quota.....	-33,533	-----	-----
Budget authority (transferred from other accounts).....	540,750	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to cash position:			
Obligations incurred.....	574,283	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,371,000	5,933,750	5,933,750
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,933,750	-5,933,750	-5,933,750
Change in cash position.....	988,467	-----	-----

The current dollar value of the U.S. quota in the International Monetary Fund is \$7,274 million, as a result of an increase of \$574 million for maintenance of value arising from the recent modification of the value of the dollar in terms of gold. Pursuant to the Fund's charter, this modification required U.S. maintenance of value payments to the IMF totaling \$541 million. Of this amount, \$431 million represented U.S. obligations to maintain the value of its currency subscription to the IMF, which was three-fourths of the dollar value of the U.S. quota of \$6,700 million at the time

of devaluation. A \$143 million increase in the dollar value of the remaining portion of the U.S. quota, representing our subscription in gold to the IMF, occurred automatically. In addition, payments of \$110 million were required to cover U.S. maintenance of value obligations on outstanding drawings from the Fund of \$1,284 million. As monetary transactions, the increase on the current dollar value of the U.S. quota, and other transactions with the IMF, represent exchanges of assets and do not result in budgetary expenditures.

LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Public Law 87-490, approved June 19, 1962, authorized an appropriation to remain available until expended, of \$2 billion for U.S. participation in a 10-nation, \$6 billion arrangement providing, under specified conditions, for loans by the participants to the International Monetary Fund when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. The appropriation for these arrangements, known as the General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB), was obtained on October 24, 1962.

The GAB has been drawn on by the Fund on six occasions in the total amount of \$2,155 million. The United States has not yet participated in the loans extended under the GAB because the Fund's holdings of dollars have been adequate.

The Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund renewed the GAB on October 17, 1969, for a period of 5 years, beginning October 24, 1970. The U.S. commitment to lend up to \$2 billion to the Fund under the GAB will continue during the renewal period.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For international organizations and programs, including loans and grants for the Indus Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 302(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$152,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1005-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. United Nations technical assistance and other programs.....	127,147	105,472	124,822
2. United Nations Environment Fund.....	-----	-----	10,000
3. Indus Basin development, loans.....	12,000	17,600	2,200
4. Indus Basin development, grants.....	10,000	10,000	15,000
10 Total obligations.....	149,147	133,072	152,022

Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-441	-31	-22
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-147	-441	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	441	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	149,000	132,600	152,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	149,000	127,000	152,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	5,600	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	149,000	132,600	152,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	148,706	133,041	152,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	158,378	111,152	97,195
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-111,152	-97,195	-114,741
90 Outlays.....	195,932	146,998	134,454

Voluntary contributions are provided for international organizations and programs of special interest to the United States. The bulk of the request for United Nations technical assistance and other programs is for the United Nations Development Program which finances most technical assistance and capital project feasibility studies undertaken within the United Nations system. Other major contributions are provided for the United Nations Children's Fund and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees.

A new contribution is provided for the United Nations Environment Fund, which was proposed by the President to coordinate and support international environmental programs.

Grants and loans are made by a consortium of donors to the Indus Basin development fund associated with the World Bank. This fund finances a construction program to facilitate an equitable division of the waters of the Indus Basin between India and Pakistan and to help provide arable land for over 50 million people.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1005-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	12,000	17,600	2,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	16,512	10,000	15,000
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	28,512	27,600	17,200
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	1,104	1,104	1,104
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	119,531	104,368	133,718
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	120,635	105,472	134,822
99.0 Total obligations.....	149,147	133,072	152,022
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agency for International Development....	28,512	27,600	17,200
Atomic Energy Commission.....	302	302	302
Department of State.....	120,333	105,170	134,520

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative and other expenses for grants and other programs, including technical cooperation, grants to American schools and hospitals abroad, programs in Latin America, programs relating to population growth and for international narcotics control, \$478,450,000, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Worldwide technical assistance.....	179,050	170,385	179,367
2. Alliance for Progress—technical assistance.....	85,403	81,612	90,100
3. American schools and hospitals abroad.....	19,987	25,532	10,000
4. Administrative expenses, Agency for International Development.....	58,628	57,875	57,875
5. Administrative and other expenses, State.....	4,448	4,242	5,100
6. Refugee relief assistance (Bangladesh).....	194,422	101,078	500
7. Programs relating to population growth.....	123,267	125,000	125,000
8. International narcotics control.....	-----	42,500	42,500
10 Total obligations.....	665,205	608,224	510,442
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-3,409	-2,916	-2,923
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-18,642	-21,786	-26,169
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-24,536	-27,182	-20,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	27,182	20,000	20,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	334	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	646,134	576,340	481,350
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	639,221	512,221	478,450
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,000	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	11,913	64,119	2,900
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	646,134	576,340	481,350
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	643,154	583,522	481,350
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	252,544	484,630	573,517
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-4,865	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-484,630	-573,517	-523,325
90 Outlays.....	406,203	494,635	531,542

Note.—Excludes \$20,637 thousand in 1972 for International narcotics control which is included in Development Loans—Revolving fund.

This category includes grant technical assistance to developing countries in high priority, key problem areas identified by the recipient country, international organizations and the Agency for International Development. Special emphasis is placed on the development of collaborative programs in those fields where the U.S. possesses expertise. This category also includes funds for population programs, international narcotics control, and administrative expenses.

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	93,376	90,794	89,054
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,012	1,900	1,900
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,257	4,202	4,028
11.8 Special personal services payments	791	750	750
Total personnel compensation	100,436	97,646	95,732
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	11,961	11,629	11,344
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,219	1,200	1,000
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9,056	9,000	8,953
22.0 Transportation of things	3,789	3,670	3,590
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6,719	6,800	6,800
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,533	1,600	1,600
25.0 Other services	304,528	286,236	207,993
26.0 Supplies and materials	17,399	14,242	11,883
31.0 Equipment	7,784	6,275	5,316
32.0 Lands and structures	7		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	159,421	148,302	118,871
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	68	80	60
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	623,920	586,680	473,142
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	608		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	15	15
11.8 Special personal services payments	179		
Total personnel compensation	802	15	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,491		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	344	72	72
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	51	1	1
25.0 Other services	7,490	4,954	5,210
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	31,105	16,500	32,000
Total obligations, allocation accounts	41,285	21,544	37,300
99.0 Total obligations	665,205	608,224	510,442
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Action	2,600		
Agency for International Development	623,920	586,680	473,142
Department of State	38,685	21,544	37,300

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total permanent positions	6,779	6,213	5,859
Full-time equivalent of other positions	223	211	211
Average paid employment	6,730	5,657	5,617
Average GS grade	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$13,892	\$14,031	\$14,170
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers	3.5	3.5	3.5
Foreign Service staff	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers	\$23,259	\$23,479	\$23,699
Foreign Service staff	\$11,377	\$11,483	\$11,589

Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)	14.9	14.9	14.9
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)	\$28,935	\$29,120	\$29,305
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,880	\$3,902	\$3,924

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

American Schools and Hospitals Abroad, Special Foreign Currency Program
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,959		
Unobligated balance lapsing	4,959		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance, start of year	5,827	3,857	
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates	-507		
Obligated balance, end of year	-3,857		
Outlays	1,463	3,857	

Foreign currency funds supplement dollar appropriations used to provide assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad.

Excess Foreign Currency Program for Refugee Relief Assistance—
East Pakistan

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction in East Pakistan (total obligations) (object class 41.0)	575		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-100,382	-8	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate	878		
Unobligated balance available, end of year	8		
Unobligated balance, lapsing	98,921	8	
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	575		
Obligated balance, start of year	2		
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate	2		
Outlays	579		

The Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1971 authorized the use of excess Pakistan rupees for relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction in East Pakistan (now Bangladesh).

Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Military projects	5		
2. Economic projects	6,591	4,437	4,437
Total obligations	6,596	4,437	4,437

Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.	-5,541	-3,895	-3,458
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	1,550		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.	3,895	3,458	3,021
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (86 Stat. 832, 75 Stat. 424)	6,500	4,000	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	6,596	4,437	4,437
Obligated balance, start of year	2,361	819	862
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-617		
Obligated balance, end of year	-819	-862	-462
Outlays	7,521	4,394	4,837
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Sec. 401, Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended	6,856	3,889	4,486
Sec. 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	653	500	351
Sec. 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	12	5	

Through 1961, a portion of the mutual security appropriation was used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. These local currencies accruing from the sales are used for economic and military activities in furtherance of objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,042	2,135	2,135
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	98	98	98
Total personnel compensation	2,142	2,235	2,235
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	454	200	200
22.0 Transportation of things	575	300	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,087	600	600
24.0 Printing and reproduction	64	45	45
25.0 Other services	1,580	702	702
26.0 Supplies and materials	385	200	200
31.0 Equipment	80	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	217	100	100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6	4	4
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	6,591	4,437	4,437
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
25.0 Other services	5		
99.0 Total obligations	6,596	4,437	4,437

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	553	563	563
Average paid employment	558	568	568
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,693	\$3,792	\$3,792

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (d) and (g))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency relief assistance	4,353		

2. Purchase of goods or services for other countries:			
	14,945	3,700	900
Total obligations	19,298	3,700	900
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.	-10,878	-5,549	-5,849
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	2,119		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.	5,549	5,849	4,949
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent	16,088	4,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	19,298	3,700	900
Obligated balance, start of year	10,070	9,371	5,140
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-1,246		
Obligated balance, end of year	-9,371	-5,140	-2,355
Outlays	18,751	7,931	3,685

Portions of foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the foreign economic assistance program to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements and to finance the purchase of goods and services for other friendly countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,984	1,332	324
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,314	2,368	576
99.0 Total obligations	19,298	3,700	900

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (c), (e), (f), (h), and (k))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants:			
1. Procurement for the common defense	93,759	178,769	169,769
2. Promoting economic development and international trade	10,754	7,050	5,032
3. Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth	18,895	958	252
4. Financing activities related to animal or plant pest control	1,315		
Loans:			
5. Promoting economic development and international trade	4,146	1,618	500
6. Assisting private enterprise for business development and trade expansion	5,700	15,000	10,000
Total obligations	134,570	203,395	185,553
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.	-118,767	-149,911	-136,227
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	68,464		
Unobligated balance available, end of year	149,911	136,227	135,409
Unobligated balance lapsing	1,119	49	
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent	235,297	189,760	184,735

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES—continued

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (c), (e), (f), (h), and (k)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	134,570	203,395	185,553
Obligated balance, start of year.....	195,857	99,465	87,856
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	1,684		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-99,465	-87,856	-68,092
Outlays.....	232,646	215,004	205,317

Portions of the foreign currencies from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the Department of Defense and to the foreign economic assistance program for procurement and services for the common defense, and to the foreign economic assistance program for assistance to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multi-

lateral trade, agricultural and other economic development; and to finance activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, population growth, and plant or pest control.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	513	16,618	10,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	134,057	186,777	175,053
99.0 Total obligations.....	134,570	203,395	185,553

Public enterprise funds:

ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS—DEVELOPMENT LOANS

For necessary expenses in connection with development loans to Latin America, \$150,000,000, together with such dollar receipts as may be made available from loans made under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and dollar receipts from loans made under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, all such amounts to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	242,325	223,118	185,000	186,438	199,270	286,045
2. Interest capitalized.....	2,224			2,224		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	244,549	223,118	185,000	188,662	199,270	286,045
Change in selected resources (loan obligations) ¹				41,036	5,348	-119,545
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....				4,551	18,500	18,500
Total obligations (development loans).....	244,549	223,118	185,000	234,249	223,118	185,000
Population grant program:						
3. Obligations funded.....	28,361	14,100	7,860	28,361	14,100	7,860
Change in selected resources ¹	-29,595	-14,100	-7,860	-29,595	-14,100	-7,860
Adjustment in selected resources.....	1,234			1,234		
Total obligations (population grant program).....						
Operating costs, funded:						
4. Expenses (obligations funded).....	200	200	200	200	200	200
10 Total obligations.....	244,749	223,318	185,200	234,449	223,318	185,200
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-30,523	-32,124	-35,898	-30,523	-32,124	-35,898
Loan repayments.....	-8,213	-12,701	-18,260	-8,213	-12,701	-18,260
Other income.....	-712			-712		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations:						
Loan program.....	-4,551	-18,500	-18,500	-4,551	-18,500	-18,500
Population grant program.....	-1,234			-1,234		
Adjustment in prior year commitments.....	-4,100					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	-1,493	-20		-1,493	-20	
For loan commitments outstanding.....				-248,200	-254,400	-254,400
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-43,943	-9,973		-43,943	-9,973	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			37,458			37,458
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	20			20		
For loan commitments outstanding.....				254,400	254,400	254,400
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				189,216	159,993	112,542
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				749,602	751,334	741,674
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....				-3,955		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-751,334	-741,674	-614,269
90 Outlays.....				183,529	169,653	239,947

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alliance for Progress was established in 1961 as a cooperative effort of the United States and Latin American countries to promote the economic and social development of Latin America. The United States is helping in these efforts by providing economic and technical aid. The Latin American countries, in addition to providing a steadily increasing share of their own resources to development, are carrying out substantial reform programs. The United States assists development activities, particularly in agriculture, education, health, and economic integration. In order to stimulate economic activity in the region, Alliance loan dollars, previously restricted to U.S. procurement, have been made eligible for procurement of goods and services throughout Latin America. Total Alliance for Progress appropriations of \$240,100,000 million are proposed for 1974. Of this amount \$150,000,000 million is proposed for development loans to support private industry, agriculture, education, and regional integration.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	30,415	32,124	35,898
Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General ¹	-200	-200	-200
Population grant program.....	-28,361	-14,100	-7,860
Total expenses.....	-28,561	-14,300	-8,060
Net operating income for year.....	1,854	17,824	27,838

¹ For pro rata share of expenses of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for Alliance for Progress development loans are financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	999,296	1,005,755	996,074	868,669
Accounts receivable, net:				
Cash in transit.....	930	359		
Advances to borrowers (loans).....	524	63		
Advances—population grant program.....	2,485	4,532	3,385	3,385
Interest receivable.....	7,326	10,325	11,115	11,725
Prepaid expenses.....	123	199		
Notes receivable.....		398		
Loan receivables, net.....	2,397,622	2,577,962	2,764,531	3,032,316
Total assets.....	3,408,306	3,599,593	3,775,105	3,916,095
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	18,339	12,200	14,500	15,110

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	363,400	334,495	460,000	441,615	365,464	248,072
2. Interest capitalized.....	1,513	42,768		1,513	42,768	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	364,913	377,263	460,000	443,128	408,232	248,072
Change in selected resources ¹				-180,623	-2,783	217,755
Adjustment in selected resources, loan obligations.....				25,058	34,864	24,173
Total capital outlay.....	364,913	377,263	460,000	287,563	440,313	490,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Amounts due other funds.....	3,667	4,584		
Total liabilities.....	22,006	16,784	14,500	15,110
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations: ¹				
Loan program.....	685,336	726,372	731,720	612,175
Population grant program.....	53,648	24,054	9,954	2,094
Unobligated balance.....	249,693	254,420	254,400	254,400
Total unexpended balance.....	988,678	1,004,846	996,074	868,669
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,397,622	2,577,962	2,764,531	3,032,316
Total Government equity.....	3,386,300	3,582,808	3,760,605	3,900,985

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule relate to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	3,136,923	3,336,157	3,530,100	3,690,073
Appropriations.....	287,500	150,000	150,000	150,000
Appropriation transfer to other accounts.....	-40,000			
Capital transfers from other accounts.....		43,943	9,973	
Capital transfers to other accounts.....	-48,266			-37,458
End of year.....	3,336,157	3,530,100	3,690,073	3,802,615
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....	61,111	50,142	52,708	70,532
Net income for the year.....	-10,968	1,854	17,824	27,838
Adjustments to retained earnings prior year income.....		712		
End of year.....	50,142	52,708	70,532	98,370
Total Government equity.....	3,386,300	3,582,808	3,760,605	3,900,985

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	200	200	200
33.0 Investments and loans.....	234,249	223,118	185,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	234,449	223,318	185,200

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

For necessary expenses in connection with development loans, \$201,400,000 together with such dollar receipts as may be made available from loans made under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and dollar receipts from loans made under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, all such amounts to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Population growth grant program:						
4. Obligations, funded.....	26,396	13,051	7,285	26,396	13,051	7,285
Change in selected resources ¹	-30,176	-13,051	-7,285	-30,176	-13,051	-7,285
Adjustment in selected resources.....	3,780			3,780		
Total population growth grant program.....						
Narcotics control grant program:						
5. Obligations, funded.....	3,785	7,100	4,000	3,785	7,100	4,000
Change in selected resources ¹	16,852	-7,100	-4,000	16,852	-7,100	-4,000
Total narcotics control grant program.....	20,637			20,637		
Operating costs, funded:						
6. Expenses (obligations funded).....	300	350	350	300	350	350
10 Total obligations.....	385,850	377,613	460,350	308,500	440,663	490,350
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-69,164	-63,049	-80,876	-69,164	-63,049	-80,876
Prior year adjustment.....	234			234		
Loan repayments.....	-15,400	-24,253	-53,917	-15,400	-24,253	-53,917
17 Recovery of prior year obligations:						
Loans.....	-25,058	-34,864	-24,173	-25,058	-34,864	-24,173
Technical assistance grant program.....	-3,780			-3,780		
Adjustment of prior year commitments.....	-2,500					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	-75,478	-15,478		-75,478	-15,478	
For loan commitments outstanding.....				-138,200	-213,050	-150,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-65,675	-61,788	-99,984	-65,675	-61,788	-99,984
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	45,943			45,943		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	15,478			15,478		
For loan commitments outstanding.....				213,050	150,000	120,000
Budget authority.....	190,450	178,181	201,400	190,450	178,181	201,400
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	200,000	250,000	201,400	200,000	250,000	201,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9,550	-71,819		-9,550	-71,819	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	190,450	178,181	201,400	190,450	178,181	201,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				195,332	318,497	331,384
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				851,545	656,050	654,424
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....				-30,764	261	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-656,050	-654,424	-859,348
90 Outlays.....				360,063	320,384	126,460

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Note.—Excludes \$42,500 thousand in 1973 and \$42,500 thousand in 1974 for the narcotics control grant program which is included in 1973 and 1974 in Grants and Other Programs.

Development loans are made to friendly developing countries in order to promote their economic development. These loans are repayable in U.S. dollars at an interest rate of not less than 3% per annum. Loan repayments are to begin not later than 10 years following the date on which the funds are lent. During the initial 10-year period the rates of interest are not to be lower than 2% per annum. Budget authority of \$201.4 million is proposed for 1974.

These loans are used to finance the importation of normally scarce capital, equipment or agricultural inputs such as seeds and fertilizer. Before a loan is made, the Agency for International Development must take into account (1) whether financing could be obtained in whole or in part from other free world sources on reasonable terms including private sources within the United States, (2)

the economic and technical soundness of the activity to be financed, including the capacity of the recipient country to repay the loan, (3) whether the activity gives reasonable promise of contributing to the development of economic resources or to the increase of productive capacities, (4) the consistency of the activity with, and its relationship to, other development activities being undertaken or planned, and its contribution to realistic long-range objectives, (5) the extent to which the recipient country is demonstrating its determination to take effective self-help measures, and (6) possible effects upon the economy of the United States. Additional loan criteria and standards are established by an interagency development loan committee chaired by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	69,164	63,049	80,876
Expenses:			
Office of the Inspector General ¹	-300	-350	-350
Technical assistance grant program.....	-30,182	-20,151	-11,285
Net income for the year.....	38,682	42,548	69,241

¹ For pro rata share of expenses of Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other operating and administrative expenses for development loans—revolving fund, are funded by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.

Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,060,357	884,577	804,423	979,347
Accounts receivable, net:				
Cash in transit.....	45	33		
Capital transfers from other appropriations.....	25,345	9,140	261	200
Adjustments between appropriations.....	136	7		
Interest receivable.....	21,532	35,095	22,295	24,105
Advances to borrowers.....	371	1,296	703	500
Stock exchanged for notes receivable ¹	56	56	56	56
Loans receivable, net.....	5,306,186	5,733,914	6,117,893	6,312,048
Deferred and undistributed charges.....		160		
Total assets.....	6,414,028	6,664,278	6,945,631	7,316,256
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,546	5,164	4,000	4,000
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations: ¹				
Loans.....	841,803	661,180	658,397	876,152
Technical assistance grants.....	48,760	35,436	15,285	4,000
Unobligated balance.....	213,678	228,528	150,000	120,000
Total unexpended balances.....	1,104,241	925,144	823,682	1,000,152
Invested capital and earnings.....	5,306,242	5,733,970	6,117,949	6,312,104
Total Government equity.....	6,410,483	6,659,114	6,941,631	7,312,256

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	6,188,711	6,398,893	6,638,862
Appropriations.....	190,450	178,181	201,400
Transfers from other accounts.....	65,675	61,788	99,984
Transfers to other accounts.....	-45,943		
End of year.....	6,398,893	6,638,862	6,940,246
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	221,771	260,220	302,768
Net income for the year.....	38,682	42,548	69,241
Prior year adjustments.....	-233		
End of year.....	260,220	302,768	372,009
Total Government equity.....	6,659,114	6,941,631	7,312,256

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	366		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	89		
Total personnel compensation.....	455		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6		
25.0 Other services.....	807	350	350
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	397		
31.0 Equipment.....	385		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	287,563	440,313	490,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	18,825		
99.0 Total obligations.....	308,500	440,663	490,350

Personnel Summary			
Total permanent positions.....	20		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			
Average paid employment.....	17		
Average grade and average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); Foreign Service Reserve officers:			
Average grade.....	3.5		
Average salary.....	\$23,259		

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4385-0-3-152	U.S. dollars			Foreign currency (in dollar equivalents)			Total		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Loans repayable in dollars.....	6	838	837				6	838	837
2. Interest capitalized.....	433	75	26				433	75	26
3. Loans repayable in foreign currency.....	1,379	4,712					1,379	4,712	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,818	5,625	863				1,818	5,625	863
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,654	-6,180	-837				-1,654	-6,180	-837
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	269	630					269	630	
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	433	75	26				433	75	26

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	U.S. dollars			Foreign currency (in dollar equivalents)			Total			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Financing:										
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:									
	Repayment of loans.....	-16,423	-19,380	-21,060	-71,512	-69,914	-66,684	-87,935	-89,294	-87,744
	Principal collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans.....	-74			74					
	Interest earned on loans.....	-8,157	-9,287	-8,446	-30,669	-29,982	-27,055	-38,826	-39,269	-35,501
	Interest collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans.....	-930			930					
	Overpayment (due to use of incorrect exchange rate).....				-5			-5		
	Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury.....				219			219		
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-269	-630					-269	-630	
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....				-14,025	-14,020	-12,881	-14,025	-14,020	-12,881
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	25,420	29,222	29,480				25,420	29,222	29,480
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				14,020	12,881	11,623	14,020	12,881	11,623
27	Capital transfer to general fund: conversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury.....				100,969	101,035	94,997	100,969	101,035	94,997
	Budget authority									
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-25,420	-29,222	-29,480	-100,963	-99,896	-93,739	-126,383	-129,118	-123,219
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,564	7,017	837	-14,025	-14,020	-12,881	539	-7,003	-12,044
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-5,536	-261					-5,536	-261	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,017	-837		14,020	12,881	11,623	7,003	12,044	11,623
	Conversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury.....				100,969	101,035	94,997	100,969	101,035	94,997
90	Outlays.....	-23,409	-23,303	-28,643				-23,409	-23,303	-28,643

The Development loan fund was established as a corporation by the Mutual Security Act of 1958 to extend loans, credits, and guaranties to American or foreign individuals, businesses, financial institutions, or foreign governments in order to provide capital for projects and programs contributing to the economic growth of friendly developing countries.

Under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Development Loan Fund Corporation was abolished and its functions were transferred, effective November 3, 1961, to the Agency for International Development. Subsequent to that date, the fund has remained open for the purpose of liquidating outstanding obligations. As of June 30, 1972, the undisbursed loan agreements amounted to \$7 million. It is estimated that this balance will decrease to \$0.8 million in 1973 and be fully disbursed in 1974.

Loan repayments and interest earned totaled \$126.8 million in 1972 and are expected to total \$128.6 million in 1973 and \$123.2 million in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans (dollars).....	8,157	9,287	8,446
Interest on loans (foreign currencies in dollar equivalents).....	30,669	29,982	27,055
Net operating income ¹	38,826	39,269	35,501

Nonoperating income:

Increase or decrease in value of foreign assets:			
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury.....	-219		
Unrealized gain or loss on loans denominated in foreign currencies and translated at end-of-year U.S. Treasury reporting rate.....	-52		
Net nonoperating income.....	-271		
Net income for the year.....	38,555	39,269	35,501

¹ Administrative and operating expenses for Development loan fund (liquidation account) are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	14,564	7,017	837	
Accounts receivable (cash in transit).....	251			
Interest receivable:				
Current—in dollars.....	2,675	3,293	3,032	3,032
Current—in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	14,025	14,020	12,881	11,623
Deferred interest income.....	47	562	823	823
Adjusted between accounts.....	10			
Stock exchanged for loan receivables.....	3,094	3,094	3,094	3,094
Loans receivable:				
Dollar loans repayable in dollars.....	221,542	207,706	189,239	169,042

Dollar loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	814,331	742,195	677,148	610,614
Foreign currency loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	881	685	530	380
Total assets	1,071,421	978,572	887,584	798,608
Liabilities:				
Amounts due other appropriations.....	8,829	3,293	3,032	3,032
Deferred and undistributed credits.....	47	562	823	823
Total liabilities	8,876	3,855	3,855	3,855
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations (dollars) ¹	8,671	7,017	837	-----
Unobligated balance:				
Foreign currencies in dollar equivalents.....	14,025	14,020	12,881	11,623
Total funded balance	22,696	21,037	13,718	11,623
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,039,849	953,680	870,011	783,130
Total Government equity	1,062,545	974,717	883,729	794,753

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	967,880	881,622	792,267
Transfer to other accounts.....	-16,765	-19,441	-20,073
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury (loan repayments).....	-69,493	-69,914	-66,684
End of year	881,622	792,267	705,510
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	94,664	93,094	91,461
Net income for the year.....	38,555	39,269	35,501
Transfer of retained earnings (change in interest receivables) to other loan funds.....	5,536	261	-----
Transfer of retained earnings (interest receivables) to Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----
Transfer of interest receipts to other loan funds.....	-14,190	-10,042	-9,407
Conversion of foreign currency earnings to Treasury.....	-31,476	-31,121	-28,313
Overpayment of interest (incorrect exchange rate).....	5	-----	-----
End of year	93,094	91,461	89,242
Total Government equity	974,717	883,729	794,753

Analysis of Foreign Currency Transactions (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Collections:			
Loan repayments.....	69,611	69,914	66,684
Less foreign exchange rate loss.....	-118	-----	-----
Net value, loan repayments	69,493	69,914	66,684
Interest receipts.....	31,578	31,121	28,313
Less foreign exchange rate loss.....	-102	-----	-----
Net value, interest receipts	31,476	31,121	28,313
Transfer to Treasury of collections no longer available.....	-100,969	-101,035	-94,997
Total foreign currency balance carried forward	-----	-----	-----

HOUSING GUARANTY FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	703	991	1,106
Contractual services.....	1,365	1,920	2,320
Loss on claims payments.....	-----	100	200
Total operating costs, funded	2,068	3,011	3,626
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquired security or collateral.....	26	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	2,094	3,011	3,626
Change in selected resources ¹	605	-180	-275
Adjustment in selected resources.....	44	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	2,743	2,831	3,351
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Income from fees	-2,182	-3,100	-4,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-390	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-49,035	-48,864	-49,133
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	48,864	49,133	49,782
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	171	-269	-649
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,319	1,543	1,350
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,543	-1,350	-701
90 Outlays	-53	-75	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Housing guaranty fund includes the Latin American housing guaranty program and Worldwide housing guaranty program.

The purpose of the Latin American housing guaranty program is to assist in the development in the American Republics of self-liquidating housing projects, the development of institutions engaged in Alliance for Progress programs, including cooperatives, free labor unions, savings and loan-type institutions, and other private enterprise programs in Latin America engaged directly or indirectly in the financing of home mortgages, the construction of homes for lower income persons and families, the increased mobilization of savings, and the improvement of housing conditions in Latin America.

The purpose of the Worldwide housing guaranty program is to facilitate and increase the participation of private enterprise in furthering the development of the economic resources and productive capacities of less developed friendly countries and areas, and to promote the development of thrift and credit institutions engaged in programs of mobilizing local savings for financing the construction of self-liquidating housing projects and related community facilities.

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 continued available the \$550 million issuing authority for the Latin American housing guaranty program. The total face amount of guaranties that may be outstanding at any one time under the Worldwide housing program was limited to \$130 million, not including the \$30.1 million authorized and issued under predecessor programs. \$5 million of the \$30.1 million previously authorized by Congress for the Worldwide program cannot be utilized since the prior authority did not permit the guaranty of interest. In 1972 Congress increased Worldwide housing authority by \$75 million.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING GUARANTY FUND—Continued

Program projections indicate that the total amount available for authorizations for the guaranty of investments in both the Latin American and Worldwide programs will be authorized or in process during 1973. For 1974 projected increases in statutory authorizations for Latin American and Worldwide housing programs are as follows:

(a) *Latin American housing.*—An increase of \$44.9 million, increasing the present ceiling from \$550 million to \$594.9 million.

(b) *Worldwide housing.*—An increase of \$275 million, increasing the proposed 1973 and 1974 ceiling of \$230.1 million to \$505.1 million.

Consistent with the intent of Congress that the housing programs be totally self-supporting, the costs of administration, program evaluation and development, and claims investigations are paid from fee income.

Position With Respect to Issuing Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Congressional authority:			
Start of year:			
Worldwide housing authority.....	155,100	230,100	230,100
Housing projects in Latin America.....	550,000	550,000	550,000
Total authority, start of year.....	705,100	780,100	780,100
Changes during year:			
Worldwide housing authority.....	75,000		275,000
Housing projects in Latin America.....			44,900
Total changes during year.....	75,000		319,900
End of year:			
Worldwide housing authority.....	230,100	230,100	505,100
Housing projects in Latin America.....	550,000	550,000	594,900
Total authority, end of year.....	780,100	780,100	1,100,000
Program status:			
Projects authorized and under contract:			
Latin America.....	-295,606	-358,427	-438,427
Africa.....	-21,300	-51,720	-78,220
Asia.....	-60,000	-95,000	-251,000
Total projects authorized and under contract.....	-376,906	-505,147	-767,647
Projects authorized not yet under contract:			
Latin America.....	-43,200	-71,000	-97,000
Africa.....	-30,000	-26,500	-73,500
Asia.....	-25,000	-56,000	-38,000
Total projects authorized not yet under contract.....	-98,200	-153,500	-208,500
Total projects authorized.....	-475,106	-658,647	-976,147
Unused guaranty authority available for projects:			
Latin America.....	211,194	120,572	60,000
Other areas.....	93,800	881	63,853
Total authority available for new guaranties.....	304,994	121,453	123,853
Projects in process not yet authorized:			
Latin America.....	-45,000	-70,000	-40,000
Africa.....	-26,000	-881	-20,000
Asia.....	-71,000		-30,000
Total projects in process not yet authorized.....	-142,000	-70,881	-90,000

Total authority available:			
Latin America.....	166,194	50,572	20,000
Worldwide.....	-3,200		13,853
Total authority available.....	162,994	50,572	33,853

Analysis of Contracts Outstanding (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Latin America:			
Total contracts issued.....	295,605	358,427	438,427
Less: Repayments.....	-18,043	-20,000	-23,000
Less: Cancellations.....	-2,540	-1,000	-2,000
Net contracts outstanding.....	275,022	337,427	413,427
Contingent liability.....	(179,802)	(219,427)	(291,427)
Not yet disbursed.....	(95,220)	(118,000)	(122,000)
Africa:			
Total contracts issued.....	21,300	51,720	78,220
Less: Repayments.....	-906	-2,000	-4,000
Net contracts outstanding.....	20,394	49,720	74,220
Contingent liability.....	(13,336)	(20,220)	(38,220)
Not yet disbursed.....	(7,058)	(29,500)	(36,000)
Asia:			
Total contracts issued.....	60,000	95,000	251,000
Less: Repayments.....	-1,949	-4,000	-20,000
Net contracts outstanding.....	58,051	91,000	231,000
Contingent liability.....	(43,711)	(65,000)	(201,000)
Not yet disbursed.....	(14,340)	(26,000)	(30,000)
Recapitulation:			
Total contracts issued.....	376,905	505,147	767,647
Less: Repayments.....	-20,898	-26,000	-47,000
Less: Cancellations.....	-2,540	-1,000	-2,000
Net contracts outstanding.....	353,467	478,147	718,647
Contingent liability.....	(236,849)	(304,647)	(530,647)
Not yet disbursed.....	(116,618)	(173,500)	(188,000)

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue: Applications and fee income....	2,182	3,100	4,000
Expenses:			
Claims payments.....		-100	-200
General administrative expenses.....	-703	-991	-1,106
Contractual services.....	-1,365	-1,920	-2,320
Total expenses.....	-2,068	-3,011	-3,626
Net operating income.....	114	89	374

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	50,354	50,407	50,483	50,483
Accounts receivable, net.....	167	547	606	570
Acquired security or collateral.....	687	713	713	713
Total assets.....	51,208	51,667	51,802	51,766
Liabilities:				
Accrued salaries.....	22	40	45	16
Accounts payable.....	10	32	5	10
Contractual services.....	406	351	405	6
Reserves—devaluation insurance.....	19	34	48	61
Total liabilities.....	457	457	503	93

Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed obligations ¹	1,028	1,633	1,453	1,178
Unobligated balance.....	49,035	48,864	49,133	49,782
Total unexpended balance	50,063	50,497	50,586	50,960
Invested capital and earnings.....	687	713	713	713
Total Government equity	50,750	51,210	51,299	51,673

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	50,750	51,210	51,299
Net income for the year.....	114	89	374
Adjustments to retained earnings: Prior year income.....	346	-----	-----
Total, end of year	51,210	51,299	51,673

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liability under loan guaranty guarantees outstanding as follows: 1971, \$177,582 thousand; 1972, \$236,849 thousand; 1973, \$304,647 thousand; and 1974, \$530,647 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	532	763	848
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	535	763	848
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	65	100	115
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	103	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	20	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	10
25.0 Other services.....	2,012	1,740	2,045
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25	100	200
99.0 Total obligations	2,743	2,831	3,351

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	34	40	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	3
Average paid employment.....	25	38	39
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,330	\$17,887	\$18,893
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	2.5	3.0	3.0
Foreign Service staff officers.....	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$25,435	\$25,490	\$27,698
Foreign Service staff officers.....	\$10,885	\$10,885	\$10,885
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,433	\$7,018	\$7,703

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed \$10,000 for entertainment allowances), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by Section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, reserves: For expenses authorized by Section 235(f), \$72,500,000 to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation provision for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4030-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. General administrative expenses.....	4,167	5,089	4,633
2. Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs).....	223	750	745
3. Insurance and guaranty program:			
(a) Insurance reserves (claims paid) no assets received.....	643	6,815	10,000
(b) Guaranty reserves (claims paid).....	-----	5,000	2,000
Total operating costs	5,033	17,654	17,378
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Direct investment fund (loans).....	5,200	19,415	28,900
2. Fixed assets and equipment.....	20	10	31
3. Other assets acquired.....	3,938	11,890	-----
Total capital outlay	9,158	31,315	28,931
Total program costs, funded	14,191	48,969	46,309
Changes in selected resources ¹	9,573	17,092	19,200
Adjustment in selected resources.....	42,335	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	66,099	66,061	65,509
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Interest revenue from U.S. Treasury securities.....	-4,346	-3,000	-6,875
Cooley loan administration (reimbursements).....	-115	-196	-111
14 Non-Federal Sources: Loan program:			
Interest income.....	-138	-960	-2,092
Insurance programs (fees and premiums).....	-26,347	-26,315	-27,250
Guaranty programs (fees and premiums).....	-2,368	-2,938	-4,347
Sale of Direct Investment Fund participations with recourse.....	-----	-8,300	-15,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Drawing account with Treasury.....	-137,797	-88,262	-48,920
U.S. securities (par).....	-65,960	-95,210	-122,700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Drawing account with Treasury.....	88,262	48,920	80,286
U.S. securities (par).....	95,210	122,700	154,700
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	12,500	12,500	72,500
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Insurance and guaranty reserve account.....	12,500	12,500	72,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,785	24,352	9,134
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,078	71,205	88,977
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-71,205	-88,977	-108,177
90 Outlays	-21,342	6,580	-10,066
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Insurance and guaranty reserve account.....	643	11,815	12,000
Overseas Private Investment Corporation—operating account.....	-21,985	-5,235	-22,066

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation was established by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 to facilitate and encourage U.S. long-term private investment in the developing countries. The Corporation's major activities include investment insurance and guaranties, loans and investment promotion.

The Corporation's income in 1974 is estimated to be \$40.7 million, less deductions of \$5.4 million for administrative and preinvestment assistance expenses; \$12 million,

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—continued

which would be charged to reserves, has been provided for claims. No provision has been made for extraordinary claims payments that may be required as a result of events in Chile.

An appropriation of \$72.5 million in 1974 is requested to increase the insurance reserve to a more adequate level, given the size of the outstanding portfolio and an increase in events leading to insurance claims. While it is the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government and not the ready cash reserves which secures the Corporation's outstanding insurance contracts, an adequate cash reserve is necessary to enable the Corporation to pay off its insurance claims promptly.

As a result of expropriatory actions by the Government of Chile, it may become necessary at a subsequent date to seek additional funds for the Corporation.

The legislation establishing the Corporation authorizes the appropriation of such amounts as may be necessary from time to time to replenish the insurance reserve or to discharge the Corporation's liabilities.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In billions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
A. Insurance:			
1. Face amount, contracts outstanding, start of year:			
Old.....	6.377	5.419	5.069
New.....	1.973	1.908	2.146
Total.....	8.350	7.327	7.215
2. Face amount, contracts issued during year: New.....	.212	.238	.258
3. Face amount, contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old.....	.958	.350	.250
New.....	.277	—	—
Total.....	1.235	.350	.250
4. Face amount, contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old.....	5.419	5.069	4.819
New.....	1.908	2.146	2.404
Total.....	7.327	7.215	7.223
B. Guaranties:			
1. Face amount, contracts outstanding, start of 1972:			
Old.....	.065	.062	.058
New.....	.104	.131	.201
Total.....	.169	.193	.259
2. Face amount, contracts issued during year: New.....	.027	.070	.076
3. Face amount, contracts canceled: Old.....	.003	.004	.003
4. Face amount, contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old.....	.062	.058	.055
New.....	.131	.201	.277
Total.....	.193	.259	.332

STATUS OF AUTHORITY AVAILABLE FOR ISSUANCE

[In billions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
A. Insurance:			
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year.....	5.527	5.592	5.354
2. Authority used for issuance.....	65	—238	—258
3. Authority available for issuance, end of year.....	5.592	5.354	5.096
B. Guaranties:			
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year.....	.661	.634	.564
2. Authority used for issuance.....	—0.027	—0.070	—0.076
3. Authority available for issuance, end of year.....	.634	.564	.488

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating Income or Loss:			
Revenue:			
Direct investment fund—interest income.....	138	960	2,092
Insurance fees.....	26,347	26,315	27,250
Guaranty fees.....	2,368	2,938	4,347
Cooley loan administration.....	115	196	111
Expenses:			
Transfer of reserve for claims—insurance.....	—643	—6,815	—10,000
Transfer of reserve for claims—guaranties.....	—	—5,000	—2,000
Investment survey costs.....	—223	—750	—745
Cooley loan administrative costs.....	—115	—196	—111
General administrative costs.....	—4,075	—4,893	—4,522
Total operating income.....	23,912	12,755	16,422
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Net income from U.S. securities.....	4,346	3,000	6,875
Net nonoperating income.....	4,346	3,000	6,875
Net income for year.....	28,258	15,755	23,297
Distributed to:			
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	—643	—11,815	—12,000
Retained earnings.....	28,901	27,570	35,297
Net income retained.....	28,258	15,755	23,297

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	154,875	159,467	137,897	188,463
U.S. securities (par).....	65,960	95,210	122,700	154,700
Other current assets.....	3,053	4,721	2,600	2,600
Loans receivable, net.....	—	5,200	16,315	29,515
Acquired securities or collateral.....	3,514	7,285	19,175	19,175
Fixed assets and other assets.....	453	617	627	658
Total assets.....	227,855	272,500	299,314	395,111
Liabilities:				
Unearned income (U.S. securities).....	3,205	3,511	3,000	3,000
Accounts payable and accruals.....	1,169	4,217	3,000	3,000
Payment advances on guaranties.....	—	3,077	3,077	3,077
Advance payments.....	2,175	762	1,000	1,000
Deferred income.....	13,582	12,451	12,500	12,500
Total liabilities.....	20,131	24,018	22,577	22,577

Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed obligations: ¹				
25% reserve for guaranty contracts outstanding	42,335	48,293	65,100	83,200
Loan obligations	-----	3,615	3,900	5,000
Unobligated balance:				
Capital	38,000	31,185	19,785	5,485
Unallocated reserve	123,422	152,287	151,835	229,501
Total unexpended balance	203,757	235,380	240,620	323,186
Invested capital and earnings	3,967	13,102	36,117	49,348
Total Government equity	207,724	248,482	276,737	372,534

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	154,112	165,969	166,654
Appropriation for reserves	12,500	12,500	72,500
Charges for claims	-643	-11,815	-12,000
End of year	165,969	166,654	227,154
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	53,612	82,513	110,083
Net income for year	28,901	27,570	35,297
End of year	82,513	110,083	145,380
Total Government equity (end of year)	248,482	276,737	372,534

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guaranties as follows: 1971, \$169,365 thousand; 1972, \$192,600 thousand; 1973, \$258,900 thousand; 1974, \$331,300 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4030-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,181	2,507	2,616
11.3 Positions other than permanent	89	57	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments	120	312	168
Total personnel compensation	2,410	2,876	2,784
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	182	270	354
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	184	370	351
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	288	384	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction	47	111	98
25.0 Other services	680	1,060	659
26.0 Supplies and materials	22	18	37
31.0 Equipment	20	10	31
33.0 Investments and loans	5,200	19,415	28,900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	223	750	745
Insurance claims and indemnities:			
42.0 Not covered by assets	997	11,815	12,000
42.0 Equivalent, received in assets	3,938	11,890	-----
Total costs, funded	14,191	48,969	46,309
94.0 Change in selected resources, net	51,908	17,092	19,200
99.0 Total obligations	66,099	66,061	65,509

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	122	143	132
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	12	12
Average paid employment	125	141	144
Average GS grade	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary	\$16,347	\$17,231	\$17,651
Average salary, salary established by the President, Overseas Private Investment Corporation (83 Stat. 805)	\$29,153	\$28,640	\$29,731

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Loans to Firms

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Loans to firms privately owned or mixed private and public ownership (object class 33.0)	-----	9,868	-----
Financing:			
Authority to expend foreign currency	-----	9,868	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	-----	9,868	-----
Outlays	-----	9,868	-----

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation may make loans in excess foreign currencies to firms privately owned or of mixed private and public ownership. Excess Indian rupees equivalent to \$9.9 million have been made available to OPIC for such loans.

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

The Inter-American Foundation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs during the current fiscal year: Provided, That not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall be available for such programs during the current fiscal year.

Note.—The appropriation provision for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4031-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Social and economic development programs	2,847	3,500	13,285
2. Program support services	1,125	1,500	1,715
10 Total obligations	3,972	5,000	15,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-49,624	-45,652	-40,652
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	45,652	40,652	25,652
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,972	5,000	15,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	183	2,575	2,635
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,575	-2,635	-9,676
90 Outlays	1,579	4,940	7,959

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 established the Inter-American Social Development Institute, now called the Inter-American Foundation. Financing has been provided through the transfer of \$50 million from the Agency for International Development.

The most important characteristics of the programs are: responsiveness to Latin American and Caribbean initiatives; innovation and replicability; support for change in

Public enterprise funds—Continued*INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—continued*

social structures; direct impact on people's lives; and support for Latin American and Caribbean institutions. The Foundation's programs support projects involving social change as well as the dissemination of information relating to these projects.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Social and economic development programs:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....	-345	-3,517	-6,265
Net operating loss, social and economic development programs.....	-345	-3,517	-6,265
Program support services:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....	-1,234	-1,423	-1,694
Net operating loss, program support services.....	-1,234	-1,423	-1,694
Net loss for the year.....	-1,579	-4,940	-7,959

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	49,807	48,228	43,288	35,329
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations.....	183	2,575	2,635	9,676
Unobligated balance.....	49,624	45,652	40,652	25,652
Total Government equity..	49,807	48,228	43,288	35,329

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
End of year.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-193	-1,772	-6,712
Net loss for year.....	-1,579	-4,940	-7,959
End of year.....	-1,772	-6,712	-14,671
Total Government equity (end of year).....	48,228	43,288	35,329

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4031-0-3-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	617	789	930
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments..	113	195	207
Total personnel compensation....	751	1,009	1,162
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	76	88
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	95	176	213
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	131	137	141
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	48	56	63
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	27	34

31.0 Equipment.....	25	15	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,847	3,500	13,285
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,972	5,000	15,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	65	70
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	40	54	61
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$16,044	\$15,915	\$15,731

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Wages and salaries applied to costs...	440	361	350
Other administrative expenses applied to costs.....	38	116	115
Other operating expenses.....	2,724	3,584	3,610
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,202	4,061	4,075
Change in selected resources ¹	-748	-15	
10 Total obligations.....	2,454	4,046	4,075
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-3,472	-4,387	-4,075
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-252		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,855	-4,125	-4,466
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,125	4,466	4,466
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,270	-341	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		222	230
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-558		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-222	-230	-230
90 Outlays.....	-2,050	-349	

¹ Balances of selected resources are reflected on the statement of financial condition.

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to provide for more effective use of U.S. Government-owned excess personal property in foreign assistance programs by authorizing such property to be acquired and rehabilitated in advance of specifically known requirements for country programs.

Many types of excess property such as tractors, construction roadbuilding equipment, machinery, and machine tools, the general needs for which can be anticipated with a reasonable degree of certainty, are included.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue: Sales of goods and services.....	3,472	4,387	4,075
Expense:			
Wages and salaries applied to costs.....	-440	-361	-350
Other administrative expenses.....	-38	-116	-115
Other operating expenses.....	-2,724	-3,584	-3,610
Net income for the year.....	270	326	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	2,298	4,348	4,697	4,697
Accounts receivable	2,192	624	600	600
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	599	361	350	350
Paid parts and supplies ¹	631	340	325	325
Total assets	5,720	5,673	5,972	5,972
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	561	230	250	250
Accrued expense payable	785	547	500	500
Total liabilities	1,346	777	750	750
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	288	69	80	80
Unobligated balance	2,856	4,126	4,467	4,467
Total funded balance	3,144	4,195	4,547	4,547
Invested capital and earnings	1,230	701	675	675
Total Government equity	4,374	4,896	5,222	5,222

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Change in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	5,000	5,000	5,000
End of year	5,000	5,000	5,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-626	-104	222
Net income for the year	270	326	-----
Prior year adjustment	252	-----	-----
End of year	-104	222	222
Total Government equity	4,896	5,222	5,222

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	401	329	319
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	406	334	324
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	34	27	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	46	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things	810	1,820	1,825
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	9	9
25.0 Other services	1,132	1,761	1,797
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	1
99.0 Total obligations	2,454	4,046	4,075

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions	24	20	19
Average paid employment	19	20	19
Average GS grade	9.3	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$14,660	\$14,743	\$14,743
Average grade, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) Foreign Service reserve officer			
	4.4	4.9	4.9

Average salary, grade established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service reserve officer

	\$19,887	\$20,270	\$20,652
Average salary of ungraded employees	\$4,901	\$4,901	\$4,901

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Inspections (costs—obligations)	1,146	1,250	1,250
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-1,146	-1,250	-1,250
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	53	95	70
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-95	-70	-70
90 Outlays	-42	25	-----

Under authorities specified in section 624(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2384), the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad responsibilities to assess the effectiveness of U.S. foreign assistance activities, including economic and military assistance programs, and Action (Peace Corps) and Public Law 480 activities. The expenses of the Office are funded in this account through transfers from various foreign assistance and Action (Peace Corps) appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	888	995	996
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22	10	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	911	1,006	1,004
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	71	78	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	115	115	115
25.0 Services of other agencies	45	47	48
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	2	1
99.0 Total obligations	1,146	1,250	1,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	41	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	37	41	41
Average GS grade	9.5	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary	\$15,288	\$16,258	\$16,489
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	2.8	3.2	3.2
Foreign Service reserve	2.1	2.2	2.2
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$28,848	\$26,860	\$27,044
Foreign Service reserve	\$31,026	\$31,333	\$31,531

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3900-0-4-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by Activities:			
10 Consolidated working fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	28,875	40,000	40,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-17,730	-40,000	-40,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-35		
25 Unobligated balance restored.....	-11,110		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,110		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,675	12,347	12,448
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,347	-12,448	-12,448
90 Outlays.....	3,438	-101	

Trust Funds

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-8502-0-7-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (total obligations).....	3,809	3,600	3,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,054	-891	-891
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	891	891	891
60 Budget authority: Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	3,646	3,600	3,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,809	3,600	3,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,557	2,946	3,335
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,946	-3,335	-3,335
90 Outlays.....	3,420	3,211	3,600

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements (22 U.S.C. 2315).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-8502-0-7-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	60	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	175	180	180
25.0 Other services.....	2,537	2,305	2,305
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	625	630	630
31.0 Equipment.....	347	350	350
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20	25	25
44.0 Refunds.....	47	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,809	3,600	3,600

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Technical assistance (costs—obligations) ..	61,823	45,111	40,366
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,169	-2,151	-1,579
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	14,803		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,151	1,579	1,413
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent.....	73,608	44,539	40,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	61,823	45,111	40,366
Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,509	13,405	8,957
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-11,007		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,405	-8,957	-4,977
Outlays.....	67,920	49,559	44,346

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain administrative and program expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects (75 Stat. 424).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,523	6,456	5,914
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	475	400	350
Total personnel compensation.....	9,002	6,856	6,264
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,802	1,325	1,232
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	678	498	443
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,115	2,286	2,036
22.0 Transportation of things.....	748	550	490
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,215	3,828	3,407
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	122	90	80
25.0 Other services.....	37,467	27,501	24,476
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,197	1,613	1,436
31.0 Equipment.....	484	355	316
32.0 Lands and structures.....	102	75	67
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	183	134	119
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
44.0 Refunds.....	5		
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	61,125	45,111	40,366

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	150		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11		
Total personnel compensation.....	161		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	110		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	133		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	235		

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	42		
	Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	698		
99.0	Total obligations.....	61,823	45,111	40,366

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,019	2,930	2,603
Average paid employment.....	4,151	3,002	2,627
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,053	\$2,153	\$2,253

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	104		
Average paid employment.....	76		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$1,294		

CONTINGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCY FUND

For the President's foreign assistance contingency fund, \$80,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 President's Foreign Assistance Contingency Fund (total obligations).....	32,939	26,498	30,300
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal sources.....	35		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-5,613	-300	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-466	-1,198	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,198		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57		
Budget authority.....	28,150	25,000	30,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	30,000	25,000	30,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,850		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,150	25,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,361	26,198	30,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,218	14,309	17,174
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,309	-17,174	-28,094
90 Outlays.....	43,270	23,333	19,080

These funds are used for emergency foreign assistance requirements that cannot be anticipated at the time the budget is prepared. They are available for security or development assistance needs, as well as for relief assistance in the event of natural disasters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,020	823	941
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11,654	9,404	10,754
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,010	7,270	8,313
31.0 Equipment.....	3,570	2,881	3,294
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,585	6,120	6,998
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	32,839	26,498	30,300
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	100		
99.0 Total obligations.....	32,939	26,498	30,300

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, \$790,200,000, plus reimbursements: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964: Provided further, That no part of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for any grant until the Director has determined that the grantee is qualified to administer the funds and programs involved in the proposed grant: Provided further, That all grant agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Research, development, and evaluation.....	51,643	61,500	30,000
2. Community action operations.....	381,741	317,560	105,980
3. Health and nutrition.....	154,256	175,700	70,000
4. Community economic development.....	22,498	30,000	18,000
5. Migrants and seasonal farm workers.....	36,608	36,300	20,500
6. Legal services program.....	65,826	71,500	36,500
7. Rural economic opportunity loan program.....	2,500		
8. General support.....	18,175	18,700	
9. Head Start.....	219,511	22,000	
10. Follow Through.....	34,800	3,000	
11. Work and training programs.....	32,115	30,000	
Total direct programs.....	1,019,673	766,260	280,980
Reimbursable program:			
1. Research, development, and evaluation.....	637	400	
2. Community action operations.....	280		
3. Health and nutrition.....	4,821	3,500	
4. General support.....	363		
Total reimbursable programs.....	6,101	3,900	
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,025,774	770,160	280,980

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$100 thousand; 1973, \$100 thousand; 1974, \$100 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Change in selected resources ²	-312,823	-93,460	-280,980
10 Total obligations.....	712,951	676,700	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-10,609	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-20,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,000	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,677	133,290	-----
Budget authority	724,019	789,990	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	762,336	790,200	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-38,317	-210	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	724,019	789,990	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	702,342	676,700	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	924,451	536,053	458,457
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-7,355	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-536,053	-458,457	-130,020
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-30,687	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,052,699	754,296	328,437

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$847,970 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$30,687 thousand); 1972, \$504,460 thousand; 1973, \$411,000 thousand; 1974, \$130,020 thousand.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

Program by activities:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	Responsible agency 1974
1. Research, development, and evaluation.	45.0	66.7	Various agencies.
2. Community action operations.....	351.0	285.3	Local option.
3. Health and nutrition.....	157.2	¹ 165.2	HEW.
4. Community economic development.	26.8	30.7	OMBE.
5. Migrants and seasonal farmworkers.	36.5	36.3	DOL.
6. Legal services program.....	67.7	73.8	Independent corporation.
7. General support.....	18.2	18.5	GSA.
Total obligations, net.....	702.4	¹ 676.5	
8. Transfers to other accounts.....	38.3	.2	
Total.....	740.7	676.7	

¹ Includes \$20 million multiple-year funds appropriated in 1972 for emergency food and medical services.

1. *Research, development, and evaluation.*—Projects supported under research and development provide the basis for planning national programs to alleviate poverty and promote equality of opportunity. Projects and staff will be transferred to agencies with primary responsibility in the areas of current OEO research efforts. The 1974 request for the National Institute of Education (HEW) includes \$23.9 million to continue the educational voucher demonstration and other projects designed to test ways to provide equal educational opportunities. The 1974 request for the Office of Child Development (HEW) includes \$12.6 million to continue experiments and studies in alternative approaches to day care and child development. The 1974 request for the Office of the Secretary (HEW) includes \$22.7 million to continue policy studies on the causes of poverty and develop ways to overcome environmental health problems which confront disadvantaged persons. Funding is also provided for a health insurance experiment

to measure the cost to the Government and consumers of alternative plans and the resultant change in the health status of families. The 1974 request for the Department of Labor includes \$5.3 million to continue OEO research in the fields of manpower training and labor force participation. The 1974 request for the Department of Housing and Urban Development includes \$13.4 million to continue efforts to test ways to provide adequate housing for disadvantaged persons.

The total request for former OEO research efforts is \$78 million, an increase of \$11.3 million over the 1973 level.

2. *Community action operations.*—Community action has had an adequate opportunity to demonstrate its value to local communities. Little justification for continuing separate categorical funding can be identified. Evidence is lacking that community action agencies are moving substantial numbers of people out of poverty on a self-sustaining basis. If the constituencies of individual communities desire to continue providing financial support to local community action agencies, general and special revenue sharing funds could be used.

Consistent with the policy to make community action funding decisions a local option, direct Federal grants to Indian community action agencies will cease. Instead, grants will be made directly to tribal councils who can then elect to continue the community action agencies or to use the funds in other ways that will implement the Administration's policy of self-determination for Indians. In 1974, funding responsibility for this demonstration program in Indian self-determination will be assumed by HEW. The 1974 request for this program is \$32.1 million, which is \$9.7 million over the 1973 level. The expanded budget will enable tribal councils to determine their own priorities. Illustrative uses of the increased funding include continuation of current programs, increased emphasis on self-determination programming specially aimed at developing capabilities of reservation Indians to take over services now provided by non-Indian controlled organizations, and funding for the food projects previously funded through the emergency food and medical services program. In addition, increased funds are provided for continuation of the urban center demonstration program.

Through 1973, Federal funding for the senior opportunities and services program will continue. Effective July 1, 1973, new funds for this program will become a local option. For special programs for the aging, the HEW request includes about \$200 million in 1974. Special emphasis is being placed on services which enhance the lives of older Americans such as home-health aids, home-maker and nutrition services, and transportation assistance. These funds can be used, at the option of State and local governments, to continue support for similar projects currently funded through this program.

In 1974, funds to cover administrative costs associated with the phaseout of all grants funded under section 221 of the Economic Opportunity Act are requested for appropriation to the General Services Administration.

3. *Health and nutrition.*—A request for \$147 million for OEO health programs is included in the HEW appropriations in 1974. Funding for the comprehensive health projects and family planning services will be included in the health services delivery budget. This assures that all federally supported health centers are funded by the same agency and that the Federal funds to finance the direct delivery of health services will be used to benefit the greatest number of recipients.

The OEO drug rehabilitation effort will be assumed by the National Institute of Mental Health in HEW. Es-

sential OEO health manpower activities will be supported within the Bureau of Health Manpower Education in the National Institutes of Health.

4. *Community economic development.*—The community economic development program is directed toward providing significant economic and community development impact in rural and urban areas having concentrations of low-income persons. These efforts have the same basic objectives as programs funded through the Office of Minority Business Enterprise (OMBE). The 1974 request for OMBE includes \$39.3 million to fund grantees currently funded under this activity and related research projects previously funded under the research and development activity. This consolidation of effort will increase the effectiveness of Federal programs designed to bring minority entrepreneurs into the mainstream of economic life. The requested funding will enable a concentration of funding on the more successful community development models to test their ability to accelerate the rate at which impact can be created; and will enable continued research and development.

5. *Migrants and seasonal farmworkers.*—Under the special migrant program, over 327,000 farmworkers and family members will participate in projects currently administered through 70 grantees in 35 States. Major types of local activities include: Economic upgrading, farmworker housing, high school equivalency programs, and day care. Thirteen new high school equivalency programs will be developed in 1974 to serve school dropouts from poor families drawing their income from seasonal agricultural labor.

This program will be delegated to Department of Labor and \$40 million is included in that 1974 request to fund this program and to continue the food programs for migrants previously funded through the emergency food and medical services program.

6. *Legal services program.*—The 1974 request for this program is for appropriation to HEW for payment to the proposed Legal Services Corporation.

7. *General support.*—This activity provides supportive administration for the OEO programs described above. Included in the 1974 request for the General Services Administration in \$33 million to insure the orderly phase-out of outstanding grants and contracts of discontinued activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,241	34,085	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,251	780	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	380	360	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments ..	213	220	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	36,085	35,445	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,888	2,845	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	163	180	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	4,015	4,100	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	30	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,537	3,313	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	544	628	-----
25.0 Other services.....	33,431	53,450	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	323	365	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	643	174	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	631,287	576,170	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	712,951	676,700	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,025	1,500	-----
Full-time equivalent of all other positions....	240	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	2,328	1,900	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.55	-----
Average GS salary.....	15,036	15,807	-----

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-8905-0-7-655	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations (object class 21.0)....	-----	2	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9	-6	-6
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	6	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6	6	6
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3	2	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	2	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	2	-----

This fund is the repository of gifts, bequests, and other voluntary contributions, receipt of which is authorized by section 602(f) of the Economic Opportunity Act.

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-45-0079-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Land reform education (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,282	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,282	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,282	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,282	-----	-----

Under an amendment (Public Law 88-94) to the Philippine war damage legislation of 1963, a fund was established to be used for educational projects which contribute to the mutual advantage of both countries as jointly determined by the two Presidents. Projects totaling \$28.1 million have been approved to support various educational projects in the Republic of the Philippines. The final project was approved and funded in 1972.

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION*Federal Funds***General and special funds:****PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-50-0080-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,654	1,366	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,366		
90 Outlays.....	289	1,366	

Expenditures are for projects approved prior to July 1, 1964.

Legislative Program**ECONOMIC STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0058-2-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Executive direction and management ¹		11,300	56,242
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		11,300	56,242
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		11,300	56,242
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			565
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-565	-2,812
90 Outlays.....		10,735	53,995

¹ Includes funds for Internal Revenue Service support in the last quarter of 1973 and Internal Revenue Service support and the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals for 1974. Requirements of the Department of Justice for litigation arising under extension of the program in 1974 are also included.

Legislation is being proposed to extend the economic stabilization program beyond April 30, 1973, when the current Economic Stabilization Act Amendments of 1971 expire. While the details of the extended program will be laid out in the proposed bill, the basic authority of the President to maintain wage and price controls in all important sectors of the economy, including food, would be retained. Experience under the current act demonstrates the program's effectiveness in reducing the rate of inflation in the economy. If it proves possible to terminate the extended program prior to the expiration of proposed legislation, any funds appropriated in excess of those required would revert to the Treasury.

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION**REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-2-3-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Other (General Services Administration): Interest.....			-117,000

3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest.....			-6,388
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest.....			-2,140
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			-125,528
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-463,658
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of year.....			319,387
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			269,799
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-589,186
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			589,186
90 Outlays.....			

Legislation will be proposed to the Congress to amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts for expansion of resources under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the ultimate cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304. The effect of the legislation is reflected in the above schedule.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE****MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE****INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-0050-2-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investment in Asian Development Bank (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....			21,714
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....			86,857
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			108,571
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			21,714
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-13,028
90 Outlays.....			8,686

Investment in Asian Development Bank.—An appropriation of \$108.6 million will be requested for 1974 to cover the first of three equal annual payments comprising the U.S. share of an increase in the ordinary capital resources of the Asian Development Bank. Of this amount, \$21.7 million is paid-in capital and \$86.9 million is callable capital. Of the paid-in portion, \$8.69 million will be provided in cash and \$13.03 million will be provided under letter of credit procedures for later disbursement. A request for authorizing legislation will be transmitted to the Congress during the current session.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. — Unobligated balances as of June 30, 1973, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, except as otherwise provided by law, are hereby continued available for the fiscal year 1974, for the same general purposes for which appropriated; and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose as the appropriations in this Act are hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations for any of the same general purpose.

SEC. — No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. — No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for expenses of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, after the expiration of the thirty-five day period which begins on the date the General Accounting Office or any committee of the Congress,

or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, charged with considering foreign assistance legislation, appropriations, or expenditures, has delivered to the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, a written request that it be furnished any document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material in the custody or control of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, relating to any review, inspection or audit arranged for, directed, or conducted by him, unless and until there has been furnished to the General Accounting Office or to such committee or subcommittee, as the case may be, (A) the document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material so requested or (B) a certification by the President, personally, that he has forbidden the furnishing thereof pursuant to such request and his reason for so doing.

SEC. — No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. — The funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available notwithstanding the provisions of section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 655(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, including the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, and not to exceed \$15,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$11,112,000]** \$10,933,000, of which **[\$3,464,000]** \$3,029,000 shall be available for the Office of Information and, of which total appropriation not to exceed \$612,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be available to be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U.S.C. 417), and not less than two hundred and thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U.S.C. 241): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225). (7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213; secs. 2201, 2202—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220), apply to all appropriation items of the Department which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0115-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:			
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary	1,386	1,242	1,260
(b) Assistant secretaries	490	470	475
2. Budgetary and financial administration	1,065	1,121	1,122
3. General operations	923	924	926
4. Management and ADP systems	541	542	544
5. Personnel administration	1,070	1,074	1,332
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions	364	358	362
7. Equal opportunity	1,118	1,846	1,883
8. Information services	2,446	2,952	3,029
Total direct program	9,403	10,529	10,933
Reimbursable program:			
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:			
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary	322	365	365

(b) Assistant secretaries	1	-----	-----
2. Budgetary and financial administration	4	2	2
4. Management and ADP systems	9	-----	-----
5. Personnel administration	107	206	123
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions	63	76	76
8. Information services	97	92	92
Total reimbursable program	603	741	658
Total program costs, funded ¹	10,007	11,270	11,591
Change in selected resources ²	-46	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	9,961	11,270	11,591
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-531	-668	-585
14 Non-Federal sources	-72	-73	-73
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	126	583	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	9,485	11,112	10,933
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	9,359	10,529	10,933
72 Obligated balance, start of year	964	1,064	1,312
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,064	-1,312	-1,571
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	29	-----	-----
90 Outlays	9,288	10,281	10,674

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$99 thousand; 1973, \$103 thousand; 1974, \$103 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores	274	--	333	333	333
Undelivered orders	487	88	470	470	470
Total selected resources	761	88	803	803	803

The Office of the Secretary covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. Also included are certain services on a departmentwide basis.

2. *Budgetary and financial administration.*—This covers departmental budgetary and financial management; management of the Department's centralized payroll and voucher payment systems, development of policies and procedures for financial management; and evaluation of program and legislative proposals for budgetary, financial and related implications.

3. *General operations.*—These embrace departmental policies and procedures for telecommunications, construction, contracting, procurement, property, mail, space, supply, and transportation management; and departmentwide central services of mail distribution, reproduction, and supply are furnished.

4. *Management and ADP systems.*—This covers the coordination and direction of the development of new and improved management techniques; the development of information systems for the Department; the management of data processing and the operation of departmental computer centers; development of methods of measuring the efficiency and performance of program operations; and records management, cost reduction and the management improvement program of the Department.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

5. *Personnel administration.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are issued and the Office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs.

6. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The administrative law judges hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. "Agriculture Decisions" is published monthly.

7. *Equal opportunity.*—This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; review, analysis, and evaluation of agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules and regulations of the Department and the Government, and processing complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs and providing final Department disposition.

8. *Information services.*—This activity encompasses general direction, leadership, and coordination of the information services of the Department. The major objectives are to provide a balanced information program that reports to rural and urban publics USDA's research, action, regulatory, and other activities, using all communications media in order to obtain better understanding among the general public and the agricultural industry of agriculture's services to farmers and to society in general. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0115-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,385	7,485	7,719
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	89	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	26	26
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	86		
Total personnel compensation.....	6,593	7,566	7,800
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	546	641	661
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	250	355	438
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	13	62
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	424	365	382
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	766	820	819
25.0 Other services.....	393	641	643
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	77	79	79
31.0 Equipment.....	101	49	49
Total direct obligations.....	9,156	10,529	10,933
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	348	522	445
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	14		
Total personnel compensation.....	368	525	448
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	44	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	63	63
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	2	2

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	71	63	63
25.0 Other services.....	40	31	31
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	12	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	603	741	658
Total obligations, Office of the Secretary.....	9,759	11,270	11,591
ALLOCATION TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	185		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
Total obligations, Economic Research Service.....	202		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,961	11,270	11,591

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Total number of permanent positions.....	480	545	553
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	11	11
Average paid employment.....	450	522	530
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,667	\$12,715	\$12,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,743	\$8,718	\$8,727

ALLOCATION TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	11		
Average paid employment.....	11		
Average GS grade.....	9.9		
Average GS salary.....	\$15,124		

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:
Agricultural Research Service: Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains conservation program."

RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For grants and technical assistance authorized by the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419), in addition to funds otherwise provided for such assistance, \$20,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0116-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for community facilities.....			10,000
2. Environmental quality cost-sharing and technical assistance.....			10,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			20,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			—11,000
90 Outlays.....			9,000

This fund contributes to the special rural development programs in fiscal year 1974 to be carried out within

selected multicounty State development areas under the Rural Development Act of 1972.

1. *Grants for community facilities.*—This provides grants to public bodies for community facilities which aid in the development of private business enterprises as authorized under section 118(a).

2. *Environmental quality cost-sharing and technical assistance.*—This provides funds for technical assistance and cost-sharing to agricultural producers and others on the basis of critical erosion, sediment, or environmental conditions originating on farm and other land, and having adverse communitywide effects, as authorized by sections 201(a) and 605.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0116-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....			1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....			19,000
99.0 Total obligations.....			20,000

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-4609-0-4-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply and other central services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	774	749	749
(b) Other.....	1,348	1,952	2,004
2. Reproduction services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	373	371	371
(b) Other.....	2,175	2,433	2,433
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	201	158	158
(b) Other.....	2,360	2,160	2,166
4. Central payroll, personnel and related services: Cost of service.....			
	5,019	6,328	6,332
5. Central voucher payment service: Cost of service.....			
	468	2,735	5,122
6. Management and ADP systems: Cost of service.....			
	389	7,230	10,494
Total operating costs, funded...	13,108	24,116	29,829
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment:			
1. Supply and other central services.....			
	38	1	1
2. Reproduction services.....			
	46	50	50
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....			
	36	76	76
4. Central payroll, personnel and related services.....			
	125	11	10
5. Central voucher payment service.....			
		3	11
6. Management and ADP systems.....			
Total capital outlay, funded....	245	141	148
Total program costs, funded....	13,354	24,257	29,977
Change in selected resources ¹	-17		
10 Total obligations.....	13,336	24,257	29,977
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services....	-2,141	-2,703	-2,755
Reproduction services.....	-2,549	-2,859	-2,859

	Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-2,282	-2,289	-2,295
	Central payroll, personnel and related services.....	-4,976	-6,356	-6,360
	Central voucher payment service.....	-503	-2,737	-5,124
	Management and ADP systems.....	-375	-7,273	-10,540
	Loss from disposal of miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	20		
	Increase in unfilled customers' orders.....	-35		
14	Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
	Supply and other central services....	-15	-15	-15
	Reproduction services.....	-22	-22	-22
	Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services....	-92	-92	-92
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-818	-452	-542
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	452	542	627
	Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	366	-90	-85
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-646	-1,061	-1,151
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,061	1,151	1,236
90	Outlays.....	781		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply, library photocopy and microfilming services, civil defense activities, interagency employee training programs, mail and messenger services, centralized automatic data processing systems for payroll, personnel and related services, voucher payment services and management and ADP systems. The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1), \$608 thousand in donated assets, and accumulated earnings of \$356 thousand as of June 30, 1972. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Supply and other central services:			
Revenue.....	2,156	2,718	2,770
Expense.....	-2,138	-2,718	-2,770
Net operating income, supply and other central services program.....	19		
Reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	2,571	2,881	2,881
Expense.....	-2,620	-2,881	-2,881
Net operating loss, reproduction services program.....	-48		
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
Revenue.....	2,374	2,381	2,387
Expense.....	-2,618	-2,381	-2,387
Net operating loss, motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services program.....	-243		

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):—Continued			
Central payroll, personnel and related services:			
Revenue.....	4,976	6,356	6,360
Expense.....	—5,046	—6,356	—6,360
Net operating loss, central payroll, personnel and related services.....	—70		
Central voucher payment service:			
Revenue.....	503	2,737	5,124
Expense.....	—468	—2,737	—5,124
Net operating income, central voucher payment service.....	35		
Management and ADP systems:			
Revenue.....	375	7,273	10,540
Expense.....	—389	—7,273	—10,540
Net operating loss, management and ADP systems.....	—14		
Net operating loss, total.....	—321		
Nonoperating loss:			
Net loss from disposal of miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	—20		
Net nonoperating loss.....	—20		
Net loss for the year.....	—341		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	172	—610	—610	—610
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,562	2,442	2,442	2,442
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	435	454	454	454
Fixed assets, net.....	901	978	889	804
Total assets.....	3,070	3,263	3,175	3,090
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,365	1,900	1,811	1,726
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	170	134	134	134
Unfilled customers orders.....	—620	—655	—655	—655
Unobligated balance.....	818	452	542	627
Total funded balance.....	368	—68	21	106
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,337	1,432	1,343	1,258
Total Government equity.....	1,705	1,364	1,364	1,364

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,008	1,008	1,008
End of year.....	1,008	1,008	1,008

Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	697	356	356
Net loss for the year.....	—341		
End of year.....	356	356	356
Total Government equity (end of year)	1,364	1,364	1,364

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-4609-0-4-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,081	10,546	12,584
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	323	376	408
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	204	467	421
Total personnel compensation.....	6,608	11,389	13,413
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	580	1,042	1,137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	153	170	192
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	161	108
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	731	3,164	3,845
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	465	330	346
25.0 Other services.....	3,012	5,684	8,635
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,489	2,064	2,122
31.0 Equipment.....	269	253	179
Total costs, funded.....	13,354	24,257	29,977
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	—17		
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,336	24,257	29,977

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	654	1,157	1,150
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	65	65
Average paid employment.....	598	944	1,200
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,843	\$11,313	\$11,381
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,819	\$8,731	\$8,734

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-9999-0-4-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	71	82	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—82		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		—82	
90 Outlays.....	—11		

The preceding schedule reflects expenditures from the Consolidated working fund, Department of Agriculture. Advances were received from the Civil Service Commission for operations carried out under the public service careers program. Funds were received into this account as an administrative convenience and were allotted to the individual agencies of the Department of Agriculture which carried out the program. Additional funds were received into a consolidated account for the Advertising council campaign budget from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Food and Nutrition Service, Agricultural Research Service, and Extension Service.

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-8200-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			6

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3	-6
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6	
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	4	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net		6
90	Outlays		6

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000, for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$14,519,000]** \$14,501,000, and in addition, \$4,250,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-06-0900-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
	Internal audits and investigations	17,931	18,301	18,751
Reimbursable program:				
	Internal audits and investigations	534	466	466
	Total program costs, funded ¹	18,465	18,767	19,217
	Change in selected resources ²	60		
10	Total obligations	18,525	18,767	19,217
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-289	-214	-214
13	Trust funds	-245	-252	-252
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	440	450	
	Budget authority	18,431	18,751	18,751
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	14,354	14,519	14,501
41	Transferred to other accounts		-18	
42	Transferred from other accounts	4,077	4,250	4,250
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	18,431	18,751	18,751
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	17,991	18,301	18,751
72	Obligated balance, start of year	730	340	675
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-340	-675	-1,032
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-29		
90	Outlays	18,352	17,966	18,394

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$40 thousand; 1973, \$40 thousand; 1974, \$40 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$86 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$29 thousand); 1972, \$117 thousand; 1973, \$117 thousand; 1974, \$117 thousand.

The Office serves as the audit and investigative arm of the Secretary. It performs all audit and investigative activities of the Department and provides personal security to the Secretary. The Office assures the Secretary of completely independent and objective selection of departmental activities for audit; critical reviews and examination of the Department's programs and activities; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these audits and investigations. This assures that existing laws, policies, and Department regulations are complied with, that Department programs are effectively managed, and that corrective action can be taken where necessary.

The Office also coordinates internal audit and investigative activities of the Department with other investigative agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-06-0900-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	12,882	13,250	13,060
11.3	Positions other than permanent	73	78	78
11.5	Other personnel compensation	15	16	16
	Total personnel compensation	12,970	13,344	13,154
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,193	1,288	1,272
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,924	2,686	3,286
22.0	Transportation of things	61	73	73
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	260	267	302
24.0	Printing and reproduction	60	71	73
25.0	Other services	426	469	473
26.0	Supplies and materials	57	64	67
31.0	Equipment	38	39	51
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
	Total direct obligations	17,991	18,301	18,751
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	382	329	329
11.3	Positions other than permanent	3	2	2
	Total personnel compensation	385	331	331
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	35	32	32
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	87	79	79
22.0	Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	8	7	7
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0	Other services	12	11	11
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
	Total reimbursable obligations	534	466	466
99.0	Total obligations	18,525	18,767	19,217

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	925	925	895
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	15	15
Average paid employment	882	890	878
Average GS grade	10.1	10.0	10.2
Average GS salary	\$15,071	\$15,198	\$15,801

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, \$6,666,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification 05-09-2300-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Commodity and production stabilization.....	1,677	1,756	1,762
2. Marketing, regulatory laws, research and operations.....	2,152	2,244	2,251
3. Rural development and conservation.....	2,659	2,653	2,653
Total direct program.....	6,488	6,653	6,666
Reimbursable program:			
3. Rural development and conservation.....	229	260	260
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,717	6,913	6,926
Change in selected resources ²	6		
10 Total obligations.....	6,723	6,913	6,926
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-229	-260	-260
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	66	13	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	6,560	6,666	6,666
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,494	6,653	6,666
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	350	107	398
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-107	-398	-689
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4		
90 Outlays.....	6,741	6,362	6,375

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$19 thousand; 1973, \$23 thousand; 1974, \$23 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$15 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand; 1974, \$15 thousand.

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of the Department activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-09-2300-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,613	5,795	5,750

11.3 Positions other than permanent....	31	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	5,644	5,830	5,785
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	468	484	484
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	93	82	105
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	111	105	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	61	50	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	20	25
31.0 Equipment.....	76	70	80
Total direct obligations.....	6,494	6,653	6,666
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	204	227	227
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6	8	8
25.0 Other services.....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	3
Total reimbursable obligations....	229	260	260
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,723	6,913	6,926

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	412	408	398
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	381	381	378
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,993	\$14,932	\$15,119

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Salaries and expenses." Farmers Home Administration, "Agricultural credit insurance fund."

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

For necessary expenses to enable the Office of Management Services to provide management support services to selected agencies and offices of the Department of Agriculture, \$4,147,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202, 2235; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-15-0700-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Management support activities.....	3,830	4,141	4,147
Reimbursable program:			
Management support activities.....	1,069	1,325	1,525
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,899	5,466	5,672
Change in selected resources ²	-3		
10 Total obligations.....	4,895	5,466	5,672
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,068	-1,325	-1,525
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	62	6	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,889	4,147	4,147

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,827	4,141	4,147
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	274	50	88
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50	-88	-126
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3		
90 Outlays.....	4,055	4,103	4,109

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$25 thousand; 1974, \$30 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$110 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$3 thousand); 1972, \$111 thousand; 1973, \$111 thousand; 1974, \$111 thousand.

The Office of Management Services (OMS) provides consolidated and centralized management support services to several agencies and offices of the Department. It was established by Secretary's Memorandum No. 1529, dated January 29, 1963, to provide greater economy and effectiveness in the rendering of management service and advice through improved utilization of manpower and management techniques, increased specialization of professional skills, and more extensive use of timesaving equipment.

The consolidated management support functions include budget and finance, personnel and related programs, administrative services, and information work. These functions are financed by direct appropriation to OMS, except for activity performed for others on a reimbursable or advance payment basis; OMS is reimbursed for management support of these activities.

The organizational structure of OMS is based upon these functions with operating divisions providing the services for the following agencies and offices: Office of the Secretary, Office of Budget and Finance, Office of Administrative Law Judges, Judicial Officer, Office of Information Systems, Office of Information, Office of Personnel, Office of Plant and Operations, Office of the Inspector General, Office of the General Counsel, Office of Management Services, Cooperative State Research Service, National Agricultural Library, Statistical Reporting Service, Economic Research Service, Commodity Exchange Authority, Packers and Stockyards Administration, Farmer Cooperative Service and Rural Development Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-15-0700-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,046	3,299	3,289
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57	63	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	3,113	3,377	3,369
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	264	288	288
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	21	21	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	161	167	157
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	95	98	98
25.0 Other services.....	123	130	145
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	26	26
31.0 Equipment.....	20	26	26
Total direct obligations.....	3,827	4,141	4,147
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	849	1,054	1,207
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	20	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	868	1,079	1,237
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	74	92	106
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	6	8	10

22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	54	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	32	40
25.0 Other services.....	34	42	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	8	10
31.0 Equipment.....	6	8	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,068	1,325	1,525
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,895	5,466	5,672

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	398	377	355
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	14
Average paid employment.....	349	370	382
Average GS grade.....	7.8	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,757	\$11,771	\$12,070
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,435	\$7,704	\$7,743

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Office of the Secretary, "Working capital fund."

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Agricultural Research Service to perform agricultural research and demonstrations relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for), home economics or nutrition and consumer use, and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; **[\$188,036,600]** **\$170,790,000**, and in addition not to exceed \$15,000,000 from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, pursuant to Public Law 88-250 shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only: *Provided further*, That of the appropriations hereunder, not less than **[\$11,578,900]** **\$10,526,600** shall be available to conduct marketing research: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed \$40,000, except for six buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$80,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$15,000, or 15 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further*, That \$3,460,000 of this appropriation shall remain available until expended for plans, construction and improvement of facilities without regard to the foregoing limitations: *Provided further*, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. **[113a]**). **113a)**: *Provided further*, That **\$1,130,000** of this appropriation shall remain available until expended for special bicentennial improvements at the National Arboretum.

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this head for the previous fiscal year may be used by the Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Agricultural Research Service". (5 U.S.C. 5901;

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

7 U.S.C. 281-283, 391, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-425, 427, 427i, 428a, 429-430, 436-437, 450-450b, 450i, 612c, 1292, 1441 note, 1621-1628, 1651-1656, 1901, 1904-1905, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2259, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 16 U.S.C. 581-581a, 581f, 590a-590b, 590f, 590k; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306a, 1306c; 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 113a, 114c, 114e-131; 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Research:			
(a) Farm research.....	126,032	130,974	124,239
(b) Utilization research and development.....	42,852	43,048	41,750
(c) Nutrition and consumer use research.....	5,292	5,465	5,335
(d) Marketing research.....	10,948	10,707	10,428
(e) Research and development on the eradication of narcotic-producing plants.....	386	1,750	1,750
(f) Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.....	85	158	158
(g) Construction of facilities.....	4,616	4,910	1,466
(h) Contingencies.....		1,000	1,000
(i) Special improvements, National Arboretum.....			30
Total research.....	190,211	198,012	186,156
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control:			
(a) Plant disease and pest control.....	17,815		
(b) Animal disease and pest control.....	36,987		
Total plant and animal disease and pest control.....	54,802		
Total direct program.....	245,013	198,012	186,156
Reimbursable program:			
1. Research.....	4,740	5,001	4,796
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....	818		
3. Construction of facilities.....	186	1	
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	21	20	20
5. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	1,274	1,197	1,120
Total reimbursable program.....	7,039	6,219	5,936
Total program costs, funded ¹	252,052	204,231	192,092
Change in selected resources ²	-4,535	-1,312	-1,466
10 Total obligations.....	247,517	202,919	190,626
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,335	-5,984	-5,696
13 Trust funds.....	-21	-20	-20
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-685	-215	-220
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,351	-3,858	-3,720
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-10,000		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,500		

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,858	3,720	4,820
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	8,464	
Budget authority.....	228,490	205,026	185,790
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	278,717	188,037	170,790
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-67,227	-11	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	211,490	188,026	170,790
50 Reappropriation.....	2,000	2,000	
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation.....			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	15,000	15,000	15,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,000	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	240,478	196,700	184,690
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49,535	38,054	34,656
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,054	-34,656	-25,130
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,101		
90 Outlays.....	248,858	200,098	194,216

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$16.628 thousand; 1973, \$13.801 thousand; 1974, \$14.773 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	696	771	670	670
Undelivered orders.....	31,419	-2,644	24,165	22,954
Total selected resources	32,115	-2,644	24,936	23,624

The Service conducts basic and applied research in the fields of livestock, plant sciences, entomology, soil and water conservation, agricultural engineering, utilization and development, nutrition and consumer use, marketing, and on the development of methods to eradicate narcotic-producing plants.

The decrease requested for 1974 reflects the effects of realigning the Agency's research efforts to: (1) Terminate projects reaching completion or of lower priority in relation to the needs of American agriculture; (2) consolidate complementary lines of work into existing centers for research; and (3) transfer scientists into existing research centers to provide a broader nucleus of scientific disciplines to meet current needs for broad-based interdisciplinary research.

The activities financed from this appropriation are described below.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Farm research.*—Improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, including management of animal wastes, are developed for farm livestock, poultry, and domestic fur animals. Practical methods are sought for control of diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them and to protect them from chemical toxicity and other hazards.

Investigations are conducted to improve varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants, and to develop new crops; to improve crop-production practices, including methods to control plant diseases, nematodes, and weeds, and reduce cost of production; and to develop safe chemical, biological, and other methods for control of harmful pests affecting farm production.

Investigations are conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management (including salinity and saline soils), irrigation, and conservation practices; to study hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to

determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to improve efficiency and reduce costs of agricultural production.

The research is aimed at the profitable production of an adequate supply of food, feed, fiber, and other agricultural products of desired quality at minimum costs. Increased attention has been given to studies on protection of plants, animals, and natural resources from harmful effects of soil, water, and air pollutants. Research also concerns the application of remote sensing techniques in meeting agricultural problems.

(b) *Utilization research and development.*—Chemical, physical, and biological research is conducted to develop increased industrial uses of farm products, and new and improved foods, feeds, and fabrics; and to develop improved methods for processing agricultural commodities.

The research aim is to expand the demand for farm products by developing new and improved products and economical processes tailored to the requirements of the domestic and foreign markets. The research conducted includes studies to protect food and feed products from harmful microbial organisms and naturally occurring toxins and studies of health-related problems of tobacco. Effort is also being given to the processing of agricultural commodities to minimize waste formation and to utilize waste products to avoid pollution.

(c) *Nutrition and consumer use research.*—Studies are made of human nutritional requirements, composition and nutritive value of foods, and consumer and food economics. The research aim is to determine nutrient requirements and how foods can supply these to best assure nutritional well-being of people throughout their lifespan; to provide up-to-date information about food consumption and nutrition of the population; and to develop improved procedures for household preparation, care, and preservation of foods which will preserve their nutritional, sanitary, and wholesome quality.

(d) *Marketing research.*—Practical answers to reduce costs and maintain product quality in moving products from farm to consumer are sought through research. For farm products as they pass through marketing channels, efforts are made to develop safe methods to protect against insect attack, find objective methods to determine quality, reduce losses from waste and spoilage, and improve efficiency in physical handling and transportation. The work includes research at each stage of marketing, such as assembly points and storage facilities, and of transportation at terminal or central markets, and at wholesale and retail markets. Research is also concerned with mycotoxins in agricultural products in relation to off-farm handling, conditioning, and storage.

(e) *Research and development on the eradication of narcotic-producing plants.*—Research under this activity was started in 1972 as outlined under the Omnibus Drug Control Message of June 17, 1971. The research conducted under this activity is directed toward the development of technology for the detection and destruction of illicit growth of narcotic-producing plants without adverse ecological effects. The development of this eradication technology is carried out in cooperation with research institutions in foreign countries.

(f) *Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.*—The 1974 estimates provide for the availability of \$158 thousand for the use by the Secretary to meet emergency situations relating to the safe use of pesticides. The project provided

for coordination with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of the Interior, Environmental Protection Agency, and other agencies of the Federal Government in development of measures to protect the public health, producers, and resources.

(g) *Construction of facilities.*—The 1974 estimates provide for a decrease of \$3,460 thousand to eliminate non-recurring amounts provided for planning and construction of facilities in 1973.

(h) *Contingencies.*—Beginning in 1962, \$1 million was provided to meet urgent needs that develop unexpectedly during the year when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

(i) *Special improvements, National Arboretum.*—The 1974 program provides for a nonrecurring increase of \$1,130 thousand to remain available until expended for special bicentennial improvements at the National Arboretum. The proposed increase would provide for necessary road changes, planting, and other improvements at the National Arboretum as part of the bicentennial plans for the Washington area.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control.*—The regulatory and control activities previously carried out under this subappropriation item by the Agricultural Research Service were transferred to the Animal and Plant Health Service which was established effective October 31, 1971, pursuant to authority of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. Narrative statements describing the programs and performance of these activities are included in the Budget appendix under Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. The level of costs, financing, and outlays relating to obligations incurred under these activities prior to October 31, 1971, are included under this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	133,429	116,508	113,104
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	8,794	7,562	7,310
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,259	1,424	1,396
Total personnel compensation....	144,482	125,494	121,810
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13,021	10,961	10,668
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	4,302	2,661	2,877
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,205	792	659
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	6,147	5,213	4,976
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,127	978	952
25.0 Other services.....	34,621	21,651	17,998
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15,717	11,139	10,608
31.0 Equipment.....	9,136	9,071	8,309
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,422	6,919	4,117
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Grants for research.....	1,257	1,257	1,257
Payments to Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....	15		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12		
Indemnities:			
Tuberculosis.....	36		
Brucellosis.....	459		
Scrapie of sheep.....	1		
Hog cholera.....	43		
Claims: Federal Tort Claims Act...	10		
Subtotal.....	240,028	196,136	184,231
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-82	-78	-78
Total direct obligations.....	239,946	196,058	184,153

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued			
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,063	3,253	3,166
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	283	283	275
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	662	83	81
Total personnel compensation.....	4,008	3,619	3,522
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	236	254	246
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	169	151	151
22.0 Transportation of things.....	140	140	140
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	173	167	167
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	17	17
25.0 Other services.....	1,018	913	823
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	905	776	688
31.0 Equipment.....	144	144	144
32.0 Lands and structures.....	229	42	42
Subtotal.....	7,043	6,223	5,940
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4	-4	-4
Total reimbursable obligations.....	7,039	6,219	5,936
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	246,985	202,277	190,089

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	68	49	49
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	72	81	81
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	150	141	141
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	55	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	146	268	268
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	20	25	25
32.0 Lands and structures.....	110	105	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	532	642	537
99.0 Total obligations.....	247,517	202,919	190,626

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agricultural Research Service.....	246,985	202,277	190,089
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	1	15	15
Forest Service.....	438	497	497
Office of Information.....	24	25	25
General Services Administration.....	69	105	

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,694	8,663	8,081
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,243	985	977
Average paid employment.....	11,206	9,171	8,893
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,563	\$14,668	\$14,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,276	\$8,731	\$8,731

Reimbursable:

Total number of permanent positions.....	216	247	248
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	31	22
Average paid employment.....	258	276	266
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,563	\$14,668	\$14,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,276	\$8,731	\$8,731

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	12	12
Average paid employment.....	14	14	14
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1404-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1)).....	774	1,708	1,750
2. Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	5,059	6,520	7,417
3. Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	119	169	180
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,952	8,397	9,347
Change in selected resources ²	742	6,411	653
10 Total obligations.....	6,694	14,808	10,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,502	-4,808	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,808		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	10,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,694	14,808	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,748	17,220	21,987
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,220	-21,987	-20,946
90 Outlays.....	6,221	10,041	11,041

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$16,349 thousand; 1972, \$17,091 thousand; 1973, \$23,502 thousand; 1974, \$24,155 thousand.

Foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States are used for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Agriculture as authorized by law and described under sections 104(b)(1) and 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and

Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Research is carried on through agreements negotiated with research institutions and organizations in foreign countries. The research must be of importance to American agriculture. It serves to preserve and expand existing markets and develop new ones for agricultural commodities. It provides for research supplementary to domestic programs on problems of farm, marketing, utilization, agricultural economics and human nutrition, and makes possible the conduct of research on exotic insect pests and diseases of plants and animals which could not be done in the United States. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1974 is \$607 thousand.

The 1974 budget estimate for the Forest Service provides \$1 million for a special foreign currency program on forestry projects; therefore, no new forestry research projects will be initiated by the Agricultural Research Service in 1974. To avoid establishing a separate new administration for this research in the Forest Service, the Agricultural Research Service will continue to cover the overseas administrative costs of the forestry research program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1404-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	76	76	76
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	83	84	84
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	86	88	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	31	32	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	53	55	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Grants for research.....	6,267	14,211	9,253
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	6,548	14,508	9,550
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services.....	146	300	450
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,694	14,808	10,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	17	17
Average paid employment.....	17	17	17
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,842	\$3,850	\$3,850

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-4606-0-4-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services:			
Cost of material sold or applied.....	800	861	861

Other expense.....	5,386	5,625	5,680
Total operating costs.....	6,186	6,486	6,541
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment..	55	50	50
Total program costs, funded.....	6,241	6,536	6,591
Change in selected resources ¹	152	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,393	6,536	6,591
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-6,308	-6,519	-6,574
Other revenue.....	-17	-17	-17
Change in unfilled customers orders...	-472	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-285	-688	-688
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	688	688	688
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-404	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-233	-233
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	233	233	233
90 Outlays.....	-94	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Store.....	175	185	185	185
Undelivered orders.....	151	293	293	293
Total.....	326	478	478	478

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of \$409 thousand as of June 30, 1972. Earnings are retained to furnish adequate working capital.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	6,325	6,536	6,591
Expenses.....	6,208	6,536	6,591
Net operating income.....	117	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	360	464	464	464
Accounts receivable, net.....	663	770	770	770
Materials and supplies.....	175	185	185	185
Equipment, net.....	307	304	304	304
Total assets.....	1,505	1,723	1,723	1,723
Liabilities:				
Current.....	881	952	952	952
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance, (total Government equity).....	624	770	770	770

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER—CON.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Undelivered orders.....	293	293	293
Unobligated balance.....	688	688	688
Unfilled customers orders.....	-699	-699	-699
Invested capital and earnings.....	489	489	489
Total Government equity.....	770	770	770

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-4606-0-4-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,981	3,101	3,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	214	225	229
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	110	115	116
Total personnel compensation.....	3,305	3,441	3,493
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	339	349	352
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	933	933	933
25.0 Other services.....	296	296	296
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,461	1,461	1,461
31.0 Equipment.....	53	52	52
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Subtotal.....	6,409	6,536	6,591
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-16		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,393	6,536	6,591

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	325	325	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	35	35	35
Average paid employment.....	351	348	348
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,563	\$14,668	\$14,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,276	\$8,731	\$8,731

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-9999-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	1		
2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	95		
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	632	458	421
4. Prior year advances returned.....	9	8	
Total program costs, funded¹.....	737	466	421
Change in selected resources².....	-39	-37	-4
10 Total obligations.....	698	429	417
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-450	-135	-96
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	186		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	135	96	108
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	569	390	429

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	1		
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	87		
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	481	390	429

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	698	429	417
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	174	200	206
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-200	-206	-181
90 Outlays.....	671	423	442

Distribution of outlays by account:

Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	1		
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	104		
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	566	423	442

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$48 thousand; 1973, \$35 thousand; 1974, \$33 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$61 thousand; 1973, \$24 thousand; 1974, \$20 thousand.

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products* and byproducts not intended for human food, and for other purposes, moving in interstate and foreign commerce primarily to prevent introduction and spread of animal diseases (7 U.S.C. 1622 h and n), (21 U.S.C. 111). Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered.

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities, plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-9999-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	119	48	47
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61	49	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	196	101	98
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	25	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	92	74	72
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	235	123	128
31.0 Equipment.....	39	45	43
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	27	26
44.0 Refunds.....	9	8	
99.0 Total obligations.....	698	429	417

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average paid employment.....	16	8	8
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,563	\$14,668	\$14,922
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,276	\$8,731	\$8,731

**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH
INSPECTION SERVICE**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c) necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine and regulatory activities; to carry on services related to consumer protection; and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, **[\$289,304,000]** \$336,171,000 of which \$1,500,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions, and **[\$19,000,000]** \$49,000,000 shall be for repayment to the Commodity Credit Corporation of advances (and interest thereon) made in accordance with authorities contained in the provisions of the appropriation **[item]** items for the Agricultural Research Service in the Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972, and for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service in the Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973: *Provided*, That **[\$2,000,000]** \$1,000,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program: *Provided further*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed **[two for replacement only]** four, of which two shall be for replacement only, and for acquisition without cost of not to exceed 67 aircraft to be obtained by transfer: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed \$40,000, except for one building to be constructed or improved at a cost of not to exceed \$80,000, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$15,000, or 15 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater **[**: *Provided further*, That \$880,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction, and improvement of facilities, without regard to limitations contained herein**]**: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts. (5 U.S.C. 5542, 5901; 7 U.S.C. 145, 147a-148a, 148c-150jj, 151-164a, 165a-167, 281-283, 391, 394a-396, 428a, 433-434, 450, 450b, 1651-1656, 1901-1906, 2131-2147, 2149-2155, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2260, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e, 1821-1831; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306; 21 U.S.C. 101-105, 111-114, 114a-1-114c, 114d-1, 114e-131, 134-135b, 151-158, 451-469, 601-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680, 692-695; 28 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 31 U.S.C. 725a; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 446a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d), 1741; 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; 85 Stat. 418, Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-1600-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Meat and poultry inspection.....	37,204	159,581	174,871
2. Plant disease and pest control.....	28,062	43,657	42,830

3. Animal disease and pest control....	48,521	95,477	70,770
4. Construction of facilities.....	-----	880	720
5. Contingencies.....	1,451	1,500	1,500
Total direct program.....	115,238	301,095	290,691
Reimbursable program:			
1. Inspection, grading, and standardization.....	6,621	24,200	24,200
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....	2,307	3,633	3,633
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	20	41	41
4. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	68	110	87
Total reimbursable program..	9,016	27,984	27,961
Total program costs, funded ¹..	124,254	329,079	318,652
Change in selected resources ².....	4,925	-----	780
10 Total obligations.....	129,179	329,079	319,432
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-980	-1,622	-1,599
13 Trust funds.....	-27	-61	-61
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-8,009	-26,301	-26,301
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-1,500	-1,500
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-22,000	-33,700	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	18,000	46,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,500	1,500	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,082	3,657	-----
Budget authority.....	101,745	289,052	336,171
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	289,304	336,171
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-252	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	101,745	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	101,745	289,052	336,171
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120,163	301,095	291,471
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	18,759	16,127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,759	-16,127	-19,164
90 Outlays.....	101,404	303,727	288,434

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1,850 thousand; 1973, \$5,397 thousand; 1974, \$6,225 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust-ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	---	278	346	346	346
Undelivered orders.....	---	---	4,857	4,857	5,637
Total selected resources..	---	278	5,203	5,203	5,983

The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service was established on April 2, 1972, pursuant to the authority of the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. The programs of the Service were formerly performed by the Animal and Plant Health Service and the Consumer and Marketing Service.

The major objectives of the Service are to insure that the meat and poultry products available to consumers are wholesome in every respect and labeled according to law and to protect the animal and plant resources of the Nation from destructive pests and diseases. These objectives are accomplished through the workings of our meat and poultry inspection program and through a series of plant and animal disease and pest control programs.

Costs, financing and outlays relating to obligations incurred under the plant and animal disease and pest control

General and special funds—Continued

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued

programs prior to October 31, 1971, are included in the budget appendix under Agricultural Research Service. Costs, financing and outlays relating to obligations incurred under the meat and poultry inspection program prior to April 2, 1972, are included in the budget appendix under Agricultural Marketing Service. The level of activity performed prior to these dates is included in the data below for comparative purposes.

1. *Meat and poultry inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat and meat products moving in interstate and foreign commerce to insure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption, free from adulteration, and truthfully labeled. All meat and meat products moving in intrastate commerce must be federally inspected or inspected by States to standards at least equal to the Federal. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses, meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing.

Measures are enforced to insure informative labeling, and that meats imported or exported are inspected. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs. Inspection of poultry meat and poultry meat products for wholesomeness is provided pursuant to the Poultry Products Inspection Act of 1957, as amended. All poultry processed in plants shipping in interstate or foreign commerce is required to be inspected both before and after slaughter. Birds found to be unfit for human consumption are condemned and removed from channels of trade. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The increases in the 1974 estimates provide for inspection of additional plants and assumption of intrastate inspection responsibilities from States unable to maintain an inspection system at least equal to the Federal.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following tables:

MEAT INSPECTION

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of establishments covered.....	3,667	4,151	5,360	5,710
Post-mortem inspection (thousands).....	130,420	127,937	131,000	131,700
Carcasses condemned (thousands).....	268	265	280	290
Inspection of processed meat and meat- food products (millions of pounds).....	52,537	52,431	53,930	54,600

POULTRY INSPECTION

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Billion pounds to be inspected.....	28.6	31.4	32.0
Plants under inspection.....	1,592	1,830	2,040
Operating lines under inspection, June 30.	1,769	1,820	1,850

2. *Plant disease and pest control.*—Programs are designed to keep out of this country by inspection at ports of entry those harmful insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and other pests that cause great damage to agriculture in other countries. Working with the States, programs are conducted to eradicate or prevent spread of crop pests that become established in this country. Assistance is given to the States to suppress incipient and emergency outbreaks of crop pests when and where they occur. The

1974 estimates propose decreases for the gypsy moth, fire ant, European chafer, soybean cyst nematode, sweetpotato weevil and phony peach and peach mosaic programs.

The level of activities for plant pest control is shown by the selected examples that follow:

Acres treated (thousands):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Boll weevil.....	800	700	500
Grasshopper.....	800	2,100	1,000
Gypsy moth.....	32	50	50
Imported fire ant ¹	11,000	20,000	17,250
Japanese beetle.....	15	14	14
White-fringed beetle.....	9	7	7
Sterile flies released (millions): Mexican fruit fly.....	23	23	23
Sterile moths released (millions): Pink bollworm (adult moth).....	145	145	100
Parasites released:			
Gypsy moth (millions).....	6.4	5	5
Cereal leaf beetle (thousands)....	212	195	300

¹ Aggregate acres.

The level of activities for agricultural quarantine inspection at ports of entry is as follows:

Plant and animal byproduct import in- spection:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Airplanes (thousands).....	315	325	340
Vessels (thousands).....	71	75	80
Vehicles from Mexico (millions)....	31	38	40
Baggage, pieces, including mandado (millions).....	95	100	105
Mail packages (millions).....	61	62	63
Interceptions (thousands):			
Unauthorized plant materials.....	641	650	665
Plant pests.....	41	44	46
Imported animal byproducts, pounds (millions).....	575	600	700

3. *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of disease through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. Other programs are directed at the control and eradication of livestock diseases. The animal welfare program is concerned with the humane care and handling of approximately 40 million warm-blooded animals. The 1974 estimates propose increases for a cooperative screw-worm eradication program in Mexico and a Newcastle disease surveillance program. The estimates also propose a decrease in the salmonella program. Increases are also included for repayments to Commodity Credit Corporation for advances made for exotic Newcastle disease and hog cholera emergencies.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is as follows:

Brucellosis:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Certified free States, plus Virgin Islands.....	28	29	29
Modified certified States plus Puerto Rico.....	24	23	23
Herds tested (thousands):			
Blood tests.....	214	195	180
Milk ring tests.....	1,040	1,050	1,050
Reactors found (thousands).....	124	-----	-----
Hog cholera:			
Hog-cholera-free States.....	44	47	52
Suspicious outbreaks reported.....	2,649	3,500	2,000
Outbreaks confirmed.....	76	-----	-----

Tuberculosis:			
Modified accredited States, plus Puerto Rico	47	45	42
Accredited free States, plus Virgin Islands	4	7	10
Cattle tested (thousands)	3,101	2,900	2,700
Reactors found (thousands)	2		
Scabies:			
Sheep inspected (millions)	8	6	5
Infected sheep: Chorioptic	1		
Cattle inspected (millions)	36	38	35
Infected cattle:			
Psoroptic	371,967		
Chorioptic	11,063		
Sarcoptic	3,182		
Screw-worm:			
Sterile flies released (millions)	7,208	10,000	10,000
Cases in United States outside of barrier	8,270	40,000	100
Cases in United States part of barrier	13,223	60,000	900
Cases in Mexico part of barrier	16,755	20,000	10,000
Ticks:			
Cattle inspected (millions)	1.7	2.0	1.5
Outbreaks	54		
Veterinary biologics:			
Serials produced	13,548	12,000	12,000
Serials potency tested	2,351	2,400	2,400
Unsatisfactory for potency	115		
Serials sterility tested	3,749	3,600	3,600
Unsatisfactory for sterility	165		
Public stockyards inspection:			
Animals inspected (millions)	32.4	30	111
Diseased animals found (thousands)	282		

The level of activities for animal inspection and quarantine and animal care is as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Import inspection (thousands):			
Animals	1,160	1,160	1,165
Personally owned pet birds		25	30
Animal care:			
Research facilities inspected	9,595	7,500	7,000
Animal dealers inspected	3,229	5,500	8,000
Zoos inspected (public)	36	500	500
Zoos inspected (private)	2	1,000	1,250
Circuses, carnivals and exhibitions inspected	6	250	250
Horse shows inspected	317	250	250

4. *Construction of facilities.*—The 1974 estimates propose a decrease in nonrecurring planning funds appropriated in fiscal year 1973. Construction of an animal quarantine station in accordance with Public Law 88-592 is planned in fiscal year 1974 with the \$1.5 million appropriated in fiscal year 1970.

5. *Contingencies.*—Of the total annual amounts provided under this appropriation, \$1.5 million is available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-1600-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	60,827	153,966	165,460
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,695	10,447	8,947
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,860	2,761	2,964
Total personnel compensation	66,382	167,174	177,371
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6,308	15,152	15,987
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	45	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,675	11,761	12,365
22.0 Transportation of things	969	2,844	2,295
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,980	4,012	3,556
24.0 Printing and reproduction	252	1,161	1,245
25.0 Other services	14,151	26,257	24,309

26.0 Supplies and materials	5,982	16,122	13,253			
31.0 Equipment	1,685	4,309	4,517			
32.0 Lands and structures	155	880	1,500			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:						
Payments to Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease				31	56	56
Grants to States for meat and poultry inspection				6,004	31,100	31,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities				21	13	13
Indemnities:						
Exotic Newcastle				6,410	13,600	150
Tuberculosis				642	1,983	1,983
Brucellosis				2,716	1,502	1,502
Scrapie of sheep				16	45	45
Hog cholera				745	3,125	225
Subtotal				120,169	301,102	291,478
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges				-6	-7	-7
Total direct obligations				120,163	301,095	291,471
Reimbursable obligations:						
Personnel compensation:						
11.1 Permanent positions				2,288	5,619	5,610
11.3 Positions other than permanent				129	22	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation				5,765	20,521	20,521
Total personnel compensation				8,182	26,162	26,153
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				147	481	480
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				66	380	375
22.0 Transportation of things				18	54	48
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities				57	82	82
24.0 Printing and reproduction				14	25	25
25.0 Other services				379	328	326
26.0 Supplies and materials				143	264	264
31.0 Equipment				10	208	208
Total reimbursable obligations				9,016	27,984	27,961
99.0 Total obligations				129,179	329,079	319,432

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	13,674	13,989	14,830
Full-time equivalent of other positions	611	1,369	1,214
Average paid employment	5,531	14,141	15,031
Average GS grade	8.2	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary	\$11,922	\$11,900	\$11,827
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,800	\$7,800	\$7,790
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	433	427	427
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	6	6
Average paid employment	143	414	414
Average GS grade	8.2	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary	\$11,922	\$11,900	\$11,827
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,800	\$7,800	\$7,790

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-1600-1-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.			
Program by activities:						
10 Meat and poultry inspection (costs—obligations)		12,100				
Financing:						
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)					12,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net		12,100				
90 Outlays		12,100				

General and special funds—Continued

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued
(Supplemental now requested)—Continued

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-5222-0-2-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction of facilities		50	471
Change in selected resources ¹		80	-80
10 Total obligations		130	391
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-94	-94	-64
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	94	64	
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)		100	327
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		130	391
72 Obligated balance, start of year			80
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-80	
90 Outlays		50	471

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$80 thousand; 1974, \$0.

Public Law 88-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station, at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and application of the proceeds of sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. A sales contract between the Department and the city of Clifton was executed on December 16, 1966, at the appraised value of \$527 thousand. Of that amount, \$100 thousand was paid to the Department upon execution of the contract. An additional \$100 thousand will be paid to the Department upon award of an architect-engineering contract for development of design and construction plans, and the balance will be paid upon publication of bids for construction of the new quarantine station. A total of \$6 thousand has been spent by the Department on survey and related costs associated with obtaining a new site. An additional \$1.5 million was provided in 1970 under the sub-appropriation Plant and animal disease and pest control, now redesignated Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, for the remainder of the total cost of \$2,027 thousand for the new station. The Department has recently been informed by the General Services Administration that the proposed site on Floyd Bennett Field is not available. The Department is presently investigating other possible sites.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-5222-0-2-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services		130	
32.0 Lands and structures			391
99.0 Total obligations		130	391

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-9999-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products	119	644	644
2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	162	175	175
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds	532	840	840
Total program costs, funded ¹	813	1,659	1,659
Change in selected resources ²	10		
10 Total obligations	823	1,659	1,659
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-560	-560
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-440		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	560	560	560
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	943	1,659	1,659
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products	60	644	644
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	176	175	175
Miscellaneous contributed funds	708	840	840
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	823	1,659	1,659
72 Obligated balance, start of year		59	217
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-59	-217	-375
90 Outlays	764	1,501	1,501
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products	111	583	583
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	157	158	158
Miscellaneous contributed funds	496	760	760

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$3 thousand; 1974, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand; 1974, \$10 thousand.

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.*—This includes inspection of products for human consumption and products and by-products not intended for human food. Meat products inspection services not required by Federal regulation are provided on request. Animal products and byproducts moving in interstate and foreign commerce are subject to inspection and quarantine regulations to prevent the introduction and spread of animal diseases. Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) (21 U.S.C. 111).

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooper-

ative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-9999-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	239	780	780
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	70	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	77	77
Total personnel compensation.....	306	927	927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	71	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	85	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	357	158	158
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	383	383
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	825	1,662	1,662
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	823	1,659	1,659

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	78	78
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	4
Average paid employment.....	28	81	81
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,922	\$11,900	\$11,827
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,800	\$7,800	\$7,790

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for grants for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including **[\$68,840,000]** \$55,565,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), and further amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; **[\$6,444,000]** \$3,962,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), as amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972; **[\$15,400,000]** \$11,183,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i); **[** of which \$1,900,000 shall be for the special cotton research program, \$400,000 for soybean research and \$2,000,000 shall be placed in reserve pending determination of qualified and necessary projects; \$264,000 for penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; **]** \$2,500,000 for Rural Development Research as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419), including administrative expenses; and \$490,000 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all **[\$91,438,000]** \$73,700,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201-2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 3206(b); 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(4); 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 86 Stat. 350-352; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1500-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act, and for penalty mail.....	63,023	67,316	53,750
2. Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	4,715	4,995	4,011
3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	4,221	7,837	6,439
4. Grants for facilities.....	423	513	100
5. Funds for rural development research.....			2,400
6. Federal administration.....	2,268	2,296	2,015
Total direct program.....	74,650	82,957	68,715
Reimbursable program:			
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	33	40	40
8. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	1	1	1
9. Current research information system.....	413	439	439
Total reimbursable program.....	447	480	480
Total program costs, funded¹.....	75,097	83,437	69,195
Change in selected resources².....	8,166	6,951	4,985
10 Total obligations.....	83,263	90,388	74,180
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-424	-460	-460
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-23	-20	-20
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	132	1,530	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	82,948	91,438	73,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	82,816	89,908	73,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,649	15,707	22,778
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,707	-22,778	-27,978
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-56		
90 Outlays.....	74,703	82,837	68,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$7,483 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$56 thousand); 1972, \$15,593 thousand; 1973, \$22,544 thousand; 1974, \$27,529 thousand.

³ Reimbursements are from various States for reimbursable details (7 U.S.C. 450b and 2220).

The Service administers funds for payments and grants to State agricultural experiment stations and other eligible institutions for the support of research in agriculture, the rural home, the rural community, and forestry. This administration involves supervision of the funds, and close advisory relations with the State agricultural experiment stations, schools of forestry, and other institutions eligible to receive funds. The Service participates in planning and coordination of research programs among the States and between the States and the Department.

1. *Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.*—Grants under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community. In addition, funds are provided to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State agricultural

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

experiment station directors. A reduction in Hatch Act payments is requested in 1974 as part of a departmental reorientation of research priorities. An increase in penalty mail is requested to meet increased postal costs.

2. *Grants for cooperative forestry research.*—These grants are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. The act requires that the Federal funds paid to each institution be matched by funds from non-Federal sources for forestry research. In 1974, a reduction in funds is requested as part of a departmental reorientation of research priorities.

3. *Contracts and grants for scientific research.*—These funds are for the support of grants on specific research problems at nonprofit institutions of higher education or nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of such research. Every competitive research proposal selected for funding must be evaluated and classified as outstanding and appropriate to the needs of the designated problem area. A decrease is requested in special grant funds to meet a proportional decrease in research. Funds will be utilized to support research in rural development. This is a problem of joint concern to the USDA and the States. The balance of the special grant funds is earmarked for the land-grant colleges of 1890 and Tuskegee Institute.

5. *Rural development research.*—This covers the allocation of funds under section 502(b) of the Rural Development Act of 1972 to conduct pilot research programs in support of the development of rural areas.

6. *Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies.

7. *Miscellaneous services to other accounts.*—These funds are used to provide technical assistance in administration of various agricultural experiment stations.

8. *Agency for International Development.*—These funds are used for Cooperative State Research Service personnel to train foreign participants in this country.

9. *Current research information system.*—These reimbursable funds from other agencies of the Department are used to operate the current research information system. This system provides information on research projects, status of the research and fund resources for research programs of the State agricultural experiment stations and other institutions.

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1973 compared with 1974 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1973	1974
Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act:		
Statutory formula.....	52,458	42,616
Regional research fund.....	14,546	11,129
Total research program.....	67,004	53,745
Set-aside for Federal administration (3%).....	1,836	1,425
Penalty mail.....	264	395
Total Hatch Act.....	69,104	55,565
Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	4,944	3,962
Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	15,400	11,183
Funds for rural development research:		
Research program.....		2,400
Set-aside for Federal administration (4%).....		100
Total, Rural Development Act.....		2,500

Federal administration (direct appropriation).....	460	490
Balance lapsing.....	1,530	-----
Total.....	91,438	73,700

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1500-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,495	1,433	1,135
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	124	141	112
Total personnel compensation.....	1,619	1,574	1,247
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	131	126	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	200	185	210
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	242	309	434
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	50	43
25.0 Other services.....	224	279	344
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	20	19
31.0 Equipment.....	14	15	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	80,332	87,348	71,290
Total direct obligations.....	82,816	89,908	73,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	188	225	228
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	203	235	238
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	197	204	201
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	3	3
Total reimbursable obligations.....	447	480	480
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,263	90,388	74,180

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	120	111	95
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	9	9
Average paid employment.....	107	103	87
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,349	\$17,460	\$17,669

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded).....	3	4	4
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 24.0).....	2	4	4
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	1	1
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4	4	3

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2	4
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	2
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-2
90	Outlays.....	3	4

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971 \$3 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand; 1974, \$2 thousand.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b).

EXTENSION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXTENSION SERVICE

Payments to States [and], Puerto Rico, *Guam and the Virgin Islands*: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, [and] the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, [and] for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, [\$120,858,000] and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, \$132,675,000; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, [\$50,560,000] \$47,360,000; payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) and Tuskegee Institute under section 3(d) of the Act, \$6,000,000, of which \$2,000,000 shall be placed in reserve pending determination of the availability of qualified personnel; payments for rural development work under section 3(d) of the Act, [\$2,000,000] \$1,000,000; payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$500,000; payments and contracts for such work under section 204(b)-205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623-1624), \$1,450,000; and payments for extension work under section 109 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as [amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329)] added by the Act of June 20, 1968, and amended by the Act of January 5, 1971 (D.C. Code 31-1609) \$800,000, and \$2,500,000 for Rural Development Education as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419); in all, [\$182,168,000] \$192,385,000: Provided further, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, shall not be paid to any State [or], Puerto Rico, *Guam and the Virgin Islands* prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

[Penalty mail: For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, \$7,617,000.]

Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, [and] the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), [and of] the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as [amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329)] added by the Act of June 20, 1968, and amended by the Act of January 5, 1971 (D.C. Code 31-1609), and the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419) and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, \$4,546,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$15,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (5 U.S.C. 8147; 39 U.S.C. 3206; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-0502-0-1-355 1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

Program by activities:

Direct program:

- 1. Payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands:

(a)	Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act, retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and penalty mail.....	162,963	182,678	185,780
(b)	Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act.....	1,496	1,465	1,451
(c)	Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Education Act.....	768	768	768
(d)	Payments for rural development extension education.....			2,400
2.	Federal administration and coordination.....	6,174	6,378	6,461
	Total direct program.....	171,401	191,289	196,860
Reimbursable program:				
3.	Federal administration and coordination:			
(a)	Cooperation with Bureau of Indian Affairs on extension program with Indians.....	53	56	56
(b)	Teaching materials developed and provided State Extension Services under cooperative agreement on a cost-sharing basis.....	18	83	79
(c)	Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	1,403	840	558
(d)	Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	51	61	62
	Total reimbursable program.....	1,525	1,040	755
	Total program costs, funded ¹	172,926	192,329	197,615
	Change in selected resources ²	-221	-17	-31
10	Total obligations.....	172,706	192,312	197,584
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-1,506	-957	-676
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-28	-77	-77
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,107	3,053	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	172,279	194,331	196,831
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	171,172	191,278	196,831
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,555	17,844	17,424
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,844	-17,424	-17,057
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-72		
90	Outlays.....	169,811	191,698	197,198

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$18 thousand; 1973, \$32 thousand; 1974, \$32 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$82 thousand from 1972 column.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$772 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$82 thousand); 1972, \$469 thousand; 1973, \$452 thousand; 1974, \$421 thousand.

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, community development, 4-H youth programs, and related subjects. This educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a program for action. Cooperative Extension Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to people.

General and special funds—Continued

EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued

1. *Payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands are distributed primarily on the basis of population and to a degree on basis of special problems and needs. Funds appropriated under the Agricultural Marketing Act are distributed to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands on a matching basis under approved projects. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State and county extension workers who work with individuals, families, community organizations, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods for production, marketing, nutrition, and family living. Work with youth is accomplished largely through 4-H clubs. Funds also provide for Federal payment to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation Fund. Extension agents are paid from Federal, State, and county sources. The mandatory retirement contribution for these agents is authorized by Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956. The employer's contribution to the retirement fund is provided by this Federal appropriation. Funds under section 502(a) of the Rural Development Act are for payments to conduct pilot extension education activities in support of the development of rural areas.

Funds for the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors and cooperative extension agents are also provided. The net increase of \$2,502 thousand in this item will include a decrease of \$2,440 thousand in funds for program operations under section 3(c), \$3,200 thousand for the low-income nutrition and family education program under section 3(d) and \$1,000 thousand for rural development work under section 3(d) offset by increases of \$2,400 thousand to conduct pilot extension educational activities in support of the development of rural areas and \$6,742 thousand in penalty mail for increased postal rates.

2. *Federal administration and coordination.*—The Extension Service provides leadership and assistance to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands in developing extension programs, improving teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, and administrative services. Extension Service also coordinates the educational activities of U.S. Department of Agriculture agencies. The decrease of \$2 thousand will reduce funds available for pilot projects in selected areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-0502-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
EXTENSION SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,425	3,420	3,309
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	135	88	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments..	36	36	36
Total personnel compensation.....	3,609	3,549	3,410
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	319	295	283
12.1 Retirement and compensation costs for extension agents.....	12,592	13,407	13,407
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	354	291	360
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	52	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,745	7,717	14,509
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	164	178	178

25.0 Other services.....	1,136	1,861	1,935
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	25	35
31.0 Equipment.....	31	31	31
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	148,971	163,872	162,631
Total direct obligations.....	170,989	191,278	196,831

Reimbursable obligations:
Personnel compensation:

11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,068	591	399
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	51	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	128	60	26
Total personnel compensation.....	1,226	702	490
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	90	54	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	65	110	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	18	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	14	9	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	86	85
25.0 Other services.....	63	32	27
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	21	21
31.0 Equipment.....	13	2	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,534	1,034	753

ALLOCATION TO ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

25.0 Other services.....	183		
99.0 Total obligations.....	172,706	192,312	197,584

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	259	251	228
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	12	12
Average paid employment.....	272	243	218
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$17,147	\$17,041	\$17,832
Average FC grade.....	10.4	10.9	10.9
Average FC salary.....	\$22,346	\$23,436	\$24,156
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,739	\$6,198	\$6,198

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Resource conservation and development." Farmers' Home Administration, "Salaries and expenses." Justice: Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, "Salaries and expenses." Defense: Department of the Army, "Military Construction, Army."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-3905-0-4-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperation with Department of Defense on extension program work in rural defense information and education program.....			
	345	288	288
Total program costs, funded ¹	345	288	288
Change in selected resources ²	46	38	38
10 Total obligations.....	299	250	250
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
	299	250	250
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net		
72	Obligated balance, start of year	179	253
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-253	-253
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-17	
90	Outlays	-91	

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$17 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$158 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$17 thousand); 1972, \$95 thousand; 1973, \$57 thousand; 1974, \$19 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	35	41
11.3	Positions other than permanent	6	6
	Total personnel compensation	41	47
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	5
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	
25.0	Other services	242	187
26.0	Supplies and materials		1
99.0	Total obligations	299	250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	2	3	3
Average GS grade	10.1	10.0	10.3
Average GS salary	\$17,147	\$17,041	\$17,832

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library \$4,226,750: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements. (5 U.S.C. 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244, 2264, 2265; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0300-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Agricultural library services for research and education	4,261	4,221	4,227
Reimbursable program:			
Agricultural library services for research and education	122	188	188
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,383	4,409	4,415
Change in selected resources ²	-140		
10 Total obligations	4,244	4,409	4,415
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-122	-188	-188
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	21	6	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	4,143	4,227	4,227

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,122	4,221
72	Obligated balance, start of year	875	766
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-766	-660
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-23	
90	Outlays	4,208	4,327

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand; 1974, \$8 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$666 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$23 thousand); 1972, \$503 thousand; 1973, \$503 thousand; 1974, \$503 thousand.

The National Agricultural Library, cooperating jointly with the two other national libraries—the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine—provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves the research, extension, regulatory, and other programs of the Department and State agricultural agencies. Since the Library's primary purpose is to provide for research needs, it has acquired and preserved what is considered to be the most exhaustive body of literature available on all phases of agriculture and the allied sciences—botany, chemistry, animal industry, veterinary medicine, biology, agricultural engineering, rural sociology, forestry, entomology, food and nutrition, soils and fertilizers, and the marketing, transportation, and other economic aspects of agricultural products. Publications are currently acquired from more than 150 governments and jurisdictional entities in some 50 different languages. In addition, printed information of agricultural societies, organizations and cooperatives, and general material in the field of agriculture are collected and made available for use.

Information contained in the agricultural literature is disseminated through bibliographies, reference services, loans and photocopies to agricultural colleges and universities, research institutions, Government agencies, agricultural associations, industry, individual scientists, farmers, and the general public in every part of the world.

During 1972, 229,051 separate issues of periodicals were added to the collection by purchase, gift, and exchange. During the same period, 178,634 loans or photocopies of books and periodicals were made and 133,587 inquiries handled.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0300-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,234	2,163
11.3	Positions other than permanent	110	120
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	6
	Total personnel compensation	2,349	2,289
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	195	192
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	22	16
22.0	Transportation of things	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	183	171
24.0	Printing and reproduction	84	91
24.0	Binding	51	66
25.0	Other services	735	839
26.0	Supplies and materials	44	46
31.0	Equipment	404	406
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	50	100
99.0	Total direct obligations	4,122	4,221
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	87	71
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	7	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6	7
22.0	Transportation of things	1	

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-30-0300-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	47	34
25.0 Other services.....	9	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	3	22	22
Total reimbursable obligations...	122	188	188
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,244	4,409	4,415

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	193	190	176
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	15	15
Average paid employment.....	200	190	186
Average GS grade.....	8.2	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,463	\$12,346	\$12,642

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0301-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plans and specifications.....	-----	-----	-----
2. Construction of facilities.....	30	129	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	30	129	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-30	-1	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-1	128	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-127	-128	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	128	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1	128	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	35	129	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$31 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973: \$0; 1974, \$0.

Funds for the preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings for new facilities were appropriated in 1964.

Funds were appropriated in 1966 for construction of the new library at Beltsville, Md. The new building was accepted by GSA as "completed" on October 7, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0301-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY			
25.0 Other services.....	-----	2	-----
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	12	-----

32.0 Lands and structures.....	-1	113	-----
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	-1	126	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-1	128	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Office of the Secretary, "Working capital fund."

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Statistical Reporting Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, \$22,834,200: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 475, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 2201, 2202, 2243; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-1800-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Crop and livestock estimates.....	19,605	21,701	21,966
2. Statistical research and service.....	923	866	868
Total direct program.....	20,528	22,567	22,834
Reimbursable program:			
3. Statistical and tabulating services:			
Agriculture.....	3,384	1,608	791
Other agencies.....	1,448	578	482
4. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	202	289	301
Total reimbursable program...	5,034	2,475	1,574
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	25,562	25,042	24,408
Change in selected resources ²	453	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	26,015	25,042	24,408
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-4,868	-2,324	-1,431
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-166	-151	-143
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	98	267	-----
Budget authority	21,080	22,834	22,834
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	21,088	22,834	22,834
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,080	22,834	22,834

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,981	22,567	22,834
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	682	640	774
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-640	-774	-988
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	21		
90 Outlays.....	21,043	22,433	22,620

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$303 thousand; 1973, \$303 thousand; 1974, \$303 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$660 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$21 thousand); 1972, \$1,134 thousand; 1973, \$1,134 thousand; 1974, \$1,134 thousand.

The Service administers the Department's programs of crop and livestock estimates and statistical research and service. Statistical and economic data developed by the Service on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions. It also helps legislators, administrators, and others concerned with developing and administering agricultural programs. Further, data provided by the Service are basic to economic research and analysis and other agricultural research programs.

1. *Crop and livestock estimates.*—The Service provides the official national estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops; stocks and value of farm commodities; and numbers and inventory value of livestock items. Data on approximately 150 crops and livestock products are covered in some 550 reports issued each year. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices.

The work of the Service is conducted through 44 State offices serving the 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide much additional State and county data; Federal funds are not available for collection and publication of these data. During 1972, cooperating States expended an estimated \$3.9 million of their own funds on such associated State programs.

A comparison of activities in 1971 and 1972, including work performed under cooperative arrangements, follows:

Separate mailings of inquiry forms, average per field office.....	1971 actual	1972 actual
	425	414
Total questionnaires handled:		
Number distributed.....	9,221,000	7,550,000
Number of returns tabulated.....	3,687,000	3,457,000
Number of objective survey contacts (measurements and interviews).....	347,000	376,000
Number of official reports issued, all offices.....	10,200	9,800
Copies of reports distributed.....	15,303,000	14,163,000
Copies of publications distributed.....	2,185,000	2,249,000
Special requests for information answered by field offices.....	80,500	78,600

2. *Statistical research and service.*—This work includes review of all statistical forms, survey plans, and reporting and recordkeeping requirements originating in the Department which require Office of Management and Budget approval; liaison within the Department and with other agencies for coordination of statistics; research on and development of sampling, forecasting, and other basic statistical techniques and methods to improve the crop and livestock estimates of the Department; provision of technical consulting services on new or improved statistical techniques to other agencies of the Department; use of and consultation on automatic data processing, to develop and adapt this technology to the improvement of the accuracy and timeliness of crop and livestock estimates; and conduct of special surveys relating to the marketing of agricultural products. A comparison of SRS activities

in the statistical research and service area for 1971 and 1972 is as follows:

Statistical forms-reports (Federal Reports Act): Departmental clearance and review for submission to Office of Management and Budget.....	1971 actual	1972 actual
	515	519
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods:		
Number of research projects.....	11	14
Special surveys: Number of research projects.....	8	7

3. *Statistical and tabulating services.*—Activities concerned with the programming and processing of data, formerly done by the Washington Data Processing Center through the Statistical Reporting Service, have, as of October 1, 1972, been transferred to the Office of Information Systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-1800-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,717	12,010	12,010
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,781	1,762	1,649
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	474	578	578
Total personnel compensation.....	13,972	14,350	14,237
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,358	1,379	1,369
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,643	1,632	1,767
22.0 Transportation of things.....	142	150	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,675	1,728	1,883
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	440	503	501
25.0 Other services.....	1,003	2,113	2,216
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	349	372	371
31.0 Equipment.....	399	340	340
Total direct obligations.....	20,981	22,567	22,834
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,081	1,076	778
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	93	85
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	27	19
Total personnel compensation.....	2,222	1,196	882
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	183	112	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	147	144
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,824	442	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	439	414	292
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	230	84	36
31.0 Equipment.....		66	33
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,034	2,475	1,574
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,015	25,042	24,408

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,233	1,137	1,137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	361	360	360
Average paid employment.....	1,528	1,443	1,416
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,875	\$11,828	\$11,839

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-8200-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	11	17	16

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-33-8200-0-7-355

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	1	1	1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	11	16	16
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	11	17	16
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-3	-3
90 Outlays	11	16	16

Miscellaneous funds received from State, local organizations, and others are available for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-8200-0-7-355

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8	12	11
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2	4	4
Total personnel compensation	10	16	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	11	17	16

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	1	1	1
Average GS grade	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$11,875	\$11,828	\$11,839

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, cost and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; ~~[\$17,829,000]~~ \$17,766,000 of which not less than \$200,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said administrator, other agencies or before the courts; *Provided*, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer:

Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; *Provided further*, That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 411, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-1700-0-1-355

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Farm economics	7,622	8,099	8,128
2. Marketing economics	3,992	4,157	4,272
3. Domestic and foreign economic analysis	4,883	5,233	5,366
Total direct program	16,497	17,489	17,766
Reimbursable program:			
1. Farm economics	422	901	601
2. Marketing economics	210	229	229
3. Domestic and foreign economic analysis	358	70	70
4. Agency for International Development	625		
Total reimbursable program	1,615	1,200	900
Total program costs, funded¹	18,112	18,689	18,666
Change in selected resources²	-111		
10 Total obligations	18,001	18,689	18,666
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,615	-1,200	-900
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	81	337	
Budget authority	16,467	17,826	17,766
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	16,471	17,829	17,766
41 Transferred to other accounts	-4	-3	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	16,467	17,826	17,766
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,387	17,489	17,766
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,456	639	677
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-639	-677	-689
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	27		
90 Outlays	17,231	17,451	17,754

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$77 thousand; 1973, \$77 thousand; 1974, \$77 thousand.

² Selected resources at June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$461 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$27 thousand); 1973, \$377 thousand; 1974, \$377 thousand.

The Economic Research Service was established by Secretary's Memorandum No. 1446, Supplement No. 1, of April 3, 1961, under Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953 and other authorities. The Service develops and carries out a program of economic research designed to provide economic intelligence for the Department of Agriculture and other Federal decisionmakers, farmers, and related industries and the general public. The findings of this research are made available to these users through research reports and through economic outlook and situation reports on major commodities, the national economy, and the international economy. The Service carries out the following major activities:

1. *Farm economics* research consists of a nationwide program of research dealing with the economic problems of agricultural production and resource use. Farm production economics research includes analyses of farm production costs and efficiency, use of capital, labor, and other resources in agriculture, profitable adjustments in farming, and financial problems of farmers. Natural resource economics includes studies of the use and management of land and water resources, including the quality of these resources, resource institutions, and watershed and river basin development problems. Economic development research includes a broad program of economic studies on development of rural areas, employment opportunities for farm and other rural people, and availability and factors affecting the availability of public and private facilities and services necessary to improve the quality of rural life, including local governments and their organization.

2. *Marketing economics* research includes economic analyses and research relating to the marketing of agricultural commodities, the organizational structure, practices, and performance of commodity markets from the farm to the consumer, costs and margins involved in the marketing of agricultural products, farmer's bargaining power, the economics of product quality and grade, market potentials, distribution and merchandising of agricultural products, and the economics of transportation.

The increase requested in fiscal year 1974 will be used to improve the estimates of marketing margins.

3. *Domestic and foreign economic analysis.*—Domestic economic analysis consists of economic and statistical research on agricultural prices, farm income, commodity outlook and situation, supply and consumption of farm products, and agricultural history. Foreign economic analysis includes: Studies of supply and demand and trade in farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for U.S. exports; analysis of farm export programs, progress in economic development and its relationship to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics; and analysis of international financial monetary programs and policies as they effect the competitive position of U.S. farm products.

The increase requested in fiscal year 1974 will be used to improve estimates of farm income and related statistical series.

The Service functions through a central office in Washington, D.C., and a small field staff at each of 56 locations, principally the land grant colleges and universities throughout the United States. Much of the research is carried on in cooperation with State agricultural experiment stations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-1700-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,300	12,407	12,680
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	214	214	214
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	12,520	12,627	12,900
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,126	1,111	1,133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	341	351	413
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	37	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	496	522	522
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	287	312	312
25.0 Other services.....	1,448	2,379	2,299
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	62	62
31.0 Equipment.....	80	88	88
Total direct obligations.....	16,387	17,489	17,766

Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,271	934	714
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	16	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,346	950	730
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	109	76	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	49	39	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	96	122	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,615	1,200	900
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,001	18,689	18,666

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	867	844	832
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	29	28
Average paid employment.....	886	821	826
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,124	\$15,135	\$15,214

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Soil Conservation Service:
"Watershed planning."
"Watershed and flood prevention operations."
"Resource conservation and development."
"River basin surveys and investigations."
Farmers Home Administration, "Salaries and expenses."
Office of the Secretary, "Salaries and expenses."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3936-0-4-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training of foreign participants.....	1,067	964	964
2. Technical consultation and support.....	589	666	666
3. Special projects.....	1,770	1,937	1,600
4. Subsistence, tuition, and training for foreign nationals in United States.....	3,735	4,000	4,000
10 Total obligations.....	7,161	7,567	7,230
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-7,161	-7,567	-7,230
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-572	-514	-514
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	514	514	514
90 Outlays.....	-59		

The Department's responsibilities in the agricultural phases of the U.S. foreign development assistance programs are administered by the Economic Research Service. This includes direction of the Department's activities under agreement with the Agency for International Development (AID), Peace Corps, and other development assistance organizations, particularly agricultural technical assistance and training programs. The Service participates with AID in the planning of agricultural development policy, in formulating technical assistance

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

projects, and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. In performing these functions, the Service works closely with other United States and international organizations to help them utilize the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out development assistance programs. The activity is financed mainly with funds allocated from AID.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3936-0-4-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,691	2,106	1,994
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	157	205	205
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	42	42
Total personnel compensation.....	1,870	2,353	2,241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	152	191	182
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	333	222	189
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	15	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	41	29	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44	32	25
25.0 Other services.....	924	695	536
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	13	10
31.0 Equipment.....	25	17	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	3,735	4,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,161	7,567	7,230

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	120	127	118
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	9
Average paid employment.....	112	135	126
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,124	\$15,135	\$15,214

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-8200-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	26	46	6
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		—3	—3
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4	3	3
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	30	46	6
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26	46	6
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—1	—1	—1
90 Outlays.....	26	46	6

Note.—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for economic research and analysis under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-8200-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	20	39	6

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	4	4	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26	46	6

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	1	2	0
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,124	\$15,135	\$15,214

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17b), including not to exceed \$20,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,906,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-42-1900-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of the Commodity Exchange Act, total program costs, funded ¹	2,860	2,894	2,906
Change in selected resources ²	—147	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,713	2,894	2,906
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	113	12	-----
Budget authority.....	2,826	2,906	2,906
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,843	2,906	2,906
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—17	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,826	2,906	2,906
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,713	2,894	2,906
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	408	214	217
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—214	—217	—275
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	36	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,943	2,891	2,848

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$13 thousand; 1973, \$0 thousand; 1974, \$0 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$153 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$36 thousand); 1972, \$42 thousand; 1973, \$42 thousand; 1974, \$42 thousand.

The major objectives of the Commodity Exchange Authority, in the enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act, are to protect the price and hedging services of the commodity futures markets. These services are widely used by farmers, merchandisers, and processors. To carry out its enforcement objectives, the Commodity Exchange Authority works to maintain fair trading practices and competitive pricing on commodity exchanges, and to prevent price manipulation, cheating, fraud, and abusive acts, and prac-

tices in commodity transactions. Enforcement of the act includes supervision of 20 commodity exchanges designated as contract markets, approximately 275 brokerage firms registered as futures commission merchants, and about 1,300 registered floor brokers operating on the exchanges.

Futures trading in the 20 agricultural commodities regulated under the Commodity Exchange Act continued its upward trend in fiscal year 1972. Volume of trading reached a new record of 12.6 million transactions, up 7% from the previous record of 11.8 million transactions in fiscal year 1971. Value of futures trading, estimated at \$148 billion, was 30% greater than the \$114 billion a year earlier. Soybeans, the most active commodity, reached an alltime record in trading volume. The 3,961 million transactions covered 19.8 billion bushels of soybeans, up 48% from 13.48 billion bushels in the previous year. Frozen pork bellies, one of the consistently high-volume commodities in recent years, ranked second in market activity. Trading of 2,043,384 contracts represented a 34% increase over fiscal year 1971. Trading in live hogs, following the pattern for pork bellies, rose substantially and reached a new trading record of 366,450 contracts. Activity in the live cattle markets also reached a record level and the cotton futures market was the largest in 17 years.

1. *Registration and auditing of brokerage houses.*—This consists of (a) protection of customers' funds through the establishment and enforcement of minimum financial standards for futures commission merchants and periodic audits of their books and records, and (b) annual registration of futures commission merchants and floor brokers.

REGISTRATIONS AND AUDITS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Audit of customers' segregated funds...	188	195	210
Accounts examined.....	63,716	50,000	50,000
Financial statements examined.....	645	450	500
Financial requirements audits.....	68	62	65
Futures commission merchants registered.....	274	260	260
Floor brokers registered.....	1,266	1,300	1,330

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This activity develops information and economic evidence for the prevention of price manipulation and market corners, controls excessive speculation by enforcement of limits on trading and positions, detects false and misleading market information affecting prices, and disseminates reports and statistics on trading and special futures market situations.

REPORTS TABULATED AND ANALYZED

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Daily trading volume and open contracts.....	203,333	220,000	230,000
Daily and weekly reports of large traders..	392,140	410,000	430,000
Delivery notices.....	113,438	80,000	85,000

3. *Investigations.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated. The Authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. Investigations are made to determine whether exchanges are enforcing their trading rules and contract terms as required by the act.

INVESTIGATIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Compliance investigations completed...	106	107	111
Criminal prosecutions instituted.....	2	2	1
Administrative proceedings instituted..	17	13	11

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-42-1900-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,062	2,155	2,172
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	32	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	29	29
Total personnel compensation.....	2,120	2,216	2,233
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	177	189	190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	96	88	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	172	182	182
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	33	33
25.0 Other services.....	95	151	133
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	27	27
31.0 Equipment.....	10	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,713	2,894	2,906

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	173	171	168
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	169	169	169
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,829	\$12,966	\$13,085

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$4,062,650]** \$4,054,650. (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-45-2600-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act.....	3,860	4,012	4,055
Reimbursable program:			
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act.....		2	2
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,860	4,014	4,057
Change in selected resources ²	4		
10 Total obligations.....	3,864	4,014	4,057
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-2	-2
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	142	43	
Budget authority	4,006	4,055	4,055
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,006	4,063	4,055
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-8	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,006	4,055	4,055

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$11 thousand; 1973, \$13 thousand; 1974, \$13 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$29 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$9 thousand); 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$24 thousand; 1974, \$24 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-45-2600-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,864	4,012	4,055
72 Obligated balance, start of year	255	178	291
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-178	-291	-407
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-9		
90 Outlays	3,933	3,899	3,939

The program is aimed at assuring fair play in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meats, and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of meats and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly increase meat and poultry prices.

No increase is requested for fiscal year 1974.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of investigations and audits	3,495	3,500	3,500
Formal proceedings disposed of	236	245	245

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-45-2600-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,996	3,109	3,105
11.3 Positions other than permanent	16	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	3,013	3,127	3,123
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	276	291	292
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	258	247	290
22.0 Transportation of things	12	16	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	161	160	164
24.0 Printing and reproduction	25	30	30
25.0 Other services	86	100	94
26.0 Supplies and materials	22	25	27
31.0 Equipment	11	16	18
Total direct obligations	3,864	4,012	4,055
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment		2	2
99.0 Total obligations	3,864	4,014	4,057

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	212	209	200
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4	4
Average paid employment	200	200	199
Average GS grade	9.7	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary	\$15,232	\$15,313	\$15,617

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for conducting research relating to the

economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), \$2,055,000; \$1,955,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-0400-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives	1,938	1,940	1,955
Reimbursable program:			
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives	157	120	100
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,095	2,060	2,055
Change in selected resources ²	-35		
10 Total obligations	2,060	2,060	2,055
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-157	-120	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	6	115	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,909	2,055	1,955
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,903	1,940	1,955
72 Obligated balance, start of year	214	176	161
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-176	-161	-165
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	3		
90 Outlays	1,944	1,955	1,951

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand; 1974, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$137 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1972, \$104 thousand; 1973, \$104 thousand; 1974, \$104 thousand.

Farmer Cooperative Service conducts research, advises directly with cooperative leaders and others, promotes cooperative organization and development through other Federal and State agencies, and publishes reports, "News for Farmer Cooperatives," and other educational material. This work is aimed (1) to help farmers get better prices for their products and reduce operating expenses, (2) to help rural and small-town residents use cooperatives to develop rural resources, and (3) to help all Americans understand the work of these cooperatives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-0400-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,388	1,456	1,456
11.3 Positions other than permanent	28	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	18	18
Total personnel compensation	1,434	1,504	1,504
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	117	122	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	79	80	95
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	64	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	56	66	66
25.0 Other services	145	97	97
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	6	6
31.0 Equipment	2	4	4
Total direct obligations	1,903	1,940	1,955
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	57	101	88
11.3 Positions other than permanent	81		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	4	3
Total personnel compensation	144	105	91

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	11	9	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		2	1
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	
25.0	Other services	1	3	1
	Total reimbursable obligations	157	120	100
99.0	Total obligations	2,060	2,060	2,055

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	94	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	4	4
Average paid employment	86	87	86
Average GS grade	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$16,753	\$17,231	\$17,648

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-8200-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations)	71	130	115
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-35	-15	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	15		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	51	115	115
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	71	130	115
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	3	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3	-7	-12
90 Outlays	69	126	110

Note.—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-8200-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	25	26	27
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	20	20
Total personnel compensation	43	46	47
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	68	55
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	4	5
25.0 Other services		4	2
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	1
44.0 Refunds	1		
99.0 Total obligations	71	130	115

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	2	2	2
Average GS grade	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$16,753	\$17,231	\$17,648

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agriculture Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed \$35,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$25,805,000: *Provided*, That not less than \$255,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$3,117,000 of the funds appropriated by section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be merged with this appropriation and shall be available for all expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2900-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. International trade	1,018	929	929
2. Agricultural attachés	6,035	6,201	6,201
3. Market development	17,428	18,133	18,250
4. Commodity programs	3,719	3,763	3,763
Total, direct program	28,200	29,026	29,143
Reimbursable program:			
1. International trade	2	2	2
2. Agricultural attachés	40	26	26
3. Market development	67	80	80
4. Commodity programs	15	19	19
Total, reimbursable program	124	127	127
Total program costs, funded ¹	28,324	29,153	29,270
Change in selected resources ²	170	-221	-221
10 Total obligations	28,494	28,932	29,049
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-106	-127	-127
14 Non-Federal funds	-18		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	283	117	
Budget authority	28,653	28,922	28,922
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	25,536	25,805	25,805
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts	3,117	3,117	3,117
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,117	3,117	3,117
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	28,370	28,805	28,922
72 Obligated balance, start of year	23,967	23,408	23,221
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-23,408	-23,221	-23,034
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,163		
90 Outlays	27,766	28,992	29,109

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$85 thousand; 1973, \$85 thousand; 1974, \$85 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$17,254 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$1,155 thousand); 1972, \$16,269 thousand; 1973, \$16,048 thousand; 1974, \$15,827 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

The Foreign Agricultural Service helps American agriculture to maintain and expand foreign markets for its products and reports foreign developments as a guide to American agricultural production, policies, and programs.

(A) The Service helps to develop foreign markets for U.S. farm products through effective market promotion under special export programs and through continuous efforts to remove international trade barriers that inhibit export sales.

(B) The Service maintains a worldwide agricultural intelligence and reporting service that enables American agriculture to carry out its production, policies, and programs in the context of world developments. Pertinent agricultural and economic data of foreign production and markets, and information on foreign agricultural policies are continuously analyzed and reported.

1. *International trade.*—The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations, under the authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and strives to reduce foreign trade barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. Developments in foreign trade policies are examined and their effect on agricultural trade and operations are reported with recommendations as to courses of action.

The Service recommends Department positions and participates in negotiations on trade agreements and international commodity agreements. It reviews and reports trade regulations of countries (primarily those signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) as to how such regulations affect the movement of U.S. farm products in world trade.

The Service administers a program of import controls, in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, on foreign farm products which would render ineffective or materially interfere with Department programs relating to agricultural commodities. It is also responsible for administering import controls established under the 1964 Meat Import Act and section 204 of the Trade Expansion Act.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 62 foreign posts to assist in the development of markets abroad for U.S. agricultural commodities. They work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain contacts with foreign governments to promote greater market accessibility for U.S. farm products. They carry out a comprehensive schedule of reporting foreign agricultural production, marketing, and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

3. *Market development.*—The Service administers programs concerned with the development of foreign markets for agricultural products of the United States, and coordinates interagency participation and action essential to administration of these programs. These functions involve: (a) Developing a system of worldwide promotional programs, on a commodity-by-commodity basis, in cooperation with national organizations of producers, processors, and exporters, and providing overall guidance to these organizations in carrying out cooperative programs; (b) developing, operating, and evaluating a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing trade fairs, trade centers and point-of-purchase campaigns to

expand overseas markets; (c) reviewing foreign marketing plans; providing technical assistance in their design; developing procedures and controlling budgets and funds essential to their implementation; and evaluating programs implemented; (d) cooperating with State and local organizations in programs designed to provide technical assistance to U.S. agricultural export firms and to stimulate participation of new U.S. "cooperator" groups in promotional projects; (e) developing and guiding a systematic review of foreign markets on a country-by-country basis to find new market opportunities for U.S. agricultural products and to develop long-range promotional plans for such markets; and (f) exploring new methods and techniques to stimulate the flow of U.S. farm products into overseas markets.

4. *Commodity programs.*—Information essential to domestic planning and to foreign marketing of specific U.S. farm commodities is obtained, analyzed, and made available to U.S. farm and trade groups and to Government. Foreign agricultural competition is analyzed and reported. Marketing programs, in which producers, exporters, and Government officials participate, are developed to maintain and expand the foreign market for U.S. farm products. Assistance is given to U.S. trade representatives in negotiations with foreign officials. Assistance is given to American exporters and foreign importers to bring them together under conditions favorable to trade.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2900-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,519	10,500	10,615
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	68	77	77
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	204	170	170
Total personnel compensation....			
	10,791	10,747	10,862
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,087	1,069	1,089
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	797	584	811
22.0 Transportation of things.....	258	263	265
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	750	672	722
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	236	227	230
25.0 Other services.....	14,359	15,090	14,788
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	108	137	138
31.0 Equipment.....	96	132	133
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	11	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,494	28,932	29,049

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	729	727	727
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	19	19
Average paid employment.....	708	686	674
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.3	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,761	\$16,929	\$17,098
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,949	\$7,755	\$8,584

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Identification code 05-51-2901-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Market development projects (program costs, funded).....	759	750	750
Change in selected resources ¹	9	250	250
10 Total obligations.....	768	1,000	1,000

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,008	-3,240	-2,240
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,240	2,240	1,240
Budget authority -----				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	768	1,000	1,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,578	1,552	1,552
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,552	-1,552	-1,552
90	Outlays	794	1,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,268 thousand; 1972, \$1,277 thousand; 1973, \$1,527 thousand; 1974, \$1,777 thousand.

Market development projects.—Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, are used by the Foreign Agricultural Service to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco.

The type of market development projects being carried out include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. In 1974 it is planned that the unobligated balance brought forward in this appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry on the program. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation Foreign agricultural service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2901-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	79	87	87
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.0 Other services	676	896	896
99.0 Total obligations	768	1,000	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	21	21	21
Average paid employment	17	19	19
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,949	\$7,755	\$8,584

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAMS

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities. The laws also authorize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the Corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If appropriations are less than actual needs, other Corporation funds may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I); sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I); and commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710, 1721-1725, 1731-1736d), to remain available until expended, as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, **[\$371,375,000]** \$289,051,000; and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, **[\$523,625,000]** \$384,587,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$200,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-57-2274-0-1-154	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I)	769,904	855,900	853,300
2. Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II)	524,387	398,000	266,200
Total program costs, funded	1,294,291	1,253,900	1,119,500
Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts	26,109	-358,900	-465,862
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,320,400	895,000	653,638
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,320,400	895,000	653,638
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,320,400	895,000	653,638
90 Outlays	1,320,400	895,000	653,638

1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms are made under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710).

The Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I. Sales are made to friendly countries—as defined in section 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (secs. 103 (c) and (n)).

No agreements may be entered into after December 31, 1973 (sec. 409), and agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse the Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments are applied against costs to reduce appropriation requests. On credit agreements under title I, the President is authorized to require pay-

General and special funds—Continued.

PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

ment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies of amounts needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes.

The act provides for a progressive shift from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales, to be completed by December 31, 1971. To the extent that transition from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales is not possible, transition to convertible foreign currency credit sales is authorized on terms which permit conversion to dollars at the exchange rate applicable to the sales agreement. The 1973 program costs for foreign currency sales represent final shipments under sales agreements signed on or before December 31, 1971.

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars.

The Corporation may finance only the differential between U.S.-flag rates and world rates for the cost of ocean freight.

(a) *Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).*—Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies were made to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange. Foreign currencies received in payment are deposited to the account of the U.S. Treasury and can be used only as stated in section 104. The dollar value of such deposits through June 30, 1972, amounted to \$12.9 billion.

Uses fall into two groups—those of benefit to the foreign country, mainly loans and grants to promote economic development and to support common defense, and those of benefit to the United States. The latter includes, among others, expenses of the U.S. Government abroad, agricultural market development, educational exchange, construction of military family housing, and sales of foreign currency to U.S. citizens and tourists.

Certain uses of foreign currencies including foreign currency loan repayments for U.S. uses, and certain foreign currency grants, are subject to the appropriation process. Sales agreements specify particular uses, and in those entered into after December 31, 1964, at least 20% of the foreign currencies are required to be subject to the appropriation process, with certain exceptions. Such uses reduce dollar outflow and the deficit in the balance of payments of the United States. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies acquired under title I. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2681(b), as amended, the estimate reflects transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due. Of this amount, \$2 million will be applied to the French housing barter transaction discussed under the Corporation's special activities and the remaining \$4 million will be applied against other amounts due, with a

balance of \$27 million remaining unpaid as of June 30, 1974.

From inception through June 30, 1972, sales agreements have been signed with 55 countries. They cover sales of commodities at an export market value of over \$13 billion. Major items are wheat, cotton, fats and oils, rice, and feed grains.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program		Total
	Expenditures	Interest	
1955 to 1970	17,362,407	247,191	17,609,598
1971	225,251		225,251
1972	155,002		155,002
1973 (estimate)	6,812		6,812
1974 (estimate)			
Cumulative totals	17,749,472	247,191	17,996,663
Deduct sales of currencies, loan repayments, and receipts from Department of Defense			3,126,712
Net costs (foreign currency sales)			14,869,951
Long-term credit sales financed from this appropriation			646,417
Total net costs financed from this appropriation			15,516,368
Appropriations through June 30, 1974			15,489,104
Unreimbursed costs, through June 30, 1974, representing amounts due from Department of Defense (financed by CCC borrowing authority)			27,264

(b) *Sales of agricultural commodities for dollars or convertible foreign currencies on credit terms (title I).*—Sales of U.S. agricultural commodities under long-term dollar credit terms are also authorized.

Agreements are made with friendly countries or with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement subject to the availability of the commodity.

Payments are in dollars with interest at rates not less than the minimum required by section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under that section. Payments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual payment may be deferred for a period of not more than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Interest is computed from the date of such last delivery. As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reduce the appropriation request. Private trade agreements must provide for projects to establish improved storage or marketing facilities or otherwise encourage private economic enterprise in friendly countries.

Credit terms for convertible foreign currency credit sales are to be no less favorable to the United States than those for development loans made under section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, which authorized loans to be made on the basis of payment in 40 years with a 10-year grace period. Dollar payments, when received, will also be applied to reduce appropriation requests.

Total agreements made since inception to June 30, 1972, amount to \$3,465.1 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities are wheat, cotton, oils, rice, and feed grains. Payments for the period amount to \$484.3 million, of which \$327.1 million was applied to principal and \$157.2 million to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

SALES FOR DOLLARS ON CREDIT TERMS			
Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to 1970	2,283,045	4,102	2,287,147
1971	625,853	---	625,853
1972	614,902	---	614,902
1973 (estimate)	849,088	---	849,088
1974 (estimate)	853,300	---	853,300
Cumulative totals	5,226,188	4,102	5,230,290
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments	---	---	808,267
Total costs	---	---	4,422,023
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs	---	---	-646,417
Appropriations through June 30, 1974	---	---	3,775,606
Amounts due from foreign governments June 30, 1974, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations	---	---	4,063,116

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity costs:			
Foreign currency	144,303	5,488	---
Long-term credit	552,959	787,412	802,800
Total commodity costs	697,262	792,900	802,800
Ocean transportation:			
Foreign currency	10,699	1,324	---
Long-term credit	61,943	61,676	50,500
Total ocean transportation	72,642	63,000	50,500
Total foreign currency	155,002	6,812	---
Total long-term credit	614,902	849,088	853,300
Total, expenses of shipments	769,904	855,900	853,300
Deduct receipts:			
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency)	-200,988	-246,500	-189,600
Payments from foreign governments including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit)	-100,103	-160,300	-163,700
Total foreign currency	-45,986	-239,688	-189,600
Total long-term credit	514,799	688,788	689,600
Total	468,813	449,100	500,000
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1971 costs: Long-term credit	109,078	---	---
1972 funds: Long-term credit	288,674	-288,674	---
1973 funds: Long-term credit	---	210,949	-210,949
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:			
Foreign currency	45,986	239,688	189,600
Long-term credit	-45,986	-239,688	-189,600
Appropriation or estimate:			
Long-term credit	866,565	371,375	289,051
Total	866,565	371,375	289,051

2. *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).*—Available agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other urgent or emergency relief needs. Also, commodities are furnished to promote economic and community development in friendly developing countries, to combat malnutrition, and for needy

people, and nonprofit school lunch and preschool feeding programs. They are furnished through friendly governments and private or public agencies, including inter-governmental organizations such as the World Food program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective, the United States should work to expand the United Nations' World Food program.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, the Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its support program or are purchased at market prices when this is determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

The Corporation is authorized to pay, with respect to commodities made available, the costs of acquisitions, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising out of ocean transport.

Approximately \$7½ million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs (other than personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies) directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid.

Through December 31, 1972, appropriations totaling \$6,700 million were authorized. No programs of assistance can be entered into after December 31, 1973, and none shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year which call for an appropriation of more than \$600 million to reimburse the Corporation for costs incurred, including its investment, plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against Commodity Credit Corporation costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD			
Item	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied	403,519	294,500	198,000
Ocean transportation	117,867	99,500	67,200
Total expenses of shipments	521,386	394,000	265,200
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities	3,001	4,000	1,000
Total program costs	524,387	398,000	266,200
Prior year costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1971 costs	153,460	---	---
1972 costs	-224,012	224,012	---
1973 costs	---	-98,387	98,387
Appropriation or estimate	453,835	523,625	364,587

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480—Continued

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1970.....	3,250,209	19,699	3,269,908
1971.....	395,655	-----	395,655
1972.....	524,387	-----	524,387
1973 (estimate).....	398,000	-----	398,000
1974 (estimate).....	266,200	-----	266,200
Cumulative totals.....	4,834,451	19,699	4,854,150
Appropriations through June 30, 1974.....	-----	-----	4,854,150

SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAM

In addition to the foreign assistance programs described, the Commodity Credit Corporation conducted a special export program for bartered materials for the supplemental stockpile (7 U.S.C. 1856). This program was closed out in 1971. Barter activities are now limited to barter for offshore procurement for other Government agencies on a reimbursable basis.

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND
CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); Sugar Act of 1948, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816); the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [\$169,235,000] \$152,000,000: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed [\$78,346,000] \$32,027,000 may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed [\$33,248,000] \$34,929,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses): *Provided further*, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations. (7 U.S.C. 442-446, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1641-1642, 1691-1697, 1701-1709, 1721-1724, 1731-1736, 1741-1747, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856-1857, 1859; 16 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-10, 713a-13, 714-714p; 22 U.S.C. 1922; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. A203, A401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 71 Stat. 290; 76 Stat. 218; 80 Stat. 131; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3300-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program formulation and appraisal....	4,106	3,976	3,998
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and support programs....	218,185	221,969	206,654
3. Inventory management and merchandising.....	33,028	32,051	32,247
Total program costs, funded ¹	255,319	257,996	242,899
Change in selected resources ²	570	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	255,889	257,996	242,899
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Commodity Credit Corporation fund.....	-77,256	-74,945	-79,083
Other.....	-6,871	-6,466	-6,466
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
14 Non Federal sources.....	-6,723	-7,350	-5,350
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	165,039	169,235	152,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	165,086	169,235	152,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,061	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,014	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	165,039	169,235	152,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	165,035	169,235	152,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,890	4,688	4,781
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,688	-4,781	-4,874
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-864	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	166,373	169,142	151,907

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$108 thousand; 1973, \$108 thousand; 1974, \$108 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	120	182	182	182
Undelivered orders.....	1,175	1,683	1,683	1,683
Total selected resources....	1,295	1,865	1,865	1,865

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of National, Commodity, State, and county offices.

The Commodity offices in Kansas City, Minneapolis, and New Orleans play an important role in administering support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

The data processing center in Kansas City provides data processing services in connection with loan and purchase programs; inventory operations; merchandising computation and issuance of producer payments under feed grain, wheat, and cotton programs; tobacco marketing and quota program; county office payrolls; and providing farmers, employees, and Internal Revenue Service information for tax purposes.

The State committees are in general charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation elected county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They make local program decisions and policies and appoint a county executive director who directs the office staff in handling the day-to-day detailed administrative work.

The programs and activities carried out by this service include: rural environmental assistance program; emergency conservation measures; Water Bank Act program; Appalachian region conservation program; acreage allotment and marketing quota programs; Sugar Act program; conservation reserve program; feed grain, wheat, and cotton programs; cropland conversion program; cropland adjustment program; dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs; Wool Act program; bin storage program; and support and related programs.

The activities carried out by the Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and commodity support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and, to a lesser extent, the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate even more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm allotments, bases, and yields; (e) establishing proportionate shares for sugar farms when necessary; (f) notifying producers of allotments, proportionate shares, productivity indexes, and payment rates; (g) determining farm marketing allocations; (h) handling appeals; (i) conducting referendums and certifying results; (j) checking compliance with acreage allotments and use of set-aside acres; (k) developing pooling agreements under which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action; (l) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (m) processing producer requests for conservation cost sharing; and (n) processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) selling commodities; (c) donating commodities; and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The value of the commodities owned by CCC on June 30, 1972, was about \$1,090 million.

The volume of work in fiscal year 1972 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):	
Tobacco.....	530,594
Peanuts.....	99,800
Rice.....	15,993
Rural environmental assistance program:	
Requests for cost sharing.....	1,382,392
Conservation materials and services orders.....	697,526
Applications for payment.....	867,167
Pooling agreements.....	4,806

Sugar Act program:	
Participating ownership tracts.....	49,303
Estimated planted acreage.....	2,298,100
Feed grain and wheat programs:	
Number of participating farms.....	2,783,491
Upland cotton program:	
Number of participating farms.....	282,857
Loan and support programs:	
Reinspection of farm-stored loans.....	565,872
Number of loan repayments received.....	436,769
Farm-stored loans taken over.....	57,443
Number of reseals.....	146,428
Number of warehouse loans acquired.....	59,514
Number of farm storage loans.....	325,349
Number of warehouse loans.....	184,537
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans.....	101,613
CCC-owned storage facilities:	
Number of structures (as of June 30, 1972).....	71,610
Dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs:	
Total claims paid from Jan. 1, 1964, through June 30, 1972 (thousands of dollars):	
Dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products.....	1,391
Beekeepers.....	2,915
Total.....	4,306
Cropland adjustment program:	
Number of agreements.....	47,224
Cropland conversion program:	
Number of agreements.....	1,593

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3300-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51,358	48,514	45,844
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,981	1,980	1,980
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	590	661	661
Total personnel compensation.....	53,929	51,155	48,485
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,831	4,500	4,274
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	154	150	2,174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,297	3,100	2,900
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,362	1,460	1,460
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,050	11,775	11,775
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,286	1,500	1,500
25.0 Other services.....	4,721	5,942	7,580
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,178	1,150	1,150
31.0 Equipment.....	419	300	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	173,365	176,739	161,259
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	76		
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	255,677	257,781	242,867
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	146	136	29
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	149	136	29
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	13	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	13	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	
25.0 Other services.....	36	51	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	212	215	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	255,889	257,996	242,899
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	255,677	257,781	242,867
Forest Service.....	182	183	
Office of General Counsel.....	30	32	32

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,988	3,700	3,536
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	244	242	242
Average paid employment.....	4,086	3,817	3,599
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,320	\$13,550	\$13,575
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,541	\$8,541	\$8,541
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	5	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average paid employment.....	11	8	2
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,073	\$13,478	\$15,119
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	-----

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161), **[\$84,500,000]** *\$89,500,000*, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3305-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Payments to sugar producers:			
(a) Continental beet area.....	57,499	54,398	55,518
(b) Continental (Louisiana-Florida) cane area.....	14,717	18,600	19,800
(c) Texas cane area.....	-----	-----	1,200
(d) Offshore cane area.....	15,474	14,644	14,510
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	87,690	87,642	91,028
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,360	-4,670	-1,528
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,670	1,528	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	86,000	84,500	89,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	87,690	87,642	91,028
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1,558	1,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,558	-1,500	-28
90 Outlays.....	86,133	87,700	92,500

The objectives are to provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to protect the welfare of the domestic sugar industry, and to promote the export trade of the United States. Total U.S. requirements and quotas are determined each year. The quota for each domestic area is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing. Restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

Payments are made which supplement the income of domestic producers of cane and beets. Payments require compliance with specified conditions of employment, production, and price. Payments are also made for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreage due to natural calamities.

The increase of \$5.0 million proposed for 1974 is required to provide necessary funds to complete payments on the 1972 crop, and to make payments on the 1973 crop to eligible producers in fiscal year 1974.

Tax collections from imports of sugar exceed total obligations by \$684.7 million for fiscal years 1938 through 1972.

The principal outputs are:

PRODUCTION, THOUSANDS OF SHORT TONS, RAW VALUE

Area	Crop year		
	1971 actual	1972 estimated	1973 estimated
Continental beet area.....	3,517	3,500	3,500
Continental (Louisiana-Florida) cane area.....	1,204	1,550	1,650
Texas cane area.....	-----	-----	100
Hawaii.....	1,231	1,125	1,155
Puerto Rico (prior crop year).....	324	300	300
Total output.....	6,276	6,475	6,705

RURAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), and 590q), including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, **[\$195,500,000]** *\$15,000,000*, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in **[the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1971 and]** **[the Act.]** *Acts* making Appropriations for Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Programs, 1972 and 1973, carried out during the period July 1, **[1970]** *1971*, to December 31, **[1972]** *1973*, inclusive: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*, That no portion of **[the funds for the current year's program]** *this appropriation* may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetland Types 3(III), 4(IV), and 5(V) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: **[Provided further]**, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the 1973 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife conserving practices and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to \$225,500,000, excluding administration, except that no participant shall receive more than \$2,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community): *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the Rural Environmental Assistance program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the current year's program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out rural environmental practices: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: **[Provided further]**, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been

convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973*).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3315-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	195,500	15,000	-----
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-45,500	-----	-210,500
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	-----	210,500	-----
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	45,500	-----	210,500
Budget authority	195,500	225,500	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	150,000	195,500	15,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-150,000	-195,500	-15,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
49 Contract authority (81 Stat. 328 and 82 Stat. 647)	195,500	225,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	195,500	15,000	-----
Obligated balance, start of year (allocation to States):			
72.40 Appropriation.....	56,551	21,162	34,162
72.49 Contract authority.....	150,000	195,500	15,000
Obligated balance, end of year (allocation to States):			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-21,162	-34,162	-3,474
74.49 Contract authority.....	-195,500	-15,000	-15,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18	-----	-20,688
90 Outlays.....	185,371	182,500	10,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	195,500	195,500	15,000
Contract authority.....	195,500	225,500	-----
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-45,500	-210,500	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-195,500	-15,000	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	150,000	195,500	15,000

This program is designed to encourage conservation by sharing with farmers, ranchers, and woodland owners the cost of carrying out approved soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife-conserving practices, and water, air, and land pollution-abatement practices which farmers generally would not perform to the needed extent with their own resources. The rate of cost-sharing averages about 50% of the cost. Cost-sharing may be in the form of conservation materials and services or a payment after completion of the practice.

Conservation measures offered include those primarily designed to establish permanent protective cover, improve and protect established vegetative cover, conserve and dispose of water, establish temporary vegetative cover, temporarily protect soil from wind and water erosion, provide wildlife benefits, and abate agriculture-related pollution.

The following and other practices were installed under the 1971 program on more than 0.6 million farms:

[In thousands]

Constructing water storage reservoirs.....structures.....	42
Constructing terraces.....acres served.....	458
Establishing stripcropping systems.....acres.....	149
Establishing permanent sod waterways.....do.....	30
Establishing or improving enduring vegetative cover.....do.....	6,495
Controlling competitive shrubs on range or pasture.....do.....	1,334
Planting trees and shrubs.....do.....	167
Improving stands of forest trees.....do.....	141
Wildlife conservation measures.....acres served.....	847
Pollution-abatement structures or measures.....number.....	6

Funds are distributed among the States on the basis of conservation needs. They are, in turn, distributed by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State committees to counties. The county committees approve conservation practice cost-sharing for eligible persons.

Loans from Commodity Credit Corporation are used to make advance payments to vendors. These payments are for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers prior to the time funds are appropriated each year. Repayment is made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated.

Amounts repaid or estimated to be repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Total
Loan repayment.....	62,200	35,000	-----	97,200

WATER BANK ACT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (84 Stat. 1468; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3320-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Technical assistance.....	130	823	-----
2. Annual payments.....	-----	7,656	-----
10 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	130	8,479	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-9,870	-11,391
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,870	11,391	11,391
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	10,000	10,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	130	8,479	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	40	7,321
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40	-7,321	-6,490
90 Outlays.....	90	1,198	831

The purposes of this program are to preserve, restore, and improve the wetlands of the Nation, and thereby to

General and special funds—Continued

WATER BANK ACT PROGRAM—Continued

conserve surface waters, to preserve and improve habitat for migratory waterfowl and other wildlife resources, to reduce runoff, soil and wind erosion, and contribute to improved water quality and reduce stream sedimentation, to contribute to improved subsurface moisture, to reduce acres of new land coming into production and to retire lands now in agricultural production, to enhance the beauty of the landscape, and to promote comprehensive water management planning.

The Secretary of Agriculture enters into agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. The agreements are for 10 years with provision for renewal for additional periods. During the period of the agreement, the landowner agrees not to drain, burn, fill or otherwise destroy the wetland character of such areas, nor to use such areas for agricultural purposes, as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary makes annual payments to the owner or operator at a rate to be determined.

The Secretary carries out the program in harmony with wetlands programs administered by the Secretary of the Interior and utilizes the technical and related services of appropriate State, Federal, and private conservation agencies to assure proper coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3320-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		7,656	
ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84	521	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	42	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	
Total personnel compensation.....	87	564	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	55	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	49	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	6	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		14	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		7	
25.0 Other services.....		46	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	65	
31.0 Equipment.....	8	17	
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	130	823	
99.0 Total obligations.....	130	8,479	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	9
Average paid employment.....	4	46
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555

CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a cropland adjustment program as authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (7 U.S.C. 1838), **[\$52,500,000]** \$51,900,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3335-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjustment payments (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0)	67,100	52,500	51,900
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	67,100	52,500	51,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	69,800	52,500	51,900
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,700		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	67,100	52,500	51,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,100	52,500	51,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,853	1,072	907
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,072	-907	-742
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7,098		
90 Outlays.....	66,783	52,665	52,065

The cropland adjustment program was authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 which expired with the 1970 crop year. Cropland adjustment programs were approved only for 1966 and 1967. This program assisted farmers, through long-term agreements, to divert cropland from the production of certain crops to more needed uses that promote the development and conservation of our soil, water, forest, wildlife, and recreational resources. The period of an agreement was not less than 5 years nor more than 10 years. The program also helped farmers establish, protect, and conserve open spaces and natural beauty, and prevent air and water pollution.

In return for diverting the cropland to approved public benefit uses, producers receive adjustment payments. They also are eligible to receive cost-sharing assistance for establishing approved land treatment measures. Additional incentive payments are made to producers who entered into agreements to permit free public access to land designated under the cropland adjustment program agreement, for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking.

Under the Greenspan provisions of the program, funds were also made available to Federal, State, or local governmental agencies for use in acquiring cropland for permanent conversion to specified public uses, and cost-shares could also be paid to such agencies for establishing approved land treatment measures consistent with the conditions and costs under agreements entered into with producers.

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3369-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-139	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		139	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-139	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	273	193	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-193		
90 Outlays.....	80	54	

This program, initiated in 1956, has two objectives. One is to bring total crop acreage more nearly in line with demand by withdrawing cropland from production. The other is to establish and maintain sound conservation practices on the land withdrawn. The Secretary was authorized, through calendar year 1960, to enter into 3- to 15-year contracts with producers. For removing designated cropland from production and for establishing necessary conservation practices, the producer receives an annual rental payment each year of the contract period. He also receives cost-sharing assistance for the establishment of required practices. Total annual rental payments to a producer are limited to \$5 thousand.

Participation in the program is summarized below:

Number of contracts, 1972 program.....	7
Number of acres, 1972 program.....	704
Payments made in program year 1971.....	\$80,040
Estimated payments to be made in program year 1972.....	\$54,490

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES

For emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1957, to remain available until expended, \$10,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures. (71 Stat. 176; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3316-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (total operating costs, funded).....	10,715	16,835	16,835
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs.....	397	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	11,112	16,835	16,835
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,065	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	8,047	16,835	16,835
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-281	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-498	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-8,937	-13,670	-6,835
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	13,670	6,835	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	12,000	10,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,268	16,835	16,835
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,492	2,352	6,187
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,352	-6,187	-11,022
90 Outlays.....	7,407	13,000	12,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1971, \$5,495 thousand; 1972, \$2,430 thousand; 1973, \$2,430 thousand; 1974, \$2,430 thousand.

This appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency conservation measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and range lands resulting from natural disasters. The criteria under which assistance may be made available are set forth in the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590(h)).

Funds are allocated for use only in those counties designated by the Secretary of Agriculture as disaster counties. Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which (1) if not treated will impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage

which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use.

Under the 1972 program cost-sharing assistance is being provided to treat farmlands damaged by flood, tornado, hurricane, freeze, and fire. As of November 30, 1972, there were 89 counties in 18 States where assistance was being provided.

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses involved in making payments to dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and to beekeepers who through no fault of their own have suffered losses as a result of the use of economic poisons which had been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government. (7 U.S.C. 135b note; 7 U.S.C. 450 j to l; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3314-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Indemnity payments to dairy farmers.....	37	100	-----
2. Indemnity payments to manufacturers of dairy products.....	-----	100	-----
3. Indemnity payments to beekeepers.....	4,669	7,094	2,500
10 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0) ..	4,706	7,294	2,500
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-14	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,500	-6,294	-2,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,294	2,500	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	7,500	3,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,692	7,294	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36	1,754	648
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,754	-648	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,974	8,400	3,148

Under this program the Department makes indemnification payments to dairy farmers, manufacturers of dairy products, and beekeepers.

This program began in 1964 and was limited (until the passage of the Agricultural Act of 1970) to payments to dairy farmers, who were directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government

The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized indemnification payments, beginning with the date of its enactment, to manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their products because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 also authorized payments to beekeepers who, through no fault of their own, have suffered losses of honey bees after January 1, 1967, as a result of utilization of economic poisons near or adjacent

General and special funds—Continued

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS—Continued

to the property on which the beehives of such beekeepers were located.

Claims paid through June 30, 1972:

Indemnity payments to dairy farmers.....	\$1,375,903
Indemnity payments to manufacturers of dairy products.....	15,500
Indemnity payments to beekeepers.....	2,914,707

CROPLAND CONVERSION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3333-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,376	1,268	1,143
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,268	-1,143	-1,018
90 Outlays.....	108	125	125

Long-range agreements were approved with farmers and ranchers from 1963 to 1967. The outlays shown are liquidating these old agreements.

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program".
Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commission, "Regional Development Program."
Funds appropriated to the President: "Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3933-0-4-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses; Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.....	54		
2. Regional development program, Regional Action Planning Commission.....	454	152	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	508	152	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-508	-152	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance start of year.....	110	26	
74 Obligated balance end of year.....	-26		
90 Outlays.....	84	26	

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, \$12,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Underwriting, actuarial, and program development.....	1,632	1,864	1,864
2. Marketing and collections.....	5,181	4,709	4,731
3. Contract servicing and claims.....	5,174	5,405	5,405
Total direct program.....	11,987	11,978	12,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Underwriting, actuarial, and program development.....	3		
2. Marketing and collections.....	3		
Total reimbursable program.....	6		
Total program costs, funded ¹	11,993	11,978	12,000
Change in selected resources ²	13		
10 Total obligations.....	12,006	11,978	12,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6		
Budget authority.....			
40 Appropriations.....	12,000	12,000	12,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-22	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,000	11,978	12,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,000	11,978	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,686	1,620	1,620
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,620	-1,620	-1,620
90 Outlays.....	12,066	11,978	12,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1972, \$27 thousand; 1973, \$27 thousand; 1974, \$27 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$48 thousand; 1972, \$61 thousand; 1973, \$61 thousand; 1974, \$61 thousand.

This appropriation finances a major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on subsequent pages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,859	6,951	6,999
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,356	1,089	1,063
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	8,221	8,048	8,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	761	792	792
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	35	10	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,173	1,184	1,184
22.0 Transportation of things.....	63	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	828	798	808
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	94	160	160
25.0 Other services.....	722	838	838

26.0	Supplies and materials	46	54	54
31.0	Equipment	47	54	54
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3		
	Total costs, funded	11,993	11,978	12,000
94.0	Change in selected resources	13		
99.0	Total obligations	12,006	11,978	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	567	576	576
Full-time equivalent of other positions	191	156	149
Average paid employment	773	726	718
Average GS grade	7.4	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,915	\$12,104	\$12,385

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2708-0-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	10,000		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-10,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Not to exceed **[\$3,654,000]** \$3,632,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Indemnities, by crop:			
Apples	387	1,234	375
Barley	308	572	901
Beans	256	216	403
Citrus	1,540	7,161	2,637
Combined crop	67	103	480
Corn	4,266	6,231	7,924
Cotton	6,306	6,263	3,584
Flax	217	158	203
Grain sorghum	845	1,995	1,131
Grapes		553	148
Oats	146	467	375
Peaches	553	684	314
Peanuts	2,485	408	1,131
Peas	184	133	255
Raisins			206
Rice	33	38	63
Soybeans	2,822	4,217	3,745
Sugar beets	304	360	467
Sugarcane	197	14	220
Tobacco	1,960	2,064	5,013
Tomatoes	14	35	31
Wheat	5,591	5,046	11,846
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico	1	48	48
Total indemnities	28,482	38,000	41,500
Inspection and adjustment costs	1,832	2,295	2,469
Administrative expenses	2,820	3,504	3,632
Other expenses and adjustments, net	237	322	322
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	33,371	44,121	47,923

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums, by crop:			
Apples	-369	-377	-416
Barley	-1,017	-926	-999
Beans	-385	-417	-447
Citrus	-2,667	-2,454	-2,923
Combined crop	-485	-377	-532
Corn	-11,586	-8,306	-8,783
Cotton	-3,786	-3,633	-3,972
Flax	-316	-207	-225
Grain sorghum	-1,443	-1,142	-1,254
Grapes	-104	-148	-164
Oats	-585	-381	-416
Peaches	-313	-315	-348
Peanuts	-1,149	-1,199	-1,254
Peas	-311	-257	-283
Raisins	-312	-124	-228
Rice	-63	-66	-70
Soybeans	-3,924	-3,918	-4,151
Sugar beets	-534	-500	-517
Sugarcane	-222	-204	-244
Tobacco	-5,072	-5,012	-5,557
Tomatoes	-35	-31	-34
Wheat	-13,260	-11,953	-13,130
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico	-62	-53	-53
Total premiums	-48,000	-42,000	-46,000
Interest, other receipts, and adjustments	115		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,441	-38,955	-36,834
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	38,955	36,834	34,911
Budget authority	10,000		
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts	10,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	10,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-14,514	2,121	1,923
Obligated balance, start of year	1,411		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-2,708	-2,183
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	2,708	2,183	2,151
90 Outlays	-10,395	1,596	1,891

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly owned Government Corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office and are administered in the field by 14 sales and contract service centers. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis. Detailed administrative and program accounting and statistical functions are performed by the National Service Office in Kansas City, Mo., as well as the underwriting and actuarial analysis.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Budget program.—The program for fiscal year 1974 will provide crop insurance protection to farmers amounting to approximately \$925 million on the following commodities: apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crop, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugar beets, sugarcane, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat. Also, the Corporation has been reinsuring a portion of the crop insurance written by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico since crop year 1968.

The following table indicates the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1973 and 1974, as compared with 1972. Amounts in the 1972 column are actual, and pertain to the 1971 crop year. The 1973 column pertains to the 1972 crop year, and the 1974 column pertains to the 1973 crop year.

	1972 fiscal year (1971 crop year) actual	1973 fiscal year (1972 crop year) estimate	1974 fiscal year (1973 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	39	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,423	1,422	1,433
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$947,567	\$854,000	\$925,000
Insured acreage (thousands).....	18,476	15,400	16,500
Number of crops insured.....	381,145	342,328	367,000
Premiums (thousands).....	\$48,000	\$42,000	\$46,000
Indemnities (thousands).....	\$28,482	\$38,000	\$41,500
Loss ratio.....	0.59	0.90	0.90

Financing.—Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1972, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$60 million of authorized stock, leaving \$40 million unissued.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts which are for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance indemnity costs. The principal payments from this fund are for: indemnities to insured farmers; the direct cost of adjusting crop losses; and a part of the administrative and operating expenses. However, the direct cost of loss adjustment and the administrative and operating expenses paid from the fund are not provided for in the premium rates (section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended).

The annual appropriation for the major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

It is estimated that gross income of \$46 million from operations will provide adequate operating funds for fiscal year 1974, unless heavy losses occur early in the fiscal year.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1972, the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$21 million which is lower by \$14.6 million than the deficit of the year before. The smaller deficit resulted from increased premiums over indemnities for crop year 1971 to cover expenses paid from the fund. Crop year 1971 premiums of \$48 million exceeded indemnities by over \$19.5 million, resulting in a loss ratio of 0.59 as compared with the 1970 loss ratio of 0.94.

A 0.90 loss ratio is estimated for crop year 1972. Premiums of \$42 million are estimated to exceed indemnities by \$4 million. For the crop years 1948 through 1971, premium income (\$654.9 million) exceeded indemnity costs (\$619.9 million) by \$35 million; the loss ratio for the period was 0.95. Premium income exceeded indemnity costs in 13 of the 24 years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1972, 1973, and 1974:

NET INCOME OR LOSS (—) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS,
BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1972, 1973, and 1974—in thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual (1971 crop year)	1973 estimate (1972 crop year)	1974 estimate (1973 crop year)
Apples.....	-18	-857	41
Barley.....	709	354	98
Beans.....	129	201	44
Citrus.....	1,127	-4,707	286
Combined crop.....	418	274	52
Corn.....	7,320	2,075	859
Cotton.....	-2,520	-2,630	388
Flax.....	99	49	22
Grain sorghum.....	598	-853	123
Grapes.....	104	-405	16
Oats.....	439	-86	41
Peaches.....	-240	-369	34
Peanuts.....	-1,336	791	123
Peas.....	127	124	28
Raisins.....	312	124	22
Rice.....	30	28	7
Soybeans.....	1,102	-299	406
Sugar beets.....	230	140	50
Sugarcane.....	25	190	24
Tobacco.....	3,112	2,948	544
Tomatoes.....	21	-4	3
Wheat.....	7,669	6,907	1,284
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	61	5	5
Premiums over indemnities.....	19,518	4,000	4,500
Inspection and loss adjustment costs.....	-1,832	-2,295	-2,469
Administrative expenses charged to premium income.....	-2,820	-3,504	-3,632
Other income or expense, net.....	-352	-322	-322
Net income or loss (—).....	14,514	-2,121	-1,923

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	47,885	42,000	46,000
Expense.....	33,371	44,121	47,923
Net income or loss (—) for the year..	14,514	-2,121	-1,923

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	15,852	36,247	34,651	32,760
Accounts receivable, net.....	25,005	23,782	22,042	24,174
Total assets.....	40,857	60,029	56,693	56,934
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	6,014	1,228	3,492	3,664
Deferred credits.....	20,327	19,771	16,292	18,284
Provisions for surety losses.....	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities.....	26,416	21,074	19,859	22,023
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	14,441	38,955	36,834	34,911

Note.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1972, 1973, and 1974 crops in the following amounts: 1972, \$948 million; 1973, \$854 million; and 1974, \$925 million.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	50,000	60,000	60,000
Sales of capital stock	10,000		
End of year	60,000	60,000	60,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-35,559	-21,045	-23,166
Net income or loss (-) for the year	14,514	-2,121	-1,923
End of year	-21,045	-23,166	-25,089
Total Government equity (end of year)	38,955	36,834	34,911

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	63	85	85
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,170	1,567	1,567
Total personnel compensation	1,233	1,652	1,652
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	66	81	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	533	562	736
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	28,482	38,000	41,500
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses)	237	322	322
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	2,820	3,504	3,632
99.0 Total obligations	33,371	44,121	47,923

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions	160	195	195
Average paid employment	167	204	204
Average GS grade	7.4	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,915	\$12,104	\$12,385

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)	2,820	3,504	3,632

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Support and related programs:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Cost of commodities sold including exchange for payment-in-kind certificates	796,591	1,232,390	425,903
2. Cost of commodities donated, domestic	267,968	306,447	290,439
3. Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above	294,781	333,735	145,114
4. Export payments	116,934	359,000	27,700
5. Wheat certificates issued	878,077	722,999	813,000
6. Set-aside payments:			
(a) Feed grains	1,053,309	1,880,000	1,070,000
(b) Wheat	43	132,150	55,000
(c) Cotton	823,949	812,700	705,200
7. Administrative expense subject to limitation	39,983	37,034	38,856
8. Nonadministrative expense not distributed above	37,782	37,040	40,026
9. Interest:			
(a) Treasury	374,536	418,059	301,825
(b) Other	46		

Financing:

Unobligated balance lapsing	767		
Limitation	3,587	3,504	3,632

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	1,306	2,048	2,026
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	68	83	83
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	469	333	483
25.0 Other services (advertising)	116	130	130
25.0 Agents and other agreements	861	910	910
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	-2,820	-3,504	-3,632
99.0 Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	159	254	262
Average GS grade	7.4	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,915	\$12,104	\$12,385

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained in prior years but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), **[\$4,057,952,000] \$3,457,409,000: Provided,** That no funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to formulate or administer programs for the sale of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended, to any nation which sells or furnishes or which permits ships or aircraft under its registry to transport to North Vietnam any equipment, materials, or commodities, so long as North Vietnam is governed by a Communist regime. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT

Public enterprise funds:

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1973 are subject to the first paragraph of subtitle "Corporations" of title I of the Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973, Public Law 92-399. For 1974 this paragraph shown on p. 150 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-351		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued				
Support and related programs—Continued				
Operating costs, funded—Continued				
10. Increase or decrease (–) in provision for losses:				
	(a) On commodities for sale.....	22,999	–92,378	5,120
	(b) On accounts receivable.....	–380	2	–817
	Total operating costs, funded.....	4,706,618	6,179,178	3,917,366
Capital outlay:				
	1. Direct loans: Storage facility.....	120,301	150,000	30,000
	2. Direct loans: Commodity.....	2,680,813	1,885,008	2,286,007
	3. Purchase of administrative equipment.....	516	950	1,100
	4. Export credit sales program (obligations).....	392,692	900,000	625,000
	Total capital outlay, funded.....	3,194,322	2,935,958	2,942,107
	Total program costs, funded.....	7,900,940	9,115,136	6,859,473
	Change in selected resources ¹	710,721	–1,732,912	3,361
	Total obligations, support and related programs.....	8,611,661	7,382,224	6,862,834
Special activities:				
	1. Operating costs, funded: Commodities transferred from support program and commodities procured.....	403,545	294,554	198,040
	2. Other operating costs:			
	(a) Interest.....	1,304	3,485	3,229
	(b) Other program and operating costs.....	1,006,030	1,019,375	960,575
	Total operating costs, funded.....	1,410,879	1,317,414	1,161,844
Capital outlay:				
	Loans made for rural environmental assistance (obligations).....	35,000	35,000	-----
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,445,879	1,352,414	1,161,844
	Change in selected resources ¹	55,510	36,540	924
	Total obligations, special activities.....	1,501,389	1,388,954	1,162,768
10	Total obligations.....	10,113,050	8,771,178	8,025,602
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Support and related programs:				
11	Federal funds:			
	Sales to special activities.....	–403,545	–294,554	–198,040
	Interest revenue.....	–2,003	–5,085	–4,429
	Other revenue.....	–2,475	–2,475	–2,475
14	Non-Federal sources (62 Stat. 1070):			
	Sale of wheat certificates.....	–386,161	–393,750	–393,750
	Sales and other proceeds.....	–398,407	–1,084,303	–202,213
	Interest revenue.....	–68,005	–68,834	–82,416
	Other revenue.....	–53	–100	–100
	Realization of assets.....	–1,070	–5,050	–4,250
	Loans repaid.....	–2,084,629	–2,439,359	–2,066,619
	Loan collateral forfeited.....	–157,113	–152,261	–173,416
	Repayments by importers:			
	Short-term export credit sales program ²	–299,794	–582,000	–1,217,000
	Interest revenue.....	–50,501	–38,140	–58,768
	Subtotal.....	–3,853,756	–5,065,911	–4,403,476
11	Special activities:			
	Federal funds:			
	Reimbursements received.....	–201,021	–246,540	–189,640
	Repayment of loan for rural environmental assistance.....	–62,200	–35,000	-----
	Advance from foreign assistance and special export programs.....	–1,320,400	–895,000	–653,638
14	Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 454, as amended):			
	Repayments by foreign governments and importers: long-term credit sales (Public Law 480).....	–100,103	–160,300	–163,700
	Subtotal.....	–1,683,724	–1,336,840	–1,006,978
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-----	–950,145
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	–18,000	–46,200
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	30,500	33,700	-----
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	950,145	1,901,606
	Budget authority.....	4,606,069	3,334,272	3,520,409

Budget authority:				
Support and related programs:				
40	Appropriation: Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	4,213,331	4,057,952	3,457,409
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-790,377	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,213,331	3,267,575	3,457,409
69	Contract authority (permanent, indefinite).....	317,309		
Special activities:				
60	Appropriation: Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation, National Wool Act (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	75,430	66,697	63,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Support and related programs:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,757,905	2,316,313	2,459,358
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,522,763	2,998,990	2,607,009
72.49	Contract authority.....	443,736	699,478	
72.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	73,128	115,693	119,312
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,998,990	-2,607,009	-2,390,981
74.49	Contract authority.....	-699,478		
74.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-115,693	-119,312	-84,312
	Outlays, support and related programs.....	3,983,371	3,404,153	2,710,386
Special activities:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-182,335	52,114	115,790
72.49	Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,332	90,899	133,298
74.49	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-90,899	-133,298	-140,222
77	Adjustments to military housing nonexpenditure transaction.....	6,001	6,000	6,000
	Outlays, special activities.....	-237,901	15,715	154,866
90	Total outlays.....	3,745,470	3,419,868	2,865,252

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year ³	473,068	790,377	
Contract authority.....	317,309		
Unfunded balance, end of year ³	-790,377		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		790,377	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.² Includes sale of time drafts in the commercial financial market in 1973, \$300,535 thousand; 1974, \$968,249 thousand.³ Statutory obligations against borrowing authority include only borrowing from, or with the approval of Treasury. A sufficient amount of CCC's borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes, certificates of interest, or other obligations evidencing loans held by banks and accrued interest thereon, but such obligations, other obligations, contingent liabilities, and commitments do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowing from Treasury. Only that portion of the borrowing authority is available which has neither been so reserved nor charged by actual borrowings.

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for short-term export credit (guaranteed by CCC).

The Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714-714p). It may also make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. In addition to its basic functions, it is used to administer and, in some cases, temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Up to \$14.5 billion may be borrowed to finance operations.

Budget assumptions.—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1973 and 1974 budget estimates: (a) Employment, production, and national income will rise both in 1973 and 1974 from the present

level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1974 will increase over 1973 levels; (c) yields for the 1973 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1973 crops of peanuts, rice, and certain kinds of tobacco (flue-cured tobacco will be on an acreage-poundage program and Burley tobacco is on a poundage allotment beginning with the 1971 crop); and (e) set-aside programs for cotton, feed grains, and wheat will be in operation.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy, requirements for the year ending June 30, 1974. Complex and unpredictable factors are involved, such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

The basic functions of the Corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1974 estimate		
	Gross obligations	Outlays	Net realized loss for year
Wheat certificates issued (535 million bushels)	813,000	419,250	419,250
Commodity export payments	27,700	27,700	27,700
Short-term export credit sales	625,000	-592,000	
Other support and related	3,154,859	634,271	564,369
Storage facilities	30,000	-62,100	-4,200
Supply	268	15	-27
Feed grain set-aside (22 million acres)	1,070,000	1,070,000	1,070,000
Wheat set-aside (17 million acres)	55,000	55,000	55,000
Cotton set-aside	705,200	705,200	705,200
Other items not distributed by program	381,807	453,050	233,464
Total	6,862,834	2,710,386	3,070,756

Support.—The Corporation, through loans, purchases, payments, and other means, provides support of agricultural commodities to producers. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1970, Public Law 91-524 (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.).

Support is mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. It also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: Tung nuts, honey, milk, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghum. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1781-87), requires support for wool and mohair. Support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. The support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases for the removal of surpluses are made under certain laws, for example: The act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431). For feed grains, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive payments. For upland and extra-long staple cotton, producers receive payments in addition to loans. For wheat, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive marketing certificates as hereinafter described. In the feed grains, wheat, and cotton programs, the producers must comply with acreage set-aside provisions (hereinafter described), if in effect, in order to be eligible for loans, purchases, payments, and certificates (in the case of wheat). Also, the total amount of payments which a person is entitled to receive under each of these three programs on the 1971, 1972, or 1973 crop of the commodity shall not exceed \$55 thousand.

In support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Cooperatives and financial institutions are used in lending activities.

Commercial facilities are used to a great extent for storage.

Besides the Charter Act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales, donations, and barter of commodities acquired under the support program. For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the support program proceeds of commodities sold from its stocks, including those disposed of through redemption of domestic and export payment-in-kind certificates and through special activities.

DATA ON SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Loans made	2,801,114	2,035,008	2,316,007
Loans repaid	2,084,629	2,439,359	2,066,619
Loan collateral forfeited	157,113	152,261	173,416
Loans outstanding, June 30	2,486,226	1,833,672	1,806,505
Acquisitions	946,775	831,112	755,553
Cost of commodities sold	796,591	1,232,390	425,903
Cost of commodities donated	267,968	306,447	290,439
Inventory as of June 30	1,090,095	382,370	421,581
Investment in loans and inventory as of June 30	3,576,321	2,216,042	2,228,086
Wheat certificates issued	878,077	722,999	813,000
Set-aside payments	1,877,301	2,824,850	1,830,200
Net expenditures	3,983,371	3,404,153	2,710,386
Realized losses	3,457,409	4,482,832	3,070,756

Commodity export.—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, and other operations. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly section 5 (d) and (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable. Export sales for foreign currencies or on long-term credit are financed by the Corporation under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1973. With respect to barter, the emphasis is on exports in connection with various types of offshore procurement of materials and services needed by the Department of Defense, the Agency for International Development, and other agencies, for which they pay the Corporation. Commodities available for barter vary from time to time.

When necessary to encourage export movement from free-market supplies, as well as from its own stocks, the Corporation makes payments on exports of agricultural commodities. The rate of payment generally is the difference between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price. Except for old crop tobacco and some carryover from 1973 wheat contracts, it is not anticipated that payments will be required during fiscal year 1974. However, if payments for wheat and rice are needed to make these commodities competitive in the world markets, they will be reinstated.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation may furnish farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

To maximize exports of agricultural commodities, including products thereof, the Corporation conducts an export credit sales program under which it finances, for a

period of not to exceed 3 years, commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from Corporation inventories or from private stocks. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be distinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Section 4 of the Food for Peace Act authorized appropriations to reimburse the Corporation annually for its actual costs incurred or to be incurred under this program. Under its charter authority, the Corporation plans to sell time drafts on the export credit sale receivables in the commercial financial market. These will be contingent liabilities guaranteed by the Corporation.

Storage facilities.—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. This program is conducted pursuant to sections 4 (h) and (m), and 5 (a) and (b) of the charter.

The Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of commodities owned by the Corporation or under its control. This authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation has now reduced its storage capacity from 990 million bushels in 1957 to 295 million bushels on June 30, 1972. The Corporation makes loans for the purchase, building, or expanding of facilities for storage and care of commodities on the farm and sells, to producers and others, bins needed for the storage of agricultural commodities. Bins sold by the Corporation may be those acquired for resale for such storage or those which are no longer required by the Corporation for the storage of its own commodities. Public Law 89-758 permits the sale of grain storage facilities no longer needed for such program use to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations. The Corporation may also provide storage use guarantees to encourage building of commercial storage, and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

Section 805 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized the Secretary to make or guarantee loans for construction of farm storage facilities for baled hay from diverted or set-aside acreage. This program will be conducted through the ASCS county committees and be financed with capital funds of the Corporation.

Supply and foreign purchase.—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or during such other times as will stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales, or other means the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. This program is conducted under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's support stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foundation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production con-

tracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent years.

Section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of such agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

Wheat certificate program.—The Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970, authorizes a wheat certificate program for the 1971, 1972, and 1973 crops to be conducted by the Secretary through the Corporation. Domestic marketing certificates are to be issued to participating farmers which may be sold at face value to the Corporation. Processors of wheat are required to buy domestic certificates equivalent to the number of bushels of wheat used in the manufacture of food products. The Corporation is to sell certificates at a cost of 75 cents per bushel. While existing law provides for the acquisition of export marketing certificates by wheat exporters, the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to suspend this requirement for the period July 1, 1971, through June 30, 1974. The requirement has been suspended under this provision by law.

Set-aside program.—The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to conduct through the Corporation, set-aside programs on the 1971, 1972, and 1973 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton if he determines that otherwise the total supply of agricultural commodities will likely be excessive. If a set-aside is in effect for any such commodity, producers must, as a condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, payments, and certificates (in the case of wheat) on such commodity, set aside and devote to approved conservation uses specified acreages of cropland and otherwise comply with program requirements. Participants in the 1973 set-aside program are eligible for a small additional payment for permitting public access to set-aside acreage.

Land diversion payments.—To assist in adjusting the acreage of commodities to desirable goals, the Secretary is authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1970 to make land diversion payments, through the Corporation, to producers who devote to approved conservation uses acreages of cropland in addition to those required to be so devoted under the set-aside programs.

Cotton research and promotion.—Under section 610 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, the Corporation, through the Cotton Board, and upon approval of the Secretary, is authorized to enter into agreements for cotton market development, research, and sales promotion programs, programs to aid in the development of new and additional markets, marketing facilities, and uses for cotton and cotton products, and programs to facilitate the utilization and commercial application of cotton research findings. Each year the amount available for such programs shall be the sum of amounts, not exceeding \$10 million, which are not paid to cotton producers because of statutory payment limitations. For each of the 1972 and 1973 crops, an additional amount, not exceeding \$10 million may be used by the Secretary for such programs from funds available for payments on 1972 and 1973 crop cotton.

Loan operations.—The following table reflects loan operations of the Corporation which apply to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year: Commodity Credit Corporation.....	2,008,262	2,486,226	1,833,672
Add loans made.....	2,801,114	2,035,008	2,316,007
Deduct:			
Loans repaid.....	2,084,629	2,439,359	2,066,619
Acquisition of loan collateral.....	157,113	152,261	173,416
Writeoffs.....	81,408	95,942	103,139
Total loans outstanding, gross, end of year, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	2,486,226	1,833,672	1,806,505
Allowance for losses.....	-9,711	-6,582	-6,712
Loans receivable, net (support and storage facilities).....	2,476,515	1,827,090	1,799,793

Inventory operations.—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross.....	1,207,879	1,090,095	382,370
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral.....	157,113	152,261	173,416
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled.....	23,034	27,827	22,865
Purchases.....	766,458	639,520	554,668
Transfers and exchanges, net.....	-3,795	4,104	4
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory.....	3,965	7,400	4,600
Storage and handling.....	(121,300)	(74,896)	(37,432)
Transportation.....	(67,210)	(130,312)	(35,619)
Total acquisitions.....	946,775	831,112	755,553
Dispositions:			
Donations to:			
Families.....	124,731	108,300	93,122
Institutions.....	31,986	41,347	40,517
School lunch.....	111,251	156,800	156,800
Total donations.....	267,968	306,447	290,439
Sales and transfers:			
Barter: for offshore procurement.....	558		
Special programs:			
Title II, Public Law 480.....	403,519	294,500	198,000
Migratory waterfowl feed and game birds.....	26	54	40
Total special programs.....	403,545	294,554	198,040
Other sales.....	394,776	1,084,303	202,213
Net loss or gain (—) on sales and transfers.....	-2,288	-146,467	25,650
Total sales and transfers.....	796,591	1,232,390	425,903
Total dispositions.....	1,064,559	1,538,837	716,342
On hand, end of year, gross.....	1,090,095	382,370	421,581
Allowance for losses.....	-142,316	-49,938	-55,058
On hand, end of year, net.....	947,779	332,432	366,523

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are for the services of: The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, the Export Marketing Service and other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; the General Accounting Office for audit; and the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1974

include a limitation of \$41.8 million on administrative expenses, including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

The requested authorization excludes administrative expenses in connection with the wool and mohair program under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, which are included with the cost of this program under special activities.

Nonadministrative expenses.—Expenses for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses. Such expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; work performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees relating to CCC programs; and special services performed by other Federal agencies outside of this Department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing, and grading and resale payments are included in program costs, in the entry entitled "Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above", in the program and financing schedule. The item "Nonadministrative expense", which appears in the schedule, covers part of the expenses of county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service expenses offset by revenue, custodian and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

ASCS is planning the acquisition and installation of an advanced computer system containing a centralized data base of farm producer and ASCS farm program information, with on-line terminals in Washington and field offices. The equipment and software required for this new system will represent capital investment under the statutory authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation. It is contemplated that equipment will be delivered in fiscal year 1975. If ASCS leases the computer, rather than purchasing it, the additional cost would be shown in "Limitation on Administrative Expenses, CCC".

The Corporation receives reimbursements for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation, through the appropriation Reimbursement for net realized losses. The Corporation also obtains recovery through this appropriation for the funds transferred to the Agricultural Research Service pursuant to the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964, for cost of production research and other related research designed to reduce surplus commodities held by the Corporation.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's Charter Act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1974 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....	-----	189,600
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.....	853,300	689,600
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	266,200	266,200
(4) Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....	-----	-----
(5) Military housing (barter and exchange).....	-----	-----
(6) National Wool Act.....	42,304	42,304
(7) Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.....	40	-----
(8) Surplus grain for migratory birds.....	-----	-----
(9) Grading and classing activities ¹	-----	-----
(10) Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities ¹	-----	-----
(11) Defense activities ¹	-----	-----
(12) Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-----	-----
(13) Loans for rural environmental assistance.....	-----	-----
(14) Use of CCC facilities for ASCS programs:	-----	-----
(a) Conservation reserve program ¹	-----	-----
(b) Cropland conversion, rural environmental assistance, and emergency conservation measures programs ¹	-----	-----
(c) Cropland adjustment program ¹	-----	-----
(d) Appalachia regional conservation program ¹	-----	-----
(e) Sugar program ¹	-----	-----
(f) County office expenses ¹	-----	-----
(g) Water Bank Act program ¹	-----	-----
(15) Purchases of dairy products under sec. 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965.....	-----	-----
(16) Loan for animal disease eradication ¹	-----	-----
Total.....	1,161,844	808,504

¹ Financial data included under respective appropriation item.

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent that sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended and investments in materials transferred to the supplemental stockpile, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see foreign assistance programs and special export program for details of items (1)–(4)):

(1) *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I, Public Law 480).*

(2) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I, Public Law 480).*

(3) *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, Public Law 480).*

(4) *Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.*

(5) *Military housing (barter and exchange).*—During 1957, a contract was completed for the disposition of Corporation-owned commodities valued at \$50 million for the construction of military housing in France with foreign currencies obtained from this transaction. 10 U.S.C. 2681(b) as amended, provides for annual payment to the Corporation by the Department of Defense until liquidation of the amounts due for foreign currencies obtained under Public Law 480 for military housing. It is estimated that \$2 million will be applied against the amounts due under the French housing transaction in each year. Beginning in 1967, the Treasury Department has classified this as a nonexpenditure transaction.

(6) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970,

support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. The Corporation makes payments to producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the support price required under the act.

COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

[Dollars in thousands]

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Volume of marketings:			
Shorn wool (thousand pounds).....	168,800	149,100	141,300
Unshorn lambs (thousands cwt.).....	6,400	6,300	6,300
Mohair (thousand pounds).....	19,800	-----	-----
Amount of payments:			
Shorn wool.....	\$85,566	\$49,200	\$31,100
Unshorn lambs.....	17,244	8,300	5,500
Mohair.....	9,956	-----	-----
Promotional and advertising program ¹	(3,342)	(2,700)	(2,600)
Total payments.....	112,766	57,500	36,600
Administrative expense.....	2,475	2,475	2,475
Interest expense.....	1,304	3,485	3,229
Total.....	116,545	63,460	42,304

¹ Deductions from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual or estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year (est.).....	1,478,645	1,541,645	1,615,145
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings to end of preceding calendar year.....	908,967	966,467	1,003,067
Balance of limitation available for payments in succeeding marketing years.....	569,678	575,178	612,078

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to the Corporation are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Due start of year.....	75,430	116,545	113,308
Costs for year:			
Program.....	115,241	59,975	39,075
Interest.....	1,304	3,485	3,229
Subtotal.....	116,545	63,460	42,304
Total due.....	191,975	180,005	155,612
Appropriations to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.....	75,430	66,697	63,000
Due end of year.....	116,545	113,308	92,612

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

(7) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442–445) such grain acquired through support operations and certified by the Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. This appropriation item is included under that Department to reimburse CCC.

(8) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87–152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448) the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. This appropriation item is included under that Department to reimburse CCC.

(9) *Grading and classing activities.*—The Corporation may make advances to the Agricultural Marketing Service for classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers (7 U.S.C. 414a, 440). Such advances used for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under support loan are repaid from an appropriation of the Service.

(10) *Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities.*—The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964 authorized the transfer of not more than \$16 million from the appropriation. Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32), to the Corporation to be used to increase domestic consumption of surplus farm commodities, and provided for the transfer for such purposes thereafter of such sums not in excess of \$25 million in any 1 year, as may be approved by Congress. The 1965 appropriation act authorized the transfer of \$12,175 thousand of section 32 funds for this purpose. The Corporation transfers such funds to the Agricultural Research Service and Cooperative State Research Service to conduct the required research.

(11) *Defense activities.*—Upon the declaration of a national emergency, the facilities, services, authorities, and funds of the Corporation may be used, as directed by the Secretary and in accordance with applicable provisions of law, to carry out responsibilities and functions assigned to the Secretary under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, the Civil Defense Act, as amended, and such other defense legislation as may be enacted.

(12) *Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.*—The act of July 10, 1957 (71 Stat. 290), authorized the transfer of 50,000 bales of domestically grown cotton from the national stockpile to the Corporation for sale. Also, about 219,000 bales of cotton, both American-Egyptian and foreign grown, in the stockpile were made available to the Corporation for disposition under Public Law 87–548, approved July 25, 1962. The cotton is not recorded as a Corporation asset. Proceeds less costs incurred, including administrative expenses, are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts from time to time. No interest is paid by the Corporation for the use of the money prior to covering. This program was closed out in 1971.

(13) *Loans for rural environmental assistance.*—Under section 391(c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391(c)), the Corporation advances funds to the Secretary in amounts not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services. Repayments of the loans plus interest are made

from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated for the rural environmental assistance program.

(14) *Use of CCC facilities for ASCS programs.*—Under the respective enabling legislation, the services, facilities, and authorities of the Corporation are used to make payments to producers under various programs administered by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

Among these programs are conservation reserve, cropland conversion, rural environmental assistance, cropland adjustment, Appalachia regional conservation, emergency conservation measures, the Sugar Act program and the Water Bank Act program.

(15) *Purchases of dairy products under sec. 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965.*—The Corporation, on behalf of the Secretary, purchases at market prices dairy products which are donated to meet the requirements for schools, domestic relief distribution, community action programs, and other programs as are authorized by law, when there are insufficient stocks of such products in the hands of the Corporation available for such purposes. This program is conducted under sec. 5(g) of the Corporation's Charter Act and sec. 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965. Costs incurred for this activity are included in the Corporation's net realized loss for which it is reimbursed annually by appropriation pursuant to Public Law 87–155.

(16) *Loan for animal disease eradication.*—Public Law 92–73, approved August 10, 1971, authorizes the Secretary to transfer from funds of agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he deems necessary to be available in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries, for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious diseases of animals or poultry and for expenses in accordance with the act of February 28, 1947, as amended. During fiscal year 1972, \$12.5 million for exotic Newcastle disease was transferred from Commodity Credit Corporation funds. In 1973, an additional \$28.0 million for exotic Newcastle disease, and \$5.7 million for hog cholera emergency operations are estimated to be transferred, with reimbursement in 1974, from funds appropriated to the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.

FINANCING

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made or held by lending agencies or other financial institutions or certificates of interest issued in connection with the financing of its operations. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a–4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on certificates of interest and lending agency obligations for the period the agencies have their funds invested.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating

interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after June 30 of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, start of year	8,271,283	7,515,361	7,940,241
Less appropriations for year	4,213,331	4,057,952	3,457,409
Total non-interest-bearing, end of year	4,057,952	3,457,409	4,482,832

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY AS OF JUNE 30

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Statutory borrowing authority	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000
Deduct:			
Borrowings from Treasury	11,501,010	10,809,548	10,067,191
Contingent liabilities for short-term export credits (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation)		300,535	968,249
Accrued interest on above contingent liabilities		9,767	62,936
Total statutory borrowing authority in use	11,501,010	11,119,850	11,098,376
Net statutory borrowing authority available	2,998,990	3,380,150	3,401,624

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Contract authority.—Support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds which may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority. The budget reflects a net increase of \$317 million in 1972, a decrease of \$790 million in 1973, and none in 1974.

Appropriations.—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for 1972 subject to reimbursement were \$3,457 million, and the cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$7,515 million. An appropriation of \$3,457 million would provide sufficient funds for the operations described for 1974. It would also leave a desirable operating margin to assure flexibility of operations in view of the volume of transactions handled.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program description above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance and special export programs (see that heading on p. 141).

Deficit.—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS	
Realized losses, 1933 to 1972, inclusive	52,105,226
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Reimbursements of realized losses:	
Appropriations (24 times)	41,255,080
Note cancellations (6 times)	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times)	-138,209
Total reimbursements for net realized losses	43,814,678
Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times)	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time)	56,239
Total other reimbursements	598,155
Reimbursement for costs of special milk (net)	177,032
Total	44,589,865
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1972, support and related programs	7,515,361
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	
Realized losses, 1948 to 1972, inclusive	19,300,471
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities	288,688
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (24 times)	18,712,084
Note cancellations (4 times)	536,518
Total reimbursements	19,248,602
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1972, special activities	340,557

Capital and deficit, special activities.—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Foreign assistance and special export programs: Public Law 480:	Excess of funds held by CCC				Deficit requiring subsequent funds			
	1971	1972	1973	1974	1971	1972	1973	1974
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms		288,674	210,949		109,078			
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad					153,460	224,012	98,387	
Subtotal		288,674	210,949		262,538	224,012	98,387	
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (—)					(262,538)	(-64,662)	(-112,562)	
Increase or decrease (—) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance and special export programs					(215,745)	(-327,200)	(-47,900)	(112,562)
Other programs: National Wool Act					75,430	116,545	113,308	92,612
Grain for migratory waterfowl feed (Interior)	7	14						
Subtotal	7	14			75,430	116,545	113,308	92,612
Total	7	288,688	210,949		337,968	340,557	211,695	92,612

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS			
Revenue.....	1,311,150	1,889,166	946,391
Expense.....	4,768,559	6,371,998	4,017,147
Net realized losses.....	<u>-3,457,409</u>	<u>-4,482,832</u>	<u>-3,070,756</u>
Increase or decrease (—) in provisions for losses (unrealized):			
On commodities for sale.....	-22,999	92,378	-5,120
On loans receivable.....	3,207	3,129	-130
On accounts receivable.....	380	-2	817
Net loss for the year, support and related programs.....	<u>-3,476,821</u>	<u>-4,387,327</u>	<u>-3,075,189</u>
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES			
Revenue.....	301,124	406,840	353,340
Received from appropriations:			
Decrease in unearned receipts.....	-288,681	77,739	210,949
Earned revenue.....	12,443	484,579	564,289
Expense.....	1,410,862	1,317,414	1,161,844
Net realized loss, special activities.....	<u>-1,398,419</u>	<u>-832,835</u>	<u>-597,555</u>
Net loss for the year.....	<u>-4,875,240</u>	<u>-5,220,162</u>	<u>-3,672,744</u>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	73,128	115,693	119,312	84,312
Investment in agency securities.....	65,216	59,215	53,215	47,215
Accounts receivable: Support and related programs (net of provision for losses).....	375,419	262,226	262,224	229,699
Selected assets: Support and related programs: ¹				
Commodities for sale, net of provision for losses: Agricultural commodities.....	1,088,562	947,779	332,432	366,523
Deferred and undistributed charges.....	3,541	4,315	4,315	4,315
Acquired securities and collateral, net of provision for losses.....	13,805	7,048	7,048	7,048
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480.....	2,269,155	2,729,935	3,345,091	4,063,116
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:				
Support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation).....	1,981,539	2,469,467	1,820,042	1,792,745
Special activities (loan for rural environmental assistance).....	27,200			
Loans to other Government agencies.....		30,500	46,200	
Export credit sales program.....	488,970	581,868	899,868	307,868
Fixed assets, net.....	11,542	7,854	1,177	1,282
Total assets.....	<u>6,398,077</u>	<u>7,215,900</u>	<u>6,890,924</u>	<u>6,904,123</u>
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Support and related programs.....	799,353	609,964	639,687	386,864
Special activities: Obligation to finance research.....	308	364	223	223
Deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480.....	2,269,155	2,729,935	3,345,091	4,063,116
Total liabilities.....	<u>3,068,816</u>	<u>3,340,263</u>	<u>3,985,001</u>	<u>4,450,203</u>
Government equity:				
Obligations other than liabilities: ¹				
Support and related programs:				
Obligations to purchase loans or certificates held by lending agencies ²	2,615,693	3,466,423	2,348,858	2,318,128
Other commitments.....				
Total obligations other than liabilities, support and related programs.....	2,615,693	3,466,423	2,348,858	2,318,128
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480.....	94,240	149,750	186,290	187,214
Total obligations other than liabilities.....	2,709,933	3,616,173	2,535,148	2,505,342
Other obligations, net.....	359,026	288,887	324,471	110,173
Unobligated balance.....			950,145	1,901,606
Total unexpended balance.....	3,068,959	3,905,060	3,809,764	4,517,121
Undrawn authority to expend public debt receipts and contract authority.....	-2,995,831	-3,789,367	-3,690,452	-4,432,809
Total fund balance.....	<u>73,128</u>	<u>115,693</u>	<u>119,312</u>	<u>84,312</u>

Invested capital and earnings.....	3,256,133	3,759,944	2,786,611	2,369,608
Total Government equity.....	3,329,261	3,875,637	2,905,923	2,453,920

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

NOTES

In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.
This statement excludes contingent liabilities for short-term export credits guaranteed by the Commodity Credit Corporation in principal amounts at June 30, 1973, \$300,535 thousand; 1974, \$968,249 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Support and related programs:			
Interest-bearing capital (including \$100 million capital stock balance):			
Start of year.....	7,863,906	7,543,058	7,452,139
Transfer to/from non-interest-bearing status.....	155,379	600,543	-1,025,423
Borrowings from treasury (net).....	-476,227	-691,462	-742,357
End of year.....	7,543,058	7,452,139	5,684,359
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	4,213,331	4,057,952	3,457,409
Transfer to/from interest bearing status.....	-155,379	-600,543	1,025,428
End of year.....	4,057,952	3,457,409	4,482,832
Subtotal, capital and borrowings, end of year, support and related programs.....	11,601,010	10,909,548	10,167,191
Special activities: Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	7	288,688	210,949
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation.....	288,681	-77,739	-210,949
End of year.....	288,688	210,949	-----
Total capital, end of year.....	11,889,698	11,120,497	10,167,191
Support and related programs:			
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit: Start of year.....	-8,410,014	-7,673,504	-8,002,879
Net loss for the year.....	-3,476,821	-4,387,327	-3,075,189
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	4,213,331	4,057,952	3,457,409
Deficit: End of year:			
Realized.....	-7,515,361	-7,940,241	-7,553,588
Unrealized.....	-158,143	-62,638	-67,071
Total deficit, end of year, support and related programs.....	-7,673,504	-8,002,879	-7,620,659
Special activities:			
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year, realized.....	-337,968	-340,557	-211,695
Net loss for the year.....	-1,398,419	-832,835	-597,555
Appropriation: National Wool Act.....	75,430	66,697	63,000
Advances from foreign assistance programs and special export programs.....	1,320,400	895,000	653,638
Deficit, end of year: Realized, special activities.....	-340,557	-211,695	-92,612
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-8,014,061	-8,214,574	-7,713,271
Total Government equity (end of year).....	3,875,637	2,905,923	2,453,920

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	257,719	292,812	153,319	31.0 Equipment.....	516	950	1,100
25.0 Other services.....	78,144	79,975	75,851	33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,228,806	2,970,008	2,941,007
25.0 Storage and handling.....	189,304	161,827	75,328	41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	2,988,079	3,969,487	2,708,500
26.0 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:				43.0 Interest and dividends.....	375,886	421,544	305,054
Foreign assistance programs and special export program.....	1,100,781	1,087,400	1,000,800	93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	39,983	37,034	38,856
Other.....	1,087,601	1,446,513	721,502	Total costs, funded.....	9,346,819	10,467,550	8,021,317
				94.0 Change in selected resources.....	766,231	-1,696,372	4,285
				99.0 Total obligations.....	10,113,050	8,771,178	8,025,602

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed [[\$39,900,000]] \$41,800,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided*, That \$945,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 579 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841-871; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded).....	39,905	37,034	38,856
Changes in selected resources ¹	78	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	39,983	37,034	38,856
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	217	-----	-----
Reserve for contingencies.....	-----	2,866	2,944
Limitation	40,200	39,900	41,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$60 thousand; 1972, \$138 thousand; 1973, \$138 thousand; 1974, \$138 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION			
25.0 Other services: advanced to:			
Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	33,386	30,347	31,985
Marketing Services, Agricultural Marketing Service.....	2,800	2,857	3,041
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-36,186	-33,204	-35,026
Total obligations, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-----	-----	-----
ALLOCATION TO EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,913	2,878	2,828
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	2,925	2,896	2,846
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	240	237	245
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	64	79
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	92	90	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	65	65
25.0 Other services.....	419	413	440
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	35	35
31.0 Equipment.....	13	30	30
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-3,797	-3,830	-3,830
Total obligations, Export Marketing Service.....	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	214	194	183
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	185	182	172
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,680	\$16,291	\$16,460

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Rural Development Service in providing leadership and related services in carrying out the rural development activities of the Department of Agriculture, \$400,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-69-0800-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Program coordination and direction (total program costs, funded).....	170	394	400
Change in selected resources ¹	8	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	178	394	400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	72	6	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	250	400	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	178	394	400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	20	59
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20	-59	-99
90 Outlays.....	158	355	360

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$8 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand; 1974, \$8 thousand.

The Service provides general staff leadership and other services in carrying out departmental programs involving rural development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-69-0800-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	120	155	155
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	60	60
Total personnel compensation.....	120	215	215
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	29	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications and utilities.....	2	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	16	91	91
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	2	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	178	394	400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Average paid employment.....	6	7	7
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$19,278	\$19,319	\$19,319

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-924; Public Law 92-12), as follows:】

LOANS

【For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3(a) of said Act, and to remain available without fiscal year limitation in accordance with section 3(e) of said Act, as follows: rural electrification program, \$595,000,000, which shall include \$107,000,000 available but unused in 1972, and rural telephone program, \$145,000,000.】 (Public Law 92-399, Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3197-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rural electrification.....	418,484	485,000	300,000
2. Rural telephone.....	132,368	134,000	75,122
Total program costs, funded....	550,852	619,000	375,122
Change in selected resources ¹	21,066	-335,028	-375,122
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	571,918	283,972	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations....	-1,410	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-8,408	-107,000	-456,028
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	107,000	456,028	456,028
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts)....	669,100	633,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	570,508	283,972	-----
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	1,063,266	1,082,922	747,894
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-1,082,922	-747,894	-372,772
90 Outlays.....	550,852	619,000	375,122

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1971, \$1,063,266 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1,410 thousand); 1972, \$1,082,922 thousand; 1973, \$747,894 thousand; 1974, \$372,772 thousand.

The Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (a) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (b) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through direct loans which are made for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission and distribution lines on systems in rural areas. The loans must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years.

Loans are also made for shorter periods of time to electrification borrowers to be reloaned to their consumers for the purpose of financing the wiring of premises and the acquisition and installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment.

Direct loans from funds borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury are being discontinued in favor of guaranteed and insured loans on January 1, 1973. The financing for these loans will be provided in the Rural Develop-

ment Insurance Fund which is reflected in the budget for the Farmers Home Administration. This program change permits considerably higher loan levels than would otherwise be possible since private lenders will be providing the credit thereby substantially reducing the outlay impact.

The 1974 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation and other sources in fiscal years 1973 and 1974 to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural electric systems.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

Electrification Loan Levels

[In thousands of dollars]

Loan level:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Under Rural Electrification Act ¹	438,253	228,000	-----
Under Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act ²	-----	390,000	618,000
Total electric loans.....	438,253	618,000	618,000

¹ REA program and financing schedule.

² Program and financing described in Rural development insurance fund account, Farmers Home Administration.

Program Statistics¹

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	\$8,128,458	\$8,356,458	\$8,356,458
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$7,293,975	\$7,778,975	\$8,078,975
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$834,483	\$577,483	\$277,483
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$2,560,819	\$2,714,019	\$2,876,919
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$1,302,754	\$1,407,154	\$1,515,654
Cumulative miles energized—calendar year (thousands) estimated.....	1,725	1,750	1,775
Cumulative consumers served—calendar year (thousands) estimated.....	7,042	7,342	7,642
Number of borrowers.....	1,094	1,094	1,094

¹ REA Act program only.

2. *Rural telephone.*—This capital investment program is financed through direct loans which are made for construction, improvement, expansion, acquisition, and operation of telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. The loans must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. These direct loans are being discontinued in favor of guaranteed and insured loans on January 1, 1973. The financing for these loans will be provided in the Rural development fund which is reflected in the budget for the Farmers Home Administration. This program change permits higher loan levels than would otherwise be possible since private lenders will be providing the credit thereby substantially reducing the budget impact.

The 1974 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the Rural telephone bank, using both appropriated funds for Government purchase of bank stock and borrowings from the Secretary of the Treasury.

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

Telephone Loan Levels

[In thousands of dollars]

Loan level:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Under Rural Electrification Act ¹	133,665	55,972	-----
Under Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act ²	-----	89,000	140,000
Total, telephone loans.....	133,665	144,972	140,000

¹ REA program and financing schedule.

² Program and financing described in Rural development insurance fund account, Farmers Home Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

LOANS—Continued

Program Statistics¹

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	\$2,002,537	\$2,058,509	\$2,058,509
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$1,754,097	\$1,888,097	\$1,963,219
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	\$248,439	\$170,411	\$95,290
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$327,346	\$369,146	\$414,346
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$242,085	\$272,185	\$303,685
Route miles of line constructed or improved, cumulative—calendar year (thousands) (estimated).....	593	615	637
Dial subscribers, new and improved service, cumulative—calendar year (thousands) (estimated).....	2,606	2,746	2,886
Number of borrowers.....	867	869	871

¹ REA Act program only.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses, to carry out the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C., 901-950(b)), and the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, (86 Stat. 657-667), relating to electrification and telephone loans, including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$16,720,000. (Public Law 92-399, Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3100-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	8,685	8,863	8,945
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	7,684	7,704	7,775
Total direct program.....	16,369	16,567	16,720
Reimbursable program:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	41	25	25
Total program costs funded ¹	16,410	16,592	16,745
Change in selected resources ²	20		
10 Total obligations.....	16,430	16,592	16,745
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-38	-18	-17
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-3	-7	-8
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	317	153	
40 Budget authority.....	16,706	16,720	16,720
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,389	16,567	16,720
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	935	802	1,020
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-801	-1,020	-690
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-6		
90 Outlays.....	16,516	16,349	17,050

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$66 thousand; 1973, \$65 thousand; 1974, \$85 thousand.² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$62 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1972, \$76 thousand; 1973, \$76 thousand; 1974, \$76 thousand.

The Rural Electrification Administration makes loans for the extension and improvement of electric and telephone service in rural areas. Most electric loans are made concurrently with supplemental financing provided by the

National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) or other supplemental sources. Telephone loans are made by the REA or by the Rural Telephone Bank, established by Public Law 92-12. In some cases, concurrent loans will be made by the REA and by the telephone bank. The rural telephone bank partially or jointly utilizes the facilities and services of employees of the REA without cost to the bank. Concurrent loans in both programs, and the development of the rural telephone bank, has required the development and implementation of extensive new procedures for loan approval and advance of funds.

Assistance is provided to electrification borrowers and potential borrowers to negotiate for adequate supplies of power on reasonable terms. Business management and technical help is furnished borrowers where needed to protect the Government's loan security, to assure that construction and operation of their systems conform to approved standards, and that the systems will provide continuous and reliable service and facilitate the most effective use of resources to achieve program objectives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3100-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,163	13,295	13,230
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	114	115	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	13,279	13,416	13,351
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,176	1,197	1,237
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,029	1,003	1,111
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	40	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	239	259	279
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	166	182	192
25.0 Other services.....	332	353	363
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	52	57
31.0 Equipment.....	87	65	85
Total direct obligations.....	16,389	16,567	16,720
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
	35	16	16
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	2	1
31.0 Equipment.....	3	7	8
Total reimbursable obligations.....	41	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,430	16,592	16,745

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	831	825	796
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	11	11
Average paid employment.....	821	819	809
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$16,626	\$16,305	\$16,392

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from another account are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows: Farmers Home Administration, "Salaries and expenses."

Public enterprise funds:

CAPITALIZATION OF RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

For the purchase of Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the net collection proceeds in the rural telephone account created under title III of the Rural Electrification Act, as amended [(7 U.S.C. 901-924, Public Law 92-12)] (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)).

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year. (*Public Law 92-399, Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-72-4231-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Administrative expenses	6	48	55
2.	Interest expenses			2,737
3.	Other costs	10	2	
Total operating costs, funded		16	50	2,792
Capital outlay, funded: Loans		588	96,912	126,000
Other funded costs: Dividends				28
Total program costs, funded		604	96,962	128,820
Change in selected resources ¹		90,378	29,082	23,994
10	Total obligations	90,982	126,044	152,814
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds:				
11	Interest on U.S. securities	-8	-74	-73
	Discount on U.S. securities	-1	-44	
Non-Federal sources:				
14	Interest income on loans	-4	-2,025	-8,685
	Sale of class B stock	-133	-7,367	-6,000
	Sale of class C stock	-460	-40	-40
21.48	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts		-184,391	-408,567
24.48	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	184,391	408,567	622,148
27	Capital transfer to general fund		1	600
Budget authority		274,767	340,671	352,197
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40	Appropriation	30,000	30,000	30,000
Permanent:				
68	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	244,767	310,671	322,197
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	90,376	116,494	138,016
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts		60,376	116,871
72.98	Fund balance		29,984	2,066
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-60,376	-116,871	-135,487
74.98	Fund balance	-29,984	-2,066	-6,538
90	Outlays	16	87,917	114,928

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 92-12, approved May 7, 1971, amended the Rural Electrification Act, as amended, by providing for the establishment of a Rural Telephone Bank as a supplemental source of financing for the REA telephone loan program. Public Law 92-324, approved June 30, 1972, further amended the act to permit the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase the bank's debentures.

Capital for the Rural Telephone Bank is obtained through the sale of its stock to the U.S. Government and to borrowers of loan funds, and the sale of debentures to the Secretary of the Treasury, limited to eight times the paid-in capital and retained earnings of the bank. The legislation establishing the bank authorizes U.S. stock purchases totaling \$300 million, with up to \$30 million to be appropriated annually from net collection proceeds in the rural telephone account. This will require an appropriation of \$30 million in 1974. It is estimated that an additional \$7.7 million in capital will be obtained through the sale of stock to borrowers and retained earnings. Borrowings by the bank during the year are estimated at \$30 million in 1973 and \$90 million in 1974.

Bank loans bear interest rates at the highest rate consistent with the borrowers' ability to pay, but not less than 4%. Some borrowers receive concurrent loans from REA and from the telephone bank. Bank loans supplement the REA telephone loan program and enable borrowers to provide adequate and dependable telephone service to rural residents at a faster pace. It is estimated that the bank will make loans totaling \$126 million in 1973 and \$150 million in 1974.

Although the bank may partially or jointly use the personnel and facilities of REA and other agencies of the Department without cost to the bank until conversion to borrower control, there are certain operating costs which must be borne by the bank. The compensation and expenses of the eight members of the bank board who are not Federal employees or officers, and of officers and employees engaged solely on telephone bank activities and procurement for the bank, must be paid by the bank. In addition, the authorizing legislation specifies that the bank shall at no time be entitled to transmission of its mail free of postage.

STATUS OF THE RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

Budget authority:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Appropriation for purchase of class A stock	30,000	30,000	30,000
Borrowing authority—maximum current year	244,767	310,671	322,197
New budget authority	274,767	340,671	352,197
Budget authority carried over from prior year		184,391	408,567
Total budget authority	274,767	525,062	760,764
Other funds available	606	9,550	14,798
Less returns on class A stock		-1	-600
Total funds available	275,373	534,611	774,962
Less:			
Loans approved	90,955	126,000	150,000
Operating expenses	27	44	2,814
Total obligation	90,982	126,044	152,814
Balance carried forward to next fiscal year	184,391	408,567	622,148

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative loans	\$90,955	\$216,955	\$366,955
Cumulative loan funds advanced	\$588	\$97,500	\$223,500
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year	\$90,367	\$119,455	\$143,455
Cumulative interest paid (loans)	\$3	\$1,534	\$9,274
Cumulative operating costs	\$27	\$71	\$2,885
Number of borrowers	89	214	340

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Interest earned on loans to borrowers.....	4	2,025	8,685
Expenses.....	-6	-71	-2,846
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-2	1,954	5,839
Nonoperating income:			
Interest earned on U.S. securities.....	6	72	73
Expenses.....			
Net nonoperating income.....	6	72	73
Net income for the year.....	4	2,026	5,912
Net income reserved for dividends.....			28
Net income to private equity—retained earnings.....	3	1,426	4,234
Net income to private equity.....	3	1,426	4,262
Net income to Government equity—reserved for payment of return on class A stock.....	1	600	1,650
Total net income for year.....	4	2,026	5,912

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:			
Treasury balance.....	29,466	783	5,430
U.S. securities (par).....	518	1,283	1,108
Accounts receivable, net.....	16	481	1,421
Selected assets:			
Preoperating organization costs ¹	11	6	
Loans receivable, net.....	588	97,477	223,423
Total assets.....	30,598	100,030	231,382
Liabilities:			
Current:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2		
Dividends payable on class C stock.....			28
Long-term:			
Agency borrowings from U.S. Treasury.....		30,000	120,000
Total liabilities.....	2	30,000	120,028
Net equity:			
Privately owned equity:			
Capital stock, start of year.....		593	8,000
Stock sold.....	593	7,407	6,040
Capital stock, end of year.....	593	8,000	14,040
Retained earnings, start of year.....		3	1,430
Net income for year.....	3	1,427	4,262
Dividends on class C stock.....			-28
Retained earnings, end of year.....	3	1,430	5,664
Total privately owned equity.....	596	9,430	19,704
Government equity:			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		30,000	60,000
Stock acquired.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
End of year.....	30,000	60,000	90,000
Retained earnings reserved for return on capital:			
Start of year.....		1	600
Net income for year.....	1	600	1,650
Transfer to general fund.....		-1	-600
End of year.....	1	600	1,650

Total Government equity.....	30,001	60,600	91,650
Total net equity.....	30,597	70,030	111,354

Analysis of net equity and undrawn authorizations:

Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	90,367	119,455	143,454
Unobligated balance.....	184,391	408,567	622,148
Undrawn agency debt authority.....	-244,767	-525,438	-757,635
Subtotal.....	29,991	2,584	7,968
Total invested capital and earnings.....	606	67,446	103,387
Total net equity.....	30,597	70,030	111,354

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relate to these items.

Analysis of Change in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		30,000	60,000
Stock acquired.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
End of year.....	30,000	60,000	90,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		1	600
Net income for the year.....	1	600	1,650
Transfers to general fund.....		-1	-600
End of year.....	1	600	1,650
Total Government equity (end of year)	30,001	60,600	91,650

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-4231-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	8	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		4	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	3
25.0 Other services.....	1	14	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	3
33.0 Investments and loans.....	90,965	126,002	150,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....			2,765
99.0 Total obligations.....	90,982	126,044	152,814

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), \$150,000,000, to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 306(d) of the above Act, of which \$58,000,000 shall be derived from the unexpended balance of amounts appropriated under this head in the fiscal year 1972, largely to meet the expanding need for areas not now covered: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1973. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2066-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants.....	3,442	1,300	933
2. Development grants.....	31,967	45,200	45,667
Total program costs, funded.....	35,409	46,500	46,600

Change in selected resources ¹	6,591	-16,500	-46,600
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	42,000	30,000	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-58,000	-120,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	58,000	120,000	120,000
Budget authority (appropriation).....	100,000	92,000	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	44,000	92,000	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	56,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,000	30,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	70,878	77,066	60,566
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-77,066	-60,566	-13,966
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-403	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	35,409	46,500	46,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$70,878 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$403 thousand); 1972, \$77,066 thousand; 1973, \$60,566 thousand; 1974, \$13,966 thousand.

Rural water and waste disposal grants.—This program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. It provides for planning grants to be made to public and private bodies with authority to prepare comprehensive plans for the development of water or waste disposal systems in rural areas which do not have funds available for such planning. In addition, development grants are made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes to finance specific projects for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of the grant may not exceed 50% of the development cost of the project.

Development grants to associations may be made in connection with insured loans for water and waste disposal systems described under the Rural development insurance fund.

This program was among those selected for termination, reduction, or reform after a review of Federal programs to identify those that were of relatively low priority. As a result of this review, and as a result of new authorities provided in the clean water bill, this program is being terminated effective January 1, 1973. Applications which had been certified for approval by this date will be processed for approval and disbursement.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Planning grants:			
Number of grants.....	155	41	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$2,137	\$624	-----
Development grants:			
Number of grants.....	551	416	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$39,863	\$29,376	-----

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR

[For financial assistance to public nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), \$3,750,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2004-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs, funded).....	789	5,125	1,700

Change in selected resources ¹	5,894	-4,475	-1,700
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	6,683	650	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,230	-47	-3,147
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	47	3,147	3,147
Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500	3,750	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,683	650	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	692	6,586	2,111
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,586	-2,111	-411
90 Outlays.....	789	5,125	1,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$692 thousand; 1972, \$6,586 thousand; 1973, \$2,111 thousand; and 1974, \$411 thousand.

Rural housing for domestic farm labor.—Financial assistance in the form of grants is provided to public or private nonprofit organizations, or other eligible organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor, as authorized by the Housing Act of 1964.

Assistance not to exceed 90% of the total development cost may be provided for new structures (including basic household furnishings) and sites, and for rehabilitation, alteration, conversion or improvement of dwellings, dining halls, community rooms or buildings, and infirmaries used by domestic farm laborers. Such financial assistance may be made in connection with insured farm labor housing loans under the Rural housing insurance fund. No new obligations will be incurred under this grant program after January 8, 1973, pending completion of a thorough evaluation of federally subsidized housing programs. This evaluation will focus on whether the programs: (1) are the most effective mechanisms available for providing housing assistance to low income families; (2) are providing excessive benefits to others than the intended beneficiaries; (3) represent a proper Federal role. Applications which had been certified for approval by this date will be processed for approval and disbursement.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Rural housing grants for domestic farm labor:			
Number of grants.....	10	3	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$6,683	\$650	-----

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2006-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs, funded).....	797	3,000	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹	821	729	832
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,618	3,729	3,832
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,179	-1,561	-832
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,561	832	-----
Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,000	3,000	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,575 thousand; 1972, \$2,395 thousand; 1973, \$3,124 thousand; and 1974, \$3,956 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-75-2006-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,618	3,729	3,832
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,575	2,395	3,124
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,395	-3,124	-3,956
90 Outlays.....	797	3,000	3,000

Mutual and self-help housing.—This assistance was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). These grants are especially designed to aid the development of comprehensive plans to permit an expansion of mutual and self-help housing programs under which groups of families build their own homes by mutually exchanging labor. In 1972, a total of nine grants were made for \$1,617,910. It is estimated that 25 grants totaling \$3,729 thousand will be made to nonprofit organizations in 1973 and that 25 grants totaling \$3,832 thousand will be made in 1974. These organizations will provide technical staffs to assist approximately 3,000 low-income families in 1973 and in 1974 to build their homes by the self-help method.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated [Farmers Home Administration] *Farm and Rural Development Act* [of 1961] (7 U.S.C. 1921-1991, 86 Stat. 657-667), as amended; title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490c, 83 Stat. 399) *1490d*; the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), for administering the loan program authorized by title IIIA of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, and for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1715z-1), and section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), [\$112,743,000] \$112,500,000, together with not more than [\$1,000,000] \$3,000,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated [Farmers Home Administration] *Farm and Rural Development Act* [of 1961], as amended, and sections 514(b)(3) and 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds in this paragraph may be used to administer a program which makes rural housing grants pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$1,800,000.] [For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$500,000.] (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973; Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriations, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2001-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Administration of grant and direct and insured loan programs (program costs, funded) ¹	102,050	115,084	116,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....	165	50	25

2. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	471	260	245
3. Economic Opportunity program (funds appropriated to the President).....	3,128	1,800	-----
Total reimbursable program....	3,764	2,110	270
Total program costs, funded....	105,814	117,194	116,270
Change in selected resources ²	-199	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	105,615	117,194	116,270
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Advanced from the Agricultural credit insurance fund, FHA.....	-1,469	-1,500	-500
Advanced from the Rural housing insurance fund, FHA.....	-----	-----	-3,000
Advanced from the Direct loan account, FHA.....	-500	-----	-----
Other Federal funds.....	-3,764	-2,110	-270
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	150	1,371	-----
Budget authority.....	100,032	114,955	112,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	100,114	115,043	112,500
41 Transferred to "Operating expenses, public buildings service," General Services Administration (78 Stat. 655 and 79 Stat. 531).....	-82	-88	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	100,032	114,955	112,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	99,882	113,584	112,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,805	3,113	4,113
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,113	-4,113	-4,113
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	107	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	100,682	112,584	112,500

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$484 thousand; 1973, \$1,000 thousand; and 1974, \$1,000 thousand.

	1971	1971 adjustment	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	392	-----	314	314	314
Undelivered orders.....	506	107	492	492	492
Total selected resources.....	898	107	806	806	806

These moneys are used to administer the loan and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2001-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	76,538	85,347	84,303
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,849	5,532	6,145
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	233	258	249
Total personnel compensation....	81,621	91,137	90,697
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	7,458	8,287	8,273
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	19	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,473	5,497	5,967
22.0 Transportation of things.....	415	583	611
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,394	5,842	6,541
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	512	720	814

25.0	Other services	1,102	1,551	1,624
26.0	Supplies and materials	402	455	482
31.0	Equipment	573	636	608
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	5	7	8
	Total costs, funded	101,970	114,734	115,650
94.0	Change in selected resources	-199		
	Total direct obligations	101,771	114,734	115,650
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,195	1,222	213
11.3	Positions other than permanent	815	470	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	29	21	20
	Total personnel compensation	3,039	1,713	233
12.1	Personnel benefits	272	154	18
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	190	108	6
22.0	Transportation of things	21	12	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	152	83	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction	17	9	
25.0	Other services	44	25	5
26.0	Supplies and materials	10	6	
31.0	Equipment	14		
	Total reimbursable obligations	3,764	2,110	270
	Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration	105,535	116,844	115,920

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	9	110	110
11.5	Other personnel compensation		2	2
	Total personnel compensation	9	112	112
12.1	Personnel benefits	1	9	9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		16	16
22.0	Transportation of things		1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction		4	4
25.0	Other services	50	104	104
26.0	Supplies and materials		4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	20	100	100
	Total obligations, allotment accounts	80	350	350
99.0	Total obligations	105,615	117,194	116,270

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Farmers Home Administration	105,535	116,844	115,920
Extension Service	50	100	100
Forest Service	20	100	100
Soil Conservation Service		100	100
Economic Research Service	10	25	25
Rural Electrification Administration		25	25

Personnel Summary

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions	7,125	7,355	6,438
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,126	1,742	1,725
Average paid employment	8,220	8,777	8,523
Average GS grade	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$11,248	\$11,300	\$11,350

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	1	8	8
Average paid employment	1	7	7
Average GS grade	9.9	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary	\$15,124	\$13,315	\$13,323

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For payment to the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations authorized by Title II, Public Law 90-113, issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended

(12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), such sums as may be necessary, to be available without fiscal year limitations.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-75-2050-0-1-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,266	-2,907	-790
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	2,358	2,117	790
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,907	790	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
90	Outlays			

This language is proposed to provide for any insufficiencies arising from the sales of participation certificates authorized in the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1968. The exact amount of the insufficiency cannot be determined until the end of each fiscal year. The estimated amount of \$1,476 thousand for 1974 is reflected under the Rural housing insurance fund.

Public enterprise funds:

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

Direct loans and advances under subtitle B and advances under section 335(a), for which funds are not otherwise available, of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921), as amended, may be made from funds available in the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account for operating loans in the amount of \$350,000,000, to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 338(c) of the above Act, and, for advances under section 335(a), in such amounts as are found necessary thereunder. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-75-4220-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Real estate loans:				
	Farm ownership loans	508		
	Soil and water loans	18,501	2,917	
2.	Operating loans	326,223	62,117	
3.	Watershed works of improvement loans	3,925	2,250	
4.	Flood prevention loans	47		
5.	Resource conservation and development loans	1,099		
6.	Judgment and collateral acquired	446	55	
7.	Land and improvements	10		
	Total capital outlay, funded	350,759	67,339	
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Interest on participation certificates	25,862	3,265	
2.	Administrative expenses	500	250	
3.	Amortized discount on participation certificates	5	1	
4.	Interest on borrowings	21,803		
5.	Costs incident to security for loans	17		
	Total operating costs, funded	48,187	3,516	
	Total program costs, funded	398,946	70,855	

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

identification code 05-75-4220-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded—Continued			
Selected resources transferred to			
Agricultural credit insurance fund			
Change in selected resources ¹	-8,722	-40,733	
10 Total obligations	390,224	74,571	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Investment income-			
11 participation sales fund	-7,085	-1,568	
Non-Federal sources:			
14 Repayment on loans	-309,888	-71,681	
Proceeds from sale of acquired			
property			
	-436	-126	
Payment on judgments			
	-308	-88	
Sale of land and improvements			
	-2		
Interest income			
	-67,631	-17,578	
Other revenue			
	-61	-2	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start			
of year: Fund balance			
	-320,882	-227,892	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from			
participation sales fund			
	-138,809		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to			
participation sales fund			
	88,178	13,368	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to			
Agricultural credit insurance fund			
		230,996	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of			
year: Fund balance			
	227,891		
31 Redemption of agency (debt participa-			
tion certificates)			
	138,809		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,812	-16,472	
72.48 Receivables in excess of obligations,			
start of year			
	-10,122	-16,425	
73 Receivables in excess of obligations			
transferred to Agricultural credit			
insurance fund			
		15,282	
74.48 Receivables in excess of obligations,			
end of year			
	16,425		
90 Outlays	11,116	-17,615	

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account were transferred to the Agricultural credit insurance fund as of September 30, 1972, pursuant to section 309(g)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (Public Law 92-419, approved August 30, 1972).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue			
	73,373	18,451	
Investment income from participation sales			
fund			
	7,085	1,568	
Gross operating income			
	80,458	20,019	
Expense (-):			
Operating expense			
	-36,424	-2,849	
Interest on participation certificates			
	-25,862	-3,265	
Amortized discount on participation cer-			
tificates			
	-5	-1	

Total expense	-62,291	-6,115	
Net operating income	18,167	13,904	
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash			
	436	126	
Loans receivable			
	387	88	
Total proceeds from sale			
	823	214	
Net book value of assets sold (-)			
	-833	-211	
Nonoperating income or loss (-)			
	-10	3	
Net income for year	18,157	13,907	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas-				
ury				
	310,760	211,467		
Accounts receivable, net				
	64,952	61,247		
Loans receivable, net				
	1,312,116	1,343,837		
Acquired security or collateral				
	642	923		
Land and improvements				
	2	2		
Judgments, net				
	567	647		
Total assets				
	1,689,039	1,618,123		
Liabilities:				
Current				
Interest collection in escrow				
for trustee				
	1,604	888		
Participation certificates out-				
standing				
	490,619	351,809		
Principal collections in escrow				
for trustee				
	7,666	5,320		
Principal payments to be ap-				
plied to redemption of par-				
ticipation certificates				
	-127,547	-74,570		
Total liabilities				
	376,113	286,649		
Government Equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹				
	49,455	40,733		
Unobligated balance				
	320,882	227,892		
Participation certificates out-				
standing less principal col-				
lections held by trustee				
	-363,072	-277,239		
Principal collections in escrow				
for trustee				
	-7,666	-5,320		
Total funded balance				
	-401	-13,934		
Invested capital and earnings				
	1,313,326	1,345,409		
Total Government Equity				
	1,312,926	1,331,474		

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year			
	597,960	597,960	
Transfer to Agricultural credit insurance			
fund			
		-597,960	
End of year			
	597,960		
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year			
	501,101	501,492	
Capitalized assets from FHA—other			
	391	132	
Transfer to Agricultural credit insurance			
fund			
		-501,624	
End of year			
	501,492		

Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	213,865	232,022	-----
Net income for the year.....	18,157	13,907	-----
Transfer to Agricultural credit insurance fund.....		-245,929	-----
End of year.....	232,022	-----	-----
Total Government equity (end of year)	1,331,474	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4222-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	505	251	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	350,776	67,339	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	21,803	-----	-----
43.0 Interest on participation certificates.....	25,862	3,265	-----
Total costs, funded.....	398,946	70,855	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources, net.....	-8,722	3,716	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	390,224	74,571	-----

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4222-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans for land development (costs--obligations) (object class 33.0).....	48	900	900
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-22	-107	-425
Interest income.....	-7	-8	-32
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,764	-1,745	-960
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,745	960	517
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	785	443
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-4	-10	-10
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	10	10	12
90 Outlays.....	25	785	445

The Self-help housing land development fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). It is used as a revolving fund for making loans to public or private nonprofit organizations for the acquisition and development of land as building sites to be subdivided and sold to eligible families, nonprofit organizations and cooperatives. In 1972, two loans were obligated for \$78,600. It is estimated that 22 loans for \$900 thousand will be made in 1973 and in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue and net operating income.....	7	8	32

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,760	1,735	950	505
Accounts receivable, net.....	4	10	10	12
Loans receivable, net.....	241	267	1,060	1,535
Total assets.....	2,005	2,012	2,020	2,052
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,764	1,745	960	517
Invested capital and earnings.....	241	267	1,060	1,535
Total Government equity.....	2,005	2,012	2,020	2,052

Analysis of Change in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,000	2,000	2,000
End of year.....	2,000	2,000	2,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	5	12	20
Net income for the year.....	7	8	32
End of year.....	12	20	52
Total Government equity (end of year).....	2,012	2,020	2,052

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section 517(m) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$10,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, and for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, **[\$2,144,000,000] \$623,000,000**. Hereafter, farmer applicants for direct or insured rural housing loans shall be required to provide only such collateral security as is required of owners of nonfarm tracts.

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural housing insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1483, 1487e, and 1490a(c)), including **[\$39,752,000] \$53,342,000** as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, **[\$51,461,000] \$89,170,000**. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4141-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) Loans made from fund.....	1,612,703	1,769,200	751,700
(b) Payments of delinquent installments.....	13,311	15,000	20,000
(c) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	2,582	3,800	5,000
2. Purchase of loans from lenders.....	267,736	300,000	325,000
3. Judgments and collateral acquired.....	410	335	355
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,896,741	2,088,335	1,102,055

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-75-4141-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expense			3,000
2. Interest on borrowings	7,332	11,000	15,000
3. Interest on participation certificates	11,017	9,646	9,145
4. Amortized discount on participation certificates	10	10	10
5. Premium interest paid note holders	53,357	45,000	37,000
6. Interest expense on withheld collections	14,061	19,000	25,000
7. Interest credits on loans	30,916	80,000	110,000
8. Other expense	4,530	6,380	3,700
Total operating costs, funded	121,222	171,036	202,855
Total program costs, funded	2,017,963	2,259,371	1,304,910
Change in selected resources ¹	-45,059	17,300	-135,200
10 Total obligations	1,972,905	2,276,671	1,169,710
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund	-1,458	-1,568	-2,235
14 Non-Federal sources: Repayments on loans	-370,061	-558,500	-756,605
Less:			
Loan repayments received on behalf of note holders	332,215	518,500	716,605
Subtotal, repayments on loans held	-37,846	-40,000	-40,000
Repayments on advances	-10,944	-8,300	-12,400
Sale of loans	-1,695,418	-2,239,394	-1,066,700
Insurance premiums	-3,848	-5,000	-6,000
Repayments on judgments	-39	-63	-144
Proceeds from sale of acquired property	-373	-1,700	-2,800
Interest income	-25,745	-32,030	-40,058
Fees and other revenue	-869	-1,117	-1,681
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-131,969		-85,350
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-2,358	-2,117	-790
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund	-29,761	-4,930	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund	24,075	21,100	18,500
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts		85,350	160,598
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)	29,761	4,930	
Budget authority	86,113	51,832	90,650
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	24,400	51,832	90,650

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

67	Permanent: Authority to spend public debt receipts (indefinite)	61,713		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	196,365	-52,501	-2,308
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	45,102	238,784	153,434
72.98	Fund balance	301,360	134,951	258,982
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-238,784	-153,434	-78,186
74.98	Fund balance	-134,951	-258,982	-203,857
90	Outlays	169,093	-91,182	128,065

This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1966.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that the rural housing direct loan account be abolished and that the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, the direct loan account be transferred to this fund.

This fund is used to insure rural housing loans, farm labor housing loans, rural housing site loans, and loans for rural rental and cooperative housing. Loans are made to persons of low or moderate incomes if their need for necessary housing cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources, including assistance available under sections 235 or 236 of the National Housing Act. The insured loans made by the Farmers Home Administration in fiscal year 1973 will bear interest at 7¼% with provision for interest credits up to 6¼% under certain circumstances, except that insured farm labor housing loans will bear interest at the rate of 1%. Insured rural housing disaster loans bear interest at 1%, 3%, or at a rate determined monthly not in excess of 6%, depending on when the disaster occurred.

The 1973 Appropriation Act provided for making direct loans from funds available in this fund. These direct loans are limited to very low income housing repair loans. Repair and improvement loans not in excess of \$2,500 are made to very-low-income families who are owners of farms or nonfarm rural property to repair or improve their dwellings and essential farm buildings in order to make them safe and sanitary and to remove health hazards to the families or the community. Loans which involve water supply, septic tanks, or bathroom and kitchen plumbing facilities may be made in amounts not in excess of \$3,500. These loans are made at 1% interest and are repayable in not more than 10 years.

Insured building loans are made to farmowners, owners of other real estate in rural areas, others who are or will become rural residents, and long-term leaseholders. Loans are repayable in not more than 33 years. Loans are made to enable eligible applicants to construct, improve, alter, repair, or replace dwellings and essential farm service buildings, and may include funds to buy a house, building site, and farm service buildings. Loans are limited to rural areas which include towns, villages, or other rural places of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area.

Insured rural housing disaster loans are made in designated areas to provide for repair or replacement of farm or rural dwellings, farm service buildings and related

facilities damaged by a natural disaster. Public Law 91-606 authorized loans in areas where the President has declared a major disaster, with special provisions for refinancing real estate debts under restricted conditions, for cancellation of a portion of principal up to \$2,500, and for deferment of interest and principal payments up to 3 years. Public Law 92-385, approved August 16, 1972, authorized special conditions for loans made in connection with disasters occurring between June 30, 1971, and July 1, 1973. Such loans may bear a lower interest rate, be eligible for deferred payments, and for cancellation of principal up to \$5 thousand under certain circumstances. Such principal cancellations totaled \$4 million in fiscal year 1972 and are estimated at \$15 million in 1973.

No new loan obligations will be incurred under the low-income housing, rural rental housing, and farm labor housing loan programs after January 8, 1973, pending completion of a thorough evaluation of federally subsidized housing programs. This evaluation will focus on whether the programs: (1) are the most effective mechanisms available for providing housing assistance to low-income families; (2) are providing excessive benefits to other than the intended beneficiaries; (3) represent a proper Federal role. Applications which had been certified for approval by this date will be processed for approval and disbursement.

RURAL HOUSING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS
[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual		1973 estimate		1974 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications.....	263,187		300,000		325,000	
Insured loans:						
Rural housing site loans.....	17	\$1.0	83	\$5.0	67	\$5.0
Farm labor housing loans.....	50	2.7	45	7.5		
Rural rental housing loans.....	515	40.1	305	30.0		
Low-income building loans (individuals).....	76,683	1,061.2	40,430	650.0		
Moderate income building loans (individuals).....	35,499	500.0	69,500	1,084.0	39,600	618.0
Total insured.....	112,764	1,605.0	110,363	1,776.5	39,667	623.0
Direct loans:						
Very-low-income housing repair loans.....	3,803	5.4	6,900	10.0	6,900	10.0
Total insured and direct.....	116,567	1,610.4	117,263	1,786.5	46,567	633.0

Note.—Estimates for fiscal years 1973 and 1974 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

The new obligational authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	11,017	9,646	9,145
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	10	10	10
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-6,474	-5,600	-4,650
Insufficiency.....	4,553	4,056	4,505
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales trust fund.....	-1,457	-1,568	-2,235
Transfer from other accounts.....	-2,359	-2,117	-790
New obligational authority.....	737	371	1,480

Budget authority: Amount applicable to sales authorized in appropriations:	1967	1968	1974 est.
	737	371	4
			1,476

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	30,534	38,230	47,858
Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....	1,458	1,568	2,235
Gross operating income.....	31,992	39,798	50,093
Expense:			
Operating expense.....	-119,168	-187,175	-199,883
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	-10	-10	-10
Interest on participation certificates.....	-11,017	-9,646	-9,145
Total expense.....	-130,195	-196,831	-209,038
Net operating loss.....	-98,203	-157,033	-158,945
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	373	1,700	2,800
Loans receivable.....	6,933	7,000	7,000
Total proceeds from sale.....	7,306	8,700	9,800
Net book value of assets sold.....	7,533	8,800	9,850
Net nonoperating loss.....	-227	-100	-50
Net loss for the year.....	-98,430	-157,133	-158,995

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	301,360	134,951	258,982	203,857
Accounts receivable, net.....	31,324	48,137	60,992	82,452
Loans receivable, net.....	723,298	866,288	642,432	615,806
Judgments, net.....	38	61	139	240
Acquired security or collateral.....	3,082	8,393	12,348	15,253
Total assets.....	1,059,102	1,057,830	975,293	917,608
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	169,902	259,162	293,198	319,593
Provision for potential losses on loans held by note holders.....	16,108	21,438	28,949	31,032
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	578	463	663	555
Participation certificates outstanding.....	194,412	164,652	159,722	159,722
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	2,426	1,909	1,909	1,509
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-25,760	-19,557	-35,727	-53,827
Total liabilities.....	357,666	428,067	448,714	458,584
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	207,288	162,247	179,547	44,347
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable costs ¹	18			

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Government equity—Continued			
Unobligated balance.....	131,969	85,350	160,598
Undrawn authorization.....	-177,071	-238,784	-238,784
Total funded balance.....	162,204	-76,537	26,113
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee.....	-168,653	-145,095	-123,995
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	-2,426	-1,909	-1,909
Invested capital and earnings...	710,309	853,304	626,370
Total Government equity.....	701,435	629,763	526,579

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	555,718	555,718	555,718
End of year.....	555,718	555,718	555,718
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Transfer from rural housing direct loan account.....	135,505	135,505	135,505
Appropriations.....	102,834	102,834	102,834
End of year.....	238,339	238,339	238,339
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-92,622	-164,294	-267,478
Net loss for year.....	-98,430	-157,133	-158,995
Appropriation and transfers to meet insufficiencies and other deficits.....	26,758	53,949	91,440
End of year.....	-164,294	-267,478	-335,033
Total Government equity (end of year).....	629,763	526,579	459,024

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts as of June 30, 1972, \$4,341,129 thousand; 1973, \$6,035,798 thousand; 1974, \$6,437,732 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4141-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	4,530	6,380	6,700
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,896,741	2,088,335	1,102,055
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	105,665	155,000	187,000
43.0 Interest on participation certificates.....	11,027	9,656	9,155
Total costs, funded.....	2,017,963	2,259,371	1,304,910
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-45,059	17,300	-135,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,972,905	2,276,671	1,169,710

EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND (DISASTER LOANS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4104-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made: Emergency loans.....	34,643	214	
2. Judgments and collateral acquired.....	21	10	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	34,663	224	

Operating costs, funded:		
1. Administrative expense.....	7,948	800
2. Other expense.....	2	
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,950	800
Total program costs, funded.....	42,613	1,024
Change in selected resources ¹	-5,319	-118
10 Total obligations.....	37,294	906

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:		
Repayments on loans.....	-111,563	-14,671
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-202	-50
Payments on judgements.....	-52	-16
Revenue.....	-3,444	-335
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-47,900	-125,865
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Agricultural credit insurance fund.....		140,031
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	125,865	

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-77,966	-14,166
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,118	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-2,552
73 Receivables in excess of obligations transferred to Agricultural credit insurance fund.....		2,654
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2,552	
90 Outlays.....	-73,295	-14,064

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, the Emergency credit revolving fund were transferred to the Agricultural credit insurance fund as of Sept. 30, 1972, pursuant to section 309(g)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (Public Law 92-419, approved Aug. 30, 1972).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	3,838	424	
Expense.....	-11,854	-3,295	
Net operating loss.....	-8,016	-2,871	
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of collateral:			
Cash.....	202	50	
Loans receivable.....	33	13	
Total proceeds from sale of collateral.....	235	63	
Net book value of assets sold.....	-219	-61	
Net nonoperating income.....	15	2	
Net loss for the year.....	-8,001	-2,869	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	50,018	123,313		
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,320	2,671		
Loans receivable, net.....	120,014	39,373		
Acquired security or collateral.....	172	181		
Judgments, net.....	172	157		
Total assets.....	173,696	165,695		

Liabilities:			
Current.....	1	1	-----
Government equity:			
Obligations:			
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	5,437	118	-----
Unobligated balance.....	47,899	125,865	-----
Total unexpended balance.....	53,336	125,983	-----
Invested capital and earnings..	120,358	39,711	-----
Total Government equity..	173,694	165,694	-----

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	332,776	332,776	-----
Transfer to Agricultural credit insurance fund.....		-332,776	-----
End of year.....	332,776		-----
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-159,082	-167,082	-----
Net loss (-) for the year.....	-8,001	-2,869	-----
Transfer to Agricultural credit insurance fund.....		169,951	-----
End of year.....	-167,082		-----
Total Government equity (end of year)	165,694		-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4104-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,291	628	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	79	17	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	6,370	645	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	580	58	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	425	43	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	341	35	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	4	-----
25.0 Other services.....	88	9	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	3	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	8		-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	34,663	224	-----
Total costs, funded.....	42,573	1,024	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-5,319	-118	-----
Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....	37,254	906	-----
ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	37		-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3		-----
Total obligations, Office of the General Counsel.....	40		-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,294	906	-----

Personnel Summary

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	580	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	-----
Average paid employment.....	583	58
Average GS grade.....	7.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,248	-----

ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	-----
Average paid employment.....	4	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.7	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,993	-----

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

For an additional amount to reimburse the agricultural credit insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated [Farmers Home Administration] *Farm and Rural Development Act* [of 1961], as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), [\$56,762,000] \$74,-554,000.

[For loans to] *Loans may* be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under this Fund in accordance with and subject to the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 1928-1929, as follows: real estate loans, \$370,-000,000, including not less than \$350,000,000 for farmownership loans; [water and waste disposal loans, \$300,000,000] *operating loans; such sums as may be necessary*; and emergency loans [in amounts necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters;] *not to exceed \$100,000,000.* (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4140-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) Payments of delinquent installments.....	21,114	28,157	32,500
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	2,386	3,319	4,168
(c) From fund for later sale.....	571,230	1,070,415	842,400
2. Purchase of loans from lenders.....	306,341	218,570	215,000
3. Collateral acquired by default.....	393	563	642
4. Judgments.....	22	105	150
Total capital outlay, funded.....	901,486	1,321,129	1,094,860
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expense.....	1,469	8,010	5,560
2. Premium interest for note holders.....	60,134	61,656	78,370
3. Interest on participation certificates.....		17,910	20,423
4. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....		4	5
5. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	3,395	2,875	3,000
6. Interest on borrowings.....	15,909	22,818	22,818
7. Insured loan sales expense.....	1,159	2,303	1,420
8. Other expense.....	109	125	150
Total operating costs, funded.....	82,176	115,701	131,746
Total program costs, funded.....	983,661	1,436,830	1,226,606
Selected resources transferred, net.....		417,437	
Change in selected resources ¹	170,191	-410,322	1,600
10 Total obligations.....	1,153,853	1,443,945	1,228,206

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-75-4140-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....		-4,705	-8,940
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-222,345	-530,718	-680,610
Less: Loan repayments received on behalf of note holders.....	209,315	355,055	467,771
Subtotal, repayments on loans held.....	-13,029	-175,663	-212,839
Repayments on advances.....	-18,466	-21,183	-24,200
Sale of loans.....	-733,870	-1,335,660	-860,386
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-450	-1,029	-1,110
Payments on judgments.....	-170	-534	-700
Insurance premiums.....	-726	-467	-365
Interest revenue.....	-12,157	-71,166	-13,638
Other revenue.....		-45	-54
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-9,269
21.98 Fund balance.....			-531,965
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-371,027	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....		-19,721	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....		53,062	52,050
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		9,269	9,269
24.98 Fund balance.....		531,965	448,495
31 Unobligated balance lapsing (redemption of participation certificates).....		19,721	
Budget authority.....	374,985	56,762	74,554
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	37,192	56,762	74,554
Permanent:			
67 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	337,793		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	374,985	-166,507	105,974
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	341,438	464,230	
72.98 Fund balance.....	22,635	82,211	236,250
73 Obligated balances transferred, net.....		-472,897	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-464,230		
74.98 Fund balance.....	-82,210	-236,250	-238,374
90 Outlays.....	192,617	-329,213	103,850

This fund is used to insure farm ownership, recreation, soil and water, farm operating, and emergency loans to individuals, as well as the following types of loans to associations: Irrigation and drainage, grazing, recreation, Indian land acquisition, watershed protection, flood prevention, and resource conservation and development. The insurance endorsement on each insured loan may include an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified initial period. The initial fund of \$1 million may be supplemented by amounts retained by the Government out of interest collected from insured loan

borrowers and by borrowing from the Secretary of the Treasury. From any amounts so retained, not to exceed one-half of 1% of the outstanding principal obligations must be deposited to the fund. Any remainder of such charges may be used for administrative expenses.

Loans may be made directly from the fund from available receipts or borrowings from the Treasury for the purpose of acquiring blocks of loans if there is a reasonable assurance that the loans can be sold to investors without undue delay. With respect to all new loans made from this fund, with the exception of emergency loans, not more than \$500 million may be held in the fund at any one time. Present money market interest rates are in excess of the statutory rate paid by most borrowers. The excess interest paid to private investors to make the loans salable is paid from Treasury borrowings.

Public Law 92-419, approved August 30, 1972, abolished the Farmers Home Administration Direct loan account and the Emergency credit revolving fund and provided for transfer of the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, these accounts to the Agricultural credit insurance fund. It also provided for transfer from the Agricultural credit insurance fund to the newly constituted Rural development insurance fund of the assets and liabilities of the Agricultural credit insurance fund applicable to loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities. Such transfers were accomplished as of September 30, 1972.

The following loans are financed through this fund.

Loans to individuals.—1. Farm ownership loans are made to farmers and ranchers, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, for acquiring, enlarging, or improving farms, including dwellings and farm buildings; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational and other nonfarm enterprises; for forestry development; for refinancing indebtedness; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to farms which are not larger than family farms and cannot exceed the market value of the farm or \$100 thousand, whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security. The Farmers Home Administration has broadened its farm ownership loan policies so that private or cooperative lenders and the agency can make loans to the same borrowers on the same security.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	41,999	45,000	50,000
Number of loans.....	13,755	13,600	13,410
Amount of loans.....	\$355.5	\$350.0	\$350.0

2. Recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreational enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms and may include funds for operating purposes.

RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	94	160	200
Number of loans.....	48	45	50
Amount of loans.....	\$1.8	\$1.5	\$1.5

3. Soil and water loans are made to farmers, ranchers, and nonoperator owners, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, for land and water development, use, and conservation. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms.

SOIL AND WATER LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	2,138	2,200	2,300
Number of loans.....	891	600	600
Amount of loans.....	\$4.6	\$3.0	\$3.0

4. Farm operating loans are authorized to be made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies, and other essential operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use, and conservation; for developing recreational and other nonfarm enterprises; for other farm and home needs; for refinancing indebtedness; for complying with certain safety standards; for operation of farming enterprises by rural youths in connection with their participation in 4-H Clubs, Future Farmers of America and similar organizations; and for loan closing costs. Loans for farming operations are confined to operators of not-larger-than family farms. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to any individual is limited to \$50 thousand. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations with a similar maturity period. The rate for fiscal year 1973 is 5%. Loans may be scheduled for payment over periods from 1 to 7 years depending on loan purposes. In some situations, they may be renewed for not more than 5 additional years. Loans are secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages. Other reliable agricultural credit sources are encouraged to furnish as much as possible of the essential needs of loan applicants with the balance being supplied with an operating loan from the Farmers Home Administration.

FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	60,637	70,000	75,000
Number of loans (direct).....	43,845	6,738	-----
Amount of loans (direct).....	\$337.2	\$51.7	-----
Number of loans (insured).....	-----	34,999	39,734
Amount of loans (insured).....	-----	\$298.3	\$350.0

5. Emergency loans are made in designated areas where a natural disaster has caused a general need for agricultural credit. The former statutory emergency loan requirement of inability to obtain credit elsewhere was suspended by Public Law 91-606, approved December 31, 1970, for loans made before the end of the first full operating year following the disaster. Thereafter, however, applicants must be unable to obtain credit elsewhere in order to qualify for additional emergency loans based on the same disaster. Emergency loans are made to eligible established farmers, ranchers, or oyster planters, and to private domestic corporations or partnerships engaged primarily in farming, ranching, or oyster planting. Emergency loans are made primarily for financing farm operating needs, family living expenses, and a number of

closely related purposes. Loans bear interest at 1%, 3%, or at a rate determined monthly not in excess of 6% depending on when the disaster occurred. Loans are repayable over periods not longer than regular loans made by the Farmers Home Administration for similar purposes.

Public Law 91-606 authorized loans in areas where the President has declared a major disaster, with special provisions for refinancing real estate debts under restricted conditions, for cancellation of a portion of principal up to \$2,500, and for deferment of interest and principal payments up to 3 years on loans for other than operating expenses. Under Public Law 92-173, approved November 24, 1971, emergency loans are authorized to be insured on the same basis as insured farm ownership loans.

Public Law 92-385, approved August 16, 1972, authorized special conditions for emergency loans made in connection with disasters occurring between June 30, 1971, and July 1, 1973. Such loans may bear a lower interest rate, be eligible for deferment of payments, and for cancellation of principal up to \$5 thousand under certain circumstances.

The low-interest rate and forgiveness features of the legislation were originally proposed by the Administration to assist persons who suffered losses in major Presidentially declared disaster areas such as the Hurricane Agnes area. The act was subsequently broadened by congressional action to include areas designated by the Secretary as emergency areas because of adverse weather conditions affecting agricultural crops (drought, hail, excessive rain, etc.), and to eliminate the requirement that applicants must be unable to obtain credit elsewhere. Owing to the broadened scope of the legislation, an unprecedented number of emergency loan applications have been received from secretarily declared areas, producing a result totally inconsistent with the intent of the original proposal. Principal cancellations totaled \$7.4 million in 1972 under the previous more restrictive Public Law 91-606. In comparison, cancellations are expected to reach \$245 million in 1973 under the provisions of the current law.

Effective December 27, 1972, new procedures were initiated governing the acceptance of applications in designated disaster areas. Applications will be accepted in secretarily declared areas through December 27, 1972, or to a date 60 days after designation, whichever is later. Applications will be accepted in Presidentially declared areas through January 15 or to a date 60 days after designation, whichever is later.

EMERGENCY (DISASTER) LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	15,077	60,000	15,000
Number of loans (direct).....	3,877	-----	-----
Amount of loans (direct).....	\$29.5	-----	-----
Number of loans (insured).....	9,102	56,800	9,400
Amount of loans (insured).....	\$79.4	\$350.0	\$100.0

Loans to associations.—1. Irrigation and drainage association loans are made to an organization primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents for a project which includes the application or establishment of soil conservation practices, the construction, improvement, or enlargement of facilities for drainage, or the conservation, development, use, or control of water, primarily serving farmers and other rural residents. The objectives may be met through such assistance as to a group of farmers and other rural residents to develop community irrigation dams and canals; a soil and water conservation district to purchase heavy earth mov-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

ing equipment; a community for drainage of land; a group of farmers to develop soil conservation measures such as terraces, shelter belts, and similar development. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less

IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	40	50	50
Number of loans.....	21	26	26
Amount of loans.....	\$0.9	\$1.0	\$1.0

2. Grazing association loans are made to an organization primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents to provide seasonal grazing for livestock belonging to members of the association. Membership in an association permits a farmer or rancher to graze his livestock on association pasture for the grazing season and return them to his base unit for the balance of the year. Such a plan provides a farmer or rancher an opportunity to increase the size of his operations. These loans are made at 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

GRAZING ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	85	100	100
Number of loans.....	42	27	35
Amount of loans.....	\$7.3	\$4.0	\$4.0

3. Recreation association loans are made to an organization primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents to provide rural communities with opportunities to develop outdoor oriented recreational facilities for direct use of their residents or to generate other substantial tangible benefits for such communities. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

RECREATION ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	6	20	30
Number of loans.....	-	8	8
Amount of loans.....	-	\$0.5	\$0.5

4. Indian tribe land acquisition loans are made to qualified Indian tribes or tribal corporations to acquire land or interest in land within the tribe's reservation or Alaskan Indian community, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

INDIAN TRIBE LAND ACQUISITION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	11	120	120
Number of loans.....	4	50	50
Amount of loans.....	\$2.0	\$10.0	\$10.0

5. Watershed protection and flood prevention loans are made to sponsors of projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made to local organizations for installing, repairing, or improving works of improvement and water storage facilities, purchasing

sites or rights-of-way and for related costs. These loans are repayable in not more than 50 years at an interest rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1973 fiscal year is 3.649%. Total loans outstanding on any one project may not exceed \$5 million.

WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Watershed protection:			
Number of applications.....	21	90	90
Number of loans (direct).....	18	11	-----
Amount of loans (direct).....	\$5.0	\$1.3	-----
Number of loans (insured).....	-----	62	72
Amount of loans (insured).....	-----	\$18.7	\$20.0
Flood prevention:			
Number of applications.....	-----	10	10
Number of loans (insured).....	-----	5	5
Amount of loans (insured).....	-----	\$0.4	\$0.4

6. Resource conservation and development loans are made to sponsors of projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made to local organizations and individuals for planned conservation measures and works of improvement specified in approved workplans. These loans are repayable in not more than 30 years, with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years, if necessary. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1973 fiscal year is 3.649%.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of applications.....	18	150	100
Number of loans (direct).....	16	-----	-----
Amount of loans (direct).....	\$0.9	-----	-----
Number of loans (insured).....	-----	76	76
Amount of loans (insured).....	-----	\$3.6	\$3.6

Estimates for fiscal years 1973 and 1974 are subject to minor shifts between real estate type loans.

The budget authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	25,862	21,175	20,423
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	5	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-13,082	-10,700	-8,600
Insufficiency.....	12,785	10,480	11,828
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-7,085	-6,273	-8,940
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-5,700	-4,207	-2,888
Budget authority required.....	-----	-----	-----

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	13,301	67,349	17,819
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-----	4,705	8,940
Gross operating income.....	13,301	72,054	26,759

Expense(-):			
Operating expense	-98,937	-347,162	-148,421
Interest on participation certificates		-17,910	-20,423
Amortized discount on participation certificates		-4	-5
Total expense	-98,937	-365,076	-168,849
Net operating loss	-85,636	-293,022	-142,090
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales	450	1,029	1,110
Exchanged for loans receivable	1,921	3,299	3,850
Total proceeds from sale	2,371	4,328	4,960
Net book value of assets sold	-2,348	-4,288	-4,925
Net nonoperating income	23	40	35
Net loss for the year	-85,613	-292,982	-142,055

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	22,635	82,211	768,215	686,869
Accounts receivable, net	32,895	42,430	99,322	65,863
Loans receivable, net	178,204	302,641	748,791	723,935
Judgments, net	36	68	929	935
Land and improvements			2	2
Acquired security or collateral	1,571	2,730	4,176	4,952
Total assets	235,341	430,080	1,621,435	1,482,556
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	98,518	120,231	276,150	243,465
Interest collections in escrow for trustee			1,104	854
Participation certificates outstanding			332,088	332,088
Principal collections in escrow for trustee			5,390	4,240
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates			-121,349	-172,249
Provision for potential losses on loans held by noteholders	44,483	50,931	90,953	104,560
Total liabilities	143,002	171,162	584,336	512,958
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	298,435	468,575	58,318	59,918
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs ¹	14	65		
Unobligated balance			541,234	457,764
Undrawn authorizations	-341,437	-464,230	-9,269	-9,269
Total funded balance	-42,988	4,410	590,283	508,413
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee			-210,739	-159,839
Principal collections in escrow for trustee			-5,390	-4,240
Invested capital and earnings	135,327	254,508	662,945	625,264
Total Government equity	92,339	258,918	1,037,099	969,598

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	236,906	451,906	597,960
Transfers from other accounts		597,960	
Borrowing from Treasury, net	215,000		

Transfer to Rural development insurance fund		-451,906	
End of year	451,906	597,960	597,960
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,000	1,000	793,368
Transfers from other accounts		1,158,998	
Transfer to Rural development insurance fund		-367,026	
Capitalized assets from Farmers Home Administration—Other		396	
End of year	1,000	793,368	793,368
Retained earnings or deficit (-):			
Start of year	-145,567	-193,988	-354,229
Transfers from other accounts		75,979	
Appropriation to meet deficit	37,192	56,762	74,554
Net loss for the year	-85,613	-292,982	-142,055
End of year	-193,988	-354,229	-421,730
Total Government equity (end of year)	258,918	1,037,099	969,598

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts at June 30, 1972, \$2,575,636 thousand; 1973, \$3,380,774 thousand; 1974, \$3,608,067 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4140-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		3,048	2,355
11.3 Positions other than permanent		2,381	1,677
Total personnel compensation		5,429	4,032
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		503	373
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		316	258
22.0 Transportation of things		28	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		289	225
24.0 Printing and reproduction		35	25
25.0 Other services	2,737	3,754	2,125
26.0 Supplies and materials		21	16
31.0 Equipment		6	3
33.0 Investments and loans	901,486	1,321,129	1,094,860
43.0 Interest and dividends	79,438	87,349	104,188
43.0 Interest on participation certificates		17,910	20,423
Total costs, funded	983,661	1,436,770	1,226,546
94.0 Change in selected resources, net	170,191	7,115	1,600
Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration	1,153,853	1,443,885	1,228,146
ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		55	55
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		5	5
Total obligations, Office of the General Counsel		60	60
99.0 Total obligations	1,153,853	1,443,945	1,228,206

Personnel Summary

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions		328	190
Full-time equivalent of other positions		303	233
Average paid employment		543	423
Average GS grade		7.6	7.6
Average GS salary		\$11,300	\$11,350
ALLOTMENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
Total number of permanent positions		4	4
Average paid employment		4	4
Average GS grade		9.7	9.7
Average GS salary		\$14,932	\$14,812

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND

For loans to be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under this Fund in accordance with and subject to the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 1928 and 86 Stat. 661-664, as follows: water facility loans, \$345,000,000; rural electrification and telephone loans, \$758,000,000; industrial development loans, \$200,000,000; and community facility loans, \$100,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4155-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) Payments of delinquent installments.....		1,843	2,500
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....		167	250
(c) From fund for later sale.....	295,970		767,000
2. Purchase of loans from lenders.....	81,430		110,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	379,410		879,750
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Premium interest for note holders.....	6,826		9,000
2. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	1,125		1,500
3. Interest on borrowings.....	17,182		23,932
4. Insured loan sales expense.....	506		250
Total operating costs, funded.....	25,639		34,682
Total program costs, funded.....	405,049		914,432
Selected resources transferred from:			
Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	-461,886		
Change in selected resources ¹	890,321		591,000
10 Total obligations.....	833,484		1,505,432
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-24,868		-36,780
Less: Loan repayments received on behalf of note holders.....	17,471		27,957
Subtotal, repayments on loans held.....	-7,397		-8,823
Repayments on advances.....	-1,517		-2,100
Sale of loans.....	-530,414		-946,897
Insurance premiums.....	-33		-35
Interest revenue.....	-16,588		-36,501
67 Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts).....	277,535		511,076
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	277,535		511,076
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			732,496
72.98 Fund balance.....			142,998
73 Obligated balance transferred from Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	454,961		
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-732,496		-1,243,572
74.98 Fund balance.....	-142,998		-223,627
90 Outlays.....	-142,998		-90,629

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 309A of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419, approved Aug. 30, 1972).

The assets and liabilities of the Agricultural credit insurance fund applicable to loans for water systems and

waste disposal facilities were transferred to the Rural development insurance fund. Loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities are now made from this fund under authorities of the Rural Development Act. No waste disposal facility loans will be made in fiscal year 1974 since new authorities contained in the Clean Water Act will provide credit for this purpose.

A number of new types of loans for community facilities and for private business enterprises in rural areas are authorized to be made from the Rural development insurance fund, including rural electrification and telephone loans. (See narrative statement for Rural Electrification Administration.) The fund also may be utilized to pay costs of administration of the rural development loan program, including costs incidental to guaranteeing rural development loans. It is anticipated that State and local units of government will assume a major role in the administration of these programs.

WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL LOAN OBLIGATIONS

(Dollars in millions)

Loans:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number.....	1,226	1,340	1,383
Amount.....	\$300.0	\$300.0	\$345.0

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN OBLIGATIONS

Loans:			
Number.....			200
Amount.....			\$200.0

COMMUNITY FACILITY LOAN OBLIGATIONS

Loans:			
Number.....			500
Amount.....			\$100.0

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....		16,621	36,536
Expense.....		-30,064	-41,859
Net loss for the year.....		-13,443	-5,323

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....			142,998	223,627
Accounts receivable, net.....			26,007	28,759
Loans receivable, net.....			340,828	264,078
Total assets.....			509,833	516,464
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			11,180	14,637
Reserve for potential losses on loans held by note holders.....			17,762	26,259
Total liabilities.....			28,942	40,896
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undisbursed loan obligations ¹			890,321	1,481,321
Undrawn authorizations.....			-732,496	-1,243,572
Total funded balance.....			157,825	237,749
Invested capital and earnings.....			323,066	237,919
Total Government equity.....			480,891	475,568

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year			451,906
Transfer from Agricultural credit insurance fund		451,906	
End of year		451,906	451,906
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year			42,428
Transfer from Agricultural credit insurance fund		42,428	
End of year		42,428	42,428
Retained earnings:			
Start of year			-13,443
Net loss for the year		-13,443	-5,323
End of year		-13,443	-18,766
Total Government equity (end of year)		480,891	475,568

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts at June 30, 1973, \$907,802 thousand; 1974, \$1,733,892 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4155-0-3-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services		506	250
33.0 Investments and loans		379,410	879,750
43.0 Interest and dividends		25,133	34,432
Total costs, funded		405,049	914,432
94.0 Change in selected resources, net		428,435	591,000
99.0 Total obligations		833,484	1,505,432

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4005-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest on borrowings	3,111	3,200	3,100
Other expense	1	150	150
Total operating costs	3,112	3,350	3,250
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans to individuals	-3		
2. Loans to cooperatives	481	84	
3. Judgments and collateral acquired	20	18	15
Total capital outlay	497	102	15
Total program costs, funded	3,609	3,452	3,265
Change in selected resources ¹	-770	-84	
10 Total obligations	2,840	3,368	3,265
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans	-9,043	-6,260	-4,700
Interest revenue	-1,415	-1,460	-1,109
Miscellaneous collections	-22		
Proceeds from sale of acquired property	-24	-24	-14
Repayments on judgments	-16	-17	-15
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25,857	-33,537	-37,931

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33,537	37,931	40,504
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7,680	-4,393	-2,573
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-1,752	-1,619	-1,653
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1,619	1,653	1,590
90 Outlays	-7,812	-4,359	-2,636

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This program has been administered by the Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture through delegation of authority. Under the program, loans were provided to low-income rural residents for small-farm and nonfarm enterprises to help to increase income. Loans were also made to rural cooperative enterprises serving the rural poor through purchasing, processing, and marketing activities.

Evaluations of the program have shown that these small loans have not been effective in improving the income potentials of the rural poor. No new loans have been made since mid-1971 under this program. In the Farmers Home Administration request for "Salaries and expenses" for 1974, \$2.5 million is included to cover the administrative costs associated with this loan fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue	2,454	2,087	1,603
Expense	-4,165	-3,906	-3,487
Net operating loss	-1,711	-1,819	-1,884
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash	24	24	14
Net book value of assets sold	-25	-25	-15
Net nonoperating loss	-1	-1	-1
Net loss for the year	-1,712	-1,820	-1,885

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	20,706	28,518	32,877	35,513
Accounts receivable, net	2,605	1,703	1,653	1,590
Loans receivable, net	34,851	26,223	20,083	15,613
Acquired property, net	17	11	8	8
Judgments, net	20	32	46	58
Total assets	58,199	56,488	54,667	52,782
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	854	84		
Unobligated balance	22,458	25,857	33,537	37,931
Total funded balance	23,311	25,941	33,537	37,931
Invested capital and earnings	34,888	30,547	21,130	15,679
Total Government equity	58,199	56,488	54,667	53,610

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	497	102	15
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,112	3,350	3,250
Total costs, funded.....	3,609	3,452	3,265
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	-770	-84	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,840	3,368	3,265

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-8200-0-7-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded).....	145		
Change in selected resources ¹	-107		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	38		
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	38		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	38		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	107		
90 Outlays.....	145		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$107 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

These funds were received from borrowers for credit reports (42 U.S.C. 1472a).

STATE RURAL REHABILITATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-8488-0-8-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlays, funded:			
Judgments and collateral acquired.....	1		
Current assets transferred to States.....	1,453	151	26
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,454	151	26
Total operating costs, funded: Administrative expense.....			
	84	13	5
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,538	164	31
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-12		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayments on loans.....	-159	-69	-48
Collections on judgments.....	-4	-1	-1
Interest revenue.....	-86	-19	-14
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-913	-211	-166
U.S. securities (par).....	-605	-30	

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	211	166	198
U.S. securities (par).....	30		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,277	75	-32
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-153	-48	-51
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	48	51	52
90 Outlays.....	1,172	78	-31

These funds are administered by the Farmers Home Administration, under agreements with individual States, for use in carrying out subtitles A and B of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. In these States, real-estate type loans are purchased with these funds and insured under the Agricultural credit insurance fund. The entire assets of two State corporations are being administered by the Farmers Home Administration. A partial return of cash or other assets, at face value, has been made to 15 of these States for rural rehabilitation purposes agreed upon between each corporation and the Federal Government. The entire assets of 25 other State rural rehabilitation corporations have been returned to those States. The face value of returned corporation assets totals \$39.5 million.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	94	19	15
Expense.....	-98	-6	-1
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-4	13	14
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Earnings on investments in U.S. securities.....	12		
Net nonoperating income.....	12		
Net income for the year.....	8	13	14

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	760	163	115	146
U.S. securities (par).....	605	30		
Accounts receivable, net.....	153	48	51	52
Loans receivable, net.....	3,439	394	259	108
Land and improvements, acquired.....	9			
Judgments, net.....	8	2	2	1
Total assets.....	4,974	638	427	307
Equity of States:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,518	241	166	198
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,456	397	261	109
Total equity of States.....	4,974	638	427	307

Analysis of Changes in Equity of States (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	-616	-5,329	-5,553

Assets transferred under trust agreement during year, net:			
Current assets.....	-1,453	-151	-26
Other.....	-2,892	-73	-108
Adjustment for surplus returned to States.....	-369		
End of year.....	-5,329	-5,553	-5,687
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	5,590	5,967	5,980
Net income for the year.....	8	13	14
Surplus returned to States.....	369		
End of year.....	5,967	5,980	5,994

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-8488-0-8-352	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	84	13	5
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1		
44.0 Refunds.....	1,453	151	26
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,538	164	31

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft; and for necessary expenses for carrying out responsibilities under section 302 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419), approved August 30, 1972, to remain available until expended, **[\$160,069,000]** \$153,923,000: *Provided*, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$2,500, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$25,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$500 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (7 U.S.C. 1387, 1807, 2201-2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q-1; 42 U.S.C. 3271-3274; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1000-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Assistance to conservation districts, communities and other cooperators:			
(a) Soil surveys.....	25,100	23,565	23,100

(b) Technical programing, installation services and snow surveys.....	129,278	135,293	127,170
(c) Operation of plant materials centers.....	1,368	1,565	1,685
(d) Land inventory and monitoring.....			8,000
Total direct program.....	155,746	160,423	159,955
Reimbursable program:			
Assistance to conservation districts, communities and other cooperators:			
(a) Soil surveys.....	1,698	1,728	1,728
(b) Technical programing, installation services and snow surveys.....	10,206	7,834	4,260
(c) Operation of plant material centers.....	67	73	73
Total reimbursable program.....	11,971	9,635	6,061
Total operating costs.....	167,717	170,058	166,016
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-2,031	-2,050	-2,100
Office space occupied without charge..	-4,475	-4,500	-4,600
Accrued annual leave.....	523	500	550
Total operating costs, funded.....	161,734	164,008	159,866
Capital outlay:			
Capitalized property.....	3,804	3,950	4,130
Total program costs, funded.....	165,538	167,958	163,996
Change in selected resources ¹	1,292	103	87
10 Total obligations.....	166,830	168,061	164,083
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-10,002	-7,802	-4,156
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,350	-2,227	-2,397
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-351	-1,639	-3,607
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,639	3,607	
Budget authority.....	155,766	160,000	153,923
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	155,835	160,069	153,923
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-69	-69	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	155,766	160,000	153,923
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	154,478	158,032	157,530
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,784	8,230	8,462
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,230	-8,462	-8,823
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15		
90 Outlays.....	155,047	157,800	157,169

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	94	88	90	97
Undelivered orders.....	3,196	4,479	4,580	4,660
Total selected resources.....	3,290	4,567	4,670	4,757

Assistance to conservation districts, community groups, units of government and other cooperators consists mainly of the following:

(a) Soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, resource conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1972 actual	Total as of June 30, 1972	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Soil surveys: ¹				
Detailed (1,000 acres).....	34,193	774,329	37,050	35,000
Reconnaissance (1,000 acres).....	7,885	41,034	2,000	2,000
Soil survey reports sent to Government Printing Office (number).....	80		90	85

¹ Acres in the National Cooperative Soil Survey include acres mapped under other SCS programs and acres mapped by other Federal, State, and local agencies.

(b) Technical assistance to cooperating land users, groups, and units of Government and other policy and decisionmakers in the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation treatments;

(c) Technical programing, design, layout, installation services, and consultation on those practices and measures provided for in resource conservation plans;

(d) Technical and other assistance to communities and units of government on land use planning, mine spoil restoration, control of erosion, sedimentation, agricultural related pollutants, and protection and enhancement of the environment, and other special problems that can best be solved through coordinated local action;

(e) The granting of special equipment to soil conservation districts for use in applying conservation practices;

(f) Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in Western States that are useful in making efficient seasonal use of water for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supply, and water quality management;

(g) The selection and evaluation of plant materials to determine their suitability for erosion control, conservation purposes, and other environmental improvements;

(h) Technical assistance to participants in the rural environmental assistance program in establishing specified permanent-type practices;

(i) Technical services to participants in other programs involving land-use adjustments and soil and water conservation;

(j) Technical assistance in the planning and applying of soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration;

(k) Technical assistance to rural development committees; and

(l) A program of national land inventory and monitoring.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Conservation districts (number).....	3,024	3,035	3,043
District cooperators (cumulative).....	2,267,016	2,298,000	2,329,000
Conservation plans (cumulative).....	1,786,384	1,814,000	1,836,000
Conservation plans and revisions.....	91,939	87,000	83,000
Acres planned each year.....	44,113,900	42,500,000	40,520,000
Operators of individual land units assisted.....	1,030,518	1,121,000	1,100,000
Groups of land users assisted.....	12,771	13,000	12,700
Units of government assisted.....	24,568	25,000	24,400
Acres adequately treated.....	30,565,068	33,000,000	33,000,000

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation practices are planned together and in relation to each other so as to have well balanced conservation programs in each district. The Service aids land users, groups, units of government and other policy and decisionmakers marshal the facts and consider the potentials and alternatives before embarking on a course of action. Both vegetative and structural measures are used in accordance with the needs of the land for protection, treatment, and

resource improvement. Plans reflect the decisions of the land users, community groups, and units of government as to how they will use and treat the land and water resources.

Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation work, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments.

The technical services provided through conservation operations are instrumental in encouraging farmers, ranchers, and others to establish conservation practices. For each dollar used to provide technical assistance, the individual landowner or user invests over two dollars in conservation work.

The national land inventory and monitoring program will provide soil, water, and related resource data for land conservation, use, and development, for guidance of community development to achieve a balanced rural-urban growth, for identification of prime agriculture producing areas that should be protected, for evaluating land use changes and trends, and for use in protecting the quality of the environment. A land resource inventory report reflecting soil, water, and related resource conditions, issued at not less than 5-year intervals, will provide essential planning data for individual land users and community, county, regional, State, and national units and agencies of government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1000-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	116,641	119,922	117,061
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,558	4,687	4,490
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	135	132	146
Total personnel compensation.....	121,334	124,741	121,697
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,702	12,120	11,736
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	15	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,608	3,153	3,811
22.0 Transportation of things.....	891	900	1,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,802	4,731	5,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,897	1,900	2,000
25.0 Other services.....	2,957	3,000	3,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,485	3,500	4,000
31.0 Equipment.....	3,624	3,800	4,145
32.0 Lands and structures.....	151	160	200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21	21	30
Subtotal.....	154,487	158,041	157,539
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-9	-9	-9
Total direct obligations.....	154,478	158,032	157,530
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,480	6,070	3,412
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	819	850	505
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	75	51	30
Total personnel compensation.....	9,374	6,971	3,947
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	818	657	369
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	55	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	25	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	217	210	208
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	6	5
25.0 Other services.....	901	1,000	1,015
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	339	405	330
31.0 Equipment.....	613	700	600
Total reimbursable obligations.....	12,352	10,029	6,553
99.0 Total obligations.....	166,830	168,061	164,083

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10,382	10,172	9,560
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	895	897	821
Average paid employment.....	11,167	10,928	10,382
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555	\$12,772
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,560	\$9,820	\$9,820

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006), to remain available until expended, **[\$11,607,000] \$12,351,000**: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1069-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
River basin surveys and investigations.....	9,956	12,623	12,783
Reimbursable program:			
River basin surveys and investigations.....	1,413	1,443	1,443
Total operating costs.....	11,369	14,066	14,226
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-76	-78	-78
Office space occupied without charge.....	-268	-270	-270
Accrued annual leave.....	11	-12	-12
Total operating costs, funded.....	11,036	13,706	13,866
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	147	150	150
Total program costs, funded.....	11,183	13,856	14,016
Change in selected resources ¹	95	31	31
10 Total obligations.....	11,278	13,887	14,047
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-910	-932	-932
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-595	-608	-608
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-591	-900	-156
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	900	156	-----
Budget authority.....	10,082	11,603	12,351
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,091	11,607	12,351
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9	-4	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,082	11,603	12,351
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,773	12,347	12,507
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	115	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-96	-96
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-42
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	96	96	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,984	12,347	12,369

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$411 thousand; 1972, \$506 thousand; 1973, \$537 thousand; 1974, \$568 thousand.

The Department cooperates with other Federal and State agencies in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis

for the development of coordinated programs for the development of water and related land resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of river basin studies	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Initiated, current fiscal year:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	0	0	0
Regional or river basin surveys.....	¹ 10	⁴ 11	11
Flood hazard analyses (studies).....	13	11	16
Initiated, cumulative at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	12	12	12
Regional or river basin surveys.....	94	105	116
Flood hazard analyses (studies).....	21	32	48
Completed, current fiscal year:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	5	3	1
Regional or river basin surveys.....	3	10	9
Flood hazard analyses (reports).....	4	10	13
Completed, cumulative at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	8	11	12
Regional or river basin surveys.....	² 41	51	60
Flood hazard analyses (reports).....	6	16	29
Work in progress at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments.....	4	1	0
Regional or river basin surveys.....	³ 53	54	56
Flood hazard analyses (studies).....	15	16	19

¹ Includes 2 studies initiated with transfer funds from Corps of Engineers through Water Resources Council which are now included in this appropriation: Platte River in Nebraska, \$70 thousand; Pacific Northwest Comprehensive Coordinated Joint Plan, \$8 thousand; Long Island Sound, \$6 thousand.

² In addition, there have been 24 interim reports completed in the Colorado River, Oregon River, Sevier River, Florida Rivers, and Central Lahontan studies.

³ Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi, and Tombigbee River Basin.

⁴ Includes the Hawaiian water resources regional study initiated with transfer funds (\$50 thousand) from Corps of Engineers through Water Resources Council. For years beyond 1973 it is included in this appropriation.

River Basin Program Development and Coordination.—Section 6 of Public Law 566, 83d Congress, as amended, authorizes the Department to cooperate with other Federal, State, and local agencies in making surveys and investigations of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways as a basis for the development of coordinated water and related land resource programs. The Department currently is participating in cooperative surveys and investigations in river basins with the Corps of Engineers and other interested Federal and State agencies. The Department also maintains representation on seven river basin commissions and three river basin interagency committees. These serve as points of contact in coordination between representatives of this Department and other Federal departments and agencies and the States in these basin areas. They keep all concerned mutually informed of the activities of the member agencies and facilitate matters of interagency coordination. During 1972, the Department maintained such representation on committees in the Arkansas-White-Red, Missouri, Pacific-Southwest, and Southeast areas. The MBIAC was dissolved when the MRBC was formed during 1972. The Department is also represented on the Water Resources Council which was formed in accordance with section 101, Public Law 89-80, Water Resources Planning Act, to coordinate water and related land resource activities of Federal departments and agencies.

The Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources proposed a goal of surveying all of the Nation's river basins and making determinations of our future water and related land resource needs. Twenty-one planning regions were established nationwide. The Department of Agriculture has cooperated in framework level planning in 14 of these regions. This Department and other member departments of the Water Resources Council have jointly considered needs for additional river basin surveys and investigations necessary to attain the goal.

General and special funds—Continued

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

Based on this joint coordination, current needs are \$893 thousand to continue interagency comprehensive surveys now in progress and to initiate two proposed new studies during 1974; \$8,864 thousand to continue other Federal-State cooperative river basin surveys now in progress and to start nine additional surveys in cooperation with States; \$200 thousand for interregional economic analysis; \$850 thousand for flood hazard analyses; and \$1,700 thousand for interagency coordination and program formulation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1069-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,952	5,350	5,273
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	168	234	234
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	43	41
Total personnel compensation.....	5,135	5,627	5,548
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	492	539	531
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	323	833	940
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	99	102
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	131	383	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	192	565	582
25.0 Other services.....	102	304	333
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	158	169
31.0 Equipment.....	97	288	318
Total direct obligations.....	6,559	8,796	8,923
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	747	715	702
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	37	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	780	756	743
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	75	73	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	68	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	43	44
25.0 Other services.....	486	531	542
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....	22	24	24
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,488	1,520	1,520
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	8,047	10,316	10,443
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,266	2,332	2,332
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	96	117	117
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,364	2,449	2,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	247	214	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	225	220	253
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	37	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	19	19
25.0 Other services.....	267	532	532
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	31	31
31.0 Equipment.....	21	25	25
Total direct obligations.....	3,214	3,551	3,584

Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14	14	14
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	15	15	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....		3	3
Total reimbursable obligations.....	17	20	20
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,231	3,571	3,604
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,278	13,887	14,047
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	8,047	10,316	10,443
Forest Service.....	1,375	1,513	1,528
Economic Research Service.....	1,856	2,058	2,076

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	396	407	400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	44	44
Average paid employment.....	424	449	443
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555	\$12,772
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,560	\$9,820	\$9,820
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	148	147	147
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	18	18
Average paid employment.....	157	165	165
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,051	\$14,093	\$14,074
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

WATERSHED PLANNING

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), to remain available until expended, **[\$7,622,000] \$7,053,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1066-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Small watershed project investigations and planning.....	6,917	7,572	7,790
Reimbursable program: Small watershed project investigations and planning.....	1,375	1,415	1,415
Total operating costs.....	8,292	8,987	9,205
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-79	-81	-83
Office space occupied without charge.....	-276	-290	-291
Accrued annual leave.....	22	23	23
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,959	8,639	8,854
Capital outlays: Capitalized property.....	140	152	155
Total program costs, funded.....	8,099	8,791	9,009
Change in selected resources ¹	-33	-9	-7
10 Total obligations.....	8,066	8,782	9,002

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-8	-8	-8
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,334	-1,372	-1,372
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-346	-352	-569
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	352	569	-----
Budget authority.....	6,730	7,619	7,053
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,740	7,622	7,053
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-3	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,730	7,619	7,053
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,724	7,402	7,622
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	536	370	395
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-370	-395	-421
90 Outlays.....	6,890	7,377	7,596

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$299 thousand; 1972, \$266 thousand; 1973, \$257 thousand; 1974, \$250 thousand.

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Applications for planning assistance:			
On hand, cumulative, start of year.....	2,931	2,935	2,975
Net increase during year.....	4	40	40
On hand, cumulative, June 30.....	<u>2,935</u>	<u>2,975</u>	<u>3,015</u>
Consisting of:			
Unprocessed applications (backlog).....	704	683	663
Not suitable for planning.....	569	570	570
Authorized for planning.....	<u>1,662</u>	<u>1,722</u>	<u>1,782</u>
Status of planning:			
Authorized, cumulative, start of year.....	<u>1,622</u>	<u>1,662</u>	<u>1,722</u>
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, cumulative, start of year.....	208	228	244
Completed, cumulative, start of year.....	1,087	1,109	1,159
Planning in process, start of year.....	<u>327</u>	<u>325</u>	<u>319</u>
New authorizations during year.....	40	60	60
Authorized planning in process during year.....	<u>367</u>	<u>385</u>	<u>379</u>
Less:			
Suspended or terminated during year.....	20	16	16
Completions during year.....	22	50	45
Planning in process, end of year.....	<u>325</u>	<u>319</u>	<u>318</u>

Small watershed project investigations and planning.—The Department makes surveys of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost-sharing and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-78-1066-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,725	4,916	4,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	139	155	158
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	10	9
Total personnel compensation.....	<u>4,867</u>	<u>5,081</u>	<u>4,757</u>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	462	482	451
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	313	428	450
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	46	61
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	133	203	282
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	83	128	185
25.0 Other services.....	146	232	500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60	93	136
31.0 Equipment.....	114	177	262
Total direct obligations.....	<u>6,208</u>	<u>6,870</u>	<u>7,084</u>
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	927	889	876
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	59	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	<u>968</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>937</u>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	82	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	67	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	9	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	42	43
25.0 Other services.....	171	204	213
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	10	12	12
Total reimbursable obligations.....	<u>1,343</u>	<u>1,380</u>	<u>1,380</u>
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	<u>7,551</u>	<u>8,250</u>	<u>8,464</u>
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	339	337	337
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	<u>364</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>365</u>
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	33	33
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	40	46
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	5	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	4	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41	68	68
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	<u>516</u>	<u>532</u>	<u>538</u>
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>8,066</u>	<u>8,782</u>	<u>9,002</u>
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	7,551	8,250	8,464
Forest Service.....	489	504	510
Economic Research Service.....	27	28	28
Personnel Summary			
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	400	399	394
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	35	35
Average paid employment.....	431	436	429
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555	\$12,772
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,560	\$9,820	\$9,820

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED PLANNING—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	23	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	25	25	25
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,745	\$13,071	\$13,070
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1008), the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to remain available until expended, **[\$133,549,500] \$84,847,000** (of which **[\$27,374,000] \$20,125,000** shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, **[709,] 16 U.S.C. 1006a**), as amended and supplemented), with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection and flood prevention purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That **[\$20,400,000]** of the funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. **[\$20,400,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663).**

For an additional amount for "Watershed and flood prevention operations" for emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil-croosion prevention, as provided by section 216 of the Flood Control Act of 1950 (33 U.S.C. 701b-1), \$16,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That personnel hired or funds expended hereunder shall not be charged to any personnel ceiling or monetary limitation heretofore or hereafter imposed. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1072-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Works of improvement.....	106,762	134,171	100,762
2. Loan services.....	430	642	476
Total direct program.....	107,192	134,813	101,238
Reimbursable program: Works of improvement.....	1,650	1,850	1,850
Total operating costs.....	108,842	136,663	103,088
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-553	-656	-654
Office space occupied without charge..	-1,051	-1,248	-1,244
Accrued annual leave.....	473	475	480
Total operating costs, funded.....	107,711	135,234	101,670
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property.....	1,261	1,400	1,410
2. Advances for future water supply.....	171	180	190
Total program costs, funded.....	109,143	136,814	103,270

Change in selected resources ¹	19,917	2,751	200
10 Total obligations.....	129,060	139,565	103,470

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-372	-417	-417
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-707	-793	-793
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,654	-5,739	-17,413
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,739	17,413	-----
Budget authority.....	132,066	150,029	84,847

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	132,099	150,050	84,847
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-33	-21	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	132,066	150,029	84,847

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Watershed works of improvement.....	105,379	106,157	64,722
Flood prevention.....	26,687	43,872	20,125

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	127,981	138,355	102,260
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	62,476	81,963	81,201
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81,963	-81,201	-72,961

90 Outlays.....	108,494	139,117	110,500
------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Distribution of outlays by accounts:			
Watershed works of improvement.....	83,657	97,064	86,200
Flood prevention.....	24,837	42,053	24,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	50,191	70,468	73,747	73,947
Undisbursed loans.....	880	528	-----	-----
Advances.....	13	5	5	5
Total selected resources.....	51,084	71,001	73,752	73,952

Small watersheds.—The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in installing works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. It provides loans to local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs of certain works of improvement.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of projects approved for operations:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Approved, current fiscal year.....	15	45	40
Approved, cumulative at June 30.....	1,060	1,105	1,145
Completed, current fiscal year.....	28	45	35
Completed, cumulative at June 30.....	333	378	413
Work in progress at June 30.....	727	727	732

1. *Watershed works of improvement.*—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install the watershed works of improvement for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development features specified in the work plans.

(a) *Pilot demonstration watersheds.*—Sixty-two pilot watersheds were started in 1954 in cooperation with local sponsors under authority of the act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f) to demonstrate and evaluate the effectiveness of works of improvement installed in small watersheds for watershed protection and flood prevention. As of June 30, 1972, work had been discontinued in eight projects and completed as planned in 54. The following table shows the total cost for the completed pilot watershed projects:

[Dollars in thousands]

	1972 actual		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Projects undergoing repair of structural damage.....	3	\$9	1	\$35
Projects completed (cumulative and total cost) ¹	54	43,273	54	43,308
Projects discontinued (cumulative) and total cost.....	8	330	8	330
Total projects approved and total cost.....	62	43,603	62	43,638
Total obligations (cumulative).....	62	43,603	62	43,638

¹ Includes \$1,264,860 for project evaluation studies charged to project costs prior to 1960.

(b) *Public Law 566 watersheds.*—After local sponsoring organizations have developed watershed work plans with the Department's assistance or with State and local resources, and the projects have been approved as suitable for Federal participation (projects involving an estimated Federal contribution in excess of 2,500 acre-feet require congressional approval), technical services and financial assistance are provided for specified works of improvement. On non-Federal lands, local sponsoring organizations may contract for construction work or request the SCS to do

the contracting for them, operate and maintain the projects, and in the case of multiple-purpose structures, bear a share of construction costs. In addition, local organizations must acquire water rights and furnish land, easements, and rights-of-way for all structural measures except that up to one-half the cost of land, easements, and rights-of-way allocated to public fish and wildlife and recreational developments may be paid with Public Law 566 funds. Federal agencies do this work on Federal lands which they administer with appropriate contributions being made by the local people who receive benefits.

Preconstruction and land treatment and engineering services are furnished to all approved projects before they are advanced to the construction stage. During the preconstruction stage, surveys and investigations are made and detailed designs, specifications, and engineering cost estimates are prepared for construction of structural works; areas are delineated where easements are required, and technical services are furnished for accelerating planning and application of land treatment measures if provided for in the watershed work plan.

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects by stage of assistance and amounts obligated or estimated to be obligated. The table excludes obligation for loan services.

[Dollars in thousands]

	1972 actual		1973 estimate		1974 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Projects approved for operations and estimated cost of completion:						
(a) Uncompleted projects at beginning of year.....	740	\$733,221	727	\$653,305	727	\$648,451
(b) Projects approved during year.....	15	21,679	45	90,000	40	80,000
Total.....	755	754,900	772	743,305	767	728,451
2. Status of projects and amounts obligated:						
(a) Projects inactive on June 30.....	68	-----	70	-----	72	-----
(b) Projects receiving preconstruction land treatment and engineering services.....	195	6,283	203	6,496	206	6,112
(c) Projects moved into construction stage during year.....	50	21,139	35	12,250	35	12,250
(d) Prior year projects continuing construction and land treatment.....	386	70,975	394	72,608	394	57,106
(e) Projects with construction completed continuing land treatment.....	28	1,336	25	1,250	25	1,250
(f) Projects completed during year.....	28	1,862	45	2,250	35	1,750
Total projects.....	755	101,595	772	94,854	767	78,468
3. Obligations not included above:						
(a) Advances for future water supply.....	-----	245	-----	245	-----	245
(b) Project evaluation studies.....	-----	104	-----	104	-----	104
(c) Undistributed equipment account.....	-----	11	-----	11	-----	11
Total.....	-----	101,955	-----	95,214	-----	78,828
4. Uncompleted projects (cumulative) at end of year:						
(a) Obligations to date.....	727	571,136	727	634,072	732	676,090
(b) Estimated cost of completion.....	727	653,305	727	648,451	732	649,983
5. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost.....	333	185,432	378	217,350	413	253,800
6. Total project approved (cumulative) and total cost.....	1,060	1,534,575	1,105	1,624,575	1,145	1,704,575
7. Obligations (cumulative):						
Projects.....	-----	756,568	-----	851,422	-----	929,890
Other.....	-----	1,677	-----	2,037	-----	2,397
Total.....	-----	758,245	-----	853,459	-----	932,287

2. *Loans and related expense.*—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local cost of installing works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements have become available. Loans will be made from the Agriculture credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans will be financed from this appropriation.

Flood prevention.—1. *Works of improvement.*—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention and for furthering the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water in the 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares in the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention,

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

agricultural water management, recreation, fish and wildlife development facilities.

The Department furnishes additional technical and, in certain instances, financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Local sponsoring organizations generally must furnish all land easements, and rights-of-way, water rights, except those for fish and wildlife development and recreation, and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement on private lands.

Within the 11 watersheds authorized for flood prevention work by the Flood Control Act of 1944, 397 subwatershed areas have been identified in which installation of flood prevention works of improvement is feasible. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is shown in the following table:

Subwatershed status	End of fiscal year—		
	1972	1973	1974
In construction.....	134	136	136
Completed.....	148	156	166
Not started.....	115	105	95
Total subwatersheds.....	397	397	397

2. *Loan services.*—Loans are made to local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of planned works of improvement. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available for this purpose. Loans will be made from funds available for this purpose from the Agriculture credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans are financed from funds available to this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1072-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,744	30,429	26,927
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,917	2,603	1,667
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	575	683	514
Total personnel compensation.....	33,236	33,715	29,108
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,143	3,133	2,741
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,160	1,074	898
22.0 Transportation of things.....	229	249	171
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,081	1,118	842
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	445	440	325
25.0 Other services.....	2,975	3,234	2,429
25.0 Construction contracts.....	31,866	42,254	25,201
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,517	2,137	1,297
31.0 Equipment.....	1,160	1,326	906
33.0 Investments and loans.....	278	268	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	45,272	40,740	33,533
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	3	3
Total direct obligations.....	122,371	129,697	97,659
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	325	312	312
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	336	323	323

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	571	687	687
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	114	137	137
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3	4	4
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,079	1,210	1,210
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	123,450	130,907	98,869
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,260	2,277	1,815
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,043	1,246	957
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	55	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....	3,358	3,573	2,822
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	298	331	259
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	104	177	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	168	313	95
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	104	172	69
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	11	5
25.0 Other services.....	383	1,100	294
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	464	823	287
31.0 Equipment.....	64	106	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....	46	88	28
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-105		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	750	1,998	660
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Subtotal.....	5,642	8,692	4,631
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-32	-34	-30
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	5,610	8,658	4,601
99.0 Total obligations.....	129,060	139,565	103,470
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	123,450	130,907	98,869
Economic Research Service.....	179	172	146
Farmers Home Administration.....	430	642	476
Forest Service.....	5,001	7,844	3,979

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,523	2,407	2,171
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	317	414	268
Average paid employment.....	2,839	2,801	2,423
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555	\$12,772
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,560	\$9,820	\$9,820
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	195	201	170
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	176	204	157
Average paid employment.....	368	390	308
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,572	\$12,882	\$12,896
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590p), **[\$18,113,500]** \$18,172,000, to remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-78-2268-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Great Plains conservation program....	16,110	17,830	17,737
Reimbursable program:			
Great Plains conservation program....	4	6	6
Total operating costs.....	16,114	17,836	17,743
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-60	-61	-62
Office space occupied without charge..	-41	-42	-42
Accrued annual leave.....	47	40	40
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,060	17,773	17,679
Capital outlay: Capitalized property....	87	91	91
Total program costs, funded.....	16,147	17,864	17,770
Change in selected resources ¹	1,833	386	492
10 Total obligations.....	17,980	18,250	18,262
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-17	-15	-15
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-45	-196	-75
	196	75	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	18,114	18,114	18,172
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,963	18,235	18,247
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,332	31,126	31,308
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31,126	-31,308	-31,809
90 Outlays.....	16,169	18,053	17,746

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$28,566 thousand; 1972, \$30,399 thousand; 1973, \$30,785 thousand; 1974, \$31,277 thousand.

This program provides cost-sharing assistance and technical services to participating landowners or operators in the Great Plains area in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans and practices for their land. It is a voluntary program which complements other conservation programs of the Department in 465 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Cost-sharing contracts with individual landowners range in time from 3 to 10 years.

Plans of conservation operations are made for each farm or ranch as a basis for cost-sharing certain practices. The fundamental purposes of this program are to achieve needed land-use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability of each operating unit. The planned work is installed under contract according to specific time schedules.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Program participants:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of new contracts during year	2,440	2,976	3,000
Number of contracts serviced during year	19,724	19,473	18,989

As of June 30, 1972, there was a backlog of 5,690 un-serviced applications pending and a total of 16,757 active contracts. Cooperating landowners or operators finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

Program regulations provide the cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80% of the cost of installing eligible practices within the designated county.

Cost-sharing varies among practices and between States due to differences in conservation and program needs. Cost-sharing for practices that are primarily to enhance fish and wildlife and recreation resources, to promote the economic use of land, or to reduce or control agricultural related pollution is limited to not more than \$2,500 in any one contract, or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation, whichever is larger. Cost-sharing is further limited to \$2,500 for any one structure for constructing, enlarging, or sealing dams, pits or ponds for irrigation water. Cost-sharing for irrigation practices in any one contract shall not exceed \$2,500 or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation (exclusive of cost-sharing for practices for enhancing fish and wildlife and recreation resources, promoting the economic use of land, and reducing or controlling agricultural related pollutants), whichever is larger. There is also a cost-sharing limitation of \$25 thousand for any contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for implementing his plan of operations; and the Department is committed to furnish the necessary technical help needed for design, layout, and other services. Cooperating landowners and operators are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State, and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-2268-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,038	4,165	4,165
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	211	237	237
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	4,253	4,406	4,406
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	404	438	438
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	87	85	97
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	106	119	119
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	27	27
25.0 Other services.....	96	115	115
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	148	147	147
31.0 Equipment.....	88	92	92
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	12,646	12,700	12,700
Total direct obligations.....	17,875	18,151	18,163
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	17	15	15
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	17,892	18,166	18,178
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	24	24
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	4		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	58	58	58
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	88	84	84
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,980	18,250	18,262
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	17,892	18,166	18,178
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	84	84	84
Office of Information.....	4		

General and special funds—Continued

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	331	332	332
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	35	35
Average paid employment.....	361	365	365
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555	\$12,772
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,560	\$9,820	\$9,820
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,320	\$13,550	\$13,575

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development, and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), **[\$26,600,000]** \$8,217,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$3,600,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663) **[\$3,600,000]** of the funds available in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available for loans under subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1922-1929), and section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011(e)), to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1010-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Project investigations and planning.....	1,502	2,353	1,774
2. Resource development and technical services.....	14,820	19,486	16,984
3. Loan services.....	341	313	188
Total direct program.....	16,663	22,152	18,946
Reimbursable program:			
1. Project investigations and planning.....	3	3	3
2. Resource development and technical services.....	137	135	135
Total reimbursable program.....	140	138	138
Total operating costs.....	16,803	22,290	19,084
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation of property.....	-112	-130	-135
Office space occupied without charge.....	-194	-210	-215
Accrued annual leave.....	-306	-320	-320
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,191	21,630	18,414
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	275	353	302
Total program costs, funded.....	16,466	21,983	18,716
Change in selected resources ¹	-66	3,244	-2,415
10 Total obligations.....	16,400	25,227	16,301

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-2	-2	-2	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-155	-153	-153	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,786	-6,406	-7,929	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,406	7,929	.....
Budget authority.....	20,863	26,595	8,217	
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	20,867	26,600	8,217	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-5	.....
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,863	26,595	8,217	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,243	25,072	16,146	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,028	5,042	9,222	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,042	-9,222	-6,113	
90 Outlays.....	16,229	20,892	19,255	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	3,861	3,939	7,183	4,768
Undisbursed loans.....	144
Total selected resources.....	4,005	3,939	7,183	4,768

The Department cooperates with other Federal agencies, States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing and carrying out programs and plans for resource conservation and development and shares in the cost of installing planned project measures, when justified as a public need. Loans are provided to qualified local sponsoring organizations when needed to help them finance their share of the cost of certain project measures which are in the public interest. Project measures planned will contribute to improvement in the economy of the area and to needed land use adjustments.

Technical assistance is provided in each project area approved for planning to help sponsoring organizations prepare overall plans for resource conservation and development. Project plans will have been finished and operations begun in 90 areas by June 30, 1973. Project planning will be initiated in 15 areas during 1974. Project plans will be completed in 18 areas during 1973 and 20 will be completed during 1974. The 20 project plans completed in 1974 will bring the number of areas authorized for operations by June 30, 1974, to 110.

Each project authorized for operations is provided technical assistance to help cooperating groups and individuals plan and install land treatment measures; to design and supervise installation of community-type project measures; and, to assist in the preparation of plans for resource development and economic improvement within project areas.

The main workload factors in 1974 include:

(a) Assistance to local sponsors in developing suitable plans.

(b) Operations in 110 project areas for which plans will have been completed.

(c) Acceleration of project measures installation expected to be made possible by additional State and local funds, and through the use of resource conservation and development program technical and financial assistance for eligible erosion and sediment control, flood prevention, agricultural water management, and public water-based recreation and fish and wildlife measures.

Field work under this program consists primarily of planning, designing, and supervision of installation of project measures and conservation practices, the purpose of which is to develop or improve the economic use of

natural resources. This includes outdoor recreation facilities and income-producing enterprises where needed and where consistent with good land use. Investigations, surveys, and planning are prerequisite to the operating phase of this program. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help plan and install project measures as specified in project plans.

Loans are made to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing project measures. Funds will be available for loans from the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1010-0-1-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,578	8,135	6,140
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	380	477	331
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	50	45
Total personnel compensation.....	8,000	8,662	6,516
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	771	840	600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	381	436	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	298	400	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	200	200
25.0 Other services.....	1,893	5,843	3,071
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	330	450	400
31.0 Equipment.....	250	350	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,279	6,000	3,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	2
Total direct obligations.....	14,417	23,243	15,049
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation; Permanent positions.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	130	128	128
31.0 Equipment.....	21	21	21
Total reimbursable obligations.....	157	155	155
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	14,574	23,398	15,204
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	522	531	330
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	525	532	331
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	46	47	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	39	32
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	5	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	16	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	2
25.0 Other services.....	25	31	28
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	3	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,153	1,152	657
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,826	1,829	1,097
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,400	25,227	16,301
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	14,574	23,398	15,204
Economic Research Service.....	221	227	136
Extension Service.....	427	427	256
Farmers Home Administration.....	341	313	188
Forest Service.....	837	862	517

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	562	587	443
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	78	54
Average paid employment.....	615	653	488
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555	\$12,772
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,560	\$9,820	\$9,820

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	37	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average paid employment.....	40	38	23
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,454	\$12,633	\$12,648
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

PLANT MATERIALS CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-5226-0-2-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Relocation of plant materials center, California, total operating costs.....	149	249	-----
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Accrued annual leave.....	-2	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	147	249	-----
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	2	15	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	149	264	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	230	-249	-----
10 Total obligations.....	379	15	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-394	-15	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	379	15	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	53	272	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-272	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	160	287	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$19 thousand; 1972, \$249 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Public Law 90-85, approved September 11, 1967, authorized the Secretary of Agriculture to convey to the county of Alameda, State of California, by quitclaim deed, for not less than fair market value as determined by independent appraisal, all rights, title, and interest of the United States in and to the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, situated in Alameda County, Calif.

Section 2 of Public Law 90-85 authorized the Secretary of Agriculture to apply the proceeds of the sale of the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center to the costs of acquiring other lands or interests in land in the State of California which the Secretary deems suitable for a Plant Materials Center to be established as a replacement for the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, to the cost of construction and alteration of buildings and the development of such other improvements and to the costs of removal to such center of the functions of the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, including the expenses incident to the transfer of personnel,

General and special funds—Continued

PLANT MATERIALS CENTER—Continued

and the removal of equipment, planting stock, and other property.

The Pleasanton Plant Materials Center was sold to the county of Alameda, State of California, on January 20, 1970. A new nursery site to be known as the Lockeford Plant Materials Center was purchased on April 7, 1970. The land has been paid for and land conditioning has been completed. Buildings, authorized by Public Law 90-85, are in final stages of construction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-5226-0-2-354	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	11		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	1		
31.0 Equipment.....		15	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	365		
99.0 Total obligations.....	379	15	

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	1		
Average GS grade.....	8.3		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,560		

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Water Bank Act Program."
 - Farmers Home Administration, "Technical assistance for nonmetropolitan district planning."
- Executive: Appalachian Regional Commission, "Appalachian regional development programs."
- Commerce:
 - Economic Development Administration, "Development facilities grants."
 - Regional Action Planning Commission, "Regional development program."
 - Water Resources Council, "Water resources planning."

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-8200-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (total operating costs).....	1,136	1,319	1,341
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-1	-1	-1
Office space occupied without charge.....	-10	-10	-10
Accrued annual leave.....	1	2	2
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,126	1,310	1,332
Change in selected resources ¹	136	22	
10 Total obligations.....	1,262	1,332	1,332
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-203	-292	-260
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	292	260	228
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,351	1,300	1,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,262	1,332	1,332
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	296	473	459

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-473	-459	-491
90 Outlays.....	1,085	1,346	1,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$211 thousand; 1972, \$347 thousand; 1973, \$369 thousand; 1974, \$369 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-8200-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	619	751	751
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	655	805	805
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	78	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	39	39
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	26	28	28
25.0 Construction.....	321	330	330
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-1		
44.0 Refunds.....	120		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,262	1,332	1,332

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	49	59	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	8
Average paid employment.....	56	67	67
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,643	\$12,555	\$12,772

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MARKETING SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, and regulatory programs, other than Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$45,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$34,210,000] \$34,865,000**: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater. (5 U.S.C. 5542; 7 U.S.C. 51-65, 71, 74-79, 84-87h, 91-99, 241-273, 386, 414a, 415b-d, 423, 440, 450, 450b, 471-476, 501-508, 511-511q, 516-517, 581-590, 591-599, 1291, 1292 note, 1379c, 1561-1610, 1621-1627, 2101-2119, 2201-2202, 2220, 2248, 2259-2260, 2301-2306, 2321-2331, 2351-2357, 2371-2372, 2401-2404, 2421-2427, 2441-2443, 2461-2463, 2481-2486, 2501-2504, 2531-2532, 2541-2545, 2561-2569, 2581-2583; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 21 U.S.C. 1031-1056; 26 U.S.C. 4817, 4826, 4851-4854, 4861-4865, 4871-4877, 6001, 6804, 7233, 7235(c), 7263, 7452-7493, 7701; 31 U.S.C. 725d; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2500-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Market news service.....	8,430	8,670	9,180
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
(a) Meat and poultry inspection.....	101,522		
(b) All other.....	18,136	21,999	22,497

3. Regulatory activities.....	5,589	6,109	6,304
4. Administration and coordination of State payments.....	145	150	150
Total direct program.....	133,822	36,928	38,131
Reimbursable program:			
1. Market news service.....	341	413	413
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
(a) Commodity Credit Corporation.....	840	1,575	1,575
(b) U.S. Grain Standards Act.....	1,041	1,360	1,360
(c) All other.....	15,010	1,230	1,230
3. Regulatory activities.....	3	2	2
4. Administration and coordination of State payments (AID).....	45	48	48
Total reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....	17,280	4,628	4,628
Total program costs, funded¹.....	151,102	41,556	42,759
Change in selected resources².....	12,376		
10 Total obligations.....	163,478	41,556	42,759
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-2,800	-2,857	-3,041
Commodity Credit Corporation funds for:			
Grading and classing agricultural commodities.....	-840	-1,575	-1,575
Warehouse examination.....	-200	-225	-225
Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	-491	-695	-695
14 Non-Federal sources:			
U.S. Grain Standards Act.....	-1,449	-1,300	-1,300
Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	-14,908	-998	-998
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-581	-989	-929
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	989	929	869
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	861	236	
Budget authority.....	144,059	34,082	34,865
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	180,927	34,210	34,865
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-38,554	-128	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,686		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	144,059	34,082	34,865
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	142,791	33,906	34,925
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,190	853	1,127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-853	-1,127	-1,401
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	194		
90 Outlays.....	148,322	33,632	34,651

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$485 thousand; 1973, \$125 thousand; 1974, \$125 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$218 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$190 thousand); 1972, \$12,784 thousand; 1973, \$12,784 thousand; 1974, \$12,784 thousand.

These activities assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities through various marketing and regulatory services. These services continue to expand and become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the market structure undergoes dramatic changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

1. *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific

markets for practically all agricultural commodities. This day-to-day market information enables American farmers to determine where and when to sell and at what price. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 140 cities and towns, often with local and other support and cooperation, generally from State departments of agriculture. Dissemination is made primarily by radio, television, and mimeographed reports. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MARKET NEWS SERVICE

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 actual
States covered by cooperative agreement.....	43	42	42
Field offices:			
Year-round.....	172	168	168
Seasonal.....	40	39	38
Buyers and sellers interviewed.....	17,073	17,025	18,268
Mimeographed releases to growers, shippers, and others.....	19,200,918	17,072,659	16,501,805
Names on mailing list.....	197,610	214,262	187,604

2. *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—
(a) *Meat and poultry inspection.*—The inspection activities previously carried out under this subappropriation item by the former Consumer and Marketing Service were transferred to the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service which was established on April 1, 1972, in accordance with Secretary's Memorandum No. 1762, Supplement I, dated March 22, 1972. Narrative statements describing the programs and performance of these activities are included in this volume under the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. The level of costs, financing, and outlays relating to obligations incurred under these activities prior to April 1, 1972, are included under this Marketing Services account.

(b) *All other (inspection, grading, classing, and standardization).*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: Promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 75% of the total cost of this work was offset by fees and other revenue in 1972.

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 actual
Standards in effect, June 30.....	501	509	510
Number of commodities covered.....	316	317	319

INSPECTION, GRADING, AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES UNDER APPROPRIATED FUNDS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cotton classing by Federal employees (samples).....	11,779,328	14,000,000	14,000,000
Grain inspections by licensees.....	2,675,104	2,900,000	3,000,000
Volume inspected (thousand tons).....	194,176	210,000	213,000
Tobacco auction markets.....	176	176	176
Volume inspected at markets (million pounds).....	1,684	1,790	1,750
Sets of buyers.....	234	234	234

3. *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws such as the United States Warehouse and Federal Seed Acts to assure fair play in the

General and special funds—Continued

MARKETING SERVICES—Continued

marketplace, to protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to careless or fraudulent marketing practices, and to preserve free and open competition in the marketing of farm products. Assistance is also provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Cotton Research and Promotion Act is designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton through a program of self-assessment by cotton producers. The Service also administers the Wheat Research and Promotion Act, Agricultural Fair Practices Act of 1967, and the Plant Variety Protection Act.

The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Warehouse Act:			
Number of licensed warehouses.....	1,748	1,822	1,856
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (million bushels).....	1,877	1,900	1,920
Cotton (million bales).....	13.5	14.1	14.2
Average number of supervisory inspections per warehouse:			
Grain.....	1.84	1.65	2.2
Cotton.....	2.83	1.90	2.2
Seed Act:			
Import actions.....	6,728	7,800	7,800
Interstate investigations			
Completed.....	752	1,000	1,000
Pending.....	1,015	500	500
Seed samples tested.....	11,639	12,000	13,100
Transportation services:			
Formal litigation.....	82	68	68
Informal negotiations.....	35	32	32

4. Administration and coordination of State payments.— This project covers Federal activity required in administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States and financed jointly by State funds and Federal funds provided by the appropriation, Payments to States and possessions. In 1972 this work was carried on in 46 States and 143 work projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2500-0-1-335	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	88,178	20,114	20,366
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,436	4,320	4,320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,254	440	440
Total personnel compensation.....			
	96,868	24,874	25,126
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,642	2,234	2,258
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	22		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,789	2,632	2,875
22.0 Transportation of things.....	879	498	498
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,601	2,184	2,189
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	584	250	250
25.0 Other services.....	4,347	3,792	4,467
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	715	336	340
31.0 Equipment.....	540	127	127
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	23,206		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	1	1
Total direct obligations.....			
	146,198	36,928	38,131
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,851	1,969	1,969

11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	392	823	823
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11,654	359	359
Total personnel compensation.....			
	15,897	3,151	3,151
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	362	243	243
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	255	442	442
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42	84	84
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	219	219
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	474	425	425
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	37	37
31.0 Equipment.....	17	12	12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total reimbursable obligations.....			
	17,280	4,628	4,628
99.0 Total obligations.....	163,478	41,556	42,759

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,650	1,597	1,621
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	825	476	476
Average paid employment.....	8,323	1,927	1,942
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,688	\$12,728	\$13,413
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	125	142	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90	94	94
Average paid employment.....	485	250	250

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), **[\$2,500,000]** \$1,600,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2501-0-1-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,600	1,600	1,600
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		900	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,600	2,500	1,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,600	1,600	1,600
90 Outlays.....	1,600	1,600	1,600

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity, marketing specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in utilizing marketing research results.

This program covers such projects as: Methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; expanding outlets for surplus products; collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics; and improving the organizational structure of the marketing system. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and money are coupled with State

resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems.

STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

Activity	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate
Number of States participating.....	44	46	45
Number of projects.....	143	143	130

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY
(SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; (3) not more than \$3,314,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961; and (4) in addition to other amounts provided in this Act, not more than \$502,193,000 \$508,560,000 (including not to exceed \$2,000,000 for State administrative expenses) for (a) child feeding programs and nutritional programs authorized by law in the School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act, as amended, of which \$53,225,000 \$60,600,000 shall be available for the nonschool feeding program; and (b) additional direct distribution or other programs, without regard to whether such area is under the food stamp program or a system of direct distribution, to provide, in the immediate vicinity of their place of permanent residence, either directly or through a State or local welfare agency, an adequate diet to other needy children and low-income persons determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be suffering, through no fault of their own, from general and continued hunger resulting from insufficient food. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5209-0-2-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Commodity program payments:			
(a) Direct purchases.....	266,185	230,827	226,867
(b) Export payments.....	2,321	2,500	-----
(c) Financial assistance to States.....	17,659	16,700	14,000
2. Special feeding program.....	323,467	567,446	508,560
3. Surplus removal operating expenses.....	7,084	8,050	8,050
4. Marketing agreements and orders.....	2,588	3,314	3,314
Total direct program.....	619,304	828,837	760,791
Reimbursable program:			
3. Surplus removal operating expenses (total).....	714	423	209
Total program costs, funded ¹	620,018	829,260	761,000
Change in selected resources ²	-5,540	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	614,478	829,260	761,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-714	-423	-209
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-62	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-300,000	-194,473	-177,399
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	194,473	177,399	121,960
Budget authority.....	508,175	811,763	705,352
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	765,887	959,087	930,000
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-257,713	-147,324	-224,648
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	508,175	811,763	705,352
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	613,702	828,837	760,791
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	119,689	140,176	177,956

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-140,176	-177,956	-189,301
90 Outlays.....	593,215	791,057	749,446

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$77 thousand; 1973, \$41 thousand; 1974, \$41 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust-ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	5,610	-----	10,177	10,717	10,177
Undelivered orders.....	83,240	-62	73,071	73,071	73,071
Total selected resources.....	88,850	62	83,248	83,248	83,248

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), 30% of customs receipts collected during each calendar year plus unused balances up to \$300 million are available for expanding outlets for farm commodities. An amount equal to 30% of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce to encourage the distribution of such products. As provided in recent appropriation acts, other transfers have been made from this fund primarily to the child nutrition programs for the purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and cash reimbursements for meals served. Section 32 funds are also authorized for the administration of marketing agreements and orders. The basic legislation provides that funds devoted to any one commodity or product thereof must not exceed 25% of funds available. It also provides that the funds must be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. It has been determined that this provision can be legally satisfied by setting aside or reserving the principal portion of section 32 funds for the use of perishable nonbasic agricultural commodities.

1. *Commodity program payments* are of five types: (a) *Direct purchases* are donated to schools, summer camps, child-care centers, nonprofit institutions serving needy persons, persons certified by welfare as eligible for relief, and disaster victims; (b) *diversion payments* enable processors to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market, divert them to byproducts and new uses, and sell them at prices comparable to competing products, thus creating new markets for surplus commodities; (c) *export payments* enable exporters to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market and sell them on the world market at competitive world prices; (d) *production payments* help to reestablish farmers' purchasing power; (e) *financial assistance* to States enable State distributing agencies to improve the distribution system supplying commodities to needy families. During the past 2 years, assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups (in millions of dollars):

OBLIGATIONS

	1971	1972
Dairy products.....	63.6	16.0
Eggs and poultry.....	55.7	83.3
Fats and oils.....	2.7	1.3
Fruits and vegetables.....	49.7	59.2
Grain products.....	12.8	13.9
Livestock products.....	99.0	99.7
Peanut butter.....	15.9	.1
Miscellaneous.....	14.3	17.7
Total ¹	313.7	291.2

¹ Includes special feeding program commodities purchased for special food packages donated in food stamp areas: \$11.0 in fiscal year 1971 and \$8.9 in fiscal year 1972.

General and special funds—Continued

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY
(SECTION 32)—Continued

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon marketing conditions. The estimates for both 1973 and 1974 reflect the foreseeable needs for perishables and other activities regularly financed with section 32 funds. If troublesome surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps will be taken to use additional available funds for their removal or diversion as conditions might warrant.

Funds have been used for the certification and distribution of food to needy families in selected counties where local governmental agencies are unwilling or unable to operate food distribution programs.

2. The *special feeding program* was initiated in 1969 to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children and adults who are determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. The funds provided are channeled primarily through the child feeding programs authorized by the School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts.

Working with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Office of Economic Opportunity, the Department developed a distribution system to provide special food packages for infants, and expectant and new mothers. These packages are being distributed in both food stamp and commodity donation areas. Funds have also been used for conducting a pilot food certificate program designed to increase the food purchasing power of expectant and new mothers and infants through the issuance of certificates to be exchanged at their local grocery for certain commodities.

3. *Surplus removal operating expenses* occur mainly in connection with purchasing, diverting, and exporting surplus commodities, and in distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets. Distribution in 1972, including that under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, is summarized below (in millions):

Distribution	Number of recipients (peak month)	Value of commodities distributed	Pounds of commodities distributed
By recipients:			
Schoolchildren.....	25.6	\$315.1	1,183.8
Needy persons.....	3.6	313.6	1,234.6
Persons in charitable institutions....	1.3	26.1	125.0
Total.....		654.8	2,543.4
By program:			
Section 32.....		282.7	994.4
Donation by Commodity Credit Corporation, section 416.....		308.1	1,290.1
Section 6, National School Lunch Act.....		64.0	258.9
Total.....		654.8	2,543.4

In cooperation with the food trade, press, and radio, greater consumption of abundant foods is encouraged through publication of a monthly plentiful foods list and conducting various food drives. In 1972 the monthly plentiful foods list contained an average of eight foods. Twenty-one national and two area, State, and local drives were conducted.

4. *Marketing agreements and orders* are put into effect upon request of producers or handlers after hearings and investigations, and upon approval of producers (handlers in the case of marketing agreements). They help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by

establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On June 30, 1972, there were in effect 62 orders for milk, 49 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables, and one order for shade-grown tobacco. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referenda to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this project.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5209-0-2-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,825	4,148	4,100
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	84	63	63
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	3,915	4,218	4,170
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	332	372	372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	214	204	204
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11,461	10,243	9,542
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	278	150	198
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	201	148	148
25.0 Other services.....	2,136	2,407	2,359
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	38	38
26.0 Grants of commodities to States.....	258,421	230,885	216,674
31.0 Equipment.....	69	26	26
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	2,908	2,500	-----
Total direct obligations.....	279,975	251,191	233,731
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	591	313	157
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	5	6	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	597	319	159
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	57	29	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	4	5	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	17	22	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	10	2
25.0 Other services.....	13	16	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	16	15
31.0 Equipment.....	5	6	5
Total reimbursable obligations....	714	423	209
Total obligations, Agricultural Marketing Service.....	280,689	251,614	233,940
FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,855	3,103	2,836
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	121	97	182
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	19	35
Total personnel compensation.....	2,994	3,219	3,053
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	264	285	256
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	212	260	314
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	25	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	167	190	210
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	102	242	250
25.0 Other services.....	330	250	343
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	30	32
31.0 Equipment.....	13	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	329,666	573,125	522,560
Total obligations, Food and Nutrition Service.....	333,789	577,646	527,060
99.0 Total obligations.....	614,478	829,260	761,000

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	307	312	311
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	14	14
Average paid employment	328	322	312
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.5
Average GS salary	\$12,688	\$12,728	\$13,413
FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	272	253	231
Full-time equivalent of other positions	21	17	27
Average paid employment	262	270	230
Average GS grade	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$11,836	\$11,956	\$12,050

**FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY
(SECTION 32)**

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5209-1-2-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Special feeding program (costs—obligations)		21,960	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			21,960
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		-21,960	-21,960
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		21,960	
90 Outlays		21,960	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5070-0-2-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Licensing dealers and handling complaints	676	1,346	1,346
Reimbursable program:			
Printing Agricultural decisions	10	7	7
Total program costs, funded ¹	687	1,353	1,353
Change in selected resources ²	73		
10 Total obligations	760	1,353	1,353
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-10	-7	-7
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-252	-161	-171
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	161	171	181

60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	658	1,356	1,356
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	749	1,346	1,346
72 Obligated balance, start of year	74	117	119
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-117	-119	-121
90 Outlays	705	1,344	1,344

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$12 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand; 1974, \$15 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$73 thousand; 1973, \$73 thousand; 1974, \$73 thousand.

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s). The law currently provides that annual license fees may be set at a maximum of \$100. Effective July 1, 1972, the fee was increased from \$60 to \$75.

The acts are intended to assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 actual
Number of reparation actions completed	14,795	15,930	16,573
Number of disciplinary actions completed	140	163	160
Number of misbranding actions completed	1,250	1,019	1,115
Number of license actions completed	18,873	18,151	18,539
Personal investigations completed	1,409	1,233	1,470

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5070-0-2-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	492	1,070	1,070
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	19	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	505	1,090	1,090
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	85	99	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	44	48	48
22.0 Transportation of things	1	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	46	42	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	15	15
25.0 Other services	20	27	27
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	7	7
31.0 Equipment	13	15	15
Total direct obligations	750	1,346	1,346
Reimbursable obligations:			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	7	7
99.0 Total obligations	760	1,353	1,353

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	87	91	91
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average paid employment	85	85	85
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary	\$12,688	\$12,728	\$13,413

<i>Trust Funds</i>			
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE TRUST FUNDS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-81-9999-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a) Dairy products.....	3,287	3,599	3,850
(b) Fruits and vegetables.....	17,820	14,918	15,251
(c) Meat grading.....	9,548	10,011	10,173
(d) Meat inspection.....	325		
(e) Poultry products.....	7,950	8,182	8,502
(f) Miscellaneous agricultural commodities.....	4,143	4,293	4,357
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	37	60	10
Total program costs, funded ¹	43,109	41,063	42,143
Change in selected resources ²	1,698		
10 Total obligations.....	44,807	41,063	42,143
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,495	-3,334	-2,400
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	253		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,334	2,400	916
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	39,898	40,129	40,659
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	39,848	40,069	40,649
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	50	60	10
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,805	41,063	42,143
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,496	3,341	5,165
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,341	-5,165	-7,831
90 Outlays.....	43,961	39,239	39,477
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	43,919	39,181	39,467
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	42	58	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$89 thousand; 1973, \$116 thousand; 1974, \$116 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$55 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1972, \$1,751 thousand; 1973, \$1,751 thousand; 1974, \$1,751 thousand.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for products is provided on request. These services are supported primarily by fees paid by users. A limited amount of direct appropriation is available which covers a portion of the public benefit service. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 91-99 (1621-1627)). The volume of work is shown below (in millions of pounds):

Commodity	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cotton testing, micronaire (number of samples).....	1,522	550	550
Dairy products, graded.....	2,954	2,856	2,900
Fresh fruits and vegetables, graded.....	59,170	61,472	63,208
Processed fruits and vegetables, graded:			
Canned products.....	7,505	8,000	8,250
Frozen, dried, and miscellaneous.....	5,698	5,900	6,150
Meat and meat products, graded.....	19,579	21,131	20,771
Poultry products, graded:			
Shell eggs (million dozen).....	1,933	1,930	2,000

Processed eggs.....	860	886	910
Poultry.....	8,066	8,552	9,002
Grain and related products, graded.....	14,596	15,162	15,182

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-9999-0-7-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,531	27,950	28,423
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,359	1,930	1,930
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,107	1,940	1,940
Total personnel compensation.....	34,997	31,820	32,293
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,566	2,719	2,764
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,401	1,758	2,328
22.0 Transportation of things.....	182	185	187
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	693	757	762
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	208	258	258
25.0 Other services.....	3,244	3,185	3,167
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	407	235	237
31.0 Equipment.....	107	140	141
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,807	41,063	42,143

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,371	2,387	2,208
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	253	245	182
Average paid employment.....	2,468	2,440	2,173
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,688	\$12,728	\$13,413

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing¹ (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-8412-0-8-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....			
Marketing service.....	16,118	17,310	17,987
Marketing service.....	2,446	2,294	2,250
10 Total obligations.....	18,564	19,604	20,237
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Administration: Revenue.....	-16,734	-17,131	-17,750
Marketing services: Revenue.....	-2,355	-2,249	-2,200
Nonoperating: Interest revenue.....	-623	-567	-550
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-11,626	-12,947	-13,290
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12,947	13,290	13,553
32 Sale or redemption of securities.....	-173		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,148	-343	-263
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,092	1,527	1,473
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,527	-1,473	-1,473
90 Outlays.....	-1,583	-289	-263

¹ Administrative fund totals are comprised of 62 separate independent order accounts in 1972. The Marketing service fund totals are comprised of 52 separate independent order accounts in 1972.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are responsible for carrying out locally the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from pro-

ducers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Each milk order is administered locally by a market administrator who is appointed by the Secretary. His staff is employed directly by the market administrator.

The activities conducted in the local office are concerned primarily with monthly computations and public announcement of class and uniform blend prices, associated butterfat differentials, examination of handlers records, and facilities to verify their reports and payments to producers, and in checking weights and tests of producer milk.

The expenses of each local office are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order provides for the expense of disseminating market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers as the case may be.

Milk sold by regulated handlers supplied almost 143 million persons in calendar year 1971.

The following table gives an indication of the growing role of Federal orders on the marketing of milk over the past few years:

	Calendar year				
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Population of market areas (millions).....	103.6	117.0	122.3	125.4	142.9
Producer deliveries (billion pounds).....	53.761	56.441	61.026	65.104	67.855
Producer deliveries used in class I (billion pounds).....	34.412	36.484	39.219	40.063	40.246
Number of producers.....	140,657	141,651	144,275	143,165	141,113

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Administrative fund:			
Revenue.....	16,734	17,131	17,750
Expense.....	-16,118	-17,310	-17,987
Net operating income or loss, administrative fund.....	616	-179	-237
Marketing service fund:			
Revenue.....	2,355	2,249	2,200
Expense.....	-2,446	-2,294	-2,250
Net operating loss, marketing service fund.....	-91	-45	-50
Net operating income or loss, total.....	525	-224	-287
Nonoperating income:			
Interest revenue.....	623	567	550
Net income for the year.....	1,148	343	263

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks.....	11,067	13,233	13,590	13,853
U.S. securities (par value).....	1,651	1,068	1,000	1,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	521	241	200	200
Other.....	173			
Total assets.....	13,412	14,542	14,790	15,053
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,613	1,595	1,500	1,500
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	11,626	12,947	13,290	13,553
Investments in non-Federal securities.....	173			
Total Government equity.....	11,799	12,947	13,290	13,553

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	11,799	12,947	13,290
Net income for the year.....	1,148	343	263
Total Government equity (end of year).....	12,947	13,290	13,553

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-8412-0-8-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	13,618	14,299	14,736
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,320	1,430	1,474
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,198	1,200	1,330
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,623	1,788	1,803
25.0 Other services.....	302	333	335
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	357	393	397
31.0 Equipment.....	146	161	162
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,564	19,604	20,237

Personnel Summary ¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	879	875	875
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	25	25
Average paid employment.....	890	890	890
Average salary, grades recommended by Agricultural Marketing Service.....	\$13,221	\$13,883	\$14,307

¹ Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1751-1761); Public Law 91-248 and the applicable provisions other than section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785); [Public Law 91-248,] [\$526,136,000] \$690,918,000, of which [\$54,840,000] \$135,306,000 shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): Provided, That of the foregoing total amount there shall be available [\$237,047,000] \$237,040,000 for special assistance to needy schoolchildren, [\$18,500,000] \$60,000,000 [(of which \$6,500,000 shall be placed in contingency reserve to be released on determination of need)] for the school breakfast program, [\$15,000,000] \$16,110,000 for the nonfood assistance program, \$1,500,000 for State administrative expenses, and [\$20,775,000] \$20,000,000

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

for special food service programs for children: *Provided further*, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 3 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That an additional \$64,325,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3539-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States:			
(a) School lunch program.....	224,403	225,747	348,000
(b) Special assistance.....	236,823	246,002	237,040
(c) School breakfast program.....	24,311	19,935	60,000
(d) Nonfood assistance program.....	15,897	15,000	16,110
(e) State administrative expenses.....	1,483	1,500	1,500
(f) Nonschool food program.....	31,358	20,775	20,000
2. Commodity procurement.....	63,340	64,325	64,325
3. Nutritional training and surveys.....	605	1,000	1,000
4. Operating expenses.....	6,114	6,940	7,325
Total program costs, funded ¹	604,334	601,224	755,300
Change in selected resources ²	5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	604,339	601,224	755,300
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-19,280	-10,827	-57
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,827	57	-----
Budget authority	595,886	590,454	755,243
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	363,876	471,296	555,612
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-33	-7	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	363,843	471,289	555,612
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	232,043	119,165	199,631
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	232,043	119,165	199,631
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	604,339	601,224	755,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	69,424	51,545	48,196
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51,545	-48,196	-54,268
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	622,194	604,573	749,228

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand; 1974, \$10 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$24 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	3	8	8	8
Advances.....	141	141	141	141
Total selected resources	144	149	149	149

The child nutrition programs have been greatly strengthened and expanded by the passage of three significant laws within the past 2½ years. Public Law 91-248, which became law on May 14, 1970, clearly established that priority shall be given to reaching needy children, and provided for the establishment of a national

minimum eligibility standard for free and reduced price meals and a maximum price which might be charged for these meals. This law emphasized that access to the school lunch program should be available to children in all schools.

Public Law 92-153, enacted November 5, 1971, increased Federal support for the national school lunch program by mandating a minimum \$0.40 rate in special assistance (sec. 11) for free lunches, and a lesser minimum rate for reduced price lunches. This law also authorized an average rate of reimbursement of \$0.06 per meal within each State.

The most recent of the child nutrition legislation is Public Law 92-433, enacted September 26, 1972. In addition to authorizing an increase in the average rate of reimbursement from 6 cents per meal to 8 cents within each State, the new law also provides for higher eligibility standards for free and reduced price lunches and for funding on a performance basis for section 4 lunches and the breakfast program.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—The programs are operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agency and the Department. Funds are advanced under letters of credit to State agencies for use in reimbursing participating schools and child-care institutions. Sponsors make application to the State agency and, if accepted, are reimbursed in accordance with the terms of their agreement. In fiscal year 1974, however, funding for the school lunch program (sec. 4) and the breakfast program will be strictly on a performance basis.

(a) *School lunch program.*—Assistance in the form of both funds and food is provided to the States, as defined in the National School Lunch Act, for serving lunches to schoolchildren. At the present time, each State's portion of the section 4 general-assistance funds available is determined by a statutory formula. The formula takes into account the participation rate in the State, and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average U.S. per capita income. States must match the Federal cash grant from sources within the State at a 3-to-1 ratio. For States with below average per capita income, this ratio is decreased. In 1972, sources within the State contributed \$1,661 million to this program, most of which came from children's payments. Beginning in fiscal year 1974, State revenue matching requirements will be based on the level of section 4 payments received the preceding fiscal year.

The program during the peak month in fiscal year 1972 provided lunches daily to about 57% of the approximately 40.7 million children in daily attendance. The number of lunches served increased approximately 3% over fiscal 1971. Participation in the program in May 1972 reached a daily average of about 24.1 million children in 83,339 schools and a significant increase is expected in 1973.

(b) *Special assistance.*—At the present time, special cash assistance may be provided to any school which has needy children in attendance. The statutory formula for apportionment of funds to States relates to children from families with incomes of less than \$4 thousand per year. Increased funding provided a Federal average cash reimbursement rate of 38 cents per free or reduced price meal, in addition to the average of 6 cents per meal from section 4 funds in fiscal year 1972. A daily average of approximately 7.9 million children were served 1,275 million free or reduced price lunches. At the end of the 1971-72 school year, 8.4 million children were receiving free or reduced price lunches. The increases for fiscal 1973

should provide lunches for a daily average of 8.9 million needy children this school year.

The recently enacted Public Law 92-433 gives States the option of serving free and reduced price lunches to the children of families whose incomes are as much as 25% (for free lunches) and 50% (for reduced price lunches) above the Secretary's poverty income guidelines.

(c) *School breakfast program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a school breakfast program for 2 years on a pilot basis to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit breakfast programs in schools. Public Laws 92-32 and 92-153 extended the breakfast program through fiscal year 1973 and provided higher eligibility standards.

At the present time, funds are apportioned to States by a statutory formula. While the basic payments are limited to food assistance, in circumstances of severe need financial assistance may be authorized for up to 100% of the additional assistance needed.

Presently, the breakfast program is operated in schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and where a substantial portion of the children enrolled travel long distances. In fiscal year 1972, an average of 1,032,000 children were served 167.7 million breakfasts in 7,830 schools. About 80% of the breakfasts were served free or at token charges to children. In fiscal year 1973, it is estimated that a daily average of 1,818,000 children will participate.

Public Law 92-433 provides for the breakfast program to be available to all schools that make application and that funding be on a performance basis in 1974.

(d) *Nonfood assistance program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a permanent program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools in low-income areas with food service equipment, other than land or buildings. Under the Public Law 92-433 amendments, 50% of the funds for equipment assistance are reserved for use in schools without food service. These funds are apportioned on the basis of the ratio of the number of children enrolled in schools without a food service in the State to the total number of children enrolled in schools without a food service in all States. State and local sources must bear 25% of the cost of the equipment or facilities financed under this authority, except in schools that are determined by the State to be especially needy.

The remaining funds are apportioned on the basis of the ratio of the number of lunches served in each State to the total number of lunches served in all States. All schools which receive equipment must agree to take part in the national school lunch program and/or the school breakfast program. They must also justify their need for assistance on a project basis and submit a detailed description of the equipment to be acquired, including their proposals for its use in meeting the nutritional needs of children.

In fiscal year 1972, a total of 6,950 schools with a total attendance of 3.0 million students received equipment assistance of about \$18 million. This included section 32 funds and provided assistance in all 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and American Samoa.

(e) *State administrative expenses.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 provides for advances to each State educational agency for administrative expenses. These funds are used for supervising and giving technical assistance to the local school districts and service institutions for additional activities undertaken by them to reach more children

under the school lunch, special assistance, school breakfast, nonfood assistance, and nonschool food programs.

(f) *Nonschool food program.*—The National School Lunch Act was amended in 1968 to authorize a pilot program for 3 years to assist States to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit food service programs for children in service institutions where children are not maintained in residence. Public Law 92-433, approved September 26, 1972, extends the program through fiscal year 1975. Pre-school children receive year-round assistance in child day-care centers. School-age children from areas of economic need and from areas with a high concentration of working mothers receive assistance during the summer months.

Each State may receive a basic grant of \$50 thousand. The remaining funds are apportioned determined by the ratio of the number of children (aged 3 to 17 inclusive) from families with incomes under \$3 thousand per year in each State, to the total number of such children in all States. Up to 80% of the total cost of meals served may be paid in cases of severe need, and not more than 75% of the equipment costs may be paid to the institutions. All meals served must meet minimum nutritional standards as a condition for receiving assistance.

In fiscal year 1972, 76.8 million meals were served to an average of 1.0 million children in the summer program, which included July–August 1971 and June 1972. This was more than double the number of meals served in the fiscal 1971 summer program. Each child received an average of 1.5 meals per day at a cost of approximately 51 cents per child. Approximately 104.5 million meals were served in the fiscal 1972 year-round program to an average of 192,000 children. Each child received about 2.2 meals per day at a cost of about 37.4 cents per child.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—Commodity procurement under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act provides additional commodities to schools to supplement foods purchased locally or otherwise made available for the lunch program. As amended by Public Law 91-248, these commodities may also be used to supplement the school breakfast and nonschool food programs. Section 6 procurement helps to insure nutritionally adequate meals and appreciation for quality foods. It also broadens agricultural markets. Commodities are purchased by the Department on the basis of their nutritional value and acceptability to schools and service institutions.

Protein items of chicken and meat accounted for approximately two-thirds of the purchases in fiscal year 1972. The remaining one-third consisted of fruits and vegetables.

Commodities acquired under programs that strengthen markets, income, and supply are also available to schools and child-care institutions. The volume of these commodities distributed depends upon market conditions.

During fiscal 1972 \$1.6 billion worth of agricultural commodities and other foods were used. About 20% of this amount represented commodities contributed under section 6 and the Federal programs for strengthening markets, income, and supply. Approximately 80% was purchased through local suppliers.

3. *Nutritional training and surveys.*—Up to 1% of the total funds available may be used for nutritional training and for studies and surveys of food service requirements, as provided for in Public Law 91-248.

In fiscal year 1973, emphasis will be placed on the training of nutrition education specialists at the State level and survey of food use in the schools.

4. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

schools and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the programs and determining eligibility. The programs are administered directly in private schools where the State educational agency is prohibited by law from disbursing funds and in child-care institutions where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for administering the program. Participation in the programs from 1971 through 1974 is as follows:

CASH PAYMENTS TO STATES

	1971 actual	1972 preliminary	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total, school lunch:				
Lunches served (million).....	3,848.3	3,955.9	4,250.0	4,350.0
Children reached (average) (million)...	23.7	24.4	25.7	26.4
Average Federal reimbursement (cents)...	13.9	19.1	22.8	23.2
(a) School lunch—section 4: Lunches served (million).....	3,848.3	3,955.9	4,250.0	4,350.0
Average Federal reimbursement (cents).....	5.9	6.4	8.0	8.0
(b) Free and reduced-price lunches:				
Lunches served (million).....	1,005.7	1,274.7	1,467.0	1,549.0
Children reached (average) (million).....	6.2	7.9	8.9	9.4
Average Federal reimbursement (cents).....	30.7	39.4	42.8	42.8
School breakfast:				
Breakfast served (million).....	125.5	167.7	300.0	345.0
Children reached (average) (thousand)...	796	1,032	1,818	2,091
Average Federal reimbursement (cents)...	16.1	15.8	17.4	17.4
Nonfood assistance:				
Schools equipped.....	15,378	6,950	6,300	6,300
Program.....	13,775	5,742	5,000	5,000
No program.....	1,603	1,208	1,300	1,300
Average contribution per school:				
Program.....	\$1,794	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600
No program.....	\$7,290	\$6,050	\$6,050	\$6,050
Nonschool food program:				
Meals served (million).....	109.6	181.3	260.0	325.5
Year-round.....	80.6	104.5	137.5	176.5
Summer.....	29.0	76.8	122.5	149.0

FINANCING OF PROGRAMS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimated	1974 estimated
State and local contributions (total, including payments by children).....	1,683.5	1,660.6	1,757.0	1,762.0
Federal financing:				
Cash payments to States: ¹				
(a) School lunch.....	225.8	252.6	340.0	348.0
(b) Special assistance.....	309.2	502.0	³ 620.0	663.0
(c) School breakfast.....	20.2	26.6	⁴ 52.3	60.0
(d) Nonfood assistance.....	37.1	17.8	16.1	16.1
(e) State administrative expenses.....	3.5	3.2	3.5	3.5
(f) Nonschool food program.....	21.0	42.6	65.0	80.6
Subtotal.....	616.8	844.8	1,096.9	1,171.2
Commodity procurement (section 6).....	² 64.3	² 64.0	64.3	64.3
Nutritional training and surveys.....	.7	.6	1.0	1.0
Surplus commodity distribution.....	² 214.9	² 251.1	243.3	249.4
Special milk program.....	92.3	95.0	96.4	24.4
Federal contributions.....	989.0	1,255.5	1,501.9	1,510.3
Total, all contributions.....	2,672.5	2,916.1	3,258.9	3,272.3

¹ Includes special section 32 funds.
² Distribution.
³ Includes carryover funds and proposed section 32 supplemental.
⁴ Includes carryover funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3539-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,376	3,976	4,097
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	79	86	160

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	70	75
Total personnel compensation.....	3,495	4,132	4,332
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	290	341	363
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	406	525	525
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	38	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	157	208	206
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	138	195	225
25.0 Other services.....	2,150	2,369	2,499
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	75	85
26.0 Grants of commodities to States.....	63,340	64,325	64,325
31.0 Equipment.....	26	57	65
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	534,275	528,959	682,650
99.0 Total obligations.....	604,339	601,224	755,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	292	315	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	13	22
Average paid employment.....	284	323	336
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,836	\$11,956	\$12,050

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the special milk program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1772), **[\$97,123,000]** \$25,000,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3502-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States.....	95,027	96,374	24,351
2. Operating expenses.....	702	741	649
Total program costs, funded ¹	95,729	97,115	25,000
Change in selected resources ²	-1		
10 Total obligations.....	95,728	97,115	25,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,910	-1,949	-1,949
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,949	1,949	1,949
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,233	8	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	104,000	97,123	25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	95,728	97,115	25,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,030	16,827	19,917
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,827	-19,917	-6,917
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-379		
90 Outlays.....	93,552	94,025	38,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand; 1974, \$3 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$379 thousand in prior year costs.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—This program was designed to increase the consumption of fluid milk by children in nonprofit schools of high school grade and under, child-care centers, summer camps, and similar nonprofit institutions.

Funds are provided to State agencies to reimburse eligible participants for a part of the cost of fluid milk consumed. Beginning in 1968, available funds were apportioned among the States on the basis of payments made to schools and child-care institutions for program reimbursement during the preceding fiscal year. In especially needy schools, reimbursement payments may be made for the full cost of this milk for children who are unable to pay.

In 1972, over 2.5 billion half-pints of fluid milk were consumed by children—over five times the quantity in 1955, the first year of operation of the program. This represents almost 3% of the total nonfarm consumption of the fluid milk in the United States.

The need for a separate special milk program in schools that have food service no longer exists as every lunch or breakfast contains a half-pint of milk. However, since all schools do not have a lunch and/or breakfast program, the special milk program will continue in these no-program schools until they institute a food service program.

The funds projected for 1974 would provide milk for approximately 4.5 million children in over 15,000 schools. This should be sufficient to cover all schools without food service programs in 1974.

Program activities for 1971 and 1972 are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 actual
Outlet participation.....	97,584	94,008
Half-pints of milk reimbursed (millions).....	2,570	2,501
Average reimbursement rate per half-pint (cents).....	3.59	3.80

2. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools, and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the program and determining eligibility. The program is administered directly in outlets where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for its administration, or where such agencies are prohibited by law from disbursing funds to such participants.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3502-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	510	538	396
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	7	15
Total personnel compensation.....	521	545	411
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	43	45	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	52	68
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	29	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	45	55	75
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	95,027	96,374	24,351
99.0 Total obligations.....	95,728	97,115	25,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	28
Average paid employment.....	47	48	35
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,836	\$11,956	\$12,050

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the food stamp program pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended, [\$2,500,000,000, of which \$158,854,000 shall be placed in contingency reserve by the Office of Management and Budget to be released upon determination of need] \$2,200,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 2011-2025, *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3505-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program costs.....	1,895,702	2,169,997	2,171,560
2. Operating expenses.....	20,931	23,335	24,190
Total program costs, funded¹.....	1,916,633	2,193,332	2,195,750
Change in selected resources ²	198	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,916,831	2,193,332	2,195,750
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	368,207	302,322	-----
Budget authority.....	2,285,038	2,495,654	2,195,750
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,289,214	2,500,000	2,200,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,176	-4,346	-4,250
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,285,038	2,495,654	2,195,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,916,831	2,193,332	2,195,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,962	23,495	24,413
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,495	-24,413	-24,413
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-132	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,909,166	2,192,414	2,195,750

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$76 thousand; 1973, \$85 thousand; 1974, \$95 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$132 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3,854 thousand; 1972, \$4,052 thousand; 1973, \$4,052 thousand; 1974, \$4,052 thousand.

The Food stamp program helps persons and families with low incomes to buy subsidized food through regular retail stores. Participating households purchase enough food stamps to provide a nutritionally adequate diet, paying a price for the stamps which is determined by household size and income. Households with no income receive free stamps.

Food stamp programs are established at the request of State social service agencies, which assume responsibility for certifying eligible households and issuing stamps. The Federal Government bears the full cost of the stamps, but administrative costs are shared between Federal and State governments.

Legislation in 1971 extensively revised the Food stamp program, establishing nationwide uniform income and resource eligibility standards, simplifying certification and issuing procedures, and intensifying outreach efforts.

The legislation also required cost-of-living increases in food stamp allotments. The first increase was effective on July 1, 1972, when, for example, the allotment for a family of four rose from \$108 to \$112 a month.

Participation in the program is expected to decline somewhat in 1974 because: (1) Able-bodied adults are now required to register for and accept work or training as a condition of eligibility, (2) the decreasing unemployment rate will remove some persons from participation, (3) the supplemental security income program and higher social security benefits will make some persons ineligible for food stamps, and (4) the management reforms in public assistance will eliminate some ineligibles currently using food stamps.

The Food Stamp program now requires State agencies to implement a quality control system to assess the general accuracy of determinations of household eligibility, purchase requirements, and allotments made by employees of

General and special funds—Continued

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—Continued

certifying agencies. The system will be operating nationwide in fiscal year 1974.

In fiscal year 1973, elderly participants over 60 years of age who were physically handicapped, feeble, or could not prepare all of their meals, were permitted to use their food stamps to pay for meals delivered to their home through various volunteer activities commonly referred to as meals on wheels. There were 366 nonprofit meal delivery services in 37 States and the District of Columbia authorized to participate in June 1972.

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of areas by year-end.....	2,026	2,126	2,228	2,470
Number of participants at yearend.....	10,518,149	11,667,929 ¹	12,103,000	10,525,000
Total value coupons issued.....	\$2,711.6	\$3,308.2	\$3,760.7	\$3,762.9
Amount paid by participants.....	\$1,188.6	\$1,465.7	\$1,654.7	\$1,655.3
Value of bonus stamps issued.....	\$1,523.1	\$1,842.5	\$2,106.0	\$2,107.6
Federal costs:				
Program.....	\$1,559.1	\$1,896.0	\$2,170.0	\$2,171.6
Administrative.....	\$17.8	\$20.9	\$23.3	\$24.2

¹ Preliminary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3505-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,639	16,063	16,142
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	280	228	395
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	107	170	200
Total personnel compensation.....	15,026	16,461	16,737
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,377	1,505	1,479
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,274	1,334	1,769
22.0 Transportation of things.....	541	1,558	1,522
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	909	1,372	1,364
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11,605	12,664	12,394
25.0 Other services.....	16,635	17,638	16,986
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	125	160	150
31.0 Equipment.....	65	111	70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,869,274	2,140,529	2,143,279
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,916,831	2,193,332	2,195,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,352	1,431	1,431
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	45	65
Average paid employment.....	1,342	1,409	1,429
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,836	\$11,956	\$12,050

FOREST SERVICE

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) Protection, development, and use of about 187 million acres of land in national forests and national grasslands in the United States and Puerto Rico; (2) forestry research for all public and private forest lands and related ranges to improve protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase production of timber, forage, water, and other products; to improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; to develop better utilization and marketing of forest products; and to maintain a current inventory of forest resources through a nation-

wide forest survey; and (3) cooperation with States and private landowners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 574 million acres of forest land and non-forest watersheds and in rural communities; to provide technical advice and financial assistance to promote development, improvement, and expansion of forest pest detection and suppression programs; to improve forest practices on about 393 million acres of State and local government and privately owned commercial timberlands; to enhance environmental values associated with use of trees in urban and community areas; and to encourage reforestation and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests.

These primary functions include construction and maintenance of roads and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land acquisition and exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of white pine blister rust and other forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands, implementation of forest advanced logging and conservation systems including necessary research and development related thereto, [\$255,604,000] \$246,324,000, of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and \$1,910,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated for the cooperative law enforcement program shall remain available until expended.

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law, [\$61,143,000] \$57,275,000.

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law, [\$32,760,000] \$23,760,000. (7 U.S.C. 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-533i, 594-1-594-5, 594a, 1004, 10t 5; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615; 31 U.S.C. 534; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; Public Law 92-419; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

Direct program:

1. Forest land management:

(a) National forest protection and management.....	217,357	229,129	225,615
(b) Water resource development related activities.....	3,779	3,996	4,022
(c) Fighting forest fires.....	60,761	4,275	4,275
(d) Insect and disease control....	10,760	11,985	10,585
(e) Cooperative law enforcement program.....	67	3,936	2,527
(f) Acquisition of lands.....	259		

Total, forest land management.....	292,983	253,321	247,024
------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

2. Forest research:			
(a) Forest and range management.....	22, 152	22, 436	22, 588
(b) Forest protection.....	13, 933	17, 092	17, 208
(c) Forest products and engineering.....	10, 559	10, 538	10, 609
(d) Forest resource economics.....	6, 831	6, 824	6, 870
(e) Forest research construction.....	13		
Total forest research.....	53, 488	56, 890	57, 275
3. State and private forestry cooperation:			
(a) Forest fire control.....	18, 081	16, 000	16, 000
(b) Forest tree planting.....	295	325	325
(c) Forest management and processing.....	4, 555	5, 000	5, 000
(d) General forestry assistance.....	4, 747	2, 435	2, 435
Total State and private forestry cooperation.....	27, 678	23, 760	23, 760
Total direct program.....	374, 149	333, 971	328, 059
Reimbursable program:			
1. Forest land management:			
(a) National forest protection and management.....	3, 316	2, 924	3, 080
(c) Fighting forest fires.....	3, 235	3, 200	3, 200
(d) Insect and disease control.....	22	20	20
Total forest land management.....	6, 573	6, 144	6, 300
2. Forest research:			
(a) Forest and range management.....	1, 004	645	645
(b) Forest protection.....	672	860	860
(c) Forest products and engineering.....	28	175	175
(d) Forest resource economics.....	20	20	20
Total forest research.....	1, 724	1, 700	1, 700
3. State and private forestry cooperation:			
(a) Forest fire control.....	477	500	500
Total reimbursable program.....	8, 774	8, 344	8, 500
Total program costs, funded ¹	382, 923	342, 315	336, 559
Change in selected resources ²	1, 475	1, 000	
10 Total obligations.....	384, 398	343, 315	336, 559
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-8, 085	-7, 444	-7, 600
13 Trust funds.....	-4, 600		
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1, 322	-1, 600	-1, 600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12	-7, 297	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		22, 105	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7, 297		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1, 247		
Budget authority.....	378, 923	349, 079	327, 359
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	379, 441	349, 507	327, 359
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-518	-428	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	378, 923	349, 079	327, 359
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	370, 391	334, 271	327, 359
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40, 260	36, 605	34, 800

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36, 605	-34, 800	-32, 712
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	405		
90 Outlays.....	374, 450	336, 076	329, 447

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$9,192 thousand; 1973, \$9,300 thousand; 1974, \$9,200 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	4, 342	3, 992	3, 992	3, 992
Undelivered orders.....	18, 027	20, 609	21, 605	21, 605
Advances.....	21	46	50	50
Total selected resources.....	22, 390	24, 647	25, 647	25, 647

1. *Forest land management.*—(a) *National forest protection and management.*—The 154 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land and that will be environmentally acceptable. The management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to meeting the increased demands for specific national forest resource needs through 1974 and for long-term objectives to the year 2000. Increases are provided in the budget to further attainment of these program objectives. Funds appropriated under Cooperative range improvements are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Area administered and protected:			
(a) National forest lands (acres).....	183, 141, 958	183, 200, 000	183, 250, 000
(b) National grasslands (acres).....	3, 807, 653	3, 807, 653	3, 807, 653
(c) Land utilization projects (acres).....	151, 509	151, 509	151, 509
Timber managed and protected (billion board feet).....	1, 015	1, 011	1, 008
Timber sales (number).....	137, 528	150, 000	150, 000
Timber harvested (billion board feet).....	11.7	12.2	11.8
Grazing use permits (calendar year):			
Paid.....	17, 872	17, 100	17, 000
Exempt.....	80, 000	80, 000	80, 000
Estimated number of livestock on National forest ranges (mature animals).....	3, 297, 500	3, 230, 000	3, 200, 000
Special use permits, excluding recreation (number).....	48, 300	48, 950	51, 500
Recreation special use permits (number).....	25, 800	25, 900	26, 000
Estimated number of visitor-days to national forests (calendar year).....	182, 400, 000	190, 300, 000	198, 200, 000
Tree planting and seeding (acres).....	109, 367	131, 480	153, 300
Timber stand improvement (acres treated).....	191, 041	227, 870	108, 600
Range reseeding and removal of competing vegetation (acres).....	152, 000	150, 000	128, 700
Receipts (in thousands):			
National forests fund:			
Timber sales.....	\$321, 015	\$387, 000	\$345, 000
Grazing.....	4, 856	5, 960	6, 240
Power.....	205	210	210
Recreation.....	3, 561	4, 100	4, 100
Admission and user fees.....	3, 198	4, 500	4, 900
Land uses.....	6, 052	6, 900	6, 900
Oregon and California grant lands.....	9, 040	11, 000	10, 000
National grasslands and land utilization.....	2, 080	2, 095	2, 195
Total.....	350, 007	421, 765	379, 545

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

(b) *Water resource development related activities.*—Provides for impact surveys, construction liaison, land treatment, soil stabilization, and cover improvement required by water resource projects of other agencies which are located within or adjacent to the national forests and studies of designated wild and scenic rivers.

(c) *Fighting forest fires.*—Provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities for forest fire emergencies which cannot be met under national forest protection and management. Costs above estimates for the current and budget years are authorized from advances from other Forest Service appropriations. A supplemental appropriation for fighting forest fires is anticipated for 1973.

	Fiscal year		
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate
Forest fires controlled (number).....	13,910	12,607	11,750
Area burned (acres).....	575,040	128,726	150,000

(d) *Insect and disease control.*—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects and diseases that threaten timber areas include two types of work carried on jointly by Federal, State, and private agencies: (1) Surveys on forest lands to detect and evaluate infestations of forest insects and infections of tree diseases and determination of protective measures to be taken, and (2) control operations to suppress or eradicate forest insects and diseases, including white pine blister rust.

(e) *Cooperative law enforcement program.*—Public Law 92-82 authorizes the cooperation with any State or political subdivision thereof in the enforcement of State or local laws on lands of the national forest system.

2. *Forest research.*—Research is conducted at eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry.

(a) *Forest and range management.*—Research provides land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, wildlife, recreation, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at least cost; improve forage and habitat for livestock and wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce floods and sedimentation; and improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; and provide management methods for all uses that will insure environmental protection.

(b) *Forest protection.*—Research is conducted to develop measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. Forest fire and atmospheric science research provides improved methods of preventing fires, predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, cultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

(c) *Forest products and engineering.*—Studies are conducted to develop new and improved forest products, to reduce and utilize waste, and to use low-quality wood and less desirable species. Research is also conducted to advance the mechanization and efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate machines and similar equipment for such operations as harvesting, planting, timber stand improvement, and protection of forests.

(d) *Forest resource economics.*—Investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, and the potential need for timber products. Economic studies are made of forest crop production, resource productivity, and the marketing potentials of forest products.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—Assists States, other public and private agencies and individuals to protect, manage, and develop non-Federal forest lands, and improve the production of forest products. By so doing, the social and economic welfare of rural people will be improved and an adequate supply of forest and related resources for the future will be assured. The 393 million acres of non-Federal commercial forest lands produce about 70% of all timber cut.

(a) *Forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished 50 States in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and State-owned lands by financial aid, coordination, training, development, and procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire prevention campaign. About 94% of the 614 million acres of non-Federal ownership planned for protection is now covered. During 1971 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.32% as against an estimated 1.85% on unprotected lands. Of the total expenditures under this program, 86.0% is contributed by States and counties, 1.1% by private owners, and 12.9% by the Federal Government.

(b) *Forest tree planting.*—Financial and technical assistance is provided to the States for the production, acquisition, and distribution of over half of the Nation's tree planting stock for forest and windbarrier planting on non-Federal lands. More than 50 million acres of non-stocked, poorly stocked, or open lands need to be reforested.

(c) *Forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with 50 States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, technical assistance is given to woodland owners in applying multiple use management to their forest holdings, and to operators of forest products manufacturing plants in improving their manufacturing and processing techniques to extend timber supplies.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical management assistance is provided usually by Federal personnel and also through other arrangements to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners. This program also provides forest products utilization assistance to wood-using industries and loggers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	155,220	150,221	150,030
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	42,648	39,153	38,025
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16,944	2,277	2,300
11.8 Special personal services payments..	5,232	22	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	220,044	191,673	190,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21,144	20,397	20,100
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	29	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	12,546	9,958	10,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12,772	11,922	12,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	10,246	9,282	9,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,574	2,429	2,400
25.0 Other services.....	44,907	41,708	37,206
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,508	16,129	16,115

31.0	Equipment	7,006	6,607	6,600
32.0	Lands and structures	3,072	2,910	2,920
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24,417	22,290	21,021
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	97	90	90
Subtotal direct obligations		376,361	335,420	328,532
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-1,471	-1,375	-1,385
Total direct obligations		374,890	334,045	327,147
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,103	2,189	2,161
11.3	Positions other than permanent	797	829	810
11.5	Other personnel compensation	465	174	174
11.8	Special personal services payments	345	6	
Total personnel compensation		3,710	3,198	3,145
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	260	279	275
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	252	260	270
22.0	Transportation of things	138	142	145
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	161	165	170
24.0	Printing and reproduction	25	26	30
25.0	Other services	3,307	3,400	3,560
26.0	Supplies and materials	667	686	710
31.0	Equipment	168	173	180
32.0	Lands and structures	29	30	30
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
Subtotal reimbursable obligations		8,719	8,359	8,515
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-12	-15	-15
Total reimbursable obligations		8,707	8,344	8,500
Total obligations, Forest Service		383,597	342,389	335,647

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	172	176	176
11.3	Positions other than permanent	298	293	283
11.5	Other personnel compensation	6	8	7
Total personnel compensation		476	477	466
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	38	33	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	61	58	64
22.0	Transportation of things	23	33	31
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	5	7	8
25.0	Other services	154	256	267
26.0	Supplies and materials	29	39	28
31.0	Equipment	15	23	14
Total obligations, allocation accounts		801	926	912
99.0	Total obligations	384,398	343,315	336,559

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of Agriculture:				
Forest Service				
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service				
		31		
Department of the Interior				
		770	926	912

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions	12,611	12,680	12,517
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6,514	5,716	5,627
Average paid employment	18,970	17,605	17,334
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	21	21	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions	46	43	41
Average paid employment	57	59	57
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$12,899	\$12,899	\$12,899

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-1-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Forest land management: Fighting forest fires (costs—obligations)		57,000	
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-22,105	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		34,895	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		57,000	
90 Outlays		57,000	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection and utilization of national forest resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein necessary to these objectives, **[\$48,581,900]** \$25,498,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than **[\$1,300,000]** \$1,200,000 of this appropriation may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519). (7 U.S.C. 428a, 1012, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 518-519a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1103-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest land management construction	5,128	7,873	5,863
2. Research construction	1,706	2,285	2,237
3. Pollution abatement	12,097	30,000	31,300
4. Land acquisition, Weeks Act	1,273	1,600	1,200
Total program costs, funded ¹	20,203	41,758	40,600
Change in selected resources ²	10,718	1,643	-2,500
10 Total obligations	30,921	43,401	38,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds		-156	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,484	-7,265	-12,602
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,265	12,602	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	35,703	48,582	25,498
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	30,921	43,245	38,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,473	17,827	18,772
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-17,827	-18,772	-16,707
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
90 Outlays	19,565	42,300	40,165

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$10,552 thousand; 1973, \$24,000 thousand; 1974, \$24,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5,141 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1972, \$15,857 thousand; 1973, \$17,500 thousand; 1974, \$15,000 thousand.

1. *Forest land management construction.*—(a) *Recreation facilities.*—To provide facilities necessary to safely meet increased recreation demand without sacrificing environment values and without unduly impinging upon other resource uses of the national forests.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION—Continued

(b) *Other facilities.*—To provide for construction and acquisition of fire, administrative, and other improvements and related facilities necessary to carry out national forest programs. Includes fire lookouts, offices, dwellings and barracks for employee housing, service and storage buildings, insectories, tree nursery buildings, basic communication systems, and other forest resource management projects. Also includes acquisition of land and interests therein for administrative purposes.

2. *Research construction.*—To provide for construction, alteration, and improvement of research laboratories and related facilities, and for procurement and installation of necessary initial equipment needed to put the facility into operating condition.

3. *Pollution abatement.*—To provide for bringing water and air pollution control at existing recreation, research, fire, and administrative facilities to the quality standards adopted pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, the Clean Air Act, as amended, or as prescribed pursuant to Executive Order 11507, dated February 4, 1970.

4. *Land acquisition, Weeks Act.*—Lands are purchased to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber, with the approval of the National Forest Reservation Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1103-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,074	7,050	6,680
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,297	1,280	1,150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	81	98	100
Total personnel compensation.....	8,452	8,428	7,930
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	833	800	750
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	426	615	675
22.0 Transportation of things.....	286	520	510
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	156	285	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	85	85
25.0 Other services.....	4,824	9,125	8,280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	711	1,295	1,200
31.0 Equipment.....	1,169	2,130	2,070
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11,721	19,375	16,340
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	28,630	42,658	38,115
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-11	-15	-15
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	28,619	42,643	38,100
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	9	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	162	47	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,136	702	-----
Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	2,302	758	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,921	43,401	38,100
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	525	487	463
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	175	176	157
Average paid employment.....	717	707	659

Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1970 [(Public Law 91-378), establishing the Youth Conservation Corps, \$3,500,000] as amended by Public Law 92-597, \$10,000,000, to remain available until [expended] the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year for which appropriated: Provided, That [\$1,750,000] \$5,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior and [\$1,750,000] \$5,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1125-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Program development (program costs, funded) ¹	2,693	3,500	9,688
Change in selected resources ²	64	-----	349
10 Total obligations.....	2,757	3,500	10,037
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,355	-2,097	-2,097
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,097	2,097	2,060
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,500	3,500	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,757	3,500	10,037
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	975	962	962
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-962	-962	-999
90 Outlays.....	2,770	3,500	10,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand; 1974, \$25 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$587 thousand; 1972, \$651 thousand; 1973, \$651 thousand; 1974, \$1,000 thousand.

The objectives of the Youth Conservation Corps Act of 1970, as amended (Public Law 92-597, October 27, 1972) are to provide (1) gainful employment of America's youth, ages 15 through 18, during the summer months in a healthful outdoor atmosphere, (2) to further development and maintenance of the natural resources of the United States by the youth, and (3) an opportunity for understanding and appreciation of the Nation's natural environment and heritage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1125-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	125	137	230
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	252	276	215
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	83	95	65
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	318	376	1,235
Total personnel compensation.....	778	884	1,745
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	48	55	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	42	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	61	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	25	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	1	5
25.0 Other services.....	316	438	780
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	220	515
31.0 Equipment.....	13	16	35
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	-----	250
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-22	16	1,500
Subtotal.....	1,389	1,758	5,010

95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-8	-8	-10
	Total obligations, Forest Service..	1,381	1,750	5,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR				
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9	56	79
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	470	553	414
	Total personnel compensation.....	479	609	493
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	33	44
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	80	102	104
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	4	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	7	9	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	7	18
25.0	Other services.....	686	861	2,120
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	89	125	150
31.0	Equipment.....			83
32.0	Lands and structures.....			500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...			1,500
	Total obligations, Department of the Interior.....	1,376	1,750	5,037
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,757	3,500	10,037

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	11	12	19
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	40	31
	Average paid employment.....	49	52	51
	Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
	Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	0	4	8
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	66	66	55
	Average paid employment.....	66	70	63
	Average GS grade.....		9.0	9.0
	Average GS salary.....		\$13,700	\$13,700
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....		\$7,630	\$7,630

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 203 and 205, relating to the construction and maintenance of forest development roads and trails, **[\$158,840,000]** \$87,700,000, to remain available until expended, for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203: *Provided*, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation **[:** *Provided further*, That not less than the amount made available under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, shall be expended under the provisions of such Act. **.]** (7 U.S.C. 2250; 16 U.S.C. 532-536; 23 U.S.C. 101, 125, 209; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction of roads and trails..	147,903	130,392	98,300
2. Maintenance of roads and trails..	16,057	36,795	35,000
Total direct program.....	163,960	167,187	133,300
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction of roads and trails..	139	1,000	1,000
2. Maintenance of roads and trails..	110	350	350
Total reimbursable program..	249	1,350	1,350

	Total program costs, funded ¹	164,210	168,537	134,650
	Change in selected resources ²	10,966	-10,689	-21,500
10	Total obligations.....	175,176	157,848	113,150
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-22,874	-34,871	-41,900
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-30	-350	-350
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-385,279	-403,007	-280,380
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	403,007	280,380	170,000
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....			39,480
	Budget authority.....	170,000		
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40	Appropriation.....	148,740	158,840	87,700
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-148,740	-158,840	-87,700
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Permanent:				
69	Contract authority (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203).....	170,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	152,272	122,627	70,900
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	4,688	10,207	9,000
72.49	Contract authority.....	79,557	83,089	46,876
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-10,207	-9,000	
74.49	Contract authority.....	-83,089	-46,876	-30,076
90	Outlays.....	143,221	160,047	96,700

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$87,122 thousand; 1973, \$82,000 thousand; 1974, \$65,000 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$71,223 thousand; 1972, \$82,189 thousand; 1973, \$71,500 thousand; 1974, \$50,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	464,836	486,096	327,256
Contract authority.....	170,000		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....			-39,480
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-486,096	-327,256	-200,076
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	148,740	158,840	87,700

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provided authority of \$170 million each for 1972 and 1973. The authority is available for obligation a year in advance of the year for which authorized. This budget provides for utilization of \$70.9 million unused contract authority.

The 1974 program will involve the construction and reconstruction of about 173 miles of timber access roads to harvest national forest timber. In 1972, 844 miles of all types of roads were built and 719 miles will be built in 1973.

Of the revenues received annually from national forest activities, 10% is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the States from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	52,980	50,908	45,875
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21,854	21,790	20,594
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,561	1,618	1,646
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	76,399	74,316	68,115
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,951	6,681	6,120
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12	2	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,536	2,949	2,845
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,015	5,837	2,895
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,147	2,940	1,450
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	599	514	255
25.0 Other services.....	20,229	19,043	8,778
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,662	7,509	3,725
31.0 Equipment.....	4,378	3,966	1,965
32.0 Lands and structures.....	44,143	32,000	15,875
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36	38	37
44.0 Refunds.....	7	6	
Subtotal.....	173,114	155,801	112,070
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-270	-270	-270
Total direct obligations.....	172,844	155,531	111,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	111	202	202
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	144	144
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	141	350	350
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	85	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	45	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	53	501	501
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	3	35	35
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4	45	45
Total reimbursable obligations.....	249	1,350	1,350
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	173,093	156,881	113,150
ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	173	75	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	7	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	9	
Total personnel compensation.....	189	91	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	38	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	9	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	
25.0 Other services.....	112	112	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,714	707	
Total obligations, Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	2,083	967	
99.0 Total obligations.....	175,176	157,848	113,150

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,561	4,537	3,990
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,156	3,106	2,921
Average paid employment.....	7,610	7,313	6,698
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001
ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	30	7	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	0
Average paid employment.....	18	8	0
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.6	
Average GS salary.....	\$12,121	\$11,611	

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forests, in accordance with the provisions of the following Acts, authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amounts from such receipts, Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$20,000; Uinta and Wasatch National Forest, Utah, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866), as amended, \$20,000; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada, Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1205), as amended, \$8,000; Angeles National Forest, California, Act of June 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 299), **[\$32,000]** \$14,000; San Bernardino and Cleveland National Forests, California, Act of June 15, 1938 (52 Stat. 699), as amended, \$32,000; in all, **[\$80,000]** \$94,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of the national forests and/or for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	72	80	94
Unobligated balances returned to unappropriated receipts.....	8		
Total available for appropriation.....	80	80	94
Appropriation.....	-80	-80	-94
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cache National Forest, Utah.....	12	19	20
2. Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah.....	23	21	20
3. Toiyabe National Forest, Nev.....		8	8
4. Angeles National Forest, Calif.....	32	32	14
5. San Bernardino and Cleveland National Forests, Calif.....			32
Total program costs, funded ¹	68	80	94
Change in selected resources ²	4		
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	72	80	94
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	80	80	94

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$67 thousand; 1973, \$80 thousand; 1974, \$90 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$10 thousand); 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand; 1974, \$15 thousand.

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	72	80	94
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	15	15
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-15	-29
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90	Outlays.....	68	80	80

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, national forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are used for purchase by the Government of privately owned lands within the national forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands in accordance with the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended, \$55,300, to be derived from deposits by public school authorities under said Act.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	37	55	55
Revenue.....	45		
Total available for appropriation.....	82	55	55
Appropriation.....	-26		-55
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	55	55	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5216-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Acquisition of land:			
1. California.....	26		54
2. Montana.....			1
10 Total costs—obligations (object class 32.0).....	26		55
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	26		55
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26		55
90 Outlays.....	26		55

Deposits made by public school districts or public school authorities to provide for cash equalization of certain land exchanges are, when appropriated, used to acquire similar lands suitable for national forest system purposes in the same State as the national forest lands conveyed in the exchange (16 U.S.C. 484a).

COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests in accordance with section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said section, \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5207-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advanced to forest protection and utilization (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	700	700	700
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	700	700	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	700	700	700
90 Outlays.....	700	700	700

Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest protection and utilization, subappropriation Forest land management.

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), \$1,020,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Tree planting assistance (program costs, funded).....			
Change in selected resources ¹	1,116	1,119	1,035
10 Total obligations.....	1,013	1,119	1,035
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-98	-114	-15
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	114	15	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,028	1,020	1,020
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,013	1,119	1,035
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	370	235	250
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-235	-250	-240
90 Outlays.....	1,147	1,104	1,045

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$229 thousand; 1972, \$126 thousand; 1973, \$126 thousand; 1974, \$126 thousand.

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e-568g), assistance is given to the State forester or other State official, through technical advice and financial contribution, to carry out tree planting and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	174	170	170
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	179	174	174

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	19	16	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	18	21	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2	75	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	769	806	806
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,013	1,119	1,035

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	14	15	15
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$3,546,000 to be derived from the special account established by section 4(e) of the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l): Provided, That not more than 40 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	621
Revenue.....	-----	621	2,925
Total available for appropriation.....	-----	621	3,546
Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-3,546
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-----	621	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5009-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction, reconstruction, administration, operation, and maintenance of recreation facilities (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	3,546
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	3,546
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	3,546
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-211
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	3,335

Approximately 65% of the recreation admission and user fees collected are, when appropriated, used to administer, operate, maintain, and improve the recreation program in the national forests (82 Stat. 354; 86 Stat. 459).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5009-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	375
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	50
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	565
Personnel benefits: Civilian			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	5
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	1,776
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	1,000
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	25
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	-----	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	3,546

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	29
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	20
Average paid employment.....	-----	-----	49
Average GS grade.....	-----	-----	8.6
Average GS salary.....	-----	-----	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	-----	\$10,001

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: Provided further, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1104-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Scientific activities overseas (program costs).....	-----	-----	400
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	600
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	-----	-----	1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-660
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	340

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1973, \$0; 1974, \$600 thousand.

Foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States are used for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Agriculture as authorized by law and described under section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Forestry research is carried on through agreements negotiated with research institutions and organizations in foreign countries. Research directly backstops (supplements) the on-going domestic research program

aimed at solving timber production problems. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1974 is \$100 thousand.

OTHER GENERAL FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.....	-----	97	-----
2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.....	-----	237	-----
3. Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minnesota.....	-----	5	-----
4. Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah.....	-----	11	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	350	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-185	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	-----	165	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-166	-165	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	165	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	165	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	185	185	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-185	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	350	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest.....	-----	97	-----
Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest.....	-----	237	-----
Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest.....	-----	5	-----
Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest.....	-----	11	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders: 1971, \$185 thousand; 1972, \$185 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

1. *Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.*—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of non-federally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967.

2. *Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.*—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization.

3. *Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minn.*—The authorization for the purchase of land within this forest was increased to \$4.5 million (16 U.S.C. 577c-577h). The 1963 appropriation completed the authorization for acquisition of the remaining tracts.

4. *Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah.*—Lands are acquired to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agricultural Research Service: "Salaries and expenses."
 - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Expenses."
 - Farmers Home Administration: "Salaries and expenses."
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations."
 - "Watershed planning."
 - "River basin surveys and investigations."
 - "Resource conservation and development."
- Funds appropriated to the President: "Appalachian regional development programs."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Land Management: "Oregon and California grant lands."
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund."
- Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways Trust Fund."
- Labor: "Manpower training activities, Manpower Administration."
- Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commissions: "Regional development programs."

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	22,662	33,871	40,900
2. Brush disposal.....	16,256	18,313	18,657
3. Forest fire prevention.....	171	258	275
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	9	50	50
5. Payment to Minnesota.....	259	259	259
6. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	530	524	549
7. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	69	114	115
8. Payments to States, national forests fund.....	56,648	84,676	102,012
Total program costs, funded ¹	96,604	138,065	162,817
Changes in selected resources ²	-91	18	500
10 Total obligations.....	96,512	138,083	163,317
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,188	-19,075	-18,701
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	19,075	18,701	17,519
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	98,399	137,709	162,135
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	22,662	33,871	40,900
Brush disposal.....	18,008	18,000	18,000
Forest fire prevention.....	211	215	250
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	12	50	50
Payment to Minnesota.....	259	259	259
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	530	524	549
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	69	114	115
Payments to States, national forests fund.....	56,648	84,676	102,012
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	96,512	138,083	163,317
72 Obligated balance start of year.....	2,097	1,878	1,821
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,878	-1,821	-1,963
90 Outlays.....	96,730	138,140	163,175
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	22,662	33,871	40,900
Brush disposal.....	16,373	18,401	19,030

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$476 thousand; 1973, \$600 thousand; 1974, \$650 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders: 1971, \$1,088 thousand; 1972, \$997 thousand; 1973, \$1,015 thousand; 1974, \$1,515 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Forest fire prevention.....	176	250	265
Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	10	45	45
Payment to Minnesota.....	259	259	259
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	530	524	549
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	69	114	115
Payments to States, national forests fund.....	56,651	84,676	102,012

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest roads and trails for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

2. *Brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement of forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

5. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

6. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of national grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

7. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

8. *Payments to States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,121	4,955	4,885
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,609	5,220	5,212
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	881	962	962
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	10,612	11,138	11,060
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	812	860	855
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	145	169	275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	900	1,016	1,670
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	398	403	660

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	43	70
25.0 Other services.....	24,965	37,517	43,492
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	597	803	1,320
31.0 Equipment.....	514	568	930
32.0 Lands and structures.....	146	123	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	57,506	85,573	102,935
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	96,634	138,213	163,467
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-122	-130	-150
99.0 Total obligations.....	96,512	138,083	163,317

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	481	458	458
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	701	742	741
Average paid employment.....	1,159	1,153	1,146
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed [two hundred seventy-four] *three hundred eight* passenger motor vehicles of which [one hundred fifty-two] *two hundred sixty-two* shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 514); (f) acquisition of land and interests therein for sites for administrative and not to exceed \$75,000 for research purposes, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a): *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to research acquisition at Madison, Wisconsin; [and] (g) expenses incident to acquisition by donation of land, waters, or interests in land or waters, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); and (h) *not to exceed \$100,000 for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forests Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, 558a note).*

Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	17,954	22,746	22,561
2. Aircraft service.....	846	1,313	1,325
3. Supply service.....	2,852	2,380	2,358
4. Nurseries.....	3,312	3,222	3,279
Total operating costs.....	24,964	29,661	29,523
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	10,850	9,179	9,708
2. Aircraft service.....	255	5	-----

3. Supply service.....	54	105	96
4. Nurseries.....	70	75	20
Total capital outlay.....	11,229	9,364	9,824
Total program costs, funded.....	36,193	39,025	39,347
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,684	308	149
Less inventory received at no cost.....	-573		
10 Total obligations.....	32,936	39,333	39,496
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue:			
Equipment service.....	-25,475	-26,179	-27,498
Aircraft service.....	-1,192	-1,414	-1,497
Supply service.....	-2,867	-2,461	-2,393
Nurseries.....	-3,260	-3,523	-3,548
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-1,843	-2,603	-2,742
Increase or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	-79	-1	
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets.....	-1,492	-1,339	-1,487
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	92	-3,180	-1,367
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,180	1,367	1,036
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,272	1,813	331
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,647	4,676	4,568
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,676	-4,568	-3,383
90 Outlays.....	699	1,921	1,516

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 579b). It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to national forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies and as provided by law to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The following services were provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1972:

1. *Equipment service.*—This service owns, operates, maintains, and replaces approximately 13,500 pieces of common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to a total of 146 administrative units, i.e., national forests, experiment stations and other units, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment. This service operates 74 repair shops.

2. *Aircraft service.*—This service operates and maintains 57 Forest Service-owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are based at 16 locations and are rented to national forests, experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of depreciation, operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working capital fund, or a combination of both. This service operates three aircraft maintenance shops.

3. *Supply service.*—This service operates the following common services:

(a) *Central supply.*—This service has two locations for procurement, warehousing, and supply of common use items, such as work project tools, provisions, and supplies. Grass seed is procured, stored and issued from two other locations. Issuances and sales are made to national forests, experiment stations, and others at prices which recover cost.

(b) *Photo reproduction.*—Six photo reproduction laboratories store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

(c) *Sign shop.*—These include four small shops which manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. The signs are sold to national forests and experiment stations at cost.

(d) *Subsistence.*—There are 26 facilities which prepare and serve meals at cost to Forest Service work crews working in remote areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

(e) *Cribbing.*—This facility is located on the Angeles National Forest, Calif., to manufacture special concrete structural material used in embankments for erosion control purposes along access roads in the national forests. This material is sold to national forests at prices which recover costs.

4. *Nurseries.*—This service operates 13 forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock and one seed extractory. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock is sold to national forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

VOLUME OF BUSINESS FOR THE VARIOUS MAJOR ACTIVITIES OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Equipment service.....	25,663	26,285	27,658
Aircraft service.....	1,192	1,414	1,497
Supply service.....	2,867	2,461	2,393
Nursery service.....	3,260	3,523	3,548
Totals.....	32,982	33,683	35,096

The Working capital fund requires no cash appropriation. Initially, its assets were purchased by regular Forest Service appropriations and were donated to the fund. Where expansion of facilities is required that expansion is financed by Forest Service regular appropriations and the resulting assets are donated to the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Equipment service:			
Revenue.....	25,475	26,179	27,498
Expense.....	-23,913	-28,867	-29,014
Net operating income or loss, equipment service.....	1,562	-2,688	-1,516
Aircraft service:			
Revenue.....	1,192	1,414	1,497
Expense.....	-1,235	-1,467	-1,481
Net operating income, aircraft service.....	-43	-53	16

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—)—Continued			
Supply service:			
Revenue.....	2,867	2,461	2,393
Expense.....	-2,842	-2,459	-2,446
Net operating income or loss, supply service.....	25	2	-53
Nurseries:			
Revenue.....	3,260	3,523	3,548
Expense.....	-3,064	-3,359	-3,420
Net operating income, nurseries.....	196	164	128
Total, net operating income.....	1,740	-2,575	-1,425
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	1,493	1,339	1,487
Net book value of assets sold (—).....	-1,305	-1,233	-1,327
Net gain or loss (—) from sale of equipment.....	188	106	160
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacements.....	1,843	2,603	2,742
Net nonoperating income.....	2,031	2,709	2,902
Net income for the year.....	3,771	134	1,477

Statement of Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	8,555	7,856	5,935	4,419
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,486	1,219	1,018	2,548
Selected assets: ¹				
Deferred charges, etc.....	6	10	11	11
Inventories.....	6,503	7,076	7,076	7,076
Fixed assets, net.....	34,673	43,309	50,864	53,760
Total assets.....	51,223	59,470	64,904	67,814
Liabilities:				
Current.....	4,721	3,822	3,208	3,404
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	5,468	2,207	2,514	2,663
Unobligated balance.....	-92	3,180	1,367	1,036
Unfilled customers orders.....	-56	-134	-136	-136
Total funded balance.....	5,320	5,253	3,745	3,563
Invested capital and earnings.....	41,182	50,395	57,951	60,847
Total Government equity.....	46,502	55,648	61,696	64,410

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	35,927	41,302	47,216
Donated assets during the year:			
Fixed assets.....	5,233	5,914	1,237
Working capital, net.....	142		
End of year.....	41,302	47,216	48,453
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	10,575	14,346	14,480
Net income for the year.....	3,771	134	1,477

End of year.....	14,346	14,480	15,957
Total Government equity (end of year).....	55,648	61,696	64,410

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,805	7,750	7,355
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,758	2,936	2,765
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	206	197	197
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	29	28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	10,798	10,911	10,345
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	936	993	940
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	241	210	280
22.0 Transportation of things.....	181	200	210
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	477	530	550
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	3,152	3,499	3,661
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,815	11,710	11,800
31.0 Equipment.....	8,266	11,202	11,626
32.0 Lands and structures.....	72	80	85
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	6	7
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1	1	1
44.0 Refunds.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	32,970	39,368	39,531
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-34	-35	-35
99.0 Total obligations.....	32,936	39,333	39,496

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	742	758	735
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	384	395	372
Average paid employment.....	1,105	1,064	1,007
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Services for other Federal agencies.....	357	14	
2. Forest research at experimental forests and ranges, and for foreign countries.....	33	83	25
3. National operation mainstream program (Department of Labor).....		1,786	2,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	390	1,883	2,025
Change in selected resources ²	-20	-3	
10 Total obligations.....	369	1,880	2,025
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-11	-1,811	-2,025
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-432	-74	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	74	5	5

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	358	69	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37	24	168
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-168	-154
90 Outlays.....	371	-75	14

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$25 thousand; 1974, \$25 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$25 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand; 1974, \$2 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8	171	182
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	53	53
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		1,203	1,203
Total personnel compensation.....	11	1,427	1,438
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	86	86
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	348	298	428
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	27	30
31.0 Equipment.....		5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	369	1,880	2,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....		18	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	7	7
Average paid employment.....	1	23	24
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails.....	7,053	6,835	6,500
2. Construction and maintenance of other improvements.....	763	800	800
3. Protection of national forest and adjacent private land.....	4,643	5,000	5,000
4. Sale area betterment and scaling.....	30,742	33,927	36,663
5. Research investigations.....	703	790	790
6. Administration.....	34	45	45
7. Reforestation.....	38	50	50
Total program costs, funded¹.....	43,976	47,447	49,848
Change in selected resources².....	107	350	500
10 Total obligations.....	44,082	47,797	50,348
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-58,433	-68,224	-74,427
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	68,224	74,427	79,079
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	53,874	54,000	55,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,082	47,797	50,348
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2,745	3,507
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-224		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,745	-3,507	-4,855
90 Outlays.....	41,114	47,035	49,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1,981 thousand; 1973, \$2,300 thousand; 1974, \$2,400 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,543 thousand; 1972, \$4,650 thousand; 1973, \$5,000 thousand; 1974, \$5,500 thousand.

Cooperative work.—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for coopera-

tive work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests; and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to national forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 78 Stat. 1089).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,900	13,295	12,955
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,461	10,025	9,955
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	686	729	730
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	1	
Total personnel compensation.....	24,048	24,050	23,640
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,021	2,045	2,010
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	8	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	385	320	430
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,801	1,828	2,035
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	836	850	940
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44	34	40
25.0 Other services.....	6,827	9,101	10,138
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,027	5,435	6,495
31.0 Equipment.....	800	802	890
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,217	3,292	3,665
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	241	207	230
Subtotal.....	44,264	47,982	50,533
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-182	-185	-185
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,082	47,797	50,348

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,303	1,291	1,271
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,424	1,485	1,475
Average paid employment.....	2,724	2,699	2,658
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	\$13,016
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

Legislative Program

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-4609-2-4-355	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Central services (costs—obligations).....			9,600
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			9,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			9,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-9,600
90 Outlays.....			

Legislation has been proposed which would increase capital for financing central service activities of the Department from \$400 thousand to \$10,000 thousand and to authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to transfer to the fund, without reimbursement, and to capitalize in the fund, such assets as he may determine, and assume the liabilities in connection with such assets.

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-63-2707-2-1-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Underwriting, actuarial, and program development.....			-140
2.	Marketing and collections.....			-400
3.	Contract servicing and claims.....			-460
10	Total obligations.....			-1,000
Financing:				
40	Proposed rescission of budget authority.....			-1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			-1,000
90	Outlays.....			-1,000

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-63-4085-2-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....			1,500
Financing:				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			-1,500
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			1,500
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-88
90	Outlays.....			1,412

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....			1,500

Financing:

Proposed increase in limitation..... 1,500

Legislation has been proposed which would change the method of financing administrative expenses by gradually including these costs in premium rates. The Corporation would phase out the use of appropriated funds by \$1 million each year beginning with 1974 and increase by a like amount each year the funds authorized for administrative expenses from premium income of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund. Additional funds (\$500 thousand) for planned expansion of the program in counties already offering crop insurance and to 25 new counties would also be financed from premium income.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [five hundred and seventy-two (572)] *seven hundred and twenty-six (726)* passenger motor vehicles, of which [four hundred and thirty-nine (439)] *five hundred and forty-five (545)* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to employment under the appropriations for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department of Agriculture who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 508. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to make production or other payments to a person, persons, or corporations who harvest or knowingly permit to be harvested for illegal use, marihuana, or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of lands owned or controlled by such persons or corporations. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment, **[\$7,900,000]** \$8,000,000. (15 U.S.C. 1501; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction of the Department.....	1,838	2,377	2,145
2. Departmental staff services.....	4,953	5,116	5,033
3. Administrative services.....	607	869	822
Total direct program.....	7,398	8,362	8,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction of the Department.....	121	318	-----
2. Departmental staff services.....	446	544	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	567	862	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,965	9,224	8,000
Change in selected resources ²	86	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	8,051	9,224	8,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-567	-862	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	7,510	8,362	8,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,462	7,900	8,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	48	462	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,510	8,362	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,484	8,362	8,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	328	402	412
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-402	-412	-426
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,376	8,352	7,986

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$30 thousand; 1973, \$18 thousand; 1974, \$18 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$156 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$106 thousand); 1972, \$136 thousand; 1973, \$136 thousand; 1974, \$136 thousand.

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—Provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department and executive direction of the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department are provided in audit, budget and program analysis, financial systems, emergency readiness, legal, management and organization, motor vehicles, personnel, policy development, procurement, property, public affairs, publications, records, safety, security, and space matters.

3. *Administrative services.*—Provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,820	6,454	6,233
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	90	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	5,931	6,568	6,347
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	459	512	494
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	85	128	133
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	164	227	267
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	54	54
25.0 Other services.....	666	820	650
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	30	32
31.0 Equipment.....	30	18	18
Total direct obligations.....	7,484	8,362	8,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	237	216	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	138	240	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	376	456	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	32	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	5	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	28	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	194	-----
25.0 Other services.....	113	142	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	567	862	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,051	9,224	8,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	330	339	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	31	6
Average paid employment.....	337	345	306
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.0	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,395	\$15,587	\$16,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$9,772	\$9,790

PHASE-OUT OF PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS AND LOANS

For necessary expenses of administering an orderly discontinuance of the economic development assistance programs undertaken under the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, including protection of collateral for outstanding loans, \$20,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0125-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	20,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	20,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	20,000

General and special funds—Continued

PHASE-OUT OF PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS AND LOANS—Continued

This appropriation will finance the expenses associated with phasing out the prior year obligations.

Administration.—These funds will finance administrative expenses for the monitoring of uncompleted projects and the phasing out of these operations and to protect the Government investment in projects funded through loans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0125-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			9,962
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			119
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			40
Total personnel compensation.....			
			10,121
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			833
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			1,202
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			875
22.0 Transportation of things.....			74
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			735
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			102
25.0 Other services.....			961
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			97
33.0 Investments and loans.....			5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....			20,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	440
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10
Average paid employment.....	550
Average GS grade.....	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$16,465

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for the necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce and for scientific and technological research and development, as authorized by law, \$2,940,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Department of Commerce, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)*

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)]

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, as authorized herein under the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", \$400,000, to remain available until expended.

[RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)]

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, as authorized by law, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Bureau for payments in the foregoing currencies.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0160-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Domestic and International Business Administration.....	197	437	400
2. National Bureau of Standards.....	706	942	900

3. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	434	800	1,627
Total program costs, funded.....	1,337	2,179	2,927
Change in selected resources ¹	-227	-95	13
10 Total obligations.....	1,110	2,084	2,940
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-618	-709	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	709	25	25
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,200	1,400	2,940
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses (Special foreign currency program), International Activities.....	200	400	
Research and technical services (Special foreign currency program), National Bureau of Standards.....	500	1,000	
Research and development (Special foreign currency program), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	500		
Special foreign currency program, Department of Commerce.....			2,940
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,110	2,084	2,940
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,790	1,374	1,354
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,374	-1,354	-1,292
90 Outlays.....	1,527	2,104	3,002
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses (Special foreign currency program), International Activities.....	196	362	75
Research and technical services (Special foreign currency program), National Bureau of Standards.....	706	942	808
Research and development (Special foreign currency program), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	624	800	471
Special foreign currency program, Department of Commerce.....			1,648

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,601 thousand; 1972, \$1,374 thousand; 1973, \$1,279 thousand; 1974, \$1,292 thousand.

The Department of Commerce special foreign currency program supplements the activities of the Domestic and International Business Administration, the National Bureau of Standards, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

1. *Domestic and International Business Administration.*—Excess foreign currencies are used to support U.S. export expansion programs in developing countries and to assist the U.S. economy by stimulating and expanding our foreign commerce through the use of trade and industrial exhibits, trade development centers, trade missions, and special promotional techniques.

2. *National Bureau of Standards.*—In-house resources are augmented by utilizing scientific and technological capabilities of foreign countries.

3. *National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.*—International cooperation in environmental research and allied sciences supplements domestic research and development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0160-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	72	78
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	100	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	20	25
25.0 Other services.....	566	748	1,752
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....		30	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	455	1,098	940
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,110	2,084	2,940

Public enterprise funds:

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS AND LOANS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4406-0-3-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest expense (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0)	17,106	20,153	23,353
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan and note repayments and sale of collateral	-14,326	-18,394	-22,097
Revenue	-16,021	-17,545	-19,727
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-83,531	-96,772	-112,558
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	96,772	112,558	131,029
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-13,241	-15,786	-18,471
72 Obligated balance, start of year	256	4,840	8,072
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,840	-8,072	-11,275
90 Outlays	-17,825	-19,018	-21,674

Long-term loans have been made from the loans and guarantees appropriations from 1962 through 1973. Revenue and principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act are deposited in this fund. Interest payments are made to the Treasury from this fund on the amount of loans outstanding.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue (including capitalized interest)	18,737	18,437	25,277
Expense (including provision for losses)	-34,652	-23,921	-25,825
Net operating loss	-15,915	-5,484	-548

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	83,788	101,612	120,630	142,304
Accounts receivable (net)	12,105	12,690	12,505	12,502
Loans receivable, net	381,258	410,387	436,586	441,647
Acquired security and collateral	920	4,586	5,379	10,829
Total assets	478,071	529,275	575,100	607,282
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	12,361	17,530	20,577	23,777
Total liabilities	12,361	17,530	20,577	23,777
Government equity:				
Unobligated balances	83,531	96,772	112,558	131,029
Invested capital and earnings	382,178	414,973	441,965	452,476
Total Government equity	465,710	511,745	554,523	583,505

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	253,534	303,140	342,444
Loan transfers from other accounts	55,258	47,731	29,414
Transfer to non-interest-bearing capital	-5,652	-8,427	-10,610
End of year	303,140	342,444	361,248
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	212,940	225,285	234,242
Loan transfers from other accounts	6,693	530	116
Transfer from interest-bearing capital	5,652	8,427	10,610
End of year	225,285	234,242	244,968
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-764	-16,679	-22,163
Net loss for year	-15,915	-5,484	-548
End of year	-16,679	-22,163	-22,711
Total Government equity (end of year)	511,745	554,523	583,505

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1971, \$6,728 thousand; 1972, \$21,591 thousand; 1973, \$23,660 thousand; 1974, \$23,660 thousand.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Duplicating and related activities	4,351	4,147	4,236
2. Administrative services:			
(a) Communication services	544	620	634
(b) Supply services	1,166	1,660	1,738
(c) Other services	1,829	1,375	1,420
3. Accounting and payrolling	2,575	3,011	3,107
4. Personnel operations	950	963	998
Total operating costs	11,415	11,776	12,133
Capital outlay, funded	240	154	175
Total program costs, funded	11,655	11,930	12,308
Changes in selected resources ¹	-155	-33	-16
10 Total obligations	11,500	11,897	12,292
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sales program: Revenue	-11,456	-11,943	-12,319
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment	-60		
Increases in unfilled customers' orders	35		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-278	-259	-305
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	259	305	332
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19	-46	-27
72 Obligated balance, start of year	553	266	220
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-266	-220	-193
90 Outlays	306		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis duplicating, communications, supply, and other administrative-type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis (15 U.S.C. 1521). Government equity consists of \$98 thousand in non-interest-bearing capital, and retained earnings of \$543 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	11,456	11,943	12,319
Expense.....	—11,577	—11,926	—12,285
Net operating income or loss (—), sales program.....	—121	17	34
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	60	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	—53	-----	-----
Net gain from sale of equipment.....	7	-----	-----
Net income or loss (—) for the year ..	—114	17	34

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	831	525	525	525
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,955	1,786	1,786	1,786
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	251	210	211	211
Deferred charges.....	82	49	16	-----
Fixed assets, net.....	770	749	753	776
Total assets.....	3,889	3,320	3,291	3,298
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,852	2,442	2,396	2,369
Accrued annual leave unfunded	196	237	237	237
Total liabilities.....	3,048	2,679	2,633	2,606
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	229	147	147	147
Unfilled customers orders.....	—573	—537	—537	—537
Unobligated balance.....	278	259	305	332
Invested capital and earnings.....	907	772	743	750
Total Government equity ..	841	641	658	692

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	184	98	98
Unfunded leave transfer.....	—86	-----	-----
End of year.....	98	98	98
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	657	543	560
Net income for the year.....	—114	17	34
End of year.....	543	560	594
Total Government equity (end of year)	641	658	692

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,729	7,529	7,892
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	180	169	158
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	309	195	190
Total personnel compensation.....	7,218	7,893	8,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	599	675	704
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	73	60	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	796	1,063	1,055
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	948	685	677
25.0 Other services.....	542	335	339
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,082	1,029	1,039
31.0 Equipment.....	240	154	175
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,500	11,897	12,292

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	620	609	610
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	30	20
Average paid employment.....	585	578	588
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.0	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,395	\$15,587	\$16,465
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$9,772	\$9,790

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total program costs, funded).....	2,535	3,071	3,310
Change in selected resources ¹	259	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,794	3,071	3,310
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—2,796	—2,992	—3,310
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—99	—79	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	79	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—2	79	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	190	394	386
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—394	—386	—386
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—16	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	—222	87	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$121 thousand (1972 adjustments, —\$18 thousand); 1972, \$362 thousand; 1973, \$362 thousand; 1974, \$362 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,171	1,488	1,334
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	32	239
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,230	1,520	1,573
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	97	129	127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	345	340
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	68	73
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	433	165	602
25.0 Other services.....	852	831	572

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	28	11	17
31.0	Equipment.....	37	2	6
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,794	3,071	3,310

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	110	60	73
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	30
Average paid employment.....	77	61	99
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.0	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,395	\$15,587	\$16,465

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Sailboat program.....	-8	5	10
2. Environmental services.....	9	15	20
3. Standards missions.....	376	346	395
4. Special central services.....	8	10	10
5. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	108	19	20
6. Promotion of international travel.....	80	20	20
Total direct program.....	573	415	475
Reimbursable program:			
1. Sailboat program.....	11	5	5
3. Standards missions.....	3	4	5
Total reimbursable program.....	14	9	10
Total program costs, funded.....	587	424	485
Change in selected resources ¹	15	-20	-----
10 Total obligations.....	602	404	485
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-14	-9	-10
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-164	-139	-152
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	-140	-165	-200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	139	152	160
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	165	200	220
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	586	443	503
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	586	395	475
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	133	146	82
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-146	-82	-100
90 Outlays.....	573	459	457

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$56 thousand; 1972, \$71 thousand; 1973, \$51 thousand; 1974, \$51 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for gifts and bequests in furtherance of programs and activities of the Department of Commerce (78 Stat. 991). Contributions from private sources have been applied to the cost of programs of the National Bureau of Standards (15 U.S.C. 27a); and for expenses and maintenance of sailing craft in custody of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	496	329	409
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	4	4	4
Total direct obligations.....	588	395	475
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	14	9	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	602	404	485

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8542-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4	-4	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4	4	4
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The trust fund was established pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1526 for requests to obtain public information. Expenses incurred in obtaining the information are charged to the extent of the amount of fees collected.

BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing, and publishing statistics, provided for by law, and modernization or development of automatic data processing equipment, **[\$34,800,000] \$38,800,000.** (13 U.S.C. 6, 8(b), 12, 41-45, 61-63, 181, 301-307; 15 U.S.C. 171-195, 1511, 1512, 1516; 22 U.S.C. 286f, Executive Order No. 10033, February 8, 1949; Executive Order No. 10999, February 16, 1962; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1950; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0401-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Direct program:			
1. Current economic statistics programs:			
(a) Business statistics.....	4,563	4,770	5,470
(b) Construction statistics.....	2,853	3,185	3,466
(c) Manufacturing statistics.....	3,347	3,290	3,527
(d) Transportation statistics.....	45	-----	-----
(e) Foreign trade statistics.....	4,556	5,123	5,173
(f) State and local governments statistics.....	1,142	1,060	2,268
(g) Agriculture statistics.....	136	168	169

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-07-0401-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs—Continued			
Direct program—Continued			
2. Industrial directory.....	289	994	1,617
3. Current economic analysis programs:			
(a) National income and product data.....	1,632	2,860	3,583
(b) Analysis of business trends.....	1,420	1,622	1,657
(c) Balance of payments data.....	1,119	1,780	1,775
4. Current demographic statistics programs:			
(a) Population statistics.....	2,867	3,302	3,793
(b) Housing statistics.....	435	292	297
5. Environmental and social statistics:			
(a) Environmental statistics.....			560
(b) Social indicators.....			101
6. Boundary and coding guide updating.....	486	893	900
7. Other programs and publications:			
(a) Statistical abstract and supplements.....	474	476	479
(b) General research.....	393	450	453
8. General administration.....	2,997	3,270	3,784
Total direct program.....	28,754	33,535	39,077
Reimbursable program:			
1. Economic data.....	47	75	62
2. Demographic data.....	210	151	50
3. Data processing services.....	16		
4. Other data production and services.....	441	143	144
5. Economic analyses.....	2,141		
Total reimbursable program.....	2,855	369	256
Total operating costs.....	31,609	33,904	39,333
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-649	-561	-670
Total operating costs, funded.....	30,960	33,343	38,663
Capital outlay.....	399	444	393
Total program costs, funded.....	31,359	33,787	39,056
Change in selected resources ¹	137		
10 Total obligations.....	31,496	33,787	39,056
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,642	-219	-206
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-214	-150	-50
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	59	1,500	
Budget authority.....	28,699	34,918	38,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	28,665	34,800	38,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-17	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	34	135	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,699	34,918	38,800
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Office of Business Economics.....	4,498		
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census.....	24,201		
Salaries and expenses, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.....		34,918	38,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,640	33,418	38,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,028	459	577

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-459	-577	-2,877
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	56		
90 Outlays.....	29,265	33,300	36,500

Distribution of outlays by account:

Salaries and expenses, Office of Business Economics.....	4,516	91	
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census.....	24,749	368	
Salaries and expenses, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.....		32,841	36,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	264	-8	248	248	248
Undelivered orders.....	850	54	894	894	894
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,344	-528	-2,716	-2,716	-2,716
Total selected resources.....	-1,230	-482	-1,574	-1,574	-1,574

Note.—Includes \$1,300 thousand in 1974 for activities to be transferred in 1974 from General Revenue Sharing, Department of the Treasury.

The activities of this appropriation provide for (1) the collection, compilation, and publication of a broad range of current statistics dealing with economic, demographic, and social data, and (2) the preparation, interpretation, and projection of measures of aggregate economic activity.

1. *Current economic statistics programs.*—(a) *Business statistics.*—Periodic sample surveys are conducted which provide estimates of retail sales (1) weekly for major kinds of business, and monthly for individual kinds of business for the total United States and (2) monthly for summary and selected kinds of business for regions, census geographic divisions, and selected large States and individual standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's), and monthly sales of department stores for many SMSA's and counties. Also provided are end-of-month national estimates of retail inventories and accounts receivable balances by kind of business and annual national estimates of retailers' purchases, end-of-year inventories, and sales-inventory ratios by kind of business. Surveys also provide (1) monthly national estimates of the receipts of selected service trades and (2) sales and inventories of merchant wholesalers for individual kinds of business on the national level, and for summary and selected kinds of business for major geographical regions. In addition, during the marketing season, estimates are made of canned food stocks held by distributors, and quarterly reports are prepared regarding green coffee roastings, and inventories.

A county business patterns report, providing statistics on employment payrolls by detailed kinds of business and by individual county, is prepared annually; this report covers nonfarm paid employment included in the social security program.

Additional resources were provided in 1973 for the retail trade survey to reduce the variance in national totals, improve the reliability of the estimates currently published by kind of business, and permit publication of more kinds of business categories. In addition, the wholesale trade program was expanded.

Further improvements are scheduled to be made in 1974 to increase the statistical reliability of retail sales estimates and methodological research will be expanded to see whether retail and wholesale inventory data of acceptable quality can be obtained more frequently than annually.

(b) *Construction statistics.*—Monthly reports are published for housing starts, residential and nonresidential construction authorized by building permits, and the value of new construction put in place. Quarterly reports are provided on expenditures for residential alterations and

repairs and quarterly price indexes are compiled for new single-family houses sold. Publication, on a quarterly basis, of the one-family house price index began in 1971 and a quarterly index for multifamily residential structures will be published in 1973. An annual report is published on permits issued for demolition of residential structures. Work will be initiated in 1973 to collect data on State and local governments construction.

Beginning in 1974, the survey of one-family housing starts will be expanded to obtain data on the value of new construction put in place during each month.

(c) *Manufacturing statistics.*—Statistics are provided monthly on manufacturers' sales, inventories, and orders for total manufacturing and for about 35 industry breakdowns. Additional resources were provided in 1972 and 1973 to strengthen this survey. An annual survey of manufactures produces statistics on the important measures of factory operations such as employment, value added, and investment. Work is now underway on a report of industrial mergers, acquisitions, and disposals. Monthly, quarterly, and annual commodity surveys are conducted of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important industries and products. During 1973 and 1974 the current commodity report surveys are being modified to eliminate one annual and one monthly report, reduce the content of two quarterly reports, and convert seven reports from a monthly to an annual basis.

Beginning in 1974, an annual survey of oil and gas will be undertaken. This survey will obtain data on the cost of finding and producing crude petroleum and natural gas.

(d) *Transportation statistics.*—Through 1972 methods were developed and tested for undertaking or improving periodic surveys in transportation areas.

(e) *Foreign trade statistics.*—Monthly, cumulative-to-date, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs district, and country of origin or destination. Beginning in 1973, the program was expanded to provide additional data on textile imports and permit import data to be published on a cost, insurance, and freight basis.

(f) *State and local governments statistics.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. Quarterly information on the national level is furnished regarding State and local tax revenue by type of tax and governmental level. Technical consultation and assistance are provided to State and local government officials, and catalogs are published detailing the statistical publications and data available which would be of use to State and local governmental officials. Statistics regarding the construction expenditures of State and local governments are provided monthly.

Statistics regarding governmental units needed by the Department of the Treasury in the allocation of funds to individual political units under revenue sharing are included in the 1974 estimates.

(g) *Agriculture statistics.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production as required by statute, is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

2. *Industrial directory.*—In 1972 developmental work began on the establishment of an industrial directory. This directory will list all U.S. business firms and their establishments. It will show the latest information available on name, mailing address, physical location, industrial

classification, and other basic identification data. The directory is designed to provide the Bureau of the Census and other Federal statistical programs with a common frame for obtaining and interpreting economic data.

Work on the directory will proceed in 1974 to develop the technology for the efficient operation of the system and to extend the annual survey of multiunit companies.

3. *Current economic analysis programs.*—(a) *National income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the gross national product, national income, personal income, and their components, providing an overall view of the state of the economy. Input-output accounts supplement the national income and product accounts by providing a closeup of the manner in which the various industries interact in the production of the national output. Regional accounts provide a profile of our economy by States and smaller subdivision. During 1973, programs were initiated to improve the national income and product estimates and analyses and to supply estimates of personal income by county to each State.

The 1974 request provides for improvement in the Government sector of the GNP accounts and in the estimates of GNP by industry; and for the preparation of annual estimates of personal income and employment by county.

(b) *Analysis of business trends.*—The business situation is assessed monthly and the results of continuing analyses of the major factors underlying cyclical developments and long-range business trends are published regularly. Included are surveys that collect information on business investment plans, work on an econometric model which forecasts the future movement of the gross national product, its components, and other key elements in the national accounts, and a system of leading, lagging, and coincident indicators of business conditions. During 1973, a program to review and improve the system of indicators was initiated.

(c) *Balance of payments data.*—Balance of payments accounts provide yet another elaboration of the national income and product accounts by depicting in detail all economic transactions with foreign nations. During 1973, work proceeded on the development of an information system on the economic activities of multinational corporations. Additional international investment detail is being collected and the processing and preparation of this information will be put on an accelerated basis.

4. *Current demographic statistics programs.*—(a) *Population statistics.*—This activity provides annual estimates of the population of the United States, each of the States, a limited number of standard metropolitan statistical areas and some other areas. It also includes current estimates of the number of households, the farm population, school enrollment and educational levels, personal income, population mobility, size of families, voting registration and other characteristics of the population, as well as statistics concerning purchases, stocks, and intentions to purchase major consumer items.

In 1974 the current population survey will be strengthened so that it can meet the demand for reliable and consistent data.

(b) *Housing statistics.*—National and regional quarterly estimates are provided for housing vacancy rates. The program also provides vacancy rates by broad classes of rental and homeowner portions of the housing market and produces information on selected characteristics of the occupied housing inventory. The housing statistics pro-

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—CONTINUED

gram will also develop current annual estimates and projections of the housing inventory. In addition, technical assistance was available through 1972 to local areas wishing to conduct housing surveys. The technical assistance work and problem housing area studies are being discontinued in 1973.

5. *Environmental and social statistics.*—(a) *Environmental statistics.*—In 1974 a new program will be initiated to assess the economic impact of environmental efforts. This program is planned to (1) identify efforts to improve environmental quality, and (2) measure the economic impact of environmental programs.

(b) *Social indicators.*—The request provides for an annual compilation and publication of a compendium of measures of social change and related analytical work.

6. *Boundary and coding guide updating.*—This program updates the present area boundary and address location files to recognize changes in boundaries of incorporated places and to reflect changes in street patterns resulting from urban development.

7. *Other programs and publications.*—(a) *Statistical Abstract and supplements.*—The Statistical Abstract, issued annually, summarizes Government and private statistics on the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States.

(b) *General research.*—Research is conducted on survey methods and techniques, including sample survey methods and theory, questionnaire design, response errors, equipment design and utilization, computer editing and administrative control, operations, analytical techniques including techniques of geographic analysis, for the purpose of increasing accuracy, output, and usefulness of statistical data per unit of cost.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0401-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,187	24,287	27,713
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,447	1,555	1,773
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	651	577	1,461
Total personnel compensation.....	22,285	26,419	30,947
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,793	2,183	2,502
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	594	666	901
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	48	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,441	1,545	1,721
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,079	1,135	1,186
25.0 Other services.....	843	727	791
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	387	486	540
31.0 Equipment.....	170	209	156
Total direct obligations.....	28,640	33,418	38,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,839	257	198
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	280	20	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	11	5
Total personnel compensation.....	2,175	288	203
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	173	22	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	34	14	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	173	12	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	3	2
25.0 Other services.....	195	16	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	7	5

31.0 Equipment.....	6	6	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	24	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations...	2,856	369	256
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,496	33,787	39,056

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,998	2,210	2,577
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	236	212	240
Average paid employment.....	2,127	2,277	2,592
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,366	\$11,944	\$12,046

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries; the census of governments; the census of agriculture; the census of population and housing; and periodic surveys, as provided for by law, \$21,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That any unexpended balances as of June 30, 1973 appropriated for the "1972 census of governments", the "1972 economic census", and the "1974 census of agriculture" shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation. (18 U.S.C. 131, 141, 142, 161, 181: Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

【1972 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS】

【For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 census of governments, as authorized by law, \$1,446,000, to remain available until December 31, 1974.】

【1972 ECONOMIC CENSUSES】

【For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries, as authorized by law, \$11,178,500, to remain available until December 31, 1975.】

【1974 CENSUS OF AGRICULTURE】

【For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1974 Census of Agriculture, as authorized by law, \$1,360,000, to remain available until December 31, 1977.】

【NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS】

【The appropriation provided under this heading in the Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972, shall remain available until June 30, 1973.】

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0450-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Economic statistics programs:			
(a) 1967 economic censuses.....	2	-----	-----
(b) 1972 economic censuses.....	3,618	10,292	11,706
(c) 1972 census of governments..	1,139	1,508	633
(d) 1977 census of agriculture.....	-----	321	540
2. Demographic statistics programs:			
(a) 19th decennial census.....	21,500	14,795	-----
(b) 1975 survey of the social and economic characteristics of the population.....	-----	-----	5,900
(c) Preparation for 20th decennial census.....	-----	-----	592
3. Data processing equipment.....	-----	-----	612
4. General administration.....	1,915	2,046	2,001
Total operating costs.....	28,174	28,962	21,984
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-996	-779	-604
Total operating costs, funded.....	27,178	28,183	21,380

Capital outlay:			
1. Acquisition of data processing equipment.....	2,470	544	220
2. Other capital outlay.....	291		
Total capital outlay.....	2,761	544	220
Total program costs, funded.....	29,939	28,727	21,600
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,922	-115	
10 Total obligations.....	28,017	28,612	21,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-24,713	-15,628	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	15,628	1,000	400
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	18,932	13,984	21,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
1972 economic censuses.....	3,842	11,178	
1972 census of governments.....	1,472	1,446	
19th decennial census.....	13,618		
1974 census of agriculture.....		1,360	
Periodic censuses and programs.....			21,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,017	28,612	21,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,236	4,189	2,101
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,189	-2,101	-3,701
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-70		
90 Outlays.....	27,994	30,700	20,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
1967 economic censuses.....	-22	6	
1972 economic censuses.....	3,682	10,958	
1972 census of governments.....	1,132	1,728	
19th decennial census.....	21,381	17,040	1,280
1974 census of agriculture.....		320	
Modernization of computing equipment...	1,822	648	
Periodic censuses and programs.....			18,720

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	499	-143	360	360	360
Undelivered orders.....	3,490	-48	1,342	1,128	1,128
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,086	-41	-1,953	-1,854	-1,854
Total selected re- sources.....	1,903	-232	-251	-366	-366

This appropriation provides for comprehensive and detailed information in several major economic and demographic areas once or twice each decade. It also funds the acquisition of large scale data processing equipment and major special surveys that may be authorized.

1. *Economic statistics programs.*—(a) *1967 economic censuses.*—Final costs on this census were incurred in 1972.

(b) *1972 economic censuses.*—The economic censuses supply statistics, as provided for in 13 U.S.C. 131, on the volume of production and trade, and the Nation's business and industrial enterprises. Economic censuses are taken every fifth year covering years ending in 2 and 7.

Plans and specifications for the 1972 economic censuses were largely completed with funds appropriated in 1971 and 1972. Funds provided in 1973 are being used to complete the design, clearance, and printing of census forms, mail out respondents' forms, and conduct most of the followup, check-in, and other related procedures. Many computer tabulation programs will be completed and keypunching will begin. A second survey of minority-owned enterprise is being conducted.

The request for 1974 provides for completing the collection of report forms, precomputer processing, keypunching the bulk of the returns, and computer editing of the data. The request also provides for the purchase of administrative records from other Federal agencies to obtain

data on smaller firms and for the collection, processing and publication of minority-owned enterprises data.

(c) *1972 census of governments.*—A census of governments is required "for the year 1957 and every fifth year thereafter" by 13 U.S.C. 161. The law specifies that "each such census shall include, but shall not be limited to data on tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employees of States, counties, cities, and other governmental units." During 1973 work will be completed on two of the four major phases of the census—governmental organization and property values. The other two programs, governmental employment and finances, will have data collection completed and the bulk of their data processed.

The request for 1974 is the final request for this work and provides for the development and review of tables, text preparation, and the issuance of publications.

(d) *1977 census of agriculture.*—A census of agriculture is required to be taken every 5th year covering years ending in 4 and 9 by 13 U.S.C. 142. The census provides measures concerning the agricultural economy of each State and county. Data are obtained from the census on the number of farms, acres in farms, value of farmland, cropland harvested, production statistics for major crops, and number and kinds of livestock, equipment, farm practices, and the use of fertilizer and pesticides.

Funds were appropriated in 1973 to begin planning on a 1974 census of agriculture. However, the 1974 request proposes the postponement of the census until 1977 and its combination with the 1977 economic censuses. The 1973 appropriation will be used to plan the transition. A legislative proposal will be submitted to change the timing of the census.

2. *Demographic statistics programs.*—(a) *19th decennial census.*—The final results of the 1970 census of population and housing and the 1969 census of agriculture will be completed and sent to publication in 1973.

(b) *1975 survey of the social and economic characteristics of the population.*—Preparatory funds are requested in 1974 for a sample survey of the population which will provide data on employment and unemployment, type of job, income, education, geographic mobility, family composition, minority group characteristics, the aged, and housing. This survey will be conducted in conjunction with a program based on administrative records that will provide local area population estimates.

(c) *Preparation for 20th decennial census.*—The request in 1974 is for the purpose of beginning preparations for the 20th decennial census of population and housing. Planning work will be initiated including (1) reviewing the methods and procedures used during the 1970 census; (2) developing the scope of activities to be undertaken during the decade leading to the 1980 census; (3) initiating questionnaire design and content considerations; and (4) developing improved processing procedures and collection techniques.

3. *Data processing equipment.*—The 1974 estimate provides for the leasing of electronic data processing equipment to update existing computer systems.

Capital outlay.—*Acquisition of data processing equipment.*—Final costs were incurred in 1972 for equipment purchased in 1971 from the appropriation Modernization of computing equipment.

Capital outlay.—*Other capital outlay.*—This provides for the acquisition of computer tape, office furniture and machines, and other miscellaneous equipment necessary to conduct periodic censuses and surveys.

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0450-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,756	7,439	7,248
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	10,958	10,986	7,451
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	883	913	619
11.8 Special personal services payments..	87	41	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	19,684	19,379	15,318
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,620	1,894	1,239
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	580	743	352
22.0 Transportation of things.....	60	36	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,405	1,437	1,232
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,631	2,774	754
25.0 Other services.....	1,330	1,479	1,981
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	364	435	451
31.0 Equipment.....	343	435	236
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,017	28,612	21,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	543	543	567
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,291	1,227	895
Average paid employment.....	1,834	1,770	1,424
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,366	\$11,944	\$12,016

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-3904-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:			
1. Economic data:			
Department of Commerce.....	467	767	1,108
Department of Defense.....	136	140	140
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	43	167	602
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	437	512	469
Justice Department.....	960	2,783	2,785
Department of Labor.....	219	452	1,010
National Commission on Consumer Finance.....	362	-----	-----
National Science Foundation.....	176	100	100
Department of Transportation.....	221	181	-----
Department of the Treasury.....	150	772	16
Miscellaneous.....	279	301	497
Total economic data.....	3,450	6,175	6,727
2. Demographic data:			
Department of Agriculture.....	96	136	95
Department of Defense.....	288	269	269
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	5,506	6,599	5,866
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	464	2,977	4,432
Department of the Interior.....	132	20	-----
Justice Department.....	1,394	10,223	10,030
Department of Labor.....	10,354	15,891	12,100
National Science Foundation.....	696	433	550
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	200	675	450
Department of Transportation.....	150	35	310
Department of the Treasury.....	128	2,163	100
Veterans Administration.....	61	317	67

Miscellaneous.....	953	1,147	1,258
Total demographic data.....	20,422	40,885	35,527
3. Foreign statistical training: Agency for International Development.....	3,644	5,339	5,339
4. Data processing services:			
Department of Commerce.....	34	43	43
Department of Defense.....	737	825	-----
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	242	559	15
Miscellaneous.....	47	50	50
Total data processing services..	1,060	1,477	108
5. Other data production and services:			
Department of Commerce.....	272	102	12
Department of Defense.....	59	3	2
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	103	-----	3
Department of Transportation.....	130	-----	-----
Department of the Treasury.....	20	150	250
Miscellaneous.....	64	65	65
Total other data production and services.....	548	320	332
6. Economic analyses:			
Agency for International Development.....	-----	100	100
Department of Commerce.....	-----	300	35
Department of Defense.....	-----	50	55
Department of Labor.....	-----	320	290
Department of Transportation.....	-----	50	-----
Miscellaneous.....	-----	382	95
Total economic analyses.....	-----	1,202	575
Total program costs, funded....	29,224	55,398	48,608
Change in selected resources ¹	242	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	29,466	55,398	48,608
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-29,028	-55,398	-48,608
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-701	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	263	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	439	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,797	7,947	7,947
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,947	-7,947	-7,947
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	126	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-1,586	-----	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Consolidated working fund, Office of Business Economics.....	-5	-----	-----
Consolidated working fund, Bureau of the Census.....	-1,581	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$83 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$128 thousand); 1972, \$453 thousand; 1973, \$453 thousand; 1974, \$453 thousand.

As an extension of its primary mission, SESA provides statistical data and analyses to other Federal agencies as well as utilizing its technical capabilities to provide various statistical, analytical, training, and data processing services. Such work or services are provided to the extent that they do not interfere with the performance of the regular work financed from funds appropriated to SESA and are consistent with its public duties and obligations.

In 1972 the largest segments of work continued to be the collection of employment and unemployment data for the

Department of Labor; health data for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; and statistical assistance to underdeveloped countries for the Agency for International Development.

Major increases from 1972 to 1973 are for a consumer expenditures survey; a survey of victims of crime which is being enlarged to include a national household sample; an annual housing survey; and the collection of population, urbanization, and per capita income data for the revenue sharing program. These projects are funded respectively by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and the Department of the Treasury.

The decrease from 1973 to 1974 relates primarily to special tabulations from the 1970 census and to the consumer expenditure survey. The consumer expenditure special tabulations have been requested by the Department of Labor for their use in connection with the Emergency Employment Act. They will be completed in the first part of the year. Data collection and most of the processing for the consumer expenditure survey will be completed in 1974 with final completion scheduled for 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-3904-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,137	20,935	19,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,539	13,096	9,873
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	832	1,251	915
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	28	142	142
Total personnel compensation.....	21,536	35,424	30,530
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,695	2,822	2,450
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,004	4,620	4,377
22.0 Transportation of things.....	93	211	207
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,712	3,831	3,464
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	543	620	590
25.0 Other services.....	912	6,358	5,695
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	356	557	491
31.0 Equipment.....	392	551	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	218	394	394
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,466	55,398	48,608

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,196	1,978	1,800
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	943	1,762	1,350
Average paid employment.....	1,968	3,528	2,968
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,366	\$11,944	\$12,016

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-9998-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Economic data.....	471	905	1,387
2. Demographic data.....	1,078	1,754	1,021
3. Special censuses of population.....	142	408	572
4. Age and citizenship searches.....	2,499	2,584	2,433
5. Other data production and services.....	403	50	25
6. Economic analyses.....	110	114	110
Total operating costs.....	4,703	5,815	5,548
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-17	-17	-17

Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-398	-361	-361
Total program costs, funded.....	4,288	5,437	5,170
Change in selected resources ¹	-33		
10 Total obligations.....	4,255	5,437	5,170
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-1,066	-1,338	-1,338
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,939	-2,123	-2,024
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,123	2,024	1,992
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,373	4,000	3,800
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Special studies, services, and projects, Office of Business Economics.....	92		
Special studies, services, and projects, Bureau of the Census.....	3,281		
Special studies, services, and projects, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.....		4,000	3,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,188	4,099	3,832
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	139	189	288
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-189	-288	-620
90 Outlays.....	3,138	4,000	3,500

Distribution of outlays by account:

Special studies, services, and projects, Office of Business Economics.....	96	30	
Special studies, services, and projects, Bureau of the Census.....	3,042	159	
Special studies, services, and projects, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.....		3,811	3,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	37		5	5	5
Accrued annual leave.....	-125	-3	-129	-129	-129
Total selected resources.....	-88	-3	-124	-124	-124

The Social and Economic Statistics Administration performs, at cost, special statistical work and data analysis for State and local governments, universities, trade associations, and individuals requesting such data. These services are provided only when it has been determined that they are in the public interest; are consistent with the Administration's duties; and that the statistics furnished will not identify individuals or particular organizations. In addition, the Administration furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses in the performance of such work (13 U.S.C. 8; 15 U.S.C. 1525).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-9998-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,257	3,057	3,093
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	403	857	643
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	74	173	160
Total personnel compensation.....	2,734	4,087	3,896
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	243	340	323
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	93	94	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	13	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	202	245	230
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	166	87	80
25.0 Other services.....	485	276	260
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	82	141	130
31.0 Equipment.....	145	142	142

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-07-9998-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...		12	12
44.0 Refunds.....	97		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,255	5,437	5,170

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	328	328	328
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	59	103	76
Average paid employment.....	317	421	394
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,366	\$11,944	\$12,016

[ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION]

[ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES]

For grants and loans for development facilities as authorized by titles I, II, and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375; 85 Stat. 166), \$190,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for administrative or any other expenses in the creation or operation of an economic development revolving fund.]

For an additional amount for "Development facilities," \$30,000,000: *Provided*, That such additional amount shall not be subject to the restrictions of the last sentence of Section 105 of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended.]

[INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS AND GUARANTEES]

For loans and guarantees of working capital loans for industrial development, pursuant to titles II and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 690; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375; 85 Stat. 166), \$50,000,000.]

[PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH]

For payments for technical assistance, research, and planning grants, as authorized by title III of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 558; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375; 85 Stat. 166), \$22,368,000.]

For an additional amount for "Planning, technical assistance, and research," \$9,100,000. (42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3141(c), 3142, 3151, 3152, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2050-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

Operating costs, funded:

Direct program:

1. Public works:

(a) Districts (I).....	75,263	26,346	24,281
(b) Centers (IV).....	29,340	9,880	9,106
(c) Impact (I).....	6,629	42,758	37,324
(d) Other (I).....	22,962	73,548	68,259

2. Loans:

(a) Districts (II).....	1,578	554	1,722
(b) Other (II).....	6,313	1,498	6,377

3. Technical assistance:

(a) Planning (III).....	6,458	7,968	5,422
(b) Research (III).....	1,550	2,602	1,033
(c) Other (III).....	12,122	14,183	10,570

4. Regional assistance (V).....

	8,944	2,449	1,004
Total direct program.....	171,159	181,786	165,098

Reimbursable program:

1. Research.....	167	20	
Total operating costs, funded..	171,326	181,806	165,098

Capital outlay, funded:

1. Loans:

(a) Districts (II).....	12,159	1,292	854
(b) Centers (IV).....	9,315	765	569
(c) Other (II).....	32,586	44,152	27,035

Total capital outlay.....	54,060	46,209	28,458
----------------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Total program costs, funded¹.....

	225,386	228,015	193,556
--	---------	---------	---------

Change in selected resources².....	35,504	-33,082	-193,556
------------------------------------------------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------

10 Total obligations.....	260,890	194,933	
----------------------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds.....	-166	-20	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	132	106,555	

40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	260,855	301,468	
-------------------------------------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Development facilities.....	190,000	220,000	
Industrial development loans and guarantees.....	50,000	50,000	
Planning, technical assistance and research.....	20,855	31,468	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	260,722	194,913	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	598,798	589,417	546,093
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-589,417	-546,093	-340,571
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28,098		

90 Outlays.....	242,005	238,237	205,522
------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Distribution of outlays by account:

Development facilities.....	156,287	157,244	152,871
Industrial development loans and guarantees.....	41,649	40,948	24,760
Planning, technical assistance and research.....	20,521	24,186	16,965
Miscellaneous expired accounts:			
Development facilities grants.....	15,119	14,000	10,276
Technical and community assistance.....	68	499	
Economic development center assistance.....	1,523	37	
Operations, Area Redevelopment Administration.....	2		
Economic development.....	6,836	1,323	650

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$54,060 thousand; 1973, \$46,209 thousand; 1974, \$28,458 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Unaccrued grant obligations.....	341,176	-3,937	376,540	359,568
Undisbursed loan obligations:				
Development facilities.....	34,551	-202	21,411	15,798
Industrial development loans and guarantees.....	100,040	-16,405	91,905	77,181
Undelivered orders.....	17,372	-238	17,447	22,261
Undisbursed accruals.....	-1,443		-885	-1,472
Total selected resources.....	491,696	-20,782	506,418	473,336

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Public works grants:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
(a) Districts (I).....	53,862	16,694	
(b) Centers (IV).....	15,104	5,886	
(c) Impact (I).....	47,660	66,004	
(d) Other (I).....	71,351	50,870	
(1) Indians.....	17,264	18,364	
(2) Urban.....	17,920	8,464	
(3) Counties.....	36,167	24,042	
2. Loans:			
(a) Districts (II).....	12,159	1,158	
(b) Centers (IV).....	9,315	765	
(c) Other (II).....	30,438	24,556	

3. Technical assistance:			
(a) Planning (III).....	6,573	10,208	-----
(b) Research (III).....	1,965	1,977	-----
(c) Other (III).....	12,463	16,815	-----
Total obligations.....	260,890	194,933	-----

Obligated projects for these activities are:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Public works grants.....	469	407	-----
Loans.....	77	20	-----
Technical assistance.....	554	640	-----
Total.....	1,100	1,067	-----

These lower priority programs are being curtailed in 1973 and terminated in 1974 as part of the Government-wide effort to reduce nonessential expenditures. Terminating these programs now is required to avoid unnecessary inflationary pressures during the next 2 years or more. The rural development objectives of these programs will be assumed by the Department of Agriculture as part of its activities under the Rural Development Act. The 30% increase in the business loan program in the Small Business Administration will provide more effective incentives for private investment in economic development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2050-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	3,542	5,159	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	51,858	26,479	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	205,323	163,275	-----
Total direct obligations.....	260,722	194,913	-----
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	102	20	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	65	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations....	167	20	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	260,890	194,933	-----

【OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION】

【For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, \$23,363,000, of which not to exceed \$800,000 may be advanced to the Small Business Administration for the processing of loan applications.】

【For an additional amount for "Operations and administration," \$900,000.】 (42 U.S.C. 3219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants and loans.....	13,655	11,880	-----
2. Executive direction, administration, and supporting services.....	10,269	9,686	-----
Total direct program.....	23,924	21,566	-----
Reimbursable program:			
1. Grants and loans.....	250	305	-----
2. Executive direction, administration and supporting services.....	225	269	-----
Total reimbursable program....	475	574	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	24,399	22,140	-----
Change in selected resources ²	-449	-480	-----
10 Total obligations.....	23,951	21,660	-----

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-461	-490	-----
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-14	-84	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	62	3,000	-----
Budget authority.....	23,537	24,086	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	23,615	24,263	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-78	-177	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	23,537	24,086	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,476	21,086	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,085	1,841	1,148
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,841	-1,148	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	118	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	23,838	21,779	1,148

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$116 thousand; 1973, \$43 thousand; 1974, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$811 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$118 thousand); 1972, \$480 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Salaries, support services rendered by other agencies, and other related administrative costs involved in operating Economic Development Administration programs will no longer be financed from this appropriation. Administrative expenses associated with the phasing down of these programs are included in a separate account in the General administration subchapter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,835	14,764	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	734	244	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	91	422	-----
Total personnel compensation....	15,660	15,430	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,323	1,358	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	36	278	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,228	1,105	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	11	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,409	1,263	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	228	191	-----
25.0 Other services.....	3,225	1,227	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	153	180	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	116	43	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	23,476	21,086	-----
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26	29	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation....	27	30	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	446	542	-----
Total reimbursable obligations....	475	574	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,951	21,660	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	934	632
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	46
Average paid employment.....	945	815
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$17,304	\$16,304

Public enterprise funds:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND

Note.—The functions of this account have been reassigned to the Office of the Secretary, effective July 1, 1973, and are included in the Public works grants and loans revolving fund.

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Intragovernmental funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-3920-0-4-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	2	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-7	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-9	2	-----

【REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS】

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

【REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS】

【For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, \$41,672,000 to remain available until expended.】
(42 U.S.C. 3181-3192; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Development programs.....	24,854	37,275	19,920
2. Administrative expenses.....	2,793	3,800	80
Total program costs, funded ¹	27,647	41,075	20,000
Change in selected resources ²	10,073	3,375	-20,000
10 Total obligations.....	37,720	44,450	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-65	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,495	-3,894	-1,116
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,894	1,116	1,116
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	39,054	41,672	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,655	44,450	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,565	28,970	36,788
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,970	-36,788	-16,788
90 Outlays.....	27,249	36,632	20,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand; 1974, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$16,552 thousand; 1972, \$26,625 thousand; 1973, \$30,000 thousand; 1974, \$10,000 thousand.

The title V Regional Commission program of the Department consisted of the activities of the Regional Action Planning Commissions. No appropriation is requested for 1974. Additional funds are being requested for the planning and management assistance program

of the Department of Housing and Urban Development to be provided to States so that they may support regional commissions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,183	1,520	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	55	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,244	1,576	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	100	126	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	180	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	82	125	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	18	-----
25.0 Other services.....	189	232	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	20	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	21	15	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	35,916	42,158	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,720	44,450	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59	60	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	4	-----
Average paid employment.....	56	60	-----
Average GS grade.....	12.5	12.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$22,594	\$23,078	-----
Average salary, grades established by Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (5 U.S.C. 5315).....	\$38,000	\$38,000	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,420	\$20,311	-----

Trust Funds

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-570	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Regional Commissions.....	17,869	25,172	4,546
Change in selected resources ¹	3,027	-5,106	-4,546
10 Total obligations.....	20,896	20,066	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,548	-1,406	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,406	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	17,755	18,660	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,896	20,066	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,665	11,588	10,286
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,588	-10,286	-286
90 Outlays.....	16,974	21,368	10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$6,625 thousand; 1972, \$9,652 thousand; 1973, \$4,546 thousand; 1974, \$0.

The Regional Action Planning Commission's Trust Fund consisted of grants in the Commissions from the Department of Commerce pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	1,540	1,830	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	111	132	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	151	214	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	5	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	184	225	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	79	55	-----
25.0 Other services	18,798	19,536	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	33	-----
31.0 Equipment	3	38	-----
99.0 Total obligations	20,896	20,066	-----

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of domestic business activities of the Department of Commerce; necessary expenses for international business activities, including trade promotional activities abroad without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13, and 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702, and 3703; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; and, not to exceed \$4,200 for official representation expenses abroad; and necessary expenses for carrying out the Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended and extended by the Equal Export Opportunity Act, including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); \$48,821,000, of which not to exceed \$600,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program, and of which \$15,033,000 shall remain available for international business activities until June 30, 1975: Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international business activities. (15 U.S.C. 171 et seq., 1501 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 1202 nts., 1751-1756, 1801 et seq.; 22 U.S.C. 2801 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq., 2401 et seq.; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5; Executive Order 11614 of August 5, 1971; Executive Order 11651 of March 3, 1972; Department of Commerce Organization Order 10-3 of November 17, 1972; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

【DOMESTIC BUSINESS ACTIVITIES】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses of domestic business activities of the Department of Commerce, \$16,364,000.】

【INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, including trade centers, trade and industrial exhibits, and trade missions, abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13; 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702, and 3703; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$4,200 for official representation

expenses abroad; \$24,200,000, of which \$11,400,000 shall remain available for international trade promotions until June 30, 1974: Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-256) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international trade promotions.】

【EXPORT CONTROL】

【For expenses necessary for carrying out export regulation and control activities, as authorized by the Export Administration Act of 1969 including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401), \$5,802,000, of which not to exceed \$1,339,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program.】

Note.—On Nov. 1, 1972, the Department of Commerce created the Domestic and International Business Administration and combined the Bureau of International Commerce and the Bureau of Domestic Commerce into the new organization. Appropriations and other accounts of the former Bureau of International Commerce and the former Bureau of Domestic Commerce are merged to reflect this organization.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1250-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. International economic research and planning	721	872	753
2. Competitive assessment and business policy	5,172	6,032	7,054
3. Resources and import programs	1,859	2,147	2,318
4. International trade development:			
(a) International marketing	13,982	14,036	14,538
(b) Export development	2,490	2,536	2,055
(c) Trade and economic policy development	2,911	2,962	3,001
5. East-West trade	5,148	4,906	4,639
6. Business field services	5,591	5,984	6,529
7. Administration	7,820	7,891	7,934
Total direct program	45,694	47,366	48,821
Reimbursable program:			
1. International economic research and planning	268	358	362
2. Competitive assessment and business policy	2,461	1,736	1,879
3. Resources and import programs	44	48	48
4. International trade development:			
(a) International marketing	20	20	20
(b) Export development	80	94	94
(c) Trade and economic policy development	26	35	35
5. East-West trade	92	93	96
6. Business field services	526	72	72
7. Administration	23	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program	3,520	2,456	2,586
Total program costs, funded ¹	49,214	49,822	51,407
Change in selected resources ²	-1,873	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	47,341	49,822	51,407
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-3,520	-2,456	-2,586
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,014	-1,923	-740
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,923	740	740
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	116	-----	-----
Budget authority	44,845	46,183	48,821

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$286 thousand; 1973, \$207 thousand; 1974, \$170 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5,103 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1,286 thousand); 1972, \$1,944 thousand; 1973, \$1,944 thousand; 1974, \$1,944 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-25-1250-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	44,906	46,366	48,821
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-88	-183	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	27	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	44,845	46,183	48,821
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Domestic Business Activities.....	15,445	5,162	-----
Salaries and expenses, International Activities.....	23,262	7,610	-----
Export control, International Activities.....	6,138	1,870	-----
Salaries and expenses, Domestic and International Business Administration.....	-----	31,541	48,821
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,821	47,366	48,821
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,298	3,908	5,551
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,908	-5,551	-8,027
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-416	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	45,794	45,723	46,345
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Domestic Business Activities.....	15,458	4,204	-----
Salaries and expenses, International Activities.....	23,986	7,819	-----
Export control, International Activities.....	6,345	1,503	-----
Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration.....	1	-----	-----
Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Services.....	3	-----	-----
Salaries and expenses, Domestic and International Business Administration.....	-----	32,197	46,345

The Domestic and International Business Activities of the Department of Commerce seek to increase the economic strength of the United States by promoting the growth and competitive position of U.S. industry in domestic and international markets. Current emphasis is on assessing the competitiveness of U.S. industry in world markets, increasing U.S. industry access to foreign markets through trade negotiations, expanding export sales, encouraging East-West trade, and focusing on U.S. energy problems.

The principal activities are:

1. *International economic research and planning.*—Provides long-range planning and strategic program/policy guidance for all activities. The activity also provides basic international trade analyses and studies for use by planning and policy officials of both Government and industry.

2. *Competitive assessment and business policy.*—This activity is directed toward assessing the competitiveness of American industries in domestic and international markets through studies of specific industries, sectors, and functions of the U.S. and foreign economies; and developing and operating early warning systems to anticipate shifts in competitive positions. The activity also provides a working forum for business and Government on domestic business policy issues, particularly economic and financial issues, labor-management relations, industrial pollution, and short-supply export controls.

In support of policy recommendations and program actions within this activity and other activities of the Department and Government, domestic and international data is collected, analyzed, and maintained (except for the fiber, textile, and apparel sectors of industry) in such categories as production, pricing, inventories, marketing, labor, financing, taxation, and location and size of company.

Included in this activity, as a reimbursable program, is support of the Defense Production Act of 1950. The objectives of this program are to assure, through administration of the priorities and allocations authorities of the Act, timely completion of programs for production, construction, and research and development, and an adequate supply of strategic and critical materials for national emergency supporting activities; and to assure maximum readiness of the industrial resources of the United States to meet any future national emergency.

3. *Resources and import programs.*—Serves as the principal point of contact within the Department on special import problems involving industries experiencing difficulty from import competition and on problems in the field of international trade in primary commodities. In addition, the activity assists in energy policy development, coordinates legislative proposals and provides coordination of existing and proposed Commerce energy programs. The activity also administers the Department's trade adjustment assistance responsibilities of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

4. *International trade development.*—The goal of this activity is to increase the international economic strength of the United States. This is done by improving U.S. industry access to foreign markets; seeking the adoption of U.S. economic policies to enable U.S. business to compete more effectively overseas; strengthening official representation of U.S. commercial interests abroad; and promoting the expansion of U.S. exports. The activity employs various export expansion techniques including the relatively new domestic approach of stimulating U.S. industry interest in and action toward exporting; helping business improve its use of foreign market information; assisting U.S. industry to compete for specific export opportunities; and conducting overseas promotional activities (such as trade fairs, trade missions, and trade center shows) to introduce the businessman to foreign markets, buyers, and agents.

In 1974, an expanded program of market development exhibits will be conducted in cooperation with the Department of State. These exhibits may range from small embassy-sponsored events to full-size Commerce-sponsored trade fairs held in selected developing countries.

The activity also seeks the adoption of U.S. economic policies which will increase the international economic strength of the United States by improving the U.S. environment for international trade, and by developing long-term policies in the field of international investment.

5. *East-West trade.*—This activity was established in 1973 as the focal point for carrying out the Department's responsibilities under the East-West exchange program. The goal is to increase the international economic strength of the United States by expanding East-West trade and other commercial relationships with the markets of Eastern Europe and the People's Republic of China, and by administering the Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended.

6. *Business field services.*—Serves as the Department's principal medium of contact with the local business community for: (1) ascertaining business needs and desires for information and assistance; (2) planning, arranging, and participating in the delivery of the Department's business-related information, products, and services to local business communities and agencies; (3) performing the fieldwork and services involved in the programs of Domestic and International Business Administration, and for other organizations of Commerce; and (4) promoting participation of the general business community in the resolution of economic and business problems of the Nation.

This activity also evaluates prospective international expositions to be held in the United States and prepares studies and recommendations for the President regarding the nature and extent of Federal participation therein, and performs all activities relating to the certification and promotion of domestic trade fairs pursuant to the Trade Fair Act of 1959 (19 U.S.C. 1751-1756).

In addition, the activity publishes the Commerce Business Daily in accordance with Public Law 87-305.

7. *Administration.*—Provides support for all the foregoing programs in budget and accounting, personnel, organization and management, administrative services, public affairs, and other centralized support functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1250-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct Obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	26,211	27,674	27,780
11.3 Positions other than permanent	395	552	565
11.5 Other personnel compensation	448	100	100
11.8 Special personal services payments	364	366	373
Total personnel compensation	27,418	28,692	28,818
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,273	2,430	2,445
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,302	1,275	1,444
22.0 Transportation of things	260	269	168
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,333	2,644	2,674
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,429	1,510	1,603
25.0 Other services	8,224	10,039	11,179
26.0 Supplies and materials	307	310	311
31.0 Equipment	275	197	179
Total direct obligations	43,821	47,366	48,821
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,692	1,906	1,952
11.3 Positions other than permanent	70	37	37
Total personnel compensation	2,762	1,943	1,989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	222	158	162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	38	29	29
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	77	69	69
24.0 Printing and reproduction	99	31	31
25.0 Other services	296	204	284
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	11	11
31.0 Equipment	11	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations	3,520	2,456	2,586
99.0 Total obligations	47,341	49,822	51,407

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,029	1,912	1,910
Full-time equivalent of other positions	36	35	35
Average paid employment	1,855	1,830	1,822
Average GS grade	9.7	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary	\$15,864	\$16,360	\$16,721
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,604	\$8,851	\$8,851

PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS

For expenses necessary for Federal participation in the 1974 International Exposition on the Environment, \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for obligation except upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation. (Public Law 92-598 of October 28, 1972; 75 Stat. 527; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1260-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Interama	77	100	-----
2. 1974 international exposition on the environment	-----	2,689	811
3. HemisFair	3	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	80	2,789	811
Change in selected resources ²	-3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	77	2,789	811
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-2	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,613	-5,461	-6,172
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	77	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,461	6,172	5,361
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	3,500	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
1974 international exposition on the environment	-----	3,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	75	2,789	811
72 Obligated balance, start of year	29	54	145
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-54	-145	-45
90 Outlays	50	2,698	911
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Inter-American cultural and trade center	48	73	27
1974 international exposition on the environment	-----	2,600	884
HemisFair, 1968 exposition	1	25	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$1,154 thousand; 1974, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$27 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$24 thousand; 1974, \$24 thousand.

Participation in U.S. expositions provides funding for planning, construction, and operation of Federal pavilions at international expositions held in the United States.

1. *Interama.*—Participation funds were provided in 1967 for a permanent Federal exhibit at the Inter-American cultural and trade center (Interama) in Dade County, Fla. The exposition is intended to promote cultural exchange and economic development in the Western Hemisphere.

2. *1974 international exposition on the environment.*—Participation funds were provided in 1973 for a Federal pavilion at the special category international exposition on the environment to be held in Spokane, Wash., in 1974. The exposition to run from May 1 to October 31, 1974, will emphasize man's responsibility to the world in which he lives.

3. *HemisFair.*—The United States participated in the international exposition, HemisFair, held in San Antonio, Tex., April 6 to October 6, 1968, to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of San Antonio. The outlay in 1972 was for closing out the operation.

General and special funds—Continued

PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1260-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	44	239	446
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	5	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	9	10
Total personnel compensation.....	47	253	456
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	21	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	30	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	80	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	49	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	16	10
25.0 Other services.....	23	1,180	148
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	6	8
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	24	10
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,130	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	77	2,789	811

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	32	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	12
Average paid employment.....	3	15	44
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,864	\$16,360	\$16,721

PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1260-1-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1974 International Exposition on the Environment (total program costs, funded) ¹	-----	526	6,087
Change in selected resources ²	-----	1,788	-1,588
10 Total obligations.....	-----	2,314	4,499
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-5,686
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	5,686	1,187
40 Budget authority (supplemental appropriation).....	-----	8,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	2,314	4,499
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	2,314
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-2,314	-724
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	6,089

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$3,560 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1972, \$0; 1973, \$1,788 thousand; 1974, \$200 thousand.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1210-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Financial assistance:			
(a) Direct loans.....	886	16,070	13,681

(b) Loan guarantees and deferred participation.....

2. Technical assistance.....	-----	3,000	2,000
Total program costs, funded.....	886	21,070	18,681
Change in selected resources ¹	4,433	-70	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,319	21,000	18,681
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-59,681	-18,681
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	20,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	59,681	18,681	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	65,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,319	21,000	18,681
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	4,363	17,563
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,363	-17,563	-22,744
90 Outlays.....	956	7,800	13,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	-----	\$4,363	\$4,363	\$4,363
Undelivered loan checks.....	-----	70	-----	-----
Total.....	-----	4,433	4,363	4,363

The Trade Expansion Act of 1962 authorizes trade adjustment assistance to firms who are injured or threatened by increased imports where the rise of imports is due to a trade agreement entered into by the United States. The rationale for making assistance available is that, since tariff reductions benefit the entire economy, the Nation should share the cost of any injury to individual businesses affected.

Firms, which have been certified eligible by the Tariff Commission and the Department, may receive financial assistance, which consists of direct loans and/or loan guarantees, and/or technical assistance.

The Department is required by law to maintain operating reserves with respect to anticipated claims under the loan guarantee portion of the program. By establishing reserves of 10% of the guaranteed amount, obligations of \$5 million will support a \$50 million guarantee program. This coupled with \$35 million in loans, will comprise a program totaling \$85 million for financial assistance and \$5 million for technical assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1210-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	2,000	3,000
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5,319	19,000	15,681
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,319	21,000	18,681

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-3912-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (total program costs, funded—obligations).....	709	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-507	-----	-----
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-202	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	72	-----
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-257	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-72	-----
90	Outlays.....	-330	72

Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Consolidated working fund, Commerce, Bureau of Domestic Commerce.....	135	2
	Consolidated working fund, Commerce, International Commerce.....	65	-----
	Consolidated working fund, Bureau of International Commerce.....	-530	70

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	440	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	43	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	7	-----
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	120	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	-----
25.0	Other services.....	78	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	709	-----

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	23	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.7	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,864	-----

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS, EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8580-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	International trade development (pro- gram costs, funded) ¹	2,079	2,200	2,568
	Change in selected resources ²	-36	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	2,043	2,200	2,568
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-552	-474	-474
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	474	474	474
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,964	2,200	2,568
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,043	2,200	2,568
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	319	246	331
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-246	-331	-344
90	Outlays.....	2,115	2,115	2,555

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$16 thousand; 1973, \$13 thousand; 1974, \$15 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$288 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1972, \$251 thousand; 1973, \$251 thousand; 1974, \$251 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for contributions from commercial exhibitors participating in trade and industrial exhibits, trade centers, and other overseas trade promotions (75 Stat. 531, 78 Stat. 991).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8580-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	18	26	31
22.0	Transportation of things.....	77	115	133

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	540	568	663
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	77	132	154
25.0	Other services.....	1,288	1,300	1,518
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	27	46	54
31.0	Equipment.....	16	13	15
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,043	2,200	2,568

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8514-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Special studies and reports (program costs, funded).....	209	236	700
	Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	207	236	700
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed- eral funds.....	-147	-----	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10	-15	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	15	-----	31
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	65	221	731

Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Special studies, services, and projects, Do- mestic Business Activities.....	21	-----	-----
	Special studies, services, and projects, Inter- national Activities.....	45	-----	-----
	Special studies, services, and projects, Do- mestic and International Business.....	-----	221	731

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	60	236	700
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	1	1
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-256
90	Outlays.....	62	236	445

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Special studies, services, and projects, Do- mestic Business Activities.....	18	3	-----
	Special studies, services, and projects, Inter- national Activities.....	45	-----	-----
	Special studies, services, and projects, Do- mestic and International Business.....	-----	233	445

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$1 thousand); 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$1 thousand.

Market studies and analyses, statistical reports and special information services, such as Government-conducted trade seminars, are provided at the expense of the requesting public (15 U.S.C. 189a and 192).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8514-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	107	126	134
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	32	35	37
	Total personnel compensation.....	139	161	171
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	13	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	-----	-----	73
22.0	Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	-----	-----	193
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	48	50	180
25.0	Other services.....	10	12	68
99.0	Total obligations.....	207	236	700

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	9	10	10
Average GS grade	9.7	9.7	9.8
Average GS salary	\$15,864	\$16,360	\$16,721

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT REGULATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of Executive Order 11387, January 1, 1968, \$2,600,000 [], of which \$300,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Financial and technical assistance, Trade Adjustment Assistance", fiscal year 1972]. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	421	348	349
2. Processing reports and requests for specific authorizations	742	767	764
3. Enforcement of the regulations	602	666	667
4. Issuance of regulations and interpretations	429	447	448
5. Analysis and policy development	361	372	372
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,555	2,600	2,600
Change in selected resources ²	-9		
10 Total obligations	2,546	2,600	2,600
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-300	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	26		
Budget authority	2,572	2,300	2,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,600	2,300	2,600
41 Transferred to other accounts	-28		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,572	2,300	2,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,546	2,600	2,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	178	186	208
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-186	-208	-208
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	12		
90 Outlays	2,550	2,578	2,600

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$13 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand; 1974, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$33 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$24 thousand; 1974, \$24 thousand.

Funds are requested in 1974 for a program to restrict within certain allowable limits foreign direct investment by U.S. persons owning or acquiring a 10% or greater interest in a foreign business venture. Direct investment is the sum of transfers of capital and a reinvested earnings. This program implements Executive Order 11387 issued January 1, 1968.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,866	1,967	1,968
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	9
Total personnel compensation	1,896	1,989	1,990
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	151	162	165
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	60	72	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction	14	19	19
25.0 Other services	379	316	316
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	13	13
31.0 Equipment	13	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	2,546	2,600	2,600

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions	110	105	105
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	104	103	103
Average GS grade	11.2	11.5	11.5
Average GS salary	\$18,818	\$19,377	\$19,724

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-3908-0-4-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year		22	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-22		
90 Outlays	-22	22	

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting and developing minority business enterprise, [\$63,934,000,] \$74,531,000 of which [\$52,797,000] \$63,381,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$11,137,000] \$11,150,000 shall be available for program development and management: [*Provided, further*, That not to exceed \$12,500,000 of this appropriation shall be available for technical assistance, research and information pursuant to Title III of the Act of August 26, 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3151)]. (*Executive Order 11625, October 13, 1971; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$40,680,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0201-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Community investment	2,579	19,915	27,437
2. Private investment	257	6,891	10,272
3. Government investment	75	905	1,759
4. Business management development	186	1,692	2,230
5. Experiment and demonstration	31	880	39,502
6. Program development and management	5,346	9,722	11,169
Total direct program	8,474	40,005	92,369

Reimbursable program:			
6. Program development and management.....	20		
Total program costs, funded....	8,494	40,005	92,369
Change in selected resources ¹	35,025	5,995	-1,069
10 Total obligations.....	43,519	46,000	91,300
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-36	-16,769
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-71		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	36	16,769	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	113	1,188	
Budget authority	43,597	63,921	74,531
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	43,597	63,934	74,531
41 Transfer to other accounts.....		-13	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	43,597	63,921	74,531
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses.....	5,597		
Minority business development.....	38,000	63,921	74,531
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,519	46,000	91,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	281	35,458	38,568
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35,458	-38,568	-64,068
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-39		
90 Outlays	8,304	42,890	65,800
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses.....	4,756	1,041	
Minority business development.....	3,548	41,849	65,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$133 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$39 thousand); 1972, \$35,120 thousand; 1973, \$41,115 thousand; 1974, \$40,046 thousand.

The Office of Minority Business Enterprise (OMBE) was established under Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, and began operating in 1969. On October 13, 1971, Executive Order 11625 was issued which prescribed additional arrangements for developing and coordinating a national program for minority business enterprise. The substantive provisions of Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, are carried over and expanded in Executive Order 11625.

The Office works with other Federal agencies, State and local governments, and private organizations to improve the economic conditions of the minority people of the United States by extending to them an equal opportunity to participate in the American business system.

1. *Community investment.*—OMBE provides financial support to several kinds of local business development organizations which help minority entrepreneurs create new businesses and expand existing ones. These organizations perform the threefold function of being the initial point of contact for the potential businessman, aiding minorities with information and access to resources, and providing the technical expertise necessary to obtain and productively use business resources. Approximately one hundred and twenty local business development organizations will be operating in 1973 and 1974.

2. *Private investment.*—OMBE funds local organizations which assist private institutions to increase the access of minority businessmen to capital, markets, business opportunities, and management and technical assistance.

3. *Government investment.*—OMBE assists State and local governments to set up programs similar to the national OMBE program to utilize these governments' resources in areas that would not be otherwise served.

4. *Business management development.*—OMBE helps to strengthen existing sources of business education and training by supporting entrepreneurial courses in a variety of institutions at the regional and local levels, as well as by commissioning development of new curricula and materials.

5. *Experiment and demonstration.*—These funds are used to develop and test innovative methods of stimulating public and private sector involvement in minority business enterprise activity. The largest part of these funds (\$37,700 thousand) is for support of community development corporations which are the major experiments in minority business development.

6. *Program development and management.*—The entire management, administration, and direction of Minority Business Enterprise programs is financed under this heading. This includes \$1,600 thousand in support of the community development corporation program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0201-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,872	4,341	5,634
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	268	405	405
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	55	162	162
Total personnel compensation	2,195	4,908	6,201
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	167	394	510
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	211	1,033	1,098
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	147	494	475
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	145	420	420
25.0 Other services.....	38,424	35,405	41,720
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60	54	61
31.0 Equipment.....	224	75	125
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,946	3,207	40,680
99.0 Total obligations	43,519	46,000	91,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	309	278	245
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	29	29
Average paid employment.....	134	273	271
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$16,713	\$16,601	\$17,797

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-3902-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Interagency business assistance program (program costs, funded).....	97	90	
Change in selected resources ¹	-97	-90	
10 Total obligations			
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	202	110	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays	89	110	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$190 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1972, \$90 thousand; 1973, \$0.

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL COUNCIL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11523 of April 9, 1970, establishing the National Industrial Pollution Control Council, \$323,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-42-0150-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	313	323	323
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	312	323	323
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	310	323	323
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	312	323	323
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	43	26	36
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26	-36	-39
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	327	313	320

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$1 thousand.

The National Industrial Pollution Control Council was established in early 1970 as an advisory group to advise the Federal Government on industrial programs and problems related to environmental quality.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-42-0150-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	211	244	244
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	27	27
25.0 Other services.....	48	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	312	323	323

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	13	13
Average paid employment.....	10	12	12
Average GS grade.....	12.5	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$21,041	\$18,792	\$18,869

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the International Travel Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2121-2124) including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,500 for representation expenses abroad; \$9,000,000. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of travel to the United States.....	3,425	6,140	6,160
2. Domestic tourist services and facilities.....	221	464	354
3. Industry and State programs.....	1,033	1,855	1,916
4. Executive direction.....	502	541	570
Total program costs, funded.....	5,181	9,000	9,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,196	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,377	9,000	9,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	97	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,475	9,000	9,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,500	9,000	9,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-25	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,475	9,000	9,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,377	9,000	9,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,123	2,449	3,463
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,449	-3,463	-3,463
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-100	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,952	7,986	9,000

¹ Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$794 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$100 thousand); 1972, \$1,891 thousand; 1973, \$1,891 thousand; 1974, \$1,891 thousand.

The United States Travel Service develops, plans, and carries out a program to stimulate and encourage travel to the United States by residents of foreign countries. The principal program activities include: Marketing the United States as a travel destination; working with the domestic travel industry and with U.S. communities to improve the reception, service, and hospitality given to foreign visitors; and working with other foreign and U.S. Government agencies to reduce official barriers to travel. The Travel Service also conducts research programs to provide information on international tourism needed by Government and industry to make marketing decisions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,413	1,564	1,617
11.3 Positions other than permanent	82	82	82
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation	1,498	1,649	1,702
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	202	244	267
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	12		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	221	355	355
22.0 Transportation of things	111	178	178
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	232	198	207
24.0 Printing and reproduction	589	991	991
25.0 Other services	2,830	4,426	4,446
26.0 Supplies and materials	60	24	24
31.0 Equipment	56	56	56
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	566	879	774
99.0 Total obligations	6,377	9,000	9,000

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	95	95	95
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	17	17
Average paid employment	105	105	105
Average GS grade	11.0	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary	\$17,923	\$17,979	\$18,464
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,089	\$5,279	\$5,850

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-3907-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Promotion of travel to the United States (program costs, funded)	252	15	
Change in selected resources ¹	-102	-15	
10 Total obligations	150		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-165		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	16		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-16		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	125	14	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-14		
77 Adjustment in expired account	-1		
90 Outlays	95	14	

¹ Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$118 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974 \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-3907-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9		
22.0 Transportation of things	3		
25.0 Other services	136		
99.0 Total obligations	150		

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	6
Average GS grade	11.0
Average GS salary	\$17,923

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including research and development; testing and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; acquisition and installation of research instrumentation; expenses of an authorized strength of 358 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; observation of environmental conditions from space satellites, and reporting and processing of the data obtained for use in environmental forecasting; and construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities; and acquisition of land for facilities; \$343,089,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed for at least press costs and costs of paper for navigational charts furnished for official use of other Government departments and agencies: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That unobligated balances as of June 30, 1973 in appropriations heretofore made to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for "Research, development, and facilities"; and "Satellite operations" shall be merged with this appropriation on July 1, 1973.

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; expenses of an authorized strength of 358 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; purchase of supplies for the upper-air weather measurements program for delivery through December 31 of the next fiscal year; \$205,026,000, of which \$6,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Financial and technical assistance, Trade Adjustment Assistance", fiscal year 1972: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed for at least press costs and costs of paper for navigational charts furnished for official use of other Government departments and agencies.

[RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITIES]

For necessary expenses of research, including development, testing, and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; acquisition and installation of research instrumentation; and construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities; and acquisition of land for facilities; \$144,721,000, of which \$13,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Financial and technical assistance, Trade Adjustment Assistance", fiscal year 1972, to remain available until expended.

[SATELLITE OPERATIONS]

For expenses necessary to observe environmental conditions from space satellites, and for the reporting and processing of the data obtained for use in environmental forecasting, \$36,320,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation. (15 U.S.C. 313, 313a., 317, 318, 325, 326, 327, 328; 16 U.S.C. 661-666c., 742a., 742b., 742c., 742j., 744, 748, 755-757, 757a.-f., 758, 758a.-d., 760e.-g., 772, 772a.-j., 776, 776a.-f., 778, 778a.-h., 779,

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—continued

779a-f., 811, 916, 916a-i., 951-961, 981-991, 1021-1032, 1151-1168, 1187, 1201-1205; 22 U.S.C. 1971-1978; 30 U.S.C. 3; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426a., 540, 541, 701, 706, 883a-d., 883i., 883o., 1121-1124; 46 U.S.C. 1177, 1271-1280, 1401-1413; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Executive Order 11564; Reorganization Plan No. 4, 1970; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$19,500,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1450-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating costs:			
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	47,867	47,877	43,371
2. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	43,949	44,461	44,457
3. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.....		2,675	4,286
4. Marine technology.....	7,923	4,997	2,736
5. Sea grant.....	12,795	19,459	19,592
6. Basic environmental services.....	79,209	83,858	100,666
7. Environmental satellite services.....	28,879	36,314	52,591
8. Public forecast and warning services.....	35,346	40,234	43,088
9. Specialized environmental services.....	31,025	29,668	28,169
10. Environmental data and information services.....	8,471	10,362	10,206
11. Global monitoring of climatic change.....	483	545	882
12. Weather modification.....	5,233	4,606	4,592
13. GARP Atlantic tropical experiment.....		3,431	6,532
14. International field year for the Great Lakes.....	2,351	2,957	2,173
15. National Data Buoy Project.....	12,700	9,993	
16. Retired pay, commissioned officers.....	1,698	1,701	1,705
17. Executive direction and administration.....	17,154	16,900	15,838
Total operating costs.....	335,083	360,038	380,884
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-14,602	-14,105	-15,225
Deductions from retired pay.....	-63	-66	-70
Future cost of retired pay, commissioned officers.....	-669	-676	-686
Total operating cost, funded.....	319,749	345,191	364,903
Capital outlay:			
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	937	692	
2. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	119	133	
4. Marine technology.....	63		
6. Basic environmental services.....	1,354	1,030	624
7. Environmental satellite services.....	2,025	6,432	7,500
8. Public forecast and warning services.....	142	159	
9. Specialized environmental services.....	150	378	
10. Environmental data and information services.....	73		
11. Global monitoring of climatic change.....	18		
12. Weather modification.....	91		8,826
Total capital outlay.....	4,972	8,824	16,950
Unfunded adjustments to total capital outlay: Depreciation included above.....	-814	-1,014	-1,565
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,158	7,810	15,385
Total direct program.....	323,907	353,001	380,288

Reimbursable program:

1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	7,151	7,545	11,682	
2. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	3,598	4,096	3,821	
4. Marine technology.....	208	215	215	
6. Basic environmental services.....	4,931	4,755	4,755	
7. Environmental satellite services.....	1,771	3,217	3,217	
8. Public forecast and warning services.....	1,196	1,476	1,476	
9. Specialized environmental services.....	9,961	9,307	9,307	
10. Environmental data and information services.....	2,030	2,234	2,234	
12. Weather modification.....	263	265	265	
17. Executive direction and administration.....	3,121	3,300	3,300	
Total reimbursable program.....	34,230	36,410	40,272	
Total program costs, funded.....	358,137	389,411	420,560	
Change in selected resources ¹	5,361	-868	-6,615	
10 Total obligations.....	363,498	388,543	413,945	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-34,643	-34,598	-35,522	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,062	-1,649	-4,750	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,913	-11,557	-32,762	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-19,163		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,557	32,762	2,178	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	428	12,323		
Budget authority.....	326,866	366,661	343,089	
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	326,984	367,067	343,089	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-118	-406		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	326,866	366,661	343,089	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	185,083	198,694		
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	108,663	131,689		
Satellite operations, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	33,120	36,278		
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....			343,089	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	327,793	352,296	373,673	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61,020	56,932	109,621	
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		27		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-56,932	-109,621	-128,057	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,049			
90 Outlays.....	330,832	299,634	355,237	
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	187,827	176,367	20,769	
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	107,831	96,777		
Satellite operations, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	35,174	26,490		
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....			334,468	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
Spacecraft and launching:				
Inventory.....	8,385	5,525	18,508	16,965
Undelivered orders.....	33,963	40,998	26,547	22,875
Subtotal.....	42,348	46,523	45,055	39,840
Other selected resources:				
Inventory.....	6,477	1,935	11,382	11,382
Undelivered orders.....	46,744	45,686	46,286	44,886
Subtotal.....	53,221	47,621	57,668	56,268
Total selected resources.....	95,569	94,144	102,723	96,108

This appropriation provides for the research, development, support of operating programs, and acquisition of facilities needed to fulfill the basic responsibilities of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

1. *Mapping, charting, and surveying services.*—This activity provides for the systematic collection, processing, and analyses of data required for mapping, describing and geodetic surveying of the coastal and intracoastal waterways and land areas of the United States. The 1974 Budget will provide for continued automation of the nautical chart processing.

2. *Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.*—This activity provides for the protection, development, and management of our living marine resources through research on the abundance, geographic distribution, and characterization of such resources, and through coordinated State-Federal programs to develop fisheries, to provide marketing services for the fishermen and the public and to provide financial assistance to the fishing industry. Increases in 1974 will provide for marine mammal conservation research and development efforts in the State-Federal management program.

3. *Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.*—This activity integrates NOAA's existing research capabilities to describe, understand, monitor, and predict the physical, chemical, and biological processes of marine environmental systems; relate these processes to marine resources; and provide information to policy and decisionmakers for effective management and development of the marine environment and its resources.

4. *Marine technology.*—This activity provides undersea research and development of oceanographic instruments, testing and evaluation of oceanographic instruments, and analysis of the effects of marine mining operations on the environment.

5. *Sea grant.*—The talents and knowledge of academic scientists and engineers are directed toward the practical problems of marine resources, development, and management.

6. *Basic environmental services.*—This activity provides the observations, communications, data processing, and forecast guidance used to provide public and specialized forecasts and warnings and to support Department of Defense agencies and many other segments of the economy. Increases in 1974 will provide additional radar and satellite observations, and research on improved techniques of basic analysis and predictions through computer modeling.

7. *Environmental satellite services.*—This activity provides for the operation of a national satellite system to observe worldwide environmental conditions and to acquire, process, analyze, and distribute the data for use in environmental services and research. Increases in 1974 will continue the polar-orbiting satellite system with the launch of ITOS E, and begin procurement of ITOS I and parts for ITOS J. The geostationary operational environmental satellite (GOES) program will continue with the launch of GOES A and the start of fabrication of GOES B and C. Increased emphasis will be placed on development and application of satellite technology to oceanographic and hydrologic problems.

8. *Public forecast and warning services.*—This activity provides NOAA's public weather, marine prediction, hurricane and tornado warning, and river and flood forecast and warning services. It includes research to improve the forecasting techniques used to provide these services. Increases in 1974 will provide for development and dissemination of more timely and detailed forecasts and

warnings by extending the weatherwire, expanding community preparedness services, and expanding and improving river and flood forecast and warning services.

9. *Specialized environmental services.*—This activity provides fire weather services, agricultural weather services, upper atmosphere and space services, and seismological and geomagnetic services.

10. *Environmental data and information services.*—This activity provides for the archiving, retrieval, analysis, and product preparation and dissemination of climatic, oceanographic, and geophysical data and for research to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of these data services.

11. *Global monitoring of climatic change.*—This activity provides the basis for determining variations in the overall quality of the atmosphere and the effects of these changes on weather and climate. Increases in 1974 will provide operating funds for a recently established station.

12. *Weather modification.*—This activity develops scientific and practical potentialities of weather modification of severe storms through theoretical studies, laboratory investigations, computer modeling of atmospheric processes, and field experiments. Increases in 1974 will provide instrumentation of research aircraft.

13. *GARP Atlantic tropical experiment.*—A major part of the global atmospheric research program (GARP) is the GARP Atlantic tropical experiment. This experiment is being pursued since meteorology of the tropical oceans constitutes one of the weakest links in our understanding of the general circulation of the atmosphere and therefore in our ability to model and predict weather for extended periods into the future. Nine nations have made tentative commitments of substantial contributions to the project, and many other countries in South America and Africa have expressed their interest in participating. The experiment will include the entire tropical Atlantic and the adjacent continental regions of Latin America and Africa. Increases in 1974 will provide for U.S. participation in this experiment.

14. *International field year for the Great Lakes.*—This activity provides the development of a sound scientific basis for water resource management on the Great Lakes as an aid in solving problems of water quality and quantity. This is a joint United States-Canadian project in which a series of hydrological and limnological studies, as well as special phenomenological investigations associated with the effects of ice and lake storms, will serve to meet management requirements for environmental factors pertinent to navigation, hydropower, public water supply, waste disposal, recreation, fish productivity, highway transportation, and the operation of port facilities.

15. *National data buoy project.*—A decision has been made not to deploy and operate networks of buoys. Future buoy deployment will be dictated by the needs of other programs. Buoys will be purchased from commercial sources for research activities where necessary to complement other data gathering systems such as satellites, ships, and aircraft.

16. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—This activity provides for the retirement pay of NOAA commissioned officers and payments to survivors of retired officers under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan.

17. *Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides the overall executive direction and administrative services for the programs of NOAA. It also includes a portion of the administrative expenses related to inspection and grading of fishery products (trust fund),

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—continued

such expenses being 8.2% of the total costs of the program, and the total administrative expenses for the Fisheries loan fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1450-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	152,354	161,724	161,986
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5,084	5,299	5,299
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9,395	9,794	9,794
Total personnel compensation	166,833	176,817	177,079
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16,734	18,136	18,159
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,427	1,166	1,357
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,169	6,279	7,335
22.0 Transportation of things	2,263	2,673	3,063
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	20,399	21,035	24,600
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,465	1,447	1,527
25.0 Other services	60,761	61,229	68,030
26.0 Supplies and materials	16,002	15,126	17,643
31.0 Equipment	12,285	27,310	30,495
32.0 Lands and structures	384		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	23,221	21,093	24,599
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	33	5	5
Subtotal	327,976	352,316	373,892
95 Quarters and subsistence charges	-183	-183	-219
Total direct obligations	327,793	352,133	373,673
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Permanent positions	15,428	15,681	16,053
11.3 Positions other than permanent	956	972	995
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,042	1,060	1,085
Total personnel compensation	17,426	17,713	18,133
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,515	1,540	1,577
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,085	1,103	1,129
22.0 Transportation of things	419	426	436
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,962	3,011	3,082
24.0 Printing and reproduction	150	153	157
25.0 Other services	5,490	5,680	5,814
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,658	4,741	7,853
31.0 Equipment	1,839	1,879	1,923
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	161	164	168
Total reimbursable obligations	35,705	36,410	40,272
99.0 Total obligations	363,498	388,543	413,945

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13,236	12,789	12,809
Full-time equivalent of other positions	928	972	972
Average paid employment	13,024	13,080	13,099
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$12,566	\$12,576	\$12,576
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,415	\$10,415	\$10,415

ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of November 2, 1966 (80 Stat. 1091-1099), [\$3,232,000] \$3,113,000, of which so much as may become available during the current fiscal year shall be derived from the Pribilof Islands fund. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5117-0-2-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (total program costs, funded)	2,976	3,032	3,113
Change in selected resources ¹	-126		
10 Total obligations	2,850	3,032	3,113
Financing:			
25 Obligated balance lapsing	116	200	
Budget authority	2,966	3,232	3,113
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,334	1,932	1,813
40 Appropriation (indefinite)	1,632	1,300	1,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,850	3,032	3,113
72 Obligated balance, start of year	743	546	495
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-546	-495	-525
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-16		
90 Outlays	3,031	3,083	3,083

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$462 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$16 thousand); 1972, \$321 thousand (1973 adjustments, -\$321 thousand); 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

This fund is partially derived from the receipts of the sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands, and is available for appropriation to the administration of the Pribilof Islands, and payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts as required by law (72 Stat. 339).

Administration of Pribilof Islands.—Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for: (a) Management of the Alaska fur seal herd; (b) furnishing schooling and other community services to the natives of the islands; (c) construction of and maintenance of buildings and roads; and (d) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	567	683	883
Receipts	1,632	1,300	1,300
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	116	200	
Total available for appropriation	2,315	2,183	2,183
Appropriation: Administration of Pribilof Islands	-1,632	-1,300	-1,300
Unappropriated balance, end of year	683	883	883

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5117-0-2-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,254	1,440	1,440
11.3 Positions other than permanent	514	686	686
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	50	50
Total personnel compensation	1,805	2,176	2,176
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	153	159	159
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	112	115	119

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	82	69	69
22.0	Transportation of things	-----	2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	7	7	7
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9	10	10
25.0	Other services	399	336	413
26.0	Supplies and materials	445	344	344
31.0	Equipment	37	37	37
32.0	Lands and structures	-----	16	16
33.0	Investments and loans	40	-----	-----
	Subtotal	3,089	3,271	3,352
95.0	Quarters and subsistence	-239	-239	-239
99.0	Total obligations	2,850	3,032	3,113

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	80	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions	63	52	52
Average paid employment	142	131	131
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$12,566	\$12,576	\$12,576
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,415	\$10,415	\$10,415

**PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (total program costs, funded)	7,271	7,253	7,053
Change in selected resources ¹	391	-200	-----
10 Total obligations	7,662	7,053	7,053
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-417	-308	-3,297
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	308	3,297	2,981
Budget authority	7,553	10,042	6,737
Budget authority:			
62 Transferred from other accounts	7,553	10,042	6,737
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	7,553	10,042	6,737
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,662	7,053	7,053
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,747	1,625	1,070
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,625	-1,070	-1,026
90 Outlays	7,784	7,608	7,097

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$696 thousand; 1972, \$1,087 thousand; 1973, \$887 thousand; 1974, \$887 thousand.

An amount equal to 30% of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for resources research and assessment; and resource management and development. These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for the same purposes under the appropriation Operations, research, and facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,324	4,472	4,472
11.3 Positions other than permanent	391	224	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation	52	55	55
Total personnel compensation	4,767	4,751	4,727

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	470	404	402
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	404	405	400
22.0	Transportation of things	49	50	49
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	324	325	310
24.0	Printing and reproduction	53	55	54
25.0	Other services	845	204	252
26.0	Supplies and materials	368	370	370
31.0	Equipment	369	492	492
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16	-----	-----
	Subtotal	7,665	7,056	7,056
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-3	-3	-3
99.0	Total obligations	7,662	7,053	7,053

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	440	346	346
Full-time equivalent of other positions	49	28	25
Average paid employment	368	358	355
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$12,566	\$12,576	\$12,576
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,415	\$10,415	\$10,415

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses	354	435	-----
Interest costs	909	1,800	500
Total operating costs	1,263	2,235	500
Capital outlay, funded: Loans made	1,566	1,500	-----
Total program costs, funded	2,829	3,735	500
Change in selected resources ¹	-571	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	2,257	3,735	500
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid	-1,913	-2,909	-1,500
Revenue	-590	-600	-600
Sale of acquired security and collateral	-5	-----	-----
21 Deficiency, start of year	25	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-226	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	226	-----	1,600
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-251	226	-1,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,163	2,477	2,554
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,477	-2,554	-954
90 Outlays	-565	149	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund provides for loans to segments of the fishing industry unable to obtain commercial loans on reasonable terms for financing or refinancing the cost of purchasing, constructing, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operating new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. The act of July 24, 1965, Public Law 89-85, authorized extension and broadening of the program. Administrative expenses in 1974 will be paid from the appropriation Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FISHERIES LOAN FUND—continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	590	600	600
Expense.....	-1,367	-2,235	-500
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-776	-1,635	100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,157	2,703	2,554	2,554
Accounts receivable, net.....	255	238	238	238
Acquired security and collateral.....	37	32	32	32
Loans receivable, net.....	9,328	8,877	7,468	5,968
Fixed assets, net.....	10	10	10	10
Deferred and undistributed charges ¹	47	47	47	47
Total assets.....	11,834	11,907	10,349	8,849
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,617	2,466	2,543	943
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	820	249	249	249
Unobligated balance.....	-25	226	-----	1,600
Invested capital and earnings.....	9,422	8,966	7,557	6,057
Total Government equity.....	10,217	9,441	7,806	7,906

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	10,843	10,297	10,414
Transfer to or from non-interest-bearing capital.....	-546	117	-----
End of year.....	10,297	10,414	10,414
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,157	2,703	2,586
Transfer to or from interest-bearing capital.....	546	-117	-----
End of year.....	2,703	2,586	2,586
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-2,783	-3,559	-5,194
Net loss or income for the year.....	-776	-1,635	100
End of year.....	-3,559	-5,194	-5,094
Total Government equity (end of year).....	9,441	7,806	7,906

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	994	1,500	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	909	1,800	500
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	354	435	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,257	3,735	500

【LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FISHERIES LOAN FUND】

【During the current fiscal year not to exceed \$435,000 of the Fisheries loan fund shall be available for administrative expenses.】
(Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded—obligations).....	354	435	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	71	-----	-----
Limitation.....	425	435	-----

Funds are used to pay the costs of investigating applications, and closing and servicing loans made under the Fisheries loan fund. In 1974, the administrative expenses will be paid from the appropriation Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	256	316	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22	36	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	20	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	10	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	9	42	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	19	2	-----
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-354	-435	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	-----
Average paid employment.....	17	19	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,566	\$12,576	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,415	\$10,415	-----

FISHERMEN'S 【PROTECTIVE】 GUARANTY FUND

For payment to the Fishermen's 【Protective】 Guaranty Fund, established pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 729) \$61,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	19	19	19
2. Payment of claims.....	355	327	192
Total operating costs.....	374	346	211
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	374	346	211
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums.....	-154	-150	-150
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-73	-----	-----

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-222	-135	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	135	-----	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	61	61	61
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	147	196	61
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	73	5	140
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	-5	-140	-140
90	Outlays	215	61	61

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$1 thousand.

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of fishing vessels being seized by foreign countries (82 Stat. 729). Funds in this account are derived from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	18	18	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	355	327	192
99.0 Total obligations	374	346	211

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,566	\$12,576	\$12,576
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,415	\$10,415	\$10,415

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND, FISHING VESSELS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4417-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fisheries financial support services (total costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	151	1,227	-----
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Guaranty and insurance premiums.....	-289	-450	-250
Sale of acquired collateral.....	-----	-1,400	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-847	-985	-1,608
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	985	1,608	1,858
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-138	-623	-250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	94	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-22	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	22	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-23	-645	-250

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program are deposited in this fund for use in case of default. Proceeds from sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund (46 U.S.C. 1271-1279; 70 Stat. 119; 23 F.R. 2304); as of June 30, 1972, the outstanding mortgage insurance amounted to \$17,467,534.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	289	1,850	250
Expense.....	-151	-1,227	-----
Net income for the year	138	623	250

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	941	963	1,608	1,858
Accounts receivable (net).....	31	22	-----	-----
Total assets	972	985	1,608	1,858
Liabilities:				
Unearned insurance premiums.....	125	-----	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	847	985	1,608	1,858

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	847	985	1,608
Income for the year.....	138	623	250
End of year.....	985	1,608	1,858
Total Government equity (end of year)	985	1,608	1,858

Intragovernmental funds:

BEVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4704-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Map and chart production and distribution (program costs, funded).....	430	73	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	43	73	-----
10 Total obligations	473	146	-----
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-169	-46	-----
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-389	-100	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-78	-163	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	163	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	163	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-85	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	27	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-27	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-105	-----	-----

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—continued

The NOAA revolving fund represents that portion of the Corps of Engineers—Civil revolving fund assets applicable to the U.S. lake survey functions which were transferred to NOAA from the Department of the Army on October 3, 1970, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970. The amounts represent financing for the map and chart production and distribution activities.

Budget program for 1972 reflects full-year operation of the revolving fund. The program in 1973 and 1974 will be reimbursable and included in the appropriation Operations, research and facilities.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income:			
Lake survey revolving fund:			
Revenue.....	525		
Expense.....	-450		
Net income for the year.....	76		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	86	190		
Accounts receivable, net.....	48	43		
Selected assets: Inventories ¹	100	143	217	217
Fixed assets, net.....	172	145	172	172
Total assets.....	406	522	389	389
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities.....	55	69		
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	1	1		
Unobligated balance.....	78	163		
Invested capital and earnings.....	272	289	389	389
Total Government equity.....	351	453	389	389

¹ Change in selected resources entry on program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	232	232	232
End of year.....	232	232	232
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	196	196	132
Transferred to other accounts.....		-64	
End of year.....	196	132	132
Start of year.....	-77	25	25
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	76		

Prior year adjustments.....	26		
End of year.....	25	25	25
Total Government equity (end of year).....	453	389	389

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4704-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	147		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	154		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	248		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36		
31.0 Equipment.....	10		
99.0 Total obligations.....	473		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average paid employment.....	15		
Average GS grade.....	9.3		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,566		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,415		

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-3914-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	121	85	
Change in selected resources ¹		-85	
10 Total obligations.....	121		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-121		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	121		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-24		
Obligated balance, start of year.....		30	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30		
90 Outlays.....	67	30	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$133 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$47 thousand); 1972, \$85 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-3914-0-04-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	106		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6		
31.0 Equipment.....	9		
99.0 Total obligations.....	121		

Trust Funds			
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	843	1,191	1,100
2. Special studies.....	313	71	-----
3. Contributed funds.....	70	27	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,226	1,289	1,100
Change in selected resources ¹	-41	-10	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,185	1,279	1,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-156	-179	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	179	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,208	1,100	1,100
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	896	1,100	1,100
Special studies.....	296	-----	-----
Contributed funds.....	16	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,185	1,279	1,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	53	-----	179
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-20	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-179	-204
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	20	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,258	1,080	1,075
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	880	982	1,075
Special studies.....	312	71	-----
Contributed fund.....	66	27	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$57 thousand; 1972, \$16 thousand; 1973, \$6 thousand; 1974, \$6 thousand.

1. *Inspection and grading of fishery products.*—This represents contributions from individuals and firms participating in the National Marine Fisheries Service's program for inspection and grading of fishery products (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627).

2. *Special studies.*—Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special studies. This program will be shown as reimbursements in 1973 and 1974 (Public Law 91-412).

3. *Contributed funds.*—These represent contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for work of the National Marine Fisheries Service (16 U.S.C. 661, 742f). This program will be shown as reimbursements in 1973 and 1974 (Public Law 91-412).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	735	608	608
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	29	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	779	647	647
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67	55	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2

25.0 Other services.....	202	385	190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	92	108
31.0 Equipment.....	12	32	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,185	1,279	1,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	90	61	61
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,566	\$12,576	\$12,576
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,415	\$10,415	\$10,415

PATENT OFFICE, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, AND OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents; the National Bureau of Standards, including the acquisition of buildings, grounds and other facilities; the National Technical Information Service; and the Office of Telecommunications, including functions assigned to the Secretary of Commerce pursuant to Executive Order 11556 of September 4, 1970; to remain available until expended, \$130,864,000 of which not to exceed \$1,335,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund," National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital: Provided, That the unexpended balances as of June 30, 1973, of the appropriations for (a) experimental technology and applications in "Research and technical services," (b) "Plant and facilities," and (c) "Research, engineering, analysis and technical services" shall be merged with this appropriation. (15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 290-290f, 1051-1127, 1151-1157, 1191-1204, 1213, 1451-1461, 1501, 1511, 1512, 1514; 16 U.S.C. 831r; 35 U.S.C. 1-42; 40 U.S.C. 759; 44 U.S.C. 1337-1338.)

【PATENT OFFICE】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents, \$67,500,000.】

【NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS】

【RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES】

【For expenses necessary in performing the functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U.S.C. 271-278g), including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of facilities as authorized by the Act of September 2, 1958 (15 U.S.C. 278d); \$69,100,000, of which not to exceed \$2,855,000 may be transferred to the "Working capital fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital: Provided, That not to exceed \$10,812,000 appropriated herein for experimental technology development and application shall remain available until expended.】

【PLANT AND FACILITIES】

【For expenses incurred, as authorized by law (15 U.S.C. 278c-278e), in the acquisition, construction, improvement, alteration, or emergency repair of buildings, grounds, and other facilities; and procurement and installation of special research equipment and facilities therefor; \$1,850,000, to remain available until expended.】

【OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS】

【RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, ANALYSIS, AND TECHNICAL SERVICES】

【For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Secretary of Commerce pursuant to Executive Order 11556 of September 4, 1970, including activities authorized by 15 U.S.C. 272(f) (12) and (13), \$6,500,000, of which \$700,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Financial and technical assistance, Trade Adjustment Assistance", fiscal year 1972, to remain available until expended.】 (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.)

PATENT OFFICE, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NATIONAL
TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, AND OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNI-
CATIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-0500-0-1-506 1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Direct program:			
1. Patent Office:			
(a) Examination of patent applications.....	34,669	37,650	39,112
(b) Examination of trademark applications.....	2,523	2,672	3,185
(c) Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information..	24,147	25,931	25,703
Subtotal.....	61,339	66,253	68,000
2. National Bureau of Standards:			
(a) Basis for the Nation's physical measurement system.....	24,851	22,834	22,921
(b) Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.....	12,433	16,095	17,164
(c) Technical basis for equity in trade.....	1,904	2,021	2,051
(d) Technical services to promote public safety.....	2,481	2,864	3,903
(e) Technical information services.....	1,033	717	727
(f) Central technical support.....	3,287	3,688	3,578
(g) Experimental technology development and application incentives.....	-----	7,000	8,000
(h) Civilian industrial technology.....	5	3	-----
Subtotal.....	45,994	55,222	58,344
3. National Technical Information Service.....			
4. Office of Telecommunications:	1,396	1,465	1,485
(a) Spectrum management support.....	1,793	2,200	2,400
(b) Policy analysis and telecommunication technology.....	2,658	3,116	2,665
Subtotal.....	4,451	5,316	5,065
Total direct program.....	113,180	128,256	132,083
Reimbursable program:			
1. Patent Office:			
(a) Examination of patent applications.....	26	35	35
(c) Collection, assembly and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information..	49	65	65
Total reimbursable program.....	75	100	100
Total operating costs, funded.....	113,255	128,356	132,183
Capital outlay:			
2. National Bureau of Standards:			
(a) Improvements and modifications.....	56	124	164
(b) General construction.....	251	828	1,304

(c) Special facilities.....	370	1,204	181
Total capital outlay....	677	2,156	1,649
Total program costs, funded ¹	113,932	130,512	134,643
Change in selected resources ²	3,155	1,157	533
10 Total obligations.....	117,087	131,669	135,176
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-75	-100	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,148	-3,591	-7,837
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-700	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,591	7,837	2,290
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	206	9,142	-----
Budget authority.....	117,661	144,257	129,529
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	117,743	144,250	130,864
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-82	-60	-1,335
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	67	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	117,661	144,257	129,529
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Patent Office.....	62,372	67,500	-----
Research and technical services, National Bureau of Standards.....	48,060	69,107	-----
Plant and facilities, National Bureau of Standards.....	2,325	1,850	-----
Research, engineering, analysis, and technical services, Office of Telecommunications.....	4,904	5,800	-----
Scientific and technical research and services, Department of Commerce.....	-----	-----	129,529
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	117,012	131,569	135,076
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,002	18,306	26,660
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,306	-26,660	-34,236
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-148	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	111,560	123,215	127,500
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Patent Office.....	60,480	65,200	7,703
Research and technical services, National Bureau of Standards.....	46,221	50,677	-----
Plant and facilities, National Bureau of Standards.....	742	2,200	-----
Construction of facilities, National Bureau of Standards.....	427	150	52
Civilian industrial technology, National Bureau of Standards.....	5	3	-----
Research, engineering, analysis, and technical services, Office of Telecommunications.....	3,685	4,985	-----
Scientific and technical research and services, Department of Commerce.....	-----	-----	119,745

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$961 thousand; 1973, \$2,661 thousand; 1974, \$2,175 thousand.² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5,118 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$223 thousand); 1972, \$8,051 thousand; 1973, \$9,208 thousand; 1974, \$9,741 thousand.

1. *Patent Office.*—The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

Patent application disposals totaled 109,245 in 1971 and 106,273 in 1972; for 1973 and 1974, 114,000 and 115,000 are estimated. Trademark disposals in 1971 were 30,684 and 30,531 in 1972; estimates for 1973 and 1974 are 32,000 and 36,000, respectively. Progress has been made toward the average pendency goal of 18 months for patent

applications (from receipt to issue). The Office is also attempting to lower the average pendency of trademark applications to 3 months (from receipt to first action).

The 1974 request includes funds and staff to accomplish the above goals and to expand manual classification.

Receipts from fees were \$27.9 million in 1972. In 1973 and 1974, they are respectively estimated at \$27.7 million and \$28.1 million. Legislation to increase patent fees, which would generate additional income, is being proposed.

(a) *Examination of patent applications.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions; and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal and interference proceedings within the Office.

(b) *Examination of trademark applications.*—Applications are examined to determine the registrability of trademarks, and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or adversary proceedings within the Office. Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and registered trademarks are published weekly.

(c) *Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information.*—Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and issued patents are published weekly. In addition, this activity includes preparation and issuance of patent grants, furnishing copies of records, maintenance of public search room and scientific library facilities, and recording instruments conveying ownership of patent and trademark rights.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1. Examination of patent applications: Applications received.....	104,160	103,122	105,000	107,000
Application disposals by examiners:				
Allowed for grant.....	74,403	69,890	80,000	81,000
Abandoned.....	34,842	36,383	34,000	34,000
Total.....	109,245	106,273	114,000	115,000
Total applications in Office (as of June 30).....	238,182	218,690	209,000	201,000
2. Examination of trademark applications:				
Applications received.....	32,803	33,741	38,000	40,000
Applications given first actions.....	28,650	32,289	32,000	36,000
Applications awaiting examination (as of June 30).....	24,864	26,316	32,300	36,000
Application disposals by Office.....	30,684	30,531	32,000	36,000
Total applications in Office (as of June 30).....	53,880	58,033	62,000	66,000
3. Collection, assembly and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information:				
Patent grants printed.....	70,686	83,661	79,000	80,000
Trademark registrations printed.....	21,868	21,062	26,000	30,000

2. *National Bureau of Standards.*—(a) *Basis for Nation's physical measurement system.*—The purpose of this activity is to insure that the users of science and technology in the United States will be able to make physical measurements which are meaningful (measure the desired property with the required accuracy), reproducible (yield the same results time after time), and compatible (will be reconcilable with other like measurements made elsewhere at different times).

Programs in this activity include developing, maintaining, and improving the standards of physical measurement and developing and making readily available a range of specialized products and services, including calibrations, standard reference materials and standard reference data, that will effectively transfer the results of the Bureau's

work to other elements of the Nation's measurement system.

(b) *Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.*—The purpose of this activity is to facilitate effective use of science and technology by governmental institutions and by industry. In the United States most of the effort devoted to developing and using technology is in the private sector. A variety of problems exist in certain areas of technology, however, where the Government has a substantial investment or where complexity, cost, or scope of impact are such as to require a national-level effort.

Programs in this activity include: (a) Biomaterials, metals, alloys, polymers, inorganic, and composite materials technology; (b) evaluation and improvement of measurement methods in support of environmental pollution abatement programs; (c) building science and technology; (d) computer science and technology; (e) electronic technology; (f) cryogenic technology; (g) technology utilization analysis; and (h) the application of analytical techniques to the management of research. The 1974 increase will provide for development of technical bases for measurements and standards setting in air, water, and noise pollution abatement, and for development of technology leading to reduction of fuel and power consumption in buildings.

(c) *Technical basis for equity in trade.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide a common technical basis for fair exchange between buyers and sellers in commercial dealings with minimum legal regulation at the Federal level. Programs in this area include: (a) Voluntary engineering standards services to assist private sector groups to develop national and international engineering standards and disseminate information on such standards, (b) quantity measures to insure a proper degree of measurement accuracy in commercial quantity determinations, including development and promotion of better weights and measures technology, (c) standards to measure the performance of industrial and consumer products, (d) test services to promote the application of product standards and standardized product test methods by Federal, State, and commercial testing laboratories, and (e) fair packaging and labeling programs to reduce undue proliferation of commodity package sizes by voluntary means.

(d) *Technical services to promote public safety.*—Programs of this activity provide standards, test methods, information, and specialized services as required by law to protect the public from certain specified hazards. Subjects included are: (a) Fire research and safety, which involves research, information, and services aimed at reducing loss of life and property due to fire, (b) product safety, which provides the technical basis for assessing hazards, and (c) radiation safety, which deals with standards for sources of potentially hazardous nonionizing radiation. Increases in 1974 will be applied to the fire research and safety program.

(e) *Technical information services.*—The purpose of this activity is to disseminate information on research results and services to users through a variety of appropriate, easily accessible channels. Programs employed to achieve this objective are: (a) Central reference services, such as NBS information analysis centers which provide highly specialized technical information, (b) symposia, technical meetings, and training courses, (c) research and development in information sciences including employment of experimental hardware/software configurations to improve the response time and adequacy of the Bureau's information-providing services, and (d) consulting and advisory

PATENT OFFICE, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, AND OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES—continued

services which are made available, usually at no cost to the user.

(f) *Central technical support.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide technical supporting services to other Bureau programs. These services include operation of research tools such as the NBS research reactor, linear electron accelerator, and other high energy accelerators. Also included are mathematical and statistical services.

(g) *Experimental technology incentives.*—This activity will encourage private research and development oriented toward attaining national goals, such as increased productivity. Funding will be by contracts with industry, associations, and universities emphasizing demonstrations of technology applications.

3. *National Technical Information Service.*—The National Technical Information Service collects and distributes scientific, technological, business, and demographic information generated by the Federal Government.

4. *Office of Telecommunications.*—The Office of Telecommunications (OT) conducts research needed in the evaluation and development of telecommunication policy as required by the Director, Office of Telecommunications Policy (OTP), Executive Office of the President; assists the OTP in the management of Federal use of the radio spectrum; assists other Federal agencies in the use of telecommunications; conducts research, engineering, and analysis to meet specific Government concerns; and, serves as a source of information on the efficient use of telecommunication resources and stimulates the effective development and exchange of this information.

(a) *Spectrum management support.*—OT provides administrative and technical support to OTP through tasks particularly concerned with assignment of specific frequencies and allocations of frequency bands for Federal use. Work is coordinated with the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee and OTP on use and management of the spectrum. OT efforts concern ensuring that electronic equipment and systems will operate without unacceptable interference.

(b) *Policy analysis and telecommunication technology.*—OT provides technical and economic policy research, analyses, and policy option formulation to support the development by OTP of effective telecommunication policy and programs promoting the public interest; and for effective use of Government telecommunication resources. OT also provides the basic technical information required for support of Commerce programs, OTP, and other agencies. It provides the technical base for technical and economic analyses of telecommunications policy problems, for improving electromagnetic spectrum management, and for improving the comprehension and use of telecommunications science technology.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-0500-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	72,499	78,544	81,178
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,715	1,694	1,694
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	984	984	684

11.8 Special personal services payments.....	155		
Total personnel compensation.....	75,353	81,222	83,556
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,217	6,638	6,880
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,218	1,207	1,161
22.0 Transportation of things.....	118	223	215
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,855	3,693	3,999
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15,793	15,832	15,647
25.0 Other services.....	7,822	14,547	17,288
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,357	2,658	2,640
31.0 Equipment.....	3,609	3,818	3,286
32.0 Lands and structures.....	324	1,385	58
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	346	346	346
Total direct obligations.....	117,012	131,569	135,076
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	75	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	117,087	131,669	135,176

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,104	5,225	5,319
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	230	242	244
Average paid employment.....	4,882	5,161	5,337
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,347	\$15,435	\$15,621
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,982	\$9,301	\$9,301

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-4650-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Technical programs:			
(a) Basis for Nation's physical measurement system.....	9,144	8,654	8,665
(b) Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.....	14,587	18,284	18,400
(c) Technical basis for equity in trade.....	2,340	3,517	3,950
(d) Technical services to promote public safety.....	908	1,277	1,285
(e) Technical information services.....	1,132	931	940
(f) Central technical support.....	2,196	3,015	3,030
Total operating costs, funded.....	30,307	35,678	36,270
Capital outlay, funded: Equipment.....	2,603	2,235	2,715
Total program costs, funded.....	32,910	37,913	38,985
Change in selected resources ¹	503	1,021	892
Adjustment in selected resources (inventories).....	1,660		
10 Total obligations.....	35,073	38,934	39,877
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Technical program: Revenue.....	-29,074	-35,408	-36,201
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	-1,813	-2,500	500
Undistributed receipts; nonoperating income.....	-182		
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Technical program: Revenue.....	-2,728	-2,850	-2,900
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment and excess materials.....	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,678	-5,154	-6,912
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,154	6,912	6,871

27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	250	66	100
Budget authority			1,335
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....			1,335
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			1,335
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,274	-1,824	1,276
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,375	3,993	2,169
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,993	-2,169	-2,445
90 Outlays	-1,345		1,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The working capital fund finances from advances and reimbursements all operations of the Bureau except major construction projects and the foreign currency program. Amounts reported include investments in equipment and inventories, and research, development and services performed for other Government agencies and the public. Programs of direct appropriations and trust funds are covered in the schedules for those accounts. The principal of the fund, as of June 30, 1972 consisted of \$5 million in appropriations, \$9 million in capital provided by appropriations of the Bureau, and \$143 million in net donated assets. Retained earnings at the end of each year are transferred to Treasury the following year.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	31,986	38,258	39,101
Expense.....	-32,047	-38,158	-39,001
Net operating income or loss	-61	100	100
Nonoperating income:			
Extraordinary income from prior year transactions.....	432		
Miscellaneous collections.....	127		
Net nonoperating gain	559		
Net income for the year	498	100	100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury ¹	8,053	9,147	9,081	9,316
Accounts receivable, net ¹	13,158	12,703	13,283	13,983
Selected assets:				
Advances ²	129	272	272	272
Standard materials for sale ²	7,822	7,793	7,693	7,593
Materials inventory ²	757	1,021	1,208	1,000
Contingent receivable.....	283	282	282	282
Precious stones and metals.....	1,174	1,162	1,162	1,162
Water rights.....	6	6	6	6
Fixed assets, net.....	142,677	143,100	146,334	146,318
Total assets	174,059	175,486	179,321	179,932
Liabilities:				
Reserve for unfunded leave.....		1,657	1,657	1,657

Current ¹	24,246	25,434	25,756	25,032
Total liabilities	24,246	27,091	27,413	26,689
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ²	6,518	6,643	7,577	8,777
Unobligated balance.....	6,678	5,154	6,912	6,871
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-15,225	-17,038	-19,538	-19,038
Invested capital and earnings.....	151,842	153,636	156,957	156,633
Total Government equity	149,813	148,395	151,908	153,243

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	149,995	148,329	151,808
Transfer from: Research and technical services.....			1,335
Donated assets, net.....	-9	3,479	
Reserve for unfunded leave.....	-1,657		
End of year	148,329	151,808	153,143
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-182	66	100
Net income for the year.....	498	100	100
Transfer to general fund.....	-250	-66	-100
End of year	66	100	100
Total Government equity (end of year)	148,395	151,908	153,243

¹ Adjusted to reflect corrected amounts deleted for Office of Telecommunications programs.

² The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-4650-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,258	19,687	20,089
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,262	2,613	2,716
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	152	166	180
Total personnel compensation	21,672	22,466	22,985
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,792	1,842	1,885
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	625	714	750
22.0 Transportation of things.....	117	138	145
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,967	2,459	2,610
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	437	440	450
25.0 Other services.....	1,559	2,274	3,245
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,622	1,930	2,120
31.0 Equipment.....	3,001	5,532	4,677
32.0 Lands and structures.....	118	118	118
Total costs, funded	32,910	37,913	38,985
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	503	1,021	892
Adjustment in selected resources (inventories).....	1,660		
99.0 Total obligations	35,073	38,934	39,877

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,245	1,210	1,210
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	275	290	290
Average paid employment.....	1,448	1,431	1,436
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,347	\$15,435	\$15,621
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,982	\$9,301	\$9,301

PATENT OFFICE, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, AND OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-3950-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Office of Telecommunications.....	4,293	5,200	5,500
2. National Technical Information Service.....	1,759	1,700	1,700
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,052	6,900	7,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6,901	-6,900	-7,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,018	-1,867	-1,867
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,867	1,867	1,867

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-849	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	815	986	1,016
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-986	-1,016	-1,016
90 Outlays.....	-1,020	-30	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,968	3,104	3,280
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	271	336	359
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	8	11
Total personnel compensation.....	3,243	3,448	3,650
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	266	254	277
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	134	164	164
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	29	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	259	276	276
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	407	396	396
25.0 Other services.....	1,458	1,670	1,745
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	84	151	151
31.0 Equipment.....	185	512	512
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,052	6,900	7,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	188	184	193
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	28	28
Average paid employment.....	178	186	182
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,347	\$15,435	\$15,621
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,982	\$9,301	\$9,301

Trust Funds

INFORMATION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-8546-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded).....	4,069	6,000	8,000
Change in selected resources ¹	171	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,240	6,000	8,000

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-107	-480	-522
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	480	522	569
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4,613	6,042	8,047
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,240	6,000	8,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	362	723	723
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-723	-723	-723
90 Outlays.....	3,880	6,000	8,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$115 thousand; 1972, \$286 thousand; 1973, \$286 thousand; 1974, \$286 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds from sale of reports and documents are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-8546-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,384	1,476	1,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	275	673
Total personnel compensation.....	1,432	1,751	2,173
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	117	149	185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	10	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	60	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	268	350	460
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,603	2,686	3,777
25.0 Other services.....	447	764	1,005
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	129	200	265
31.0 Equipment.....	13	30	40
Total costs, funded.....	4,069	6,000	8,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	171	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,240	6,000	8,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	184	193	193
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	77	81
Average paid employment.....	181	211	255
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,347	\$15,435	\$15,621
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,982	\$9,301	\$9,301

OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	518	169	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-169	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-158	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	191	169	-----

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

For construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U.S.C. 1152, 1154); for construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1154); and for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1160); to remain available until expended, **[\$280,000,000, of which \$30,000,000 is for the purchase of modern or reconstructed United States flag vessels for lay-up in the National Defense Reserve Fleet] \$275,000,000: Provided, That unobligated balances previously appropriated under this head for purchase of modern or reconstructed United States flag vessels for lay-up in the National Defense Reserve Fleet, may also be used for construction-differential subsidy.**

[For an additional amount for "Ship construction", \$175,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of S. 4036, 92d Congress, or similar legislation.] (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1708-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Ship construction:			
(a) Ship construction subsidy.....	168,171	177,000	213,000
(b) Purchase of ships.....		5,000	
Total program costs, funded...	168,171	182,000	213,000
Change in selected resources ¹	111,285	239,810	112,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	279,455	421,810	325,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-66,578	-16,810	-50,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	16,810	50,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	229,687	455,000	275,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	279,455	421,810	325,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	296,941	433,145	672,955
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-433,145	-672,955	-784,955
90 Outlays.....	143,252	182,000	213,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$280,183 thousand; 1972, \$391,468 thousand; 1973, \$631,278 thousand; 1974, \$743,278 thousand.

This appropriation provides subsidies for the construction of ships in American shipyards in order to offset the disparity between domestic and foreign shipbuilding costs. The budget request for 1974 is designed to continue the pace of the shipbuilding program which accelerated sharply in 1972 and is anticipated to reach record levels in 1973. A main objective of the program is to motivate increased efficiency in U.S. shipyards in order to narrow the gap between domestic and foreign merchant ship production costs. The maximum allowable construction differential is scheduled to be reduced from 41% for 1973 to 39% or below by 1974; however, the rate for construction of liquefied natural gas (LNG) carriers is as low as 23.7%.

The 1974 ship construction program will provide multi-year funding of ship construction contracts. Construction subsidy contracts for 17 ships are planned in 1974. It is

anticipated that 13 of these ships, as well as two ships under 1973 contracts, will be constructed from 1974 funds and multiyear financing will be utilized for the remaining four. The tentative ship program will consist of (dollars in millions):

	1974 funding		1975 funding	
	Number of ships	Amount	Number of ships	Amount
Very large crude carriers (VLCC's).....	3	\$102.0	1	\$37.0
Liquefied natural gas carriers (LNG's)....	6	135.2	1	23.0
Dry bulk cargo.....	2	20.0	1	11.0
Tanker (88,000 dwt).....	2	23.0	1	11.5
Ore/bulk/oil carriers (OBO's).....	2	30.0	-	-
Reserve for changes, cancellations and claims.....	--	14.8	-	-
Total 1974 program.....	15	325.0	-	-
Unobligated balance forwarded from 1973.....	--	-50.0	-	-
Total 1974 request.....	-	275.0	-	-

The major thrust of this plan is to meet shortages in the supply of domestic energy by constructing ships which will carry imported liquefied natural gas and petroleum to the United States.

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, **[\$232,000,000] \$221,515,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Secretary of Commerce which will obligate the Government to pay operating-differential subsidy on more than one thousand seven hundred voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Passenger/Combo ships.....	21,851	23,520	11,115
Cargo ships.....	160,175	160,781	200,323
Bulk ships.....		55,499	2,062
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	182,026	239,800	213,500
Financing:			
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	37,133		
Budget authority.....	219,159	239,800	213,500
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	239,145	232,000	221,515
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-239,145	-232,000	-221,515
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (indefinite).....	219,159	239,800	213,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	182,026	239,800	213,500
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	5,007	8,485	25,485
72.49 Contract authority.....	119,608	62,489	70,289
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-8,485	-25,485	
74.49 Contract authority.....	-62,489	-70,289	-62,274
90 Outlays.....	235,667	215,000	247,000

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	119,608	62,489	70,289
Contract authority (permanent, indefinite)....	182,026	239,800	213,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-62,489	-70,289	-62,274
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	239,145	232,000	221,515

The Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, provides that operating subsidies shall be paid to qualified operators of U.S. flag vessels in order to promote the maintenance of a U.S. merchant marine capable of providing essential shipping services. Essential services are defined as those services, routes, and lines essential for the promotion, development, expansion, and maintenance of the foreign commerce of the United States.

Subsidies, equivalent to the differential between American and foreign operating costs, are paid to operators of U.S. flag vessels performing essential shipping services enabling them to compete on a competitive cost basis with foreign operators. New regulations and procedures instituted by the Merchant Marine Act of 1970 have resulted in faster and more efficient administration of the subsidy program. Three new bulk vessels qualifying for subsidy

under the new regulations will enter into subsidized service in fiscal 1974. The experimental program subsidizing bulk carriage on the Great Lakes will be continued. Additionally, funding is provided in 1973 and 1974 to pay for subsidies for U.S. flag carriage of 1973 Russian grain purchases.

The operations under the program are detailed in the following table:

Calendar years:	Passenger/ combo		General cargo		Bulkers		Estimated current year obligations (thousands)
	Ships	Ship-years	Ships	Ship-years	Ships	Ship-years	
1968.....	18	16.2	280	251.3	--	--	\$214,011
1969.....	14	13.3	232	231.9	--	--	206,478
1970.....	11	10.2	212	205.8	--	--	216,074
1971.....	6	4.0	181	179.6	--	--	192,411
Fiscal years:							
1972.....	5	4.0	180	154.3	--	--	185,746
1973 (est.).....	7	6.3	182	151.6	64	36.9	239,800
1974 (est.).....	2	2.0	185	166.2	9	2.8	213,500

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; studies to improve water transportation systems; **[\$29,000,000]** \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfers may be made from this appropriation to the "Vessel operations revolving fund" for losses resulting from expenses of experimental ship operations. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974
06-70-1716-0-1-502						
Program by activities:						
1. Advanced ship development and construction.....	4,815	14,960	10,250	19,040	19,590	10,800
2. Advanced ship operations systems.....	7,407	12,240	8,450	15,519	16,029	8,900
3. Advanced port and intermodal systems operations.....	123	300	300	200	200	300
Total program costs, funded.....	12,345	27,500	19,000	34,849	35,819	20,000
Change in selected resources ¹	10,519	-2,599	6,000			
10 Total obligations.....	22,864	24,901	25,000			
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15	-901	-5,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	901	5,000				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	23,750	29,000	20,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,864	24,901	25,000			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,676	37,141	45,042			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37,141	-45,042	-51,042			
90 Outlays.....	11,399	17,000	19,000			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21,899 thousand; 1972, \$32,418 thousand; 1973, \$29,819 thousand; 1974, \$35,819 thousand.

The 1974 program provides funding for the continuation of the R. & D. programs in support of the President's maritime program. One important aspect of the R. & D. program is the participation of industry in cost-sharing which results in maximum benefits at minimum cost to the Government. Efforts in 1974 are planned in the areas of advanced nuclear propulsion systems, shipbuilding methods improvement, and automated shipping systems. The overall program for 1974 is as follows:

1. *Advanced ship development and construction.*—This activity is concerned with the programs related to institutional programs, advanced propulsion, competitive nuclear ships, competitive shipbuilding, advanced ship systems, shipping systems analysis and requirements, and technology support. These programs are designed to improve ship development and construction and to bring about a reduction in construction subsidy. The major effort will be in the competitive nuclear ship program which will consist of the final design engineering. Also, major efforts will be conducted in the shipbuilding improvement program which relate to a second generation of automated shipbuilding hardware and the development of computer program modules to form an inclusive shipbuilding production and management control system.

2. *Advanced ship operations systems.*—This activity is concerned with programs chiefly designed to improve the operation of ships and their supporting systems with ultimate goal to accomplish a reduction in operating costs and subsidy. Programs related to this activity include automated ships, pollution abatement systems, advanced tug-barge systems, shipping operations information systems, and technology support related to these programs.

3. *Advanced port and intermodal systems operations.*—Research planned in this program is to promote the development and operation of U.S. ports and maintain adequate port capability in keeping with technological advances in ocean transportation, and port and terminal systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1716-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	22,863	24,900	24,999
99.0 Total obligations	22,864	24,901	25,000

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and the training of cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine, including not to exceed \$1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$1,250 for representation allowances; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy to be expended in his discretion; and uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at an average yearly cost of not to exceed \$575 per cadet, \$35,027,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities for National Maritime Research Centers financed from the appropriation for "Research and development": Provided further, That reimbursements may be made to this appropriation from receipts to the "Federal ship financing fund" for adminis-

trative expenses in support of that program. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$14,800,000.)

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Maritime Administration, including not to exceed \$1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$1,250 for representation allowances; \$24,390,000.]

[MARITIME TRAINING]

[For training cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; and uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed \$575 per cadet; \$7,854,000: Provided, That except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances, this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets: Provided further, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities financed from the appropriations for "Research and development", "Ship construction", and "Salaries and expenses".]

[STATE MARINE SCHOOLS]

[For financial assistance to State marine schools and the students thereof as authorized by the Maritime Academy Act of 1958, as amended (72 Stat. 622-624), \$2,290,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$978,000 is for maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by or the use of which is approved by the United States for use in connection with such State marine schools, and \$1,312,000 is for liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted by said Act, to enter into contracts to make payments for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools, and to pay allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools.]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1750-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Development of waterborne transportation systems	4,548	4,902	3,286
2. National security support capability	3,899	3,992	3,903
3. Merchant Marine Academy	7,500	7,650	8,444
4. State marine schools	2,173	2,427	2,554
5. Use of waterborne transportation systems	5,175	5,750	6,160
6. General administration	8,723	9,013	10,449
Total operating costs	32,018	33,734	34,796
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge	-107		
Total direct program	31,911	33,734	34,796
Reimbursable program:			
1. Development of waterborne transportation systems	50	42	1,108
2. National security support capability	2,258	1,240	1,240
3. Merchant Marine Academy	351	620	607
5. Use of waterborne transportation systems	58	35	35
6. General administration	78	72	912
Total reimbursable program	2,795	2,009	3,902
Total program costs, funded ¹	34,706	35,743	38,698

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1,420 thousand; 1973, \$606 thousand; 1974, \$1,493 thousand.

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-70-1750-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Change in selected resources ²	414	20	358
10 Total obligations.....	35,120	35,763	39,056
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,795	-2,009	-3,902
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-64	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-191	-202	-127
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	202	127	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60	850	-----
Budget authority	32,396	34,465	35,027
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	32,360	34,534	35,027
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-53	-69	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	89	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	32,396	34,465	35,027
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Maritime Administration.....	22,594	24,321	-----
Maritime training, Maritime Administration.....	7,602	7,854	-----
State marine schools, Maritime Administration.....	2,200	2,290	-----
Operations and training, Maritime Administration.....	-----	-----	35,027
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,325	33,690	35,154
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,309	4,060	6,250
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,060	-6,250	-7,904
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-116	-----	-----
90 Outlays	34,458	31,500	33,500
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Maritime Administration.....	23,993	22,100	-----
Maritime training, Maritime Administration.....	8,235	7,100	-----
State marine schools, Maritime Administration.....	2,230	2,300	-----
Operations and training, Maritime Administration.....	-----	-----	33,500

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	659	---	617	575	620
Undelivered orders.....	2,344	54	2,659	2,729	3,042
Advances.....	9	---	8	---	---
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,582	---	-2,386	-2,386	-2,386
Total selected resources	430	54	898	918	1,276

1. *Development of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for direct technical and administrative costs of promoting the development of high capacity shipping systems which meet our Nation's maritime requirements including, the addition of new highly productive ships to the privately owned U.S. flag fleet. Activity financed includes: contract administration for the ship construction subsidy program and research and development projects in the advanced ship development and construction program; maintenance of a technical engineering and design staff to support both those programs; and administration of the construction loan and mortgage insurance and capital construction funds programs which facilitate private investment in the American

Merchant Marine, and civil rights responsibilities assigned to the Maritime Administration. In 1974, administration of the construction loan and mortgage insurance program will be financed from the Federal ship mortgage insurance fund.

2. *National security support capability.*—Costs are covered for preservation work and security on ships retained in the National Defense Reserve Fleet. The activity also provides for planning and evaluation of the emergency planning/operations program which includes evaluation of the emergency response capability of our nation's shipyards and ports, readiness planning for effective operation of the merchant fleet in time of national emergency, and administration of war risk insurance contracts.

3. *Merchant Marine Academy.*—The Merchant Marine Academy was established to train cadets to serve as deck and/or engineering officers in the U.S. merchant marine. In addition, many of the Academy graduates now serve as leaders in the U.S. maritime industry. Approximately 200 cadets graduate each year. The Academy provides space on their grounds at Kings Point, N.Y., for two other agencies plus the Maritime Administration's National Maritime Research Center. During the past 2 years an intensified modernization program resulted in renovation of the cadet dining room, canteen, barracks and recreational building (Land Hall). In 1974 projects are proposed for partial modernization of the electrical system.

4. *State marine schools.*—Federal assistance is given to eligible States who establish a State marine school to train cadets to serve as deck or engineering officers in the U.S. Merchant Marine. The States supply the majority of the funding, while the Federal Government provides yearly direct grants of \$75 thousand; annual allowances of \$600 for each enrolled cadet; and repair of training ships. Currently schools are established in California, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, New York, and Texas. In 1972, there were 355 graduates.

5. *Use of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for direct technical and administrative costs of programs aimed at enhancing the use of waterborne transportation systems and meeting the Nation's shipping requirements with a minimum of Government aid. These include programs for: Operating-differential subsidy; market development; cargo preference; port development; and promotion of intermodal systems. This activity also provides for the costs of a technical engineering and design staff in support of research and development projects in the advanced ship operations systems program.

6. *General administration.*—This activity covers all administrative support costs that are not directly assignable to other entity programs. This includes a major portion of the following functions: accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, public affairs, administrative services, data processing and executive direction. These costs include salaries, benefits, travel, and other support items necessary to carry out these activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1750-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,849	21,942	20,980
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	662	529	725
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	178	178	201
11.8 Special personal services payments..	176	86	86
Total personnel compensation	21,865	22,735	21,992

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,889	1,895	1,883
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	30	27	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	524	603	741
22.0	Transportation of things.....	81	81	93
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	974	1,054	1,359
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	65	85	85
25.0	Other services.....	3,560	4,001	4,511
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,099	1,223	1,255
31.0	Equipment.....	400	220	1,517
32.0	Lands and structures.....	468	400	245
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,389	1,449	1,482
	Subtotal.....	32,344	33,773	35,173
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-19	-19	-19
	Total direct obligations.....	32,325	33,754	35,154
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,456	631	2,277
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	311	246	123
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	13	31	31
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,780	908	2,431
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	151	75	201
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	88	50	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	60	79
22.0	Transportation of things.....	45	39	39
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	79	80	80
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	139	310	630
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	237	283	243
31.0	Equipment.....	199	199	144
32.0	Lands and structures.....	29		
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,795	2,009	3,902
99.0	Total obligations.....	35,120	35,763	39,056

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,678	1,678	1,678
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	130	92	114
Average paid employment.....	1,636	1,581	1,588
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,021	\$15,143	\$15,335
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce.....	\$20,991	\$21,213	\$21,438
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,331	\$9,983	\$10,587

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative costs.....	2	100	2,028
Capital outlay: Advances to operators.....		1,900	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2	2,000	2,028
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-1,372	-1,621	-2,093
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Insurance premiums and fees.....	-5,855	-7,043	-8,186
Repayments of loans.....	-1,826	-1,251	-1,242
Interest and other income.....	-580	-445	-378
Sale of vessel.....	-150		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-19,760	-29,540	-37,900
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	29,540	37,900	47,771
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-9,780	-8,360	-9,871
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	168	146	144
U.S. securities (par).....	3,430	3,675	3,981
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-146	-144	-256
U.S. securities (par).....	-3,675	-3,981	-4,453
90 Outlays.....	-10,003	-8,664	-10,455

The Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, established the Federal ship financing fund for the purpose of insuring construction loans and mortgages on U.S. flag vessels built in the United States. The fund is authorized to insure aggregate outstanding balances of up to \$3 billion less \$25 million of authority which has been transferred to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration to insure construction loans and mortgages on fishing vessels.

Budget program.—The 1973 program provides for advances up to \$1.9 million to operators for principal payments because of depressed tanker and general cargo ship market so as to avert defaults on mortgages insured by the fund. There are no anticipated advances or defaults in 1974. A main feature of the 1974 program is the commencement of payment of all costs of administering this program from income to the fund. A reimbursement of \$1,928 thousand to the Operations and training appropriation is anticipated.

Financing.—The fund receives income from insurance premiums on construction loans and mortgages, fees and interest on U.S. Government securities and mortgages held directly. The payment of administrative expenses is to be made from income, while payments for advances to operators, redemption of defaulted loans and mortgages are paid from income, equity, and borrowings from the Treasury Department. No borrowings are anticipated in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue.....	6,434	7,488	8,564
Expense.....	-2	-100	-2,028
Net operating income, total.....	6,432	7,388	6,536
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of vessel.....	150		
Book value of vessel.....	-150		
Net gain from sale of vessel.....			
Net gain from sale of securities.....	1,372	1,621	2,093
Net nonoperating income.....	1,372	1,621	2,093
Net income for the year.....	7,804	9,009	8,629

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	168	146	144	256
U.S. securities (par).....	23,190	33,215	41,881	52,224
Accounts receivable, net.....	268	511	208	35
Loans receivable, net.....	10,433	8,607	9,256	8,014
Vessel.....	150			
Total assets.....	34,208	42,479	51,489	60,529

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3	3	3	114
Deferred credits.....	3,863	4,330	4,330	4,630
Total liabilities.....	3,866	4,333	4,333	4,744
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	19,760	29,540	37,900	47,771
Invested capital and earnings....	10,582	8,607	9,256	8,014
Total Government equity..	30,343	38,147	47,156	55,785

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	30,343	38,147	47,156
Net income for the year.....	7,804	9,009	8,629
Total Government equity (end of year).....	38,147	47,156	55,785

Note.—Contingent liabilities for insured mortgages and loans not included above are estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1971, \$1,168,192,089 (composed of \$850,788,313 loan guarantee authority and \$317,403,776 committed outstanding); 1972, \$1,709,372,878 (composed of \$1,081,945,307 loan guarantee authority and \$627,427,571 committed outstanding); 1973, \$1,800,666 thousand; 1974, \$1,982,893 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2	100	2,028
33.0 Investments and loans.....		1,900	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2	2,000	2,028

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Vessel operations expenses (total operating costs, funded).....	3,477	2,227	2,250
Change in selected resources ¹	49	-77	
10 Total obligations.....	3,526	2,150	2,250
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Revenue: Vessel operations.....	-3,348	-1,900	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,903	-16,724	-16,474
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,724	16,474	16,224
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	179	250	250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			186
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,930	-1,391	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-186	
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,391		
90 Outlays.....	-360	-1,327	436

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Maritime Administration is authorized to re-activate, operate, deactivate, charter merchant vessels, and operate experimental vessels under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce. These operations are financed by the Vessel operations revolving fund. In addition, the fund is available to finance the necessary expenses to protect, maintain, preserve, acquire and use vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States.

Budget program.—As of June 30, 1972, there are approximately 400 claims with an estimated settlement value of \$2 million in process of settlement which resulted from operation of Government-owned ships and general agency agreements in the Vietnam sealift. In addition, the ship reactivation evaluation program will continue. It was developed in 1972 to establish and evaluate techniques necessary to rapidly convert a reserve fleet ship from lay-up to an active or berth status when required to meet an emergency need.

Financing.—Expenses are financed by charter hire revenue and reimbursements from Federal agencies.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Vessel operations:			
Revenue.....	3,348	1,900	2,000
Expense.....	-3,477	-2,227	-2,250
Net operating loss.....	-130	-327	-250

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	14,973	15,333	16,659	16,224
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,791	2,189	365	
Deferred charges.....	60			
Total assets.....	17,824	17,522	17,024	16,224
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	894	311	350	
Deferred and undistributed credits.....		410	200	
Total liabilities.....	894	721	550	
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	28	77		
Unobligated balance.....	16,903	16,724	16,474	16,224
Total Government equity.....	16,931	16,801	16,474	16,224

¹ The "Changes in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Note.—The estimated value of unpaid claims against National Shipping Authority not included above is \$4,003 million on June 30, 1972.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	16,931	16,801	16,474
Net loss for the year.....	-130	-327	-250
Total Government equity (end of year).....	16,801	16,474	16,224

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	309	300	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3,217	1,850	2,000
99.0 Total obligations	3,526	2,150	2,250
WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Underwriting agents' fees	14	100	20
2. Appraisal contractors' fees	57	92	75
3. Insurance claims	16	200	100
Total operating costs	87	392	195
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-27	-----
10 Total obligations	89	365	195
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Gain from sale of U.S. securities	-247	-245	-256
Insurance claims	-16	-200	-100
14 Non-Federal sources: Binder fees and insurance premiums	-110	-377	-130
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-65	-89	-76
U.S. securities (par)	-4,886	-5,146	-5,616
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	89	76	59
U.S. securities (par)	5,146	5,616	5,924
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-284	-457	-291
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-4	-46	-46
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	46	46	46
90 Outlays	-243	-457	-291

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Maritime Administration is authorized by 46 U.S.C. 1281-1294, as amended, to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and war risk builder's risk prelaunching and postlaunching insurance and a contingent war risk cargo insurance standby program. Authority to underwrite insurance has been authorized to September 7, 1975, having been extended at 5-year intervals since 1950.

Budget program.—As of June 30, 1972, insurance outstanding covered over 1,100 vessels in operation and under construction in domestic yards. In the event of an outbreak of war between any of the five great powers, the insurance exposure would approximate \$17 billion.

In addition, under 46 U.S.C. 1285, the Maritime Administration provides second seamen's war risk insurance covering the crews of 134 vessels under contract to or chartered by the Military Sealift Command.

Financing.—Under 46 U.S.C. 1288, the Secretary of Commerce established the War risk insurance revolving fund. It receives income from binder fees, insurance premiums, interest from investments and claim reimbursements from other Federal agencies. Underwriting agent's fees and expenses, appraisal contractors' fees, and insurance claims are paid from this income. While additional appropriations for the program are authorized, none are requested for 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue	126	577	230
Expense	-87	-392	-195
Net operating income, total	39	185	35
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities	247	245	256
Net income for the year	286	430	291

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	61	43	31	14
U.S. securities (par)	4,886	5,146	5,616	5,924
Accounts receivable, net	31	83	49	49
Total assets	4,978	5,272	5,692	5,987
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1	9	4	4
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	26	27	-----	-----
Unobligated balance	4,951	5,235	5,692	5,983
Total Government equity	4,977	5,262	5,692	5,983

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	4,977	5,262	5,692
Net income for the year	286	430	291
Total Government equity (end of year)	5,262	5,692	5,983

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	73	165	95
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	16	200	100
99.0 Total obligations	89	365	195

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense.....	1,359	205	-----
2. Transportation.....	-----	80	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,359	285	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-----	-134	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,511	-151	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	151	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,359	151	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,735	614	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-614	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,481	765	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	6	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,359	279	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,359	285	-----

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

No additional vessel shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of char-

tering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers, and slopchest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slopchest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Sec. 302. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

Sec. 303. During the current fiscal year appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

Sec. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military personnel activities are grouped into major program categories corresponding to the planning, programming, and evaluation system of the Department of Defense.

1. *Strategic forces*.—Consists of offensive and defensive aircraft and missile units.

2. *General purpose forces*.—Consists of unified commands, tactical Army combat and support forces, Navy ship and air forces, the Marine Corps fleet forces, including aviation, and Air Force combat and support aircraft units. It also includes related logistics and support units.

3. *Intelligence and communications*.—Missions and activities related to combat forces and centrally directed activities for intelligence, security, and communications.

4. *Airlift and sealift*.—Airlift, sealift, and other transportation, including logistic and support units.

5. *Guard and Reserve*.—Consists of support for National Guard and Reserve training units.

6. *Research and development*.—Support for research and development activities and projects not related to items approved for procurement or deployment.

7. *Central supply and maintenance*.—Includes non-deployable supply and maintenance depots, and supply and maintenance activities not organic to mission units.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities*.—Consists of these activities associated with military personnel.

9. *Administration and associated activities*.—The administrative support of departmental and major administrative headquarters, field commands, and administrative activities.

10. *Support of other nations*.—Activities for the support of allies.

ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations provide for the pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets, and midshipmen; the subsistence of enlisted personnel; permanent change of station travel; and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths in support of the military programs. The number of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following tables:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Defense total.....	2,322,339	2,287,975	2,232,902
Officers.....	335,225	322,785	311,893
Enlisted.....	1,976,650	1,952,630	1,908,449
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	10,464	12,560	12,560
Army.....	810,649	824,791	803,806
Officers.....	120,982	117,860	110,260

Enlisted.....	686,692	703,031	689,646
Military Academy cadets.....	2,975	3,900	3,900
Navy.....	587,817	573,679	566,320
Officers.....	72,929	70,750	69,795
Enlisted.....	511,789	498,686	492,282
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	3,099	4,243	4,243
Marine Corps.....	198,238	197,171	196,419
Officers.....	19,843	19,053	18,945
Enlisted.....	178,395	178,118	177,474
Air Force.....	725,635	692,334	666,357
Officers.....	121,471	115,122	112,893
Enlisted.....	599,774	572,795	549,047
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,390	4,417	4,417

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Defense total.....	2,511,628	2,333,200	2,277,059
Officers.....	356,653	331,408	320,449
Enlisted.....	2,142,981	1,989,432	1,944,116
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	11,994	12,360	12,494
Army.....	955,200	843,877	821,223
Officers.....	137,080	120,274	114,560
Enlisted.....	814,243	719,670	702,596
Military Academy cadets.....	3,877	3,933	4,067
Navy.....	604,373	582,993	576,037
Officers.....	74,396	71,918	71,056
Enlisted.....	525,775	506,832	500,738
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,202	4,243	4,243
Marine Corps.....	201,617	197,630	197,033
Officers.....	20,529	19,362	19,048
Enlisted.....	181,088	178,268	177,985
Air Force.....	750,438	708,700	682,766
Officers.....	124,648	119,854	115,785
Enlisted.....	621,875	584,662	562,797
Air Force Academy cadets.....	3,915	4,184	4,184

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere); **[\$7,528,000,000]** \$7,175,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, of title 37 U.S.C.; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	59,765	58,825	55,882
2. General purpose forces.....	3,813,906	3,705,962	3,837,512
3. Intelligence and communications.....	413,199	387,936	341,473
4. Airlift and sealift.....	6,585	6,882	6,805
5. Guard and Reserve.....	45,706	48,564	50,540
6. Research and development.....	77,913	80,268	80,645
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	128,371	122,336	109,986
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	3,109,697	2,726,857	2,436,669
9. Administration and associated activities.....	148,527	147,704	122,643
10. Support of other nations.....	303,706	241,561	132,845
Total direct program.....	8,107,375	7,526,895	7,175,000
Reimbursable (total).....	160,000	88,029	87,456
10 Total obligations.....	8,267,375	7,614,924	7,262,456
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-102,300	-38,069	-40,016
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-57,700	-49,960	-47,440
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-95,000	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,012,375	7,526,895	7,175,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,012,375	7,528,000	7,175,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-1,105	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,012,375	7,526,895	7,175,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,107,375	7,526,895	7,175,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	92,123	91,878	121,773
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-91,878	-121,773	-157,773
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13,955	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,093,665	7,497,000	7,139,000
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel.....	5,761,819	5,374,750	5,196,952
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	691	408	286
Total personnel compensation.....	5,762,510	5,375,158	5,197,238
Direct obligations:			
12.2 Personnel compensation.....	5,754,555	5,366,607	5,188,649
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,413,223	1,376,802	1,358,165
22.0 Transportation of things.....	294,648	211,065	160,858
25.0 Other services.....	211,159	176,883	158,228
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,117	15,515	12,312
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	400,875	364,724	283,970
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	10,598	6,295	4,087
-----	12,200	9,004	8,731
Total direct obligations.....	8,107,375	7,526,895	7,175,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
12.2 Personnel compensation.....	7,955	8,551	8,589
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,287	2,049	2,064
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	800	350	250
-----	148,958	77,079	76,553
Total reimbursable obligations.....	160,000	88,029	87,456
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,267,375	7,614,924	7,262,456

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; \$5,306,749,000, of which not more than \$1,000,000 shall be available for payment of transportation bills for shipment of household goods and for transportation costs already incurred and chargeable to the fiscal year 1971 Military Personnel, Navy appropriations: *Provided*, That such payments shall not result in adjustments in the account of that appropriation: *Provided further*, That these funds shall not be available until a report has been submitted as required by Revised Statute 3679 (31 U.S.C. 665) \$5,299,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2421, 2634, 5401, 5404, 5406-9, 5412-17, 5441-2, 5444-7, 5449-52, 5454-5, 5501, 5503, 5865, 6081-6, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; 26 U.S.C. 3121; Chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of Title 37, United States Code; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	157,361	162,990	161,895
2. General purpose forces.....	2,542,467	2,775,457	2,601,820
3. Intelligence and communications.....	239,780	245,180	245,098
4. Airlift and sealift.....	5,010	5,513	4,807
5. Guard and reserve.....	141,939	161,167	157,148
6. Research and development.....	67,279	72,440	71,143
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	115,908	118,299	108,727
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	1,695,939	1,697,472	1,830,849
9. Administration and associated activities.....	97,874	84,947	83,247
10. Support of other nations.....	27,338	35,799	34,266
Total direct program.....	5,090,895	5,359,264	5,299,000
Reimbursable (total).....	36,366	40,569	40,569
10 Total obligations.....	5,127,261	5,399,833	5,339,569
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-17,573	-24,940	-26,620
13 Trust funds.....	-104	-122	-122
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-18,689	-15,507	-13,827
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-46,633	-54,271	-----
30 Deficiency.....	-15,751	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,028,511	5,304,993	5,299,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,028,511	5,306,749	5,299,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-1,756	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,028,511	5,304,993	5,299,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,090,895	5,359,264	5,299,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47,899	109,689	160,953
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-109,689	-160,953	-209,953
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-29,916	110,348	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts (increase in deficiency).....	-----	-14,630	-----
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....	-----	-95,718	-----
84 Deficiency in expired accounts, end of year.....	79,967	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,079,157	5,308,000	5,250,000
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel.....	3,764,608	3,931,891	3,940,777
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	107	115	115
Total personnel compensation.....	3,764,715	3,932,006	3,940,892

Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	3,757,379	3,923,354	3,931,202
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	955,754	1,018,083	895,040
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	103,983	122,377	142,707
22.0 Transportation of things	116,531	126,477	158,853
25.0 Other services	9,083	9,137	11,941
26.0 Supplies and materials	141,767	152,820	152,332
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,180	2,251	2,202
43.0 Interest and dividends	4,218	4,765	4,723
Total direct obligations	5,090,895	5,359,264	5,299,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	7,336	8,652	9,690
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	1,983	2,367	2,569
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,983	4,376	5,396
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	21,060	25,170	22,910
Total reimbursable obligations	36,366	40,569	40,569
99.0 Total obligations	5,127,261	5,399,833	5,339,569

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); **[\$1,536,436,000]** \$1,541,100,000. (10 U.S.C. 1035, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5402, 5404-5, 5409, 5413-17, 5441, 5443, 5445-6, 5448, 5451, 5454-6, 5458, 5502-3, 6032, 6081-6, 6148, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; Chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of Title 37, United States Code; 42 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
2. General purpose forces	825,541	914,302	923,786
3. Intelligence and communications	14,998	17,228	17,128
5. Guard and reserve	35,048	36,130	35,892
6. Research and development	605	488	503
7. Central supply and maintenance	18,328	17,651	17,335
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	493,181	504,960	493,199
9. Administration and associated activities	53,492	51,761	50,826
10. Support of other nations	14,599	2,691	2,431
Total direct program	1,455,792	1,545,211	1,541,100
Reimbursable (total)	7,249	7,731	6,131
10 Total obligations	1,463,041	1,552,942	1,547,231
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-5,191	-5,675	-3,921
14 Non-Federal sources	-2,058	-2,056	-2,210
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-9,150	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	11,993		
Budget authority	1,467,786	1,536,061	1,541,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,467,786	1,536,436	1,541,100
41 Transferred to other accounts		-375	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,467,786	1,536,061	1,541,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,455,792	1,545,211	1,541,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	60,617	66,369	72,580
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-66,369	-72,580	-77,680
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-28,175		
90 Outlays	1,421,866	1,539,000	1,536,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel	1,076,084	1,139,132	1,136,095
11.8 Special personal services payments	30	25	25
Total personnel compensation	1,076,114	1,139,157	1,136,120
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	1,075,871	1,138,551	1,135,514
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	255,058	277,619	276,528
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	46,942	46,630	44,478
22.0 Transportation of things	19,572	22,258	21,111
25.0 Other services	1,096	1,425	1,517
26.0 Supplies and materials	54,659	57,282	60,506
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,094	946	946
43.0 Interest and dividends	500	500	500
Total direct obligations	1,455,792	1,545,211	1,541,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	243	606	606
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	6	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	465	500	500
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,535	6,600	5,000
Total reimbursable obligations	7,249	7,731	6,131
99.0 Total obligations	1,463,041	1,552,942	1,547,231

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets: **[\$7,150,575,000]** \$6,925,600,000. (10 U.S.C. 501-09, 518-19, 555-65, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1040, 1212, 1475-80, 2101-05, 2421, 2632, 2634, 8012, 8033-34, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8251-58, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-42, 8444-49, 8451-52, 8491, 8494-8504, 8531, 8697, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9621-23, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chs. 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	1,516,836	1,582,014	1,536,790
2. General purpose forces	1,864,363	1,814,583	1,640,597
3. Intelligence and communications	832,232	807,066	770,176
4. Airlift and sealift	422,804	423,187	393,207
5. Guard and Reserve	20,417	26,769	27,538
6. Research and development	206,157	211,472	208,440
7. Central supply and maintenance	101,952	117,943	115,448
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	1,807,200	1,947,796	1,972,328
9. Administration and associated activities	251,713	223,867	200,899
10. Support of other nations	16,672	41,749	60,177
Total direct program	7,040,346	7,196,446	6,925,600
Reimbursable (total)	62,571	48,000	48,000
10 Total obligations	7,102,917	7,244,446	6,973,600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-20,024	-16,667	-16,667
13 Trust funds	-16,748	-9,228	-9,228
14 Non-Federal sources	-25,799	-22,105	-22,105
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-39,700	-51,600	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	26		
Budget authority	7,000,672	7,144,846	6,925,600

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,000,672	7,150,575	6,925,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-5,729	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,000,672	7,144,846	6,925,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,040,346	7,196,446	6,925,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	122,833	97,601	130,047
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-97,601	-130,047	-165,647
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31,610		
90 Outlays.....	7,033,967	7,164,000	6,890,000
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	5,183,560	5,298,614	5,089,709
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	1,364,279	1,394,406	1,341,087
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	179,361	183,472	180,818
22.0 Transportation of things.....	241,025	246,263	243,006
25.0 Other services.....	3,540	3,598	3,467
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54,025	55,197	53,164
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,930	3,022	2,912
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11,626	11,874	11,437
Total direct obligations.....	7,040,346	7,196,446	6,925,600
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	27,691	18,929	18,929
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	5,801	3,966	3,966
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	99	76	76
22.0 Transportation of things.....	168	129	129
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28,812	24,900	24,900
Total reimbursable obligations.....	62,571	48,000	48,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,102,917	7,244,446	6,973,600

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the reserve components, which include: Army and Air National Guard; and Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves.

National Guard and Reserve personnel.—These programs provide funds for training members of the Ready Reserve required for early mobilization needs of the active forces. Most of the paid National Guard and Reserve personnel perform 48 or 24 drills and attend 2 weeks of active duty for training each year. Other personnel not requiring as intensive training receive only a period of active duty for training (usually 2 weeks) during the year. Active duty for basic training is provided for personnel enlisting in the National Guard or Reserve who have not previously received military training. Service schools and special tours of active duty training provide additional training for limited numbers of the Ready Reserve.

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Defense total.....	978,583	970,052	993,704

Army Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	230,410	215,299	225,319
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	4,782	11,331	16,181
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	235,192	226,630	241,500
Other paid training¹.....	48,293	49,246	49,921
Total, Army Reserve.....	283,485	275,876	291,421
Navy Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	118,855	125,116	116,128
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	5,243	6,008	2,616
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	124,098	131,124	118,744
Other paid training¹.....	3,296	3,350	3,350
Total, Navy Reserve.....	127,394	134,474	122,094
Marine Corps Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	36,560	37,667	38,021
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	4,176	3,917	1,467
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	40,736	41,584	39,488
Other paid training¹.....	748	720	720
Total, Marine Corps Reserve.....	41,484	42,304	40,208
Air Force Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	46,732	47,768	49,768
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	1,023	1,660	1,735
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	47,755	49,428	51,503
Other paid training¹.....	1,689	2,390	3,550
Total, Air Force Reserve.....	49,444	51,818	55,053
Army National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	368,804	348,558	366,452
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	18,735	28,146	26,003
Total, Army National Guard.....	387,539	376,704	392,455
Air National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	87,013	84,611	88,513
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	2,224	4,265	3,960
Total, Air National Guard.....	89,237	88,876	92,473

¹ Number receiving training at any one time during year.

Reserve officer candidates.—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 2 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended by Public Law 92-166, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for 4-year ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. There will be about 6,500 scholarship recipients in the Army and Air Force and about 5,900 in the Navy in 1974.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in ROTC training at the secondary level of education, and are programed to have units at 650, 233, 47, and 275 schools, respectively, in operation in 1974.

The numbers of candidates commissioned from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Army.....	13,970	10,573	7,000	6,100
Navy.....	1,742	1,455	1,200	1,500
Air Force.....	4,415	4,165	3,844	3,486
Total.....	20,127	16,193	12,044	11,086

RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Navy.....	596	666	722	611
Marine Corps.....	562	604	745	800
Total.....	1,158	1,270	1,467	1,411

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$453,734,000] \$496,500,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-2111, 2120-2127, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	390,020	422,225	458,538
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	26,682	31,509	37,962
Total direct program.....	416,702	453,734	496,500
Reimbursable (total).....	930	1,800	1,980
10 Total obligations.....	417,632	455,534	498,480
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-5	-980	-1,160
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-925	-820	-820
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-600	-600
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-28,658		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	600	600	600
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14,232		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	402,876	453,734	496,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	416,702	453,734	496,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80,678	92,393	99,127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-92,393	-99,127	-107,627
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-908		
90 Outlays.....	404,079	447,000	488,000
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	305,293	341,199	375,301
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	46,549	47,803	50,874
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38,954	37,562	37,483
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	1,147	1,147
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,085	25,493	31,165
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	766	530	530
Total direct obligations.....	416,702	453,734	496,500

Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....		633	566
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....		33	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		428	385
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	930	706	1,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	930	1,800	1,980
99.0 Total obligations.....	417,632	455,534	498,480

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$228,960,000] \$212,100,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456-57, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel.....	188,156	214,220	186,100
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	10,499	14,740	26,000
Total direct program.....	198,655	228,960	212,100
Reimbursable (total).....	17	240	269
10 Total obligations.....	198,672	229,200	212,369
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....		-210	-239
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-17	-30	-30
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,169		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	201,824	228,960	212,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	198,655	228,960	212,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,394	36,474	54,234
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36,474	-54,234	-58,334
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,491		
90 Outlays.....	189,084	211,200	208,000
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	162,171	184,045	161,839
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	11,183	12,034	18,609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,012	20,658	17,343
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,168	12,098	14,184
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	121	125	125
Total direct obligations.....	198,655	228,960	212,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....		189	214
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....		11	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		10	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	30	30
Total reimbursable obligations.....	17	240	269
99.0 Total obligations.....	198,672	229,200	212,369

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-1-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Reserve officer candidates (obligations) ..		4,800	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) ..		4,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net ..		4,800	
90 Outlays ..		4,800	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, as authorized by law; **[\$76,806,000] \$67,500,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456, 5458, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel ..	55,747	67,341	61,291
2. Reserve officer candidates ..	2,397	4,781	6,209
Total direct program ..	58,144	72,122	67,500
Reimbursable (total) ..	107	250	250
10 Total obligations ..	58,251	72,372	67,750
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds ..	-92	-234	-234
14 Non-Federal sources ..	-15	-16	-16
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts ..	-1,602		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing ..	3,062	4,684	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	59,604	76,806	67,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net ..	58,144	72,122	67,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year ..	8,391	8,496	11,618
74 Obligated balance, end of year ..	-8,496	-11,618	-11,118
77 Adjustments in expired accounts ..	-48		
90 Outlays ..	57,991	69,000	68,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel ..	43,901	53,790	48,257
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel ..	3,817	5,778	6,117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	5,455	6,281	8,255
26.0 Supplies and materials ..	4,875	6,217	4,815

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities ..	96	56	56
Total direct obligations ..	58,144	72,122	67,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel ..		173	173
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel ..		10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..		8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials ..	107	59	59
Total reimbursable obligations ..	107	250	250
99.0 Total obligations ..	58,251	72,372	67,750

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$123,542,000] \$139,300,000.** (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2120-27, 2511, 8012, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel ..	96,170	107,880	115,136
2. Reserve officer candidates ..	12,779	15,662	24,164
Total direct program ..	108,949	123,542	139,300
Reimbursable (total) ..	13	748	688
10 Total obligations ..	108,962	124,290	139,988
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds ..		-728	-668
14 Non-Federal sources ..	-13	-20	-20
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts ..	-4,240		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing ..	1,475		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	106,184	123,542	139,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net ..	108,949	123,542	139,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year ..	11,637	12,596	14,438
74 Obligated balance, end of year ..	-12,596	-14,438	-15,738
77 Adjustments in expired accounts ..	-3,875		
90 Outlays ..	104,115	121,700	138,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel ..	79,548	88,174	94,270
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel ..	17,376	21,491	29,385
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	7,486	9,248	10,345
22.0 Transportation of things ..	18	69	87
26.0 Supplies and materials ..	4,475	4,520	5,169
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities ..	46	40	44
Total direct obligations ..	108,949	123,542	139,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel ..		662	607
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel ..		39	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..		27	25

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13	20	20
	Total reimbursable obligations...	13	748	688
99.0	Total obligations.....	108,962	124,290	139,988

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE
(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-1-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Reserve officer candidates (obligations).....	2,300		
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	2,300		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,300		
90	Outlays.....	2,300		

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 265, 3033, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$568,179,000]** \$611,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 265, 683, 1475-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318, 319, 321, 701; 37 U.S.C. 204-06, 301, 309, 402, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	521,439	568,179	611,000
	Reimbursable (total).....	877	2,393	2,500
10	Total obligations.....	522,316	570,572	613,500
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-339	-1,493	-1,600
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-538	-900	-900
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13,946		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	535,385	568,179	611,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	521,439	568,179	611,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	85,632	95,351	109,530
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-95,351	-109,530	-117,530
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,905		
90	Outlays.....	506,815	554,000	603,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	422,835	458,516	481,116
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	33,024	47,363	53,752
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	20,039	20,898	25,737
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	45,386	41,327	50,314
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	78		

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	77	75	81
	Total direct obligations.....	521,439	568,179	611,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....		1,287	1,378
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....		60	68
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		146	154
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	877	900	900
	Total reimbursable obligations...	877	2,393	2,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	522,316	570,572	613,500

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$167,919,000]** \$181,500,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2511, 3015, 3012, 3033, 3062, 3077-80, 3224-25, 3261, 3351-54, 3356, 3358-63, 3365-68, 3371-81, 3392-95, 3491, 3495-96, 3722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301-10, 401-11, 414-19, 501-02, 901, 1002; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	148,708	167,919	181,500
	Reimbursable (total).....	400	400	216
10	Total obligations.....	149,108	168,319	181,716
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-245	-197	
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-155	-203	-216
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	175		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	148,883	167,919	181,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	148,708	167,919	181,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,867	13,249	14,168
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,249	-14,168	-15,668
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,274		
90	Outlays.....	145,052	167,000	180,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:				
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	125,603	137,694	146,887
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	11,295	12,841	14,617
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,502	10,690	12,554
22.0	Transportation of things.....	378	279	262
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,848	6,330	7,090
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	82	85	90
	Total direct obligations.....	148,708	167,919	181,500
Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	197	197	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	203	203	216
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	400	400	216
99.0	Total obligations.....	149,108	168,319	181,716

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the Inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; **[\$4,358,684,000]** \$4,705,900,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability.....	2,870,202	3,278,613	3,504,200
2. Temporary disability.....	73,632	77,738	79,433
3. Permanent disability.....	557,495	605,695	653,496
4. Fleet reserve.....	374,312	381,594	390,579
5. Survivors' benefits.....	13,474	15,044	78,192
10 Total obligations (object class 13.0)	3,889,115	4,358,684	4,705,900
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12,331		
Budget authority	3,901,446	4,358,684	4,705,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,921,446	4,358,684	4,705,900
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,901,446	4,358,684	4,705,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,889,115	4,358,684	4,705,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,612	13,673	9,357
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,673	-9,357	-9,257
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,365		
90 Outlays	3,884,688	4,363,000	4,706,000

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for: (a) Payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the fleet reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve; and (c) survivors' benefits. The primary gains to the retired rolls can be attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1972 compared with estimated numbers for 1973 and 1974.

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1. Nondisability.....	597,942	652,696	704,742
2. Temporary disability.....	22,430	19,897	17,983
3. Permanent disability.....	131,499	138,390	144,520
4. Fleet Reserve.....	106,186	102,786	100,576
5. Survivors' benefits.....	9,133	32,311	49,450
Total	867,190	946,080	1,017,271

Under the provisions of Public Law 92-425 "Survivors Benefit Plan" greater coverage is provided for survivors of retired and active military personnel at a lower cost than

under the old Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan which is no longer available. It also guarantees current widows of deceased members with minimum annual incomes. Since coverage under Public Law 92-425 is automatic unless specifically declined by the military member, it is anticipated that at least 75% of eligible members will subscribe. As a result their contributions will offset payments to survivors by \$70 million in 1974.

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-1-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability.....		17,965	
3. Permanent disability.....		19,300	
4. Fleet reserve.....		13,365	
5. Survivors' benefits.....		28,370	
10 Total obligations.....		79,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		79,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		79,000	
90 Outlays		79,000	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The appropriations under this title finance the day-to-day costs, except military personnel costs, of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the reserve components, and related support activities of the Department of Defense. These funds include amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements for these appropriations are influenced by a variety of factors, the principal of which are force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, number of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, etc.) in operation.

ACTIVE FORCES

Funds to operate the active forces and their support are contained in five operation and maintenance appropriations: one for each of the four services and one for Defense agencies. In 1974 the operation and maintenance appropriations will include approximately \$0.6 billion for the cost of alterations and modifications to major weapons and equipments, previously financed in various procurement appropriations. The 1974 estimates also contain approximately \$140 million for the replacement of about 31,000 military personnel with civilians in various support-type positions.

The programs covered under this heading are described below:

1. *Strategic forces.*—Strategic offensive forces include more than 450 manned B-52 and FB-111 bombers and 1,054 advanced ICBM's operated by the Air Force as well as the Navy's submarine missile fleet which deploys 656 Polaris and Poseidon missiles. Estimates for 1974 reflect increased deployment of Minuteman III missiles and conversion of additional submarines from Polaris to the more advanced Poseidon ballistic missile.

Strategic defensive forces consist of antiaircraft missile units of the Army, interceptor fighter aircraft of the Air Force, and various warning, command, and control systems operated by the Air Force.

2. *General purpose forces.*—These forces of the four military services operate under the control of the various unified and specified commands. They consist of the tactical air forces of the Navy, Air Force, and Marines, the ground forces and supporting aircraft elements of the Army and Marine Corps, and Navy combatant and support ships. Among these forces are those deployed to eastern Asia, the western Pacific, and to Europe in the NATO area; the fleets operating in the Pacific, the Atlantic, and the Mediterranean; and the backup contingency forces in the United States.

Our tactical air forces consist of Air Force tactical air wings, Navy carrier-based air wings, and Marine air wings. The missions performed by these forces include maintaining air superiority, interdiction bombing, close air support, reconnaissance, combat crew training and special operations. During 1974 the F-4 Phantom jet fighter will continue to be the workhorse for all three services. The F-14 will be introduced into the Navy to replace some F-4's in the air superiority/fleet air defense role; the Air Force will continue to phase in the A-7 to replace older attack aircraft; and the Marine Corps will initiate a modernization program to replace its older F-4's with the improved F-4J system.

Army land forces to be supported in 1974 consist of infantry, mechanized, armored, airborne, and airmobile divisions for the conduct of land warfare. Also provided for are the force elements needed for support of these divisions during the initial stages of combat plus a limited number of units required for sustained combat support.

Marine Corps land forces consist of divisions and supporting force troop elements designed to conduct amphibious assault operations and other missions with the close support of Marine aviation.

Naval forces include aircraft carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, antisubmarine forces, and antiair warfare forces. Additional nuclear-propelled vessels will be introduced into the fleets in 1974. These include the aircraft carrier *Nimitz*, five submarines and two guided missile frigates. Five conventional combat ships will also become operational. The addition of all these modern vessels will permit inactivation of obsolete vessels constructed during World War II. During 1974 all anti-submarine warfare aircraft carriers (CVS's) will be phased out of the fleet. A total of three attack carriers (CVA's) will be configured for multi-purpose operations (CV's) by the end of 1974.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—This program comprises the centrally directed Defense intelligence and security function, the major portion of the consolidated telecommunications program (CTP), the National Military Command System, and other special activities which are related to and support the missions of the combat

forces in the strategic, general purpose, and airlift/sealift programs. Included in the CTP portion are the bulk of the Defense Communications System (DCS) common user transmission and switching systems as well as certain non-DCS communications. Funds to support intelligence, security, and communications activities are contained in the various appropriations of each of the military services, and, in the case of the Defense Communications Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency, Defense Intelligence Agency, Defense Mapping Agency, Defense Investigative Service, and National Security Agency, in the Defense agencies appropriation. Included among the special activities are Army combat development activities, Navy oceanographic and weather programs and Air Force weather, air rescue and recovery, and air traffic control and landing system programs.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—This provides air, land, and sea transportation services for all the Armed Forces in peacetime as well as quick reaction strategic mobility and logistical support in wartime. The major commands in this program are the Military Airlift Command of the Air Force, the Military Sealift Command of the Navy, and the Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service of the Army, all of which are industrially funded operations whose costs are reimbursed by the users. The operation and maintenance appropriations directly provide for certain administrative and base service support expenses for each of these industrially funded activities.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—This program includes funds for specialized supply and maintenance activities. It provides resources for the determination of inventory levels, procurement (excluding acquisition costs), storage, distribution, depot-level maintenance and transportation of military materiel. These functions are managed by the military services and conducted at various locations worldwide such as supply depots and centers, inventory control points, and repair facilities as well as through commercial contractors.

In addition, the Defense Supply Agency provides common supply and service support to the military services within the continental United States and manages bulk petroleum worldwide. The Defense Supply Agency also manages Defense-owned idle industrial plant equipment, the Defense surplus property disposal program, and the Defense portion of the Federal catalog program. It is also responsible for providing contract administration services including enforcement of the equal employment provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended, administration and supervision of Department of Defense material utilization program, and coordinated procurement programs. Requirements for the Defense Supply Agency are included under Operation and Maintenance, Defense Agencies.

The 1974 estimates reflect the reorganization and consolidation of certain supply functions.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Each of the military services trains individuals for duty as officers or enlisted men. This includes recruit training, career training, and specialized training in many occupational skills. These requirements are influenced by the number of new recruits entering the services, the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of new equipment and weapons. Most of this training is conducted at service-operated facilities, such as training centers for the training of new recruits, at technical schools which afford training in specific military occupational skills, and at pilot training bases. Education of prospective officers

ACTIVE FORCES—Continued

is accomplished by the three service academies and by Reserve Officer Training Corps units at universities and colleges.

The complete transition to an all-volunteer force by the start of 1974, necessitates a strong recruiting effort to attract new personnel, and greater incentives to retain existing personnel. Funds for these purposes are included in the 1974 estimates.

The services operate 206 hospitals to provide medical care for active and retired military personnel and for dependents. In addition, this program finances a medical program at civilian medical facilities for personnel in areas where service hospitals are not accessible.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—This program includes the costs of departmental administration of major field command headquarters, and general support activities such as finance and audit.

10. *Support of other nations.*—This program includes the direct support of Allied Forces in Southeast Asia, military assistance missions, and advisory groups of foreign nations, and also the U.S. share of NATO, SEATO and CENTO costs, and support of U.S. organizations related to these international military headquarters.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law; as follows: for Strategic forces, \$106,929,000; for General purpose forces, \$1,541,218,000; for Intelligence and communications, \$303,181,000; for Central supply and maintenance, \$1,804,318,000; for Training operations and other general personnel activities, \$1,064,132,000; for Medical activities, \$635,068,000; for Administration and associated activities, \$333,572,000; and for the Support of other nations, \$542,682,000; in all: \$6,331,100,000.

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, including administration; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel, except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals; welfare and recreation; recruiting expenses; transportation services; communications services; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; repair of facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$3,453,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; \$6,636,570,000, and in addition, \$100,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Army Stock Fund, of which not less than \$231,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: *Provided*, That the budget estimates for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974 for the appropriations "Operation and Maintenance, Army", "Operation and Maintenance, Navy", "Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps", and "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force" shall be submitted on a basis providing for the appropriation of specific sums for the various budget programs and activities, generally in accord with the structure included in H.R. 16593, 92d Congress, as passed by the House of Representatives.] (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2602, 2674, 2675, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-55, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. App. 761; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1 Strategic forces.....	98,236	109,742	106,929
2. General purpose forces.....	1,789,136	1,715,633	1,541,218
3. Intelligence and communica- tions.....	390,648	357,555	303,181
4. Airlift and sealift.....	43,987	-----	-----
5. Guard and Reserve.....	171,302	-----	-----
7. Central supply and mainte- nance.....	2,243,402	2,144,996	1,804,318
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities....	1,358,990	1,494,355	1,699,200
9. Administration and associated activities.....	377,513	382,180	333,572
10. Support of other nations.....	458,311	565,895	542,682
Total direct program.....	6,931,525	6,770,356	6,331,100
Reimbursable (total).....	1,207,208	1,211,790	1,227,831
Subtotal.....	8,138,733	7,982,146	7,558,931
Intrafund obligations.....	-112,765	-100,223	-111,961
10 Total obligations.....	8,025,968	7,881,923	7,446,970
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-855,269	-905,676	-909,538
13 Trust funds.....	-89,673	-90,300	-95,300
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-122,933	-117,504	-115,682
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-58,505	-31,937	-33,850
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-141,000	-133,658	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	31,937	33,850	38,500
Budget authority.....	6,790,525	6,636,698	6,331,100
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,717,488	6,636,570	6,331,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,763	-67,709	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	1,037	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,714,725	6,569,898	6,331,100
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage- board pay raises.....	-----	66,800	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (41 U.S.C. 11).....	75,800	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,958,093	6,768,443	6,326,450
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	618,131	324,722	534,765
72.49 Contract authority.....	-----	75,800	75,800
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-324,722	-534,765	-577,215
74.49 Contract authority.....	-75,800	-75,800	-75,800
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3,834	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise sup- plemental.....	7,179,537	6,492,400	6,283,200
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	66,000	800
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	75,800	75,800
Contract authority.....	75,800	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-75,800	-75,800	-75,800
Appropriation to liquidate contract au- thority.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,390,101	2,249,701	2,118,085
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	69,863	65,614	51,354
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	71,867	52,936	50,026
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5,573	6,704	6,863
Total personnel compensation.....	2,537,404	2,374,955	2,226,328
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,313,151	2,153,385	2,000,554
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	218,914	204,462	189,908
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,020	3,940	4,303
22.0 Transportation of things.....	176,322	159,524	162,604
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	594,581	498,371	432,297
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	329,689	346,311	360,367
25.0 Other services.....	37,730	36,498	36,412
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,003,072	2,182,859	2,087,054
31.0 Equipment.....	1,109,707	1,067,153	949,983
32.0 Lands and structures.....	143,090	115,591	105,345
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,602	1,561	1,572
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	217	251	251
	430	450	450
Total direct obligations.....	6,931,525	6,770,356	6,331,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	224,253	221,570	225,774
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18,889	17,707	18,043
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	103	84	84
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,464	7,522	7,822
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	54,776	48,565	51,148
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	72,189	59,918	64,371
25.0 Other services.....	825	810	825
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	557,218	594,481	620,296
31.0 Equipment.....	260,718	252,403	229,742
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,656	8,605	9,601
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	67	70	70
	50	55	55
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,207,208	1,221,790	1,227,831
Subtotal.....	8,138,733	7,982,146	7,558,931
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-112,765	-100,223	-111,961
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,025,968	7,881,923	7,446,970

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	240,353	209,961	211,978
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13,981	11,184	11,082
Average paid employment.....	277,334	247,841	222,157
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.2	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,307	\$11,394	\$11,209
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,182	\$9,659	\$9,875

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2020-1-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
7. Central supply and maintenance.....		8,300	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....		2,300	
10 Total obligations.....		10,600	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		10,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,600	
90 Outlays.....		10,600	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; as follows: for Strategic forces, \$333,490,000; for General purpose forces, \$2,257,793,000; for Intelligence and communications, \$301,266,000; for Central supply and maintenance, \$1,969,157,000; for Training operations and other general personnel activities, \$452,723,000; for Medical activities, \$358,015,000; for Administration and associated activities, \$179,185,000; and for the Support of other nations, \$52,181,000; in all: \$5,903,800,000.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, including aircraft and vessels; modification of aircraft, missiles, missile systems, and other ordnance; design of vessels; training and education of members of the Navy; administration; procurement of military personnel; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; medical and dental care; care of the dead; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; annuity premiums and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching services; tuition, allowances, and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; installation of equipment in public or private plants; exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$3,182,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, as authorized by section 7202 of title 10, United States Code, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; \$5,145,754,000, and in addition, \$50,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Navy Stock Fund, of which not less than \$127,000,000 shall be available only for maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 351, 951, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 2602, 2632, 2674-75, 5012-13, 5031, 5151, 5531, 6022, 6028-9, 6153, 6201-3, 6297, 6951-2, 6968, 7041, 7043-4, 7085, 7202, 7205, 7207-9, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-2, 7391-2, 7394-6, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 37; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104, 725h; 33 U.S.C. 367; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 44 U.S.C. 265; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	276,458	321,676	333,490
2. General purpose forces.....	1,696,066	1,801,550	2,257,793
3. Intelligence and communications.....	291,392	284,685	301,256
5. Guard and reserve.....	120,967		
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	2,007,446	2,052,921	1,969,157
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	631,418	729,028	810,738
9. Administration and associated activities.....	176,930	172,130	179,185
10. Support of other nations.....	72,836	57,069	52,181
Total direct program.....	5,273,513	5,419,059	5,903,800
Reimbursable (total).....	1,306,380	1,296,500	1,296,500
Subtotal.....	6,579,893	6,715,559	7,200,300
Intrafund obligations.....	-581,436	-578,800	-578,800
10 Total obligations.....	5,998,457	6,136,759	6,621,500

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-663,339	-656,217	-656,217
13 Trust funds	-15,543	-15,500	-15,500
14 Non-Federal sources	-46,062	-45,983	-45,983
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-98,136	-226,677	
Budget authority	5,175,377	5,192,382	5,903,800
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	5,098,145	5,145,754	5,903,800
41 Transferred to other accounts	-120	-23,973	
42 Transferred from other accounts		1,701	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,098,025	5,123,482	5,903,800
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		68,900	
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (41 U.S.C. 11)	77,352		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,273,513	5,419,059	5,903,800
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	891,279	784,775	985,734
72.49 Contract authority		77,352	77,352
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-784,775	-985,734	-1,496,534
74.49 Contract authority	-77,352	-77,352	-77,352
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	5,293		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	5,307,958	5,150,100	5,392,100
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		68,000	900

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year		77,352	77,352
Contract authority	77,352		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-77,352	-77,352	-77,352
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,312,670	1,262,115	1,274,488
11.3 Positions other than permanent	23,997	21,453	13,434
11.5 Other personnel compensation	51,693	49,452	42,806
Total personnel compensation	1,388,360	1,333,020	1,330,728
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	1,163,932	1,088,027	1,103,500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	104,949	101,910	103,498
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,280	694	539
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	84,930	80,586	80,432
22.0 Transportation of things	214,486	240,672	181,132
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	216,000	220,369	230,180
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20,500	20,778	20,872
25.0 Other services	2,563,881	2,778,294	3,264,182

26.0 Supplies and materials	870,000	854,321	885,000
31.0 Equipment	31,000	30,326	30,223
91.0 Unvouchered	2,555	3,082	4,242
Total direct obligations	5,273,513	5,419,059	5,903,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	224,428	244,993	227,228
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	20,234	20,935	19,917
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	58		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,500	2,500	2,500
22.0 Transportation of things	230	230	230
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	36,000	35,700	35,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction	550	550	550
25.0 Other services	827,380	796,792	815,575
26.0 Supplies and materials	191,200	191,000	191,000
31.0 Equipment	3,800	3,800	3,800
Total reimbursable obligations	1,306,380	1,296,500	1,296,500
Subtotal	6,579,893	6,715,559	7,200,300
96.0 Intrafund obligations	-581,436	-578,800	-578,800
99.0 Total obligations	5,998,457	6,136,759	6,621,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	125,490	119,700	125,183
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4,798	4,373	2,335
Average paid employment	134,188	122,951	124,838
Average GS grade	7.4	7.2	7.1
Average GS salary	\$12,035	\$11,938	\$11,866
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,032	\$9,573	\$10,004

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-1-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
7. Central supply and maintenance		3,200	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		2,700	
10 Total obligations		5,900	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		5,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		5,900	
90 Outlays		5,900	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; as follows: for General purpose forces, \$211,423,000; for Intelligence and communications, \$819,000; for Central supply and maintenance, \$95,244,000; for Training operations and other general personnel activities, \$67,586,000; and for Administration and associated activities, \$29,628,000; in all: \$404,700,000.

For expenses, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps including equipment and facilities; procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment, and clothing; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation of things; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; operation of station hospitals, dispensaries, and dental clinics; and departmental salaries; \$373,729,000, of which not less than \$37,500,000 shall be available only for the maintenance

of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
2. General purpose forces.....	183,624	194,162	211,423
3. Intelligence and communications.....	683	816	819
5. Guard and Reserve.....	8,915		
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	86,715	97,074	95,244
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	52,570	61,650	67,586
9. Administration and associated activities.....	26,229	28,041	29,628
10. Support of other nations.....	3,370	918	
Total direct program.....	362,106	382,661	404,700
Reimbursable (total).....	69,236	64,152	66,975
Subtotal.....	431,342	446,813	471,675
Intrafund obligations.....	-7,234	-6,800	-6,700
10 Total obligations.....	424,108	440,013	464,975
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-55,895	-51,252	-54,175
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-6,107	-6,100	-6,100
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-5,300	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	943		
Budget authority.....	363,049	377,361	404,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	363,053	373,729	404,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		332	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	363,049	374,061	404,700
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		3,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	362,106	382,661	404,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	79,279	62,183	84,844
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-62,183	-84,844	-89,544
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,408		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	380,609	357,000	399,700
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		3,000	300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	156,325	155,405	164,676
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,708	3,638	3,560
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,107	3,134	3,083
Total personnel compensation.....	164,140	162,177	171,319
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	143,670	139,773	147,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,726	11,880	12,507
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	266		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15,000	17,459	17,243
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11,075	14,005	10,369
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20,584	21,391	22,348
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,863	3,990	3,849

25.0 Other services.....	63,348	77,726	96,876
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83,344	82,849	79,481
31.0 Equipment.....	9,230	13,588	14,877
Total direct obligations.....	362,106	382,661	404,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	20,470	22,404	24,169
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,740	1,904	2,054
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	400	400	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	900	900	900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,428	2,332	2,332
25.0 Other services.....	2,329	2,295	2,295
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40,169	33,117	34,025
31.0 Equipment.....	800	800	800
Total reimbursable obligations.....	69,236	64,152	66,975
Subtotal.....	431,342	446,813	471,675
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-7,234	-6,800	-6,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	424,108	440,013	464,975

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15,836	16,242	17,382
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	515	351	280
Average paid employment.....	17,935	16,175	17,040
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.2	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,815	\$9,695	\$9,569
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,087	\$9,583	\$9,845

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law; as follows: for Strategic forces, \$1,064,852,000; for General purpose forces, \$921,730,000; for Intelligence and communications, \$518,765,000; for Airlift and sealift, \$174,199,000; for Central supply and maintenance, \$2,330,227,000; for Training operations and other general personnel activities, \$555,279,000; for Medical activities, \$385,618,000; for Administration and associated activities, \$212,363,000; and for the Support of other nations, \$351,967,000; in all, \$6,515,000,000.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Air Force and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; operation, maintenance, and modification of aircraft and missiles; transportation of things; repair and maintenance of facilities; field printing plants; hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; repair of private property and other necessary expenses of combat maneuvers; care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning; special services by contract or otherwise; and not to exceed \$2,249,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; \$6,200,372,000, and in addition, \$50,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Defense Stock Fund, of which not less than \$216,700,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 5312-17, 5321-27, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911-12, 5921-25, 5941, 5943-44, 7901, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 264-65, 276, 503, 717, 855, 951-54, 1037, 1071-87, 1124, 1481-88, 2002, 2389, 2481, 2511, 2602, 2632-34, 2663, 2674-75, 8012, 8255, 8541-42, 8547, 8612, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9651-56, 9712, 9741-43, 9746, 9778, 9780; 20 U.S.C. 5003; 39 U.S.C. 712; 40 U.S.C. 35, 523; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374; 43 U.S.C. 315q; 50 U.S.C. 451-62, 491, 1476; 80 Stat. 1518; 82 Stat. 170, 1146; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	1,116,184	1,140,281	1,064,852
2. General purpose forces.....	1,010,782	949,236	921,730
3. Intelligence and communica- tions.....	544,921	527,758	518,765
4. Airlift and sealift.....	190,857	182,965	174,199
5. Guard and Reserve.....	172,220	-----	-----
7. Central supply and mainte- nance.....	2,426,973	2,380,696	2,330,227
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	798,320	832,956	940,897
9. Administration and associated activities.....	194,613	201,721	212,363
10. Support of other nations.....	155,542	411,702	351,967
Total direct program.....	6,610,412	6,627,315	6,515,000
Reimbursable (total).....	513,698	512,069	529,600
10 Total obligations.....	7,124,110	7,139,384	7,044,600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-386,148	-409,813	-430,552
13 Trust funds.....	-100,222	-72,380	-73,727
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-53,726	-24,151	-24,146
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,017	-33,415	-27,690
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-215,593	-427,200	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	33,415	27,690	26,515
Budget authority.....	6,394,819	6,200,115	6,515,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,306,584	6,200,372	6,515,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-46	-65,554	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	20,000	5,697	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,326,538	6,140,515	6,515,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	59,600	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (41 U.S.C. 11).....	68,281	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,584,014	6,633,040	6,516,175
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	616,134	386,264	506,504
72.49 Contract authority.....	-----	68,281	68,281
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-386,264	-506,504	-594,679
74.49 Contract authority.....	-68,281	-68,281	-68,281
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5,639	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,751,241	6,454,800	6,426,400
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	58,000	1,600
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	68,281	68,281
Contract authority.....	68,281	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-68,281	-68,281	-68,281
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,969,160	1,754,843	1,735,359
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26,256	25,325	26,619
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39,624	36,673	38,647
Total personnel compensation.....	2,035,040	1,816,841	1,800,625
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,916,807	1,711,065	1,694,665
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	169,257	173,252	171,500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,848	1,900	1,900
22.0 Transportation of things.....	175,729	187,420	169,191
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	464,715	487,186	347,072
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	382,791	415,850	435,715
25.0 Other services.....	33,601	29,592	30,830
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,183,348	2,344,312	2,462,232
31.0 Equipment.....	1,225,697	1,216,977	1,133,215
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	56,101	46,666	53,335
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	293	337	369
-----	225	12,758	14,976
Total direct obligations.....	6,610,412	6,627,315	6,515,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	118,233	105,776	105,960
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,982	9,824	9,840
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,797	7,784	7,784
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21,041	22,041	22,041
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23,565	17,646	17,644
25.0 Other services.....	2,369	2,085	2,085
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	289,351	304,458	320,993
31.0 Equipment.....	38,817	39,795	40,593
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,038	1,060	1,060
-----	1,505	1,600	1,600
Total reimbursable obligations.....	513,698	512,069	529,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,124,110	7,139,384	7,044,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	185,879	169,347	167,712
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5,735	3,260	3,531
Average paid employment.....	195,884	172,291	175,656
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.6	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,171	\$12,378	\$12,040
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,906	\$8,564	\$9,189

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-1-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	-----	31,400	-----
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	-----	1,800	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	33,200	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	33,200	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	33,200	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	33,200	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Civil Defense Preparedness Agency), as authorized by law; as follows: for the Secretary of Defense activities, \$46,249,000; for the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, \$8,305,000; for the Office of Information for the Armed Forces, \$13,005,000; for the Armed Forces Institute, \$6,287,000; for the Defense Contract Audit Agency, \$57,800,000; for the Defense Investigative Service, \$20,694,000; for the Defense Mapping Agency, \$150,649,000; for the Defense Nuclear Agency, \$9,940,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$703,344,000; and for Intelligence and communications activities, \$462,127,000; in all: \$1,478,400,000.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Civil Defense Preparedness Agency), including administration; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; awards and decorations; travel expenses, including expenses of temporary duty travel of military personnel; transportation of things; industrial mobilization; care of the dead; tuition and fees incident to the training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; field printing plants; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; communication services; as follows: for the Secretary of Defense activities, \$43,369,000; for the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, \$8,118,000; for the Office of Information for the Armed Forces, \$9,703,000; for the Armed Forces Institute, \$6,486,000; for intelligence and communication activities, \$450,187,000; for the Defense Nuclear Agency, \$10,970,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$683,758,000; for the Defense Contract Audit Agency, \$57,853,000; in all: \$1,270,444,000. Of the total amount of this appropriation not to exceed \$4,316,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payment may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government. Not less than \$14,430,000 of the total amount of this appropriation shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
3. Intelligence and communications:			
Defense Investigative Service	111	12,677	20,694
Defense Mapping Agency	153	140,920	150,649
Defense Nuclear Agency	18,799	10,970	9,940
Intelligence and communications activities	418,794	449,346	462,127
7. Central supply and maintenance:			
Defense Supply Agency	665,660	689,400	703,344
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities:			
Office of Information for the Armed Forces	7,776	9,718	13,005
Armed Forces Institute	6,353	6,504	6,287
9. Administration and associated activities:			
Secretary of Defense	40,495	43,539	46,249
Joint Chiefs of Staff	7,614	8,118	8,305
Defense Contract Audit Agency	56,670	57,850	57,800
Total direct program	1,222,425	1,429,042	1,478,400
Reimbursable (total)	49,133	60,386	54,499
10 Total obligations	1,271,558	1,489,428	1,532,899
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-38,437	-48,179	-43,104

14 Non-Federal sources	-10,696	-12,207	-11,395
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-4,255	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,361		
Budget authority	1,224,785	1,424,787	1,478,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,224,965	1,270,444	1,478,400
41 Transferred to other accounts	-180	-1,427	
42 Transferred from other accounts		153,070	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,224,785	1,422,087	1,478,400
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		2,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,222,425	1,429,042	1,478,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year	84,046	85,223	96,365
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-85,223	-96,365	-129,765
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4,085		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,217,162	1,415,300	1,444,900
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		2,600	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	704,382	827,398	830,904
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,039	8,730	8,916
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8,636	13,480	12,292
11.8 Special personal services payments	652	592	592
Total personnel compensation	721,709	850,200	852,704
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	684,020	809,792	814,717
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	59,811	75,037	75,719
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	829	552	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19,081	24,622	24,566
22.0 Transportation of things	2,862	4,788	4,587
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	78,369	91,113	103,621
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,810	9,472	10,498
25.0 Other services	328,170	365,161	394,438
26.0 Supplies and materials	39,171	44,674	46,250
31.0 Equipment	4,302	3,831	4,000
Total direct obligations	1,222,425	1,429,042	1,478,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	37,689	40,408	37,987
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,263	3,687	3,492
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	810	921	798
22.0 Transportation of things	31	55	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,323	3,643	3,276
24.0 Printing and reproduction	606	1,488	1,446
25.0 Other services	2,787	6,271	4,087
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,495	3,776	3,268
31.0 Equipment	129	137	99
Total reimbursable obligations	49,133	60,386	54,499
99.0 Total obligations	1,271,558	1,489,428	1,532,899
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	56,155	64,475	64,790
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,731	1,810	1,763
Average paid employment	57,779	65,584	65,584
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$13,386	\$13,821	\$13,823
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,578	\$8,808	\$8,839

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-1-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
3. Intelligence and communications: Defense Investigative Service.....		3	
7. Central supply and maintenance: Defense Supply Agency.....		3,037	
9. Administration and associated activities: Joint Chiefs of Staff.....		60	
10 Total obligations.....		3,100	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		3,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,100	
90 Outlays.....		3,100	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the reserve components, which include: Army and Air National Guard; and Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves. The military services train reserve component units and operate and maintain facilities such as training centers, air bases, and field training sites for the use of such units. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to priorities given to improving mobilization readiness through equipment modernization and intensified training. Appropriations for the Army and Air National Guard retain the structure of previous years. Newly established appropriations for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves are structured as follows:

Mission forces.—Included within this category are training operations and logistics support.

Depot maintenance.—This provides depot level maintenance including repair, overhaul, and modification of vehicles, aircraft, and other equipment.

Other support.—Consists primarily of activities related to base operations and maintenance, medical support, and headquarters and command.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$199,299,000] \$258,800,000**, of which not less than **[\$9,000,000] \$14,000,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 5702-4, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1481-88, 2674, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2080-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Mission forces.....		115,932	131,577
2. Depot maintenance.....		3,576	10,964
3. Other support.....		81,589	116,259
Total direct program.....		201,097	258,800
Reimbursable (total).....		3,000	3,000
Subtotal.....		204,097	261,800
Intrafund obligations.....		-40	-40
10 Total obligations.....		204,057	261,760
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....		-2,569	-2,569
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-391	-391
Budget authority.....		201,097	258,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		199,299	258,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-2	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		199,297	258,800
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....		1,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		201,097	258,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		21,097	21,097
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-21,097	-47,897
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....		178,230	231,970
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....		1,770	30

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		95,610	120,152
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		12,649	14,094
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		558	341
Total personnel compensation.....		108,817	134,587
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....		107,754	133,524
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		9,743	12,338
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		380	589
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		7,994	15,101
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2,641	2,904
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		15,600	17,213
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2,107	2,107
25.0 Other services.....		25,308	36,938
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		25,637	33,380
31.0 Equipment.....		3,881	4,654
32.0 Lands and structures.....		48	48
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		4	4
Total direct obligations.....		201,097	258,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....		1,063	1,063
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		41	41
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		28	28
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		759	759
25.0 Other services.....		394	394
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		678	678
31.0 Equipment.....		29	29
Total reimbursable obligations.....		3,000	3,000
Subtotal.....		204,097	261,800
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....		-40	-40
99.0 Total obligations.....		204,057	261,760

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11,287	13,959
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	323	196
Average paid employment.....	11,045	13,348
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,723	\$9,971
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,929	\$10,595

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$156,119,000]** \$166,500,000, of which not less than **[\$8,000,000]** \$9,500,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5012, 5031, 5251, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1806-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Mission forces.....	59,750	81,719	
2. Depot maintenance.....	32,558	37,274	
3. Other support.....	45,711	47,507	
Total direct program.....	138,019	166,500	
Reimbursable (total).....	3,500	3,500	
Subtotal.....	141,519	170,000	
Intrafund obligations.....	-1,200	-1,200	
10 Total obligations.....	140,319	168,800	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,283	-2,283	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-17	-17	
Budget authority.....	138,019	166,500	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	136,119	166,500	
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	1,900		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	138,019	166,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		26,019	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26,019	-44,519	
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	110,150	147,950	
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	1,850	50	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:		
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,269	23,069
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	236	243
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	450	473
Total personnel compensation.....	22,955	23,785
Direct obligations:		
Personnel compensation.....	22,670	23,491
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,994	2,070
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,434	2,638
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,531	7,068
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	322	328
25.0 Other services.....	63,469	86,856
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39,845	43,010
31.0 Equipment.....	742	1,027
Total direct obligations.....	138,019	166,500

Reimbursable obligations:

Personnel compensation.....	285	294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	300	300
25.0 Other services.....	2,890	2,879
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,500	3,500
Subtotal.....	141,519	170,000
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-1,200	-1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	140,319	168,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,578	2,487
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	44	34
Average paid employment.....	2,535	2,558
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,840	\$8,700
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,750	\$10,321

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$8,094,000]** \$11,400,000, of which not less than **[\$500,000]** \$800,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5013, 5031, 5252, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1107-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Mission forces.....	3,167	3,316	
2. Depot maintenance.....	737	737	
3. Other support.....	4,190	7,347	
Total direct program.....	8,094	11,400	
Reimbursable (total).....	225	225	
10 Total obligations.....	8,319	11,625	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
11	-225	-225	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	8,094	11,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,094	11,400	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,094	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,094	-2,494	
90 Outlays.....	7,000	10,000	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:		
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	555	547
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,041	1,657
22.0 Transportation of things.....	467	450
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,272	1,363
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	32
25.0 Other services.....	2,015	4,372
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,613	2,880
31.0 Equipment.....	52	52
Total direct obligations.....	8,094	11,400

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS
RESERVE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-1107-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		77	77
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		96	96
25.0 Other services		33	33
26.0 Supplies and materials		12	12
Total reimbursable obligations		225	225
99.0 Total obligations		8,319	11,625

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	75	75
Average paid employment	73	73
Average GS grade	4.0	3.9
Average GS salary	\$7,254	\$7,180
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,000	\$11,000

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$189,250,000]** **\$225,600,000**, of which not less than **[\$3,300,000]** **\$4,200,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-3, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 264, 276, 1124, 1481-88, 2231-37, 2511, 8012, 8541-42, 8721-23, 9301-05, 9411-14, 9531, 9536, 9561-63, 9593, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3740-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Mission forces		123,831	150,527
2. Depot maintenance		30,347	34,576
3. Other support		36,972	40,497
Total direct program		191,150	225,600
Reimbursable (total)		1,232	1,300
10 Total obligations		192,382	226,900
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds		-1,187	-1,250
14 Non-Federal sources		-45	-50
Budget authority		191,150	225,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation		189,250	225,600
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		1,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		191,150	225,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year			18,150
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-18,150	-23,750
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental		171,150	219,950
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		1,850	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		110,983	123,002
11.3 Positions other than permanent		229	406
11.5 Other personnel compensation		1,874	2,118
Total personnel compensation		113,086	125,526
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation		112,590	125,026
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian		10,799	11,881
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2,137	2,357
22.0 Transportation of things		437	644
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1,987	2,127
24.0 Printing and reproduction		156	172
25.0 Other services		40,500	57,345
26.0 Supplies and materials		20,307	23,793
31.0 Equipment		2,237	2,255
Total direct obligations		191,150	225,600

Reimbursable obligations:

Personnel compensation		496	500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		48	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		498	560
25.0 Other services		70	70
26.0 Supplies and materials		120	120
Total reimbursable obligations		1,232	1,300
99.0 Total obligations		192,382	226,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	10,340	10,875
Full-time equivalent of other positions	63	110
Average paid employment	9,880	10,583
Average GS grade	7.0	6.9
Average GS salary	\$11,155	\$11,530
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,205	\$11,585

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard [of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia,] as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); **[\$443,194,000]** **\$536,600,000**, of which not less than **\$2,000,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-2, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-38, 2511, 4651; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 701, 702, 709; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Training operations	103,883	119,090	129,816
2. Air defense operations	33,598	35,875	37,711
3. Logistical support	215,022	266,478	334,323
4. Headquarters and command support	23,316	25,686	33,567
5. Medical support	1,155	1,165	1,183
Total direct program	376,974	448,294	536,600
Reimbursable (total)	1,933	1,805	1,600
10 Total obligations	378,907	450,099	538,200

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-1,926	-1,800	-1,595
14	Non-Federal sources	-7	-5	-5
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-400	-400
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	400	400	400
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	692		
Budget authority		378,066	448,294	536,600
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	378,067	443,194	536,600
41	Transferred to other accounts	-1		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	378,066	443,194	536,600
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		5,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	376,974	448,294	536,600
72	Obligated balance, start of year	24,068	25,778	33,072
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-25,778	-33,072	-36,672
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,026		
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	374,238	436,000	532,900
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		5,000	100
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	254,158	288,442	306,139
11.3	Positions other than permanent	517	587	630
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,878	4,401	4,726
Total personnel compensation		258,553	293,430	311,495
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	23,780	27,156	29,052
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	224		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,980	7,009	7,584
22.0	Transportation of things	5,169	9,658	18,347
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	2,932	3,136	4,157
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,475	2,145	5,636
25.0	Other services	15,804	22,694	34,520
26.0	Supplies and materials	56,308	74,995	115,780
31.0	Equipment	9,278	8,435	10,136
32.0	Lands and structures	172	172	172
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
Total direct obligations		376,974	448,294	536,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	38	48	25
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	20	20	20
22.0	Transportation of things		2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	10	10	10
25.0	Other services	752	777	852
26.0	Supplies and materials	410	410	410
Total reimbursable obligations		1,933	1,805	1,600
99.0	Total obligations	378,907	450,099	538,200
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions				
		27,124	27,841	29,089
Full-time equivalent of other positions				
		426	101	101
Average paid employment				
		24,993	27,509	28,465
Average GS grade				
		7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary				
		\$10,345	\$10,754	\$11,096
Average salary of ungraded positions				
		\$10,128	\$10,755	\$11,295

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other

necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard [of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia]; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; [\$456,726,000] \$518,400,000, of which not less than [\$2,800,000] \$3,500,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-3, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-14; 37 U.S.C. 405-07, 409-11; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Operation of aircraft	41,583	46,916	45,427	
2. Logistical support	67,787	78,014	88,906	
3. Training support	305,025	332,501	380,750	
4. Medical support	566	630	730	
5. Servicewide support	2,359	2,465	2,587	
Total direct program	417,320	460,526	518,400	
Reimbursable (total)	7,658	9,100	9,800	
10 Total obligations	424,978	469,626	528,200	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-7,364	-9,000	-9,700
14	Non-Federal sources	-294	-100	-100
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	3,312		
Budget authority		420,632	460,526	518,400
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	420,632	456,726	518,400
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		3,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	417,320	460,526	518,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year	49,369	51,734	54,260
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-51,734	-54,260	-58,660
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-3,393		
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	411,562	454,300	513,900
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		3,700	100
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	209,128	239,704	268,353
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,071	2,130	2,494
Total personnel compensation		210,199	241,834	270,847
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	19,311	22,472	25,109
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	98	85	155
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,608	3,866	4,288
22.0	Transportation of things	4,467	4,414	5,261
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	3,492	3,997	4,849
24.0	Printing and reproduction	15	60	60
25.0	Other services	100,191	104,801	124,701
26.0	Supplies and materials	76,231	81,138	84,508
31.0	Equipment	3,629	2,419	3,395
Total direct obligations		417,320	460,526	518,400

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	3,921	4,560	4,773
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	345	402	419
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	69	103	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	95	164	165
25.0 Other services.....	2,559	3,240	3,776
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	635	596	626
31.0 Equipment.....	21	26	26
Total reimbursable obligations.....	7,658	9,100	9,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	424,978	469,626	528,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20,900	22,214	23,158
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	339	65	-----
Average paid employment.....	19,007	21,000	22,891
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.6	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,659	\$11,802	\$11,882
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,618	\$11,481	\$11,572

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

For the necessary expenses of construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges, the instruction of citizens in marksmanship, and promotion of rifle practice, in accordance with law, including travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions, and not to exceed \$10,000 for incidental expenses of the National Board; \$159,000: *Provided*, That travel expenses of civilian members of the National Board shall be paid in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended. (10 U.S.C. 4307-13; 32 U.S.C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National headquarters (total obligations)	117	159	159
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	122	159	159
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	117	159	159
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	27	36
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27	-36	-35
90 Outlays.....	111	150	160

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice promotes civilian interest in small arms marksmanship.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	76	96	106
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	79	100	109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	10

22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1	3	2
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	33	26
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	3	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	117	159	159

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	11	11
Average paid employment.....	8	10	11
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,510	\$9,561	\$9,677

CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; [\$45,000,000] \$49,100,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0102-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Personnel claims.....	33,487	33,257	33,707
2. Tort claims.....	11,977	11,215	14,855
3. Admiralty claims.....	189	446	436
4. Other miscellaneous claims.....	89	82	102
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	45,742	45,000	49,100
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6,900	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	158	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	39,000	45,000	49,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	45,742	45,000	49,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,942	1,535	535
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,535	-535	-635
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	49,125	46,000	49,000

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense as authorized by law.

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for confidential military purposes; \$5,000,000: *Provided*, That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to Congress. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0101-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency and extraordinary expenses (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	1,170	5,000	5,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,830	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,000	5,000	5,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,170	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,071	177	3,527
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-177	-3,527	-3,657
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32		
90 Outlays.....	4,032	1,650	4,870

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; \$914,000. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Military justice (obligations).....	843	914	864
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	869	914	864
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	843	914	864
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	32	46
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32	-46	-40
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	839	900	870

The U.S. Court of Military Appeals reviews all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	727	766	720
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	58	65	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	6	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	23	23
31.0 Equipment.....	2	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	843	914	864

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	40	40
Average paid employment.....	38	41	37
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$16,378	\$16,372	\$16,653
Average salary of statutory positions.....	\$42,500	\$42,500	\$42,500

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-9999-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,993	3,041	2,741
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,041	-2,741	-2,641
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16,455		
90 Outlays.....	-1,504	300	100

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Aircraft and related procurement, Navy....	616	300	100
Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy.....	-3		
Discontinued procurement appropriations, Air Force.....	-2,117		

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Value of Goods and Services Provided by the Berlin Magistrat (for Occupation Costs and Mandatory Expenditures)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) Operating forces.....	44,385	51,700	58,600
(b) Training activities.....	47	100	100
(c) Central supply activities.....	2,632	2,900	3,300
(d) Medical activities.....	1,176	1,300	1,500
(e) Servicewide activities.....	1,082	2,900	3,400
2. Procurement.....	525	400	600
3. Construction.....	6,447	8,600	9,400
4. Claims.....	72	100	100
Total obligations.....	56,366	68,000	77,000
Financing:			
Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	-56,366	-68,000	-77,000

Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistrat:			
Travel and transportation of persons.....	160	175	192
Transportation of things.....	2,296	2,533	2,775
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,848	3,313	3,752
Other services.....	38,870	45,741	51,667
Supplies and materials.....	3,995	4,487	4,966
Equipment.....	2,850	3,191	3,548
Lands and structures.....	5,347	8,560	10,100
Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	56,366	68,000	77,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances From Foreign Governments for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction (obligations).....	26		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-26		
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	26		
Outlays.....	26		

This construction was provided from resources furnished by the Iranian Government pursuant to agreement between the United States and Iran.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Military assistance."

PROCUREMENT

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of capital equipment such as aircraft, missiles, ships, combat and support vehicles, weapons, torpedoes, and communications; air, ground, and ship munitions; major items for support of the capital equipment when it is in use; the industrial facilities necessary to produce that equipment; and major modification of equipment in inventory where modernization can be achieved without buying new equipment. The capital equipment financed by these appropriations is principally procured from private contractors or produced in Government arsenals, shipyards, and plants.

The 1974 program continues the production of modern equipment and weapons in support of United States and allied forces. The equipment inventories necessary to support conventional as well as strategic warfare missions of armed services continue to be augmented and modernized. Our military capability is improved by continuing programs to increase the mobility and firepower of ground forces, strengthen the tactical air forces, modernize airlift forces, and augment the capabilities of antisubmarine warfare forces.

Direct budget programs are estimated as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Aircraft.....	6,444.7	5,749.5	6,052.1
Missiles.....	3,402.6	3,104.4	2,885.6
Ships.....	3,010.2	2,970.6	3,901.8

Combat vehicles, weapons, and torpedoes.....	428.5	560.4	561.7
Other.....	5,472.0	6,236.9	5,405.2
Total.....	18,758.0	18,621.8	18,806.4

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, weapons, torpedoes, and combat vehicles are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$33,500,000, and in addition, \$95,000,000, of which \$10,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Aircraft Procurement, Army, 1972/1974", and \$85,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Equipment and Missiles, Army, 1971/1973"] \$181,000,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532, 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2031-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft.....	33,900	20,100	12,200	36,204	19,485	13,176
2. Modification of aircraft.....	40,200	56,600	109,100	33,841	49,885	98,679
3. Spares and repair parts.....	9,600	12,900	25,100	8,173	11,440	22,339
4. Support equipment and facilities.....	22,900	31,000	34,600	13,967	30,380	36,083
Total direct.....	106,600	120,600	181,000	92,185	111,190	170,277
Reimbursable (total).....	87,853	782,000	80,000	49,220	498,810	330,723
10 Total.....	194,453	902,600	261,000	141,405	610,000	501,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-48,505	-356,200	-40,200	-48,505	-356,200	-40,200
13 Trust funds.....	-52,173	-425,800	-39,800	-52,173	-425,800	-39,800
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-53,048	-345,648
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-12,825			-12,825	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-16,200	-95,000		-16,200	-95,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		20,725			20,725	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				53,048	345,648	105,648
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	12,825			12,825		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	90,400	33,500	181,000	90,400	33,500	181,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				40,727	-172,000	421,000
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....					-20,674	-251,674
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....				20,674	251,674	
Obligated balance, end of year.....						-86,326
90 Outlays.....				61,400	59,000	83,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tactical and utility airplanes and helicopters, including associated electronics communications and armament; modification of inservice aircraft; ground support equipment; and centrally managed high dollar value depot reparable assemblies, components and repair parts such as spare engines, transmissions, gear boxes, and major components. It also provides for funding related first destination transportation and production base support.

25.0	Other services.....	3,210	40,704	27,395
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8,444	83,419	74,250
31.0	Equipment.....	37,404	372,832	227,828
	Total reimbursable obligations....	49,220	498,810	330,723
99.0	Total obligations.....	141,405	610,000	501,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2031-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	342	483	636
22.0	Transportation of things.....	303	362	627
25.0	Other services.....	6,014	8,002	13,585
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	15,821	19,498	35,948
31.0	Equipment.....	69,705	82,845	119,481
	Total direct obligations.....	92,185	111,190	170,277
Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	162	1,855	1,250

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$668,200,000, and in addition, \$36,500,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Missile Procurement, Army, 1972/1974"] \$599,900,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2032-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations			
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	
Program by activities:							
Direct:							
1.	Anti-ballistic-missile system.....	612,500	285,400	185,000	541,380	315,730	201,582
2.	Other missiles.....	285,400	326,500	369,200	272,259	298,831	364,324
3.	Modification of missiles.....	43,300	27,700	10,400	34,370	33,000	12,442
4.	Spare parts and repair parts.....	48,700	40,300	17,000	36,280	47,716	19,498
5.	Support equipment and facilities.....	43,400	19,600	18,300	11,706	50,357	18,883
	Total direct.....	1,033,300	699,500	599,900	895,995	745,634	616,729
	Reimbursable (total).....	122,693	406,600	120,500	107,457	363,366	146,271
10	Total.....	1,155,993	1,106,100	720,400	1,003,452	1,109,000	763,000
Financing:							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds.....	-13,327	-188,100	-85,000	-13,327	-188,100	-85,000
13	Trust funds.....	-130,763	-226,500	-35,500	-130,763	-226,500	-35,500
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-152,541	-142,058
	Available to finance new budget plans.....		-28,917	-2,500		-28,917	-2,500
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....		-7,583				
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-100,000	-36,500		-100,000	-36,500	
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		47,200			47,200	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				152,541	142,058	99,458
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	28,917	2,500	2,500	28,917	2,500	2,500
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	940,820	668,200	599,900	940,820	668,200	599,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				859,362	694,400	642,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....					682,710	656,110
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-682,710	-656,110	-604,610
90	Outlays.....				176,652	721,000	694,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of the anti-ballistic-missile system; surface-to-air and surface-to-surface missile systems; antitank/assault missile systems; air defense control and coordination systems; modification of inservice materiel; other support equipment and facilities, to include major components, targets, test equipment,

spares and repair parts; production base support; and first-destination transportation.

The 1974 program continues procurement of the Safeguard anti-ballistic-missile system at one site; the Improved Hawk medium altitude air defense system; the Dragon and TOW antitank/assault missile systems; and the Lance and Pershing surface-to-surface missile systems.

General and special funds—Continued

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2032-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	602	544	539
25.0 Other services.....	331,665	266,436	202,256
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	130,343	103,806	72,500
31.0 Equipment.....	433,385	374,848	341,434
Total direct obligations.....	895,995	745,634	616,729
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	72	253	109
25.0 Other services.....	39,740	138,645	55,278
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15,618	51,982	21,663
31.0 Equipment.....	52,027	172,486	69,221
Total reimbursable obligations.....	107,457	363,366	146,271
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,003,452	1,109,000	763,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2033-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Tracked combat vehicles.....	107,500	200,800	201,700	100,849	184,871	202,030
2. Weapons and other combat vehicles.....	42,300	42,000	51,300	30,899	48,041	48,370
Total direct.....	149,800	242,800	253,000	131,748	232,912	250,400
Reimbursable (total).....	228,322	126,000	115,000	120,197	165,088	126,600
10 Total.....	378,122	368,800	368,000	251,945	398,000	377,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-91,737	-110,800	-75,000	-91,737	-110,800	-75,000
13 Trust funds.....	-155,448	-25,200	-40,000	-155,448	-25,200	-40,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-126,177	-90,540
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-14,563			-14,563	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....		-6,437				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-56,000			-56,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		31,000			31,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				126,177	90,540	81,540
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	14,563			14,563		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	145,500	186,800	253,000	145,500	186,800	253,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				4,760	262,000	262,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....						107,137
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....					-27,863	
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....				27,863		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....					-107,137	-209,137
90 Outlays.....				32,623	127,000	160,000

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes: [\$186,800,000, and in addition, \$56,000,000, of which \$35,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Equipment and Missiles, Army, 1971/1973", and \$21,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army, 1972/1974"] \$253,000,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tanks, armored personnel carriers, armored weapons carriers, air defense gun weapon systems, combat engineer vehicles, and chassis for the armored bridge launcher transporter. Also included are rifles, machineguns, grenade launchers, towed and self-propelled guns and howitzers, Laser rangefinders, associated training equipment, modification of inservice equipment, investment spares and repair parts and major components, related first destination transportation, and production base support. The 1974 program is for procurement of the M60A1 medium tank, M578 light recovery vehicle, M60 and M219/M73 machineguns, M16A1 rifles, and for modification of the

M60 series tank and the Laser rangefinder for the M551 Sheridan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2033-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,296	2,115	2,200
25.0 Other services.....	7,184	11,400	12,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,059	26,700	31,400
31.0 Equipment.....	105,209	192,697	204,600
Total direct obligations.....	131,748	232,912	250,400

Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,182	1,460	1,192
25.0	Other services.....	6,551	9,800	6,566
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16,471	21,400	16,659
31.0	Equipment.....	95,993	132,428	102,183
	Total reimbursable obligations...	120,197	165,088	126,600
99.0	Total obligations.....	251,945	398,000	377,000

training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$1,262,800,000, and in addition, \$56,000,000 of which \$31,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Ammunition, Army, 1972/1974", and \$25,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Army Industrial Fund] \$1,250,200,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2034-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ammunition.....	1,481,700	1,115,600	960,400	1,400,991	1,104,166	957,892
2. Ammunition production base support.....	236,600	203,200	289,800	174,416	212,224	302,693
Total direct.....	1,718,300	1,318,800	1,250,200	1,575,407	1,316,390	1,260,585
Reimbursable (total).....	474,395	649,000	545,000	449,080	643,610	547,415
10 Total.....	2,192,695	1,967,800	1,795,200	2,024,487	1,960,000	1,808,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-507,292	-551,200	-441,900	-507,292	-551,200	-441,900
13 Trust funds.....	-67,103	-104,800	-103,100	-67,103	-104,800	-103,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-168,208	-145,008
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....		-31,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-200,000	-56,000		-200,000	-56,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		38,000			38,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				168,208	145,008	132,208
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,418,300	1,262,800	1,250,200	1,418,300	1,262,800	1,250,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,450,092	1,304,000	1,263,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....					862,697	1,318,697
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-862,697	-1,318,697	-1,571,697
90 Outlays.....				587,395	848,000	1,010,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of all ammunition, modification of inservice stocks, and the related production base support including expansion, maintenance and modernization of industrial facilities and equipment.

The 1974 program provides for worldwide consumption and losses to inventory through the 1974 funded delivery period; assures meeting pipeline requirements for allies; provides for NATO requirements; maintains an active ammunition production base in 1974; protects base continuity in the 1976-78 time frame; and maximizes competitive procurement. This year's program includes funds for over 55 different ammunition types and provides the fifth increment of a multiyear effort to rehabilitate and improve the Army's industrial base.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2034-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	56,600	55,600	38,100
25.0 Other services.....	211,440	171,430	136,503
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,307,367	1,089,360	1,085,982
Total direct obligations.....	1,575,407	1,316,390	1,260,585
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16,561	19,880	18,385

25.0	Other services.....	59,637	84,000	70,820
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	372,882	539,730	458,210
	Total reimbursable obligations...	449,080	643,610	547,415
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,024,487	1,960,000	1,808,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and nontracked combat vehicles; the purchase of not to exceed [four] three thousand [sixty-one] five hundred and twenty-three passenger motor vehicles [(including twenty-one medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each)] for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$592,700,000, and in addition, \$37,500,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Army, 1972/1974"] \$582,800,000, of which \$200,000 shall be available for reimbursement to the appropriation "Military assistance", to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2035-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Tactical and support vehicles.....	202,900	212,800	99,300	190,066	178,346	130,438
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	151,300	193,400	219,988	86,614	200,400	206,926
3. Other support equipment.....	153,000	204,800	263,512	127,611	180,319	250,198
Total direct.....	507,200	611,000	582,800	404,291	559,065	587,562
Reimbursable (total).....	154,820	144,000	160,000	111,147	137,935	156,438
10 Total.....	662,020	755,000	742,800	515,438	697,000	744,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-168,797	-130,200	-128,000	-168,797	-130,200	-128,000
13 Trust funds.....	-40,149	-28,800	-32,000	-40,149	-28,800	-32,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....					-146,582	-204,582
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-59,226			-59,226	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-37,500			-37,500	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		93,426			93,426	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				146,582	204,582	203,382
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	59,226			59,226		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	512,300	592,700	582,800	512,300	592,700	582,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				306,492	538,000	584,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....					243,205	477,205
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-243,205	-477,205	-685,205
90 Outlays.....				63,286	304,000	376,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of: (a) Tactical and commercial vehicles including trucks, semitrailers and trailers of all types to provide mobility and utility support to field forces and the worldwide logistical system; (b) communications and electronics equipment of all types to provide fixed, semifixed, and mobile strategic and tactical communications equipment to achieve reliable and responsive functioning for operational command and control over widely dispersed areas for those forces, and for strategic, worldwide defense communications systems; (c) other support equipment such as mobile assault bridges, construction equipment, materiel handling equipment, generators, rail, and floating equipment. In each of these activities funds are also included for modification of in-service equipment, investment spares and repair parts, related first destination transportation, and production base support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2035-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10,553	12,413	13,700
25.0 Other services.....	34,734	46,000	46,250

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27,323	36,500	39,400
31.0 Equipment.....	331,681	464,152	488,212
Total direct obligations.....	404,291	559,065	587,562
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,890	3,200	4,050
25.0 Other services.....	9,513	12,250	13,250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,483	9,125	10,445
31.0 Equipment.....	91,261	113,360	128,693
Total reimbursable obligations.....	111,147	137,935	156,438
99.0 Total obligations.....	515,438	697,000	744,000

【PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY】

【For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, missiles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; \$3,541,340,000, and in addition, \$155,000,000, of which \$74,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Navy Stock Fund, \$20,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Aircraft and Missiles, Navy, 1972/1974", and \$61,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Aircraft and Missiles, Navy, 1971/1973", to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1975.】 (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft.....	2,066,867	1,910,000	-----	1,976,008	1,927,367	366,541
2. Airlift aircraft.....	27,477	24,800	-----	27,409	17,300	3,000
3. Trainer aircraft.....	56,229	33,200	-----	63,851	41,400	6,700
4. Other aircraft.....	1,999	13,389	-----	1,704	14,189	400
5. Modification of aircraft.....	453,924	299,200	-----	406,370	324,428	73,702
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	495,936	476,489	-----	463,113	481,805	64,800
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	193,307	232,600	-----	201,667	223,700	36,000
8. Ballistic missiles.....	349,258	312,400	-----	372,723	326,927	17,500
9. Other missiles.....	268,878	311,300	-----	314,393	300,900	65,800
10. Modification of missiles.....	24,288	13,600	-----	33,789	13,100	1,400
11. Missile spares and repair parts.....	29,899	13,800	-----	28,154	21,184	11,700
12. Missile support equipment and facilities.....	14,938	44,600	-----	11,657	35,700	6,200
Total direct.....	3,983,000	3,685,378	-----	3,900,838	3,728,000	653,743
Reimbursable (total).....	32,762	37,400	-----	38,248	40,000	14,257
10 Total.....	4,015,762	3,722,778	-----	3,939,086	3,768,000	668,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-35,835	-39,700	-----	-50,918	-39,700	-----
13 Trust funds.....	-24,070	-6,500	-----	-41,263	-6,500	-----
14 Non-federal sources.....	-857	-800	-----	21,138	-800	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,123,608	-1,135,565	-954,392
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-75,000	-135,951	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-100,000	-167,889	-----	-100,000	-167,889	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	75,000	169,402	-----	75,000	169,402	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	1,135,565	954,392	286,392
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,855,000	3,541,340	-----	3,855,000	3,541,340	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	3,868,043	3,721,000	668,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	3,147,742	3,840,168	4,213,168
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-3,840,168	-4,213,168	-1,877,168
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	3,175,616	3,348,000	3,004,000

Note.—Activities for 1974 are being financed from: Aircraft procurement, Navy, \$2,958,300 thousand; Weapons procurement, Navy, \$680,100 thousand.

Prior to 1974 this appropriation financed the procurement of aircraft, missiles, associated support equipment, spares and modifications for Navy and Marine air wings. Beginning in 1974 these programs are financed in two new appropriations: Aircraft procurement, Navy, and Weapons procurement, Navy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,264	7,383	6,027
25.0 Other services.....	83,768	101,526	47,008
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,205,327	1,112,423	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2,605,479	2,506,668	600,708
Total direct obligations.....	3,900,838	3,728,000	653,743
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23,532	25,000	-----

31.0 Equipment.....	14,716	15,000	14,257
Total reimbursable obligations....	38,248	40,000	14,257
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,939,086	3,768,000	668,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment, expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; \$2,958,300,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1976. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1506-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate.
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft.....			1,956,800			1,495,100
3. Trainer aircraft.....			78,900			63,600
4. Other aircraft.....			40,100			27,200
5. Modification of aircraft.....			295,400			251,200
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....			420,700			377,400
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....			166,400			140,000
Total direct.....			2,958,300			2,354,500
Reimbursable (total).....			32,000			15,500
10 Total.....			2,990,300			2,370,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....			-24,950			-24,950
13 Trust funds.....			-7,000			-7,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....			-50			-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....						620,300
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,958,300			2,958,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....						2,338,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....						-1,902,000
90 Outlays.....						436,000

Note.—1974 estimate is for activities previously financed from procurement of aircraft and missiles. Navy: 1972, \$3,167,400 thousand; 1973, \$2,845,040 thousand.

This appropriation finances the procurement of aircraft and associated support for Navy forces and Marine air wings. It also provides funds for modification of inservice aircraft to eliminate safety hazards and enhance operational effectiveness. Also included are aircraft ground support equipment, and repairable spare and repair parts for all end items procured under this appropriation. Funds are included to finance procurement of long leadtime effort and material in support of the planned subsequent year programs.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—The 1974 program finances the procurement of attack, fighter, electronic warfare, airborne early warning, and antisubmarine patrol aircraft and helicopters for Marine missions.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—The 1974 program provides for the procurement of basic jet trainer aircraft to fulfill training requirements for future Navy/Marine Corps pilots.

4. *Other aircraft.*—The 1974 program finances the acquisition of tanker aircraft for Marine forces and communications relay aircraft in support of strategic command and control requirements.

5. *Modification of aircraft.*—This activity finances the modification of currently operational aircraft to increase their capability, to extend their useful life, or to improve flight safety.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of aircraft spares and repair parts required for initial outfitting and the replenishment of repairable items.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for modernization and maintenance of

Government-owned industrial facilities, component improvement, and miscellaneous support of aircraft production costs. This program also provides for aircraft common ground support equipment including the versatile avionics shop test system (VAST).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1506-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2,600
25.0 Other services.....			21,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			336,600
31.0 Equipment.....			1,993,900
Total direct obligations.....			2,354,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			15,500
99.0 Total obligations.....			2,370,000

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; \$942,000,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1976. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ballistic missiles.....			269,100			243,300
2. Other missiles.....			411,100			308,000
3. Torpedoes and related equipment.....			219,900			192,000
4. Other weapons.....			41,900			36,400
Total direct.....			942,000			779,700
Reimbursable (total).....			40,000			31,300
10 Total.....			982,000			811,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....			-34,950			-34,950
13 Trust funds.....			-5,000			-5,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....			-50			-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....						171,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			942,000			942,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....						771,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....						-639,000
90 Outlays.....						132,000

Note.—1974 estimate is for activities previously financed from:

	1972	1973
Procurement of aircraft and missiles, Navy.....	687,600	696,300
Other procurement, Navy.....	214,400	262,700

This appropriation finances the procurement of ballistic missiles, air-launched and ship-launched missiles, torpedoes, guns, and associated support equipment in support of Naval and Marine air forces and Naval surface and subsurface forces. It also provides funds for modifications of inservice missiles, torpedoes and guns to eliminate safety hazards and increase operational capability. Also included are target drones and repairable spare and repair parts for all items provided under this appropriation. Funds are included to finance procurement of long lead-time effort and material in support of the planned subsequent year programs.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—The 1974 request includes the procurement of ballistic missiles and related support equipment, ballistic missile modifications and repairable spares and repair parts. Additionally, it includes support of Government-owned missile industrial facilities, the navigational satellite program and advance planning effort in support of the follow-on missile refit facility complex.

2. *Other missiles.*—This request provides for the continued procurement of missiles and support equipment required for counterair attack, fleet air defense, air-to-surface and surface-to-surface attack as well as procurement of aerial targets and launch vehicles and satellites in support of the fleet satellite communications program. Also included in this activity are missile modifications, repairable missile spares and repair parts and support of Government-owned missile industrial facilities.

3. *Torpedoes and related equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of torpedoes and underwater mobile targets, modifications to these equipments, spares and repair parts and other support equipment necessary for maintaining fleet inventories of existing torpedoes and targets.

4. *Other weapons.*—This activity provides for procurement of ship guns (except those funded under Shipbuilding

and conversion, Navy), machineguns, rifles and all other small weapons. It also includes the modification of these weapons and procurement of spare parts and other support equipment necessary for maintaining fleet inventories to these weapons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1507-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2,300
25.0 Other services.....			19,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			191,700
31.0 Equipment.....			566,000
Total direct obligations.....			779,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			16,200
31.0 Equipment.....			15,100
Total reimbursable obligations.....			31,300
99.0 Total obligations.....			811,000

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$2,970,600,000, of which \$311,000,000 shall be available only for the Trident program and \$1,039,000,000 shall be available only for the SSN-688 class submarine program] \$3,901,800,000, to

General and special funds—Continued

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY—Continued

remain available for obligation until June 30, [1977] 1978: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the

United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Fleet ballistic missile ships.....	379,300	718,700	1,113,400	383,852	619,600	706,402
2. Other warships.....	1,817,789	1,677,600	2,362,020	1,760,425	1,797,300	2,102,905
3. Amphibious ships.....	109,720	-----	-----	44,813	204,820	19,600
4. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	7,600	202,200	10,700	34,113	130,950	85,023
5. Auxiliaries and craft.....	695,791	372,100	415,680	253,389	632,330	496,070
Total direct.....	3,010,200	2,970,600	3,901,800	2,476,592	3,385,000	3,410,000
Reimbursable (total).....	92,699	70,000	70,000	62,254	65,000	72,000
10 Total.....	3,102,899	3,040,600	3,971,800	2,538,846	3,450,000	3,482,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-33,884	-25,000	-25,000	-55,298	-5,276	-25,000
13 Trust funds.....	-58,797	-45,000	-45,000	-74,374	-51,016	-45,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-18	-----	-----	-48	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,955,718	-2,556,792	-2,133,684
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-5,000	-----	-----	-5,000	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-5,000	-----	-----	-5,000	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	5,000	-----	-----	5,000	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	2,556,792	2,133,684	2,623,484
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,005,200	2,970,600	3,901,800	3,005,200	2,970,600	3,901,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	2,409,126	3,393,708	3,412,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	3,577,264	4,008,741	5,380,449
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-4,008,741	-5,380,449	-6,374,449
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	1,977,649	2,022,000	2,418,000

This appropriation provides for the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including all hull, mechanical and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communication systems. It also provides for the procurement of long-leadtime items for ships for which authorization will be required in the 1975 and later year programs.

The 1974 program continues the Navy's long-range modernization and replacement program designed to provide the fleet with modern balanced forces which can effectively respond to a wide variety of challenges in supporting our national policies.

1. *Fleet ballistic missile ships*.—Funds are requested in this activity to convert five ballistic missile submarines from the *Polaris* to the *Poseidon* missile capability to improve our sea-based ballistic missile weapons system. The request also includes the first ballistic missile firing submarine of the *Trident* class. This ship will be capable of firing a larger undersea strategic missile. Long-leadtime equipment will also be procured for additional future submarines.

2. *Other warships*.—The 1974 request includes the third *Nimitz* class nuclear powered aircraft carrier. It will provide the Navy with an aircraft carrier capable of

sustained operations and long-range assignments independent of fuel limitations. The request also includes five high-performance, high-speed nuclear powered attack submarines and seven DD-963 class destroyers. The DD-963 destroyers will stress standardization, automation, and improved reliability and maintainability to minimize life cycle costs. They will include the latest design techniques and margins for future modernization. Funds are also requested for procurement of long-leadtime components for submarines and destroyers whose authorization will be requested in 1975. Funds are requested for modernization of one nuclear powered guided missile frigate and two conventionally powered guided missile frigates to improve fleet anti-air-warfare capability. The request also includes advance procurement funds for the first Sea Control Ship whose authorization will be requested in 1975.

4. *Mine warfare and patrol ships*.—This activity includes funds for the procurement of long-leadtime components to be installed on patrol hydrofoil ships and patrol frigates whose authorization will be requested in 1975.

5. *Auxiliaries and craft*.—Various funds are requested in this budget activity for craft, outfitting material, post delivery, cost growth, and escalation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,494	1,500	1,500
25.0 Other services.....	668,680	914,000	914,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	74,298	101,600	101,600
31.0 Equipment.....	1,732,120	2,367,900	2,392,400
Total direct obligations.....	2,476,592	3,385,000	3,410,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	16,809	17,600	19,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,868	2,000	2,200
31.0 Equipment.....	43,577	45,400	50,400
Total reimbursable obligations.....	62,254	65,000	72,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,538,846	3,450,000	3,482,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion), purchase of not to exceed eight hundred and [seventy] *ninety-three* passenger motor vehicles (including five medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each) for replacement only; [alteration of vessels and necessary design therefor,] expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$2,310,900,000, of which \$23,500,000 shall be available only for the Trident program, and in addition, \$90,000,000, of which \$40,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Navy, 1972/1974", and \$50,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Navy, 1971/1973"] \$1,393,800,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ships support equipment.....	497,800	565,700	309,200	533,388	558,263	286,000
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	340,200	428,300	412,100	391,764	404,940	389,100
3. Aviation support equipment.....	404,000	590,000	291,600	427,988	538,728	330,100
4. Ordnance support equipment.....	456,700	625,800	260,800	524,135	598,490	276,000
5. Civil engineering support equipment.....	37,089	51,600	53,500	41,550	51,789	56,400
6. Supply support equipment.....	6,100	9,200	12,200	5,982	8,846	12,400
7. Personnel and command support equipment.....	28,000	44,770	54,400	33,255	42,039	51,600
Total direct.....	1,769,889	2,315,370	1,393,800	1,958,062	2,203,095	1,401,600
Reimbursable (total).....	247,309	355,300	205,300	261,522	373,905	241,400
10 Total.....	2,017,198	2,670,670	1,599,100	2,219,584	2,577,000	1,643,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-246,758	-362,700	-202,500	-216,500	-362,700	-202,500
13 Trust funds.....	-18,049	-2,500	-2,500	-54,539	-2,500	-2,500
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-788	-100	-300	-933	-100	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-656,585	-375,576	-379,246
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-85,000	-90,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-110,000	-90,000		-110,000	-90,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	85,000	185,530		85,000	185,530	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				375,576	379,246	335,346
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,641,603	2,310,900	1,393,800	1,641,603	2,310,900	1,393,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,947,612	2,211,700	1,437,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,530,960	1,639,262	2,265,962
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,639,262	-2,265,962	-1,916,662
90 Outlays.....				1,839,309	1,585,000	1,787,000

Note.—Excludes \$261.900 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to weapons procurement, Navy. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$214.400 thousand), 1973 (\$262.700 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation finances the procurement of major weapons and equipment other than aircraft, missiles, ships, torpedoes and other weapons. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors and weapons to update our naval forces, to trucks, training equipment, and spare parts.

1. *Ships support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of necessary shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear cores, to support active fleet ship maintenance, replacement, and modernization.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—This ac-

tivity funds communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of air-dropped ordnance and generalized aircraft support equipment.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—The activity funds the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, ship-launched missile and ASW fire control systems and launchers, and fleet ballistic missile ground support and training equipment.

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of construction, weight handling, and transportation equipment primarily in support of Navy general purpose forces.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled materials handling equipment and automated materials handling systems, required in support of the Navy supply system, are financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances procurement of training equipment, devices, and aids, and procurement of industrial shop, photographic, printing, and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations, as well as equipment for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,800	21,900	7,200
25.0 Other services.....	262,000	298,300	303,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	838,595	959,700	395,000

31.0 Equipment.....	849,667	923,195	696,300
Total direct obligations.....	1,958,062	2,203,095	1,401,600
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	2,473	3,553	3,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	219,965	313,880	191,200
31.0 Equipment.....	39,084	56,472	46,500
Total reimbursable obligations...	261,522	373,905	241,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,219,584	2,577,000	1,643,000

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants, and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed [two hundred and fourteen] *fifty-five* passenger motor vehicles (including three medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each), for replacement only; [\$162,400,000, and in addition \$21,000,000 of which \$5,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement, Marine Corps, 1972/1974", and \$16,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement, Marine Corps, 1971/1973"] \$182,000,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$79,200,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ammunition.....	18,000	16,000	26,600	16,628	17,444	26,572
2. Weapons and combat vehicles.....	64,410	55,000	46,900	78,850	61,125	50,049
3. Guided missiles and equipment.....	1,880	22,100	32,300	9,460	27,662	27,128
4. Communications and electronics equipment.....	18,675	61,900	38,900	37,690	94,540	38,341
5. Support vehicles.....	9,051	9,400	7,400	5,465	18,988	5,686
6. Engineer and other equipment.....	16,084	17,800	29,900	51,575	37,930	26,224
Total direct.....	128,100	182,200	182,000	199,668	257,689	174,000
Reimbursable (total).....	7,370	2,336	-----	1,179	10,311	-----
10 Total.....	135,470	184,536	182,000	200,847	268,000	174,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-7,364	-2,336	-----	-7,829	-2,336	-----
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-7	-----	-----	-48	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-79,035	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-337,015	-195,641	-48,485
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-9,000	-----	-----	-9,000	-----	-----
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-155,538	-63,692	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-25,000	-21,000	-----	-25,000	-21,000	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	164,538	64,892	-----	164,538	64,892	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year for completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	195,641	48,485	56,485
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	103,100	162,400	182,000	103,100	162,400	182,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	113,935	265,664	174,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	310,820	281,923	397,587
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-281,923	-397,587	-381,587
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	142,833	150,000	190,000

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, and related equipments, most of which are programed for use by the Marine general purpose forces such as Marine divisions, and force troop

tank and amphibious tractor battalions. These equipments provide the military hardware and munitions for defense of advanced naval bases, limited war landing operations, and general land warfare.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	2,051	4,900	2,200
26.0 Supplies and materials	15,491	16,544	25,472
31.0 Equipment	182,126	236,245	146,328
Total direct obligations	199,668	257,689	174,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment	1,179	10,311	
99.0 Total obligations	200,847	268,000	174,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories

therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [\$2,239,300,000, and in addition, \$443,000,000, of which \$135,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Aircraft Procurement, Air Force 1971/1973", \$115,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Air Force Stock Fund, \$35,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Defense Stock Fund, \$118,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from the Army Stock Fund, and \$40,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, 1972/1974"] \$2,912,800,000, of which \$69,900,000 shall be available for reimbursement to the appropriation "Military assistance", to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 3012, 8062, 9501-02; 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft	877,300	988,600	1,123,500	1,058,048	920,200	1,030,954
2. Airlift aircraft	339,200	216,600	229,100	477,358	215,200	85,985
3. Trainer aircraft	41,000	46,100	100	47,946	43,900	8,237
4. Other aircraft	8,700	151,500	190,100	47,993	127,650	80,670
5. Modification of inservice aircraft	577,300	465,700	527,700	636,828	537,200	546,664
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts	407,900	521,000	579,500	538,790	487,450	640,542
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities	791,300	250,300	268,200	824,628	232,172	298,450
Total direct	3,042,700	2,639,800	2,912,800	3,631,591	2,563,772	2,691,502
Reimbursable (total)	1,635,377	870,200	450,000	1,119,393	1,195,228	554,498
10 Total	4,678,077	3,510,000	3,362,800	4,750,984	3,759,000	3,246,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-68,568	-51,900	-89,000	-46,755	-51,900	-89,000
13 Trust funds	-1,590,361	-827,800	-360,500	-1,196,184	-827,800	-360,500
14 Non-Federal sources	-1,448	-500	-500	-1,497	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-2,073,497	-1,318,207	-997,149
Available to finance new budget plans		-125,442			-125,442	
Reprogramming from or to prior year budget plans	-266,442	-72,058				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-158,700	-443,000		-158,700	-443,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	181,000	250,000		181,000	250,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				1,318,207	997,149	1,113,949
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	125,442			125,442		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,899,000	2,239,300	2,912,800	2,899,000	2,239,300	2,912,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				3,506,548	2,878,800	2,796,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				1,480,669	1,795,825	2,218,625
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-1,795,825	-2,218,625	-2,641,625
90 Outlays				3,191,393	2,456,000	2,373,000

This appropriation provides for procurement and modification of aircraft, investment spares including spare engines, and aircraft support equipment and facilities including aerospace ground equipment.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—This activity provides for the procurement of aircraft to replace losses and continue force modernization. Funds are included for procurement of F-4E and F-15 aircraft, for advance procurement funding for long leadtime items in support of initial buys of the airborne warning and control system and the A-X close air support aircraft. Funds are also provided for an

increased number of F-5 aircraft for the Vietnamese Air Force.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—Funding is provided for C-130H procurement and C-5A production expenses.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—Provision is made for continued procurement of T-41D aircraft to replace attrition and meet pilot training requirements of the Air Force funded military assistance program.

4. *Other aircraft.*—Funds are requested for procurement of UH-1H and CH-47 helicopters to replace Army aircraft transferred to the Air Force of the Republic of

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

Vietnam. Also included are the initial production funds for the advanced airborne command post aircraft and for continued modernization of aircraft for military assistance advisory groups and defense attaché missions.

5. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—Funding is included for modification of inservice aircraft for safety of flight and technical changes to improve reliability, avoid maintenance costs, increase capability or to provide for a change in mission.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provision is made for investment spares including initial spares for new aircraft and replenishment spares for aircraft in the operating inventory.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for common aerospace ground equipment, component improvement requirements, industrial facilities, war consumables, and other production charges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28,742	23,720	20,057
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	410,515	367,050	300,000
31.0 Equipment.....	3,192,334	2,173,002	2,371,445
Total direct obligations.....	3,631,591	2,563,772	2,691,502

Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	70,412	72,021	36,518
31.0 Equipment.....	1,048,981	1,123,207	517,980
Total reimbursable obligations....	1,119,393	1,195,228	554,498
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,750,984	3,759,000	3,246,000

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [\$1,670,000,000, and in addition, \$35,000,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1972/1974", and \$31,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1971/1973"] \$1,573,200,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ballistic missiles.....	745,200	663,600	667,700	690,685	710,841	642,324
2. Other missiles.....	318,900	328,900	319,300	334,476	286,988	293,568
3. Modification of inservice missiles.....	43,400	36,900	43,400	47,379	60,206	40,947
4. Spares and repair parts.....	42,600	41,900	47,100	46,225	51,571	39,085
5. Other support.....	529,600	615,100	495,700	523,533	633,308	561,249
Total direct.....	1,679,700	1,686,400	1,573,200	1,642,298	1,742,914	1,577,173
Reimbursable (total).....	8,751	5,500	1,050	5,833	10,086	1,827
10 Total.....	1,688,451	1,691,900	1,574,250	1,648,131	1,753,000	1,579,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-594	-3,500	-50	-601	-3,500	-50
13 Trust funds.....	-8,120	-2,000	-1,000	-7,476	-2,000	-1,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-37			-42		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-451,226	-459,914	-359,814
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-4,000			-4,000	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-31,000	-39,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-50,000	-35,000		-50,000	-35,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	31,000	61,600		31,000	61,600	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				459,914	359,814	355,064
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	4,000			4,000		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,633,700	1,670,000	1,573,200	1,633,700	1,670,000	1,573,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,640,012	1,747,500	1,577,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				973,239	1,279,842	1,575,342
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,279,842	-1,575,342	-1,571,292
90 Outlays.....				1,333,408	1,452,000	1,582,000

This appropriation provides for procurement, modification, installation, and checkout of missiles, boosters, payloads, drones, and the associated ground support equipment. It also provides for technical data, initial and replenishment spares, nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization, support of operational space programs and classified project activities.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—Provides for the procurement of Minuteman intercontinental ballistic missile systems required for operational squadrons and crew training. The 1974 estimate provides for the procurement, installation, and checkout of missiles, aerospace ground equipment, specialized training equipment, and the required technical data. Funds are also included for hardware and site activation for the Minuteman force modernization program.

2. *Other missiles.*—Provides for the procurement of the Shrike antiradiation missile, the short range attack missile (SRAM), the Sparrow air-to-air missile, the Maverick air-to-ground missile, and target drones for test and training requirements.

3. *Modification of inservice missiles.*—Provides for continued support of the Minuteman updating, and the modification of inservice missiles to improve reliability and safety and to increase mission capability.

4. *Spares and repair parts.*—Provides for initial and replenishment spare subsystems, components, and spare parts for ballistic and other missiles including provisioning documentation.

5. *Other support.*—Provides for classified project activities, modernization and maintenance of Government-owned production facilities and support of operational space activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,263	2,731	2,352
31.0 Equipment.....	1,640,035	1,740,183	1,574,821
Total direct obligations.....	1,642,298	1,742,914	1,577,173
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	5,833	10,086	1,827
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,648,131	1,753,000	1,579,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed one thousand [four] five hundred and [twenty-seven] seventy-seven passenger motor vehicles (including [six] five medium sedans not to exceed \$3,000 each) [of] which [one thousand four hundred and twenty-five] shall be for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$2,099,300,000, and in addition, \$23,200,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Air Force, 1972/1974"] \$2,004,900,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94, Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	742,249	819,984	598,500	707,244	792,745	596,649
2. Vehicular equipment.....	52,931	32,200	52,000	65,829	38,969	56,503
3. Electronics and telecommunications equipment.....	231,046	234,817	337,200	248,803	274,809	315,170
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	547,772	992,799	1,017,200	535,549	987,092	1,025,547
Total direct.....	1,573,998	2,079,800	2,004,900	1,557,425	2,093,615	1,993,869
Reimbursable (total).....	40,117	50,000	50,000	28,765	36,385	48,131
10 Total.....	1,614,115	2,129,800	2,054,900	1,586,190	2,130,000	2,042,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-24,130	-11,700	-11,700	-20,967	-2,721	-11,700
13 Trust funds.....	-43,939	-53,000	-38,000	-68,197	-54,849	-38,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-248	-300	-300	-292	-352	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-502,634	-340,728	-325,654
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-51,830			-51,830	
Reprogramming from or to prior year budget plans.....	-210,970	-7,796				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-90,000	-23,200		-90,000	-23,200	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	182,340	117,326		182,340	117,326	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				340,728	325,654	338,554
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	51,830			51,830		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,478,998	2,099,300	2,004,900	1,478,998	2,099,300	2,004,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,496,734	2,072,078	1,992,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				933,293	907,069	1,031,147
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-907,069	-1,031,147	-1,044,147
90 Outlays.....				1,522,958	1,948,000	1,979,000

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—Funding is provided for (1) continued support of inventory objectives for air munitions to meet the tactical and air defense requirements of conventional war, (2) training requirements, and (3) free world forces and USAF Southeast Asia activities.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—Provision is made for support of the vehicular fleet and limited replacements of vehicles overaged or uneconomical to retain in the operational inventory.

3. *Electronics and telecommunications equipment.*—Funds are requested for procurement of end item equipment and ancillary support items required to support the electronics and communications subsystems of the Air Force's major weapons systems.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—This activity provides for procurement of ground support equipment for operational and logistical units and bases, worldwide.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43,600	43,075	36,150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	787,189	1,017,541	969,130

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct: Major equipment.....	55,260	69,530	70,700	47,154	75,431	65,615
Reimbursable (total).....	7,745	9,148	11,385	7,209	8,569	11,385
10 Total.....	63,005	78,678	82,085	54,363	84,000	77,000
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-7,745	-9,148	-11,385	-7,763	-8,548	-11,385
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-23,803	-29,418	-22,697
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-4,387	-5,143		-4,387	-5,143	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-3,045	-799				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-5,000	-7,700		-5,000	-7,700	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	5,000	6,142		5,000	6,142	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				29,418	22,697	27,782
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	5,143			5,143		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	52,971	62,030	70,700	52,971	62,030	70,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				46,600	75,452	65,615
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				28,062	20,865	36,317
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-20,865	-36,317	-38,932
90 Outlays.....				53,797	60,000	63,000

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Supply Agency, and other agencies of the Department of Defense. The 1974 program includes procurement of automatic data processing equipment, mechanical materials handling systems, general and special purpose vehicular equipment, and communications equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	145	153	157

31.0 Equipment.....	726,636	1,032,999	983,589
Total direct obligations.....	1,557,425	2,093,615	1,993,869
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,227	10,406	13,766
31.0 Equipment.....	20,538	25,979	34,365
Total reimbursable obligations.....	28,765	36,385	48,131
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,586,190	2,130,000	2,042,000

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Civil Defense Preparedness Agency) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; purchase of [one hundred] four hundred and sixty-five passenger motor vehicles [(including two medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each)] for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$62,030,000, and in addition, \$7,700,000, of which \$2,700,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense Stock Fund, \$2,300,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement Defense Agencies, 1971/1973", and \$2,700,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement, Defense Agencies, 1972/1974"] \$70,700,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

25.0 Other services.....	6	6	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	324	490	690
31.0 Equipment.....	46,679	74,782	64,759
Total direct obligations.....	47,154	75,431	65,615
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49	70	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	215	441	490
31.0 Equipment.....	6,945	8,058	10,815
Total reimbursable obligations.....	7,209	8,569	11,385
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,363	84,000	77,000

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft				31,530	7,454	
2. Aircraft spares and repair parts				3,040	581	
3. Missiles				115,227	22,322	
4. Missile spares and repair parts					396	
5. Weapons and combat vehicles				11,958	6,744	
6. Tactical and support vehicles				66,792	5,832	
7. Communications and electronics equipment				155,175	50,729	
8. Other support equipment				17,152	3,650	
9. Ammunition				143,059	7,209	
10. Production-base support				21,571	10,531	
Total direct				565,504	115,448	
Reimbursable (total)				37,978	96,349	
10 Total				603,482	211,797	
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds				90,539		
13 Trust funds				12,934		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-1,273,175	-261,464	
Available to finance new budget plans	-113,771	-102,327		-113,771	-102,327	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-304,756	-49,667				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	316,200	151,994		316,200	151,994	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior budget plans				261,464		
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	102,327			102,327		
Budget authority						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				706,955	211,797	
72 Obligated balance, start of year				2,937,608	671,487	363,284
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-671,487	-363,284	-160,284
90 Outlays				2,973,076	520,000	203,000

This appropriation provided for procurement by the Army of major items of combat and support equipment; spares and repair parts not covered in the Army stock fund; as well as production engineering, tooling and facilities in support of procurement. The 1972, 1973, and 1974 funds for Army procurement are in five new appropriations. The obligations shown are to carry out the 1971 and prior year programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	103	41	
22.0 Transportation of things	532	209	
25.0 Other services	146,944	25,896	
26.0 Supplies and materials	163,761	51,518	
31.0 Equipment	254,164	37,784	
Total direct obligations	565,504	115,448	
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	106	35	
25.0 Other services	9,459	6,721	
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,210	72,664	
31.0 Equipment	26,203	16,929	
Total reimbursable obligations	37,978	96,349	
99.0 Total obligations	603,482	211,797	

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Programs in this title fund the development, test, and evaluation of new and improved weapon systems and related equipment carried out by the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense agencies. They also provide for scientific research supporting defense functions and operations. Work is performed by Government laboratories, universities, industrial contractors, and nonprofit organizations. Research and development programs are as a rule funded so that each year's resources support 1 year's increment of the total program cost. Funds required for the research and development related to civil defense responsibilities of the Department of Defense are carried in the separate title, Civil Defense.

The total 1974 budget plan for Defense research, development, test, and evaluation appropriations includes a \$536 million increase from the current 1973 plan, reaching a total of \$8,555 million. The specific activities included in the 1974 budget plan are discussed below under each budget activity. The budget plans and estimated obligations under appropriations in this title for the Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense agencies, and Director of Test and Evaluation, Defense are summarized as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Summary of programs by activities:	Budget plan			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1. Military sciences	532,447	488,303	517,939	538,204	496,199	509,789
2. Aircraft and related equipment	1,969,251	1,836,405	1,780,300	2,135,223	1,872,969	1,786,707
3. Missiles and related equipment	1,801,456	2,095,283	2,254,000	1,987,011	2,102,487	2,245,123
4. Military astronautics and related equipment	388,889	407,889	602,500	378,309	434,742	604,571
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment	493,553	583,103	620,100	488,924	580,047	617,033
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment	362,596	349,557	414,100	407,625	350,915	413,489
7. Other equipment	1,465,425	1,629,576	1,730,020	1,536,552	1,610,240	1,734,424
8. Programwide management and support	570,845	629,390	636,341	591,528	632,391	631,954
Total direct	7,584,462	8,019,506	8,555,300	8,063,376	8,079,990	8,543,090

1. *Military sciences.*—This activity supports research of potential military application in the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering, biomedical, and behavioral sciences. The objective of this research is to provide the basic understanding necessary to efficiently develop new systems and improve military operations.

Some of the support for in-house organizations such as the Naval Research Laboratory and some of the Federal contract research centers is also provided here. In addition to the amounts directly provided for in this activity, applied research is supported in industry by certain allowable indirect costs which may be permitted under contracts funded by both the research, development, test, and evaluation and procurement appropriations.

2. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity funds research, development, test, and evaluation related to airframes, engines, avionics, and other installed aircraft equipment, as well as applied research in supporting aeronautical technologies. It also funds the development of major aircraft systems.

Programs receiving major increases in 1974 include the Air Force A-X close air support aircraft, EF-111A electronic warfare support aircraft, SCAD strategic bomber penetration decoy, and advanced medium STOL transport; the Navy CH-53E helicopter; and the Army UTTAS logistics helicopter, heavy lift helicopter, and new advanced attack helicopter. Funds are also programmed for aerial targets, new engines, and Navy air ASW systems.

The Air Force B-1 advanced strategic bomber continues in full-scale development. Prototype programs continuing development include the Air Force lightweight fighter and the Navy V/STOL aircraft. Programs nearing completion in 1974 include the Air Force F-15 air superiority fighter and F-5E international fighter; and the Navy F-14A and F-14B interceptors, S-3A antisubmarine warfare aircraft, and E-2C airborne early warning aircraft.

This activity also funds research and development efforts at centers such as the Air Force Armament Development and Test Center in Florida, the Naval Air Development Center in Johnsville, Pa., and the Army Air Mobility Centers in Virginia, Ohio, California, and Missouri.

3. *Missiles and related equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of missile systems of all types. In the strategic area, the Trident submarine-launched ballistic missile system shows a major increase in 1974. Development will commence on a submarine launched strategic cruise missile. In addition, development will proceed on the Safeguard antiballistic missile system; on Site Defense of Minuteman, and on technology for improved strategic missile and antiballistic missile systems.

Tactical systems continuing in development include the Army SAM-D air defense system, Stinger man-portable anti-aircraft missile system, and Hellfire helicopter air-to-

ground missile; and the Navy Harpoon antiship missile, and Agile air-to-air dogfight missile. Tactical systems nearing completion include the Navy Phoenix air-to-air missile system, improved Sidewinder and Sparrow air-to-air missiles, Condor air-to-surface missile, and Aegis fleet defense missile system.

In addition to funding contracts with industry in the missile research and development program, this activity is a major source of financial support for the operation of certain test and evaluation facilities such as the Western Test Range, the White Sands Missile Range, the Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, and the research and development programs at the Army's Redstone Arsenal.

4. *Military astronautics and related equipment.*—Funded under this activity are programs directed toward the improvement of space technology for military purposes and the development of space vehicles for specific military missions. Major programs include a spaceborne ballistic missile early warning system and a new tactical communications satellite. There is increased funding in 1974 for a prototype satellite to demonstrate precise navigation capabilities. Continued support will be provided for flight experiment programs as well as technology effort in advanced navigation, guidance, sensors, cooling, reentry, and propulsion. Funding will be made available for investigations relating to potential military uses of the NASA Space Shuttle program. This activity also includes funds for the Aerospace Corporation, as well as contractual efforts related to space technology.

5. *Ships, small craft, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for applied research, development, test, and evaluation of ship structures and equipment, including propulsion, communications, navigation, and surveillance systems directly affecting ship operations. It includes the design, prototype fabrication, and performance evaluation of new types of ships, sonars, countermeasure devices, marine gas turbines, and nuclear propulsion plants.

Effort will increase on surface effects ship development. There will be continuing effort on new antisubmarine warfare sensors, nuclear propulsion reactors, patrol hydrofoil craft, and antiship missile countermeasures. Much of the effort at the Naval Ship Research and Development Center is funded under this activity.

6. *Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for the development, test, and evaluation of improved artillery, guns, rocket launchers, mortars, small arms, mines, grenades, torpedoes, nuclear and chemical munitions, and conventional air-launched weapons, as well as for the exploration and evaluation of new fuzes, propellants, explosives, detonators, dispensers, and armor.

Programs increasing in 1974 include improved guns for the Air Force A-X close air support aircraft and F-15A air superiority aircraft, the new Army main battle tank prototype, the Army vehicle rapid fire cannon, and

tri-service programs exploring the feasibility of military applications for lasers. Continuing in development are the Army mechanized infantry combat vehicle, armored reconnaissance scout vehicle, and new 105 mm. howitzer. Programs nearing completion in 1974 are the Navy Captor mine and MK-48 torpedo, and the Army 155 mm. advanced howitzer.

This activity provides principal support for research and development activities at several Army centers.

7. *Other equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of equipment not separately funded under other activities. Examples of programs funded here are electronic warfare devices, chemical and biological agent detection and protective equipment, antisubmarine warfare surveillance systems, intelligence and reconnaissance equipment, and defense suppression projects. Programs in support of improved logistics, facilities design, and training are provided in this activity. Major programs funded here include the Air Force airborne warning and control system (AWACS) and advanced airborne command post. This activity also funds much of the support at the Electromagnetic Compatibility Analysis Center, the Army Land Warfare Laboratory, and the Army Desert Test Center.

8. *Programwide management and support.*—For the Army, this activity provides support for programwide activities and technical information efforts not distributed directly to other budget activities. For the Navy, this activity funds similar programwide support effort as well as test and evaluation programs such as the USS Hip Pocket. For the Air Force, this activity provides for certain costs of central administration both for the Air Force Systems Command and several large research development, test, and evaluation centers. Support for interservice test and evaluation is funded in this activity.

9. *Emergency fund.*—No funds are requested in 1974.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$1,829,032,000**, and in addition, **\$60,000,000** to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Army, 1972/1973"] **\$2,108,700,000**, to remain available for obligation until June 30, **[1974] 1975.** (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences	178,001	176,543	187,400	176,104	183,000	179,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment	175,254	193,942	301,400	270,387	207,000	302,000
3. Missiles and related equipment	840,377	912,448	967,200	908,372	921,000	966,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment	12,280	16,705	17,900	10,412	17,000	18,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment	194,916	190,073	240,800	218,253	184,000	241,000
7. Other equipment	336,022	339,543	335,900	338,666	369,000	340,000
8. Programwide management and support	54,706	55,297	58,100	63,451	58,500	56,500
Total direct	1,791,556	1,884,551	2,108,700	1,985,645	1,939,500	2,102,500
Reimbursable (total)	155,835	152,500	151,000	147,473	156,500	151,500
10 Total	1,947,391	2,037,051	2,259,700	2,133,118	2,096,000	2,254,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-150,978	-151,000	-149,500	-140,365	-149,500	-149,500
13 Trust funds	-3,045			-3,045		
14 Non-Federal sources	-1,812	-1,500	-1,500	-1,812	-1,500	-1,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-416,929	-168,632	-108,183
Available to finance new budget plans		-60,000			-60,000	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-51,957					
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-51,900	-60,000		-51,900	-60,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	51,900	60,000		51,900	60,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				168,632	108,183	113,883
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	60,000			60,000		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	57			57		
Budget authority	1,799,656	1,824,551	2,108,700	1,799,656	1,824,551	2,108,700
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	1,787,656	1,829,032	2,108,700	1,787,656	1,829,032	2,108,700
41 Transferred to other accounts		-4,481			-4,481	
42 Transferred from other accounts	12,000			12,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,799,656	1,824,551	2,108,700	1,799,656	1,824,551	2,108,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				1,987,896	1,945,000	2,103,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				828,501	1,037,667	1,160,667
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-1,037,667	-1,160,667	-1,346,667
90 Outlays				1,778,730	1,822,000	1,917,000

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	244,507	251,288	251,065
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12,634	10,751	9,664
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,086	3,084	2,638
Total personnel compensation.....	260,227	265,123	263,367
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation..... 238,368 239,123 238,830			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20,032	20,153	20,190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,793	13,429	13,479
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,589	4,055	4,161
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,862	6,488	6,576
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	585	668	678
25.0 Other services.....	1,596,435	1,540,252	1,711,430
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47,509	47,788	47,787
31.0 Equipment.....	60,472	67,544	59,369
Total direct obligations.....	1,985,645	1,939,500	2,102,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation..... 21,859 26,000 24,537			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,837	2,190	2,070
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,297	3,421	3,486

22.0 Transportation of things.....	267	284	261
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,836	2,185	2,046
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	190	167	181
25.0 Other services.....	103,360	104,639	103,250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,434	9,806	8,459
31.0 Equipment.....	7,393	7,808	7,210
Total reimbursable obligations.....	147,473	156,500	151,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,133,118	2,096,000	2,254,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17,428	16,817	17,156
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,538	721	678
Average paid employment.....	17,533	17,535	17,427
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,533	\$15,784	\$15,663
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,806	\$10,190	\$10,627

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$2,545,213,000, of which \$470,400,000 shall be available only for the Trident program] \$2,709,100,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1974] 1975. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	143,227	128,335	138,600	144,424	128,553	138,535
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	610,317	353,663	252,900	638,179	371,294	258,377
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	479,431	767,620	921,900	548,110	760,372	915,920
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	39,340	51,351	55,500	41,621	50,852	55,451
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	493,553	583,103	620,100	488,924	580,047	617,033
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	72,784	48,889	50,100	71,612	55,242	49,689
7. Other equipment.....	419,418	458,497	523,600	400,165	458,065	516,894
8. Programwide management and support.....	153,039	150,146	146,400	151,995	150,223	146,456
Total direct.....	2,411,109	2,541,604	2,709,100	2,485,030	2,554,648	2,698,355
Reimbursable (total).....	77,795	50,000	50,000	89,082	61,352	50,645
Subtotal.....	2,488,904	2,591,604	2,759,100	2,574,112	2,616,000	2,749,000
Intrafund obligations.....	-5,113	-5,000	-5,000	-5,113	-5,000	-5,000
10 Total.....	2,483,791	2,586,604	2,754,100	2,568,999	2,611,000	2,744,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-72,546	-44,800	-44,800	-41,609	-44,800	-44,800
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-136	-200	-200	-248	-200	-200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-287,523	-144,091	-119,695
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-27,399					
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-43,500			-43,500		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	20,000			20,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				144,091	119,695	129,795
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,399			7,399		
Budget authority.....	2,367,609	2,541,604	2,709,100	2,367,609	2,541,604	2,709,100
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,352,319	2,545,213	2,709,100	2,352,319	2,545,213	2,709,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-3,609			-3,609	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	15,290			15,290		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,367,609	2,541,604	2,709,100	2,367,609	2,541,604	2,709,100

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,527,142	2,566,000	2,699,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	944,237	1,044,747	1,291,747
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,044,747	-1,291,747	-1,431,747
90 Outlays.....	2,426,633	2,319,000	2,559,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	89,045	73,391	71,577
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,032	1,383	394
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,605	1,567	1,567
Total personnel compensation.....	92,682	76,341	73,538
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	70,385	63,687	61,907
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,252	5,732	5,598
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,982	9,838	10,082
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,152	1,665	1,744
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,484	11,400	11,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,275	3,300	3,400
25.0 Other services.....	2,218,188	2,292,856	2,433,954
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	131,688	135,000	138,000
31.0 Equipment.....	28,471	28,000	29,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,990	3,000	3,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	162	170	170
Total direct obligations.....	2,485,030	2,554,648	2,698,355
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	22,297	12,654	11,631
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,983	1,140	1,051
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	718	400	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	588	419	409
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,379	2,400	2,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	343	300	290

25.0 Other services.....	49,821	36,239	27,964
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,807	6,000	5,000
31.0 Equipment.....	2,146	1,800	1,600
Total reimbursable obligations.....	89,082	61,352	50,645
Subtotal.....	2,574,112	2,616,000	2,749,000
96.0 Intrafund obligations.....	-5,113	-5,000	-5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,568,999	2,611,000	2,744,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,743	5,586	5,397
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	149	164	28
Average paid employment.....	6,821	5,739	5,465
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,362	\$14,053	\$13,879
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,851	\$10,639	\$11,190

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$3,122,940,000]** \$3,212,500,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, **[1974]** 1975. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	142,038	130,700	134,600	144,512	131,416	134,780
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,183,680	1,288,800	1,226,000	1,226,657	1,294,675	1,226,330
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	404,913	344,450	292,400	437,139	350,053	290,903
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	337,269	339,833	529,100	326,276	366,890	531,120
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	94,896	110,595	123,200	117,760	111,673	122,800
7. Other equipment.....	422,783	524,562	516,900	487,502	472,935	523,610
8. Programwide management and support.....	342,865	381,100	390,300	356,896	380,099	387,457
Total direct.....	2,928,444	3,120,040	3,212,500	3,096,742	3,107,741	3,217,000
Reimbursable (total).....	214,610	225,000	200,000	177,357	253,259	200,000
10 Total.....	3,143,054	3,345,040	3,412,500	3,274,099	3,361,000	3,417,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-188,637	-218,800	-187,200	-168,494	-218,800	-187,200
13 Trust funds.....	-23,604	-4,200	-10,800	-19,085	-4,200	-10,800
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,369	-2,000	-2,000	-5,656	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-318,378	-140,957	-124,997
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-25,001					
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-25,000			-25,000		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	25,000			25,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				140,957	124,997	120,497
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1			1		
Budget authority.....	2,903,444	3,120,040	3,212,500	2,903,444	3,120,040	3,212,500

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,887,944	3,122,940	3,212,500	2,887,944	3,122,940	3,212,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-2,900			-2,900	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	15,500			15,500		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,903,444	3,120,040	3,212,500	2,903,444	3,120,040	3,212,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,080,865	3,136,000	3,217,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,293,567	1,169,360	1,300,360
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,169,360	-1,300,360	-1,420,360
90 Outlays.....				3,205,071	3,005,000	3,097,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	304,120	313,485	308,117
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,095	1,972	600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,904	6,834	6,780
Total personnel compensation.....	313,119	322,291	315,497
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	306,561	316,945	310,151
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26,267	27,003	26,265
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,372	16,201	16,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,779	5,800	5,800
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28,685	28,915	28,900
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,429	1,410	1,400
25.0 Other services.....	2,628,967	2,628,224	2,745,791
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41,603	42,000	41,500
31.0 Equipment.....	41,086	41,250	41,000
Subtotal.....	3,096,749	3,107,748	3,217,007
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-7	-7
Total direct obligations.....	3,096,742	3,107,741	3,217,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	6,558	5,346	5,346
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	558	455	455
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	899	830	800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,428	2,400	2,400
25.0 Other services.....	161,825	239,288	186,059
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,365	4,300	4,300
31.0 Equipment.....	679	600	600
Total reimbursable obligations.....	177,357	253,259	200,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,274,099	3,361,000	3,417,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20,819	22,496	21,326
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	231	200	
Average paid employment.....	21,705	21,936	21,982
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.6	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,171	\$12,378	\$12,040
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,117	\$10,535	\$11,186

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION,
DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Civil Defense Preparedness Agency), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$435,313,000]** \$500,400,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, **[1974]** 1975: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: *Provided further*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	69,181	52,725	57,339	73,164	53,230	57,474
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	76,735	70,765	72,500	93,390	71,062	72,300
7. Other equipment.....	287,202	306,974	353,620	310,219	310,240	353,920
8. Programwide management and support.....	20,235	15,847	16,941	19,186	16,869	16,941
Total direct.....	453,353	446,311	500,400	495,959	451,401	500,635
Reimbursable (total).....	5,559	10,899	9,765	4,860	10,899	9,765
10 Total.....	458,912	457,210	510,165	500,819	462,300	510,400

Financing:							
Receipts and reimbursements from:							
11	Federal funds	-2,746	-2,892	-3,758	-2,046	-2,892	-3,758
14	Non-Federal sources	-2,813	-8,007	-6,007	-2,813	-8,007	-6,007
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-58,389	-10,136	-5,046
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-5,646					
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-5,000			-5,000		
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	5,000			5,000		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				10,136	5,046	4,811
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	646			646		
	Budget authority	448,353	446,311	500,400	448,353	446,311	500,400
Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation	441,143	435,313	500,400	441,143	435,313	500,400
42	Transferred from other accounts	7,210	10,998		7,210	10,998	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	448,353	446,311	500,400	448,353	446,311	500,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net				495,959	451,401	500,635
72	Obligated balance, start of year				323,456	348,641	335,042
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-348,641	-335,042	-362,677
90	Outlays				470,775	465,000	473,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	13,095	14,109	14,722
11.3	Positions other than permanent	412	357	148
11.5	Other personnel compensation	204	277	278
11.8	Special personal services payments	50	50	50
	Total personnel compensation	13,761	14,793	15,198
Direct obligations:				
	Personnel compensation	13,756	14,793	15,198
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,120	1,208	1,247
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,613	3,020	3,188
22.0	Transportation of things	623	729	809
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	6,203	5,514	9,025
24.0	Printing and reproduction	288	246	263
25.0	Other services	441,634	395,805	439,957
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,872	5,280	5,584
31.0	Equipment	23,856	23,306	23,864
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	994	1,500	1,500
	Total direct obligations	495,959	451,401	500,635
Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation	5		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		6	6

25.0	Other services	4,848	10,544	9,399
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	55	16
31.0	Equipment		294	344
	Total reimbursable obligations	4,860	10,899	9,765
99.0	Total obligations	500,819	462,300	510,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	902	942	946
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	26	21
Average paid employment	904	919	954
Average GS grade	9.5	9.5	9.3
Average GS salary	\$14,906	\$15,395	\$15,454
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,568	\$9,349	\$9,917

DIRECTOR OF TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, of independent activities of the Director of Defense Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of test and evaluation, including initial operational testing and evaluation; and performance of joint testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith, **[\$27,000,000]** \$24,600,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, **[1974]** 1975. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0450-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
10	Programwide management and support (object class 25.0)		27,000	24,600	26,700	24,600
Financing:						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					-300
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				300	300
40	Budget authority (appropriation)		27,000	24,600	27,000	24,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net				26,700	24,600
72	Obligated balance, start of year					15,700
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-15,700	-17,300
90	Outlays				11,000	23,000

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY FUND, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0403-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	50,000		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-50,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

(In thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Active forces.....	1,121,989	1,392,488	1,716,200
Reserve forces.....	93,026	121,800	126,200
Interservice activities.....	11,681	45,121	49,100
Total.....	1,226,696	1,559,409	1,891,500

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military construction acts and the new authorization, referred to above. These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$50 thousand per project. Under this category the major activities proposed for 1974 are as follows:

Strategic forces.—Provision has been made to upgrade existing facilities and provide for personnel support for strategic warfare systems. Funds also have been provided to commence construction of a complex to support the Trident weapons system.

General purpose forces.—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units, including medical, which are deployed or deployable as constituent parts of military forces and field organizations. The 1974 funding reflects continuing increased emphasis on service attractiveness, particularly improved troop housing and community support facilities.

Specialized activities.—Funds are provided for the continued support of the joint defense effort of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Funding for abatement of air and water pollution at defense installations is continued

at the previous high levels to assure that actions to correct violations of Federal, State, and local air and water quality standards have been taken or are underway.

Research and development.—The 1974 program includes facilities required in support of programs to advance knowledge and technology in such areas as weapons systems, communications, electronics, and medicine. These programs emphasize reliability, effectiveness, security, and safety, as well as improved capability.

Reserve components.—The increased funding programed for facilities required for the training of the National Guard and the other Reserve forces reflects the importance placed on these activities being identified as the primary source of augmentation of Active forces in future emergencies.

Logistics.—Funding is provided at about the same level as in recent years for the modernization and replacement of aircraft, ship and ground equipment maintenance, overhaul and repair facilities needed to satisfy deficiencies in current operations and meet new requirements resulting from technological advances.

Personnel support.—A major portion of the 1974 program will provide funds for improved housing, medical and community support for lower grade enlisted personnel and junior grade officers to encourage their retention in the service and the development of an all-volunteer force. Upgrading of existing facilities with the application of improved standards has been provided in addition to new construction.

2. *Minor construction.*—Provision is made for construction of permanent and temporary projects that are not otherwise authorized by law but which are determined to be urgently required and do not exceed \$300 thousand per project for the Active forces and \$50 thousand per project for the Reserve component projects. An Active force project may be accomplished without determination of urgency if the cost does not exceed \$50 thousand or if the savings in maintenance and operations cost are estimated to exceed the cost of the project within 3 years after project completion. Operation and maintenance funds are to be used where the estimated cost of an Active force project is \$50 thousand or less.

3. *Planning.*—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. *Supporting activities.*—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisition.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, [\$413,955,000] \$664,900,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$655,400,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction	423,526	496,129	595,400	409,813	553,579	637,584
2. Minor construction	10,000	12,500	12,500	10,081	13,500	13,000
3. Planning	32,300	34,200	39,000	36,960	38,445	45,406
4. Supporting activities				2,860	4,476	2,010
5. NATO infrastructure	24,860	62,000	60,000	44,085	72,000	60,000
Total direct	490,686	604,829	706,900	503,799	682,000	758,000
Reimbursable (total)	282,766	222,000	268,000	356,879	286,000	264,000
10 Total	773,452	826,829	974,900	860,678	968,000	1,022,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-239,327	-172,400	-217,000	-247,730	-172,400	-217,000
13 Trust funds	-54,299	-49,600	-51,000	-54,299	-49,600	-51,000
14 Non-Federal sources		-24,000	-20,000	-5,726	-24,000	-20,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-929,048	-750,815	-605,444
Available to finance new budget plans	-548	-162,674		-548	-162,674	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-105,136	-4,200	-22,000			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				750,815	605,444	536,344
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	162,674			162,674		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	536,816	413,955	664,900	536,816	413,955	664,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				552,923	722,000	734,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				282,774	445,433	762,433
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-445,433	-762,433	-1,061,433
90 Outlays				390,263	405,000	435,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	55,900	64,121	64,629
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,200	1,887	1,996
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,148	792	792
Total personnel compensation	58,248	66,800	67,417
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation	19,416	20,751	20,097
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,728	1,854	2,174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,360	2,500	2,600
22.0 Transportation of things	653	660	675
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4,380	4,500	4,600
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,200	1,250	1,250
25.0 Other services	86,500	95,000	95,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,300	7,800	8,000
31.0 Equipment	15,675	15,700	15,800
32.0 Lands and structures	355,960	517,421	605,744
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	20	20	20
43.0 Interest and dividends	30	30	30
Total direct obligations	495,222	667,486	755,990
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	38,832	46,049	47,320
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,937	4,055	3,829
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	116	115	115
25.0 Other services	44,200	44,000	37,000
32.0 Lands and structures	269,794	191,781	175,736
Total reimbursable obligations	356,879	286,000	264,000
Total obligations, Department of the Army	852,101	953,486	1,019,990

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	63	110	19
11.3 Positions other than permanent	27	28	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	8	2
Total personnel compensation	98	146	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	13	13	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	30	60	8
22.0 Transportation of things	9	18	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	6	1
25.0 Other services	110	220	26
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	1
32.0 Lands and structures	8,313	14,049	1,943
Total allocation obligations to Department of Transportation	8,577	14,514	2,010
99.0 Total obligations	860,678	968,000	1,022,000

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	4,068	4,526	4,485
Full-time equivalent of other positions	996	478	485
Average paid employment	4,379	5,029	4,994
Average GS grade	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$13,891	\$14,075	\$14,259
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,757	\$5,843	\$5,929

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions	10	10	3
Average paid employment	11	15	3
Average GS grade	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary	\$9,248	\$9,384	\$9,520

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public

works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$517,830,000]** \$685,400,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$627,600,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction	293,885	445,830	627,600	391,817	480,600	548,200
2. Minor construction	12,500	14,600	15,000	11,793	17,500	15,000
3. Planning	34,534	54,900	53,800	35,159	54,900	53,800
4. Supporting activities	1,050	3,000	1,000	762	1,000	1,000
Total direct	341,969	518,330	697,400	439,531	554,000	618,000
Reimbursable (total)	113,797	100,000	100,000	101,384	100,000	100,000
10 Total	455,766	618,330	797,400	540,915	654,000	718,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-92,838	-80,000	-80,000	-92,757	-80,000	-80,000
14 Non-Federal sources	-20,959	-20,000	-20,000	-20,959	-20,000	-20,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-387,457	-328,827	-292,657
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans	26,600	-500	-12,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-13,069			-13,069		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				328,827	292,657	360,057
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	355,500	517,830	685,400	355,500	517,830	685,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				427,199	554,000	618,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				169,520	258,871	504,871
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-258,871	-504,871	-745,871
90 Outlays				337,848	308,000	377,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	35,740	35,513	39,575
11.3 Positions other than permanent	869	176	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,012	1,445	1,562
Total personnel compensation	37,621	37,134	41,137
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	31,846	30,650	35,017
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,437	2,638	3,019
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,239	1,934	1,854
22.0 Transportation of things	4,012	3,450	4,816
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,061	394	512
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,000	355	460
25.0 Other services	17,516	22,088	18,613
26.0 Supplies and materials	14,279	12,114	15,704
31.0 Equipment	56,487	47,943	62,148
32.0 Lands and structures	306,889	430,059	474,857
Total direct obligations	438,772	551,625	617,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	5,775	6,484	6,120
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	624	557	528
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	273	185	434
22.0 Transportation of things	6,298	4,653	5,996
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	233	139	188
24.0 Printing and reproduction	192	188	190
25.0 Other services	4,888	3,563	4,370

26.0 Supplies and materials	3,148	2,292	2,290
31.0 Equipment	3,047	2,226	2,844
32.0 Lands and structures	76,906	79,713	77,040
Total reimbursable obligations	101,384	100,000	100,000
Total obligations, Department of the Navy	540,156	651,625	717,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
11.1 Permanent positions	66	66	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	67	67	67
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5	5	5
25.0 Other services	33	98	45
32.0 Lands and structures	654	2,205	883
Total allocation obligations to Department of Transportation	759	2,375	1,000
99.0 Total obligations	540,915	654,000	718,000

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	2,743	2,989	2,887
Full-time equivalent of other positions	97	39	
Average paid employment	3,229	2,955	2,767
Average GS grade	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,495	\$13,360	\$13,360
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,829		

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	5	5	5
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,771	\$12,494	\$12,955

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$265,552,000]** \$291,900,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$278,900,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Major construction.....	252,264	239,329	278,900	216,970	288,700	255,800
2. Minor construction.....	18,605	10,000	15,000	17,990	15,000	15,200
3. Planning.....	16,170	17,000	18,000	17,103	18,800	19,950
4. Supporting activities.....	2,295	3,000	-----	1,067	2,700	2,450
Total direct program.....	289,334	269,329	311,900	253,130	325,200	293,400
Reimbursable program (total).....	-----	2,000	2,000	-----	1,800	2,600
10 Total obligations.....	289,334	271,329	313,900	253,130	327,000	296,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-2,000	-2,000	57	-1,800	-2,600
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-----	-----	474	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-184,513	-220,703	-151,055
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-----	-----	-10,000	-----	-----	-10,000
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	517	-13,777	-10,000	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	220,703	151,055	159,555
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	-----	10,000	-----	-----	10,000	-----
Budget authority.....	289,851	265,552	291,900	289,851	265,552	291,900
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	289,189	265,552	291,900	289,189	265,552	291,900
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	662	-----	-----	662	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	289,851	265,552	291,900	289,851	265,552	291,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				253,661	325,200	293,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				312,638	250,905	315,105
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-250,905	-315,105	-336,505
90 Outlays.....				315,393	261,000	272,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	1,500	1,400	1,300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	49,027	46,800	46,100
Total direct obligations.....	50,527	48,200	47,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,800	2,600
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	50,527	50,000	50,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	12,000	19,000	20,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	190,603	258,000	226,000
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	202,603	277,000	246,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	253,130	327,000	296,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:		
Army.....	165,754	225,000
Navy.....	36,381	50,000
Air Force.....	50,527	50,000
Department of transportation.....	468	2,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Civil Defense Preparedness Agency), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$36,704,000]** \$19,100,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction	9,939	41,421	47,100	12,954	34,055	48,300
2. Minor construction	457	800	1,000	696	1,200	1,200
3. Planning	1,085	2,900	1,000	870	2,100	2,200
4. Supporting activities	200			156	45	
10 Total	11,681	45,121	49,100	14,676	37,400	51,700
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-13,476	-8,024	-15,745
Available to finance new budget plans	-46,571	-38,417	-30,000	-46,571	-38,417	-30,000
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-2,457					
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	13,069			13,069		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				8,024	15,745	13,145
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans	38,417	30,000		38,417	30,000	
Budget authority	14,139	36,704	19,100	14,139	36,704	19,100
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	14,801	36,704	19,100	14,801	36,704	19,100
41 Transferred to other accounts	-662			-662		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	14,139	36,704	19,100	14,139	36,704	19,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				14,676	37,400	51,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year				21,465	24,682	42,082
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-24,682	-42,082	-59,782
90 Outlays				11,459	20,000	34,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	10,355	12,593	8,944
32.0 Lands and structures	4,321	24,807	42,756
99.0 Total obligations	14,676	37,400	51,700

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$40,000,000]** \$35,200,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$29,900,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction:						
(a) Armory	8,929	13,205	9,926	8,512	11,400	10,100
(b) Non-Armory	14,757	20,365	19,974	14,577	19,450	20,200
2. Minor construction	3,514	4,330	3,300	2,577	5,350	3,400
3. Planning	1,800	2,100	2,000	1,976	2,000	2,600
10 Total (object class 32.0)	29,000	40,000	35,200	27,642	38,200	35,700
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-4,908	-6,266	-8,066
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				6,266	8,066	7,566
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	29,000	40,000	35,200	29,000	40,000	35,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				27,642	38,200	35,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year				16,175	24,407	36,207
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-24,407	-36,207	-34,907
90 Outlays				19,409	26,400	37,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air

National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$16,100,000]** \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$16,000,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction	9,556	14,345	16,000	11,721	14,100	15,700
2. Minor construction	825	775	2,000	591	1,000	1,700
3. Planning	690	980	2,000	611	1,000	1,800
10 Total	11,071	16,100	20,000	12,923	16,100	19,200
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-5,296	-2,973	-2,973
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-471					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				2,973	2,973	3,773
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	10,600	16,100	20,000	10,600	16,100	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				12,923	16,100	19,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year				7,227	10,492	20,392
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-10,492	-20,392	-25,992
90 Outlays				9,658	6,200	13,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
25.0 Other services	400	800	1,000
32.0 Lands and structures	7,505	10,800	13,700
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force	7,905	11,600	14,700
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services	300	300	300
32.0 Lands and structures	4,718	4,200	4,200
Total obligations, allocation accounts	5,018	4,500	4,500
99.0 Total obligations	12,923	16,100	19,200

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Army	2,175	2,000	2,000
Navy	2,843	2,500	2,500
Air Force	7,905	11,600	14,700

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$38,200,000]** \$40,700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$35,900,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction	29,555	33,500	35,900	24,530	30,700	33,100
2. Minor construction	900	2,300	2,500	838	3,100	2,500
3. Planning	3,045	2,400	2,300	2,279	3,200	2,400
10 Total	33,500	38,200	40,700	27,647	37,000	38,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-11,575	-17,428	-18,628
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				17,428	18,628	21,328
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	33,500	38,200	40,700	33,500	38,200	40,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				27,647	37,000	38,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				10,062	24,333	37,633
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-24,333	-37,633	-45,333
90 Outlays				13,376	23,700	30,300

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,037	741	731
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	78	74
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	87	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	44	44
25.0 Other services.....	6,838	10,231	10,312
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	6	6
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19,591	25,813	26,745
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,647	37,000	38,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	77	47	47
Average paid employment.....	72	50	47
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,403	\$14,820	\$15,553

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$20,500,000]** \$20,300,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$18,858,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	9,561	18,803	18,858	11,030	15,400	22,600
2. Minor construction.....	160	300	300	121	600	300
3. Planning.....	1,179	1,397	1,142	1,076	1,000	1,000
10 Total.....	10,900	20,500	20,300	12,227	17,000	23,900
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-17,308	-15,981	-19,481
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				15,981	19,481	15,881
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,900	20,500	20,300	10,900	20,500	20,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				12,227	17,000	23,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,153	8,465	13,265
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-8,465	-13,265	-23,065
90 Outlays.....				4,914	12,200	14,100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	551	1,472	1,067
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11,676	15,528	22,833
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,227	17,000	23,900

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$7,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$9,000,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	7,638	6,410	9,000	8,727	7,600	8,500
2. Minor construction.....	341	200	200	178	300	300
3. Planning.....	576	390	800	561	400	700
10 Total.....	8,555	7,000	10,000	9,466	8,300	9,500
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-5,792	-2,907	-1,607
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-1,974					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				2,907	1,607	2,107
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,581	7,000	10,000	6,581	7,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				9,466	8,300	9,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				3,830	7,610	10,410
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-7,610	-10,410	-12,910
90 Outlays.....				5,685	5,500	7,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
25.0 Other services.....	2	5	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	415	795	495
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	417	800	500
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	549	550	750
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,500	6,950	8,250
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	9,049	7,500	9,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,466	8,300	9,500
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Defense—Military:			
Army.....	5,765	5,700	6,000
Navy.....	3,284	2,100	3,000
Air Force.....	417	500	500

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

The Department of Defense family housing management account (76 Stat. 237) finances the expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family Housing, Defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation, the details of which have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early con-

sideration. An appropriation of \$1,250.6 million is requested for 1974, of which \$423.8 million is for construction of new housing, construction of mobile home facilities, improvement of existing housing and related projects, and \$826.8 million is for the operation and maintenance of family housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing, and to build surplus commodity housing in foreign countries and for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$1,064,046,000]** \$1,250,667,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

- For the Army:
 - Construction, **[\$122,825,000]** \$211,608,000;
- For the Navy and Marine Corps:
 - Construction, **[\$123,079,000]** \$129,675,000;
- For the Air Force:
 - Construction, **[\$86,958,000]** \$81,951,000;
- For Defense agencies:
 - Construction, **[\$235,000]** \$540,000;
- For Department of Defense:
 - Debt payment, **[\$157,464,000]** \$159,177,000;
 - Operation, maintenance, **[\$573,485,000]** \$667,616,000.

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Construction:						
(a) Construction of new housing.....	249,950	307,628	357,604	132,977	349,851	326,289
(b) Construction improvements.....	47,928	59,925	65,470	19,421	65,239	64,011
(c) Planning.....	627	900	700	627	900	700
(d) Rental guarantee.....	65	-----	-----	55	10	-----
Total construction.....	298,570	368,453	423,774	153,080	416,000	391,000
2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:						
(a) Operation:						
(1) Operating expenses.....	230,389	294,368	334,210	230,389	294,368	334,210
(2) Leasing.....	28,746	35,258	44,703	28,746	35,258	44,703
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	219,286	249,603	294,419	219,286	249,603	294,419
(c) Interest payments.....	66,030	62,234	58,408	66,027	62,234	58,408
(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:						
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	2,499	2,360	2,206	2,499	2,360	2,206
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	4,204	3,830	3,780	4,150	3,830	3,780
Total, operation, maintenance, and interest payment.....	551,154	647,653	737,726	551,097	647,653	737,726
10 Total.....	849,724	1,016,106	1,161,500	704,177	1,063,653	1,128,726
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-3,039	-3,485	-3,390	-3,039	-3,485	-3,390
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-11,234	-6,704	-7,152	-11,336	-6,704	-7,152
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-138,409	-281,413	-223,760
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-20,347	-35,444	-3,976	-20,347	-35,444	-3,976
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,645	-10,106	-----	-----	-----	-----

General and special funds—Continued

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....			281,413	223,760	256,534
	35,444	3,976	-----	35,444	3,976	-----
25	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....					
31	1,070	-----	-----	1,070	-----	-----
	3,102	3,037	3,418	3,102	3,037	3,418
	Budget authority	852,075	967,380	1,150,400	852,075	967,380
						1,150,400
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation.....	5,025	1,064,046	1,250,567	945,025	1,064,046
40.48	Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-92,950	-96,666	-100,167	-92,950	-96,666
43	Appropriation adjusted	852,075	967,380	1,150,400	852,075	967,380
						1,150,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			689,801	1,053,464	1,118,184
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			260,339	275,337	484,701
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-275,337	-484,701	-639,885
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....			8,901	-----	-----
90	Outlays			683,703	844,100	963,000

1. *Construction.* (a) *Construction of new housing.*—The construction of 11,688 new permanent units at an estimated cost of \$351.9 million is proposed in furtherance of the continuing effort to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel. The 11,688 units are distributed by service as follows: Army—6,135; Navy and Marine Corps—3,741; Air Force—1,800; and Defense Intelligence Agency—12. In addition to the construction of new permanent family housing units, \$5.7 million is provided for construction of mobile home facilities to accommodate those service members with privately owned mobile homes.

(b) *Construction improvements.*—Execution of the \$65.5 million improvement program will be realized during 1974, of which \$2.7 million provides for projects to be accomplished under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 2674.

(c) *Planning.*—Funds are included in the construction of new housing budget activity to design the 11,688 housing units in the 1974 program. Costs to be incurred for planning future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$700 thousand.

2. *Operation, maintenance, and interest payment.*—(a) *Operation.*—\$334.2 million is required in 1974 for the operation of an estimated 380,006 family housing units (excluding leased units); and \$44.7 million is required in 1974 to lease 16,654 units in both the United States and in foreign countries as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property.*—The cost of maintenance and repair of the 1974 family housing inventory is estimated at \$294.4 million. Minor alterations, not to exceed an average of \$100 per unit, are funded in this subactivity.

(c) *Interest payments.*—A total of \$58.4 million is required in 1974 to defray interest charges on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, appropriation of

\$100.2 million is required in 1974 for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums.*—Premium payments of \$6.0 million are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration: (1) through the General insurance funds on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of 12 U.S.C. 1715m.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8,715	9,395	9,379
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	653	256	340
	Total personnel compensation	9,368	9,651	9,719
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	936	1,080	1,024
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	138	169	181
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,801	1,933	2,140
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63,379	69,809	76,930
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	368,246	463,453	542,793
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	25,134	27,932	30,444
31.0	Equipment.....	20,803	23,002	25,320
32.0	Lands and structures.....	148,253	404,287	381,655
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	90	101	110
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	66,027	62,234	58,408
99.0	Total obligations	704,177	1,063,653	1,128,726

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	993	1,026	1,026
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	23	23
Average paid employment.....	1,027	1,022	1,032
Average GS grade.....	6.3	6.3	6.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,703	\$9,838	\$9,739
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,284	\$8,864	\$9,254

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONAL SERVICES DATA

Since the bulk of the personal services funded from the Family housing, Defense, appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all the personal services paid for by this appropriation.

PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE

Man-years of employment:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Army.....	7,681	9,345	10,396
Navy.....	3,303	3,397	3,427
Marine Corps.....	736	897	999
Air Force.....	4,666	4,957	5,839
Defense Agencies.....	5	5	5
Total.....	16,391	18,601	20,666
Compensation (in thousands of dollars):			
Army.....	59,980	79,368	95,700
Navy.....	30,591	32,584	34,283
Marine Corps.....	8,052	10,088	11,383
Air Force.....	39,352	43,778	53,354
Defense Agencies.....	52	53	53
Total.....	138,027	165,871	194,773

MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by title VIII of the National Housing Act (Capehart and Wherry housing) and title IV of Public Law 83-765, as amended (surplus commodity housing). Section 511 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-142), provides that the net proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property, including land and related improvements, shall be transferred to the Defense family housing management account for the purpose of debt service.

STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
1. Total debt incurred:			
(a) Start of year.....	2,542,401	2,542,399	2,542,156
(b) During year.....	-2	-243	
(c) Total, end of year.....	2,542,399	2,542,156	2,542,156
2. Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	862,505	958,557	1,058,260
(b) During year.....	96,052	99,703	103,585
(c) Remaining debt, end of year...	1,583,842	1,483,896	1,380,311

SURPLUS COMMODITY FAMILY HOUSING PROGRAM

The following information schedule shows the use of foreign currencies, accrued from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities to foreign countries (68 Stat. 545), allocated to Defense to build family housing and related facilities for use by Defense personnel serving abroad. The last allocation of foreign currencies for this purpose was made in 1961.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance, start of year.....	-2		
Outlays.....	-2		

Public enterprise funds:

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance)...	477	310	240
Other operating costs.....	2,847	2,690	2,060
Total operating costs.....	3,324	3,000	2,300
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of real property.....	2,210	2,000	1,050
Mortgages assumed.....	3,694	3,200	1,650
Total capital outlays.....	5,904	5,200	2,700
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	9,228	8,200	5,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: non-Federal sources.....	-4,530	-6,000	-4,500
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-5,901	-10,350	-7,450
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-3,174	-1,602	-2,302
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	10,350	7,450	5,700
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	1,602	2,302	3,552
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	7,575		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,698	2,200	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	632	1,086	286
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,086	-286	-186
90 Outlays.....	4,245	3,000	600

This fund finances a program for reducing the losses of military personnel and civilian employees incident to disposition of their one- or two-family dwellings when military installations are closed or when reductions in the scope of operations are ordered. Eligible personnel may be reimbursed for certain losses resulting from the sale of their dwellings located at or near such installations, or the Department of Defense may acquire such property. Proceeds from sale or rental of such property are deposited in this fund. The following business-type statements reflect operations of the program which started in 1968.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....		-200	-150
Expense.....	-3,324	-3,000	-2,300
Net loss for the year.....	-3,324	-3,200	-2,450

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	6,533	11,436	7,736	5,886
Real property on hand.....	5,777	7,151	6,151	4,201
Total assets.....	12,310	18,587	13,887	10,087
Liabilities:				
Current.....	632	1,086	286	186
Mortgages outstanding.....	2,731	4,303	3,603	2,353
Total liabilities.....	3,363	5,389	3,889	2,539
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	9,075	11,952	9,752	9,252
Undrawn authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-3,174	-1,602	-2,302	-3,552
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,046	2,848	2,548	1,848
Total Government equity.....	8,947	13,198	9,998	7,548

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	26,231	33,806	33,806
Appropriation.....	7,575	-----	-----
End of year.....	33,806	33,806	33,806
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-17,284	-20,608	-23,808
Net loss for the year.....	-3,324	-3,200	-2,450
End of year.....	-20,608	-23,808	-26,258
Total Government equity, end of year.....	13,198	9,998	7,548

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	645	490	360
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	57	45	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	2,101	2,125	1,635
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	5	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,904	5,200	2,700
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	477	310	240
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,228	8,200	5,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	30	24
Average paid employment.....	45	35	25
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,333	\$14,000	\$14,400

CIVIL DEFENSE

[CIVIL] DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities, including the hire of motor vehicles; and

financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law; [\$60,335,000] \$64,100,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$25,000,000] \$27,200,000 shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended [*Provided further*, That \$29,041,000 of the amount appropriated is contingent upon enactment of authorizing legislation]. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 5 U.S.C. 3109; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Warning and detection.....	4,504	4,494	4,371
2. Emergency operations.....	10,772	13,233	14,718
3. Financial assistance to States.....	24,326	26,600	28,900
4. Management.....	15,074	16,008	16,111
Total direct program.....	54,676	60,335	64,100
Reimbursable program (total).....	71	40	40
10 Total obligations.....	54,747	60,375	64,140
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-71	-40	-40
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	427	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	55,103	60,335	64,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	54,676	60,335	64,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,831	22,970	20,305
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,970	-20,305	-18,405
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,068	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	52,468	63,000	66,000

1. *Warning and detection.*—Provides for the operation, maintenance, and continuing development of the nationwide emergency warning system and the distribution of radiological defense equipment to develop and maintain an effective detection and monitoring system.

2. *Emergency operations.*—Provides for the support of those activities which are required to develop and maintain an optimum capability to perform essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

3. *Financial assistance to States.*—Provides grants to State and local governments to assist them in meeting their responsibilities under the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.

4. *Management.*—Provides for the administrative expenses, i.e., salaries, travel, and supporting costs for the management and administration of the national civil defense program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,110	12,858	12,704
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	32	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	12,230	12,900	12,714
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,048	1,035	1,045
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	661	864	964
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	552	597	692
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	553	730	1,895
25.0 Other services.....	14,489	17,262	17,136
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	704	202	586
31.0 Equipment.....	47	41	74

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24,361	26,670	28,970
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	5	10	
	Total direct obligations	54,676	60,335	64,100
Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8	11	11
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	18	24	24
25.0	Other services	41	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	2		
	Total reimbursable obligations	71	40	40
99.0	Total obligations	54,747	60,375	64,140

Average paid employment	697	709	695
Average GS grade	10.5	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary	\$17,471	\$17,858	\$18,080
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,747	\$8,900	\$8,900

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	721	699	699
Full-time equivalent of other positions	20	9	

RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY, AND MARKING

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; continuing shelter surveys, marking, [stocking,] and equipping surveyed spaces; and financial contributions to the States under section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act, which shall be equally matched, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; [\$23,200,000] \$24,400,000, to remain available until expended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 31 U.S.C. 712a; Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for civil defense actions programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Shelters	13,000	11,700	11,400	15,346	13,829	11,400
2. Emergency operating centers	6,700	8,000	10,000	6,817	8,258	10,000
3. Research and development	3,500	3,500	3,000	3,962	3,613	3,000
Total direct	23,200	23,200	24,400	26,125	25,700	24,400
Reimbursable (total)	8			8		
10 Total	23,208	23,200	24,400	26,133	25,700	24,400
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-8			-8		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-6,338	-3,610	-1,110
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans	197					
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-197			-197		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				3,610	1,110	1,110
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	23,200	23,200	24,400	23,200	23,200	24,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				26,125	25,700	24,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year				18,714	22,785	24,085
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-22,785	-24,085	-24,885
90 Outlays				22,055	24,400	23,600

1. *Shelters.*—Provides for the development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters and plans for their use in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

2. *Emergency operating centers.*—Provides matching grants to State and local governments as authorized by section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act for the design, construction and equipping of State and local emergency operating centers and the procurement and installation of related capital equipment for such civil defense supporting systems as warning and communications.

3. *Research and development.*—Provides for improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential future civil defense programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services	19,308	17,442	14,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,817	8,258	10,000
Total direct obligations	26,125	25,700	24,400

Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services	8		
99.0 Total obligations	26,133	25,700	24,400

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law, [\$3,400,000] \$2,600,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975] 1976: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for foreign currency undertakings programed)			Obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Operation and maintenance.....	4,136			373	1,681	752
2. Purchase of goods and equipment.....	1,395	400			1,234	
3. Research.....	2,605	3,000	2,600	1,334	8,150	2,248
4. Construction.....	3,864			2,463	5,235	
10 Total.....	12,000	3,400	2,600	4,170	16,300	3,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-12,803	-20,633	-5,358
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....		-2,375	-2,906			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				20,633	5,358	2,052
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,375	2,906		2,375	2,906
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	12,000	3,400	2,600	12,000	3,400	2,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				4,170	16,300	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,658	4,183	12,483
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-4,183	-12,483	-6,483
90 Outlays.....				2,645	8,000	9,000

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for purchase from the Treasury of excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense (80 Stat. 990).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31	70	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	1,673	9,736	2,900
31.0 Equipment.....		1,234	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,463	5,235	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,170	16,300	3,000

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and interest on loans receivable.

LOANS GUARANTEED

[Dollars in millions]

Number of loans outstanding:	Total	Army	Navy
As of June 30, 1972.....	5	2	3
As of June 30, 1973.....	5	2	3
As of June 30, 1974.....	4	2	2
Outstanding balance June 30, 1972.....	\$4	\$1	\$3
Additional guaranteed private credit available June 30, 1972.....	\$1		\$1
Authorized limit on loans guaranteed.....	\$5	\$1	\$4
Outstanding balance June 30, 1973.....	\$5	\$1	\$4
Outstanding balance June 30, 1974.....	\$7	\$1	\$6

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....	27	22	12
Capital outlay: Loans purchased.....	3,574	8,480	1,490
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,601	8,502	1,502
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Guarantee fees and interest on loans.....	-205	-301	-27
Collection of loans.....	-4,102	-8,276	-576
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13,552	-7,357	-7,432
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	6,900		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,357	7,432	6,533
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-705	-75	899
90 Outlays.....	-705	-75	899
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army.....		-25	-25
Department of the Navy.....	-647		975
Department of the Air Force.....	-58	-50	-51

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	205	301	27
Expense.....	-27	-22	-12
Net operating income for the year.....	178	279	15
Writeoff—uncollectable loan.....	-549		
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-371	279	15

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	13,552	7,357	7,432	6,533
Loans receivable, net	4,498	3,422	3,626	4,541
Total assets	18,050	10,779	11,058	11,074
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	13,552	7,357	7,432	6,533
Invested capital and earnings	4,498	3,422	3,626	4,541
Total Government equity	18,050	10,779	11,058	11,074

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	18,050	10,779	11,058
Net income for the year	178	279	15
Writeoff—uncollectable loan	-549		
Transfer to other accounts	-6,900		
Total Government equity, end of year	10,779	11,058	11,074

Note.—U.S. share of guarantees and commitments outstanding as of June 30 is as follows: 1972, \$2,936 thousand; 1973, \$3,070 thousand; 1974, \$5,060 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	27	22	12
33.0 Investments and loans	3,574	8,480	1,490
99.0 Total obligations	3,601	8,502	1,502

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation of laundry (obligations)	1,130	1,178	1,188
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-185	-211	-211
14 Non-Federal sources	-947	-939	-939
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-173	-175	-147
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	175	147	109
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2	28	38
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3		8
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-8	-6
90 Outlays	1	20	40

The Naval Academy laundry is operated to provide laundry service for Naval Academy activities and personnel (10 U.S.C. 6971(b)).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue	1,132	1,150	1,150
Expense	-1,130	-1,178	-1,188
Net income or loss (-) for the year	2	-28	-38

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	176	175	155	115
Accounts receivable, net	89	76	68	70
Total assets	264	251	223	185
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities	91	76	76	76
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	173	175	147	109
Total Government equity	173	175	147	109

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	173	175	147
Net income or loss (-) for the year	2	-28	-38
End of year	175	147	109

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	846	888	909
11.3 Positions other than permanent	20	22	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation	69	57	57
Total personnel compensation	935	967	989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	80	83	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	49	50	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	1
25.0 Other services	16	12	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	47	64	57
31.0 Equipment	2		
99.0 Total obligations	1,130	1,178	1,188

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	125	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	4	4
Average paid employment	130	125	125
Average GS grade	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary	\$10,833	\$11,333	\$11,500
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,680	\$7,075	\$7,252

NAVAL WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4288-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations	14,970	15,000	15,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-777	-500	-500
14 Non-Federal sources	-15,695	-15,000	-15,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,139	-6,642	-7,142
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,642	7,142	7,642
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,502	-500	-500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,702	3,485	1,985
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,485	-1,985	-485
90 Outlays	715	1,000	1,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NAVAL WORKING FUND—Continued

This fund represents advances received for goods or services furnished foreign governments and private parties (31 U.S.C. 643). Authorized individuals and organizations requesting goods or services are required to advance amounts to cover the estimated cost to this fund. These advances are then used to reimburse the Operation and maintenance, Navy, appropriation for the value of goods provided or services rendered.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4288-0-3-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things	128	150	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7,423	7,000	7,000
25.0 Other services	4,071	4,300	4,300
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,314	3,500	3,500
99.0 Total obligations	14,970	15,000	15,000

Intragovernmental funds:

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

By authority of 10 U.S.C. 2208, the Department of Defense stock funds finance the acquisition of inventories of consumable materials and supplies (items which are uneconomical to repair) for resale to the military services and other authorized customers. These inventories are stocked and sold at defense activities worldwide. The stock funds also finance inventories of consumable material for use in case of mobilization.

Budget program.—Obligations increase in 1973 and 1974 as inventory approaches balance with required stock levels. Year end inventories are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Army stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks	1,067	973	714	631
Mobilization reserve stocks	563	525	607	626
Long supply stocks	1,104	964	828	679
Total	2,734	2,462	2,149	1,936
Navy stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks	690	671	662	609
Mobilization reserve stocks	191	224	237	243
Long supply stocks	871	758	595	504
Total	1,752	1,653	1,494	1,356
Marine Corps stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks	53	51	43	46
Mobilization reserve stocks	39	46	60	67
Long supply stocks	155	121	94	64
Total	247	218	197	177
Air Force stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks	1,159	998	973	952
Mobilization reserve stocks	172	163	175	175
Long supply stocks	774	703	586	622
Total	2,105	1,864	1,734	1,749
Defense stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks	1,176	1,147	1,037	918
Mobilization reserve stocks	572	444	601	636
Long supply stocks	767	727	662	613
Total	2,515	2,318	2,300	2,167

Total DOD stock funds:				
Operating and other stocks	4,145	3,840	3,429	3,156
Mobilization reserve stocks	1,537	1,402	1,680	1,747
Long supply stocks	3,671	3,273	2,765	2,482
Total	9,353	8,515	7,874	7,385

Financing the budget program.—Funds for financing the budget program are usually derived from sales to customers. During 1972, reductions of inventory levels and sales of inventory capitalized without cost generated an excess working capital balance of \$509 million which was transferred to other appropriations. In 1973, an additional excess \$719 million is programmed for transfer. Expenditures in 1974 are projected to decrease by \$166 million from 1973 resulting from reductions in inventory levels. Yearly expenditures are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	Gross expenditures		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Army stock fund	2,593	2,843	2,739
Navy stock fund	1,844	1,772	1,725
Marine Corps stock fund	187	192	197
Air Force stock fund	3,018	3,026	3,062
Defense stock fund	2,175	2,272	2,216
Total DOD stock funds	9,817	10,105	9,939

DOD stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future year sales (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). This is necessary because the procurement leadtime on material is greater than the time required to fill and collect for customer orders. Pursuant to this authority, contract authority of \$823 million was available at the end of 1972, decreasing to \$314 million in 1974.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net losses of \$213 million and \$37 million are forecast for 1973 and 1974 respectively. These losses result largely from disposal and donation of excess and surplus inventory.

Investment (equity) of the U.S. Government at the end of 1974 is estimated at \$8,346 million; including \$19,227 million in inventory and other assets capitalized less \$6,215 million in working capital transferred out and a cumulative operating deficit of \$4,666 million.

ARMY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Ground equipment parts and supplies	28,291	22,915	34,967
Aeronautical supplies	188,475	241,778	230,039
Missile parts	34,440	44,264	42,725
Tank and automotive supplies	197,961	210,949	185,600
Weapons and fire control supplies	99,277	100,586	97,788
Special weapons and chemical supplies	7,178	18,216	24,758
Electronics supplies	89,553	74,374	65,524
Retail, map, and reserves	76,793	88,151	79,469
Petroleum and allied products	102,928	81,356	83,500
Defense supply service	3,154	3,300	3,300
Continental Army Command supplies	969,717	1,001,400	1,018,800
Other continental U.S. supplies	291,949	303,797	301,774
European area supplies	332,790	381,937	371,477

	Pacific area supplies.....	334,705	408,019	378,105
	Alaska area supplies.....	31,773	32,856	28,931
	Southern area supplies.....	20,658	21,794	22,300
	Undistributed costs.....	-557		
	Total operating costs, funded.....	2,809,085	3,035,692	2,969,057
	Change in selected resources ¹	-311,899	-402,563	-264,958
	Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	43,179	38,371	-7,399
10	Total program (obligations).....	2,540,365	2,671,500	2,696,700
	Financing:			
	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Sale of goods:			
	Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	-19,016	-20,000	-33,700
	Aeronautical supplies.....	-226,781	-181,600	-164,300
	Missile parts.....	-34,684	-33,700	-40,800
	Tank and automotive supplies.....	-206,154	-203,300	-187,300
	Weapons and fire control supplies.....	-106,858	-109,000	-97,200
	Special weapons and chemical supplies.....	-7,978	-16,900	-23,600
	Electronics supplies.....	-79,118	-69,100	-65,500
	Retail, map, and reserves.....	-86,105	-92,400	-78,800
	Petroleum and allied products.....	-96,995	-83,500	-83,500
	Defense supply service.....	-3,190	-3,300	-3,300
	Continental Army Command supplies.....	-951,860	-1,001,400	-1,018,800
	Other continental U.S. supplies.....	-294,598	-305,000	-302,600
	European area supplies.....	-358,987	-360,900	-360,700
	Pacific area supplies.....	-335,088	-361,100	-349,300
	Alaska area supplies.....	-32,573	-30,500	-28,800
	Southern area supplies.....	-20,157	-21,500	-22,300
	Other.....	25,225		
	Total sale of goods.....	-2,834,917	-2,893,200	-2,860,500
11	Federal funds.....	(-1,958,091)	(-1,996,308)	(-1,973,745)
13	Trust funds.....	(-92,638)	(-86,796)	(-85,815)
14	Non-Federal sources.....	(-784,188)	(-810,096)	(-800,940)
11	Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	30,751	41,239	12,580
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-143,644	-106,105
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	95,000	218,000	
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	143,644	106,105	257,325
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	25,156		
	Budget authority.....			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-263,801	-180,461	-151,220
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49	Contract authority.....	25,156		
72.98	Fund balance.....	152,589	48,018	
72.98	Receivables in excess of obligations.....			-60,243
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.98	Fund balance.....	-48,018		
74.98	Receivables in excess of obligations.....		60,243	87,463
90	Outlays.....	-134,074	-72,200	-124,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)					
		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	25,156			
	Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-25,156			
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....				
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)					
		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
	Revenue:				
	Sales of goods.....	2,834,917	2,893,200	2,860,500	
	Sales credits.....	9,674			
	Total revenue.....	2,844,591	2,893,200	2,860,500	
	Expense:				
	Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,509,614	2,686,511	2,681,165	
	Transportation.....	35,964	34,148	32,940	
	Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	26,928	38,937	34,005	
	Other operating expense.....	-1,896	1,956	590	
	Inventory decrease other than capitalized or decapitalized.....	281,654	312,511	212,958	
	Inventory donated from or to (-) other accounts (capitalized).....	-43,179	-38,371	7,399	
	Total expense.....	2,809,085	3,035,692	2,969,057	
	Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	35,506	-142,492	-108,557	
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
		1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
	Assets:				
	Drawing account with Treasury.....	152,589	191,662	45,862	169,862
	Accounts receivable, net.....	156,586	259,325	237,200	234,600
	Selected assets:				
	Advances ¹	36,987	19,594	44,504	44,404
	Inventories ¹	2,734,001	2,461,767	2,149,255	1,936,297
	Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....	959	4	4	4
	Undistributed credits.....	-7,379	-1,403	-1,000	-1,000
	Other assets.....	75,099	81,097	70,275	70,790
	Total assets.....	3,148,842	3,012,046	2,546,100	2,454,957
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable.....	216,274	183,867	151,971	151,471
	Stock withdrawal credits.....	970	567		
	Undistributed charges.....	-129,099	-122,329	-140,000	-130,000
	Other liabilities.....	64,931	57,593	40,591	41,106
	Total liabilities.....	153,076	119,698	52,562	62,577
	Government equity:				
	Undelivered orders ¹	658,234	635,962	521,000	469,100
	Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-429,006	-398,254	-357,015	-344,435
	Unobligated balance.....		143,644	106,105	257,325
	Unfunded contract authority.....	-25,156			
	Invested capital and earnings.....	2,791,694	2,510,997	2,223,448	2,010,390
	Total Government equity.....	2,995,766	2,892,348	2,493,538	2,392,380

¹ The changes in these items are identified on the program and financing schedule.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY STOCK FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	6,340,122	6,201,198	5,944,880
Transferred to other accounts	-95,000	-218,000	
Net change in capitalized inventory	-43,924	-38,318	7,399
End of year	6,201,198	5,944,880	5,952,279
Deficit:			
Start of year	-3,344,356	-3,308,850	-3,451,342
Net income or loss (-) for the year	35,506	-142,492	-108,557
End of year	-3,308,850	-3,451,342	-3,559,899
Total Government equity, end of year	2,892,348	2,493,538	2,392,380

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	35,964	34,148	32,940
25.0 Other services	27,162	39,300	34,614
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,332,076	2,448,085	2,473,925
31.0 Equipment	145,163	149,967	155,221
99.0 Total obligations	2,540,365	2,671,500	2,696,700

NAVY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Fleet material support office-retail commodities	303,783	282,283	244,465
Ships, ordnance and base repair parts	37,673	165,584	88,364
Forms and printed matter	7,243	9,000	8,200
Retail clothing and subsistence	139,648	141,100	121,200
Electronic repair parts	56,214	38,959	33,253
Ships store and commissary store stock	429,408	459,807	486,770
Fuels and related items	384,310	378,799	377,200
Retail inventory system	185,892	208,100	235,200
Aviation consumable material	362,589	231,000	246,900
Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to ships store profit, Navy (trust fund)	6,137	6,300	6,300
Special clearance account	-357	2,893	500
Total operating costs, funded	1,912,540	1,923,825	1,848,352
Change in selected resources ¹	-121,472	-200,782	-151,435
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized	9,121	6,957	11,283
10 Total program (obligations)	1,800,189	1,730,000	1,708,200
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Fleet material support office-retail commodities	-284,843	-268,000	-248,600

Ships, ordnance and base repair parts	-96,221	-86,600	-85,300
Forms and printed matter	-6,453	-6,600	-6,300
Retail clothing and subsistence	-136,515	-126,300	-113,100
Electronic repair parts	-37,306	-36,300	-30,200
Ships store and commissary store stock	-444,899	-473,100	-499,800
Fuels and related items	-369,574	-372,300	-371,300
Retail inventory system	-192,005	-215,100	-234,400
Aviation consumable material	-260,539	-255,500	-268,900
Special clearance account	-189	-500	-500
Total sale of goods	-1,828,544	-1,840,300	-1,858,400
11 Federal funds	(-1,339,068)	(-1,316,987)	(-1,304,704)
13 Trust funds	(-27,151)	(-30,436)	(-34,119)
14 Non-Federal sources	(-462,325)	(-492,877)	(-519,577)
11 Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders	34,497	-13,700	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-90,000		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		124,000	
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)	83,859		150,200

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,142	-124,000	-150,200
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority	257,097	173,238	173,238
72.98 Fund balance	28,674	99,969	44,669
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority	-173,238	-173,238	-23,038
74.98 Fund balance	-99,969	-44,669	-178,169
90 Outlays	18,705	-68,700	-133,500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	257,097	173,238	173,238
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-83,859		-150,200
Unfunded balance, end of year	-173,238	-173,238	-23,038
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods	1,828,544	1,840,300	1,858,400
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	1,774,444	1,690,810	1,645,030
Transportation	90,201	72,826	68,690
Repair of unserviceable inventory	1,197	1,852	1,852
Other operating expense	-47,417	78	-72
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization	87,977	151,959	126,552
Profits from sale of ships' store paid to ships stores profit, Navy (trust fund)	6,137	6,300	6,300
Total expense	1,912,540	1,923,825	1,848,352
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-83,996	-83,525	10,048

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	28,674	99,969	44,669	178,169
Accounts receivable, net	51,973	53,909	53,909	53,909
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	2,283			
Inventories ¹	1,752,319	1,652,869	1,493,953	1,356,118
Progress payments ¹	17,922	14,939	14,939	14,939
Undistributed disbursements ¹	66,841	63,561	63,561	63,561
Other assets ¹	281	179	179	179
Total assets	1,920,293	1,885,426	1,671,210	1,666,875
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	133,895	102,746	103,012	99,912
Commissary stores profits and reserve ¹	7,710	7,744	7,744	7,744
Other liabilities ¹	685	51	51	51
Total liabilities	142,291	110,541	110,807	107,707
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	284,262	271,488	229,622	216,022
Unfilled customer's orders on hand	-87,942	-53,445	-67,145	-67,145
Unfunded contract authority	-257,097	-173,238	-173,238	-23,038
Invested capital and earnings	1,838,779	1,730,080	1,571,164	1,433,329
Total Government equity	1,778,002	1,774,885	1,560,403	1,559,168

¹ The changes in these items are reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,716,601	2,797,480	2,666,523
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	90,000		
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-124,000	
Net change in capitalized inventory	-9,121	-6,957	-11,283
End of year	2,797,480	2,666,523	2,655,240
Deficit:			
Start of year	-938,599	-1,022,595	-1,106,120
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-83,996	-83,525	10,048
End of year	-1,022,595	-1,106,120	-1,096,072
Total Government equity, end of year	1,774,885	1,560,403	1,559,168

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	90,201	72,826	68,690
25.0 Other services	1,197	1,852	1,852
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,702,654	1,649,022	1,631,358
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6,137	6,300	6,300
99.0 Total obligations	1,800,189	1,730,000	1,708,200

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive	19,329	17,031	17,817
Engineer supplies and construction materials	15,232	12,350	14,442

Communication-electronic	18,289	15,900	15,766
General material	34,054	31,383	30,528
Clothing and textiles	35,510	32,388	28,364
Fuel	5,109	5,500	5,500
Subsistence-commissary	90,341	98,181	104,211
Total operating costs, funded	217,864	212,733	216,628
Change in selected resources ¹	-30,965	-26,733	-17,328
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory decapitalized	-2,139		
10 Total obligations	184,760	186,000	199,300
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive	-10,457	-13,100	-11,800
Engineer supplies and construction materials	-8,687	-8,800	-9,300
Communication-electronic	-9,591	-9,500	-9,800
General material	-25,051	-26,900	-26,700
Clothing and textiles	-30,437	-29,700	-29,400
Fuel	-5,435	-5,500	-5,500
Subsistence-commissary	-90,897	-96,500	-103,100
Proceeds on sale of excess and other receipts	6		
Total sale of goods	-180,549	-190,000	-195,600
11 Federal funds	(-109,704)	(-114,650)	(-113,950)
13 Trust funds	(1)	(-)	(-)
14 Non-Federal sources	(-70,846)	(-75,350)	(-81,650)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders	2,643	1,121	-3,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15,068	-8,213	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		11,092	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,213		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,854	-2,879	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	35,880	35,412	30,533
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-35,412	-30,533	-29,333
90 Outlays	7,322	2,000	1,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods	180,549	190,000	195,600
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	186,021	191,250	196,000
Transportation	485	700	750
Repair of unserviceable inventory	2	50	50
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization	31,356	20,733	19,828
Total expense	217,864	212,733	216,628
Net loss for the year	-37,316	-22,733	-21,028

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	50,947	43,625	30,533	29,333
Accounts receivable, net	5,753	6,775	6,775	6,775
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	1,784	1,343	1,343	1,343
Inventories ¹	247,085	217,867	197,134	177,306
Undistributed charges	13,202	8,262	8,262	8,262
Total assets	318,771	277,872	244,047	223,019

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Liabilities:				
Current: Accounts payable	22,740	17,018	17,018	17,018
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	41,479	40,173	34,173	36,673
Unfilled customers' orders on hand	-9,385	-6,742	-5,621	-9,321
Unobligated balance	15,068	8,213		
Invested capital and earnings	248,869	219,210	198,477	178,649
Total Government equity	296,031	260,854	227,029	206,001

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	415,297	417,435	406,343
Net change in capitalized inventory	2,138		
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-11,092	
End of year	417,435	406,343	406,343
Deficit:			
Start of year	-119,266	-156,582	-179,315
Net loss	-37,316	-22,733	-21,028
End of year	-156,582	-179,315	-200,343
Total Government equity, end of year	260,854	227,029	206,001

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	485	700	750
25.0 Other services	1	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials	184,274	185,250	198,500
99.0 Total obligations	184,760	186,000	199,300

AIR FORCE STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing store	37,830	41,205	36,200
Commissary	945,079	1,041,918	1,136,063
Fuels	794,979	753,736	723,181
Air Force Academy cadet store	3,842	3,890	3,990
Medical-dental	59,942	60,793	60,193
General support	797,160	720,780	693,798
Systems support	586,317	481,719	439,743
Total operating costs, funded	3,225,149	3,104,041	3,093,168
Change in selected resources ¹	-257,176	-103,643	-44,392
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized	38,653	60,202	2,524
10 Total program (obligations)	3,006,626	3,060,600	3,051,300

Financing:

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Clothing store	-34,765	-41,700	-36,600
Commissary	-945,118	-1,041,900	-1,136,000
Fuels	-764,912	-749,900	-718,500
Air Force Academy cadet store	-3,830	-3,900	-4,000
Medical-dental	-58,124	-58,800	-58,800
General support	-774,035	-719,500	-709,400
Systems support	-523,364	-524,400	-512,900
Total sale of goods	-3,104,148	-3,140,100	-3,176,200
11 Federal funds	(-2,121,141)	(-2,060,019)	(-2,003,591)
13 Trust funds	(-61,569)	(-64,511)	(-64,525)
14 Non-Federal sources	(-921,438)	(-1,015,570)	(-1,108,084)
11 Increase in unfilled customer orders	-9,680	-82,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	58,700	161,500	
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)	48,502		124,900

Budget authority

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-107,202	-161,500	-124,900
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority	367,138	318,636	318,636
72.98 Fund balance	89,379	34,063	67,363
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority	-318,636	-318,636	-193,736
74.98 Fund balance	-34,063	-67,363	-202,663
90 Outlays	-3,385	-194,800	-135,300

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	367,138	318,636	318,636
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-48,502		-124,900
Unfunded balance, end of year	-318,636	-318,636	-193,736
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods	3,104,148	3,140,100	3,176,200
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	2,878,570	2,887,395	2,973,740
Transportation	119,454	122,737	112,700
Other operating expense	25,938	23,987	24,057
Inventory increase (-) or decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization	201,187	69,922	-17,329
Total expense	3,225,149	3,104,041	3,093,168
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-121,001	36,059	83,032

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	89,379	34,063	67,363	202,663
Accounts receivable, net	110,987	209,801	118,617	98,332
Selected assets: Inventories ¹	2,104,679	1,864,058	1,734,184	1,749,239
Undistributed charges	-600	-9,978	-203	-203
Other assets	21,661	14,667	15,177	14,862

Return to vendors pending credit ¹	8,697	9,478	9,227	8,977
Progress payments ¹	17,764	15,660	15,660	15,660
Total assets	2,352,566	2,137,749	1,960,025	2,089,530
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	277,060	290,044	300,820	352,753
Undistributed disbursements.....	-79,638	-94,631	-97,488	-100,424
Other liabilities.....	4,645	10,191	10,191	10,191
Total liabilities	202,067	205,604	213,523	262,520
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	421,383	404,047	430,528	371,331
Progress payments ¹	-17,764	-15,660	-15,660	-15,660
Unfilled customer's orders on hand.....	-17,122	-26,801	-108,801	-108,801
Unfunded contract authority.....	-367,138	-318,636	-318,636	-193,736
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,131,140	1,889,195	1,759,071	1,773,876
Total Government equity	2,150,499	1,932,145	1,746,502	1,827,010

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,041,875	1,944,522	1,722,820
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-58,700	-161,500	.....
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-38,653	-60,202	-2,524
End of year	1,944,522	1,722,820	1,720,296
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	108,624	-12,377	23,682
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-121,001	36,059	83,032
End of year	-12,377	23,682	106,714
Total Government equity, end of year	1,932,145	1,746,502	1,827,010

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	119,454	122,737	112,700
25.0 Other services.....	25,937	23,987	24,057
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,798,518	2,854,295	2,857,941
31.0 Equipment.....	62,717	59,581	56,602
99.0 Total obligations	3,006,626	3,060,600	3,051,300

DEFENSE STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing and textiles.....	361,428	391,900	371,900
Medical and dental material.....	178,578	185,000	182,000
Subsistence.....	897,647	840,000	840,000
General supplies.....	263,089	273,400	264,400
Industrial supplies.....	190,702	193,000	187,000
Construction supplies.....	246,454	248,600	243,600
Electronics.....	223,141	241,000	253,500
Base operating supplies.....	22,250	28,600	27,800
Total operating costs, funded	2,383,289	2,401,500	2,370,200
Change in selected resources ¹	-104,394	-92,800	-160,000
Adjustments in selected resources, inventory decapitalized.....	-47,932	-72,000	-24,000

10 Total program (obligations).....	2,230,963	2,236,700	2,186,200
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Sale of goods:			
Clothing and textiles.....	-389,014	-391,900	-371,900
Medical and dental material.....	-189,341	-185,000	-182,000
Subsistence.....	-888,458	-840,000	-840,000
General supplies.....	-263,531	-273,400	-264,400
Industrial supplies.....	-189,919	-193,000	-187,000
Construction supplies.....	-252,524	-248,600	-243,600
Electronics.....	-230,970	-241,000	-253,500
Base operating supplies.....	-25,056	-28,600	-27,800
Total sale of goods.....	-2,428,813	-2,401,500	-2,370,200
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,428,782)	(-2,401,460)	(-2,370,160)
14 Non-Federal sources.....	(-31)	(-40)	(-40)
11 Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	-14,250	-273,560	184,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	445,381	204,071	.....
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	-233,280	234,289	.....

Budget authority

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-212,100	-438,360	.....
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.89 Contract authority.....	97,979	331,260	96,971
72.98 Fund balance.....	364,474	170,379	72,308
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-331,260	-96,971	-96,971
74.98 Fund balance.....	-170,379	-72,308	-225,708
Outlays	-251,286	-106,000	-153,400

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	97,979	331,260	96,971
Administrative restoration or cancellation (-) of unfunded balance.....	233,280	-234,289	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-331,260	-96,971	-96,971
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	.....	.....	.....

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods	2,428,813	2,401,500	2,370,200
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,054,588	2,222,700	2,123,400
Transportation.....	72,376	77,000	77,000
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	11,366	12,000	12,000
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	244,959	89,800	157,800
Total expense	2,383,289	2,401,500	2,370,200
Net income for the year	45,524	.....	.....

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	364,474	170,379	72,308	225,708
Accounts receivable, net.....	51,783	54,476	77,376	77,776

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DEFENSE STOCK FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	1,766	1,492	1,492	1,492
Inventories ¹	2,515,233	2,318,206	2,300,406	2,166,606
Undistributed disbursements.....	3,299			
Total assets	<u>2,936,556</u>	<u>2,544,553</u>	<u>2,451,582</u>	<u>2,471,582</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	115,084	75,006	114,106	110,106
Total liabilities	<u>115,084</u>	<u>75,006</u>	<u>114,106</u>	<u>110,106</u>
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	593,368	686,275	611,275	585,075
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-190,916	-205,166	-478,726	-294,726
Unfunded contract authority.....	-97,979	-331,260	-96,971	-96,971
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,516,999	2,319,698	2,301,898	2,168,098
Total Government equity	<u>2,821,472</u>	<u>2,469,547</u>	<u>2,337,476</u>	<u>2,361,476</u>

¹ Changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,780,822	2,383,373	2,251,302
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-445,381	-204,071	
Other changes in capitalized inventory, net.....	47,932	72,000	24,000
End of year	<u>2,383,373</u>	<u>2,251,302</u>	<u>2,275,302</u>
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	40,650	86,174	86,174
Net gain for the year.....	45,524		
End of year	<u>86,174</u>	<u>86,174</u>	<u>86,174</u>
Total Government equity, end of year	<u>2,469,547</u>	<u>2,337,476</u>	<u>2,361,476</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	72,376	79,000	79,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,061	1,000	1,000
25.0 Other services.....	10,315	11,000	11,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,146,963	2,145,400	2,094,900
31.0 Equipment.....	248	300	300
99.0 Total obligations	<u>2,230,963</u>	<u>2,236,700</u>	<u>2,186,200</u>

INDUSTRIAL FUNDS

Department of Defense industrial funds finance activities performing industrial or commercial type functions on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). Work orders are received at the activities from a variety of service accounts; the funds provide working capital for the completion of these orders. The customer then reimburses the activity through progress payments for the full production costs. Government investment as of June 30, 1974, is estimated at \$554 million.

Budget program.—Estimated total costs of goods and services produced in 1974 are projected to decrease by \$262 million, reflecting a continuing downtrend in support

requirements. Year end totals are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Army industrial fund.....	1,372,221	1,443,769	1,306,872
Navy industrial fund.....	4,686,824	4,688,072	4,581,493
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	20,768	21,595	21,149
Air Force industrial fund.....	2,401,749	2,165,305	2,152,223
Defense industrial fund.....	387,887	422,140	416,785
Total	<u>8,869,449</u>	<u>8,740,881</u>	<u>8,478,522</u>

The U.S. Army activities financed through the Army industrial fund include depot maintenance activities, research activities, arsenals, the U.S. Army Missile Command and the Eastern and Western areas of the Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service. Depot maintenance activities are projected to show a decrease in 1974.

The Navy industrial fund finances a wide variety of activities including aircraft rework facilities, ordnance stations, research laboratories, shipyards, strategic systems project offices, printing plants, public works centers and the Military Sealift Command. Increases in workload at research activities are offset by decreases in the workload of ordnance stations and the Military Sealift Command.

The Marine Corps industrial fund finances maintenance depots engaged in repairing or overhauling Marine Corps equipment and providing technical engineering support. The cost of operations is projected to remain relatively level over the 3-year period.

The activities financed under the Air Force industrial fund include printing plants, laundries, depot maintenance activities, and the Military Airlift Command. The two research and development laboratories will be phased out by the end of 1973. The costs of goods and services produced are decreasing due to the removal of the research activities and lower airlift customer requirements.

The Defense industrial fund finances the Defense Clothing and Textile Supply Center and leased communications procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office. The cost decrease in 1974 is due to a reduction in the quantity of transoceanic circuitry for the Defense Communications System.

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	432,853	473,140	407,489
Missile command.....	157,708	164,262	158,469
Munitions command.....	302,830	306,061	284,107
Weapons command.....	166,719	112,382	106,347
Transportation and terminal activity.....	181,728	178,246	152,257
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	130,383	209,678	198,203
Total cost of goods and services produced	<u>1,372,221</u>	<u>1,443,769</u>	<u>1,306,872</u>
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-473		
Total program costs	<u>1,371,748</u>	<u>1,443,769</u>	<u>1,306,872</u>
Change in selected resources ¹	16,793	-5,965	943

	Adjustment in selected resources ²	-1,396	52	
10 Total obligations		1,387,145	1,437,856	1,307,815
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Customer orders received:				
Depot maintenance activities				
		-495,399	-442,546	-371,700
		-145,331	-158,840	-158,183
		-344,877	-255,862	-270,666
		-176,952	-94,848	-81,970
		-182,902	-178,246	-152,257
Proving grounds and laboratories				
		-140,777	-168,054	-187,819
Total customer orders received				
		-1,486,238	-1,298,396	-1,222,595
11 Federal funds		(-1,473,576)	(-1,281,058)	(-1,203,308)
14 Non-Federal sources		(-12,662)	(-17,338)	(-19,287)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-538,228	-637,321	-472,861
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			25,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		637,321	472,861	387,641
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		-99,093	139,460	85,220
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-382,294	-597,618	-344,958
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		597,618	344,958	257,838
90 Outlays		116,231	-113,200	-1,900

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Consist of inventory capitalized in 1972 of \$5,600 thousand offset by liabilities assumed of \$6,151 thousand and inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue of \$845 thousand. Adjustments reflected for 1973 consist of estimated decapitalization of materiel and supplies of \$52 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacturing and assembly	133,360	156,249	146,754
Overhaul, repair, and renovation	352,970	397,064	325,689
Research and development	266,534	286,563	264,835
Transportation services	17,830	18,215	17,822
Port terminal operations	144,720	140,195	115,413
Printing services	3,055	2,959	2,965
Support of servicewide supply	116,185	122,426	113,210
Support of tenants and satellites	74,291	73,002	70,282
Additions and improvements to plant	16,863	21,747	20,017
Support of reserve industrial capacity	10,294	10,341	10,436
Other products and services	211,232	224,974	222,647
Total revenue	1,347,334	1,453,735	1,310,070
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	218,526	249,311	237,208
Salaries and wages	828,961	858,456	781,562
Contractual services	254,879	268,928	220,169
Other costs	69,855	67,074	67,933
Cost of goods and services produced	1,372,221	1,443,769	1,306,872
Increase (-) or decrease in work in process	-25,653	9,966	3,198
Cost of goods and services sold	1,346,568	1,453,735	1,310,070
Net income for the year	766		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	155,935	39,703	127,903	129,803
Accounts receivable, net	48,512	396,017	42,348	41,763
Inventories:				
Work in process	76,725	102,929	92,963	89,765
Less progress payment collection	-64,155	-36,293	-64,910	-61,910
Net unbilled costs	12,570	66,636	28,053	27,855
Materials and supplies ¹	20,248	22,143	22,922	22,338
Less progress payment collection	-4,303	-5,353	-4,978	-4,478
Net materials and supplies	15,945	16,790	17,944	17,860
Net inventories	28,515	83,426	45,997	45,715
Advances ¹	1,564	1,900	1,022	1,021
Total assets	234,526	521,046	217,270	218,302
Liabilities:				
Current ²	149,732	120,377	151,508	153,592
Prepayments from customers	98	312,120	34	34
Provision for subsequent maintenance ¹	3,553	4,419	2,822	1,770
Other liabilities (undistributed cash receipt and disbursements, net)	-4,437	-9,697	-2,949	-2,949
Total liabilities	148,946	427,219	151,415	152,447
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	89,963	105,391	97,928	98,404
Unfilled customers' orders on hand	-567,469	-732,076	-549,131	-465,156
Unobligated balance	538,228	637,321	472,861	387,641
Invested capital and earnings	24,857	83,191	44,197	44,966
Total Government equity	85,580	93,827	65,855	65,855

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

² Includes \$76,192 thousand for 1971; \$77,358 thousand for 1972; \$78,369 thousand for 1973; and \$80,256 thousand for 1974 of accrued annual leave liability not currently payable.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	79,959	86,110	58,138
Transferred to other accounts		-25,000	
Assets capitalized or decapitalized (-)	5,333	-2,170	
Liabilities assumed (-) or canceled, net	818	-802	
End of year	86,110	58,138	58,138
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	5,621	7,717	7,717
Adjustment of prior year revenue	845		
Adjustment of prior year expense	473		
Inventory adjustment charged	12		
Net income for the year	766		
End of year	7,717	7,717	7,717
Total Government equity, end of year	93,827	65,855	65,855

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	701,710	733,966	666,665
11.3 Positions other than permanent	43,473	38,742	36,849
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15,662	15,662	12,592
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,903	1,053	1,887
Total personnel compensation	762,748	789,423	717,993
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	66,213	69,033	63,569
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,138	868	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17,629	17,882	17,899
22.0 Transportation of things	6,109	5,490	4,737
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	33,534	34,540	35,188
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,094	1,044	1,056
25.0 Other services	247,293	257,045	208,383
26.0 Supplies and materials	218,526	249,311	237,208
31.0 Equipment	17,464	19,133	20,824
Total program costs	1,371,748	1,443,769	1,306,872
94.0 Change in selected resources	15,397	-5,913	943
99.0 Total obligations	1,387,145	1,437,856	1,307,815

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	59,811	57,750	54,554
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3,943	3,137	3,240
Average paid employment	63,269	63,969	57,611
Average GS grade	8.8	8.7	8.6
Average GS salary	\$13,699	\$14,003	\$13,916
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,650	\$10,024	\$10,418

NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing	62,828	64,069	65,341
Ordnance	549,592	606,971	523,511
Shipyards	1,229,074	1,180,450	1,154,012
Military Sealift Command	863,051	707,889	651,393
Research	1,175,842	1,332,144	1,416,570
Base services	199,000	211,439	216,512
Aircraft maintenance facilities	607,437	585,110	554,154
Total cost of goods and services produced	4,686,824	4,688,072	4,581,493
Adjustment of prior year expense	-4,682		
Total program costs	4,682,142	4,688,072	4,581,493
Change in selected resources ¹	115,175	-68,442	22,107
Adjustment in selected resources ²	4,428	762	-40
10 Total obligations	4,801,745	4,620,392	4,603,560
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing	-61,289	-64,147	-65,341
Ordnance	-495,680	-649,183	-478,292
Shipyards	-1,286,184	-1,162,177	-1,237,615
Military Sealift Command	-909,182	-684,135	-651,355
Research	-1,286,894	-1,305,675	-1,361,227
Base services	-199,854	-206,464	-214,500
Aircraft maintenance facilities	-598,033	-589,471	-548,779
Total customer orders received	-4,837,116	-4,661,252	-4,557,109

11 Federal funds	(-4,818,440)	(-4,642,035)	(-4,537,294)
14 Non-Federal sources	(-18,676)	(-19,217)	(-19,815)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-718,146	-753,517	-794,377
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	753,517	794,377	747,926

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-35,371	-40,860	46,451
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-468,680	-496,180	-431,540
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	496,180	431,540	346,789
90 Outlays	-7,871	-105,500	-38,300

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Adjustments in selected resources consist of inventory adjustments credited to prior year revenue, -\$2,159 thousand; assets decapitalized, net \$3,021 thousand, and liabilities assumed, \$3,566 thousand in 1972; assets capitalized, net -\$129 thousand, and liabilities assumed, \$891 thousand in 1973; assets capitalized, net -\$40 thousand in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacturing and assembly	217,570	221,778	227,834
Construction and conversion of ships	743,134	426,334	114,482
Overhaul and repair	1,384,181	1,385,774	1,254,864
Alteration and modification	279,566	316,956	350,134
Research and development	1,072,104	1,271,994	1,333,200
Quality evaluation	104,130	124,053	110,832
Transportation	841,081	630,462	570,034
Port terminal operations	18,804	18,132	14,734
Printing	61,923	63,795	65,025
Utility and sanitation services	91,617	103,736	104,676
Receipt, stowage, and issue of ammunition	43,945	42,340	29,674
Supply services	19,638	21,478	19,234
Support of nonindustrial activities	124,037	129,359	120,745
Capital additions and improvements	27,619	30,824	28,472
Support of reserve industrial capacity	278	333	287
Engineering services	54,462	73,766	64,796
Logistics support	19,446	24,637	22,234
Other revenue	159,966	150,475	168,737
Total revenue	5,263,501	5,036,226	4,599,994
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	735,858	722,663	662,605
Salaries and wages	2,419,236	2,464,164	2,399,418
Contractual services	1,409,878	1,370,766	1,396,953
Other	135,129	143,735	136,375
Goods manufactured for inventory	-13,275	-13,256	-13,858
Costs of goods and services produced	4,686,826	4,688,072	4,581,493
Decrease in unbilled costs	523,559	364,844	18,501
Costs of goods and services sold	5,210,385	5,052,916	4,599,994
Net income or loss (-) for the year	53,116	-16,690	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	249,466	257,337	362,837	401,137
Accounts receivable, net	229,880	278,436	166,952	124,736
Inventories:				
Work in process	1,952,244	1,428,685	1,063,841	1,045,340
Work in process—contractors' plants ¹	11,290	17,348	16,926	16,204
Work in process—other Government plants ¹	1,793	1,354	1,200	1,367

Less progress payment collections.....	-1,798,010	-1,155,390	-851,864	-840,655
Net unbilled costs.....	167,317	291,997	230,103	222,256
Materials and supplies ¹	179,129	174,737	164,671	163,725
Less progress payment collections.....	-29,208	-23,908	-23,027	-23,979
Net materials and supplies.....	149,921	150,829	141,644	139,746
Net inventories.....	317,238	442,826	371,747	362,002
Advances ¹	3,833	4,795	4,124	4,003
Prepaid expense ¹	11,206	13,649	13,875	10,670
Total assets.....	811,623	997,043	919,535	902,548
Liabilities:				
Current.....	498,478	638,530	580,099	559,478
Advances from customers.....	3,775	5,219	4,565	4,138
Billings for unterminated voyages.....	20,133	23,998	16,934	16,896
Provisions for subsequent maintenance and claims ¹	44,993	56,027	45,677	48,125
Other liabilities (undistributed receipts and disbursements, net).....	-44,182	-68,528	-52,085	-50,474
Total liabilities.....	523,197	655,246	595,190	578,163
Government Equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	753,388	874,965	807,259	836,641
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-1,450,258	-1,667,929	-1,604,426	-1,571,836
Unobligated balance.....	718,146	753,517	794,377	747,926
Invested capital and earnings.....	267,150	381,244	327,135	311,654
Total Government equity.....	288,426	341,797	324,345	324,385

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	292,055	285,469	284,707
Assets capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	-3,021	129	40
Liabilities assumed.....	-3,565	-891	-----
End of year.....	285,469	284,707	284,747
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-3,629	56,328	39,638
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	1,784	-----	-----
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	2,898	-----	-----
Inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue.....	2,159	-----	-----
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	53,116	-16,690	-----
End of year.....	56,328	39,638	39,638
Total Government equity, end of year.....	341,797	324,345	324,385

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,990,404	2,012,281	2,003,046
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56,112	96,028	48,906
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	187,884	164,228	160,712
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-698	688	945
Total personnel compensation.....	2,233,702	2,273,225	2,213,609
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	185,534	190,939	185,809
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3,502	2,137	3,505
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52,513	52,938	50,951
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,170	2,994	2,868

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	119,673	123,515	121,827
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43,426	44,848	46,071
25.0 Other services.....	1,283,039	1,243,747	1,266,971
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	714,042	705,176	644,131
31.0 Equipment.....	43,541	48,553	45,751
Total program costs.....	4,682,142	4,688,072	4,581,493
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	119,603	-67,680	22,067
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,801,745	4,620,392	4,603,560

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	172,687	168,910	162,725
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7,349	10,859	4,890
Average paid employment.....	186,630	182,844	170,815
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.5	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,850	\$13,795	\$13,699
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,043	\$10,673	\$11,388

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	20,768	21,595	21,149
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	20,768	21,595	21,149
Change in selected resources ¹	-550	-1,306	24
10 Total obligations.....	20,218	20,289	21,173
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-20,612	-19,491	-19,946
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,087	-8,482	-7,685
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,482	7,685	6,458
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-394	798	1,227
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-2,635	-5,051	-3,453
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	5,051	3,453	2,326
90 Outlays.....	2,021	-800	100

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacture and assembly.....	1,714	814	855
Overhaul, repair, and renovation.....	14,153	14,676	16,216
Support of servicewide supply.....	4,090	4,000	4,054
Other revenue.....	777	378	-----
Total revenue.....	20,734	19,868	21,125
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	5,428	6,557	6,109
Salaries and wages.....	13,398	12,990	12,952
Other.....	1,942	2,048	2,088
Cost of goods and services produced.....	20,768	21,595	21,149
Increase(-) or decrease in unbilled costs.....	23	-1,727	-24
Cost of goods and services sold.....	20,791	19,868	21,125
Net loss for the year.....	-57	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	5,452	3,431	4,231	4,131
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,181	1,300	611	698
Inventories:				
Work in process.....	23	-----	1,727	1,751
Less progress payment collections.....	-----	-----	-1,063	-1,037
Net unbilled costs.....	23	-----	664	714
Materials and supplies¹:				
Less progress payment collections.....	1,737	1,160	529	514
Net material and supplies.....	1,737	1,160	323	299
Net inventories:				
Advances ¹	1,760	1,160	987	1,013
	4	84	13	11
Total assets.....	8,397	5,975	5,842	5,853
Liabilities:				
Current.....	4,133	2,662	2,008	2,019
Provisions for subsequent maintenance, claims, etc. ¹	180	37	-----	-----
Deferred credits.....	193	-558	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	4,506	2,141	2,008	2,019
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	1,522	1,326	684	725
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-7,302	-7,181	-5,535	-4,373
Unobligated balance.....	8,087	8,482	7,685	6,458
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,584	1,207	1,000	1,024
Total Government equity.....	3,891	3,834	3,834	3,834

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	3,685	3,685	3,685
End of year.....	3,685	3,685	3,685
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	206	149	149
Net loss for year.....	-57	-----	-----
End of year.....	149	149	149
Total Government equity, end of year.....	3,834	3,834	3,834

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,299	11,885	11,847
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	81	81
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-108	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	12,292	11,966	11,928
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,105	1,024	1,024
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	71	10	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	139	125	125

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	545	560	560
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	20	22
25.0 Other services.....	1,174	1,333	1,113
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,428	6,557	6,377
Total program costs.....	20,768	21,595	21,149
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-550	-1,306	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,218	20,289	21,173

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,138	1,138	1,100
Average paid employment.....	1,188	1,115	1,110
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.6	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,330	\$11,150	\$10,967
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,102	\$10,503	\$10,814

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing and duplicating.....	17,315	17,275	18,000
Laundry and drycleaning.....	7,159	6,711	6,656
Military airlift command.....	850,852	743,102	678,367
Depot maintenance.....	1,405,966	1,398,000	1,449,200
Research activities.....	120,457	217	-----
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	2,401,749	2,165,305	2,152,223
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	9,583	4	-----
Total program costs.....	2,411,332	2,165,309	2,152,223
Change in selected resources ¹	-34,384	-53,603	-848
Adjustments in selected resources ²	5,866	14	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,382,814	2,111,720	2,151,375

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing and duplicating.....	-17,698	-17,235	-17,964
Laundry and drycleaning.....	-7,140	-6,711	-6,656
Military airlift command.....	-834,457	-750,484	-678,367
Depot maintenance.....	-1,386,303	-1,355,702	-1,450,200
Research activities.....	-34,350	17,916	-----
Total customer orders received.....	-2,279,948	-2,112,216	-2,153,187
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,262,320)	(-2,098,130)	(-2,140,138)
14 Non-Federal sources.....	(-17,628)	(-14,086)	(-13,049)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-102,866	-----	-496
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	496	2,308

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102,866	-496	-1,812
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32,721	110,064	157,968
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110,064	-157,968	-180,556
90 Outlays.....	25,524	-48,400	-24,400

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

² Adjustment in selected resources in 1972 consists of inventories of material decapitalized of \$10,028 thousand and liabilities assumed and canceled of \$4,162 thousand. In 1973 it reflects inventories capitalized of \$1 thousand and liabilities assumed of \$15 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Printing and duplicating	17,336	17,259	18,000
Laundry and drycleaning	7,140	6,711	6,656
Military airlift command	824,721	750,484	678,367
Depot maintenance	1,409,834	1,407,000	1,455,200
Research activities	119,973		
Total revenue	2,379,004	2,181,454	2,158,223
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	584,143	588,145	577,941
Salaries and wages	615,094	612,532	623,567
Contractual services	1,178,286	944,262	932,859
Other	24,226	20,366	17,856
Cost of goods and services produced	2,401,749	2,165,305	2,152,223
Decrease in unbilled costs	3,291	8,984	6,000
Cost of goods and services sold	2,405,039	2,174,289	2,158,223
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-26,036	7,165	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	135,587	110,064	158,464	182,864
Accounts receivable, net	137,794	240,630	93,923	84,657
Inventories:				
Work in process	60,631	59,990	52,004	47,004
Work in process, contractors' plants	81,729	79,080	78,080	77,080
Less: Progress payments received	-106,290	-84,127	-101,263	-116,111
Materials and supplies ¹	103,150	101,676	83,504	84,939
Net inventories	139,220	156,619	112,325	92,912
Advances ¹	450	401	399	399
Other assets	20	21	20	20
Total assets	413,071	507,734	365,131	360,852
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ²	269,759	304,308	252,144	247,854
Reserve for major maintenance and repair (funded) ¹	35	8	6	3
Undistributed items, net	-16,321	84,440	-13,144	-13,130
Total liabilities	253,473	388,756	239,006	234,727
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	213,774	180,887	145,456	143,170
Unfilled customers' orders on hand	-296,678	-218,920	-132,545	-112,661
Unobligated balance	102,866		496	2,308
Invested capital and earnings	139,636	157,012	112,718	93,308
Total government equity	159,598	118,978	126,125	126,125

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.
² Includes \$49,258 thousand for 1971; \$47,186 thousand for 1972; \$50,786 thousand for 1973; and \$50,885 thousand for 1974 of accrued annual leave liability not currently payable.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	157,142	151,275	151,261
Net change in capitalization	-5,866	-14	
End of year	151,275	151,261	151,261

Retained earnings:			
Start of year	2,456	-32,297	-25,136
Net income or loss (-) for year	-26,036	7,165	
Adjustment of prior year revenue	866		
Adjustment of prior year expense	-9,583	-4	
End of year	-32,297	-25,136	-25,136
Total Government equity, end of year	118,978	126,125	126,125

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	531,202	534,023	547,635
11.3 Positions other than permanent	631	667	678
11.5 Other personnel compensation	35,904	28,700	24,228
Total personnel compensation	567,737	563,390	572,541
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	48,226	49,142	51,026
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,110		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21,714	20,280	17,815
22.0 Transportation of things	1,065	583	529
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	22,626	18,416	19,410
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,391	4,625	5,016
25.0 Other services	1,160,335	919,806	907,925
26.0 Supplies and materials	580,944	586,332	575,555
31.0 Equipment	2,155	2,717	2,386
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	21	18	20
Total program costs	2,411,332	2,165,309	2,152,223
94.0 Change in selected resources	-28,518	-53,589	-848
99.0 Total obligations	2,382,814	2,111,720	2,151,375

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	51,585	50,426	49,513
Full-time equivalent of other positions	211	187	201
Average paid employment	53,240	50,546	49,161
Average GS grade	7.7	7.6	7.5
Average GS salary	\$12,171	\$12,378	\$12,040
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,620	\$10,239	\$10,820

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Clothing and textile center	15,143	16,430	16,285
Communication services	372,744	405,710	400,500
Total cost of goods and services produced	387,887	422,140	416,785
Adjustment in prior year expense	-2,101		
Total program costs	385,786	422,140	416,785
Change in selected resources ¹	6,065	-591	-325
10 Total obligations	391,851	421,549	416,460
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Customer orders received:			
Clothing and textile center	-15,143	-16,430	-16,285
Communication services	-376,105	-405,710	-400,500
Total customer orders received	-391,248	-422,140	-416,785
11 Federal funds	(-391,248)	(-422,140)	(-416,785)

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-39,905	-39,302	-39,893
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	39,302	39,893	40,218
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	605	-591	-325
72 Obligated balance, start of year		714	7,323
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-3,700		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-714	-7,323	-13,598
90 Outlays	-3,810	-7,200	-6,600
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Clothing and textile center	14,536	16,658	16,285
Communications services	381,115	405,710	400,500
Total revenue	395,651	422,368	416,785
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	1,961	2,044	2,031
Salaries and wages	15,056	16,195	16,138
Contractual services and other costs	370,870	403,900	398,616
Cost of goods and services produced	387,887	422,139	416,785
Increase in unbilled costs	7,810	229	
Cost of goods and services sold	395,697	422,368	416,785
Net loss for year	-46		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	36,205	40,015	47,216	53,816
Accounts receivable, net	9,127	7,649	7,737	7,726
Inventories:				
Work in process	1,201	1,729	1,500	1,500
Less: Progress payments received	-585	-642	-686	-725
Materials and supplies ¹	1,022	1,367	1,285	960
Net inventories	1,638	2,454	2,099	1,735
Prepaid expense	25,863	17,503	10,500	3,800
Total assets	72,833	67,621	67,552	67,077
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ²	38,881	33,468	33,399	32,924
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	16,980	22,700	22,191	22,191
Unfilled customers' orders on hand	-24,571	-30,303	-30,030	-29,991
Unobligated balance	39,905	39,302	39,893	40,218
Invested capital and earnings	1,638	2,454	2,099	1,735
Total Government equity	33,952	34,153	34,153	34,153

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules.

² Includes accrued annual leave liability not currently payable of \$817 thousand in 1971; \$913 thousand in 1972; \$919 thousand in 1973; and \$915 thousand in 1974.

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	32,881	32,881	32,881
End of year	32,881	32,881	32,881
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,071	1,272	1,272
Adjustment of prior year revenue	-1,854		
Adjustment of prior year expense	2,101		
Net income or loss for year	-46		
End of year	1,272	1,272	1,272
Total Government equity, end of year	34,153	34,153	34,153

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	13,305	14,191	14,319
11.3 Positions other than permanent	97	116	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation	440	271	313
Total personnel compensation	13,842	14,578	14,737
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,214	1,389	1,401
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	73	68
22.0 Transportation of things	13	12	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	367,877	402,854	397,580
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	7	7
25.0 Other services	784	948	948
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,984	2,274	2,032
31.0 Equipment	8	5	5
Total program costs	385,786	422,140	416,785
94.0 Change in selected resources	6,065	-591	-325
99.0 Total obligations	391,851	421,549	416,460

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,878	1,878	1,868
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	17	14
Average paid employment	1,731	1,783	1,771
Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary	\$10,025	\$10,190	\$10,314
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,324	\$7,582	\$7,643

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.	15,618	20,525	21,697
2. Transportation services	360,110	360,111	360,111
3. Construction activity, Europe	3,952	4,038	4,038
10 Total obligations	379,680	384,674	385,846
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-380,677	-383,946	-385,170
14 Non-Federal sources	-109	-144	-152
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,418	-6,524	-5,940
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,524	5,940	5,416
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-1,106	584	524
72	Obligated balance, start of year	522		
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-1,884	-1,300
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1,884	1,300	776
90	Outlays	1,300		

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operations of the telephone service for the Department of Defense in Washington.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army.

3. *Construction activity, Europe.*—Finances certain administrative and overhead expenses in the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,204	2,026	1,998
11.3	Positions other than permanent	229	303	221
11.5	Other personnel compensation	37	33	33
11.8	Special personal services payments	1,391	1,439	1,598
	Total personnel compensation	3,861	3,801	3,850
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	326	308	292
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	137,270	137,383	137,383
22.0	Transportation of things	223,289	223,131	223,131
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	14,510	19,339	20,522
24.0	Printing and reproduction	295	356	356
25.0	Other services	69	217	173
26.0	Supplies and materials	60	115	115
31.0	Equipment		24	24
99.0	Total obligations	379,680	384,674	385,846

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	178	199	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions	46	14	14
Average paid employment	224	214	208
Average GS grade	7.3	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,026	\$11,037	\$10,827

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
1	Transportation of things	463,286	425,000	425,000
2	Departmental administrative services	360	332	370
3	Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals	1,297	1,390	1,440
10	Total obligations	464,943	426,722	426,810
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-465,002	-426,722	-426,810
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,000	1,000	1,000

25	Unobligated balance lapsing	59		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-59		
72	Obligated balance, start of year	21,826	15,529	14,589
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-15,529	-14,589	-6,613
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	60		
90	Outlays	6,299	940	7,976

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The principal activity financed through the fund is the transportation of supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy. The funds for departmental administrative activities include maintenance and alteration of office space and printing expenses. The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals is also financed through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	998	1,043	1,043
11.3	Positions other than permanent	2		
	Total personnel compensation	1,000	1,043	1,043
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	85	90	90
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	35	35	39
22.0	Transportation of things	463,286	425,000	425,000
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	43	64	87
24.0	Printing and reproduction	12	12	15
25.0	Other services	398	316	381
26.0	Supplies and materials	79	145	147
31.0	Equipment	5	17	8
99.0	Total obligations	464,943	426,722	426,810

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	45	45
Average paid employment	44	45	45
Average GS grade	12.1	12.1	12.1
Average GS salary	\$22,727	\$23,178	\$23,333

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3960-0-4-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Joint programs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	6,506	1,750	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-1,750		
13	Trust funds	-400	-1,307	
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6,220	-1,443	-1,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,443	1,000	1,000
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	422		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,356	443	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	464	5,177	620
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-5,177	-620	
90	Outlays	-357	5,000	620

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund is \$1 million. The program covers the joint United States-Federal Republic of Germany "side looking radar subsystem improvement program."

Trust Funds

ARMY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Department of the Army general gift fund (obligations) (object class 25.0) ..	408	250	200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-71	-70	-70
U.S. securities (par)	-355	-268	-251
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	70	70	70
U.S. securities (par)	268	251	201
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	320	233	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	408	250	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	166	5	15
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5	-15	-5
90 Outlays	569	240	210

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bevard fund, Cormack Medal Fund, Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., and the Henry C. McLean bequest. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army (10 U.S.C. 2601).

NAVY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Naval Academy general gift fund	85	60	62
2. Naval Academy Museum fund	18	14	14
3. Department of the Navy general gift fund	93	100	100
4. Ships' stores profits, Navy	6,297	6,300	6,300
5. Office of Naval Records and History fund	3	5	5
10 Total obligations	6,496	6,479	6,481
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-1,693	-1,476	-1,479
U.S. securities (par)	-662	-678	-688

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	1,476	1,479	1,494
U.S. securities (par)	678	688	680
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	6,296	6,492	6,488
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund	69	55	51
Naval Academy Museum fund	9	13	13
Department of the Navy general gift fund	60	100	100
Ships' stores profits, Navy	6,137	6,300	6,300
Office of Naval Records and History fund	19	24	24
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,496	6,479	6,481
72 Obligated balance, start of year	152	36	245
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-36	-245	-476
90 Outlays	6,612	6,270	6,250
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund	73	70	51
Naval Academy Museum fund	15	15	14
Department of the Navy general gift fund	222	80	80
Ships' stores profits, Navy	6,297	6,100	6,100
Office of Naval Records and History fund	4	5	5

1-3. *Gift funds*.—These activities consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy (10 U.S.C. 2601, 6973-4).

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy*.—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (10 U.S.C. 7604; 31 U.S.C. 725s(68)).

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund*.—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and History, Navy Department, and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. Naval Operations (10 U.S.C. 7222).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	2	2
25.0 Other services	155	130	130
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,337	6,347	6,349
99.0 Total obligations	6,496	6,479	6,481

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8928-0-7-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 31.0)		5	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-5	-10	-10
U.S. securities (par)	-6	-6	-6

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	10	10	10
	U.S. securities (par).....	6	6	6
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	5	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		5	5
90	Outlays.....		5	5

This fund is for gifts or bequests, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors (10 U.S.C. 2601).

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8420-0-8-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Operation of commissary stores (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	20,674	24,100	24,600
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-19,811	-21,100	-23,300
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,021	-19,158	-16,158
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	19,158	16,158	14,858
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	863	3,000	1,300
90	Outlays.....	863	3,000	1,300

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act.

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy (obligations).....	5,035	5,088	5,142
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-5,237	-5,142	-5,142
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-135	-337	-391
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	337	391	391
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-202	-54	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	100		
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-126	-180
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	126	180	180
90	Outlays.....	25		

The midshipmen's store is operated to (1) procure clothing and other necessary supplies for the midshipmen, (2) provide barber, cobbler, and tailor shop facilities for the midshipmen, and (3) operate the dairy farm at the Naval Academy. Funds collected from these operations are available for operating expenses of such activities and for other expenditures as the Superintendent of the Naval Academy considers necessary in the interest of the health, comfort, and education of the midshipmen (10 U.S.C. 6971(a)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	22	22
25.0	Other services.....	890	915	915
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,018	4,046	4,100
31.0	Equipment.....	40	40	40
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	65	65	65
99.0	Total obligations	5,035	5,088	5,142

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	1. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	26,015	30,522	31,100
	2. Air Force cadet fund.....	16,705	16,595	16,600
10	Total obligations	42,720	47,117	47,700
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-42,031	-45,015	-47,785
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,431	-13,742	-11,640
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13,742	11,640	11,725
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	689	2,102	-85
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,170	8,284	10,386
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,284	-10,386	-10,301
90	Outlays.....	-2,426		
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	-2,571		
	Air Force cadet fund.....	165		

1. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.*—This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act.

2. *Air Force cadet fund.*—The cadet fund is maintained at the U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. Cadet pay is deposited directly into the account and disbursements are made from it against cadet credit charges for uniforms and other clothing, cash payments to cadets, transportation, and sundry other items of personal maintenance (31 U.S.C. 66(b)).

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	215	216	216
22.0 Transportation of things.....	166	185	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,408	1,515	1,652
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	6,742	6,949	7,345
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,232	11,376	11,539
31.0 Equipment.....	9,133	9,722	9,881
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,360	6,840	6,458
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	998	1,900	2,000
44.0 Refunds.....	8,411	8,364	8,359
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,720	47,117	47,700

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 703. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 704. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 705. Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or the Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 706. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land or interest therein as authorized by section 2672 or 2675 or title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 707. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, in amount not exceeding ~~[\$174,450,000]~~ \$187,114,000, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued by the Secretary of Defense, such schooling in a school operated by the Department of Defense under this section may be provided without tuition for minor dependents of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who died while entitled

to compensation or active duty pay: *Provided further*, That where such personnel die subsequent to January 11, 1971, such schooling must be continued or commenced within one year after the date of death; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of Government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of 43 United States Code 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; and (k) pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. 708. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in non-military facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); and (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed \$25 in any one case.

SEC. 709. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 710. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians, except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursements of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employees: *Provided further*, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

SEC. 711. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 712. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance may be reimbursed during the current fiscal year for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and materiel, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. 713. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty subject to existing laws beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

SEC. 714. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 715. No part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expense of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the armed forces for the purpose of proficiency flying, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 1340.4, except in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. Such regulations [(1)] may not require such flying except that required to maintain proficiency in anticipation of a member's assignment to combat operations [and (2) such flying may not be permitted in cases of members who have been assigned to a course of instruction of ninety days or more]. When any rated member is assigned to duties, the performance of which does not require the maintenance of basic flying skills, all such members, while so assigned, except, [after May 31, 1973, those of the rank of colonel or equivalent or above (0-6) in noncombat assignments,] as may be otherwise provided by law enacted in the Ninety-third Congress, are entitled to flight pay prescribed under section 301 of title 37, United States

Code, if otherwise entitled to flight pay at the time of such assignment.

SEC. 716. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

SEC. 717. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. 718. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 722 of this Act.

SEC. 719. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer-camp training of the Reserve Officers Training Corps.

SEC. 720. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, That the foregoing authority shall not be available for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe: *Provided further*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Office of Management and Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

SEC. 721. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. 722. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. 723. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 724. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles), or specialty metals not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters, and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the

payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. 725. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 726. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the United States Postal Service for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. 727. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. 728. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 508).

SEC. 729. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition from stock or which has been procured for the purposes in such amounts as he may determine.

Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligation during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the Reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national, or international rifle matches.

SEC. 730. Funds provided in this Act for congressional liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed **[\$1,150,000] \$1,300,000**: *Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 731. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil air fleet.

SEC. 732. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unfitness, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; (3) discharged prior to completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. 733. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by the contractor of personnel required for the performance by the contractor of obligations under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract.

SEC. 734. Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acqui-

sition of new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of \$50,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

SEC. 735. During the current fiscal year upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed **[\$750,000,000] \$1,000,000,000** of the appropriations or funds available to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority: *Provided further*, That not less than \$25,000,000 of the authority granted in this section shall be available only for a program to substitute civilian personnel for military personnel.

SEC. 736. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 737. (a) Not to exceed **[\$2,735,000,000] \$2,100,000,000** of the appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be available for their stated purposes to support (1) Vietnamese and other free world forces in support of Vietnamese forces; (2) local forces in Laos; and for related costs on such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Defense may determine: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used for the purpose of paying any overseas allowance, per diem allowance, or any other addition to the regular base pay of any person serving with the free world forces in South Vietnam if the amount of such payment would be greater than the amount of special pay authorized to be paid, for an equivalent period of service, to members of the Armed Forces of the United States under section 310 of title 37, United States Code, serving in Vietnam or in any other hostile fire area, except for continuation of payments of such additions to regular base pay provided in agreements executed prior to July 1, 1970: *Provided further*, That nothing in clause (1) of the first sentence of this subsection shall be construed as authorizing the use of any such funds to support Vietnamese or other free world forces in actions designed to provide military support and assistance to the Government of Cambodia or Laos: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prohibit support of actions required to insure the safe and orderly withdrawal or disengagement of United States forces from Southeast Asia, or to aid in the release of Americans held as prisoners of war.

(b) Within thirty days after the end of each quarter, the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress a report with respect to the estimated value by purpose, by country, of support furnished from such appropriations.

SEC. 738. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 739. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 740. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass, or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.

SEC. 741. In line with the expressed intention of the President of the United States, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to finance the introduction of American ground combat troops into Laos or Thailand.

SEC. 742. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the induction or enlistment of any individual into the military services under a mandatory quota based on mental categories.

SEC. 743. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be utilized for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe.

SEC. 744. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act shall be available for entering into any contract or agreement with any foreign corporation, organization, person, or other entity for the performance of research and development in connection with any weapon system or other military equipment for the Department of Defense when there is a United States corporation, organization, person, or other entity equally competent to carry out such research and development and willing to do so at a lower cost.

SEC. 745. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for any research involving uninformed or nonvoluntary human beings as experimental subjects.

SEC. 746. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for operation and maintenance of the active forces shall be available for medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel, except elective private treatment); welfare and recreation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; repair of facilities; modification of personal property; design of vessels; industrial mobilization; installation of equipment in public or private plants; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; acquisition of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; and expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions.

SEC. 747. During the current fiscal year, of the appropriations available to each military department, the Marine Corps, and Defense Agencies for operation and maintenance of active forces, not less than the following amounts shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: Army \$246,000,000, Navy \$138,200,000, Marine Corps \$44,500,000, Air Force \$215,000,000, Defense Agencies \$17,100,000.

SEC. 747. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for operation and maintenance of the active forces shall be available in amounts not to exceed, for the Army, \$3,069,000, for the Navy, \$4,242,000, for the Air Force, \$2,343,000, for Defense Agencies, \$5,448,000, for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of the military department concerned, and payment may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government.

【TITLE VIII】

【ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS】

SEC. 801. In addition to any other funds authorized to be appropriated during the fiscal year 1973 for the use of the Armed Forces of the United States for procurement, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated during the fiscal year 1973 for the use of the Armed Forces of the United States for procurement of aircraft, missiles, and other weapons, as authorized by law, in amounts as follows:

	Aircraft	
For aircraft:		
For the Navy and Marine Corps.....		\$134, 400, 000
For the Air Force.....		397, 500, 000
	Missiles	
For missiles:		
For the Army.....		4, 300, 000
For the Navy.....		65, 300, 000
For the Air Force.....		39, 800, 000
	Other Weapons	
For other weapons:		
For the Army.....		3, 600, 000】

SEC. 802. Subsection (a)(1) of section 401 of Public Law 89-367, as amended by section 601(b) of Public Law 92-436, is hereby amended by deleting "\$2,500,000,000" and inserting "\$2,735,000,000" in lieu thereof. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1973.)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the [second] first session of the [Ninety-second] Ninety-third Congress.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 105. Funds herein appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, or (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, or (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000, or (d) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1973.)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE

SEC. 1. Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).

SEC. 2. No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The civil works program of the Corps of Engineers consists of a number of related activities for the control and development for beneficial use of water resources in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

The requested appropriation is \$1,479 million, which is \$372 million less than the 1973 appropriation, and \$110 million less than the appropriation for 1972.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, ~~[\$55,975,000]~~ \$52,900,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That ~~[\$1,000,000]~~ \$1,175,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565), to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army *Provided further*, That no part of the appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for the study of the Mississippi River Channel north of Lock and Dam 25, Illinois, other than the portions of such study relating to environmental assessment and the completion of the phase I feasibility study.

For an additional amount for "General investigations", \$1,030,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 426-426c, 540, 541, 701; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Surveys:			
(a) Navigation, flood control, and beach erosion studies	17,352	24,600	21,000
(b) Comprehensive basin studies	2,689	4,500	3,000
(c) Special studies:			
(1) Chesapeake Bay study	2,042	3,700	4,400
(2) Coordination studies with other agencies	1,013	1,500	1,300
(3) Inventory of dams	-----	400	1,300
(4) Northeastern United States water study	1,218	2,700	2,500
(5) Restudies of deferred projects	-----	400	200
(6) Review of completed projects	-----	350	500
(7) Texas coast hurricane study	723	600	600
(8) Studies not budgeted in 1973	1,029	1,000	500

2. Collection and study of basic data:			
(a) Stream gaging	370	400	415
(b) Precipitation studies	135	300	300
(c) Fish and wildlife studies	712	800	1,375
(d) International water studies	234	285	300
(e) Flood plain management services	6,537	9,000	10,500
(f) Hydrologic studies	281	260	265
(g) Scientific and technical information	100	67	105
3. Research and development:			
(a) Coastal engineering research and development studies	3,600	4,800	5,000
(b) Civil works investigations	5,849	7,500	7,500
(c) Studies not budgeted in 1973	129	76	-----
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings in the regular survey program	-----	-3,404	-----
Total direct program	44,013	59,834	61,060
Reimbursable program:			
1. Study of deep water port	13	-----	-----
2. Flood hazard information study (Oahu, Hawaii)	10	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program	23	-----	-----
Total program, costs, funded	44,036	59,834	61,060
Change in selected resources ¹	3,480	-2,243	-1,660
10 Total obligations	47,516	57,591	59,400
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-12	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources	-10	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-3,867	-7,086	-6,500
24 Unobligated balance, end of year	7,086	6,500	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	50,714	57,005	52,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	47,494	57,591	59,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year	10,116	14,291	16,882
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-14,291	-16,882	-16,282
90 Outlays	43,319	55,000	60,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders	8,368	12,076	9,891	8,231
Advances outstanding	286	58	-----	-----
Total selected resources	8,654	12,134	9,891	8,231

1. *Surveys.*—Navigation and flood control studies are made to determine the need and economic justification for proposed water and related land resource developments. Beach erosion control studies are undertaken to determine the need for shore protection and remedial measures at specific localities. Funds are provided in 1974 to continue 71 navigation, 119 flood control, and 17 beach erosion surveys. A total of 10 new and reoriented studies (including one special study) will be undertaken, placing major emphasis on the solution of urgent urban area water problems.

Comprehensive river basin studies provide for broad consideration of water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the related river

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

basin planning efforts of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture and other concerned agencies.

Work will be continued in 1974 on the following comprehensive basin studies:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Connecticut River supplemental study | 4. Platte River Basin, Nebr. |
| 2. Long Island Sound Region, Conn. and N.Y. | 5. Southeastern New England Region, Mass., Conn., and R.I. |
| 3. Pacific Northwest River Basins, Idaho, Mont., Oreg., and Wash. | |

Work will be initiated in 1974 on the following:

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1. Hawaii framework | 3. Minneapolis-St. Paul Metro Area, Minn. |
| 2. Maumee River Basin, Ohio, Ind., and Mich. | |

In addition, funds are provided for preparation of authorization reports on the following:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Big Muddy River Basin, Ill. | 5. Susquehanna River Basin, N.Y., Pa., and Md. |
| 2. Connecticut River Basin, Conn., Mass., N.H., and Vt. | 6. Wabash River Basin, Ind. and Ill. |
| 3. Kanawha River Basin, W. Va., Va., and N.C. | 7. Willamette River Basin, Oreg. |
| 4. Puget Sound Region, Wash. | |

Special studies are made to resolve unique or especially complex water resources problems. Funds are requested to continue four special studies including a nationwide inventory of dams.

Funds are provided to restudy three authorized projects previously carried in a deferred category.

Funds also are provided, in accordance with section 216 of Public Law 91-611, to review the operation of completed projects constructed by the Corps of Engineers when found advisable due to significantly changed physical or economic conditions and recommendations are made to Congress for desirable modifications.

Surveys are made in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests. They give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related land resources, including navigation, flood control, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, power, recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are transferred to the Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations; to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies; and to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for preauthorization studies of the effects of proposed projects upon fish and wildlife. The Corps of Engineers participates on a number of engineering and control boards that study and control international streams mutually affecting the United States and Canada. Information about the flood hazard, advice, and assistance are furnished to the States and local governmental agencies, upon their request, and to other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas to assure the best and safest use of such areas. A hydrologic engineering center embraces the functions of hydrological research, training, methods systemization, and special project assistance. A scientific and technical information center prepares and distributes literature to scientists and engineers to improve their knowledge of new developments in their fields.

3. *Research and development.*—Coastal engineering research and development studies deal with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles, and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement. The results of these studies are disseminated to interested Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals.

Civil works investigations are conducted to improve procedures for analysis of engineering data; to conduct research and training activities; to refine design methods; to develop better materials and practices for the construction, operation, and maintenance of water resource facilities; to investigate rapid excavation techniques by use of explosives in the construction of civil works projects; and to improve procedures used in formulating plans for water resources development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	24,870	28,242	28,651
11.3 Positions other than permanent	511	500	648
11.5 Other personnel compensation	441	398	419
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers	592	685	679
Total personnel compensation	26,414	29,825	30,397
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	2,210	2,531	2,734
12.2 Military personnel	122	160	157
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,031	1,000	1,300
22.0 Transportation of things	14	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	76	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction	201	185	225
25.0 Other services	16,213	18,598	18,804
26.0 Supplies and materials	328	300	350
31.0 Equipment	192	70	180
32.0 Lands and structures		4,026	3,785
Total direct obligations	46,807	56,788	58,025
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
25.0 Other services	21		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
Total reimbursable obligations	23		
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil	46,830	56,788	58,025
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—INTERIOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	575	651	1,047
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3	11	11
Total personnel compensation	578	662	1,058
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	48	56	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	15	117
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	4	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	4	6
25.0 Other services	34	36	45
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	13	22
31.0 Equipment	6	12	20
Total obligations, allocation accounts	686	803	1,375
99.0 Total obligations	47,516	57,591	59,400

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Total number of permanent positions	2,165	2,100	2,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	62	58	63
Average paid employment	1,914	1,972	2,127
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375

ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—INTERIOR

Total number of permanent positions	55	53	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	1	1
Average paid employment	44	57	85
Average GS grade	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) author-

ized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction): **[\$1,201,493,000]** **\$858,517,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects not authorized by law or which are authorized by law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: *Provided further*, That in connection with the rehabilitation of the Snake Creek Embankment of the Garrison Dam and Reservoir Project, North Dakota, the Corps of Engineers is authorized to participate with the State of North Dakota to the extent of one-half the cost of widening the present embankment to provide a four-lane right-of-way for U.S. Highway 83 in lieu of the present two-lane highway] *Provided further*, That **[\$840,000]** **\$1,100,000** of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Appalachian Regional Commission for the Pikeville, Kentucky, model city program].

For an additional amount for "Construction, general," \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Construction, general", \$450,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 511-523, 540, 701, 55 Stat. 638; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$125,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required 1974
		To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate		
08-10-3122-0-1-401						
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Advance engineering and design			23,158	25,000	25,930	10,426
Deduct amounts reflected under named projects			-5,188	-2,051		
2. Navigation projects:						
(a) Channels and harbors:						
(1) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:						
(1) Humbolt Harbor, Alaska	3,040		11	1,129	400	2,510
(2) McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System, bank stabilization and channel rectification, Arkansas and Oklahoma	130,000	124,564	505	2,387	570	1,974
(3) Port Hueneme Harbor, Calif.	1,600	35	1,113	11	650	801
(4) San Diego Harbor, Calif.	7,770	121	176	701	400	6,372
(5) San Francisco Bay to Stockton (John F. Baldwin-Stockton ship channel), Calif.	70,500	896	1,029	1,193	1,305	66,077
(6) Inland Waterway from Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Delaware and Maryland, part II	108,800	87,352	4,062	3,387	3,186	10,813
(7) Jacksonville Harbor, Fla.	34,500	3,561	5,327	5,406	3,000	17,206
(8) Miami Harbor, Fla.	14,400	150	76	3,334	6,500	4,340
(9) Savannah Harbor (40-ft. project), Ga. (1965 act) ..	9,600	5,092	1,005	1,380	1,150	973
(10) Savannah Harbor (sediment basin), Ga.	9,680	2,896	1,284	1,253	2,388	1,859
(11) Kaskaskia River, Ill.	110,000	39,093	25,171	15,576	9,900	20,260
(12) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (Chain of Rocks), Illinois and Missouri	59,800	42,335	1,038	6,984	4,100	5,343
(13) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (regulating works), Illinois and Missouri	80,100	63,596	537	1,603	2,600	11,764
(14) Missouri River, Sioux City to mouth, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, and Nebraska	449,000	383,189	3,454	10,006	1,650	50,701
(15) Atchafalaya River, Bayous Chene, Boeuf and Black, La.	13,700	84	62	3,248	2,200	8,106
(16) Bayou La Fourche and La Fourche Jump Waterway, La.	8,950	905	17	234	950	6,844
(17) Mermentau River channel improvement, Louisiana	2,480	185	19	312	600	1,374
(18) Michoud Canal, La.	2,100	37	36	46	1,380	601
(19) Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet, La.	262,000	64,356	1,168	966	1,600	193,910
(20) Overton-Red River Waterway (lower 31 miles), La.	17,400	1,931	1,492	1,107	720	12,150
(21) Tred Avon, Md.	415	20			395	395
(22) Fall River Harbor and channels, Massachusetts and Rhode Island	20,000	209	104	47	3,490	16,150
(23) Weymouth-Fore and Town Rivers, Mass.	24,000	4,065	4,559	5,906	2,700	6,770
(24) Great Lakes Connecting Channels, Michigan	143,700	119,882	1,789	4,263	850	16,916
(25) Lexington Harbor, Michigan	1,170	48	115	37	275	795
(26) Newark Bay-Hackensack and Passaic Rivers, N.J.	17,600	3,540	4,059	4,686	1,940	3,375

See footnote at end of table.

General and special funds—Continued

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1974	
		To June 30 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate			1974 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
Direct program—Continued							
2. Navigation projects—Continued							
(a) Channels and harbors—Continued							
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued							
(27) New York Harbor (anchorages), New York	32,900	4,540	4,589	5,519	2,800	15,452	2,800
(28) Chowan River, N.C., and Blackwater River, Va.	414	2			412		412
(29) Lorain Harbor, Ohio	21,400	11,362	1,506	3,407	1,067	4,058	1,067
(30) Columbia and Lower Willamette Rivers, Oregon and Washington (1962 act)	26,600	16,452	641	3,849	1,800	3,858	1,800
(31) Tillamook Bay, South Jetty, Oreg.	12,700	4,112	1,632	3,046	2,400	1,510	2,400
(32) Providence River and Harbor, R.I.	19,900	16,784	114	1,702	1,300		1,300
(33) Corpus Christi ship channel, Texas	25,800	32	791	4,709	3,100	17,168	3,100
(34) Galveston Channel, Tex.	1,960			70	1,150	740	920
(35) Wallisville Lake, Trinity River, Tex.	28,800	10,524	8,479	6,207	3,100	490	3,100
(36) Projects not budgeted in 1974	42,287		17,786	24,501			
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress			1,741	2,031	6,900		
Total, channels and harbors	1,815,066	1,011,950	94,367	129,233	78,928	511,260	63,629
(b) Locks and dams:							
(1) Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, Alabama and Mississippi	465,000	3,657	4,612	10,453	15,130	431,148	14,500
(2) McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System, naviga- tion locks and dams, Arkansas and Oklahoma	494,000	452,387	14,059	12,128	9,500	5,926	9,500
(3) Ouachita and Black Rivers, Arkansas and Louisiana	139,000	47,526	5,267	6,600	4,800	74,807	4,800
(4) Illinois Waterway, Ill., Calumet-Saginaw modification (part I)	90,900	80,033	5,116	1,138	2,400	2,213	1,400
(5) Smithland locks and dam, Illinois and Kentucky	199,000	7,359	14,827	26,272	26,500	124,042	25,500
(6) Cannelton locks and dam, Indiana and Kentucky	94,200	73,763	9,945	7,007	2,800	685	2,800
(7) Newburgh locks and dam, Indiana and Kentucky	86,900	43,604	18,721	12,712	9,300	2,563	9,300
(8) Uniontown locks and dam, Indiana and Kentucky	92,700	37,839	17,054	14,167	14,700	8,940	14,700
(9) Red River emergency bank protection, Louisiana, Arkan- sas, Oklahoma, and Texas	18,400	137	304	8,142	1,400	8,417	1,400
(10) Red River waterway, Mississippi River to Shreveport, La., Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas	442,000		1,913	1,600	5,100	434,387	4,500
(11) Hannibal locks and dam, Ohio and West Virginia	81,900	48,083	8,712	9,439	8,450	7,216	8,450
(12) Willow Island locks and dam, Ohio and West Virginia	78,600	34,849	4,544	7,931	10,900	20,376	10,900
(13) Trinity River bridges, Texas	11,300	4,161	2,156	2,367	940	1,676	740
(14) Projects not budgeted in 1974	9,719		5,459	4,260			
Total, locks and dams	2,303,619	833,398	111,689	124,216	111,920	1,122,396	108,490
3. Beach erosion control projects:							
(a) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
(1) Pinellas County Treasure Island, Ala.	3,040	276	21	102	216	2,425	200
(2) Imperial Beach, Calif.	507	69			240	198	240
(3) Ventura-Pierpont, Calif.	1,740	717	2	11	135	875	135
(4) Brevard County, Fla.	2,850	43	162	15	600	2,130	400
(5) Tybee Island, Ga.	2,350			70	616	1,664	536
(6) Waikiki Beach, Hawaii	1,810	8	68	723	200	811	200
(7) Lake Bluff, Ill. (reimbursement)	93				93		93
(8) Hunting Island Beach, S.C.	2,020	792	4	10	610	604	610
(9) Virginia Beach, Va. (reimbursement)	2,175	499	168	100	450	958	450
(10) Projects not budgeted in 1974	5,517		1,754	3,763			
(b) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress			227	342	1,500		
Total, beach erosion control projects	22,102	2,404	2,306	5,136	4,660	9,665	2,864
4. Flood control projects:							
(a) Local protection:							
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
(1) Phoenix and vicinity, Arizona (stage 1)	12,900	1,176	831	1,382	450	9,061	450
(2) Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, Ark., La., and Tex.	27,300	16,870	2,600	2,800	1,300	4,330	1,300
(3) Corte Madera Creek, Calif.	11,700	5,665	578	291	153	5,013	
(4) Los Angeles County drainage area, California (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir)	322,000	320,363	179	317	100	1,041	100
(5) Lytle and Warm Creeks, Calif. (1965 act)	24,400	984	287	7,281	3,370	12,478	3,370
(6) Napa River Basin, California	25,300	936	1,503	862	149	21,850	
(7) Sacramento River bank protection, Calif.	58,800	16,171	3,458	5,077	1,400	32,694	1,400
(8) Sacramento River, Chico Landing to Red Bluff, Calif.	1,950	985	113	70	420	362	420

See footnote at end of table.

(9) Sacramento River, major and minor tributaries, California	11,900	10,739	19	30	192	920	-----
(10) Santa Paula Creek, Calif.	8,020	456	306	3,556	575	3,127	-----
(11) Sweetwater River, Calif.	8,690	403	1 112	326	2,300	5,549	2,300
(12) Tahquitz Creek, Calif.	8,150	494	362	217	565	6,512	300
(13) Walnut Creek, Calif.	31,100	15,206	922	1,825	915	12,232	-----
(14) Las Animas, Colo.	2,860	213	1 3	46	858	1,740	700
(15) Central and Southern Florida	441,000	187,610	8,489	7,304	4,345	233,252	2,600
(16) Four River Basins, Fla.	81,200	14,601	4,348	6,374	2,361	53,516	1,500
(17) East St. Louis and vicinity, Cahokia Dam, Ill.	14,400	292	119	359	900	12,730	900
(18) Levee District 23, Dively, Kaskaskia River, Ill.	1,350	141	127	207	400	475	-----
(19) Rock Island, Ill.	7,190	811	1,463	2,700	1,500	716	1,500
(20) Saline River and tributaries, Illinois	7,700	2,399	1,598	1,764	1,612	327	1,340
(21) Evansville, Ind.	24,500	5,999	142	589	1,630	16,140	1,300
(22) Greenfield Bayou Levee, Ind.	3,460	116	1 6	58	500	2,780	200
(23) Island Levee, Indiana, and Ill.	2,350	135	29	28	444	1,714	-----
(24) Levee Unit No. 5, Wabash River, Ind.	6,890	5,304	74	477	680	355	500
(25) Mason J. Niblack Pumps, Indiana	1,370	22	1 35	58	355	900	160
(26) Clinton, Iowa	14,800	204	1 205	1 140	300	13,951	300
(27) Marshalltown, Iowa	5,700	635	471	927	1,510	2,157	1,300
(28) Waterloo, Iowa	25,000	687	356	1,931	2,150	19,876	1,300
(29) Dodge City, Kans.	3,990	359	64	94	1,257	2,216	1,200
(30) Hays, Kans.	4,590	251	86	377	900	2,976	900
(31) Kansas City, Kans.	37,800	1,659	1,857	2,423	2,500	29,361	2,500
(32) Lawrence, Kans.	8,000	4,609	12	354	900	2,125	900
(33) Martin, Ky.	3,500	175	9	16	880	2,420	-----
(34) Southwestern Jefferson County, Ky.	31,400	256	1 136	235	681	30,092	500
(35) Bayou Bodcau and tributaries, La.	3,220	352	15	60	820	1,973	-----
(36) Grand Isle and vicinity, Larose to Golden Meadow, La.	11,700	374	44	369	800	10,113	800
(37) Lake Pontchartrain and vicinity, Louisiana (1965 act)	194,000	28,792	13,947	14,840	9,060	127,361	6,400
(38) Morgan City and vicinity, Louisiana	6,160	415	37	1,102	650	3,956	-----
(39) New Orleans to Venice, La.	71,400	5,654	3,406	4,675	4,200	53,465	4,100
(40) Ouachita River Levees, La.	2,890	-----	159	300	400	2,031	400
(41) Charles River Dam, Mass.	27,800	793	-----	3,427	6,900	16,682	6,900
(42) River Rouge, Mich.	26,600	9,197	3,895	5,250	4,750	3,500	4,200
(43) Saginaw River, Mich.	40,406	6,540	1,097	1,201	1,700	29,868	1,700
(44) Big Stone Lake-Whetstone River, Minnesota and South Dakota	7,230	1,395	1,687	1,900	1,500	748	1,500
(45) Mankato and North Mankato, Minn.	18,600	1,816	1,490	1,600	3,250	10,444	3,250
(46) Tombigbee River and tributaries, Mississippi and Alabama	46,200	2,999	1,256	1,262	1,900	38,783	1,700
(47) Little Blue River channel, Mo.	19,000	151	1 126	22	800	17,901	700
(48) St. Louis, Mo.	77,200	71,762	3,067	1,201	1,170	-----	1,170
(49) Elizabeth River, N.J.	21,430	931	2,122	1,720	1,550	15,107	1,550
(50) South Orange, Rahway River, N.J.	4,030	167	809	783	1,700	571	1,700
(51) Las Cruces, N. Mex.	5,840	267	47	1,139	1,430	2,957	1,400
(52) Brunswick County beaches, N.C.	25,000	-----	-----	25	385	24,590	335
(53) Minot, N. Dak.	13,600	297	731	717	2,000	9,855	2,000
(54) Missouri River Garrison Dam to Oahe, N. Dak.	8,380	5,328	552	450	380	1,670	380
(55) Cuyahoga River, Ohio	1,280	-----	-----	35	165	1,080	100
(56) Lower Columbia River bank protection, Oregon and Washington	14,000	4,423	421	1,287	700	7,169	700
(57) Scappoose drainage district, Oregon	2,660	100	1 5	16	200	2,339	100
(58) Willamette River Basin bank protection, Oreg.	18,000	13,171	197	380	450	3,802	450
(59) Chartiers Creek, Pa.	26,100	7,842	3,488	5,102	2,900	6,768	2,900
(60) Dubois, Pa.	3,600	159	509	744	1,800	390	1,800
(61) Tyrone, Pa.	17,400	454	461	1,601	800	14,084	800
(62) Portugues and Bucana Rivers, Puerto Rico	50,100	52	1 282	1 463	800	48,503	800
(63) Buffalo Bayou and tributaries, Texas	82,800	51,010	102	2,470	857	28,361	500
(64) Duck Creek channel improvements, Texas	8,600	246	414	1,073	1,130	5,737	700
(65) El Paso, Tex.	21,700	2,209	2,066	1,719	1,600	14,106	1,600
(66) Freeport and vicinity, Texas	18,500	6,042	1,513	2,843	870	7,232	700
(67) Highland Bayou, Tex.	9,300	491	102	1,337	1,240	6,130	1,240
(68) Port Arthur and vicinity, Texas	53,200	16,440	5,197	7,784	3,128	20,651	2,100
(69) San Antonio channel improvements, Texas	31,600	14,016	1,032	1,601	1,000	13,951	1,000
(70) Taylors Bayou, Texas	15,900	362	164	1,471	500	13,403	500
(71) Texas City and vicinity, hurricane and flood protection, Texas	43,100	16,804	1,778	2,043	2,240	20,235	2,000
(72) Four Mile Run, Va.	21,000	413	-----	1,590	2,250	16,747	2,250
(73) Vancouver Lake, Wash.	8,920	65	1 120	1 158	300	8,277	-----
(74) Wahkiakum County Consolidated Diking District No. 1, Wash.	2,880	107	1 97	12	200	2,464	-----
(75) Sheridan, Wyo.	2,210	1,927	2	142	139	-----	139
(76) Projects not budgeted in 1974	52,191	-----	30,986	21,205	-----	-----	-----
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	-----	-----	7,398	14,320	13,000	-----	-----
(III) Emergency bank protection	-----	-----	439	927	850	-----	650
(IV) Snagging and clearing	-----	-----	261	1,385	250	-----	250
Total, local protection	2,416,981	890,487	121,820	164,246	121,266	1,157,992	90,704

See footnote at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1974	
		To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate			1974 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
Direct program—Continued							
4. Flood control projects—Continued							
(b) Reservoirs:							
(1) Chena River Lakes, Alaska.....	111,000	958	1,258	1,378	8,000	99,406	8,000
(2) Santa Rosa Wash (Tat Momolikot Dam), Arizona.....	10,200	913	746	6,117	2,424	-----	2,424
(3) DeQueen Lake, Ark.....	15,300	6,025	1,714	1,709	2,541	3,311	1,850
(4) Dierks Lake, Ark.....	14,700	4,667	4,217	3,931	900	985	900
(5) Gillham Lake, Ark.....	16,300	9,719	229	1,570	2,200	2,582	2,200
(6) Alameda Creek, Del Valle Reservoir, Calif.....	23,700	17,818	1,915	2,997	490	480	490
(7) Buchanan Lake, Calif.....	21,800	2,053	1,756	4,523	7,000	6,468	7,000
(8) Dry Creek (Warm Springs) lake and channel improvement, California.....	103,000	16,235	10,045	10,404	3,850	62,466	3,850
(9) Hidden Lake, Calif.....	25,500	1,965	2,713	6,061	8,000	6,761	8,000
(10) Orville Lake, Calif.....	69,150	68,672	4	374	100	-----	-----
(11) Pine Flat Lake, Calif.....	41,424	41,259	58	34	73	-----	-----
(12) Russian River Basin (Coyote Valley Dam), Calif.....	15,362	14,042	197	324	60	739	-----
(13) Bear Creek Lake, Colo.....	51,760	516	384	2,284	3,000	45,576	3,000
(14) Chatfield Lake, Colo. (1950 act).....	83,600	40,469	9,930	10,300	7,500	15,401	7,500
(15) Trinidad Lake, Colo.....	37,400	8,539	2,398	7,465	6,400	12,598	6,400
(16) Trumbull Lake, Conn.....	13,600	755	420	1,042	2,400	8,983	-----
(17) Ririe Dam and Lake, Idaho.....	25,000	5,495	769	3,764	8,145	6,827	7,200
(18) Lake Shelbyville, Ill.....	44,000	36,075	1,365	3,100	3,460	-----	3,460
(19) Lincoln Lake, Ill.....	65,400	923	262	1,271	567	63,377	300
(20) William L. Springer (Oakley) Lake, Ill. (land acquisition).....	80,900	2,459	577	1,325	1,500	75,039	1,500
(21) Rend Lake, Ill.....	44,700	33,040	3,372	3,103	2,430	2,755	2,430
(22) Big Pine Lake, Ind. (land acquisition).....	28,600	351	131	321	265	27,532	200
(23) Brookville Lake, Ind.....	32,800	14,225	4,101	7,507	4,700	2,267	4,700
(24) Clifty Creek Lake, Ind. (land acquisition).....	22,400	423	80	322	270	21,305	200
(25) Patoka Lake, Ind.....	22,700	1,119	1,517	2,969	2,200	14,895	2,200
(26) Saylorville Lake, Iowa.....	67,300	24,759	6,061	11,100	12,400	12,980	12,400
(27) Big Hill Lake, Kans.....	8,000	291	154	685	500	6,370	500
(28) Clinton Lake, Kans.....	49,300	4,838	3,801	7,246	7,200	26,215	7,200
(29) El Dorado Lake, Kans.....	54,500	731	141	1,606	2,000	50,022	2,000
(30) Hillsdale Lake, Kans.....	47,300	794	1,172	132	1,500	44,702	1,000
(31) Melvern Lake, Kans.....	36,900	23,287	4,918	5,718	2,977	-----	2,977
(32) Carr Fork Lake, Ky.....	34,600	19,520	4,493	4,823	2,700	3,064	2,700
(33) Cave Run Lake, Ky.....	43,800	21,110	6,185	8,352	7,700	453	7,400
(34) Martins Fork Lake, Ky.....	11,200	356	235	1,100	1,700	7,809	1,700
(35) Paintsville Lake, Ky.....	31,100	788	189	696	2,020	27,407	1,720
(36) Red River Lake, Ky.....	25,200	1,052	147	363	690	22,948	300
(37) Taylorsville Lake, Ky.....	38,300	596	220	350	1,231	35,903	700
(38) Yatesville Lake, Ky.....	37,500	802	138	260	900	35,500	600
(39) Bloomington Lake, Maryland and West Virginia.....	101,900	8,252	5,331	14,018	13,600	60,699	13,600
(40) Tallahala Creek Lake, Miss.....	28,700	226	1,236	536	350	27,352	-----
(41) Little Blue River Lakes, Mo. (land acquisition).....	71,300	2,676	3,421	4,232	2,500	58,471	2,500
(42) Long Branch Lake, Mo.....	11,900	254	443	975	1,425	8,803	1,000
(43) Meramec Park Lake, Mo.....	87,500	4,770	2,073	3,049	3,000	74,608	3,000
(44) Pattonsburg Lake (I-35 crossing), Mo.....	27,200	983	312	101	500	25,304	500
(45) Smithville Lake, Mo.....	52,200	979	353	1,626	2,600	46,642	1,700
(46) Union Lake, Mo. (Highway 185 relocation advance participation).....	1,800	125	8	40	890	737	700
(47) Papillion Creek and tributaries, Nebr.....	67,300	433	2,609	4,604	3,500	56,154	3,500
(48) Beaver Brook Lake, N.H.....	3,650	178	131	135	734	2,472	100
(49) Cochiti Lake, N. Mex.....	85,900	21,911	22,984	17,139	16,400	7,466	16,400
(50) Falls Lake, N.C.....	49,000	1,445	225	2,810	3,459	41,061	-----
(51) New Hope Lake, N.C.....	59,000	15,344	9,285	15,378	7,150	11,843	7,150
(52) Pipestem Lake, N. Dak.....	9,380	1,473	2,080	2,640	2,300	887	2,300
(53) Alum Creek Lake, Ohio.....	48,100	6,657	12,221	14,707	6,000	8,515	6,000
(54) Caesar Creek Lake, Ohio.....	38,000	7,303	2,792	6,560	9,000	12,345	9,000
(55) Clarence J. Brown Dam and Reservoir, Ohio.....	21,700	9,074	4,977	4,198	2,822	629	2,400
(56) East Fork Lake, Ohio.....	37,300	8,193	3,809	4,705	3,200	17,393	3,200
(57) Paint Creek Lake, Ohio.....	25,400	15,891	4,811	3,336	1,200	162	1,200
(58) Salt Creek Lake, Ohio (land acquisition).....	34,500	713	130	197	150	33,310	50
(59) Birch Lake, Okla.....	9,650	303	215	851	1,050	7,231	1,050
(60) Clayton Lake, Okla.....	25,900	544	1,247	241	950	23,918	600
(61) Copan Lake, Okla.....	55,000	788	377	2,129	2,026	49,680	1,560
(62) Hugo Lake, Okla.....	36,600	17,245	8,110	3,671	2,800	4,774	2,800
(63) Kaw Lake, Okla.....	112,000	22,843	13,317	23,474	20,700	31,666	20,700
(64) Optima Lake, Okla.....	36,600	6,701	1,529	2,023	2,480	23,867	2,480

See footnote at end of table.

(65) Skiatook Lake, Okla.....	46,400	605	1 32	225	1,275	44,263	1,000
(66) Waurika Lake, Okla.....	56,700	1,466	1,088	5,625	7,400	41,121	7,400
(67) Applegate Lake, Oreg. (land acquisition).....	37,700	729	1 3	53	100	36,815	-----
(68) Catherine Creek Lake, Oreg.....	20,600	608	1 49	4	1,100	18,839	700
(69) Elk Creek Lake, Oreg.....	36,000	876	1,281	2,527	1,100	30,216	1,100
(70) Blue Marsh Lake, Pa.....	37,000	1,524	1,433	1,452	3,600	28,991	3,600
(71) Cowanesque Lake, Pa.....	53,500	1,749	-----	1,500	2,700	47,551	2,700
(72) Raystown Lake, Pa.....	67,800	29,278	13,499	14,316	4,900	5,807	4,900
(73) Tioga-Hammond Lakes, Pa.....	107,100	5,314	2,898	12,801	16,730	69,357	16,730
(74) Union City Lake, Pa.....	21,600	12,001	1,600	448	500	7,051	500
(75) Woodcock Creek Lake, Pa.....	19,000	7,185	4,904	5,443	1,468	-----	1,468
(76) Cooper Lake and channels, Texas.....	47,400	6,986	1,564	2,000	1,800	35,050	1,800
(77) Lavon Lake modification and East Fork channel improvement, Texas.....	59,500	17,588	10,291	17,014	8,800	5,807	8,800
(78) San Gabriel River, Tex.....	93,800	5,158	2,521	7,768	3,997	74,356	3,800
(79) Gathright Lake, Va.....	41,300	9,712	5,285	9,403	3,690	13,210	3,690
(80) Beach Fork Lake, W. Va.....	27,900	4,515	1,230	4,016	3,700	14,439	3,700
(81) Burnsville Lake, W. Va.....	38,900	1,898	1,101	2,134	4,500	29,267	3,700
(82) East Lynn Lake, W. Va.....	29,000	21,055	2,877	1,732	250	3,086	250
(83) R. D. Bailey Lake, W. Va.....	123,400	34,922	17,508	15,161	15,400	40,409	15,400
(84) Stonewall Jackson Lake, W. Va.....	80,600	1,195	730	2,254	1,900	74,521	-----
(85) La Farge Lake and channel improvement, Kickapoo River, Wis.....	31,900	2,768	1,613	3,000	2,800	21,719	2,800
(86) Projects not budgeted in 1974.....	51,955	-----	35,253	16,702	-----	-----	-----
Total, reservoirs.....	3,771,831	750,075	285,698	384,579	320,489	2,030,990	302,529
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:							
(1) Jones Bluff Lock and Dam, Ala.....	73,100	29,574	3,651	11,041	14,760	14,074	14,500
(2) Snettisham power project, Alaska.....	83,000	29,639	22,239	9,144	2,000	19,978	2,000
(3) DeGray Lake, Ark.....	65,100	54,132	2,486	3,300	500	4,682	500
(4) Ozark Lock and Dam, Ark.....	83,000	66,338	8,851	4,201	2,280	1,330	2,280
(5) New Melones Lake, Calif.....	196,000	22,226	20,569	23,517	18,000	111,688	18,000
(6) Carters Lake, Ga.....	106,000	52,180	11,191	21,027	14,500	7,102	14,500
(7) Spewrell Bluff Lake, Ga.....	133,000	1,441	283	1,194	1,496	128,586	-----
(8) Trotters Shoals Lake, Ga. and S.C.....	162,000	1,692	70	687	800	158,751	-----
(9) West Point Lake, Alabama and Georgia.....	105,000	40,032	12,493	24,940	14,990	12,545	14,990
(10) Dworshak Dam and Reservoir, Idaho.....	296,000	202,507	45,422	22,387	14,344	11,340	8,400
(11) Laurel River Lake, Ky.....	35,700	16,004	5,903	4,206	3,100	6,487	3,100
(12) Clarence Cannon Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	123,000	15,905	5,657	8,113	16,400	76,925	16,400
(13) Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	308,000	53,762	26,235	25,173	27,500	175,330	27,500
(14) Libby Dam and Lake, Mont.....	462,000	258,574	65,496	46,000	30,400	61,530	30,400
(15) Gavins Point Dam—Lewis and Clarke Lake (relocation of Niobrara, Nebr.) Nebraska and South Dakota.....	11,400	117	-----	3,457	1,200	6,626	1,200
(16) Garrison Dam—Lake Sakakawea, N. Dak.....	293,750	291,913	-----	452	100	1,285	100
(17) Webbers Falls Lock and Dam, Okla.....	82,800	67,454	7,112	5,680	1,008	1,546	600
(18) Bonneville Lock and Dam, Oreg. (modification for peaking).....	34,800	3,911	4,797	6,569	9,542	9,981	7,400
(19) Cougar Lake, Oreg.....	56,700	53,277	1,012	169	1,400	842	1,400
(20) John Day Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash.....	485,000	441,770	7,726	7,893	8,920	18,691	7,475
(21) Lost Creek Lake, Oreg.....	124,000	14,435	7,765	23,812	35,600	42,388	35,600
(22) McNary Lock and Dam, Oregon and Washington.....	300,000	289,629	298	538	2,500	7,035	2,500
(23) The Dallas Lock and Dam (additional units), Oregon and Washington.....	63,600	23,298	19,875	5,476	2,200	12,751	2,200
(24) Tocks Island Lake, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York.....	325,000	20,079	12,036	11,598	8,100	273,187	5,100
(25) Big Bend Dam—Lake Sharpe, S. Dak.....	106,850	104,502	-----	1,083	720	545	650
(26) Oahe Dam—Lake Oahe, S. Dak.....	344,900	338,905	2,230	1,976	500	1,289	500
(27) Cordell Hull Lock and Dam, Tenn.....	74,900	55,561	8,064	6,676	2,200	2,399	2,200
(28) Chief Joseph Dam—Rufus Woods Lake, Wash. (additional units).....	191,000	1,705	1 367	477	10,356	178,095	10,000
(29) Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Wash. (additional units).....	37,700	377	4,025	8,622	12,877	11,799	11,500
(30) Lower Granite Lock and Dam, Wash.....	298,000	67,680	61,641	55,594	62,011	51,074	55,000
(31) Lower Monumental Lock and Dam, Wash.....	185,000	172,165	5,113	1,876	2,921	2,925	1,231
(32) Projects not budgeted in 1974.....	34,080	-----	16,390	17,690	-----	-----	-----
Total multiple-purpose projects.....	5,280,380	2,790,784	388,997	364,568	323,225	1,412,806	297,226
6. Recreation at completed projects.....	-----	-----	10,206	16,167	10,300	-----	8,800
7. Land acquisition fund.....	-----	-----	-----	2,250	750	-----	-----
8. Small authorized projects.....	-----	-----	767	224	-----	-----	-----
9. Fish and wildlife studies.....	-----	-----	1,164	931	1,100	-----	1,100
10. Rehabilitation:							
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:							
(I) Construction—navigation:							
(1) John Hollis Bankhead Lock and Dam.....	46,300	6,046	4,603	9,180	15,900	10,571	15,900
(2) Projects not budgeted in 1974.....	1,769	-----	1,042	727	-----	-----	-----
(II) Multiple purpose projects:							
(1) Projects not budgeted in 1974.....	1,110	-----	904	206	-----	-----	-----
(b) Minor rehabilitation projects.....	-----	-----	3	105	-----	-----	-----
Total rehabilitation.....	49,179	6,046	6,552	10,218	15,900	10,571	15,900

See footnote at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1974
		To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate			1974 estimate
Program by activities—Continued						
Direct program—Continued						
11. Aquatic plant control.....	-----	-----	1,303	1,232	1,500	-----
12. Employees compensation (5 U.S.C. 785).....	-----	-----	1,190	1,446	1,608	-----
13. Undistributed reduction in program obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-100,000	100,000	-----
14. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-46,259	46,259
Total direct obligations.....	-----	-----	1,044,029	1,127,395	1,071,317	-----
Reimbursable program.....	-----	-----	5,817	7,060	7,460	-----
10 Total obligations.....	15,659,158	6,285,144	1,049,846	1,134,455	1,078,777	6,301,939
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-2,778	-2,996	-3,035	-----
14 Non-Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-3,694	-3,425	-3,425	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-154,681	-136,391	-213,800	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	136,391	213,800	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	1,025,084	1,205,443	858,517	-----
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	1,030,326	1,205,443	858,517	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-5,242	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	1,025,084	1,205,443	858,517	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,043,374	1,128,034	1,072,317	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	196,548	242,226	328,317	-----
73 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-242,226	-328,317	-470,632	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	997,696	1,041,943	930,002	-----

¹ Advance engineering and design only.

The requested appropriation of \$859 million is a decrease of \$346 million from the appropriation for 1973, and a decrease of \$166 million compared with the appropriation for 1972. About 69% of the requested appropriation will be applied to 46 major projects in amounts of \$5 million or more each.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a limited number of high-priority projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes construction of locks, dams, and canals, and improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and by construction of breakwaters, jetties, and dikes. The construction of small navigation projects not requiring specific congressional authority will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

With the funds requested, work will be continued in 1974 on 13 lock, dam, and canal projects and on 31 channel and harbor projects, of which one will be completed. Construction will be initiated on the following:

CHANNEL AND HARBOR PROJECTS

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Humboldt Harbor, Alaska | 3. Chowan River, N.C., and Blackwater River, Va. ¹ |
| 2. Tred Avon River, Md. ¹ | |

¹ To be initiated and completed.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States and its possessions. Existing law provides for Federal payment of 50% of the cost of beach erosion control works for the protection of non-Federal publicly owned or publicly used shores, and up to 70% of the cost of protection of State and other publicly owned shore parks and conservation areas that meet certain criteria. The construction of small beach erosion control projects not requiring specific congressional authority will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

Funds are requested for nine beach erosion projects. Seven are for continuing construction and two are for reimbursement to local interests of which one will be completed.

4. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and reservoirs for flood control and other purposes, such as water supply, but without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary; and for emergency bank protection. The construction of small flood control projects not requiring specific congressional authority will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on 61 local protection projects, of which two will be com-

pleted with 1974 funds; and on 77 reservoir projects, of which four will be completed. Construction will be initiated on the following:

LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

1. Clinton, Iowa

2. Portugues and Bucana Rivers, P.R.

5. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—Work will be continued on 29 multiple-purpose projects with power installations.

6. *Recreation facilities at completed projects.*—A total of \$8.8 million is included: \$6.8 million to replace sanitary facilities and to finish those recreation areas which can be completed with 1974 funds, and \$2 million for projects to be developed under a new policy which would require local cost-sharing comparable to that now required for the recreation features of all new projects.

7. *Land acquisition fund.*—This fund, established in 1971, permits the acquisition of lands required for authorized Federal projects in those cases where delay creates an extreme hardship on owners or causes an unusual escalation of project land costs. This activity will be continued in 1974 with available funds.

8. *Small authorized projects.*—Activities in 1974 will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

9. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—This program provides for detailed studies and reports by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife to determine the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water-control projects of the Corps of Engineers.

10. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work is undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Work will be continued on one navigation project, John Hollis Bankhead Lock and Dam (lock replacement), Ala.

11. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligatorweed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plant growths from navigable waters, tributaries, connecting channels, and other allied waters of the United States, in the interest of navigation, flood control, drainage, agriculture, fish and wildlife conservation, public health, and related purposes. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

Activity	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required for 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Direct program:									
1. Advance engineering and design.....			18,899	30,153	26,287	24,163	8,302	10,426	
2. Navigation projects:									
(a) Channels and harbors:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	1,815,066	990,320	92,202	128,377	81,455	29,278	11,452	63,629	511,260
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			1,745	3,987	3,766	4,192	426		
(b) Locks and dams.....	2,303,619	804,576	111,088	121,982	127,864	35,087	15,713	108,490	1,122,396
3. Beach erosion control projects.....	22,102	1,626	2,564	4,792	3,455	591		2,864	9,665
4. Flood control projects:									
(a) Local protection:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	2,416,981	844,968	112,517	159,664	125,943	52,036	15,897	89,804	1,157,992
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			7,219	13,619	11,170	13,045	1,875		
(III) Emergency bank protection.....			432	825	1,591	1,061	120	650	
(IV) Snagging and clearing.....			260	982	860	756	146	250	
(b) Reservoirs.....	3,771,831	738,321	264,233	361,846	354,002	73,912	22,439	302,529	2,030,990
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	5,280,380	2,769,747	369,330	341,873	354,117	89,398	32,507	297,226	1,412,806
6. Recreation facilities, completed projects.....			10,069	14,553	12,231	3,431		8,800	
7. Land acquisition fund.....				2,250	750	750			
8. Small authorized projects.....		434	282	605	66	66			
9. Fish and wildlife studies.....			1,164	931	1,100	50	50	1,100	
10. Rehabilitation:									
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:									
(I) Construction-navigation.....	48,069	5,840	5,906	9,107	16,471	745	174	15,900	10,571
(II) Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	1,110	246	359	400	105	105			
(b) Minor rehabilitation.....		276	3	104					
11. Aquatic plant control.....			1,031	935	1,735	235		1,500	
12. Employees compensation (74 Stat. 906).....			1,190	1,446	1,608			1,608	
13. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....								-46,259	46,259
14. Undistributed reduction in program cost reflected in undelivered orders.....				-50,000	-2,000	50,000	52,000		
Total direct program costs.....	15,659,158	6,156,354	1,000,493	1,148,431	1,076,317	378,901	161,101	858,517	6,301,939
Reimbursable program:									
1. Sale of supplies, materials etc. (Non-Federal sources).....			374	400	400				
2. Damages to property (Non-Federal sources).....			24	25	25				
3. Flood Insurance studies (Department of Housing and Urban Development).....			2,183	3,500	3,900				

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

Activity	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required for 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Reimbursable program—Continued									
4. Improvements and betterments:									
(a) Federal agencies.....			134	135	135				
(b) Non-Federal sources.....			3,295	3,000	3,000				
5. Miscellaneous services.....			1						
Total reimbursable program costs.....			6,011	7,060	7,460				
Total program costs, funded.....	1,006,504		1,155,491	1,083,777					
Change in selected resources ¹	43,342		-21,036	-5,000					
Total obligations.....	1,049,846		1,134,455	1,078,777					

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	16	12	15	15
Undelivered orders.....	127,087	155,918	145,086	140,086
Advances outstanding.....	337	1,740	1,000	1,000
Equipment.....	16,355	29,467	20,000	20,000
Total selected resources.....	143,795	187,137	166,101	161,101

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.			
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL						
Direct obligations:						
Personnel compensation:						
11.1 Permanent positions.....	112,982	115,415	115,125			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,805	3,016	2,943			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,456	3,566	3,604			
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	1,524	2,015	2,076			
Total personnel compensation.....	120,767	124,012	123,748			
Personnel benefits:						
12.1 Civilian.....	10,663	10,363	10,244			
12.2 Military personnel.....	347	456	478			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	169	140	102			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,041	4,500	4,500			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	194	300	250			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	868	1,650	1,000			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	216	300	300			
25.0 Other services.....	120,310	130,000	160,000			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,482	3,000	3,000			
31.0 Equipment.....	16,388	6,700	7,000			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	765,008	842,909	759,635			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,209					
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	173					
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	64					
Subtotal.....	1,042,899	1,124,330	1,070,257			
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-34	-66	-40			
Total direct obligation, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	1,042,865	1,124,264	1,070,217			
Reimbursable obligations:						
Personnel compensation:						
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,101	3,212	3,072			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	40	39			
Total personnel compensation.....	3,142	3,252	3,111			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	556	559	552			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	30	30			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	6			
25.0 Other services.....				1,606	2,748	3,293
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				11	12	15
31.0 Equipment.....				17		
32.0 Lands and structures.....				445	450	450
43.0 Interest and dividends.....				4		
Total reimbursable obligations.....				5,817	7,060	7,460
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	1,048,682	1,131,324	1,077,677			
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS						
Personnel compensation:						
11.1 Permanent positions.....				696	675	848
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				12	15	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				15	15	18
Total personnel compensation.....				723	705	883
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				61	61	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				53	75	92
22.0 Transportation of things.....				3	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....				51	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....				153	24	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				108	45	5
31.0 Equipment.....				12	5	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....					1,000	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....					1,200	
Subtotal.....				1,166	3,131	1,100
95.0 Quarters and subsistence changes.....				-2		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....				1,164	3,131	1,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,049,846	1,134,455	1,078,777			
Obligations are distributed as follows:						
Corps of Engineers—Civil.....				1,048,682	1,131,324	1,077,677
Department of the Interior: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....				1,164	931	1,100
Department of State.....					1,200	
Appalachian Region Commission.....					1,000	

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	8,674	8,663	8,700
Full-time equivalent of other positions	424	438	423
Average paid employment	9,274	9,146	9,028
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375

Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	293	301	291
Average paid employment	252	252	243
Average GS salary	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	46	55	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	3
Average paid employment	55	53	79
Average GS grade	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; [\$409,100,000] \$413,000,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 1, 414, 415, 441-451, 540, 603a, 661, 701, 701n, 705; 66 Stat. 596; 72 Stat. 301, 302; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Navigation projects:			
(a) Channels and harbors	155,080	170,000	210,000
(b) Locks and dams	52,946	80,000	81,000
2. Flood control projects:			
(a) Reservoirs	40,837	55,000	55,000
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance	3,193	4,400	5,000
3. Multiple-purpose projects, including power	69,900	90,000	95,000
Total operation and maintenance of projects	321,956	399,400	446,000
4. Protection of navigation	15,096	15,000	15,000
Total direct program	337,052	414,400	461,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Operation of powerplant (Department of the Interior)	877	935	950
2. Damage to property (non-Federal sources)	976	1,700	1,000
3. Improvements and betterments:			
(a) Other Federal agencies	1,216	4,400	1,300
(b) Non-Federal sources	183	200	100
4. Sale of property, supplies, material, utilities, etc. (non-Federal sources)	761	1,000	1,000
5. Miscellaneous services (non-Federal sources)	104	100	100
Total reimbursable program	4,117	8,335	4,450
Total program costs, funded	341,169	422,735	465,450

Change in selected resources ¹	27,808	-9,012	-17,400
10 Total obligations	368,977	413,723	448,050
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-3,530	-3,723	-2,050
14 Non-Federal sources	-2,024	-3,000	-2,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,604	-30,700	-30,800
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	30,700	30,800	
Budget authority	388,519	407,100	413,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	384,000	409,100	413,000
41 Transferred to other accounts		-2,000	
42 Transferred from other accounts	4,519		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	388,519	407,100	413,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	363,423	407,000	443,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year	51,529	80,108	59,108
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-80,108	-59,108	-63,908
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-203		
90 Outlays	334,642	428,000	439,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1971 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores	139		106	120	120
Undelivered orders	41,804	-203	69,133	60,680	43,280
Advances outstanding	150		261		
Equipment	364		562	250	250
Total selected resources	42,457	-203	70,062	61,050	43,650

1. *Navigation projects.*—In 1974 operation and maintenance will be carried out on 266 channel and harbor projects and on 32 lock, dam, and canal projects.

2. *Flood control projects.*—In 1974, 211 flood control reservoirs and 21 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. Others will be inspected for adequacy of maintenance by local interests.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—By the end of 1974, it is estimated that 63 multiple-purpose projects will be operated and maintained with a scheduled capacity of 14,782,975 kilowatts.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	139,668	138,832	149,581
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,876	9,290	10,410
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8,099	8,372	8,473
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers	610	646	655
Total personnel compensation	157,253	157,140	169,119
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	13,641	14,614	14,882
12.2 Military	138	144	147
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	16	38	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,000	3,500	4,000
22.0 Transportation of things	261	350	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,796	3,000	3,000

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	200	200
25.0 Other services.....	133,231	179,724	190,658
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,783	10,000	13,000
31.0 Equipment.....	5,420	7,000	8,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	34,315	30,000	40,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Subtotal.....	363,958	405,710	443,319
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-420	-466	-452
Total direct obligations.....	363,538	405,244	442,867
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	182	153	135
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	14	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	20	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	269	275	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.1 Other services.....	2,694	2,863	2,130
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	141	147	123
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,790	4,000	1,500
42.0 Insurance, claims and indemnities.....	5		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,176	7,537	4,250
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	104	310	300
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		27	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		29	25
Total personnel compensation.....	104	366	345
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	33	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	29	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	42	40
25.0 Other services.....	23	241	259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	78	222	220
31.0 Equipment.....	26	13	12
Subtotal.....	267	950	941
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4	-8	-8
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	263	942	933
99.0 Total obligations.....	368,977	413,723	448,050

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12,814	12,841	12,841
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,384	1,434	1,626
Average paid employment.....	14,099	14,142	14,624
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	19	22	22
Average paid employment.....	15	12	11
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	30	29
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	4	3
Average paid employment.....	8	28	23
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Flood control and coastal emergencies," \$26,000,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 701n; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Emergency flood control and shore protection (program costs, funded).....	9,691	29,661	12,500
Reimbursable program:			
1. Reimbursable assistance to:			
(a) Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	16,701	115,135	60,223
(b) State of West Virginia.....	3,149		
Total, reimbursable program.....	19,850	115,135	60,223
Total program costs, funded.....	29,541	144,796	72,723
Change in selected resources ¹	2,666	10,776	-12,500
10 Total obligations.....	32,207	155,572	60,223
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-26,991	-130,000	-25,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,149		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,862	-20,795	-28,223
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,795	28,223	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	33,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,067	25,572	35,223
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-27,309	-25,945	-22,073
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	25,945	22,073	
Obligated balance, end of year.....			-6,150
90 Outlays.....	703	21,700	7,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	3,558	6,174	17,000	4,500
Advances outstanding.....		50		
Total selected resources.....	3,558	6,224	17,000	4,500

This activity involves flood emergency preparation, flood fighting and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. The request is for the replenishment of this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,725	2,081	1,585
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	108	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	185	97	50

11.7	Pay to commissioned officers.....	12	4	4
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,950	2,290	1,710
	Personnel benefits:			
12.1	Civilian.....	250	211	151
12.2	Military.....	3	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	147	150	150
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7	10	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	107	150	150
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	5,374	27,455	9,623
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	115	150	100
31.0	Equipment.....	139	150	100
	Total direct obligations.....	9,095	30,572	12,000
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	539	339	80
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		4,500	1,623
	Total personnel compensation.....	539	4,839	1,703
12.0	Personnel benefits.....	43	401	145
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	126	500	200
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	
23.0	Rents, communications, and utilities.....	24	100	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	
25.0	Other services.....	22,343	119,120	46,129
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	33	35	10
31.0	Equipment.....	1	2	1
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	23,112	125,000	48,223
99.0	Total obligations.....	32,207	155,572	60,223

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	125	144	115
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	15	5
Average paid employment.....	203	174	127
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	22	29	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		300	92
Average paid employment.....	39	328	99
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; **[\$31,483,000]** \$32,883,000. (22 U.S.C. 266; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426h, 541, 701, 703, 704; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction and management:			
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers.....	10,891	11,688	12,182
(b) Division offices.....	15,379	16,200	16,674
2. River and Harbor Board.....	1,279	1,550	1,717
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center.....	278	315	355
4. Commercial statistics.....	1,346	1,455	1,500
5. Special investigations.....	285	450	540
Total direct program.....	29,458	31,658	32,968
Reimbursable program:			
1. Services for Department of Transportation.....	3		

2. Miscellaneous services.....	2		
Total reimbursable program.....	5		
Total program costs, funded.....	29,463	31,658	32,968
Change in selected resources ¹	258	-175	-85
10 Total obligations.....	29,721	31,483	32,883
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-5		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority.....	29,723	31,483	32,883
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	29,000	31,483	32,883
41 Transferred from other accounts.....	723		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	29,723	31,483	32,883
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,716	31,483	32,883
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,034	1,506	1,489
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,506	-1,489	-1,472
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays.....	29,231	31,500	32,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1971 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	402	-13	667	489	404
Advances outstanding.....	32		12	15	15
Total selected resources.....	434	-13	679	504	419

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 10 division offices supervise work decentralized in 36 district offices.

2. *River and Harbor Board.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The Center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,563	24,594	25,066
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	244	300	320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	52	63
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	1,065	1,094	1,219
Total personnel compensation.....	23,920	26,040	26,668
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	2,010	1,958	2,098
12.2 Military.....	164	144	172
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	994	1,063	1,186
22.0 Transportation of things.....	107	92	106
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	584	435	666
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	157	146	168
25.0 Other services.....	1,559	1,322	1,516
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	192	176	196
31.0 Equipment.....	29	107	107
Total direct obligations.....	29,716	31,483	32,883

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2	-----	-----
25.1 Other services.....	3	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations...	5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,721	31,483	32,883

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,476	1,486	1,500
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	28	29
Average paid employment.....	1,384	1,446	1,464

Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$110,620,000]** \$110,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not less than \$250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District Engineer and the State Conservationist.

For an additional amount for "Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries", \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1974
		To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate			1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. General investigations:						
(a) Examinations and surveys.....	-----	-----	1,137	1,268	1,062	1,062
(b) Collection and study of basic data: Surveys, gages, and observations.....	-----	-----	120	130	138	138
2. Advance engineering and design.....	-----	-----	230	299	820	370
3. Construction:						
(a) Mississippi River levees.....	353,000	228,705	5,696	5,502	5,800	107,297
(b) Channel improvement.....	1,765,000	705,309	32,429	36,524	36,000	954,738
(c) Old River control, Louisiana.....	78,200	64,957	383	1,000	250	11,610
(d) St. Francis Basin.....	218,000	82,449	6,874	7,701	12,500	108,476
(e) Lower White River (Clarendon Levee), Ark.....	785	66	19	154	546	246
(f) Cache Basin.....	64,200	470	446	850	2,450	59,984
(g) West Tennessee tributaries.....	26,400	8,252	396	930	350	16,472
(h) Tensas Basin, Arkansas and Louisiana.....	156,000	40,577	1,817	2,720	3,770	107,116
(i) Yazoo Basin, Mississippi River.....	307,000	151,246	5,193	8,451	3,600	138,510
(j) Atchafalaya Basin, La.....	430,000	183,356	4,969	11,201	11,000	219,474
(k) Lower Red River, South Bank.....	25,300	9,120	247	550	600	14,783
(l) West Kentucky tributaries.....	4,390	175	42	88	425	3,660
(m) Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,561	1,561
(n) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	29	-----	4	25	-----	-----
Total construction.....	3,428,304	1,474,682	58,515	73,096	75,730	1,743,681
4. Maintenance.....	-----	-----	31,437	33,005	34,000	34,000
Reimbursable obligations.....	-----	-----	88	100	100	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	91,527	110,498	111,850	110,000
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-----	-88	-100	-100	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-5,967	-528	-1,750	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	528	1,750	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	86,000	111,620	110,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	91,439	110,398	111,750	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	11,559	12,147	13,545	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-12,147	-13,545	-13,295	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	90,851	109,000	112,000	-----

The Corps of Engineers—Civil is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the

alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement by bank stabiliza-

tion from Head of Passes, La., to Cairo, Ill., and by dredging a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for five flood detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

1. *General investigations.*—Eleven studies will be continued, of which three will be completed with 1974 funds. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected.

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—Funds are requested to continue planning on three features.

3. *Construction.*—The total cost of flood control and related improvements in the lower Mississippi River and its alluvial valley is estimated at \$3,799 million, of which \$1,819 million has been appropriated through 1973. The funds requested will be applied to continuation of 12 features of which one feature will be completed.

4. *Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and maintenance of major features of the project.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Direct program:									
1. General investigations.....			1,181	1,398	1,200			1,200	
2. Advance engineering and design.....			229	275	852			370	
3. Construction.....	3,428,304	1,467,283	58,446	77,380	76,161	7,904	5,353	74,430	1,743,681
4. Maintenance.....			31,437	33,798	34,118	30		34,000	
Total, direct program.....			91,293	112,851	112,331	7,934	5,353	110,000	
Reimbursable program:									
1. Sale of supplies, materials, etc. (non-Federal sources).....			64	75	75				
2. Damages to property (non-Federal sources).....			24	25	25				
Total reimbursable program.....			88	100	100				
Total program costs, funded.....			91,381	112,951	112,431				
Change in selected resources ¹			146	-2,453	-581				
Total obligations.....			91,527	110,498	111,850				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	9,241	9,012	6,934	6,353
Advances.....		375		
Total.....	9,241	9,387	6,934	6,353

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,504	25,531	25,517
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,375	3,800	3,800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,886	3,959	3,962
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	165	231	232
Total personnel compensation.....	32,930	33,521	33,511
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	2,837	2,956	3,045
12.2 Military.....	40	57	57
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	831	800	850
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	102	100	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	16,304	34,488	35,389
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,146	7,200	7,200
31.0 Equipment.....	413	180	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30,742	31,000	31,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13		
Subtotal.....	91,442	110,402	111,753
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-4	-3
Total direct obligations.....	91,439	110,398	111,750
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23	24	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	
25.0 Other services.....	58	68	95
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
Total reimbursable obligations.....	88	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	91,527	110,498	111,850

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,180	2,099	2,101
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	742	670	570
Average paid employment.....	2,985	2,871	2,733
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375
Average salary of grades established by Act of May 15, 1928 (33 U.S.C. 702h).....	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	
Average paid employment.....	2	2	
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	

SPECIAL RECREATION USE FEES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$1,000,000, to be derived from the special account established by section 4(e) of the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l): Provided, That not more than forty per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-5007-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....			1,000

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL RECREATION USE FEES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-5007-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....			1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations, incurred net.....			1,000
90 Outlays.....			1,000

The special recreation use fee revenues authorized under Public Law 92-347 will be used for authorized recreation purposes at Corps' water resource projects which include fee collection, recreation facility development, and items essential to the health and safety of the using public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-5007-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			921
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			79
99.0 Total obligations.....			1,000

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	158
Average paid employment.....	158
Average GS grade.....	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,620

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, [or] and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed two hundred and [forty-one,] twenty-five, of which [one] two hundred and [ninety-eight] seventeen shall be for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total capital of said fund shall not exceed [\$197,000,000] \$214,000,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Executive General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation
Land and Water Conservation, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State
Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, State
United States Dollars Advanced from Foreign Governments, United States Educational Exchange Program, State
Repair and Improvement of Public Buildings, General Services Administration
Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home
United States Postal Service
Water Resources Council

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....		36	18
2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	639	1,140	645
3. Payments to States.....	2,763	2,995	2,787
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,402	4,171	3,450
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,402	-4,153	-3,432
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,153	3,432	3,682
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	4,153	3,450	3,700
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	18	18	18
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	1,140	645	682
Payments to States.....	2,995	2,787	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,402	4,171	3,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	3,401	4,172	3,450
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....		36	18
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	638	1,141	645
Payments to States.....	2,763	2,995	2,787

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for their maintenance (33 U.S.C. 683).

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction, operation, and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (31 U.S.C. 725c).

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government (33 U.S.C. 701c-3).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18	18	18
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	48	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	12	13
Total personnel compensation.....	76	78	80
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	549	1,091	576
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,763	2,995	2,787
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,402	4,171	3,450

Personnel Financing

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	11	11	11
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Plant and equipment services.....	66,945	66,075	67,400
2. Warehousing.....	804	925	920
3. Shop and facility services.....	288,445	294,200	291,990
4. General administrative services.....	290,326	288,040	292,365
Total operating costs.....	646,520	649,240	652,675
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Land and structures.....	4,444	8,550	7,625
6. Dredges.....	3,707	2,150	3,500
7. Other floating plant.....	5,227	10,660	9,866
8. Land-based equipment.....	11,614	9,640	11,150
9. Tools, office furniture, and equipment.....	4,062	4,000	4,859
Total capital outlay.....	29,054	35,000	37,000
Total program costs, funded....	675,574	684,240	689,675
Change in selected resources ¹	-29	-6,363	-1,883
10 Total obligations.....	675,546	677,877	687,792
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-655,967	-672,419	-680,925
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	-3,801	-168	-
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-10,255	-5,600	-5,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Reserved for obligations in future years.....	-8,739	-3,216	-3,526
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Reserved for obligations in future years.....	3,216	3,526	2,259
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,523	-310	1,267
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31,130	43,792	28,078
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43,792	-28,078	-27,305
90 Outlays.....	-7,139	15,404	2,040

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of floating and land-based plant and equipment used in civil works functions, for temporary financing of services finally chargeable to civil works appropriations and for the furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons (67 Stat. 199). Income derived from all sources, including the plant replacement increment and the sale of obsolete plant, is utilized to finance the overall requirements of the Revolving Fund.

Budget program.—Operating costs.—Operating costs are expected to remain at about the same level in 1973 and 1974.

Capital outlay.—Land and structures include replacement and improvement costs of buildings, facilities, and related land. Dredges and other floating plant include replacement and improvement costs for dredges and dredging equipment and other vessels such as tugs, tenders, and towboats. Land-based equipment includes replacement and improvement costs of transportation equipment, construction equipment, and fixed-land equipment such as shop tools and fixed power-driven equipment. Major items for replacement and plant improvement are noted in the following narrative.

Land and structures.—The 1974 program includes: \$1.764 million for design and construction of facilities for the Coastal Engineering Research Center at Fort Belvoir, Va.; \$0.17 million for design and initiation of construction of facilities for the Waterways Experiment Station at Vicksburg, Miss.; \$0.1 million for completion of construction of the Cleveland Warehouse, Cleveland, Ohio; \$0.2 million for completion of construction of the Revetment Material Warehouse for Vicksburg District; and \$0.13 million for completion of design and construction of Bay City Repair and Service Building for Detroit District.

Dredges.—The 1974 program includes \$0.7 million for preparation of plans and specifications and procurement of long-lead items of equipment to convert the electrical systems of *Comber* class dredges.

Other.—Other floating plant includes: \$1.14 million for completion of construction of a replacement vessel for the drift collector *Gorham*, for use in New York Harbor; \$0.945 million for rehabilitation of a mat sinking barge for the Vicksburg District; \$2.41 million for the completion of construction of a bank grader for Memphis District; \$0.1 million for completion of construction of a mooring barge for dredge *Hains* direct pumpout operations; \$0.535 million for completion of construction of a replacement mooring barge for Vicksburg District mat revetment operations; \$1.0 million for completion of construction of a replacement mooring barge for Memphis District mat revetment operations; \$0.2 million for completion of construction of a floating lock caisson for the Nashville District; \$0.3 million for completion of construction of a replacement rotary crane for the Vicksburg District derrick boat.

Remaining outlays relate to a variety of relatively small items of floating plant, land-based equipment, and tools, office furniture, and equipment.

Operating results and financial condition.—Unreserved earnings in 1972 amount to \$3.9 million and are expected to remain at about the same level in 1973 and 1974. Initial capital of the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers—Civil at June 30, 1953, and by an appropriation from general funds of \$100. Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$180.1 million at June 30, 1972, and is limited to \$197 million by the Public Works for Water, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973 (Public Law 92-405). In 1972, the capital was increased by net earnings of \$4.2 million. Increases in 1973 and 1974 are principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly invested in assets.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—continued

Capital of the fund is expected to reach \$193.6 million at the end of 1973 and \$210.6 million at the end of 1974. To permit operation at program levels for those years and

into the first quarter of 1975, an increase in authorized capital to \$214 million is required.

Consolidated summary of personnel.—The Revolving Fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts.

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

[Dollars in thousands]

Appropriation	1972 actual			1973 estimate			1974 estimate		
	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary
General investigations.....	2,165	1,914	\$26,414	2,100	1,972	\$29,825	2,100	2,127	\$30,397
Construction, general.....	8,967	9,526	123,909	8,964	9,398	127,264	8,991	9,271	126,859
Operation and maintenance, general.....	12,833	14,114	157,435	12,863	14,154	157,293	12,863	14,635	169,254
General expenses.....	1,476	1,384	23,922	1,486	1,446	26,040	1,500	1,464	26,668
Flood Control, Mississippi River and tributaries.....	2,182	2,987	32,953	2,101	2,873	33,545	2,101	2,733	33,511
Flood control and coastal emergencies.....	147	242	3,489	173	502	7,129	135	226	3,413
Permanent appropriations:									
Hydraulic mining in California.....	2	2	18	2	2	18	2	2	18
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....		9	58		9	60		9	62
Recreation use fees.....								158	921
Subtotal, regular appropriations.....	27,772	30,178	368,198	27,689	30,356	381,174	27,692	30,625	391,103
Revolving fund (all other).....	277	216	2,707	321	203	2,441	319	205	2,487
All other available funds.....	551	445	4,565	531	500	5,333	530	489	5,205
Total (regular and all other).....	28,600	30,839	375,470	28,541	31,059	388,948	28,541	31,319	398,795
Corps Postal Service work.....	950	712	12,189	1,210	1,350	22,997		1,600	26,275
Grand total, all funds.....	29,550	31,551	387,659	29,751	32,409	411,945	28,541	32,919	425,070

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue:			
At ordinary rates.....	661,310	664,805	669,825
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement.....	3,905	12,500	16,000
Gross operating income.....	665,215	677,305	685,825
Expense.....	—660,029	—664,390	—669,275
Net operating income.....	5,186	12,915	16,550
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Sales of fixed assets.....	964	614	600
Book value of assets sold.....	—1,161	—714	—700
Net loss on sale of fixed assets.....	—197	—100	—100
Other nonoperating income.....	43	100	100
Net income for year.....	5,032	12,915	16,550

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	39,869	47,008	31,604	29,564
Accounts receivable.....	35,972	36,523	34,422	31,500
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	10,383	10,607	10,453	10,558
Deferred and undistributed items.....	10,718	9,370	3,017	3,529
Plant, properties, and equipment, net.....	181,362	195,996	215,682	235,882
Total assets.....	278,305	299,504	295,178	311,033

Liabilities and reserves:

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	83,873	99,791	82,000	80,805
Unfunded liability for annual leave ¹	14,434	15,362	15,362	15,362
Reserve for self-insurance.....	4,115	4,174	4,224	4,224
Total liabilities and reserves.....	102,421	119,327	101,586	100,391
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	18,261	19,356	19,500	17,000
Unfilled customers' orders.....	—35,032	—38,832	—39,000	—39,000
Unobligated balance.....	8,739	3,216	3,526	2,259
Total unexpended balance.....	—8,031	—16,260	—15,974	—19,741
Invested capital and earnings.....	183,915	196,437	209,566	230,383
Total Government equity.....	175,884	180,177	193,592	210,642

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	116,468	115,729	116,229
Adjustment to liability for employees annual leave.....	—929		
Donated assets, net.....	190	500	500
End of year.....	115,729	116,229	116,729
Retained earnings, unreserved:			
Start of year.....	2,763	3,890	4,305
Net income for the year.....	1,127	415	550
End of year.....	3,890	4,305	4,855

Retained earnings, reserved:			
Start of year	56,653	60,558	73,058
Net income for the year	3,905	12,500	16,000
End of year	60,558	73,058	89,058
Total Government equity (end of year)	180,177	193,592	210,642

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,541	2,327	2,373
11.3 Positions other than permanent	39	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	127	97	97
Total personnel compensation	2,707	2,441	2,487
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	383	233	236
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	41		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17,455	18,000	18,000
22.0 Transportation of things	1,318	1,300	1,300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7,169	8,000	8,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,100	1,200	1,200
25.0 Other services	591,441	588,379	598,989
26.0 Supplies and materials	23,740	24,000	24,000
31.0 Equipment	24,690	25,600	31,000
32.0 Lands and structures	4,325	8,500	5,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	81	80	80
Total accrued expenditures	674,450	677,733	690,292
94.0 Net increase or decrease in undelivered orders	1,095	144	-2,500
99.0 Total obligations	675,546	677,877	687,792

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	277	321	319
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	3	3
Average paid employment	216	203	205
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,031	\$10,325	\$10,375

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Corps participation in the South Eastern New England River Basin Study (Water Resources Council)	13		
2. Research project to Limit Design Aspects of Column and Frame Behavior (General Services Administration)	9	1	
3. Corps participation in the WRC test of procedures in the Ohio River Basin (Water Resources Council)		20	
4. Services of Corps Coordinator on Western U.S. Water Plan. (U.S. Department of the Interior)		40	40
Total program costs	22	61	40
Change in selected resources ¹	-9	-1	
10 Total obligations	13	60	40
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds		-60	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-13		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	13		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	11	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1		
90 Outlays	22	1	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	12	17	
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers		21	21
Total personnel compensation	12	38	21
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	1	1	
12.2 Military personnel		5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		16	14
99.0 Total obligations	13	60	40

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	0	1	0
Average paid employment	1	1	0
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620

Trust Funds

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction:			
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project:			
(1) Contributed funds	15,456	19,986	14,661
(2) Advance funds	978	191	60
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds)			
	2,375	8,299	4,512
2. Maintenance (contributed funds)	556	592	212
3. Returns to contributing interests	41		
Total program costs	19,406	29,068	19,445
Change in selected resources ¹	951	-2,049	-968
10 Total obligations	20,357	27,019	18,477
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-105		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10,421	-8,607	-1,328
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,607	1,328	1,211
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	18,438	19,740	18,360
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds	17,490	19,700	18,300
Rivers and harbors advance funds	948	40	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	20,252	27,019	18,477
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,308	6,014	13,033
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,014	-13,033	-12,542
90 Outlays	19,545	20,000	18,968

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3,481 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$105 thousand); 1972, \$4,327 thousand; 1973, \$2,278 thousand; 1974, \$1,310 thousand.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	18,464	19,800	18,900
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	1,081	200	68
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,292	1,514	1,580
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31	69	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	13	12
Total personnel compensation.....	1,335	1,596	1,647
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	114	138	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	28	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	6	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	3,644	6,608	2,703
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	58	55
31.0 Equipment.....	227	515	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12,931	17,515	13,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
44.0 Refunds.....	2,015	550	396
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,357	27,019	18,477

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	154	128	128
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	8	7
Average paid employment.....	108	131	135
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,714	\$12,564	\$12,620

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation, and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of [ten] eleven passenger motor vehicles of which [one] seven shall be for replacement only; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries, to remain available until expended, [\$28,920,000] \$24,088,000: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (24 U.S.C. 271, 273-276, 278, 279, 279a-b, 282, 288, 290; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-15-1805-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	11,234	11,753	12,980
2. Construction.....	973	2,186	1,373
3. Headstone procurement.....	6,843	7,109	6,798
4. Administration.....	1,492	1,673	1,936
5. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.....	468	9,584	1,001

10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	21,010	32,305	24,088
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,807	-3,385	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,385	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	22,588	28,920	24,088
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,010	32,305	24,088
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,606	2,315	6,020
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,315	-6,020	-4,608
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	21,307	28,600	25,500

This appropriation funds the operation and maintenance of the National Cemetery System and the procurement and supply of headstones and markers for graves of eligible persons buried in national and private cemeteries.

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—The National Cemetery System consists of 116 activities located in 33 States, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. Included are 84 national cemeteries and 32 miscellaneous burial plots and monument sites. A total of 36,449 interments were made in 1972; 37,800 are estimated for 1973 and 38,865 projected for 1974. There will be 2,696 developed acres to be maintained in 1974.

2. *Construction.*—Provision is made for 15 projects, including one gravesite development project necessary to preclude closing this cemetery to interments. An amount is also included for engineering investigations and preparation of plans for future requirements.

3. *Headstone procurement.*—The basis of the 1974 program is a 3% increase in normal applications.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Applications from prior year.....	11,595	10,485	13,743
New applications.....	206,249	213,258	218,374
Total applications.....	217,844	223,743	232,117
Applications carried to next year.....	-10,485	-13,743	-22,117
Total procurement.....	207,359	210,000	210,000

4. *Administration.*—Provision is made for 150 man-years required for processing applications and placing orders for headstones and markers; determining eligibility for interment; management of the national cemetery system; and administrative support.

5. *Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.*—In continuation of the objectives and goals of the master plan, funds in the amount of \$1,001 thousand are being requested for clearing and grading to develop additional burial areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-15-1805-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,791	8,918	9,934
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	404	385	391
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	136	149	153
11.8 Special personal services payments...	35	62	51
Total personnel compensation.....	9,366	9,514	10,529
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	876	904	1,032
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	111	116	117
22.0 Transportation of things.....	852	1,149	1,083
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	288	370	407
25.0 Other services.....	1,070	1,267	1,011
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	605	847	1,024

31.0	Equipment.....	6,730	6,671	6,498
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,162	11,517	2,442
	Subtotal.....	21,060	32,355	24,143
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-50	-50	-55
99.0	Total obligations.....	21,010	32,305	24,088

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	968	1,025	1,029
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	52	46	46
Average paid employment.....	1,048	1,059	1,103
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.1	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,043	\$10,208	\$10,221
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,089	\$8,288	\$8,540

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	3,072		
2. Aid to the Ryukyuan economy.....	1,075		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,147		
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	87		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,234		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,147		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,435	1,136	210
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,136	-210	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	6,438	926	210

The Ryukyu Islands were returned to Japan on May 15, 1972, under the Agreement Between Japan and the United States of America Concerning the Ryukyu Islands and the Daito Islands, which was approved by the U.S. Senate on November 10, 1971, and by the Japanese Diet on December 22, 1971.

In addition to funds appropriated for such purposes, the General fund of the U.S. Civil Administration also was available to assist in the economic and social development of the islands. Its income was received from three wholly owned corporations, from the purchase and resale of petroleum products, and from investment in the Bank of the Ryukyus. The balances remaining in the fund at reversion were transferred from the U.S. Civil Administration to the custody of the U.S. Army Base Command, Okinawa, to meet obligations outstanding against the fund.

Article VI of the Reversion Agreement provided for the transfer of the corporations and certain other U.S. assets to the Government of Japan. The Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation, the Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation, and the Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation made up a major part of the properties transferred. Under article VII of the agreement, payment of \$320 million for these assets will be made by the Government of Japan in agreed

installments over a period of 5 years. In March 1972, the U.S. Civil Administration sold its stock in the Bank of the Ryukyus to Okinawan subscribers. The proceeds which amounted to \$3 million were remitted to the U.S. Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,755		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	371		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,126		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	163		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	369		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	194		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62		
25.0 Other services.....	72		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,075		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,147		

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	154
------------------------------	-----

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

Trust Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, \$13,326,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operation and maintenance (total program costs, funded).....	11,630	11,596	13,326
Change in selected resources ¹	-51		
10 Total obligations.....	11,579	11,596	13,326
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	11,583	11,596	13,326
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,579	11,596	13,326
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,018	891	864
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-891	-864	-885
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays.....	11,692	11,623	13,305

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	113	114	123	128
Undelivered orders.....	358	306	297	292
Total selected resources.....	471	420	420	420

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

The United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary care, the daily average patient load in the Home hospital and in other hospitals are shown below.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Members present.....	2,017	2,049	2,071
Patients in Home hospital.....	413	418	447
Patients in other hospitals.....	27	29	29

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,845	6,818	7,757
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	183	209	223
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	335	314	360
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	114	120	121
11.8 Compensation of members.....	775	722	837
Total personnel compensation.....	8,252	8,183	9,298
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	681	708	799
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	205	206	234
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	7	10
25.0 Other services.....	458	558	641
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,717	1,709	1,998
31.0 Equipment.....	173	235	346
32.0 Lands and structures.....	195	50	60
Total costs, funded.....	11,698	11,664	13,394
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-51		
Subtotal.....	11,647	11,664	13,394
95.0 Quarters, subsistence, and laundry.....	-68	-68	-68
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,579	11,596	13,326

Personnel Summary

NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	882	889	889
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	29	33
Average paid employment.....	848	858	913
Average GS grade.....	5.2	4.7	5.2
Average GS salary.....	\$8,746	\$7,972	\$8,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,046	\$7,513	\$8,836
MEMBER EMPLOYEES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	239	239	239
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	1	9
Average paid employment.....	251	227	252
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,138	\$2,934	\$3,275

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-1-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation and maintenance (total program costs, funded—obligations).....		558	

Financing:
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....

	558	
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	558	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		18
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18	
90 Outlays.....	540	18

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this amendment, and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For construction of buildings and facilities, including plans and specifications, and furnishings, to be paid from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund, \$2,521,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Permanent improvements (costs—funded).....	318	333	2,221
Change in selected resources ¹	-200	-68	300
10 Total obligations.....	118	265	2,521
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-59	-21	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	21		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	80	244	2,521
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	118	265	2,521
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	274	70	135
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-70	-135	-746
90 Outlays.....	322	200	1,910

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$268 thousand; 1972, \$68 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$300 thousand.

An orderly plan for expansion provides that when the domiciliary or hospital areas of the Home are filled to capacity, new construction will be provided. The 1974 program provides for continuing the expansion of the Home by including funds for final plans and specifications for the construction of a 330-bed domiciliary building. The 1974 program also includes funds for the development of a new garden area for members of the Home, for concept planning for an addition to a hospital ward wing, and for the renovation of a portion of an old domiciliary building for its ultimate use as an administrative facility.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	255	74	1,745
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-150	-65	300
Total obligations, Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.....	105	9	2,045

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL,
ARMY

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	28	29
11.3	Positions other than permanent	5	5
	Total personnel compensation	33	34
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1
25.0	Other services	1	207
32.0	Lands and structures	62	15
	Total costs, funded	63	259
94.0	Change in selected resources	-50	-3
	Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army	13	256
99.0	Total obligations	118	265
			2,521

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL,
ARMY

Total number of permanent positions	3	4	4
Average paid employment		4	4
Average GS grade		5.0	5.0
Average GS salary		\$7,027	\$7,255

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME PERMANENT FUND (TRUST FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	108,414	104,756	99,131
Revenues:			
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures	2,285	1,943	1,841
Withheld pay	2,342	1,554	1,491
Interest credited	3,207	3,131	2,897
Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen	12	12	12
All other	142	138	138
Total available for appropriation	116,402	111,534	105,510
Appropriation:			
Operation and maintenance:			
Authorized	-11,583	-11,596	-13,326
Proposed budget amendments:			
Wage-board pay increases		-201	
Program increases		-357	
Capital outlay	-80	-244	-2,521
Payment of certified claims		-5	-5
Total appropriations	-11,663	-12,403	-15,852
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	18		
Unappropriated balance, end of year	104,756	99,131	89,658

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales and interest of 3% on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the Operation and maintenance and Capital outlay limitation only as enacted annually by Congress (24 U.S.C. 44, 45; 31 U.S.C. 725s).

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8930-0-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of certified claims (obligations) (object class 44.0)		5	5
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)		5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		5	5
90 Outlays		5	5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office. (31 U.S.C. 71, 711, (12); 24 U.S.C. 44.)

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded)	222	222	222
Inventory adjustments, net	-8		
Change in selected resources ¹	14		
10 Total obligations	228	222	222
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-222	-222	-222
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-18	-12	-12
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12	12	12
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	15	36	36
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-36	-36	-36
90 Outlays	-15		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment (31 U.S.C. 66b).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Sales program:			
Revenue	222	222	222
Expense	-222	-222	-222
Net income for the year			

SOLDIER'S AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	34	49	49	49
Accounts receivable, net.....	2	2	1	1
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	97	102	102	102
Total assets.....	133	152	152	152
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	9	19	19	19
Trust fund equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	9	19	19	19
Unobligated balance.....	18	12	12	12
Total unexpended balance.....	27	31	31	31
Invested capital and earnings.....	97	102	102	102
Total trust fund equity....	124	133	133	133

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Trust Fund Equity

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	124	133	133
Inventory adjustments, net.....	8		
End of year.....	133	133	133

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	212	212	212
31.0 Equipment.....	10	10	10
Total costs.....	222	222	222
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	14		
94.0 Inventory adjustments.....	-8		
99.0 Total obligations.....	228	222	222

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118; contingencies of the Governor, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, **[\$55,200,000]** \$59,361,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil functions:			
(a) Customs and immigration.....	893	984	1,006
(b) Postal service.....	1,781	2,001	2,147
(c) Police protection.....	5,063	5,660	6,200
(d) Fire protection.....	2,012	2,202	2,427
(e) Judicial system.....	158	201	213
(f) Education.....	16,959	18,036	19,361
(g) Public areas and facilities.....	2,971	3,878	4,245
(h) Library.....	368	400	408
(i) Internal security.....	285	290	291
(j) Other civil affairs.....	566	661	691
2. Health and sanitation:			
(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	16,121	17,548	17,911
(b) Other public health services.....	2,919	3,180	3,288
3. General government expenses:			
(a) Office of the Governor.....	241	275	290
(b) Other general government expenses.....	1,082	3,048	3,203
Total program costs....	51,419	58,364	61,681
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-2,197	-2,234	-2,290
Other nonfund items included above (net credit).....	791		
Total program costs, funded..	50,013	56,130	59,391
Change in selected resources ¹	10	-144	-30
10 Total obligations.....	50,023	55,986	59,361
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	777		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)..	50,800	55,200	59,361
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay raises.....		786	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,023	55,986	59,361
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,621	4,078	1,152
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,078	-1,152	-1,152
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3,010		
90 Outlays.....	50,576	58,126	59,361
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		786	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 adjust-ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	356	--	454	454	474
Undelivered orders.....	445	84	406	406	406
Liability for repatriation.....	-2,910	--	-2,501	-2,501	-2,501
Accrued annual leave.....	-4,235	--	-4,610	-4,754	-4,804
Total selected resources.....	-6,344	84	-6,251	-6,395	-6,425

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation and other nonfund expenses, are recovered and paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Such recoveries are derived from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Amounts repayable to Treasury (including depreciation):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Recoveries from other than Panama Canal Company.....	23,336	26,758	28,940
Net remaining costs reimbursable by Panama Canal Company.....	28,083	31,606	32,741
Total repayable to Treasury....	51,419	58,364	61,681

1. *Civil functions.*—(a) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of custom duties is involved) and in addition includes special activities relating to vessels in transit and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal service.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Postal Service.

WORKLOAD
[In thousands of pounds]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Airmail dispatched.....	366	366	366
Airmail received.....	1,150	1,150	1,150
Surface mail dispatched.....	443	443	443
Surface mail received.....	4,207	4,207	4,207
SAM and PAL mail dispatched.....	106	106	106

(c) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military reservations), operations of prisons, and the provision of police guards for certain facilities.

(d) *Fire protection.*—All firefighting facilities in the Canal Zone, except those required for aircraft crash fires and fires aboard naval vessels and ammunition depots, are consolidated under the Canal Zone Government.

(e) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrate courts and the expenses of the district court (excluding salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court. Public Defender services also are included.

(f) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of schools, kindergarten through college, for the dependents of Canal Zone residents, the dependents of U.S.-citizen Government employees residing in the Republic of Panama, and, on a space-available basis, certain other residents of the Republic of Panama. There are two school systems: one for U.S. citizens, the other, which is conducted in the Spanish language, for Panamanians and other non-U.S. citizens. There also are specialized programs for the handicapped.

ENROLLMENT DATA

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
U.S. citizen schools.....	12,211	11,792	11,815
Latin-American schools.....	1,780	1,584	1,492
Total number of students.....	13,991	13,376	13,307

(g) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways; maintenance of sewers; and care of public areas within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Also included are the operation and maintenance of recreational facilities.

(h) *Library.*—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(i) *Internal security.*—This provides for loyalty investigations and intelligence and security services for the Government and the Company.

(j) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes licensing, civil defense activities, and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation.*—(a) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two general medical and surgical hospitals, with outpatient clinics, are maintained and operated to furnish medical care to eligible civilian and military personnel. A neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital and a leprosarium also are operated and maintained.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY

	[Excluding newborns]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
General hospitals.....	242.5	258.0	258.0
Canal Zone Mental Health Center.....	135.2	148.3	147.8
Palo Seco Hospital (leprosarium).....	49.9	48.0	48.0
Total number of inpatients (daily average).....	427.6	454.3	453.8

(b) *Other public health services.*—This provides for communitywide public health services, sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal, inspection of food processing establishments, and facilities for animal care and quarantine.

3. *General government expenses.*—(a) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the Office of the Governor and his residence, the Office of the Executive Secretary, and provision for certain contingencies.

(b) *Other general government expenses.*—This includes the expenses of recruitment, repatriation, and employees' home leave travel costs, aid to indigents, a social work program, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges.

Unfunded adjustments to total program costs.—This includes depreciation expense on facilities and equipment acquired under the capital outlay appropriation and the net book loss sustained on retirement of facilities and equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,319	33,782	35,706
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,547	1,570	1,628
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,199	1,251	1,295
11.8 Special personal services payments..	1,036	805	711
Total personnel compensation....	34,101	37,408	39,340
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,665	3,107	3,315
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	127	136	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	720	1,042	1,104
22.0 Transportation of things.....	416	1,067	1,121
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,538	1,731	1,947
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	234	258	248
25.0 Other services.....	6,599	8,003	8,629
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,448	3,139	3,295
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	11	12	12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	144	217	236
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	10	10	8
Total costs, funded.....	50,013	56,130	59,391
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	10	-144	-30
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,023	55,986	59,361

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	3,133	3,214	3,212
Full-time equivalent of other positions	190	186	187
Average paid employment	3,208	3,345	3,356
Average nonmanual grade	5.8	5.7	5.6
Average nonmanual salary	\$9,596	\$9,726	\$9,793
Average postal grade	6.2	6.2	6.2
Average postal salary	\$11,238	\$12,619	\$13,906

Average salary of ungraded positions:

Police	\$12,474	\$15,081	\$15,303
Fire	\$11,185	\$13,545	\$13,610
Education	\$12,949	\$14,273	\$15,144
Other	\$6,950	\$7,098	\$7,392

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed [thirteen] fifteen passenger motor vehicles of which thirteen are for replacement only; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	
08-25-0118-0-1-910									
Program by activities:									
1. Civil functions:									
(a) Replace and add equipment	1,552	287	182	577	506			506	
(b) Education: Improvements and replacements to educational facilities	2,511	223	233	538	1,167	817	350	700	
(c) Public areas and facilities:									
(1) Additions and replacements to municipal systems	1,171	250	331	486	104			104	
(2) Road and street replacements	4,931	192	568	2,492	1,474	120	205	1,559	
(d) Other civil functions: Improvements and replacements to other civil functions	343	89	2	11	131		110	241	
(e) Prior year projects	3,556	2,380	80	674	422	422			
2. Health and sanitation:									
(a) Replace and add equipment	1,712	365	323	562	462			462	
(b) Hospitals and clinics: Improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities	2,186	93	469	657	417	234	550	733	
(c) Prior year projects	7,315	7,256	19	40					
3. General Government:									
(a) Other general government:									
(1) Replacements and improvements to government buildings	185	31	55	74	25			25	
(2) Advance planning of future projects	890		8	832	50			50	
(3) Minor capital additions and replacements	295	47	31	117	100			100	
(4) Retirement and removal costs	41	1		20	20			20	
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays				-2,149	-878	2,149	3,027		
Total program costs, funded	26,688	11,214	2,301	4,931	4,000	3,742	4,242	4,500	
Change in selected resources ¹			270	2,158	827				
10 Total obligations			2,571	7,089	4,827				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,160	-3,289	-700				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			3,289	700	373				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			3,700	4,500	4,500				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			2,571	7,089	4,827				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			828	940	3,042				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-940	-3,042	-3,869				
90 Outlays			2,460	4,986	4,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$614 thousand; 1972, \$884 thousand; 1973, \$3,042 thousand; 1974, \$3,869 thousand.

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction or otherwise of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1974 the principal projects for which an appropriation is requested include: (1) continuation of a traffic improvements program for the Pacific terminal area; (2) the construction of a six-classroom addition to the Fort Kobbe Elementary School, and air conditioning of the Balboa High School corridors under the improvements and replacements to educational facilities; (3) renovation of various health facilities, and the installation of a service elevator and extension of emergency power at Gorgas Hospital; and (4) the addition and replacement of equipment and other minor routine projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	536	1,187	506
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,765	3,744	3,494
Total costs, funded.....	2,301	4,931	4,000

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	270	2,158	827
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,571	7,089	4,827

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Transit operations.....	49,185	54,474	56,586			
2. Supporting services:						
(a) Maritime.....	13,292	14,381	15,385			
(b) Employee.....	33,275	34,183	35,004			
(c) Transportation and utilities.....	12,087	11,412	12,346			
(d) Other supporting.....	1,831	1,728	1,807			
3. General corporate expense:						
(a) Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	28,933	31,606	32,741			
(b) Interest payable to U.S. Treasury.....	11,931	12,555	13,615			
(c) Other.....	20,790	25,138	26,282			
Total operating costs, funded.....	171,324	185,477	193,766			
Changes in selected resources ¹	818	2,817	480			
Total operating obligations.....	172,142	188,294	194,246			
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. Transit projects:						
Modernize marine traffic control system.....	-20	1,320	1,000	-20	1,320	1,000
Replace dipper dredge U.S. <i>Paraiso</i>			1,200			5,300
Replace and add equipment.....	1,969	2,529	1,789	1,355	2,258	1,789
Other transit projects.....	2,295	2,344	2,499	2,546	1,852	2,499
2. Supporting projects:						
(a) Maritime.....	951	1,780	1,105	1,207	1,222	1,105
(b) Employee services:						
Replace Balboa cafeteria.....		500	1,000		500	1,000
Modernize existing quarters.....	643	1,094	500	1,014	684	500
Other employee services.....	1,483	2,661	1,796	1,629	2,081	1,661
(c) Transportation and utilities:						
Replace motor vehicles.....	300	1,255	835	692	697	835
Other transportation and utilities.....	2,626	6,977	2,773	3,126	4,861	2,773
(d) Other supporting projects.....	224	1,062	471	388	868	471
3. General corporate projects.....						
4. Acquisition of other assets.....	424	1,360	410	370	1,350	410
	334	229	200	334	229	200
Total authorized projects.....	11,229	23,111	15,578	12,641	17,922	19,543
Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....		-6,015	-5,769		-2,504	-3,447
Accomplishment of prior year slippage.....			6,015			2,504
Total capital outlay, funded.....	11,229	17,096	15,824	12,641	15,418	18,600
Changes in selected resources ¹	1,412	-1,678	2,776			
Total capital outlay obligations.....	12,641	15,418	18,600			
10 Total obligations.....	184,783	203,712	212,846			

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—continued

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	Federal funds: Credits from tolls on U.S. Government vessels.....	-2,655	-2,000	-2,000		
14	Non-Federal sources:					
	Tolls at current rates.....	-98,833	-109,000	-114,500		
	Miscellaneous canal revenue.....	-14,708	-18,263	-19,138		
	Sales of commodities.....	-31,603	-32,240	-33,067		
	Sales of services.....	-35,252	-37,671	-40,220		
	General corporate revenue.....	-335	-294	-305		
	Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	-252	-100	-100		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	-10,000	-10,000	-7,355		
21.98	Fund balance.....	-2,644	-1,499			
Unobligated balance, end of year:						
24.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....	10,000	7,355	3,839		
24.98	Fund balance.....	1,499				
Budget authority.....						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,145	4,144	3,516		
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....			2,645		
72.98	Fund balance.....	34,610	35,215	27,063		
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47	Authorization to spend public debt receipts.....		-2,645	-6,161		
74.98	Fund balance.....	-35,215	-27,063	-27,548		
90	Outlays.....	540	9,651	-485		

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation whose primary purpose is maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama, together with its essential supporting operations.

The administration of the Company is integrated with that of the Canal Zone Government, an independent agency initially financed by appropriations. The Governor of the Canal Zone is ex officio president of the Company. The Company is expected to be self-sustaining and is required to reimburse the U.S. Treasury for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, the cost of interest on the net direct investment of the United States in the Company, and for annuity payments made by the United States to the Republic of Panama pursuant to the treaty of 1903, as amended in 1936.

Budget program—1. *Transit operations*.—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Maintenance of channels and harbors.....	11,900	12,961	13,651
Navigation service and control.....	22,595	25,022	26,621
Locks operations.....	13,167	14,614	16,065
General repair, maintenance and engineering services.....	21,969	23,099	24,369
General canal expense.....	2,956	3,361	2,906
Total funded costs.....	72,587	79,057	83,612
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-23,402	-24,583	-27,026
Net funded costs.....	49,185	54,474	56,586

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Panama Canal net tons transiting (in thousands).....	116,321	126,136	132,386
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons).....	14,238	14,750	15,100

Tolls and tolls credits at current rates (in thousands of dollars)..... 101,488 111,000 116,500

Capital acquisition costs for 1974 include \$1.2 million for the replacement of the dipper dredge U.S. *Paraiso*, \$1.8 million for the replacement and addition of equipment, \$1 million for the modernization of the marine traffic control system, and \$0.8 million for the replacement of locomotive cranes.

2. *Supporting services*.—The services performed by these auxiliary activities are:

(a) *Maritime services*.

(In thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Harbor terminals, funded costs.....	14,176	15,313	16,357
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-884	-932	-972
Net funded costs.....	13,292	14,381	15,385

Capital acquisition costs for 1974 include \$500 thousand for the procurement of a container crane, \$270 thousand for the replacement and addition of equipment, and \$225 thousand for improvements to oil handling facilities.

(b) *Employee services*.

(In thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
U.S. community housing.....	2,421	2,624	2,699
Latin American community housing.....	827	853	888
Marketing operations.....	35,022	35,677	36,556
Total funded costs.....	38,270	39,154	40,143
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-4,995	-4,971	-5,139
Net funded costs.....	33,275	34,183	35,004

Capital acquisition costs for 1974 include \$1 million for the replacement of the Balboa cafeteria, \$500 thousand for modernization of existing quarters, \$600 thousand for the replacement of U.S. citizen quarters and \$467 thousand for replacements and addition of equipment.

(c) *Transportation and utilities services.*

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Railroad.....	2,642	2,775	2,900
Motor transportation.....	5,218	5,503	5,815
Water transportation.....	5,050	5,280	5,743
Power system.....	10,231	9,548	10,389
Communications system.....	1,220	1,300	1,397
Water system.....	2,195	2,415	2,529
Central air-conditioning service.....	433	442	485
Total funded costs.....	26,989	27,263	29,258
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-14,902	-15,851	-16,912
Net funded costs.....	12,087	11,412	12,346

Capital acquisition costs for 1974 include \$1.4 million for water system improvements, \$835 thousand for replacement of motor vehicles, \$560 thousand for replacements and addition of equipment, and \$300 thousand installment for the acquisition of the military power plant at Miraflores.

(d) *Other supporting services.*

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Printing plant.....	760	838	910
Grounds maintenance.....	2,844	3,013	3,235
Supply and related operations.....	11,965	13,595	14,480
Total funded costs.....	15,569	17,446	18,625
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-13,738	-15,718	-16,818
Net funded costs.....	1,831	1,728	1,807

Capital acquisition costs for 1974 are estimated at \$338 thousand for the replacement and addition of equipment.

3. *General corporate expense.* This includes payments to the Treasury for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest expense payable to U.S. Treasury, general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general corporate expenses not under limitation.

Financing.—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses sustained in the conduct of its activities. In addition, under Public Law 86-200 (73 Stat. 428), the Company may borrow from the Treasury, at interest, amounts not exceeding \$10 million outstanding at any time. While the latter authorization is utilized to backstop the Company's obligations, no cash withdrawals against it are planned during 1973 or 1974. With the total borrowing authority utilized as a resource, the Company's unobligated balance at June 30, 1974, is estimated at \$3,839 thousand.

Operating results and financial condition. Net operating income for 1973 and 1974 is estimated at \$2,957 thousand and -\$3,569 thousand, respectively. Prior to 1974 depreciation has not been provided on certain properties and plant of the Company which originally cost some \$331.8 million. The estimates for 1974 include providing for depreciation on those assets prospectively over 40 years at an annual cost of \$8.3 million. At June 30, 1973, the Treasury balance is estimated at \$27,063 thousand and the June 30, 1974 estimate is \$27,548 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Transit operations:			
Revenue.....	116,196	129,263	135,638
Expense.....	53,762	60,292	69,984
Net operating income, transit operations.....	62,434	68,971	65,654
Supporting services:			
Maritime:			
Revenue.....	14,881	16,764	17,834
Expense.....	13,746	14,864	15,884
Net operating income, maritime services.....	1,135	1,900	1,950
Employee:			
Revenue.....	34,755	35,704	36,607
Expense.....	34,333	35,284	36,142
Net operating income, employee services.....	422	420	465
Transportation and utilities:			
Revenue.....	14,838	15,019	16,244
Expense.....	14,681	14,457	15,723
Net operating income, transportation and utilities services.....	157	562	521
Other supporting services:			
Revenue.....	2,381	2,424	2,602
Expense.....	2,189	2,081	2,182
Net operating income, other supporting services.....	192	343	420
General corporate expense:			
Miscellaneous revenue.....	335	294	305
Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	-28,933	-31,606	-32,741
Interest.....	-11,931	-12,555	-13,615
Other.....	-22,564	-25,372	-26,528
General corporate expense, net.....	-63,093	-69,239	-72,579
Net operating income for the year.....	1,247	2,957	-3,569

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	37,255	36,714	27,063	27,548
Accounts receivable, net.....	8,721	9,090	9,300	9,500
Selected assets: ¹				
Material and supply inventories.....	8,110	9,423	9,900	10,050
Commodities for sale.....	6,034	6,123	6,545	6,650
Other current assets.....	60	94	94	94
Properties, plant, and equipment, net.....	511,712	514,093	529,534	527,260
Other assets (deferred charges).....	16,411	17,066	16,343	15,551
Total assets.....	588,302	592,603	598,779	596,653
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	33,570	33,752	28,215	29,415
Deferred credits.....	2	1	1	1
Long-term liabilities (unfunded) ²	22,297	23,334	29,922	28,770
Total liabilities.....	55,869	57,087	58,138	58,186

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² The Company has recorded as long-term liabilities (unfunded) a portion of leave due employees; provision for repatriation of U.S. citizen employees; annuity payments to certain former non-U.S. citizen employees and their surviving spouses; and, beginning in 1973, the balance due the U.S. Treasury for an electric powerplant, originally financed by the U.S. Army, which is being transferred to the Company on an installment purchase basis.

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Estimated cost of Canal locks overhaul.....	2,319	3,368	4,036	3,931
Estimated cost of marine accidents.....			1,500	3,000
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders: ¹				
Operations.....	5,275	4,657	6,575	6,800
Capital outlay.....	4,483	5,895	4,217	6,993
Unobligated balance.....	12,644	11,499	7,355	3,839
Total unexpended balance.....	22,403	22,051	18,147	17,632
Undrawn authorizations.....	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000
Total funded balance.....	12,403	12,051	8,147	7,632
Invested capital and earnings..	517,711	520,097	526,958	523,904
Total Government equity..	530,114	532,148	535,105	531,536

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	317,169	317,376	317,376
Reactivation of plant.....	207		
End of year.....	317,376	317,376	317,376
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	18,052	18,052	18,052
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	194,893	196,720	199,677
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	1,247	2,957	-3,569
Adjustment to prior years retained earnings.....	580		
End of year.....	196,720	199,677	196,108
Total Government equity (end of year).....	532,148	535,105	531,536

Note.—Contingent and other liabilities.—The Company is contingently liable with respect to certain pending suits and claims. In addition, the Company has outstanding at all times certain liabilities of indeterminable amounts, which are recognized in the accounts on an as-paid basis. These liabilities include, principally, commitments for construction work, supplies and services, and death and disability benefits payable under provisions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The maximum liability which could result from outstanding claims and lawsuits is estimated to be \$35.7 million. Commitments under uncompleted construction contracts and unfilled purchase orders amounted to \$10.6 million at June 30, 1972. Effective May 9, 1969, the Company entered into a 25-year contract with Instituto de Recursos Hidraulicos y Electrificación, an autonomous agency of the Republic of Panama, for the purchase of electric power to be produced by the agency. As of June 30, 1972, the Company's total minimum liability over the remaining period of the contract amounted to about \$37.3 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69,782	74,664	79,882
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,611	3,763	3,991
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,896	6,758	6,870
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,171	371	172
Total personnel compensation.....	81,460	85,556	90,915

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,453	5,994	6,414
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,473	1,565	1,612
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	510	586	603
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,954	2,247	2,308
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,988	4,586	4,651
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	2,592	2,981	2,955
25.0 Services of other agencies.....	-2,461	-3,013	-3,224
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31,996	35,815	35,952
31.0 Equipment.....	3,687	4,445	3,629
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,452	5,933	4,985
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	18,334	22,632	23,536
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	956	596	600
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11,931	12,555	13,615
93.0 Administrative expense.....	17,227	20,093	21,037
Total costs, funded.....	182,553	202,573	209,590
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,230	1,139	3,256
99.0 Total obligations.....	184,783	203,712	212,846

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11,312	11,127	11,127
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	979	975	972
Average paid employment.....	11,793	11,881	11,966
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,209	\$12,477	\$12,632
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$9,242	\$9,542	\$9,698
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,585	\$6,978	\$7,489

LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$20,556,000]** \$21,037,000 of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, including operation of tourist vessels and guide services, which shall be computed on an accrual basis. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed **[twenty-six]** twenty-five passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only, and for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902). (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	2,325	2,691	2,716
2. Operations direction.....	1,499	1,846	1,823
3. Financial management.....	5,025	5,547	5,624
4. Personnel administration.....	1,893	2,236	2,307
5. General services.....	2,025	2,202	2,303
6. Employment costs.....	4,460	5,571	6,264
Total accrued general and administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	17,227	20,093	21,037
Financing:			
Reserves.....		463	
Balance lapsing.....	2,056		
Limitation.....	19,283	20,556	21,037

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,441	9,396	9,604
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	403	444	437
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	91	58	63
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	271	226	184
Total personnel compensation.....	9,206	10,124	10,288
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,575	2,975	3,276
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	82	97	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	862	1,175	1,215
22.0 Transportation of things.....	287	466	605

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	511	585	650
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.0	Other services	493	755	717
25.0	Services of other agencies	2,461	3,013	3,224
26.0	Supplies and materials	322	353	365
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	40	45	45
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	387	503	543
93.0	Administrative expenses	-17,227	-20,093	-21,037
99.0	Total obligations			

74	Obligated balance, end of year	-67	-98	-206
90	Outlays	426	645	655
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Department of the Army	319	480	495
	Department of the Navy	35	55	55
	Department of the Air Force	72	110	105

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conservation of game (obligations)	411	676	763
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-512	-565	-394
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	565	394	146
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	464	505	515
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Department of the Army	354	375	375
Department of the Navy	32	34	40
Department of the Air Force	78	96	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	411	676	763
72 Obligated balance, start of year	82	67	98

Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used to carry out a program of development, conservation, and rehabilitation of fish and wildlife, on the 57 military reservations charging such fees. This program is carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located (16 U.S.C. 670(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	33	35	36
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	7	7
25.0 Other services	98	249	327
26.0 Supplies and materials	248	342	345
31.0 Equipment	21	35	39
99.0 Total obligations	411	676	763

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4	4	4
Average paid employment	4	4	4
Average GS grade	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary	\$11,585	\$11,640	\$12,200
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,172	\$7,280	\$7,667

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[FOOD, DRUG, AND PRODUCT SAFETY]

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration in carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.), [the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (15 U.S.C. 1261 et seq.),] the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (15 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), the Import Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 141 et seq.), the Filled Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 61 et seq.), the Import Tea Act (21 U.S.C. 41 et seq.), the Federal Caustic Poison Act (44 Stat. 1406 et seq.), [the Flammable Fabrics Act (15 U.S.C. 1191 et seq.), the Poison Prevention Packaging Act of 1970 (15 U.S.C. 1471 et seq.),] and sections 301, 311, 314, 351, 352, 354 through 360F, and 361 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241, 243, 246, 262 [through 263a], 263, 263b through 263n, and 264), including payment in advance for special tests and analyses and adverse reaction reporting by contract; for studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; for payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; for payment of salaries and expenses for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000; [and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses; in all, \$154,123,000] \$161,140,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Foods.....	37,025	61,600	69,443
2. Drugs and devices.....	36,773	55,854	65,373
3. Product safety.....	14,623	28,099	16,095
4. Program direction and management services.....	7,124	10,447	10,229
Total, direct program.....	95,545	156,000	161,140
Reimbursable program (total).....	717	966	966
Total program costs, funded ¹	96,262	156,966	162,106
Change in selected resources ²	16,787	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	113,049	156,966	162,106
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-717	-966	-966
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-9,582	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	77	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	112,409	146,418	161,140
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	101,345	154,123	161,140
40 Enacted appropriation proposed for rescission ³	-----	-17,252	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-510	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	11,574	9,547	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	112,409	146,418	161,140

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	112,332	156,000	161,140
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,713	31,903	37,906
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	4,426	3,003	-1,634
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31,903	-37,906	-37,980
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	329	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	104,897	153,000	159,432

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$3,387 thousand; 1973, \$6,120 thousand; 1974, \$7,551 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5,097 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$3,316 thousand); 1972, \$25,200 thousand, 1973, \$25,200 thousand; 1974, \$25,200 thousand.

³ Proposed appropriation language and a narrative statement describing the purpose of this proposed rescission are included in Part III of this volume.

NOTES

Includes \$19 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities transferred from Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health; comparable amount for 1972 excluded above.

Excludes \$13,892 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to:	
Salaries and expenses, Consumer Product Safety Commission.....	\$13,600,000
Departmental management.....	284,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of Education.....	8,000

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$4,640 thousand), 1973 (\$11,592 thousand) are included above.

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is charged with the administration and enforcement of consumer protection laws concerning dangerous, misbranded, and adulterated foods, drugs, human biologics, medical devices, cosmetics, and man-made sources of radiation.

1. *Foods.*—FDA is responsible for insuring the safety, quality, and nutritional adequacy of the Nation's food supply. To accomplish this responsibility the Agency reviews industry petitions and publishes tolerances for the safe use of food additives; conducts intramural and extramural research to evaluate the nutritional and safety factors of food and substances in or on food; develops improved analytical methodology to detect and prevent food adulteration; sets standards for classes of food, and defines industry good manufacturing and sanitary practices. To insure cooperation and compliance with the foregoing, the FDA inspects food processing plants, marketing establishments and interstate carriers; analyzes collected samples to verify that foods are safe, wholesome, and properly labeled; and when necessary, takes regulatory action to obtain compliance with the law.

The 1974 request includes funds to enable FDA to continue the planned development of the National Center for Toxicological Research.

2. *Drugs and devices.*—FDA is charged with insuring that human and animal drugs, human biologics, and medical devices are safe, effective and properly labeled for their intended use. To accomplish this FDA reviews research and manufacturing data to support the safety and efficacy of these products prior to marketing, evaluates literature and experience reports submitted by industry and the medical profession for potential or real safety and efficacy problems, and conducts intramural and extramural research to identify new or confirm suspected problems. FDA also inspects manufacturing firms, reviews labeling, analyzes samples and when necessary takes regulatory action to enforce the legal requirements.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The 1974 request will enable the FDA to improve the quality and promptness of review of drug and biologic applications; develop improved testing procedures for biologics; publish methodology and performance criteria for additional diagnostic products; review all marketed biologics for efficacy; increase field surveillance of blood banks; increase the number of plant inspections and sample collections of drugs, devices, and animal feeds; and develop programs for immunology, antibiotic drug resistance, allergenic reactions, and toxicology.

3. *Product safety.*—FDA utilizes research, surveillance, regulatory actions and voluntary compliance by industry to lessen hazards to the consumer from cosmetics and man-made sources of radiation.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides support for the FDA's executive and administrative functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69,127	88,787	86,948
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	764	1,656	2,481
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	869	713	856
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	70,763	91,159	90,288
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,705	7,749	7,675
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,544	4,641	6,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	409	486	677
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,525	5,677	8,035
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	999	1,469	2,115
25.0 Other services.....	14,597	29,677	25,726
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,075	5,838	8,658
31.0 Equipment.....	3,362	6,087	7,518
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21		

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	4,292	3,176	4,194
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	37	41	54
Total direct obligations.....	112,332	156,000	161,140
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28	43	44
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	56	56
25.0 Other services.....	157	174	170
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	137	135
31.0 Equipment.....	25	33	33
Total reimbursable obligations.....	717	966	966
99.0 Total obligations.....	113,049	156,966	162,106

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5,431	6,811	5,980
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	164	239	358
Average paid employment.....	5,203	6,335	6,338
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,344	\$13,268	\$13,334

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and equipment, including acquisition of sites, of facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment of facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, \$3,900,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from funds heretofore appropriated under this appropriation and not used; and for necessary expenses in connection with food, drug, and product safety, \$1,600,000, to be derived from funds heretofore appropriated under this appropriation and not used, and to be transferred to and merged with the fiscal year 1973 appropriation for "Food, drug, and product safety": *Provided*, That the unobligated balance on June 30, 1972 of the \$8,000,000 referred to under this heading in the Second Supplemental Act, 1972, shall be transferred to and merged with the fiscal year 1973 appropriation for "Food, drug, and product safety". (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-653	Costs of this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Chicago regional laboratory.....	8,000				7,500	8,000	500		
2. Repairs and improvements.....	8,971	56	207	2,708	5,000	1,000	1,000	5,000	
Total program costs, funded.....	16,971	56	207	2,708	12,500	9,000	1,500	5,000	
Change in selected resources ¹				1,000	500				
10 Total obligations.....			207	3,708	13,000				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-21,497	-21,290	-8,000				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				9,582					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			21,290	8,000					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....					5,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			207	3,708	13,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			61	163	871				
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....			107						
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-163	-871	-9,871				
90 Outlays.....			212	3,000	4,000				

¹ Selected resources are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1973, \$1,000 thousand; 1974, \$1,500 thousand.

This appropriation provides funds for continuing projects related to the planning, construction, repair, and improvements of all buildings and facilities of the Food and Drug Administration.

In 1974, FDA will continue the renovation and improvement of facilities at the National Center for Toxicological Research (NCTR) to continue construction of an environmentally controlled facility which is essential to the timely accomplishment of planned experimental objectives at this Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel.....	15		
25.0 Other services.....	123	302	400
25.0 Services of other agencies.....		728	975
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2,018	2,625
31.0 Equipment.....		660	1,000
Total obligations, Food and Drug Administration.....	138	3,708	5,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	69		85
32.0 Lands and structures.....			7,915
Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	69		8,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	207	3,708	13,000

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Certification services:			
(a) Antibiotics.....	3,804	3,850	4,135
(b) Color additives.....	627	823	839
(c) Insulin.....	71	95	104
Total operating costs.....	4,502	4,768	5,078
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	75	100	150
Total program costs, funded.....	4,577	4,868	5,228
Change in selected resources ¹	-56		
10 Total obligations.....	4,521	4,868	5,228
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Fees.....	-4,410	-4,868	-5,228
Decrease in customer's advances.....	-225		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-642	-756	-756
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	756	756	756
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-114		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,576	686	686
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-405		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-686	-686	-686
90 Outlays.....	371		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$194 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1972, \$134 thousand; 1973, \$134 thousand; 1974, \$134 thousand.

The Food and Drug Administration certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in foods, drugs, or cosmetics; it also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,034	3,104	3,389
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	75	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	85	80	80
Total personnel compensation.....	3,121	3,259	3,544
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	257	277	301
22.0 Transportation of things.....	67	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	365	351	351
25.0 Other services.....	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	267	475	475
31.0 Equipment.....	349	317	317
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,521	4,868	5,228

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	235	235	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	5
Average paid employment.....	235	235	235
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,280	\$13,868	\$14,176

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health and, except as otherwise provided, the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681, et seq.), the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-616), the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-793), and the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-255), \$1,281,781,000 of which \$636,180,000 shall remain available until June 30, 1980, for grants heretofore made under applicable sections of the Community Mental Health Centers Act.

For an additional amount for "Mental health", including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-255), \$60,000,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. General mental health:			
(a) Research.....	93,908	98,476	79,989
(b) Training.....	113,887	99,009	72,376
(c) Community programs:			
(1) Construction of centers.....	586	14,414	
(2) Staffing of centers.....	135,084	135,100	125,250
(3) Mental health of children.....	9,979	10,000	8,448
(d) Management and information.....	17,752	20,115	21,403
Subtotal.....	371,196	377,114	307,466

General and special funds—Continued

MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Drug abuse:			
(a) Research.....	21,046	28,928	36,670
(b) Training.....	9,695	12,582	14,182
(c) Community programs:			
(1) Project grants and contracts.....	62,308	145,027	161,770
(2) Grants to States.....	-----	15,000	15,000
(d) Management and information.....	7,991	14,007	15,578
Subtotal.....	101,040	215,544	243,200
3. Alcoholism:			
(a) Research.....	7,935	8,582	6,901
(b) Training.....	4,836	4,946	3,763
(c) Community programs:			
(1) Project grants and contracts.....	39,344	49,606	40,322
(2) Grants to States.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
(d) Management and information.....	3,993	5,319	5,442
Subtotal.....	86,108	98,453	86,428
4. Program direction.....			
	7,905	8,321	8,457
Total direct program.....	566,249	699,432	645,551
Reimbursable program:			
1. General mental health.....	341	-----	-----
2. Drug abuse.....	391	140	140
3. Alcoholism.....	676	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	1,408	140	140
Total program costs, funded ¹	567,657	699,572	645,691
Change in selected resources ²	21,155	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	588,812	699,572	645,691
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,403	-140	-140
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-5	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-196	-25,609	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25,609	-----	636,180
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	192	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	613,009	673,823	1,281,731
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	613,013	673,823	1,281,731
1973 consisting of:			
Pending.....	-----	613,823	-----
Enacted.....	-----	60,000	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	613,009	673,823	1,281,731
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	587,404	699,432	645,551
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	489,071	590,069	706,646
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-590,069	-706,646	-763,591
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,171	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	481,235	582,855	588,606

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$1,819 thousand; 1973, \$1,442 thousand; 1974, \$1,444 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$215 thousand; 1972, \$21,370 thousand; 1973, \$21,370 thousand; 1974, \$21,370 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$490 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from Health services delivery. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$405 thousand), 1973 (\$487 thousand) are excluded above.

Excludes \$2,608 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to:

Office of the Administrator.....	\$73,000
Research resources.....	2,449,000
Working capital fund, Office of the Secretary.....	74,000
Departmental management, Office of the Secretary.....	12,000

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$8,186 thousand), 1973 (\$159 thousand), are included in above.

1. *General mental health.*—(a) *Research.*—This activity includes nondrug and nonalcohol related research efforts. The intramural research program is conducted in laboratories and clinics located on the campus of the National Institutes of Health and Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

(b) *Training.*—This includes both training grant awards which are made to a variety of institutions in support of teaching costs and stipends, and fellowships which are awarded directly to individuals.

(c) *Community programs.*—Grants are made in this activity for the construction and staffing of community mental health centers and to provide specialized treatment services to children in centers or other community facilities. Staffing grants are awarded to community mental health centers to provide partial support of the costs of professional and technical personnel. In 1974, funds are provided for the support of existing service delivery projects for the remaining years of their committed support.

(d) *Management and information.*—Funds in this activity provide support to administer general mental health programs.

2. *Drug abuse.*—(a) *Research.*—This refers to drug-related research efforts, including support for the Clinical Research Center and the Addiction Research Center located in Lexington, Ky.

(b) *Training.*—This activity supports drug-related training programs. Contract support is used to develop and conduct a variety of training programs for professional, paraprofessional, and nonprofessional personnel.

(c) *Community programs.*—Project grants and contracts which develop and demonstrate new treatment and rehabilitation programs are awarded on a matching basis of Federal and non-Federal support. Funds included in the 1974 budget provide continuation support of existing long-term service delivery projects for the remaining years of their committed support.

Treatment and rehabilitation support is also provided through the NARA contract program, although efforts are being made to integrate such services into the community projects supported under other authorities. Formula grants to States are made to assist in planning, establishing, conducting, evaluating, and coordinating drug abuse prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs.

(d) *Management and information.*—Support for headquarters and regional office personnel who plan, coordinate, analyze, and evaluate the various drug abuse programs is provided in this activity, as well as support for the National Clearinghouse for Drug Abuse Information which collects and disseminates relevant data on drug abuse.

3. *Alcoholism.*—(a) *Research.*—A variety of research grants and contracts are awarded to develop new ways to treat, control and prevent alcoholism and alcohol abuse.

(b) *Training.*—Grants are provided for specialized training of personnel who will staff community projects. Fellowships provide stipends directly to individuals, based upon training and experience.

(c) *Community programs.*—Community programs include funds for the partial support of professional and technical personnel who staff alcoholism projects and funds to plan and develop alcoholism services in a particular area. Other programs include demonstration, service, and evaluation projects, and treatment programs and services in cooperation with schools, courts, penal institutions and other public agencies. Funds included in the 1974 budget provide continuation support of existing service delivery projects for the remaining years of their

committed support. Formula grants are allocated to States for the planning and development of alcoholism prevention and treatment.

(d) *Management and information.*—This activity supports staff who administer alcoholism programs. Funds also support the National Clearinghouse on Alcohol Information.

4. *Administrative and management services.*—This activity includes staff responsible for the overall direction and management activities including program planning and evaluation, biometry and program coordination with other Federal, State and local agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,880	32,020	32,626
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,350	2,520	2,570
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,343	1,436	1,450
Total personnel compensation.....	33,573	35,976	36,646
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,449	3,868	3,921
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,353	2,796	2,822
22.0 Transportation of things.....	221	344	348
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,112	2,462	2,590
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,764	2,393	2,395
25.0 Other services.....	48,037	71,763	72,649
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,169	2,466	2,468
31.0 Equipment.....	1,819	1,442	1,444
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	491,907	575,922	520,268
Total direct obligations.....	587,404	699,432	645,551
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	1,408	140	140
99.0 Total obligations.....	588,812	699,572	645,691

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,208	2,213	1,828
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	325	325	325
Average paid employment.....	2,145	2,155	2,093
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

MENTAL HEALTH

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-1-1-650	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General mental health:			
(a) Research.....		-19,127	
(b) Training.....		-17,168	
(c) Community programs:			
(2) Staffing of centers.....		-10,000	
(3) Mental health of children.....		-1,400	
Subtotal.....		-47,695	
2. Alcoholism:			
(a) Research.....		-1,700	
(b) Training.....		-1,400	
(c) Community programs: Project grants and contracts.....		-19,309	
Subtotal.....		-22,409	

10	Total program costs, funded obligations.....		-70,104
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-70,104
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-70,104	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		-26,693
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	26,693	14,152
90	Outlays.....	-43,411	-12,541

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

PAYMENT FOR SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

For payments to the District of Columbia for the care of Federal beneficiaries at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, and in partial support of the cost of operation and maintenance of the hospital, \$38,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0312-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Payment for Saint Elizabeths Hospital (costs—obligations).....		38,000
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....		38,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		38,000
90	Outlays.....		38,000

Saint Elizabeths Hospital provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia. During the current fiscal year, a reorganization plan will be submitted, transferring program and fiscal control of the hospital from the Federal Government to the District of Columbia. Under the terms of the forthcoming transfer the District of Columbia will budget for and justify the operation of the hospital under its own appropriation.

Funds in this appropriation will be used to reimburse the District of Columbia for treatment and care of Federal beneficiaries who will remain at the hospital, and to pay a subsidy to the District of Columbia. The District of Columbia will assume a gradually increasing share of the costs of operating the hospital. Ultimately, the Federal share of this operation will be limited to reimbursements for the treatment of Federal beneficiaries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0312-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0	Other services.....		3,409
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		34,591
99.0	Total obligations.....		38,000

General and special funds—Continued

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Clinical and community services	26,440	36,942	2,400
2. Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property, services, or capital assets transferred in without charge	-80	-80	
Total direct program	26,360	36,862	
Reimbursable program:			
1. Clinical and community services	23,114	22,300	
Total program costs, funded	49,474	59,162	
Change in selected resources ¹	1,246	-855	-2,400
10 Total obligations	50,720	58,307	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-678	-806	
13 Trust funds	-449	-300	
14 Non-Federal sources	-21,987	-21,194	
25 Unobligated balances lapsing	341		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	27,947	36,007	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	27,606	36,007	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,685	5,079	5,728
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,079	-5,728	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-307		
90 Outlays	23,905	35,358	5,728

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust-ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores	1,205		1,281	1,200	
Undelivered orders	1,112	-307	1,974	1,200	
Total	2,317	-307	3,255	2,400	

Saint Elizabeths Hospital provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia. During the current fiscal year, a reorganization plan will be submitted, transferring program and fiscal control of the hospital from the Federal Government to the District of Columbia. Under the terms of the forthcoming transfer the District of Columbia will budget for and justify the operation of the hospital under its own appropriation. A Federal appropriation, "Payment for Saint Elizabeths Hospital," will be established to provide a subsidy in partial support of the operating costs of the hospital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	36,057	40,925	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	377	1,687	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,351	2,619	
11.8 Special personal services payments	48	52	
Total personnel compensation	38,833	45,283	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,395	4,011	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	158	207	
22.0 Transportation of things	91	96	

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	638	691	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	36	37	
25.0 Other services	1,320	1,979	
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,611	4,912	
31.0 Equipment	1,077	937	
32.0 Lands and structures	579	176	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	
Subtotal	50,741	58,332	
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-21	-25	
99.0 Total obligations	50,720	58,307	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4,081	4,132	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	131	220	
Average paid employment	3,799	4,205	
Average GS grade	7.3	7.4	
Average GS salary	\$11,353	\$11,774	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,331	\$8,747	

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

To carry out title VI, sections 314(a) and 314(b), and except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 304, and 311, of the Public Health Service Act; \$103,081,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0321-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Health services research and development:			
(a) Grants and contracts	59,651	58,018	51,643
(b) Direct operations	5,680	6,383	8,635
2. Comprehensive health planning:		39,800	36,250
(a) Planning grants		1,886	2,077
(b) Direct operations			
3. Regional medical programs:		125,100	
(a) Grants and contracts	125,647	5,214	
(b) Direct operations	5,024		
4. Medical facilities construction:		169,464	135,600
(a) Construction grants	186,765	1,909	546
(b) Interest subsidies	44		
(c) District of Columbia medical facilities	16,653	21,687	
(d) Direct operations	2,871	3,296	2,476
5. Program direction and management services	2,737	2,990	2,000
Total direct program	405,072	435,747	239,227
Reimbursable program:			
1. Health services research and development			
	35	35	35
4. Medical facilities construction			
	2	2	2
Total reimbursable program	37	37	37
Total program costs, funded ¹	405,109	435,784	239,264
Change in selected resources ²	-113,647		
10 Total obligations	291,462	435,784	239,264

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-35	-35	-35
14 Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-208,370	-360,507	-254,947
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	30,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	360,507	254,947	118,801
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	603		
Budget authority	474,165	330,187	103,081

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	473,168	330,187 103,081
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	—3	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,000	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	474,165	330,187 103,081
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	291,425	435,747 239,227
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	620,092	493,554 517,301
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-493,554	-517,301 -404,288
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12,143	-----
90	Outlays.....	405,819	412,000 352,240

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$220 thousand; 1973, \$242 thousand; 1974, \$99 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$600,544 thousand; 1972, \$486,891 thousand; 1973, \$486,891 thousand; 1974, \$486,891 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$27 thousand in 1974 for activities financed from: Health services delivery, 1972, \$27 thousand; 1973, \$27 thousand.

Excludes \$1,246 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Office of the Administrator.....	1974	75
National Health Statistics.....		850
Departmental management, O.S.....		321

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$1,325 thousand) and 1973 (\$1,341 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation includes activities which focus on planning and demonstrations aimed at improving the Nation's health care delivery system and moderating the cost of care. These are accomplished through the following programs:

1. *Health services research and development.*—The purpose of The National Center for Health Services Research and Development is to improve the organization, delivery, quality, and financing of health services by stimulating and supporting research, development, demonstrations, and evaluation.

(a) *Grants and contracts.*—*Research and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded to conduct analyses of economic, social, and technological factors which affect the organization, financing, and utilization of health services. In 1974, the emergency medical services (EMS) systems demonstration effort will be supported at an annual level of \$15,000 thousand under the general authorities in the Public Health Service Act for research and demonstration.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides the staff to perform research and evaluation, monitor grants and contracts, review results, inform the professional community and the general public of significant progress, and identify the next steps in research and development.

2. *Comprehensive health planning.*—(a) *Planning grants.*—The Administration will submit legislation to extend and strengthen this program. The basic authorization expires June 30, 1973.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides the staff required to direct and administer this program.

3. *Regional medical programs.*—No extension beyond June 30, 1973, of the regional medical program authorities is being requested.

Over a period of 8 years, the Federal Government, by means of grant awards and direct staff activities, promoted and developed 56 RMP's, regional cooperative arrangements among the Nation's health care providers and institutions. Originally established to upgrade the health care of persons threatened by heart disease, cancer, stroke, kidney disease and related diseases, the RMP's in recent years sought more to improve access to and generally strengthen the health care delivery system.

Despite Federal expenditures in excess of \$500 million for these activities, however, there is little evidence that on a nationwide basis the RMP's have materially affected the health care delivery system. Further expenditure of scarce Federal health resources on this program, therefore, cannot be justified on the basis of available evidence.

4. *Medical facilities construction.*—Over the past 25 years the Federal Government has provided more than \$3.7 billion in construction assistance funds to public and nonprofit private entities for the construction of hospitals, public health clinics, and other such institutions. Through the provision of about \$1 of Federal matching money for each \$3 of State and local money, this program has been a major force in carrying out better than 10,000 medical facility construction projects. In total, the Nation generally is experiencing an overabundance of hospital beds. This excess capacity is a notable factor in driving up the cost of hospital care, and the Administration is committed to bringing such cost increases under control.

For these reasons, the Federal impetus for further medical facility construction is being eliminated. No extension of these authorities, which expire on June 30, 1973, is being requested.

5. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for overall executive direction, planning, evaluation and administrative management of the health planning and development programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0321-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,525	11,015	8,387
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	282	528	377
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	54	55	15
	Total personnel compensation.....	9,862	11,598	8,779
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	986	1,160	854
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	3	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,111	1,392	925
22.0	Transportation of things.....	54	67	60
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	626	747	535
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	574	394	238
25.0	Other services.....	43,752	44,722	29,634
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	89	106	54
31.0	Equipment.....	220	242	99
33.0	Investments and loans.....	8,959	9,115	-----
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	225,187	366,204	198,049
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
	Total direct obligations.....	291,425	435,747	239,227
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	29	-----	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	-----	30	30
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	37	37	37
99.0	Total obligations.....	291,462	435,784	239,264

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	702	757	328
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	51	32
Average paid employment.....	668	776	545
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010

General and special funds—Continued

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0321-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Health services research and development:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....		-12,843	
(b) Direct operations.....		-58	
2. Comprehensive health planning:			
(a) Planning grants.....		-6,450	
(b) Direct operations.....		-436	
3. Regional medical programs:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....		-69,742	
(b) Direct operations.....		-472	
4. Medical facilities construction:			
(a) Construction grants.....		-6,500	
(b) Interest subsidies.....		-1,653	
(c) Direct operations.....		-96	
5. Program direction and management services.....		-90	
10 Total obligations.....		-98,340	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			74,847
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		-74,847	-74,847
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-173,187	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-98,340	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-78,240
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		78,240	
90 Outlays.....		-20,100	-78,240

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

HEALTH SERVICES DELIVERY

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 225, 301, 310, 311, 314(d), 314(e), 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 329, 331, 332, 502, 504, of the Public Health Service Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), section 1010 of the Act of July 1, 1944 (33 U.S.C. 763c), section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), and title V of the Social Security Act \$851,530,000, of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: Provided, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 503(2) or 504(2) of the Social Security Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of section 506 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: Provided further, That when the Health Services and Mental Health Administration operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance to this appropriation: Provided further, That in addition, \$5,419,000 may be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all the trust funds referred to therein.

Scholarships and payments for the next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after December 31, of the current fiscal year, scholarships and payments under section 225 of the Public Health Service Act for the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0350-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Comprehensive health services:			
(a) Planning grants.....	25,380		
(b) Grants to States.....	94,303	90,000	90,000
(c) Health services grants.....	126,617	116,200	211,100
(d) Migrant health grants.....	16,155	23,750	23,750
(e) Direct operations.....	9,168	14,850	16,714
2. Maternal and child health:			
(a) Grants to States.....	131,031	125,678	217,951
(b) Project grants.....	98,218	100,805	
(c) Research and training.....	19,549	21,917	21,917
(d) Direct operations.....	3,491	4,276	4,340
3. Family planning:			
(a) Project grants and contracts.....	52,763	137,024	119,615
(b) Direct operations.....	1,552	2,065	2,610
4. National health service corps.....	3,535	8,998	11,000
5. National health service scholarship program.....			22,500
6. Patient care and special health services:			
(a) Inpatient and outpatient care.....	82,391	86,905	91,751
(b) Coast Guard medical services.....	5,565	5,327	5,484
(c) Federal employee health services.....	517	520	526
(d) Payment to Hawaii.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
7. Regional office central staff.....	5,237	5,522	5,602
8. Program direction and management services.....	5,441	6,258	5,470
Total direct program.....	682,113	751,295	851,530
Reimbursable program:			
1. Comprehensive health services:			
(c) Health services grants.....	36		
(e) Direct operations.....	4,799	4,844	5,494
2. Maternal and child health:			
(d) Direct operations.....	114	200	200
3. Family planning.....	1,975	8,100	8,600
4. National health service corps.....		6,385	
5. Patient care and special health services:			
(a) Inpatient and outpatient care.....	11,124	13,110	
(c) Federal employee health services.....	3,882	4,500	4,500
(e) Personnel detailed to other agencies.....	497	504	504
Total reimbursable program.....	22,427	37,643	19,298
Total program costs, funded ¹	704,540	788,938	870,828
Change in selected resources ²	65,492		22,500
10 Total obligations.....	770,032	788,938	893,328
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-17,286	-26,101	-13,879
13 Trust funds.....	-4,719	-4,719	-5,419
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-422	-6,823	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,000		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,645		
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....			-22,500
Budget authority.....	747,250	751,295	851,530
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	744,281	751,295	851,530
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,331		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,300		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	747,250	751,295	851,530

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Comprehensive health planning and services	323,832		
Maternal and child health	330,204		
Patient care and special health services	93,214		
Health services delivery		751,295	851,530
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	747,605	751,295	874,030
72 Obligated balance, start of year	256,771	318,789	358,883
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-318,790	-358,883	-436,410
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3,819		
90 Outlays	681,767	711,201	796,503
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Comprehensive health planning and services	262,968		
Maternal and child health	328,149		
Patient care and special health services	90,651		
Health services delivery		711,201	796,503

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$3.840 thousand; 1973, \$3.092 thousand; 1974, \$945 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustment	1972	1973	1974
Stores	776		829	829	829
Undelivered orders	346,134	3,370	414,943	414,943	437,443
Total selected resources	346,910	3,370	415,772	415,772	438,272

Note.—Excludes \$634 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to:

	1974
Health services planning and development	27
Office of the Administrator	80
Mental health	490
Departmental management, Office of the Secretary	37

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$538 thousand), 1973 (\$630 thousand), are included above.

This appropriation includes activities which support the provision of personal health care services directly to Federal beneficiaries or indirectly through project grants. This is accomplished through the following activities:

1. *Comprehensive health services.*—Bloc grants are made to State health authorities to assist the States in attacking those health problems they consider of most immediate importance. State plans for carrying out these programs must be in accord with the overall plans developed by the State comprehensive health planning agency.

Project grants are awarded to public and nonprofit agencies to provide health services. The projects are directed at two prime underserved areas: (1) urban poverty neighborhoods, and (2) remote rural areas.

Migrant health grants provide primary health care services to migrant agricultural laborers and seasonal farmworkers and their families in order to improve and maintain the level of their health.

Through the direct operations activity professional and technical assistance are provided to States, communities, providers of health services, and medical and health organizations. In addition, staff assistance in the development, strengthening, application, and revision of Medicare standards is provided.

In 1974, nursing home improvement activities will continue to support short-term training with the aim of reaching nursing home professionals and paraprofessionals. Surveyor training efforts will emphasize continuing concern for maintaining and updating the skill level and capacity of surveyors on duty as well as those newly employed. In addition, there will be a more intensive effort to provide technical assistance to States and localities in developing nursing home investigative ombudsman units and in identifying sources of funds for this purpose.

2. *Maternal and child health.*—This program has as its major goal the provision of health services to mothers and children. Through assistance to States, localities, and nonprofit groups it directs primary attention to: (1) reduc-

ing infant mortality and otherwise promoting the health of mothers and children; and (2) locating, diagnosing, and treating children who are suffering from crippling or handicapping illnesses.

Formula grants are made to States for maternal and child health services and crippled children's services. In 1974, funds previously allocated for project grants will be folded into the State formula grants, as specified by the authorizing legislation.

Grants are also made to public or nonprofit institutions of higher learning for training personnel and for research.

3. *Family planning.*—This activity supports Federal efforts for financing family planning information and services. Family planning services are primarily directed toward low-income women who would otherwise be unable to afford them.

Grants administered will be awarded to State and local health agencies and other public or private nonprofit organizations in all States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam.

4. *National health service corps.*—This program provides for the assignment of commissioned officers and civil service personnel of the U.S. Public Health Service to medically underserved communities. In 1974, the Corps will provide health services to approximately 177 communities with a total population of approximately 1,770,000 people.

5. *National health service scholarship program.*—This program authorizes scholarships to students in the health professions in exchange for specified periods of service in the National Health Service Corps or the commissioned corps of the Public Health Service. In 1947, the Administration will submit legislation to increase the authorization level and expand the authorities of the program to permit the scholarship recipients to meet their obligations through a broad range of Federal services.

6. *Patient care and special health services.*—This program provides direct and contract medical care to the legal beneficiaries of the Public Health Service. Major beneficiary groups are American seamen, coastguardsmen and their dependents, Federal employees' compensation cases, and persons afflicted with leprosy. The largest single category of beneficiary is American seamen.

In 1973, American seamen will comprise about 47% of the inpatient workload in PHS general hospitals. On a reimbursable basis, medical care is also provided to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies in PHS hospitals, and to Federal employees in PHS health units. In addition, Coast Guard personnel are provided medical and dental services at various Coast Guard locations. The policy of transferring the PHS hospitals to local control will continue to be implemented in 1974. This remains the long-range goal for the PHS hospital system. In addition, partially because of difficulties of recruiting health professionals into the Commissioned Corps, the provision of inpatient services in PHS facilities will be terminated as soon as alternative contractual arrangements can be negotiated and notification given to Congress.

7. *Regional office central staff.*—This activity supports the regional health directors and their central staffs which are concerned with the coordination and interrelation of the various program activities of HSMHA and the implementation of those programs in the regional offices.

8. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for overall executive direction, planning, evaluation, and administrative management of the health services delivery programs.

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES DELIVERY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0350-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	76,583	88,759	42,974
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,539	5,064	2,633
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,426	4,622	46,535
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	351	375	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	90,899	98,820	92,142
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,214	15,645	6,530
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	25	-----	6,887
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,775	4,546	3,633
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,251	1,589	869
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,123	3,423	1,497
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	422	583	510
25.0 Other services.....	38,067	39,832	97,416
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,065	11,556	3,541
31.0 Equipment.....	3,839	3,093	945
32.0 Lands and structures.....	247	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	605,306	610,150	679,414
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	770,258	789,237	893,384
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-226	-299	-56
99.0 Total obligations.....	770,032	788,938	893,328

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,713	7,724	3,241
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	883	588	225
Average paid employment.....	7,833	8,117	3,013
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

HEALTH SERVICES DELIVERY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0350-1-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Comprehensive health services:			
(a) Health service grants.....	-----	-6,000	-----
(b) Direct operations.....	-----	483	-----
2. Maternal and child health:			
(a) Project grants.....	-----	-8,532	-----
3. Family planning:			
(a) Project grants and contracts.....	-----	-32,409	-----
(b) Direct operations.....	-----	-33	-----
4. National health service corps.....			
(a) Project grants and contracts.....	-----	2,002	-----
5. Program direction and management services.....			
(a) Project grants and contracts.....	-----	-268	-----
10 Total (obligations—costs).....	-----	-44,757	-----
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust funds.....	-----	-483	-----
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-----	-45,240	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-45,240	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-28,467
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	28,467	2,917
90 Outlays.....	-----	-16,773	-25,550

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 308, 311, 314(e), 315, 317, 318, 322(e), 325, 328, 353, and 361 to 369 of the Public Health Service Act, the functions of the Secretary under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and sections 6-8 and 18-27 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; \$125,080,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Disease control:			
(a) Infectious diseases:			
(1) Research grants.....	2,632	2,215	-----
(2) Project grants.....	1,602	39,300	31,000
(3) Direct operations.....	36,068	37,893	34,667
(b) Nutritional and chronic diseases.....	2,099	5,761	-----
(c) Laboratory improvement.....	7,869	10,168	7,892
2. Community environmental management:			
(a) Grants.....	240	23,500	20,500
(b) Direct operations.....	3,905	5,075	1,500
3. Occupational safety and health:			
(a) Grants.....	3,743	4,414	2,252
(b) Direct operations.....	14,055	24,428	23,348
4. Program direction and management services.....			
(a) Project grants and contracts.....	3,554	4,618	3,921
Total direct program.....	75,767	157,372	125,080
Reimbursable program:			
1. Disease control.....	7,427	7,500	6,000
2. Community environmental management.....	460	586	-----
3. Occupational safety and health.....	43	117	117
Total reimbursable program.....	7,930	8,203	6,117
Total program costs, funded¹.....	83,697	165,575	131,197
Change in selected resources ²	12,394	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	96,091	165,575	131,197
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-7,747	-6,203	-4,117
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-217	-2,000	-2,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	635	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	88,762	157,372	125,080
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	100,391	157,372	125,080
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11,629	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	88,762	157,372	125,080
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	88,127	157,372	125,080
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,348	35,366	63,567
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	17,141	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35,366	-63,567	-57,616
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,021	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	78,229	129,171	131,031

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$4,162 thousand; 1973, \$3,446 thousand; 1974, \$2,089 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$10,058 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$11,876 thousand); 1972, \$34,328 thousand; 1973, \$34,328 thousand; 1974, \$34,328 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$120 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to: Office of the Administrator, 1974, \$79 thousand; Departmental management, Office of the Secretary, 1974, \$41 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$120 thousand); 1973 (\$120 thousand); are included above.

1. *Disease control.*—This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of diseases and occupational injuries by direct development, advancement, and demonstration of knowledge, and techniques, through research and project grants, and through prevention of the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries.

(a) *Infectious diseases.* A number of activities are conducted under this general heading, including research grants for epidemiology, laboratory diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of infectious diseases at the community level. In addition project grants are awarded to States which meet established eligibility criteria. Grants are concentrated in two areas; venereal diseases and immunization against other infectious diseases.

Activities are funded under direct operations that focus on the improvement of the health care system through emphasis on prevention rather than treatment through investigations, surveillance, and control operations. One facet of these activities is the training of State and local health workers in specific control techniques or methodologies. An estimated 10,000 trainees will participate in 435 courses in 1973. In 1974 the training will be provided to State and local health departments and other nonprofit organizations on a reimbursable basis.

(b) *Nutritional and chronic diseases.* This limited activity will be phased out in 1974 as duplicatory of existing activities in other programs.

(c) *Laboratory improvement.* The laboratory improvement program is designed to improve and standardize laboratory methodology and through evaluation of techniques, materials, and reagents used in public health laboratories. States are provided consultation and informational services in laboratory techniques.

2. *Community environmental management*—Grants are made to communities to provide support for demonstration projects for rat control and the control of lead-based paint poisoning in children.

3. *Occupational safety and health.* Grants are made to public agencies and institutions to provide for standards development research for the protection of the work force. In addition, technical service and assistance to other agencies and to industry to emphasize the preventive aspects of occupational safety and health and the improvement of the productivity and employability of workers are provided. This is accomplished through the development of criteria for standards necessary for the successful implementation of a safe and healthy workplace and training public and private personnel to enforce these standards. In 1974, training programs will be offered on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43,502	47,522	37,257
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,234	8,167	7,729
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	903	913	1,028
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	128		
Total personnel compensation.....	45,767	56,602	46,014
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,734	7,001	5,981
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	57		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,495	4,419	4,026
22.0 Transportation of things.....	800	1,096	1,113
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,102	3,999	3,826
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	709	1,086	1,064
25.0 Other services.....	16,080	20,582	14,781
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,391	11,449	5,336

31.0 Equipment.....	4,162	3,446	2,179
32.0 Lands and structures.....	28	28	28
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,765	55,869	46,851
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Subtotal.....	96,093	165,577	131,199
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-2	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....	96,091	165,575	131,197

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,675	3,795	2,892
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	198	869	816
Average paid employment.....	3,474	4,308	3,708
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-1-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Disease control:			
(a) Infectious diseases:			
(2) Project grants.....		-6,300	
(3) Direct operations.....		-451	
(b) Nutritional and chronic diseases.....		-1,510	
(c) Laboratory improvement.....		-2,276	
2. Community environmental management:			
(a) Grants.....		-2,000	
(b) Direct operations.....		25	
3. Occupational safety and health:			
(a) Grants.....		-1,562	
(b) Direct operations.....		-2,880	
4. Program direction and management services.....			
		-318	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-17,272	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-17,272	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-17,272	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-14,931
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		14,931	
90 Outlays.....		-2,341	-14,931

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 305, 311, 312(a), 313, and 315 of the Public Health Service Act; \$22,821,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. National vital and health statistics.....	14,187	18,227	21,777
2. Program direction and management services.....	977	1,037	1,044
Total direct program.....	15,164	19,264	22,821

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable program:			
1. National vital and health statistics	373	260	260
Total program costs, funded ¹	15,537	19,524	23,081
Change in selected resources ²	921		
10 Total obligations	16,458	19,524	23,081
Financing:			
11 Receipts and disbursements from: Federal funds	-373	-260	-260
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	61		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	16,146	19,264	22,821
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,085	19,264	22,821
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,668	3,502	4,223
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,502	-4,223	-7,323
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-295		
90 Outlays	13,956	18,543	19,721

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$255 thousand; 1973, \$194 thousand; 1974, \$170 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,153 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$279 thousand); 1972, \$2,353 thousand; 1973, \$2,353 thousand; 1974, \$2,353 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$850 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from:

	1972	1973
Health services planning and development	926	850

Excludes \$29 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to the Office of the Administrator. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$29) and 1973 (\$29) are included above.

1. *National vital and health statistics.*—This program comprises the major activities of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in the measurement of the health status of the Nation and in developing and applying optimum technical methods for the collection, processing, and analysis of health statistics. It includes: (a) The collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics on births, deaths, fetal deaths, marriages, and divorces, and other health data related to these basic vital events; (b) continuing surveys and special health statistics studies on the amount, distributions, and effects of illness and disability in the United States, and the services received for or because of such conditions; (c) studies of health survey methods with a view toward their continued improvement; (d) technical advice and assistance on the application of statistical methods in the health and medical fields; and (e) provision of leadership for the implementation of a cooperative Federal-State-local statistical system which will have the capability of producing uniform health data for local, State, and national use in the planning and evaluation of health care programs.

2. *Program direction and management services.*—All of the program activities of the National Center for Health Statistics are centrally directed and managed. This activity provides centralized administrative management support, program planning and evaluation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,745	7,647	6,652

11.3	Positions other than permanent	181	193	100
11.5	Other personnel compensation	137	147	156
	Total personnel compensation	7,063	7,987	6,908
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	616	695	587
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	764	920	1,100
22.0	Transportation of things	86	98	110
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	725	768	625
24.0	Printing and reproduction	261	309	319
25.0	Other services	6,521	8,366	13,112
26.0	Supplies and materials	167	187	150
31.0	Equipment	255	194	170
99.0	Total obligations	16,458	19,524	23,081

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	584	625	546
Full-time equivalent of other positions	45	56	26
Average paid employment	572	666	559
Average GS grade	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National vital and health statistics		-1,225	
2. Program direction and management services		-39	
10 Total obligations		-1,264	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		-1,264	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		-1,264	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			279
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-279	
90 Outlays		-1,543	279

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement payments	12,317	17,050	19,828
2. Survivors' benefits	183	200	224
3. Dependents' medical care	11,460	11,913	14,051
10 Total obligations	23,960	29,163	34,103
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)	23,960	29,163	34,103

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	23,960	29,163	34,103
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,814	9,328	9,403
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,328	-9,403	-10,506
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,281		
90	Outlays.....	21,165	29,088	33,000

of the uniformed services and retired personnel in accordance with the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved December 7, 1956, as amended by Public Law 89-614. Care provided directly in Public Health Service facilities is financed under the appropriation, Health services delivery.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-653		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	12,455	17,250	20,052
25.0	Other services.....	11,505	11,913	14,051
99.0	Total obligations.....	23,960	29,163	34,103

1. *Retirement payments.*—Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or length of service. There were 1,174 officers on the rolls on June 30, 1972, and it is anticipated that there will be 1,306 in 1973 and 1,440 in 1974.

2. *Survivors' benefits.*—Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, or the recently enacted Survivor Plan (Public Law 92-425), retired commissioned officers who elect to receive reduced retirement payments may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. There were 73 annuitants on the rolls as of June 30, 1972, and it is anticipated that there will be 78 annuitants in 1973 and 84 annuitants in 1974.

3. *Dependents' medical care.*—This activity provides funds for care in non-Public Health Service facilities for dependents of Public Health Service beneficiary members

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, alterations, major repair, improvement, extension, and equipment, of facilities of or used by the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, not otherwise provided, \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended, including \$7,000,000 for repair and modernization of hospital facilities to be transferred for community use.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-652	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Center for Disease Control.....	10,830	1,730	1,528	1,200	931	1,372	2,541	2,000	2,900
2. Federal Health Programs Service.....	43,920	3,440	212	2,000	5,000	7,968	16,368	7,300	16,900
3. National Institute of Mental Health:									
(a) Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	27,216	10,101	1,753	9,329	3,069	6,033	2,964		
(b) Lexington Clinical Research Center.....	5,659	631	344	1,400	1,000	2,084	2,284	2,700	
Subtotal, National Institute of Mental Health.....	32,875	10,732	2,097	10,729	4,069	8,117	5,248	2,700	
Total program costs, funded.....	87,625	15,902	3,837	13,929	10,000	17,457	24,157	12,000	19,800
Change in selected resources ¹			-2,120	13,492	2,000				
10 Total obligations.....			1,717	27,421	12,000				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-10,983	-9,927	-1,963				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-661						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			9,927	1,963	1,963				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				19,457	12,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,717	27,421	12,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,410	577	17,647				
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....			1,561						
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-577	-17,647	-17,091				
90 Outlays.....			4,111	10,351	12,556				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,544 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$1,579 thousand); 1972, \$2,003 thousand; 1973, \$15,495 thousand; 1974, \$17,495 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

This appropriation includes all proposed direct construction items of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration except construction of Indian health facilities.

The 1974 estimate provides for the modernization of the PHS Hospital, Boston, Mass. It also provides for required maintenance of and repairs and alterations to existing facilities. Projects include repairs and modifications to mechanical and electrical systems, elimination of safety hazards to meet occupational safety and health requirements, renovation of laboratory facilities, rehabilitation and air conditioning of patient care areas, rehabilitation of building exteriors, and repair or replacement of roofs and floors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		13	6
25.0 Other services.....	1,331	7,648	7,490
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	9	6
32.0 Lands and structures.....	149	9,358	4,498
Total obligations, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	1,496	17,028	12,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	13	
25.0 Other services.....	171	2,698	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	20	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	23	7,662	
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	221	10,393	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,717	27,421	12,000

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-1-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Federal Health Programs Service (total program costs, funded).....		-1,407	
Change in selected resources.....		-5,500	
10 Total obligations.....		-6,907	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-6,907	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-6,907	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-2,556
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		2,556	
90 Outlays.....		-4,351	-2,556

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Administrator, \$14,304,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Management and central services.....	12,826	13,126	14,304
Reimbursable program:			
Management and central services.....	92	54	
Total program costs, funded ¹	12,918	13,180	14,304
Change in selected resources ²	-159		
10 Total obligations.....	12,759	13,180	14,304
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-67	-25	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-25	-29	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	12,681	13,126	14,304
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,667	13,126	14,304
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	882	1,035	1,050
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,035	-1,050	-1,073
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	117		
90 Outlays.....	12,631	13,111	14,281

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$64 thousand; 1973, \$48 thousand; 1974, \$68 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$440 thousand; 1972, \$281 thousand; 1973, \$281 thousand; 1974, \$281 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$336 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from:

	1972	1973
Health services planning and development.....	\$75,000	\$75,000
Mental health.....	73,000	73,000
Health services delivery.....	80,000	80,000
Preventive health services.....	79,000	79,000
National health statistics.....	29,000	29,000

Excludes \$32 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Departmental Management, Office of the Secretary. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$32 thousand); 1973 (\$32 thousand); are included above.

This activity provides a central staff needed in planning, directing, and administering the broad scope of program activities in the Health Services and Mental Health Administration (HSMHA).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,657	8,879	9,326
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	240	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	157	157	157
Total personnel compensation.....	9,054	9,076	9,523
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	918	935	975
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	201	431	440
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	602	618	630
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	305	305	305

25.0 Other services.....	1,488	1,624	2,233
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	117	117	119
31.0 Equipment.....	64	64	69
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,759	13,180	14,304

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	553	548	564
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	4	20
Average paid employment.....	552	546	561
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), as amended; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 301 (with respect to research conducted at facilities financed by this appropriation), 311, 321, 322(d), 324, 328, and 509 of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$172,748,000]** \$176,968,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Patient care.....	103,765	114,381	120,793
2. Field health services.....	41,059	50,239	52,651
3. Administration.....	2,373	3,420	3,524
4. Adjustment of prior year costs.....	-119		
Total direct program.....	147,078	168,040	176,968
Reimbursable program:			
1. Patient care.....	1,325	1,437	1,437
2. Field health services.....	92	113	113
Total reimbursable program.....	1,417	1,550	1,550
Total program costs, funded ¹	148,495	169,590	178,518
Change in selected resources ²	8,076		
10 Total obligation.....	156,572	169,590	178,518
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,278	-1,409	-1,409
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-139	-141	-141
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	147		
Budget authority.....	155,301	168,040	176,968
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	155,333	172,748	176,968
40 Enacted appropriation proposed for rescission ³		-4,708	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-32		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	155,301	168,040	176,968
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	155,154	168,040	176,968
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,947	28,153	29,329
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,153	-29,329	-30,568

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-119		
90 Outlays.....	144,828	166,864	175,729

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$2,682 thousand; 1973, \$2,654 thousand; 1974, \$3,643 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8,607 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$119 thousand); 1972, \$16,564 thousand; 1973, \$16,564 thousand; 1974, \$16,564 thousand.
³ Proposed appropriation language and a narrative statement describing the purpose of this proposed rescission are included in Part III of this volume.

Note.—Excludes \$13 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Departmental Management, Office of the Secretary. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$13 thousand), 1973 (\$13 thousand), are included above.

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska Native people. The following table provides pertinent examples of the level of effort and accomplishments of the program.

	Base year	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Infant mortality per 1,000 births (1960-62 average).....	48.0	¹ 26.1	25.0	23.7
Tuberculosis mortality per 100,000 population (1960-62 average).....	26.6	¹ 9.6	8.6	7.7
Number of new active tuberculosis cases (1962).....	907	726	662	661
Percent of Indian women ages 15 to 44 rendered family planning services each year (1968).....	16	22	26	29
Birth rate per 1,000 women ages 15 to 44 (1965).....	230.2	¹ 161.9	158.5	154.3

¹ Provisional.

Note.—Year(s) in parentheses represents base year.

1. *Patient care.*—This activity consists of the operation of 51 hospitals and their outpatient clinics and the provision of medical care by contracting with non-Federal hospitals, clinics, private physicians and dentists, as well as, contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations.

Workload for the total program is expected to be as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Direct care in Federal hospitals and clinics:			
Inpatient load by type of patient:			
General patients.....	1,586	1,616	1,636
Tuberculosis patients.....	40	29	20
Total inpatient load.....	1,626	1,645	1,656
Total GMS admissions (excluding births).....	75,672	77,400	79,000
Average length of stay (days), general patients.....	7.7	7.6	7.5
Outpatient visits to hospital facilities.....	1,275,726	1,352,000	1,433,000
Contract care:			
Inpatient load by type of patient:			
General patients.....	440	454	454
Tuberculosis patients.....	20	19	19
Neuropsychiatric patients.....	86	53	53
Total inpatient load.....	546	526	526
Total GMS admissions (excluding births).....	26,219	26,700	26,700
Average length of stay (days), general patients.....	6.1	6.2	6.2

2. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical social services, public health nursing, oral health, family planning, and mental health.

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

The services are provided through health centers, clinics and other field health units operated directly by the Indian Health Service, as well as through contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69,747	75,454	77,427
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	724	1,369	1,369
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,232	3,122	3,122
Total personnel compensation....	73,703	79,945	81,918
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,674	11,937	12,125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	6,190	5,785	5,788
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,200	2,034	2,038
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	5,252	5,297	5,297
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	424	374	374
25.0 Other services.....	41,514	47,717	52,475
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,296	14,569	15,582
31.0 Equipment.....	4,371	2,654	3,643
32.0 Lands and structures.....	658		

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12		
Subtotal.....	157,294	170,312	179,240
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-722	-722	-722
99.0 Total obligations.....	156,572	169,590	178,518

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,489	7,535	7,535
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	111	145	145
Average paid employment.....	7,178	7,301	7,301
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of trailers; and provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), ~~[\$44,549,000]~~ \$41,717,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) New and replacement.....	66,909	26,515	122	2,650	6,989	6,172	3,561	4,378	27,072
(b) Modernization and repair.....	38,577	12,883	923	600	2,101	1,661	190	630	21,880
2. Outpatient care facilities.....	12,230	10,878	1,053	171	128	128			
3. Grants to community facilities.....	6,291	5,032	4	603	472	122	180	530	
4. Sanitation facilities.....	194,980	64,297	22,388	34,372	35,169	37,744	38,754	36,179	
5. Personnel quarters.....	19,965	19,752	157	45	11	11			
Total program costs, funded¹.....	338,952	139,357	24,647	38,441	44,870	45,838	42,685	41,717	48,952
Change in selected resources ²			4,873	5,519	-812				
10 Total obligations.....			29,520	43,960	44,058				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-3,112	-4,034	-4,623				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			4,034	4,623	2,282				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			30,442	44,549	41,717				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			29,520	43,960	44,058				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			31,561	36,310	44,134				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-36,310	-44,134	-45,555				
90 Outlays.....			24,771	36,136	42,637				

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$1,575 thousand; 1973, \$1,838 thousand; 1974, \$2,320 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$30,823 thousand; 1972, \$35,696 thousand; 1973, \$41,215 thousand; 1974, \$40,403 thousand.

1. *Hospitals*—(a) *New and replacement*.—In 1973 construction has started on a replacement hospital at Tuba City, Ariz. Architectural-engineering contracts will be awarded for new or replacement facilities at Acoma-Laguna-Cannoncito, N. Mex., Philadelphia, Miss., Claremore, Okla., Owyhee, Nev., and Santa Fe, N. Mex. A health care facility for the Zuni service unit will be constructed in 1974.

Construction of the Tuba City hospital will be in progress with completion anticipated in calendar year 1974.

(b) *Modernization and repair*.—In 1973, renovations to the St. Paul Hospital, Alaska, will be undertaken. Architectural-engineering contracts for master planning studies will be awarded for Browning, Mont., Rosebud, S. Dak., and Whiteriver, Ariz. In 1974, three Alaskan Native hospitals in Anchorage, Bethel, and Mount Edgecumbe will be provided fire-safety projects. A number of air-water quality projects will be undertaken.

2. *Outpatient care facilities*.—In 1974, air-water quality control projects will be accomplished at six locations.

3. *Grants to community facilities*.—In 1973, the Indian Health Service will complete participation in construction of a community hospital at Fairbanks, Alaska, as well as repairs to the Garrison Memorial Hospital, Garrison, N. Dak. In 1974, the Indian Health Service will participate with the Northern Montana Hospital, Havre, Mont., in the construction of a new 119-bed general community hospital. This project includes 12 beds for use by Indian patients.

4. *Sanitation facilities*.—In 1973, sanitation facilities or technical services leading thereto will be extended to 8,500 new and improved units of housing being constructed by Federal or tribal housing programs plus approximately 1,500 existing homes within or adjacent to housing project sites. The 1974 program will enable the initiation of sanitation facilities projects to serve 8,500 new and improved Indian homes and approximately 1,500 existing homes within or adjacent to housing project sites. In 1973 and 1974, an average of 2,000 existing homes at other locations will also be furnished water and/or waste disposal facilities. Special projects will also be undertaken for correction of emergency problems, engineering studies and for the provision of facilities to tribal community buildings and ceremonial grounds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	3,198	4,123	4,795
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	160	206	241
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	172	208	221
22.0 Transportation of things.....	906	1,114	1,205
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	164	197	215
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	21	23
25.0 Other services.....	1,814	3,247	3,376
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,975	5,989	6,480
31.0 Equipment.....	1,575	1,838	2,320
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16,200	26,522	24,652
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	402	530
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	-----	-----
Total obligations, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	29,187	43,867	44,058
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	97	45	-----

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	14	-----	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----
	Total personnel compensation.....	114	45	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	4	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	2	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	-----	-----
25.0	Other services.....	6	-----	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
32.0	Lands and structures.....	199	42	-----
	Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	333	93	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	29,520	43,960	44,058

Personnel Summary

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Average paid employment.....	435	573	667
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	8	4	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	0	0
Average paid employment.....	8	3	0
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500

EMERGENCY HEALTH

For expenses necessary for [carrying] phasing out emergency planning and preparedness functions of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, and procurement, storage (including underground storage), distribution, and maintenance of emergency civil defense medical supplies and equipment, as authorized by section 201(h) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2281(h)), and, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to emergency health services, [\$3,000,000] \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Governmental Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Medical stockpile.....	1,283	194	3,126
2. Community preparedness.....	1,978	1,558	1,442
3. Program direction and management services.....	1,942	1,429	1,228
Total direct program.....	5,203	3,181	5,796
Reimbursable program:			
1. Medical stockpile.....	1,718	1,149	-----
2. Community preparedness.....	-----	16	-----
3. Program direction and management services.....	161	332	244
Total reimbursable program.....	1,879	1,497	244
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,082	4,678	6,040
Change in selected resources ²	-601	-11	170
10 Total obligations.....	6,481	4,667	6,210
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,147	-1,479	-210
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-173	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-65	-188	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	188	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,284	3,000	6,000

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY HEALTH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,285	3,000	6,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	—1	—	—
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,284	3,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,161	3,188	6,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,261	721	926
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—721	—926	—1,926
90 Outlays.....	4,701	2,983	5,000

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$12 thousand; 1973, \$9 thousand; 1974, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,116 thousand; 1972, \$515 thousand; 1973, \$504 thousand; 1974, \$674 thousand.

The activities carried out under this account duplicate other Federal agency and program resources available for the same general objectives. Beginning in 1975, other agencies and programs will assume the civil disaster health responsibilities carried out in this program within ongoing activities. The 1974 request provides for an orderly phase-out.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,097	2,004	1,219
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	51	69	—
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	28	—
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	2,185	2,112	1,230
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	202	200	149
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	—	142	827
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	136	137
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	137	201
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	65	72	84
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	24	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,714	355	3,358
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	7	8
31.0 Equipment.....	11	3	1
Total direct obligations.....	4,334	3,188	6,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	143	154	155
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	10	2
25.0 Other services.....	1,821	1,266	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	147	17	16
31.0 Equipment.....	1	6	3
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,147	1,479	210
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,481	4,667	6,210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	123	123	—
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4	—
Average paid employment.....	123	119	93

Public enterprise funds:

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4430-0-3-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	44	256	546
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest subsidies.....	—44	—256	—546
14 Non-Federal sources: Advances from non-Government.....	—1	1	—
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—	—80,001	—80,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	—30,000	—	—
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	80,001	80,000	80,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	50,000	—	—
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—1	—	—
90 Outlays.....	—1	—	—

The Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund was established to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities in issuing guarantees; for payment of interest subsidies on the loans to nonprofit sponsors which are guaranteed; for direct loans to public agencies which are sold and guaranteed; for payment of interest subsidies on direct loans which are sold and guaranteed; and for repurchase of direct loans which have been sold and guaranteed.

In 1974, the Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund is capitalized at \$80,000 thousand of which \$30,000 thousand, transferred from the Medical facilities construction appropriation in 1972, serves as a revolving fund from which direct loans to public agencies are made. The balance of \$50,000 thousand from a direct appropriation in 1972 is for payment of principal and interest on defaulted loans.

Funds for the payment of interest subsidies on direct and guaranteed loans will be transferred from the Medical facilities construction appropriation to the Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund as needed.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Interest subsidy program:			
Revenue.....	44	256	546
Expense.....	—44	—256	—546
Net operating income, interest subsidy program.....	—	—	—
Net operating income total.....	—	—	—

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury (total).....	—	80,001	80,000	80,000

Liabilities:			
Advances from other accounts	-----	1	-----
Government equity:			
Unobligated balance	-----	80,001	80,000
Unfilled customers' orders on hand	-----	-1	-----
Total Government equity	-----	80,000	80,000

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	-----	80,000	80,000
Direct appropriations	-----	50,000	-----
Transfers	-----	30,000	-----
End of year (total Government equity)	-----	80,000	80,000

OPERATION OF COMMISSARY, LEXINGTON CLINICAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold	60	52	48
Other	28	22	18
Total program costs, funded	88	74	66
Change in selected resources	3	1	4
10 Total obligations	91	75	70
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of commodities	-83	-73	-66
Other receipts	-6	-3	-2
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25	-23	-24
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23	24	22
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2	-1	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year	14	10	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-10	-6	-10
90 Outlays	6	3	-2

This fund is used to provide items for sale to patients at Lexington, Ky. Clinical Research Center (57 Stat. 617). Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expenses. The capital investment consists of \$10 thousand appropriated in 1944 and \$2 thousand of donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4440-0-3-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	18	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	71	55	50
99.0 Total obligations	91	75	70

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	2	2	2
Average GS grade	7	7	7

Intragovernmental funds:

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supply distribution sales	2,817	3,010	3,010
2. Data management services	3,206	4,088	4,088
3. Fiscal services	1,060	1,157	1,157
4. Publications storage and distribution services	124	233	233
5. Parklawn services	2,385	2,583	2,583
Total program costs, funded	9,592	11,071	11,071
Changes in selected resources	391	119	61
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital)	-297	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	9,686	11,190	11,132
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Supply distribution sales	-2,788	-3,020	-3,020
Data management services	-3,236	-4,092	-4,092
Fiscal services	-1,081	-1,165	-1,165
Publications storage and distribution services	-119	-234	-234
Parklawn services	-2,406	-2,621	-2,621
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-284	-228	-170
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	228	170	170
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	56	58	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	866	1,201	1,430
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,201	-1,430	-1,430
90 Outlays	-279	-171	-----

This fund finances medical supply and service operations of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,125	3,369	3,369
11.3 Positions other than permanent	65	260	260
11.5 Other personnel compensation	176	223	223
11.8 Special personal services payments	15	5	5
Total personnel compensation	3,381	3,857	3,857
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	299	387	387
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	67	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things	139	160	160
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,438	2,962	2,962
24.0 Printing and reproduction	69	27	27
25.0 Other services	735	800	800
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,411	2,769	2,769
31.0 Equipment	53	39	39
Total costs, funded	9,592	11,071	11,071
94.0 Changes in selected resources	391	119	61

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
94.0 Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-297		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,686	11,190	11,132

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	325	325	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	25	25
Average paid employment.....	316	320	320
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, LEXINGTON CLINICAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	97	100	110
Industrial expenses.....	254	136	118
Total operating costs, funded.....	351	236	228
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....	1		
Total program costs, funded.....	352	236	228
Change in selected resources ¹	34	14	17
10 Total obligations.....	386	250	245
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-304	-246	-240
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-132	-50	-46
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	50	46	41
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	82	4	5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13	10	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10	-6	-7
90 Outlays.....	85	8	4

¹ Balance of selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1971, \$28 thousand; 1972, \$18 thousand; 1973, \$32 thousand; 1974, \$49 thousand.

Industries operated at the Lexington, Ky., Narcotic Hospital provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to other Government institutions. The investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1972 is estimated at \$141 thousand. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	203	100	101
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	16	9
Total personnel compensation.....	219	116	110
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	

22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	6	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	11	11	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	147	111	109
31.0 Equipment.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	386	250	245

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	18	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	20	20	12
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	18	18	10
Employees in other positions, end of year.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,331	\$8,747	\$8,961

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9998-0-4-650	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research grants.....	1,082	302	92
2. Medical self-help training program.....	237	370	370
3. Peace Corps.....	20		
4. Nutrition program.....	61		
5. Services integration grants.....		550	575
6. HUD-Medical facilities loan program.....	436	588	
Total program costs funded ¹	1,836	1,810	1,037
Change in selected resources ²	575		
10 Total obligations.....	2,411	1,810	1,037
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,028	-2,241	-1,037
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,409	-3,020	-3,451
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,020	3,451	3,451
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-617	-431	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	434	807	415
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-807	-415	-415
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-90		
90 Outlays.....	-1,080	-39	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Consolidated working fund.....	-1,278	-39	
Consolidated working fund, Grants for research.....	140		
Consolidated working fund, Grants for research salaries and expenses.....	1		
Management fund.....	56		

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$18 thousand; 1973, \$28 thousand; 1974, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$459 thousand (1971 adjustment, -\$200 thousand); 1972, \$834 thousand; 1973, \$834 thousand; 1974, \$834 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9998-0-4-650	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	836	424	39
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	181	184	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	13	13
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	9		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,075	621	142

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	94	56	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	80	69	5
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	35	36	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	135	137	135
25.0	Other services	382	302	153
26.0	Supplies and materials	65	18	10
31.0	Equipment	32	19	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	512	550	575
99.0	Total obligations	2,411	1,810	1,037

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	83	28	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	17	6
Average paid employment	82	44	9
Employees in permanent positions, end of year	57	21	3
Employees in other positions, end of year	24	17	6
Average GS grade	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,331	\$8,797	\$8,961

Trust Funds

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Patients' benefits	64	63	60
2. Gifts	251	131	93
3. Special statistical work	78	109	15
4. Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities	233	1,518	2,596
Total program costs, funded ¹	625	1,821	2,764
Change in selected resources ²	7	410	354
10 Total obligations	632	2,231	3,118
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-684	-613	-546
U.S. securities (par)	-179	-179	-179
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	613	546	590
U.S. securities (par)	179	179	179
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	563	2,164	3,162
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Patients' benefits	77	60	60
Gifts	145	89	87
Special statistical work	100	15	15
Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities	241	2,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	632	2,231	3,118
72 Obligated balance, start of year	214	228	1,006
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-228	-1,006	-1,694
90 Outlays	619	1,453	2,430
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Patients' benefits	63	63	62
Gifts	245	138	91
Special statistical work	78	109	15
Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities	233	1,143	2,262

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$83 thousand; 1973, \$41 thousand; 1974, \$41 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$192 thousand; 1972, \$199 thousand; 1973, \$609 thousand; 1974, \$963 thousand.

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at Public Health Service hospitals, and for research of other activities of the Service (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by St. Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U.S.C. 165).

Contributions are made by Indians and others to be served, toward the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities as provided by Public Law 86-121 (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	12	12	12
11.3 Positions other than permanent	190	82	82
Total personnel compensation	202	94	94
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	22	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		3	3
22.0 Transportation of things	8	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	18	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.0 Other services	93	128	33
26.0 Supplies and materials	181	180	180
31.0 Equipment	105	46	46
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	1,746	2,728
99.0 Total obligations	632	2,231	3,118

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	8	8
Average paid employment	1	1	1
Average GS grade	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary	\$11,353	\$11,774	\$12,010
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,331	\$8,797	\$8,961

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 1001. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 1002. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 1003. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) mission is investigating life process; advancing the capability for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease; strengthening health research, educational, and communications resources. Through its ten research institutes, two program divisions, the Bureau of Health Manpower Education, the National Library of Medicine, and the Office of the Director.

A distribution of the budget authority and outlays for NIH follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Research institutes divisions:			
Grants:			
Research.....	792,845	812,415	824,518
Fellowships.....	46,248	37,059	32,079
Training.....	139,650	112,789	96,929
Subtotal grants.....	978,743	962,257	953,526
Direct operations:			
Laboratory and clinical research....	115,682	121,314	126,916
Research and development contracts	229,630	246,163	290,262
Other direct operations.....	99,846	101,815	107,072
Subtotal direct operations.....	454,459	469,292	524,250
Cancer control program.....		4,000	34,000
Cancer construction.....	51,003	49,000	20,000
Total direct program.....	1,474,911	1,484,549	1,531,776
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,218		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	307		
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-307	
Total budget authority, research institutes divisions.....	1,476,436	1,484,242	1,531,776
Outlays.....	1,237,513	1,353,008	1,481,400
Bureau of Health Manpower Education (includes loans)			
Outlays.....	677,660	444,618	386,180
National Library of Medicine.....	456,925	583,200	599,200
Outlays.....	24,127	25,074	24,994
Buildings and facilities.....	22,522	24,000	24,000
Outlays.....	3,565	8,000	8,000
Office of the Director.....	1,785	6,246	7,000
Outlays.....	11,324	11,060	12,000
Scientific activities overseas.....	10,947	11,513	11,547
Outlays.....	25,545	25,619	1,912
Outlays.....	12,282	20,447	18,843
Total budget authority, NIH.....	2,218,658	1,998,613	1,964,862
Subtotal outlays.....	1,750,923	1,998,414	2,141,990
Management fund, outlays.....	-1,473	-1,537	-1,690
Service and supply, outlays.....	-2,301	467	
General research support grants, outlays	-1,205	12,000	
Grants management fund, outlays.....	5,976		
Total outlays, NIH.....	1,751,920	2,009,344	2,140,300

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BIOLOGICS STANDARDS

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activity:			
10 Biologists standards (costs—obligations).....	9,294		
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	9,294		
40 Appropriation.....	9,294	9,547	
42 Transferred to other accounts.....		-9,547	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,294		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,294		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,688	3,003	

73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-3,003	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,003		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-30		
90 Outlays.....	8,949		

Functions include establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing, and use of vaccines and analogous products. These functions were transferred July 1, 1972, to the Food and Drug Administration by administrative action.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,415		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	126		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,617		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	371		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	132		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	53		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10		
25.1 Other services.....	4,064		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	947		
31.0 Equipment.....	85		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,294		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	268		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12		
Average paid employment.....	270		
Average GS grade.....	8.7		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,906		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,938		

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part A, of the Public Health Service Act, \$500,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	84,679	161,058	193,065
(b) Fellowships.....	2,368	2,460	1,650
(c) Training.....	6,441	13,448	10,546
Total grants.....	93,488	176,966	205,261
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research	25,822	29,600	41,000
(b) Collaborative research and development.....	77,687	161,762	186,800
(c) Research management and program services.....	7,474	11,229	12,939
Total direct operations.....	110,983	202,591	240,739
3. Construction:			
(a) Construction.....	389	49,000	20,000
4. Cancer control:			
(a) Cancer control.....		4,000	34,000
Total direct program.....	204,860	432,557	500,000

Reimbursable program:			
(2) Collaborative research and development.....	19	31	31
Total program costs, funded ¹	204,879	432,588	500,031
Change in selected resources ²	173,757	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	378,636	432,588	500,031
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-16	-25	-25
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-3	-6	-6
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-307	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	307	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	378,933	432,250	500,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	378,794	432,205	500,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	141	45	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	378,933	432,250	500,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	378,617	432,557	500,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	143,070	260,404	338,672
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-260,404	-338,672	-393,672
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,385	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	258,898	354,289	445,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$2,091 thousand; 1973, \$3,500 thousand; 1974, \$3,800 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$54,539 thousand; 1972, \$228,296 thousand; 1973, \$228,296 thousand; 1974, \$228,296 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$45 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities previously financed from Office of the Director, 1972, \$45 thousand.

Excludes \$2,059 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Research Resources.....	1,836
Office of the Director.....	223

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$6,082 thousand) and 1973 (\$6,147 thousand) are included above.

Excludes \$58 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities transferred to Departmental Management; 1972, \$58 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds are provided for regular research grants, cancer research centers, and task forces (including large bowel, bladder, prostate, and pancreas).

(b) *Fellowships.*—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training.*—Graduate and clinical cancer training grants provide support in the various fields related to cancer research. Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted in cancer biology, immunology, and clinical research through research contracts and in-house activities. Studies are made concerning the transformation of normal cells into malignant cells, including the immune aspects of cancer growth, and studies to improve the early diagnosis of cancer in patients.

(b) *Collaborative research and development.*—Research is conducted in the area of cause and prevention as well as in the treatment of cancer. Also included is research under several task forces including breast and lung. The research in this activity is conducted through targeted programs

utilizing research contracts, as well as investigations carried on directly in Government laboratories and clinical facilities. The programs are focused on the causes of cancers and their occurrence patterns and prevention, as well as the best methods of treating cancer through chemotherapy and the problems of combining drugs with the other therapy modalities of surgery, immunotherapy, and radiotherapy.

3. *Construction.*—The construction program is supported through both grants and contracts. The intent of this program is to provide funds for additional physical resources for the expanding cancer research program. This will be accomplished primarily through the establishment and upgrading of cancer research centers.

4. *Cancer control.*—The purpose of this activity is to bridge the gap between the discovery of effective research findings and their application in the practice of medicine and public health. This will be accomplished by supporting specialized demonstration activities, including education and training programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,517	25,182	26,766
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	816	875	1,005
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	356	455	463
Total personnel compensation.....	22,689	26,512	28,234
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,638	2,775	2,924
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,472	1,670	2,044
22.0 Transportation of things.....	177	225	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	915	1,050	1,125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	589	700	775
25.0 Other services.....	146,372	173,559	230,187
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,057	8,600	9,400
31.0 Equipment.....	3,081	3,500	3,800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	193,627	213,966	221,261
Total direct obligations.....	378,617	432,559	500,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	16	25	25
Total reimbursable obligations.....	19	31	31
99.0 Total obligations.....	378,636	432,588	500,031

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,669	1,722	1,750
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	95	110	120
Average paid employment.....	1,606	1,824	1,876
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

NATIONAL HEART AND LUNG INSTITUTE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part B, and title XI, of the Public Health Service Act, \$265,000,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL HEART AND LUNG INSTITUTE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	69,155	148,639	151,661
(b) Fellowships.....	7,054	5,900	5,650
(c) Training.....	12,107	17,500	11,489
Total grants.....	88,316	172,039	168,800
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	17,610	18,741	20,376
(b) Research and development contracts.....	32,349	53,977	64,027
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	1,818	1,643	1,791
(d) Research management and program services.....	6,927	8,922	10,006
Total direct operations..	58,704	83,283	96,200
Total direct program...	147,020	255,322	265,000
Reimbursable program:			
2. (a) Laboratory and clinical research.....			
	4	10	10
Total program costs, funded ¹ ..	147,024	255,332	265,010
Change in selected resources ²	85,553		
10 Total obligations.....	232,577	255,332	265,010
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			
	-4	-10	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	115		
Budget authority.....	232,688	255,322	265,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	232,627	255,280	265,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	63	42	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	232,688	255,322	265,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	232,573	255,322	265,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	137,555	175,520	208,903
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-175,520	-208,903	-224,099
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,081		
90 Outlays.....	193,527	221,939	249,804

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1,585 thousand; 1973, \$1,718 thousand; 1974, \$1,772 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$75,092 thousand; 1972, \$160,645 thousand; 1973, \$160,645 thousand; 1974, \$160,645 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$42 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities previously financed from the Office of the Director. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$42 thousand) are excluded above.

Excludes \$2,533 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Research Resources. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$8,341 thousand) and 1973 (\$8,247 thousand) are included above.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds are provided for regular research grants, specialized research centers, and the heart cooperative drug study.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training.*—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research encompasses work which aids in the understanding of the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems and their diseases, with emphasis in therapeutic agents, diagnostic instrumentation, surgery, and clinical medicine.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—Funds will support programs in the research and development of the application of cardiovascular and pulmonary medical devices, in myocardial infarction, blood resources, sickle cell disease, lipid research, respiratory diseases, and clinical trials in hypertension, in multiple-risk factors, and in thrombosis.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity conducts and supports therapeutic evaluations, epidemiological and biometrics research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,728	10,552	11,359
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	206	250	250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	284	284	284
Total personnel compensation....	9,218	11,086	11,893
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,190	1,500	1,549
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	585	600	635
22.0 Transportation of things.....	114	125	137
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	485	500	571
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	236	236	236
25.0 Other services.....	56,348	64,836	76,687
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,472	2,500	2,538
31.0 Equipment.....	1,762	1,900	1,954
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	160,163	172,039	168,800
Total direct obligations.....	232,573	255,322	265,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	4	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	232,577	255,332	265,010

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	636	649	612
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51	51	51
Average paid employment.....	638	650	609
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part C, of the Public Health Service Act, \$38,452,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	11,052	22,427	17,736
(b) Fellowships.....	1,112	1,601	1,100
(c) Training.....	3,651	5,270	4,191
Total grants.....	15,815	29,298	23,027
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	6,216	6,905	7,228
(b) Research and development contracts.....	3,488	5,106	4,908
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	300	347	364
(d) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	833	922	992
(e) Research management and program services.....	1,558	1,844	1,933
Total direct operations..	12,395	15,124	15,425
Total direct program...	28,210	44,422	38,452
Reimbursable program:			
2. (a) Laboratory and clinical research.....			
	3	6	6
Total program costs, funded ¹	28,213	44,428	38,458
Change in selected resources ²	15,079	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	43,292	44,428	38,458
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			
	-3	-6	-6
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			
	115	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	43,404	44,422	38,452
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	43,388	44,415	38,452
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	17	7	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	43,404	44,422	38,452
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,289	44,422	38,452
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24,339	28,950	30,561
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,950	-30,561	-29,076
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-438	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	38,241	42,811	39,937

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$684 thousand; 1973, \$415 thousand; 1974, \$415 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$11,914 thousand; 1972, \$26,993 thousand; 1973, \$26,993 thousand; 1974, \$26,993 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$373 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Research Resources.....	323
Office of the Director.....	50

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$1.045 thousand) and 1973 (\$1.068 thousand) are included above.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Research grants support fundamental clinical and applied research studies in such areas as dental caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial growth, and development and dental restorative materials. Support is furnished for studies designed to advance

scientific frontiers and exploit emerging research opportunities including: (1) investigation of the interplay of host, dietary, and microbiotic factors in dental caries; (2) development of more effective therapeutic and preventive measures in periodontal disease; (3) development of treatment procedures and determination of preventive measures for oral-facial anomalies; and (4) work on the immediate problems of dental treatment through development of new and improved restorative materials and clinical methods.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Funds for fellowships are used for support of clinical and basic research training. Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training.*—Training funds will be used to provide continuing support for grants awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical research studies conducted in Institute facilities are concerned with the causes, treatment, control, and prevention of such dental diseases and disorders as caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial anomalies, and oral cancer. Three primary approaches are used: (1) basic research directed at the acquisition of new knowledge as a means of solving dental health problems; (2) field studies and clinical trials of new therapeutic and prevention concepts coming out of basic research; and (3) further studies on the definition and distribution of oral-facial diseases and disorders on an epidemiologic or geographic basis.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—The programs in this activity involve contracts with research and development organizations in support of the national caries program and the development of new and improved dental restorative materials.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—This activity provides administrative, contract, and clerical personnel necessary to administer the research and development contracts supported by this Institute.

(d) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity is concerned with the planning, conduct, and analysis of epidemiological and field investigations concerning such matters as prevalence and etiology of oral disease, and effectiveness of new or improved methods of diagnosis, control, and prevention.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,619	4,650	4,905
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	163	237	237
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	275	275
Total personnel compensation.....	4,833	5,162	5,417
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	543	647	683
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	236	255	255
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	56	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	131	181	192
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	81	81
25.0 Other services.....	7,867	7,510	7,509
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	779	820	820
31.0 Equipment.....	422	415	415
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	28,382	29,298	23,027

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Subtotal.....	43,292	44,425	38,455
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-3
Total direct obligations.....	43,289	44,422	38,452
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	3	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,292	44,428	38,458

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	299	291	274
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	26	26
Average paid employment.....	313	318	320
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....		-1,547	
(b) Fellowships.....		-485	
(c) Training.....		-1,126	
Subtotal grants.....		-3,158	
2. Direct operations:			
(1) Research and development contracts (costs—obligations).....		-510	
10 Total obligations.....		-3,668	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-3,668	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-3,668	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-873
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		873	
90 Outlays.....		-2,795	-873

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS, METABOLISM, AND DIGESTIVE DISEASES

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part D, of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, \$133,603,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	67,351	105,483	88,763
(b) Fellowships.....	5,750	5,740	3,851
(c) Training.....	15,141	15,072	9,551
Total grants.....	88,242	126,295	102,165
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research	17,829	19,651	20,039
(b) Research and development contracts.....	5,348	6,224	4,299
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	840	1,233	1,237
(d) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	898	1,309	1,198
(e) Research management and program services.....	3,609	4,409	4,670
Total direct operations.....	28,524	32,826	31,443
Total program costs, funded ¹	116,766	159,121	133,608
Change in selected resources ²	36,576		
10 Total obligations.....	153,342	159,121	133,608
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority.....	153,353	159,121	133,608
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	153,164	159,089	133,608
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-2		
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	191	32	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	153,353	159,121	133,608
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	153,342	159,121	133,608
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	70,454	77,100	85,210
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-77,100	-85,210	-76,748
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-297		
90 Outlays.....	146,399	151,011	142,070

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$839 thousand; 1973, \$936 thousand; 1974, \$850 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$37,813 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$297 thousand); 1972, \$74,092 thousand; 1973, \$74,092 thousand; 1974, \$74,092 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$2,615 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1974
Research Resources.....	2,533
Office of the Director.....	74
Departmental management.....	8

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$8,325 thousand) and for 1973 (\$8,206 thousand) are included above.

1. Grants.—(a) *Research*.—Funds are provided for the support of regular and special research grants.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. Direct operations.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research*.—Research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, digestive diseases, nutrition, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, as well as studies in the major disciplines including pharmacology, physiology, biochemistry, chemistry, pathology, endocrinology, physical biology, molecular biology, chemical biology, hematology, and biomathematics.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—Projects are conducted under contract with individuals and institutions primarily in support of artificial kidney/chronic uremia, digestive diseases and nutrition, and hormonal development research.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—Comprehensive programs are conducted in methods to improve hemodialysis and to develop simpler, more economical and less cumbersome artificial kidneys; in the preparation and distribution of hormonal substances; in the analysis and evaluation of institute programs; and in scientific communications, such as the preparation of abstracts on specific areas of research interest.

(d) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—Research and epidemiological studies are conducted on arthritis, diabetes, cholecystitis, iodine metabolism, and hyperuremia in special population groups, primarily long-range studies in the southwestern United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,727	9,986	10,243
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	138	146	149
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	197	208	212
Total personnel compensation.....	10,062	10,340	10,604
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,111	1,129	1,149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	251	260	270
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	52	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	297	315	335
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	159	160	165
25.0 Other services.....	16,319	17,860	16,575
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,493	1,730	1,650
31.0 Equipment.....	904	990	650
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	122,706	126,295	102,165
Subtotal.....	153,352	159,131	133,618
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-10	-10	-10
99.0 Total obligations.....	153,342	159,121	133,608

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	606	592	559
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	49	49
Average paid employment.....	627	629	632
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,049	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS, METABOLISM, AND DIGESTIVE DISEASES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....		-11,166	
(b) Fellowships.....		-840	
(c) Training.....		-3,322	
Total grants.....		-15,328	
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....		-300	
(b) Research and development contracts.....		-500	

(c) Biometry, epidemiology and field studies.....		-100	
Total direct operations.....		-900	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-16,228	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-16,228	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-16,228	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-6,374
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			6,374
90 Outlays.....		-9,854	-6,374

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurology and stroke, \$101,198,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	53,982	69,763	59,116
(b) Fellowships.....	1,027	2,782	1,500
(c) Training.....	3,394	14,300	11,000
Total grants.....	58,403	86,845	71,616
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	8,440	11,089	10,910
(b) Research and development contracts.....	6,538	8,285	7,487
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	5,571	7,576	7,293
(d) Research management and program services.....	3,234	4,104	3,892
Total direct operations.....	23,783	31,054	29,582
Total direct program.....	82,186	117,899	101,198
Reimbursable program:			
Laboratory and clinical research.....	134	200	200
Total program costs, funded¹.....	82,320	118,099	101,398
Change in selected resources ²	34,249		
10 Total obligations.....	116,569	118,099	101,398
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-134	-200	-200
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	315		
Budget authority.....	116,750	117,899	101,198
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	116,590	117,877	101,198
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1		

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$658 thousand; 1973, \$700 thousand; 1974, \$750 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$29,139 thousand; 1972, \$63,388 thousand; 1973, \$63,388 thousand; 1974, \$63,388 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	161	22	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	116,750	117,899	101,198
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	116,435	117,899	101,198
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54,824	66,373	80,972
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-66,373	-80,972	-66,207
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	95	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	104,981	103,300	115,963

NOTES

Excludes \$28 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Office of the Secretary. Departmental Management: 1972, \$28 thousand.
Excludes \$1,814 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1974
Research resources.....	1,700
Office of the Director.....	74
Departmental management.....	40

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$5,215 thousand) and 1973 (\$5,581 thousand) are included above.
Includes \$22 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities previously financed from the Office of the Director, 1972, \$22 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds are provided for regular research grants and for specialized research center grants.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training.*—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments. These grants were made to training institutions to establish and improve programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology and otology.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is being conducted on disorders of the brain, spinal cord, and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy, and Parkinson's disease; on communicative disorders and neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—Contracts for directed research are used for collaborative and intramural activities focusing on epilepsy, head injury, sensory prosthesis, and other neurological disorders.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—These studies include the coordination and central service activities for the collaborative perinatal project on cerebral palsy, mental retardation, and other neurological and sensory disorders of childhood. Also included are the Institute's research programs on head injury, spinal cord injury, epilepsy, cerebral death, and sensory prosthesis. In sensory prosthesis research, the goal is to develop devices using suitable sensors, data processors, and stimulating electrode arrays implanted against the brain of a blind or deaf person to permit the subject to abstract meaningful information from his environment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-03-0886-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,656	8,600	8,787
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	283	285	290
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	168	165	166
Total personnel compensation.....	9,107	9,050	9,243

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	952	950	952
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	429	436	400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	79	83	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	462	471	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	232	236	200
25.0 Other services.....	16,602	17,517	16,307
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,324	1,344	1,200
31.0 Equipment.....	900	967	800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	86,348	86,845	71,616
Total direct obligations.....	116,435	117,899	101,198
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	63	94	94
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	67	100	100
Total reimbursable obligations.....	134	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	116,569	118,099	101,398

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	585	565	532
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	46	46
Average paid employment.....	638	633	644
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	-----	-5,210	-----
(b) Fellowships.....	-----	-982	-----
(c) Training.....	-----	-2,300	-----
Total grants.....	-----	-8,492	-----
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	-----	-697	-----
(b) Research and development contracts.....	-----	-598	-----
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	-----	-211	-----
(d) Research management and program services.....	-----	-239	-----
Total direct operations.....	-----	-1,745	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-10,237	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-----	-10,237	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-10,237	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-7,311
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	7,311	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-2,926	-7,311

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, \$98,693,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Grants:			
1. Research.....	43,389	65,291	53,014
2. Fellowships.....	3,531	3,579	2,835
3. Training.....	3,566	8,922	7,640
Subtotal grants.....	50,486	77,792	63,489
Direct operations:			
4. Laboratory and clinical research...	18,053	18,921	19,368
5. Research and development contracts.....	10,065	10,604	10,148
6. Collaborative research and support.....	1,582	2,244	2,296
7. Research management and program services.....	2,762	3,108	3,392
Subtotal direct operations...	32,462	34,877	35,204
Total direct program.....	82,948	112,669	98,693
Reimbursable program:			
Laboratory and clinical research.....	624	510	480
Total program costs, funded ¹	83,572	113,179	99,173
Change in selected resources ²	26,096		
10 Total obligations.....	109,668	113,179	99,173
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-624	-510	-480
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	132		
Budget authority.....	109,176	112,669	98,693
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	109,118	112,649	98,693
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	59	20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	109,176	112,669	98,693
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	109,044	112,669	98,693
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61,783	63,843	68,622
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63,843	-68,622	-64,288
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,119		
90 Outlays.....	105,865	107,890	103,027

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$487 thousand; 1973, \$700 thousand; 1974, \$700 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders: 1971, \$33,236 thousand; 1972, \$59,332 thousand; 1973, \$59,332 thousand; 1974, \$59,332 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,663 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to:
[In thousands of dollars]

	1974
Research resources.....	1,564
Departmental management.....	25
Office of the Director.....	74

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$5,190 thousand) and 1973 (\$5,139 thousand) are included above.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Grants are awarded to universities and to other institutions on a project basis to conduct research. In addition, funds are provided for clinical research centers and international centers for medical research.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Funds for fellowships are used to train researchers within the categorical interests of the Institute. Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training.*—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—The Institute research effort embraces both basic and applied research in microbiology and immunology. Laboratory scientists and clinical investigators at NIH and field installations are directing their efforts to the discovery and exploitation of new knowledge leading to the eventual prevention and treatment of diseases caused by infection with micro-organisms or abnormal immunological mechanisms. The diseases under intensive study are those caused by viruses, bacteria, mycoplasma, fungi, protozoa, and helminths.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—The activities carried out under this program are through research contracts with industry and other Federal and non-Federal institutions. Primary objectives include translation of significant basic research data into practical achievements of clinical applicability in immunologic and infectious diseases. The program also conducts and supports developmental research in the prevention, control and treatment of diseases caused by infectious agents including bacteria, viruses, and abnormalities in the body's immune mechanisms.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,966	9,879	10,301
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	146	160	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	307	315	315
Total personnel compensation.....	9,419	10,354	10,776
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,152	1,266	1,319
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	452	425	470
22.0 Transportation of things.....	97	85	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	316	260	310
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	75	75	80
25.0 Other services.....	19,062	19,367	18,884
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,359	2,375	2,550
31.0 Equipment.....	665	670	730
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	75,447	77,792	63,489
Total direct obligations.....	109,044	112,669	98,693
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23	24	9
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	4	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	1
Total personnel compensation.....	31	32	11
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	16	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	35	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	69	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	398	194	196
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	100	100
31.0 Equipment.....	2	110	110
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	624	510	480
99.0 Total obligations.....	109,668	113,179	99,173

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	659	635	599
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	50	50
Average paid employment.....	698	685	693
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established by Foreign Assistance Act of 1964 (sec. 625(d)(1); as amended).....	\$10,865	\$10,865	\$10,865
Average salary, grades established by act of July 25, 1958 (72 Stat. 405).....	\$30,173		
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research grants.....		-6,368	
2. Fellowships.....		-990	
3. Training grants.....		-860	
4. Labs and clinics.....		-600	
5. Research and development contracts.....		-1,150	
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-9,968	
Change in selected resources.....			
10 Total obligations.....		-9,968	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-9,968	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-9,968	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-3,311
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		3,311	
90 Outlays.....		-6,657	-3,311

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part E, of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, including grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research, \$138,573,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	66,285	105,317	84,279
(b) Fellowships.....	14,000	15,609	10,970

(c) Training.....	20,524	43,746	31,903
Total grants.....	100,809	164,672	127,152

2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research and development contracts.....	4,814	4,911	4,814
(b) Research management and program services.....	5,644	6,418	6,607
Total direct operations.....	10,458	11,329	11,421

Total program costs, funded ¹	111,267	176,001	138,573
Change in selected resources ²	62,071		

10 Total obligations.....	173,338	176,001	138,573
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	134		
-------------------------------------	-----	--	--

Budget authority.....	173,472	176,001	138,573
-----------------------	---------	---------	---------

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	173,515	175,960	138,573
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-43		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		41	

43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	173,472	176,001	138,573
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	173,338	176,001	138,573
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	112,027	123,057	131,281
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-123,057	-131,281	-122,993
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-640		

90 Outlays.....	161,668	167,777	146,861
-----------------	---------	---------	---------

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$22 thousand; 1973, \$39 thousand; 1974, \$39 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders 1971, \$59,874 thousand; 1972, \$121,945 thousand; 1973, \$121,945 thousand; 1974, \$121,945 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$41 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities previously financed from: Office of Director, NIH, 1972, \$41 thousand.

Excludes \$2,200 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1974
Division of Research Resources.....	2,151
Office of the Director, NIH.....	25
Departmental Management.....	24

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$7,155 thousand) and 1973 (\$3,952 thousand) are included above.

1. Grants.—(a) *Research*.—Funds are provided for regular research grants, pharmacology-toxicology research centers, research centers in genetics, and diagnostic radiology and anesthesiology.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Research and development contracts*.—This activity supports the research contract program in the biomedical sciences and supportive areas and is utilized to achieve specific research objectives that cannot be accomplished appropriately through the research grant mechanisms.

(b) *Research management and program services*.—This activity supports program direction, management, and program services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,463	2,623	2,652
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	72	72

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	48	48	48
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,569	2,743	2,772
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	283	310	313
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	145	196	196
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	10	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	141	180	205
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	111	171	186
25.0	Other services.....	7,131	7,600	7,620
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	47	80	80
31.0	Equipment.....	28	39	39
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	162,880	164,672	127,152
99.0	Total obligations.....	173,338	176,001	138,573

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	178	171	160
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average paid employment.....	172	178	173
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....		-7,503	
(b) Fellowships.....		-3,100	
(c) Training.....		-10,746	
Total grants.....		-21,349	
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research and development contracts.....		-433	
10 Total obligations.....		-21,782	
Financing			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-21,782	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-21,782	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-6,025
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		6,025	
90 Outlays.....		-15,757	-6,025

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, \$106,679,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	41,553	71,776	59,020

(b) Fellowships.....	1,885	3,786	2,500
(c) Training.....	2,972	10,142	6,200
Total grants.....	46,410	85,704	67,720
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	10,542	12,253	12,158
(b) Research and development contracts.....	4,920	21,923	19,027
(c) Biometry, epidemiology and field studies.....	341	643	638
(d) Research management and program services.....	5,819	6,742	7,136
Total direct operations.....	21,622	41,561	38,959
Total direct program.....	68,032	127,265	106,679
Reimbursable program:			
2. Direct operations:			
(b) Research and development contracts.....	35	35	35
(d) Research management and program services.....		5	5
Total reimbursable program.....	35	40	40
Total program costs, funded ¹	68,067	127,305	106,719
Change in selected resources ²	48,466		
10 Total obligations.....	116,533	127,305	106,719
Financing:			
Receipt and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal sources.....	-35	-35	-35
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-5	-5
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Budget authority.....	116,510	127,265	106,679
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	116,833	127,244	106,679
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-407		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	84	21	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	116,510	127,265	106,679
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	116,498	127,265	106,679
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	63,459	82,309	96,298
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-82,309	-96,298	-82,846
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-120		
90 Outlays.....	97,528	113,276	120,131

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$1,024 thousand; 1973, \$950 thousand; 1974, \$800 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$33,226 thousand; 1972, \$81,693 thousand; 1973, \$81,693 thousand; 1974, \$81,693 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$1,306 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1974
Research resources.....	1,207
Office of the Director.....	74
Departmental management.....	25

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$4,016 thousand) and 1973 (\$3,995 thousand) are included above.

Includes \$21 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities transferred from the Office of the Director, 1972, \$21 thousand.

1. Grants.—(a) *Research*.—This activity provides the funds for the support of regular research grants and 12 mental retardation research centers.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—The laboratories of this institute conduct research in five major program areas of child health and human development: *Reproduction and population research* includes research in reproductive biology, endocrinology, and ecology; *perinatal biology and infant mortality* includes research relating to maternal-child interactions, maturation of motor and behavioral systems, nutrition and development; *growth and development* includes research in the areas of neurophysiology, neurochemistry, and nutrition; *aging research* includes research in cellular biology, biochemistry, physiology and psychological development; *mental retardation* includes biochemical, neurophysiological, and behavioral research.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—The research contract activity supplements and complements the research grant and intramural research programs in the major areas of interest—population and reproduction, perinatal biology and infant mortality, growth and development, mental retardation, and aging research. The research supported is usually institute-initiated and is directed toward the gap areas in existing research programs, or to the expansion of current studies of either the intramural program or the research grant program.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology and field studies.*—This activity supports scientific staff in planning and conducting studies dealing with the incidence, distribution and control of health problems in certain populations. It collects and analyzes program statistics and executes statistical studies for use in program planning, development, and evaluation. Additionally, this activity supports the development of more effective and reliable means for measuring health problems and evaluating scientific programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,972	8,096	8,506
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	459	478	487
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	133	157	167
Total personnel compensation.....	7,564	8,731	9,160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	835	965	1,019
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	355	385	375
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	289	340	340
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	161	175	175
25.0 Other services.....	27,210	28,665	25,715
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,119	1,300	1,325
31.0 Equipment.....	880	950	800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	78,045	85,704	67,720
Total direct obligations.....	116,498	127,265	106,679
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	5
25.0 Other services.....	35	35	35
Total reimbursable obligations.....	35	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	116,533	127,305	106,719

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	572	563	531
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	72	73	73
Average paid employment.....	534	601	633
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....		-10,278	
(b) Fellowships.....		-886	
(c) Training.....		-2,434	
Total grants.....		-13,598	
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....		-301	
(b) Research and development contracts.....		-2,264	
Total direct operations.....		-2,565	
10 Total obligations.....		-16,163	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-16,163	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-16,163	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-12,191
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		12,191	
90 Outlays.....		-3,972	-12,191

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part F, of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$32,092,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	19,182	24,950	20,953
(b) Fellowships.....	848	1,676	742
(c) Training.....	1,483	2,998	2,174
Total grants.....	21,513	29,624	23,869

2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	3,625	3,547	3,874
(b) Research and development contracts.....	1,385	2,122	2,122
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	313	467	485
(d) Research management and program services.....	1,289	1,632	1,742
Total direct operations.....	6,612	7,768	8,223
Total program costs, funded¹.....	28,125	37,392	32,092
Change in selected resources².....	8,803		
10 Total obligations.....	36,928	37,392	32,092
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	204		
Budget authority.....	37,132	37,392	32,092
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	37,256	37,384	32,092
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-124		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		8	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	37,132	37,392	32,092
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,928	37,392	32,092
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,165	26,182	25,786
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26,182	-25,786	-25,893
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	31,907	37,788	31,985

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$930 thousand; 1973, \$596 thousand; 1974, \$232 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$16,482 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1972, \$25,281 thousand; 1973, \$25,281 thousand; 1974, \$25,281 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$8 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed by: Office of the Director, 1972, \$8 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand.
Excludes \$501 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to the Office of the Director (\$25 thousand) and Research Resources (\$476 thousand). Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$1,585 thousand) and 1973 (\$904 thousand) are included above.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Research grant programs supported by the National Eye Institute are focused on the development of new knowledge for the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of visual disorders. Projects range from basic studies of the visual process to the clinical application of new knowledge acquired in the laboratory. Glaucoma, retinal diseases, diabetic retinopathy, disorders of the cornea, cataract, and infectious diseases of the eye are among the disease categories undergoing intensive investigation. Funds are also provided for vision clinical research centers and cooperative studies involving numerous investigators and many different disciplines.

(b) *Fellowships.*—National Eye Institute fellowship awards provide advanced research training to individual investigators working on problems of visual health. Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training.*—Training grant programs provide advanced research training opportunities for laboratory and clinical investigators, ophthalmologists, and optometrists who plan to pursue research and academic careers in the

field of vision. Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—This activity supports laboratory and clinical investigations performed by staff of the National Eye Institute. Investigators representing a wide variety of scientific disciplines are working to increase our knowledge and understanding of glaucoma, retinal disorders, inflammatory diseases of the eye, embryology of the retina and cornea, cataract, and the coding of visual information from the eye to the brain. A close association between the laboratory and clinic facilitates the rapid translation of research findings to the care of eye patients.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—This activity supports research contracts with universities, other Federal agencies, and industrial research organizations for projects that offer high probability of rapid payoff and require close direction by Institute staff. The goals of this research are to improve the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of glaucoma, retinal diseases, and corneal disorders.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity constitutes a program for the collection and analysis of data on the incidence and prevalence of vision disorders in selected population groups, and for the study of environmental and hereditary factors in the etiology of eye disease. The program also provides biometric and epidemiologic support to intramural and collaborative programs, including the planning and monitoring of clinical trials to evaluate the efficacy of various regimens in the treatment of eye diseases.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,555	1,883	1,948
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	51	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	22	31
Total personnel compensation.....	1,624	1,956	2,031
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	172	242	252
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	106	129	129
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	54	65	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	4,719	4,878	5,248
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	216	243	243
31.0 Equipment.....	389	232	232
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	29,632	29,624	23,869
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,928	37,392	32,092

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	138	135	127
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average paid employment.....	123	134	136
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	-----	-1,934	-----
(b) Fellowships.....	-----	-499	-----
(c) Training.....	-----	-554	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-2,987	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-----	-2,987	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-2,987	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-2,487
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	2,487	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-500	-2,487

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to environmental health sciences, \$25,263,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	9,638	14,404	11,867
(b) Fellowships.....	119	264	130
(c) Training.....	1,464	3,117	2,000
Total grants.....	11,221	17,785	13,997
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	6,288	7,605	7,963
(b) Research and development contracts.....	375	2,354	2,000
(c) Research management and program services.....	1,110	1,273	1,303
Total direct operations.....	7,773	11,232	11,266
Total program costs, funded ¹	18,994	29,017	25,263
Change in selected resources ²	7,359	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	26,353	29,017	25,263
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	83	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	26,436	29,017	25,263
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	26,436	29,013	25,263
41 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	4	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	26,436	29,017	25,263

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,353	29,017	25,263
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,380	15,466	17,208
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,466	-17,208	-15,531
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-216	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	24,051	27,275	26,940

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$948 thousand; 1973, \$1,161 thousand; 1974, \$1,170 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$7,078 thousand; 1972, \$14,437 thousand; 1973, \$14,437 thousand; 1974, \$14,437 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$4 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities previously financed from Office of Director, 1972, \$4 thousand.

Excludes \$205 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1974
Research Resources.....	153
Office of Director.....	25
Departmental Management.....	27

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$551 thousand) and 1973 (\$317 thousand) are included above.

1. Grants.—(a) *Research*.—This activity supports research on the phenomena associated with the source, distribution, mode of entry, and effect of environmental agents on biological systems through grants to universities, research institutes, and other public or private nonprofit institutions.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Under the fellowship program, awards are made to physicians and scientists for training in the field of environmental health sciences. Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training*.—The graduate research training program supports special graduate training opportunities in environmental health. Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research*.—This activity constitutes the in-house research programs in environmental health sciences at the National Environmental Health Sciences Center in the Research Triangle Park, N.C. Included are research efforts in pharmacology and toxicology, mutagenesis, analytical and synthetic chemistry, pathologic physiology, animal science and technology, biophysics and biomedical instrumentation, and biometry. Scientific communication as well as the supporting services for these laboratories and branches are also included.

(b) *Research and development contracts*.—This activity supplements and complements the intramural research program. Research in this activity is supported through contracts in collaboration with other Federal agencies, university research centers, and industrial research organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,946	3,284	3,449
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	165	330	380
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	60	70
Total personnel compensation.....	3,162	3,674	3,899
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	308	374	396
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	244	280	310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	17	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	886	920	938
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	30	35
25.0 Other services.....	3,736	3,857	3,538
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,079	1,248	1,300

31.0	Equipment	669	832	830
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,227	17,785	13,997
99.0	Total obligations	26,353	29,017	25,263

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	250	248	234
Full-time equivalent of other positions	37	60	66
Average paid employment	267	301	333
Average GS grade	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 25, 1958 (72 Stat. 405)	\$30,173		
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g))	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research		-2,108	
(b) Fellowships		-58	
(c) Training grants		-625	
Total grants		-2,791	
2. Direct operations: (a) Research and development contracts			
		-113	
10 Total obligations		-2,904	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		-2,904	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		-2,904	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			-1,240
74 Obligated balance, end of year		1,240	
90 Outlays		-1,664	-1,240

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

RESEARCH RESOURCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, section 301 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the support of clinical research centers, laboratory animal facilities, other research resources and general research support grants, \$88,632,000: Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to pay recipients of the general research support grants programs any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such grants.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research	39,441	70,882	84,544
(b) Fellowships	70	126	72
(c) Training	197	352	235
Total grants	39,708	71,360	84,851

2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research and development contracts	1,184	1,430	1,430
(b) Research management and program services	1,081	2,237	2,351
Total direct operations	2,265	3,667	3,781

Total program costs, funded ¹	41,973	75,027	88,632
Change in selected resources ²	32,990		
10 Total obligations	74,963	75,027	88,632

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing	18		
Budget authority	74,981	75,027	88,632

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation	74,948	75,009	88,632
42 Transferred from other accounts	33	18	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	74,981	75,027	88,632

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	74,963	75,027	88,632
72 Obligated balance, start of year	46,600	50,226	52,611
73 Obligated balance transferred, net			43,432
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-50,226	-52,611	-88,011
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-392		
90 Outlays	70,945	72,642	96,664

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$25 thousand; 1973, \$18 thousand; 1974, \$18 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$16,784 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$392 thousand); 1972, \$49,382 thousand; 1973, \$49,382 thousand; 1974, \$49,382 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$17,000 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
National Cancer Institute	6,052	5,924
National Heart and Lung Institute	8,325	8,149
National Institute of Dental Research	1,040	1,018
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases	8,301	8,124
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke	5,136	5,439
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	5,149	5,040
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	7,126	6,975
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	3,980	3,896
National Eye Institute	1,585	1,551
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	491	481
National Institute of Mental Health	8,027	8,027

The programs administered by the Division of Research Resources provide for the development of specialized research settings for use by grantees and contractors of the NIH categorical programs in the generation of new knowledge to aid the general progress of biomedical science in the treatment of human disease and disability.

The research resources programs include: (a) general clinical research centers which are located in most of the Nation's leading teaching hospitals and make extensive, controlled studies of human patients possible; (b) the biotechnology resources which bring powerful instrumentation and physical sciences expertise within reach of the biomedical scientist; (c) the animal resources which give investigators access to expertly maintained animal colonies, including rare and often unique animals, for those studies which cannot realistically be undertaken in humans, and provide support for studies directed to enhancing the usefulness of animal models for research, general improvement of management and care for animals used in biomedical research; and (d) the general research support program.

The general research support program, included in this appropriation in 1974 but funded in prior years by transfers from the National Institutes of Health categorical institutes and the National Institute of Mental Health,

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH RESOURCES—Continued

includes general research support grants, biomedical sciences support grants, health sciences advancement awards, and the minority schools biomedical support programs.

1. *Grants*.—(a) *Research*.—In 1974 support will be provided to general clinical research centers, biotechnology resources, animal resources, general research support grants, biomedical sciences support grants, health sciences advancement awards, and minority schools biomedical support grants.

(b) *Fellowships*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments.

(c) *Training*.—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those grants awarded prior to January 1973 that have continuing commitments. These awards were made to institutions to support training in the field of laboratory animal medicine.

2. *Direct operations*.—(a) *Research and development contracts*.—These contracts include support in the areas of chemical/biological information handling, biotechnology resources, laboratory animal care and primate research. Major emphasis includes the development and evaluation of computer-based tools with which the design and testing of new drugs might be facilitated and with which our store of basic knowledge about chemical substances and their biological effects can be increased. Problems studied include: (a) characterizing the effect of drugs on the central nervous system; assaying environmental chemicals for potentially harmful effects on genetic material and (b) seeking powerful antifertility agents whose side effects are negligible.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,133	1,189	1,230
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	20	68	78
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....			
	1,167	1,275	1,326
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	124	135	138
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	124	138	140
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	60	98	109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	31	31
25.0 Other services.....	2,490	1,950	1,996
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	21	21
31.0 Equipment.....	21	14	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	70,919	71,360	84,851
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,963	75,027	88,632

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	80	77	73
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	11	12
Average paid employment.....	81	88	92
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

RESEARCH RESOURCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....		-1,961	
(b) Fellowships.....		-54	
(c) Training.....		-117	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-2,132	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-2,132	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-2,132	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-1,282
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		1,282	
90 Outlays.....		-850	-1,282

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

For the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, \$3,586,000 of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	500	500	500
(b) Fellowships.....	804	1,497	809
(c) Fogarty scholarships.....	137	270	270
2. International Center.....	1,265	2,278	2,007
Total direct program.....	2,706	4,545	3,586
Reimbursable program:			
2. International Center.....	21	200	200
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,727	4,745	3,786
Change in selected resources ²	1,531		
10 Total obligations.....	4,258	4,745	3,786
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-21	-200	-200
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	70		
Budget authority.....	4,307	4,545	3,586
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,288	4,545	3,586
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	19		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,307	4,545	3,586

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,237	4,545	3,586
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,957	2,669	3,231
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,669	-3,231	-2,232
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-23		
90	Outlays.....	3,503	3,983	4,585

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$20 thousand; 1973, \$48 thousand; 1974, \$28 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders: 1971, \$978 thousand; 1972, \$2,509 thousand; 1973, \$2,509 thousand; 1974, \$2,509 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$50 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities previously financed by Health Manpower, 1972, \$50 thousand.

The Fogarty International Center administers programs of advanced study and related international activities to provide a new dimension in the identification, exploration, and solution of biomedical science problems.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds will support the Gorgas Memorial Institute.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Support will be provided in 1973 and 1974 for those fellowships awarded before January 1973 that have continuing commitments. In addition, funds are provided for scientific evaluation.

(c) *Fogarty scholarships.*—Eight scholars will be supported in 1973 and 1974.

2. *International Center.*—Provides for the planning and coordinating of international activities of the National Institutes of Health, including the executive direction of programs mentioned above, international seminars and conferences and special foreign currency programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	701	910	925
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	74	77	77
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	14	15	15
	Total personnel compensation.....	789	1,002	1,017
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	95	121	123
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	213	140
22.0	Transportation of things.....	14	10	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	91	71
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	39	63	53
25.0	Other services.....	705	660	505
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	56	70	60
31.0	Equipment.....	17	48	28
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,377	2,267	1,579
	Total direct obligations.....	4,237	4,545	3,586
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	21	200	200
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,258	4,745	3,786

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	55	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	53	61	61
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants: Fellowships.....		-337	
2. International Center.....		-282	
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		-619
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-619
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-619	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		-473
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	473	
90	Outlays.....	-146	-473

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

HEALTH MANPOWER

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 311 and 422 with respect to training grants, title VII, and title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, \$382,180,000; of which \$2,000,000 shall be available for loan guarantees and interest subsidies under part B of title VII and part A of title VIII and shall remain available until expended.

Loans, grants, and payments for the next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after December 31 of the current fiscal year, loans, grants and payments under parts C and F of title VII, and parts B and D of title VIII of the Public Health Service Act for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year: Provided, That such loans, grants, and payments pursuant to this paragraph may not exceed 50 per centum of the amounts authorized in part C of title VII, and in part B of title VIII for these purposes for the next succeeding fiscal year.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Health professions.....	224,719	496,814	265,261
2. Nursing.....	110,375	115,019	46,995
3. Public health.....	11,995	18,071	
4. Allied health.....	18,954	33,578	
5. Special educational programs.....	3,787	44,457	49,252
6. Program direction and manpower analysis.....	5,574	8,798	8,776
Total direct program.....	375,404	716,737	370,284
Reimbursable program:			
1. Health professions.....	454	489	489
2. Program direction and manpower analysis.....	296		
Total reimbursable program.....	750	489	489
Total program costs, funded ¹	376,154	717,226	370,773

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$214 thousand; 1973, \$235 thousand; 1974, \$253 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH MANPOWER—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Change in selected resources ²	187,432	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	563,586	³ 717,226	370,773
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursement from: Federal funds.....	-750	-489	-489
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,848	-211,838	-2,969
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	211,838	2,969	4,865
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	1,651	138	-----
Unobligated balance restored.....	-9,750	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-94,122	-68,500	-58,500
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	11,846	94,122	68,500
Budget authority	673,451	533,628	382,180
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	673,600	533,628	382,180
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-220	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	71	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	673,451	533,628	382,180
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	562,836	716,737	370,284
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	769,526	876,656	988,143
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-876,656	-988,143	-702,267
90 Outlays	455,706	605,250	656,160

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$604,527 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$33,744 thousand); 1972, \$825,703 thousand; 1973, \$825,703 thousand; 1974, \$825,703 thousand.
³ The 1973 decline in student assistance obligations is due in part to technical adjustments in advance obligational authority.

Note.—Excludes \$5,648 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Office of the Director, NIH.....	\$124
Health Services Delivery, HSMHA.....	5,500
Departmental Management, OS.....	24

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$5,638,000), 1973 (\$5,648,000) are included above.

1. *Health professions.*—The objective of increasing the supply of professional health manpower is pursued by providing financial assistance to health professions institutions and their students. This assistance is provided through five mechanisms:

(a) *Institutional assistance.*—This support is provided through several programs. Capitation grants are awarded on a formula basis to health professions schools in order to strengthen their base of financial support. Special project grants supply broad-range assistance to schools with potential to increase enrollments as well as enabling schools to experiment with programs designed to increase the quality of trained personnel. The numbers of schools receiving such support are:

	Capitation awards			Special project awards		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Medical and osteopathic.....	120	123	125	201	174	81
Dental.....	55	58	58	41	33	15
Other health professions.....	106	109	---	53	27	12
Total	281	290	183	295	234	108

Financial distress grants help alleviate the difficulties of schools in serious financial straits. Conversion grants are awarded to 2-year schools that desire to become degree-granting institutions.

(b) *Student assistance.*—Health professions loans enable deserving but financially needy students to pursue their education. Loans are awarded to students who, in the judgment of the schools, have exceptional financial need. The numbers of recipients are:

	Scholarships			Loans		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Medical and osteopathic.....	9,279	8,040	5,226	13,316	14,040	14,000
Dental.....	3,888	3,015	1,960	5,967	5,265	5,000
Other health professions.....	7,198	5,695	3,700	7,717	9,945	10,000
Total	20,365	16,750	10,886	27,000	29,250	29,000

In 1974 scholarships will be available to those health professions students who previously had been recipients of such scholarships. A new program of scholarships will be available to students in return for a commitment to Federal health service. Funds for this program are included under the appropriation Health services delivery.

(c) *Construction assistance.*—In 1974, construction assistance will be in the form of interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans, a program begun in 1972.

(d) *Educational assistance.*—This subactivity includes grants to medical residency programs oriented towards the practice of family medicine. In 1972 and 1973, 52 family medicine programs were supported.

(e) *Dental health.*—These programs are directed toward increasing and improving the dental manpower supply, expediting the prevention and control of dental diseases and provision of high quality dental services through the improvement of delivery systems.

(f) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides for staff operations for the preceding activities other than Dental health.

2. *Nursing.*—Financial assistance is provided to nursing institutions and students through several activities.

(a) Special projects for the improvement of nurse training provide the impetus for schools to initiate new methods in nursing education designed to improve the quality and increase the number of nurses available in the Nation.

(b) Nurse loans and scholarships encourage and assist qualified young people with serious financial need to undertake education for nursing. In 1974 scholarships will be available to those nursing students who were prior recipients of such scholarships.

(c) In 1974, construction assistance will be in the form of interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans, a program begun in 1972.

3. *Public health.*—For several years the Federal Government has funded a limited program of institutional support and student assistance for the Nation's 18 schools of public health. During the 1970-71 academic year, these institutional support awards amounted, on the average, to less than one-fifth of those institutions' total expenditures. In 1974 the program of categorical institutional and student support will be phased out. The schools will continue to receive special project grant assistance under the educational initiative awards authorities of the Comprehensive Health Manpower Training Act, as well as Federal funds from other programs. The majority of the public health schools are public institutions that are in a position to turn to State and local governments for such additional public support as may be essential.

4. *Allied health.*—Since 1967 Federal funds have been provided on a very selective basis to upgrade and expand the curricula and support teacher training and development in the allied health professions. Federal support has been small relative to State, local and private spending in allied health. Also, less than one-third of the more than 3,200 allied health training programs in more than 1,200 junior and senior colleges were supported. The substantial growth in the allied health field in recent years has occurred largely without the impetus of Federal funding support. For these reasons, the categorical program of allied health support will not be funded in 1974. Certain of the schools will continue to receive limited special project grant assistance under the flexible educational initiative awards authorities of the Comprehensive Health Manpower Training Act.

5. *Special educational programs.*—This activity assists the disadvantaged and minority groups to obtain better access to health education. Awards are also targeted toward achievement of special national health manpower goals, such as linking training efforts with service in the establishment of area health education centers (AHEC), training of physician's assistants, and aid to minority health education. Emphasis in these programs will be on primary care.

6. *Program direction and manpower analysis.*—These funds are for the administration at the Bureau of Health Manpower Education which guides, supports, plans, and evaluates health manpower programs; designs proposals for new or revised programs; coordinates improved manpower data gathering, statistical and reporting activities; and maintains an inventory of health manpower educational programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,562	13,992	13,685
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	670	680	680
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	44	44
Total personnel compensation.....	12,275	14,646	14,409
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,222	1,316	1,298
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,196	1,472	1,202
22.0 Transportation of things.....	71	132	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	388	533	405
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	271	318	262
25.0 Other services.....	31,962	47,309	43,253
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	190	258	200
31.0 Equipment.....	178	235	200
33.0 Investments and loans.....	93,274	62,018	57,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	421,809	588,500	251,955
Total direct obligations.....	562,836	716,737	370,284
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	454	350	350
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	49	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	82	72	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	5	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	30	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	116	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations....	750	489	489
99.0 Total obligations.....	563,586	717,226	370,773

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	900	854	760
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	83	89	8.6
Average paid employment.....	830	880	743
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580

(Proposed 1973 Budget Amendment)

HEALTH MANPOWER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Health professions.....	-----	-34,600	-----
2. Nursing.....	-----	-28,350	-----
3. Public health.....	-----	-6,060	-----
4. Allied health.....	-----	-13,000	-----
5. Special educational programs.....	-----	-11,000	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-93,010	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-----	-93,010	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-93,010	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-66,960
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	66,960	6,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-26,050	-60,960

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, section 301 with respect to health information communications and parts I and J of title III of the Public Health Service Act, \$24,994,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Medical library assistance.....	2,263	4,140	5,708
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.....	1,507	2,557	1,738
(b) National Medical Audiovisual Center.....	2,042	2,480	2,484
(c) Library operations.....	6,965	8,352	8,517
(d) Toxicology information.....	1,128	1,557	1,372
(e) Review and approval of grants.....	726	733	745
(f) Program direction.....	2,272	2,943	3,028
Total direct program.....	16,903	22,762	23,592

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reimbursable program:			
(a) National Medical Audiovisual Center.....	949	1,000	1,200
(b) Library operations.....	85	200	300
Total reimbursable program....	1,034	1,200	1,500
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	17,937	23,962	25,092
Change in selected resources ²	6,956	5,861	1,402
10 Total obligations.....	24,893	29,823	26,494
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,034	-1,200	-1,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-45	-55	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	55	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	258	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	24,127	28,568	24,994
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,086	28,568	24,994
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	41	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,127	28,568	24,994
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,859	28,623	24,994
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,554	18,885	22,278
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,885	-22,278	-21,008
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	22,522	25,230	26,264

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$703 thousand; 1973, \$679 thousand; 1974, \$803 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8,791 thousand; 1972, \$15,747 thousand; 1973, \$21,608 thousand; 1974, \$23,010 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$80 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1974
Office of the Director.....	74
Departmental Management.....	6

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$16 thousand) and 1973 (\$80 thousand) are included above.

The National Library of Medicine (NLM) is a resource for biomedical literature. It supplies biomedical information to health professionals for the treatment and prevention of disease. The NLM also explores ways in which technological advances can be applied to organizing and making available biomedical information.

The following is a description of individual activities of the NLM:

1. *Medical library assistance.*—The NLM provides grant and contract support under the Medical Library Assistance Act. Funds are used to train personnel for medical libraries; to provide analysis and documentation of major advances in the health sciences; to produce more effective means of storage, retrieval, and transmission of the constantly growing mass of biomedical information; to establish, improve, or expand the basic resources and services of local health science libraries; to sustain the operations of 10 major regional medical libraries; to assist in the preparation and publication of secondary tools such as abstracts and bibliographies, as well as monographs and translations, that repackage biomedical information to make it more accessible by health scientists and practitioners.

2. *Direct operations.*—This includes the following activities:

(a) *Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.*—The center applies communications and computer technology to the improvement of health care delivery, medical education, and biomedical research. It first determines areas of high priority need, then selects appropriate technologies with which to develop experimental or pilot services. Those services that appear to satisfy the criteria of utility, cost-effectiveness, and acceptance of costs by the consumer may be incorporated into an operational biomedical communications network.

(b) *National Medical Audiovisual Center.*—The audiovisual center administers programs aimed at improving the quality and increasing the use of biomedical audiovisuals.

(c) *Library operations.*—This activity provides for acquiring and maintaining the archival and reference collection of world biomedical literature. Bibliographic, reference, and loan services are made available through a national network of regional and local medical libraries.

(d) *Toxicology information.*—This activity provides funds for developing and operating a computer-based information storage and retrieval system concerning the health effects of chemical compounds on man and his environment. It also issues publications and other information services for other Federal agencies, universities, and industrial organizations.

(e) *Review and approval of grants and program direction.*—These activities provide the overall scientific and administrative management of programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,709	7,247	7,367
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	295	322	327
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	95	92	97
Total personnel compensation....	7,099	7,661	7,791
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	618	695	700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	196	198	208
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	27	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,504	1,829	1,929
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	379	380	405
25.0 Other services.....	3,889	6,785	5,860
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	228	368	256
31.0 Equipment.....	703	679	703
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,263	4,140	5,708
Total direct costs, funded.....	16,903	22,762	23,592
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,956	5,861	1,402
Total direct obligations.....	23,859	28,623	24,994
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	677	800	1,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	208	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	79	100	100
Total reimbursable obligations....	1,034	1,200	1,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,893	29,823	26,494

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	465	473	452
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	25	25
Average paid employment.....	502	506	508

Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical library assistance.....		-1,870	
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.....		-1,177	
(b) National Medical Audiovisual Center.....		-201	
(c) Library operations.....		-469	
(d) Toxicology information.....		-150	
(e) Review and approval of grants.....		-22	
(f) Program direction.....		395	
10 Total obligations.....		-3,494	

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....			-3,494
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-3,494
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-2,264
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			2,264
90 Outlays.....			-1,230

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and equipment, including acquisition of sites, of facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, where not otherwise provided, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing				Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		
Program by activities:									
1. Research facilities.....	208,011	30,633	206	3,331	3,857	7,741	3,884		166,100
2. Service and administrative facilities.....	59,176	20,706	1,475	2,790	3,143	11,105	15,962	8,000	15,100
Total program costs, funded.....	287,187	51,339	1,681	6,121	7,000	18,846	19,846	8,000	181,200
Change in selected resources ¹			3,394	3,703	5,263				
10 Total obligations.....			5,075	9,824	12,263				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-13,982	-12,472	-11,148				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			12,472	11,148	6,885				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,565	8,500	8,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,075	9,824	12,263				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			923	4,213	7,791				
72 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-4,213	-7,791	-13,054				
90 Outlays.....			1,785	6,246	7,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$601 thousand; 1972, \$3,995 thousand; 1973, \$7,698 thousand; 1974, \$12,961 thousand.

The Buildings and facilities account provides funds for the construction of new facilities required for the mission of the National Institutes of Health as well as for necessary repairs and improvements of existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	1
25.0 Other services.....	650	6,514	3,261
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,136	2,127	9,000

Total obligations, National Institutes of Health.....	4,787	8,647	12,263
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	
25.0 Other services.....	282	934	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		
32.0 Lands and structures.....		237	
Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	288	1,177	
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,075	9,824	12,263

General and special funds—Continued

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		-500	-500
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		-500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, \$12,000,000.

Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health management fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act and for the purchase of not to exceed nine passenger motor vehicles for replacement only.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Program direction and management services	11,300	11,678	12,000
Reimbursable program:			
Program direction and management services	3,388	7,100	7,100
Total program costs, funded ¹	14,688	18,778	19,100
Changes in selected resources ²	-58		
10 Total obligations	14,630	18,778	19,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-3,388	-7,100	-7,100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	82		
Budget authority	11,324	11,678	12,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	11,709	12,042	12,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-402	-364	
42 Transferred from other accounts	17		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,324	11,678	12,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,242	11,678	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	583	761	326
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-761	-326	-761
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-118		
90 Outlays	10,947	12,113	11,565

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$49 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand; 1974, \$50 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$138 thousand; 1972, \$80 thousand; 1973, \$80 thousand; 1974, \$80 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$364 thousand in 1973 and 1974 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1973	1974
National Cancer Institute	45	45
National Heart and Lung Institute	42	42
National Institute of Dental Research	7	7
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases	32	32
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke	22	22
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	20	20
National Institute of General Medical Science	41	41
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	21	21
National Eye Institute	8	8
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	4	4
Research Resources	18	18
Departmental Management	77	77
Food, Drug, and Product Safety	27	27

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$357 thousand) are included above.

Includes \$940 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
National Cancer Institute	30	223
National Heart and Lung Institute	16	98
National Institute of Dental Research	5	50
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases	16	74
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke	11	74
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	16	74
National Institute of General Medical Science	5	25
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	11	74
National Eye Institute		25
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	5	25
Health Manpower	16	124
National Library of Medicine	11	74

The Office of the Director provides overall executive and program direction, and supporting services relating to program planning and evaluation, scientific and public information, financial management, personnel management, management policy and review, and grant and contract management and analysis.

The reimbursable program includes \$100 thousand for services rendered in the accounting and reporting operations of the intramural programs of the National Institute of Mental Health located on the NIH reservation, and \$7 million for program evaluation projects of the bureaus, institutes, and research divisions of NIH.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,027	7,116	7,579
11.3 Positions other than permanent	384	402	290
11.5 Other personnel compensation	193	203	153
Total personnel compensation	7,604	7,721	8,022
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	656	695	719
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	116	129	127
22.0 Transportation of things	6	8	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	243	250	266
24.0 Printing and reproduction	248	255	270
25.0 Other services	2,246	2,483	2,457
26.0 Supplies and materials	75	93	89
31.0 Equipment	54	50	50
Subtotal	11,248	11,684	12,006
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-6	-6	-6
Total direct obligations	11,242	11,678	12,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	52		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5		
25.0 Other services	3,308	7,100	7,100
26.0 Supplies and materials	10		
31.0 Equipment	8		
Total reimbursable obligations	3,388	7,100	7,100
99.0 Total obligations	14,630	18,778	19,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	502	474	505
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51	54	39
Average paid employment.....	535	514	542
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under Section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-1-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program direction and management services (costs—obligations).....		-618	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-618	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-618	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-18
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		18	
90 Outlays.....		-600	-18

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, \$1,912,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations for such activities, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Foreign health research (costs—obligations).....	11,160	23,090	22,283
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,330		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,127	-17,842	-20,371
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	17,842	20,371	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25,545	25,619	1,912
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,830	23,090	22,283
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40,028	37,576	40,219
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37,576	-40,219	-43,659
90 Outlays.....	12,282	20,447	18,843

The scientific activities overseas/special foreign currency program is supported by foreign currencies owned by the

United States which have been determined by the Treasury to be in excess of normal U.S. needs. Authorization for these activities is given by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and the International Health Research Act of 1960.

The general objective of this program is to support health research and research related activities overseas that are within the program interests of the Department's health agencies and of mutual interest to the host country, its institutions, and its scientists. Areas of research include: the improvement of the organization and delivery of health services; environmental health; nutrition; manpower development; population and family planning; disease prevention and control; food and drug consumer protection; biomedical research and health science communications.

For 1974 emphasis will continue on matching high priority U.S. health needs with salient areas of concern in the host countries in order to achieve domestic goals and also promote U.S. foreign policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	158	150	150
25.0 Other services.....	8,654	22,460	22,123
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,105	10	10
Total obligations, Public Health Service.....	9,917	22,620	22,283
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services.....	1,243	470	
Total obligations, National Science Foundation.....	1,243	470	
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,160	23,090	22,283

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, \$164,000; and for payment of amounts pursuant to section 744(b) or 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education Fund or Nurse Training Fund, \$3,836,000: Provided, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0820-0-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Health professions education fund.....	-2,432	-2,127	-2,250
Nurse training fund.....	-1,568	-1,873	-1,750
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			

Public enterprise funds:

HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Health Professions Education Fund and the Nurse Training Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Programs by activities:			
1. Interest.....	3,765	3,852	3,879
2. Cancellations to schools.....	374	223	350
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,139	4,075	4,229
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-1,718	-1,715	-1,712
Loan repaid.....	-190	-225	-255
Interest on investments.....	-4	-8	-12
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-253	-432	-256
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	163	176	205
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	432	256	51
Budget authority.....	2,569	2,127	2,250
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,569	2,127	2,250
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,569	2,127	2,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,227	2,127	2,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	258	854	854
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-854	-854	-854
90 Outlays.....	1,631	2,127	2,250

Title VII, part C of Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1974, provisions are made for the following Federal payments: \$129 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper (promissory notes) and the 6.38% rate paid by GNMA on the \$11,459 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$602 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$11,459 thousand worth of paper held by the public; \$1,169 thousand to the U.S. Treasury on the difference between the U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$18,710 thousand loaned to the schools.

In addition \$350 thousand will be paid to health professions schools for loan cancellations under the Public Health Service Act, section 744(b). These loans are canceled by either the death or permanent and total disability of the borrower or the borrower's willingness to serve in an area designated by the Secretary. The new budget authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	726	734	731
Interest accrued on an equal number of loans in the pool.....	-604	-604	-602
Insufficiency.....	122	130	129
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	122	130	129

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operations:			
Revenue.....	1,912	1,948	1,979
Expense.....	-2,227	-2,127	-2,250
Net operating loss.....	-315	-179	-271

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	511	1,286	1,110	905
Interest receivable.....	4,819	6,517	6,941	7,365
Loans receivable.....	30,159	29,595	29,147	28,542
Total assets.....	35,489	37,398	37,198	36,812
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	2,084	1,853	1,904	1,900
Cancellation payable.....		374	223	350
Participation certificate outstanding.....	11,459	11,459	11,459	11,459
Principal payment held by or for trustee.....	-18	-186	-354	-522
Total liabilities.....	13,525	13,500	13,232	13,187
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	253	432	256	51
Invested capital and earnings..	21,711	23,466	23,710	23,574
Total Government equity.....	21,964	23,898	23,966	23,625

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	18,717	18,710	18,702
Borrowed from Treasury, net.....	-7	-8	-8
End of year.....	18,710	18,702	18,694
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	432	2,864	4,991
Appropriation.....	2,432	2,127	2,250
End of year.....	2,864	4,991	7,241
Retained earning:			
Start of year.....	1,893	-649	-2,955
Net income for the year.....	-315	-179	-271
Transfers to general fund.....	-2,227	-2,127	-2,250
End of year.....	-649	-2,955	-5,476

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....	374	223	350
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,765	3,852	3,879
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,139	4,075	4,229

NURSE TRAINING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Programs by activities:			
1. Interest.....	2,770	3,344	3,725
2. Cancellations to schools.....	605	894	825
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,375	4,238	4,550
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-943	-940	-935
Loans repaid.....	-895	-1,295	-1,695
Interest on investments.....	-93	-130	-170
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-846	-674	-348
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	368	326	250
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	674	348	98
Budget authority.....	1,640	1,873	1,750
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,640	1,873	1,750
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,640	1,873	1,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,444	1,873	1,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	85	1,940	1,940
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,940	-1,940	-1,940
90 Outlays.....	-411	1,873	1,750

Title VIII, part B, of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which schools of nursing could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1974, provision is made for the following Federal payments: \$35 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper (promissory notes) and the 6.38% rate paid by GNMA on the \$3,110 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$163 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$3,110 worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$727 thousand to U.S. Treasury on the difference between U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$11,626 thousand loaned to the schools.

In addition, \$825 thousand will be paid to schools of nursing for loan cancellations under the Public Health Service Act, section 827(b). These loans are canceled by either the death or permanent and total disability of the borrower or the borrower's willingness to serve in an area designated by the Secretary. The new budget authority

required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	199	224	198
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-184	-184	-163
Insufficiency.....	15	40	35
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	15	40	35

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operations:			
Revenue.....	1,931	2,365	2,800
Expense.....	-1,444	-1,873	-1,750
Net operating gain.....	487	492	1,050

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	931	2,614	2,288	2,038
Interest receivable.....	2,414	3,272	3,697	4,122
Loans receivable.....	15,033	13,533	11,344	8,824
Total assets.....	18,378	19,419	17,329	14,984
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	949	840	979	925
Cancellation payable.....		605	894	825
Participation certificates outstanding.....	3,110	3,110	3,110	3,110
Principal payments held by or for trustee.....	-1,441	-1,813	-2,185	-2,510
Total liabilities.....	2,618	2,742	2,798	2,350
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	846	674	348	98
Invested capital and earnings..	14,914	16,003	14,183	12,536
Total Government equity..	15,760	16,677	14,531	12,634

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	12,081	11,626	11,401
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	-455	-225	-225
End of year.....	11,626	11,401	11,176
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	674	2,242	4,115
Appropriation.....	1,568	1,873	1,750
End of year.....	2,242	4,115	5,865
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,393	436	-945
Net income for the year.....	487	492	1,050
Transfers to general fund.....	1,444	-1,873	-1,750
End of year.....	436	-945	-1,645

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....	605	894	825
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,770	3,344	3,725
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,375	4,238	4,550

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3968-0-4-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General research support grants (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	55,212	26,124	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Administrative budget accounts.....	-55,212	-26,124	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	55,753	55,432	43,432
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	-43,432
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55,432	-43,432	-----
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-1,526	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-1,205	12,000	-----

The general research support programs funded in 1973 and prior years by transfers from the National Institutes of Health categorical institutes and the National Institute of Mental Health will be included in the Research resources appropriation in 1974.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Computer services.....	4,185	4,491	4,611
2. Research services.....	5,594	5,847	6,825
3. Engineering services.....	12,787	14,479	15,725
4. Clinical services.....	24,557	24,760	28,444
5. Grant review and approval.....	8,963	9,257	10,387
6. Administrative services.....	8,714	9,693	10,896
Total program costs, funded ¹	64,800	68,527	76,888
Change in selected resources ²	122	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	64,922	68,527	76,888
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-64,922	-68,527	-76,888
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,720	8,753	10,290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,753	-10,290	-11,980
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-439	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-1,473	-1,537	-1,690

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$1,725 thousand; 1973, \$1,167 thousand; 1974, \$2,531 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,752 thousand; 1972, \$4,874 thousand; 1973, \$4,874 thousand; 1974, \$4,874 thousand.

The NIH Management Fund was established to facilitate the conduct of NIH operations financed by two or more appropriations. Fund activities are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the several institutes. Formulas for determining each institute's contribution reflect usage of services provided by the fund. Taken into consideration are such factors as the number

of activated beds in the Clinical Center, number of laboratory workers, total personnel, and dollar level of grants and direct research funds obligated by the institute. A small portion of the funds comes from reimbursements from outside sources, and from other Government agencies.

The centralized organizations of the National Institutes of Health provide supporting services to all programs as follows:

1. *Computer services* provides a central scientific research and computational resource in support of the NIH programs. The Division plans and conducts an interdisciplinary research and development program in which the concepts and methods of computer science, engineering and mathematics are applied to biomedical problems.

2. *Research supporting services* provides the central administration and operation of services for the conduct of research activities such as providing laboratory animals, culture media, and glassware; design and fabrication of laboratory instrumentation; operating the NIH medical reference library including the translation of medical literature; scientific photography and medical arts; and environmental engineering services.

3. *Engineering services* provides engineering, architectural, craft, and labor services required for the: (1) operation and maintenance of the NIH facilities; (2) planning of facilities and improvements; (3) administration and inspection of construction performed under direct contract; and (4) liaison and inspection of direct construction projects administered by either the Facilities Engineering and Construction Agency, DHEW, or the Public Buildings Service, GSA.

4. *Clinical services* provides facilities and services, other than physician care, for integrated operation of the 516-bed clinical research facility that services nine institutes conducting clinical investigations. In 1972, clinical services were provided for 114,943 inpatient days and for 64,655 outpatient visits in support of the clinical research projects of the nine institutes.

5. *Grant review and approval* provides staff support services in formulating NIH grant and award policies and procedures; assigns applications to the appropriate bureau of the Public Health Service; assigns applications within NIH to institutes and divisions and to initial review groups; and provides for the scientific review of research grant applications by study sections and review committees; conducts negotiations with grantee institutions; and collects, analyzes, and evaluates management and program data needed in the management of the extramural programs.

6. *Administrative services* include plant and office services, such as cleaning of space; mail, messenger, telephone and other communication services; operation and maintenance of motor vehicles; guards, firefighting, and other plant protection and safety services; and procurement and supply management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,760	38,357	40,463
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,425	1,546	1,579
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,900	1,968	1,991
Total personnel compensation.....	40,085	41,871	44,033
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,851	4,045	4,287
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	480	492	549
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	69	73
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,037	5,187	5,944

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	524	543	571
25.0	Other services.....	8,103	8,858	11,424
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6,091	6,335	7,516
31.0	Equipment.....	1,725	1,167	2,531
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
	Subtotal.....	64,958	68,567	76,928
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-36	-40	-40
99.0	Total obligations.....	64,922	68,527	76,888

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,470	3,509	3,318
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	173	149	174
Average paid employment.....	3,546	3,602	3,637
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3965-0-4-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20,428	14,452	14,452
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,452	-14,452	-14,452
90 Outlays.....	5,976		

The grants management fund provides for department-wide grants management and payment activities. Outlays in 1972 reflect payments in 1972 for 1971 undisbursed grants.

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	6,217	6,545	7,065
(b) Other.....	5,957	9,564	9,970
2. Data processing services.....	9,504	11,698	13,781
3. Instrumentation:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	303	340	365
(b) Other.....	1,431	1,523	1,752
4. Research animals:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	152	185	242
(b) Other.....	1,612	1,663	1,930
Total operating costs.....	25,176	31,518	35,105
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Administrative services: Purchase of equipment.....			
	6	20	40
3. Instrumentation: Purchase of equipment.....			
	3	8	
Total capital outlay.....	9	28	40
Total program costs, funded.....	25,185	31,546	35,145
Change in selected resources ¹	133	44	
10 Total obligations.....	25,318	31,590	35,145
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Sales program:			
Administrative services.....	-12,634	-16,746	-17,907

Data processing services.....	-8,991	-10,649	-12,411
Instrumentation.....	-1,750	-1,940	-2,218
Research animals.....	-2,119	-2,211	-2,609
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	557	381	425
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-381	-425	-425
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-176	44	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,223	5,348	4,925
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,348	-4,925	-4,925
90 Outlays.....	-2,301	467	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The NIH Service and supply fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers. Public Law 170, 83d Congress (67 Stat. 254) increased the capitalization of the fund as follows: Service and supply fund: For additional working capital for the Service and supply fund, created by title II of the act of July 3, 1945 (42 U.S.C. 231), not to exceed \$200 thousand to be derived by transfer from such other funds appropriated in this act to the NIH as the Surgeon General may determine to remain available until expended: Provided that any stocks of supplies and equipment of the PHS related to services financed under this fund may also be used to capitalize said fund.

There are four categorical program classifications: administrative services, data processing services, instrumentation, and research animals. Combined, these activities rendered services or sold commodities to the institutes/divisions of NIH at a \$25,185 thousand level in 1972. It is expected that the level will be \$31,546 thousand in 1973 and increase to \$35.1 million in 1974. Accounting and other administrative costs applicable to the institutes were added to the Service and supply fund on a reimbursable basis during 1972. This activity increased administrative services by approximately \$3.4 million in 1972. Studies of all activities for this purpose will continue in 1973.

The following activities are carried out under the fund:

Administrative services.—These services include the sale of commodities from inventory totaling \$8,212 thousand, printing and reproduction services amounting to \$1,610 thousand and approximately \$7,213 thousand of other services. The National Institutes of Health maintains a supply of scientific and general use materials and supplies, alteration and construction material, linens and special equipment. The printing and reproduction branch provides printing, distribution, and related services. Its printing plant is equipped to produce brochures as well as ordinary administrative materials.

Data processing services.—This central facility is expected to provide data systems design and consultation, key punching, EAM processing, computer programming and computer processing services to institutes/divisions of NIH at an estimated \$13,781 thousand level in 1974.

Instrumentation.—The biomedical instrumentation and engineering branch maintains, repairs, and fabricates scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH: There is also a specialized inventory of materials used in the development of the

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

scientific equipment which is part of the services provided by the shops.

Research animals.—The NIH animal facilities provide small and large research animals to the research laboratories. The facilities include breeding, holding and conditioning facilities for mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, dogs, cats, primates, and ungulate animals. Bleeding services are also provided.

Operating results.—The activities financed under the fund operated at an income-expense ratio of .99 to 1 in 1972. The cash position of the fund remains in a favorable position with the collection of receivables, in most instances, on a monthly basis. Inventories maintained a stable position in relation to increased sales. Rate changes were established for 1973 providing more equitable charges to the institutes/divisions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	25,494	31,567	35,167
Expense.....	-25,192	-31,567	-35,167
Net operating income for sales program.....	302		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	2,666	4,967	4,500	4,500
Accounts receivable, net.....	469	901	926	951
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	1,706	1,734	1,714	1,714
Fixed assets, net.....	108	161	168	186
Total assets.....	4,949	7,763	7,308	7,351
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,061	5,513	5,051	5,076
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	631	736	800	800
Unobligated balance.....	-557	-381	-425	-425
Total funded balance.....	74	355	375	375
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,814	1,895	1,882	1,900
Total Government equity.....	1,888	2,250	2,257	2,275

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,544	1,604	1,611
Appropriations.....		7	18
Donated capital.....	60		
End of year.....	1,604	1,611	1,629
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	344	646	646
Net income for the year.....	302		
End of year.....	646	646	646
Total Government equity (end of year).....	2,250	2,257	2,275

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,289	7,562	7,937
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	125	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	558	632	656
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	167	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	8,056	8,324	8,691
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	659	730	763
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	47	54
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	14	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,739	8,095	10,096
25.0 Other services.....	2,377	6,504	6,853
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,292	7,804	8,631
31.0 Equipment.....	9	28	40
Total costs, funded.....	25,185	31,546	35,145
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	133	44	
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,318	31,590	35,145

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	653	687	640
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	622	663	640
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,608	\$13,715	\$13,949
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$16,566	\$16,691	\$16,727
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$35,237	\$35,436	\$35,580
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,028	\$11,409	\$11,569

EDUCATION DIVISION

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION

For necessary expenses to carry out section 402 of the General Education Provisions Act, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$1,495,000]** \$1,852,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-39-0201-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Direction and supervision.....		1,495	1,852
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,495	1,852
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,495	1,852
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-150	-186
90 Outlays.....		1,345	1,816

Note.—Includes \$1,456 thousand in 1974 and \$1,416 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, 1972, \$350 thousand.

The Assistant Secretary for Education is responsible for direction and supervision of the Education Division, provides leadership for the education activities of the Department, and serves as the key spokesman and advocate for assuring that the Department provides

professional and financial assistance to strengthen education in accordance with Federal laws and regulations. In addition, he serves as the principal advisor to the Secretary on education affairs. This appropriation provides for the administrative expenses associated with the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education. The estimate includes support of 11 positions in 1973 and 30 positions in 1974 for administration of the postsecondary innovation program, whose Director reports directly to the Assistant Secretary for Education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-39-0201-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,027	1,267
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		73	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		11	11
Total personnel compensation.....		1,111	1,358
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		84	104
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		74	94
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		75	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		15	28
25.0 Other services.....		118	146
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		10	13
31.0 Equipment.....		6	17
99.0 Total obligations.....		1,495	1,852

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	66	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6
Average paid employment.....	64	88
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	66	99
Average GS grade.....	12.1	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$20,049	\$17,585
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$37,000	\$37,000

POSTSECONDARY INNOVATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 404 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$15,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-39-0202-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants for postsecondary education innovation (object class 41.0).....			15,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			15,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-15,000
90 Outlays.....			

Note.—In 1973, the Higher education appropriation provided \$10 million for these activities.

The Education Amendments of 1972 authorized the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to make grants to and contracts with institutions of postsecondary education and other public and private educational institutions and agencies to encourage reform and innovation at the postsecondary level. Authority for administration of this program has been delegated to the Assistant Secretary for Education.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and section 222(a)(2) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, \$76,000,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educationally deprived children.....	1,597,443	1,597,500	-----
2. Supplementary services.....	145,967	146,393	-----
3. Strengthening State departments of education.....	32,932	43,000	-----
4. Bilingual education.....	34,902	-----	35,000
5. Follow through.....	62,820	-----	41,000
6. Library resources.....	89,999	-----	-----
7. Equipment and minor remodeling.....	49,904	-----	-----
8. Dropout prevention.....	9,953	-----	-----
9. Planning and evaluation.....	3,613	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,027,533	1,786,893	76,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,271	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,028,804	1,786,893	76,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,027,533	1,786,893	76,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	726,579	767,815	691,471
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-767,815	-691,471	-213,555
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-98,487	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,887,810	1,863,237	553,916

Beginning in 1974, most of the programs previously funded under the Elementary and secondary education appropriation will be absorbed by the new special education revenue sharing proposal to be transmitted to the Congress. Under special education revenue sharing, States and localities will have greater flexibility in the use of education appropriations and will be able to continue projects and programs such as those previously budgeted for separately under this appropriation.

1. *Educationally deprived children.*—Grants are made to local educational agencies to provide supplemental services for children from low-income families. Grants are also made to State agencies for handicapped children, dependent and neglected children, and juvenile delinquents in State institutions. In 1974, this program will be absorbed by special education revenue sharing.

2. *Supplementary services.*—Grants were made to State and local educational agencies for developing programs which serve as models for improving and supplementing the regular school curriculum and programs designed to improve testing and guidance and counseling services in public and private elementary and secondary schools. In 1974, this program will be absorbed by special education revenue sharing.

3. *Strengthening State departments of education.*—Grants were made to stimulate and assist States in strengthening the leadership resources of their education agencies by assisting them in the establishment and improvement of programs to identify and meet their educational needs. This program is being terminated in 1974.

General and special funds—Continued

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION—Continued

4. *Bilingual education.*—Grants are made under title VII, ESEA to achieve comprehensive curriculum reform in areas of high concentrations of non-English speaking children. In 1973, this program is shown under the Educational development appropriation.

5. *Follow Through.*—This is an experimental, compensatory education program designed to develop and test new ways to educate disadvantaged children in the early primary grades. The parents, the community and the resources at the school are brought together in programs to meet the child's instructional, physical and psychosocial needs. In 1973, funds for this program will be requested as part of a budget amendment shown under the appropriation for Educational development and included in Part III of this volume.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	521	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	86	40	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	611	40	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	184	32	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	4,675	250	3,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	6	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	28	2	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	155	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,021,704	1,786,563	73,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,027,533	1,786,893	76,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	50	-----	-----
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	47	-----	-----
Employees in other positions, end of year.....	3	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,467	-----	-----

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-1-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educationally deprived children.....	-----	-12,315	-----
2. Strengthening State departments of education.....	-----	-5,000	-----
3. Equipment and minor remodeling.....	-----	1,500	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-15,815	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-----	-15,815	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-15,815	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,974
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	1,974	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-13,841	-1,974

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

INDIAN EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, part A (\$11,500,000), part B (\$5,000,000), and part C (\$500,000) of the Indian Education Act, and General Education Provisions Act (\$1,000,000), \$18,000,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0204-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	18,000	-----
40 Enacted appropriation proposed for rescission ¹	-----	-18,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Proposed appropriation language and a narrative statement describing the purpose of this proposed rescission are included in Part III of this volume.

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

For carrying out Title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), and the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), \$60,500,000, of which \$41,500,000 shall be for the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by said Title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended, and \$19,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act of September 23, 1950: Provided, That none of the funds contained herein shall be available to pay local educational agencies pursuant to the provisions of any other sections of said title I until payment has been made of 100 per centum of the amounts payable under section 6: Provided further, That none of the funds contained herein for providing school facilities shall be available to pay for any other section of the Act of September 23, 1950, until payment has been made of 100 per centum of the amounts payable under section 5 and subsections 14(a) and 14(b): Provided further, That of the funds appropriated in this bill for the Act of September 23, 1950, no more than 65 per centum will be used to fund section 5 of the above Act.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance and operations.....	583,332	415,000	41,500
2. Construction.....	25,453	24,121	19,000
10 Total obligations.....	608,785	439,121	60,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13,609	-8,210	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,210	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	9,248	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	612,634	430,910	60,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	608,785	439,121	60,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	205,351	159,745	131,324
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-159,745	-131,324	-60,806
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,089	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	649,302	467,542	131,018

1. *Maintenance and operations.*—Payments are made to assist in the operation of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. In 1973 payments were based on over 940,000 federally connected children. In addition, the full cost of education is provided for children residing on Federal property where no State or local educational agency is able, because of State law or for other reasons, to provide suitable free public education to such children. For 1974, appropriation language is included which provides for the support of students whose parents both live and work on Federal property and whose education is furnished by a Federal agency. Category "A" students will be provided for as a part of special education revenue sharing. Federal assistance for category "B" students—whose parents usually do not live on Federal property and therefore contribute to the support of local schools—will be terminated in 1974.

2. *Construction.*—Payments are made to assist in the construction of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. From 1951 through 1973, \$1,435 million has been appropriated for this program aiding in the construction of over 69,000 classrooms to house about 2 million pupils in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Wake Island. In 1973 and 1974, appropriation language is proposed to fund local agencies that have been unfunded in recent years, that have the most pressing construction needs largely as a result of increased military activity and housing, and that provide assistance for children residing on Indian lands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	538		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10		
Total personnel compensation	548		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	44		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25		
22.0 Transportation of things	4		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3		
25.0 Other services	58		
26.0 Supplies and materials	10		
31.0 Equipment	381		
32.0 Lands and structures	5,407	5,542	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	602,305	433,579	60,500
99.0 Total obligations	608,785	439,121	60,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	34		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		
Average paid employment	35		
Employees in permanent positions, end of year	34		
Employees in other positions, end of year	1		
Average GS grade	10.0		
Average GS salary	\$16,467		

EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE

For carrying out the Emergency School Aid Act and title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 relating to functions of the Commissioner of Education, [and emergency school assistance activities for which provision was made in the Joint Resolution of July 1, 1972 (Public Law 92-334),] \$270,640,000. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special projects:			
(a) Metropolitan area projects		11,397	12,447

(b) Bilingual education projects	9,117	9,958	
(c) Educational television	6,838	7,468	
(d) Special programs and projects	11,397	12,447	
(e) Evaluation	2,280	2,489	
2. State apportionment:			
(a) Pilot programs	34,191	37,341	
(b) Special programs and projects	18,235	19,915	
(c) General grants to local educational agencies	134,485	146,875	
3. Training and advisory services (Civil Rights Act)			
	21,700	21,700	
4. Temporary emergency school assistance program:			
(a) Program support	71,800	21,000	
(b) Administration	1,596		
10 Total obligations	73,396	270,640	270,640
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	73,396	270,640	270,640
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	73,396	270,640	270,640
72 Obligated balance, start of year	22,661	23,702	235,033
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-23,702	-235,033	-303,237
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-403		
90 Outlays	71,952	59,309	202,436

Note.—Includes \$1,596 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Excludes \$14,600 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred from Civil rights education.

The Education Amendments of 1972 authorized an emergency school aid act for the purpose of providing financial assistance (1) to meet the special needs incident to the elimination of minority group segregation and discrimination among students and faculty in elementary and secondary schools; (2) to encourage the voluntary elimination, reduction, or prevention of minority group isolation in elementary and secondary schools with substantial proportions of minority group students; and (3) to aid school children in overcoming the educational disadvantages of minority group isolation.

Funds made available in the 1973 supplemental appropriation bill to implement the new law will be used to support a limited number of projects for the rest of 1973. The remaining appropriated amounts will be obligated in 1973 for projects covering the 1973-74 school year. In the interim, the Administration plans to resubmit the proposed Equal Educational Opportunities Act, which provides for the more effective use of these desegregation funds.

The new activities authorized under the Emergency School Aid Act are as described below.

1. *Special projects.*—(a) *Metropolitan area projects.*—Five percent of the amounts appropriated for the Emergency School Aid Act are reserved for assisting local education agencies.

(b) *Bilingual education projects.*—From the amount appropriated for the Emergency School Aid Act, at least 4% is reserved to make grants to develop and implement curricula designed to meet the special education needs of minority group children.

(c) *Educational television.*—Projects are supported to develop and produce children's television programs consistent with the purposes of the Emergency School Aid Act.

(d) *Special programs and projects.*—Local education agencies and public organizations are assisted in conducting activities which (1) are otherwise authorized by the Emergency School Aid Act, and (2) promise to make substantial progress toward achieving the purposes of the Emergency School Aid Act.

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE—Continued

(e) *Evaluation.*—Not more than 1% appropriated for the Emergency School Aid Act is reserved to make grants to evaluate programs assisted under this authority.

2. *State apportionment.*—After reserving funds to carry out the activities (a) through (e) above, 82% of the amount appropriated for the Emergency School Aid Act remains available to be apportioned among the States by allotting to each State \$75 thousand plus an amount based upon its relative number of minority group children, each State being guaranteed a minimum of \$100 thousand.

(a) *Pilot programs.*—From the amount apportioned among the States, an amount equal to not more than 15% of the amount appropriated is reserved for this activity.

(b) *Special programs and projects.*—From the amount apportioned among the States, an amount equal to not more than 8% of the amount appropriated is reserved for this purpose.

(c) *General grants to local educational agencies.*—The remaining funds of those apportioned among the States are available for grants directly to eligible local education agencies to meet special problems incident to desegregation.

3. *Training and advisory services (Civil Rights Act).*—The Office of Education makes grants and contracts to render technical assistance in the preparation, adoption, and implementation of plans for the desegregation of public schools, to provide services and training for people to deal effectively with special educational problems occasioned by desegregation.

4. *Temporary emergency school assistance program.*—This program will be discontinued on January 31, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	829	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	891	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	72	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	176	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	75	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,563	3,280	2,489
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	70,608	267,360	268,151
99.0 Total obligations.....	73,396	270,640	270,640

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	67	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,467	-----	-----

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Education of the Handicapped Act, \$93,609,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State grant program.....	37,499	37,500	-----
2. Special target programs:			
(a) Deaf-blind centers.....	7,500	10,000	10,000
(b) Early childhood projects.....	7,500	12,000	12,000
(c) Special learning disabilities.....	2,250	3,250	3,250
(d) Regional resource centers.....	3,550	7,243	7,243
3. Innovation and development.....	11,176	9,916	9,916
4. Technology and communication:			
(a) Media services and captioned films.....	10,478	13,000	13,000
(b) Recruitment and information...	500	500	500
5. Special education and manpower development.....	34,419	37,700	37,700
6. Planning and evaluation.....	524	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	115,396	131,109	93,609
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	354	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	115,750	131,109	93,609
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	115,396	131,109	93,609
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	89,086	109,083	126,311
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-109,083	-126,311	-129,970
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,724	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	93,674	113,881	89,950

Note.—Excludes \$37,590 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, \$90 thousand; and special education revenue sharing, \$37,500 thousand.

1. *State grant program.*—Grants are made to States to assist in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects for education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary school levels. In 1974, these grants are included in the special revenue sharing proposal for education, giving the States more flexibility to fund programs to meet their particular needs for education of the handicapped.

2. *Special target programs.*—Model centers are supported to provide educational, diagnostic, and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents. These centers are designed to stimulate and influence the development of additional services for preschool handicapped children.

Grants or contracts are awarded for the establishment and operation of regional resource centers to develop and apply the methods of appraising the special educational needs of handicapped children. Grants are also made for model centers to provide diagnostic, educational, and related services to deaf-blind children and for research in the field of physical education and recreation for handicapped children.

Grants are made to operate centers for research, personnel training, and services for preschool and school-age children with specific learning disabilities.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Model early childhood centers.....	90	100	100
Regional resource centers.....	10	10	10
Model centers for deaf-blind.....	10	10	10
Specific learning disabilities model centers.....	20	30	30

3. *Innovation and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for the development of new curricular materials, teaching techniques, R. & D. centers, and other research and demonstration projects.

Research and demonstration grants awarded.....	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
	165	85	85
Research grants in physical education and recreation.....	4	5	5

¹ Includes 10 projects transferred to the National Institute of Education.

4. *Technology and communication.*—Contracts are made for the acquisition, captioning, production, and distribution of films and other educational media, for conducting research in the use of educational media, and the training of persons in the use of the materials for the handicapped. In 1974 funds are included for the National Educational Media Center for handicapped children.

5. *Special education and manpower development.*—Grants are awarded to support training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professional and subprofessional personnel in fields related to the education of the handicapped.

Number of individuals supported for full academic year.....	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
	6,325	7,250	7,250
Number of individuals supported in summer and short-term programs.....	15,850	19,000	19,000
Number of grants to strengthen institutional training programs.....	50	132	132

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	16	67	24
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	99	61
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	32	28
25.0 Other services.....	9,567	10,739	32,798
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	8		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	105,760	120,162	60,693
99.0 Total obligations.....	115,396	131,109	93,609

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	1
Average paid employment.....	1	3	1

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Cooperative Research Act, and section 309 of the Adult Education Act of 1966, \$45,000,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States for vocational education:			
(a) Basic vocational education programs.....	384,070	384,173	
(b) Programs for students with special needs.....	20,000	20,000	
(c) Consumer and homemaking education.....	25,625	25,625	
(d) Work-study.....	6,000	6,000	
(e) Cooperative education.....	19,500	19,500	
(f) State advisory councils.....	2,690	2,690	
2. Vocational research:			
(a) Innovation.....	16,234	21,742	8,000
(b) Curriculum development.....	3,981	6,000	4,000
(c) Research—Grants to States.....	18,000	18,000	9,000
(d) Research—Special projects.....	17,980		

3. Career education.....			14,000
4. Adult education:			
(a) Grants to States.....	51,273	51,300	
(b) Special projects.....	6,993		7,000
(c) Teacher training.....	2,958		3,000
5. Planning and evaluation.....	884		
10 Total obligations.....	576,188	555,030	45,000

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,255	-5,742	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,742		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	513		
Budget authority.....	576,188	549,288	45,000

Budget authority:

Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	569,027	542,127	45,000
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation.....	7,161	7,161	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	576,188	555,030	45,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	317,362	389,966	406,896
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-389,966	-406,896	-153,713
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4,957		
90 Outlays.....	508,541	538,100	298,183

Beginning in 1974, most of the programs previously funded under the Vocational and Adult Education appropriation will be absorbed by the new special education revenue sharing proposal to be transmitted to the Congress. Under special education revenue sharing, States and localities will have greater flexibility in the use of education appropriations and will be able to continue projects and programs such as those previously budgeted for separately under this appropriation.

Support in 1974 for adult education special projects and teacher training activities, vocational education curriculum development, career education, and the Commissioner's discretionary portion of the vocational innovation and research programs will remain under this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	88		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	152		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7		
25.0 Other services.....	9,983	1,513	10,295
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
31.0 Equipment.....	20		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	565,921	553,517	34,705
99.0 Total obligations.....	576,188	555,030	45,000

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		
Average paid employment.....	3		

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-1-1-603	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Curriculum development (cost—obligations).....		-2,000	

General and special funds—Continued

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0273-1-1-603	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		-2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		-2,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			-1,900
74 Obligated balance, end of year		1,900	
90 Outlays		-100	-1,900

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles III, IV, section 745 of title VII, parts B and D of title IX, and section 1202 of the Higher Education Act, as amended, the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969 as amended, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, and Public Law 92-506 of October 19, 1972, \$1,747,914,000, of which amounts reallocated for work-study shall remain available through June 30, 1975, and the \$959,000,000 shall be for basic opportunity grants (including not to exceed \$11,500,000 for administrative expenses), of which \$947,500,000 shall remain available through June 30, 1976, and the following amounts shall remain available until expended: \$310,000,000 for subsidies on guaranteed student loans and \$31,425,000 for annual interest grants for subsidized construction loans: *Provided, That funds appropriated for basic opportunity grants may be paid without regard to section 411(b)(4) of the Higher Education Act, as amended: Provided further, That amounts appropriated herein for basic opportunity grants shall first be available to meet any insufficiencies in entitlements resulting from the payment schedule for basic opportunity grants published by the Commissioner of Education during the prior fiscal year: Provided further, That any amounts appropriated herein for basic opportunity grants in excess of the amounts required to meet the payment schedule published for any fiscal year shall be carried forward into the next fiscal year.*

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I, parts A, section 420, B, and E of title IV, and section 1202, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, section 506(b) of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, as amended, and sections 400, 404, and 421 of the General Education Provisions Act, section 207 of the National Defense Education Act, section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329), and S.J. Resolution 265, \$577,500,000, of which \$25,000,000 shall be for Veterans Cost of Instruction payments to institutions of higher education, and \$215,000,000 to remain available until expended shall be for subsidies on guaranteed student loans: *Provided, That the funds to carry out S.J. Resolution 265 shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation.* (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Student assistance:			
(a) Grants and work-study:			
(1) Basic opportunity grants			959,000
(2) Supplemental opportunity grants	221,488	828	
(3) Work-study	424,476	2,785	250,000
(b) Cooperative education	1,700		10,750
(c) Subsidized insured loans:			
(1) Interest on insured loans	197,337	215,000	310,000
(2) Reserve fund advances	662	1,945	1,572

(3) Administrative expenses	6,785	58	
(d) Direct loans	291,712	316,600	5,000
2. Special programs for the disadvantaged:			
(a) Program			
(a) Program	50,940	5,000	70,331
(b) Administration	1,686		
3. Institutional assistance:			
(a) Strengthening developing institutions			
(a) Strengthening developing institutions	51,850		99,992
(b) Construction:			
(1) Interest subsidies	27,546	17,356	31,425
(2) Grants	43,737		
(3) State administration and planning	5,934	3,000	
(4) Administration	2,556		
(c) Language training and area studies			
(c) Language training and area studies	15,242		1,360
(d) University community services			
(d) University community services	9,475	5,700	
(e) Aid to land-grant colleges:			
(1) Annual appropriation (Bankhead-Jones Act)			
(1) Annual appropriation (Bankhead-Jones Act)	10,000		
(2) Lump-sum payment—Virgin Islands and Guam			
(2) Lump-sum payment—Virgin Islands and Guam		6,000	
(3) Permanent appropriation (Second-Morrill Act)			
(3) Permanent appropriation (Second-Morrill Act)	2,600	2,700	2,700
(f) Postsecondary innovation		10,000	
(g) Undergraduate instructional equipment	12,480		
(h) State postsecondary education commissions			3,000
4. College personnel development:			
(a) College teacher fellowships			
(a) College teacher fellowships	26,910		5,806
(b) Fellowships for disadvantaged			
(b) Fellowships for disadvantaged			750
(c) Training program			
(c) Training program	10,043	800	
(d) Allen J. Ellender Fellowships			
(d) Allen J. Ellender Fellowships		500	500
5. Planning and evaluation			
(5) Planning and evaluation	884		
10 Total obligations	1,416,043	588,272	1,752,186
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-2,325		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-22,352	-54,261	-1,889
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	54,261	1,889	317
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,888		
Budget authority	1,447,515	535,900	1,750,614

Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	1,444,923	577,500	1,747,914
40 Enacted appropriation proposed for rescission ¹		-44,300	
41 Transferred to other accounts	-8		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,444,915	533,200	1,747,914
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation	2,600	2,700	2,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,413,718	588,272	1,752,186
72 Obligated balance, start of year	973,775	1,101,507	353,434
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,101,507	-353,434	-1,658,508
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	1,154		
90 Outlays	1,287,140	1,336,345	447,112

¹ Proposed appropriation language and a narrative statement describing the purpose of this proposed rescission are included in Part III of this volume.

Note.—Excludes \$15,038,000 in 1974 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, \$38 thousand; Postsecondary innovation, \$15,000 thousand; comparable amounts for 1972 (\$38 thousand) and 1973 (\$10,038 thousand) are included above.

The Education Amendments of 1972 authorized substantial reforms in Federal assistance to higher education.

The principal changes reflected in this budget are in the area of student assistance where substantial progress has been made toward assuring every person the opportunity of pursuing some form of postsecondary education regardless of his financial need. Part III of this Appendix includes a budget amendment to provide 1973 funds for certain higher education programs not included in the 1973 supplemental appropriation bill.

1. *Student assistance.*—The major element of the new federal student assistance program is the basic educational opportunity grant. This new form of assistance authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972 makes any student eligible for a grant of \$1,400 less whatever amount he and his family may reasonably be expected to contribute. The amount of the family and student contribution is determined annually through a needs analysis system which will be published in the Federal Register and submitted to the Congress for their review and approval. The system must be submitted to Congress by February 1 of each year and final version—upon which students can determine their basic grant—must be published by May 1 of each year. Under the law no student may receive in the form of a grant more than one-half of the cost of his education.

Estimates of students are preliminary and are contingent upon the specific needs analysis test to be approved by Congress. Individual student grants will range from \$200 to \$1,400.

To supplement basic educational opportunity grants, funds have been requested in the budget to continue the college work-study program at the 1972 level and to expand the guaranteed student loan program. No funds are requested for supplemental opportunity grants or for Federal capital contributions to national direct student loan funds. The national direct student loan program will continue to make new loans each year as repayments, estimated at \$150,000,000 in 1974 and \$160,000,000 in 1975, on previous loans are used to finance new loans. It is expected that with full funding of the basic grant program as requested in the 1974 budget, availability of work-study jobs and direct student loans, and the increased availability of federally insured loans—augmented by a newly authorized secondary market mechanism—sufficient funds will be available to meet student needs.

Number of students receiving assistance:	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75
Basic opportunity grants	-----	-----	¹ 1,577,000	1,577,000
Supplemental opportunity grants (formerly educational opportunity grants)	297,300	303,500	-----	-----
Work-study jobs	545,000	560,000	¹ 545,000	545,000
Direct loans	614,000	624,500	² 301,500	² 259,000
Subsidized insured loans	1,256,000	1,256,000	1,533,000	³ 1,673,000

¹ Estimate assumes enactment of a 1973 budget amendment included in Part III of this Appendix.
² Assumes no new appropriation for capital contribution, but \$23,600 thousand appropriated in 1973, would be used during academic year 1973-74.
³ Reflects anticipated 1975 appropriation.

2. *Special programs for the disadvantaged.*—These programs identify youths with exceptional potential for postsecondary education, publicize available forms of financial aid, motivate high school students whose academic potential may not be obvious, and provide remedial and other services for postsecondary students to help them complete and benefit from their education.

As authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972, the administration of the talent search, upward bound, and special services programs is being consolidated. At the same time the scope of these programs is being broadened

to encompass other forms of postsecondary education. In the past they were oriented primarily toward college.

Number of disadvantaged students served	Academic year			
	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75
-----	212,200	239,900	¹ 264,000	278,000

¹ Estimate assumes enactment of a 1973 budget amendment included in Part III of this Appendix.

3. *Institutional assistance.*—For developing institutions, the 1973 level is almost double that of the previous year. This amount is included in a budget amendment in Part III of this Appendix. This increase will be used to fund grants to selected developing institutions to accelerate their progress toward fully developed status. All institutions participating in this new thrust will be expected to have developed an operational management information and planning system in order to strengthen institutional administration by the end of the 3 to 5 year grant period. The 1974 request continues the 1973 level.

4. *College personnel development.*—In 1974, the requested funds under this activity include \$5,806 thousand to permit veterans to resume college teacher fellowships interrupted by their service, \$750 thousand for fellowships for the disadvantaged, an effort previously funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity, and \$500 thousand for Allen J. Ellender fellowships.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,529	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	62	33	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	1	-----
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	439	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	343	7	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	37	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	252	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	213	87	-----
25.0 Other services	13,344	24	300
31.0 Equipment	177	-----	-----
33.0 Investments and loans	288,480	313,521	1,572
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,106,547	272,577	1,746,814
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,599	2,020	3,500
99.0 Total obligations	1,416,043	588,272	1,752,186

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	275	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	3	-----
Average paid employment	280	3	-----
Employees in permanent positions, end of year	275	-----	-----
Employees in other positions, end of year	5	-----	-----
Average GS grade	10.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$16,467	-----	-----

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

HIGHER EDUCATION			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-40-0293-1-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Student assistance:			
(a) Grants and work-study:			
(1) Basic opportunity grants	-----	622,000	-----
(2) Work study	-----	250,000	-----
(b) Cooperative education	-----	10,750	-----
(c) Subsidized insured loans: Interest on insured loans	-----	30,000	-----

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0293-1-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Special programs for the disadvantaged		70,331	
3. Institutional assistance:			
(a) Strengthening developing institutions		100,000	
(b) Construction: Interest subsidies		14,069	
(c) Language training and area studies		2,360	
4. College personnel development: College teacher fellowships		20,000	
10 Total obligations		1,119,510	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		1,119,510	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,119,510	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			1,118,515
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,118,515	-63,837
90 Outlays		995	1,054,678

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

【LIBRARY RESOURCES】

【For an additional amount for “Library resources”, including carrying out to the extent not otherwise provided for, title II (except section 231) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$17,857,000.】 (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Public libraries:			
(a) Services	49,202	32,730	
(b) Construction	9,533	2,739	
2. School library resources		90,000	
3. College libraries ¹	12,934	15,000	
4. Educational broadcasting facilities	13,000		
5. Planning and evaluation	366		
10 Total obligations	85,035	140,469	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations		-514	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-3,713	-605
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,344	605	605
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	957		
Budget authority	85,109	137,730	
40 Appropriation	85,109	140,587	
1973 consisting of:			
Pending		(122,730)	
Enacted		(17,857)	
40 Enacted appropriation proposed for rescission ²		-2,857	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	85,109	137,730	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	84,521	140,469	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	60,453	65,563	99,301
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-65,563	-99,301	-26,557
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4,233		
90 Outlays	75,178	106,731	72,744

¹ Includes funds for the Library Advisory Councils in 1972 and 1973.
² Proposed appropriation language and a narrative statement describing the purpose of this proposed rescission are included in Part III of this volume.

Grants and payments are made to States, educational institutions, and other agencies for support of library programs under the Library Services and Construction Act, the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, and the Higher Education Act. In 1973 library programs (except college libraries for which funds were provided in the 1973 Supplemental Appropriations Act) are being funded under a temporary continuing resolution in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to February 28, 1973. In 1974, Federal support will be discontinued.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent			
	2	6	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			
		1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			
	1	7	
25.0 Other services			
	254		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			
	84,778	140,455	
99.0 Total obligations	85,035	140,469	

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	1
Average paid employment	1

EDUCATIONAL 【RENEWAL】 DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, parts B-1 (\$37,500,000), D (\$33,875,000), and E (\$2,100,000) of the Education Professions Development Act, without regard to section 501(b) of such Act, part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934, the Cooperative Research Act (except section 4) and section 410 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, \$120,375,000, of which \$13,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended.

【For an additional amount for “Education renewal” including sections 502 and 504, parts B-1, C, D, E, and F of the Education Professions Development Act, and section 400 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$81,165,000.】 (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

The appropriation for this account for 1973 had only been partially enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education professions development:			
(a) Teacher Corps	37,398	37,500	37,500
(b) State grants	6,991		
(c) Elementary and secondary development:			
(1) Urban-rural	8,822	12,135	11,022
(2) Career opportunities	27,412	23,722	22,853
(3) Categorical programs	43,892	13,841	
(4) Exceptional children		4,112	
(5) Media	300		
(6) Technology	1,593		

(d) Vocational education.....	6,775	6,900	-----
(e) New careers in education.....	300	500	-----
(f) Higher education.....	-----	8,000	2,100
2. National priority programs:			
(a) Educational technology dem- onstrations.....	7,000	30,000	13,000
(b) Drug abuse education.....	13,022	12,400	3,000
(c) Right to read.....	1,746	12,000	12,000
(d) Environmental education.....	3,519	3,180	-----
(e) Nutrition and health.....	2,000	2,500	-----
(f) Dropout prevention.....	-----	10,000	4,000
3. Data systems improvement:			
(a) Educational statistics ¹	4,197	7,900	7,900
(b) National achievement study..	6,000	7,000	7,000
4. Bilingual education.....	-----	41,130	-----
5. Adult education.....	-----	10,000	-----
6. Follow through.....	-----	57,700	-----
7. Career education, model installation..	-----	14,000	-----
8. Research and development.....	77,880	10,955	-----
10 Total obligations.....	248,847	325,475	120,375
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-141	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	32	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	620	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	249,358	325,475	120,375
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	249,358	354,365	120,375
1973 consisting of:			
Pending.....	-----	(273,200)	-----
Enacted.....	-----	(81,165)	-----
40 Enacted appropriation proposed for rescission ²	-----	-11,890	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-17,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	249,358	325,475	120,375
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	248,847	325,475	120,375
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	216,544	255,061	333,490
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-255,061	-333,490	-157,943
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,271	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	204,059	247,046	295,922

¹ Includes Manpower data collection.

² Proposed appropriation language and a narrative statement describing the purpose of this proposed rescission are included in Part III of this volume.

Note.—Excludes \$131,555 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to:

1974	
Occupational, vocational, and adult education.....	\$24,000,000
Office of Education, Salaries and expenses.....	11,055,000
National Institute of Education.....	20,500,000
Elementary and secondary education.....	76,000,000

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$16,110 thousand) and 1973 (\$140,985 thousand) are included above.

1. *Education professions development.*—(a) *Teacher Corps.*—This activity is directed toward improving educational opportunities for children of low-income families by improving the quality of programs of teacher education for both certified teachers and inexperienced teacher interns. In 1974, about 3,200 continuing participants and 1,700 new participants will be supported. A portion of the request will be directed toward improving bilingual and Indian education.

(b) *State grants.*—This program was discontinued in 1973 because the teacher shortage has been overcome.

(c) *Elementary and secondary development.*—These activities include teacher training programs concentrating on specific populations and/or subjects in which teacher deficiencies have been recognized, and also include personnel development activities to strengthen specific skills of existing personnel through training and to introduce new research and development products to local and

State education agencies. Low-income students are targeted groups. Both the urban-rural and the career opportunities programs encourage meaningful participation of parents and the community in the educational process. The urban-rural program involves 36 sites training approximately 6,500 educational personnel in 1973 and 1974. The career opportunities program will train about 8,000 participants in 1973 and 1974.

(d) *Vocational education.*—This activity supports State and local education agencies and institutions of higher education in strengthening their efforts to recruit and train individuals for career and vocational education. In 1973, the State systems grant program, which is used to institute statewide programs in vocational education, provides a minimum of \$50 thousand to each State; the fellowship program will train 56 individuals to increase leadership capabilities in elementary and secondary education. This program will be terminated in 1974.

(e) *New careers in education.*—The purpose of this activity is to attract qualified and diverse persons to the field of education, either on a full or part-time basis, who would not ordinarily consider this field. Workshops for qualified high school students and dissemination of recruitment materials on careers and volunteers in education are some of the methods used. This program will be terminated in 1974.

(f) *Higher education.*—College teachers, administrators, and educational specialists are trained at less than the doctoral level by this activity, funded through title V, part E of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Funds are used for institutes, short-term training, and fellowships for full-time graduate study not eligible under title IV of the National Defense Education Act. In 1974, the program will fund only continuing fellowships and institutes. No new fellowships or institutes will be provided.

2. *National priority programs.*—(a) *Educational technology demonstrations.*—This activity supports the establishment, expansion, and improvement of noncommercial broadcasting facilities; it also supports special demonstration projects concerned with application of new technology-based systems to improve efficiency and productivity of educational agencies, provide individualized instruction, and to extend the educational opportunities and access to learning resources for groups presently outside and within formal educational systems. The educational television programs, "Sesame Street" and "The Electric Company," are also supported. The special technology demonstration projects will be transferred to the National Institute of Education in 1974.

(b) *Drug abuse education.*—This program operates through project grants aimed at developing drug education leadership teams at the State and local level through a variety of training programs, and providing technical assistance to such teams to aid them in assessing local drug problems, developing programs and skilled leadership to combat their causes, and to evaluate drug programs already existing. Local support for demonstration projects is expected, so that Federal support can be phased out. This program will be terminated in 1974 and replaced with a more selective program of special demonstrations funded under a newer authority.

(c) *Right-to-read.*—The goal of this program is that by 1980 all reading programs in the Nation's school system will be improved and that illiteracy will be almost eradicated. Eligible grantees include local and State education agencies, institutions of higher education, and other public

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATIONAL [RENEWAL] DEVELOPMENT—Continued

and private agencies. Packaging of validated reading programs and installation of the same, planning for the retraining of all teachers in reading, funding of an adult "Sesame Street," development of models for the effective use of technology in reading instruction, and increased technical assistance to statewide reading programs are some of the 1974 plans.

(d) *Environmental education.*—Funds are available to any nonprofit agency, institution or organization for the support of environmental education pilot and demonstration projects, which are directed to develop an informed public that will understand the mutual dependencies between man and his environment. Curriculum development, personnel training, community education programs, and development and dissemination of effective activities and materials are supported. This program will be terminated in 1974.

(e) *Nutrition and health.*—This program demonstrates ways to organize local systems of child development services through more effective coordination of existing health and nutrition resources. This program will be terminated in 1974.

(f) *Dropout prevention.*—This grant program provides funds to local school districts to develop demonstration model programs to reduce the number of students who leave school before high school graduation. In 1974, 14 of the 19 projects operating in 1973 will be continued. It is estimated that 100,000 students will be affected in 1974, making a total of 275,000 students reached in the 5 years of this program.

3. *Data systems improvement.*—(a) *Educational statistics.*—This item includes certain surveys and special statistical studies meant for use in planning new programs in education, projecting manpower needs, and closing the data gap in certain areas of education. In 1974, it also includes planning for a major new program, common core of data for the seventies, which is to replace the current uneven and inadequate provision for educational statistics in the 50 States, 6 outlying areas and the District of Columbia with an integrated system of statistics to meet Federal, State, local, and institutional needs for planning and management.

(b) *National achievement study.*—This activity is meant to collect national data on the changes in educational attainment over a period of 5 years. This data helps measure the impact on educational achievement that the Nation's investment in education is bringing about. In 1974, results will be reported on the second science assessment and the first assessment in mathematics.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	514		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	241	
Total personnel compensation.....	519	241	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41	16	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	203	205	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	303	359	1,510
25.0 Other services.....	61,538	34,982	6,858
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
31.0 Equipment.....	33		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	186,174	289,672	112,007
99.0 Total obligations.....	248,847	325,475	120,375

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		9	
Average paid employment.....	33	9	
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	33		
Employees in other positions, end of year.....		9	
Average GS grade.....	10.0		
Average GS salary.....	\$16,467		

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

EDUCATIONAL RENEWAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-1-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National priority programs:			
(a) Educational technology demonstrations.....		-4,000	
(b) Nutrition and health.....		-500	
(c) Dropout prevention.....		-1,500	
2. Data systems improvement:			
(a) Educational statistics.....		-3,650	
(b) National achievement study.....		-1,000	
3. Bilingual education.....			
4. Career education model installation.....			
10 Total obligations.....		-30,650	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-30,650	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-30,650	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-24,815
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		24,815	6,049
90 Outlays.....		-5,835	-18,766

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to American institutions (costs—obligations).....	2,642	5,638	3,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-12		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-268	-638	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	638		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	5,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,630	5,638	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,426	2,777	5,286
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,777	-5,286	-3,879
90 Outlays.....	2,279	3,129	4,407

U.S. owned foreign currency which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess of normal requirements is used to strengthen American education through research and training abroad sponsored by American institutions. Projects focus on foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and intercultural understanding and are designed to update the professional competencies of American educators, to further research, and to develop improved curricula and effective instructional materials.

Political developments in certain foreign countries at the close of 1972 necessitated cancellation or postponement of some projects pending issuance of new guidelines on educational programs by these governments. Estimates for 1973 and 1974 are based on the assumption that these issues will be resolved.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	15	32	17
25.0 Other services.....	302	644	343
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,325	4,962	2,640
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,642	5,638	3,000

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-1-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to American institutions (costs—obligations.....)		-2,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-2,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-1,607
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		1,607	457
90 Outlays.....		-393	-1,150

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the General Education Provisions Act, as amended, sections 400(c), 411, 422, and Part D, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$88,118,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$13,905,000 of which \$300,000 shall be transferred to Health Services and Mental Health Administration for expenses of the Youth Camp Safety Study. (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had only been partially enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	51,938	80,451	76,366
2. Advisory committees.....	56	346	797
3. Planning and evaluation.....		250	10,205

4. Dissemination.....			750
10 Total obligations.....	51,994	81,047	88,118
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
Budget authority.....	52,003	81,047	88,118
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	52,218	82,265	88,118
1973 consisting of:			
Pending.....		(68,360)	
Enacted.....		(13,905)	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-215	-1,218	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	52,003	81,047	88,118
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,994	81,047	88,118
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,465	4,847	7,298
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,847	-7,298	-13,747
90 Outlays.....	50,612	78,596	81,669

Note.—Includes \$11,313 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from: Education for the Handicapped (1972—\$50 thousand, 1973—\$90 thousand); Higher Education (1972—\$16 thousand, 1973—\$38 thousand); Educational Development (1972—\$5,085 thousand, 1973—\$11,155 thousand); Food and Drug Administration (1972—\$7 thousand, 1973—\$8 thousand); Social and Rehabilitation Service (1972—\$7 thousand, 1973—\$9 thousand); Office of the Secretary, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (1972—\$9 thousand, 1973—\$13 thousand). Excludes activities transferred in 1974 to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Departmental Management, National Institute of Education, and the Assistant Secretary for Education. Comparable amounts included above for 1972 and 1973 are shown as follows: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Departmental Management (1972—\$233 thousand, 1973—\$242 thousand); National Institute of Education (1972—\$5,456 thousand, 1973—\$1,772 thousand); and Assistant Secretary for Education (1972—\$1,350 thousand, 1973—\$48 thousand).

The Office of Education administers grants-in-aid and provides technical assistance and statistical services to State and local education agencies, institutions of higher education, libraries, and other organizations to establish and maintain efficient school systems, and otherwise promote the cause of education throughout the country. It also collects and disseminates statistics and facts showing the condition and progress of education in the United States. This appropriation provides for management, staff services, planning and evaluation of education programs, advisory committees, and related expenses required in accomplishing the mission of the Office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	34,644	44,225	45,929
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,726	2,929	3,391
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	311	505	255
Total personnel compensation.....	36,681	47,659	49,575
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,015	3,959	4,185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,432	4,161	3,675
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	118	231
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,264	4,123	4,016
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	428	948	836
25.0 Other services.....	6,477	19,015	24,993
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	288	497	441
31.0 Equipment.....	379	567	166
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,994	81,047	88,118

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,064	3,047	2,614
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	206	215	215
Average paid employment.....	2,270	2,758	2,828
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	1,937	2,706	2,614
Employees in other positions, end of year.....	154	359	359
Average GS grade.....	10.0	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$16,467	\$16,029	\$16,641
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,915	\$15,915	\$15,915

General and special funds—Continued

[CIVIL RIGHTS EDUCATION]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and advisory services	14,290	-----	-----
2. Technical assistance and administration	5,003	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	19,293	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	506	-----	-----
Budget authority			
	19,799	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	19,805	-----	-----
41 Transferred to GSA	-6	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	19,799	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19,293	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	19,227	14,955	1,564
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-14,955	-1,564	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,250	-----	-----
90 Outlays	22,314	13,391	1,564

Funds for carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 are included under the Emergency school assistance appropriation in 1973 and 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,700	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	120	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	2,838	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	256	-----	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	436	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	7	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	152	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	19	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	6,404	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment	80	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,083	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	19,293	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	240	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	-----	-----
Average paid employment	178	-----	-----
Average GS grade	10.0	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$16,467	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, \$57,883,000 to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Federal insurance program:			
(a) Death and disability claims	132	106	120
(b) Bankruptcy claims	29	284	568
(c) Loan collection expenses	1	3	3
2. Federal reinsurance program: Death and disability claims	294	250	270
Total operating costs	456	643	961
Capital outlays, funded:			
1. Federal insurance program:			
(a) Acquisition of defaulted loans	18,325	25,594	46,796
(b) Adjustment for bankruptcy	-29	-284	-568
2. Federal reinsurance program: Acquisition of defaulted loans	12,576	13,308	21,712
Total capital outlays	30,872	38,618	67,940
Total program costs, funded	31,328	39,261	68,901
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,217	-1,989	3,000
Adjustment in selected resources	597	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	30,708	37,272	71,901
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (20 U.S.C. 1081):			
Loans repaid—insured loans program	-587	-2,500	-5,700
Loans repaid—reinsured loans program	-831	-1,800	-3,600
Interest income—insured loans program	-427	-787	-1,145
Interest income—reinsured loans program	-370	-575	-703
Insurance premiums—insured loans program	-1,112	-2,405	-2,870
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-597	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,177	-158	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	158	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	12,765	29,047	57,883
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	26,784	29,205	57,883
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,798	5,993	4,824
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,993	-4,824	-7,507
90 Outlays	26,589	30,374	55,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Under the Higher Education Act of 1965 and the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, the Office of Education received authority to insure loans to students in eligible institutions who do not have reasonable access to State or private nonprofit programs of student loan insurance.

The Higher Education Amendments of 1968 merged the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act into the Higher Education Act insured loan program, and in addition to extending the Federal insurance program, authorizes the Office of Education to reinsure loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies at 80% of default by student borrowers.

Upon default by the student borrowers, the Office of Education will pay to the beneficiary the amount of the loss sustained by the insured upon federally insured loans and 80% of the loss sustained on reinsured loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies. Data on federally insured loans and guaranteed loans follows:

DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED
LOANS OUTSTANDING

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Start of year:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	464,360	809,058	1,625,605	2,214,684
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured....	1,130,035	1,366,949	1,794,787	2,030,820
Guaranteed, not reinsured....	357,753	428,753	542,175	608,062
Loans disbursed/and other ad- justments:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	429,102	886,854	732,148	902,000
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured....	387,055	631,897	478,988	591,440
Guaranteed, not reinsured....	116,923	175,065	144,694	177,800
Deductions (-): Repayment, de- faults and writeoff:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	-84,674	-70,307	-143,069	-222,732
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured....	-150,141	-204,059	-242,955	-295,063
Guaranteed, not reinsured....	-45,923	-61,643	-78,807	-95,059
End of year:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	809,058	1,625,605	2,214,684	2,893,952
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured....	1,366,949	1,794,787	2,030,820	2,327,197
Guaranteed, not reinsured....	428,753	542,175	608,062	690,803

CUMULATIVE DATA ON CLAIMS PAID ON DEFAULTED LOANS
INCLUDING AMOUNT TO BE SUPPORTED BY PROPOSED 1973
BUDGET AMENDMENT

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Amount (in thousands):				
Federally insured.....	\$10,124	\$28,678	\$64,384	\$113,300
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	\$11,023	\$23,176	\$42,332	\$65,314
Number of claims:				
Federally insured.....	11,358	31,569	70,295	122,447
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	13,206	27,370	49,439	76,154
Average:				
Federally insured.....	\$908	\$918	\$922	\$938
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	\$848	\$858	\$868	\$878

RECAPITULATION OF GROSS LOANS INSURED AND GUARANTEED
(NOT TAKING INTO ACCOUNT CANCELLATIONS AND REPAYMENTS)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Amount (in thousands):				
Federally insured.....	\$1,121,965	\$1,830,129	\$2,562,277	\$3,464,277
Guaranteed agencies.....	\$2,210,203	\$2,803,615	\$3,427,297	\$4,196,537
Number:				
Federally insured.....	1,178,116	1,869,990	2,547,990	3,374,990
Guaranteed agencies.....	2,505,854	3,070,270	3,648,279	4,354,279
Average:				
Federally insured.....	\$1,000	\$1,023	\$1,079	\$1,090
Guaranteed agencies.....	\$933	\$1,051	\$1,079	\$1,090

The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Claims which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable, after allowing for loss, are as follows: 1972, \$20,704 thousand; 1973, \$43,253 thousand; and 1974, \$70,451 thousand.

Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed one-fourth of 1% per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), repayment of collectable loans, and interest payments on collectable loans. Deposits are estimated as follows: 1972, \$3,924 thousand; 1973, \$8,067 thousand; and 1974, \$14,018 thousand.

In 1972, \$30,707 thousand was paid out for defaults. It is anticipated that default payments will amount to \$54,862 thousand in 1973 and \$71,898 thousand in 1974. These amounts will be funded as follows: Deposits into the fund of \$8,067 thousand in 1973 and \$14,018 thousand in 1974; appropriations of \$46,640 thousand, including a budget amendment of \$17,593 thousand in 1973; and a requested appropriation of \$57,883 thousand in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Federal insurance program:			
Revenue.....	2,136	3,192	4,015

Expense (funded).....	-162	-393	-691
Expense (unfunded).....	-9,793	-18,049	-23,391
Net operating loss, Federal insurance adjustment.....	-7,819	-15,250	-20,067
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	-597		
Net loss adjusted, Federal insurance program.....	-8,416	-15,250	-20,067
Federal reinsurance program:			
Revenue.....	370	575	703
Expense (funded).....	-294	-250	-270
Expense (unfunded).....	-6,065	-9,409	-10,511
Net operating loss, Federal reinsur- ance program.....	-5,989	-9,084	-10,078
Net loss for the year.....	-14,405	-24,334	-30,145

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas- ury.....	19,975	6,151	6,624	7,507
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,199	2,646	4,001	6,451
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges: ¹				
Unpaid defaulted claims acquired (gross):				
Insured loans.....	1,332	1,429	1,000	2,000
Reinsured loans.....	1,277	560	800	1,000
Portion of unpaid defaulted claims allowed for future loss.....	-1,435	-1,094	-990	-1,650
Loans receivable, net:				
Insured loans.....	3,637	11,607	26,567	45,254
Reinsured loans.....	3,812	9,097	16,686	25,197
Total assets.....	29,797	30,396	54,688	85,759
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,679	2,009	1,840	3,060
Deferred credits: Unearned in- surance premiums.....	3,721	6,630	8,785	10,898
Total liabilities.....	6,400	8,639	10,625	13,958
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered or- ders ¹	597			
Unobligated balance.....	14,177	158		
Total fund balance.....	14,774	158		
Invested capital and earnings..	8,623	21,599	44,063	71,801
Total Government equity..	23,397	21,757	44,063	71,801

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relate to these items.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1971, \$2,176,007 thousand; 1972, \$3,223,603 thousand; 1973, \$4,245,405 thousand; and 1974, \$5,221,149 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	26,448	21,757	44,063
Appropriation.....	12,765	46,640	57,883
Appropriation applied to deficit.....	-17,456	-24,334	-30,145
End of year.....	21,757	44,063	71,801
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-3,051		
Net loss for the year.....	-14,405	-24,334	-30,145
Appropriation for loss.....	17,456	24,334	30,145
End of year.....			
Total Government equity (end of year)	21,757	44,063	71,801

Public enterprise funds—Continued

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1	3	3
33.0 Investments and loans.....	30,872	38,618	67,940
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	455	640	958
Total costs, funded.....	31,328	39,261	68,901
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-620	-1,989	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,708	37,272	71,901

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-1-3-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded: Acquisition of defaulted loans:			
1. Federal insurance program.....		10,435	1,000
2. Federal reinsurance program.....		5,358	800
Total program costs, funded.....		15,793	1,800
Change in selected resources ¹		1,800	-1,800
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....		17,593	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		17,593	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		17,593	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,800	
90 Outlays.....		15,793	1,800

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund: Provided, That loans may be made during the current fiscal year from the fund to the extent that amounts are available from commitments withdrawn prior to July 1, 1974, by the Commissioner of Education.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	11,028	10,698	10,476
2. Interest expenses to Treasury.....	17,895	18,156	18,800

3. Facilities management expenses.....		13	15
4. Administrative expenses.....	7	6	6
Total operating costs, funded.....	28,930	28,873	29,297
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-2	-2
Total operating costs.....	28,928	28,871	29,295
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction loans to higher education institutions.....			
	15,279	12,000	10,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-4,579	-2,500	-8,555
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	374	500	500
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	11,074	10,000	1,945
10 Total obligations.....	40,002	38,871	31,240
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales funds.....	-298	-339	-512
14 Non-Federal sources (20 U.S.C. 1132c-3):			
Loans repaid.....	-7,073	-8,000	-8,600
Interest.....	-14,982	-15,027	-15,060
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-374	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-144,094	-126,633	-110,956
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-6,325	-2,180	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	4,878	5,220	5,959
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	126,633	110,956	102,926
31 Redemption of agency debt (retirement of participation certificates).....	6,325	2,180	
Budget authority.....	4,692	4,548	4,497

Budget authority:

Current:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,961	2,921	2,948
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,961	2,921	2,948
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,731	1,627	1,549
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,275	15,005	6,568
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,536	23,342	23,986
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,342	-23,986	-14,978
90 Outlays.....	24,469	14,361	15,576

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Higher Education Facilities Act, as amended, authorizes the Commissioner to make loans to institutions of higher education and to higher education building agencies for the construction of academic facilities and to insure loans. Such loans may be made for up to 80% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966, as amended, established a revolving fund for these loans and loan insurance. Further, the act authorizes the sales of such loans to the private credit market, the proceeds of which are deposited into the fund to be used for new loans to colleges and universities. The Government National Mortgage Association is authorized to serve as trustee for these sales.

Loans under this program have been displaced by the new annual interest grant program under the higher education appropriation. However, new loans may be made from the fund to the extent that such amounts are made available from withdrawals of earlier commitments. These amounts will be used to fund those small institutions

of higher education which are unable to obtain private loans necessary to participate in the annual interest grant program.

In 1972, 19 new projects totaling \$11,074 thousand were supported by commitments withdrawn prior to June 30, 1972. Additional funds, available from commitments withdrawn prior to June 30, 1973, totaling \$10,000 thousand, will support approximately 17 new projects in 1973. It is estimated that in 1974, four new projects totaling \$1,945 thousand will be funded from commitments withdrawn prior to July 1, 1974.

Interest is payable to the Treasury on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this title or available as capital to the fund less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate certified by the Secretary of the Treasury as of June 30, 1972, is 6 1/8%.

Appropriations for insufficiencies are used to fund the deficit resulting from the interest rate required to sell the participation and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	11,028	10,698	10,476
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-6,086	-5,783	-5,514
Participation certificates expenses.....	4	4	4
Insufficiency.....	4,946	4,919	4,966
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales trust fund.....	-298	-339	-512
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-11	-43	
Brought forward from prior year.....	55	11	43
Budget authority required.....	4,692	4,548	4,497
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,731	1,627	1,549
Sales authorized in other appropriation acts: Definite appropriation.....	2,961	2,921	2,948

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Construction loans to higher education institutions:			
Revenue.....	15,280	15,366	15,572
Expense.....	-28,930	-28,873	-29,297
Net loss for the year.....	-13,650	-13,507	-13,725

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	174,629	149,975	134,942	117,904
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,887	5,983	4,000	4,060
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	1,337	1,595	1,310	1,250
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-289	-179	-494	-480
Selected assets: ¹ Deferred charges: Discounts on participation certificates.....	33	31	29	27
Loans receivable, net:				
Academic facilities construction loans.....	472,541	480,747	484,120	485,520
Foreclosed academic facilities.....			627	627
Total assets.....	652,138	638,152	624,534	608,908

Liabilities:

Current: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,370	3,220	3,781	3,342
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales funds.....	191,139	184,814	182,634	182,634
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	281	179	459	500
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-4,494	-2,945	-6,265	-12,265
Net long-term liabilities.....	186,926	182,048	176,828	170,869
Total liabilities.....	190,296	185,268	180,609	174,211
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	32,100	27,521	25,021	16,466
Unobligated balance.....	144,094	126,633	110,956	102,926
Total fund balance.....	176,194	154,154	135,977	119,392
Invested capital and earnings.....	285,648	298,730	307,948	315,305
Total Government equity.....	461,842	452,884	443,925	434,697

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule relate to these items.

Analysis of Change in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	464,217	461,897	452,895	443,968
Loans and advances outstanding transferred from higher education facilities construction.....	8,661			
Capital transferred to retained earnings for operating costs.....	-10,981	-9,002	-8,927	-9,271
End of year.....	461,897	452,895	443,968	434,697
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....		-55	-11	-43
Net loss for the year.....		-13,650	-13,507	-13,725
Replenishment of retained earnings for operating costs.....		9,002	8,927	9,271
Appropriation for participation sales insufficiencies.....		4,692	4,548	4,497
End of year.....		-11	-43	
Total Government equity (end of year).....		452,884	443,925	434,697

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		13	15
25.0 Other services.....	7	6	6
33.0 Investments and loans.....	15,279	12,000	10,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	28,923	28,854	29,276
Total costs, funded.....	44,209	40,873	39,297
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4,207	-2,002	-8,057
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,002	38,871	31,240

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968 to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), \$2,948,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0272-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current, definite).....	2,961	2,921	2,948
41 Transferred to Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund.....	-2,961	-2,921	-2,948
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-3902-0-4-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total program (costs—obligations).....	3,584	3,129	3,288
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed- eral funds.....	-3,584	-1,775	-3,288
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,471	-1,354	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,354		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	116		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,354	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,292	3,648	5,002
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,648	-5,002	-5,002
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	149		
90 Outlays.....	-207		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	738	131	134
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11		1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	74	5	4
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	823	136	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	11	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	94	9	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	5	1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	247	98	93
31.0 Equipment.....	9	4	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,272	2,863	3,018
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,584	3,129	3,288

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	9	9
Average paid employment.....	48	9	9
Average GS grade.....	10.0	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$16,467	\$16,029	\$16,641

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL COMPILATIONS AND SURVEYS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-8560-0-7-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special statistical compilations.....		5	6

2. Surveys.....		6	6
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....		11	12
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-4	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	4	7	12
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		11	12
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3
74 Obligated balance end of year.....		-3	-5
90 Outlays.....		8	10

The Commissioner is authorized to furnish transcripts or copies of tables and other records of the Office of Education to, and to make special statistical compilations and surveys for, State or local officials, private organizations, or individuals. Such statistical compilations and surveys shall be made subject to the payment of the actual or estimated cost of such work. In the case of nonprofit organizations or agencies the Commissioner may engage in joint statistical projects, the cost of which shall be shared equitably as determined by the Commissioner, provided that the purposes are otherwise authorized by law.

All moneys received in payment for work or services enumerated under this section shall be deposited in a separate account which may be used to pay directly the costs of such work or services, to repay appropriations which initially bore all or part of such costs, or to refund excess sums when necessary (Public Law 91-230, section 412).

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

For carrying out section 405 of the General Education Provisions Act, and for the necessary expenses of the National Institute of Education, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, [and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses; \$92,082,000: *Provided*, That funds included in the regular fiscal year 1973 appropriation for "Educational renewal" and "Salaries and expenses, Office of Education" for dissemination activities, except general program dissemination, and the District of Columbia schools project shall be transferred to the National Institute of Education.] \$162,197,000 to remain available until June 30, 1975. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-42-0296-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development.....		103,180	150,753
2. Program direction and administration.....		6,820	11,444
10 Total obligations.....		110,000	162,197
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		110,000	162,197
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		92,082	162,197
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		17,918	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		110,000	162,197

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	110,000	162,197
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		67,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-67,000	-111,087
90	Outlays.....	43,000	118,110

Note.—Includes \$22,272 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from:

	1972	1973
Education for the handicapped.....	5,150	-----
Occupational, vocational, and adult education.....	18,000	-----
Educational development.....	70,952	7,000
Salaries and expenses.....	5,456	1,772

On August 1, 1972, the National Institute of Education was established to strengthen and improve educational practice in formal and informal learning situations through the conduct of research and development activities.

By law, the Institute must expend a minimum of 90% of its appropriated funds through grants and contracts with qualified public or private agencies and individuals. These awards may encompass basic and applied research, planning, surveys, evaluations, experiments, developments, and demonstrations in the field of education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-42-0296-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,348	7,614	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	184	247	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	24	
Total personnel compensation.....			
	4,549	7,885	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	383	661	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	472	1,115	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	35	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	476	702	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	135	
25.0 Other services.....	59,438	73,655	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	83	
31.0 Equipment.....	116	35	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	44,367	77,891	
99.0 Total obligations.....	110,000	162,197	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	350	422
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	23
Average paid employment.....	279	428
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,153	\$14,518

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XIX of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), \$12,891,048,000, of which \$46,000,000 shall be for child welfare services under part B of title IV.

For making, after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, for the last two months of the current fiscal year (except with respect to activities included in the appropriation for "Work incentives"); and for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV (other than Part C thereof), X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under any such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such

title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval.

Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was proposed. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance.....	5,945,907	6,993,295	5,543,546
2. Medical assistance.....	4,360,473	5,048,500	5,281,862
3. Social services.....	1,598,215	1,266,348	2,000,000
4. State and local training.....	33,095	50,561	44,640
5. Child welfare services.....	45,876	46,000	46,000
Total program costs, funded.....	11,983,566	13,404,704	12,916,048
Change in selected resources ¹	325,708	358,975	400,000
Adjustments between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....	201,377	-60,000	-25,000
10 Total obligations.....	12,510,651	13,703,679	13,291,048
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	154	-----	-----
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-3,241,025	-3,600,000	-4,000,000
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	2,945,354	3,241,025	3,600,000
Budget authority.....	12,215,134	13,344,704	12,891,048
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,217,984	13,344,704	12,891,048
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,850	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,215,134	13,344,704	12,891,048
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,510,651	13,703,679	13,291,048
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,027,898	2,446,961	4,057,029
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,446,961	-4,057,029	-4,682,502
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	315	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	13,091,903	12,093,611	12,665,575

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Selected resources at end of year (amount obligated in 1 year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year).....	2,945,354	3,241,025	3,600,000	4,000,000
Amount of 1973 appropriation used to complete 1972 requirements.....	-----	-150,621	-----	-----
Amount of 1972 appropriation used to complete 1971 requirements.....	-180,658	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	2,764,696	3,090,404	3,600,000	4,000,000

Grants to States for public assistance are made for the Federal share of State expenditures for maintenance assistance, medical assistance, social services, State and local training, and child welfare services. Estimates for this appropriation are based primarily on estimates received from the States in November 1972, adjusted to take into consideration Federal management initiatives to improve the effectiveness of the management of the public assistance programs. The estimates also reflect the impact of Public Law 92-603 transferring the adult categories of maintenance assistance to direct Federal administration. Costs for this activity appears under the heading "Supplemental security income" in the Social Security Administration part of this chapter. Cost estimates have been adjusted for the \$2.5 billion limitation on grants for social services enacted in Public Law 92-512.

General and special funds—Continued*GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued*

New initiatives are proposed in 1973 and 1974 to strengthen the management of the public assistance programs. These initiatives are an outgrowth of activities started in 1972. Savings of \$930 million are expected in 1974 from these initiatives.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Maintenance payments provide needy persons with income to supplement their own resources for the essential costs of food, shelter, clothing, and other necessary items of daily living.

MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972	1973 ¹	1974 ¹
Old age assistance.....	1,843,424	1,844,596	900,514
Aid to the blind.....	98,567	106,961	54,190
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....	1,240,146	1,489,096	847,071
Aid to families with dependent children.....	6,553,599	7,196,131	7,742,859
Emergency assistance.....	42,815	71,595	55,785
State and local administration.....	752,252	932,719	906,199
Total, Federal, State, and local.....	10,530,803	11,641,098	10,506,618
Federal share.....	(5,945,907)	(6,498,006)	(5,543,541)

MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE RECIPIENT CASELOAD

Average monthly number

	1972	1973	1974 ¹
Old age assistance.....	2,021,795	2,008,823	2,018,938
Aid to the blind.....	79,437	81,305	83,469
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....	1,047,440	1,179,936	1,353,430
Aid to families with dependent children.....	10,539,972	11,465,838	12,534,231
Emergency assistance.....	23,244	41,267	33,399
Total.....	13,711,888	14,777,169	16,023,467

¹ Cost reductions in 1973 and 1974 result from management initiatives to be placed in effect and from the transfer of the adult categories to the Social Security Administration effective Jan. 1, 1974. Caseload estimates have not been reduced correspondingly. In 1974, caseload totals for the aged, blind, and disabled are the monthly averages for July through December 1973.

The estimates for maintenance assistance reflect transfer of the adult categories of maintenance assistance to Federal administration effective January 1, 1974. This reduces the 1974 costs under the appropriation by about \$1.1 billion.

The estimates for maintenance assistance for 1972 and 1973 have been adjusted to show the costs of the intermediate care facilities program in the medical assistance totals.

New Federal initiatives are proposed in 1973 and 1974 to strengthen the Federal role in the management of this program, focusing on aid to families with dependent children. This effort will save \$128 million in 1973 and a total of \$750 million in 1974. The 1974 savings include \$158 million to result from legislation which will be proposed.

2. *Medical assistance.*—States participating in the Medicaid program provide medical assistance to all persons receiving or eligible to receive assistance payments. States may elect to provide medical assistance to certain medically needy persons who need help with their medical bills. The Federal share of Medicaid expenditures for 1974 is \$5,272 million, or 55% of the total Federal, State, and local expenditures.

MEDICAL PAYMENTS, EXCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual ¹	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total payments.....	8,137,653	8,224,606	9,167,205
Federal share.....	(4,196,848)	(4,521,447)	(4,052,379)

¹ Includes ICF payments for entire year.

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total payments.....	296,285	379,880	419,321
Federal share.....	(163,625)	(212,086)	(340,483)

PERSONS RECEIVING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

1972 actual

1973 estimate

1974 estimate

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
All recipients.....	20,632,000	23,537,000	27,187,000
Aged 65 or over.....	3,800,000	4,000,000	5,152,000
Blind.....	132,000	137,000	163,000
Permanent and total disability.....	1,700,000	2,000,000	2,384,000
Children under 21.....	9,400,000	10,800,000	12,096,000
Adults in AFDC-type families.....	5,600,000	6,600,000	7,392,000

The increase in the number of persons receiving medical assistance during 1974 results largely from the anticipated increase in the number of recipients of maintenance payments.

The Social Security Amendments of 1972 will have a significant impact on the costs of the medical assistance program. Direct savings of \$714 million are estimated in 1974. These will be partially offset by cost increases of \$326 million to provide for expanded medical assistance to the adult categories and the establishment of Professional Standards Review Organizations at the State level.

The medical assistance totals have been adjusted to reflect increased costs resulting from the shift of intermediate care facilities, savings from preadmission certification and improved program management. Legislation will be proposed to eliminate Federal matching payments for dental care for adult recipients (States may continue to offer the service) and to require reimbursement for Medicaid services provided in free-standing clinics.

3. *Social services.*—Matching grants are made to States for a portion of the costs of operating social services programs approved by the Secretary. The purpose of these grants is to enable each State to provide social services with the objective of overcoming the conditions which cause the family or individual to need public assistance.

To halt escalating costs, a limitation on grants for social services under public assistance programs was included in the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972. The act provides for a \$2.5 billion limitation on Federal matching grants for social services and for a formula allocation of that limitation to the States based on population.

Federal costs for social services grew from \$690 million in 1971 to \$1.6 billion in 1972 and were estimated to increase to \$4.7 billion in 1973 and \$5.2 billion in 1974.

The 1973 costs of \$2.7 billion reflect a number of adjustments from an uncontrolled program to the \$2.5 billion limitation.

SOCIAL SERVICE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total cost.....	2,160,530	3,539,909	2,667,000
Federal share.....	(1,589,215)	(2,654,932)	(2,000,000)

4. *State and local training.*—Federal financial participation at the 75% rate is available to States for costs of

training public assistance staff or persons preparing for employment in public assistance agencies. States are required to provide for the training and effective use of subprofessionals as community service aides and of volunteers.

STATE AND LOCAL TRAINING COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total cost.....	44,304	56,220	59,493
Federal share.....	(33,095)	(42,183)	(44,640)

5. *Child welfare services.*—Grants are made to States to help in establishing, extending, and strengthening services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent and neglected children. Child welfare services are not limited to the poor but are available to all children who need them.

The basic statute establishes a formula which prescribes between 33⅓ to 66⅔% Federal participation. States are encouraged to coordinate child welfare services with the social services program of AFDC and to use child welfare services to fill the gaps that cannot be reached through the AFDC social services program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	521	535	630
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,510,130	13,703,144	13,290,418
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,510,651	13,703,679	13,291,048

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-1-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance.....		-495,289	
2. Medical assistance.....		-314,967	
3. Social services.....		1,247,079	
4. State and local training.....		-8,378	
Total program costs, funded.....		428,445	
Change in selected resources.....		150,621	
Adjustments between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....		35,000	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		614,066	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		614,066	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		614,066	
90 Outlays.....		614,066	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

WORK INCENTIVES

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of Title IV of the Social Security Act, including registration of individuals for such program, and for related child care and other supportive

services, as authorized by section 402(a)(19)(G) of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, \$534,434,000, which shall be the maximum amount available for transfer to the Secretary of Labor and to which the States may become entitled pursuant to section 403(d) of such Act, for these purposes.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and incentives:			
(a) Registration, assessment, direct placement, followup, and adjudication.....		46,322	40,314
(b) Public service employment.....		41,600	49,140
(c) On-the-job training.....	3,300	49,490	56,180
(d) Institutional and other training services.....	144,769	163,418	151,351
(e) Program direction and evaluation.....	8,509	17,603	18,833
2. Child care and other supportive services:			
(a) Child care.....	37,000	134,000	116,633
(b) Other supportive services.....		99,600	85,829
(c) Federal administration.....		4,450	
Total program costs, funded.....	193,578	556,483	518,280
Change in selected resources ¹	64,408	-102,000	16,154
10 Total obligations.....	257,986	454,483	534,434
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,212		
Budget authority.....	259,198	454,483	534,434
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	259,198	455,133	534,434
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-650	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	259,198	454,483	534,434
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	257,986	454,483	534,434
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	74,609	161,416	115,899
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-161,416	-115,899	-53,770
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-76		
90 Outlays.....	171,103	500,000	596,563

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$80,746 thousand (1972 adjustment, \$-76 thousand); 1972, \$145,078 thousand; 1973, \$43,078 thousand; 1974, \$59,232 thousand (reflects proposed 1973 budget amendment).

Note.—Excludes \$4,450 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Social and Rehabilitation Service salaries and expenses (HEW). Comparable amount for: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$4,450 thousand is included above; 1973 amount is reduced to \$2,000 thousand by following amendment.

The work incentive (WIN) program is designed to encourage and assist individuals receiving support from the aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program to achieve self-sufficiency through a program of employment, work experience, and training. The 1971 amendments to the Social Security Act require that registration for the program be a condition of eligibility for receiving or continuing to receive welfare payments, replace the special work projects component with a public service employment component, place greater emphasis on on-the-job training and public service employment, and require closer coordination of training with the job market. Child care and other social services are to be provided to all who have been called up for certification and those who have been certified for training or employment who need such care or services to permit them to accept training or employment. State expenditures are matched by Federal participation at the rate of 90%. Training and incentives

General and special funds—Continued

WORK INCENTIVES—Continued

are administered by the Department of Labor, child care by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

1. *Training and incentives.*—Under this activity, individuals are prepared for self-supporting employment through on-the-job training, public service employment, work experience, orientation, and institutional training. The program includes registration, assessment for employability planning, counseling and job development, direct placement, followup of all employed participants, and adjudication of the work test. Program development, evaluation, and administration of the WIN program are included under this activity.

The table below shows workload data for WIN training and incentives:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate ¹	1974 estimate
New registrants.....		1,500,000	816,000
Call-in for employability plans.....		500,000	550,000
Work test cases adjudicated.....		4,440	4,900
Average work and training participants.....	121,100	120,000	132,000
Participants in work and training components, end of year.....	126,400	120,000	144,000
Number placed in jobs.....	42,100	150,000	165,000
After training.....	42,100	75,000	83,000
Direct placements.....		75,000	82,000

¹ Reflects proposed 1973 budget amendment.

2. *Child care and other supportive services.*—This activity provides for child care and other supportive services necessary for WIN participants to enable them to accept training or employment. An estimated 45% of the WIN participants in 1974 are mothers who are unable to provide child care for their children while they are undergoing WIN training. In addition, child care is provided for the children of WIN participants receiving training in other manpower funded training programs and for children of employed WIN participants. The child care and social services are provided to families in support of the work and training portion of the program through the separate administrative unit in the States established for the WIN program.

The table below shows workload data for WIN child care and other supportive services:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate ¹	1974 estimate
Children receiving care, average.....	91,700	97,300	155,100
Children in care, end of year.....	112,050	113,000	159,200
Individuals receiving other supportive services, average.....		120,900	162,700

¹ Reflects proposed 1973 budget amendment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		1,558	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		173	
Total personnel compensation.....		1,731	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		147	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		208	
22.0 Transportation of things.....		21	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		125	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		28	
25.0 Other services:			
Project contracts.....		1,900	
Other.....		134	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		21	
31.0 Equipment.....		135	

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	37,000	233,600	202,462
Total costs, funded.....	37,000	238,050	202,462
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	37,000	-32,200	2,438
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	74,000	205,850	204,900
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,082	3,822	3,399
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	281	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	4	3
Total personnel compensation.....	3,120	4,107	3,415
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	277	329	307
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	321	537	555
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	19	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	233	90	288
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	71	117	118
25.0 Other services:			
Project contracts.....	5,865	13,542	12,272
Other.....	628	1,014	1,484
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	90	88
31.0 Equipment.....	96	130	59
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	145,900	298,458	297,213
Total costs, funded.....	156,578	318,433	315,818
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	27,408	-69,800	13,716
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor.....	183,986	248,633	329,534
99.0 Total Obligations.....	257,986	454,483	534,434

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions.....		135	
Average paid employment.....		22	
Average GS grade.....		10.6	
Average GS salary.....		\$15,358	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions.....	227	255	255
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	29	1
Average paid employment.....	221	247	247
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,546	\$14,569	\$14,878

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

WORK INCENTIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-1-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and incentives:			
(a) Registration, assessment, direct placement, followup, and adjudication.....		-6,976	
(b) Public service employment.....		-5,720	
(c) On-the-job training.....		-6,666	
(d) Institutional and other training services.....		-22,136	
(e) Program direction and evaluation.....		-170	
2. Child care and other supportive services:			
(a) Child care.....		-63,953	
(b) Other supportive services.....		-39,296	
(c) Federal administration.....		-2,450	
Total program costs, funded.....		-147,367	
Change in selected resources.....		-14,196	
10 Total obligations.....		-161,563	

Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		-161,563
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-161,563	
72	Obligated balance, start of year		-56,563
74	Obligated balance, end of year	56,563	
90	Outlays	-105,000	-56,563

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, sections 301 and 303 of the Public Health Service Act, and parts B, C, and D of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, titles III, IV, V, VII, and VIII of the Older Americans Act of 1965, the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Act, sections 426, 1110, and 1115 of the Social Security Act, and the International Health Research Act of 1960, \$964,128,000; of which \$610,000,000 shall be for grants under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, and \$21,715,000 for grants under part C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until June 30, 1976, except that grants made from these funds after June 30, 1974, will be for construction only as specified in section 132(a)(3) of such Act; \$4,250,000 for grants under part B of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation "Mental health" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustment made by the Secretary pursuant to section 202(c) of the Community Mental Health Centers Act. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1972, the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, sections 426, 707, 1110, and 1115 of the Social Security Act, and the International Health Research Act of 1960, \$898,648,000, of which \$610,000,000 shall be for grants under section 103 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1972 and not to exceed \$38,735,000 shall be for grants under section 104 of such Act: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this appropriation may be used for any expenses, whatsoever, incident to making allotments to States for the current fiscal year, under section 103 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1972, on a basis in excess of a total of \$645,000,000: Provided further, That the \$5,000,000 contained within this appropriation for the construction of the National Center for Deaf/Blind youths and adults shall remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973).

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was proposed. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0508-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Vocational rehabilitation	620,909	676,460	650,000
2. Grants for developmental disabilities	45,641	54,255	44,465
3. Special programs for the aging	44,768	200,985	195,600
4. Youth development and delinquency prevention	9,987		10,000
5. Research	64,070	68,563	47,063
6. Training	37,434	47,495	17,000
10 Total obligations	822,809	1,047,758	964,128
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-427		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,529		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10,313	-18,845	

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,845		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	1,279	200	
Budget authority				
		830,664	1,029,113	964,128
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	870,664	1,029,113	964,128
1973 consisting of:				
	Pending		(997,146)	
	Enacted		(31,967)	
41	Transferred to other accounts	-40,000		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	830,664	1,029,113	964,128
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	820,853	1,047,758	964,128
72	Obligated balance, start of year	296,304	357,788	465,250
73	Obligated balance transferred, net	-5,978		
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-357,788	-465,250	-437,277
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-26,987		
90	Outlays	726,404	940,296	992,101

Note.—Excludes \$4,400 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses: 1972, \$600 thousand; 1973, \$4,400 thousand.

1. Vocational rehabilitation.—

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number served	1,111,045	1,190,000	1,225,000
Number rehabilitated	326,138	340,000	350,000

SELECTED DISABILITY CATEGORIES

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Deaf	6,000	6,100	6,100
Hard of hearing	9,800	10,400	10,500
Blind and visually handicapped	26,000	26,300	26,300
Mentally ill	97,600	107,800	120,500
Mentally retarded	42,300	46,700	47,300
Other	144,438	142,700	139,300

SELECTED DISABLED TARGET GROUPS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Public assistance recipients served	191,600	238,000	263,000
Public assistance recipients rehabilitated	51,084	62,300	70,000
Public offenders rehabilitated	22,000	23,600	28,800
Alcoholics rehabilitated	15,000	16,000	17,500
Narcotics addicts rehabilitated	2,000	2,800	3,000

The rehabilitation program provides services to mentally and physically handicapped people so they may prepare for and engage in remunerative employment or employment in the home to the extent of their potential. Emphasis is placed on reducing clients' dependency to the greatest degree possible to enable them to live in dignity and self-sufficiency. Services may be extended to the families of clients, where this will contribute to the clients' rehabilitation. Services include medical and physical restoration, vocational training, counseling and job placement.

The major portion of the vocational rehabilitation program is carried out under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act which provides for grants with an 80% Federal matching rate to States to rehabilitate handicapped individuals and place them in productive gainful employment. The funding level for section 2 grants in 1974 is \$610 million within an allotment base of \$645 million. The 1974 level represents an increase of \$20 million over 1973 and \$50 million over the 1972 level.

Grants for rehabilitation service projects are made to States agencies, local governments, and to private non-profit organizations to supplement the basic support program. These projects are designed to substantially increase the number of rehabilitations through improvement of facilities and expansion of services to the disabled. The 1974 funding level is \$40 million to support approximately 300 projects.

General and special funds—Continued

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES—Continued

The level planned for projects in 1974 will support the continuation of a major effort in conjunction with the basic support program to rehabilitate an increased number of handicapped people who are receiving public assistance payments. A total of \$26 million will be used to serve approximately 54,000 and rehabilitate an estimated 14,000 public assistance recipients, on a full-year basis, in addition to the 209,000 served and 56,000 expected to be rehabilitated under the basic support program.

2. *Grants for developmental disabilities.*—Federal grants are made to States to assist in developing and administering a program of assistance for persons with mental retardation, epilepsy, cerebral palsy, and other neurological disabling conditions. Also supported are project grants made to States and public and other nonprofit agencies to improve care in mental retardation institutions and to initiate and expand community programs.

The 1974 program includes \$21.7 million to be made available to designated State agencies in accordance with a statutory formula and \$18.5 million in project funds. The 1974 program will provide services for about 169,000 persons and includes \$4.2 million for university-affiliated facilities projects. These projects support the costs of operating demonstration facilities rendering specialized services.

3. *Special programs for the aging.*—A funding level of about \$200 million in both 1973 and 1974 will support a broadened effort to enable the elderly to live with dignity in their own homes, to continue to contribute productively in society, and to enjoy the benefits presented by lengthening lifespans relieved of infirmity and dependency to the greatest possible extent. Special emphasis is being placed on services which enhance the lives of older Americans such as home-health aids, homemaker and nutrition services, and transportation assistance. The basic authority for these programs expired at the end of 1972. Legislation will be proposed to extend and improve the programs.

4. *Youth development and delinquency prevention.*—The budget includes an amendment to fund this demonstration program in 1973 at the \$10 million level, carrying out the authorizing legislation enacted in August 1972. In 1974, the program will continue to focus on diverting youth from the juvenile justice system.

5. *Research.*—Projects are supported to develop and improve the administration and services of the Social and Rehabilitation Service programs. Research and demonstrations are conducted in the areas of rehabilitation and employability service, community services, medical assistance, child welfare, and services for the aged. Income maintenance experiments are supported to assess the alternative methods of income supplementation. Research and training centers are supported to provide for testing of methods of rehabilitation in critical areas such as stroke, paraplegia, and circulatory problems. Regional research centers provide for analysis of such areas as the factors relating to client dependency, problems of the rural poor, and health delivery systems for the poor. The 1974 program will continue to emphasize methods to provide coordinated services at the local level, testing of methods of rehabilitation of the disabled receiving assistance payments, and improving the health care delivery system under the medicare program. In reflection of a reassessment of relative priorities, commitments will

be reduced below previous estimates in 1973 and held at that level in 1974.

6. *Training.*—Commitments under this program will be phased out by the end of 1974. A secondary loan market is being created by the Department that will enable students to secure guaranteed and when appropriate, subsidized student loans to continue graduate and undergraduate training for SRS-related activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0508-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	50	1,833	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	-----	10
Total personnel compensation.....	59	1,833	10
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	150	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	111	177	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	23	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1	9	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	149	188	130
25.0 Other services.....	17,020	21,002	18,735
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	7	4
31.0 Equipment.....	21	23	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	805,439	1,024,346	945,162
99.0 Total obligations.....	822,809	1,047,758	964,128

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	90	200	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	11	-----
Average paid employment.....	4	184	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.7	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,580	\$15,736	-----

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0508-1-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Vocational rehabilitation.....	-----	-35,949	-----
2. Research.....	-----	-17,000	-----
3. Youth development and delinquency prevention.....	-----	10,000	-----
10 Total costs—obligations.....	-----	-42,949	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-----	-42,949	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-42,949	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-8,196
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	8,196	294
90 Outlays.....	-----	-34,753	-7,902

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

RESEARCH AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Social and Rehabilitation Service, and

the Social Security Administration, as authorized by law, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Service and Administration for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was proposed. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Research and demonstrations (costs—obligations).....	5,863	8,000	8,358
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,592		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-629	-4,358	-6,358
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,358	6,358	2,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	8,000	10,000	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,271	8,000	8,358
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,709	10,015	13,832
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,015	-13,832	-14,638
90 Outlays.....	2,965	4,183	7,552

The Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and the International Health Research Act of 1960 authorize the conduct of research and related activities abroad. Research, demonstrations, and research training programs are supported with foreign currencies accruing to the United States through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and through other sources. The estimate for 1974 proposes an appropriation of \$4,000 thousand for the purchase of foreign currencies in excess currency countries to support research activities which complement, supplement, and strengthen domestic research and service programs. This program enables the United States to benefit from progress that other countries are making in dealing with social and rehabilitation and social security problems and to utilize the talents of foreign scientists working in these fields.

The request in 1974 will be used to generate new knowledge in rehabilitation techniques for the physically disabled and severely disabled including those with spinal cord injuries. Research will be undertaken to develop and test a variety of residential care alternatives for the developmentally disabled. Special problems related to rehabilitation engineering, rehabilitation medicine, sensory disorders, and mental health will be examined; new methods will be tested for rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents; and development of innovative programs for the elderly will be supported.

The interchange of U.S. experts and their counterparts in the cooperating countries will also be stressed as an indispensable adjunct to the SRS international research program. Comparative studies abroad will supplement the domestic research efforts in the evaluation of the old-age, survivors, disability, and Medicare provisions of the Social Security Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	247	260	275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	10	15
25.0 Other services.....	5	10	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	5,606	7,720	8,053
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,863	8,000	8,358

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for the Social and Rehabilitation Service, \$78,800,000, together with not to exceed \$800,000 to be transferred from the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, as provided in Section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was proposed. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Central operations.....	26,508	35,997	44,500
2. Regional operations.....	18,200	24,818	34,900
10 Total obligations.....	44,708	60,815	79,400
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....	-400	-600	-600
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	695		
Budget authority.....	45,003	60,215	78,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	40,579	60,215	78,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-476		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,900		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	45,003	60,215	78,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,308	60,215	78,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,985	9,717	12,221
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,717	-12,221	-15,242
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	412		
90 Outlays.....	39,988	57,711	75,779

Note.—Includes \$4,400 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from Social and rehabilitation services: 1972, \$600 thousand; 1973, \$4,400 thousand; and \$2,000 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from Work incentives: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$2,000 thousand.

This appropriation finances administrative expenses for carrying out various grant and contract programs associated with the provision of social and rehabilitative services to the physically and mentally disabled, the aging, children and youth, and impoverished families.

These support activities include policy and program development activities, technical and financial management assistance and consultative services to State and local governments, voluntary organizations and other grantees, and grants management activities. Also included are monitoring and review activities designed to assure the effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees, the conduct of research by intramural staffs, and the collecting, processing, and disseminating of statistical data and reviews of accomplishments of program activities.

The 1974 increase is to provide for better management of the public assistance program. An additional 725 positions in 1974 are proposed for this purpose.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,107	34,765	48,962
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	992	1,571	1,620
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	380	364	503
Total personnel compensation.....	30,479	36,700	51,085
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,548	3,273	4,492
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	1,892	3,790	5,127
22.0 Transportation of things.....	111	225	446

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,089	1,717	2,637
24.0 Printing and reproduction	511	675	948
25.0 Other services	6,825	13,700	13,016
26.0 Supplies and materials	212	285	437
31.0 Equipment	1,041	450	1,212
99.0 Total obligations	44,708	60,815	79,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,382	2,382	3,342
Full-time equivalent of other positions	60	97	100
Average paid employment	1,831	2,243	3,104
Average GS grade	9.8	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary	\$15,580	\$15,736	\$15,883

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-1-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Central operations		-1,184	
2. Regional operations		-816	
10 Total obligations		-2,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		-2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		-2,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			-185
74 Obligated balance, end of year		185	52
90 Outlays		-1,815	-133

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to refugees within the United States, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$90,000,000; Provided, That funds from this appropriation shall be used to reimburse the Secretary of State to cover the costs incurred by the Department of State in connection with the movement of refugees from Cuba to the United States.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Welfare assistance and services	110,000	121,300	70,300
2. Resettlement	2,908	1,300	1,000
3. Education	17,824	16,000	14,000
4. Health services	3,028	4,000	3,000

5. Movement of refugees from Cuba	513	340	50
6. Program administration	2,453	2,060	1,650
10 Total obligations	136,726	145,000	90,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,264		
Budget authority	138,990	145,000	90,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	139,000	145,000	90,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-10		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	138,990	145,000	90,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	136,726	145,000	90,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	16,484	23,195	24,978
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-23,195	-24,978	-11,978
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-842		
90 Outlays	129,173	143,217	103,000

In 1961 the President established a program to assist Cuban refugees in the United States. On June 28, 1962, the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 was enacted which now provides the legislative basis for assistance to Cuban refugees in the United States.

Refugees from Cuba were arriving in Miami at the rate of about 1,700 a week when the missile crisis occurred in October 1962 after which this number of arrivals decreased by about 90%. On October 3, 1965, the President of the United States announced that the United States would permit the orderly influx of refugees allowed to leave Cuba under a more liberal refugee policy adopted by the Cuban Government. In December 1965, a new influx of refugees started with the inauguration of freedom flights—the airlift operated by the United States as provided for in a United States-Cuban Memorandum of Understanding negotiated by the Swiss Government.

About 42 airlift flights brought approximately 3,500 refugees to Miami each month between December 1965 and August 1971 when the Cuban Government began a series of interruptions in airlift operations. From that time until January 1972 the average number of flights was reduced to only one-third of the former rate, and subsequently a total of only 26 airlift flights had occurred by December 1972—5% of the former annual rate. On December 11, 1972, the airlift resumed and it is expected that at least 40 flights will occur before another interruption. It appears that there now remains only a small residual group of refugees who will be allowed to depart Cuba on future airlift flights; the budget assumes there will be 75 flights in 1973 and none in 1974. Between 1961 and June 1972, 445,150 refugees had registered at the Cuban Refugee Center in Miami of which 295,816 had been resettled to other locations in the United States. Refugees continue to enter the United States by means other than the airlift.

The anticipated cessation of airlift activities and other considerations led the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to plan a phaseout of the Cuban refugee program which would begin in July 1973, with complete termination of the program projected by June 30, 1977. These phaseout plans are reflected in the several services provided by the program for Cuban refugees which are discussed below.

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—Since inception of the Cuban refugee program the Federal Government has provided 100% reimbursement to State and local welfare agencies for financial and medical assistance provided

needy Cuban refugees. A major change is expected to be made in this policy effective July 1, 1973. In general, the plan contemplates limiting reimbursements for assistance of this type under the Cuban refugee program to refugees who have been in the United States less than 5 years; the States' regular welfare programs would be utilized for refugees in the United States over 5 years. It is anticipated that there would be some modification in this general policy to recognize unique situations such as in Florida where about one-half of the refugees in the United States reside. By the end of 1972, about 35,600 persons were receiving financial assistance in Florida, and about 55,100 persons in other States were receiving financial and/or medical assistance. Comparable estimates for June 30, 1973, of persons requiring assistance are 39,300 in Florida and 54,000 in other States. The estimates for 1974 reflect the change in funding policy mentioned above, as well as the federalization of the categorical public assistance programs for the aged, blind, and disabled effective January 1, 1974, further reducing the number of persons aided under this program. It is estimated that 23,200 persons will be receiving assistance under this program in Florida and 22,600 for all other States combined on June 30, 1974; over one-third of each of these groups are expected to be eligible for medical assistance only under this program.

2. *Resettlement.*—Through contracts with several voluntary nonprofit agencies, refugees are provided a variety of services to assist them assimilate into the mainstream of U.S. living, including counseling services, relocation to homes and jobs in areas other than Miami and post-resettlement services relating to emergencies, job placement, etc.

3. *Education.*—Selected training is provided to equip the refugees for employment through English and vocational training. Also, provision is made for Federal payments to help meet part of the added cost related to refugee children in the Dade County, Fla., public school system because of the sizable impact these children have on that school system. In addition, loans are made to needy college students: about 3,200 in 1972; for 1973 the estimate is 3,000 students and for 1974, 2,600 students.

4. *Health services.*—These services are provided to new arrivals and to needy refugees in Miami and include medical screening, examinations, treatment, and provision of prescribed drugs by the clinic; arrangements are made for outpatient clinic services when necessary at local hospitals and for care of patients with tuberculosis and mental illness. Due to a Federal court order those patients eligible for Florida's Medicaid program may have their medical needs met through this type of program rather than through the Cuban Refugee Clinic operated in Miami beginning in February 1973.

5. *Movement of refugees from Cuba.*—This activity has provided for the cost of airlifting the refugees from Cuba. In 1972, the cost approximated \$513 thousand; for 1973, \$340 thousand has been estimated and for 1974, \$50 thousand. The 1974 estimate is based on the assumption that the airlift itself will not operate in 1974 and that only closeout costs for Swiss Embassy staff in Cuba that have been working on airlift matters will be necessary.

6. *Program administration.*—Provides Federal direction and day-to-day operation of the program, including a variety of services for incoming refugees such as reception, feeding, lodging, etc.; helping other Cuban refugees in the Miami area as necessary; and continuing work on training and employment and, if appropriate, on resettlement opportunities out of Miami for the refugees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,204	860	811
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,272	894	845
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	105	81	70
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	43	32	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	24	25	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	6	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	429	464	365
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	3
25.0 Other services.....	21,933	19,381	15,783
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	10	8
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	2
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,888	2,800	2,600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	110,000	121,300	70,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	136,726	145,000	90,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	85	75	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	2	2
Average paid employment.....	136	79	70
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,580	\$15,736	\$15,883

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-3905-0-4-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Costs—obligations (object class 41.0)....	6,394	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—6,394	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,669	5,789	5,789
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—5,789	—5,789	—5,789
90 Outlays.....	—4,120	-----	-----

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-8273-0-7-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—5	—5	—5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5	5	5
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, the Federal Disability Insurance, the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g), 228(g), 229(b), and 1844 of the Social Security Act, and sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, \$3,110,181,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.....	1,369,294	1,434,015	2,031,000
2. Hospital insurance for the uninsured.....	503,351	467,825	537,393
3. Military service credits.....	235,000	237,000	239,000
4. Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons.....	350,546	336,645	302,788
10 Total obligations.....	2,458,191	2,475,485	3,110,181
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,106		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,465,297	2,475,485	3,110,181
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,458,191	2,475,485	3,110,181
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		3,998	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,998		
90 Outlays.....	2,454,193	2,479,483	3,110,181

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the social security trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. Adjustments for differences between costs of prior years and the amounts appropriated in prior years for this appropriation are included in the budget year request. The 1974 appropriation request of \$3,110,181 thousand covers the following types of payments:

1. *Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.*—An estimated \$2,031 million will be required in 1974 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund. For each monthly premium paid by enrollees in the voluntary medical insurance program, which primarily covers doctor bills, the Federal Government contributes a like amount for aged beneficiaries. For disabled beneficiaries, including persons eligible for treatment of chronic kidney disease, the Federal contribution will be a larger amount sufficient to cover the anticipated higher medical costs which the disabled incur. Disabled persons will be covered under this program effective July 1973 as a result of enactment by the last Congress of the Social Security Amendments of 1972. The standard premium rate for 1974 will be \$6.30 per month. The estimate for 1974 assumes that an average of about 20.8 million aged persons and 1.7 million disabled persons will be enrolled in the program during 1974 as compared with an average of about 20.4 million aged persons in 1973.

2. *Hospital insurance for the uninsured.*—A payment of \$537,393 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance

trust fund is budgeted for 1974 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for certain individuals age 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems. (Costs for the aged and disabled who are insured are financed by contributions on earnings by workers and by employers.) The estimate assumes that there will be an average of 1.3 million uninsured persons covered for hospital insurance benefits during 1974. The uninsured group covered by this provision includes persons who retired before their occupations were covered by social security (such as teachers and State and local employees) and widows whose husbands died prior to earning coverage under social security.

3. *Military service credits.*—The appropriation includes reimbursement of \$239 million to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Federal disability insurance trust fund and the Federal hospital insurance trust fund for benefits paid on the basis of noncontributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the post-World War II period. The basis for the computation of these payments is prescribed in sections 217(g) and 229(b) of the Social Security Act and includes reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

The payment to each trust fund is (in millions of dollars):

Old-age and survivors insurance.....	139
Disability insurance.....	52
Hospital insurance.....	48
Total.....	239

4. *Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons.*—This appropriation provides for a payment of \$302,788 thousand to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund as reimbursement for actual benefit payments made in 1972 to certain uninsured individuals aged 72 and over, related administrative expenses, and interest lost to the trust fund. These benefits were established to afford some protection for certain persons, or their surviving dependents, who retired before the enactment of social security legislation or before their occupations were covered by social security.

To be eligible an individual must have less than three quarters of coverage and have attained age 72 before 1968. These benefits must be reduced if an individual is also receiving another governmental pension. The amount of the reduction depends upon the amount of the other governmental pension. In addition, these benefits must be withheld if an individual is receiving payments under a federally aided public assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1,369,294	1,434,015	2,031,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,088,897	1,041,470	1,079,181
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,458,191	2,475,485	3,110,181

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-1-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.....		-12,216	

2. Hospital insurance for the uninsured	-86,410	-----
10 Total obligations	-98,626	-----
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)	-98,626	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	-98,626	-----
90 Outlays	-98,626	-----

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, including the payment of travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges, \$967,863,000: Provided, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Postal Service shall be used for payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter by States in connection with the administration of said Act.

Benefit payments after April 30: For making after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to entitled beneficiaries under title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, for the last two months of the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations and expenditures therefor to be charged to the appropriation for the succeeding fiscal year.

Whenever the Commissioner of Social Security finds it will promote the achievement of the provisions of title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for administrative law judges appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105, but such appointments shall terminate not later than December 31, 1974: Provided, That no persons shall hold a hearing in any case with which he has been concerned previously in the administration of such title.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments	407,620	1,477,000	945,000
2. Administration	19,068	49,500	24,068
3. Environmental control	773	1,000	-----
Total program costs, funded	427,461	1,527,500	969,068
Change in selected resources ¹	1,909	-1,000	-----
10 Total obligations	429,370	1,526,500	969,068
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-----	-----	1,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,694	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	176,280	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	595,956	1,526,500	967,868
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	429,370	1,526,500	967,868
72 Obligated balance, start of year	27,953	36,338	76,838
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-36,338	-76,838	-79,206
77 Adjustments to expired accounts	-3,034	-----	-----
90 Outlays	417,951	1,486,000	965,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,440 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$3,034 thousand); 1972, \$1,315 thousand; 1973, \$315 thousand; 1974, \$315 thousand.

The Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 provides for the protection of the health and safety of persons working in the coal mining industry. Title IV of the act provides monthly benefits to living coal miners who are totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis arising out of employment in coal mines and to surviving widows. The requirements for entitlement and the amounts of the benefits are stated in the law.

The Black Lung Benefits Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-303) made substantial changes to the original legislation. The principal provisions of the amended law are:

1. The Social Security Administration will be responsible for taking claims and paying lifetime benefits with respect to miner claims filed through June 30, 1973, rather than December 31, 1971.

2. Benefits are payable to orphans, and in certain circumstances to totally dependent surviving parents, brothers, and sisters.

3. Eligibility requirements are liberalized, including an occupational definition of "total disability" and a rebuttable presumption that a miner with 15 years of certain mine employment who is disabled from a respiratory or pulmonary impairment is presumed to be disabled from pneumoconiosis.

4. Black lung benefits payable by the Social Security Administration are not subject to the workmen's compensation offset provision of the Social Security Act.

Authority to obligate and expend funds for benefit payments and administrative expenses for title IV purposes is contained in the language for this appropriation. The 1972 amendments to the act greatly increased the number of beneficiaries who will be eligible. The 1973 obligations include almost \$600 million in retroactive benefits for periods prior to 1973 payable to persons who originally filed claims in 1970, 1971, and 1972. The 1974 benefit costs represent the continuing level which will gradually decline in future years as beneficiaries die or are otherwise terminated from the rolls.

The number of miners, widows, and other dependents receiving benefits at the end of each fiscal year and the number of dependents represented in the benefit payments are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Miners	82,000	214,000	210,000
Widows	75,000	115,000	138,000
Surviving children	-----	11,000	11,000
Parents, brothers, and sisters	-----	3,000	4,000
Dependents represented in benefit payments	88,000	221,000	228,000
Total	245,000	564,000	591,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,490	14,005	12,358
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,566	5,854	3,996
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,402	4,478	206
Total personnel compensation	14,458	24,337	16,560
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	842	1,791	1,378
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	504	1,273	511
22.0 Transportation of things	40	62	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	747	1,200	946
24.0 Printing and reproduction	36	53	46
25.0 Other services	2,889	21,433	4,408
26.0 Supplies and materials	94	187	158
31.0 Equipment	231	163	43
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	407,620	1,477,000	945,000
Total costs funded	427,461	1,527,500	969,068
94.0 Change in selected resources	1,909	-1,000	-----
99.0 Total obligations	429,370	1,526,500	969,068

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	900	1,225	806
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	248	610	313
Average paid employment.....	874	1,730	1,276
Average GS grade.....	7.0	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,773	\$9,702	\$9,786

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

For carrying out section 301 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, including payment to the social security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, \$2,211,636,000.

Assistance payments after April 30: For making after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to entitled beneficiaries under title XVI of the Social Security Act and Federal contributions toward State supplementation for the last two months of the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations and expenditures therefor to be charged to the appropriation for the succeeding fiscal year.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0406-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal assistance payments.....			1,700,000
2. Federal contributions toward State supplementation.....			150,000
3. Vocational rehabilitation services.....			39,674
4. Payments to trust funds for administrative costs.....			321,962
10 Total obligations.....			2,211,636
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,211,636
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,211,636
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-3,960
90 Outlays.....			2,207,676

Title III of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 provides for the implementation of a new Federal supplemental security income program of assistance to needy persons aged 65 and over, and to the blind and totally disabled (without regard to age). The program provides a minimum income of \$130 per month for an individual and \$195 per month for a couple. The law encourages recipients of these payments to work when they are able to do so by not counting some income in determining eligibility and benefit level. Eligibility requirements and benefit support levels are the same in all States. The States may supplement the Federal payments and if they do so the Federal Government will pay the cost of administration for making these supplemental payments. A "hold harmless" provision limits the amount States have to pay for supplemental payments to the costs incurred in calendar year 1972 under the former State administered assistance programs for the aged, blind and disabled. The Federal Government will pay the additional amount necessary to assure that recipients do not receive smaller total payments than they did in 1972. The new program is effective January 1, 1974.

This appropriation request covers: (1) the Federal payments to the needy aged, blind and disabled begin-

ning with the effective date of January 1, 1974; (2) the amount of Federal "hold harmless" payments to the States; (3) the cost of vocational rehabilitation services for blind and disabled recipients who have the potential for becoming more self-sufficient and possibly returning to work; and (4) the estimated cost for administering the entire program in 1974. Start-up administrative costs will be incurred in 1973 principally for the conversion of persons from the present State administered programs to the new Federal program, and for processing about 1 million of the 3.5 million anticipated applications from newly eligible persons. These 1973 costs are covered in a proposed 1973 budget amendment. The balance of the start-up costs plus program administrative costs for the second half of 1974 are included in the 1974 estimate.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0406-0-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....			321,962
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....			1,889,674
99.0 Total obligations.....			2,211,636

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0406-1-1-702	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payments to trust funds for administration (costs—obligations).....		77,207	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		77,207	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		77,207	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			762
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-762	
90 Outlays.....		76,445	762

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Providing information for public agencies.....	1,413	2,187	1,391
2. Providing information for private parties.....	1,167	1,235	1,280
10 Total obligations.....	2,580	3,422	2,671
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,413	-2,187	-1,391
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,167	-1,235	-1,280
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	77	401
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-401	-401
90	Outlays.....	-324	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,800	1,762
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		99
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	48	223
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,848	2,084
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	161	157
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	6
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12	16
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	253	969
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	172	48
25.0	Other services.....	61	66
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	43	48
31.0	Equipment.....	22	28
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,580	3,422

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	256	239	239
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		3	
Average paid employment.....	231	246	231
Average GS grade.....	7.0	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,773	\$9,702	\$9,786

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not more than \$1,887,898,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: Provided, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges under title II and title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended and section 301 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972; Provided further, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of section 301 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, title XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: Provided further, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the United States Postal Service shall be used for payment, in such manner as said organizations may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of the social security program by States participating in the program.

Note.—The appropriation language for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Old-age and survivors insurance.....	456,465	489,691	541,172
2. Disability insurance.....	272,264	285,703	325,560
3. Health insurance:			
(a) Hospital insurance.....	145,831	152,559	266,090
(b) Supplementary medical insurance.....	269,714	299,946	401,529
4. Supplementary security income.....			320,620
Total program costs, funded.....	1,144,274	1,227,899	1,854,971

Change in selected resources ¹	963	3,599	7,927
Total obligations.....	1,145,237	1,231,498	1,862,898
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-1,700		
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,630	25,000	25,000
Limitation.....	1,150,167	1,256,498	1,887,898

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	5,476	-415	5,350	6,429
Undelivered orders.....	12,779	-970	12,483	15,003
Total selected resources	18,255	-1,385	17,833	21,432

Note.—Excludes \$637 thousand for 1974 for functions transferred to Departmental management appropriation. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$635 thousand; are included above.

The Social Security Administration is responsible for administering national programs of old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance and the new supplemental security income program for the needy aged, blind, and disabled which was established by the social security amendments of 1972. The principal costs for administration of these programs are financed by this appropriation; however, there are certain costs of other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and of the Treasury Department which relate to administration of these programs and are shown elsewhere in the budget.

Administration costs are related to workloads which emanate from the statutory provisions of social security programs. The size of these loads depends upon objective factors such as population growth, level of employment, economic conditions, income levels, incidence of illness, and mortality rates.

The 1974 appropriation request for salaries and expenses includes \$25 million as a contingency reserve to be used with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget in the event that workloads and/or mandatory costs of agencies with which agreements have been made to participate in the program exceed the budget estimates. The fund is to be used only after maximum absorption of such costs within the existing limitation has been achieved.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance.*—This program provides monthly benefits for retired workers and their dependents, survivors of deceased workers including disabled widows and widowers age 50 and over, and certain uninsured persons age 72 or over.

The number of persons receiving monthly benefits and the amount of benefits to be paid increase significantly in both 1973 and 1974 because of the 20% increase in benefits effective beginning with the month of September 1972 and the social security amendments of 1972 signed into law on October 30, 1972. In the social security amendments of 1972 the liberalization of the retirement test to permit earnings of \$2,100 with no loss of benefits and a reduction of \$1 for every \$2 of earnings above \$2,100 will result in a significant increase in benefit payments as well as some increase in new claims. Increased benefit payments and new claims will also result from an increase from 82½% to 100% of the deceased spouse's benefit for widows and widowers who started getting benefits at age 65 or older. Other provisions in the amendments which will result in increased benefit payments to persons already on the rolls include provisions providing credit for delaying retirement after age 65 and a special minimum benefit for persons

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

who have worked many years under social security at low wage levels.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
OASI claims applications received.....	3,596,134	3,808,000	3,859,000
OASI beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	24,359,000	25,135,000	26,169,000
OASI benefit payments (in millions)....	\$34,541	\$42,323	\$47,403

The administrative costs budgeted for this program provide for: Making the initial determination of eligibility for old-age and survivors benefits; reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant; making changes in the beneficiary rolls to assure proper and correct payment of benefits; and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits, including the evaluation of performance of representative payees.

2. *Disability insurance.*—This program provides monthly disability benefits for disabled workers and their dependents. In addition to normal increases in the number of persons receiving monthly benefits and the amount of benefits paid, the social security amendments of 1972 make several changes in the disability program. One which will significantly increase benefit payments is a reduction in the period of time a person must wait between the onset of disability and his first monthly benefit payment from 6 to 5 months. Another provision which will result in an increase in new claims as well as increased benefits is a liberalization of the insured status requirements for blind persons.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Disability claims applications received..	1,382,536	1,464,000	1,499,000
Disability beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	2,930,000	3,228,000	3,511,000
Disability benefit payments (in millions)	\$4,046	\$5,242	\$6,106

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the costs of processing initial disability determinations and reconsiderations and appeals of denied claims; making investigations and determinations of continuing disability of beneficiaries and servicing the beneficiary rolls; and making all changes due to deaths, changes of address, attainment of age 65, returns to employment and recoveries from disability. Determinations regarding the existence of continuation of a disability are made by State agencies and these costs are included in the budget estimates.

3. *Health insurance.*—This program includes the hospital insurance and the voluntary supplementary medical insurance programs which were established by the 1965 amendments and the 1972 amendments to the Social Security Act, commonly referred to as Medicare.

(a) *Hospital insurance.*—The hospital insurance program affords protection to persons age 65 and over against the cost of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services and posthospital skilled nursing facility services. In 1974 hospital insurance will also provide protection for disabled beneficiaries who have been eligible for social security disability benefits for at least 2 years and to persons covered by social security and their families for treatment of chronic kidney disease. Bills for services rendered under the hospital insurance program are generally submitted by hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, and in some instances by individuals who have received emergency care in nonparticipating hospitals. In most instances, these bills are processed by the Blue Cross associations and private insurance companies acting as intermediaries for the Social Security Administration. The individual beneficiary records of

utilization of hospital services are maintained in the central office of the Social Security Administration. The growth in beneficiaries who will be covered by the program as the population of age 65 and over increases, the addition of coverage to disabled beneficiaries in 1974, and the rise in the utilization of available services causes an increase in the number of claims in both 1973 and 1974.

(b) *Supplementary medical insurance.*—Almost all persons age 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the supplementary medical insurance program, and in 1974 coverage is being extended to disability beneficiaries who have been eligible for benefits for at least 2 years and to persons covered by social security and their families for treatment of chronic kidney disease. Supplementary medical insurance covers the cost of physician services and other medical costs within certain deductible and coinsurance requirements. Program costs are financed by a monthly premium paid by enrollees and by appropriated contributions from Federal funds. Claims for services under the medical insurance program may be submitted by the physician or other supplier of service or by the beneficiary to Blue Shield associations and private insurance companies who have been designated to act as carriers for the Social Security Administration in specific geographical areas.

The volume of claims will rise in 1973 and 1974 as a result of the normal growth in the age 65 and over population, the projected increase in utilization of medical services, and the addition of disability beneficiaries in 1974.

The health insurance program data is reflected in the following table:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Claims received for services covered by hospital insurance.....	8,497,241	8,856,000	11,232,000
Claims received for services covered by medical insurance.....	64,077,559	70,756,000	92,309,000
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Hospital insurance.....	4,600,000	4,700,000	5,400,000
Medical insurance.....	10,300,000	10,400,000	11,600,000
Benefit payments (in millions):			
Hospital insurance.....	\$6,108	\$6,645	\$8,923
Medical insurance.....	\$2,255	\$2,455	\$3,003

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the claim payment functions performed by the intermediaries and carriers; services performed by State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services; and all work performed by the Social Security Administration in directing the program, such as providing services to beneficiaries, maintaining records by individual beneficiary of utilization of hospital and medical services, and processing claims to establish entitlement to hospital insurance for persons not insured for cash benefits under either the social security or railroad retirement program.

4. *Supplemental security income.*—This new Federal program authorized in the social security amendments of 1972 provides monthly benefits from Federal funds to aged persons (65 and over), and to the blind and totally disabled (without regard to age). Because the administration of this program will be integrated with that of the social security program, the costs of administration of both programs are carried in the same Salaries and Expenses appropriation. A separate appropriation from Federal funds for benefits paid under the supplemental security income program and repayment to the trust funds for moneys advanced for the administrative expenses of the new program are carried in a separate appropriation account.

The program becomes effective on January 1, 1974. Prior to that date, over 3 million recipients of the present

State-administered programs must be converted to the Federal program and 3.5 million claims for new applicants (1 million in 1973) must be processed so that monthly payments can be made beginning with January 1974 to an estimated 6.3 million recipients. During the last 6 months of 1974 an estimated 1.1 million claims will be handled as turnover occurs in the benefit rolls.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
SSI claims applications received.....	1,000,000	3,595,000	
SSI beneficiaries at end of year.....		6,300,000	
SSI benefit payments (in millions).....			\$1,700
Payments under hold harmless provisions (in millions).....			\$150

The administrative costs budgeted for this program provide for: Making initial determinations of eligibility for aged, blind, and disabled benefits; reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant; processing appeals of denied claims; making changes in the recipient rolls to assure proper and correct payment of benefits; and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits through periodic redeterminations. Determinations regarding the existence of continuation of a disability are made by State agencies under contract with the Social Security Administration and these costs are included in the budget.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	560,925	597,990	708,411
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10,542	27,354	34,112
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13,906	38,963	57,495
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	12	5	7
Total personnel compensation.....			
	585,385	644,312	800,025
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	51,322	56,672	66,924
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,724	16,407	18,932
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,016	3,652	3,720
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	72,061	94,824	131,444

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,286	13,186	11,503
25.0 Other services.....	404,646	505,505	791,969
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,456	7,773	10,611
31.0 Equipment.....	5,942	11,591	18,468
32.0 Lands and structures.....	422	520	1,369
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14	6	6
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-1,145,237	-1,231,498	-1,862,898
93.0 Administrative expenses (proposed 1973 budget amendment).....		-146,549	
Total costs, funded.....			
	-963	-3,599	-7,927
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	963	3,599	7,927
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	52,672	63,222	69,797
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,232	4,582	5,663
Average paid employment.....	55,331	60,182	71,789
Average GS grade.....	7.0	6.9	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,773	\$9,702	\$9,787

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Old-age and survivors insurance.....		23,862	
2. Disability insurance.....		12,397	
3. Health insurance.....			
(a) Hospital insurance.....		11,397	
(b) Supplementary medical insurance.....		21,686	
4. Supplementary security income.....		77,207	
Total (costs—obligations).....			
		146,549	
Financing:			
Limitation.....		146,549	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Headquarters.....	30,995	13,215	8,232	8,123	1,425	1,425			
2. District offices.....	40,857	12,921	7,152	2,800	5,292	17,984	12,692		
3. Payment centers.....	14,129		801	5,760		7,568	7,568		
Total program costs, funded.....									
	85,981	26,136	16,185	16,683	6,717	26,977	20,260		
Change in selected resources ¹			-5,552	-5,913	1,951				
Total obligations.....									
			10,633	10,770	8,668				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-27,761	-35,322	-25,552				
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			35,322	25,552	16,884				
Limitation.....									
			18,194	1,000					

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$12,890 thousand; 1972, \$7,338 thousand; 1973, \$1,425 thousand; 1974, \$3,376 thousand.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)—Continued

No 1974 obligational authority is requested for construction from the trust funds. Funds scheduled for obligation in 1974 are from appropriations of prior years.

1. *Headquarters.*—The 1965, 1966, 1967, and 1973 appropriations provided funds for the construction of additional office, operating, and warehouse space as well as acquisition of available land adjacent to the headquarters' site. Obligations scheduled for 1973 and 1974 represent progress on the projects funded from these prior year appropriations.

2. *District offices.*—Funds were provided in the 1965, 1966, and 1967 appropriations for the acquisition of sites, design, and construction of district offices in 107 selected cities throughout the country. Funds were provided in the 1971 appropriation for the acquisition of sites and the design of district office buildings in 30 more selected locations. Funds for the acquisition of sites and for the design of an additional 30 district office buildings in 1974 will be provided by a proposed transfer of \$4,065 thousand from funds appropriated but no longer required for payment center construction. This is part of a long-range program to provide adequate space for the Social Security Administration's district offices in locations where construction of new buildings is determined to be more feasible than rental or occupancy of existing Federal structures. Obligations scheduled for this activity reflect the use of the funds appropriated in prior years.

3. *Payment centers.*—The 1972 appropriation provided \$18,194 thousand for the acquisition of sites and for the design of four Social Security Administration payment center buildings: Birmingham, Ala.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Chicago, Ill.; and San Francisco, Calif. Since the appropriation was enacted, the space needs of the Birmingham, Ala., payment center have been met through lease-construction. While initial plans called for the construction of these payment centers through direct Federal construction, it is now planned to meet the needs of the remaining three payment centers through purchase-contract arrangements. Obligations scheduled for this activity in 1973 are to complete the design of these three buildings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,396	12,820	1,131
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,789	3,863	5,586
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-10,633	-10,770	-8,668
Total costs, funded.....	5,552	5,913	-1,951
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-5,552	-5,913	1,951
99.0 Total obligations.....			

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Benefit payments.....	34,807,718	43,122,000	47,578,000
2. Construction.....	7,683	7,562	5,897
3. Administration: Authorized program.....	598,349	663,255	697,743
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	724,341	805,200	954,100

5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,827	2,737	4,231
Total direct program.....	36,139,918	44,600,753	49,239,972
Reimbursable program:			
1. Advance to supplemental security income program.....		77,207	321,962
10 Total obligations.....	36,139,918	44,677,960	49,561,934
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-500	-77,207	-321,962
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,060		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-126,299	-76,916	
U.S. securities (par).....	-31,375,231	-33,202,577	-32,728,546
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	76,916		
U.S. securities (par).....	33,202,577	32,728,546	34,973,398
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	37,916,321	44,049,806	51,484,824
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,138,358	44,600,753	49,239,972
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,843,467	3,133,657	350,000
U.S. securities (par).....			3,567,708
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-3,133,657	-350,000	-350,000
U.S. securities (par).....		-3,567,708	-3,743,419
90 Outlays.....	35,848,168	43,816,702	49,064,261

Direct program.—The old-age and survivors insurance program protects individuals and families from the risk of economic loss resulting from old-age and death by providing income to retired workers and their dependents and to dependent survivors of deceased workers. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The contribution rates on which financing of the old-age and survivors insurance program is based follow:

CONTRIBUTION RATE—USED TO FINANCE OASI PROGRAM

	[In percent]			
	Calendar year			
	1971	1972	1973	1974
Employees.....	4.050	4.050	4.300	4.300
Employers.....	4.050	4.050	4.300	4.300
Self-employed.....	6.075	6.075	6.205	6.205

The above contribution rates are applied to taxable earnings up to a specified maximum. The maximum is \$9,000 in calendar year 1972, will increase to \$10,800 in 1973 and \$12,000 in 1974.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of monthly benefits to retired workers and their dependents and to survivors of deceased workers. The average numbers of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1972-74 follow (in millions):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Retired workers.....	14.4	14.9	15.5
Dependents of retired workers.....	3.3	3.3	3.4
Survivors of deceased workers.....	6.7	6.9	7.2
Total beneficiaries.....	24.4	25.1	26.2
Payments to retired workers.....	\$22,686	\$27,740	\$30,978
Payments to dependents of retired workers.....	\$2,724	\$3,258	\$3,562

Payments to survivors of deceased workers.....	\$9,131	\$11,325	\$12,863
Total benefit payments.....	\$34,541	\$42,323	\$47,403

Normal growth in benefit payments will occur because of (1) increases in the numbers of beneficiaries as the number of aged persons in the population and the proportion of the aged who are insured rise, and (2) increases in average monthly benefits as general earnings levels continue to rise. The increases in benefit outlays in 1973 and 1974 exceed normal growth because they also include the added cost of new legislation. A 20% across-the-board increase in cash benefits, enacted by the Congress in Public Law 92-336, was effective with payments for September 1972. It will be reflected in 9 months of payments during 1973 and 12 months of payments during 1974. In addition, Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30, 1972, further liberalized this program. While the program improvements were numerous, those having the greatest impact on benefit payments are an increase in monthly benefits for widows and widowers, and liberalization of the retirement test. These changes are effective January 1973, and will be reflected in 5 months of payments during 1973 and in 12 months of payments during 1974.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The Social Security Administration's expenses of administering the social security program as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). Estimates are made of the yearly amounts of additional contributions the Social Security Administration would have collected, the additional benefits it would have paid and the additional administrative costs it would have incurred if railroad employees had been covered under social security. The payment made to the railroad retirement account represents the amount by which the estimated benefit payments and administrative costs exceed the estimated contributions, and includes interest through the date of the transfer. The components of the net transfers for 1972-74 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Benefit payments.....	1,066.1	1,154.0	1,356.0
Administrative costs.....	11.0	11.0	12.0
Interest.....	48.5	59.1	70.1
Less contributions.....	-401.3	-418.9	-484.0
Net transfer.....	724.3	805.2	954.1

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security

cash benefits because of a disability. Such payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. Through 1972 the total annual amount to be used for rehabilitation services could not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired or deceased workers in the preceding year. Under a provision of Public Law 92-603, the limitation increases to 1.25% for 1973 and to 1.5% for 1974 and thereafter. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries (dependents of retired or deceased workers) while the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries (disabled workers and their dependents).

Reimbursable program.—1. Section 305 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 authorizes advances from this trust fund for the administrative expenses of the supplemental security income program for the aged, blind and disabled, with full reimbursement to the trust fund (including interest when appropriate). Reimbursement is budgeted in the account, Supplemental security income program.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	2,969,766	3,210,573	350,000
U.S. securities (par).....	31,375,231	33,202,577	36,296,254
Balance of fund, start of year.....	34,344,997	36,413,150	36,646,254
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings:			
FICA and SECA taxes.....	31,883,924	37,373,000	43,921,000
Refund on contributions.....	-348,656	-396,000	-382,000
Deposits by States.....	3,596,457	4,193,000	4,929,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions.....	579,000	615,000	671,000
Refund on investments.....	1,718,114	1,792,000	1,904,000
Proposed legislation.....			9,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-100	-1,875	
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	137,000	138,000	139,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	350,546	336,645	302,788
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	36	36	36
Total annual income:			
Present law.....	37,916,321	44,049,806	51,484,824
Proposed legislation.....			9,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	34,540,813	42,323,000	47,403,000
Proposed legislation.....			-308,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	581,872	661,167	699,176
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-6,835	11,483	
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	724,341	805,200	954,100
For construction of buildings.....	6,922	13,376	4,115
For vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,555	2,476	3,869
Discount on investments.....	-500		
Total annual outgo:			
Present law.....	35,848,168	43,816,702	49,064,261
Proposed legislation.....			-308,000

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.

Unexpended balance, end of year:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cash.....	3,210,573	350,000	350,000
U.S. securities (par).....	33,202,577	36,296,254	39,033,817
Balance of fund, end of year.....	36,413,150	36,646,254	39,383,817

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct program:			
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,691	3,099	3,188
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	25	25	29
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	24	36	36
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....	34,807,718	43,122,000	47,578,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,827	2,737	4,231
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	75,631	75,442	78,339
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	724,341	805,200	954,100
93.0 Administrative expenses:			
Limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	519,979	584,652	616,151
Construction program.....	7,683	7,562	5,897
Total direct program.....	36,139,918	44,600,753	49,239,972
Reimbursable program:			
93.0 Advance to supplemental security income program.....		77,207	321,962
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,139,918	44,677,960	49,561,934

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	4,187,787	5,286,000	6,141,000
2. Construction.....	1,944	1,495	1,907
3. Administration: Authorized program.....	220,137	239,956	263,803
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	24,190	23,600	42,600
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	28,618	42,877	66,284
10 Total obligations.....	4,462,677	5,593,929	6,515,594
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,944		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-6,072,837	-6,904,244	-7,290,062
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	6,904,244	7,290,062	7,558,473
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	5,291,140	5,979,746	6,784,006
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,459,733	5,593,929	6,515,594
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	332,126	380,076	40,000
U.S. securities (par).....	4,919	107,410	482,228

74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-380,076	-40,000	-40,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-107,410	-482,228	-523,469
90 Outlays.....	4,309,292	5,559,187	6,474,353

The disability insurance program protects individuals and families against the risk of economic loss resulting from disability by providing income to severely disabled workers and their dependents. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. During calendar years 1971-74 the contribution rate on which financing of the disability insurance program is based is 0.55% each for employers and employees. The rate for self-employed persons is 0.825% in calendar years 1971 and 1972, and 0.795% in 1973 and 1974.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of disability insurance benefits to certain disabled individuals and their dependents. The average number of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1972-74 follow (in millions):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Disabled workers.....	1.6	1.8	2.0
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.3	1.4	1.5
Total beneficiaries.....	2.9	3.2	3.5
Payments to disabled workers.....	\$3,269	\$4,242	\$4,923
Payments to dependents of disabled workers.....	\$777	\$1,000	\$1,183
Total benefit payments.....	\$4,046	\$5,242	\$6,106

Normal growth in benefit payments can be expected essentially because of (1) increases in the number of beneficiaries as the population insured for disability benefits rises, especially at ages 50-64 where disability incidence rates are highest, and (2) increases in average monthly benefit amounts as general earnings levels continue to rise. The increases in benefit outlays in 1973 and 1974 exceed normal growth because they also include the added cost of new legislation. A 20% across-the-board increase in cash benefits, enacted by the Congress in Public Law 92-336, was effective with payments for September 1972. It will be reflected in 9 months of payments during 1973 and 12 months of payments during 1974. In addition, Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30, 1972, further liberalized this program. The principal improvement was to reduce from 6 to 5 months the waiting period throughout which a person must be disabled before disability payments can begin. This and several other changes in the disability program are effective January 1973.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its Salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the disability insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the disability insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would

have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). This payment is computed on the same basis as the payment from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. The components of the net transfers for 1972-74 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Benefit payments.....	75.7	77.0	100.0
Administrative costs.....	3.0	1.8	2.0
Interest.....	2.7	1.7	3.6
Less contributions.....	-57.2	-56.9	-63.0
Net transfer.....	24.2	23.6	42.6

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. Such payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. Through 1972 the total amount to be used for rehabilitation services could not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired or deceased workers in the preceding year. Under a provision of Public Law 92-603, the limitation increases to 1.25% for 1973 and to 1.5% for 1974 and thereafter. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries (dependents of retired or deceased workers) while the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries (disabled workers and their dependents).

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	332,126	380,076	40,000
U.S. securities (par).....	6,077,756	7,011,654	7,772,289
Balance of fund, start of year....	6,409,882	7,391,730	7,812,289
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings (FICA and SECA taxes).....	4,332,780	4,917,000	5,617,000
Refund of contributions.....	-47,361	-53,000	-48,000
Deposits by States.....	489,577	559,000	630,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions....	78,000	80,000	85,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits....	50,000	51,000	52,000
Interest on investments.....	388,438	426,000	448,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-299	-260	-----
Proprietary receipts: Miscellaneous receipts.....	6	6	6
Total annual income.....	5,291,140	5,979,746	6,784,006
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	4,045,895	5,242,000	6,106,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-2,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	205,089	239,518	263,654
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	3,628	11,088	-----
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	24,190	23,600	42,600
For construction of buildings.....	2,960	3,523	1,479

For vocational rehabilitation services (net of reimbursement from other trust funds).....	27,523	39,458	60,620
Premium on investments.....	7	-----	-----
Total annual outgo:			
Present law.....	4,309,292	5,559,187	6,474,353
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-2,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	380,076	40,000	40,000
U.S. securities (par).....	7,011,654	7,772,289	8,083,942
Balance of fund, end of year....	7,391,730	7,812,289	8,123,942

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,079	1,213	1,305
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	80	80	96
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	376	564	564
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Disability insurance benefits.....	4,187,780	5,286,000	6,141,000
Vocational rehabilitation services....	28,618	42,877	66,284
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	10,106	9,400	9,784
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	24,190	23,600	42,600
93.0 Administrative expenses:			
Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration....	208,495	228,700	252,055
Construction program.....	1,944	1,495	1,907
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,462,677	5,593,929	6,515,594

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	6,223,603	6,659,000	8,988,000
2. Construction.....	478	813	410
3. Administration: Authorized program.....	171,499	210,732	297,998
4. Incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	1,555	5,138	7,950
10 Total obligations.....	6,397,134	6,875,682	9,294,358
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-416	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-14,189	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-3,029,856	-2,678,460	-4,422,591
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)....	2,678,460	4,422,591	7,529,331
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	6,031,133	8,619,813	12,401,098
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,396,718	6,875,682	9,294,358
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	59,061	-25,233	70,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	205,498	129,865
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	25,233	-70,000	-80,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-205,498	-129,865	-197,235
90 Outlays.....	6,275,514	6,856,081	9,216,989

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

The hospital insurance program protects eligible individuals and families against the costs of health care by helping them finance the cost of hospital and related care. Most people age 65 and over have been covered by the program since it was enacted in 1965.

Effective July 1973 the program also will cover people under age 65 who are entitled to social security or railroad retirement benefits because they are disabled, provided they have been entitled for at least 24 months. Also effective July 1973, the program will cover treatment of chronic kidney diseases for people under age 65 receiving monthly social security benefits and insured workers and their dependents.

For persons on the social security and railroad retirement rolls, the cost of services covered by the hospital insurance program and administrative costs are financed by contributions from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. Through calendar year 1972, the contribution rate on which financing of this trust fund is based was 0.6% of covered wages each for employers and employees. Effective January 1, 1973, the contribution rate was increased to 1.0% each for employers and employees. The contribution rates were applied to covered earnings up to a maximum of \$9 thousand in 1972; this was increased to \$10,800 on January 1, 1973, and will rise to \$12 thousand in 1974. Self-employed persons are scheduled to pay one-half of the combined worker-employer contribution rate.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection against the costs of inpatient hospital services, post-hospital home health services, and post-hospital skilled nursing facility services, with specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The following table shows comparative data on hospital insurance beneficiaries and on benefit payments classified by type of coverage for 1972 through 1974 (in millions):

Persons with hospital insurance protection (average):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Aged.....	20.6	20.9	21.2
Disabled.....	-----	-----	1.7
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Aged.....	4.6	4.7	4.8
Disabled.....	-----	-----	0.6
Payments for inpatient hospital services:			
Aged.....	\$5,881	\$6,388	\$7,264
Disabled (excluding kidney care).....	-----	-----	\$1,206
Payments for extended care services:			
Aged.....	\$180	\$206	\$257
Disabled.....	-----	-----	\$62
Payments for home health services:			
Aged.....	\$47	\$51	\$56
Disabled.....	-----	-----	\$13
Payments for kidney care.....	-----	-----	\$65
Total benefit payments:			
Aged.....	\$6,108	\$6,645	\$7,577
Disabled.....	-----	-----	\$1,346
Total.....	\$6,108	\$6,645	\$8,923

The growth in benefit payments from 1972 to 1974 results primarily from increases in the size of the covered population and in the cost of health care services, and from Public Law 92-603. Over 50 provisions designed to im-

prove the Medicare program are included in Public Law 92-603. Among them are the extension of coverage to disabled persons described above and addition of coverage of physical therapy, speech pathology and chiropractic services.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects the administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration and those incurred by the Treasury Department and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare that are attributable to the hospital insurance program.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—This activity includes experiments for reimbursement of providers of services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program.

The status of the trust fund, including proposed legislation, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Unexpended balance, start of year:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cash.....	73,250	-25,233	70,000
U.S. securities (par).....	3,029,856	2,883,958	4,552,457
Balance of fund, start of year.....	3,103,106	2,858,725	4,622,457
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings (FICA and SECA taxes).....	4,658,453	7,115,000	10,057,000
Refund of contributions.....	-51,315	-58,000	-89,000
Deposits by States.....	533,753	730,000	1,146,000
Transfer from railroad retirement.....	63,782	61,222	100,800
Premiums from participants.....	-----	-----	79,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions.....	85,000	121,000	156,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	503,351	467,825	537,393
Proposed amendment.....	-----	-86,410	-----
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	48,000	48,000	48,000
Interest payment from railroad retirement account.....	2,324	2,016	3,900
Interest on investments.....	187,427	219,000	362,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	10,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	354	155	-----
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	5	5	5
Total annual income:			
Present law.....	6,031,133	8,619,813	12,401,098
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	10,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	6,108,314	6,645,000	8,923,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-345,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	166,213	205,068	289,801
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-982	2,604	-----
For construction of buildings.....	1,144	1,534	438
For incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	825	1,875	3,750
Total annual outgo:			
Present law.....	6,275,514	6,856,081	9,216,989
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-345,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	-25,233	70,000	80,000
U.S. securities (par).....	2,883,958	4,552,457	8,081,566
Balance of fund, end of year.....	2,858,725	4,622,457	8,161,566

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	822	1,027	1,338
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	850	850	1,015
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	4,267	4,682	4,877
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	1,555	5,138	7,950
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6,223,603	6,659,000	8,988,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	6,607	10,125	10,223
93.0 Administrative expenses:			
Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	158,952	194,048	280,546
Construction program.....	478	813	410
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,397,134	6,875,682	9,294,358

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	2,312,194	2,452,000	3,022,000
2. Construction.....	528	900	453
3. Administration: Authorized program.....	259,819	295,788	395,055
4. Incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	321	1,062	1,590
10 Total obligations.....	2,572,862	2,749,750	3,419,098
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,008		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-244,667	-407,161	-542,146
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance.....	407,161	542,146	903,055
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2,734,349	2,884,735	3,780,008
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,571,855	2,749,750	3,419,098
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	32,629	2,634	30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	12,760	70,914	76,506
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,634	-30,000	-30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-70,914	-76,506	-100,412
90 Outlays.....	2,543,696	2,716,793	3,395,192

The supplementary medical insurance program protects individuals and families against the costs of health care by helping eligible persons who elect this coverage to finance the cost of physicians' services and certain other medical and health services. Almost all persons aged 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the voluntary supplementary medical insurance program provided by the Social Security Act, and about 95% of those eligible have chosen to do so.

Effective July 1973, people under age 65 who are entitled to social security or railroad retirement benefits because they are disabled will be eligible to enroll, provided they have been entitled for at least 24 months. Also, effective July 1973, the program will cover treatment of

chronic kidney disease for eligible people under age 65 who elect to enroll. The costs of services covered by the program and administrative expenses are financed by premium payments from enrollees together with contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury. The premium rate will be \$6.30 on July 1, 1973.

1. *Benefit payments.*—Participants in the program are covered for the cost of physicians' services, home health services not covered under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs, with specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The following table shows comparative data on supplementary medical insurance beneficiaries and benefit payments, classified by type of coverage, for 1972 through 1974 (in millions):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Persons with supplementary medical insurance protection (average):			
Aged.....	20.1	20.4	20.8
Disabled.....			1.7
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Aged.....	10.3	10.4	10.4
Disabled.....			1.2
Payments for physicians' services:			
Aged.....	\$1,997	\$2,125	\$2,261
Disabled.....			\$246
Payments for home health services:			
Aged.....	\$22	\$28	\$37
Disabled.....			\$4
Payments for outpatient services:			
Aged.....	\$179	\$220	\$271
Disabled.....			\$29
Payments for kidney care.....			\$33
Payments for other medical and health services:			
Aged.....	\$57	\$72	\$110
Disabled.....			\$12
Total benefit payments:			
Aged.....	\$2,255	\$2,445	\$2,679
Disabled.....			\$324
Total.....	\$2,255	\$2,445	\$3,003

Growth in benefit payments normally results from increases in the size of the covered population and in the utilization and cost of medical care services. Public Law 92-603 extends coverage to disabled persons and persons eligible for treatment of chronic kidney disease, effective July 1973, increasing by 1.7 million the size of the population covered by the program.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of the office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration and those incurred by the Treasury Department and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare that are attributable to the supplementary medical insurance program.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—This activity includes experiments for reimbursement of providers of services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program.

The status of the trust fund, including proposed legislation, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	32,629	2,634	30,000
U.S. securities (par).....	257,427	478,075	618,651
Balance of fund, start of year.....	290,056	480,709	648,651

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cash income during year:			
Government receipts:			
Premiums from aged participants	1,340,052	1,423,951	1,573,000
Premiums from disabled participants			127,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal contributions	1,365,295	1,438,013	2,031,000
Proposed amendment		-12,216	
Interest on investments	28,947	33,000	49,000
Proposed legislation			5,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds	46	1,979	
Proprietary receipts: Miscellaneous receipts	8	8	8
Total annual income:			
Present law	2,734,349	2,884,735	3,780,008
Proposed legislation			5,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments	2,254,820	2,445,000	3,003,000
Proposed legislation			-171,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program	283,064	294,577	390,458
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses	4,189	-25,175	
For construction of buildings	1,373	1,766	484
For incentive reimbursement experimentation	250	625	1,250
Total annual outgo:			
Present law	2,543,696	2,716,793	3,395,192
Proposed legislation			-171,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	2,634	30,000	30,000
U.S. securities (par)	478,075	618,651	1,179,467
Balance of fund, end of year	480,709	648,651	1,209,467

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,334	1,556	2,030
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	94	94	113
Community Health Service, Health Services, and Mental Health Administration	452	520	542
Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission	72	128	128
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation	321	1,062	1,590
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,312,194	2,452,000	3,022,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department	57	51	58
93.0 Administrative expenses:			
Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration	257,810	293,440	392,184
Construction program	528	900	453
99.0 Total obligations	2,572,862	2,749,750	3,419,098

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-105), \$1,817,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0100-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for education of the blind—			
Educational materials	1,505	1,619	1,739
2. Expenses related to advisory committees	75	78	78
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,580	1,697	1,817
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,580	1,697	1,817
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,580	1,697	1,817
90 Outlays	1,580	1,697	1,817

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to supply educational materials and tangible apparatus for education of the blind, to blind children in schools for the blind, in public schools, and in private nonprofit institutions, and multihandicapped children and adult trainees at rehabilitation centers.

Funds are also provided for staff and other expenses of committees which advise the Printing House and approve materials and aids to be manufactured and supplied through the Federal appropriation.

Numbers of blind children served by the program are as follows: 1972 actual, 21,846; 1973 estimate, 22,705; 1974 estimate, 23,500.

The Printing House also receives \$10 thousand annually from a \$250 thousand permanent trust fund on deposit with the Treasury.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 681, et seq.), \$6,487,000, of which \$1,400,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0147-0-1-603	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Technical education	2,696	3,116	3,443
(b) Personal and social development	1,128	1,294	1,409
(c) Communication skills and development	517	602	668
(d) Administration	242	329	306
2. Construction:			
(a) Furnishings and movable equipment			1,400
(b) Planning and site development	1,690		
(c) Buildings	24,500		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	30,773	5,341	7,226
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-480	-647	-739
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-22,690		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	16		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	7,619	4,694	6,487
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	30,293	4,694	6,487
72 Obligated balance, start of year	166	18,074	4,168

74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,074	-4,168	-1,045
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-53		
90	Outlays.....	12,332	18,600	9,610

As authorized by Public Law 89-36 the National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) provides a coeducation residential facility for postsecondary technical education for persons who are deaf in order to prepare them for successful employment; prepares professional manpower to serve the Nation's deaf population; and conducts applied research in aspects of deafness related to education, training, and employment.

1. *Operations.*—\$5,087 thousand is requested for the continued development of NTID to fully operational status. In addition to serving the needs of 503 full-time equivalent students, significant new steps to be taken in 1974 include: Training new faculty and staff and other professional people to work with deaf persons; gathering and collating into usable form vital data about the social, educational, and economic needs of deaf students at NTID; showing how the needs of deaf people can be served through a primarily hearing institution; and carrying on active applied research in all phases of NTID's operation directed toward improving economic assimilation of deaf citizens.

2. *Construction.*—\$1,400 thousand is requested for partially furnishing and equipping the new NTID facilities which will be completed by January 1974. This construction consists of a residence hall, a dining hall/commons, and an academic complex.

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0147-1-1-603	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Furnishings and movable equipment (costs—obligations).....		1,915	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		1,915	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,915	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,915
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,915	
90 Outlays.....			1,915

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

MODEL SECONDARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (80 Stat. 1027), \$3,962,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0150-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Instructional services.....	843	1,204	1,393
(b) Educational support services..	697	1,035	1,184

(c) Research, development, and evaluation.....	123	146	167
(d) General administration and fiscal operations.....	870	1,240	1,218
Total operations.....	2,533	3,587	3,962
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development..	49	56	40
(b) Buildings (equipment and furnishings).....		15,958	
Total construction.....	49	16,014	40
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,582	19,639	4,002
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-290	-15,199	-185
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	15,199	185	145
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	17,491	4,625	3,962
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,582	19,639	4,002
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,074	784	11,560
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-784	-11,560	-7,070
90 Outlays.....	2,873	8,863	8,492

Note.—Excludes \$38 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$38 thousand) and 1973 (38 thousand) are included in the above.

As provided under Public Law 89-694, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf will provide an exemplary secondary education program for deaf persons in order to prepare them for college or other advanced study.

1. *Operation.*—In 1973 the Model Secondary School for the Deaf continued to operate in temporary, leased facilities with enrollment increased to maximum permitted by available space. Staff and programs were expanded such that all planned components of the school were made operational on at least limited bases. Emphasis was placed on the development of additional curricular offerings, design and production of teaching materials following an instructional development model, implementation of planning and decisionmaking models based on the concepts of management by objectives, initiation of a broadly based research and evaluation program, expansion of staff development activities, and dissemination of materials and information to the profession of education of the deaf. For 1974, objectives for the school encompass continued maturation in each of the above areas with particular emphasis on refining and improving instructional and support programs. Development of instructional materials especially designed for the deaf adolescent and with a highly mediated format will receive high priority.

2. *Construction.*—In 1973 construction of the permanent Model Secondary School for the Deaf facilities was initiated.

GALLAUDET COLLEGE

For the partial support of Gallaudet College as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), \$10,492,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0102-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Gallaudet College.....	7,955	8,779	9,513
(b) Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.....	1,214	1,905	1,992

General and special funds—Continued

GALLAUDET COLLEGE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-70-0102-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Construction:			
(a) College:			
(1) Planning and site development	31	606	-----
(2) Buildings	1,970	3,172	-----
(b) Kendall Demonstration Elementary School:			
(1) Planning and site development	782	18	-----
(2) Buildings	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	11,952	14,480	11,505
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-1,508	-1,698	-1,013
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-885	-3,296	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,296	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsed end of year	516	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	13,371	9,486	10,492
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,444	12,782	10,492
72 Obligated balances, start of year	1,124	2,099	2,395
74 Obligated balances, end of year	-2,099	-2,395	-2,886
90 Outlays	9,469	12,486	10,001

1. *Operations.*—(a) *Gallaudet College.*—Gallaudet College is a private, nonprofit educational institution providing an undergraduate higher education program for the deaf, a tutorial school for deaf students who need such training to qualify for college admission, a graduate school program in the field of deafness and a continuing education program for deaf adults. The estimates for 1974 will provide funds for increases in educational technology, upgrading physical facilities, support for continuing education, expansion of the graduate school and maintenance of faculty salaries.

2. *Construction.*—(a) *College.*—A construction program designed to replace aging buildings and provide modern facilities to accommodate increased enrollments was initiated in 1956. Further construction has been temporarily halted until such time as the urgently required construction funds are made available.

(b) *Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.*—By an Act of Congress, Public Law 91-587, the College has the authority to operate the Kendall School as a national demonstration elementary school for the deaf. The school will: (1) Develop an exemplary educational program for children from the age of the onset of deafness through the age of 15; (2) develop a diagnostic center; (3) develop a parent education program; and (4) become a source of important research on learning problems of young deaf children. The 1974 operation estimates will provide for the maintenance of faculty salaries along with providing necessary built-in increases for food and transportation services. Construction of the permanent facility will be delayed until the necessary construction funds are made available.

The primary functions of the institution are the instructional, research, and public service programs. The following is a report on the number of persons enrolled in the instruction program.

OPENING FALL ENROLLMENTS

	1972 actual	1973 actual	1974 estimate
Full-time:			
Graduate	64	88	126
Undergraduate and preparatory	996	927	906
Kendall School	165	175	175
Preschool	35	38	40
FTE of part-time:¹			
Continuing education	66	85	110
Graduate	4	17	17
Undergraduate and preparatory	8	7	-----
Total	1,338	1,337	1,374

¹ Conversion factor to full-time equivalent: graduate, undergraduate, and preparatory, Kendall School, and preschool: 3 part-time students equal 1 FTE; continuing education - 10 part-time equal 1 FTE.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For the partial support of Howard University, \$57,873,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-70-0106-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Academic program	61,144	62,103	69,503
2. Freedmen's Hospital	22,018	23,045	23,045
3. Construction	42,246	16,625	3,419
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	125,408	101,773	95,967
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-37,520	-34,675	-34,675
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-42,062	-15,515	-7,298
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	15,515	7,298	3,879
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	61,341	58,881	57,873
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	87,888	67,098	61,292
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,691	43,136	37,734
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-43,136	-37,734	-27,671
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays	49,449	72,500	71,355

Academic program.—The university is a private nonprofit institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in African studies, biochemistry, English, government, history, pharmacology, physics, psychology, physiology, and zoology) and 13 professional schools. Federal funds provide 61.8% of the total operating costs for the academic program. Funds from non-Federal sources are realized from student fees, gifts, grants, endowments, dormitory rents, cafeteria sales, bookstore sales, and hospital patients.

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Full-time equivalent enrollment:				
Undergraduate (arts and sciences)	4,869	13,847	23,597	3,500
Graduate school (arts and sciences)	1,278	1,598	1,750	1,900
Professional schools	3,013	15,694	24,598	4,955
Freedmen's Hospital	296	249	237	213
Total	9,456	10,015	10,182	10,568

¹ Reduction in 1972 undergraduate enrollment due to transfers to School of Business and Public Administration.

² Reduction in 1973 arts and sciences enrollment due to transfers to School of Education, School of Communications and a reduction in new undergraduate admissions.

³ Reduction in Freedmen's Hospital in 1973 reflects phaseout of diploma nursing program.

Freedmen's Hospital.—The hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income derived from charges for medical and hospital services from patients other than Medicare, Medicare patients, the District of Columbia, and other jurisdictions. Federal funds provide 64.8% of the total operating costs.

Patient statistics:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Admissions.....	10,375	11,300	11,400
Average daily patient load including newborns.....	356.4	378	380
Outpatient visits:			
Clinic.....	80,330	86,000	92,000
Emergency.....	60,685	63,000	65,000
Total outpatient visits.....	141,015	149,000	157,000

Construction.—The Federal Government has undertaken to finance a major construction program at Howard University, including the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. Between 1945 and 1973 appropriations for this purpose have totaled approximately \$100 million.

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 426 of the Social Security Act and the Act of April 9, 1912 (42 U.S.C. 191), \$443,800,000 including [\$400,755,000] \$415,988,000 to carry out Project Head Start, as authorized by section 222(a)(1) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 [\$415,556,000]. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and demonstration.....	11,500	12,500	24,600
2. White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	304		
3. Head Start.....	368,720	393,400	407,400
4. Salaries and expenses.....	9,556	9,656	11,800
10 Total obligations.....	390,080	415,556	443,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	334		
Budget authority.....	390,414	415,556	443,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	390,568	415,556	443,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-154		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	390,414	415,556	443,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	390,080	415,556	443,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,040	178,419	208,675
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-178,419	-208,675	-232,005
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-78		
90 Outlays.....	215,623	385,300	420,470

The Office of Child Development was established at the direction of the President (34 F.R. 12190) in July 1969. Its purpose is to coordinate, plan, and evaluate Federal activities affecting development of young children, including those in health, social welfare, environment, and education. The Office also administers Head Start programs.

1. **Research and demonstration.**—Support is provided for research projects and grants designed to increase our knowledge of effective early childhood programs and to develop better statistical reporting on current services provided to young children. Under this same activity, projects will be designed to carry out the child research and reporting mandates of the Children's Bureau Organization Act of 1912. In 1974, research and demonstration efforts will be focused on child advocacy; day care and early childhood education; adoption and foster care; social ecology, including TV and other program media; child abuse; and education for parenthood.

2. **White House Conference on Children and Youth.**—Followup activities have been folded into regular Office of Child Development functions.

3. **Head Start.**—This program is a major demonstration effort focused on a variety of child development services during the first 5 years of life. In 1974, services will be provided to 300,000 full-year and summer children and 20,000 children in experimental programs which includes Health Start, Home Start, and the multiform child development centers. The Economic Opportunity Act Amendments of 1972 also mandated that 10% of the enrollment opportunities in Head Start be made available to serve handicapped children. In addition, funds are provided for career development and technical assistance to grantees and evaluation efforts will be continued. The experimental parent and child centers will provide services to children 0 to 3 years of age and their families.

4. **Salaries and expenses.**—Provides support for the administration, management, and direction of the Head Start program and programs of the Children's Bureau. Primary emphasis in 1974 will include continued improvement and innovative thrust in Head Start, coupled with intensive efforts to prevent and correct program deficiencies. Another priority effort will involve further improvements in our management systems. Also, program standards, policies and guidelines will be developed in areas of in-home and school-age care and to provide for an orderly and rapid expansion of services to handicapped children.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,229	5,300	6,044
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,307	1,333	1,448
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	75	85	100
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	63	65	75
Total personnel compensation.....	6,674	6,783	7,667
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	540	580	685
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,332	1,271	1,322
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	246	250	422
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	542	550	720
25.0 Other services.....	6,371	6,723	7,104
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	88	62	100
31.0 Equipment.....	70	57	75
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	374,213	399,275	425,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	390,080	415,556	443,800

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	397	397	419
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	89	112	112
Average paid employment.....	463	486	486
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,959	\$13,142	\$13,142
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,247	\$9,247	\$9,247

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, \$17,943,000, together with not to exceed \$1,253,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.

For an additional amount for "Office for Civil Rights", \$1,322,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Office for Civil Rights (costs—obligations).....	11,442	16,089	19,196
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-1,049	-1,180	-1,253
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	319		
Budget authority.....	10,713	14,909	17,943
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,830	14,909	17,943
1973 consisting of:			
Pending.....		(13,587)	
Enacted.....		(1,322)	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-117		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,713	14,909	17,943
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,393	14,909	17,943
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,738	2,577	2,623
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,577	-2,623	-2,666
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	694		
90 Outlays.....	10,247	14,863	17,900

Note.—Excludes \$95 thousand in 1974 for functions transferred to the Office of the Secretary; 1972, \$90 thousand; 1973, \$92 thousand.

The Office for Civil Rights was established in 1966 to direct and coordinate the responsibilities assigned to the Department under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Subsequently, enforcement responsibilities in the field of civil rights were centralized in the Office for Civil Rights and are largely implemented through the regional offices. Recent legislation has widened the Department's civil rights charter. The Higher Education Amendments of 1972 added two major responsibilities. Title VII of the amendments requires review of school districts for com-

pliance with the terms of emergency school aid grants, and title IX prohibits sex discrimination in admission to educational institutions. The Comprehensive Health Manpower and Nurse Training Acts prohibit sex discrimination in admission to health professions schools.

Compliance enforcement.—Responsible for assuring that beneficiaries of approximately 200 major programs receive services on a nondiscriminatory basis. Federal assistance is provided through 500 State agencies and thousands of school districts, nursing homes, hospitals, colleges, and other similar entities.

Contract compliance.—Responsible for insuring compliance with Executive Orders on equal employment opportunity at universities, hospitals, and other institutions holding Government contracts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,047	10,902	12,582
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	183	195	181
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	40	33
Total personnel compensation.....	7,260	11,137	12,796
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	608	980	1,112
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	933	1,194	1,313
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	77	82
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	553	616	1,194
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	86	36	92
25.0 Other services.....	1,761	1,799	2,333
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	95	112	131
31.0 Equipment.....	107	138	143
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,442	16,089	19,196

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	596	823	871
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	16	16
Average paid employment.....	556	726	904
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,960	\$15,317	\$15,317

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-1-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Office for Civil Rights (costs—obligations).....		-1,770	
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....		131	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		-1,639	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-1,639	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-439
73 Obligated balance, end of year.....		439	
90 Outlays.....		-1,200	-439

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, established by Executive Order 11583 of February 24, 1971, as amended [§1,075,500] \$1,200,000, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-3000-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Advancing the interests of consumers (program costs, funded) ¹	1,341	1,113	1,190
Adjustments in prior year costs	62		
Change in selected resources ²	2	-37	10
10 Total obligations	1,405	1,076	1,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-51		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-11		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	91		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,434	1,076	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,343	1,076	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	175	203	103
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-203	-103	-120
90 Outlays	1,315	1,176	1,183

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand; 1974, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$115 thousand; 1972, \$117 thousand; 1973, \$80 thousand; 1974, \$90 thousand.

The Office advises the President on matters affecting the interests of consumers, encourages and assists in the development of new consumer programs, makes recommendations to improve the effectiveness of Federal consumer programs, cooperates with State agencies and voluntary organizations in advancing the interests of consumers, promotes improved consumer education, recommends legislation of benefit to consumers, and encourages productive dialog and interaction between industry, Government, and the consumer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-3000-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	678	740	841
11.3 Positions other than permanent	29	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	708	769	870
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	60	62	69
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	40	40	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	42	53	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	40	44
25.0 Other services	113	90	90
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	20	20
31.0 Equipment	7	2	2
Total obligations, Office of Consumer Affairs	1,025	1,076	1,200
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	143		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
Total personnel compensation	166		

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	115		
25.0 Other services	81		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration	380		
99.0 Total obligations	1,405	1,076	1,200

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	50	47	51
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	43	43	49
Average GS grade	10.4	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary	\$16,309	\$17,801	\$17,807
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	15		
Average paid employment	11		
Average GS grade	10.4		
Average GS salary	\$15,738		

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for departmental management, including hire of six medium sedans, and for carrying out section 232 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2825), \$122,198,000, together with not to exceed \$7,861,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein; and not to exceed \$29,000 to be transferred from "Revolving fund for certification and other services," Food and Drug Administration.

[For an additional amount for "Departmental management", \$541,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction	8,326	8,323	10,336
2. Public affairs	1,676	1,574	1,627
3. Community and field services	6,706	9,061	10,740
4. Legal services	5,029	6,069	7,558
5. Financial management:			
(a) Audit	14,525	17,195	20,512
(b) Other	2,757	3,742	3,540
6. Administrative management	16,248	17,995	20,965
7. Commission on Medical Malpractice	615	1,385	
8. Policy research			22,710
9. Indian program			32,100
Total direct program	55,882	65,344	130,088
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction	568	450	86
2. Community and field services	253	964	485
3. Financial management:			
(a) Audit	1,688	1,578	1,720
(b) Other	53	45	80
4. Administrative management	482	50	355
Total reimbursable program	3,044	3,087	2,726
10 Total obligations	58,926	68,431	132,814
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-3,044	-3,116	-2,755
13 Trust funds	-5,926	-6,846	-7,861

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,999	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,399	-----	-----
Budget authority	49,356	58,469	122,198
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	49,125	56,934	122,198
1973 consisting of:			
Pending	-----	(56,393)	-----
Enacted	-----	(541)	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts	-91	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	322	150	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	49,356	57,084	122,198
50 Reappropriation	-----	1,385	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	49,956	58,469	122,198
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,656	3,378	4,326
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,378	-4,326	-22,215
77 Adjustments to expired accounts	113	-----	-----
90 Outlays	50,347	57,521	104,309

NOTES

Excludes \$13 thousand in 1974 for functions transferred to the Office of Education: 1972, \$9 thousand; 1973, \$13 thousand.
Includes \$2,596 thousand in 1974 to support activities transferred to the Office of the Secretary, previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary	83	95
Office of Child Development	89	93
Food and Drug Administration	18	284
Health Services and Mental Health Administration	53	604
National Institutes of Health	---	267
Office of Education	4	255
Social and Rehabilitation Service	34	339
Social Security Administration	186	637
National Institute of Education	---	1
Total	467	2,575

1. *Executive direction.*—Broad policy direction is given to the various operating programs of the Department. Staff assistance is provided for the development of the Department's legislative program and for coordination and leadership in all areas of program operation. Staffing is provided for long-range program and policy planning.

2. *Public affairs.*—Overall guidance is given to the Department's relations with the public. Information is provided to the press, various public and private organizations, and to interested individuals.

3. *Community and field services.*—Supports the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Community and Field Services, the President's Committee on Mental Retardation, and the Office of Field Management. Policy direction, coordination, and leadership for the Department's social programs are provided. This activity is also responsible for the organization, integration, evaluation, and coordination of the Department's field activities, and planning and coordination of programs designed to meet specific urban needs.

4. *Legal services.*—The Office of General Counsel acts as legal adviser to, and provides legal services for the Secretary, the operating agencies of the Department, and the staff of the regional offices.

5. *Financial management.*—(a) *Audit.*—The HEW Audit Agency is responsible for the policy and coordination of all Department audit activities, including liaison and coordination with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other Government agencies. It performs internal and external audits of all Department activities to provide assurance that Federal funds are used for the purposes

intended. The Audit Agency is administered on a decentralized basis with the central office in Washington, D.C., responsible for policy, coordination, and overall administration, and a regional staff in each of the HEW regional areas responsible for the performance of all audits within its respective geographical area.

(b) *Other.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary in formulating policy in all areas of financial management, particularly budget, finance, and grants administration.

6. *Administrative management.*—(a) *Facilities engineering and construction agency.*—This activity consolidates and provides a single point of contact for all HEW construction support services. The Facilities Engineering and Construction Agency provides for standardization of policies and procedures; surveillance of special purpose projects with regard to design, construction, and fund utilization; and the promotion of an effective research and development program.

(b) *Surplus property utilization.*—Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, the Secretary: (1) Allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational, public health, and civil defense purposes; (2) transfers surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, including research; (3) protects the rights of the United States under the terms and conditions of such transfers; and (4) promulgates regulations governing the operation of the program, and enforces such regulations.

(c) *Other.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary for formulating administrative policy. Support in these areas is provided the Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs in connection with his line responsibility over the four health agencies. This activity also provides administrative management services for all units of the Office of the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	39,651	44,565	53,338
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,020	1,148	852
11.5 Other personnel compensation	391	458	458
11.8 Special personal services payments	513	573	573
Total personnel compensation	41,575	46,744	55,221
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	3,559	3,734	4,285
12.2 Military personnel	45	47	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,934	2,996	3,743
22.0 Transportation of things	109	202	240
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,438	1,511	2,280
24.0 Printing and reproduction	509	735	772
25.0 Other services	4,906	8,669	9,754
26.0 Supplies and materials	403	340	414
31.0 Equipment	404	366	437
92.0 Undistributed	-----	-----	52,895
Total direct obligations	55,882	65,344	130,088
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	2,242	2,099	1,837
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	191	187	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	167	197	131
22.0 Transportation of things	6	13	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	82	90	94
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	37	30
25.0 Other services	290	416	393
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	24	34
31.0 Equipment	22	24	33
Total reimbursable obligations	3,044	3,087	2,726
99.0 Total obligations	58,926	68,431	132,814

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	2,620	2,992	3,363
Full-time equivalent of other positions	105	110	110
Average paid employment	2,607	2,830	3,190
Average GS grade	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$14,960	\$15,317	\$15,317
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,151	\$7,542	\$7,542
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	55	55	57
Average paid employment	53	53	54
Average GS grade	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$14,960	\$15,317	\$15,317

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-1-1-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction		-236	
2. Public affairs		-73	
3. Community and field services		-745	
4. Legal services		39	
5. Financial management:			
(a) Audit		714	
(b) Other		-526	
6. Administrative management		-116	
10 Total obligations		-943	
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from Trust funds		222	
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		-721	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		-721	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			-385
74 Obligated balance, end of year		385	
90 Outlays		-336	-385

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Communication services	1,049	1,347	1,312
(b) Supply services	1,315	1,490	1,441
(c) Personnel data services	2,006	2,689	3,102
(d) Reproduction services	2,511	3,010	2,783
2. Regional services	8,015	10,494	15,734
3. Data management services:			
(a) Accounting	1,173	1,250	1,206
(b) Payrolling	5,308	6,039	6,668
(c) Data processing	5,269	5,234	6,893
(d) Systems planning	1,500	1,022	1,574
4. Parklawn personnel services	1,654	1,841	2,718
Total operating costs	30,160	34,416	43,431

Capital outlay, funded:

1. Administrative services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Communications	2	2	2
(b) Supply	5	5	5
(c) Personnel data services	8	11	7
(d) Reproduction services	51	50	54
2. Regional services, purchase of equipment	205	251	340
3. Data management services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Accounting	9	6	8
(b) Payrolling	28	20	15
(c) Data processing	22	27	31
(d) Systems planning	12	12	12
4. Parklawn personnel services	4	2	3
Total capital outlay, funded	348	386	471
Total program costs, funded	30,508	34,802	43,902
Change in selected resources ¹	335	615	-43
10 Total obligations	30,843	35,417	43,859
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales of commodities	-24,632	-22,664	-30,438
Change in unfilled customers orders	7,133	223	-223
13 Trust funds: Sales of commodities	-13,710	-12,540	-13,198
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-70	-436	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	436		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-366	436	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	942	3,017	3,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,017	-3,600	-3,400
90 Outlays	-2,441	-147	200

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

The fund is authorized to provide the following services on a centralized basis for Department activities; (1) reproduction, (2) visual exhibits, (3) supply services, (4) tabulating, (5) communications, (6) accounting and payrolling, (7) laborers' services, (8) centralized personnel data collection and reporting, and (9) common regional administrative support services. In addition the fund is also available for common personnel support services in the Washington area.

1. *Administrative services.*—This activity consists of centralized mail and messenger services and procurement and distribution of congressional materials; purchasing, supply and laborers' services for headquarters units; for centralized personnel data collection and reporting services; and for reproduction services which consist of offset printing, photographic, visual exhibits, collating and addressograph services, and procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources for the Department headquarters and for other Government agencies as requested.

2. *Regional services.*—This activity provides departmentwide common regional administrative services, such as financial and personnel operations and office services.

3. *Data management services.*—This activity consists of: (1) Data processing, including the provision of tabulating services for payroll and other statistical data; (2) centralized payrolling services, leave accounting and statistics for the Department; and (3) centralized accounting services and financial reporting for the Department.

4. *Parklawn personnel services.*—This activity provides common personnel support services to the programs occupying the Parklawn Buildings at Rockville, Md.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Administrative services:			
Income.....	13,066	8,143	8,558
Expense.....	8,752	7,709	8,167
Net operating income.....	4,314	434	391
Regional services:			
Income.....	11,821	12,142	16,522
Expense.....	11,669	11,595	16,001
Net operating income.....	152	547	521
Data management services:			
Income.....	17,677	13,627	16,061
Expense.....	14,587	12,676	15,425
Net operating income.....	3,090	951	636
Parklawn services:			
Income.....	1,876	1,505	2,718
Expense.....	1,459	1,416	2,637
Net operating income.....	417	89	81
Net income for the year.....	7,973	2,021	1,629

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,012	3,453	3,600	3,600
Accounts receivable, net.....	6,269	9,482	9,970	9,874
Selected assets: Supplies, deferred charges ¹	578	47	47	50
Fixed assets, net.....	872	1,061	1,090	1,175
Total assets.....	8,731	14,043	14,707	14,699
Liabilities				
	12,396	9,684	8,327	6,690
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	1,948	2,815	3,430	3,384
Unobligated balance.....	70	436	-----	-----
Unfilled customers orders.....	-7,133	-----	223	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,450	1,108	2,727	4,625
Total Government equity.....	-3,665	4,359	6,380	8,009

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	557	572	572
Donated capital.....	15	-----	-----
End of year.....	572	572	572
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-4,186	3,787	5,808
Net income for the year.....	7,973	2,021	1,629
End of year.....	3,787	5,808	7,437
Total Government equity.....	4,359	6,380	8,009

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
09-90-4503-0-4-703			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,514	15,286	19,065

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	94	90	87
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	610	610	610
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	25	25	24
	Total personnel compensation.....	13,243	16,011	19,786
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,039	1,379	1,560
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	104	172	260
22.0	Transportation of things.....	36	41	71
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,296	9,369	11,417
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	937	1,051	980
25.0	Other services.....	5,267	5,362	8,459
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	925	1,031	915
31.0	Equipment.....	660	385	453
	Total costs, funded.....	30,508	34,802	43,902
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	335	615	-43
99.0	Total obligations.....	30,843	35,417	43,859

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,242	1,532	1,610
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	8	8
Average paid employment.....	1,126	1,334	1,506
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,960	\$15,317	\$15,317
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,277	\$7,436	\$7,436

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
09-90-9999-0-4-999			
Program by activities:			
1. Excess property coordinating unit.....	176	-----	-----
2. International health.....	845	1,005	1,155
3. Emergency preparedness activities.....	162	171	180
4. Cost-finding principles in higher education.....	91	191	70
5. Library services.....	95	110	-----
6. Services integration.....	-----	500	500
7. Family assistance planning staff.....	1,455	600	-----
8. Evaluation projects.....	2,120	2,400	2,400
9. Federal assistance streamlining task force.....	20	-----	-----
10. Public service careers.....	1,611	1,000	1,000
11. HEW fellows program.....	220	280	280
12. Advisory committee on dental health.....	81	48	-----
13. Interim compliance panel operating fund.....	99	140	140
14. Executive development program.....	-----	177	-----
15. Departmental management publications system.....	303	210	50
16. Secretary's advisory committee on population affairs.....	37	58	60
17. Monitoring of chemical/biological warfare agents.....	203	142	142
18. Regional council projects.....	183	300	-----
19. Health message/ad hoc group on health professions.....	95	155	155
20. Women's action program.....	40	80	80
21. Upward mobility.....	2,490	5,500	5,500
22. Computer operations analysis.....	79	-----	-----
23. Miscellaneous.....	168	303	280
24. Secretary's advisory committee on the rights and responsibilities of women.....	7	116	116
25. Regional personnel management.....	100	-----	-----
26. Secretary's advisory committee on automated personal data systems.....	50	187	-----
27. Nursing home affairs.....	79	325	-----
28. Transpo '72.....	35	-----	-----
29. Secretary's advisory committee on prepaid prescription drugs.....	-----	113	113
30. Advisory committee on intergovernmental relations.....	-----	57	-----
31. Cabinet committee on opportunities for Spanish speaking.....	-----	468	468
32. Special departmental programs.....	52	292	55

33. Urban technology conference.....		21	
34. Study on venereal disease.....		89	
35. Advancing the interest of consumers.....	86		
10 Total obligations.....	10,982	15,038	12,744
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-11,418	-15,015	-12,744
13 Trust funds.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-497	-23	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	910		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-436	23	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,083	4,042	4,065
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,042	-4,065	-4,065
90 Outlays.....	-1,395		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,225	2,857	2,093
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	549	752	669
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	25	23
Total personnel compensation.....	2,745	3,634	2,785
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	173	276	261
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	660	902	753
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	25	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	211	376	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	281	248
25.0 Other services.....	6,617	9,023	8,001
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	150	134
31.0 Equipment.....	224	371	214
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,982	15,038	12,744

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	137	117	119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	20	23
Average paid employment.....	156	134	136
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,960	\$15,317	\$15,317

Legislative Program

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0321-2-1-651	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Health maintenance organization activities (costs—obligations).....			60,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			60,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-42,000
90 Outlays.....			18,000

Legislation is being proposed to promote the development and expansion of health maintenance organizations (HMO's) through technical and financial assistance in order to demonstrate the value of this health care option. HMO development will focus on specific major health care problems: rapid inflation, inefficient organization, and inadequate emphasis on illness prevention.

Support will be provided for planning, development, and initial operations of HMO's. Through application of these resources, approximately 40 HMO's will become operational during the year, and about 80 potential HMO's will receive assistance to bring them to the operational level.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATION REVENUE SHARING

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0206-2-1-604	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Education revenue sharing (costs—obligations).....			2,527,366
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			2,527,366
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,527,366
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-834,667
90 Outlays.....			1,692,699

Legislation will be proposed to initiate a special revenue sharing program for elementary and secondary education. This program will provide support for educational activities in areas where the Federal Government has developed strong interests in strengthening school programs, such as compensatory education for the disadvantaged, education of handicapped children, vocational education, aid to schools affected by Federal activities, and general support. The States and localities will have greater freedom to determine their own priorities within these areas and to decide how best to meet those priorities.

Existing Federal programs to be replaced by educational revenue sharing are as follows (thousands of dollars):

	1974 estimate
Obligations:	
Elementary and secondary education.....	1,731,578
School assistance in federally affected areas.....	232,000
Education for the handicapped.....	37,500
Vocational and adult education.....	526,288
Subtotal.....	2,527,366
Basic school lunch program.....	244,000
Combined total.....	2,771,366
Outlays:	
Elementary and secondary education.....	1,190,639
Education for the handicapped.....	15,759
School assistance in federally affected areas.....	192,500
Vocational and adult education.....	238,770
Subtotal (education).....	1,692,699
Basic school lunch program.....	244,000
Combined total.....	1,936,699

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-2-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance (standardize earnings deductions and income disregard).....			-158,000
2. Medical assistance (eliminate dental care for adults).....			-75,000
3. Medical assistance (free standing clinics).....			20,000
4. Medical assistance (offset Medicare savings).....			44,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (proposed reduction in costs).....			-169,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-169,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-169,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90 Outlays.....			-169,000

Legislation is proposed which will substantially reduce the Federal costs of the public assistance program.

ALLIED SERVICES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0509-2-1-708	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Social service integration grants (costs—obligations).....			20,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-20,000
90 Outlays.....			

Legislation will be proposed to provide for the restructuring of the delivery of services at the local level. This request will assist Governors in developing the capacity in State and local governments, as well as in private non-profit agencies, to plan integrated human service programs that are more responsive to the needs of individuals and families.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-9999-2-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations).....			-826,000

Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....			850,000
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			24,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....			9,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....			10,000
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund.....			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-826,000
90 Outlays.....			-826,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....			-308,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....			-2,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....			-345,000
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund.....			-171,000

A number of amendments to the Social Security Act are proposed for the OASDI cash benefit programs and the Medicare program. The proposed change to the OASDI program, recommended by the 1971 Advisory Council on Social Security, would provide that social security benefits would not be paid retroactively for months before an application is filed when this would require a permanent reduction in the beneficiary's future monthly benefits. The advisory council recommendation is intended to insure that an OASDI beneficiary's continuing income, on which he has to rely for the remainder of his life, is not reduced. The proposed improvement would make the law more consistent with the objective of providing adequate benefit income for the aged, and would become effective with claims filed in June 1973.

Three cost-sharing reforms are proposed in the Medicare program to reduce financial burdens for patients with long hospital stays and to discourage the utilization of medically inappropriate or uneconomical services. The current hospital insurance cost sharing would be replaced by new provisions which, for the first time, would be directly related to actual services used and charges incurred by the beneficiary. This proposal would also sharply reduce the very high cost-sharing currently applicable to beneficiaries with long hospital stays. Other cost-sharing reforms include a substitute for the present annual deductible in the supplementary medical insurance (SMI) program by one which keeps pace with the beneficiary's ability to pay for medical care, as measured by the increase in cash benefits, and an increase in the SMI coinsurance rate. The proposals would be effective January 1, 1974.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social and Rehabilitation Service for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

Sec. 202. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and offices, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operation of the Department.

Sec. 203. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

Sec. 204. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

Sec. 205. Funds appropriated under this title to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf and Gallaudet College shall be awarded to these institutions in the form of lump-sum grants and expenditures made therefrom shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Sec. 206. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

Sec. 207. Appropriations in this Act for the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, the National Institutes of Health, and Office of the Secretary shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding five years), and provision of

heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; not to exceed \$9,500 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Assistant Secretary for Health; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

Sec. 208. No part of the funds contained in this title may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed, or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

Sec. 209. No part of the funds contained in this title shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed, or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.

Sec. 210. None of the funds contained in this title may be used for any expenses, whatsoever, incident to making allotments to States for the current fiscal year, under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, on a basis in excess of a total of \$660,000,000.

Sec. 211. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may transfer up to 5 per centum of the amount of any appropriation made to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in this Act to any other such appropriation, but no appropriation may thereby be increased by more than 10 per centum: Provided, That transfers may be made only within the same major functional classification (health, education, and manpower, and income security) specified in the President's budget: Provided further, That this section shall not apply to appropriations for salaries and expenses of the Social Security Administration, for payments to the Social Security trust funds or for mandatory expenditures.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter presents the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. In all but a few cases, these estimates are also covered in part 4 of the budget (the Federal program by function) under the heading "Community Development and Housing."

The major divisions of this chapter conform to the Department's functional organization for program administration, as set forth below:

1. *Housing production and mortgage credit* covers the programs and activities of the Federal Housing Administration and the Government National Mortgage Association. Among the activities covered by this head are commitments to provide housing under the homeownership assistance, rental housing assistance, rent supplement, and low-rent public housing programs.

Under these and other subsidy programs the Federal Government has committed itself to long-term housing assistance payments which will cost the Federal taxpayer in the range of \$57 billion to \$82 billion in direct subsidy payments alone, as well as additional sums for various tax subsidies. These programs have not produced results commensurate with the costs to the taxpayer. Instead, the statutory programs have:

(a) Provided a fortunate few with new housing through subsidies totaling \$700 to \$3,000 annually, while other families in the same income range pay more for unsubsidized housing that is not new;

(b) Provided windfall profits and tax shelters to intermediaries in the housing and financial sectors;

(c) Created strong pressures for builders, developers, suppliers, and laborers to inflate construction and land costs, causing subsidized housing to cost more than comparable unsubsidized housing; and

(d) Placed families in homes which they cannot afford to maintain, thus severely straining the family budget.

The Administration is evaluating alternative means for enabling families and individuals to afford adequate housing on their own. During this review, the Federal Government will continue to honor statutory and other commitments made under the low-rent public housing, rent supplements, homeownership assistance, and rental housing assistance programs. However, no new commitments under these programs will be made. The Federal Government will assist low- and moderate-income families to satisfy their housing needs by:

(a) Insuring low-downpayment mortgages;

(b) Continuing efforts to bring down the cost of housing through research and development of improved building techniques; and

(c) Enforcing laws against discrimination in housing which prevent families from obtaining decent housing.

Housing payments resulting from existing commitments are expected to total \$2.0 billion in 1974.

2. *Housing management* includes the Department's single combined appropriation providing subsidy payments for homeownership assistance, rental housing assistance, rent supplements, low-rent public housing, and college housing. Certain other management functions, such as community disposal operations, liquidating programs, and disaster activities under reimbursement from the Office of Emergency Preparedness are also included under this heading.

The housing management function in the Department also includes the management and disposition of acquired properties, and loan and mortgage servicing for insured programs. These functions are not directly reflected under the "Housing Management" head in this chapter since they involve activities which relate to both housing production and management. They are included in the appropriate schedules under the heading "Housing Production and Mortgage Credit."

3. *Community planning and management* covers the provision of planning and management assistance through the comprehensive planning program. The new communities program, including the activities of the New Communities Development Corporation, is also presented under this head.

4. *Community development* programs include all of the physical development and assistance programs of the Department other than housing production and management, such as urban renewal and model cities. This category will include a program of urban community development revenue sharing beginning on July 1, 1974.

Other major divisions reflecting the Department's organization include the *Federal Insurance Administration, Research and technology, Fair housing and equal opportunity, and Departmental management*. Descriptions of these activities are found in the narratives under the appropriate headings.

Day-to-day administration, processing and funding decisions for programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development are carried out in 39 area offices and in 37 insuring offices located within the geographical boundaries of 10 regional offices.

HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT: FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of housing production and mortgage credit, [including functions authorized by title XIV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (15 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.)], not otherwise provided for, [\$15,748,000] \$5,800,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	25-02-0138-0-1-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	17,000	15,748	5,300
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	17,000	15,748	5,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	17,000	15,748	5,300
90	Outlays	17,000	15,748	5,300

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE
CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

This appropriation covers the salaries and expenses of housing production and mortgage credit programs which are not financed from other sources. In addition to this appropriation, certain housing production activities are financed with the corporate funds of the Federal Housing Administration and the Government National Mortgage Association.

[RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM]

[The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) is increased by \$48,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing contract authority shall be used for incurring any obligation in connection with any dwelling unit or project which is not either part of a workable program for community improvement meeting the requirements of section 101(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1451(c)), or which is without local official approval for participation in this program.] (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) authorized rent supplement payments to owners of certain private housing on behalf of qualified low-income tenants. Housing owners eligible for contracts with a maximum term of 40 years are private nonprofit groups, cooperative, or limited dividend owners who provide housing financed with mortgages insured by FHA under the market interest rate mortgage insurance program for low- or moderate-income families.

To be eligible for rent supplements, a tenant cannot have an income higher than the maximum limits that can be established for occupancy of federally aided low-rent public housing in the same area. The tenant must be elderly, physically handicapped, displaced from his home by governmental action, living in substandard housing, an occupant or former occupant of a dwelling damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster, or member of the armed services serving on active duty or spouse thereof.

Tenants are required to pay 25% of their income for rent. Rent supplements making up the difference between this amount and full economic rent are paid to the project owner on behalf of the tenant. As the tenant's income rises, the supplement payments are reduced.

The HUD Act of 1968 made it possible for the rent supplement program to be used in conjunction with State and locally assisted subsidized housing programs, and the HUD Act of 1969 allowed up to 40% of housing under the rental housing assistance program (section 236) to be occupied by families receiving rent supplement assistance. This provision resulted in a greater economic mix in projects financed under the section 236 program, where HUD payments to lenders reduce effective interest rates on mortgages to as low as 1 percent.

Budget program.—Effective January 5, 1973, new commitments were suspended pending the review of Federal housing programs as discussed in the introduction to this chapter. Applications which have reached the feasibility approval stage may proceed to completion in 1973 and 1974. In addition, those units which are necessary to meet statutory or other specific program commitments will be approved in the coming months. Should the results of the reevaluation lead to the reinstatement of the program, ample carryover contract authority, estimated at \$38.6

million, is expected to be available in 1974 for that purpose. This amount would provide support for an estimated 25,000 to 35,000 units.

The following table summarizes the significant program data relating to these units.

Program activity: Unit reservations against programmed contract authority.	Dwellings		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Construction activity (market rate):			
Starts.....	12,293	12,200	19,400
Completions.....	15,188	11,700	18,700
Contract authority utilized (in thousands of dollars).....	\$54,334	\$36,500	-----

The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for processing applications, allocating contract authority and monitoring construction. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Management administers the making of payments.

[HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE]

[The limitation on total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 235 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z), is increased by \$170,000,000 and the limitation on total payments under those entered into under section 236 of such Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) is increased by \$175,000,000.] (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized two programs of subsidies to reduce mortgage interest rates on behalf of lower income families to as low as 1% in order to assist them in purchasing or renting new or existing housing which they could not otherwise afford.

Under the Homeownership assistance program, periodic payments are made to mortgagees on behalf of families purchasing their own homes. The homeowner is required to make monthly payments totaling 20% of family income toward mortgage principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and mortgage insurance premiums. Eligibility to participate in the program is limited to families whose incomes do not exceed 135% of incomes set for admission to low-rent public housing in the area, except that 20% of the funds for these programs may be used for families with higher incomes which do not exceed 90% of the limits for section 221(d)(3) below market interest rate housing. A deduction of \$300 per minor child is permitted in determining family income without regard to any income of such child. Family incomes are recertified every year.

Under the rental housing assistance program, assistance payments to the mortgagee reduce the monthly payment which the owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to pay for principal, interest, and mortgage insurance premium under the mortgage covering the project. These savings are passed on to the tenant in the form of reduced rentals. Rental charges collected by the project owner in excess of the basic charges are returned to the Secretary for deposit in a revolving fund to offset payments made to the mortgagee. While income eligibility requirements are the same as for the homeownership program, the family is required to make rental payments amounting to 25% of income.

Budget program.—Effective January 5, 1973, new commitments were suspended pending the review of Federal housing programs as discussed in the introduction to this chapter. Applications which have reached the feasibility

approval stage may proceed to completion in 1973 and 1974. In addition, those units which are necessary to meet statutory or other specific program commitments will be approved in coming months. Should the results of the reevaluation lead to the reinstatement of the programs, ample carryover contract authority, estimated at \$221.0 million for section 235 and \$171.5 million for section 236 is expected to be available in 1974 for that purpose. This amount would provide support for an estimated 260,000 section 235 units and 190,500 section 236 units.

The following table presents program highlight data for the years 1972-74.

Program activity:	Dwellings		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unit reservations:			
Section 235.....	152,135	40,100	-----
Section 236.....	157,541	100,100	-----
Construction activity:			
Section 235:			
Starts.....	113,233	71,900	17,100
Completions.....	139,881	190,600	45,500
Section 236:			
Starts.....	140,460	100,000	135,900
Completions.....	92,945	100,000	202,800
Contract authority utilized (in thousands of dollars)			
Section 235.....	\$121,881	\$32,500	-----
Section 236.....	\$141,778	\$91,600	-----

The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for processing applications, allocating contract authority, and monitoring construction. Once units are occupied, the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management administers the making of assistance payments.

Public enterprise funds:

[NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE]

For assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low and moderate income housing, including payment to the low and moderate income sponsor fund, as authorized by sections 106 (a) and (b) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701x), \$1,000,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4042-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Rehabilitation or construction loans.....	2,445	1,750	300
2. Technical assistance.....	-----	1,000	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	2,445	2,750	300
Change in selected resources ¹	932	-1,650	-300
10 Total obligations.....	3,377	1,100	-----
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans.....	-1,360	-2,500	-1,300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	2,304	4,286	6,686
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,286	6,686	7,986
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	1,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,017	-1,400	-1,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,018	1,950	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,950	-300	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,085	250	-1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,018 thousand; 1972, \$1,950 thousand; 1973, \$300 thousand; 1974, \$0.

Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low- and moderate-income housing is authorized by section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended.

Rehabilitation or construction loans.—Under section 106(b) the Secretary is authorized to make interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to cover 80% of pre-construction costs in connection with low- and moderate-income housing projects which are covered by a federally assisted program.

Technical assistance.—Under section 106(a), information, advice, and technical assistance may be provided with respect to the construction, rehabilitation, and operation of low- and moderate-income housing by nonprofit organizations.

Budget program.—Beginning in January 1973, no further loans will be made under section 106(b) pending review of Federal housing subsidy programs as discussed in the introduction to this chapter. Activity under section 106(a) was discontinued in 1973, since the program is considered an ineffective means of providing assistance which is available elsewhere from a variety of public and private organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4042-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,445	1,750	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	1,000	-----
Total costs, funded.....	2,445	2,750	300
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	932	-1,650	-300
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,377	1,100	-----

TITLE III—CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for each such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Public enterprise funds:

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded: Loans to local housing authorities.....	716,279	750,000	500,000
Change in selected resources: ¹			
New approvals on an adjusted basis, net.....	125,888	3,659	-35,415
Other.....	24,879	-----	-10,000
Total capital outlays—obligations.....	867,046	753,659	454,585

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER
EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest on Treasury borrowings	3,757	3,900	3,900
2. Other	117	154	155
Total operating costs (funded—obligations)	3,874	4,054	4,055
10 Total obligations	870,920	757,713	458,640
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of loans: Refinancing direct with guaranteed loans	-720,770	-730,000	-490,000
Repayment of loans: From permanent financing	-16,108	-16,000	-16,000
Other loan repayments	-4,287	-4,000	-4,000
Revenue and other receipts	-10,088	-10,000	-10,000
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-971,327	-851,635	-853,922
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	851,635	853,922	915,282
27 Capital transfer to general fund	24		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	119,667	-2,287	-61,360
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	488,673	648,365	646,078
72.98 Fund balance	42,035	32,936	32,936
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-648,365	-646,078	-584,718
74.98 Fund balance	-32,936	-32,936	-42,936
90 Outlays	-30,925		-10,000

This section describes the production program for the low-rent public housing program and the status of the low-rent public housing loan fund. Appropriations for payments of annual contribution contracts are provided under the heading Housing payments in the Housing management section of this chapter.

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.), authorizes a low-rent public housing program to help provide safe and sanitary dwellings within the financial reach of low-income families. Such housing is owned and operated by local housing authorities created under State law. Federal loans and annual contributions assist local housing authorities (LHA's) in financing the construction of low-rent housing and in maintaining the low-rent character of such housing after completion.

Contract authority is available for use without specific appropriation action although the budget program is subject to congressional review. Management of the program, including modernization and payment of operating subsidies, is administered by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management. The production phase of the program is administered by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit.

The following table shows the commitment of annual contribution contract authority compared with available authority:

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Authority available:			
Total authority enacted, start of year	1,199,250	1,424,250	1,574,250
Authority committed in prior years	-1,034,572	-1,345,807	-1,574,250
Adjustment of prior years authority to an approval basis ¹		-417	
Authority available, start of year	164,261	78,443	
New authority enacted	225,000	150,000	
Prior year operating subsidy authority available for reuse	108,000	245,000	350,000
Total authority available	497,261	473,443	350,000
Commitment of authority in year:			
Production:			
LHA-leased	61,632	56,279	44,000
LHA-owned	92,186	47,164	46,000
Subtotal, production	153,818	103,443	70,000
Management:			
Modernization	20,000	20,000	
Operating subsidies	245,000	350,000	280,000
Subtotal, management	265,000	370,000	280,000
Total authority committed in year	418,818	473,443	350,000

¹ Commitments of contract authority, before 1972, had been made at the execution stage of contract approval. In 1972, in order to provide a better basis for conformity with decentralization of the approval process, the commitment of contract authority was changed to the point at which projects are approved.

Annual contribution obligation requirements based on contract authority utilized are estimated at \$1,214.5 million in 1973 and \$1,305.0 million in 1974 and are included in the Housing payments estimates in the Housing management section of this chapter.

Budget program.—Production. Effective January 5, 1973, new commitments were suspended pending the review of Federal housing programs as discussed in the introduction to this chapter. However, projects which are necessary to meet statutory or other specific program commitments including the execution of preliminary loan contracts, will proceed to annual contributions contract approval in 1973 and 1974. Depending upon the results of the housing program reevaluation previously referred to, additional contract authority may be requested for the 1974 program.

The projected workload accomplishments and the status of the production program is presented in the following tabulations:

WORKLOAD ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY YEAR			
[Dwellings]			
Applications:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Preliminary approvals for LHA-owned housing	41,609	18,701	
Preliminary approvals for LHA-leased housing	41,284	20,240	
Subtotal, preliminary approvals	82,893	38,941	
Annual contributions contracts approved	100,862	46,000	29,800
Construction or rehabilitation started	56,039	75,000	60,000
Made available for occupancy	74,134	92,000	90,000
INVENTORY BY STAGE AT YEAREND			
[Dwellings]			
Applications:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Preliminary approvals for LHA-owned housing	58,748	50,649	28,849
Preliminary approvals for LHA-leased housing	6,960	8,000	
Subtotal, preliminary approvals	65,708	58,649	28,849

Annual contributions contracts approved	132,813	86,813	43,613
Under construction	103,665	103,665	86,665
Under management	1,019,481	1,111,500	1,201,500

Operating subsidies.—The \$350 million for operating subsidies in 1973, includes full forward funding in 1973 as well as additional amounts to adjust prior year budgets under the terms of the interim policy announced by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development on December 1, 1972. The 1974 level provides for continuation of this policy through 1974 and full forward funding for that year. These amounts will compensate local housing authorities in each year for the cost of mandatory rent reductions imposed by congressional legislation. They will also provide additional funds to assist local authorities in meeting their operating costs.

Loans.—Loans are made to local authorities to finance the early costs of project development, modernization of existing projects and certain administrative requirements. These loans are made with available working funds, and, when necessary, with funds borrowed from the Treasury for this purpose. Under the Housing Act of 1949, borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. No outstanding borrowings are anticipated on June 30, 1973, or June 30, 1974.

Financing.—Loan approvals cover the maximum amount of funds the Department may loan under contract to local housing authorities in developing or modernizing projects. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 authorizes these loans up to 100% of the total project costs. Experience indicates, however, that only a minor portion of Federal loan approvals will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because private financing is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary loans. Accordingly, section 203(b) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 amended section 20 of the Housing Act of 1937 so that the ceiling on borrowing authority of \$1.5 billion applies only to Federal loans which the Secretary estimates will actually be disbursed and not to Federal approvals which are not expected to result in actual outlays. The Secretary has set the maximum Federal loan exposure factor (i.e., the maximum demand for Federal loans at any one time) at 10% of loan approvals outstanding. The following table shows the status of loan approvals:

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1971 actual ¹	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Outstanding loan commitments:				
Total, start of year...	4,983,449	6,231,713		
Adjustment of prior years authority to an approval basis		579,902		
Outstanding loan approvals:				
Total, start of year...		6,811,615	7,490,797	7,527,485
New approvals in year:				
Production	1,563,928	1,421,616	1,186,233	660,047
Management	144,630	235,118	237,000	2,000
Loan approvals canceled due to permanent financing, liquidations, and adjustments in year, net	-460,294	-977,552	-1,386,545	-1,216,300
Total, end of year...	6,231,713	7,490,797	7,527,485	6,973,232
Outstanding Federal loans to LHA's	-89,083	-64,223	-64,223	-54,223
Outstanding guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes	-3,455,343	-3,823,977	-4,291,813	-4,453,525
Unutilized approvals...	2,687,287	3,602,597	3,171,449	2,465,484

¹ Data presented on a commitment basis. Conversion made in 1972 to provide better control and conformity with decentralization of the approval process.

When the Federal direct loans to a local housing authority accumulate to an amount which is attractive to private investors, the authority sells short-term temporary notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make Federal loans, if necessary, covering up to 100% of the development cost of the project. The notes sold at an average interest rate of 2.8% in 1972.

In 1972, direct Federal loans were refunded through secured loans by private investors in the amount of \$721 million. Refunding is estimated at \$730 million in 1973 and \$490 million in 1974. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods averaging 7 months, and may be reissued several times and in increasing amounts before the project or modernization is permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity conducted under the program during any fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that fiscal year. The following table shows the status of temporary financing and refinancing of production and management loans during 1972 and estimated transactions during 1973 and 1974.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Direct Federal loans to LHA's:			
Balance at start of year	89	64	64
Loans made during year	740	750	500
Loans repaid during year	-765	-750	-510
Balance at end of year	64	64	54
Loans by private investors:			
Balance at start of year	3,455	3,824	4,276
Loans made during year	5,606	6,300	7,000
Loans repaid during year	-5,237	-5,848	-6,710
Balance at end of year	3,824	4,276	4,566

Normally, LHA-owned dwellings are permanently financed at or near completion through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions in sufficient amounts to meet principal and interest payments. In 1972 bonds sold at an average interest rate of 5.1%. As of June 30, 1972, there were 917,000 dwellings potentially eligible for bonding. Of these, 823,500 dwellings had been bonded, leaving approximately 93,500 dwellings to be bonded.

The utilization of permanent financing obtained from bond sales for 1972, 1973 and 1974 follows:

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Dwellings	45,800	44,000	53,000
Permanent financing:			
Development	\$916,610	\$965,000	\$1,200,000
Modernization		\$235,000	
Total	\$916,610	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000

Operating results and financial condition.—The condition of the low-rent public housing loan fund is shown in the following tables:

	Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue	10,088	10,000	10,000
Expense	-3,924	-4,088	-4,089
Net operating income	6,164	5,912	5,911

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER
EXPENSES—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	43,738	32,936	32,936	42,936
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,949	6,077	10,501	16,446
Selected assets: Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	3	3	3	3
Loans receivable, net.....	88,559	63,651	63,626	53,601
Fixed assets: Land, structures and equipment, net.....	346	337	328	319
Total assets.....	138,594	103,004	107,394	113,305
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,288	2,371	850	850
Deferred credits.....	281	151	150	150
Total liabilities.....	2,569	2,522	1,000	1,000
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan approvals at 10% ¹	534,089	684,856	688,515	643,100
Unobligated balance.....	971,327	851,635	853,922	915,282
Undrawn authorization.....	-1,460,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000
Total funded balance.....	45,416	36,491	42,437	58,382
Invested capital and earnings.....	88,907	63,991	63,957	53,923
Total Government equity.....	134,323	100,482	106,394	112,305

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	40,000	-----	-----
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	-40,000	-----	-----
End of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	89,844	64,974	64,974
Adjustment in selected assets.....	-24,870	-----	-----
End of year.....	64,974	64,974	64,974
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	4,498	35,508	41,420
Adjustment in year.....	24,870	-----	-----
Net income for year.....	6,164	5,912	5,911
Transfer to general fund.....	-24	-----	-----
End of year.....	35,508	41,420	47,331
Total Government equity, end of year.....	100,482	106,394	112,305

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	53	54	55
33.0 Investments and loans.....	716,279	750,000	500,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,821	4,000	4,000
Total costs, funded.....	720,153	754,054	504,055
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	150,767	3,659	-45,415
99.0 Total obligations.....	870,920	757,713	458,640

【COLLEGE HOUSING】

【The limitation otherwise applicable to the total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.), is increased by \$5,000,000.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded:						
1. College housing loans.....	72,491	5,000	-----	74,716	50,000	30,000
2. College service facility loans.....	27,938	-----	-----			
3. Loans for housing of student nurses and interns.....	253	-----	-----			
Subtotal.....	100,682	5,000	-----	74,716	50,000	30,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	188,869	247,368	167,368	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment to prior year loan reservations.....	-3,435	-55,000	-50,000	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-247,368	-167,368	-87,368	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-35,968	-20,000	-----
Total capital outlay obligations.....	38,748	30,000	30,000	38,748	30,000	30,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings.....	-----	-----	-----	66,045	67,095	67,332
2. Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	50,801	30,217	28,536
3. Other expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	231	265	270
Total operating costs.....	-----	-----	-----	117,077	97,577	96,138
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	155,825	127,577	126,138
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-2,139	-714	-1,010
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	-54,831	-65,027	-67,673
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-103,247	-88,850	-81,793

21. 47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:			
	Reserved.....	-188,869	-247,368	-167,368
	Unreserved.....	-1,130,667	-744,657	-822,827
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-400,534	-37,011	
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	354,655	42,128	27,354
24. 47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:			
	Reserved.....	247,368	167,368	87,368
	Unreserved.....	744,657	822,827	913,213
31	Redemption of agency debt.....	400,534	37,011	
	Budget authority.....	22,752	13,284	13,402
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
42	Transferred from other accounts (definite).....	13,458	12,864	13,297
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	13,458	12,864	13,297
	Permanent:			
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....	9,294	420	105
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,392	-27,014	-24,338
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72. 47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,464	1,975	-28,870
72. 98	Fund balance.....	97,239	59,280	52,325
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74. 47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,975	28,870	64,232
74. 98	Fund balance.....	-59,280	-52,325	-73,349
90	Outlays.....	37,056	10,786	-10,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 (12 U.S.C. 1749), as amended, authorized financial assistance to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction or acquisition of housing and related facilities such as student centers, dining halls, and infirmaries. This assistance was usually provided through debt service grants which reduce the cost of borrowing on the private market. Grants could be made for a period not to exceed 40 years in amounts equal to the difference between the average annual debt service on loans obtained in the private market, and the average annual debt service which would have been required if the loan had been made at a 3 percent interest rate.

Budget Program.—The college housing program was terminated on January 5, 1973. Existing program commitments will continue to be honored, however, including those pursuant to outstanding loan and grant reservations. The college housing program is an ineffective means of carrying out the Presidential policy of focusing higher educational assistance on individual students, based on need. Under this program, the benefits are passed uniformly to assist all resident students, regardless of income. Even when available, the indirect assistance does little to reduce the financial barrier to the education of low-income students, since the total charges for education are so high.

STATUS OF DIRECT LOAN RESERVATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unreserved balance, start of year.....	1,130,667	744,657	822,827
Repayments (net of transfer).....	-299,824	22,899	40,319
Net operating deficit.....	-11,691	-8,013	-13,335
Appropriations for participation sales insufficiencies.....	22,752	13,284	13,402
Total funds available.....	841,904	772,827	863,213
Gross Federal loan reservation.....	-100,682	-5,000	
Less cancellations.....	3,435	55,000	50,000
Unreserved balance, end of year.....	744,657	822,827	913,213

Financing.—Funds for the direct loan program have come primarily through the use of Treasury borrowing authority and from the sale of participation certificates backed by pools of college housing loans held by the

Federal Government, as authorized by appropriation acts. The Treasury borrowing authority now totals \$3,775 million.

Sales of participation certificates, as provided in Public Law 89-429, Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164), amounted to \$2.2 billion through 1969. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and the interest collections on the college housing bonds underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows:

INSUFFICIENCIES APPROPRIATIONS			
[In thousands of dollars]			
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	50,801	30,217	28,536
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-25,911	-16,220	-14,125
Net interest costs.....	24,890	13,997	14,411
Commissions and other expenses.....	1	1	1
Insufficiency.....	24,891	13,998	14,412
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-2,139	-714	-1,010
Budget authority.....	22,752	13,284	13,402
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	9,294	420	105
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	13,458	12,864	13,297

Normally a private security supported by a debt service grant is sold by the educational institution at the time of construction contract award. In those cases where an institution is unable to obtain funds in the private market the Department of Housing and Urban Development will ordinarily purchase its bond when construction is well advanced. Direct Federal loan disbursements are estimated at \$50 million in 1973 and \$30 million 1974.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	105,626	87,614	90,142
Expense.....	-117,434	-97,932	-96,488
Net loss for the year.....	-11,808	-10,318	-6,346

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	97,239	59,280	52,325	73,349
Accounts receivable (net):				
Interest collections by or for trustee.....	11,117	7,273	3,231	-6,794
Interest collection in escrow for trustee.....	-1,081	-939	-2,082	-2,019
Other.....	21,836	23,294	25,961	32,413
Loans receivable.....	3,238,442	3,258,300	3,273,330	3,295,949
Acquired securities and collateral.....	977	887	850	850
Total assets.....	3,368,530	3,348,095	3,353,615	3,393,748
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	18,065	12,754	6,204	2,430
Other.....	35,615	33,202	19,434	5,360
Debt payable to the public:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	898,881	498,347	461,336	461,336
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,289	1,133	1,992	2,305
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-47,648	-1,613	-7,589	-35,256
Total liabilities.....	906,202	543,823	481,377	436,175
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligation ¹	80,895	44,927	24,927	-24,927
Unobligated balance.....	1,319,536	992,025	990,195	1,000,581
Total unexpended balance.....	1,400,431	1,036,952	1,015,122	1,025,508
Undrawn authorization.....	-1,325,000	-994,000	-961,325	-936,349
Total funded balance.....	75,431	42,952	53,797	89,159
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,386,897	2,761,320	2,818,441	2,868,414
Total Government equity.....	2,462,328	2,804,272	2,872,238	2,957,573

¹ The "Changes in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,450,000	2,781,000	2,846,000
Borrowings from Treasury (net).....	331,000	65,000	78,279
End of year.....	2,781,000	2,846,000	2,924,279
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	12,328	23,272	26,238
Net operating loss for the year.....	-11,808	-10,318	-6,346
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificates.....	22,752	13,284	13,402
End of year.....	23,272	26,238	33,294
Total Government Equity, end of year.....	2,804,272	2,872,238	2,957,573

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	231	265	270
33.0 Investments and loans.....	74,716	50,000	30,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	116,846	97,312	95,868
Total costs, funded.....	191,793	147,577	126,138
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-35,968	-20,000	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	155,825	127,577	126,138

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans.....	14,411	10,000	4,457
Change in selected resources ¹	-14,745	-5,738	-4,457
Total capital outlay.....	-334	4,262	-----
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	6,053	6,048	6,048
2. Other expenses.....	167	129	129
Total operating costs.....	6,220	6,177	6,177
10 Total obligations.....	5,886	10,439	6,177
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund.....	-99	-106	-133
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-5,030	-6,000	-6,000
Collection on acquired security Revenue.....	-44	-----	-----
Revenue.....	-15,882	-17,000	-17,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved.....	-4,630	-4,262	-----
Unreserved.....	-58,889	-73,308	-26,134
23 Unobligated balance transferred to:			
Participation sales fund.....	1,117	1,103	1,140
Disaster assistance fund.....	-----	63,000	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved.....	4,262	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	73,308	26,134	41,950
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-15,169	-12,667	-16,956
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,076	7,382	2,515
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,382	-2,515	-3,402
90 Outlays.....	-1,475	-7,800	-17,843

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The direct loan program was established by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 to provide financial assistance for housing for lower middle-income persons who are elderly or handicapped. This program has been phased out and similar housing has been provided under the rental housing assistance program.

Budget program.—No additional loan authority has been authorized in recent years and none are proposed.

Financing.—Funds for loans have been provided by appropriations which constitute a revolving fund. Addi-

tional financing has been obtained through issuance of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages from this program as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164). In order to pay the interest of participation certificates, appropriations are required for the difference in the interest rates on the participation certificates and that on the mortgages underlying the certificates.

The appropriations required for insufficiencies are computed as presented in the following table:

INSUFFICIENCIES APPROPRIATION

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	6,053	6,048	6,048
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-3,367	-3,400	-3,400
Insufficiencies.....	2,686	2,648	2,648
Financed by:			
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiency.....	-2,587	-2,542	-2,515
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-99	-106	-133
Budget authority.....			

Operating results.—Estimated retained earnings at the close of the budget year are \$69.6 million. This position reflects the fact that interest is collected on loans outstanding while no interest is paid on appropriations, the primary source of financing for the program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue.....	15,981	17,106	17,133
Expense.....	-6,220	-6,177	-6,177
Net operating income.....	9,761	10,929	10,956
Nonoperating loss: Allowance for loss.....	-46		
Net income for the year.....	9,715	10,929	10,956

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	84,594	84,952	28,649	45,352
Accounts receivable, net:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	1,403	2,443	2,443	2,443
Other.....	3,525	2,363	2,363	2,363
Loans receivable, net.....	510,309	517,908	521,908	520,365
Fixed assets, net.....	1,022	2,713	2,713	2,713
Total assets.....	600,853	610,379	558,076	573,236
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	369	1,116	1,987	7,331
Other.....	696	877	877	877
Debt payable to the public:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	97,323	97,323	97,323	97,323
Principal collection in escrow for trustee.....	94			

Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates..	-614	-1,637	-2,740	-3,880
Total liabilities.....	97,868	97,679	97,447	101,651
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	24,940	10,195	4,457	
Unobligated balance.....	63,519	77,570	26,134	41,950
Invested capital and earnings.....	414,526	424,935	430,038	429,635
Total Government equity.....	502,985	512,700	460,639	471,585

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	465,000	465,000	402,000
Transfer to disaster assistance fund.....		-63,000	
End of year.....	465,000	402,000	402,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	37,985	47,700	58,629
Net income for the year.....	9,715	10,929	10,956
End of year.....	47,700	58,629	69,585
Total Government equity (end of year).....	512,700	460,629	471,585

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	167	129	129
33.0 Investments and loans.....	14,411	10,000	4,457
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,053	6,048	6,048
Total costs, funded.....	20,631	16,177	10,634
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-14,745	-5,738	-4,457
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,886	10,439	6,177

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: All programs:			
(a) Administrative.....	16,744	16,598	15,280
(b) Nonadministrative.....	156,360	170,586	178,730
(c) Interest to Treasury.....	23,695	66,179	122,756
(d) Interest on debentures.....	19,240	16,906	15,796
(e) Repair of structural defects.....	2,680		
(f) Other operating costs.....	7,821	9,150	6,200
(g) Participation payments.....	15,845	17,000	14,500
Total operating costs.....	242,385	296,419	353,262
Capital outlay, funded: All programs:			
(a) Acquisition of furniture (transferred to AOF).....	1,201		
(b) Acquisition of defaulted notes.....	14,011	15,000	15,000
(c) Acquisition of real properties.....	919,396	1,138,985	1,303,766
(d) Acquisition of defaulted mortgages.....	264,473	404,518	520,852
Total capital outlay.....	1,199,081	1,558,503	1,839,618
Total program costs, funded.....	1,441,466	1,854,922	2,192,880
Change in selected resources ¹	-477		
10 Total obligations.....	1,440,989	1,854,922	2,192,880

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds:		
	Sale of mortgage notes . . .	-7,185	-85,692
	Interest on U.S. securities . . .	-74,887	-76,314
14	Non-Federal sources:		
	Fees and premiums	-485,143	-519,026
	Proceeds from sale of real property	-404,672	-614,007
	Sale of mortgage notes		-100,000
	Repayment on mortgage notes and sales contracts	-10,075	-9,215
	Recoveries on defaulted mortgages	-8,485	-11,191
	Recoveries on defaulted title I notes	-6,032	-6,223
	Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed	-19	
	Other interest, dividends and revenue	-17,169	-22,123
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-155,852	
21.98	Fund balance	-1,314,441	-1,354,350
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
24.98	Fund balance	1,296,371	1,458,885
	Budget authority	253,400	1,028,591
Budget authority:			
67	Permanent authority to spend public debt receipts	253,400	1,000,000
68	Permanent authority to spend agency debt receipts		-70,879
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	427,322	924,056
	Obligated balance, start of year:		
72.98	Fund balance	28,788	108,466
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year:		
	Fund balance	-166,016	-163,155
90	Outlays	290,094	869,367

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The FHA created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type entity, which was brought under the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948. The principal purposes of FHA are to improve home financing practices, to encourage improved housing standards and conditions, to further homeownership, and to stabilize the mortgage market. These objectives are achieved through the insurance of loans for financing the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties.

The accompanying table identifies the various programs and shows the amount of insurance written and the amount in force as of June 30, 1972, under each.

For financial purposes, FHA programs are grouped under four separate insurance funds established by statute. The largest insurance fund is the Mutual mortgage insurance fund for the insurance of mortgage loans on homes under section 203. Under this fund, mortgagors are allowed, at termination of their mortgages, to share in the rebate of premiums paid into the fund which are not required for expenses or losses. Through June 30, 1971, such participation payments to homeowners had amounted to \$208.7 million.

The Cooperative management housing insurance fund covers the insurance of mortgages on management-type cooperatives and supplementary loans under section 213. This fund is mutual also, and participation payments made through 1972 totaled \$11.6 million.

The General insurance fund covers the insurance of loans on property repairs and improvements; on basic and special-purpose multifamily housing, including cooperatives (except management-type cooperatives), condominiums and housing for the elderly; on urban renewal, middle-income, armed forces housing, and on war and defense housing. Insurance of loans for land development, group practice medical facilities and nonprofit hospitals are also covered by this fund. In addition, the insurance of supplemental loans for the financing of improvements and additions to multifamily projects, nursing homes and group practice medical facilities is included in the General insurance fund.

The Special risk insurance fund was created by the Housing Act of 1968 to carry out mortgage insurance obligations in cases where insurance was written on a mortgage covering property in older, declining urban areas which would not otherwise be eligible for mortgage insurance; on behalf of a high-risk mortgagor who would not be eligible for FHA mortgage insurance but who, with counseling, can become an acceptable credit risk; on behalf of a mortgagor receiving interest reduction payments; and on a mortgage covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed.

Income from fees, premiums, and investments are credited to the funds; operating expenses and other expenses and losses connected with foreclosed property and defaulted notes and mortgages are charged to the funds. Through June 30, 1972, income had amounted to \$6,324.5 million, and expenses, losses, and distributive share payments to \$4,694.1 million, leaving a reserve of \$1,630.4 million for the payment of future expenses and losses.

Budget program.—Budget requirements for mortgage and loan insurance operations are embodied in (1) an administrative expense limitation covering those expenses of the central office related to the general direction of operations, the establishment of policies and procedures, and the provision of administrative management and services for the agency, and (2) a nonadministrative expense limitation covering the operating expenses of both the central office and the field related to the initiation of insurance, the maintenance of insurance on the books, and the settlement activities associated with the payment of claims; the acquisition, management, and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under mortgage insurance contracts; and the liquidation of notes acquired

in connection with claims under property improvement loan insurance contracts. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for housing production activities under the mortgage insurance and housing subsidy programs, for the servicing of insured home mortgages, and for direction of the property improvement program. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Management is responsible for the servicing of insured multifamily housing mortgages, for the management and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under mortgage insurance contracts, and for the administration of contracts for housing subsidy payments. Program developments for 1974 are summarized in the accompanying table Program Highlights.

Summary of operating expense estimates.—Operating expenses are paid out of operating income, subject to congressional limitation. Expenses for 1973 are estimated at \$16.6 million for administrative operations and \$170.6 million for nonadministrative operations. The 1974 estimate is \$15.3 million for administrative expenses and \$178.7 million for nonadministrative expenses.

Financing.—Through 1965, insurance claims were met largely by the issuance of debentures, which are subsequently redeemed out of income and proceeds from the sale of acquired properties and mortgages. In 1972, \$21.3

million of debentures were issued, and \$54.1 million were redeemed. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized FHA to pay claims in cash and to borrow from the Treasury as necessary to do so. Home mortgage claims and multifamily housing claims under sections 220, 221, 233 and 235(j) are now being paid in cash.

The Special risk insurance fund, initiated by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, was capitalized with \$5 million advanced from the General insurance fund in 1969. During the first few years of operation of a new insurance fund, operating costs generally exceed income from fees and premiums. An additional \$10 million was transferred from the General insurance fund in 1970 and \$5 million in 1971, bringing the total amount transferred to \$20 million, the maximum amount allowable by law. Borrowing from the Treasury to pay insurance claims under the Special risk insurance fund will aggregate \$475 million by the end of 1974.

Retained earnings.—Insurance reserves, available for the payment of future expenses and losses, amounted to \$1,630.4 million at the end of 1972.

Insurance authority.—The authority given to the FHA for its insurance operations was extended by House Joint Resolution 1301 to June 30, 1973. In general, these authorizations are without dollar limitation, except for the credit assistance homeownership program.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

[Dollars in millions]

Volume of insurance as of
June 30, 1972

Title of act	Section of act	Purpose	In force		
			Total written (amount)	Amount	Number of insurance contracts
ACTIVE MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS					
Home programs:					
II	203(b)	Basic.....	\$100,867	\$52,380	4,271,855
	203(h)	Disaster housing.....			
	203(i)	Low cost.....			
	203(k)	Home improvement, general.....	17	9	1,900
	213	Cooperative sales.....	425	173	16,353
	220	Urban renewal.....	80	57	4,626
	220(h)	Home improvement, urban renewal areas.....	(1)	(1)	3
	221(d) (2)	Moderate income.....	6,949	5,582	444,893
	221(h)	Below market rate sales housing.....	21	19	1,594
	222	Servicemen.....	3,619	2,109	160,421
	223(e)	Declining urban areas.....	1,365	1,220	91,615
	225	Open end advances.....	(1)	(1)	14
	233 ²	Experimental.....	5	4	343
	234	Condominium.....	236	226	13,770
	235	Homeownership assistance.....	5,826	5,480	312,423
	235(j)	Rehabilitation sales housing.....			
	237	Credit assistance.....	33	30	2,045
VIII	240	Fee simple title.....	(1)	(1)	4
	809	Armed services (civilian).....	262	185	13,050
Total under active home programs.....			119,705	67,473	5,334,909
Multifamily programs:					
II	207	Basic.....	3,566	2,290	1,514
	207	Mobile home courts.....			
	213	Cooperative management and sales.....	1,577	833	512
	220	Urban renewal.....	1,243	960	292
	220(h)	Project improvement, urban renewal areas.....	(1)	(1)	1
	221(d) (3) & (4)	Moderate income (market interest rate).....	3,010	2,419	2,037
	221(d) (3)	Moderate income (below market interest rate).....	2,791	2,435	1,358
	221(h)	Below market rate sales housing.....	31	4	160
	223(e) & (d)	Declining urban areas.....	33	24	77
	231	Elderly.....	522	289	178
	232	Nursing homes.....	785	651	767
	233	Experimental.....	81	66	22
	234	Condominium.....	180	69	83
	235(j)	Rehabilitation sales housing.....	20	16	141
	236	Rental housing assistance.....	4,504	4,450	2,473
	241	Supplemental loans.....	4	4	23
	242	Hospitals.....	408	408	36

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS—Continued

[Dollars in millions]

Volume of insurance estimate
as of June 30, 1972

Title of act	Section of act	Purpose	Volume of insurance estimate as of June 30, 1972		
			Total written (amount)	Amount	Number of insurance contracts
ACTIVE MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS—Con.					
VIII	810	Armed services (impacted areas).....	30	20	12
		Total under active multifamily programs.....	18,785	14,938	9,686
X	1002	Land development.....	44	31	20
XI	1101	Group practice facilities.....	20	19	15
		Total under all active mortgage-loan programs.....	138,554	82,461	5,344,630
EXPIRED MORTGAGE-LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS					
I	8	Low cost (home).....	204	28	12,440
VI	603	War and veterans (home).....	3,645	18	38,982
	608	War and veterans (multifamily).....	3,440	500	2,679
	609	Manufacturer's loans.....	5		
	610	Resale of U.S. Government housing.....	24	1	654
	611	Site fabrication.....	13	(1)	24
VIII	803	Armed services (multifamily).....	2,601	1,513	1,073
IX	903	National Defense (home).....	517	87	19,239
	908	National Defense (multifamily).....	63	15	34
		Total under expired programs.....	10,512	2,162	75,125
		Total under expired home programs.....	(4,383)	(133)	(71,335)
		Total under expired multifamily programs.....	(6,129)	(2,029)	(3,790)
ACTIVE PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM					
I	2	Property improvement.....	21,514	1,502	³ 1,467,313
		Total insurance under all programs.....	170,580	86,125	6,887,068

¹ Less than \$0.5 million. ² Includes section 233(a)(2). ³ Estimate.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance applications:			
Applications received (units).....	1,191,665	1,079,500	911,600
Mortgage insurance committed:			
Units.....	1,131,287	973,592	828,550
Amount.....	\$20,362	\$18,020	\$16,203
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units.....	830,458	736,703	631,355
Amount.....	\$14,017	\$12,878	\$11,506
Construction inspection:			
Home inspections made.....	1,347,542	860,000	632,000
Average multifamily units under inspection.....	365,238	360,000	300,000
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes.....	345,969	380,000	390,000
Amount (net proceeds).....	\$771	\$1,034	\$1,124
Insurance maintenance:			
Program status, end of year (outstanding balance of insurance in force):			
Mortgage insurance.....	\$84,623	\$90,144	\$94,096
Title I property improvement loan insurance.....	\$1,502	\$1,860	\$2,197
(Maximum liability).....	(\$395)	(\$432)	(\$477)
Total.....	\$86,125	\$92,004	\$96,293

Insurance settlement:			
Property acquired during year:			
Homes.....	53,527	68,095	76,781
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	52,149	63,990	72,225
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA ¹	1,378	4,105	4,556
Multifamily.....	4,418	8,881	11,468
Direct acquisition from mortgagee.....	1,401	2,191	3,752
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	3,017	6,690	7,716
Mortgage assignments during year:			
Homes.....	4,258	5,495	6,435
Multifamily.....	16,032	23,571	33,376
Property sales during year:			
Homes.....	31,934	43,499	49,920
Multifamily.....	2,803	9,123	9,744
Property on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	57,326	81,922	108,783
Multifamily.....	25,006	24,764	26,508
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	6,400	7,790	3,834
Multifamily.....	66,910	83,791	109,451
Defaulted title I property improvement loans:			
Number.....	42,159	42,907	43,306
Amount.....	\$47	48	48

Income, costs, and reserves:			
Income, recoveries, and increase in net asset value of security acquired:			
Fee and premium income.....	\$485	506	519
Other income.....	92	91	108
Cash recoveries.....	\$436	557	641
Increase in net asset value of acquired security (properties, mortgages, and title I notes and sales contracts).....	359	505	619
Total.....	\$1,372	1,649	1,887
Operating costs and capital outlay:			
Operating costs.....	\$242	296	353
Capital outlay.....	1,199	1,559	1,840
Total program costs.....	\$1,441	1,855	2,193
Excess of income, recoveries, and asset value over costs.....	-\$69	-\$196	-\$306
Insurance reserves, end of year.....	\$1,630	\$1,434	\$1,128
Obligations under limitation:			
Administrative expense.....	16.1	16.6	15.3
Nonadministrative expense.....	151.8	170.6	178.7
Total obligations under limitation.....	\$167.9	187.2	194.0

¹ The inventory of mortgages on hand was further reduced by sales of assigned mortgages representing 41 home units and 640 multifamily units in 1972; 10,234 multifamily units in 1973; and 5,350 multifamily units in 1974.

Position With Respect to Insurance Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
MORTGAGE INSURANCE-ARMED SERVICES HOUSING AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Aggregate amount of mortgages insured...	2,209,658	2,214,630	2,221,201
Commitments outstanding.....	3,942	3,494	5,544
Total charges against authority.....	2,213,600	2,218,124	2,226,745
Unused authority.....	86,400	81,876	73,255
LOW-INCOME REHABILITATION INSURANCE AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force	15,778	17,583	15,825
Commitments outstanding.....	3,755		
Total charges against authority.....	19,533	17,583	15,825
Unused authority.....	30,467	32,417	34,175
SPECIAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force	30,162	30,929	38,733
Commitments outstanding.....	3,028	3,002	4,637
Total charges against authority.....	33,190	33,931	43,370
Unused authority.....	166,810	166,069	156,630

MORTGAGE INSURANCE FOR NONPROFIT HOSPITALS AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated outstanding balance of mortgages insured.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Unused authority.....	16,000	16,000	16,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Mutual mortgage insurance fund:			
Revenue.....	382,917	359,437	376,994
Expense.....	-246,552	-189,982	-200,787
Net operating income.....	136,365	169,455	176,207
General insurance fund:			
Revenue.....	117,575	121,762	133,629
Expense.....	-228,300	-303,167	-368,918
Net operating loss.....	-110,725	-181,405	-235,289
Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	5,474	5,449	5,367
Expense.....	-68	-722	-2,829
Net operating income.....	5,406	4,727	2,538
Special Risk Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	65,415	109,928	110,851
Expense.....	-153,769	-282,344	-343,096
Net operating loss.....	-88,354	-172,416	-234,245
Net loss for the year.....	-57,308	-179,639	290,789

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury U.S. securities (par):				
Treasury issuances.....	982,857	1,098,371	1,135,371	1,330,371
Other agency issuances, guaranteed.....	212,576	206,026	201,384	198,423
Accounts receivable.....	346,771	293,795	298,684	314,273
Mortgage notes and sales contracts, net.....	262,285	270,576	235,868	285,701
Acquired properties, mortgages and notes, net:				
Properties.....	511,530	728,381	1,105,049	1,431,537
Mortgages.....	320,031	455,263	617,738	860,135
Defaulted notes.....	3,962	3,861	3,929	3,981
Stock in rental housing corporations.....	225	206	206	206
Total assets.....	2,788,033	3,214,469	3,724,290	4,517,873
Liabilities				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	308,463	394,341	325,087	381,189
Deferred credits.....	54,201	52,325	69,684	84,149
Debentures authorized and in process.....	12,206	12,933	12,167	11,878
Debentures outstanding.....	486,518	453,770	382,891	411,482
Reserve for foreclosure costs.....	4,735	5,727	5,727	5,730
Total liabilities.....	866,123	919,096	195,556	894,428

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	689	212	212	212
Unobligated balance.....	1,470,293	1,296,371	1,354,350	1,458,885
Total unexpended balance..	1,470,982	1,296,583	1,354,562	1,459,097
Undrawn authorization.....	-155,852	-----	-----	-----
Total funded balance.....	1,315,130	1,296,583	1,354,362	1,459,097
Invested capital and earnings..	606,780	998,790	1,574,172	2,164,348
Total Government equity..	1,921,910	2,295,373	2,928,734	3,623,445

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
1. Mortgage insurance.....	84,622,545	90,144,117	94,096,423
2. Title I modernization and improvement loans.....	394,878	431,673	477,468
Total.....	85,017,423	90,575,900	94,573,891

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	223,000	665,000	1,495,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	442,000	830,000	1,000,000
End of year.....	665,000	1,495,000	2,495,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,698,910	1,630,373	1,433,734
Net income for the year.....	-57,308	-179,639	-290,789
Prior year adjustments.....	4,616	-----	-----
Participation payments out of statutory reserve.....	-15,845	-17,000	-14,500
End of year.....	1,630,373	1,433,734	1,128,445
Total Government equity (end of year)	2,295,373	2,928,734	3,623,445

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Fee appraisals.....	3,777	6,000	4,500
25.0 Fee inspections.....	3,003	3,000	1,500
25.0 Fee mortgage credit.....	89	150	200
25.0 Miscellaneous.....	418	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1,201	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	919,396	1,138,985	1,303,766
33.0 Investments and loans.....	278,484	419,518	535,852
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,680	-----	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	42,935	83,085	138,552
44.0 Refunds.....	15,845	17,000	14,500
92.0 Discount on sale of purchase money mortgages.....	534	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expense.....	16,744	16,598	15,280
93.0 Nonadministrative expense.....	156,360	170,586	178,730
Total costs, funded.....	1,441,466	1,854,922	2,192,880
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-477	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,440,989	1,854,922	2,192,880

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

For administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed **[\$16,598,000]** \$15,280,000 of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available, in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701): *Provided*, That funds shall be available for contract actuarial services (not to exceed \$1,500): *Provided further*, That nonadministrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed **[\$170,586,000]** \$178,730,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	9,360	5,543	5,602
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	25	12	8
3. General insurance fund.....	4,510	4,535	3,369
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	2,849	6,508	6,301
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	16,744	16,598	15,280
Financing:			
Unobligated balance restored.....	-609	-----	-----
Limitation.....	16,135	16,598	15,280

This limitation is discussed in the budget program section of the narrative accompanying the Federal Housing Administration fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services: Payment to administrative operations fund.....	16,744	16,598	15,280
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-16,744	-16,598	-15,280
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	87,401	56,976	63,350
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	237	119	90
3. General insurance fund.....	42,107	46,604	41,958
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	26,615	66,887	73,332
Total operating costs.....	156,360	170,586	178,730
Financing:			
Unobligated balance restored.....	-4,596	-----	-----
Limitation.....	151,764	170,586	178,730

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services: Payment to administrative operations fund.....	156,360	170,586	178,730
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole..	-156,360	-170,586	-178,730
99.0 Total obligations.....			

HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT: GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$19,496,000] \$19,821,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-0145-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	19,543	19,496	19,821
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
College housing fund.....	-13,458	-12,864	-13,297
Public facility loans.....	-1,782	-1,221	-1,100
GNMA special assistance functions...	-4,303	-5,411	-5,424
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payments for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by the trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are comprised primarily of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. A permanent, indefinite appropriation is

available to cover insufficiencies for sales authorized in 1967, while those authorized in 1968 require annual appropriations. Use of the indefinite and definite insufficiency appropriations is reflected in the following trustor accounts: Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund; college housing fund; public facility loans; and Government National Mortgage Association, special assistance functions and management and liquidating functions funds.

Since 1971, certificates are being redeemed as they mature in lieu of reselling them in the private market. This will reduce the volume of outstanding certificates as well as the interest insufficiencies. Certificates will be redeemed in 1973 by using the unobligated balance in certain trustee accounts (primarily the college housing fund and the Veterans Administration loan guaranty revolving and direct loan revolving funds).

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act.

LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 25-02-4319-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts)...	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts)...	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of the corporation lapsed.

The fund is still authorized to make loans to the Association. Such loans were made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. No loans have been made since that time and the loan authority will be used only in emergency situations.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND

For payment to the Special Assistance Functions Fund as authorized by law to restore capital impairment resulting from operations authorized by section 305 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1720), \$95,647,000.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4205-0-3-555	Commitments and administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded—mortgage purchases:						
1. Moderate-income housing, below-market interest rate.....				239,764	113,500	125,079
2. Homeownership housing.....	3,526,517	1,550,000	300,000	321,808	1,360,000	900,000
3. Rental assistance and rent supplement housing.....	2,070,540	2,500,000	2,000,000	1,471		
4. Low-cost housing.....	165,938	20,000		636	20,000	
5. Other.....	1,396,807	742,000	50,000	23,776	239,448	205,489
Subtotal.....	7,159,802	4,812,000	2,350,000	587,455	1,732,948	1,230,568
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	257,535	186,958				
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-186,958					
Change in selected resources ¹				-639,631	240,878	-959,966
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations):						
Cancellation of prior year commitments/reservations.....		-186,958		38,269	35,638	20,961
Commitments transferred to private investors:						
Current year.....	-6,455,443	-2,467,000	-2,000,000			
Prior year.....				788,843	335,536	58,437
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	774,936	2,345,000	350,000	774,936	2,345,000	350,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Mortgage servicing fees and other miscellaneous expenses.....				6,800	6,960	6,961
2. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....				174,528	184,388	160,000
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....				50,092	46,848	44,569
4. Commitment contract transfer allowances.....				55,226	65,000	68,000
5. Administrative expense.....				4,354	4,225	4,750
6. Loss on sale of mortgages.....					47,186	23,120
Total operating costs, funded.....				291,000	354,607	307,400
Change in selected resources ¹				-200	-200	-200
10 Total obligations.....				1,065,736	2,699,407	657,200
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds:						
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....				-54,820	-41,033	-27,011
Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....				-10,100	-10,657	-11,957
Interest on mortgage loans.....				-4,010	-3,773	-3,561
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....				-141,690	-105,645	-67,734
Mortgage sales.....				-61,194	-2,358,790	-1,262,000
Interest on mortgage loans.....				-145,018	-167,267	-156,689
Commitment fees.....				-2,515	-2,500	-2,500
Purchasing and marketing and other revenue.....				-4,090	-4,136	-4,143
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....				-827,113	-371,174	-79,398
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				-257,535	-186,957	
Unreserved.....				-3,509,249	-3,809,437	-4,485,015
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....				-78,782	-39,919	-37,571
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....				67,758	52,504	56,079
24.47 Unobligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				186,957		
Unreserved.....				3,809,437	4,485,015	5,539,622
25 Unobligated balance restored: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				-102,953	-165,299	-48,017
31 Unobligated balance lapsing: Redemption of agency debt.....				78,782	39,919	37,571
Budget authority.....				9,601	10,258	104,876
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation.....						95,647
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				4,303	5,411	5,424
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				4,303	5,411	101,071
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....				5,298	4,847	3,805
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				-184,814	-365,568	-957,793
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				1,309,073	684,340	917,801
72.98 Fund balance.....				106,168	97,470	92,165
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				-684,340	-917,801	
74.98 Fund balance.....				-97,470	-92,165	-24,546
90 Outlays.....				448,617	-593,724	27,627

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Association is authorized to make commitments to purchase and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages totaling \$7,750.2 million at any one time. Of this, \$5,537.4 million is available to the President to provide special assistance, as may be in the public interest, for financing of (1) selected types of home mortgages pending establishment of their marketability, and (2) home mortgages generally as a means of stabilizing homebuilding activities and of contributing to overall economic stability. In addition, specific assistance programs have been authorized by the Congress in the amount of \$2,212.8 million for cooperative housing mortgages, low- and moderate-income housing mortgages and a phased-out program for military housing mortgages.

Budget program.—Special assistance activity is of two principal types: (1) commitments which are expected to mature into purchase of mortgages which will be held in the GNMA portfolio; and (2) commitments under the Tandem Plans which will be sold to a private investor before purchase of the mortgage or which, if a purchase by GNMA results, will be followed by a sale of the mortgage to private investors.

New commitments of the first type are estimated to total \$5 million in 1973 for financing mortgages on single-family residences in disaster areas. No new commitments are planned in 1974.

Commitments of the second type are estimated at \$4.8 billion in 1973 and \$2.4 billion in 1974. The decrease in commitments results from the suspension of new commitments under the housing subsidy programs and the fact that tandem plans for unsubsidized housing, while available will not be needed in 1974. Such commitments primarily will provide financing for: (1) multi-family market rate interest mortgages insured by FHA under section 221(d)(3), Rent Supplement or section 236; and (2) homes for lower income families. In addition to these new commitments, the budget contains provisions to adjust the final amounts of commitments made previously.

Actual purchases by GNMA are estimated at \$1.7 billion in 1973 and \$1.2 billion in 1974. Of these mortgages \$1.6 billion will be disposed of by prompt sales to private investors in 1973 and \$1.1 billion in 1974.

Purchase of below-market interest rate mortgages during 1973 and 1974 are estimated at \$114 million and \$125

million, respectively. No further commitments are contemplated.

During 1973, it is planned to sell approximately \$769 million of mortgages from the portfolio which will realize net receipts of approximately \$460 million.

Financing.—Funds for the mortgage loan portfolio are obtained from mortgage principal liquidations and from borrowings from the Treasury. A portion of the mortgage portfolio is financed by participation certificate sales, which amounted to \$1.2 billion in prior years and for which there is a remaining liability of \$813 million offset by \$121.6 million on deposit with the trustee in anticipation of scheduled retirements. Until 1969, participation certificate sales were considered as sales of assets and as budgetary receipts. Since then, they are classified as agency borrowings. In view of the revised treatment, further participation certificate borrowings are not contemplated in lieu of regular Treasury borrowings. Funds for operating costs, mainly interest expenses and tandem point allowances, are obtained primarily from mortgage investment earnings and from appropriations for deficiencies between the interest expense on participation certificates and the income from related mortgage interest and investment earnings.

Operations.—Until 1969, income from operations exceeded expenses, and a reserve of \$115.2 million was accumulated from retained earnings. After that date, the impact from purchases of section 221(d)(3) below-market interest mortgages and the current costs of tandem plan programs has resulted in losses of \$226.5 million through 1972—\$10.2 million in 1969, \$30.8 million in 1970, \$60.2 million in 1971, and \$125.3 million in 1972. Of these losses, \$15.7 million has been restored by appropriations for participation certificate interest deficiencies. After offsetting the reserve of \$115.2 million, the remaining loss is now carried as an impairment to capital in the amount of \$95.6 million at June 30, 1972. An appropriation to restore capital is requested for 1974. Because of the continued higher interest rates of Treasury borrowings and participation certificate borrowings over mortgage portfolio interest rates, operations are expected to result in net expenses exceeding income and losses are estimated at \$166.3 million in 1973 and \$128.6 million in 1974.

Appropriations for insufficiencies under Participation sales fund will restore \$10.3 million of the 1973 losses and \$9.2 million of the 1974 losses.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

Activity	1972 actual			1973 estimate			1974 estimate		
	Total authority	Commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority
Presidential program.....	5,523,019	3,015,292	2,507,727	5,529,874	2,581,949	2,947,925	5,537,374	1,568,465	3,968,909
Cooperative housing.....	225,000	128,269	96,731	225,000	126,269	98,731	225,000	125,269	99,731
Armed service housing.....	162,250	107,019	55,231	155,395	98,620	56,775	147,895	94,370	53,525
Low- and moderate-price housing.....	89,917	89,917	-----	89,917	83,951	5,966	89,917	88,382	1,535
Low-cost housing.....	550,000	447,547	102,453	550,000	416,547	133,453	550,000	396,397	153,603
Tandem new homes.....	1,200,000	495	1,199,505	1,200,000	-----	1,200,000	1,200,000	-----	1,200,000
Total.....	7,750,186	3,788,539	3,961,647	7,750,186	3,307,336	4,442,850	7,750,186	2,272,883	5,477,303

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	165,734	188,333	178,850
Expense.....	-291,000	-354,607	-307,400
Net loss for the year.....	-125,266	-166,274	-128,550

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	103	98	95	95
U.S. securities (par) guaranteed non-Treasury issuances.....	106,065	97,371	92,070	86,770
Accounts receivable regular, net.....	28,567	32,694	30,161	30,000
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	64,194	83,891	99,039	117,046
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-3,600	-4,600	-4,200	-3,360
Property held pending transfer to FHA and VA.....	1,035			
Loans receivable, net FHA insured and VA guaranteed.....	3,427,913	3,759,167	2,988,147	2,862,870
FHA insured, acquired in exchange for FHA debentures.....	15,598	14,094	12,594	11,694
Selected assets: Deferred charges: Unamortized commission and discounts on sale of participation certificates ¹	1,170	970	770	570
Total assets.....	3,641,045	3,983,685	3,218,676	3,105,685
Liabilities:				
Current.....	146,718	174,706	175,000	168,232
Participation certificates outstanding.....	969,266	890,484	850,565	812,994
Principal payment to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-100,192	-89,268	-103,580	-121,594
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	3,300	3,400	5,126	4,632
Total liabilities.....	1,019,092	979,322	927,111	864,264
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed mortgage commitments ¹	1,358,719	719,088	959,966	
Unobligated balance.....	3,766,784	3,996,395	4,485,015	5,539,622
Undrawn authorizations.....	-5,075,857	-4,680,735	-5,402,816	-5,477,303
Total funded balance.....	49,646	34,748	42,165	62,319
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,572,307	2,969,615	2,249,400	2,179,102
Total Government equity.....	2,621,953	3,004,363	2,291,565	2,241,421

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,601,934	3,100,010	2,543,228
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	498,076	-556,782	-26,470
End of year.....	3,100,010	2,543,228	2,516,758
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	20,019	-95,647	-251,663
Net loss for the year.....	-125,267	-166,274	-128,550
Appropriation for participation insufficiencies.....	9,601	10,258	9,229
Restoration of capital.....			95,647
End of year.....	-95,647	-251,663	-275,337
Total Government equity, end of year.....	3,004,363	2,291,565	2,241,421

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4205-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	62,025	119,146	98,081
33.0 Investments and loans.....	587,455	1,732,948	1,230,568
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	224,620	231,236	204,569
93.0 Administrative expense.....	4,354	4,225	4,750
Total costs.....	878,454	2,087,555	1,537,968
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-639,831	240,678	-960,166
Adjustment in selected resources.....	827,113	371,174	79,398
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,065,736	2,699,407	657,200

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mortgage servicing fees.....	7,606	5,927	2,862
2. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....	51,713	30,600	7,830
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	35,076	30,599	28,379
4. Commissions on sale of participation certificates.....	135	103	95
5. Administrative expense.....	6,774	6,230	7,970
6. Other expense.....	9,546	31,520	15,083
Total operating costs, funded.....	110,850	104,979	62,219
Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Mortgages purchased from FHA (73 Stat. 670).....	301		
Less purchase discount.....	1		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	300		
Total program costs, funded.....	111,150	104,979	62,219
Change in selected resources ¹	-135	-103	-95
10 Total obligations.....	111,015	104,876	62,124
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-39,039	-30,903	-14,369
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-6,100	-4,870	-6,144
Other.....	-4,798	-4,230	-6,270

14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Sales of mortgages, net.....	-210,567	-469,477	-175,933
	Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-114,840	-89,037	-43,108
	Interest on mortgage loans.....	-92,708	-72,729	-36,300
	Other revenue.....	-12,424	-2,089	-3,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-9,934	-41,293	-39,050
22	Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-113,212	-40,747	-10,929
23	Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	69,721	76,545	68,598
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	41,293	39,050	37,573
25	Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	268,381	494,157	155,879
31	Authority to spend agency debt receipts (redemption of participation certificates).....	113,212	40,747	10,929
	Budget authority			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-369,460	-568,459	-223,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	42,874	9,153	8,670
74	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-9,153	-8,670	-7,597
90	Outlays.....	-335,739	-567,976	-221,927

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Association, under its management and liquidating functions, is required by law to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and those other mortgages, loans, or obligations that have been or that may be acquired from authorized sources (Public Law 89-117, approved Aug. 10, 1965). Such liquidation is to be conducted in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to their amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages as rapidly as they can be absorbed by private investors without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and as the result of other principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The initial mortgage portfolio in this activity consisted of mortgages on hand at, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality from time to time pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 89-117.

Budget program.—Purchases of mortgages under contracts made prior to November 1, 1954, for this portfolio were completed during 1958.

In 1972 GNMA purchased \$301 thousand of mortgages from the Federal Housing Administration under these functions. It is not expected that any purchase of mortgages under these functions will be made during 1973 or 1974.

Sales of mortgages in the amount of \$210.6 million were made in 1972. Sales of \$469.5 million are estimated for 1973, and \$175.9 million in 1974.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations and sales of participations in mortgage pools. Net repayments to

the Treasury were \$268.4 million in 1972 and is estimated at \$494.2 million in 1973, and \$155.9 million in 1974.

Principal repayments on pooled mortgages were transferred to the Participation sales fund for repayment of certificates of participation in the amount of \$69.7 million in 1972, and transfers of \$76.5 million and \$68.6 million are expected in 1973 and 1974, respectively. This program is more fully explained under the Participation sales fund.

Operating results.—Net income amounted to \$5.2 million in 1972. A loss of \$21.2 million is estimated for 1973 and a loss of \$10.5 million is estimated for 1974. The following table shows the financing of the insufficiencies:

[In thousands of dollars]

Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
	31,312	27,208	25,556
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	21,940	19,055	16,264
Insufficiency.....	9,372	8,153	9,292
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from participation sales fund.....	-4,157	-2,714	-3,826
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-5,215	-5,439	-5,466

Retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies amounted to \$147.1 million at the end of 1972 and are estimated at \$126.0 million and \$115.5 million, respectively, for 1973 and 1974. Reductions in the amount of retained earnings at the end of 1962, 1963, 1964, and 1965 resulted from payments from earnings of \$40 million, \$25 million, \$15 million, and \$15 million, respectively, to the U.S. Treasury, amounts which were considered to be in excess of the Association's needs for losses and contingencies. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1973 and 1974.

Position With Respect to Mortgage Purchase Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Mortgage purchase authority:			
Mortgages outstanding at beginning of year.....	1,701,622	1,326,596	720,009
Less: Participants' share of portfolio.....	-560,476	-490,955	-413,560
Total.....	1,141,146	835,641	306,449
Charges against authority:			
Mortgages outstanding at end of year.....	1,326,596	720,009	478,456
Less: Participants share of portfolio.....	-490,955	-413,560	-345,762
Total.....	835,641	306,449	132,694
Authority required ¹	-305,505	-529,192	-173,755

¹ On and after Nov. 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 83-560, the Government National Mortgage Association's mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and its outstanding commitment contracts in the management and liquidating functions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	111,232	79,688	45,444
Expense.....	-106,042	-100,749	-55,949
Net operating income or loss (-).....	5,190	-21,061	-10,505
Nonoperating income:			
Net loss from donation of furniture and equipment.....	-10		
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	5,180	-21,061	-10,505

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances)	100	95	100	100
Accounts receivable, net	52,708	50,351	47,620	45,070
Interest collections held by or for trustee	16,712	25,009	17,000	16,000
Interest collections in escrow for trustee	12,372	20,104	29,285	41,850
Total accounts receivable, net	-2,300	-2,900	-2,900	-2,900
Selected assets: Deferred charges ¹	26,784	42,213	43,385	54,950
Loans receivable, net, FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages	987	852	749	654
Mortgage loans purchased from Office of the Secretary, HUD	1,628,732	1,269,072	685,662	457,902
Total assets	18,287	13,801	7,794	2,144
	1,727,598	1,376,384	785,310	560,820
Liabilities:				
Current	69,658	51,366	52,055	62,547
Participation certificates outstanding	656,451	543,239	502,492	491,563
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-95,975	-52,284	-88,932	-145,801
Principal collections in escrow for trustees	5,800	5,600	6,450	5,650
Total liabilities	635,934	547,921	472,065	413,959
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unobligated balance	9,934	41,293	39,050	37,573
Invested capital and earnings	1,081,730	787,170	274,195	109,288
Total Government equity	1,091,664	828,463	313,245	146,861

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	949,760	681,379	187,222
Borrowing from the Treasury, net	-268,381	-494,157	-155,879
End of year	681,379	187,222	31,343
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	141,904	147,084	126,023
Net income or loss (-) for the year	5,180	-21,061	-10,505
End of year	147,084	126,023	115,518
Total Government equity (end of year)	828,463	313,245	146,861

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556			
25.0 Other services	22,079	42,475	23,590
33.0 Investments and loans	300		
43.0 Interest and dividends	86,789	61,199	36,209

93.0 Administrative expenses	1,982	1,505	2,720
Total costs, funded	111,150	104,979	62,219
94.0 Changes in selected resources	-135	-103	-95
99.0 Total obligations	111,015	104,876	62,124

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Identification code 25-02-4238-0-3-556			
Program by activities:			
10 Total program cost, funded—obligations (administrative expenses—object class 93.0)	438	500	500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest	-109	-354	-731
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Guarantee fees	-3,093	-5,468	-6,932
Other	-9		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-918	-3,691	-9,013
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,691	9,013	16,176
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2,773	-5,322	-7,163
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-132	-268	-197
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	268	197	173
90 Outlays	-2,637	-5,393	-7,187

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by any financial institution approved for this purpose, and based on and backed by a trust or pool composed of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages.

Budget program.—During 1972, GNMA issued guarantees on securities totaling \$3.5 billion. Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities are estimated at \$4.8 billion for 1973 and \$5.3 billion in 1974.

Financing.—In addition to an application fee, guarantee fees and other charges will be assessed issuers of guaranteed securities to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a reserve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee.

Operating results.—No claims are anticipated. Fees collected exceeded expenses by \$2.8 million in 1972. Fee collections are expected to exceed expenses by \$5.3 million in 1973 and \$7.2 million in 1974. These amounts will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue	3,211	5,822	7,663
Expense	-438	-500	-500
Net income for the year	2,773	5,322	7,163

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	141	2	5	5
U.S. securities.....	645	3,421	8,811	15,998
Accounts receivable.....	132	286	205	181
Total assets.....	918	3,709	9,021	16,184
Liabilities:				
Current.....		18	8	8
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	918	3,691	9,013	16,176

Analysis of Changes of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	918	3,691	9,013
Net income or loss (—) for year.....	2,773	5,322	7,163
End of year.....	3,691	9,013	16,176

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-02-4206-0-3-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	394	493	325
Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	50,173	46,000	56,020
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	50,567	46,493	56,345
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest.....	—50,542	—46,493	—56,334
13 Trust funds: Interest.....			
14 Non-Federal sources: Interest.....	—25		—11
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—677,915	—445,639	—642,803
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Collections of principal on pooled obligations.....	—852,724	—637,164	—393,691
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,085,000	440,000	110,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	445,639	642,803	926,494
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	222,710	252,799	283,946
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—252,799	—283,946	—346,358
90 Outlays.....	—30,089	—31,147	—62,412
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Veterans Administration.....	—16,838	—7,966	—15,885
Small Business Administration.....	5,171	451	—1,796
Public Health Service.....	—6	809	—355
Office of Education.....	—2	16	—2
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,983	151	—2,102
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	1,240	1,954	238
College housing loans.....	—1,534	1,605	—10,046
Housing for the elderly.....	143	—402	
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	—15,525	—18,001	—20,064
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	—4,721	—9,764	—12,400

Title III of the National Housing Act, as amended, authorized the Association to create trusts to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other loan obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, the

Association sold to private investors participations in the interest and principal collections on pooled loan obligations pledged by various trustor agencies.

Sales of certificates of participation in those pools were shown as borrowings from the public in the budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owing the loan obligations. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association as trustee and invested by the Participation sales fund until distributed to the holders of participation certificates in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement. At this time, they are redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of certificates.

A total of four separate trusts have been created. The amount of participation certificates originally issued under each is as follows (in millions of dollars):

Trust	Certificates issued
Government mortgage liquidation trust.....	1,790
Small business obligations trust.....	350
Federal assets liquidation trust.....	3,230
Federal assets financing trust.....	4,250

For purposes of budget presentation, the operations of these four trusts are combined into a single set of schedules.

The assets pooled in these trusts were pledged by the Veterans' Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, as well as the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The Small Business obligations trust was liquidated in 1971.

Whenever interest collections on pooled obligations together with investment income are insufficient to cover required interest payments and a share of administrative and other costs, the trustor agencies pay to the Association, as trustee, amounts equal to the insufficiencies. The costs of any such insufficiencies are covered by appropriations which appear in the accounts of the trustor agencies.

In the event the principal collections on pooled loans are not sufficient to meet scheduled retirements of participation certificates, the Association, as trustee, may either borrow from the Treasury or sell additional certificates to redeem those coming due. Alternatively, those trustor accounts with unobligated balances available may repurchase pooled loans to provide the cash required for scheduled redemptions. This latter course was used in 1972 and will be used in 1973.

The College housing fund repurchased \$331 million of pooled loans in 1972. In 1973 the Veterans' Administration loan guaranty and direct loan funds will repurchase about \$175 million and the College housing fund about \$19 million.

[In millions of dollars]

Participation sold:	Cumulative through 1971
Veterans Administration.....	2,095
Small Business Administration.....	1,350
Office of Education.....	200
Public Health Service.....	15
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,350
Department of Housing and Urban Development:	
Public facility loans.....	160
College housing loans.....	2,200
Housing for the elderly.....	100
Government National Mortgage Association.....	2,150
Total.....	9,620

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

	Cumulative through 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Certificates retired:				
Veterans Administration.....	444	108	248	61
Small Business Administration.....	659	206	44	---
Office of Education.....	9	6	2	---
Public Health Service.....	---	---	---	---
Farmers Home Administration.....	665	168	25	---
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	9	5	3	---
College housing loans.....	1,301	401	37	---
Housing for the elderly.....	3	---	---	---
Government National Mortgage Association.....	525	191	81	49
Total.....	3,615	1,085	440	110
Outstanding at end of year:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,651	1,543	1,295	1,234
Small Business Administration.....	691	485	441	441
Office of Education.....	191	185	183	183
Public Health Service.....	15	15	15	15
Farmers Home Administration.....	685	517	492	492
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	151	146	143	143
College housing loans.....	899	498	461	461
Housing for the elderly.....	97	97	97	97
Government National Mortgage Association.....	1,625	1,434	1,353	1,304
Total.....	6,005	4,920	4,480	4,370

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	50,567	46,493	56,345
Expense.....	-394	-493	-325
Excess of revenue over expense.....	50,173	46,000	56,020
Distribution of excess of revenue to trustors:			
Veterans Administration.....	-15,523	-18,299	-20,294
Small Business Administration.....	-6,907	-2,332	-3,448
Office of Education.....	-297	-339	-512
Public Health Service.....	-107	-139	-178
Farmers Home Administration.....	-8,543	-7,841	-11,175
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	-364	-703	-1,169
College housing loans.....	-2,139	-714	-1,010
Housing for the elderly.....	-92	-106	-133
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	-10,101	-10,657	-11,957
Management and liquidating fund.....	-6,100	-4,870	-6,144
Net operating income.....	---	---	---

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas- ury.....	482	12	14	14
U.S. securities (par).....	895,143	599,951	828,260	1,174,363
Agency securities.....	5,000	98,475	98,475	98,475
Accrued interest on invest- ments.....	7,438	10,087	5,477	5,500
Due from trustors on pooled obligation:				
Interest.....	19,981	19,479	19,496	17,557
Principal.....	43,173	38,794	36,921	32,433

Accounts receivable from trustors:				
Veterans Administration.....	11,415	10,635	22,910	31,997
Small Business Administration.....	55,061	35,328	39,429	41,104
Office of Education.....	2,384	2,595	3,781	3,914
Public Health Service.....	282	374	562	740
Farmers Home Administration.....	41,967	49,959	58,754	67,664
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	989	1,506	3,411	4,689
College housing loans.....	20,437	18,732	15,405	15,782
Housing for the elderly.....	---	---	---	---
Government National Mort- gage Association:				
Special assistance func- tions.....	9,204	6,415	11,715	13,214
Management and liquidat- ing functions fund.....	21,159	21,763	20,059	16,814
Total receivables from trustors.....	162,898	147,307	176,026	195,918
Total assets.....	1,134,115	914,105	1,164,669	1,524,260

Liabilities:

Accrued interest payable on participation certificates.....	101,978	88,402	82,118	80,739
Accounts payable.....	48	28	24	13
Deferred income.....	7,928	2,533	3,100	5,949
Liabilities to trustors:				
Veterans Administration.....	79,062	98,221	119,475	142,699
Small Business Administra- tion.....	55,388	34,495	36,826	40,274
Office of Education.....	673	971	1,310	1,822
Public Health Service.....	29	136	275	453
Farmers Home Administra- tion.....	49,002	57,546	65,387	76,562
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	1,267	2,098	2,167	3,336
College housing loans.....	9,320	11,459	12,174	22,576
Housing for the elderly.....	1,403	1,611	1,991	1,986
Government National Mort- gage Association:				
Special assistance func- tions.....	73,398	90,305	110,754	130,260
Management and liqui- dating functions fund.....	33,531	41,867	49,344	58,664
Total liabilities to trustors.....	303,073	338,709	399,703	478,632
Reserve for retirement of par- ticipation certificates.....	721,088	484,433	679,724	958,927
Total liabilities.....	1,134,115	914,105	1,164,669	1,524,260

Contingent liability:

Participation certificates outstanding:				
Veterans Administration.....	1,543,337	1,295,233	1,233,733	1,233,733
Small Business Administration.....	485,336	440,945	440,945	440,945
Office of Education.....	184,814	182,634	182,634	182,634
Public Health Service.....	14,569	14,569	14,569	14,569
Farmers Home Administration.....	516,461	491,810	491,810	491,810
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	146,090	143,093	143,093	143,093
College housing loans.....	498,347	461,336	461,336	461,336
Housing for the elderly.....	97,323	97,323	97,323	97,323
Government National Mortgage Association:				
Special assistance functions.....	890,484	850,565	812,994	812,994
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	543,239	502,492	491,563	491,563
Total.....	4,920,000	4,480,000	4,370,000	4,370,000

Resources available to meet contingent liabilities:

Reserves for retirement of participation certificates:				
Veterans Administration.....	204,990	246,555	285,730	285,730
Small Business Administration.....	30,972	58,581	114,581	114,581
Office of Education.....	2,945	6,265	12,265	12,265
Public Health Service.....	2,020	2,536	3,130	3,130
Farmers Home Administration.....	94,128	157,077	226,077	226,077

Department of Housing and Urban Development:				Management and liquidating functions fund.....	6,708	110	-----
Public facility loans.....	4,485	5,778	10,519	Total.....	71,844	25,727	44,200
College housing loans.....	1,613	7,589	35,256	Distribution of excess revenue:			
Housing for the elderly.....	1,727	2,831	3,974	Veterans Administration.....	15,523	18,299	20,294
Government National Mortgage Association:				Small Business Administration.....	6,907	2,332	3,448
Special assistance functions.....	89,269	103,580	121,594	Office of Education.....	297	339	512
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	52,284	88,932	145,801	Public Health Service.....	107	139	178
Total.....	484,433	679,724	958,927	Farmers Home Administration.....	8,543	7,841	11,175
Unpaid principal balance of pooled obligations:				Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Veterans Administration.....	1,592,881	1,303,212	1,202,537	Public facility loans.....	364	703	1,169
Small Business Administration.....	479,066	407,066	351,066	College housing loans.....	2,139	714	1,010
Office of Education.....	184,945	179,445	173,445	Housing for the elderly.....	92	106	133
Public Health Service.....	13,915	13,399	12,805	Government National Mortgage Association:			
Farmers Home Administration.....	425,721	338,121	269,121	Special assistance functions.....	10,101	10,657	11,957
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				Management and liquidating functions fund.....	6,100	4,870	6,144
Public facility loans.....	142,425	138,135	133,394	Total.....	50,173	46,000	56,020
College housing loans.....	497,985	454,998	427,331	Transfer of excess revenue: Small Business Administration.....	-20	-----	-----
Housing for the elderly.....	95,790	94,686	93,543	Interest expense on certificates:			
Government National Mortgage Association:				Veterans Administration.....	89,198	82,537	71,449
Special assistance functions.....	1,025,269	971,039	915,454	Small Business Administration.....	34,020	26,298	23,748
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	565,740	488,345	420,547	Office of Education.....	11,027	10,698	10,476
Total.....	5,023,737	4,388,446	3,999,243	Public Health Service.....	906	906	906
Analysis of trustors' accounts:				Farmers Home Administration.....	36,879	30,821	29,568
Trustors' accounts—start of year:				Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Veterans Administration.....	67,647	87,586	96,565	Public facility loans.....	8,771	8,432	8,184
Small Business Administration.....	327	-833	-2,603	College housing loans.....	50,801	30,217	28,536
Office of Education.....	-1,711	-1,624	-2,471	Housing for the elderly.....	6,053	6,048	6,048
Public Health Service.....	-253	-238	-287	Government National Mortgage Association:			
Farmers Home Administration.....	7,035	7,587	6,633	Special assistance functions.....	50,093	46,848	44,569
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				Management and liquidating functions fund.....	35,076	30,599	28,379
Public facility loans.....	278	592	-1,244	Total.....	322,824	273,404	251,863
College housing loans.....	-11,117	-7,273	-3,231	Trustors' accounts, end of year:			
Housing for the elderly.....	1,403	1,611	1,991	Veterans Administration.....	87,586	96,565	110,702
Government National Mortgage Association:				Small Business Administration.....	-833	-2,603	-830
Special assistance functions.....	64,194	83,890	99,039	Office of Education.....	-1,624	-2,471	-2,092
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	12,372	20,104	29,285	Public Health Service.....	-238	-287	-287
Total.....	140,175	191,402	223,677	Farmers Home Administration.....	7,587	6,633	8,898
Collections of interest:				Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Veterans Administration.....	83,303	71,491	62,048	Public facility loans.....	592	-1,244	-1,353
Small Business Administration.....	24,359	21,000	18,000	College housing loans.....	-7,273	-3,231	6,794
Office of Education.....	6,128	5,935	5,750	Housing for the elderly.....	1,611	1,991	1,986
Public Health Service.....	60	58	66	Government National Mortgage Association:			
Farmers Home Administration.....	26,370	21,200	16,900	Special assistance functions.....	83,890	99,039	117,046
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				Management and liquidating functions fund.....	20,104	29,285	41,850
Public facility loans.....	5,339	5,270	5,110	Total.....	191,402	223,677	282,714
College housing loans.....	26,043	24,983	24,230	Analysis of reserve for retirement of participation certificates:			
Housing for the elderly.....	3,252	3,315	3,276	Balance, beginning of year (total).....	721,088	484,433	679,724
Government National Mortgage Association:				Principal collections:			
Special assistance functions.....	47,200	45,900	40,500	Veterans Administration.....	156,578	289,669	100,675
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	30,000	34,800	34,800	Small Business Administration.....	79,628	72,000	56,000
Total.....	252,054	233,952	210,680	Office of Education.....	4,776	5,500	6,000
Receipts of insufficiencies:				Public Health Service.....	560	516	594
Veterans Administration.....	10,311	1,726	3,244	Farmers Home Administration.....	109,390	87,600	69,000
Small Business Administration.....	1,614	1,196	4,073	Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Office of Education.....	4,689	3,577	4,593	Public facility loans.....	4,421	4,290	4,741
Public Health Service.....	754	660	662	College housing loans.....	354,499	42,987	27,667
Farmers Home Administration.....	2,518	826	3,758	Housing for the elderly.....	1,113	1,104	1,143
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				Government National Mortgage Association:			
Public facility loans.....	3,382	623	1,796	Special assistance functions.....	67,859	54,230	55,585
College housing loans.....	26,463	8,562	13,321	Management and liquidating functions fund.....	69,521	77,395	67,798
Housing for the elderly.....	2,917	3,007	2,634	Total.....	848,345	635,291	389,203
Government National Mortgage Association:							
Special assistance functions.....	12,488	5,440	10,119				

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Analysis of reserve for retirement of participation certificates—Continued			
Certificates retired:			
Veterans Administration.....	107,112	248,104	61,500
Small Business Administration.....	205,978	44,391	-----
Office of Education.....	6,325	2,180	-----
Public Health Service.....	-----	-----	-----
Farmers Home Administration.....	168,570	24,651	-----
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	4,487	2,997	-----
College housing loans.....	400,534	37,011	-----
Housing for the elderly.....	-----	-----	-----
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	78,782	39,919	37,571
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	113,212	40,747	10,929
Total.....	1,085,000	440,000	110,000
Balance, end of year (total).....	484,433	679,724	958,927

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4206-0-3-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	394	493	325
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	50,173	46,000	56,020
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,567	46,493	56,345

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Not to exceed **[\$6,000,000] \$7,769,000** shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of securities, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies and from the Federal National Mortgage Association: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special assistance functions.....	4,354	4,225	4,750
2. Management and liquidating functions.....	1,982	1,505	2,720
3. Mortgage-backed securities.....	438	500	500
Total costs—obligations.....	6,774	6,230	7,970
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements.....	-206	-230	-201
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32	-----	-----
Limitation.....	6,600	6,000	7,769

The Association carries out the fiscally separate functions described with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	6,774	6,230	7,970
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-6,774	-6,230	-7,970
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

HOUSING MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HOUSING PAYMENTS

For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1410); for payments authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.); for rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s); and for homeownership and interest reduction payments as authorized by sections 235 and 236, of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z, 1715z-1), **[\$1,800,000,000] \$2,100,000,000**: *Provided*, That no appropriation in this or any other Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with using the contract authority provided in Section 10(e) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, to incur obligations to public housing agencies in excess of \$280,000,000 in the current fiscal year for operating deficits in connection with property owned by such agencies. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0139-0-1-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Rent supplement.....	77,911	122,000	164,000	
2. Homeownership assistance.....	234,820	340,000	412,000	
3. Rental housing assistance.....	86,370	115,000	205,000	
4. Low-rent public housing.....	727,789	1,214,500	1,305,000	
5. College housing grants.....	2,286	11,500	19,000	
Total program costs, funded.....	1,129,176	1,803,000	2,105,000	
Change in selected resources ¹	168,875	-----	-----	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,298,051	1,803,000	2,105,000	
Financing:				
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Repayment of excess rent collections.....	-2,499	-3,000	-5,000	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,411	-4,097	-4,097	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,097	4,097	4,097	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74,467	-----	-----	
Budget authority.....	1,371,705	1,800,000	2,100,000	
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	1,373,800	1,800,000	2,100,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,095	-----	-----	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,371,705	1,800,000	2,100,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,295,552	1,800,000	2,100,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	261,346	437,216	574,216	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-437,216	-574,216	-674,216	
90 Outlays.....	1,119,682	1,663,000	2,000,000	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	46,781	213,320	213,320	213,320
Advances.....	1,504	3,840	3,840	3,840
Total.....	48,285	217,160	217,160	217,160

This consolidated appropriation provides for housing subsidy payments for the following programs: Rent supplement, homeownership assistance (section 235), rental housing assistance (section 236), low-rent public housing, and college housing. With the exception of low-rent public

housing, authority to enter into the underlying contracts is approved in appropriation acts. Authority to enter into contracts under the low-rent public housing program is available without appropriation action.

The cumulative contract authority shown in the following tables represent an annual limitation on the total obligations that may be incurred to make annual housing payments. Most contracts obligate the Federal Government to make annual payments up to the contract amount over the life of the project or a mortgage which may not exceed 40 years. Since payments generally commence only upon completion of construction, the annual payments would not begin to reach the maximum amounts authorized until 1 to 4 years after approval of the contracts.

Under the various direct subsidy housing programs, contract authority already available through 1972 will cost the taxpayer in the range of \$57 billion to \$82 billion over the life of the projects, as well as additional sums for various tax subsidies.

Contracts for units of production are approved by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Management is responsible for the management of all assisted housing when completed and for making required subsidy payments resulting from the contractual commitments entered into during the production phase of the five programs. In addition, he is responsible for providing low-rent public housing operating subsidies to local authorities (LHAs) and for the administration of the low-rent public housing modernization program.

1. *Rent supplement.*—Payments are made pursuant to contracts under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) which authorizes the Secretary of HUD to pay rent supplements to owners of certain private housing rented to low-income tenants. The following table presents the units under payment and the amount needed to make those payments. The increase in payments reflects a substantial rise in the number of units under management based on commitments made through January 5, 1973 (dollars in thousands):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Units under payment.....	92,070	126,200	162,000
Cumulative contract authority commitments.....	\$204,916	\$241,416	\$241,416
Obligations.....	\$77,608	\$122,000	\$164,000

2. *Homeownership assistance.*—Payments are made pursuant to contracts under section 235 of the National Housing Act, as amended. Under this program, the Federal Government makes periodic payments on behalf of lower income families purchasing their own homes thereby reducing the homeowner's monthly payment.

The following table sets forth the units under payment and the amounts needed to make those payments. The increase in required payments reflects the rapid growth in the number of units under payment based on commitments made through January 5, 1973 (dollars in thousands):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Units under payment:			
New and rehabilitated.....	277,364	376,000	425,000
Existing.....	66,999	78,000	78,000
Total.....	344,363	454,000	503,000
Cumulative contract authority commitments.....	\$411,517	\$440,017	\$444,017
Obligations.....	\$235,159	\$340,000	\$412,000

3. *Rental housing assistance.*—Interest reduction payments are made pursuant to section 236 of the National

Housing Act, as amended. These periodic payments on behalf of the owner of the project are passed on to lower income families occupying the units in the form of reduced rent. The following table sets forth the units under payment and the amounts needed to make those payments. The increase in required payments reflects the rapid rise in the number of units under payment based on commitments made through January 5, 1975 (dollars in thousands):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Units under payment.....	98,699	174,000	355,000
Cumulative contract authority commitments.....	\$436,927	\$528,527	\$527,227
Obligations, gross.....	\$85,317	\$115,000	\$205,000
Less repayment of excess rent collections.....	-\$2,499	-\$3,000	-\$5,000
Obligations, net.....	\$82,818	\$112,000	\$200,000

4. *Low-rent public housing.*—Annual contribution contracts are entered into pursuant to the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.). The housing is owned and/or leased and operated by local housing authorities (LHAs) created under State law. Contractual payments are made by the Federal Government based upon contracts executed with the LHAs.

The use of \$350 million for operating subsidies in 1973 include full forward funding of operating subsidies in 1973 as well as additional amounts to adjust prior year budgets under the terms of the interim policy announced by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development on December 1, 1972. The 1974 level will continue this policy through 1974, providing full forward funding for that year. These amounts will compensate local housing authorities for the cost of mandatory rent reductions imposed by congressional legislation. They will also provide additional funds to assist local authorities to meet their operating costs. The following table summarizes the annual contribution payments required in 1974 as compared with 1972 and 1973 (dollars in thousands):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of dwellings eligible for annual contributions during the year.....	989,419	1,071,000	1,700,000
Debt service annual contributions for:			
Acquisition of LHA-owned units.....	\$516,418	\$662,000	\$704,000
Modernization.....	\$31,000	\$67,500	\$87,500
Amounts available to reduce debt service annual contributions.....	-\$15,439	-\$15,000	-\$15,000
Subtotal, debt service annual contributions.....	\$531,979	\$654,500	\$776,500
Annual contributions for leased dwellings.....	\$112,135	\$210,000	\$248,500
Annual contribution contract requirements, net.....	\$644,114	\$864,500	\$1,025,000
Operating subsidies.....	\$245,000	\$350,000	\$280,000
Total requirements for annual contribution payments.....	\$889,114	\$1,214,500	\$1,305,000
Cumulative contract authority committed.....	\$1,345,807	\$1,574,250	\$1,574,250

The increase in annual contributions requirements from \$1,214.5 million in 1973 to \$1,305 million in 1974 is attributable largely to: (1) an increased number of dwellings eligible for annual contributions resulting from the completion or permanent financing of projects approved through January 5, 1973; and (2) the increased requirements resulting from financing the cost of modernization of existing structures and dwellings.

General and special funds—Continued

HOUSING PAYMENTS—Continued

5. *College housing grants.*—Payments under this program result from commitments entered into through January 5, 1973, pursuant to title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 (12 U.S.C. 1749), as amended, which authorizes payment of debt service grants to colleges and eligible hospitals. Grant payments are made directly to a Federal Reserve bank, and are paid semiannually starting with the first interest payment date on the outstanding private loan following the date of initial occupancy of the project.

The following table summarizes the debt service grants required in 1974 as compared with 1972 and 1973. The increase in requirements reflects the rise in the number of facilities eligible for grants during this period based on commitments made through January 5, 1973.

COLLEGE HOUSING GRANT REQUIREMENTS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Facilities receiving grants, end of year...	63	240	390
Cumulative contract authority committed.....	\$30,032	\$30,391	\$30,391
Obligations.....	\$2,761	\$11,500	\$19,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of housing management, not otherwise provided for, ~~[\$21,000,000]~~ \$24,475,000: *Provided*, That administrative expenses in connection with the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) shall be exclusive of expenses necessary in the case of defaulted obligations to protect the interests of the Government. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0161-0-1-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	16,878	21,000	24,475
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	16,878	21,000	24,475
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	16,500	21,000	24,475
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	378		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	16,878	21,000	24,475
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,878	21,000	24,475
90 Outlays.....	16,878	21,000	24,475

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses related to the housing management program functions for low-rent public housing, college housing, rent supplement, section 202 housing for elderly and handicapped, section 312 rehabilitation loans, and this revolving fund (liquidating programs). In addition to this appropriation, housing management program functions related to FHA insurance programs are financed with corporate funds of the Federal Housing Administration.

COUNSELING SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0156-0-1-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....	3,158		
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	92		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,250		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,158		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		3,158	2,158
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,158	-2,158	-1,158
90 Outlays.....		1,000	1,000

Homeownership counseling to assist low and moderate income families to become and remain homeowners is authorized by sections 235 and 237 of the National Housing Act, as amended.

The appropriation for 1972 financed an evaluation of local homeownership counseling programs, which began late in 1972 and should continue through 1974. This evaluation effort includes support for the development of training aides to assist local counseling agencies and a demonstration program under which local agencies provide counseling to homeowners in default.

In addition, the Department has been active in the enlistment of voluntary private public-service-oriented agencies to perform counseling in the area of housing selection, purchase procedures, property care and maintenance, home management, money management, and referrals to local community services. A third type of support for counseling services has been funded by means of fees paid by builders or sellers.

Public enterprise funds:

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4040-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
10 Property expenses (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)....	8	10	
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans and mortgages....	-1,262	-1,250	-1,200
Revenue.....	-522	-432	-380
Sale of real property.....		-208	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,372	-1,448	-1,328
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,448	1,328	1,108
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,700	2,000	1,800
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,776	-1,880	-1,580
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	325	326	296
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-326	-296	-266
90 Outlays.....	-1,777	-1,850	-1,550

The community disposition program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 2301) to dispose of federally owned properties at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Richland, Wash., and by amendment in 1963 (42 U.S.C. 2304) at Los Alamos, N. Mex.

Budget program.—All sales under the program have been completed, but mortgage servicing on an inventory of mortgages will continue.

Operating results.—The deficit in the fund is expected to decrease from \$15.6 million at the end of 1973 to \$15.2 million at the end of 1974. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$79.2 million by the end of 1974.

Note.—The schedule for the following fund is presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlays:			
1. Public works planning advances	2,563	4,600	78
2. Grants to aid advance acquisition of land	327	2,900	900
Total capital outlay, funded	2,890	7,500	978
Operating costs:			
1. Disposition and management expenses (total costs, funded)	1	1	1
Total program costs, funded	2,891	7,501	979
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,632	-7,500	-978
10 Total obligations	-741	1	1
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 626, 40 U.S.C. 462):			
Repayment of loans, mortgages, and advances	-3,362	-3,255	-3,400
Interest and other income	-335	-350	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved	-507	-199	-100
Unreserved	-9,184	-13,680	-4,133
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		13,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved	199	100	
Unreserved	13,680	4,133	7,682
27 Capital transfer to general fund	250	250	250
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-4,438	-3,604	-3,699
72 Obligated balance, start of year	12,730	9,074	1,470
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-9,074	-1,470	-271
90 Outlays	-782	4,000	-2,500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Revolving fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 for the more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs. In 1971, the Public works planning advances, Grants to aid advance acquisition of land, and Alaska housing programs were transferred to the fund for liquidation.

As of June 30, 1972, the combined program assets amounted to approximately \$108.7 million with a net book value of \$62.5 million after allowance for losses. By the close of 1974, \$901.5 million will have been recovered and returned to the Treasury.

The return to the Treasury may vary from the estimated \$250 thousand depending on developments during the course of the year.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue	442	350	300
Expense	-327	-2,900	-900
Net operating income	115	-2,550	-600
Nonoperating loss:			
Planning advances terminated	-1,111	-2,000	-2,500
Other writeoffs	-1	-677	-223
Provision for losses	-1,351	-64	980
Excess over book value of judgment settlement	20		
Nonoperating loss (-)	-2,443	-2,741	-1,743
Net loss for the year (-)	-2,328	-5,291	-2,343

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	22,421	22,953	5,703	7,953
Accounts receivable, net	59	53	162	383
Advances receivable, net	33,417	31,094	30,519	26,050
Loans receivable, net	8,934	8,102	7,552	6,957
Other assets, net	250	270		
Total assets	65,081	62,472	43,936	41,343
Liabilities:				
Trust and deposit liabilities	76	44	50	50
Deferred credits	10	11	10	10
Total liabilities	86	55	60	60
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loans ¹	7,628	4,678	78	
Undisbursed grants ¹	5,075	4,394	1,494	594
Unobligated balance	9,691	13,879	4,233	7,682
Total unexpended balance	22,395	22,951	5,805	8,276
Invested capital and earnings	42,600	39,466	38,071	33,007
Total Government equity	64,995	62,417	43,876	41,283

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,295,208	1,294,958	1,281,708
Repayments of capital investment to Treasury	-250	-250	-250
Transfer to Disaster assistance fund		-13,000	
End of year	1,294,958	1,281,708	1,281,458
Cumulative net deficit:			
Start of year	-1,230,213	-1,232,541	-1,237,832
Net loss for the year	-2,328	-5,291	-2,343
End of year	-1,232,541	-1,237,832	-1,240,175
Total Government equity (end of year)	62,417	43,876	41,283

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,563	4,600	78
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	327	2,900	900
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3,632	-7,500	-978
99.0 Total obligations.....	-741	1	1

Intragovernmental funds:

DISASTER ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-3981-0-4-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Disaster assistance activities to be reimbursed by the Office of Emergency Preparedness (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		96,000	40,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-96,000		-40,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-76,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-76,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		76,000	76,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, the Office of Emergency Preparedness has the authority to direct the Department to undertake disaster relief operations. These usually involve the provision and management of temporary housing for persons displaced by disasters.

Section 406 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act of 1973 authorized the Secretary to establish a fund for disaster assistance. This fund will enable the Department to carry out disaster relief operations promptly using its own resources, when requested to do so by OEP pursuant to the Disaster Relief Act. When necessary, moneys are transferred to the fund from one or more appropriations or funds of the Department to finance disaster assistance. After the fund has been reimbursed by OEP, the contributing accounts may be repaid, although sufficient balances will be retained to enable the Department to provide emergency relief promptly.

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

For comprehensive planning grants as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), **[\$100,000,000]** \$110,000,000, to remain available until expended.

(Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973: additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0104-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States and other bodies.....	46,779	90,200	102,200
2. Studies, research, and demonstrations.....	3,483	5,000	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	50,262	95,200	102,200
Change in selected resources ¹	27,604	34,260	8,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	77,866	129,460	110,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal Funds.....	-92	-200	-200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved.....	-6,556	-29,081	-----
Unreserved.....	-478	-179	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved.....	29,081	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	179	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	100,000	100,000	110,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	77,774	129,260	110,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76,589	104,117	138,377
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-104,117	-138,377	-146,377
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-76	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	50,170	95,000	102,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Comprehensive planning grants.....	50,093	95,000	102,000
Urban information and technical assistance.....	77	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$76,589 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$76 thousand); 1972, \$104,117 thousand; 1973, \$138,377 thousand; 1974, \$146,377 thousand.

Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), authorizes grants to supplement State and local funds for the purpose of financing comprehensive planning programs concerned with urban and rural development. The process supported by these grants embraces all the basic factors essential to balanced growth and development, and includes: (1) preparation of comprehensive plans, (2) programming of capital improvements and other expenditures, (3) coordination of related plans adopted at various levels of government, and (4) preparation of regulatory and administrative measures in support of the foregoing. In making grants, primary emphasis is given to those agencies which are in a position to coordinate and implement public policy.

Planning and management assistance is provided under this program to States, cities, counties, multijurisdictional areas, multistate regional commissions, Indian reservations, and organizations of public officials.

Grants usually cover two-thirds of project costs, but may cover up to three-fourths of project costs for planning and management programs in certain designated areas.

The following table shows the available funds (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Funds available from prior years.....	478	179	-----
Appropriations.....	100,000	100,000	110,000
Total available funds.....	100,478	100,179	110,000

In 1974, all planning and management grants will be made to States, allowing Governors to make suballocations to local governments and other eligible recipients in accordance with State priorities. The request includes an increase of \$10 million which States may use to further strengthen planning and management functions including interstate planning activities. Legislation will be proposed to further broaden this program into a more flexible instrument of community planning and management assistance, which will support all aspects of governmental management, including the application of development resources.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of community planning and management, not otherwise provided for, **[\$10,134,000]** \$11,625,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0136-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	7,684	10,134	11,625
Financing:			
Budget authority	7,684	10,134	11,625
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	7,468	10,134	11,625
42 Transferred from other accounts	216		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	7,684	10,134	11,625
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,684	10,134	11,625
90 Outlays	7,684	10,134	11,625

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses of community planning and management programs.

[COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING AND URBAN FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS]

[For matching grants to States for training and related activities, for expenses of providing technical assistance to State and local governmental or public bodies (including studies and publication of information), and for fellowships for city planning and urban studies, as authorized by title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), \$3,500,000.**]** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0122-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States	2,324	3,000	3,000
2. Fellowship awards	478	500	500
Total program costs, funded	2,802	3,500	3,500
Change in selected resources ¹	697		-3,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	3,499	3,500	

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing		1	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,500		3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,499	3,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,171	6,597	6,597
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,597	-6,597	-3,097
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-271		
90 Outlays	2,802	3,500	3,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$6,171 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$271 thousand); 1972, \$6,597 thousand; 1973, \$6,597 thousand; 1974, \$3,097 thousand.

Title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), as amended, authorized: (1) matching grants to States for programs which provide special training and skills needed for efficient community development, and (2) fellowship awards to qualified students preparing for careers in urban public service.

The 1974 budget proposes that these programs will terminate on June 30, 1973. No additional grant approvals will be made by the Department for these programs during 1974. Specialized training grants and fellowships are low-priority uses of Federal resources in a time of severe budgetary limitations. Assistance for training and education will be continued under other Federal programs providing aid to States and local governments and aid to students in need of financial assistance.

[NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS]

[For supplementary grants as authorized by section 412 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3911), and section 718 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4519), and for special planning assistance grants as authorized by section 720 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4521), \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.**]** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0149-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
New community assistance grants	194	3,100	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	124	21,225	-2,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	318	24,325	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved	-2,355	-4,847	
Unreserved	-4,788	-11,978	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved	4,847		
Unreserved	11,978		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	10,000	7,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	318	24,325	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	357	481	21,706
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-481	-21,706	-19,706
90 Outlays	194	3,100	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$357 thousand; 1972, \$481 thousand; 1973, \$21,706 thousand; 1974, \$19,706 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

[NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS]—Continued

New community assistance grants are authorized by title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911), as amended, and title VII of the HUD Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4519). Grants may be made to supplement water, sewer, and open space projects which are being assisted under section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended; title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended; or section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. In addition, under title VII, grants may be made to supplement assistance provided to projects under section 3 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964; section 120(a) of title 23, United States Code; section 19 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970; title VI of the Public Health Service Act; title II of the Library Services and Construction Act; section 5 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965; section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965; section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act; section 103 or 104 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963; or section 101(a)(1) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965.

The 1974 budget proposes that this program will terminate on June 30, 1973. No additional grant reservations will be made by the Department for this program during 1974. The budget proposes that Federal categorical support of new communities in excess of that available to other communities be discontinued. New communities may finance facilities under the new communities fund guarantee program described elsewhere in this section. Additional assistance to new communities may also be provided under other existing Federal grant programs.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following fund are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act.

NEW COMMUNITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4237-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Appraisals and consultant fees (costs—obligations)	63	300	600
Change in selected resources ¹	-12		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	52	300	600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Net investment income ..	-180	-404	-807
14 Non-Federal sources: Fees and charges ..	-2,721	-5,853	-6,526
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-2,351	-5,201	-11,158
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	5,201	11,158	17,891
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2,850	-5,957	-6,733
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-58	-332	-674
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	332	674	1,407
90 Outlays	-2,577	-5,615	-6,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3901), as amended, and title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4501), as amended, authorized several programs offering assistance to private and public new community developers. The major area of Federal support is a program of Federal guarantees under which the Secretary is authorized to guarantee the bonds, debentures, notes, and other obligations issued by or on behalf of private and public new community developers to finance land assembly and development costs.

Under title VII, a new community development project is eligible if it: (1) Will provide an alternative to disorderly urban growth; (2) will be economically feasible; (3) will contribute to the welfare of the entire area; (4) is consistent with comprehensive planning for the area; (5) has received all governmental reviews and approvals required; (6) will contribute to good living conditions in the community; (7) makes substantial provision for housing within the means of persons of low and moderate income; and (8) will make significant use of advances in design and technology. Federal guarantees of obligations issued by developers may not exceed \$50 million for each new community project.

Guarantee commitments are expected to be made for 10 new communities in 1973 and 10 new communities in 1974. Guarantee commitments of \$45 million for two projects were made under the title IV authority; all subsequent guarantee commitments are made under the \$500 million authority provided in title VII. The following table shows the use of available title VII guarantee authority (in thousands of dollars):

TITLE VII GUARANTEE AUTHORITY

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Available authority, start of year	420,500	304,500	54,500
New authority required			195,500
Total authority	420,500	304,500	250,000
Commitments offered in year	116,000	250,000	250,000
Available authority, end of year	304,500	54,500	

Financing.—Developers receiving guarantees are charged fees, and it is estimated that over time these will be adequate to provide sufficient funds for a self-supporting program. Treasury borrowings and appropriations for guarantee payments are authorized, if required.

Operating results.—Net operating income is estimated at \$5,957 thousand in 1973 and \$6,733 thousand in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Guarantee program:			
Revenue	2,721	5,853	6,526
Expense	-63	-300	-600
Net operating income, guarantee program	2,658	5,553	5,926
Nonoperating income:			
Discounts earned, U.S. Treasury bills	180	404	807
Net income for year	2,839	5,957	6,733

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	68	43	100	300
U.S. securities (par)	2,225	4,827	10,384	16,184
Accounts receivable, net	93	355	697	1,430
Total assets	2,386	5,224	11,181	17,914
Government equity:				
Obligations—undelivered or- ders ¹	35	23	23	23
Unobligated balance	2,351	5,201	11,158	17,891
Total Government equity	2,386	5,224	11,181	17,914

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Retained earnings:				
Start of year		2,386	5,224	11,181
Net income for the year		2,839	5,957	6,733
End of year		5,224	11,181	17,914

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1971, \$56,500 thousand; 1972, \$124,000 thousand; 1973, \$232,500 thousand; 1974, \$355,500 thousand.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of community development, not otherwise provided for, **[\$25,159,000]** \$22,900,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0137-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	23,274	25,159	22,900
Financing:			
Budget authority	23,274	25,159	22,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	22,750	25,159	22,900
42 Transferred from other accounts	524		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	23,274	25,159	22,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	23,274	25,159	22,900
90 Outlays	23,274	25,159	22,900

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses of community development programs.

MODEL CITIES PROGRAMS

For financial assistance in connection with planning and carrying out comprehensive city demonstration programs, as authorized by title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3301), \$500,000,000, to be immediately available and to remain available until June 30, 1974. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science,*

Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0133-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants to city demonstration agencies	89	51	
2. Supplemental grants to city demonstration agencies	491,355	578,854	596,500
3. Technical assistance and evaluation contracts	8,471	4,595	3,500
Total program costs, funded	499,915	583,500	600,000
Change in selected resources ¹	80,835	61,376	-600,000
10 Total obligations	580,750	644,876	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-414	-500	
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-72		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-575,000	-144,376	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	144,376		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	359		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	150,000	500,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	580,264	644,376	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	664,540	745,289	806,665
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-745,289	-806,665	-206,665
90 Outlays	499,515	583,000	600,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$664,540 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$72 thousand); 1972, \$745,303 thousand; 1973, \$806,679 thousand; 1974, \$206,679 thousand.

Under the model cities program, participating cities receive financial and technical assistance intended to help them plan, develop, and carry out demonstration programs containing new and imaginative proposals for improving urban living conditions.

No appropriation is requested for this program in 1974. While serving as a vehicle for demonstrating the value of local decisionmaking, the model cities program does not have a significant enough impact on social and economic problems nationally to justify continued funding as a separate program. The model cities program will be phased out during 1973. After June 30, 1973, local model cities activities may be continued at the option of the localities using funds available to them. These activities will be eligible for funding under the proposed urban community development revenue sharing program which is scheduled to begin on July 1, 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0133-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	8,471	4,595	3,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	491,444	578,905	596,500
Total costs, funded	499,915	583,500	600,000
94.0 Change in selected resources	80,835	61,376	-600,000
99.0 Total obligations	580,750	644,876	

GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES

For grants authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103), \$40,000,000, to be immediately available and to remain available until expended. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

General and special funds—Continued

【GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES】—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0127-0-1-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	39,934	40,069	-----	23,177	26,000	35,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	31,557	37,833	20,000	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-37,833	-20,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	10,480	31,902	-15,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	33,658	57,902	20,000	33,658	57,902	20,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-31,557	-37,833	-20,000
Unreserved.....				-2	-68	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....				37,833	20,000	-----
Unreserved.....				68	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				40,000	40,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				33,658	57,902	20,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				80,475	90,955	122,857
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-90,955	-122,857	-107,857
90 Outlays.....				23,177	26,000	35,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$80,475 thousand; 1972, \$90,955 thousand; 1973, \$122,857 thousand; 1974, \$107,857 thousand.

Section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103) authorizes the Secretary to help finance the construction of multipurpose neighborhood centers by making grants to local public bodies and agencies for part of the project development costs. Grants do not provide funding for services offered through the centers; this is the responsibility of the local community.

The following table shows the number of centers expected to be in operation in each of the years covered by this budget:

Centers in operation:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Start of year.....	236	336	456
Begin operation during year.....	100	120	140
End of year.....	336	456	596

No appropriation is requested for the neighborhood facility program in 1974. Since benefits from assisted projects go to residents of the localities in which they are

located, there is adequate incentive to provide them at the local level, and continued Federal support for individual facilities is not warranted. Localities, however, may choose to assist such facilities using funds provided under the proposed urban community development revenue sharing program, which is scheduled to begin on July 1, 1974.

【OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS】

【For grants as authorized by title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1500-1500e), and the provision of technical assistance to State and local public bodies, \$100,000,000, to be immediately available and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used for financing a grant in excess of 50 per centum of the cost of any activity or project, except that grants made pursuant to section 706 of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1500c), may be made in an amount not to exceed 75 per centum.】 (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0117-0-1-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	100,234	50,000	-----	52,319	57,000	70,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	12,985	29,740	-----	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-29,740	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	31,160	22,740	-70,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	83,479	79,740	-----	83,479	79,740	-----
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-12,985	-29,740	-----
Unreserved.....				-284	-50	-50,050
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....				29,740	-----	-----
Unreserved.....				50	50,050	50,050
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				100,000	100,000	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	83,479	79,740	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	234,639	265,329	288,069
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-265,329	-288,069	-218,069
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-470	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	52,319	57,000	70,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$234,639 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$470 thousand); 1972, \$265,329 thousand; 1973, \$288,069 thousand; 1974, \$218,069 thousand.

Title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1500), as amended, authorizes grants to assist public bodies in preserving and creating open space lands which will enhance the urban environment. The program encourages the protection of lands having scenic, recreation, conservation, or historic value, and which at the same time promotes orderly patterns of urban growth. Grants normally cover up to 50% of total project costs.

The open space land program was terminated on January 5, 1973, and no new commitments will be made in 1974. Provision of local open space is a low priority use for Federal resources, since benefits accrue to local

residents and should be supported from local financial resources. Local communities may continue to provide public open space through the use of Federal shared revenues.

【GRANTS FOR BASIC WATER AND SEWER FACILITIES】

【For grants authorized by section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), \$500,000,000, to remain available until expended which shall be derived from the unexpended balance of amounts appropriated under this head in Public Law 92-73.】 (Department of Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25-12-0125-0-1-551						
Program by activities:						
	199,945	100,000	-----	134,005	130,000	122,705
	91,211	137,768	100,000	-----	-----	-----
	-137,768	-100,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
	-----	-----	-----	19,383	7,768	-22,705
10	153,388	137,768	100,000	153,388	137,768	100,000
Financing:						
21						
				-91,211	-137,768	-100,000
				-200,120	-500,175	-400,175
24						
				137,768	100,000	-----
				500,175	400,175	400,175
40				500,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71				153,388	137,768	100,000
72				363,753	383,136	390,904
74				-383,136	-390,904	-368,199
90				134,005	130,000	122,705

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$363,753 thousand; 1972, \$383,136 thousand; 1973, \$390,904 thousand; 1974, \$368,199 thousand.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3102), authorized the Secretary to make grants to local public bodies and agencies for basic water and sewer facilities other than waste treatment works. Grants normally covered up to 50% of eligible project development costs.

The program was terminated on January 5, 1973, and no new commitments will be made. Federal assistance under this program has been available to local governments which should have adequate incentive to provide such facilities themselves, and which are able to finance them through user charges. The program has benefited relatively few communities in providing services which all communities have an equal obligation to provide.

Local governments may choose to provide these facilities using funds received under the program of urban com-

munity development revenue sharing proposed for initiation on July 1, 1974.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following fund are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act.

URBAN RENEWAL

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.) authorizes Federal assistance to local public agencies for rehabilitation and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas. Activities supported under the program include: slum clearance, enforcement of local housing codes, demolition, rehabilitation, interim assistance for blighted areas, preservation of historic structures, and construction of community facilities.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Assistance takes the form of Federal and federally guaranteed loans, as well as grants to cover two-thirds (in some cases, three-fourths) of net project costs.

URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS

For grants for urban renewal, fiscal year **[1973]** 1974, as an additional amount for urban renewal programs, as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.),

and section 314 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452a), **[\$1,200,000,000]** \$137,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be used for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants aggregating more than the total of amounts available in the current year from the amounts authorized for making such commitments through June 30, 1967, plus the additional amounts appropriated therefor.

[For an additional amount for grants for urban renewal programs, as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.), \$250,000,000, to remain available until expended.**]** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—CAPITAL GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25-12-4035-0-3-551						
Program by activities:						
1. Conventional projects and neighborhood development programs	899,370	942,080	137,500	1,068,892	715,760	784,000
2. Relocation cost increases (Uniform Relocation Act)	510,326			75,762	100,000	100,000
3. Special assistance for disaster areas		510,000			50,000	100,000
4. Code enforcement	49,866			50,113	60,000	60,000
5. Community renewal programs	—46			7,343	8,913	
6. Demolition	299			2,482	5,000	5,000
7. Interim assistance	—87			8,098	5,273	
8. All other	1,707	2,000		5,273	5,054	1,000
Subtotal	1,461,435	1,454,080	137,500	1,217,963	950,000	1,050,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	1,155,576	1,265,980				
Administrative reservations, end of year	—1,265,980					
Change in selected resources ¹				133,068	1,770,060	—912,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,351,031	2,720,060	137,500	1,351,031	2,720,060	137,500
Financing:						
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority:						
Reserved				—1,155,576	—1,265,980	
Unreserved				—215,515	—4,080	
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority:						
Reserved				1,265,980		
Unreserved				4,080		
Budget authority				1,250,000	1,450,000	137,500
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation				1,250,000	1,450,000	137,500
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority				—1,250,000	—1,450,000	—137,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted)						
49 Contract authority (42 U.S.C. 1450)				1,250,000	1,450,000	137,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				1,351,031	2,720,060	137,500
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.49 Contract authority				1,634,408	1,735,440	3,005,500
72.98 Fund balance				2,148,251	2,180,287	2,680,287
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.49 Contract authority				—1,735,440	—3,005,500	—3,005,500
74.98 Fund balance				—2,180,287	—2,680,287	—1,767,787
90 Outlays				1,217,963	950,000	1,050,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	3,005,500	3,005,500	3,005,500
Contract authority	1,250,000	1,450,000	137,500
Unfunded balance, end of year	—3,005,500	—3,005,500	—3,005,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	1,250,000	1,450,000	137,500

Budget program.—New commitments to provide urban renewal assistance will total approximately \$1 billion in 1973, excluding the special assistance provided to communities devastated by major disasters in calendar year 1972.

In 1974 \$137.5 million will be used to close out urban renewal projects approved in prior years. No new projects will be approved during 1974. Project-oriented physical development programs such as urban renewal have not had sufficient success in alleviating urban problems to warrant continued separate support by the taxpayers. While urban renewal has had some success in correcting manifestations of social and economic problems, the problems themselves cannot be solved through physical development projects. Activities eligible for support under this program will be eligible for assistance under the proposed Urban community development revenue sharing program, at the discretion of recipient communities.

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Planning advances.....	261	-8,666	-----	11,738	7,799	-----
2. Temporary loans.....	1,988,007	2,621,993	100,000	578,120	679,384	664,557
3. Definitive loans.....	-----	2,000	-----	82	25	25
Subtotal.....	1,988,268	2,615,327	100,000	589,940	687,208	664,582
Cancellation of commitments resulting from utilization of project repayment accounts.....	-1,139,954	-1,133,307	-1,348,290	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment to reflect estimated effect on Treasury borrowing requirements (42 U.S.C. 1452e).....	-164,643	-643,844	1,769,563	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	93,731	150,968	-143,309
Total capital outlay—obligations.....	683,671	838,176	521,273	683,671	838,176	521,273
Operating costs: Interest on borrowings (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	19,565	21,000	21,000
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	703,235	859,176	542,273
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:	-----			-----		
Planning advance repayments.....	-----			-28,186	-54,797	-----
Temporary loan repayments.....	-----			-613,733	-579,686	-671,082
Definitive loan repayments.....	-----			-14	-25	-25
Revenue.....	-----			-19,823	-21,000	-21,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----			-----		
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts:	-----			-----		
Reserved.....	-----			-23,188	-65,653	-----
Unreserved.....	-----			-176,812	-134,347	-12,227
21.98 Fund balance.....	-----			-57,374	-15,895	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-----			-----		
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts:	-----			-----		
Reserved.....	-----			65,653	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	-----			134,347	12,227	162,061
24.98 Fund balance.....	-----			15,895	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----			-----		
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----			41,479	203,668	-149,834
Obligated balance, start of year:	-----			-----		
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----			-----	-----	187,773
72.98 Fund balance.....	-----			522,249	592,313	558,208
Obligated balance, end of year:	-----			-----		
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----			-----	-187,773	-37,939
74.98 Fund balance.....	-----			-592,313	-558,208	-558,208
90 Outlays.....	-----			-28,584	50,000	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Budget program.—Planning advances, temporary project financing, and long-term financing of land disposed under lease agreements are provided to local renewal agencies through direct or guaranteed loans under a Treasury borrowing authorization of \$1 billion. Loan commitments cover total expenditures by the local public agency in carrying out an urban renewal project. Cumulative loan commitments will be \$15,893 million by the end of 1974, which will have been reduced by \$8,849 million in repayments and commitment waivers, leaving a net outstanding commitment of \$7,004 million on June 30, 1974.

The maximum Federal exposure (that is, the estimated maximum demand on Federal loans at any one time) is estimated at \$832 million on June 30, 1974. This exposure is estimated at 12% of temporary loans, 18% of definitive loans, and 75% of planning advance commitments.

The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of each fiscal year is given below (in thousand of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of year.....	6,770,905	8,252,925	7,004,635
Federal loans and advances outstanding.....	-193,645	-246,346	-239,820
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding.....	-3,346,993	-4,042,257	-4,492,389
Unutilized commitments.....	3,230,267	3,964,322	2,272,426

Financing.—Borrowing authority previously committed is replenished through: (1) repayment of planning advances; (2) cancellation of temporary loan commitments; and (3) the repayment of direct Federal and federally guaranteed private loans from project settlement funds, including land disposition proceeds and Federal and local cash grants. Temporary Federal loan repayments from the proceeds of guaranteed loans are estimated at \$429 million in 1974.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES—CONTINUED

Operating results.—Grant appropriations may be used to repay borrowing from the Treasury which is otherwise unrecoverable due to losses in connection with terminated projects.

The annual net income represents only the difference between interest income and interest expense. The original deficit of \$29,140 thousand which resulted from the use of appropriated funds to pay administrative expenses, will have been reduced to \$23,352 thousand by June 30, 1974. It is not anticipated that a restoration of capital impairment will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	19,823	21,000	21,000
Expense.....	-19,565	-21,000	-21,000
Net income for the year.....	259		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,727,874	2,788,495	3,238,495	2,325,995
Accounts receivable, net.....	18,384	13,330	10,157	15,957
Advances to Government agencies.....	5,721	1,422	1,422	1,422
Loans receivable, net.....	245,638	193,645	246,345	239,820
Total assets.....	2,997,616	2,996,892	3,496,419	2,583,194
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	38,115	9,395	8,921	8,196
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed capital grant obligations ¹	3,782,659	3,915,728	5,685,788	4,773,288
Undisbursed loan obligations ²	502,517	596,248	747,216	603,907
Unobligated balances:				
Grants.....	1,371,091	1,270,060		
Loans and planning advances.....	257,374	215,895	12,227	162,061
Advances to Government agencies.....	5,721	1,422	1,422	1,422
Total unexpended balance.....	5,919,364	5,999,353	6,446,653	5,540,678
Undrawn authorizations.....	-3,205,500	-3,205,500	-3,205,500	-3,205,500
Total funded balance.....	2,713,864	2,793,853	3,241,153	2,335,178
Invested capital and earnings.....	245,638	193,645	246,345	239,820
Total Government equity.....	2,959,501	2,987,498	3,487,498	2,574,998

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule for capital grants relates to this item.
² The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule for loans and planning advances relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	800,000	800,000	800,000
End of year.....	800,000	800,000	800,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,183,112	2,210,850	2,710,850
Appropriations.....	1,250,000	1,450,000	137,500
Appropriations expended for grants.....	-1,217,963	-950,000	-1,050,000
Advances to Government agencies.....	-4,299		
End of year.....	2,210,850	2,710,850	1,798,350
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-23,611	-23,352	-23,352
Net income for year.....	259		
End of year.....	-23,352	-23,352	-23,352
Total Government equity (end of year).....	2,987,498	3,487,498	2,574,998

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4034-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	683,671	838,176	521,273
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	19,565	21,000	21,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	703,235	859,176	542,273

[REHABILITATION LOAN FUND]

For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), \$70,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4036-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. Rehabilitation loans.....	50,459	55,070	19,000
2. Acquired security and collateral.....	119	100	100
Total capital outlay.....	50,578	55,170	19,100
Change in selected resources ¹	-498	14,930	-19,000
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	50,080	70,100	100
Operating costs: Loan servicing and other (costs—obligations).....			
	1,170	1,439	1,385
10 Total obligations.....	51,250	71,539	1,485
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-8,766	-12,159	-14,000
Revenue.....	-4,594	-6,000	-7,000
Sale of assets, net.....	-67		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,523	-55,700	-72,320
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	55,700	72,320	91,835
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	90,000	70,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,823	53,380	-19,515
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,218	2,576	17,506
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,576	-17,506	
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....			1,494
90 Outlays.....	39,465	38,450	-515

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 1452b), authorized the Secretary to assist owners or tenants finance the rehabilitation of residential and business properties. To be eligible for loan assistance, properties must be located in urban renewal, neighborhood development, or code enforcement project areas; certified areas; or areas covered by fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) plans.

Budget program.—The \$20 million increase in loan approvals during 1973 will be used in urban renewal project areas which are scheduled for closeout in the near future. No loan approvals will be made by the Department during 1974.

The availability of private capital for private property renovation can best be assured through local action aimed at making individual neighborhoods attractive areas in which to invest. This program has not had sufficient impact on the attractiveness of such neighborhoods to warrant continuation of a Federal subsidy. Moreover, funds have necessarily been limited to a relatively few persons, often without regard to income, resulting in an inequity to those who must take care of their own needs for rehabilitation without a subsidy. After July 1, 1974, local governments may, at their discretion, provide rehabilitation financing using funds made available under Urban community development revenue sharing.

The volume of loan activity during the 1972-73 period is as follows:

APPROVALS—NET				
[Dollars in thousands]				
	1972 actual		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Residential loans.....	6,725	\$48,461	9,004	\$68,500
Nonresidential loans.....	50	1,500	50	1,500
Total.....	6,775	\$49,961	9,054	\$70,000

Costs for acquired security and collateral are incurred when defaulted loans are returned to the Department by private banking institutions servicing the loans because normal collection procedures show no reasonable prospect for repayment. Such costs are estimated at \$100 thousand in 1974.

Operating results.—Net operating income is estimated to be \$260 thousand in 1973 and \$5,105 thousand in 1974, reducing the cumulative deficit in retained earnings to \$6,855 thousand. It is not anticipated that a restoration of capital impairment will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	4,594	6,000	7,000
Expense.....	-5,422	-5,740	-1,895
Net income or loss for the year.....	-827	260	5,105

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	7,740	58,276	89,826	90,341
Accounts receivable, net.....	716	1,744	1,744	1,744
Loans receivable, net.....	113,347	150,703	189,323	193,823
Acquired security and collateral.....	108	246	336	426
Total assets.....	121,911	210,969	281,229	286,334
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	215	124	124	124
Deferred credits.....	150	126	126	126
Total liabilities.....	365	250	250	250
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	4,568	4,070	19,000	-----
Unobligated balance.....	3,523	55,700	72,320	91,835
Total unexpended balance.....	8,091	59,770	91,320	91,835
Invested capital and earnings.....	113,455	150,949	189,659	194,249
Total Government equity.....	121,546	210,719	280,979	286,084

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	132,939	222,939	292,939
Appropriations.....	90,000	70,000	-----
End of year.....	222,939	292,939	292,939
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-11,393	-12,220	-11,960
Net income or loss for the year.....	-827	260	5,105
End of year.....	-12,220	-11,960	-6,855
Total Government equity (end of year).....	210,719	280,979	286,084

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-12-4036-0-3-555	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,170	1,439	1,385
33.0 Investments and loans.....	50,578	55,170	19,100
Total costs, funded.....	51,748	56,609	20,485
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-498	14,930	-19,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,250	71,539	1,485

Public enterprise funds:—Continued

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25-12-4234-0-3-551						
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Public facility loans	39,076	20,000		25,554	26,000	36,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	25,731	46,786	22,000			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-46,786	-22,000				
Change in selected resources ¹				-7,532	18,786	-14,000
Total capital outlay obligations	18,022	44,786	22,000	18,022	44,786	22,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings from Treasury				12,263	14,447	16,687
2. Interest on participation certificates				8,771	8,432	8,184
3. Other expenses				17	17	17
Total operating costs, funded				21,051	22,896	24,888
10 Total obligations				39,073	67,682	46,888
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net investment income from Participation sales fund				-365	-703	-1,169
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments				-7,616	-8,500	-9,800
Revenue				-17,355	-17,800	-18,500
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved				-25,731	-46,786	-22,000
Unreserved				-199,610	-163,517	-145,801
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund				-4,487	-2,997	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund				4,432	4,335	4,703
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved				46,786	22,000	
Unreserved				163,517	145,801	147,979
31 Redemption of agency debt				4,487	2,997	
Budget authority				3,130	2,512	2,300
Budget authority:						
Current:						
42 Transferred from other accounts				1,782	1,221	1,100
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				1,782	1,221	1,100
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				1,349	1,291	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				13,737	40,679	17,419
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				64,159	59,197	84,208
72.98 Fund balance				18,055	14,332	10,000
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts				-59,197	-84,208	-73,627
74.98 Fund balance				-14,332	-10,000	-10,000
90 Outlays				22,422	20,000	28,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1491), authorize the Secretary to help finance public facilities construction with Federal long-term loans, when credit to support such projects is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. Loans may be made to municipalities and other political subdivisions (including Indian tribes) having populations under 50,000.

Budget program.—The program was terminated on January 5, 1973, and additional loan commitments will be made under this program. Continuation of the program is not warranted, given the ability of State governments to help communities within their borders gain access to private credit.

Financing.—The public facility loans program is funded by a Treasury borrowing authorization totaling \$600 mil-

lion. In the past, the Secretary has sold certificates of participation in pools of public facility loans, as authorized by Public Law 89-429. Funds are appropriated annually to cover the difference between interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the public facility loans underlying the certificates. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates	8,771	8,432	8,184
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool	-5,277	-5,217	-4,715
Insufficiency	3,494	3,215	3,469

Financed by: Net investment income from Participation sales fund	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
-----	-365	-703	-1,169
Budget authority	3,130	2,512	2,300
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in the 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation)	1,349	1,291	1,200
Sales authorized in the 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation)	1,782	1,221	1,100

Operating results and financial condition.—The estimated net operating loss of \$6 million in the budget year is attributable in part to the \$2.3 million loss on participation certificates (offset by a \$2.3 million appropriation). That portion of the loss which is not offset by appropriation will bring the cumulative deficit at the end of 1974 to \$26.9 million of which \$18.3 million represents the allowance for losses. No restoration of capital impairment will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue	17,720	18,503	19,669
Expense	-21,589	-23,583	-25,651
Net loss for the year	-3,869	-5,080	-5,982

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	18,055	14,332	10,000	10,000
Accounts receivable, net	9,818	10,746	8,893	5,274
Loans receivable, net	420,814	438,214	455,027	480,464
Total assets	448,687	463,292	473,920	495,738
Liabilities:				
Current	11,684	11,460	11,500	11,300
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding	150,577	146,090	143,093	143,093
Principal collection in escrow for trustee	414	402	357	395
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-4,552	-4,485	-5,778	-10,519
Total long-term liabilities	146,439	142,007	137,672	132,969
Total liabilities	158,123	153,467	149,172	144,269
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	80,348	72,815	91,601	77,601
Unobligated balance	225,341	210,303	167,801	147,979
Total unexpended balance	305,689	283,118	259,402	225,580
Undrawn authorizations	-289,500	-269,500	-252,009	-221,606
Total funded balance	16,189	13,618	7,393	3,974
Invested capital and earnings	274,375	296,207	317,355	347,495
Total Government equity	290,564	309,825	324,748	351,469

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	310,500	330,500	347,991
Borrowing from Treasury, net	20,000	17,491	30,403
End of year	330,500	347,991	378,394
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-19,936	-20,675	-23,243
Net loss for the year	-3,869	-5,080	-5,982
Appropriations to pay insufficiencies and costs on participation certificates	3,130	2,512	2,300
End of year	-20,675	-23,243	-26,925
Total Government equity (end of year)	309,825	324,748	351,469

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	17	17	17
33.0 Investments and loans	25,554	26,000	36,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	21,034	22,879	24,871
94.0 Change in selected resources	-7,532	18,786	-14,000
99.0 Total obligations	39,073	67,682	46,888

FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act.

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Riot reinsurance claims	2,173	2,000	2,000
2. Crime insurance:			
(a) Insurance claims	347	1,485	2,840
(b) Operating expenses	176	850	1,675
3. Studies and surveys	75	213	100
4. Administrative expenses	496	555	600
Total program costs, funded	3,267	5,103	7,215
Change in selected resources ¹	57	-113	-----
10 Total obligations	3,324	4,990	7,215
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities	-4,367	-4,312	-4,125
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Riot reinsurance premiums earned	-5,922	-2,173	-2,200
Crime insurance:			
Premiums earned	-418	-1,857	-3,550
Proceeds from salvage	-1	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
21.98 Fund balance	-69,713	-77,096	-80,448
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	250,000	250,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance	77,096	80,448	83,108
Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts)	-----	-----	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,384	-3,352	-2,660
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	5,827	210	858
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-210	-858	-2,198
90 Outlays.....	-1,767	-4,000	-4,000

The National insurance development fund provides the funding source for two Government programs designed to meet market availability problems of property insurance: (1) the FAIR plan/riot reinsurance program, designed to afford reasonable access to essential property insurance in urban areas and to provide a degree of protection to primary insurers cooperating in such plans against excess losses from riots or civil disorders; and (2) the Federal crime insurance program, which makes insurance against burglary and robbery available at affordable premium rates in States where such coverage is not available in the normal market. The programs are authorized by the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749bbb-1749bbb-21).

The FAIR plan/riot reinsurance program encompasses cooperative action by insurance companies, State governments, and the Federal Government. First, private insurers, working together and with the State insurance authority, establish a plan to provide property owners in urban areas with access to fire, extended coverage, and vandalism and malicious mischief insurance. The plan, usually referred to as the State FAIR (fair access to insurance requirements) plan, must meet specified statutory and regulatory criteria. Plans are operative in 25 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. Second, each State, if the benefits of Federal riot reinsurance coverage are to be made available, must enact legislation providing for a sharing of the insured losses resulting from riots and civil disorders. Third, the Federal Government provides an opportunity to spread the risk of riot and civil disorder loss on a nationwide basis through reinsurance of private carriers at premium charges deemed adequate to meet expected losses. The basic reinsurance premium rate is currently 5 cents per \$100 of direct premiums earned in reinsured lines. An Office of Review and Compliance conducts periodic examinations of FAIR plans to assure that the benefits of Federal riot reinsurance are available only to participants in FAIR plans which meet statutory and regulatory criteria.

The Federal crime insurance program provides for issuance of direct policies of insurance covering losses from burglary, robbery, and similar occurrences. Policies are issued through the facilities of private insurance companies acting as servicing agents for the program upon application directly by a property owner or through any licensed insurance agent or broker in States in which such coverages are not available at affordable rates. Insurance is written at premium rates determined to be affordable (a rate which would permit the purchase of a specific type of insurance by a reasonably prudent person in similar circumstances with due regard to the costs and benefits involved). Policies include appropriate deductible provisions and are available only on properties that meet

underwriting requirements, particularly with respect to reasonable protective measures and devices to prevent or reduce loss. Premium rates are based upon the type and amount of coverage, and (for commercial risks) the nature of the enterprise and the annual gross receipts.

Budget program.—1. *Riot reinsurance claims.*—The amount which the Federal Government pays under the riot and civil disorder reinsurance is expected to continue at a low level.

2. *Crime insurance.*—(a) *Insurance claims.*—Claims are estimated at approximately 80% of direct earned crime insurance premiums, a substantially higher ratio than in the private crime insurance market, but at the same time reflecting loss-preventive measures and policy terms and conditions.

(b) *Operating expenses.*—Expenses incurred by private insurance companies acting as fiscal agents for the Government under competitively awarded contracts include an estimated 15% commission to agents and brokers, \$10 per policy written, and \$100 per loss. Estimated volume of activity is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of policies written.....	20,000	40,000
Amount of direct written premium.....	\$2,000	\$4,000
Number of losses.....	3,000	6,500

3. *Studies and surveys.*—This item includes expenses of continuing reviews of market availability of basic property insurance and of crime insurance, as required by law.

4. *Administrative expenses.*—This represents the administrative costs to the Government of operating the programs.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the reinsurance and direct insurance programs. It is estimated that claims and expenses can continue to be paid from premium income and income from holdings of Government securities. Thus, although appropriations are authorized if needed to maintain the fund in an operative condition adequate to meet its liabilities, no appropriations are recommended.

Operating results.—It is expected that in 1973 and 1974, as in prior years, premium and investment income will exceed claims and expenses, permitting continued growth in reserves of the fund.

Net losses of the crime insurance program, estimated at \$825 thousand in 1973 and \$1,222 thousand in 1974, will be funded on an interim basis by the reserves of the riot reinsurance program. Such interim funding, when amounts are finally determined, will be reimbursed either from program operations or appropriations.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Riot reinsurance program:			
Revenue.....	10,289	6,485	6,325
Expense.....	-2,538	-2,421	-2,443
Net operating income, riot reinsurance program.....	7,750	4,064	3,882
Crime insurance program:			
Revenue.....	419	1,857	3,550
Expense.....	-729	-2,682	-4,772
Net operating loss, crime insurance program.....	-310	-825	-1,222
Total net income for the year.....	7,440	3,239	2,660

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,234	2,146	1,170	1,020
U.S. securities (par)	74,306	75,160	80,000	84,000
Accounts receivable, net	663	2,284	2,555	2,605
Total assets	76,203	79,590	83,725	87,625
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	6,434	2,381	3,277	4,517
Government equity:				
Obligations—unperformed contracts ¹	56	113	---	---
Unobligated balance	319,713	327,096	330,448	333,108
Undrawn authorizations	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total funded balance	69,769	77,209	80,448	83,108
Total Government equity	69,769	77,209	80,448	83,108

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	69,769	77,209	80,448
Net income for the year	7,440	3,239	2,660
End of year	77,209	80,448	83,108

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance and reinsurance programs. Under the crime insurance program, the probability of loss is believed to be within the limits of actuarial tolerance. Although the possible exposure under the reinsurance program is extensive, the occurrence of multiple catastrophic civil disorders resulting in large claims is extremely unlikely.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25-26-4235-0-3-556			
25.0 Other services	747	1,618	2,375
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,520	3,485	4,840
Total costs, funded	3,267	5,103	7,215
94.0 Change in selected resources	57	-113	---
99.0 Total obligations	3,324	4,990	7,215

FLOOD INSURANCE

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. Chap. 50), [\$10,000,000] \$20,000,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25-26-4236-0-3-556			
Program by activities:			
1. Insurance underwriting expense	1,236	3,600	5,850
2. Loss and adjustment expense	5,945	10,000	20,000
3. Interest expense	105	200	600
4. Studies and surveys	3,947	7,707	16,070
5. Administration	657	925	1,650
6. Adjustment of prior year costs	47	---	---
Total program costs, funded	11,937	22,432	44,170
Change in selected resources ¹	1,390	1,368	2,280
10 Total obligations	13,327	23,800	46,450

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Reinsurance premiums earned	-1,010	-3,200	-5,100
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-249,223	-242,888	-232,288
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	242,888	232,288	210,938
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	18	---	---
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,000	10,000	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	12,317	20,600	41,350
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	---	4,280	9,093
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-283	---	---
72.98 Fund balance	4,267	5,213	9,000
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-4,280	-9,093	-21,618
74.98 Fund balance	-5,213	-9,000	-19,825
90 Outlays	6,808	12,000	18,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 authorizes a cooperative program by the Federal Government and the private insurance industry to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Coverage, initially available only for one- to four-family residential property and small businesses, was extended to other types of property during 1972. The face amount of flood insurance outstanding at any given time has been limited to \$2.5 billion; legislation will be proposed to increase this limitation as well as authorize higher limits of coverage for individual properties and make other changes in the program.

Private insurance companies sell and service the flood insurance policies written under this program, pursuant to a contractual agreement between the Federal Government and the National Flood Insurers Association. Companies wishing to participate in the association as risk-bearers commit risk capital and share in the operating expenses and profits or losses of the program. Other companies participate on a non-risk-bearing basis, acting as fiscal agents for the pool.

In order to provide insurance coverage at reasonable premium rates on eligible property, the Federal Government makes premium equalization payments to the pool based upon the relationship between the estimated full-cost actuarial premium rate and the premium rate actually charged in the regular program or upon a contractual formula in the emergency program.

As part of the flood insurance program the Government also provides reinsurance coverage to the industry pool.

Flood insurance may be sold or continued in force only in communities which enact and enforce appropriate land-use and land-management measures designed to reduce future flood losses.

Under the permanent flood insurance program, studies must be made of differential flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish appropriate premium rates on a sound actuarial basis, although limited amounts of coverage may be made available to existing properties for a reduced premium; the difference between the actuarial and chargeable rates is a measure of the Federal Government subsidy provided by the program. An emergency program, first authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—Continued

of 1969, permits insurance up to these limited amounts of coverage at the subsidized chargeable premium rate without prior studies to determine actuarial rates. This authority will expire on December 31, 1973, unless extended.

Budget program.—1. *Insurance underwriting expense.*—This is the Government's share of the allowable costs to the flood insurers pool of initiating and maintaining 300,000 and 500,000 insurance policies in force at June 30, 1973, and 1974, respectively. The Federal Government's share of eligible expenses is estimated at 90% for 1973 and 1974.

2. *Loss and adjustment expense.*—This is the Federal Government's 90% share of insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expenses.

3. *Interest expense.*—Funds to defray Federal underwriting and loss expense payments in excess of reinsurance premium payments and amounts made available as trust and deposit liabilities are derived, in the first instance, from borrowings from the Treasury. It is these borrowings against which interest is being accrued.

4. *Studies and surveys.*—The major aspect of the program is the studies to identify areas having special flood hazard and to determine appropriate actuarial premium rates which are conducted by other Federal agencies and, in some instances, by private contractors.

5. *Administration.*—This represents the administrative cost to the Federal Government of carrying out the flood insurance program.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million to carry out the program. Borrowings are estimated to total \$17,444 thousand by the end of 1974; an appropriation to restore the borrowing authorization, as audited, may be requested in a later year. The program is also financed through reinsurance receipts and from excess of operating balances in favorable years. Administrative expenses and costs of studies and surveys are paid from appropriated funds.

Operating results.—Cumulative expenses are expected to exceed revenue and receipts from non-Federal sources by approximately \$76 million by the end of 1974. The cumulative deficit will have been financed by cumulative appropriations of \$44 million and by charges against borrowing authorization.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	1,010	3,200	5,100
Expense.....	-11,937	-22,432	-44,170
Net loss for the year.....	-10,927	-19,232	-39,070

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	4,267	5,213	9,000	19,825
Accounts receivable, net.....	256			
Total assets.....	4,523	5,213	9,000	19,825

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,588	5,964	10,113	30,853
Trust and deposit liabilities.....		487	3,570	3,900
Total liabilities.....	2,588	6,451	13,683	34,753
Government equity:				
Obligations: Unperformed contracts ¹	1,652	3,042	4,410	6,690
Unobligated balance.....	249,223	242,888	232,288	210,938
Undrawn authorizations.....	-248,940	-247,168	-241,381	-232,556
Total funded balance.....	1,935	-1,238	-4,683	-14,928
Total Government equity.....	1,935	-1,238	-4,683	-14,928

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,060	2,832	8,619
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	1,772	5,787	8,825
End of year.....	2,832	8,619	17,444
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	8,034	14,016	24,016
Appropriations.....	5,982	10,000	20,000
End of year.....	14,016	24,016	44,016
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-7,159	-18,086	-37,318
Net loss for the year.....	-10,927	-19,232	-39,070
End of year.....	-18,086	-37,318	-76,388
Total Government equity, end of year.....	-1,238	-4,683	-14,928

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1972, \$1.5 billion; 1973, \$4.5 billion; 1974, \$8 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,887	12,232	23,570
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5,945	10,000	20,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	105	200	600
Total costs, funded.....	11,937	22,432	44,170
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,390	1,368	2,280
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,327	23,800	46,450

OFFICE OF INTERSTATE LAND SALES
REGISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERSTATE LAND SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-29-5270-0-2-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	627		1,460

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,338	-1,456	-2,341
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,456	2,341	1,981
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	745	885	1,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	627		1,460
72	Obligated balance, start of year		627	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-627		
90	Outlays		627	1,460

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act (15 U.S.C. 1701) provides greater protection to the public in connection with the purchase or lease of subdivision lots. Statements of record and property reports of subdivisions containing 50 or more lots must be filed with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development before initiation of sales programs in interstate commerce.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, not exceeding \$1 thousand, to be paid by a developer when filing a statement of record as required by the act. These fees may be used by the Secretary to pay costs of rendering services under the act. During the past year, 4,578 filings of initial, consolidated, and amended registration statements, exemption advisory opinions, and claims of exemption affirmations were received. Fees totaling \$745 thousand were received for these filings. Filings are estimated at 5,600 in 1973 and 7,100 in 1974, producing about \$885 thousand and \$1,100 thousand in fees during these respective years.

In 1973, an estimated \$1,075 thousand from the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, housing production and mortgage credit programs" will be used to finance program operations. In 1974, the estimated \$1,460 thousand for costs of administering the program will be derived from fees.

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a) (1) (i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, **[\$53,000,000]** \$71,450,000, to remain available until June 30, **[1974]** 1975: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$4,000,000]** \$3,925,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0108-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation Breakthrough	26,715	13,000	3,000
2. Other contracts, studies, and performance of research	13,382	34,695	52,845
3. Administrative expenses	3,861	3,625	3,925
Total program costs, funded	43,958	51,320	59,770
Change in selected resources ¹	540	9,813	13,680
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	44,498	61,133	73,450

Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,567	-3,020	-2,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,954	-5,113	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,113		
	Budget authority	45,090	53,000	71,450
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	45,000	53,000	71,450
42	Transferred from other accounts	90		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	45,090	53,000	71,450
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	42,931	58,113	71,450
72	Obligated balance, start of year	34,561	34,868	44,681
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-34,868	-44,681	-58,361
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-233		
90	Outlays	42,392	48,300	57,770

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$34,561 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$233 thousand); 1972, \$34,868 thousand; 1973, \$44,681 thousand; 1974, \$58,361 thousand.

Title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.) directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the mission and programs of the Department. These functions may be carried out through grants to and contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, educational institutions, and through agreements with State and local governments and other Federal agencies. Additional authority for such a research program is provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965.

1. *Operation Breakthrough.*—Operation Breakthrough is a program to modernize the Nation's housing process to achieve self-sustained, volume production of marketable housing at stable or reduced cost and accessible and attractive to all income groups. Breakthrough has developed, tested and demonstrated innovations in housing design, construction, land use, financing, management and marketing, and has served as a catalyst for the removal of institutional constraints on the manufactured housing industry. In calendar 1973, site development and housing construction, now partially completed, will be fully completed at all demonstration sites and many units will be fully occupied by the end of the year. In calendar 1974, final marketing activities will be completed, followup surveys will be initiated, and contract closeout procedures will be completed. Continuing emphasis will be given to encouraging innovative and volume production systems for industrialized housing, and disseminating the systems, methods and technology developed under Operation Breakthrough.

2. *Other contracts, studies, and performance of research.*—The activities in this category include a number of experimental efforts begun in previous years which will be carried forward, building upon the results of prior research. Special emphasis will be given to the areas of housing allowances, housing management, conservation of neighborhoods, preventing housing abandonment, and utilities technology. Other areas which will receive continued attention include: Encouraging the application of new building technology, developing municipal and regional information systems, gathering and evaluating data on housing and mortgage markets, applying university resources to urban problems, improving the environment of communities, reducing natural environmental hazards, and strengthening the capabilities of State and local governments to deal with urban problems.

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

3. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity covers the cost of general planning, supervision, and direction of the research program in the central office and field.

SPECIAL STUDIES AND LOW-INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0157-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Disbursements in expired programs (total program costs, funded) (object class 41.0).....	238	1,861	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-238	-1,861	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior years obligations.....	-157	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-7	-----	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-3,874	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing:			
25.40 Appropriation.....	17	-----	-----
25.49 Contract authority (unfunded).....	4,021	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-157	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,256	1,861	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,861	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	238	1,861	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,256 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$157 thousand); 1972, \$1,861 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Disbursements and other activity in three expired programs are accounted for in this schedule.

1. *Low-income housing demonstration programs.*—The Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1436), authorized \$15 million in contract authority for grants to develop and demonstrate new or improved means of providing homes for low-income persons and families, including handicapped families. The unobligated contract authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.).

2. *Housing studies.*—Contract authority of \$2.5 million for a program of housing studies was enacted in the Housing Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3). The full authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, since housing studies may be funded under the HUD research and technology authority.

3. *Natural disaster study.*—Section 5 of the Southeast Hurricane Disaster Relief Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 1301) authorized a study of alternative programs which might help provide financial assistance to those suffering property losses in flood and other natural disasters, including alternative insurance programs. These have been completed and an insurance program for flood hazards has been enacted by Congress.

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary pursuant to title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601), section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701[a]u), title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d), and Executive Orders 11063 (27 Fed. Reg. 11527), 11246, as amended (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 32 Fed. Reg. 14303), 11625 (36 Fed. Reg. 19967), and 11478 (34 Fed. Reg. 12985), **[\$9,489,000] \$9,850,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development, Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-28-0151-0-1-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Federal administration: Payment to administrative operations fund (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	8,411	9,489	9,850
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	8,411	9,489	9,850
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,250	9,489	9,850
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	161	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,411	9,489	9,850
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,411	9,489	9,850
90 Outlays.....	8,411	9,489	9,850

This appropriation finances the cost of administering the equal opportunity programs of the Department, including the development and implementation of standard regulations and procedures as required by law and by Executive orders; and the administration of the national fair housing program.

The Department is assigned equal opportunity responsibilities by: (1) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, which established fair housing as the national policy and makes discrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of a substantial portion of the housing supply unlawful; (2) Executive Order 11063, which prohibits discrimination in the sale or rental of federally assisted housing; (3) title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits discrimination because of race, color, or national origin in connection with Federal assistance programs; (4) Executive Order 11246 (as amended by Executive Order 11375), which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in employment by Federal and federally assisted contractors and subcontractors; (5) Executive Order 11478 which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in Department employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and requires a continuing affirmative action equal employment program with expeditious processing of all complaints within the Department; and (6) section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, which required that to the greatest extent feasible (a) opportunities for training and employment in connection with the planning, construction, rehabilitation, and operation of HUD-assisted

housing shall be given to lower income persons residing in the area of such housing and (b) contracts for work to be performed pursuant to such programs shall be awarded to business concerns located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of such housing. Executive Order 11625 amended Executive Order 11458 to clarify the authority and responsibility of the Secretary of Commerce in the area of minority enterprise. The Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity is responsible for liaison with the Office of Minority Business Enterprise and for coordinating the Department's effort to encourage minority enterprise.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary administrative expenses of the Secretary, not otherwise provided for, in overall program planning and direction in the Department, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$5,529,000] \$6,350,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0143-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses of general departmental direction (payment to administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	6,119	5,529	6,350
Financing:			
Budget authority	6,119	5,529	6,350
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,312	5,529	6,350
42 Transferred from other accounts (net)	-193		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,119	5,529	6,350
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,119	5,529	6,350
90 Outlays	6,119	5,529	6,350

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses of the Secretary and Under Secretary and staff offices included in the Office of the Secretary.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of General Counsel, not otherwise provided for, **[\$3,044,000] \$3,350,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0155-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	3,075	3,044	3,350
Financing:			
Budget authority	3,075	3,044	3,350

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,000	3,044	3,350
42 Transferred from other accounts	75		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,075	3,044	3,350
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,075	3,044	3,350
90 Outlays	3,075	3,044	3,350

This appropriation covers operating expenses of the General Counsel in the central office.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, not otherwise provided for, **\$8,125,000.**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0158-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			8,125
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			8,125
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			8,125
90 Outlays			8,125

This appropriation covers operating expenses of the Inspector General, which combines the Department's audit and investigative activities, formerly included under the Office of Administration.

ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF SERVICES

For administrative expenses necessary in providing general administration and staff services within the Department, not otherwise provided for, **[\$16,475,000] \$11,500,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0154-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	16,412	16,475	11,500
Financing:			
Budget authority	16,412	16,475	11,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	16,096	16,475	11,500
42 Transferred from other accounts	316		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	16,412	16,475	11,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,412	16,475	11,500
90 Outlays	16,412	16,475	11,500

This appropriation provides primarily for functions carried out by the Office of Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AND SERVICES

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, of management and program coordination in the regional offices of the Department, **[\$22,991,000]** \$20,200,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0144-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses of regional management and services (payment to administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	19,338	20,344	20,200
Financing:			
Budget authority	19,338	20,344	20,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	23,000	22,991	20,200
41 Transferred to other accounts	-3,880	-2,647	
42 Transferred from other accounts	218		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	19,338	20,344	20,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19,338	20,344	20,200
90 Outlays	19,338	20,344	20,200

This appropriation finances regional direction and coordination of the Department's field activities.

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Research, development, demonstrations, and technical studies (program costs, funded)	352	900	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-283	2,720	-1,000
10 Total obligations	68	3,620	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-25		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,664	-3,620	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,620		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	43	3,620	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	530	247	2,967
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-247	-2,967	-1,967
90 Outlays	327	900	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1971, \$530 thousand; 1972, \$247 thousand; 1973, \$2,967 thousand; 1974, \$1,967 thousand.

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601), authorizes grants in support of research, development, and demonstration projects focusing on the relationship of urban transportation systems to the planned development of urban areas. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred all but sections 6, 9, and 11 of the 1964 act from the Department of Housing and

Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Transportation (DOT). Subsequent to this, both agencies agreed that DOT shall have the responsibility for administering sections 6, 9, and 11 as well. HUD will continue to review applications and may propose projects to DOT. Pursuant to this agreement, the unobligated balances of the 1969 appropriation have been allocated to DOT. HUD and DOT have developed a joint program for obligating the funds remaining in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	294	236	
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	58	664	1,000
Total costs, funded	352	900	1,000
94.0 Change in selected resources	-283	2,720	-1,000
99.0 Total obligations	68	3,620	

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-9999-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Acquisition of equipment and furnishings (program costs, funded)	10	1	
Change in selected resources ¹	-1		
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0) ²	9	1	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	9	1	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	26	35	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-35		
90 Outlays		36	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.
² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$9 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$0.

This schedule covers the following expired accounts: Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary; Office building equipment and furnishings; and Salaries and expenses, Federal Housing Administration.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Housing production and mortgage credit	139,700	149,034	139,960
2. Housing management	35,585	66,555	58,663

3. Community planning and management.....	10,408	10,704	12,175
4. Community development.....	30,328	33,374	30,575
5. Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	8,456	9,489	9,850
6. Federal Insurance Administration.....	1,159	1,480	2,250
7. Interstate land sales registration.....	630	1,075	1,460
8. Research and technology.....	3,882	3,625	3,925
9. General departmental management.....	6,481	5,655	6,350
10. General counsel.....	4,533	4,386	4,710
11. Administration and staff services.....	26,446	28,482	33,400
12. Inspector general.....	9,188	8,366	10,315
13. Regional management and services.....	26,992	28,394	27,605
Total program costs, funded ¹	303,788	350,619	341,238
Change in selected resources ²	-1,607		
10 Total obligations.....	302,181	350,619	341,238

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-307,723	-354,051	-341,238
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,542	3,432	
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,542	-3,432	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,107	26,339	25,141
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26,339	-25,141	-25,141
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,787		
90 Outlays.....	-27,561	-2,234	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	217,777	236,326	234,427
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,966	20,041	18,329
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7,860	15,877	10,470
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	195	605	605
Total personnel compensation.....	231,798	272,849	263,831
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21,069	21,845	21,540
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	37	20	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,296	15,815	15,027
22.0 Transportation of things.....	946	659	650
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14,957	16,547	15,971
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,673	4,291	4,241
25.0 Other services.....	12,129	14,819	16,753
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,538	1,551	1,478
31.0 Equipment.....	1,661	2,203	1,687
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	60		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	302,181	350,619	341,238

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,834	15,491	13,523
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,137	2,449	2,228
Average paid employment.....	16,541	17,954	17,089
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,177	\$15,331	\$15,778
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,676	\$8,071	\$8,071

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	2,726	3,326	3,309
2. Visual arts services.....	328	226	256
3. Central supply services.....	453	703	598
4. Communication services.....	6,454	8,495	9,076
5. Data processing services.....	4,869	7,172	9,179
Total operating costs, funded.....	14,830	19,922	22,418
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	16	51	
2. Visual arts services.....		1	
3. Central supply services.....		1	
4. Communication services.....		4	4
5. Data processing services.....	550	857	857
Total capital outlay.....	566	914	861
Total program costs, funded.....	15,397	20,836	23,279
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-78		
Change in selected resources ¹	394		
10 Total obligations.....	15,713	20,836	23,279

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Printing and reproduction services.....	-2,766	-3,356	-3,336
Visual arts services.....	-334	-228	-258
Central supply services.....	-454	-705	-600
Communication services.....	-6,456	-8,497	-9,078
Data processing services.....	-5,306	-7,783	-9,863
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,387	-1,990	-1,723
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,990	1,723	1,579
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	396	267	144
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,221	1,798	2,269
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,798	-2,269	-2,557
90 Outlays.....	-181	-204	-144

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Working capital fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, administrative services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis. It was authorized by section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 670) and was established in June 1968.

Budget program.—The main activities are printing and reproduction, visual arts, central supply, communications, and data processing. The printing and reproduction activity provides centralized services for all Departmental printing, reproduction, and distribution. The visual arts activity provides Washington controlled photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, illustrated visual aids, and administrative graphics (charts, maps, diagrams, etc.). The central supply activity handles all procurement, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, maintains tele-ticketing travel services for all Washington personnel, and maintains "inhouse" capability for limited office machine servicing and furniture and equipment re-

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**

pair. The communications activity includes costs of the Federal Telecommunications System, penalty mail, and the Washington correspondence, mail, and messenger functions. The data processing activity includes complete ADP service to program operations and to such administrative functions as Departmental payroll, personnel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services.

Financing.—As authorized in the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, (Public Law 90-121), \$1,500 thousand was transferred in 1968 from the unobligated balance of the Revolving fund for liquidating programs to provide capital for the Working capital fund. An appropriation of \$4,338 thousand was received in 1970 for replacement of the main large-scale computer then in use and for related data processing equipment. No appropriations were requested for 1971 through 1973 and none is requested for 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Printing and reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	2,766	3,356	3,336
Expense.....	-2,751	-3,356	-3,336
Net operating income, printing and reproduction services.....	15		
Visual arts services:			
Revenue.....	334	228	258
Expense.....	-330	-228	-258
Net operating income, visual arts services.....	4		
Central supply services:			
Revenue.....	454	705	600
Expense.....	-455	-705	-600
Net operating loss, central supply services.....	-1		
Communication services:			
Revenue.....	6,456	8,497	9,078
Expense.....	-6,456	-8,497	-9,078
Net operating income or loss, communication services.....			
Data processing services:			
Revenue.....	5,306	7,783	9,863
Expense.....	-5,313	-7,783	-9,863
Net operating loss, data processing services.....	-7		
Net operating income for year.....	11		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	3,608	3,788	3,992	4,136
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,939	897	897	897
Supplies on hand ¹	200	139	139	139

Fixed assets, net.....	2,703	2,789	3,056	3,200
Total assets.....	8,450	7,613	8,084	8,372
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,489	1,568	2,040	2,328
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	671	1,126	1,126	1,126
Unobligated balance.....	2,387	1,990	1,723	1,579
Total funded balance.....	3,058	3,116	2,849	2,705
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,903	2,928	3,195	3,339
Total Government equity.....	5,961	6,044	6,044	6,044

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	5,910	5,982	5,982
Prior year adjustment.....	1		
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave (cum.).....	-280		
Donated assets, net.....	351		
End of year.....	5,982	5,982	5,982
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	51	62	62
Net income for the year.....	11		
Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to funded basis, during year.....	-37		
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave, during year.....	37		
End of year.....	62	62	62
Total Government equity (end of year).....	6,044	6,044	6,044

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,417	4,692	4,636
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	363	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	310	393	273
Total personnel compensation.....	4,734	5,448	4,912
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	379	463	416
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	18	61
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,658	9,091	10,291
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,047	2,188	2,590
25.0 Other services.....	883	2,337	3,714
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	437	375	434
31.0 Equipment.....	572	914	861
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,713	20,836	23,279

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	366	345	345
Average paid employment.....	413	384	347
Average GS grade.....	7.6	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,672	\$13,726	\$13,865
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,950	\$9,794	\$9,892

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, INTEGRATED GRANT ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3925-0-4-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
IGA pilot projects (program costs, funded)		5,043	3,473
Change in selected resources ¹	1,570	1,903	-3,473
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,570	6,946	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,570	-6,946	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$1,570 thousand; 1973, \$3,473 thousand; 1974, \$0.

This consolidated working fund has been established for administration of Integrated Grant Administration pilot projects for which HUD will be the lead agency. Obligations are based on project approvals by Federal regional councils and fund commitments by participating agencies. As projects proceed, drawdowns against letters of credit issued from the consolidated working fund are charged against participating agency funds.

Four projects were begun in 1972, and it is anticipated that four additional IGA projects will be assigned to HUD as lead agency in 1973. It is estimated that all projects begun in 1972 and 1973 will be completed before the end of 1974.

The following current and projected agency funding commitments are represented by these projects:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Department of Housing and Urban Development	899	1,705	
Environmental Protection Agency	177	376	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	29	539	
Office of Economic Opportunity	43	177	
Department of Transportation	320	2,262	
Department of Defense	102		
Department of Agriculture		159	

Department of Labor	381	
Department of Justice	350	
Department of Interior	900	
Department of Commerce	97	
Total projects	1,570	6,946

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in titles I and II of this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 402. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Selective Service System shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances thereof, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Funds made available for the Department of Housing and Urban Development under title III of this Act shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association or Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

SEC. 404. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals for projects not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to establish a fund and to transfer to such fund from appropriations or funds available to the Department of Housing and Urban Development, such amounts as may be necessary to provide disaster assistance for which the Secretary has been requested by the Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness to make resources available pursuant to the authority of the Disaster Relief Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1744). (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management, and development of some 450 million acres of the Nation's public lands, including 278 million acres in Alaska.

In addition, the Bureau administers mining and mineral leasing on other federally owned lands, on former Federal lands where minerals have been reserved in public ownership and on the submerged lands of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenue from various sources. These revenues are distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1971 <i>actual</i>	1972 <i>actual</i>	1973 <i>estimate</i>	1974 <i>estimate</i>
Total receipts.....	1,287	524	4,439	2,365
Payments to States and counties.....	85	90	94	95
Deposited in the Treasury.....	1,202	434	4,345	2,270

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$78,065,000] \$91,347,000: Provided, That \$7,400,000 included herein for the Alaska pipeline inspection and related activities shall be available only upon issuance of right-of-way permits. (5 U.S.C. 485; 16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315, 1181a-f; 78 Stat. 986; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Resource management, conservation, and protection.....	57,119	61,407	74,662
2. Cadastral survey.....	7,129	7,976	8,201
3. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	20,958	5,400	5,400
4. General administration.....	2,690	2,984	3,084
Total direct program.....	87,896	77,767	91,347
Reimbursable program:			
1. Resource management, conservation, and protection.....	1,151	1,300	1,300
2. Cadastral survey.....	1,401	1,900	1,900
3. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	3,299	3,800	3,800
Total reimbursable program.....	5,851	7,000	7,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	93,747	84,767	98,347
Change in selected resources ²	491		
10 Total obligations.....	94,238	84,767	98,347
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,746	-3,400	-3,400
14 Non-Federal funds.....	-3,382	-3,600	-3,600

25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	132		
	Budget authority	88,242	77,767	91,347
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	88,654	78,065	91,347
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-412	-298	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	88,242	77,767	91,347
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	88,110	77,767	91,347
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,228	2,506	5,756
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,506	-5,756	-8,606
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-29	-----	-----
90	Outlays	89,803	74,517	88,497

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: Undelivered orders, 1972, \$1,490 thousand; 1973, \$2,325 thousand; 1974, \$2,951 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	3,542	3,633	3,633	3,633
Undelivered orders.....	2,507	2,907	2,907	2,907
Total selected resources.....	6,049	6,540	6,540	6,540

1. *Resource management, conservation, and protection.*—Includes such activities as land and mineral management, range management, forestry, soil and watershed conservation, protection, and recreation and wildlife. These activities provide realty, leasing, and records services as well as related land classification and mineral examination work; utilization of rangelands by livestock to help meet local and regional demands for livestock forage; a sustained yield of timber to help meet demands for wood products; management and treatment practices needed to maintain and improve water quality, reduce flood damage, and prevent and control erosion from BLM lands; contract and force account wildfire protection for public land resources; fish and wildlife habitat management and improvement; and recreation management, planning and site investigation on Bureau administered lands.

Proposed increased funding is required to assure systematic development of geothermal resources; to protect the environment of the Outer Continental Shelf; to safeguard surface resources subject to damage because of mineral leasing and exploration; to help insure that advanced consideration for the environment is given to all BLM actions; to accelerate inventory and planning efforts; to implement the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; to provide increased emphasis on recreation management of off-road vehicle use; to implement the Act to protect wild horses and burros; and to maintain soil and watershed facilities to protect the existing capital investment.

2. *Cadastral survey.*—In Alaska, surveys are performed on lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act, for native townsites, for native allotments, for additional claims resulting from the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and for other special purposes.

In other States surveys are performed to obtain positive land identification as a prerequisite to resource management and improvement. Resurveys are often required to reestablish lost corners. An increase will be used to expand cadastral survey capabilities in support of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

3. *Firefighting and rehabilitation.*—Provides for the suppression of fires burning on or near the public lands under Bureau jurisdiction. Rehabilitation of burned-over areas is accomplished to restore land productivity and preserve watersheds. A supplemental appropriation for 1973 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

4. *General administration.*—Provides executive direction and general administrative services, such as financial management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support Bureau activities. The increase will provide for the additional services required as a result of an expansion in the Bureau's total management responsibilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	38,915	37,913	43,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6,664	5,271	5,643
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,031	1,452	2,052
11.8 Special personal services payments	4,156	587	587
Total personnel compensation	51,766	45,223	52,247
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5,662	5,098	6,647
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,943	3,723	5,145
22.0 Transportation of things	2,400	2,292	2,375
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,050	2,092	2,375
24.0 Printing and reproduction	435	464	493
25.0 Other services	12,737	10,532	12,850
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,776	4,887	5,535
31.0 Equipment	1,565	1,659	1,820
32.0 Lands and structures	1,811	1,840	1,900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10	17	20
Subtotal	88,157	77,827	91,407
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-47	-60	-60
Total direct obligations	88,110	77,767	91,347
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,627	1,870	1,870
11.3 Positions other than permanent	660	770	770
11.5 Other personnel compensation	283	350	350
11.8 Special personal services payments	580	630	630
Total personnel compensation	3,150	3,620	3,620

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	217	275	275
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	333	300	350
22.0 Transportation of things	153	160	160
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	107	130	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	5	5
25.0 Other services	1,583	1,780	1,780
26.0 Supplies and materials	535	660	610
31.0 Equipment	8	10	10
32.0 Lands and structures	38	60	60
Total reimbursable obligations	6,128	7,000	7,000
99.0 Total obligations	94,238	84,767	98,347

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,271	3,309	3,563
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,875	1,005	1,042
Average paid employment	4,765	4,095	4,369
Average GS grade	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-1-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Firefighting and rehabilitation (costs—obligations)		19,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		19,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		19,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			800
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-800	
90 Outlays		18,200	800

A supplemental estimate in the amount of \$19 million is anticipated. This amount will be used for the suppression of fire.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For acquisition, construction and maintenance of buildings, appurtenant facilities, and other improvements, and maintenance of access roads, [\$7,965,000] \$6,300,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 594; 43 U.S.C. 2; 1181a; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing				Appropriation required to complete	
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		Appropriation required, 1974
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. Construction	32,241	13,429	857	5,133	2,735	1,011	1,011	2,735	9,076
2. Maintenance	21,629	12,095	2,788	3,071	3,565	110	110	3,565	
Total direct program	53,870	25,524	3,645	8,204	6,300	1,121	1,121	6,300	9,076
Reimbursable program:									
Construction	100			50	50				
Total program costs funded	53,970	25,524	3,645	8,254	6,350	1,121	1,121	6,300	9,076

Change in selected resources ¹	699		
10 Total obligations.....	4,344	8,254	6,350
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-50	-50
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-256	-739	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	739	300	300
Budget authority	4,827	7,765	6,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,827	7,965	6,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-200	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,827	7,765	6,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,344	8,204	6,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	417	1,102	4,108
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,102	-4,108	-2,408
90 Outlays	3,659	5,198	8,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$122 thousand; 1972, \$821 thousand; 1973, \$821 thousand; 1974, \$821 thousand.

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Buildings.*—The necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities, such as office buildings, warehouses, equipment storage buildings, fire stations and lookouts, district yards, parking areas, and housing in isolated areas, are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1974 program provides for construction of a warehouse in Anchorage, Alaska, completion of Phase I construction of a new district complex at Roseburg, Oreg., completion of other construction begun in prior years, and survey and design of future facilities.

(b) *Recreation facilities.*—Recreation facilities for family camping, picnicking and other outdoor recreational activities are constructed on public land sites receiving heavy public recreational use. These facilities provide safe attractive camping and picnicking units, potable water, sanitary facilities and other improvements to assure public health and safety as well as to prevent stream pollution and fire damage to resources. The 1974 program will provide 70 family units and for completion of phase I construction of the Red Rocks visitor center in Nevada.

2. *Maintenance.*—(a) *Buildings.*—Provides for maintenance of physical facilities such as buildings, warehouses, equipment shelters, fire stations, and lookouts. The 1974 program will provide for an accelerated corrective maintenance program to repair, replace and/or enlarge inadequate and unsafe electrical and heating systems, and repair and replace leaking roofs, worn or warped floors, and inadequate plumbing. The program also includes funds and manpower for preventive maintenance operations and maintaining facilities to be constructed in 1973.

(b) *Recreation facility operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites. Increases will contribute to adequate maintenance schedules on existing developed sites receiving increased recreational use and provide for new sites to be constructed under the 1973 program.

(c) *Road maintenance.*—Provides for preventive and corrective maintenance on the public lands access roads under Bureau jurisdiction. Increases will upgrade the maintenance on existing roads and provide maintenance for newly constructed roads and trails.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,056	1,108	1,110
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	669	689	689
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	29	29
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,754	1,826	1,828
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	164	174	174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	125	100	134
22.0 Transportation of things.....	212	218	220
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	83	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	588	880	850
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	416	655	550
31.0 Equipment.....	130	195	195
32.0 Lands and structures.....	854	4,040	2,233
Subtotal.....	4,350	8,214	6,310
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-6	-10	-10
Total direct obligations.....	4,344	8,204	6,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....		50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,344	8,254	6,350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	85	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	81	81	93
Average paid employment.....	160	160	172
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, **[\$3,265,000]** \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1113-0-1-402	Cost to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1974
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
Public lands development roads and trails (program costs, funded) ..	3,411	4,313	4,000	13,826	9,826	-----
Reimbursable program:						
Public lands development roads and trails	-----	50	50	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	3,411	4,363	4,050	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	179	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	3,590	4,363	4,050	13,826	9,826	-----
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-----	-50	-50	-----	-----	-----
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-10,864	-17,274	-12,961	-----	-----	-----
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	17,274	12,961	8,961	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority	10,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation	3,200	3,265	4,000	-----	-----	-----
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-3,200	-3,265	-4,000	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Permanent:						
69 Contract authority	10,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,590	4,313	4,000	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation	883	411	176	-----	-----	-----
72.49 Contract authority	275	666	1,714	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation	-411	-176	-176	-----	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority	-666	-1,714	-1,714	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	3,671	3,500	4,000	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$686 thousand; 1972, \$865 thousand; 1973, \$865 thousand; 1974, \$865 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	11,140	17,940	14,675
Contract authority	10,000	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year	-17,940	-14,675	-10,675
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	3,200	3,265	4,000

Section 203 of title 23, United States Code, provides for public land development roads and trails which facilitate the development, protection, administration, and utilization of lands and resources administered by the Bureau of Land Management

The 1974 program provides for 45 miles of grading, 57 miles of road surfacing and acquisition of easements for access to public lands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1113-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,170	1,172	1,175
11.3 Positions other than permanent	222	222	225
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	21	22
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation	1,416	1,420	1,427
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	119	122	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	135	110	145
22.0 Transportation of things	73	74	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9	10	10
25.0 Other services	69	70	71
26.0 Supplies and materials	90	105	105
31.0 Equipment	25	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures	1,654	2,352	1,994
Total direct obligations	3,590	4,313	4,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures	-----	50	50
99.0 Total obligations	3,590	4,363	4,050

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	83	83	83
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	32	32
Average paid employment.....	115	115	115
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for acquisition of [one] three surplus aircraft for replacement only; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures; and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land-grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (*16 U.S.C. 583: 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 1181a-f; 69 Stat. 374; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and acquisition.....	10,086	7,797	6,614
2. Forest development, protection, and management.....	6,712	7,555	8,100
3. Operation and maintenance.....	2,752	2,448	3,450
Total program costs, funded.....	19,550	17,800	18,164
Change in selected resources ¹	929		
10 Total obligations.....	20,479	17,800	18,164
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,497	-964	-664
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	964	664	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	18,946	17,500	17,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,479	17,800	18,164
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,182	10,140	9,240
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,140	-9,240	-7,404
90 Outlays.....	20,521	18,700	20,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	226	243	243	243
Undelivered orders.....	8,352	9,264	9,264	9,264
Total selected resources.....	8,578	9,507	9,507	9,507

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the revested Oregon and California grant lands is made available for three principle activities on the revested lands and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of western Oregon. The estimate for 1974 for this appropriation is \$17,500,000, exclusive of carryover funds. The funds will finance the following activities in western Oregon:

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for the construction of access roads, acquisition of existing connecting roads, easements, and rights-of-way for roads in commercial timber areas for timber production and resource management and for the development of recreation facilities in western Oregon.

2. *Forest development, protection, and management.*—Provides for the reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, forest genetics, management and protection of the forest lands of western Oregon.

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the maintenance of access roads and for the operation and maintenance recreation facilities in western Oregon.

The Oregon and California Act provides that the Oregon and California counties shall receive 75% of the gross revenue from these lands. The appropriation act provides that one-third of the amount which would have been due them from receipts (which is 25% of the gross receipts) should be deposited to the general fund of the Treasury as reimbursement of the amount appropriated under this title.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,109	4,232	4,232
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	457	471	471
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	4,600	4,738	4,738
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	368	381	381
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	153	120	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	459	482	482
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	65	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	2,432	2,593	2,231
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	294	309	300
31.0 Equipment.....	98	125	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,046	1,730	1,540
Subtotal.....	9,516	10,547	10,001
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1	-1	-1
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	9,515	10,546	10,000

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued
OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—continued
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,271	1,219	1,242
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	112	101	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	123	124	125
Total personnel compensation.....	1,506	1,444	1,466
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	150	117	119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	191	152	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	168	168	168
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	136	135	138
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1,431	1,181	1,339
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	458	457	456
31.0 Equipment.....	5	4	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,919	3,596	4,273
Subtotal.....	10,965	7,255	8,165
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1	-1	-1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	10,964	7,254	8,164
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,479	17,800	18,164
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Interior, Bureau of Land Management.....	9,515	10,546	10,000
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	2,733	2,340	2,655
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	8,231	4,914	5,509

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Total number of permanent positions.....	361	361	361
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70	70	70
Average paid employment.....	414	414	414
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	142	114	95
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	16	14
Average paid employment.....	134	121	102
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,229	\$11,880	\$11,982
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,835	\$9,993	\$10,001

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvements fees under section 3 of said Act, 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Improvements to public lands.....	2,332	2,604	3,272
Farm Tenant Act lands.....	43	242	104
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,375	2,846	3,376

Change in selected resources ²	109		
10 Total obligations.....	2,484	2,846	3,376

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-93	-132	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	132		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	2,523	2,714	3,376

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,484	2,846	3,376
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	399	506	636
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-506	-636	-812
90 Outlays.....	2,377	2,716	3,200

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$29 thousand; 1973, \$36 thousand; 1974, \$41 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971 \$163 thousand; 1972, \$272 thousand; 1973, \$272 thousand; 1974, \$272 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands and on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive orders. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for range improvements when appropriated (43 U.S.C. 315i). On Bankhead-Jones lands, 25% of the fees from grazing are designated as available for range improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	516	531	531
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	272	280	280
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	795	819	819
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67	70	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	37	47
22.0 Transportation of things.....	113	116	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	236	243	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	389	417	579
31.0 Equipment.....	31	40	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....	807	1,100	1,447
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,484	2,846	3,376

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	32	32
Average paid employment.....	73	73	73
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250

RECREATION DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$165,000, to be derived from the special account established by section 4(e) of the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l): Provided, That not more than forty per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5011-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Development and operation of recreation facilities.....			160

Change in selected resources ¹	5
10 Total obligations.....	165
Financing:	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	165
Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	165
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10
90 Outlays.....	155

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$5 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from user fees and fees paid by concessionaires at recreation facilities operated by the Bureau of Land Management under the provisions of Public Laws 90-401 and 92-347. Amounts received from such sources will be utilized to operate and maintain recreation facilities and to finance improvements at those facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5011-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			85
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			4
Total personnel compensation.....			89
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			3
25.0 Other services.....			37
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			20
31.0 Equipment.....			5
99.0 Total obligations.....			165

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11
Average paid employment.....	11
Average GS grade.....	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,250

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-9998-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Leasing of grazing lands.....	1		
2. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).....		1	1
3. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	407	525	525
4. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	31,867	37,667	35,000
5. Payments to States (proceeds of sales).....	334	320	303
6. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	501	517	559
7. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	533	534	649
8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.....	3	3	8
9. Payment to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	55,868	54,029	57,609

10. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	143	163	242
11. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	682	2,057	1,200
12. Litter prevention and cleanup Bureau of Land Management.....	104		
Total program costs, funded.....	90,443	95,816	96,096
Change in selected resources ¹	107		
10 Total obligations.....	90,550	95,816	96,096
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-583	-940	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		5	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	940		
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	90,907	94,881	96,096

Distribution of budget authority, by account:

Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitation).....	1		
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation).....		1	1
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	407	525	525
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	31,867	37,667	35,000
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipts limitation).....	334	320	303
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	501	517	559
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	533	534	649
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous.....	3	3	8
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	55,868	54,029	57,609
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	143	163	242
Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.....	77	(²)	(²)
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	1,173	1,122	1,200

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	90,550	95,816	96,096
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	348	569	362
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....		-23	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-569	-362	-325
90 Outlays.....	90,329	96,000	96,133

Distribution of outlays by account:

Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitation).....	1		
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipts limitation).....		1	1
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	407	525	525
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	31,867	37,667	35,000
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation).....	252	382	373
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	464	569	619
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	510	560	679
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous.....	3	3	9
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	55,871	54,030	57,609
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	143	163	242
Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.....	66		
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	745	2,100	1,076

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$13 thousand; 1972, \$120 thousand; 1973, \$120 thousand; 1974, \$120 thousand.

² Litter prevention activity transferred to Office of the Secretary effective July 1, 1972.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

1. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U.S.C. 315m).

2. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

3. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

4. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Some 50% of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other country funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876).

5. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

6. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

7. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

9. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 37½% of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on public lands.

10. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

11. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649 approved July 14, 1960, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchasers of permittees provide bond or deposit to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance are available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the cost of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (74 Stat. 507-508).

12. *Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.*—Public Law 91-419, approved September 25, 1970, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Royalty fees for the manufacture, reproduction, or use of the character "Johnny Horizon" are used for public service antilitter programs to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands (18 U.S.C. 714). This account was transferred to the Office of the Secretary on July 1, 1972, under authority of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (43 U.S.C. 1451).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43	44	45
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	45	45	46
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	100	35	35
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	89,656	93,774	94,910
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	89,825	93,859	94,996
ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	236	243	250
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	26	27
Total personnel compensation.....	266	274	282
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24	25	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	235	235	235
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	120	120	120
32.0 Lands and structures.....	69	1,292	426
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	725	1,957	1,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	90,550	95,816	96,096

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250
ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	26	26	26
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,121	\$11,611	\$11,765

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Agency for International Development (total program costs, funded—obligations).....	62	60	60
Change in selected resources ¹	5		
10 Total obligations.....	67	60	60
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursement from: Federal funds.....	-67	-60	-60
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand; 1974, \$10 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14	13	13
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	19	14	14
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	46	44	44
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	67	60	60

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250
Average FC grade.....	10.5		
Average FC salary.....	\$18,737		

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contributed funds.....	413	600	600
2. Expenses, public survey work.....	77	60	60
3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	3	5	5
Total program costs, funded.....	493	665	665
Change in selected resources ¹	-27		
10 Total obligations.....	466	665	665
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-573	-588	-588
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	588	588	588
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	481	665	665

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Contributed funds.....	380	600	600
Expenses, public survey work.....	79	60	60
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	22	5	5

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	466	665	665
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	117	44	44
71 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44	-44	-44
90 Outlays.....	539	665	665

Distribution of outlays by account:

Contributed funds.....	454	600	600
Expenses, public survey work.....	82	60	60
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	3	5	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$52 thousand; 1972, \$25 thousand; 1973, \$25 thousand; 1974, \$25 thousand.

1. *Contributed funds.*—Users of the Federal range contribute funds toward administration and protection of grazing lands and for construction and maintenance of range improvements. Contributions are also received for making surveys, for maintenance of access roads, for protection of public lands and other activities of the Bureau (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i, 775; 74 Stat. 506).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49	67	67
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	91	91
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	121	166	166
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	40	40	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	136	100	100
31.0 Equipment.....	7		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	110	300	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	466	665	665

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	15	15
Average paid employment.....	14	20	20
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,444	\$13,249	\$13,250

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Government of the United States in fulfilling its responsibilities to the American Indians provides opportunities for Indians to develop and utilize their complete potentials and capabilities. The primary emphasis of Federal Indian programs is self-determination, assisting Indians to assume greater responsibility in planning and managing programs for the educational, economic, and

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

social development of their reservations. To this end the established objectives are to: Achieve a higher level of living and education; encourage and assist Indian tribes to plan, design, administer, and supervise programs affecting their destinies; and offer Indians a choice of remaining at home or migrating to urban areas equipped, in either case, with the skills to live in dignity and equality.

It is the mission of the Bureau of Indian Affairs to provide the guidance and leadership in obtaining these objectives and the much-desired goal of equality for the entire Indian citizenry.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops, **[\$301,056,000] \$297,072,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Education and Welfare Services", \$2,500,000.] (25 U.S.C. 13, 309, 309a, 631-640; 48 U.S.C. 169; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Educational assistance, facilities and services.....	167,586	188,555	184,187
2. Welfare and guidance services.....	57,482	65,537	69,312
3. Employment assistance.....	38,386	42,427	35,307
4. Maintaining law and order.....	6,735	8,266	8,266
5. Fire suppression.....	1,379		
Total direct program.....	271,568	304,785	297,072
Reimbursable program:			
1. Educational assistance, facilities and services.....	553	750	750
2. Welfare and guidance services.....	271	250	250
Total reimbursable program.....	824	1,000	1,000
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Property or services transferred in without charge.....			
	-765		
Total program costs, funded ¹	271,627	305,785	298,072
Change in selected resources ²	2,502		
10 Total obligations.....	274,129	305,785	298,072
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-824	-1,000	-1,000
Unobligated balance lapsing:			
25.40 Appropriation.....	60		
25.49 Contract authority.....	1,229		
Budget authority.....	274,594	304,785	297,072

Budget authority:

Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	273,787	303,556	297,072
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-693	-271	-1,500
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	273,094	303,285	295,572
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	273,305	304,785	297,072
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	23,804	28,809	35,866
72.49 Contract authority.....	693	271	1,500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-28,809	-35,866	-47,938
74.49 Contract authority.....	-271	-1,500	-1,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,287		
90 Outlays.....	267,435	296,499	285,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$2,903 thousand; 1973, \$4,090 thousand; 1974, \$4,090 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$20,018 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1,287 thousand); 1972, \$21,233 thousand; 1973, \$21,233 thousand; 1974, \$21,233 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	693	271	1,500
Contract authority.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Contract authority lapsing.....	-1,229		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-271	-1,500	-1,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
	693	271	1,500

1. *Educational assistance, facilities, and services.*—The Bureau operates Federal school facilities where public schools are not available or cannot meet the special needs of Indian children. Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children where tax-free Indian lands result in financial problems for the local districts and where other special problems exist that are not covered by Federal impact legislation. This assistance will be increased to meet the needs of public schools for increased costs and enrollments. Grants are made to Indian students attending college. Federal plans include increased enrollment in boarding and day schools and in dormitories; adequate base funding of the Indian education program; and for training of Indian paraprofessional staff in Federal schools. Program plans also provide for employment of Indian education coordinators and for operation of schools by Indian school boards. The numbers of children enrolled in Bureau schools and dormitories and those receiving college aid are:

NUMBER OF PUPILS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Boarding schools.....	36,407	37,370	37,770
Dormitories (public schools).....	4,025	4,025	4,025
Day schools.....	17,375	18,466	18,796
Higher education.....	12,229	10,500	13,500
Total.....	70,036	70,361	74,091

Adult education and community development.—Funds for the adult education program provide educational opportunities and services across the total range of human

educational needs in order to help the adult Indian become a more effective and efficient functioning human resource in the modern society and help him realize his potential as an individual.

Funds for the community development thrust provide programs and services in the development of social skills necessary for a community's assumption of initiative and responsibility in the setting of community goals and the solving of community problems.

PERSONS SERVED THROUGH ADULT EDUCATION

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Organized learning situations.....	10,037	10,037	10,037

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Social services including family welfare and child welfare services, as well as administration of a general assistance program for needy families, are provided on Indian reservations.

CASELOADS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Aid to individuals:			
General assistance.....	61,915	69,000	75,000
Child welfare.....	3,315	3,600	3,600
Families receiving services.....	16,213	16,900	17,500

Housing improvement.—Provides funds and necessary technical staff for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, and remodeling of housing for Indians who cannot accomplish such work within their own resources.

NUMBER OF COMPLETIONS—FAMILY DWELLING UNITS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Housing improvement:			
New.....	465	530	475
Rehabilitation.....	3,940	5,100	4,120

3. *Employment assistance.*—Through these programs Indians are aided in securing employment or enrolling in training which will qualify them for employment either locally or in industrial areas away from the reservations. The services provided include financial assistance, as well as counseling and guidance services.

NUMBER OF PERSONS ASSISTED

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Institutional trainees.....	7,960	8,040	7,980
On-the-job trainees.....	1,670	2,500	2,500
Trainees placed in jobs.....	4,810	5,490	4,910
Non-trainees placed in jobs.....	4,130	4,775	4,265

4. *Maintaining law and order.*—Program responsibilities involve the investigation and enforcement of Federal, State, and tribal laws aimed at the protection of lives and property of Indians on a number of reservations, the prevention of crime and delinquency among Indians, the rehabilitation of offenders, administration of justice by Indian courts, and the management and operation of reservation jail facilities.

COMPLAINTS INVESTIGATED

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Federal.....	3,891	4,100	4,745
Non-Federal.....	107,593	108,917	117,451
Total.....	111,484	113,017	122,196

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	93,400	95,813	93,837
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,935	8,234	8,147

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,766	2,840	2,840
Total personnel compensation.....	104,101	106,887	104,824
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,996	10,421	10,682
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,500	7,103	7,093
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,077	2,336	2,336
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,349	6,218	6,218
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	190	300	300
25.0 Other services.....	63,176	73,393	74,393
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20,416	22,347	22,347
31.0 Equipment.....	2,903	4,090	4,090
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	61,176	74,590	67,789
Subtotal.....	275,884	307,685	300,072
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2,579	-2,900	-3,000
Total direct obligations.....	273,305	304,785	297,072
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	271	250	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	553	750	750
Total reimbursable obligations.....	824	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	274,129	305,785	298,072

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10,108	10,157	9,885
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,211	1,211	1,186
Average paid employment.....	10,360	10,394	10,100
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law, **[\$83,141,000]** \$85,358,000. (25 U.S.C. 7a, 13, 305, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640; 16 U.S.C. 533, 590a-590f, 594; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639, 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Forest and range lands.....	8,109	8,146	10,159
2. Outdoor recreation.....		353	353
3. Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.....	6,604	800	800
4. Agricultural and industrial assistance.....	13,712	17,362	17,362
5. Soil and moisture conservation.....	7,585	9,785	10,089
6. Maintenance of roads.....	6,709	6,592	6,592
7. Development of Indian arts and crafts.....	688	688	688
8. Management of Indian trust property.....	10,317	12,414	12,314
9. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.....	24,056	24,867	24,867
10. Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.....	1,436	1,611	1,611
11. Environmental quality services.....		523	523
Total direct program.....	79,216	83,141	85,358
Reimbursable program:			
1. Forest and range lands.....	130	140	140
4. Agricultural and industrial assistance.....	9	50	50

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable program—Continued			
5. Soil and moisture conservation...	22	45	45
6. Maintenance of roads.....	22	50	50
8. Management of Indian trust property.....		11	11
9. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.....	1,405	1,504	1,504
Total reimbursable program..	1,588	1,800	1,800
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-2,042		
Total program costs, funded ¹	78,762	84,941	87,158
Change in selected resources ²	-1,410		
10 Total obligations.....	77,352	84,941	87,158
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,588	-1,800	-1,800
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	75,764	83,141	85,358
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	75,764	83,141	85,358
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,133	10,044	14,271
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,044	-14,271	-20,629
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	52		
90 Outlays.....	78,905	78,914	79,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1,654 thousand; 1973, \$1,800 thousand; 1974, \$1,900 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	20		20	20	20
Undelivered orders.....	9,524	52	8,166	8,166	8,166
Total selected resources	9,544	52	8,186	8,186	8,186

This program promotes the economic advancement and job potential of the Indians, through protection, development, and utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management and protection of nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned forest and range lands.

Timber cut:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Million board feet.....	926	863	897
Dollar value (thousands).....	\$38,100	\$35,300	\$34,600
Employment generated:			
Logging and milling (man-years)....	6,482	6,041	6,279
Estimated wages (thousands).....	\$38,892	\$36,246	\$37,674

2. *Outdoor recreation.*—This program will provide an opportunity for increased employment on reservations through development of outdoor recreation facilities.

3. *Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.*—Funds under this item provide for payment of the cost of suppression and prevention of forest and range fires on or threatening Indian reservations, and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over areas. A supplemental appropriation for 1973 is anticipated.

4. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for professional assistance in agri-

culture and home economics; financial counseling; administration of a revolving loan fund; development of new commercial enterprises; assistance to Indian tribal governments; and technical guidance and assistance to tribal housing authorities for the construction and renovation of Indian housing financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
New industrial and commercial enterprises established.....	225	250	275
New total employment.....	16,402	17,900	19,400
New Indian employment.....	7,339	8,950	10,100

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION STARTS

HUD assisted.....	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
	3,707	6,000	6,000

5. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources and for Indian water rights protection and water inventory studies.

6. *Maintenance of roads.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a system of roads on 177 reservations in 23 States totaling 21,559 miles.

7. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through formation of production groups, establishing standards, and improving markets, designs, and production methods.

8. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation or disposal of fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation, is accomplished and assistance given Alaskan Natives in connection with land selection under new legislation.

9. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Bureau physical plant facilities and their related utility and communication systems located throughout the United States including Alaska are maintained.

10. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 833,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 73% of the cost is financed from collections from water users, leaving approximately 27% to be met from funds appropriated under this activity.

11. *Environmental quality services.*—This program was initiated in 1973 under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190), to protect environmental quality on Indian lands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,082	43,125	42,370
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	3,600	3,579	3,484
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,020	1,000	1,000
11.8 Special personal services payments..	1,117	400	400
Total personnel compensation....	45,819	48,104	47,254
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,868	5,540	5,882
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	22		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,803	2,940	2,800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,722	1,800	1,900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	2,223	2,300	2,700

24.0	Printing and reproduction	147	150	200
25.0	Other services	9,910	12,460	13,690
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,935	7,215	7,500
31.0	Equipment	1,654	1,800	1,900
32.0	Lands and structures	90	100	200
33.0	Investments and loans	35	-----	-----
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,086	1,300	1,900
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	17	-----	-----
44.0	Refunds	1	-----	-----
	Subtotal	76,332	83,709	85,926
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-568	-568	-568
	Total direct obligations	75,764	83,141	85,358
	Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	461	489	536
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	46	49	54
25.0	Other services	1,081	1,262	1,210
	Total reimbursable obligations	1,588	1,800	1,800
99.0	Total obligations	77,352	84,941	87,158

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	3,922	4,091	3,931	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	564	546	564	
Average paid employment	3,965	4,054	3,926	
Average GS grade	7.6	7.6	7.6	
Average GS salary	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500	
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment	56	56	56	

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-1-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation (total program costs—obligations)		5,000	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
10-08-2301-0-1-601									
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. Buildings and utilities	161,808	37,289	26,119	28,887	56,237	41,813	12,776	27,200	-----
2. Irrigation systems	380,178	185,264	13,123	16,230	18,763	5,807	3,844	16,800	142,954
3. Land acquisition	133	132	-----	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program	542,119	222,685	39,242	45,118	75,000	47,620	16,620	44,000	142,954
Reimbursable program:									
1. Buildings and utilities			132	-----	-----				
2. Irrigation systems			123	260	480				
Total reimbursable program			255	260	480				
Total program costs, funded			39,497	45,378	75,480				

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		5,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year		-----	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-200	-----
90 Outlays		4,800	200

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract, **[\$55,960,000]** \$44,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, and Utah outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations except lands authorized by law to be acquired for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations except such lands as may be required for replacement of the Wild Horse Dam in the State of Nevada: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,470,000 shall be for assistance to the Rough Rock School on the Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona; that not to exceed \$950,000 shall be for assistance to the Ramah School on the Navajo Indian Reservation, New Mexico; that not to exceed \$70,000 shall be for assistance to the Brockton High School on the Fort Peck Indian Reservation, Montana; that not to exceed \$450,000 shall be for assistance to the Rocky Boy School District, Rocky Boy Indian Reservation, Montana; that not to exceed \$465,000 shall be for assistance to the Dunseith, North Dakota, Public School District No. 1; and that not to exceed \$200,000 for planning school construction shall be available, with the approval of the Secretary, for assistance to public school districts, having substantial Indian enrollment.

[For an additional amount for "Construction," \$118,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That these funds shall be available to assist the Lummi Tribe of Indians in the construction of a fish hatchery. **]** (25 U.S.C. 13, 465, 631-640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			Appropriation required to complete	
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974		
Program by activities—Continued										
	Change in selected resources ¹					1,002				
10	Total obligations.....					40,499	45,378	75,480		
Financing:										
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....					-255	-260	-480		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....					-17,329	-20,565	-31,467		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....					20,565	31,467	467		
	Budget authority					43,481	56,019	44,000		
Budget authority:										
40	Appropriation.....					43,715	56,078	44,000		
41	Transferred to other accounts.....					-234	-59			
43	Appropriation (adjusted)					43,481	56,019	44,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....					40,245	45,118	75,000		
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....					17,477	19,804	22,371		
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....					-19,804	-22,371	-49,371		
90	Outlays.....					37,917	42,551	48,000		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$15,150 thousand; 1972, \$16,153 thousand; 1973, \$16,153 thousand; 1974, \$16,153 thousand.

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office, and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major alterations and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; and preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity also provides for the Navajo Indian Irrigation project located on the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974. est
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensations:			
11.1	4,497	4,618	2,665
11.3	3,051	4,200	4,200
11.5	320	320	300
	7,868	9,138	7,165
12.1	570	822	992
13.0	9		
21.0	578	600	600
22.0	442	500	500
23.0	419	500	500
24.0	52	100	100
25.0	1,812	2,000	2,000
26.0	4,027	4,000	4,000
31.0	3,933	4,500	5,000

32.0	Lands and structures.....	10,047	6,106	42,143
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,472	7,486	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
	Subtotal.....	31,230	35,752	63,000
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-12		
	Total direct obligations.....	31,218	35,752	63,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	102	104	104
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	10	10
25.0	Other services.....	20	26	36
32.0	Lands and structures.....	123	120	330
	Total reimbursable obligations...	255	260	480
	Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	31,473	36,012	63,480
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,298	1,590	1,390
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	32	46	22
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	54	96	84
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,384	1,732	1,496
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	115	157	134
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	22	19	15
22.0	Transportation of things.....	48	132	101
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	12	17	16
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	6	4
25.0	Other services.....	325	419	263
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	34	92	28
31.0	Equipment.....	33	90	13

32.0	Lands and structures	7,050	6,702	9,930
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	9,026	9,366	12,000
99.0	Total obligations	40,499	45,378	75,480

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	343	343	115	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	268	365	362	
Average paid employment	574	671	462	
Average GS grade	7.6	7.6	7.6	

Average GS salary	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500
Reimbursable:			
Average paid employment	5	5	5
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	109	132	121
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	5	5
Average paid employment	106	127	117
Average GS grade	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, **[\$45,539,000]** \$43,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1974
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
Federal-aid highway roads	28,814	59,382	57,000	74,560	92,500	75,000
Reimbursable program:						
Federal-aid highway roads	60	60	60			
Total program costs, funded	28,874	59,442	57,060			
Change in selected resources ¹	10,272	-4,200				
10 Total obligations	39,146	55,242	57,060			
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-60	-60	-60			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation	-44	-800				
21.49 Contract authority	-64,224	-54,382	-60,000			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation	800					
24.49 Contract authority	54,382	60,000	78,000			
Budget authority	30,000	60,000	75,000			
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation	33,600	45,539	43,000			
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-33,600	-45,539	-43,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)						
49 Contract authority		60,000				
Permanent:						
69 Contract authority	30,000		75,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	39,086	55,182	57,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation	8,140	13,723	15,000			
72.49 Contract authority	1,827	8,070	16,913			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation	-13,723	-15,000	-1,000			
74.49 Contract authority	-8,070	-16,913	-30,913			
90 Outlays	27,261	45,062	57,000			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8,489 thousand; 1972, \$18,760 thousand; 1973, \$14,560 thousand; 1974, \$14,560 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—CON.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	66,051	62,451	76,912
Contract authority	30,000	¹ 60,000	¹ 75,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-62,451	-76,912	-108,912
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	33,600	45,539	43,000

¹ Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Federal-aid highway roads.—The proposed program is designed to serve Indian people and assist the development of Indian communities through more efficient transportation.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Grading and draining (miles)	254	530	458
Surfacing (miles):			
Gravel	136	130	130
Bituminous	303	564	546
Bridge construction (feet)	2,014	2,890	2,330
Surveys and plans (miles)	3,370	606	908

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Direct obligations:

Personnel compensation:

11.1 Permanent positions	5,381	6,047	6,246
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,994	8,000	10,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation	348	400	400
Total personnel compensation	8,723	14,447	16,646
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	655	1,156	1,412
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	505	550	600
22.0 Transportation of things	358	400	500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,083	1,500	2,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction		100	100
25.0 Other services	9,577	2,000	2,500
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,749	10,000	12,000
31.0 Equipment	2,480	2,000	2,000
32.0 Lands and structures	12,148	21,572	19,022
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	39		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	7		

Subtotal	38,324	53,725	56,780
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-80	-80	-80
Total direct obligations	38,244	53,645	56,700

Reimbursable obligations:

32.0 Lands and structures	60	60	60
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	38,304	53,705	56,760

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Personnel compensation:

11.1 Permanent positions	90	94	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation	95	99	104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	37	37	37
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1

25.0 Other services	61	61	61
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures	635	1,326	84
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration	842	1,537	300
99.0 Total obligations	39,146	55,242	57,060

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Total number of permanent positions	400	460	460
Full-time equivalent of other positions	384	1,006	1,251
Average paid employment	748	1,417	1,675
Average GS grade	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions	7	7	7
Average paid employment	7	7	7
Average GS grade	7.8	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$12,121	\$11,611	\$11,765

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$6,200,000]** \$5,319,000. (25 U.S.C. 13, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
General administrative expenses:			
Direct	6,152	6,200	5,319
Reimbursable	3	5	5
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,155	6,205	5,324
Change in selected resources ²	6		
10 Total obligations	6,161	6,205	5,324
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-3	-5	-5
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,161	6,200	5,319
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,158	6,200	5,319
72 Obligated balance, start of year		11	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-11	-11	-11
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
90 Outlays	6,148	6,200	5,319

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$48 thousand; 1973, \$60 thousand; 1974, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$6 thousand; 1973, \$6 thousand; 1974, \$6 thousand.

The programs of the Bureau are administered from approximately 140 field offices or installations and the headquarters in Washington, D.C. Activities are conducted at geographic locations ranging from Point Barrow, Alaska to Hollywood, Fla., in 26 States. This program provides for carrying out administrative functions which support the Bureau's widespread and complex programs. These functions include executive direction, budgeting, man-

power, and position management, accounting, property management, and personnel management.

The administration of housekeeping work generated by program activities is partially financed on a reimbursable basis from these activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,085	4,239	4,279
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	215	190	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	30	15
Total personnel compensation.....	4,330	4,459	4,444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	440	453	452
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	361	205	205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	416	422	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	364	375	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	166	188	190
31.0 Equipment.....	48	60	-----
Subtotal.....	6,165	6,207	5,326
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-7	-7
Total direct obligations.....	6,158	6,200	5,319
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	3	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,161	6,205	5,324

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	327	327	327
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	28	22
Average paid employment.....	340	335	329
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATIONS

Alaska Native Fund

To provide for the settlement of certain land claims by Natives and Native groups of Alaska, and for other purposes, based on aboriginal land claims, as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), **[\$50,000,000] \$70,000,000: Provided,** That there shall be advanced from the Alaska Native Fund upon request of the board of directors of any Regional Corporation established pursuant to section 7 of said Act, \$500,000 for any one Regional Corporation, which shall be reduced by any amount advanced to such Regional Corporation prior to July 1, 1972, and an additional \$1,000,000 to be available for distribution by the Secretary among the Corporations which the Secretary of the Interior shall determine to be necessary for the organization of such Regional Corporation and the Village Corporations within such region, and to identify land for such Corporations pursuant to said Act, and to repay loans and other obligations incurred prior to May 27, 1972, for such purposes: *Provided further,* That such advances shall not be subject to the provisions of section 7(j) of said Act, but shall be charged to and accounted for by such Regional and Village Corporations in computing the distributions pursuant to section 7(j) required after the first regular receipt of moneys from the Alaska Native Fund under section 6 of said Act: *Provided further,* That no part of the money so advanced shall be used for the organization of a Village Corporation that had less than twenty-five Native residents living within such village according to the 1970 census.

[Any of the funds heretofore or hereafter advanced under authority of the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972 (Public Law 92-306), or the Act of August 10, 1972 (Public Law 92-369), to a Regional Corporation organized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of December 18, 1971 (Public

Law 92-203), may be used by such Regional Corporation to loan to, and such Regional Corporation may also guarantee loans by third parties to the Alaska Federation of Natives and/or Alaska Federation of Natives, Inc., in such amounts and upon such terms and conditions as may be determined by such Regional Corporation, and in recognition of the services of said organizations in advancing land claims settlement legislation.]

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATIONS

[For payment to Ute Tribe of Uintah and Ouray Reservation pursuant to section 2 of the Act of September 18, 1970, 84 Stat. 844, \$65,000.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2623-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims and treaty obligations.....	244	161	161
2. Alaska Native claims.....	12,500	50,000	70,000
3. Payment to the Ute Tribe.....	-----	65	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	12,744	50,226	70,161
Changes in selected resources ¹	-6	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,738	50,226	70,161
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	12,738	50,226	70,161
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,500	50,065	70,000
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	238	161	161
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Claims and treaty obligations.....	238	226	161
Alaska Native claims.....	12,500	50,000	70,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,738	50,226	70,161
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	175	63	63
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63	-63	-63
90 Outlays.....	12,849	50,226	70,161
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Claims and treaty obligations.....	349	226	161
Alaska Native claims.....	12,500	50,000	70,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$23 thousand; 1972, \$17 thousand; 1973, \$17 thousand; 1974, \$17 thousand.

1. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians authorized by law.

2. *Alaska Native claims.*—Payments are made to Natives and Native groups of Alaska for settlement of certain land claims and for other purposes, as authorized by Public Law 92-203, December 18, 1971.

3. *Payment to Ute Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, section 2, act of September 18, 1970.*—Reimbursement to the Ute Indian Tribe for tribal funds used to construct, operate, and maintain the Uintah irrigation project.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2623-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	12,735	50,224	70,159
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,738	50,226	70,161

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [sixty-eight] *fifty-six* police-type passenger motor vehicles of which [forty-three] *fifty* shall be for replacement only, [including sixty-eight for police-type use] which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 986), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Health, Education, and Welfare: Public Health Service, "Construction of Indian health facilities."
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-Aid highways (trust fund)."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.....		10	10
2. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	5,229	5,600	5,600
3. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	4,325	4,600	4,600
4. Lummi Indian diking project.....		33	
Total program costs, funded ¹	9,554	10,243	10,210
Change in selected resources ²	-328		
10 Total obligations.....	9,226	10,243	10,210
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,977	-5,463	-2,640
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,463	2,640	9
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	9,712	7,420	7,579
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.....	11	10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	5,474	4,010	4,169
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	4,227	3,400	3,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,226	10,243	10,210
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	895	974	3,587
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-974	-3,587	-6,197
90 Outlays.....	9,146	7,630	7,600
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.....		10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	5,209	4,020	3,990
Power systems, Indian irrigation systems.....	3,937	3,600	3,600

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$162 thousand; 1973, \$150 thousand 1974, \$150 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	325			
Undelivered orders.....	613	610	610	610
Total selected resources.....	938	610	610	610

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenues from mineral deposits in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U.S.C. 507).

2. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

3. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

4. *Lummi Indian diking project.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of the diking project are used to defray the cost of operating the projects (79 Stat. 821).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,218	3,304	3,348
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,179	1,209	1,221
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	230	230	220
Total personnel compensation.....	4,627	4,743	4,789
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	414	442	446
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	40	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	233	300	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,362	1,400	1,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	1,460	1,800	1,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	950	1,393	1,300
31.0 Equipment.....	152	150	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
44.0 Refunds.....	1		
Subtotal.....	9,256	10,273	10,240
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-30	-30	-30
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,226	10,243	10,210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	387	387	387
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	151	151	151
Average paid employment.....	473	473	473
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4409-0-3-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	1,095	2,750	3,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collections of loans.....	-916	-1,350	-1,500
Revenues.....	-595	-900	-1,000

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,151	-2,566	-2,066
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,566	2,066	1,566
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-415	500	500
90	Outlays	-415	500	500

This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of financing for Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low economic status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security, or for other reasons (25 U.S.C. 70n-1; 443; 470; 470a; 473a; 482; 506; and 631). Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for relending to individual members and groups of members, to finance tribal business enterprises; and to help tribes attract industries to operate in localities that will promote the economic development of the Indians. Loans are also made to tribes for use by them in obtaining expert assistance for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. Direct loans are made to cooperative associations and individual Indians for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue	595	900	1,000
Expense	-189		
Net income for year	405	900	1,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	2,151	2,566	2,066	1,566
Loans receivable, net	25,109	25,099	26,499	27,999
Total assets	27,260	27,665	28,565	29,565
Government equity:				
Unobligated and fund balance	2,151	2,566	2,066	1,566
Invested capital and earnings	25,109	25,099	26,499	27,999
Total Government equity	27,260	27,665	28,565	29,565

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital	28,382	28,382	28,382
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-1,123	-717	183
Net income for the year	405	900	1,000
End of year	-717	183	1,183
Total Government equity (end of year)	27,665	28,565	29,565

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-08-4320-0-3-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	8	25	25
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources:			
	Collections of loans	-5	-5	-5
	Interest on loans	-2	-7	-7
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-104	-102	-89
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	102	89	76
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	1	13	13
90	Outlays	1	13	13

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806, enacted August 28, 1958 (72 Stat. 974). The Secretary will use the funds transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may be received from the Hoonah housing project for the purpose of liquidating said project in accordance with the provisions of law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for the liquidation of the project.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-08-3920-0-4-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I	13,842	18,293	15,970
2.	Supplies and materials for Indian education, title II	231	150	140
3.	Indian child development, title III	237	511	256
4.	National Defense Education Act, title III	46	56	50
5.	Teacher Corps, Indian education, title V-B	206	335	126
6.	Indian education, handicapped children, title VI	142	130	200
7.	Bilingual education, title VII	347	643	967
8.	Applied radiation technology	38	117	40
9.	Instructional development	45	7	
10.	Manpower development and training	2	163	
11.	Remote sensing	22	150	225
12.	Phreatophyte project	186		
10	Total program cost, funded—obligations	15,344	20,555	17,974
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds	-14,365	-17,482	-17,974
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,966	-3,073	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,073		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	914		
Budget authority				

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-03-3920-0-4-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	979	3,073	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,126	2,667	5,740
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,667	-5,740	-5,740
90 Outlays.....	438	-----	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,404	5,665	5,722
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	115	125	125
Total personnel compensation.....	5,541	5,790	5,847
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	558	579	585
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	630	600	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	14	11
25.0 Other services.....	4,332	5,600	5,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,709	3,900	2,900
31.0 Equipment.....	587	700	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,958	3,352	2,311
Subtotal.....	15,425	20,640	18,059
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-81	-85	-85
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,344	20,555	17,974

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	851	860	860
Average paid employment.....	853	860	860
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500

Trust Funds

TRIBAL FUNDS

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this paragraph or in any other provision of law shall be construed to authorize the expenditure of funds derived from appropriations in satisfaction of awards of the Indian Claims Commission and the Court of Claims, except

for such amounts as may be necessary to pay attorney fees, expenses of litigation, and expenses of program planning, until after legislation has been enacted that sets forth the purposes for which said funds will be used: *Provided further*, That the limitations contained in the foregoing paragraph shall not apply to any judgment proceeds or other funds, revenues or receipts, due the Shoshone Indian Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, and any such funds may be distributed to them under the provisions of the Act of May 19, 1947, as amended (25 U.S.C. 611-613): *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada and Oregon, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation. (25 U.S.C. 123, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Schedule of Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	414	198	-----
Receipts.....	122,962	168,510	145,510
Total available for appropriation.....	123,376	168,708	145,510
Appropriation.....	123,178	168,708	145,510
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	198	-----	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-8000-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education and welfare services.....	87	105	105
2. Resources management.....	676	593	593
3. Construction and land acquisition.....	357	317	317
4. General tribal affairs.....	1,784	1,985	1,985
Subtotal (limitation).....	2,904	3,000	3,000
5. Payments to Indian tribes.....	73,033	76,279	77,911
6. Miscellaneous tribal activities.....	51,099	36,882	32,850
7. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	13,555	13,530	13,505
8. Alaska native claims.....	6,000	-----	126,500
Total program costs, funded ¹	146,591	129,691	253,766
Change in selected resources ²	-26	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	146,565	129,691	253,766

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-342,837	-345,134	-384,151
U.S. securities (par).....	-26,446	-761	-761
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	345,134	384,151	275,895
U.S. securities (par).....	761	761	761
Budget authority.....	123,178	168,708	145,510

Budget authority:

Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,904	3,000	3,000
Appropriation (indefinite).....	13,555	13,530	13,505
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation.....	12,500	50,000	70,000
Appropriation (indefinite).....	94,219	102,178	59,005

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	146,565	129,691	253,766
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	325	2,741	3,432
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,741	-3,432	-498
90 Outlays.....	144,149	129,000	256,700

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$337 thousand; 1973, \$323 thousand; 1974, \$250 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$156 thousand; 1972, \$130 thousand; 1973, \$130 thousand; 1974, \$130 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-08-8000-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	957	992	1,002
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	154	158	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	35	35
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	194	194	195
Total personnel compensation.....	1,334	1,379	1,392
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	104	108	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	86	79
22.0 Transportation of things.....	84	69	77
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	109	98	104
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	7	6
25.0 Other services.....	5,872	6,276	6,074
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	163	176	170
31.0 Equipment.....	36	34	35
32.0 Lands and structures.....	301	289	215
44.0 Refunds.....	138,496	121,181	245,517
Subtotal.....	146,577	129,703	253,778
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-12	-12	-12
99.0 Total obligations.....	146,565	129,691	253,766

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	116	116	116
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	22	22
Average paid employment.....	123	123	123
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,500	\$9,545	\$10,500

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	3,450	3,950	3,950
2. Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	196	48	48
3. Bequest of George C. Edgeter.....	-----	2	2
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,646	4,000	4,000
Change in selected resources ²	215	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,861	4,000	4,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-4,812	-4,876	-5,376
U.S. securities (par).....	-51	-51	-51
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	4,876	5,376	5,876
U.S. securities (par).....	51	51	51
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	3,926	4,500	4,500
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	3,794	4,369	4,369
Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	129	129	129
Bequest of George C. Edgeter, for relief of indigent Indians.....	2	2	2
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,861	4,000	4,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	648	1,648
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-648	-1,648	-1,648
90 Outlays.....	3,223	3,000	4,000

Distribution of outlays by account:

Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	3,050	2,950	3,950
Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	167	50	50
Bequest of George C. Edgeter.....	5	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$77 thousand; 1973, \$100 thousand; 1974, \$100 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$265 thousand; 1972, \$479 thousand; 1973, \$479 thousand; 1974, \$479 thousand.

1. *Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.*—Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be otherwise disposed of, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560; 25 U.S.C., sec. 155).

2. *Funds contributed for Indian projects.*—Consists of contributions, donations, gifts, etc., to be used for the benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

3. *Bequest of George C. Edgeter.*—Consists of a bequest, the principal of which is to be invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes. The income shall be used for the relief of American Indians (82 Stat. 171).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	549	564	569
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	741	783	790
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	460	460	460
Total personnel compensation.....	1,750	1,807	1,819
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	111	130	145
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	110	120	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	176	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	588	600	600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	954	883	856
31.0 Equipment.....	74	100	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	54	10	10
Subtotal.....	3,872	4,000	4,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-11	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,861	4,000	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	61	61	61
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	94	94	94
Average paid employment.....	149	149	149
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,432	\$11,565	\$11,680
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,005	\$9,545	\$10,500

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation serves as the focal point in the Federal Government for the many activities related to outdoor recreation. In addition, liaison is maintained with the State and the local governments and the private sector with a view to developing and executing a nationwide coordinated effort in the provision of outdoor recreation opportunities.

The Bureau also administers a program of matching grants to States for recreation planning, for acquisition of land and water areas, and for the development of such areas. This program and land purchases in nationally

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

important areas by certain Federal agencies are financed from the land and water conservation fund.

The Bureau is responsible for two major facets of the President's "Legacy of Parks" program. These are the expanded grant-in-aid program and the conveyance of surplus Federal real property for park and recreation purposes to State and local governments.

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, not otherwise provided for, **[\$4,150,000]** \$4,436,000. (16 U.S.C. 4601-4601-3; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Planning and research.....	2,155	1,940	2,111
2. Federal coordination.....	958	1,122	1,186
3. Technical assistance.....	877	1,077	1,139
Total direct program costs ¹	3,990	4,139	4,436
Change in selected resources ²	-50	11	
Total direct obligations.....	3,940	4,150	4,436
Reimbursable program:			
1. Planning and research.....	167	341	212
2. Federal coordination.....	36	41	38
Total reimbursable program costs.....	203	382	250
10 Total obligations.....	4,143	4,532	4,686
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-203	-382	-250
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,949	4,150	4,436
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,940	4,150	4,436
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	451	347	360
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-347	-360	-360
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-133		
90 Outlays.....	3,911	4,137	4,436

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$12 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand; 1974, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$289 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$133 thousand); 1972, \$106 thousand; 1973, \$117 thousand; 1974, \$117 thousand.

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for: (a) Nationwide outdoor recreation planning to assess current supply of outdoor recreation resources provided by the Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector and to assess relative priorities for allocating available public resources to help satisfy unmet demands for outdoor recreation; (b) evaluation of the estimated recreation benefits of proposed Federal water development projects, participation in comprehensive river basin planning studies, and studies of potential wild and scenic rivers, national trails, and wildernesses; and (c) review and dissemination of research on factors which influence outdoor recreation demands.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Effort is made to promote coordination of diverse Federal outdoor recreation and related programs. Reviews are made of transportation and environmental impact statements for projects which affect significant public park and recreation resources.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a wide variety of outdoor recreation problems and studies. Surplus Federal lands which are especially suitable for park and recreation purposes are identified and assistance provided to an appropriate Federal, State, or local agency to arrange for transfer of such lands for public use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,112	3,154	3,235
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	36	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	12	34
Total personnel compensation.....	3,149	3,202	3,305
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	285	344	392
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	188	225	293
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	37	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	82	128	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	39	41
25.0 Other services.....	122	138	167
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	32	36
31.0 Equipment.....	10	5	7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total direct obligations.....	3,940	4,150	4,436
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	159	300	196
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	25	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	29	19
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	12	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	7	12	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	203	382	250
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,143	4,532	4,686

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	233	219	219
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	6
Average paid employment.....	216	213	217
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,626	\$14,480	\$14,456
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	20	13
Average paid employment.....	11	20	13
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,626	\$14,480	\$14,456

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended [(82 Stat. 354)] (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11 as supplemented by Public Law 92-347), including **[\$5,243,000]** \$5,223,000 for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State [or Federal agency] concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, to remain

available until expended, not to exceed **[\$300,000,000]** \$55,223,000 of which **[(1)]** not to exceed **[\$181,800,000]** \$50,000,000 shall be available for payments to the States to be matched by the individual States with an equal amount **[(2)]**; not to exceed \$76,871,000 shall be available to the National Park Service; **[(3)]** not to exceed \$29,655,000 shall be available to the Forest Service; **[(4)]** not to exceed \$4,602,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; and **[(5)]** not to exceed \$1,829,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Land Management. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	100,000	38,500	38,500
Receipts:			
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:			
Sec. 2(a)-(c) and Public Law 92-347,			
Sec. 3(a)	75,495	132,501	78,901
Sec. 2(c)(2)	223,577	167,499	221,099
Total available for appropriation	399,172	338,500	338,500
Deduct appropriation	-361,500	-300,000	-55,223
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	828		
Unappropriated balance, end of year	38,500	38,500	283,277

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States	87,263	126,223	160,000
2. Federal programs	84,944	100,082	80,137
Legislative taking (Public Law 90-545; 82 Stat. 931)	1,420		
3. Administrative expenses	4,877	5,223	5,223
Total program costs	178,504	231,528	245,360
Change in selected resources ¹	109,934	80,695	18,031
10 Total obligations	288,438	312,223	263,391
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-178,814	-251,833	-239,590
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	251,833	239,590	31,422
Unobligated balance lapsing:			
25.40 Appropriation	7		
25.49 Contract authority	30,000	30,000	30,000
Budget authority	391,464	329,980	85,223
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	361,500	300,000	55,223
41 Transferred to other accounts	-36	-20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted) (special fund)	361,464	299,980	55,223
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (16 U.S.C. 4601-10a) (special fund)	30,000	30,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	288,438	312,223	263,391
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	206,178	305,034	382,034
72.49 Contract authority	20,000	20,000	20,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-305,034	-382,034	-400,202
74.49 Contract authority	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
90 Outlays	189,581	235,223	245,223

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$194,622 thousand; 1972, \$304,556 thousand; 1973, \$385,251 thousand; 1974, \$403,282 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	20,000	20,000	20,000
Contract authority	30,000	30,000	30,000
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-30,000	-30,000	-30,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States in financing 50% of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the National Park Service, Forest Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, and the Bureau of Land Management to acquire certain areas for recreation use and to preserve nationally important natural and historic areas.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer the State and Federal programs, and to review State recreation plans, State project proposals, and Federal land acquisition proposals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,680	3,871	3,809
11.3 Positions other than permanent	64	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	11	11
Total personnel compensation	3,750	3,962	3,900
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	322	374	369
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	144	280	270
22.0 Transportation of things	10	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	158	156	156
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	51	48
25.0 Other services	367	875	411
26.0 Supplies and materials	43	40	40
31.0 Equipment	24	7	7
32.0 Lands and structures	1,420		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	192,008	220,000	178,168
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		1	5
Total obligations, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation	198,281	225,763	183,391
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,627	6,645	6,674
11.3 Positions other than permanent	433	561	424
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	8	10
Total personnel compensation	7,076	7,214	7,108
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	707	750	741
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	564	308	441
22.0 Transportation of things	157	155	144
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	261	282	234
24.0 Printing and reproduction	49	64	66
25.0 Other services	5,592	5,654	6,400
26.0 Supplies and materials	29	106	91
31.0 Equipment	130	67	48
32.0 Lands and structures	75,452	70,421	60,390
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	136	1,440	4,340
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5		
Subtotal	90,160	86,463	80,003

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-3
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	90,157	86,460	80,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	288,438	312,223	263,391

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Interior:	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	198,281	225,763	183,391
National Park Service:			
Excluding suballocation.....	48,098	46,997	54,400
Suballocation to Corps of Engineers—			
Civil.....	6,805	6,463	5,000
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	4,247	4,200	2,400
Bureau of Land Management.....	672	1,800	200
Agriculture: Forest Service.....	30,335	27,000	18,000

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	292	296	296
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	13	13
Average paid employment.....	261	267	267
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,626	\$14,480	\$14,456

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	549	557	541
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	88	66
Average paid employment.....	586	587	559
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,615	\$12,881	\$12,909

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: National Park Service: "Management and protection."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-3907-0-4-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (Federal) (program costs, funded—obligations).....	374	402	390
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-325	-346	-390
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-105	-56	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	56		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	48	56	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	73	73
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-73	-23
90 Outlays.....	20	56	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	223	239	231
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	37	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	11	10
25.0 Other services.....	84	89	87
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	374	402	390

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	16	15
Average paid employment.....	15	16	15
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,626	\$14,480	\$14,456

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-8058-0-7-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		3	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3	
90 Outlays.....		3	

This represents contributions from non-Federal entities for the work of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (16 U.S.C. 460l).

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those territories and the Trust Territory which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Interior Department. He originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including expenses of the office of the Governor of American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); compensation and mileage of members of the legislature in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [loans and] grants to Guam, as authorized by law [(Public Law 88-170, as amended, 82 Stat. 863;] (48 U.S.C. 1428-

1428e); and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the house of the Governor of American Samoa; [\$22,375,000] \$15,000,000, together with [\$470,000] \$645,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands to be derived by transfer from "Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands", as authorized by law [(Public Law 90-496)] (48 U.S.C. 1599(a)) and [\$469,000] \$420,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam to be derived from duties and taxes which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam, as authorized by law [(Public Law 90-497)] (48 U.S.C. 1422d(a)), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local government herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of [aircraft and] surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (*Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U.S.C. 1391, 1421-1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Virgin Islands:			
(a) Transfers to comptroller's office (Public Law 90-496)	406	569	746
2. Guam:			
(a) Loans	2,804	9,775	
(b) Grants	2,231	6,058	
(c) Economic development fund		1,000	1,000
(d) Transfers to comptroller's office (Public Law 90-497)	331	495	540
3. American Samoa:			
(a) Governor's office	258	282	284
(b) Chief justice and high court	252	255	272
(c) Grants	12,552	15,850	13,444
Total direct program costs	18,834	34,284	16,286
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,615		
Total direct obligations	15,219	34,284	16,286
Reimbursable program:			
1. Virgin Islands, comptroller's office		5	5
2. Guam, comptroller's office	7	5	5
Total reimbursable program	7	10	10
10 Total obligations	15,226	34,294	16,296
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-7	-10	-10
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-38		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,242	-11,191	-221
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-825	-939	-1,065
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,191	221	
Budget authority	21,304	22,375	15,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	21,699	22,375	15,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-395		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	21,304	22,375	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	15,180	34,284	16,286
72 Obligated balance, start of year	10,361	7,564	16,818
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7,564	-16,818	-14,459
90 Outlays	17,977	25,030	18,645

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$11,331 thousand; 1972, \$7,716 thousand; 1973, \$7,716 thousand; 1974, \$7,716 thousand.

The 1974 request provides for the costs of operating the office of the Governor, and the judiciary of American

Samoa. Also requested are grant funds in the amount of \$13.4 million for the operations and capital improvements for the government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in the budget year include those for education, medical services, and public works.

The sum of \$1 million is requested for economic development as authorized in the Guam Economic Development Act of 1968.

Public Law 90-497 which pertains to the office of comptroller for Guam, and Public Law 90-496 which pertains to the comptroller for the Virgin Islands, provide that salaries and expenses are to be paid, respectively, from funds which would otherwise be covered into the treasury of Guam and grants which would otherwise be paid to the Virgin Islands. These funds are transferred to this appropriation from balances of the above revenue collections.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	846	1,059	1,212
11.5 Other personnel compensation	140	188	204
11.8 Special personal services payments	109	115	120
Total personnel compensation	1,095	1,362	1,536
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	97	150	174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	88	63	127
22.0 Transportation of things	39	58	76
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	49	69	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	11	8
25.0 Other services	31	76	44
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	19	22
31.0 Equipment	24	16	17
33.0 Investments and loans	1,018	9,775	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,750	22,685	14,205
Total direct obligations	15,219	34,284	16,286
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	7	10	10
99.0 Total obligations	15,226	34,294	16,296

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	58	61	70
Average paid employment	45	55	67
Average GS grade	11.6	11.5	11.3
Average GS salary	\$18,340	\$18,216	\$18,044
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,328	\$3,500	\$3,600
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	0	1	1
Average paid employment	0	1	1
Average GS grade	11.6	11.5	11.3
Average GS salary	\$18,340	\$18,216	\$18,044

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (84 Stat. 1559), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [\$60,000,000], and payment to the Trust Territory Economic Development Loan Fund pursuant to Public Law 92-257; \$56,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—continued

financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of [aircraft and] surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (*Executive Order 11021, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. High Commissioner's office.....	275	332	411
2. Judiciary.....	352	321	400
3. Grants.....	52,417	67,357	66,189
4. Economic development loan fund.....			1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	53,044	68,010	68,000
Change in selected resources ¹	2,537	-4,107	-2,000
10 Total obligations.....	55,581	63,903	66,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,504	-13,903	-10,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,903	10,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	59,980	60,000	56,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	55,581	63,903	66,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24,978	29,995	23,898
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29,995	-23,898	-28,898
90 Outlays.....	50,564	70,000	61,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$25,463 thousand; 1972, \$28,000 thousand; 1973, \$23,893 thousand; 1974, \$21,893 thousand.

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trust Territory, with a population of about 107,000 persons, comprises 2,141 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in three major archipelagos, the Mariana, Caroline, and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 700 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development programs and the administration of all the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the Trust Territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue. The main activities funded under the Trust Territory Government are operations and capital improvements.

4. *Economic development loan fund.*—This is a Federal grant to the Territory to provide a revolving fund to make loans or to guarantee loans to private enterprise in the Trust Territory where financing is otherwise unavailable on reasonable terms and conditions.

Budget authority for 1973 and 1974 is distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
High Commissioner's office.....	313	411
Judiciary.....	325	400
Grants:		
(a) Operations:		
Health services.....	6,924	7,594
Education.....	11,490	12,834
Public affairs.....	2,139	2,107
Resources and development.....	4,548	4,760
Protection to persons and property.....	2,186	2,360
Administration.....	4,744	5,038
Transportation and communications.....	3,158	3,247
Public works and utilities.....	7,838	8,025
(b) Capital improvements:		
Health services.....	2,390	4,650
Education.....	3,360	1,497
Transportation and communications.....	4,019	50
Water, sewer, and power.....	4,798	790
Other.....	1,768	1,237
(c) Economic development loan fund.....		1,000
Total grants.....	59,362	55,189
Total budget authority.....	60,000	56,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,125	2,927	2,920
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	472	439	436
Total personnel compensation.....	3,597	3,366	3,356
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	231	214	213
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	106	124	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	5	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	8	13
25.0 Other services.....	106	109	115
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	14	18
31.0 Equipment.....	3	13	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	51,499	60,049	62,110
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,581	63,903	66,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	254	221	208
Average paid employment.....	236	203	197
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.5	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,684	\$16,028	\$16,326
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,437	\$13,924	\$14,038

MICRONESIAN WAR CLAIMS, TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0416-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 War claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....		700	800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-5,000	-4,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,000	4,300	3,500
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	5,000		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	700	800
90	Outlays.....	700	800

Under title I of Public Law 92-39, funds are authorized for the settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who suffered damages arising out of the hostilities of the Second World War. The settlement of claims will be determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of title I. The \$5 million Ex gratia contribution of the United States is to be matched by a similar contribution by Japan to the Claims fund, as provided in an agreement between the Governments of Japan and the United States on April 18, 1969.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER FOR GUAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-20-5739-0-2-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:				
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	367	469	420
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	367	469	420
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

Revenues locally collected in Guam derived from Federal income taxes, customs duties, and other sources are transferred to Administration of Territories for Salaries and expenses of the Office of the Comptroller for Guam.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-20-5738-0-2-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Payment to the Government of the Virgin Islands (total costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	19,416	18,506	17,955
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-18,976	-18,600
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	458	470	645
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	18,976	18,600	17,644
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite special fund).....	38,850	18,600	17,644
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	19,416	18,506	17,955
90	Outlays.....	19,416	18,506	17,955

The local revenue collected annually by the Government of the Virgin Islands is matched, to the extent of the collections less refunds and costs of collection by a pay-

ment out of the annual revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)(3)) less the amount transferred to Administration of Territories for salaries and expenses of the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands (Public Law 90-496, 82 Stat. 837).

MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (72 Stat. 837 and 76 Stat. 427); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; **[\$150,450,000]** \$156,000,000, of which \$20,695,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations, and \$79,000 shall remain available until expended, to provide financial assistance to participants in minerals exploration projects, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 641-646), including administration of contracts entered into prior to June 30, 1958, under section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality. (43 U.S.C. 31; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-28-0804-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1.	Special resource and environmental projects.....	1,976	3,753	3,753
2.	Alaska pipeline related investigations.....	1,329	1,339	850
3.	Topographic surveys and mapping.....	34,619	34,559	34,259
4.	Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	33,066	39,965	42,795
5.	Minerals discovery loan program.....	409	441	277
6.	Water resources investigations.....	37,625	40,129	39,854
7.	Conservation of lands and minerals.....	12,343	14,259	16,029
8.	General administration.....	2,691	2,831	2,831
9.	Facilities.....	35	715	5,914
10.	Earth resources observation systems.....	5,109	10,343	8,443
11.	Resource and land information program.....			1,000
Total direct program.....		129,202	148,334	156,005
Reimbursable program:				
2.	Alaska pipeline related investigations.....	62		
3.	Topographic surveys and mapping.....	3,776	4,700	5,760
4.	Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	8,339	8,346	8,040
6.	Water resources investigations.....	25,335	27,195	27,185
7.	Conservation of lands and minerals.....	2	9	9
Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....		2,028	2,342	2,930
Total reimbursable program..		39,542	42,592	43,924
Total program costs, funded..		168,744	190,926	199,929

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	10-28-0804-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Change in selected resources ¹		1,750		
10 Total obligations.....		170,494	190,926	199,929
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....		-10,349	-11,322	-12,346
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-29,193	-31,270	-31,578
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-169	-5	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-1,203	-1,279	-400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		1,279	400	400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		120	3,000	
Budget authority		130,979	150,450	156,000
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....		131,050	150,450	156,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-71		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		130,979	150,450	156,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		130,783	148,329	156,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		7,768	11,066	16,810
74 Unobligated balance, end of year.....		-11,066	-16,810	-20,810
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-5		
90 Outlays		127,480	142,585	152,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8,753 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$175 thousand); 1972, \$10,328 thousand; 1973, \$10,328 thousand; 1974, \$10,328 thousand.

The Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development, and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

1. *Special resource and environmental projects.*—Multi-disciplinary projects drawing on a broad array of Survey's competence are developed to address a particular resource or environmental problem at a specific point in time. The projects proposed for 1974 include: (a) urban area studies to provide land and water resource and hazard data to improve the basis for urban and regional planning for wise, safe, and efficient land use; (b) studies in response to the Mining and Minerals Policy and Resources Recovery Acts; (c) investigation and evaluation of geothermal resources and supervision of operations on geothermal leases on Federal lands.

2. *Alaska pipeline related investigations.*—Funds for this activity will provide topographic, geologic, and hydrologic data needed by the Department to fulfill its environmental protection and land management responsibilities related to the proposed transportation system for oil and gas associated with the development of the Prudhoe Bay oil fields.

3. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps, at various scales, furnish the fundamental information required to inventory, develop, and manage the natural resources of the country, and to provide a visual accurate display of its physical environment. They also have numerous other uses such as the location and development of highways and lines of communications, urban planning, and military and civil defense. There

will be about 57% of the United States and outlying areas, excluding Alaska, with published 7½-minute maps by the end of 1973. In Alaska, 1:63,360-scale maps are the norm. About 79% of Alaska will have published 1:63,360-scale maps by the end of 1973. During 1974, mapping of about 100,000 square miles of previously unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed areas in the United States will be started. About 50,000 square miles of 7½-minute series revision and about 100 small-scale and special maps will be added by the 1974 program.

4. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) new or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral exploration on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the earth including the Nation's continental shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being continually modified; and (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems. The 1974 program provides for continuing the development of new methods of acquiring and presenting land resource data in forms suitable for land-use planning and decisionmaking; for mapping of earthquake geologic hazards and for research on earthquake prediction and control; and a slight increase for systematic geological mapping and appraisal of the potential mineral resources of the Outer Continental Shelves.

5. *Minerals discovery loan program.*—In order to help find new sources of many of our essential minerals that are in short supply, the Federal Government is continuing to provide financial assistance to private industry for promising exploration projects.

6. *Water resources investigations.*—The continuing national program of water resources investigations during 1974 has the objective of seeing that the Nation's water resources are appraised and that the necessary water data to develop and manage them efficiently are available when needed. The program produces data and information relevant to the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and quantity of underground waters, chemical quality and temperatures of waters, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water supplies for present and future demands—all of which are essential to water planning and management. Included in the program is research needed to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment, and also to increase the accuracy and usefulness of water data through improvements in technology. Although there is a decrease in overall funding there will be some strengthening of activities in the water quality data segments of the national water data system by reprogramming funds from program elements having a lesser degree of national urgency.

7. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—The 1974 program provides for (a) classification of federally owned lands for the existence and workability of leasable minerals and sites for development of water resources; (b) evaluation, to determine fair market value, of all resources offered for lease by competitive bidding, and (c) regulation and supervision of prospecting for, and development and production

of minerals and fuels from leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands. Funds for resource assessment and evaluation and lease supervision of the Outer Continental Shelf resource will be increased in 1974. Royalties from leased Federal OCS and Indian lands are expected to be about \$472 million in 1974.

9. *Facilities.*—The activities included in this budget activity are for the relocation of personnel and operations from the Metropolitan Washington, D.C. Area to the national center at Reston, Va., and for other activities necessary to operate and maintain the physical facilities located at the national center.

10. *Earth resources observation systems.*—The 1974 program will directly support the ERTS-1 experiment and will include operation of the EROS Data Center at Sioux Falls, S. Dak., the conduct of experiments on applications of ERTS-1 data and evaluation of their economic, environmental, and social benefits, and definition of the characteristics of an operational space-based resource data system to permit projections of costs and applications benefits. Operational use of high-altitude aircraft photography and airborne geophysical surveys will continue as part of a program to provide systematic orthophoto mapping and aeromagnetic surveys of the Nation and its resources. A limited program of research on remote sensing techniques and data applications will continue.

11. *Resource and land information program.*—The RALI program is a departmentwide program designed to assure that the Department of the Interior's data, information and analytic services have maximum usefulness at Federal, State, regional, and local levels for planning, resource development, and management of the land. The program is aimed at better organization, cataloging, storing, interpretation, and dissemination of existing and new data; better understanding of and interaction with other systems; provision of a central referral service and catalog of information needed; and the development of new and more rapid methods for acquisition, analysis, and display of information. The effort in 1974 will be devoted to: A comprehensive survey of user needs and information now available in the resource and land subject area; design and initial implementation of a system to refer users to the location of existing data; development of the performance requirements of an interdisciplinary resource and land information system; and examination of the question of defining appropriate user charges for information.

Revolving fund.—An unobligated balance of \$400 thousand is carried forward each year to pay the expenses of reimbursable work pending collection from cooperating agencies. This advance is not available for obligation.

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (44 Stat. 963), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U.S.C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U.S.C. 797), and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance (22 U.S.C. 2357). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U.S.C. 686) are for special-purpose mapping, investigations, and computer services performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	85,065	89,339	91,766
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4,442	5,099	4,886
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	796	828	880
	Total personnel compensation.....	90,303	95,266	97,532
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,419	8,914	9,860
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,306	4,427	5,209
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,505	1,761	2,038
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,631	6,676	9,860
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,719	2,181	2,200
25.0	Other services.....	9,785	19,047	19,255
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,201	5,369	5,049
31.0	Equipment.....	3,582	3,359	4,634
33.0	Investments and loans.....	137	248	84
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	349	378	279
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	7	7
	Subtotal.....	130,955	147,633	156,007
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-1	-2
	Total direct obligations.....	130,952	147,632	156,005
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	23,470	22,695	23,487
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,375	1,529	1,535
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	354	354	373
	Total personnel compensation.....	25,199	24,578	25,395
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,282	2,287	2,322
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....			1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,638	1,635	1,686
22.0	Transportation of things.....	630	669	668
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,045	2,655	2,995
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	180	216	216
25.0	Other services.....	5,251	6,211	5,856
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,184	2,287	2,355
31.0	Equipment.....	1,130	2,051	2,427
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	3	3
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	39,542	42,592	43,924
	Total obligations, Geological Survey.....	170,494	190,224	199,929
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0	Other services.....		702	
99.0	Total obligations.....	170,494	190,926	199,929
Personnel Summary				
Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	5,759	5,799	5,849
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	618	707	724
	Average paid employment.....	6,410	6,506	6,573
	Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,016	\$15,106	\$15,082
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,580	\$11,580	\$11,580
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1,562	1,522	1,604
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	192	213	214
	Average paid employment.....	1,785	1,735	1,818
	Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,016	\$15,106	\$15,082
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,580	\$11,580	\$11,580

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT FROM PROCEEDS, SALE OF WATER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-5662-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-23	-25	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	25	25	25
60 Budget authority (appropriation)			
(permanent, special fund).....	2		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Payment from proceeds, sale of water.—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from sale of water from existing wells (30 U.S.C. 221-229). No obligations are anticipated in 1974.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [thirty-three] twenty-five passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; [acquisition of not to exceed eight aircraft, of which two shall be for replacement only;] reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard [service for protection of confidential files] services, contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities, including the use of the Government-owned site donated for the Earth Resources Observation Systems Data Center for lease construction; acquisition of lands for gaging stations and observation wells; expenses of the U.S. National Committee on Geology; payment of contributions to the International Federation of Surveyors; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
National Park Service, "Management and protection".

- State:
"American sections, international commissions."
"U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments, U.S. educational exchange program."
"Contributions, educational, and cultural exchange."
"Mutual education and cultural exchange."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
3. Topographic surveys and mapping...	415	565	475
4. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	8,938	8,388	3,725
6. Water resources investigations.....	8,070	10,208	9,575

7. Conservation of lands and minerals...	25	25	25
10. Earth resources observation systems...	575	1,260	852
10 Total obligations.....	18,023	20,446	14,652

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-15,005	-20,446	-14,652
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,018		

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,018		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	3,327	3,327
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,327	-3,327	-3,327
90 Outlays.....	-304		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,160	10,754	8,842
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,093	1,198	937
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	103	111	80
Total personnel compensation.....	11,356	12,063	9,859
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	996	1,074	892
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	944	984	725
22.0 Transportation of things.....	239	258	235
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	701	888	727
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	81	61	44
25.0 Other services.....	2,056	2,937	1,032
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	711	1,023	585
31.0 Equipment.....	679	1,098	553
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	257	60	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,023	20,446	14,652

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	665	665	588
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	152	166	130
Average paid employment.....	819	831	718
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,016	\$15,106	\$15,082
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,580	\$11,580	\$11,580

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINES AND MINERALS

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, mined area and mineral waste reclamation and recycling; environmental functions; developing synthetics and substitutes; and promoting health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, and controlling fires in coal deposits, as authorized by law; \$136,824,000 of which \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, that the unexpended balances of the appropriations to the Bureau of Mines for "Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources," "Health and Safety," and "General Administrative Expenses" shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation. (30 U.S.C., 1-11, 21a, 551-558, 721-740, 801-960; 42 U.S.C. 3251-3259.)

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories, and possessions; and developing synthetics and substitutes, \$60,091,000, of which \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

【HEALTH AND SAFETY】

【For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, and controlling fires in coal deposits, as authorized by law, \$95,374,000, of which \$13,000,000 shall remain available until expended. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay any public relations firm for any promotional campaigns among coal miners.】

【GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES】

【For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines, \$2,000,000.】 (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0959-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Mineral resources development:			
(a) Energy.....	14,564	19,821	18,096
(b) Metallurgy.....	13,758	15,393	14,393
(c) Mining.....	5,408	5,733	5,033
(d) Data collection and analysis.....	8,104	9,563	9,263
2. Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration.....			
	6,017	9,896	7,296
3. Mine health and safety:			
(a) Coal mine inspections.....	29,793	31,734	31,734
(b) Metal and nonmetal mine inspections.....	5,570	6,074	7,574
(c) Education and training.....	5,343	18,121	5,321
(d) Technical support.....	6,503	6,894	7,194
(e) Research.....	28,526	31,185	28,317
4. Program administration.....			
	2,363	2,427	2,603
Total direct program costs ¹	125,949	156,841	136,824
Change in selected resources ²	6,889		
Total direct obligations.....	132,838	156,841	136,824
Reimbursable program:			
1. Mineral resource development:			
(a) Energy.....	80	100	100
(b) Metallurgy.....	83	100	100
(d) Data collection and analysis.....	151	170	170
3. Mine health and safety: (a) Coal mine inspections.....			
	5	10	10
4. Program administration.....			
	14	20	20
Total reimbursable program.....	333	400	400
10 Total obligations.....	133,171	157,241	137,224
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-333	-400	-400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	371		
Budget authority.....	133,208	156,841	136,824
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	133,722	157,465	136,824
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-514	-624	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	133,208	156,841	136,824
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Conservation and development of mineral resources.....	49,763	60,054	
Health and safety.....	81,432	94,787	
General administrative expenses.....	2,013	2,000	
Mines and minerals.....			136,824
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	132,837	156,841	136,824
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,165	42,436	42,930
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42,436	-42,930	-43,754
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-207		
90 Outlays.....	123,359	156,347	136,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Conservation and development of mineral resources.....	47,060	60,240	

Health and safety.....	74,296	94,107	
General administrative expenses.....	2,003	2,000	
Mines and minerals.....			136,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$7,659 thousand; 1973, \$20,550 thousand; 1974, \$8,356 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	231	15	246	246	246
Undelivered orders.....	25,942	-202	32,629	32,629	32,629
Total selected resources	26,173	-187	32,875	32,875	32,875

This appropriation includes activities which focus on conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources and promoting health and safety of miners through mine inspections, enforcements, education and training, and research. This is accomplished through the following programs:

1. *Mineral resource development:* (a) *Energy.*—Research and demonstration programs are conducted to provide greater efficiency in the extraction, processing, and utilization of energy resources, to conserve those resources, to develop alternative energy resources such as oil shale and synthetic fuels, to improve methods of managing energy-related wastes and pollutants, and to provide technical guidance needed to establish and administer national energy policies.

(b) *Metallurgy.*—Research is carried out seeking new and improved processes to extract, recover, purify, fabricate, and recycle metallic and nonmetallic minerals for the most efficient resource utilization attainable through increased production, reduced costs, and a minimum of waste. Of particular interest is research leading to advanced metallurgical technology, abatement of pollution from metallurgical processes, management of mineral wastes, improvement of mineral materials, and research on effective recovery and reuse of mineral materials from urban wastes.

(c) *Mining.*—Mining research is conducted to develop improved extractive systems through technological advancement of fundamental subsystems elements to increase significantly total mining output at less cost. An integral part of this objective is provision for the maintenance of health and safety and preservation of the environment. Also, explosives and explosions research is conducted on safe handling and use of commercial explosives and blasting agents; on safety characteristics of explosives certified for use in underground mines; and on the means of combating and controlling fires and explosions occurring in minerals and mineral fuels.

(d) *Data collection and analysis.*—Technical and economic data on mineral resources, production and consumption and international trade are compiled and analyzed and forecasts undertaken for guidance in the formulation of national mineral and energy policies and to assist Federal, State, and local governments and industry in coping with problems of mineral supply and planning for meeting mineral requirements.

2. *Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration.*—Engineering investigations and evaluations are conducted relative to the conservation, development, and utilization of mineral resources and their impact on the environment; appraisal of mineral development and the potential of wilderness and primitive areas as provided under the Wilderness Act; and engineering investigations of mineral resources in areas affected by water development or other public works. Research and demonstration programs are conducted on the restoration of mined land surfaces, control of subsidence caused by mining, control of fires in

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MINES AND MINERALS—continued

inactive coal mines, and disposal of mine refuse including culm banks.

3. *Mine health and safety.*—(a) *Coal mine inspections.*—Activities include inspection of coal mines and enforcement of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, assistance in mine rescue operations, investigations of serious accidents in coal mines and recommendations to reduce working hazards, safeguarding the health of workers, promoting efficiency in the coal industry, and assisting industry in improving conditions of mine health and safety. Development of State health and safety programs is encouraged through a grant program and through technical assistance.

COAL MINE INSPECTIONS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Individual mines inspected.....	3,850	3,800	3,800
Total regular inspections.....	12,900	23,500	23,500
Total spot inspections.....	32,400	35,000	35,000
Other inspections.....	10,200	11,500	11,500
Investigations (fatality, accident, violation followups, etc.).....	21,500	20,000	20,000

(b) *Metal and nonmetal mine inspections.*—Activities include inspection of metal and nonmetal mines and enforcement of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act, assistance in mine rescue operations, investigations of serious accidents in metal and nonmetal mines and recommendations to reduce working hazards, safeguarding the health of workers, promoting efficiency in the mineral industry, and assisting industry in improving conditions of mine health and safety. State programs are encouraged through assistance in the implementation of State plans.

METAL AND NONMETAL MINE INSPECTIONS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of mines.....	14,000	14,000	14,000
Number of mills ¹	581	581	581
Total regular inspections.....	5,222	5,910	7,870
Total spot inspections.....	5,863	6,270	8,250
Other investigations.....	2,592	2,770	2,850

¹ Independent (free-standing) mills not on or adjacent to mine properties.

(c) *Education and training.*—Instruction designed to develop greater safety awareness and to make the student a safer worker is provided to employees of the mineral industry. Training covers the causes and prevention of accidents and unhealthy work environments, safe mining practices, first aid, and mine rescue methods. Courses are in the form of classroom instruction, demonstrated lectures, motion pictures, and other instructional media.

(d) *Technical support.*—Under this activity the Bureau provides on-site day-to-day technical services and advice to health and safety field managers, mine inspectors, and State and industry management to assist enforcement or effect improvements in practices relating to ventilation, roof support, use and application of electrical equipment, fire protection, use of explosives, haulage, hoisting, illumination, mine communications, dust collection and abatement, and other related safety practices, devices, techniques, and equipment. The Bureau also provides analytical data relative to the cause, frequency, and

manner of accidents and the events or the practices that contribute to their cause or that may be identified as principal hazards contributing to the frequency of disabling injuries or unhealthy working conditions.

(e) *Research.*—Research is conducted to attain a much safer environment and working conditions for miners, and to reduce health hazards to mineworkers. The research involves the development of new and improved technology for inherently safer mining methods, equipment, techniques, and systems to cope adequately with mining. Current research includes: Support of mine roof and control of overburden; ventilation of mines; methods of allaying harmful and combustible dusts and methane and of coping with other mine air contaminants; prevention of underground fires and explosions; provisions of safe electrical equipment and installations; and improvements in mining machine design to reduce noise and optimize other man/machine interrelationships to enhance health and safety.

4. *Program administration.*—Provides for the immediate Office of the Director and part of those administrative functions in the headquarters office and the eastern and western administrative offices that support the Bureau's general administrative functions. The balance of the cost for the general administrative program is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from other agencies. In addition, this activity provides the necessary funds to reimburse the employee compensation fund for payments made resulting from the injury or death of employees under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Mines as required in section 209 of Public Law 86-767.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0959-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF MINES			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	70,205	75,323	76,052
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,028	2,036	2,036
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,325	2,357	2,357
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,449	6,957	7,100
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	25		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,336	5,643	5,780
22.0 Transportation of things.....	928	893	900
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,174	2,971	2,970
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	616	618	620
25.0 Other services.....	26,098	31,006	23,154
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,994	4,002	3,890
31.0 Equipment.....	7,736	7,770	7,700
32.0 Lands and structures.....	272	2,090	590
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,293	3,295	3,295
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	365	380	380
Total direct obligations.....			
	131,844	145,341	136,824
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	154	160	160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	50	86	86
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	25	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	34	35	35
Total reimbursable obligations.....			
	333	400	400
Total obligations, Bureau of Mines			
	132,177	145,741	137,224

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	8	
25.0	Other services	225	828	
32.0	Lands and structures	768	10,660	
	Total obligations, General Services Administration	994	11,500	
99.0	Total obligations	133,171	157,241	137,224

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions	5,567	5,629	5,619
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	243	240	240
	Average paid employment	5,656	5,698	5,688
	Average GS grade	9.1	9.1	9.1
	Average GS salary	\$13,793	\$13,910	\$14,013
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,691	\$10,224	\$10,787
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions	12	12	12
	Average paid employment	12	12	12
	Average GS grade	9.1	9.1	9.1
	Average GS salary	\$13,793	\$13,910	\$14,013
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,691	\$10,224	\$10,787

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Drainage of anthracite mines	9	200	200
2. Solid waste disposal	238		
Total program costs, funded ¹	247	200	200
Change in selected resources ²	-225		
10 Total obligations	22	200	200
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-77		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,849	-3,904	-3,700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,904	3,700	3,500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		4	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-56	200	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	530	158	46
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-158	-46	-46
90 Outlays	316	312	200
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Drainage of anthracite mines	19	154	200
Solid waste disposal	297	158	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$437 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$77 thousand); 1972, \$135 thousand; 1973, \$135 thousand; 1974, \$135 thousand.

1. *Drainage of anthracite mines.*—Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1973 and future years on a matched fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to surface lands or structures through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934), to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

2. *Solid waste disposal.*—Funds appropriated in previous years will be expended in 1973 to liquidate prior year obligations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	14		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5		
25.0 Other services	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		200	200
99.0 Total obligations	22	200	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1		
Average paid employment	1		
Average GS grade	9.1		
Average GS salary	\$13,793		

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the President, "Appalachian Regional Development Program."

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Production and sales	2,987	2,454	2,495
2. Research	32		
3. Administrative and other expenses	499	468	475
Total operating costs	3,518	2,922	2,970
Helium stored underground:			
1. Contract purchases of helium	45,056		
2. Crude helium produced for storage	2,101	1,232	1,263
3. Transmission and storage operations	482	1,489	1,480
Total costs, helium stored underground	47,639	2,721	2,743
Capital outlay, funded: Land, structures, and equipment	83	1,168	400
Total program costs, funded	51,240	6,811	6,113
Change in selected resources ¹	-95		
10 Total obligations	51,145	6,811	6,113

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HELIUM FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of helium.....	-5,801	-6,300	-6,300
Other revenue.....	-1,654	-1,281	-1,275
14 Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets.....	-395	-30	-30
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,877	-4,147	-3,127
21.98 Fund balance.....	-823	-1,559	-3,379
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	4,147	3,127	3,127
24.98 Fund balance.....	1,559	3,379	4,871
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	946		
Budget authority.....	46,246		
Budget authority:			
Current:			
47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	45,300		
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (50 U.S.C. 167: 74 Stat. 918).....	946		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,295	-800	-1,492
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	393	1,392	111
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,392	-111	-111
90 Outlays.....	42,296	481	-1,492

The Government's helium program is conducted under authority of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 (Public Law 86-777). The principal program elements are: (1) production and sale of helium for use by Federal agencies and their contractors, and by other interested parties; and (2) conservation of helium extracted from natural gas marketed as fuel, and underground storage of helium for future use. Engineering development, technical and laboratory services required in connection with production and sales and conservation are maintained.

The market for helium produced by the Bureau of Mines is estimated to be about 180 million cubic feet. Federal agencies will consume about 98% of the volume sold by the Bureau, and commercial consumers will account for the other 2%. The Federal agencies will purchase about 140 million cubic feet directly from the Bureau and an additional 40 million cubic feet from commercial distributors under Federal supply schedule contracts and through 30 CFR, part 2 helium distributors. NASA will consume about 60% of the helium sold by the Bureau.

Helium produced by the Bureau will supply about one-third of the total market for U.S. helium. The other two-thirds will be supplied by private helium producers.

The funded operating costs, exclusive of contract helium purchases and capital expenditures for operations, are reduced 16% from 1972 by improvement and consolidation of operations, discontinuance of extraction of helium at the Exell plant from gas under a gas processing agreement with Colorado Interstate Gas Co., and other changes.

Budget program.—Extraction of helium for production and sales will be conducted only at the Keyes (Okla.) helium plant, which is owned and operated by the Bureau of Mines. The Amarillo (Tex.) loading terminal will continue to make shipments in small cylinders, using helium transported to it from the Keyes plant. Helium extracted from available gas supplies at the Keyes plant that is not needed to meet the demands for Federal agencies will be placed in underground storage for future use. Operations at the Exell (Tex.) plant will be confined to processing functions required in connection with the operation and control of the underground helium storage reservoir in Cliffside Field. No expenses for contract purchases of helium for storage and conservation have been included in 1974 because of the uncertainty of the status of the helium purchase contracts. Such amounts as may later be determined to be necessary for 1974 will be separately requested. A supplemental appropriation for 1973 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

Financing the budget program.—The helium program of production and sales and conservation is financed from the helium fund. Income from helium sales and services, credited to the helium fund, are estimated to provide 100% of the needed funding.

Operating results and financial conditions.—As of June 30, 1972, the Government had \$465.4 million invested in the helium program. Of this amount, \$349 million is owed to the U.S. Treasury in accordance with the Helium Act Amendments of 1960, leaving a net investment of \$116.4 million. The investment at June 30, 1972, was about 12% in helium plants and facilities and about 88% in helium stored underground.

On June 30, 1974, the Government's investment is estimated to be \$507.8 million, of which \$390.7 million will be owed to the U.S. Treasury, leaving a net investment balance of \$117.1 million. The estimated increase from June 30, 1972, of \$0.7 million in net Government investment (equity) results from an increase in retained earnings accrued during 1973 and 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	7,455	7,581	7,575
Expense.....	-6,511	-7,112	-7,313
Net operating income.....	944	469	262
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets.....	395	30	30
Net book value of assets sold.....	-395	-30	-30
Net nonoperating income.....			
Net income for the year.....	944	469	262

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,216	2,951	3,490	4,982
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,141	1,880	2,252	2,216
Selected assets: ¹				
Helium for sale (inventory).....	368	292	292	292
Supplies and deferred charges.....	231	211	211	211
Helium stored underground.....	367,733	430,188	450,023	471,915
Fixed assets, net.....	36,022	32,941	32,008	30,297
Total assets.....	407,712	468,462	488,276	509,913
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,310	3,046	2,138	2,102
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	224	225	225	225
Unobligated balance.....	3,700	5,706	6,506	5,998
Undrawn authorizations.....	-2,877	-4,147	-3,127	-3,127
Total funded balance.....	1,047	1,784	3,604	3,096
Invested capital and earnings.....	404,354	463,632	482,534	504,715
Total Government equity.....	405,402	465,416	486,138	507,811

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	289,326	349,048	369,301
Accrued interest to Treasury.....	15,692	19,233	21,412
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	44,030	1,020	-----
End of year.....	349,048	369,301	390,713
Non-interest-bearing capital.....			
	211	211	211
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	115,864	116,156	116,625
Net income for the year.....	944	469	262
Adjustments of prior year transactions, net: not affecting working capital.....	-652	-----	-----
End of year.....	116,156	116,625	116,887
Total Government equity (end of year).....	465,416	486,138	507,811

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,195	3,162	3,213
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78	63	75
Total personnel compensation.....	3,273	3,225	3,288
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	287	257	257
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	39	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	39	39
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	39	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	286	286	283
25.0 Other services.....	287	775	289
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46,039	1,740	1,781
31.0 Equipment.....	31	450	147
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	911	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	2	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	51,240	6,811	6,113
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-95	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,145	6,811	6,113

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	267	258	258
Average paid employment.....	270	263	258
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,793	\$13,910	\$14,013
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$10,224	\$10,787

HELIUM FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-1-3-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contract purchases of helium (costs—obligations).....	-----	34,000	-----
Financing:			
47 Budget authority (proposed supplemental authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-----	34,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	34,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	6,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-6,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	28,000	6,000

Pursuant to a court order, the environmental consequences of termination of three of the existing helium contracts must be considered. Supplemental borrowing authority of \$34 million for the Helium fund will be requested to permit the liquidation of obligations that have been or may be incurred under the three contracts during 1973.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mineral resources development:			
(a) Energy.....	1,825	1,785	1,785
(b) Metallurgy.....	113	120	120
(c) Mining.....	4,204	4,060	4,060
(d) Data collection and analysis.....	48	50	50
2. Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration.....	157	100	100
3. Mine health and safety:			
(a) Education and training.....	229	1,000	1,000
(b) Technical support.....	12	-----	-----
4. Program administration.....	238	300	300
Total program costs, funded¹.....	6,826	7,415	7,415
Change in selected resources ²	-284	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,542	7,415	7,415
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6,205	-7,200	-7,200
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,273	-916	-701
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	916	701	486
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	337	215	215
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,120	3,306	3,321
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,306	-3,321	-3,336
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	158	200	200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$93 thousand; 1973, \$95 thousand; 1974, \$95 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,912 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$1 thousand); 1972, \$2,628 thousand; 1973, \$2,628 thousand; 1974, \$2,628 thousand.

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,428	2,450	2,450
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	2,516	2,538	2,538
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	215	217	217
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	95	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	188	190	190
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	3,240	4,075	4,075
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	167	170	170
31.0 Equipment.....	83	85	85
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,542	7,415	7,415

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	194	192	192
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	7	7
Average paid employment.....	197	194	194
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,793	\$13,910	\$14,013
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$10,224	\$10,787

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mineral resources development:			
(a) Energy.....	423	425	420
(b) Metallurgy.....	19	15	15
(c) Mining.....	76	20	20
(d) Data collection and analysis.....	5	5	5
2. Engineering, evaluation, and demonstration.....			
	840	840	840
Total program costs, funded¹.....	1,363	1,305	1,300
Change in selected resources ²	-43		
10 Total obligations.....	1,320	1,305	1,300
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-39	-95	-90
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	95	90	90
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,377	1,300	1,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,320	1,305	1,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	669	560	565
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-560	-565	-565
90 Outlays.....	1,430	1,300	1,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand; 1974, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$563 thousand; 1972, \$520 thousand; 1973, \$520 thousand; 1974, \$520 thousand.

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and

investigations to promote the conservation, evaluation, and development of mineral resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	353	360	360
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	363	371	371
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	874	856	851
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3		
44.0 Refunds.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,320	1,305	1,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	24	24	24
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,793	\$13,910	\$14,013
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$10,224	\$10,787

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to encourage and stimulate the production and conservation of coal in the United States through research and development, as authorized by law [(74 Stat. 337), \$43,490,000] (30 U.S.C. 661-668), \$52,500,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$885,000 \$1,200,000 shall be available for administration and supervision. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....			
	590	885	1,200
2. Contract research.....			
	14,547	43,409	51,300
Total program costs, funded.....	15,137	44,294	52,500
Change in selected resources ¹	15,146		
10 Total obligations.....	30,283	44,294	52,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-437	-804	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	804		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	30,650	43,490	52,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,283	44,294	52,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,959	23,481	27,975
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,481	-27,975	-25,975
90 Outlays.....	15,761	39,800	54,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8,254 thousand; 1972, \$23,399 thousand; 1973, \$23,399 thousand; 1974, \$23,399 thousand.

The Office, as required by the Coal Research Act, contracts for research and development of new and more efficient methods of mining, preparing, and utilizing coal. It contracts for, sponsors, cosponsors, and promotes the coordination of, research with recognized interested groups (including, but not limited to, coal trade associations, educational institutions, and agencies of States and political subdivisions).

The Office is responsible for developing the full potentiality and versatility of coal as the Nation's largest energy resource to the maximum benefit of the United States. The aspect of insuring a clean environment while minimizing or eliminating pollution-causing energy products, is an important consideration in all of the research projects. The Office is devoting its efforts to expand the use of coal through development of new uses as well as within presently known fields of utilization. The scientific and technical aspects of the program are performed through a program of contract research.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—This portion of the program performs all necessary functions relating to contracts. This includes drafting, negotiation, and execution of the contracts, together with review and monitoring of technical and administrative phases of the contract work. Proposals are evaluated to ascertain technical and economic feasibility and to avoid and eliminate possible duplication with other work.

2. *Contract research.*—The entire research activity cited above as the responsibility of OCR is represented in the contract aspect of the OCR operation. Proposals received from, or discussions with, potential contractors relate to a prospective area of activity in which the proposer has expressed interest, and for which the organization is qualified. Careful review and controls preclude duplicative research efforts. Contract research activities are conducted with profit and nonprofit research organizations. Contracts vary from complete Government funding to joint funding. Only applied research and development projects are undertaken. Several have now reached the pilot plant phase of their development. No grant research projects are carried on, and basic research is extremely limited—only insofar as a project may support other ongoing research.

In accordance with the President's energy message of June 4, 1971, the Office is charged with responsibility for accelerating the coal gasification program to develop a process or processes that can result in commercial-scale plants producing a clean, high quality gas from coal by 1980. This accelerated activity will be funded two-thirds by the Government and one-third by industry sources in the range of \$30 million total funding annually for the next several years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	410	664	863
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	9	15	10
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	4	10
Total personnel compensation.....		420	683	883
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	34	51	73
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	69	96
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4	8	13
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	32	52
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	32	27	40
25.0	Other services.....	29,737	43,409	51,300

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	6	14
31.0	Equipment.....	13	9	29
99.0	Total obligations.....	30,283	44,294	52,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	37	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	2
Average paid employment.....	27	38	57
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.5	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$18,116	\$17,947	\$18,259

Trust Funds

COSPONSOR FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-8740-0-7-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Cosponsor funds—contract research (total program cost, funded).....	2,119	17,916	10,000
Change in selected resources ¹	—35	-----	-----
10 Total obligations, (object class 25.0).....	2,084	17,916	10,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2,084	17,916	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,084	17,916	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,119	17,916	10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$35 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

This account represents the input of funds made available by the American Gas Association as its cosponsored portion of the combined OCR/A.G.A. program for accelerated research and development of high B.t.u. (clean synthetic natural gas) gasification projects.

The funds provided by A.G.A. under the agreement with the Department of the Interior represent its stated portion (one-third) of the cost—up to \$10 million per year—for a 4-year period.

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas, **[\$1,558,000]** \$1,485,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of oil and gas activities (total program costs, funded).....	1,610	1,624	1,632
Change in selected resources ¹	17	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,627	1,624	1,632

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$27 thousand (1972 adjustments, —\$6 thousand); 1972, \$50 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand; 1974, \$50 thousand.

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-135	-139	-147
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority.....	1,500	1,485	1,485
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,570	1,558	1,485
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-70	-73	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,500	1,485	1,485
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,492	1,485	1,485
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	145	190	110
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-190	-110	-110
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6		
90 Outlays.....	1,452	1,565	1,485

The Office coordinates the implementation of Federal oil and gas policies; provides leadership and coordination of petroleum statistics within the Federal establishment; provides advice and assistance to Federal agencies and international organizations on all phases of petroleum and gas; and serves as the principal channel of communication between the Federal Government and the petroleum, gas, petrochemical, and allied industries. Domestic and worldwide studies are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies. This Office administers the Department's oil import program, pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3279, as amended, establishing quotas for importers of crude oil and oil products under the mandatory quota system. The Department's program for emergency planning and readiness for the oil and gas industries and the recruitment, training, and assignment of 600 executive reservists for the Emergency Petroleum and Gas Administration are assigned responsibilities of the Office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	969	990	996
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	35	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	992	1,027	1,028
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	77	78	77
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	72	72
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	50	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	226	175	175
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	40	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	1,492	1,485	1,485

Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	117	121	127
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	12	14
21.0 Travel and Transportation of persons.....	6	6	6
Total reimbursable obligations.....	135	139	147
99.0 Total obligations, Office of Oil and Gas.....	1,627	1,624	1,632

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5	5
Average paid employment.....	61	66	65
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	7	7	8
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$17,566	\$17,512	\$17,476

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

The mission of the Bureau is to assure maximum opportunity for the American people to benefit from fish and wildlife resources as part of their natural environment.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, \$79,004,000: Provided, That the unexpended balances of the appropriations for "Management and Investigations of Resources" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall be merged with this appropriation.

[MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES]

[For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, \$73,489,500.]

[GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$2,250,000.] (7 U.S.C. 135k, 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 4601-4, 1-12, 1-17-18, 581d, 590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-667e, 668aa-ee, 669-669i, 670a-b, f, 671-697a, 701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 741-742j, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 760e-760g, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 921, 931-939c, 1008, 1051-1058, 1131-1136, 1171-2, 1182, 1185, 1221-1226; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3054; 33 U.S.C. 466c(g); 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h, 620g; 82 Stat. 625; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Habitat preservation.....	8,553	11,420	11,949
2. Wildlife resources.....	30,355	32,353	35,433
3. Fishery resources.....	18,263	19,348	19,109
4. Endangered species.....	3,192	4,153	4,372

5.	Interpretation and recreation	5,433	5,976	4,913
6.	Administration	2,760	3,213	3,228
	Total direct program	68,556	76,463	79,004
	Reimbursable program:			
7.	Replacement of personal property sold ¹	100	100	100
8.	Miscellaneous services to other agencies	3,687	3,825	4,400
	Total reimbursable program	3,787	3,925	4,500
	Total program costs, funded	72,343	80,388	83,504
	Change in selected resources ²	396		
10	Total obligations	72,739	80,388	83,504
	Financing:			
	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	-2,295	-2,425	-3,000
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,492	-1,500	-1,500
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	45		
	Budget authority	68,997	76,463	79,004
	Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	69,123	75,740	79,004
41	Transferred to other accounts	-126	-177	
43	Appropriation adjusted	68,997	75,563	79,004
44. 10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises		900	
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Management and investigations of resources	66,883	74,213	
	General administrative expenses	2,240	2,250	
	Resources management			79,004
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	68,952	76,463	79,004
72	Obligated balance, start of year	8,427	9,527	9,005
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-9,527	-9,005	-7,524
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-158		
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	68,010	76,170	80,400
91. 10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental		815	85
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Management and investigations of resources	65,887	74,787	
	General administrative expenses	2,123	2,198	
	Resource management			80,485

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property; to provide assistance to and cooperate with State, and public or private agencies and organizations in controlling losses of wildlife; in minimizing damages from overabundant species, including acceptance of funds in furtherance of the purposes of the act of Aug. 12, 1958.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores	535	493	493	493
Undelivered orders	6,068	6,506	6,506	6,506
Total selected resources	6,603	6,999	6,999	6,999

1. *Habitat preservation.*—Modification of the Nation's natural environment to fulfill man's needs has had a substantial impact on, and continues to pose a serious threat to, fish and wildlife resources by degrading and destroying essential habitat. Studies are conducted of the character of habitat alteration to determine measures for avoiding or mitigating unnecessary deterioration. Biological monitoring of fish, wildlife, and associated ecosystems is used to determine the rate of environmental pollution and degradation. Research is conducted to determine the impact of pesticides, chemicals, heavy metals, oil, and other pollutants on fish and wildlife and their habitats. Continuing studies of natural resource

development are used to determine the impact of dredge and fill activities in navigable waters; nuclear, thermal, and hydroelectric power projects; major water resource developments; and small-watershed projects. Recommendations are formulated to prevent or minimize losses when they are unavoidable and provisions are made for mitigation of such losses. Environmental impact statements for all Federal or federally assisted projects are reviewed as are State water quality standards. Fish and wildlife input is provided for comprehensive regional water resource development plans. Studies of the wilderness potential of wildlife refuge lands are carried out.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Biological monitoring sites	153	239	153
Resource development studies	5,495	8,500	8,864
Environmental impact studies reviewed	2,800	3,000	3,400
Comprehensive river basin studies	3	3	3
Wilderness areas being studied	40	21	11

2. *Wildlife resources.*—The Bureau assists in the enhancement and control of the Nation's wildlife resources to assure that sufficient populations are available for the use and enjoyment of all Americans and to prevent excessive damage by wildlife to economic activities with minimal impact on the wildlife. Principal responsibility for management of migratory birds in the United States is dictated by treaty and is discharged by the Bureau. To carry out these responsibilities, the Bureau maintains an extensive wildlife refuge system consisting of 342 areas containing 30.7 million acres managed for both migratory birds and other wildlife of national significance; acquires land to preserve migratory bird habitat; guides and coordinates national migratory bird programs; enforces Federal game laws and regulations; provides technical assistance in the management of wildlife on Indian and other Federal lands; conducts research to improve wildlife management capabilities; provides technical assistance and extension services to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities for responsible control of wildlife causing damage to human enterprises (cooperator funds totaling \$4.3 million are anticipated in 1973 to support this function); and supports cooperative wildlife research units at 20 universities to train wildlife biologists and conduct research.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Bureau land administered for:			
Migratory birds:			
Number of areas	319	322	322
Millions of waterfowl use days	1,605.4	1,620.0	1,632.0
Acres	8,165,000	8,202,000	8,207,000
Other wildlife:			
Number of areas	23	26	27
Acres	21,280,047	21,284,000	21,313,000
Waterfowl production areas:			
Acres	1,222,000	1,334,000	1,404,000
Waterfowl produced	1,698,000	1,787,600	1,858,600
Non-Bureau land managed through technical assistance (millions of acres)	125.0	125.0	125.0
Game law violations (number)	10,476	11,000	11,500
Students graduated (number)	125	135	135

3. *Fishery resources.*—Assistance is provided in the enhancement of the Nation's sport fisheries to assure that opportunities are available for all Americans to use and enjoy this resource. Emphasis is placed on the management of anadromous species, the fisheries of the Great Lakes and reservoirs, and the fisheries of Indian and Federal lands. Fish produced at 98 hatcheries help support fishery resources in coastal and inland waters, including

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—continued

Atlantic salmon and fisheries on Indian lands. Three hatcheries and one research laboratory are engaged in Great Lakes activities. Five development centers and three training schools improve fish cultural technology and practices. Research activities are carried out at 14 other laboratories and 10 field stations relative to (1) sport fish productivity, (2) efficiency of production of hatchery fish, (3) effects of environmental contaminants on fishery resources, and (4) methods of controlling undesirable fishes. Technical assistance is provided by 25 field stations to Indian tribes and to Federal, State, and other land-owners in the management of their sport fisheries. Cooperative fishery units at 25 universities train fishery biologists and carry on research.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Fish production:			
Fish hatcheries (number).....	98	97	95
Fish produced (millions of pounds) ..	6.7	7.2	7.1
Fisherman days provided (millions) ..	36.0	37.7	36.5
Technical management assistance:			
Indian reservations:			
Number served.....	85	90	92
Acres of water managed.....	195,000	202,000	205,000
Fisherman days provided.....	1,805,000	1,972,000	2,150,000
Federal lands:			
Number of areas.....	270	275	278
Acres of water managed.....	418,000	424,000	427,000
Fisherman days provided.....	6,200,000	6,212,000	6,219,000
Students graduated (number).....	65	68	72

4. *Endangered species.*—The purpose of this program is to restore, to the point at which they are once again a viable component of their ecosystems, any species or sub-species of vertebrate, mollusk, or crustacean which has been identified as being threatened with extinction and, further, to take such action as necessary to prevent any such animal with becoming threatened with extinction. Presently, 101 species are on the endangered list. If a pending amendment to the Endangered Species Conservation Act is enacted, some 300 additional species will be added. This program involves development; continual review and updating of an endangered species list; development of species recovery plans; initiation of management committees to oversee implementation of the plans; co-ordination of all national efforts in this field; as well as monitoring imports of fish and wildlife from foreign countries. A wide ranging research program supports these activities. All activities are carried out in close cooperation with State agencies, private groups, and foreign governments.

5. *Interpretation and recreation.*—The goal of this activity is to expand understanding and appreciation of fish and wildlife, wildland ecology, and man's role in his environment. A related goal is to provide visitors to Bureau installations with a safe, enjoyable experience oriented toward enhancing their understanding of natural environments. These goals are accomplished by providing a wide range of outdoor opportunities on Bureau lands including interpretive experiences, environmental study areas, and wildlife-oriented recreation activities, such as wildlife observation, hunting and fishing, as well as nonwildlife-related recreational experiences, such as swimming and

boating. Currently, more than 70% of visits to national wildlife refuges, national fish hatcheries, and research laboratories are for wildlife-oriented activities. Current information concerning fish and wildlife and its relationship to man is made available to the general public through specialized media and publications.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Wildlife refuge visits:			
Wildlife related activities (millions) ..	12.3	15.4	12.4
Nonwildlife related activities (millions) ..	8.2	6.6	5.6
Fish hatchery visits (millions) ..	2.2	2.5	2.3

6. *Administration.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide executive direction, coordinated resource planning, and administrative services for the Bureau in Washington, D.C., as well as in the regional and field offices.

Funds for two of the above activities are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts, Federal aid in fish restoration and management, Federal aid in wildlife restoration, and National wildlife refuge fund, as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Wildlife resources.....	1,903	1,950	1,966
Fishery resources.....	116	200	200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-56-1611-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	41,801	45,413	45,934
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,410	2,705	2,735
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,288	1,710	1,821
	Total personnel compensation.....	45,499	49,828	50,490
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,318	4,915	4,921
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	19		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,712	2,193	3,633
22.0	Transportation of things.....	412	1,262	741
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,212	2,100	2,200
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	307	409	438
25.0	Other services.....	4,895	6,359	6,899
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,576	6,776	6,802
31.0	Equipment.....	2,826	2,901	3,057
32.0	Lands and structures.....	222	213	211
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	33	15	125
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	5	5
91.0	Unvouchered.....	27		
	Total costs, funded.....	69,068	76,976	79,522
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	396		
	Subtotal.....	69,464	76,976	79,522
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-512	-513	-518
	Total direct obligations.....	68,952	76,463	79,004
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,227	2,382	2,578
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	151	167	176
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	49	55	64
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,427	2,604	2,818
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	224	258	267
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	392	300	367
22.0	Transportation of things.....	15	28	39
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	52	50	63
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	22	35
25.0	Other services.....	304	245	294

26.0	Supplies and materials	214	254	391
31.0	Equipment	176	186	243
32.0	Lands and structures	6	5	12
	Subtotal	3,812	3,952	4,529
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-25	-27	-29
	Total reimbursable obligations	3,787	3,925	4,500
99.0	Total obligations	72,739	80,388	83,504

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,305	3,341	3,391
Full-time equivalent of other positions	386	376	380
Average paid employment	3,691	3,720	3,759
Average GS grade	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,041	\$8,283	\$8,657

CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; and for expenses necessary to carry out the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f); \$9,233,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the unexpended balances of the appropriations for "Construction" and "Anadromous and Great Lakes Fisheries Conservation" shall be merged with this appropriation.

[ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION]

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f), as amended by the Act of May 14, 1970 (84 Stat. 214), \$2,333,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 4601-9, 4601-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Construction and rehabilitation:									
(a) New facilities	81,972	21,176	3,402	6,039	300	5,728	1,611	300	49,444
(b) Rehabilitation of facilities	69,371		325	599		150	50		68,397
(c) Pollution abatement	80,000	917	1,227	2,726	8,117	1,500	4,700	7,100	62,313
2. Anadromous fish			2,749	3,034	1,833	2,551	2,551	1,833	
Total program costs, funded	231,343	22,093	7,703	12,398	10,250	9,929	8,912	9,233	180,154
Change in selected resources ¹			1,582	2,000	-1,000				
10 Total obligations			9,285	14,398	9,250				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-11,809	-12,082	-17				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			12,082	17					
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			9,558	2,333	9,233				
Distribution of budget authority by account:									
Construction			7,226						
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries conservation			2,332	2,333					
Construction and anadromous fish					9,233				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			9,285	14,398	9,250				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			6,521	8,528	11,926				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-8,528	-11,926	-12,973				
77 Adjustments in expired accounts			-66						
90 Outlays			7,212	11,000	8,203				
Distribution of outlays by account:									
Construction			4,847	8,000					
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries conservation			2,365	3,000					
Construction and anadromous fish					8,203				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores	14			
Undelivered orders	6,316	7,912	9,912	8,912
Total selected resources	6,330	7,912	9,912	8,912

1. *Construction and rehabilitation.*—Projects proposed for 1974 include construction of settling basins at 34 fish hatcheries and the Tunison Fish Nutrition Research Laboratory (New York); domestic waste disposal systems at 26 wildlife refuges and the Hammond Bay (Michigan) Research Laboratory; master planning and water rights

investigations; and restoration of existing facilities at several field installations.

2. *Anadromous fish.*—State and other non-Federal co-operators are reimbursed up to 60 per centum of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH—continued

Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn. State and other non-Federal cooperators' plans are examined and projects inspected by Bureau staff. Fifty-four projects in 25 States are proposed for 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	862	1,427	1,385
11.3 Positions other than permanent	66	71	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	16	19
Total personnel compensation	936	1,514	1,472
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	84	131	125
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	115	126	113
22.0 Transportation of things	17	8	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	17	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	14	12	10
25.0 Other services	799	429	460
26.0 Supplies and materials	103	100	120
31.0 Equipment	12	18	18
32.0 Lands and structures	3,375	7,954	5,819
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,245	2,090	2,090
Total costs, funded	7,730	12,398	10,250
94.0 Change in selected resources	1,555	2,000	-1,000
99.0 Total obligations	9,285	14,398	9,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	110	110	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	10	9
Average paid employment	87	87	87
Average GS grade	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546

【MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT】

【For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, authorized by the Act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), \$7,100,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Printing and sale of hunting stamps	346	380	400
2. Acquisition of refuges and other areas	14,091	10,719	9,600
Total program costs, funded	14,437	11,099	10,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-162	1,000	-1,000
10 Total obligations	14,275	12,099	9,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-403	-980	-2,981
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	980	2,981	981
Budget authority	14,851	14,100	7,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation (general fund)	7,500	7,100	
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite, special fund)	7,351	7,000	7,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	14,275	12,099	9,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,792	4,048	4,147
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,048	-4,147	-5,147
90 Outlays	14,019	12,000	8,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3,478 thousand; 1972, \$3,316 thousand; 1973, \$4,316 thousand; 1974, \$3,316 thousand.

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the Migratory bird conservation account (16 U.S.C. 718).

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Postal Service is paid the cost of printing, sale, and accounting for the migratory bird hunting stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses are available for costs of location and acquisition of migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas.

In addition to the receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps, the act of October 4, 1961, as amended (81 Stat. 612; 16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5) authorizes advances for land acquisition. No such advance is proposed for 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,386	2,600	2,750
11.3 Positions other than permanent	76	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	10	10
Total personnel compensation	2,463	2,710	2,860
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	229	250	270
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	297	257	350
22.0 Transportation of things	25	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	114	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction	366	500	500
25.0 Other services	368	500	500
26.0 Supplies and materials	51	70	80
31.0 Equipment	38	60	70
32.0 Lands and structures	10,326	6,202	4,820
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	151	300	300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4		
Total costs, funded	14,437	11,099	10,000
94.0 Change in selected resources	-162	1,000	-1,000
99.0 Total obligations	14,275	12,099	9,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	206	198	190
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	11	11
Average paid employment	209	207	207
Average GS grade	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [forty-two] sixty-nine passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and [nineteen] nine are for replacement only (including [seventy-four] seventy for police-type use); purchase of not to exceed [seven] five aircraft, of which [six] four are for replacement only; not to exceed \$50,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife in foreign countries;

repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; options for the purchase of lands at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Executive Office of the President: "Appalachian regional commission."
Agriculture: "Forest protection and utilization."
Commerce: "Regional development programs, regional action planning commissions."
Defense—Army:
Corps of Engineers—Civil:
"General investigations."
"Construction, general."
"Operation and maintenance, general."
Interior:
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Land and water conservation fund."
National Park Service, "Management and protection."
Bureau of Reclamation:
"General investigations."
"Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
Alaska Power Administration, "General investigations."

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-56-9999-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	12,131	14,950	14,300
2.	Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	37,803	41,021	45,335
3.	National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,316	4,285	4,350
4.	Proceeds from sales.....	11	15	15
	Total program costs, funded.....	54,261	60,271	64,000
	Change in selected resources ¹	1,087	3,000	-----
10	Total obligations.....	55,348	63,271	64,000
Financing:				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-77	-----	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,269	-16,808	-14,409
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,808	14,409	14,209
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	55,810	60,872	63,800
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	14,303	13,023	14,300
	Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	36,704	43,334	44,985
	National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,788	4,500	4,500
	Proceeds from sales.....	15	15	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	55,271	63,271	64,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	62,825	64,814	66,988
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-64,814	-66,988	-66,976
90	Outlays.....	53,282	61,097	64,012
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	12,549	15,035	14,000
	Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	36,502	41,750	45,600
	National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,220	4,300	4,400
	Proceeds from sales.....	11	12	12

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Undelivered orders.....	57,130	58,218	61,218	61,286
Total selected resources.....	57,131	58,218	61,218	61,286

Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds for fish hatcheries and management equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on sport fishing tackle and for wildlife restoration equal to the 11% excise tax on the manufacture of firearms and ammunition.

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of land and water areas, and for wildlife management research (16 U.S.C. 669-669j), also 50% of the cost of approved hunter safety programs (Public Law 91-503).

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the expenditure of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System. Part of the net proceeds of refuge products is paid to counties in which refuges are located for benefit of public schools and roads. Payment is based on 25% of the proceeds or 0.75% of the value of lands acquired in fee, whichever is larger. The balance of the proceeds is available for management of the refuge system and for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

4. *Proceeds from sales.*—Receipts derived from water resources development projects conducted on national wildlife refuge lands on which other agencies have primary jurisdiction (16 U.S.C. 460d).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-56-9999-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,401	2,821	3,047
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	89	68	63
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	16	71	72
	Total personnel compensation.....	2,506	2,960	3,182
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	247	293	302
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	5	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	287	143	361
22.0	Transportation of things.....	17	60	56
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	129	86	91
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	98	105	106
25.0	Other services.....	1,420	1,457	1,467
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	138	101	102
31.0	Equipment.....	72	104	100
32.0	Lands and structures.....	5	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	49,344	54,964	58,235
	Total costs, funded.....	54,268	60,278	64,007
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	1,087	3,000	-----
	Subtotal.....	55,355	63,278	64,007
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-7	-7
99.0	Total obligations.....	55,348	63,271	64,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	140	150	150
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	9	9
Average paid employment.....	150	150	150
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,041	\$8,283	\$8,657

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Other Federal agencies (program costs, funded).....	493	1,015	700
Change in selected resources ¹	417	-200	-200
10 Total obligations.....	910	815	500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-300	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-925	-315	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	315	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	610	315	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	400	316
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-400	-316	-116
90 Outlays.....	210	398	200

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$417 thousand; 1973, \$217 thousand; 1974, \$17 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	99	101	100
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	106	109	108
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	26	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	72	69	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	17	16
31.0 Equipment.....	10	12	14
32.0 Lands and structures.....	251	767	446
Total costs, funded.....	493	1,015	700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	417	-200	-200
99.0 Total obligations.....	910	815	500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	9	9	9
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,041	\$8,283	\$8,657

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperative studies.....	192	150	180
2. Sea lamprey control.....	1,294	1,415	1,636
Total program costs, funded.....	1,486	1,565	1,816

Change in selected resources ¹	178	180	-140
10 Total obligations.....	1,664	1,745	1,676
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-87	-95	-13
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	95	13	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,672	1,663	1,663
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,664	1,745	1,676
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	212	421	646
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-421	-646	-522
90 Outlays.....	1,455	1,520	1,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	---	2	2	2
Undelivered orders.....	100	278	458	318
Total selected resources.....	102	280	460	320

Funds donated by private individuals, organizations, and public institutions support various fish and wildlife programs such as ecological studies, endangered species preservation, sea lamprey control and wetlands preservation. The predominant program is sea lamprey control work supported by the Great Lakes Fishery Commission through a memorandum of agreement with the Bureau (\$1.5 million annually).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	863	873	963
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	51	52	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	11
Total personnel compensation.....	921	932	1,035
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	65	70	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	56	101
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	33	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	2
25.0 Other services.....	225	231	308
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	90	123	125
31.0 Equipment.....	85	111	94
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	2	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1	2
Total costs, funded.....	1,486	1,565	1,816
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	178	180	-140
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,664	1,745	1,676

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	70	70
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	8
Average paid employment.....	74	75	75
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,516	\$13,502	\$13,546
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,041	\$8,283	\$8,657

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The Service's primary responsibility is to conserve, manage, and interpret the natural, cultural, historical, and recreational resources of the National Park System. Visitation to park areas is expected to increase from 206.4 million in 1972 to 213.6 million in 1973 and to 225.3 million in 1974.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), \$176,780,000: Provided, That the unexpended balances of the appropriations to the National Park Service for "Management and protection," "Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities," and "General administrative expenses" shall be merged with this appropriation. (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 3, 7a-e, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 18f, 47-2, 81c, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 590 a, f, 594, 1281c; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612).)

[MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION]

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; plans, investigations, and studies of recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings); and not to exceed \$150,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, \$89,421,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

[MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES]

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, \$73,312,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

[GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$4,140,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Park management.....	121,862	153,786	171,940
2. Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.....	700	700	700
3. Executive direction.....	3,898	4,140	4,140
Total direct program.....	126,460	158,626	176,780
Reimbursable program:			
1. Sale of living farm products (object class 26.0).....	1		
Total program costs, funded...	126,461	158,626	176,780
Change in selected resources ¹	1,095		
10 Total obligations.....	127,556	158,626	176,780
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-47		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	148		
Budget authority.....	127,656	158,626	176,780
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	127,888	158,878	176,780
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-232	-252	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	127,656	158,626	176,780

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Management and protection.....	66,070	81,209	-----
Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.....	57,534	73,277	-----
General administrative expenses.....	4,052	4,140	-----
Operation of the National Park System.....			176,780

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	127,508	158,626	176,780
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,517	19,243	23,757
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,243	-23,757	-28,958
90 Outlays.....	122,782	154,112	171,579

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Management and protection.....	64,615	79,398	-----
Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.....	54,536	70,615	-----
General administrative expenses.....	3,631	4,099	-----
Operation of the National Park System.....			171,579

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,747 thousand; 1972, \$5,842 thousand; 1973, \$5,842 thousand; 1974, \$5,842 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$7,608 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to the "Planning and Construction" account, 1972, \$5,477 thousand; 1973, \$7,995 thousand.

1. *Park management.*—The Service administers 299 park areas comprising about 29.1 million acres of federally owned land located in 47 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The program of work proposed in the 1974 budget estimate for park management encompasses several program elements vital to the operations of the System. These include (1) overall management of park areas necessary to accommodate an estimated 225,300,000 visitors in 1974; (2) maintenance of buildings and facilities required to accommodate visitor use as well as to protect the Government's investment; (3) interpretive programs to enhance the visitors park experience; (4) law enforcement to protect the visitors well-being and reduce vandalism and other destruction to park resources; and (5) resource management necessary for the protection and preservation of the unique natural, cultural, and historical features in the Park System.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visits, and general and special fund revenues collected and to be collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited in the Land and Water Conservation Fund:

Year:	Visits	Revenues
Actual:		
1970.....	166,900,000	\$8,912,110
1971.....	186,188,000	14,432,438
1972.....	206,441,000	15,369,234
Estimate:		
1973.....	213,600,000	16,795,000
1974.....	225,300,000	17,886,000

The major program elements comprising this activity are: general management of park areas, concessions management, interpretation, informational publications, security and protection (of resources and visitors), and maintenance and rehabilitation.

2. *Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.*—This activity provides for the suppression and emergency presuppression of fires on or endangering lands

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—continued

administered by the Service, and for the rehabilitation of burned areas to conserve resources and the protection of park visitors. The Service administers more than 13.8 million acres of forest, grass lands, tundra, and desert shrub.

3. *Executive direction.*—Provides executive direction of Service programs in the Service's headquarters in Washington, D.C., the National Capital Parks and six regional offices located throughout the Nation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,691	69,902	68,794
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19,082	24,872	23,373
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,944	3,274	3,322
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	213	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	85,930	98,048	95,489
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,361	10,143	9,549
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,299	6,326	7,908
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,002	5,613	6,914
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,640	6,500	8,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	386	998	792
25.0 Other services.....	9,224	14,396	28,372
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,288	9,687	11,789
31.0 Equipment.....	3,290	6,810	7,160
32.0 Lands and structures.....	90	105	107
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	28	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	127,556	158,626	176,780

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,625	6,627	6,551
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,642	3,300	3,101
Average paid employment.....	8,392	9,182	8,882
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-1-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Management of parks and other areas (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,442	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,442	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,442	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	71
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-71	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,371	71

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-1-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails.....	-----	831	-----
2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	-----	1,767	-----
10 Total costs—obligations.....	-----	2,598	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	2,598	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	2,598	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-130	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	2,468	130

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451); the acquisition of water rights; expenses necessary for investigations and studies to determine suitability of areas to be included in the National Park System, the designation of wilderness areas, and the management of water resources; the preparation of plans for existing and proposed park and recreation areas; provisions of technical assistance to other Federal agencies, and to States and private institutions in the planning, development, and operation of landmarks, parks and recreation areas; and for financial or other assistance in planning, development, or operation of areas as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements with other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions, including not to exceed \$167,500 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That \$8,680,000 shall be available for construction, improvement, and alteration of property in the District of Columbia known as Union Station (presently owned by the Washington Terminal Company), in addition to the construction authorized by section 102 of the Act of March 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 43), to be leased by the Secretary of the Interior in accord with the provisions of such Act: Provided further, That the unexpended balances of the appropriation to the National Park Service for "Construction" shall be merged with this appropriation. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-e, 17j-2, 17k, l, n, 431-433, 452a, 461-467; 40 U.S.C. 484(k); 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 50 U.S.C. 1622-h(1); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201, 202); Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1066); Act of July 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 299); Act of September 3, 1964 (78 Stat. 890); Act of August 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 588)).

【CONSTRUCTION】

【For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities; the repair or replacement of roads, trails, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, or storm, or the construction of projects deferred by reason of the use of funds for such purposes; and the acquisition of water rights; \$42,701,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That \$90,000 representing the National Park Service share for planning a modern sewage system and treatment plant, in cooperation with the towns of Harpers Ferry and Bolivar, West Virginia, to service said towns and Harpers Ferry National Historical Park shall not be available until such time as agreement relating to the procedures and funding for design, construction, and operation of the facility is consummated among the concerned agencies.】

【For an additional amount for "Construction", \$350,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1039-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	1,098,721	274,466	14,674	62,569	36,200	54,598	29,598	11,200	681,214
2. Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.....			4,053	4,713	4,400	1,459	1,459	4,400	
3. Cooperative programs.....			912	4,411	3,927	1,131	1,131	3,927	
4. Statutory or contractual aid for other activities.....			148	403	473			473	
5. Acquisition of lands.....	50,018	50,005		13					
6. Roads and trails.....	4,811	4,772	1	38					
7. Undistributed.....	6,439	2,326	3,608			505	505		
Total direct program.....	1,159,989	331,569	23,396	72,147	45,000	57,693	32,693	20,000	681,214
Reimbursable program:									
Miscellaneous reimbursements:									
(a) Rental of quarters and subsistence to employees.....			2,339	2,350	2,450				
(b) Sale of utilities to concessioners and others.....			1,238	1,270	1,300				
(c) Miscellaneous.....			2,191	2,280	2,350				
Total reimbursable program.....			5,768	5,900	6,100				
Total program costs, funded.....			29,164	78,047	51,100				
Change in selected resources ¹			4,838	-2,400					
10 Total obligations.....			34,002	75,647	51,100				
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Federal funds.....			-1,973	-2,050	-2,100				
14 Non-Federal sources.....			-3,795	-3,850	-4,000				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-5,206	-58,201	-39,500				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			58,201	39,500	14,500				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			81,229	51,046	20,000				
Distribution of budget authority by account:									
Management and protection.....			5,454	7,960					
Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.....			23	35					
Construction.....			75,752	43,051					
Planning and construction.....					20,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			28,234	69,747	45,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			11,162	10,316	34,502				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-10,316	-34,502	-33,446				
90 Outlays.....			29,080	45,561	46,056				
Distribution of outlays by account:									
Management and protection.....			5,253	7,310					
Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.....			23	35					
Construction.....			23,804	38,216					
Planning and construction.....					46,056				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	626	505	505	505
Undelivered orders.....	15,129	20,088	17,688	17,688
Total selected resources.....	15,755	20,593	18,193	18,193

Note.—Includes \$7,608 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed in "Management and Protection," "Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Physical Facilities," and "Construction" in 1972 and 1973:

	1972	1973
Management and protection.....	5,454	7,960
Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.....	23	35
Construction.....	75,752	43,051

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The Service carries out a program for the planning, construction, and development of physical facilities in units throughout the National Park System. The facilities include visitor service and administrative buildings, employee housing, utilities, camping and picnic areas, and a variety of miscellaneous items. Objectives of this program are to provide additional facilities for many park areas where

developments have not kept pace with visitor demands, to provide additional facilities required to continue on-going projects, to protect existing investment, and to provide initial visitor and administrative facilities at newly authorized areas. The program for 1974 focuses on facilities for the American Revolution Bicentennial Celebration.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION—continued

2. *Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.*—The programs comprising this activity are as follows: National Park System Plan, Landmarks, New Area Studies, Land Use Studies, Water Resource Studies, Wilderness Act Implementation, and Master Planning.

Staff direction and coordination is provided for the interpretive programs of all units of the National Park System. Studies are conducted to give formal recognition to natural landmarks of national significance. Studies are conducted to determine the significance and suitability of natural, historical, and recreational areas proposed for inclusion in the National Park System. Overall direction is provided in all land acquisition matters including development of land cost estimate procedures and actual land cost estimates (prior to the availability of Land and Water Conservation Funding); in solving problems relating to both normal and adverse uses made of park lands; and determining boundaries of proposed areas and recommending changes in existing park boundaries. Studies and investigations are carried out leading to management of water resources as to sources and quality of water supplies. Studies are conducted concerning the designation of wilderness areas within park areas; and planning studies are conducted to determine basic land utilization, development of physical facilities and other considerations for the preparation of a master plan for each park in the System.

3. *Cooperative programs.*—Under this activity the Service provides assistance to other Federal agencies, the States, and private institutions, upon request, in general development planning, site planning, consultation or design, construction, and operational matters, interpretive planning and guidance in protection and preservation of historical and archeological values on lands involved. The program elements include: General Federal Agency and State Assistance, Review of Environmental Impact Statements, Alaska Study, and Indian Assistance Program.

4. *Statutory or contractual aid for other activities.*—The Service provides financial or other assistance in the planning, development or operation of natural, historical or recreation areas not operated by the National Park Service. This assistance is provided for the following sites as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements between the National Park Service and other Federal agencies, States or private institutions: (a) Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, New Brunswick, Canada; (b) Hampton National Historic Site, Maryland; (c) Fort Scott Historic Area, Kansas; and (d) Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, Wisconsin.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1039-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,975	6,939	6,939
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	656	893	670
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	257	257	257
Total personnel compensation.....	7,888	8,089	7,866
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	830	809	787

13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	38		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,027	1,403	2,037
22.0 Transportation of things.....	644	929	1,352
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	916	1,240	1,560
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	95	262	342
25.0 Other services.....	7,497	14,643	6,573
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	347	1,814	3,164
31.0 Equipment.....	22	1,191	1,918
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,195	38,276	19,216
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	148	403	185
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14		
Total direct obligations.....	27,661	69,059	45,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	609	759	759
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,394	1,437	1,437
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	65	65
11.8 Special personal services payments...	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,069	2,261	2,261
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	200	226	226
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	451	570	500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	73	95	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	438	525	565
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	50	70
25.0 Other services.....	2,283	1,573	1,908
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	195	450	400
31.0 Equipment.....	10	150	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,768	5,900	6,100
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	33,429	74,959	51,100
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	280	408	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	58	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	1	
Total personnel compensation.....	336	467	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28	42	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	38	37	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	4	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	24	23	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	8	
25.0 Other services.....	113	111	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	27	
31.0 Equipment.....	13	6	
Total costs, funded.....	603	725	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-30	-37	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	573	688	
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,002	75,647	51,100

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	489	476	476
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90	120	90
Average paid employment.....	557	572	542
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	37	50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	193	193	193
Average paid employment.....	230	242	242
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	30	31	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	-----
Average paid employment.....	29	38	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,867	\$11,168	-----

\$35,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be expended for planning or construction on the following: Fort Washington and Greenbelt Park, Maryland, and Great Falls Park, Virginia, except minor roads and trails; and Daingerfield Island Marina, Virginia, and extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway from vicinity of Brickyard Road to Great Falls, Maryland, or in Prince Georges County, Maryland. (16 U.S.C. 7a-3, 8, 8a, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 403h-11, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467; 23 U.S.C. 201, 203; Act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 885); May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of May 21, 1934 (48 Stat. 791); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of August 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of September 22, 1950 (64 Stat. 905); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1968 (82 Stat. 815); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1970 (84 Stat. 1713); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1972, now pending before the Congress; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

【PARKWAY AND】 ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, **【\$5,416,000】**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1974
Program by activities:						
10-58-1037-0-1-405	24,255	39,500	20,000	64,006	53,006	9,000
	24,255	39,500	20,000	64,006	53,006	9,000
	-3,704					
10	20,551	39,500	20,000			
Financing:						
21.49	-74,990	-90,448	-50,948			
24.49	90,448	50,948	39,948			
25.49	13,991					
	50,000		9,000			
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40	24,188	5,416	35,000			
40.49	-24,188	-5,416	-35,000			
43						
Permanent:						
69	50,000		9,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	20,551	39,500	20,000			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40	14,865	13,956				
72.49	4,647	1,010	35,094			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40	-13,956		-5,492			
74.49	-1,010	-35,094	-20,094			
90	25,097	19,372	29,508			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$16,762 thousand; 1972, \$13,058 thousand; 1973, \$13,058 thousand; 1974, \$13,058 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	79,637	91,458	86,042
Contract authority.....	50,000		9,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-91,458	-86,042	-60,042
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-13,991		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	24,188	5,416	35,000

Roads, trails, and parkways.—The 1974 program proposes work on authorized parkways and major road projects such as principal park entrance roads or major park roads having high traffic density. These are to be accomplished for the Service by the Federal Highway Administration. Minor park roads and trail projects, including parking areas, overlooks, campground roads and trails and drainage structures are carried out through

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

[PARKWAY AND] ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—continued

Service facilities. The program provides mainly for the maintenance of existing capacity through such measures as resurfacing and reconstruction and for the development of some new capacity. Program objectives are to prevent a loss of investment in existing road and trail systems, eliminate unsafe sections, and provide some new capacity to meet traffic demands, and to study alternate means of access to park areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,967	2,022	2,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent	871	836	836
11.5 Other personnel compensation	128	80	80
Total personnel compensation	2,966	2,938	2,938
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	297	294	294
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	90	130	127
22.0 Transportation of things	19	99	89
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	348	545	534
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	89	60
25.0 Other services	2,005	2,918	3,026
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,846	2,916	2,889
31.0 Equipment	592	1,313	996
32.0 Lands and structures	3,980	18,877	847
Total obligations, National Park Service	12,145	30,119	11,800
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	977	1,004	1,070
11.3 Positions other than permanent	38	39	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation	25	27	29
Total personnel compensation	1,040	1,070	1,139
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	138	107	114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	220	231	236
22.0 Transportation of things	62	72	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16	20	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	10	11
25.0 Other services	706	839	914
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	23	26
32.0 Lands and structures	6,201	7,009	5,656
Total obligations, allocation accounts	8,406	9,381	8,200
99.0 Total obligations	20,551	39,500	20,000

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	125	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions	120	110	110
Average paid employment	252	235	235
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	108	83	83
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	12	12
Average paid employment	89	93	93
Average GS grade	7.8	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$12,121	\$11,611	\$11,765

PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

For expenses necessary in carrying out a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, as authorized by law [(80 Stat. 915)] (16 U.S.C. 461-467, 470), and investigations, studies, and salvage of archeological values, [\$11,559,000] \$19,559,000, to remain available until expended (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Historic preservation and special studies (total costs)	5,933	12,212	19,559
Change in selected resources ¹	2,111		
10 Total obligations	8,044	12,212	19,559
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-328	-653	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	653		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,369	11,559	19,559
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,044	12,212	19,559
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,670	5,925	8,137
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,925	-8,137	-12,696
90 Outlays	6,789	10,000	15,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,611 thousand; 1972, \$6,722 thousand; 1973, \$6,722 thousand; 1974, \$6,722 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation by assisting the States and Territories, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia to conduct statewide historic surveys, the findings of which are incorporated in the National Register and form the basis of statewide historic preservation plans, and by matching grants-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the States for planning and for individual preservation projects.

This appropriation provides for work necessary to carry out the following programs:

(a) *Grants-in-aid*.—To provide for matching grants-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the States for planning and for individual preservation projects;

(b) *Special bicentennial grants-in-aid*.—To provide matching grants-in-aid to the States for funding special historic preservation projects in those major cities which figured importantly in the movement leading to independence and that may be expected to host large numbers of visitors during the bicentennial years.

(c) *Maintenance of the National Register*.—For maintaining the official schedule and protective inventory of our Nation's historic and cultural structural heritage;

(d) *Advisory Council on Historic Preservation*.—To provide administrative and financial support to the Council;

(e) *Historic Sites Survey*.—For thematic studies undertaken to identify nationally significant historic properties;

(f) *Historic American Buildings Survey*.—For documenting the Nation's architectural heritage;

(g) *Historic American Engineering Record*.—For identifying and documenting the engineering heritage of the Nation; and

(h) *Archeological Investigation and Salvage*.—For conducting such programs primarily in areas threatened by inundation through reservoir construction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,194	1,786	1,795
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	239	390	390
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	17	17
Total personnel compensation.....	1,444	2,193	2,202
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	137	219	220
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	128	200	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	25	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	43	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	87	474	473
25.0 Other services.....	656	879	700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	92	142	169
31.0 Equipment.....	25	39	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,437	7,998	15,505
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,044	12,212	19,559

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	102	139	139
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	40	40
Average paid employment.....	115	171	171
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$2,000,000, of which not to exceed \$630,000 shall be available for reimbursement to the Board of Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for operation and maintenance costs incurred for the period July 1 to October 31, 1972] \$2,400,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1038-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, program costs, funded—obligations.....		2,000	2,400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		2,000	2,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,000	2,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			70
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-70	-150
90 Outlays.....		1,930	2,320

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was created by the act of September 2, 1958, as amended, which authorized the board of trustees of the Center to construct and operate a national cultural center in Washington, D.C., on a site provided by the Federal Government. Construction was completed in September 1971.

The 1974 program covers the cost to the National Park Service of carrying out the nonperforming arts functions of the Center, mainly in connection with public visitation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1038-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		469	631
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		47	63
Total personnel compensation.....		516	694
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		51	69
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		3	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		424	485
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		7	9
25.0 Other services.....		740	845
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		235	268
31.0 Equipment.....		24	26
99.0 Total obligations.....		2,000	2,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	82	82
Average paid employment.....	55	74
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,877	\$10,282

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed two hundred *thirty-eight* passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred [twenty-five] *ninety-one* shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed one hundred [fifty-six] *sixty-four* for police-type use; purchase of [five] *four* aircraft (including [one] *two* for replacement only); and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations in the National Park System. (5 U.S.C. 78(a)(b); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Department of Labor: "Economic Opportunity Program."
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest Protection and Utilization."
Department of the Interior: Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and Water Conservation."
Bureau of Reclamation: "Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Facilities."
Department of Commerce:
"Regional Development Program."
"Regional Action Planning Commission."

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$32,925,000, to be derived from the special account established by section 4(e) of the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l): *Provided*, That not more than forty per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-5006-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Recreation facilities (costs—obligations).....			32,925

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-58-5006-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund)			32,925
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			32,925
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-12,925
90 Outlays			20,000

Fees collected by the Service for admission to designated units of the system or for special recreation-use facilities provided therein, upon appropriation, will be used for planning, development and operation of recreational facilities, including enhancement of the fee collection systems. In 1974, a total amount of \$32,925 thousand is estimated to be available for appropriation. This amount represents actual fees collected in the last half of 1972 and estimated fees to be collected in 1973 and 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-5006-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			991
11.3 Positions other than permanent			1,875
11.5 Other personnel compensation			70
Total personnel compensation			
			2,936
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			296
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			353
22.0 Transportation of things			105
23.0 Rents, communications, and utilities			896
24.0 Printing and reproduction			14
25.0 Other services			6,678
26.0 Supplies and materials			1,332
31.0 Equipment			468
32.0 Lands and structures			19,847
99.0 Total obligations			32,925

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions			130
Full-time equivalent of other positions			250
Average paid employment			365
Average GS grade			8.7
Average GS salary			\$13,088

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	176	305	294
2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	21	21	23

Total program costs, funded	197	326	317
Change in selected resources ¹	59		
10 Total obligations	256	326	317
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-9	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9	19	38
Budget authority	265	336	336

Budget authority:

Permanent:			
60 Appropriation	286	336	336
61 Transferred to other accounts	-21		
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	265	336	336
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	235	305	294
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	21	21	23
Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired property, Independence National Historical Park	9	10	19

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	256	326	317
72 Obligated balance, start of year	22	87	77
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-87	-77	-58
90 Outlays	191	336	336

Distribution of outlays by account:

Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	170	315	313
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	21	21	23

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$80 thousand; 1973, \$80 thousand; 1974, \$80 thousand.

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (62 Stat. 338).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 851).

Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.—Moneys collected from rental operations of the Irwin Building are used for the operation, management, and maintenance of the building. Authority to use all moneys collected from rental operations for the operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties until such time as the buildings on them are demolished or until the properties and buildings are devoted to park purposes is contained in the act approved October 26, 1951 (65 Stat. 644).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	29	29	29
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	2	2

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	2	3	3
25.0	Other services	123	201	227
26.0	Supplies and materials	8	11	8
31.0	Equipment	3	4	2
32.0	Lands and structures	69	48	21
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21	28	25
99.0	Total obligations	256	326	317

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	3	3	3
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Eros program—Geological survey	25	202	34
2. Lower Mississippi study—Corps of Engineers	-1	9	
3. Maintenance at Cabrillo—Navy	7		
4. Building relocation at Grand Coulee Dam—Bureau of Reclamation	2		
Total direct program	33	211	34
Reimbursable program:			
1. Eros program—Geological survey	2	34	
2. Lower Mississippi study—Corps of Engineers	1		
Total reimbursable program	3	34	
Total program costs, funded	36	245	34
Change in selected resources ¹	42		
10 Total obligations	78	245	34
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-79	-245	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-33	-34	-34
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	34	34	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1		34
72 Obligated balance, start of year	137	120	120
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-120	-120	-154
90 Outlays	16		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$95 thousand; 1972, \$137 thousand; 1973, \$137 thousand; 1974, \$137 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	5	18	4
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	35	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-3	20	10
25.0 Other services	51	141	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	12	3
31.0 Equipment	11	18	3
99.0 Total obligations	78	245	34

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	1	2	1
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282

Trust Funds

TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations	323	800	800
Total operating costs	323	800	800
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations	1,564	2,200	2,200
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service	315		
3. Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service	16		
4. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions	487		
Total capital outlay	2,382	2,200	2,200
Total program costs, funded	2,705	3,000	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-754		
10 Total obligations	1,951	3,000	3,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-1,246	-1,433	-1,433
U.S. securities (par)	-64	-64	-64
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	1,433	1,433	1,433
U.S. securities (par)	64	64	64
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	2,138	3,000	3,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National Park Service, donations	2,135	2,997	2,997
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service	3	3	3
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,951	3,000	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,073	269	269
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-269	-269	-269
90 Outlays	2,755	3,000	3,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
National Park Service, donations	1,862	2,997	2,997
Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service	330		
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service	10	3	3
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions	553		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$877 thousand; 1972, \$123 thousand; 1973, \$123 thousand; 1974, \$123 thousand.

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). Donations amounting to \$2.1 million were received from contributions during 1972. It is estimated that donations will be

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

TRUST FUNDS—continued

received during the 1973 and 1974 years amounting to \$3 million, respectively.

2. *Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.*—Prior to fiscal 1971 the Service received advances from the District of Columbia to develop, administer, operate, and maintain the portion of the National Capital Parks system within the District of Columbia.

3. *Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historical Site, Ky. (16 U.S.C. 211, 212). The amount of \$2,540 was received in fiscal 1972.

4. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.*—Pursuant to the act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98–100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior was authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate National memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	103	103	103
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	73	73	73
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	183	183	183
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	5	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	4	6
25.0 Other services.....	-59	200	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	960	800	800
31.0 Equipment.....	34	40	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	763	1,724	1,529
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,951	3,000	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	17	17	17
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,861	\$13,088	\$13,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,506	\$9,877	\$10,282

WATER AND POWER RESOURCES

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue;

and (b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1974 estimates are summarized by source, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
General investigations.....	15,300	15,300	-----	-----	-----
Loan program.....	16,672	16,672	-----	-----	-----
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities.....	600	600	-----	-----	-----
Emergency fund.....	1,000	-----	1,000	-----	-----
Construction and rehabilitation.....	177,268	62,268	115,000	-----	-----
Operation and maintenance.....	82,000	12,293	66,565	3,142	-----
General administrative expenses.....	17,120	-----	17,120	-----	-----
Permanent authorizations.....	3,300	-----	290	3,000	10
Lower Colorado River Basin development fund.....	¹ 54,500	54,500	-----	-----	-----
Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	22,883	22,883	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	<u>1,390,643</u>	<u>184,516</u>	<u>199,975</u>	<u>6,142</u>	<u>10</u>

¹ Includes \$52,500 for liquidation of contract authority.

The total appropriation request of \$390.6 million represents a decrease of \$133.5 million compared with the current year appropriation and a decrease of \$13.4 million compared with the preceding year.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to the Bureau, as follows:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, **[\$23,827,000]** **\$15,300,000**: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest: *Provided further*, That **[\$396,000]** **\$250,000** of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563–565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Bureau of Reclamation. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0660-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Plan formulation investigations.....	8,343	13,771	9,830
2. Geothermal investigations.....	728	1,526	1,270
3. General engineering and research.....	9,385	10,042	6,000
4. Fish and wildlife studies.....	432	408	250
5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-843	-200
Total direct program costs, funded.....	18,888	24,904	17,150
Change in selected resources ¹	3,907	-2,433	-----
Total direct obligations.....	<u>22,795</u>	<u>22,471</u>	<u>17,150</u>
Reimbursable program.....	32	24	23
10 Total obligations.....	<u>22,827</u>	<u>22,495</u>	<u>17,173</u>

Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-32	-24	-23
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-90		
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-799	-494	-1,850
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	494	1,850	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)...	22,400	23,827	15,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	22,705	22,471	17,150
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,472	2,331	2,302
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,331	-2,302	-1,752
90	Outlays.....	21,846	22,500	17,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	9		13	11	11
Undelivered orders.....	987	-90	1,699	700	700
Equipment and service facilities.....	555		3,694	2,265	2,265
Deferred charges.....	41		3		
Total selected resources	1,592	-90	5,409	2,976	2,976

This appropriation provides for the planning of potential developments for the conservation and utilization of water and related land resources and includes plan formulation investigations and general engineering and research studies.

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects.

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include basin appraisal surveys, feasibility investigations, and special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resources development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to the rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

2. *Geothermal investigation.*—The studies are directed toward determination of the feasibility of developing geothermal resources as a usable water source. Initial efforts have been centered in the Imperial Valley of California.

3. *General engineering and research.*—Studies directed toward improvements in planning procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources, of alternative uses and reuse of water, and continuing activities in waste water reclamation opportunities in the Western States.

4. *Fish and Wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of reclamation projects in the planning stage, authorized for construction or under construction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0660-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	10,778	9,750	9,500
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	210	185	185
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	61	60	60
	Total personnel compensation....	11,049	9,995	9,745
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	930	900	878
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	24		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	461	430	430

22.0	Transportation of things.....	83	102	116
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	288	276	180
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	60	116	62
25.0	Other services.....	8,870	9,682	5,083
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	366	344	318
31.0	Equipment.....	248	214	88
	Total direct obligations.....	22,379	22,059	16,900
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	30	23	22
31.0	Equipment.....	2	1	1
	Total reimbursable obligations....	32	24	23
	Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	22,411	22,083	16,923

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	350	308	203
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2	1	1
	Total personnel compensation....	352	309	204
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35	18	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	11	28	20
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	2	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	13	47	3
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	5	1
31.0	Equipment.....	1	2	1
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	416	412	250
99.0	Total obligations.....	22,827	22,495	17,173

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Bureau of Reclamation.....	22,411	22,083	16,923
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	411	412	250
Corps of Engineers, Civil.....	5		

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	799	665	665
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	18	18
Average paid employment.....	775	700	650
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	28	24	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	23	23
Average paid employment.....	26	22	20
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,051	\$13,686	\$13,775

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Acts of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), as amended, including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, **[\$20,380,000]** \$16,672,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197). (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN PROGRAM—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Distribution systems.....	1,794	1,203	3,060
2. Small projects:			
Loans.....	11,324	19,873	11,850
Grants.....	40	1,595	3,084
3. Administration.....	163	220	213
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....			-605
Total program costs, funded.....	13,321	22,891	17,602
Change in selected resources ¹	2,230	-3,097	
10 Total obligations.....	15,551	19,794	17,602
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,500	-344	-930
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	344	930	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	11,395	20,380	16,672
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,551	19,794	17,602
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	424	2,510	2,304
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,510	-2,304	-1,906
90 Outlays.....	13,465	20,000	18,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$928 thousand; 1972, \$3,158 thousand; 1973, \$61 thousand; 1974, \$61 thousand.

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and/or grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction or rehabilitation and betterment of small irrigation oriented projects. Funds are provided in 1974 to continue construction on 11 projects of which four will be completed in 1974. Construction will be started on one project, utilizing funds appropriated for 1973.

Under the Distribution Systems Loans Act, loans can be made to organizations for the construction of irrigation distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects. Work will be started on two projects in 1974, utilizing funds appropriated for 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	210	219	219
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	211	220	220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	62	126	159
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	15,206	17,813	14,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	40	1,595	3,084
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,551	19,794	17,602

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	13	15	15
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

Note.—The text for this appropriation is included in the appropriation for the Upper Colorado River storage project.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Recreational facilities.....	825	1,448	320
2. Fish and wildlife facilities.....	653	705	280
Total program costs, funded.....	1,478	2,153	600
Change in selected resources ¹	-543	-100	
10 Total obligations.....	936	2,053	600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,434	-1,103	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,103		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	605	950	600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	936	2,053	600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,025	483	536
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-483	-536	-336
90 Outlays.....	1,478	2,000	800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$971 thousand; 1972, \$428 thousand; 1973, \$328 thousand; 1974, \$328 thousand.

Under this appropriation the Secretary is authorized to investigate, plan, construct, operate, and maintain recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Funds will provide minimum facilities necessary to accommodate increasing visitation at two reservoirs, award contract for boat ramp on newly completed Soldier Creek Dam, and interim management at Fontenelle Reservoir, Wyo.

2. *Fish and wildlife facilities.*—Work will be continued at seven sites in 1974, and includes land acquisition and development, reservoir fishery investigations, fishery rehabilitation measures, and completing studies leading to development of wildlife management areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			23
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			1
22.0 Transportation of things.....			1
25.0 Other services.....			490
32.0 Lands and structures.....			83
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....			600
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	88	99	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	6	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	
Total personnel compensation.....	96	107	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	10	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	30	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	6	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	
25.0 Other services.....	419	425	

26.0	Supplies and materials		11	
31.0	Equipment		5	
32.0	Lands and structures	375	1,454	
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	936	2,053	
99.0	Total obligations	936	2,053	600

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Bureau of Reclamation				600
Bureau of Indian Affairs ¹	2		42	
National Park Service	117		1,448	
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	817		563	

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Total number of permanent positions			2
Average paid employment			2
Average GS grade			8.3
Average GS salary			\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions			\$11,736

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	12	12	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	
Average paid employment	10	11	
Average GS grade	10.2	10.5	
Average GS salary	\$14,053	\$14,946	

¹ Bureau of Reclamation is constructing agency for the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Funds available for emergencies:			
(a) Newlands project, Nevada	96		
(b) Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program—various	2	4	
(c) Sun River project, Montana	2		
(d) Vale project, Oregon	3	6	
(e) Reserve for emergencies		1,118	1,000
Total program costs, funded	103	1,128	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	8	-10	
10 Total obligations	111	1,118	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-229	-1,118	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,118		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)	1,000		1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	111	1,118	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	76	9	127
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-9	-127	-127
90 Outlays	178	1,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, or other emergencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
25.0 Other services	3		
26.0 Supplies and materials	6		
31.0 Equipment	1		
32.0 Lands and structures	99		
92.0 Undistributed fund available for emergencies		1,118	1,000
99.0 Total obligations	111	1,118	1,000

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$271,425,000]** \$177,268,000, of which \$115,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Advance planning	281	706	800
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California	754	3,350	762
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada	199	208	500
4. Central Valley project, California	70,248	76,301	47,541
5. Fryingspan-Arkansas project, Colorado	18,374	37,823	31,509
6. Rathdrum Prairie project, East Greenacres unit, Idaho	341	869	2,573
7. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho	6,654	12,880	13,045
8. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma	3,422	6,024	7,070
9. Tualatin project, Oregon	3,152	10,201	7,735
10. Palmetto Bend project, Texas	1,551	7,544	8,000
11. Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington	1,597	4,104	6,300
12. Chief Joseph Dam project, White-stone Coulee unit, Washington	20	500	1,420
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington	94,493	60,314	31,083
14. Drainage and minor construction program	5,043	4,699	3,286
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects	3,831	4,659	5,661
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program	209,960	230,182	167,285

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
16. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program:			
(a) Advance planning.....	1,054	1,070	800
Deduct amounts included under named projects.....	-473		
(b) Narrows unit, Colorado (land acquisition).....		250	
(c) Canyon Ferry unit dust abatement program, Montana.....	349	1,322	1,200
(d) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	12,013	17,000	19,540
(e) Garrison diversion unit, Minot extension, North Dakota.....	240	1,840	1,630
(f) Oahe unit, South Dakota.....	1,205	1,712	1,570
(g) Riverton extension unit, Wyoming.....		500	500
(h) Transmission division.....	5,609	4,528	8,345
(i) Drainage and minor construction program.....	2,473	2,567	3,201
(j) Investigations.....	221		
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	22,691	30,789	36,786
17. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....			-9,433
Total direct program.....	232,651	260,971	194,638
Reimbursable program.....	570	684	124
10 Total obligations.....	233,221	261,655	194,762

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds.....	-270	-284	-124
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,275	-900	-400
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-39		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-21,643	-7,167	-18,025
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,167	18,025	1,055
Budget authority.....	217,161	271,329	177,268

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	103,055	156,425	62,268
Appropriation (special fund).....	115,000	115,000	115,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-894	-96	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	217,161	271,329	177,268

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	231,637	260,471	194,238
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,757	70,159	75,400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-70,159	-75,400	-53,105
90 Outlays.....	187,235	255,230	216,533

Construction will be underway in 1974 on 22 projects and 14 units and divisions of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program. The program also includes continuation of rehabilitation and betterment work on 16 projects. The construction completed through 1973 will provide full irrigation service to 4,914,700 acres, a supplemental water supply to 4,673,800 acres, annually provide 3,098,500 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 6,359,200 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. During the year, facilities will be completed to furnish a full water supply to 15,800 acres of land and a supplemental water supply to 139,700 acres of land.

Advance planning work will be underway on three projects.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

Analysis of the 1974 financing

	Costs to this appropriation					Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate				
Direct program:									
1. Advance planning.....	2,377	590	281	706	800			800	
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	42,770	28,177	673	3,423	762	24	24	762	9,711
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	213,927	66,947	399	223	500			500	145,858
4. Central Valley project, California.....	2,338,235	1,274,374	61,936	85,265	46,925	16,230	5,186	35,881	864,549
5. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	358,115	95,720	17,787	39,560	31,207	1,869	1,201	30,539	172,640
6. Rathdrum Prairie project, East Greenacres unit, Idaho.....	6,330		323	875	2,578	12	7	2,573	2,547
7. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho.....	85,073	3,873	6,560	12,658	12,045	335	335	12,045	49,602
8. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma.....	26,965	472	3,196	6,204	7,069	62	63	7,070	9,961
9. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	40,546	1,877	3,057	10,180	8,760	274	99	8,585	16,573
10. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	54,660	178	673	8,374	7,995	55	60	8,000	37,380
11. Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	17,250	1,112	1,490	4,150	6,305	61	56	6,300	4,137
12. Chief Joseph Dam project, Whitestone Coulee unit, Washington.....	6,924	3,921	92	500	1,420			1,420	991
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	2,024,427	772,408	80,647	74,521	31,083	4,839	3,779	30,023	1,061,989
14. Drainage and minor construction program.....	974,399	920,740	4,778	6,098	3,291	118	13	3,186	39,479
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	68,861	29,156	3,353	5,153	5,661	60	60	5,661	25,478
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	6,260,859	3,199,545	185,245	257,890	166,401	23,939	10,883	153,345	2,440,895
16. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program:									
(a) Advance planning.....	5,641	1,982	1,002	1,095	820	77	57	800	685
Deduct amounts included under named projects ¹	-1,856	-1,383	-473						
(b) Narrows unit, Colorado (land acquisition).....	7,000			250					6,750
(c) Canyon Ferry unit dust abatement program, Montana.....	5,100		349	1,322	1,200			1,200	2,229
(d) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	334,793	25,369	11,745	18,469	19,565	3,611	626	16,580	259,019

(e) Garrison diversion unit, Minot extension, North Dakota.....	17,050	-----	240	1,840	1,630	-----	-----	1,630	13,340
(f) Oahe unit, South Dakota.....	290,830	1,383	473	1,662	1,500	155	155	1,500	285,657
(g) Riverton extension unit, Wyoming.....	14,300	-----	-----	500	500	-----	-----	500	13,300
(h) Transmission division.....	377,447	303,280	5,041	5,286	8,348	471	468	8,345	55,024
(i) Drainage and minor construction program.....	427,898	407,458	3,156	2,831	3,201	8	8	3,201	11,244
(j) Investigations.....	68,139	67,879	238	22	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program, Bureau of Reclamation.....	1,546,342	805,968	21,771	33,277	36,764	4,322	1,314	33,756	647,248
(k) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	89,236	89,150	40	46	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	1,635,578	895,118	21,811	33,323	36,764	4,322	1,314	33,756	647,248
Total direct program.....	7,896,437	4,094,663	207,056	291,213	203,165	28,261	12,197	187,101	3,088,143
Reimbursable program.....	-----	-----	570	684	124	-----	-----	124	-1,378
17. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-9,433	-----	-----	-9,433	9,433
Total program costs, funded.....	² 7,896,437	4,094,663	207,626	291,897	193,856	28,261	12,197	³ 177,792	3,096,198
Change in selected resources ⁴	-----	-----	25,595	-30,242	906	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	233,221	261,655	194,762	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Detail of advance planning amounts included under named projects:

	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program: Oahe unit, South Dakota.....	1,856	1,383	473	---	---

² Includes \$400 thousand advances from State of California.

³ Includes \$124 thousand reimbursement program, and \$400 thousand advances from State of California.

⁴ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust-ment	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	203	---	208	106	90
Undelivered orders.....	6,034	-39	31,308	---	---
Service facilities.....	7,427	7	8,276	9,487	10,304
Deferred charges.....	1,251	---	686	643	748
Total selected resources.....	14,915	-32	40,478	10,236	11,142

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,745	36,883	35,997
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	534	530	530
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,052	1,100	1,100
Total personnel compensation.....	38,331	38,513	37,627
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,462	3,465	3,390
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	10	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,339	1,459	1,490
22.0 Transportation of things.....	554	600	600
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,218	1,350	1,350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	518	520	520
25.0 Other services.....	2,651	2,753	2,729
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,730	1,875	1,799
31.0 Equipment.....	3,129	3,187	3,079
32.0 Lands and structures.....	179,711	207,294	142,097
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	60	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	232,724	261,032	194,699
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-73	-61	-61
Total direct obligations.....	232,651	260,971	194,638
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	6	17	3
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	113	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	414	496	99
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	1
31.0 Equipment.....	32	13	21
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	149	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	570	684	124
99.0 Total obligations.....	233,221	261,655	194,762

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,864	2,835	2,750
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	100	101	100
Average paid employment.....	2,755	2,795	2,748
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, **[\$77,500,000] \$82,000,000**, of which **[\$62,703,000] \$68,665,000** shall be derived from the reclamation fund and **[\$2,855,000] \$3,142,000** shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	59,259	70,243	66,572
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	21,528	26,041	28,122
Total direct program costs, funded.....	80,787	96,284	94,694

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Change in selected resources ¹	2,864	-6,203	-----
Total direct obligations.....	83,651	90,081	94,694
Reimbursable program.....	367	455	344
10 Total obligations.....	84,018	90,536	95,038
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-245	-300	-200
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-122	-155	-144
Funds advanced by water users (annual appropriations act).....	-6,129	-5,865	-6,628
Credits from power users.....	-7,365	-6,279	-6,046
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,786	-2,323	-1,886
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,323	1,886	1,866
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,296	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	71,990	77,500	82,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Reclamation fund (special fund).....	53,410	62,703	66,565
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.....	2,808	2,855	3,142
General fund.....	15,282	11,942	12,293
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	490	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	71,990	77,500	82,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,157	77,937	82,020
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,086	9,008	10,068
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,008	-10,068	-11,438
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-357	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	67,879	76,877	80,650

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	3,845	3,683	3,777	3,777
Undelivered orders.....	3,200	5,620	-----	-----
Deferred charges.....	428	677	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	7,473	9,980	3,777	3,777

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charge for purchase of power and wheeling.

The Bureau operates and maintains the power-generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, irrigation works are operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities. In 1974 a total of 32 projects, project areas or divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for irrigation, power, municipal and industrial water supplies, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation. The Fort Peck project revolving fund finances the operation and maintenance of project power facilities physically integrated with the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing con-

tracts on Corps of Engineers' projects in California, marketing of power from the Corps of Engineers' powerplants on the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program and from the International Boundary and Water Commission's powerplant in Texas, examination of existing structures, and for purchase power and wheeling.

Energy sales resulting from Bureau of Reclamation power operations excluding the Colorado River storage project and the Colorado River Basin project are as follows (dollars in thousands):

Year:	Energy sales (millions of kw.-hrs.)	Income from energy sales
1972 (actual).....	44,277	\$131,499
1973 (estimate).....	44,202	119,260
1974 (estimate).....	43,591	112,305

The above sales data for 1972 includes \$6.7 million in revenues associated with 15.1 billion kilowatt-hours of energy from nine reclamation powerplants for which Bonneville Power Administration was the marketing agent. Sales data for the Upper Colorado River storage project and the Colorado River Basin project are provided in the program and performance statements for the two projects.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. These revenues are deposited in the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the general fund, and the Fort Peck revolving fund.

The program is \$28,122 thousand in 1974 for the purchase of power and wheeling including credits for net billing. The establishment in 1961 of a net billing procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for \$6,046 thousand of this amount in 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,205	34,600	34,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	666	667	667
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,387	1,450	1,450
Total personnel compensation.....	38,258	36,717	36,617
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,438	3,290	3,190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,113	1,112	1,113
22.0 Transportation of things.....	860	874	870
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,100	1,109	1,109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	81	84
25.0 Other services.....	13,101	13,102	15,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,239	25,264	28,118
31.0 Equipment.....	3,649	3,043	3,088
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,038	5,695	5,600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13	13	13
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	15	20
Subtotal.....	83,887	90,315	94,922
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-236	-234	-228
Total direct obligations.....	83,651	90,081	94,694
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	4	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	299	416	310
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	19	16
31.0 Equipment.....	19	13	12
Total reimbursable obligations.....	367	455	344
99.0 Total obligations.....	84,018	90,536	95,038

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,116	3,000	3,000
Full-time equivalent of all other positions....	94	104	104
Average paid employment.....	3,295	3,071	3,040
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$16,765,000]** \$17,120,000 to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be non-reimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Departmental, and Engineering and research center offices.....	7,005	7,760	7,840
2. Regional offices.....	8,534	9,061	9,280
Total direct program costs, funded.....	15,539	16,821	17,120
Change in selected resources ¹	93	-56	-----
Total direct obligations.....	15,632	16,765	17,120
Reimbursable program.....	6	6	6
10 Total obligations.....	15,638	16,771	17,126
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6	-6	-6
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27	-----	-----
Budget authority	15,660	16,765	17,120
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	15,525	16,765	17,120
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-230	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	365	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	15,660	16,765	17,120
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,632	16,765	17,120
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	524	392	157
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-392	-157	-357
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	15,756	17,000	16,920

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$72 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$9 thousand); 1972, \$156 thousand; 1973, \$100 thousand; 1974, \$100 thousand.

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the Reclamation program as performed by the departmental, Denver Engineering and Research Center, regional, and other subordinate offices. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations. The Denver Engineering and Research Center and regional offices charge projects or activities for direct beneficial services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,068	13,265	13,587
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	63	63	63
Total personnel compensation.....	12,199	13,396	13,718
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,067	1,197	1,230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	353	349	349
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	444	445	445
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	196	195	195
25.0 Other services.....	922	738	738
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	297	295	295
31.0 Equipment.....	106	100	100
Total direct obligations.....	15,632	16,765	17,120
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	6	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,638	16,771	17,126

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	814	825	825
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	807	827	827
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....	2,159	2,400	2,400
(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600
2. Payments to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
3. Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....	118	150	150
4. Refunds and returns.....	67	132	132
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,951	3,290	3,290
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-93	-170	-180
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	170	180	190
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	3,028	3,300	3,300

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund).....	2,159	2,400	2,400
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund).....	600	600	600

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account—Continued			
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) (indefinite, special fund)	10	10	10
Payments to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite, special fund)	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area (indefinite, special fund)	118	150	150
Refunds and returns (indefinite, general fund)	134	132	132
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,951	3,290	3,290
72 Obligated balance, start of year	25		
90 Outlays	2,976	3,290	3,290
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund)	2,159	2,400	2,400
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund)	600	600	600
Payments to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite, special fund)	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area (indefinite, special fund)	118	150	150
Refunds and returns (indefinite, general fund)	92	132	132

1. *Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.*—(a) *Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.*—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U.S.C. 618a(b)).

(b) *Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.*—Annual payments of \$300 thousand each are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U.S.C. 618a(c)).

2. *Payments to the farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).*—Payments are made to the farmer's irrigation district on behalf of the Northport irrigation district for water carriage (62 Stat. 273, as amended).

3. *Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.*—Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges shall be used: (a) To credit or pay to the Tule Lake irrigation district amounts already committed, and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

4. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	8	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	718	750	750

43.0 Interest and dividends	2,159	2,400	2,400
44.0 Refunds	67	132	132
99.0 Total obligations	2,951	3,290	3,290

RECLAMATION FUND (SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	187,981	187,127	176,356
Revenue	202,274	183,987	178,208
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	1,502		
Total available for appropriation	391,756	371,114	354,564
Appropriation:			
Annual:			
General investigations	19,435		
Construction and rehabilitation	115,000	115,000	115,000
Operation and maintenance	53,410	62,703	66,565
General administrative expenses	15,525	16,765	17,120
Emergency fund	1,000		1,000
Permanent:			
Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area	118	150	150
Refunds and returns	134	132	132
Total appropriations	204,630	194,758	199,975
Unappropriated balance, end of year	187,127	176,356	154,589

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts (43 U.S.C. 391).

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

(PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	1,343	1,943	1,358
Revenue	9,258	8,970	9,934
Transferred to:			
Repayment of investment	-2,625	-3,200	-3,200
Colorado River development fund	-500	-500	-500
Net receipts	6,133	5,270	6,234
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	35		
Total available for appropriation	7,510	7,213	7,592
Deduct:			
Annual appropriation: Operation and maintenance			
	2,808	2,855	3,142
Permanent appropriations:			
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada	600	600	600
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury	2,159	2,400	2,400
Total appropriations	5,567	5,855	6,142
Unappropriated balance, end of year	1,943	1,358	1,450

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

COLORADO RIVER DEVELOPMENT FUND (PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Receipts.....	500	500	500
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	500	500	500

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam Fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a) respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works for Water, and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed thirty passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; *purchase of one aircraft for replacement only*; payment of claims for damage to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration," Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department

Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" contained in this Act, shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724). (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
Labor: "Manpower administration."
State: "Educational exchange trust funds."

Public enterprise funds:

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by Title III of said Act, to remain available until expended, **[\$64,200,000]** *\$54,500,000*, of which **[\$53,000,000]** *\$52,500,000* is for liquidation of contract authority provided by section 303(b) of said Act. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
10-60-4079-0-3-401									
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay funded:									
1. Advance planning: Dixie project, Utah.....	623	194	123	289	-----	17	17	-----	-----
2. Central Arizona project.....	1,011,278	1,512	2,069	8,230	4,895	3,529	634	1,200	993,938

¹ Excludes appropriation required of \$52,500 thousand to liquidate contract authority.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities—Continued									
3. Navajo project participation agreement	193,000	10,277	31,643	55,131	52,500	95,949	43,449	-----	-----
Total capital outlays from appropriation	<u>1,204,901</u>	<u>11,983</u>	<u>33,835</u>	<u>63,650</u>	<u>57,395</u>	99,495	44,100	2,000	993,938
Operating costs, funded:									
3. Navajo project participation agreement					260				
4. Interest expense, payments to Treasury					375				
Total operating costs					<u>635</u>				
Total program costs, funded			33,835	63,650	58,030				
Change in selected resources ²			-2,149	-37,135	-52,395				
10 Total obligations			31,686	26,515	5,635				
Financing:									
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:									
Sale of electric energy					-635				
Interest received on advances			-2	-6	-8				
Nonoperating revenue				-4	-7				
21.40 Unobligated balance, start of year: Appropriation			-1,226	-415	-3,000				
24.40 Unobligated balance, end of year: Appropriation			415	3,000	-----				
27 Capital transfer to general fund			2	10	15				
Budget authority			30,875	29,100	2,000				
Budget authority:									
Current:									
40 Appropriation			33,275	64,200	54,500				
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-31,500	-53,000	-52,500				
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			1,775	11,200	2,000				
Permanent:									
69 Contract authority (82 Stat. 890)			29,100	17,900	-----				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			31,684	26,505	4,985				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation			2,313	2,482	400				
72.49 Contract authority			133,449	131,049	95,949				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation			-2,482	-400	-500				
74.49 Contract authority			-131,049	-95,949	-43,449				
90 Outlays			33,915	63,687	57,385				

² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition and are summarized in the following table:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Service facilities		56	196	546
Undelivered orders	135,723	133,434	95,949	43,449
Total selected resources	135,779	133,630	96,495	44,100

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	133,449	131,049	95,949
Contract authority	29,100	17,900	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year	-131,049	-95,949	-43,449
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	31,500	53,000	52,500

Construction costs of the Central Arizona project including the Navajo project participation agreement are financed through appropriations to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund. Project revenue and certain other revenues as provided by the act will be credited to the fund and be available without further appropriation for defraying the costs of operation, maintenance, replacements, and emergency expenditures for

all facilities of the projects, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriation acts. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to make annual payments to the general fund to return project costs allocated to irrigation, power, and municipal and industrial water.

1. *Construction.*—The 1974 program provides for continuing construction on the Central Arizona project.

2. *Navajo project participation agreement.*—The 1974 program provides for the requirements to liquidate contract authority for the prepayment of power generation and power facilities (82 Stat. 890).

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—The 1974 program provides for Reclamation's share of operation and maintenance costs of the Navajo project participation agreement. Financing will be from project revenue. Energy sales resulting from the Bureau's portion of power generated at the Navajo Generating Station are as follows:

Year:	Energy sales (millions of kilowatt-hours)	Revenues from energy sales
1974 (estimated)	112.6	\$635,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenues and other receipts: Sale of electric energy			635
Expense:			
Operating expense, funded			260
Interest, Treasury	239	677	1,591
Interest charged to construction	-239	-677	-1,216
Total expense			635
Total operating income for year			
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from lease of grazing lands		4	7
Interest received on advances	2	6	8
Net income for the year	2	10	15

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	3,539	2,897	3,400	500
Accounts receivable, net		6	10	20
Selected assets: Service facilities ¹	56	196	546	651
Fixed assets, net	12,294	54,978	121,203	179,814
Preconstruction	10,753	2,504	606	606
Total assets	26,642	60,581	125,765	181,591
Liabilities:				
Current, accounts payable	39	103	410	520
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	135,723	133,434	95,949	43,449
Unobligated balance	1,226	415	3,000	
Total unexpended balance	136,949	133,849	98,949	43,449
Undrawn authorization	-133,449	-131,049	-95,949	-43,449
Total funded balance	3,500	2,800	3,000	
Invested capital and earnings	23,103	57,678	122,355	181,071
Total Government equity	26,603	60,478	125,355	181,071

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,186	15,120	31,797
Appropriations	12,695	16,000	13,625
Interest on investment (capitalized)	239	677	1,216
End of year	15,120	31,797	46,638
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	24,417	45,358	93,558
Appropriations	20,580	48,200	40,875
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets	231		
Service facilities	131		
Transfers to other projects: Service facilities	-1		
End of year	45,358	93,558	134,433
Retained earnings:			
Net income for the year	2	10	15
Transfers to general fund	-2	-10	-15
End of year			
Total Government equity	60,478	125,355	181,071

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,559	2,847	3,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8	73	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	30	50
Total personnel compensation	1,578	2,950	3,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	146	280	300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	156	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things	51	99	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	41	159	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	23	20
25.0 Other services	365	1,192	320
26.0 Supplies and materials	93	163	50
31.0 Equipment	151	413	50
32.0 Lands and structures	29,100	21,136	1,170
43.0 Interest and dividends			375
99.0 Total obligations	31,686	26,515	5,635

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	185	230	230
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	5	6
Average paid employment	134	221	238
Average GS grade	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

For the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 620d), to remain available until expended, ~~[\$46,720,000]~~ ~~\$23,483,000~~, of which ~~[\$45,770,000]~~ ~~\$22,883,000~~ shall be available for the "Upper Colorado River Basin Fund," authorized by section 5 of said Act of April 11, 1956, and \$600,000 shall be available for construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities authorized by section 8 thereof, and may be expended by bureaus of the Department through or in cooperation with State or other Federal agencies, and advances to such Federal agencies are hereby authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1974 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete	
Program by activities:										
Direct program:										
Capital outlay, funded:										
10-60-4081-0-3-401	1. Advance planning.....	8,884	1,856	931	1,251	500	750	250	-----	4,096
	2. Colorado River storage project:									
	(a) Curecanti unit, Colorado.....	129,246	84,493	3,284	5,925	11,351	244	218	11,325	23,975
	(b) Transmission division.....	192,511	122,991	1,807	4,158	2,777	16	16	2,777	60,762
	3. Participating projects:									
	(a) Central Utah, Bonneville unit, Utah.....	488,063	44,131	18,886	21,335	13,531	9,096	1,845	6,280	388,335
	(b) Central Utah, Jensen unit, Utah.....	15,514	922	196	581	-2	148	150	-----	13,667
	(c) Dallas Creek, Colo. (land acquisition).....	49,500	-----	-----	-----	-----	250	250	-----	49,250
	(d) Fruitland Mesa, Colo. (land acquisition).....	42,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	500	500	-----	41,500
	(e) Lyman, Wyoming-Utah.....	19,545	10,457	672	484	1,649	1,177	115	587	6,168
	(f) San Juan-Chama, Colorado-New Mexico.....	86,363	60,135	1,331	1,737	916	409	93	600	22,151
	(g) Savery-Pot Hook, Colorado-Wyoming.....	47,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	250	250	-----	46,750
	4. Drainage and minor construction.....	350,424	304,497	2,727	3,312	2,602	4,638	4,661	12,625	32,625
	5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delay.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,261	-----	-----	-1,261	1,261
	Total capital outlays from appropriation.....	1,429,050	629,482	29,834	38,783	32,063	17,478	8,348	122,933	690,540
	Capital outlays from revenues:									
	6. Colorado River storage project power system equipment replacements.....	-----	-----	296	367	423	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Operating costs, funded:									
	7. Colorado River storage project.....	-----	-----	9,037	9,853	12,343	-----	-----	-----	-----
	8. Participating projects.....	-----	-----	90	110	265	-----	-----	-----	-----
	9. Quality of water studies and consumptive use studies.....	-----	-----	129	290	295	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Subtotal, operation and maintenance.....	-----	-----	9,256	10,253	12,903	-----	-----	-----	-----
	10. Interest expense, payments to Treasury.....	-----	-----	12,693	12,629	12,828	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Total operating costs.....	-----	-----	21,949	22,882	25,731	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Total direct program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	52,079	62,032	58,217	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Change in selected resources ²	-----	-----	1,363	-2,768	-31	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Total direct obligations.....	-----	-----	53,442	59,264	58,186	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	173	205	92	-----	-----	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	-----	-----	53,615	59,469	58,278	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:										
Receipts and reimbursements from:										
11	Federal funds:									
	Sale of electric energy and water.....	-----	-----	-1,115	-1,195	-1,513	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Other Government agencies.....	-----	-----	-48	-134	-49	-----	-----	-----	-----
14	Non-Federal sources:									
	Sale of electric energy and water.....	-----	-----	-32,254	-33,203	-33,168	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Sale of property (increase in capital).....	-----	-----	-136	-51	-50	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Funds advanced by water users.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-143	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Nonoperating revenue.....	-----	-----	-18	-13	-5	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Repayment contract collections.....	-----	-----	-188	-231	-766	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Rentals and miscellaneous sales.....	-----	-----	-125	-71	-43	-----	-----	-----	-----
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-392	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40	Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-4,318	-818	-10,450	-----	-----	-----	-----
21.98	Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-3,034	-2,880	-3,012	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40	Appropriation.....	-----	-----	818	10,450	1,390	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.98	Fund balance.....	-----	-----	2,880	3,012	3,012	-----	-----	-----	-----
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	-----	11,600	11,435	9,402	-----	-----	-----	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	27,284	45,770	22,883	-----	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	19,339	24,571	22,541
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation.....	4,804	6,686	4,012
72.98	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Fund balance.....	-2,787	-2,351	-2,106
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation.....	-6,686	-4,012	-2,021
74.98	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year: Fund balance.....	2,351	2,106	574
90	Outlays.....	17,020	27,000	23,000

¹ Includes \$50 thousand construction revenues.
² Selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Upper Colorado River Basin fund.—Construction will be underway on three units of the Colorado River storage project and on eight participating projects. The construction completed through 1973 will provide full irrigation service to 16,800 acres, a supplemental water supply to 215,000 acres, annually provide 354,800 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 1,248,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. The impact of 1974 construction upon reclamation goals will be felt in subsequent years as facilities are completed and irrigation service provided, municipal and industrial water furnished, and hydroelectric power is generated.

Operation and maintenance program.—In 1974, the Bureau of Reclamation will operate and maintain five units of the Colorado River storage project with 34,301,000 acre-feet of storage space, 1,248,000 kilowatts of power generation capacity, and 1,869 circuit miles of transmission facilities, including the Seedskaadee participating project power operations. Financing will be from project revenue. Quality of water and consumptive use studies and flood control studies of the Florida and Paonia participating projects and nonreimbursable operation and maintenance will be financed from operating revenues and the repayable debt of the storage project and participating projects will be reduced by this amount. Energy sales resulting from Bureau of Reclamation power operations financed from Upper Colorado River Basin fund are as follows:

Year:	Energy sales (millions of kilowatt-hours)	Revenues from energy sales (thousands of dollars)
1972 actual.....	5,077	31,346
1973 estimate.....	5,576	33,500
1974 estimate.....	5,622	33,700

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenues and other receipts:			
Sale of electric energy and water.....	33,369	34,398	34,681
Funds advanced by water users.....			143
Repayment contract collections.....	188	231	766
Total revenues and other receipts.....	33,557	34,629	35,590
Expense:			
Operating expense, funded.....	9,256	10,253	12,903
Interest, Treasury.....	14,914	14,385	14,716
Interest charged to construction.....	-2,221	-1,756	-1,888
Total expense.....	21,949	22,882	25,731
Total operating income for year.....	11,608	11,747	9,859
Nonoperating income: Proceeds from lease of grazing lands.....	18	13	5
Net income for the year.....	11,626	11,760	9,864

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	9,369	8,033	15,368	5,849
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,185	4,087	4,087	4,087
Selected assets: ¹				
Service facilities.....	6,512	6,610	6,962	6,906
Stores.....	698	688	711	735
Deferred charges.....	280	127	112	113
Prepayments.....	1			
Fixed assets, net.....	800,767	830,818	870,872	905,191
Preconstruction.....	8,641	9,638	11,735	12,278
Total assets.....	830,453	860,001	909,847	935,159
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable.....	4,015	5,295	5,993	5,534
Deferred credits.....	96			
Total liabilities.....	4,111	5,295	5,993	5,534
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	2,188	3,127		
Unobligated balance.....	7,352	3,698	13,462	4,402
Total unexpended, funded balance.....	9,540	6,825	13,462	4,402
Invested capital and earnings.....	816,802	847,881	890,392	925,223
Total Government equity.....	826,342	854,706	903,854	929,625

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule (1972 adjustment undelivered orders), \$392 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	446,108	460,196	483,264
Appropriations (available).....	12,258	20,565	10,281
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures.....	133	165	190
Sale of property (increase in capital).....	61	23	22
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets.....	35	89	206
Preconstruction.....	1	479	19
Service facilities.....	12		
Transfers to other projects:			
Fixed assets.....	-618	-9	-6
Preconstruction.....	-12		
Service facilities.....	-3		
Interest on investment (capitalized).....	2,221	1,756	1,888
End of year.....	460,196	483,264	495,864

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—CONTINUED

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	376,823	391,369	417,492
Appropriations (available)	15,026	25,205	12,602
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures	163	202	233
Sale of property (increase in capital)	75	28	28
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets	42	110	253
Preconstruction	2	587	24
Service facilities	15		
Transfers to other projects:			
Fixed assets	-758	-9	-8
Preconstruction	-15		
Service facilities	-4		
End of year	391,369	417,492	430,624
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	3,411	3,141	3,098
Net income for the year	11,626	11,760	9,864
Payment of earnings	-11,896	-11,803	-9,825
End of year	3,141	3,098	3,137
Total Government equity (end of year)	854,706	903,854	929,625

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	10,417	10,487	10,517
11.3 Positions other than permanent	332	340	340
11.5 Other personnel compensation	293	324	324
Total personnel compensation	11,042	11,151	11,181
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	987	1,030	1,032
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	539	529	529
22.0 Transportation of things	315	357	350
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	321	371	381
24.0 Printing and reproduction	47	53	56
25.0 Other services	2,605	6,016	5,422
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,921	3,533	5,496
31.0 Equipment	617	813	706
32.0 Lands and structures	21,456	22,898	20,330
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
43.0 Interest and dividends	12,693	12,629	12,828
Subtotal	53,544	59,380	58,311
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-102	-116	-125
Total direct obligations	53,442	59,264	58,186
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	24	29	29
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13	9	9
25.0 Other services	79	162	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	47		
32.0 Lands and structures	6		
Total reimbursable obligations	173	205	92
99.0 Total obligations	53,615	59,469	58,278

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	884	813	813
Full-time equivalent of other positions	53	58	58

Average paid employment	843	848	850
Average GS grade	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, FORT PECK PROJECT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Operation and maintenance program:			
(a) Generation and transmission of power	1,443	1,942	2,848
(b) Administrative and general expense	154	177	185
Total operating costs, funded	1,597	2,119	3,033
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction work in progress	149	207	62
Total direct program costs	1,746	2,326	3,095
Change in selected resources ¹	20	-128	
Total direct obligations	1,766	2,198	3,095
Reimbursable program (costs—obligations)			
	25	14	12
10 Total obligations	1,791	2,212	3,107
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-10	-10	-10
14 Non-Federal sources: Sale of electric energy and other income	-4,793	-4,004	-3,097
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-514	-646	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	646	500	500
27 Capital transfer to general fund	2,880	1,948	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-3,012	-1,802	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	219	269	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-269		
90 Outlays	-3,062	-1,533	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores	31	9	9	9
Deferred charges	26	13	13	13
Undelivered orders	73	128	--	--
Total selected resources	130	150	22	22

This fund defrays the expense of operating the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U.S.C. 833).

Budget program.—Funded program costs in 1974 are higher than 1973 primarily as a result of modernization of the Fort Peck powerplant by the Corps of Engineers.

Operating results.—A net loss of \$413 thousand is estimated for 1974, a decrease of \$1,819 thousand from the current year, anticipating a decrease to normal operations in sale of electric energy resulting from Fort Peck reservoir drawdown. Earnings in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of \$500 thousand. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing with interest that part of the Government investment allocated to power generation and transmission. Such payments

totalled \$2.9 million in 1972 and are estimated at \$1.9 million in 1973 and zero in 1974 as a result of extraordinary maintenance repairs requiring drawdown of the reservoir in fiscal 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	490	514	538
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	11	15
Total personnel compensation	500	528	556
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	44	48	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	39	43	43
22.0 Transportation of things	2	3	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	12	18	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.0 Other services	926	1,350	2,227
26.0 Supplies and materials	90	92	102
31.0 Equipment	153	114	91
Subtotal	1,767	2,198	3,095
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1		
Total direct obligations	1,766	2,198	3,095
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	2	2	1
25.0 Other services	11	11	10
31.0 Equipment	12	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations	25	14	12
99.0 Total obligations	1,791	2,212	3,107

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	45	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	44	42	43
Average GS grade	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Agency for International Development	1,791	989	632
2. Other agency activities	1,661	1,848	1,945
Total program costs, funded	3,452	2,837	2,577
Change in selected resources ¹	-320	-323	
10 Total obligations	3,132	2,514	2,577
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds	-3,323	-2,017	-2,577
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-305	-497	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	497		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-191	497	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	699	301	158

74 Obligated balance, end of year	-301	-158	-158
90 Outlays	207	640	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$643 thousand; 1972, \$323 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-3906-0-4-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,471	1,175	1,170
11.3 Positions other than permanent	30	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	60	60	60
Total personnel compensation	1,561	1,265	1,260
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	120	113	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	146	111	111
22.0 Transportation of things	80	25	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	30	27	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	12	12
25.0 Other services	1,031	795	648
26.0 Supplies and materials	40	45	35
31.0 Equipment	112	11	9
32.0 Lands and structures		110	330
99.0 Total obligations	3,132	2,514	2,577

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	89	80	78
Average paid employment	90	80	75
Average GS grade	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average FC grade	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average FC salary	\$21,783	\$22,001	\$22,221
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General investigations	2	166	
2. Construction and rehabilitation	562	810	815
3. Operation and maintenance	135	701	396
4. Upper Colorado River storage project	85	37	228
5. All other	703	1,094	361
6. Prior year advances returned	72		
Total program costs, funded	1,559	2,808	1,800
Change in selected resources ¹	-23	-21	
10 Total obligations	1,536	2,787	1,800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-985	-987	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	987		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1,538	1,800	1,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,536	2,787	1,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year	127	84	171
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-84	-171	-171
90 Outlays	1,579	2,700	1,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$44 thousand; 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Bureau of Reclamation makes investigations or adds construction features to its own projects when requested and financed by non-Federal entities (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-8070-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	607	740	438
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	28	3
Total personnel compensation.....	624	769	444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	53	69	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	46	64	64
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	27	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	-5	6	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	23	18
25.0 Other services.....	251	715	424
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	107	77
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	463	1,002	724
44.0 Refunds.....	72		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,536	2,787	1,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	23	21
Average paid employment.....	40	53	34
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,335	\$13,480	\$13,750
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,280	\$11,506	\$11,736

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power and related resources of Alaska, **[\$597,000]** \$513,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$10,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565). (16 U.S.C. 825s; 43 U.S.C. 390; 69 Stat. 618; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General investigations.....	587	588	511
2. Fish and wildlife studies.....	42	10	10
Total program costs, funded.....	629	598	521
Change in selected resources ¹	-20		
10 Total obligations.....	609	598	521
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-118	-9	-8
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9	8	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	500	597	513
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	609	598	521
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35	24	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24	-3	-24
90 Outlays.....	621	619	500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	18	15	15	15
Equipment and service facilities.....	17	15	15	15
Total selected resources....	35	15	15	15

1. *General investigations.*—To provide for investigations, surveys, and comprehensive studies to determine the most economical means of development and utilization of water and related resources for assuring that adequate and economical power supplies will be available in Alaska.

2. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the Alaska Power Administration's general investigations program (16 U.S.C. 771 et seq.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	390	386	342
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	391	386	342
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	129	127	112
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	8		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	30	24	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	11	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	19	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	4
25.0 Other services.....	-25	12	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....		2	2
Total obligations, Alaska Power Administration.....	567	588	511
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
25.0 Other services.....	42	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	609	598	521

Personnel Summary

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	19	19
Average paid employment.....	21	20	19
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$18,202	\$17,049	\$17,218
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,868	\$16,868	\$18,281

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$631,000]** \$756,000. (64 Stat. 382; 76 Stat. 1193; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Eklutna project, Alaska.....	376	383	390
2. Snettisham project, Alaska.....	53	248	366
10 Total costs—obligations.....	429	631	756
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	28		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	457	631	756

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	429	631	756
72	Obligated balance, start of year	35	27	30
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-27	-30	-36
90	Outlays	437	628	750

The Alaska Power Administration operates and maintains the Eklutna project which supplies 30,000 kilowatts and 164 million kilowatt-hours to the greater Anchorage, Alaska, area. In December 1972, APA expects to put the first phase of the 70,000-kilowatt Snettisham project into commercial operation supplying wholesale power to utilities in the greater Juneau area.

Energy sales resulting from power operations, including the first half year of Snettisham operation in 1973, are as follows:

Year:	Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions)	Gross energy sales (thousands)
1972 (actual)	159	1,480
1973 (estimate)	195	2,058
1974 (estimate)	240	2,725

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	243	281	325
11.3 Positions other than permanent	15	9	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	11	16
Total personnel compensation	274	301	365
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	34	36	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	16	25
22.0 Transportation of things	5	19	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	7	7
25.0 Other services	86	240	248
26.0 Supplies and materials	22	24	64
31.0 Equipment	2	2	13
Subtotal	441	645	770
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-12	-14	-14
99.0 Total obligations	429	631	756

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, for 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. System construction	748,322	305,099	91,340	111,291	106,429	45,362	48,832	109,899	85,331
2. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays				-12,938	-8,629	12,938	9,668	-11,899	11,899
Total direct program costs, funded	748,322	305,099	91,340	98,353	97,800	58,300	58,500	98,000	97,230
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,910	-2,323	200				
Total direct program			89,430	96,030	98,000				
Reimbursable program:									
3. Operation and maintenance			1,983	2,000	2,000				
4. Other agencies			1,852	1,500	1,500				
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:									
Stores			16,247	14,724	14,300	14,500			
Undelivered orders			46,286	45,017	44,000	44,000			
Deferred items				882					
Total selected resources			62,533	60,623	58,300	58,500			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	16	19	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	3
Average paid employment	18	20	21
Average GS grade	10.1	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary	\$18,202	\$17,049	\$17,218
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,868	\$16,868	\$18,281

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains facilities to market electric power produced at Federal hydroelectric generating plants over its high-voltage transmission grid system to public and private utilities and industrial customers in the Pacific Northwest. It also wheels, exchanges, and purchases power from non-Federal hydroelectric and thermal generating plants.

The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on the Federal transmission system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	July 1, 1973	July 1, 1982
Federal projects	12,607	21,024
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities	8,077	14,444
Total	20,684	35,468

The transmission facilities will integrate new generating facilities into the system. By July 1, 1973, 27 Federal hydroelectric generating plants are scheduled to be in operation on the system and four Federal generating plants will be under construction. These new plants, along with additional generating units being installed at six existing Federal projects, will bring the total Federal installed capacity from 12.6 million kilowatts to 21 million kilowatts.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, [\$94,500,000] and purchase of one aircraft for replacement only, \$98,000,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 889, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, for 1974	Appropriation required to complete
5. Trust fund accounts.....			257	320	320				
Total reimbursable program.....			4,092	3,820	3,820				
10 Total obligations.....			93,522	99,850	101,820				
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Federal funds.....			-3,835	-3,500	-3,500				
13 Trust funds.....			-257	-320	-320				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-145	-1,537					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			1,537						
Budget authority.....			90,822	94,493	98,000				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			91,000	94,500	98,000				
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-178	-7					
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			90,822	94,493	98,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			89,430	96,030	98,000				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			71,562	67,125	76,021				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-67,125	-76,021	-80,021				
90 Outlays.....			93,868	87,134	94,000				

System construction.—Provides for continuation of construction work on transmission lines, substations, and related facilities initiated in prior years, and initiation of construction on system additions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,924	23,140	23,540
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,690	2,760	2,960
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	523	570	570
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	144		
Total personnel compensation.....	26,281	26,470	27,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,215	2,280	2,350
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,472	2,520	2,520
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,146	1,190	1,190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	797	790	800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	3,270	4,390	4,450
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16,604	13,070	12,970
31.0 Equipment.....	10,473	24,700	22,290
32.0 Lands and structures.....	25,415	20,560	24,300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	59	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	679		
Total direct obligations.....	89,430	96,030	98,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,175	1,260	1,260
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	518	540	540
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	1,717	1,830	1,830
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	143	150	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	179	180	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	149	160	160

25.0 Other services.....	1,202	860	850
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	664	530	530
31.0 Equipment.....	36	100	110
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,092	3,820	3,820
99.0 Total obligations.....	93,522	99,850	101,820

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,869	1,880	1,917
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	319	296	351
Average paid employment.....	2,066	2,008	2,096
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,479	\$14,456	\$14,372
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,473	\$13,469	\$13,444

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, **[\$31,020,000]** \$33,500,000. (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	23,942	27,540	29,980
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	35,039	50,300	32,460
3. Power contracts and rates.....	804	900	900
4. General administration.....	2,088	2,280	2,360
Total program costs, funded.....	61,873	81,020	65,700
Change in selected resources ¹	382		
10 Total obligations.....	62,255	81,020	65,700

Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²	-34,786	-50,000	-32,200
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	315		
	Budget authority	27,784	31,020	33,500
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	27,825	31,020	33,500
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-41		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	27,784	31,020	33,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	27,469	31,020	33,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	594	976	976
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-976	-976	-976
90	Outlays	27,087	31,020	33,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$594 thousand; 1972, \$976 thousand; 1973, \$976 thousand; 1974, \$976 thousand.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from exchanges and sales of power and are applied against charges for purchase power and wheeling.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity consists of the scheduling and dispatching of power; the operation of substations; the maintenance of transmission lines, substations, and other facilities; power requirements and marketing studies; planning and integration of power resources; and system engineering.

Transmission facilities of BPA are expanded as increased generating capacity becomes available. The system will be operated and maintained at a level which will insure safe operation and provide a reliable grade of service to customers.

The following table shows the rising trend of several of the more important indexes of the operation and maintenance activity:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Transmission plant in service (millions) ¹	1,105	1,178	1,264
Transmission lines (circuit miles) ²	11,766	12,118	12,500
Number of substations ²	321	330	336
Transformer capacity (megavolt-amperes) ²	37,820	40,741	43,225
Energy sales (billion of kilowatt-hours) ³	63.7	69.5	75.3
Wheeling and exchange obligation for non-Federal utilities (megawatts).....	7,377	8,077	8,077
Federal generation peaking capacity (megawatts).....	11,355	12,607	12,706

¹ Average over year. ² End of year. ³ Average water year.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—This activity includes the acquisition of power from other entities by purchase and exchange, and the use of transmission facilities. Exchange arrangements and net-billing procedures between BPA and other entities preclude the need for an additional appropriation of \$32.2 million in 1974.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity provides for the negotiation of power sales and wheeling contracts, the billing and servicing of these contracts, the review of resale rates, the development of service plans, and the establishment of wholesale rate schedules. Receipts which are deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$129.9 million in 1972, and are estimated at \$129.2 and \$153.2 million for 1973 and 1974, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,832	17,500	18,390
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,128	1,300	1,600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	451	700	700

11.8	Special personal services payments.....	96		
	Total personnel compensation.....	18,507	19,500	20,690
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,740	1,900	1,960
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	623	680	750
22.0	Transportation of things.....	702	780	900
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	753	820	850
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	20	20
25.0	Other services.....	38,292	55,510	38,670
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,627	1,800	1,850
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	10	10
99.0	Total obligations	62,255	81,020	65,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,316	1,416	1,481
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	112	121	160
Average paid employment.....	1,343	1,366	1,431
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,479	\$14,456	\$14,372
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,473	\$13,469	\$13,444

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law. Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.)

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency expenses (total program costs).....	159		
Change in selected resources ¹	-159		
10 Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-45		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-200	-500	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	500	500	500
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	255		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-45		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	204		
90 Outlays.....	158		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$204 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$45 thousand); 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

A continuing fund of \$500 thousand, maintained from power receipts, is used to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U.S.C. 832j).

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and relocation.....	947	1,300	1,300
2. Purchase of interruptible replacement energy.....	932	1,500	1,000
3. Operation and maintenance.....	190	200	200
Total program costs.....	2,069	3,000	2,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-117		
10 Total obligations.....	1,952	3,000	2,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,000	-472	-472
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	472	472	472
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,425	3,000	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,952	3,000	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	148	31	31
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31	-31	-31
90 Outlays.....	2,069	3,000	2,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971 \$148 thousand; 1972, \$31 thousand; 1973, \$31 thousand; 1974, \$31 thousand.

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains transmission facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy when requested and financed by non-Federal entities. These facilities increase efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, facilities of the Administration are relocated as required for highway construction and other purposes under similar arrangements. In addition, trust agreements are developed for the purchase of interruptible replacement energy to meet requirements of industrial customers during periods when operating conditions on the Federal system require the Administration to curtail its delivery of interruptible power (16 U.S.C. 832a(f)) (31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	404	320	320
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	473	365	365
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	38	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	69	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,223	1,850	1,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	103	300	200
31.0 Equipment.....	12	100	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	14	260	210
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,952	3,000	2,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	3	3
Average paid employment.....	34	26	26
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,479	\$14,456	\$14,372
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,473	\$13,469	\$13,444

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, \$900,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	187	202	204
2. Purchase power and wheeling charges.....	4,668	5,299	5,299
3. Power contracts and rates.....	284	284	285
4. General administration.....	159	170	174
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,298	5,955	5,962
Change in selected resources ²	-11	-3	-3
10 Total obligations.....	5,287	5,952	5,959
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources.....	-4,542	-5,052	-5,059
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	125		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	870	900	900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	745	900	900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	44	44	44
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44	-44	-44
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	744	900	900

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand; 1974, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1971 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	8	-1	2	4	6
Accrued annual leave.....	-56		-62	-67	-72
Total selected resources.....	-48	-1	-60	-63	-66

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers—Civil, hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 16 projects now in operation. A schedule of generation of projects in operation or under construction follows:

	Initial operation (fiscal year)	Installed capacity (kilowatts—nameplate rating)
Projects in operation.....		1,910,000
Projects under construction:		
Cordell Hull.....	1973	99,999
West Point.....	1974	73,375
Carters.....	1975	500,000
Jones Bluff.....	1975	68,000
Laurel.....	1977	61,000
Spewrell Bluff.....	1980	150,000
Total.....		2,862,374

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and

determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling charges.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts which were deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$33,244,870 in 1972 and are estimated at \$30,165,325 for 1973 and \$33,141 thousand for 1974.

4. *General administration.*—Provision is made for the bureau's executive direction and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	511	531	537
11.3 Positions other than permanent		1	1
Total personnel compensation	511	532	538
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	44	45	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.0 Other services	4,694	5,332	5,332
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment	3	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	5,287	5,952	5,959

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	1	1
Average paid employment	37	37	37
Average GS grade	8.9	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$14,644	\$14,791	\$15,044
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$5,059	\$5,564	\$5,564

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing				Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		
Program by activities:									
System construction (total program costs, funded—obligations)	4,548		2,076	1,492	465	50	50	465	465
Change in selected resources ¹			-620	-302					
10 Total obligations			1,456	1,190	465				
Financing:									
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds			-20						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-1,056	-490					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			490						
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			870	700	465				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,435	1,190	465				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			1,759	644	100				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-644	-100					
90 Outlays			2,550	1,734	565				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$972 thousand; 1972, \$352 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand; 1974, \$50 thousand.

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-5653-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency expenses, (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		52	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-50	-50	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	50	50	50
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)		52	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		52	
90 Outlays		52	

A continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the Southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, [\$700,000] \$465,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

The construction program provides transmission, substation and switching facilities to transmit power generated at Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric projects in the Southwest. This program is coordinated with the Corps' construction program so that transmission and related facilities will be in place at the time these power projects are completed and available for marketing.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	234	181	111
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	13	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	2
Total personnel compensation.....	248	199	114
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	16	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	18	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	8	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	-8	4	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	82	92	50
31.0 Equipment.....	755	450	264
32.0 Lands and structures.....	79	401	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	222	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,456	1,190	465

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	10	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	0
Average paid employment.....	16	12	7
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.5	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$18,000	\$18,100	\$15,857

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed [three] one passenger motor vehicle[s] for replacement only, [\$5,098,000] \$6,520,000.

[For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance", \$1,435,000.] (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	1,980	2,266	2,235
2. Purchase of power and wheeling.....	14,440	16,180	17,110
3. Power contracts and rates.....	151	203	208
4. General administration.....	732	764	777
Total program costs, funded.....	17,303	19,413	20,330
Change in selected resources ¹	81	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,384	19,413	20,330
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-12,642	-12,880	-13,810
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	438	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,180	6,533	6,520

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,742	6,533	6,520
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	855	1,133	101
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,133	-101	-1,435
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-222	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,241	7,565	5,186

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$126 thousand; 1972, \$207 thousand; 1973, \$207 thousand; 1974, \$207 thousand.

The program for 1974 is designed to accomplish SPA's responsibility for operating and maintaining the expanding system.

Of the \$6,520 thousand required for the 1974 operation and maintenance program, 34% is for system operation and maintenance, 51% is for purchase power and transmission service charges, 3% is power contracts and rates, and the remaining 12% is for general administration.

All operation and maintenance activities, with the exception of the expenses for the purchase of power and payment of transmission charges, are financed through direct appropriations. An appropriation for the purchase of power and payment of transmission expenses is necessary to cover monthly expenditures in excess of monthly receipts for each customer furnishing to SPA thermal power and energy and transmission service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,161	2,272	2,294
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	96	42	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	48	44	43
Total personnel compensation.....	2,305	2,358	2,404
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	200	207	210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	194	233	235
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	122	131	132
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	14,510	16,433	17,298
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	43	43
31.0 Equipment.....	7	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,384	19,413	20,330

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	174	170	169
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	10
Average paid employment.....	170	176	179
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,167	\$14,860	\$15,011
Average salary ungraded positions.....	\$9,557	\$10,551	\$10,895

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-8	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-300	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	300	300	300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—8	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	-----
90 Outlays.....		-----

This fund, replenished from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses that would be necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s).

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961e-7), **[\$16,344,000]** \$13,149,000, of which not to exceed **[\$970,000]** \$945,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-0115-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States for institutes.....	5,144	5,100	5,100
2. Matching grants to institutes.....	3,349	3,000	3,000
3. Additional water research.....	2,926	4,300	3,170
4. Scientific information center.....	871	934	934
5. Administration.....	950	970	945
Total program costs, funded.....	13,240	14,304	13,149
Changes in selected resources ¹	1,019		
10 Total obligations.....	14,259	14,304	13,149
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	2,040	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	14,290	16,344	13,149
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,259	14,304	13,149
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,522	6,129	7,373
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,129	-7,373	-7,363
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	13,644	13,060	13,159

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,982 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1972, \$5,993 thousand; 1973, \$5,993 thousand; 1974, \$5,993 thousand.

The objective of this program is to stimulate, sponsor, provide for, and supplement present programs for the conduct of research, investigations, experiments, and the training of scientists in the fields of water and of resources which affect water, in order to assist in assuring the Nation at all times of a supply of water sufficient in quantity and quality to meet the requirements of its expanding population.

1. *Assistance to States for institutes.*—This activity provides for annual grants to all 50 States and to Puerto Rico, for assistance in developing and carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research institute at one college or university in such political and geographic entity. The function of such institute is to: conduct research, investigations, and experiments of either a basic or practical nature, or both, in relation to State water resources problems; provide for the training of scientists through student and professional participation in such research, investigations, and experiments; and

arrange for dissemination of research results to persons and organizations who need and will apply them. The State institutes are encouraged to develop coordinated research efforts involving water problems of multistate or regional concern.

2. *Matching grants to institutes.*—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

3. *Additional water research.*—This activity provides for grants to and contracts and matching or other arrangements with educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, with private firms and individuals whose training, experience, and qualifications are adequate for the conduct of water research projects, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research into aspects of urgent and significant water problems related to the mission of the Department of the Interior which are deemed desirable and which are not otherwise being studied.

4. *Scientific information center.*—This activity provides for the operation of a national water resources scientific information center. The objectives of center operations are to be responsive to the needs of the State institutes and to other Federal and non-Federal water resources officials and organizations by making information available concerning water resources research results and developments, to avoid replication of research, and to improve communications and coordination of efforts among all those engaged in federally sponsored water-related research.

5. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the administration of the Water Resources Research Act including: development of needed policies and procedures; review and appraisal of institute programs; developing and establishing research priorities; evaluation of research proposals; making and monitoring of allotments, contracts, and grants; establishment and maintenance of cooperation and coordination among the institutes and between the institutes and Federal and other organizations concerned with water resources; and all other related and essential business management program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-0115-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	747	782	785
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	747	787	790
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	65	70	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	58	58
25.0 Other services.....	2,160	2,144	1,855
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	13	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,170	11,170	10,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,259	14,304	13,149

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	46	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	41	43	43
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$19,111	\$19,192	\$19,260

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$7,000,000]** \$7,850,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$360,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Legal services (program costs, funded)...	6,753	7,409	7,908
Change in selected resources ¹	-25		
10 Total obligations	6,728	7,409	7,908
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-164	-58	-58
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
Budget authority	6,567	7,351	7,850
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,967	7,360	7,850
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-400	-9	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,567	7,351	7,850
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,564	7,351	7,850
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	549	529	549
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-529	-549	-549
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays	6,580	7,331	7,850

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$54 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1972, \$25 thousand; 1973, \$25 thousand; 1974, \$25 thousand.

This Office furnishes legal service to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel, with the exception of those in the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and in the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,542	5,944	6,085
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation	5,570	5,972	6,113
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	485	536	550
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	96	210	225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	24	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	160	227	231
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	29	334
25.0 Other services.....	105	219	226
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	74	89	94
31.0 Equipment.....	46	45	51
Total direct obligations	6,564	7,351	7,850
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	151	51	51

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	5	5
25.0 Other services.....		2	2
Total reimbursable obligations	164	58	58
99.0 Total obligations	6,728	7,409	7,908

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	348	370	370
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	333	355	361
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9	3	3
Average paid employment.....	7	2	2
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,936	\$16,804	\$16,958

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including teletype rentals and service, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [and purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$15,295,100] \$15,895,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Departmental direction.....	4,707	5,887	6,051
2. Program direction and coordination.....	2,070	2,147	2,199
3. Administrative management.....	5,708	6,973	7,327
4. General services.....	243	246	318
Total direct program costs	12,728	15,253	15,895
Change in selected resources ¹	142		
Total direct obligations	12,870	15,253	15,895
Reimbursable program:			
2. Program direction and coordination.....	70	310	349
3. Administrative management.....	1,026	1,030	1,030
4. General services.....		20	20
Total reimbursable program	1,096	1,360	1,399
10 Total obligations	13,966	16,613	17,294
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,096	-1,360	-1,399
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22		
Budget authority	12,893	15,253	15,895
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,695	15,295	15,895
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,750	-42	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,948		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	12,893	15,253	15,895
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,870	15,253	15,895
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,138	1,527	1,485
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,527	-1,485	-1,467
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22		
90 Outlays	12,459	15,295	15,913

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$261 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$22 thousand); 1972, \$381 thousand; 1973, \$381 thousand; 1974, \$381 thousand.

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the Office of Communications provide top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the Department's equal opportunity programs, in addition to Interior's responsibilities under the governmentwide contract compliance program. Development and implementation of program policy, economic analysis, and regional planning are also included in this activity.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Four assistant secretaries advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources, and emergency preparedness activities.

3. *Administrative management.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary—Management and Budget, financial management, budget, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation and internal audit, security operations, and the coordination of international activities are carried on.

4. *General services.*—Printing and binding, telephone, and health services are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,434	11,121	11,558
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	287	291	291
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	95	95	95
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	20	39	39
Total personnel compensation.....	9,836	11,546	11,983
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	835	1,006	1,044
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	904	1,024	1,111
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	83	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	381	382	434
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	157	178	190
25.0 Other services.....	457	706	792
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100	142	154
31.0 Equipment.....	160	186	140
Total direct obligations.....	12,870	15,253	15,895
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	800	1,009	1,037
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	4	9
Total personnel compensation.....	804	1,013	1,046
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	66	82	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	139	148	148
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	8	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	66	89	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	10	10	11
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,096	1,360	1,399
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,966	16,613	17,294

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	609	683	689
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	20
Average paid employment.....	569	665	680

Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	44	54	55
Average paid employment.....	41	52	53
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,323	\$16,401	\$16,519
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,507	\$10,670	\$10,670

DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for certain operations that provide departmentwide services, **[\$4,066,000]**, \$5,737,000, of which not to exceed \$700,000 to remain available until expended, shall be available for payment of contributions to the World Energy Conference.

For an additional amount for "Departmental operations", \$400,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0108-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	2,654	3,327	3,628
2. Natural Resources Library.....	835	1,209	1,189
3. Johnny Horizon program office.....		200	220
4. World Energy Conference.....			700
Total direct program costs.....	3,489	4,736	5,737
Change in selected resources ¹	149		
Total direct obligations.....	3,638	4,736	5,737
Reimbursable program:			
1. Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	9	10	10
2. Natural Resources Library.....	48	30	30
Total reimbursable program.....	57	40	40
10 Total obligations.....	3,695	4,776	5,777
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-57	-40	-40
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49		
Budget authority.....	3,687	4,736	5,737
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		4,466	5,737
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-129	-3	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,816	273	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,687	4,736	5,737
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,638	4,736	5,737
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		385	421
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-385	-421	-306
90 Outlays.....	3,252	4,700	5,852

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$149 thousand; 1973, \$149 thousand; 1974, \$149 thousand.

This account finances certain operations that provide departmentwide services.

1. *Office of Hearings and Appeals.*—Discharges quasi-judicial responsibilities of the Department. Hearing Examiners and formal boards of appeal render decisions in cases pertaining to (a) contract disputes; (b) Indian probate matters; (c) public and acquired lands and their resources; (d) submerged offshore lands of the Outer Continental Shelf; (e) mine health and safety; and (f) enforcement of restrictions on the importation and transportation of rare and endangered species. The Director of the Office of Hearings and Appeals may assign hearing examiners for the purpose of holding rulemaking hearings and he may

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS—continued

also assign hearing examiners or establish ad hoc boards of appeal to meet special requirements of disputes not falling under one of the previously listed categories.

2. *Natural Resources Library.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department in carrying out its role as the natural resources agency of the Federal Government. This includes, in addition to the Washington area, over 1,500 field installations.

3. *Johnny Horizon program office.*—Provides the overall departmentwide direction and supervision of the Johnny Horizon program (established by Public Law 91-419) to foster, implement, and coordinate the antilitter campaign efforts of the bureaus, other agencies, and private organizations, and to stimulate the use of "Johnny Horizon" as the official symbol of a public service program to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands.

4. *World Energy Conference.*—Provides for the Federal Government's contribution to the Ninth World Energy Conference to be held in September 1974. The Conference will have representatives from 67 nations to share technical information on energy matters and to work for the mutual progress of all mankind. Approximately two-thirds of the cost of the Conference will be financed by participants and private industry.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0108-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,702	3,155	3,430
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	79	70	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	2,787	3,231	3,506
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	227	257	276
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	203	227
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	95	101	101
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	90	105
25.0 Other services.....	216	461	1,195
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	108	139	150
31.0 Equipment.....	88	227	150
Total direct obligations.....	3,638	4,736	5,737
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	15	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	57	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,695	4,776	5,777

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	201	225	225
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	9	9
Average paid employment.....	187	206	221
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0		
Average paid employment.....	0		
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,323	\$16,401	\$16,519

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, as authorized by law, [\$500,000] \$1,630,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0105-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research, total program costs, funded (object class 25.0).....	240	528	1,630
Change in selected resources ¹	232		
10 Total obligations.....	472	528	1,630
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-28	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500	500	1,630
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	472	528	1,630
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		243	271
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-243	-271	-201
90 Outlays.....	229	500	1,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$232 thousand; 1973, \$232 thousand; 1974, \$232 thousand.

Under this program, the Department provides leadership and support in the conduct of selected research projects carried out by foreign nations. Payments are made in foreign currencies which the Treasury determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States. Activities carried out under this appropriation are authorized by the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of research and development in underground electric power transmission, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....	52	95	120
2. Contract research.....	113	1,262	1,144
Total program costs, funded.....	165	1,357	1,264
Change in selected resources ¹	788	162	-264
10 Total obligations.....	953	1,519	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-597	-519	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	519		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	875	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	953	1,519	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	126	853	1,072
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-853	-1,072	-772
90 Outlays.....	226	1,300	1,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$51 thousand; 1972, \$839 thousand; 1973, \$1,001 thousand; 1974, \$737 thousand.

The Department participates in a joint private-public research program to reduce the costs of placing high-voltage transmission lines underground.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—The Office of the Secretary performs all necessary functions related to the administration of research contracts.

2. *Contract research.*—Contract research, in cooperation with the Electric Power Research Institute, will be conducted with commercial organizations, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and other governmental agencies where expertise may exist.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	45	67	86
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	6	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	12	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	896	1,427	884
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	953	1,519	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	5	5
Average paid employment.....	2	3	5
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,323	\$16,401	\$16,519

【OFFICE OF SALINE WATER】

SALINE WATER 【CONVERSION】 RESEARCH

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Saline Water Conversion Act of 1971 [(Public Law 92-60), including not to exceed \$2,880,000 for administration and coordination expenses during the current fiscal year, \$26,871,000] (42 U.S.C. 1959-1959h, as amended) \$2,527,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the unexpended balance of the appropriations to the Office of Saline Water for "Saline Water Conversion" and for "Prototype Desalting Plant" shall be merged with this appropriation. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0113-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and developmental expenses:			
(a) Research expense.....	5,782	4,000	2,400
(b) Development expense.....	14,206	9,740	400
2. Construction, operation, and maintenance:			
(a) Testbeds and facilities.....	4,333	5,500	2,250
(b) Modules.....	1,546	3,400	2,600
3. Administration and coordination.....	2,668	2,860	1,600
Total program costs, funded.....	28,535	25,500	9,250
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,625	-3,100	-48
10 Total obligations.....	24,910	22,400	9,202
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-64	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-61	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-48	-2,204	-6,675
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,204	6,675	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	48	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	26,989	26,871	2,527

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	27,025	26,871	2,527
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-36	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	26,989	26,871	2,527
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Saline water conversion.....	26,989	26,871	-----
Saline water research.....	-----	-----	2,527
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,785	22,400	9,202
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,492	21,366	18,110
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,366	-18,110	-13,712
90 Outlays.....	28,911	25,656	13,600
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Saline water conversion.....	28,809	25,656	-----
Prototype desalting plant.....	102	-----	-----
Saline water research.....	-----	-----	13,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21,089 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$61 thousand); 1972, \$17,403 thousand; 1973, \$14,303 thousand; 1974, \$14,255 thousand.

This program finances the research on and development of low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quality suitable for municipal, industrial, and agricultural uses. A realignment of this program has been made to incorporate operations in the Office of the Secretary (Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (5 U.S.C. 481)).

1. *Research and developmental expenses.*—Both basic and applied research, engineering and development, and evaluation work are accomplished by means of contracts or grants to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, commercial organizations, and consultants.

2. *Construction, operation, and maintenance.*—This activity provides for the design, construction, acquisition, operation, maintenance, and modification of saline water conversion testbed plants, facilities, and modules to determine the practical application of the conversion processes under development.

3. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity provides for the necessary planning, supervision, and administration of the saline water research program.

Prototype desalting plant.—This activity provided funds for participation in a dual purpose electric power generating and desalting plant that was to have been undertaken by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0113-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,520	2,685	1,415
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	80	95	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	22	22
Total personnel compensation.....	2,622	2,802	1,492
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	219	257	117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	260	168	135
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	123	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	918	1,300	1,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	100	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	19,290	16,060	5,593
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	150	250	175
31.0 Equipment.....	988	1,000	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	302	340	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,910	22,400	9,202
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	149	140	78
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	11	6
Average paid employment.....	149	147	78
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$19,430	\$19,699	\$19,983
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,903	\$9,903	\$9,903

General and special funds—Continued

CENTRAL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

For necessary expenses to encourage and support research and development programs involving non-nuclear energy production, utilization or conservation, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (43 U.S.C. 1451).)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0114-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Research and development (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			25,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			25,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-10,000
90 Outlays			15,000

This appropriation is proposed to provide a flexible source of support to exploit technological opportunities that may arise to deal with non-nuclear energy problems with particular emphasis on the solution of near-term problems such as precombustion cleaning of coal. Funding may be provided by the Department directly to contractors or to other agencies with technical capability. Cosponsorship of projects by industry and government is contemplated.

LITTER PREVENTION AND CLEANUP

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-5031-0-2-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Litter prevention and cleanup (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) ¹		105	100
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-5	
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund)		100	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		105	100
72 Obligated balance, start of year			28
73 Obligated balance transferred, net		23	
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-28	-28
90 Outlays		100	100

¹ Litter prevention activity transferred to the Office of the Secretary effective July 1, 1973, from the Bureau of Land Management.

Note.—Excludes \$77 for 1972 which is included in the permanent appropriations of the Bureau of Land Management for this activity.

Public Law 91-419, approved September 25, 1970, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Royalty fees for the manufacture, reproduction, or use of the character "Johnny Horizon" are used for public service antilitter programs to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands (18 U.S.C. 714). This account was transferred to the Office of the Secretary on July 1, 1972, under authority of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1950 (43 U.S.C. 1451).

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Department of Agriculture:
Forest Service:
"Forest protection and utilization";
"Youth conservation corps."
Department of Labor: Manpower Administration, "Manpower training services."
Water Resources Council, "Water resources planning."

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Sales program:			
(a) Costs of goods and services sold	9,988	12,127	13,031
(b) Other costs	773	963	963
Total operating costs, funded	10,761	13,090	13,994
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of equipment	29	32	32
Total program costs, funded	10,790	13,122	14,026
Change in selected resources ¹	256		
Adjustment in selected resources	-22		
10 Total obligations	11,024	13,122	14,026
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-11,023	-13,122	-14,026
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	272	494	494
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-494	-494	-494
90 Outlays	-221		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders	311	453	453	453
Advances	4	9	9	9
Commodities for sale	147	137	137	137
Materials and supplies	13	25	25	25
Accrued leave	76	183	183	183
Total selected resources	551	-807	807	807

This fund finances central reproduction, communications, supply, ADP, and health services, and such other services as may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (43 U.S.C. 1467). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$169 thousand, and retained earnings of \$20 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,131	2,146	2,146
11.3 Positions other than permanent	110	112	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation	56	30	30
Total personnel compensation	2,297	2,288	2,288
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,952	3,689	4,048
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	121	89	89
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,631	4,824	5,369
24.0 Printing and reproduction	611	564	564
25.0 Other services	512	825	825
26.0 Supplies and materials	821	763	763

31.0	Equipment	77	80	80
99.0	Total obligations	11,024	13,122	14,026

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	169	180	180
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	8	8
Average paid employment	182	182	182
Average GS grade	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$16,323	\$16,401	\$16,519
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,507	\$10,670	\$10,670

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-9999-0-4-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
1. Defense mobilization activities	195	40	
2. Tektite II program	24		
3. Public service career program	177	177	177
4. Oil and gas working fund	178	183	173
5. Saline water research and development	160	168	
6. Miscellaneous activities	185	175	175
Total program costs, funded	919	743	525
Change in selected resources ¹	212	-117	
10 Total obligations	1,131	626	525

Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,077	-456	-525
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-224	-170	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	170		

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	54	170	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	298	566	481
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-566	-481	-481
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
90 Outlays	-216	255	

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Consolidated working fund—Office of Saline Water	-44	136	
Consolidated working fund—Office of the Secretary	-172	119	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$301 thousand; 1972, \$513 thousand; 1973, \$396 thousand; 1974, \$396 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-9999-0-4-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	201	50	50
11.3 Positions other than permanent	45	50	50
Total personnel compensation	246	100	100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	17	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	91	60	60
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	29	25	25
25.0 Other services	698	424	323
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	6	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	39		
99.0 Total obligations	1,131	626	525

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	11	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average paid employment	15	6	6
Average GS grade	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$16,323	\$16,401	\$16,519

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH FOREIGN AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-8036-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

Cooperation with foreign agencies (program costs, funded)	1,694	100	
Change in selected resources ¹	-230	-46	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,464	54	

Financing:

Budget authority	1,464	54	
------------------	-------	----	--

Budget authority:

60 Appropriation (permanent)	3,933	146	
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-2,469	-92	
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,464	54	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,464	54	
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	46	13	
72.49 Contract authority	2,561	92	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-13		
74.49 Contract authority	-92		
90 Outlays	3,966	159	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance start of year	2,561	92	
Contract authorization			
Unfunded balance, end of year	-92		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	2,469	92	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$276 thousand; 1972, \$46 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

This represents funds provided by Saudi Arabia to finance the construction of a dual-purpose desalting plant in Saudi Arabia under a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Government (42 U.S.C. 1951-1958).

Legislative Program:

PUBLIC LANDS MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-2-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10 Indian business development fund (costs—obligations)			4,000
---------------------------------------------------------	--	--	-------

Financing:

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			4,000
-----------------------------------------------------------	--	--	-------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			4,000
90 Outlays			4,000

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

A proposed supplemental appropriation for 1974 is anticipated to provide grants for the establishment of industrial and commercial business enterprises by individual Indians, groups, and tribal governments and to extend their economic development programs in the forestry, range lands, agricultural, and commercial/industrial sectors.

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-2-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indian self determination grants (costs—obligations).....			25,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			25,000
90 Outlays.....			25,000

Legislation will be proposed to provide grants to federally recognized Indian tribes to carry out development projects as provided in tribally prepared development plans. These funds are to be used for projects such as: water, sewer, and other utility systems; industrial and commercial parks and facilities; street and access road construction; water pollution control facilities for treatment of industrial waste; tourist and recreational facilities; harbor facilities; educational and training facilities; health community, and cultural centers; airport facilities; and natural resource development.

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4409-2-3-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay: Loan guaranty and insurance program (cost—obligations).....		5,000	5,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			4,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4,000	-8,000
90 Outlays.....		1,000	1,000

An additional appropriation will be required if authorizing legislation is enacted to provide for the initial

establishment of a program to guaranty and insure loans which will secure private capital financing for business enterprises by Indians and Indian organizations.

MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-2-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Activities under proposed environmental legislation (costs—obligations).....			5,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,000
90 Outlays.....			4,000

An additional appropriation of \$5 million for 1974 is anticipated to cover activities under proposed environmental legislation.

BUREAU OF MINES

MINES AND MINERALS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0959-2-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mined area protection (costs—obligations).....			7,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			7,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,000
90 Outlays.....			5,000

The proposed mined area protection legislation is to encourage States to provide for a program to reclaim lands and water damaged by future strip mining, to promote an effective continuing land-use conservation and management program, and to prevent further detriment to the Nation from such mining operations through the establishment of criteria and standards for the reclamation, conservation, and protection of further strip mine areas. The legislation provides for States to establish plans for environmental regulations of operations with approval of the Secretary of the Interior. Also, the legislation provides for grants to States for developing and administering State plans, authorizes research and training, and requires inspection, investigation, and other activities in conjunction with administering the program.

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

LAND USE CONTROL

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-84-0116-2-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Land use control systems planning grants (costs—obligations)			20,000
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			20,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year			-7,740
90	Outlays			12,260

A proposed supplemental appropriation for 1974 is anticipated to establish a program of grants to States as incentives to develop and implement land use control systems.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Sec. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

Sec. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

Sec. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services

rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

Sec. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, [1973] 1974, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

Sec. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Sec. 301. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

Sec. 302. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

Sec. 303. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

Sec. 304. No part of any funds made available by this Act to the Southwestern Power Administration may be made available to any other agency, bureau, or office for any purposes other than for services rendered pursuant to law to the Southwestern Power Administration. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; **[\$12,000,000] \$19,693,000.**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, General Administration", for maintenance and operation of a national narcotics intelligence system, \$2,000,000. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 8 U.S.C. 1103; 15 U.S.C. 1803; 18 U.S.C. 4201, 4203-5, 4207-8, 5005, 5009, 5014, 5017-8, 5020; 21 U.S.C. 844; 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507-26; 31 U.S.C. 638(a); Executive Order No. 11641, January 28, 1972; Executive Order No. 11676, July 27, 1972; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction.....	1,640	4,103	8,533
2. Administrative review and appeals.....	1,949	2,074	2,111
3. Administrative services.....	6,661	7,823	9,049
Total direct program.....	10,250	14,000	19,693
Reimbursable program.....	3,425	6,856	4,529
Total program costs, funded.....	13,675	20,856	24,222
Change in selected resources ¹	241		
10 Total obligations.....	13,916	20,856	24,222
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,425	-6,856	-4,529
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
Budget authority.....	10,507	14,000	19,693
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,509	14,000	19,693
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,507	14,000	19,693
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,491	14,000	19,693
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	971	1,227	1,723
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,227	-1,723	-2,039
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....	10,224	13,504	19,377

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$308 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$10 thousand); 1972, \$539 thousand; 1973, \$539 thousand; 1974, \$539 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$3,011 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from:

	1972	1973
Salaries and expenses:		
General legal activities.....	20	1,426
U.S. attorneys and marshals.....	89	684
Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	89	89
Immigration and Naturalization Service.....	196	201
Bureau of Prisons.....	181	186
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.....	229	235
Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.....	185	190

1. *Executive direction.*—The Attorney General, aided by the deputy attorney general and other immediate assistants, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department. Two new special action offices, the Office for Drug Abuse Law Enforcement and the Office of National Narcotics Intelligence, are included in this activity in 1973 and 1974.

2. *Administrative review and appeals.*—In addition to reviews of requests for pardon, these include the work of the Board of Parole and of the Board of Immigration Appeals. The following tables show the actual and estimated workloads of the pardon attorney and of these boards:

PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	941	574	425	425
Received.....	454	516	600	600
Closed.....	821	665	600	600
Pending, end of year.....	574	425	425	425

BOARD OF PAROLE

Average population of institutions.....	20,949	21,329	22,300	22,300
Paroles granted.....	5,851	6,174	6,500	6,500
Paroles denied.....	7,644	10,466	10,400	10,400
Warrants issued for violations.....	2,044	1,906	2,000	2,000
Number under supervision, June 30 (parolees and mandatory releases).....	11,067	12,076	13,000	13,000

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Appeals, motions, and petitions:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	343	369	435	485
Received.....	1,836	1,591	1,800	2,000
Terminated.....	1,810	1,525	1,750	1,950
Pending, end of year.....	369	435	485	535
Total number of issues treated in board orders.....	2,813	2,813	3,000	3,400
Briefs in lieu of oral arguments received.....	566	411	450	500
Reply briefs received.....	274	176	200	225
Oral arguments heard by board.....	262	308	325	350

3. *Administrative services.*—The Administrative Division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration. This division also furnishes administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and to the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally. The Department's library, containing over 275,000 volumes of legal and related reference material, is included within this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,829	9,598	12,978
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	240	224	224
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	100	100
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	29		
Total personnel compensation.....	8,165	9,922	13,302
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	663	806	1,084
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	218	492	869
22.0 Transportation of things.....		35	113
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	566	1,095	1,589

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	111	238	272
25.0 Other services.....	131	643	1,559
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	146	151	175
31.0 Equipment.....	249	612	724
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	6	6
Total costs, funded.....	10,250	14,000	19,693
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	241		
Total direct obligations.....	10,491	14,000	19,693
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,573	3,401	2,208
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	44	63
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	123	104
Total personnel compensation.....	1,693	3,568	2,375
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	144	286	191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	119	233	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	80	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	981	1,396	1,331
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	33	29
25.0 Other services.....	235	954	341
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	207	227	209
31.0 Equipment.....	13	79	18
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,425	6,856	4,529
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,916	20,856	24,222

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	648	776	952
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	30	30
Average paid employment.....	622	722	936
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.9	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,629	\$14,033	\$14,315
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,192	\$8,288	\$8,319
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	216	319	231
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	7	11
Average paid employment.....	159	289	231
Average GS grade.....	8.7	7.9	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,226	\$12,087	\$10,226
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,267	\$8,813	\$8,835

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Manpower Training Services, and allocated to Civil Service Commission.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed \$30,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$46,000,000] \$47,342,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$170,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities", \$300,000.] (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 12 U.S.C. 1904; 28 U.S.C. 501, 505, 506, 510-520, 524, 525; 50 U.S.C. App. 6; 84 Stat. 922; Executive Order 9788, October 5, 1946, 11 F.R. 11981; Executive Order 11281, May 11, 1966, 31 F.R. 7215; Department of

Justice Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.....	1,126	1,176	1,354
2. General tax matters.....	7,989	8,593	8,924
3. Criminal matters.....	9,402	12,252	11,708
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	7,470	8,561	9,081
5. Land and natural resources matters.....	4,965	5,216	5,318
6. Legal opinions.....	672	886	962
7. Internal security matters.....	2,518	2,738	2,816
8. Civil rights matters.....	5,878	6,878	7,179
Total direct program.....	40,020	46,300	47,342
Reimbursable program.....	1,415	270	270
Total program costs, funded.....	41,435	46,570	47,612
Change in selected resources ¹	199		
10 Total obligations.....	41,633	46,570	47,612
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,209	-100	-100
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-206	-170	-170
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Budget authority.....	40,230	46,300	47,342
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	40,669	46,300	47,342
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-439		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	40,230	46,300	47,342
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,218	46,300	47,342
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,039	4,465	5,094
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,465	-5,094	-5,323
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	233		
90 Outlays.....	40,025	45,671	47,113

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971; \$996 thousand (1972 adjustment, \$233 thousand); 1972, \$1,030 thousand; 1973, \$1,030 thousand; 1974, \$1,030 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$202 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from:

	1972	1973
Salaries and expenses:		
U.S. attorneys and marshals.....	22	50
Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	184	190

Excludes \$1,426 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, general administration. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$20 thousand), 1973 (\$1,426 thousand), are included above.

The following legal activities of the department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

WORKLOAD, SOLICITOR GENERAL

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	271	277	370	399
Received.....	1,350	1,563	1,751	1,961
Terminated.....	1,344	1,470	1,722	1,888
Pending, end of year.....	277	370	399	472
Other activities:				
Appellate determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	1,103	1,258	1,365	1,481
Certiorari determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	627	722	870	1,048
Miscellaneous recommendations passed on in the Solicitor General's Office.....	320	328	367	411
Total cases and other activities.....	3,671	4,148	4,723	5,300

2. *General tax matters.*—This involves the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,978	5,881	5,878	5,875
Received.....	9,691	10,067	10,372	10,677
Terminated.....	9,788	10,070	10,375	10,680
Pending, end of year.....	5,881	5,878	5,875	5,872
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	290	339	388	437
Received.....	345	347	347	298
Terminated.....	296	298	298	298
Pending, end of year.....	339	388	437	437

3. *Criminal matters.*—These embrace all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, antitrust, and civil rights matters.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	4,601	7,234	7,472	6,327
Received.....	12,583	13,847	15,605	17,375
Terminated.....	9,950	13,609	16,750	18,215
Pending, end of year.....	7,234	7,472	6,327	5,487
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	2,812	5,341	11,462	15,384
Received.....	10,105	23,626	48,920	23,130
Terminated.....	7,576	17,505	30,808	23,490
Pending, end of year.....	5,341	11,462	29,574	5,024

¹ For 1974 no workload statistics are shown for the ODALE program. The pending 24,190 matters are being transferred from the Criminal Division.

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—The prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters are handled by this activity.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	20,104	22,323	25,725	29,732
Received.....	13,344	15,798	19,155	19,525
Terminated.....	11,125	12,396	15,148	15,705
Pending, end of year.....	22,323	25,725	29,732	33,552

5. *Land and natural resources matters.*—These include all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources, including civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested. Also included are criminal prosecutions for air and water pollution.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters concerning the internal security of the United States are handled by this activity.

8. *Civil rights matters.*—Cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are covered by this function.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	510	648	691	721
Filed.....	206	161	180	205
Closed.....	77	118	150	200
Pending, end of year.....	¹ 648	691	721	726
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	3,710	4,198	3,986	3,786
Received.....	4,053	4,104	4,500	4,900
Terminated.....	3,565	4,316	4,700	5,100
Pending, end of year.....	4,198	3,986	3,786	3,586

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,890	34,500	35,162
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	653	427	429
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	115	125	129
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	872	967	967
Total personnel compensation.....	31,530	36,019	36,687
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,537	2,784	2,851
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,137	2,848	2,978
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	75	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,362	1,543	1,663
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	736	864	1,028
25.0 Other services.....	977	1,442	1,443
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	234	303	316
31.0 Equipment.....	386	392	281
32.0 Lands and structures.....	36		
91.0 Unvouchered.....	20	30	30
Total costs, funded.....	40,020	46,300	47,342
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	199		
Total direct obligations.....	40,218	46,300	47,342
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	996	235	235
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	82	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	192	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	36		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,415	270	270
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,633	46,570	47,612

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,098	2,333	2,298
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	73	55	55
Average paid employment.....	2,017	2,242	2,263
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$15,458	\$15,547	\$15,708
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	61	9	9
Average paid employment.....	45	9	9
Average GS grade.....	10.5	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,610	\$20,555	\$20,555

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws, **[\$12,836,000]** \$13,019,000: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 28 U.S.C. 506, 510, 515, 524, 525; 15 U.S.C. 4, 9, 21, 25, 1312a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws.....	12,226	12,836	13,019
Reimbursable program.....	3		
Total program costs, funded.....	12,229	12,836	13,019

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Change in selected resources ¹	39	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,268	12,836	13,019
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority	12,268	12,836	13,019
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,340	12,836	13,019
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-72	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	12,268	12,836	13,019
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,265	12,836	13,019
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	792	1,427	1,636
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,427	-1,636	-1,910
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-68	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	11,562	12,627	12,745

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$104 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$68 thousand); 1972, \$74 thousand; 1973, \$74 thousand; 1974, \$74 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$45 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$40 thousand), 1973 (\$45 thousand), are excluded from above.

This Division administers and enforces the antitrust, consumer protection laws and related statutes. The principal statutes involved are: (1) Section 1 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and conspiracies among competitors to set prices collusively, or otherwise to restrain trade; (2) section 2 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and attempts to monopolize and monopolization of interstate trade; (3) section 7 of the Clayton Act which prohibits corporate mergers and acquisitions which tend substantially to lessen competition or tend to monopolization; and (4) various statutory provisions which require Government regulatory agencies to consider the preservation of competition in the determination of public interest factors which it is their responsibility to observe. Actual and estimated caseloads are indicated in the following table:

Cases:	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	102	112	143	153
Filed.....	64	87	75	75
Terminated.....	54	56	65	65
Pending, end of year.....	112	143	153	163

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,893	10,366	10,481
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	110	110	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	28	28
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	21	20	20
Total personnel compensation	10,056	10,524	10,639
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	811	845	854
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	401	415	415
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	289	328	342
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	68	68
25.0 Other services.....	489	536	581
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	56	60	60
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded	12,226	12,836	13,019

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	39	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	12,265	12,836	13,019
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	12,268	12,836	13,019

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	630	629	629
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average paid employment.....	605	621	622
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,730	\$16,932	\$17,091

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

For necessary expenses of the offices of the United States attorneys and marshals, including purchase of firearms and ammunition; **[\$91,000,000] \$99,528,000: Provided,** That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for payment of compensation and expenses of Commissioners appointed in condemnation cases under Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals", \$1,300,000. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3053, 4008; 28 U.S.C. 501, 510, 515, 524-5, 541-3, 547-50, 561-2, 567-72, 1825; 48 U.S.C. 1424b, 1614, 1617; 76A Stat. 1, 53-4; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. U.S. attorneys.....	48,767	53,408	59,901
2. U.S. marshals.....	35,120	39,976	39,627
Total direct program	83,887	93,384	99,528
Reimbursable program	4,654	3,979	1,092
Total program costs, funded	88,541	97,363	100,620
Change in selected resources ¹	1,845	-556	-----
10 Total obligations	90,386	96,807	100,620
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-4,642	-3,959	-1,072
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-12	-20	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,384	-711	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	711	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	18	-----	-----
Budget authority	85,078	92,117	99,528
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	85,240	92,300	99,528
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-162	-183	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	85,078	92,117	99,528
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85,732	92,828	99,528
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,682	8,890	8,038
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,890	-8,038	-8,919
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	25	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	82,549	93,680	98,647

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,501 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$25 thousand); 1972, \$4,371 thousand; 1973, \$3,815 thousand; 1974, \$3,815 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$586 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$556 thousand), 1973 (\$556 thousand), are excluded above.

Excludes \$724 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses: General administration, \$684 thousand; General legal activities, \$40 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$22 thousand), 1973 (\$734 thousand), are included above.

The Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a U.S. attorney and a U.S. marshal.

1. *U.S. attorneys.*—The U.S. attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district.

2. *U.S. marshals.*—The marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison, acts as agent of the court in the service of process, and provides protection services to the courts and to key Government witnesses.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

U.S. ATTORNEYS				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year	52,011	57,281	61,613	66,263
Received:				
Criminal	45,880	52,023	56,200	59,550
Civil	30,349	33,413	35,600	37,750
Total received	76,229	85,436	91,800	97,300
Terminated:				
Criminal	41,948	49,737	53,800	57,050
Civil	28,942	31,367	33,350	35,350
Total terminated	70,890	81,104	87,150	92,400
Pending, end of year	57,281	61,613	66,263	71,163
Criminal trials	5,202	5,943	6,475	6,875
Civil trials	1,153	1,190	1,250	1,325
Total trials	6,355	7,133	7,725	8,200
Criminal appeals filed	2,685	3,393	3,920	4,400
Civil appeals filed	1,738	1,944	2,625	3,065
Total appeals filed	4,423	5,337	6,545	7,465
Criminal appeals terminated	2,568	3,170	3,650	4,050
Civil appeals terminated	1,836	1,800	2,360	2,740
Total appeals terminated	4,404	4,970	6,010	6,790
Man-hours in court	309,569	353,667	381,400	404,300
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year	43,725	47,306	43,427	45,727
Received:				
Criminal	158,824	185,822	199,500	211,500
Civil	33,903	36,161	40,300	42,700
Total received	192,727	221,983	239,800	254,200
Terminated	189,146	225,862	237,500	251,750
Pending, end of year	47,306	43,427	45,727	48,177
Prosecutions declined	94,032	119,064	121,350	123,000
Proceedings before grand jury	29,299	32,033	35,350	38,700
Man-hours before grand jury	33,034	37,616	40,575	43,020
Collections (in thousands)	\$94,848	\$85,695	\$87,450	\$91,200
U.S. MARSHALS				
Process received for service	967,195	934,482	970,000	996,000
Arrests	23,308	25,336	28,000	30,000
Prisoners received	108,336	121,657	128,000	133,000
Prisoners transported out of district:				
Number	33,328	36,181	37,000	38,000
Cost (in thousands)	\$2,200	\$2,030	\$2,000	\$2,000
Days transporting	18,236	17,621	16,500	15,000
Hours in court	358,987	479,234	500,000	525,000
Hours on special assignments	535,606	821,966	990,000	600,000
Hours on sequestered juries	38,436	45,322	49,000	51,000
Number of seizures	5,687	4,724	5,800	5,900
Vessels	1,181	820	1,200	1,200
Other	4,506	3,904	4,600	4,700

¹ Reflects adjustments for reporting errors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	52,837	59,972	64,052

11.3	Positions other than permanent	3,156	2,351	2,750
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,914	4,169	4,169
11.8	Special personal services payments	279	272	272
	Total personnel compensation	60,186	66,764	71,243
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,579	4,773	5,158
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,009	5,163	5,127
22.0	Transportation of things	95	102	187
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	3,323	5,263	6,077
24.0	Printing and reproduction	988	921	947
25.0	Other services	4,217	5,207	6,525
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,702	905	932
31.0	Equipment	3,266	2,893	2,705
32.0	Land and structures	520	1,393	627
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
	Total costs, funded	83,887	93,384	99,528
94.0	Change in selected resources	1,845	-556	
	Total direct obligations	85,732	92,828	99,528
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,253	2,344	792
11.3	Positions other than permanent	422	2	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	540	583	6
11.8	Special personal services payments	6		
	Total personnel compensation	3,221	2,929	798
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	214	209	62
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	792	703	46
22.0	Transportation of things	1		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	62
24.0	Printing and reproduction	10	10	19
25.0	Other services	393	72	89
26.0	Supplies and materials	22	55	16
	Total reimbursable obligations	4,654	3,979	1,092
99.0	Total obligations	90,386	96,807	100,620

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	4,619	4,911	4,977
Full-time equivalent of other positions	359	259	306
Average paid employment	4,577	4,851	5,109
Average GS grade	6.8	6.7	6.8
Average GS salary	\$9,917	\$10,004	\$10,116
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$20,249	\$20,989	\$21,518
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	260	253	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions	44	0	0
Average paid employment	294	253	62
Average GS grade	7.2	7.2	5.6
Average GS salary	\$9,281	\$9,265	\$7,876
Average salary of ungraded positions			\$19,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, salaries and expenses.

FEEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed **[\$900,000]** \$1,000,000 for such compensation and expenses of expert witnesses pursuant to section 524 of title 28, United States Code, and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code; **[\$10,500,000]** \$13,000,000: Provided, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (18 U.S.C. Prec. 3481 note, 4244-4248; 28 U.S.C. 524, 1821, 1823; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1978.)

General and special funds—Continued

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fact witnesses.....	7,136	8,600	10,800
2. Protection of witnesses.....	745	1,000	1,200
3. Expert witnesses.....	843	900	1,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,724	10,500	13,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	176		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	8,900	10,500	13,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,724	10,500	13,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	275	892	942
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-892	-942	-1,042
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	85		
90 Outlays.....	8,192	10,450	12,900

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases to which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge. Fees of physicians and psychiatrists for examining accused persons preparatory to testifying in court are also paid from this fund.

2. *Protection of witnesses.*—The Attorney General provides for the security of witnesses and their families who are placed in jeopardy by virtue of being witnesses or intended witnesses.

3. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entails the use of special training or information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.8 Special personal services payments:			
Fees, fact witnesses.....	2,899	3,600	4,600
Fees, protection of witnesses.....	745	1,000	1,200
Fees, expert witnesses.....	843	900	1,000
Total personnel compensation.....	4,487	5,500	6,800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:			
Per diem in lieu of subsistence.....	870	1,000	1,300
Mileage.....	2,440	2,850	3,450
Expenses (Government employees).....	132	150	150
Total travel and transportation of persons.....	3,442	4,000	4,900
25.0 Other services: Fees, medical and mental services.....	795	1,000	1,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,724	10,500	13,000

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-1-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fact witnesses (costs—obligations).....		500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		500	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			25
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-25	
90 Outlays.....		475	25

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000g-2000g-2), **[\$6,800,000] \$2,818,000.** (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1966, 31 FR 6187; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Prevention and conciliation of civil rights disputes (program costs, funded).....	5,471	6,766	2,818
Change in selected resources ¹	300		
10 Total obligations.....	5,771	6,766	2,818
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	163		
Budget authority.....	5,934	6,766	2,818
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,944	6,800	2,818
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-34	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,934	6,766	2,818
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,771	6,766	2,818
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	924	912	1,082
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-912	-1,082	-1,282
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-275		
90 Outlays.....	5,507	6,596	2,618

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$536 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$275 thousand); 1972, \$561 thousand; 1973, \$561 thousand; 1974, \$561 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$18 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$87 thousand), 1973 (\$68 thousand), are excluded above.

The Service was established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, to provide assistance to communities in resolving disputes, disagreements and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens, and also where efforts are being made to eliminate disparities between groups, to achieve compliance with the act and to reduce and prevent racial disorders.

By law, the Service may assist communities upon request of local citizens or officials, or upon its own motion; Federal courts may also refer public accommodations cases arising under title II of the act to the Service.

In endeavoring to create a climate of compliance and orderly progress, the Service seeks, encourages, and utilizes the cooperation of appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, private and public groups or institutions, and individuals working to develop methods and programs for the peaceful resolution of racial disputes.

In carrying out the mandate of Congress, the Service must conduct its activities in confidence and without publicity, and the staff must hold confidential any information so acquired.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,409	3,780	1,873
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	352	450	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	20	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	7		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,784	4,250	1,908
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	314	354	150
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		265	170
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	575	745	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	38	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	310	444	197
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	83	13
25.0 Other services.....	270	365	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	48	10
31.0 Equipment.....	102	174	25
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4		
Total costs, funded.....	5,471	6,766	2,818
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	300		
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,771	6,766	2,818

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	325	341	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	30	3
Average paid employment.....	259	290	124
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,348	\$14,294	\$16,488
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,550	\$7,550	\$7,550

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Manpower Training Services.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-3900-0-4-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28	33	33
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-33	-33	-33
90 Outlays.....	-5		

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with, and for the official use of, the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions, such exchange to be subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving departments or related agencies; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year of not to exceed [nine hundred eighty] *one thousand and forty-three* [including one armored vehicle] (for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor [vehicles,] *vehicles; hire of aircraft as temporarily needed in specific criminal investigations; firearms and*

ammunition; not to exceed \$10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; payment of rewards; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$351,675,000] \$366,506,000.**

【The funds provided for Salaries and Expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation, may be used hereafter, in addition to those uses authorized thereunder, for the exchange of identification records with officials or federally chartered or insured banking institutions to promote or maintain the security of those institutions, and, if authorized by State statute and approved by the Attorney General, to officials of State and local governments for purposes of employment and licensing, any such exchange to be made only for the official use of any such official and subject to the same restriction with respect to dissemination as that provided for under the aforementioned appropriation.】

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. (28 U.S.C. 524, 531-537; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination.....	11,798	13,163	12,964
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system.....	16,314	20,240	24,077
(c) Field investigations.....	245,121	251,803	248,051
2. Identification by fingerprints.....	28,560	30,277	40,682
3. Criminal and scientific laboratory.....	7,919	9,054	10,562
4. Training.....	9,171	10,647	13,629
5. General administration.....	16,136	15,600	16,541
Total direct program ¹.....	335,019	350,784	366,506
Reimbursable program:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	119	116	116
Civil Service Commission.....	10	16	16
Office of Science and Technology.....	20	23	23
Justice Department.....	8		
Other agencies.....	49		
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system:			
Civil Service Commission.....	1	1	1
Other agencies.....	3		
(c) Field investigations:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	1,234	1,201	1,201
Civil Service Commission.....	41	68	68
Office of Science and Technology.....	88	101	101
Justice Department.....	33		
Other agencies.....	1,012	800	800
Non-Federal sources.....	236	236	236
2. Identification by fingerprints:			
Justice Department.....	4		
Other agencies.....	96		
4. Training: Other agencies.....	5		
5. General administration:			
Atomic Energy Commission.....	3	3	3
Civil Service Commission.....	1	1	1
Office of Science and Technology.....	1	1	1
Other agencies.....	10		
Non-Federal sources.....	6		
Total reimbursable program.....	2,980	2,567	2,567
Total program costs, funded....	337,999	353,351	369,073

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$9,979 thousand; 1973, \$9,492 thousand; 1974, \$15,595 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Change in selected resources ²	716	-704	-----
10 Total obligations.....	338,715	352,647	369,073
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,738	-2,331	-2,331
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C.481 (c)).....	-242	-236	-236
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57	-----	-----
Budget authority	335,792	350,080	366,506
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	336,116	351,675	366,506
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-324	-1,595	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	335,792	350,080	366,506
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	335,735	350,080	366,506
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,291	27,864	27,944
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,864	-27,944	-37,644
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-206	-----	-----
90 Outlays	328,957	350,000	356,806

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	373	345	345	345
Undelivered orders.....	3,893	4,637	3,933	3,933
Total selected resources	4,266	4,982	4,278	4,278

Note.—Excludes \$3,679 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to:
Salaries and expenses:

General administration.....	89
General legal activities.....	162
Antitrust division.....	45
U.S. attorneys and marshals.....	586
Community relations service.....	18
Immigration and Naturalization Service.....	1,298
Bureau of Prisons.....	1,357
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.....	124

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$3,318 thousand), 1973 (\$3,268 thousand), are included above.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the investigative branch of the Department of Justice and obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of criminal violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. It assists law enforcement agencies in training, identification, and technical matters.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, the coordination and maintenance of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications system. Data are disseminated to other Government agencies having an official interest. During 1972 the FBI received 2,145,868 names for search through its files. Name-check work, most of which is performed for other Government agencies, is expected to remain near this level.

WORKLOAD VOLUME—CRIMINAL, SECURITY AND CIVIL CLASSIFICATIONS

Actual:	Investigative matters received
1967.....	770,654
1968.....	820,830
1969.....	859,666
1970.....	882,254
1971.....	828,059
1972.....	824,252
Revised estimate, 1973.....	840,000
Estimate, 1974.....	850,000

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved, and exchanged with other duly authorized law enforcement agencies. A total of 6,078,212 sets of fingerprints were received for handling during 1972. Correspondence, forms, and name checks pertaining to fingerprints reached a record volume of 4,529,222, an increase of 3% over the previous year. A heavy volume of fingerprint work is expected to continue. Sets of fingerprints on file on July 1, 1972, totaled 193,822,138.

3. *Criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance to the FBI and all duly constituted law enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies which desire to avail themselves of the service. During 1972, scientific examinations totaled 495,000, a new record and an increase of 7% over the 1971 volume. The upward trend in this work is expected to continue.

4. *Training.*—A bureauwide personnel training program is provided. The Bureau, upon request, provides a wide range of training for State and local law enforcement agencies.

5. *General administration.*—This activity encompasses all functions of an administrative character bearing upon Bureau operations, including a bureauwide inspectional service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	239,979	251,360	251,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	86	52	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26,561	27,352	27,217
Total personnel compensation	266,626	278,764	279,141
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22,548	23,559	23,705
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,126	12,300	12,120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,406	2,381	2,349
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,290	13,389	21,231
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	762	832	802
25.0 Other services.....	6,793	4,937	6,676
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,274	3,270	3,205
31.0 Equipment.....	8,791	10,136	15,595
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	358	1,154	1,620
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	45	62	62
Total costs, funded	335,019	350,784	366,506
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	716	-704	-----
Total direct obligations	335,735	350,080	366,506
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,990	1,697	1,697
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	239	213	213
Total personnel compensation	2,229	1,910	1,910
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	173	149	149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	255	197	197
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	29	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	17	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	249	242	242
Total reimbursable obligations	2,980	2,567	2,567
99.0 Total obligations	338,715	352,647	369,073

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	20,527	20,527	20,300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	7	7
Average paid employment.....	19,229	19,857	19,630
Average GS grade.....	7.9	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,400	\$12,708	\$12,796
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,028	\$9,221	\$9,816
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	130	106	106
Average paid employment.....	130	102	102
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,607	\$14,898	\$14,898

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed **two hundred three hundred and ten** for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of alien enemies and their wives and dependent children including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; **[\$135,084,000] \$139,698,000: Provided,** That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380, sec. 6; 8 U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating costs:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	33,051	35,287	35,928
2. Detention and deportation.....	13,913	14,026	14,224
3. Naturalization.....	6,638	6,921	7,081
4. Border patrol.....	36,501	38,103	38,818
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	21,169	22,956	23,379
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	10,232	10,532	10,810
7. General administration.....	7,796	8,141	8,176
Total operating costs.....	129,300	135,966	138,416
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-2,241	-2,280	-2,425
Total operating costs, funded....	127,059	133,686	135,991
Capital outlay:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	145	143	26
2. Detention and deportation.....	596	486	38

3. Naturalization.....	18	25	14
4. Border patrol.....	2,864	2,579	3,539
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	54	89	38
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	71	61	41
7. General administration.....	36	12	11
Total capital outlay.....	3,784	3,395	3,707
Total direct program.....	130,843	137,081	139,698
Reimbursable program:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	4,986	5,028	5,645
2. Detention and deportation.....	167	148	150
3. Naturalization.....	60	62	63
4. Border patrol.....	262	169	170
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	10	2	2
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	6	1	1
7. General administration.....	2		
Total reimbursable program.....	5,493	5,410	6,031
Total program costs, funded....	136,336	142,491	145,729
Change in selected resources ¹	35	-2,013	
10 Total obligations.....	136,371	140,478	145,729
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-198	-39	-41
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-5,295	-5,371	-5,990
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56		
Budget authority.....	130,934	135,068	139,698
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	130,944	135,084	139,698
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-16	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	130,934	135,068	139,698
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	130,878	135,068	139,698
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,451	14,160	15,228
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,160	-15,228	-16,628
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-341		
90 Outlays.....	128,828	134,000	138,298

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5,025 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$47 thousand); 1972, \$5,013 thousand; 1973, \$3,000 thousand; 1974, \$3,000 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,298 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$1,246 thousand; 1973, \$1,127 thousand, are excluded above.

Excludes \$201 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, general administration. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$196 thousand; 1973, \$201 thousand; are included above.

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization. Rising volumes of international traffic continue to increase workloads.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Aliens admitted with documents.....	4,774,239	5,556,143	6,152,500	6,889,000
Stowaways found on arrival.....	282	219	250	300
Citizens arrived.....	7,636,925	9,151,712	10,790,000	12,800,000
Alien crewmen examined on arrival.....	2,359,551	2,412,663	2,469,000	2,500,000
Entries over land boundaries.....	220,364,917	227,193,849	233,000,000	238,000,000
Aliens denied entry on primary inspection....	297,425	344,290	383,000	425,000
Aliens admitted as immigrants.....	370,478	384,683	386,000	388,000

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Orders to show cause.....	33,643	35,899	38,000	40,000
Hearings.....	30,805	33,741	35,500	38,000
Aliens expelled.....	387,713	467,193	580,000	600,000
Average number of aliens held in detention per day.....	2,853	2,564	2,400	2,400

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization, including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Applications, petitions for naturalization..	147,320	160,229	165,500	170,000
Applications, derivative citizenship.....	37,851	39,993	42,000	44,000
Applications for new papers.....	11,271	11,034	11,500	12,000
Recommendations to courts.....	111,590	119,139	122,400	125,000

4. *Border patrol.*—The border patrol guards the international boundaries to combat smuggling of aliens and apprehends aliens illegally in the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Deportable aliens.....	300,424	366,881	500,000	510,000
Smugglers of aliens.....	3,814	4,564	5,300	6,000
Other law violators.....	1,664	2,451	3,000	4,000
Persons apprehended.....	305,902	373,896	508,300	520,000

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—Investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	28,862	35,641	43,746	56,946
Received.....	173,775	187,661	199,200	211,000
Terminated.....	166,996	179,556	186,000	193,000
Pending, end of year.....	35,641	43,746	56,946	74,946

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including an annual report of current addresses from all aliens.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
New files prepared.....	871,909	795,230	800,000	810,000
Index searches.....	4,249,731	3,848,675	3,900,000	4,000,000
Alien address reports.....	4,227,219	4,421,540	4,620,000	4,800,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	84,920	89,969	90,755
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,583	2,931	2,931

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14,218	15,117	15,116
11.8 Special personal services payments..	208	205	205
Total personnel compensation.....	101,929	108,222	109,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,457	10,055	10,196
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	4,040	3,964	3,964
22.0 Transportation of things.....	547	533	533
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,772	3,103	3,480
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	662	757	731
25.0 Other services.....	4,742	4,311	5,367
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,707	2,539	2,510
31.0 Equipment.....	2,674	3,116	3,830
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,294	475	74
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	31	24	24
44.0 Refunds.....	26	20	20
91.0 Unvouchered.....	50	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	130,931	137,169	139,786
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	35	-2,013	
Subtotal.....	130,966	135,156	139,786
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-88	-88	-88
Total direct obligations.....	130,878	135,068	139,698
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	170	28	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,861	5,022	5,639
Total personnel compensation.....	5,031	5,050	5,668
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	58	61	61
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	17	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	55	56
25.0 Other services.....	12	8	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	55	55
31.0 Equipment.....	249	165	166
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,493	5,410	6,031
99.0 Total obligations.....	136,371	140,478	145,729

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7,682	7,682	7,682
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	362	409	409
Average paid employment.....	7,431	7,780	7,780
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,978	\$12,139	\$12,323
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,362	\$9,362	\$9,362
Reimbursable:			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	3	3
Average paid employment.....	19	3	3

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions; purchase of (not to exceed [eighteen] thirty, of which eighteen are for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal penal and correctional institutions; assistance to State and local governments to improve their correctional systems; firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States Code, [\$115,417,000] \$129,021,000: Provided, That there may be transferred to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (5 U.S.C.

3101; 18 U.S.C. 3050, 3059, 3651, 4001-4003, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4010, 4011, 4041, 4042, 4082, 4203, 4253, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 510; 31 U.S.C. 638; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	59,784	63,696	69,324	
2. Inmate education.....	4,167	4,630	5,080	
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	27,114	29,985	32,449	
4. Medical services.....	6,148	7,030	7,714	
5. Narcotic addict treatment.....	1,929	3,429	4,499	
6. Technical assistance to State and local governments.....	625	547	561	
7. General administration.....	6,870	8,265	9,893	
Total operating costs.....	106,637	117,582	129,520	
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included in above.....	-3,035	-3,035	-3,035	
Property transferred in without charge.....	-817	-816	-816	
Total operating costs, funded ..	102,785	113,731	125,669	
Capital outlay:				
Institutional improvements.....	1,940	1,895	3,597	
Property transferred in without charge.....	-245	-245	-245	
Total capital outlay, funded ...	1,695	1,650	3,352	
Total direct program.....	104,480	115,381	129,021	
Reimbursable program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Custody, care and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	1,898	1,954	2,085	
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	2,472	2,546	2,715	
Total reimbursable program.....	4,370	4,500	4,800	
Total program costs, funded.....	108,850	119,881	133,821	
Change in selected resources ¹	167			
10 Total obligations.....	109,018	119,881	133,821	
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds.....	-1,265	-1,303	-1,390	
13 Trust funds.....	-1,883	-1,939	-2,068	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,222	-1,258	-1,342	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	189			
Budget authority.....	104,836	115,381	129,021	
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	104,863	115,417	129,021	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-27	-36		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	104,836	115,381	129,021	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	104,647	115,381	129,021	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,464	9,906	11,303	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,906	-11,303	-11,951	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-555			
90 Outlays.....	102,651	113,984	128,373	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	3,417	3,364	3,364	3,364
Undelivered orders.....	1,190	1,700	3,110	3,110
Total selected resources	4,607	5,064	6,474	6,474

NOTES

Includes \$1,357 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$966 thousand; 1973, \$1,048 thousand, are excluded above.
Excludes \$186 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, general administration. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$181 thousand; 1973, \$186 thousand; are included above.

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 22,300 prisoners, the maintenance and operation of 32 penal institutions, community treatment centers in 9 metropolitan areas and the central office. An average of 6,386 employees will be employed with the funds in this appropriation. The medical care of prisoners is provided by the Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the direct care costs of all prisoners in the Federal Prison System. These include the costs of all food, clothing, welfare services, medical supplies, release transportation, and related personal services. The funds required, exclusive of salary costs, are in direct relation to the estimated number of prisoners expected to be maintained in 1974 which is 22,300 at an estimated cost per man per day of \$1.40. The average daily population for 1972 was 21,329 as compared to 20,949 in 1971.

2. *Inmate education.*—This covers the cost of the inmate education program including related personal services.

3. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—This activity includes administrative expenses, all utility services, operation of motor vehicles, the repair and maintenance of all buildings and facilities, and equipment replacements. The cost of personal services attributable to these activities is also included.

4. *Medical services.*—Funds are allocated to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration for the cost of medical, psychiatric, and technical services.

5. *Narcotic addict treatment.*—This covers the cost of treatment of narcotic addicts while in institutions and provides for aftercare treatment services after the inmate is released.

6. *Technical assistance to State and local governments.*—The Bureau provides technical consultative services, on request, to non-Federal jurisdictions seeking to improve their correctional system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	62,026	72,241	77,040
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	540	570	570
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,756	4,908	5,089
11.8 Special personnel services payments.....	1,505	1,614	1,696
Total personnel compensation.....	68,827	79,333	84,395
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,878	6,823	7,351
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,659	1,973	1,998
22.0 Transportation of things.....	448	493	636
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,512	3,980	4,647
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	33	34
25.0 Other services.....	1,899	2,914	5,184
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13,670	15,430	18,579
31.0 Equipment.....	1,999	1,954	3,655
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	618	618	618
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	146	197
Total costs, funded.....	98,544	113,697	127,294

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS—Continued			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	167	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	98,711	113,697	127,294
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-509	-509	-509
Total direct obligations.....	98,202	113,188	126,785
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	656	691	691
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	44	44	48
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	66	68	72
Total personnel compensation.....	766	803	811
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	95	99	106
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	112	113	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	27	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,107	1,147	1,245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	59	62
25.0 Other services.....	1,222	1,235	1,343
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	972	1,003	1,070
31.0 Equipment.....	12	14	14
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,370	4,500	4,800
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	102,572	117,688	131,585
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,622	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	152	-----	-----
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,657	1,687	1,723
Total personnel compensation.....	5,461	1,687	1,723
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	351	-----	-----
12.2 Military personnel.....	415	416	423
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things.....	88	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	78	34	34
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	6,445	2,193	2,236
99.0 Total obligations.....	109,018	119,881	133,821

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF PRISONS

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,162	6,373	6,911
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	65	65	65
Average paid employment.....	5,424	5,982	6,276
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,521	\$11,627	\$11,519
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,760	\$12,846	\$12,823

Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	63	63	63
Average paid employment.....	61	63	63
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,577	\$10,572	\$10,572
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,521	\$12,810	\$12,810
Average salary, grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development.....	\$18,103	\$18,103	\$18,103

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	105	105	110
Average paid employment.....	413	105	110
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$18,414	\$19,427	\$19,427

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-1-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Custody, care and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	-----	408	-----
2. Inmate education.....	-----	43	-----
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	-----	195	-----
4. Medical services.....	-----	64	-----
Total operating costs.....	-----	710	-----
Capital outlay:			
Institutional improvements.....	-----	640	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	1,350	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,350	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,350	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-200	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,150	200

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, [\$42,616,000] \$14,800,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation. (18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4042, 4125; U.S.C. 718; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning and site acquisition (3 facilities)	5,916			150	3,852	5,766	1,914		
2. Construction of above 3 facilities	64,732								64,732
3. New construction:									
(a) Replace New York Detention Headquarters	15,300	75	1,270	6,775	5,710	7,180	1,470		
(b) Federal Youth Center, Morgantown, W. Va.	10,256	10,127	88	41					
(c) West Coast Youth Complex	12,305	21	247	9,020	2,464	3,017	553		
(d) Federal Center for Correctional Research, Butner, N.C.	15,101	1,558	284	7,354	4,646	5,905	1,259		
(e) Metropolitan correctional centers:									
(1) Chicago, Ill.	11,550	24	467	8,290	2,077	2,769	692		
(2) San Francisco, Calif.	6,000		5		5,602	5,995	393		
(3) Philadelphia, Pa.	10,700		4		9,976	10,696	720		
(4) San Diego, Calif.	14,859		56	11,987	2,647	2,816	169		
4. Improving existing facilities	59,875	7,788	6,324	22,304	16,291	8,659	7,168	14,800	
Total program costs, funded	226,594	19,593	8,745	65,921	53,265	52,803	14,338	14,800	64,732
Change in selected resources ¹			12,794	300	-6,903				
10 Total obligations			21,539	66,221	46,362				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-21,077	-59,339	-35,734				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			59,339	35,734	4,172				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			59,801	42,616	14,800				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			21,539	66,221	46,362				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			5,053	17,730	52,775				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-17,730	-52,775	-65,227				
90 Outlays			8,862	31,176	33,910				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores	34		19	19	19
Undelivered orders	1,801	2,140	16,750	17,050	10,147
Total selected resources	1,835	2,140	16,769	17,069	10,166

1. *Planning and site acquisition (3 facilities).*—During 1974, advance planning and design will continue on the Northeast and Southeast youth complexes and the Central Women's Institution for which funds were appropriated in 1973.

2. *Construction of above three facilities.*—This indicates the estimated construction costs of the three planned facilities.

3. *New construction.*—Construction will continue on the San Francisco, Philadelphia-New Jersey, and San Diego Metropolitan Correctional Centers for which funds were appropriated in 1973.

4. *Improving existing facilities.*—This category includes building rehabilitation and renovation projects, rehabilitation or replacement of utilities systems, and repair projects at existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	344	507	519
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4		
Total personnel compensation	348	507	519

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	39	46	47
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,892	10,377	5,610
32.0 Lands and structures	3,508	18,878	18,613
Total costs, funded	6,787	29,808	24,789
94.0 Change in selected resources	12,534	-287	-3,052
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons	19,321	29,521	21,737
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures	1,958	36,113	28,476
94.0 Change in selected resources	260	587	-3,851
Total obligations, General Services Administration	2,218	36,700	24,625
99.0 Total obligations	21,539	66,221	46,362

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	30	37	37
Average paid employment	25	37	37
Average GS grade	11.0	11.5	11.5
Average GS salary	\$15,439	\$16,386	\$16,891
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,885	\$10,183	\$10,328

General and special funds—Continued

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursement to St. Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a), **[\$17,000,000]** \$22,400,000. (18 U.S.C. 3059, 4001-4003, 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; 24 U.S.C. 168; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs, funded).....	14,538	17,000	22,400
Change in selected resources ¹	5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	14,543	17,000	22,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	14,545	17,000	22,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net.....	14,543	17,000	22,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,971	5,235	5,391
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,235	-5,391	-6,391
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-61	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	13,219	16,844	21,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with some 800 approved State and local jails to board Federal prisoners for short periods of time. Such periods occur before and during trial, during commitments for short sentences, and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 5,160 prisoners was boarded at an average cost of \$7.70 per man-day in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	394	459	605
25.0 Other services.....	14,089	16,468	21,699
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	29	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	35	44	58
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,543	17,000	22,400

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-1-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	-----	2,500	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	2,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	2,500	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	588
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-588	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,912	588

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed five (for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided: (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Industrial manufacturing program:			
Cost of production.....	41,023	42,684	44,773
Administrative expense.....	1,155	1,500	1,552
Vocational training expense.....	4,635	4,869	5,600
Other expense.....	1,970	2,475	2,575
Total operating costs, funded.....	48,783	51,528	54,500
Capital outlay, funded:			
Buildings and improvements.....	1,578	789	1,000
Machinery and equipment.....	1,753	1,371	1,500
Total capital outlay, funded.....	3,331	2,160	2,500
Total program costs, funded.....	52,114	53,688	57,000
Change in selected resources ¹	3,232	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	55,346	53,688	57,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Industrial manufacturing program:			
Sales of commodities, service, etc....	-51,515	-51,188	-57,000
Changes in accepted orders on hand.....	-7,694	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-39	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-19,674	-23,576	-21,076
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23,576	21,076	21,076
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,902	2,500	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-10,412	-17,142	-17,142
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	17,142	17,142	17,142
90 Outlays.....	2,829	2,500	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This is a wholly owned Government corporation. A board of six directors appointed by the President controls its policies. Supervision is by the Director of the Bureau of Prisons who has jurisdiction over all industrial enterprises and vocational training programs in all Federal penal and correctional institutions. Products manufactured by inmates are sold only to institutions in the Federal Prison System and to other Government agencies. Earnings, in excess of operating requirements, are paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury.

The Corporation is authorized, under the Attorney General, to establish and operate industries in Federal penal and correctional institutions and disciplinary barracks (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128). Its purposes are to provide employment for inmates, provide maximum vocational training for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities; and to operate a placement service to assist released inmates to secure jobs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	51,515	51,188	57,000
Expense.....	-51,074	-53,528	-56,700
Net operating income or loss (-), industrial financing program.....	441	-2,340	300
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	39		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-102		
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-63		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-63		
Net income or loss (-) for the year..	378	-2,340	300

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	9,262	6,434	3,934	3,934
Accounts receivable (net).....	4,813	5,932	5,932	5,932
Selected assets:				
Commodities for sale or manufacture ¹	17,107	19,432	19,432	19,432
Supplies, deferred charges, etc. ¹	143	98	98	98
Buildings and equipment, net..	29,273	30,055	30,215	30,515
Total assets.....	60,598	61,951	59,611	59,911
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,848	4,979	4,979	4,979
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	8,793	9,745	9,745	9,745
Unfiled customers orders on hand.....	-18,240	-25,934	-25,934	-25,934
Unobligated balance.....	19,674	23,576	21,076	21,076
Total funded balance.....	10,227	7,387	4,887	4,887
Invested capital and earnings..	46,523	49,585	49,745	50,045
Total Government equity..	56,750	56,972	54,632	54,932

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	6,896	6,738	6,738
Donated assets.....	-158		
End of year.....	6,738	6,738	6,738
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	49,855	50,233	47,893
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	378	-2,340	300
End of year.....	50,233	47,893	48,193
Total Government equity (end of year)	56,972	54,632	54,932

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,641	7,046	7,279
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	85	84	84
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	71	74	74
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	4,254	4,323	4,368
Total personnel compensation.....	11,051	11,527	11,805
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	578	607	626
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	81	70	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	528	580	620
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,147	1,020	1,090
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	88	80	82
25.0 Other services.....	122	140	155
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,273	31,000	32,755
31.0 Equipment.....	1,753	1,371	1,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,578	789	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	125	135	140
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,155	1,500	1,552
93.0 Vocational training expense (see separate schedule).....	4,635	4,869	5,600
Total costs, funded.....	52,114	53,688	57,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,232		
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,346	53,688	57,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	853	853	853
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Average paid employment.....	785	814	836
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,708	\$13,881	\$14,186
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,316	\$13,383	\$13,545

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed **[\$1,500,000]** \$1,552,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to exceed **[\$4,869,000]** \$5,600,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses (excludes depreciation).....	1,155	1,500	1,552
2. Vocational training expenses (excludes depreciation).....	4,635	4,869	5,600
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,790	6,369	7,152
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	974		
Limitation.....	6,764	6,369	7,152

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES,
FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—continued**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908 1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	722	821	838
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	-----	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
11.8	Special personal services payments..	40	50	50
Total personnel compensation....				
		763	875	892
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	64	73	73
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	75	78	78
22.0	Transportation of things.....	13	11	11
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	55	71	111
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	21	23	23
25.0	Other services.....	164	369	364
93.0	Administrative expense included in schedule for funds as whole.....	-1,155	-1,500	-1,552

**Total obligations, administrative
expenses.....**

VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,912	3,059	3,359
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	70	88	88
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	18	22	22
11.8	Special personal services payments..	237	243	243
Total personnel compensation....				
		3,237	3,412	3,712
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	273	274	300
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	158	150	190
22.0	Transportation of things.....	29	31	40
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	194	186	206
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	135	100	125
25.0	Other services.....	127	291	383
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	482	425	644
93.0	Vocational expense included in sched- ule for fund as whole.....	-4,635	-4,869	-5,600

**Total obligations, vocational train-
ing expenses.....**

99.0 Total obligations.....

Personnel Summary

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	54	54
Average paid employment.....	48	52	52
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,637	\$15,910	\$16,172

VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES

Total number of permanent positions.....	270	270	270
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average paid employment.....	234	241	256
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,842	\$12,842	\$13,240

Trust Funds

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908 1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

Program by activities:

Operating costs, funded:

Sales program:

Cost of goods sold.....	3,854	4,670	5,052
Other.....	923	924	924

Total operating costs, funded.... 4,777 5,594 5,976

Capital outlay funded:

Improvements and equipment..... 55 24 24

Total program costs, funded..... 4,832 5,618 6,000

Change in selected resources ¹..... 124 -118 -----

10 Total obligations..... 4,956 5,500 6,000

Financing:

**14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-
Federal sources: Sales program; reve-
nue.....** -5,442 -5,676 -6,000

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year -69 -555 -731

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year 555 731 731

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net..... -486 -176 -----

72 Obligated balance, start of year..... 312 ----- -----

**Receivables in excess of obligations,
start of year.....** ----- -346 -522

**74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end
of year.....** 346 522 522

90 Outlays..... 172 ----- -----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Commodities for sale.....	473	609	550	550
Undelivered orders.....	129	117	58	58
Total selected resources....	602	726	608	608

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Profits received from sales are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates. Sales for 1974 are estimated at \$6,000 thousand. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings (31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908 1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

Personnel compensation:

11.1 Permanent positions..... 596 706 874

11.3 Positions other than permanent..... 38 ----- -----

11.5 Other personnel compensation..... 32 35 35

Total personnel compensation.... 666 741 909

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian..... 57 64 79

22.0 Transportation of things..... 11 10 10

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities... 10 10 10

25.0 Other services..... 48 50 50

26.0 Supplies and materials..... 4,065 4,535 4,852

31.0 Equipment..... 73 70 70

33.0 Investments and loans..... 22 20 20

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions... 4 ----- -----

99.0 Total obligations..... 4,956 5,500 6,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	70	87
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	64	70	87
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,563	\$10,086	\$10,045

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE
ADMINISTRATION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For revenue sharing payments, grants, contracts, [loans] and other law enforcement assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, including departmental salaries and other expenses in connection therewith, [\$850,597,000] \$891,124,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That \$15,000,000 of the funds available for

planning grants to States under section 205 of such Act may be allocated without regard to the population formula set forth in that section].

【For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$5,000,000 to remain available until expended.】 (5 U.S.C. 101; 42 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....	31,790	44,500	19,108
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:			
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....	233,393	300,903	300,000
(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively.....	40,201	53,055	64,410
3. Financial assistance for law enforcement purposes:			
(a) Special revenue sharing.....			172,760
(b) As determined administratively.....			48,000
4. Aid for correctional institutions and programs.....	15,341	75,515	97,000
5. Technical assistance.....	3,644	10,891	5,000
6. Technology analysis, development, and dissemination.....	9,558	25,622	40,761
7. Manpower development.....	29,367	43,566	4,800
8. Data systems and statistical assistance.....	4,463	20,871	21,161
9. Management and operations.....	11,960	15,581	17,126
Total direct program.....	379,717	590,504	790,126
Reimbursable program:			
5. Technical assistance.....	194	500	500
6. Technology analysis, development and dissemination.....	300		
9. Management and operations.....	6		
Total reimbursable program.....	500	500	500
Total program costs, funded ¹	380,217	591,004	790,626
Changes in selected resources ²	300,615	385,389	100,998
10 Total obligations.....	680,832	976,393	891,624
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-500	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-102,136	-120,527	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	120,527		
Budget authority.....	698,723	855,366	891,124
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	698,919	855,597	891,124
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-196	-231	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	698,723	855,366	891,124
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	680,332	975,893	891,124
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	426,640	726,090	1,111,983
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-726,090	-1,111,983	-1,213,107
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,134		
90 Outlays.....	379,748	590,000	790,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$47 thousand; 1973, \$40 thousand; 1974, \$30 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$426,394 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1,134 thousand); 1972, \$725,875 thousand; 1973, \$1,111,264 thousand; 1974, \$1,212,262 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$124 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$120 thousand; 1973, \$145 thousand, are excluded above.

Excludes \$235 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, general administration. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$229 thousand; 1973, \$235 thousand; are included above.

Under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 as amended, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration is charged with the responsibility for assisting State and local governments in reducing crime and improving the quality of the criminal justice system. The program includes the following activities:

1. *Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.*—Support of State and local planning agencies which prepare, adopt, and implement comprehensive law enforcement plans based on their evaluation of State and local criminal justice system problems. Funds for this activity are provided under special revenue sharing beginning in 1974.

2. *Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement.*—Of the total available, 85% is distributed by formula in the form of block grants for the States and local units to carry out action programs and projects to reduce crime and improve the operations of their criminal justice systems. Of the total available for such grants, 15% is allocated among the State and local governments for programs or projects of national interest as determined administratively by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration. Funds for this activity are provided under special revenue sharing in 1974.

3. *Financial assistance for law enforcement purposes.*—Proposed amendments to the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, would provide for special revenue sharing payments in lieu of new obligational authority in 1974 for planning and action grants, corrections, technical assistance, and manpower development programs. Some 85% of the total available for this activity will be distributed by formula to the States as special revenue sharing payments and 15% at the discretion of LEAA to encourage State and local governments to develop and implement programs and projects to reduce and prevent crime and delinquency.

4. *Aid for correctional institutions and programs.*—Grants are made to State and local units of government for the improvement and construction of correctional facilities and the improvement of correctional programs. Funds for this activity are provided under special revenue sharing in 1974.

5. *Technical assistance.*—These funds provide for technical assistance to States and units of local government, public and private agencies, and institutions in matters relating to the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice. Funds for this activity are provided under special revenue sharing in 1974.

6. *Technology analysis, development, and dissemination.*—Support is provided for research and development of techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to reduce crime, strengthen law enforcement, and improve the operations of the criminal justice system.

7. *Manpower development.*—Funds for educational development, internships, training in the latest techniques and methods, and grants and loans to law enforcement officers and other criminal justice system personnel enrolled on a full- or part-time basis in an approved program leading to a degree are provided in this activity. Funds for this activity are included under special revenue sharing in 1974.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

8. *Data systems and statistical assistance.*—Compiling and publishing information and statistics on the criminal justice system and assisting States and units of local government in the development of statistics and information systems to meet their needs are carried out in this activity.

9. *Management and operations.*—This activity includes funds for the administrative operations of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

The planned distribution of budget authority requested for 1974 for each of the activities described above as compared to funds appropriated in 1973 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1973	1974
1. Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....	50,000	-----
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:		
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....	480,250	-----
(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively.....	88,750	-----
3. Financial assistance for law-enforcement purposes:		
(a) Special revenue sharing.....	-----	680,000
(b) As determined administratively.....	-----	120,000
4. Aid for correctional institutions and programs.....	113,000	-----
5. Technical assistance.....	10,000	-----
6. Technology analysis, development, and dissemination.....	31,598	48,498
7. Manpower development.....	45,000	-----
8. Data systems and statistical assistance.....	21,200	25,500
9. Management and operations.....	15,568	17,126
Total.....	855,366	891,124

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,149	9,807	10,552
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	350	400	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	91	91	80
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	86	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	7,676	10,298	11,032
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	668	830	883
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	903	1,028	1,100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	758	1,009	1,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	380	461	430
25.0 Other services.....	1,151	1,509	1,661
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	133	151	150
31.0 Equipment.....	272	225	190
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	367,757	574,923	773,000
Total costs, funded.....	379,717	590,504	790,126
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	300,615	385,389	100,998
Total direct obligations.....	680,332	975,893	891,124
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	6	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	494	500	500
Total reimbursable obligations.....	500	500	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	680,832	976,393	891,624

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	546	660	601
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	51	51
Average paid employment.....	503	635	656
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.2	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,726	\$16,465	\$17,403

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Labor: Manpower Administration, Manpower Development and Training Activities.
Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commissions, Regional Development Programs.
Funds appropriated to the President: Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Supplements to Federal Grant-in-Aid Programs.
Defense: Military: Military Construction, Army.

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; payment in advance for special tests and studies by contract; not to exceed \$70,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Attorney General and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed [one hundred twenty-four] *one hundred fifty-one* (for replacement only) passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; payment of rewards; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; and not to exceed [\$126,000] *\$135,000* for payment for accommodations in the District of Columbia in connection with training activities; [\$74,053,000] *\$77,400,000*. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968; 19 U.S.C. 1619; 21 U.S.C. 161, 162a, 164 a and b, 803, 871-876, 878, 880, 881, 886, 904; 31 U.S.C. 529, 638a, 669; 40 U.S.C. 34, 304j; 41 U.S.C. 11; 44 U.S.C. 1102, 1118; 49 U.S.C. 783; 84 Stat. 879; Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1236); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Law enforcement:			
(a) Criminal enforcement.....	42,965	53,001	55,626
(b) Compliance and regulation.....	7,636	7,997	8,228
(c) Supporting research.....	872	1,502	1,502
2. State and local assistance:			
(a) Training and laboratory operation.....	1,708	1,750	1,782
(b) Public education.....	740	1,104	1,104
3. General administration.....			
.....	9,552	8,426	9,158
Total direct program.....	63,473	73,780	77,400
Reimbursable program:			
Law enforcement: (a) Criminal enforcement.....			
.....	116	125	1,559
Total program costs, funded.....	63,589	73,905	78,959
Change in selected resources ¹	1,540	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	65,129	73,905	78,959
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-40	-41	-1,467
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-76	-84	-92
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	65,039	73,780	77,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	65,812	74,053	77,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-773	-273	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	65,039	73,780	77,400

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,013	73,780	77,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,789	17,421	18,233
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,421	-18,233	-19,633
90 Outlays.....	58,382	72,968	76,000

1 Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	247	630	630	630
Undelivered orders.....	2,404	3,561	3,561	3,561
Total selected resources.....	2,651	4,191	4,191	4,191

Note.—Excludes \$190 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, general administration. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$185 thousand; 1973, \$190 thousand; are included above.

The Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, in the Department of Justice, is the investigative, enforcement, and regulatory agency responsible for reducing the abuse of narcotics and dangerous drugs. It obtains evidence for use in prosecution of violators of the Federal laws regarding narcotics, marihuana, and other controlled substances; regulates the import, export, manufacture and distribution of controlled substances; conducts research programs supporting the law enforcement efforts of the Bureau; and furnishes drug abuse and controlled substances law enforcement support to city, county, and State personnel. BNDD has a major responsibility to act for the Government in gathering intelligence on drug trafficking abroad and in coordinating with foreign government agencies to reduce the supply of illicit drugs entering the United States.

The appropriation request for 1974 totals \$77,400 thousand and will provide for the following activities:

1. *Law enforcement.*—(a) *Criminal enforcement.*—This activity encompasses the enforcement of Federal laws regarding narcotics and dangerous drugs; reducing the supply of illicit drugs entering the United States from foreign sources; intelligence activities; laboratory analysis of evidence for support of prosecutive cases; the development of equipment and techniques to detect illegal drugs and drug traffic; training Bureau agents in investigative techniques and law enforcement duties; training foreign narcotics enforcement officers. (b) *Compliance and regulation.*—This activity encompasses the implementation of the requirements of Federal law regarding reduction of the amount of legally manufactured drugs available for abuse. (c) *Supporting research.*—This activity encompasses research programs directly related to enforcement of laws concerning controlled substances and includes, but is not limited to, studies designed to compare the deterrent effects of various enforcement strategies, assess and detect accurately the presence of controlled substances in the human body; evaluate the nature and sources of supply of dangerous substances; develop more effective methods to prevent diversion of controlled substances into illicit channels, develop information necessary to carry out functions of section 201, Public Law 91-513, Authority and Criteria for Classification of Substances.

2. *State and local assistance.*—(a) *Training and laboratory operation.*—This activity encompasses a continuing drug enforcement training program for State, county, and city law enforcement personnel in criminal and compliance investigations; for forensic chemists; and laboratory support for State and local enforcement agencies including analysis of evidence and professional testimony in State prosecutive cases. (b) *Public education.*—This activity encompasses educational programs on drug abuse and controlled substances for local, State, and Federal personnel, and the drug industry.

3. *General administration.*—This activity encompasses all executive planning, direction and control; inspection and audit; legal review and management services; and collection and dissemination of statistics for law enforcement purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,206	35,180	36,557
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	223	223	223
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,788	4,196	4,227
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	567	500	500
Total personnel compensation.....	34,784	40,099	41,507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,477	4,944	5,144
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,502	4,581	4,581
22.0 Transportation of things.....	611	701	701
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,054	3,541	4,724
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	523	506	506
25.0 Other services.....	12,284	13,658	14,722
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,359	1,928	1,928
31.0 Equipment.....	3,799	3,772	3,537
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	23	50	50
91.0 Unvouchered.....	57		
Total costs, funded.....	63,473	73,780	77,400
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,540		
Total direct obligations.....	65,013	73,780	77,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20	20	432
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	63
Total personnel compensation.....	22	22	495
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	6	438
22.0 Transportation of things.....			41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			9
25.0 Other services.....	57	57	326
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			23
31.0 Equipment.....	29	37	174
Total reimbursable obligations.....	116	125	1,559
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,129	73,905	78,959

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,743	2,867	2,867
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	47	47
Average paid employment.....	2,454	2,801	2,828
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.2	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,634	\$13,251	\$13,846
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,192	\$5,192	\$5,192
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	27
Average paid employment.....	2	2	27
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,634	\$13,251	\$16,053

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds Appropriated to the President and delegated to the Agency for International Development, President's foreign assistance contingency fund, and Development loans-revolving fund.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Seventy-five per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be

expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 207. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Manpower Administration, including carrying out title I, section 232, and part B of title III of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, \$67,830,000; together with not to exceed \$26,090,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$2,746,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$26,602,000. (42 U.S.C. 2571-2682; 29 U.S.C. 49-49k; 7 U.S.C. 2041-2053; 8 U.S.C. 1184; 42 U.S.C. 2000-2000d-4; 37 Stat. 736, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 50; 29 U.S.C. 49c-3557; 42 U.S.C. 2571; title I, of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$35,788,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning, evaluation, and research....	4,879	4,983	6,878
2. Manpower program administration....	48,246	48,631	44,988
3. Apprenticeship services.....	7,968	8,258	7,990
4. Unemployment insurance service....	7,943	8,314	8,191
5. Civil rights compliance.....	839	850	893
6. Executive direction and management...	20,052	20,459	21,825
7. Experimental, demonstration, and research program.....	408	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	90,335	91,495	90,765
Change in selected resources ²	-3,012	-----	3,155
10 Total obligations.....	87,323	91,495	93,920
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....	-25,144	-26,989	-26,090
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-751	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	698	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	62,126	64,506	67,830
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	63,775	64,506	67,830
1973 consisting of:			
Pending.....	-----	(37,904)	-----
Enacted.....	-----	(26,602)	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,649	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	62,126	64,506	67,830
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,179	64,506	67,830
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,789	13,958	5,342
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,958	-5,342	-8,531
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-88	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	73,922	73,122	64,641

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$239 thousand; 1973, \$400 thousand; 1974, \$400 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$31,406 thousand; 1972, \$28,394 thousand; 1973, \$28,394 thousand; 1974, \$31,549 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$612 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to:

	1972	1973
Departmental management.....	376	387
Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and expenses.....	218	225

1. *Planning, evaluation, and research.*—Provides for the Federal administration of the planning, policy development, program analysis, evaluation and review, and research and development of the Manpower Administration. This request includes \$5.3 million to continue OEO research efforts in the fields of manpower training and labor force participation.

2. *Manpower program administration.*—This activity has the primary responsibility for assisting States and localities in the development, direction, and delivery of the various manpower programs designed to increase the skills and employment opportunities of those in the work force. It provides planning and program direction for assessment, outreach, employability training, counseling, testing, job placement, and followup. Emphasis is placed on improving the design and delivery of training services to the unemployed and underemployed.

3. *Apprenticeship services.*—Employers and unions are provided technical assistance and advisory services in developing and conducting programs of apprenticeship and allied industrial training.

Assistance is provided to about 120,000 employers, with more than 400,000 apprentices and other workers participating in training programs during the year.

4. *Unemployment insurance service.*—Provides leadership and technical assistance to States in the development and administration of their unemployment insurance laws.

5. *Civil rights compliance.*—This office was established by the Secretary of Labor to insure "that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in * * * or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance," and to eliminate discrimination in manpower programs that may result from violations of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, and discrimination based on sex.

6. *Executive direction and management.*—This activity is responsible for the overall supervision and direction of the U.S. Employment Service, the Unemployment Insurance Service, Job Corps, the apprenticeship service and the regional Manpower Administration offices; provides administrative and management services and property management; provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, and contract services; and is responsible for data systems relating to program performance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	55,775	59,341	55,875
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	130	112	135
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	565	302	575
Total personnel compensation....	56,470	59,755	56,585

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,802	4,735	4,979
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	4,011	3,753	3,876
22.0 Transportation of things.....	166	265	267
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	4,877	5,248	6,101
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	681	998	1,008
25.0 Other services.....	14,557	11,917	12,438
25.0 Services of other agencies.....	1,227	1,257	2,546
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	305	322	312
31.0 Equipment.....	525	495	487
Total costs, funded.....	87,636	88,745	88,599
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,992		3,155
Total obligations, Manpower Ad- ministration.....	84,644	88,745	91,754
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,768	1,941	1,407
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	23	23
Total personnel compensation....	1,791	1,964	1,430
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	159	139	128
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	160	175	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	111	116	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	419	285	198
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	31	18	1
Total costs, funded.....	2,699	2,750	2,166
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-20		
Total obligations, Health, Educa- tion, and Welfare.....	2,679	2,750	2,166
99.0 Total obligations.....	87,323	91,495	93,920

Personnel Summary

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,904	3,937	3,356
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average paid employment.....	3,656	3,665	3,458
Average GS grade.....	10.0	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$15,633	\$15,792	\$16,106
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	148	148	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	140	140	97
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,858	\$14,214	\$14,535

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-1-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning, evaluation, and research.....		-120	
2. Manpower program administration.....		-1,220	
3. Apprenticeship services.....		-260	

4. Unemployment insurance service.....	-180		
6. Executive direction and management..	-426		
10 Total obligations.....	-2,206		
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-2,206		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,206		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-106
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		106	
90 Outlays.....	-2,100		-106

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

MANPOWER REVENUE SHARING

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, and sections 326 and 328 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1951 and 1961), and title I and part B of title III of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, \$1,340,000,000, plus reimbursements, to remain available until June 30, 1975: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts made under title I of the Economic Opportunity Act extending for more than twenty-four months: Provided further, That all grant agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, and for the purchase of real property for training centers.

[MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES]

For an additional amount for "Manpower training services", for expenses necessary to carry into effect title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, \$829,862,000, plus reimbursements: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts made under title I of the Economic Opportunity Act extending for more than twenty-four months: Provided further, That all grant agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, and for the purchase of real property for training centers. (42 U.S.C. 2571-2620; 42 U.S.C. 2711-2749; 42 U.S.C. 2769-2769f; 2861-2864; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$628,138,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 12-05-0174-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. State and local programs....	1,200,846	865,325	950,000
2. National programs:			
(a) National training pro- grams.....	488,281	437,591	325,525
(b) Program support.....	30,429	45,800	42,475
(c) Computerized job placement.....	27,399	34,700	
Total direct pro- gram.....	1,746,955	1,383,416	1,318,000

Reimbursable program:			
2. (a) National training programs.....	72	100	100
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,747,027	1,383,516	1,318,100
Change in selected resources ²	-39,307	-72,000	22,000
10 Total obligations.....	1,707,720	1,311,516	1,340,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-72	-100	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-75,507	-45,881	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	45,881	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,044	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,682,066	1,265,535	1,340,000
40 Appropriation.....	1,682,066	1,549,416	1,340,000
1973 consisting of:			
Pending.....		(719,554)	-----
Enacted.....		(829,862)	-----
40 Enacted appropriation proposed for rescission ³		-283,881	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,707,648	1,311,416	1,340,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,072,365	1,051,175	882,437
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,051,175	-882,437	-959,175
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-63,417	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,665,420	1,480,154	1,263,262

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$13,404 thousand; 1973, \$13,790 thousand; 1974, \$10,072 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,159,638 thousand; 1972, \$1,120,331 thousand; 1973, \$1,040,331 thousand; 1974, \$1,062,331 thousand (reflects 1973 budget amendments).

³ Proposed appropriation language and a narrative statement describing the purpose of this proposed rescission are included in Part III of this volume.

Manpower Revenue Sharing includes work and training programs conducted under the authority of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962. Effective July 1, 1973, under the existing authorities the new form of Manpower Revenue Sharing will begin to decentralize planning and operational responsibility with broad flexibility to State and local governments.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

(In millions of dollars)

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	1972 actual	1973 estimate ¹	1974 estimate
1. State and local programs.....	1,132.0	709.4	950.0
2. National programs:			
(a) National training programs.....	501.6	440.2	347.6
(b) Program support.....	45.3	45.1	42.5
(c) Computerized job placement.....	28.8	25.4	-----
Total obligations.....	1,707.7	1,220.1	1,340.1

¹ Reflects 1973 budget amendments.

1. *State and local programs.*—Covers funds for programs which are allocated to State and local governments. Beginning in 1974, agreements will be established with local officials and Governors who will be prime sponsors for the operation of manpower programs in their jurisdictions. They will identify the needs in their respective areas and determine the kinds of programs which will best meet those needs. The kinds of programs available are those programs authorized by the Manpower Development and Training Act, as amended, the Economic Opportunity

Act, as amended, and the Trade Expansion Act. Those acts provide for programs such as institutional training, on-the-job training, work experience, vocational counseling, remedial education, and job placement services.

2. *National programs.*—Covers those programs and support activities which are administered on the national level. Programs included in this activity are: (a) *National training programs.*—Services provided under this program are directed toward meeting the training needs of the labor force which cannot be served as well through manpower programs available at the State or local level. Agreements are entered into with organizations that operate on a nationwide or multiregional basis. The programs place emphasis on aiding veterans, criminal offenders, Spanish-speaking persons, Indians, migrant workers, unemployed and underemployed persons residing in areas designated as redevelopment areas and through the Job Corps program assists disadvantaged youth.

(b) *Program support.*—This activity provides for technical assistance and training for Federal, State, and local personnel involved in the planning, administration, and direction of manpower programs. It provides a comprehensive system to develop labor market information; contractual funds for research and demonstration projects; and evaluation of manpower programs.

(c) *Computerized job placement.*—Lists and updates job orders on a daily basis and, using modern ADP and telecommunications, matches the qualifications of jobseekers to jobs. In 1974, this activity is being transferred to the Grants to states for employment services accounts.

MAN-YEARS OF TRAINING

	1972	1973	1974
State and local programs.....	397,200	283,100	271,800
National programs.....	131,400	122,300	91,300
Total.....	528,600	405,400	363,100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	805	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	818	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	10,451	15,000	18,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	55	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,506,499	1,218,416	1,166,000
Total costs, funded.....	1,517,978	1,233,416	1,184,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	45,489	-62,000	22,000
Total direct obligations.....	1,563,467	1,171,416	1,206,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	72	100	100
Total obligations, Manpower Administration.....	1,563,539	1,171,516	1,206,100

General and special funds—Continued

MANPOWER REVENUE SHARING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-05-0174-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	228,977	150,000	134,000
Total costs, funded.....	228,977	150,000	134,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-84,796	-10,000	-----
Total obligations, Health Education, and Welfare.....	144,181	140,000	134,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,707,720	1,311,516	1,340,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	103	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	67	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.5	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$13,458	-----	-----

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-1-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and local programs.....	-----	-47,925	-----
2. National programs:			
(a) National training program.....	-----	-30,591	-----
(c) Computerized job placement.....	-----	-4,900	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-83,416	-----
Change in selected resources.....	-----	-8,000	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-91,416	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....	-----	-91,416	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-91,416	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-63,262
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	63,262	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-28,154	-63,262

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time the budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0177-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency employment assistance.....	472,991	1,348,499	400,000
2. Federal support.....	8,853	11,961	7,013
Total program costs, funded ¹	481,844	1,360,460	407,013
Change in selected resources ²	494,026	-93,513	-400,513
10 Total obligations.....	975,870	1,266,947	6,500

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-24,130	-6,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	24,130	6,500	-----
Budget authority.....	1,000,000	1,249,317	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,000,000	1,250,000	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-683	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,000,000	1,249,317	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	975,870	1,266,947	6,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	408,840	575,787
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-408,840	-575,787	-1,970
90 Outlays.....	567,030	1,100,000	580,317

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$277 thousand; 1973, \$277 thousand; 1974, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$494,026 thousand; 1973, \$400,513 thousand; 1974, \$0.

1. *Emergency employment assistance.*—Provides for the Federal costs of wages and fringe benefits associated with transitional public service employment under the Emergency Employment Act of 1971. Such opportunities may be created when the national unemployment rate equals or exceeds 4.5%, or in local areas where the rate equals or exceeds 6%. Training and supportive services are offered to increase the productivity and readiness for promotion of workers hired under the act. In addition, this provides for administrative costs of State and local governments that serve as program sponsors in their areas.

2. *Federal support.*—Provides for Federal administration of the program. Technical assistance is provided the State and local program agents to assure the program is effectively implemented and efficiently operated.

	1972	1973	1974
Man-years of employment.....	87,100	155,400	82,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0177-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5,186	5,827	4,238
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	431	554	381
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	928	882	468
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	57	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	585	246	173
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	170	50
25.0 Other services.....	1,240	3,905	1,613
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	170	30
31.0 Equipment.....	349	150	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	472,991	1,348,499	400,000
Total costs, funded.....	481,844	1,360,460	407,013
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	494,026	-93,513	-400,513
99.0 Total obligations.....	975,870	1,266,947	6,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	565	565	-----
Average paid employment.....	351	376	267
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,413	\$15,496	-----

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during the current fiscal year of benefits and allowances to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, and for trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances, as provided by law (19 U.S.C. 1941-1944 and 1952), \$365,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year: Provided, That, in addition, there shall be transferred from the Postal Service Fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of benefits for ex-Postal Service employees through June 30, 1974.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Federal employees.....	121,279	121,100	83,500
2. Payments to ex-Postal Service employees.....			26,500
3. Payments to ex-servicemen.....	398,254	308,900	238,200
4. Trade adjustment assistance.....	20,800	45,000	43,300
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	540,333	475,000	391,500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Extrabudgetary entities.....			—26,500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	195,229		
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	121,038		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	856,600	475,000	365,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	540,333	475,000	365,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,045	10,114	10,114
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—10,114	—10,114	—10,114
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—7,800		
90 Outlays.....	541,464	475,000	365,000

Payments to Federal employees, ex-Postal Service employees, and payments to ex-servicemen.—Funds are allocated to the States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible former Federal employees and ex-servicemen.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

Year	Federal employees			Ex-servicemen			Total weeks compensated
	Weeks compensated	AWBA ¹	Percent increase in AWBA	Weeks compensated	AWBA ¹	Percent increase in AWBA	
1967	935,410	\$41.08	3.8	924,692	\$41.26	9.0	1,860,102
1968	1,086,354	42.27	3.1	1,357,733	42.68	3.2	2,444,087
1969	1,021,429	44.98	6.4	1,640,310	47.36	10.9	2,661,739
1970	1,152,897	47.81	6.2	2,522,374	49.43	4.4	3,675,271
1971	1,889,426	52.70	10.2	5,684,922	53.10	7.4	7,574,348
1972	2,178,664	54.02	4.2	6,954,748	56.63	2.9	9,133,412
1973	2,052,000	58.50	8.3	5,021,200	59.55	1.6	7,046,700
1974	1,776,800	60.70	3.8	3,728,800	61.60	3.4	5,505,400

¹ Average weekly benefit amount.

Trade adjustment assistance.—The Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 authorized worker adjustment assistance allowances. The estimate for 1974 is based on recent activity under the Trade Expansion Act as a result of decisions by the Tariff Commission and the President.

WORKERS PAID AND DURATION OF CLAIMS

	[Dollars in thousands]			
	1971	1972	1973	1974
Claimants paid.....	16,475	10,850	20,500	19,000
Average weeks duration.....	36.0	34.0	31.0	32.0
Dollar value.....	\$31,905	\$20,800	\$45,000	\$43,300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	519,533	430,000	348,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	20,800	45,000	43,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	540,333	475,000	391,500

ADVANCES TO THE EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0327-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Extended unemployment compensation benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	600,000	120,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	600,000	120,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	600,000	120,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		26,542	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—26,542		
90 Outlays.....	573,458	146,542	

This program pays benefits to workers who exhaust their basic benefits during periods of high unemployment under the Employment Security Amendments of 1970, Public Law 91-373, and the amendments to the Social Security Act, Public Law 92-224 and Public Law 92-329. The Employment Security Amendments of 1970 become operative on a national basis whenever the insured unemployment rate for the Nation is 4.5%, seasonally adjusted, for 3 consecutive months. The program becomes operative in an individual State (whenever it is not operating nationwide) when the insured unemployment rate for that State averages 4% for any 13-consecutive-week period and equals 120% of the average rate for the same 13-week period in each of the 2 preceding years. Public Law 92-599 modified Public Law 91-373, eliminating the 120% criterion in determining whether a State, once eligible, may remain eligible, through the period ending June 30, 1973. Public Law 92-224, as amended by Public Law 92-329, is a temporary program which becomes operative whenever the rate of unemployment for a State equals or exceeds 6.5% for a 13-week period. It provides an individual 50% of his State regular compensation or 13 times his average weekly benefit amounts for his benefit year, whichever is lesser. No compensation is payable after March 31, 1973.

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

ADVANCES TO THE EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0327-1-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Extended unemployment compensation benefits (costs—obligations).....		74,000	

General and special funds—Continued

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)—Continued

**ADVANCES TO THE EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 12-05-0327-1-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		74,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		74,000	
90 Outlays.....		74,000	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

FEDERAL GRANTS TO STATES FOR EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For grants as authorized by section 5(a) of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n), and Section 106(b) of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, including, upon the request of any State, the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, \$64,400,000: Provided, That any funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year from this appropriation and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0179-0-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Employment services (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		66,700	64,400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		66,700	64,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		66,700	64,400
90 Outlays.....		66,700	64,400

This appropriation provides for Federal-State employment office services not chargeable to the Unemployment trust fund in accordance with the provisions of the Employment Security Amendments of 1970, Public Law 91-373.

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

FEDERAL GRANTS TO STATES FOR EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-0179-1-1-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Employment services (costs—obligations).....		-3,100	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-3,100	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-3,100	
90 Outlays.....		-3,100	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

Public enterprise funds:**ADVANCES TO THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION
ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-05-4510-0-4-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans to employment security administration account (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	71,902	50,000	
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds:			
Loans repaid.....	-71,902	-50,000	
Interest income.....	-536	-500	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-346,695	-347,231	-347,731
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	347,231	347,731	347,731
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-536	-500	
90 Outlays.....	-536	-500	

This fund, established by the Employment Security Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 970), received an original appropriation of \$250 million. It makes advances without fiscal year limitation to the Employment security administration account in the Unemployment trust fund. The purpose of this fund is to finance the Federal and State administrative costs of the employment security programs on a repayable basis from the beginning of the fiscal year until the Federal unemployment tax receipts become available. As a result of the Employment Security Amendments of 1970, which authorize the retention of excess funds in the Employment Security Administration account after fiscal year 1972 equal to 40% of the total appropriated by Congress for the fiscal year in which the excess occurs, no interest-bearing loans are anticipated for fiscal year 1974.

THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY REVOLVING FUND, 1964-74

(In thousands of dollars)

Year:	Amount available	Amount advanced to ESA account	Additional appropriation required
1964.....	297,719	239,705	
1965.....	300,653	194,968	
1966.....	302,879	210,245	
1967.....	305,096	278,742	
1968.....	308,641	264,696	
1969.....	311,912	280,129	25,000
1970.....	345,123	277,678	
1971.....	346,695	147,350	
1972.....	347,231	71,902	
1973.....	347,731	150,000	
1974.....	1 347,731		

¹ Estimated.

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-05-3912-0-4-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Economic Development Administration, labor market information	396	412	412
2. Office of Emergency Preparedness, disaster relief funds	3,958	2,062	82
3. AID, International Manpower Activities	400	439	439
4. Office of Emergency Preparedness, preparedness functions	108	46	46
5. Department of Agriculture, food stamp program	694	733	742
6. Environmental Protection Agency, SPARE program	46		
Total program costs, funded	5,602	3,692	1,721
Change in selected resources ¹	-971		
10 Total obligations	4,631	3,692	1,721
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-6,930	-1,712	-1,721
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-1,980	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,980		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	319		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2,299	1,980	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,057	2,327	4,307
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,327	-4,307	-4,307
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	34		
90 Outlays	-1,535		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,527 thousand; 1972, \$3,556 thousand; 1973, \$3,556 thousand; 1974, \$3,556 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-05-3912-0-4-607	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,262	1,280	1,122
11.3 Positions other than permanent		10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	3	3
Total personnel compensation	1,268	1,293	1,135
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	103	110	111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	71	71	71
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	39	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	13	13
25.0 Other services	4,039	2,140	326
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	13	13
31.0 Equipment	59	9	9
Total costs, funded	5,602	3,692	1,721
94.0 Change in selected resources	-971		
99.0 Total obligations	4,631	3,692	1,721

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	100	97	75
Average paid employment	86	78	72
Average GS grade	10.2	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$15,462	\$15,483	\$15,826

Trust Funds			
UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND			
Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	-11,955	-23,578	
Receipts	5,438,137	5,973,020	6,768,000
Total available for appropriation	5,426,182	5,949,442	6,768,000
Appropriation	5,449,760	5,949,442	6,768,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year	-23,578		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by States: Benefit payments by States	5,978,349	5,152,148	4,534,235
(b) State administrative expenses	826,561	808,578	836,615
(c) Federal expenses: Administrative:			
Direct expenses	25,916	27,786	26,887
Reimbursements to general fund for administrative expenses	11,299	11,500	12,000
Interest on advances	537	500	
Interest on refunds	365	400	400
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments	120,091	105,000	98,000
(b) Administrative expenses	7,983	8,466	8,578
(c) Payments of interest on borrowings from railroad retirement account	3,717	3,000	2,500
10 Total obligations	6,974,818	6,117,378	5,519,215
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-10,720	-17,378	-19,215
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-11,738		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-41,132	31,500	-75,012
U.S. securities (par)	-11,240,905	-9,812,535	-9,542,465
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-59,900	-52,000	-48,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	58,300	65,000	66,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-31,500	75,012	75,012
U.S. securities (par)	9,812,535	9,542,465	10,792,465
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	5,449,760	5,949,442	6,768,000

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,952,360	6,100,000	5,500,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,919	49,366	49,366
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49,366	-49,366	-49,366
90 Outlays.....	6,925,913	6,100,000	5,500,000

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund. In the Federal-State system, benefit payments are made by each State, financed by State payroll taxes. These tax receipts are deposited in the Unemployment Trust Fund and invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments. The expenses of State and Federal administration (including those of the Federal-State employment service), are paid from the fund out of revenue from the Federal unemployment tax, assessed on employers, of 0.5% of the first \$4,200 of wages.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment Trust Fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	64,051	17,868	124,378
U.S. securities (par).....	11,240,905	9,812,535	9,542,467
Unappropriated receipts.....	-11,955	-23,578	-----
Balance of fund, start of year.....	11,293,001	9,806,825	9,666,845
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts:			
State unemployment taxes.....	3,226,286	3,780,000	4,600,000
Federal unemployment taxes:			
Tax collections.....	1,035,691	1,355,900	1,492,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	75,000
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	-11,623	23,578	-----
Refund of taxes.....	-13,200	-14,000	-14,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board:			
To finance administrative expenses.....	7,466	7,300	7,200
To finance benefit payments.....	112,050	109,700	106,800
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Interest and profits on investments.....	496,121	479,000	489,000
Reimbursements from Railroad retirement account.....	11,888	11,000	12,000
Extended benefits.....	573,458	146,542	-----
Proposed amendment.....	-----	74,000	-----
Total annual income.....	5,438,137	5,973,020	6,768,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
State unemployment benefits.....	5,404,891	4,931,606	4,534,235
State administrative expenses.....	776,473	840,300	817,400
Extended benefits.....	573,458	146,542	-----
Proposed amendments:			
State administrative expenses.....	-----	-49,100	-----
Extended benefits.....	-----	74,000	-----
Federal administrative expenses:			
Direct expenses.....	26,950	27,786	26,887
Reimbursements to Internal Revenue Service.....	11,299	11,500	12,000
Interest on advances.....	537	500	-----
Interest on refunds.....	365	400	400

Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment benefits.....	120,091	105,000	98,000
Administrative expenses.....	8,132	8,466	8,578
Payment of interest on borrowing from Railroad retirement account.....	3,717	3,000	2,500
Total annual outgo.....	6,925,913	6,100,000	5,500,000
Net transfers, Railroad retirement account.....	1,600	-13,000	-18,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	17,868	124,378	124,378
U.S. securities (par).....	9,812,535	9,542,467	10,792,467
Unappropriated receipts.....	-23,578	-----	-----
Balance of fund, end of year.....	9,806,825	9,666,845	10,916,845

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Manpower Administration.....	25,144	26,989	26,090
Departmental management.....	772	797	797
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Railroad unemployment benefits.....	120,091	105,000	98,000
42.0 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
State unemployment benefits.....	5,978,349	5,152,148	4,534,235
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	4,619	3,900	2,900
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service.....	11,299	11,500	12,000
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedules):			
Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds.....	7,983	8,466	8,578
Grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services.....	826,561	808,578	836,615
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,974,818	6,117,378	5,519,215

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For grants for activities authorized by the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n, 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1)(E)); Veterans' Employment and Readjustment Act of 1972 (38 U.S.C. 2001-2013); title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503); section 106 (a) and (b) of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended; and necessary expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523 and 19 U.S.C. 1941-1944, 1952, including upon the request of any State, the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, \$817,400,000 may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, of which \$28,000,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: Provided, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived.

For an additional amount for "Limitation on grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services", \$40,000,000

may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.】

Note.—The regular limitation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Unemployment insurance services	437,088	460,782	423,600
2. Employment services	378,753	355,518	365,800
3. Contingency		24,000	28,000
Total direct program	815,841	840,300	817,400
Reimbursable program:			
2. Employment services	10,720	17,378	19,215
Total program costs, funded—obligations	826,561	857,678	836,615
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-10,720	-17,378	-19,215
Unobligated balance lapsing	16,159		
Limitation	832,000	840,300	817,400
1973 consisting of:			
Pending		800,300	
Enacted		40,000	

1. *Unemployment insurance services.*—State agencies pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. Also unemployment benefits for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, and trade adjustment benefits, are paid from funds provided under a separate Federal appropriation. Administrative support and executive leadership are provided to maintain and improve unemployment insurance operations. The figures in the following table show the actual program statistics for past years and the capability which can be supported by the 1973 and 1974 funding estimates, including the contingency amount.

	PROGRAM STATISTICS					
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 ¹ estimate	1974 estimate
Number of State positions	27,016	28,489	31,884	37,898	36,251	33,496
Basic workload (in thousands):						
Employer tax account	2,566	2,648	2,679	2,793	3,600	3,700
Employee wage items recorded	172,736	177,242	180,000	175,173	206,800	208,500
Initial claims taken	10,032	12,701	15,695	15,586	14,000	16,200
Weeks claimed	55,230	71,604	110,512	136,232	107,400	101,800
Contested claims	4,069	4,515	6,020	6,849	6,200	7,100
Appeals	289	297	400	439	400	500
Covered workers	51,920	53,000	54,000	53,500	61,600	62,600
Weeks compensated—State	46,519	59,984	92,685	110,311	88,000	83,100
Weeks compensated—Federal	2,662	3,675	7,574	9,133	7,047	5,505

¹ Reflects proposed 1973 budget amendment.

2. *Employment services.*—A nationwide network of more than 2,300 local employment offices financed by Federal grants provide a full range of manpower services including computerized job placement to assist workers in obtaining suitable employment and to assist employers in resolving their manpower problems. Special emphasis is placed on providing services to disadvantaged applicants who may require extensive assistance to become competitive in the job market. Assistance to employers includes analyzing their manpower requirements, solving problems of recruitment and turnover, and developing labor-market information. Communities are aided in developing employment opportunities, and employment services are

provided to workers and employers in areas where the establishment of full-time offices is not feasible. It is estimated that not less than \$25 million will be available for services to veterans.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 ^{1,2} estimate	1974 ² estimate
Number of State positions	30,547	30,178	31,003	30,203	31,413	30,589
Basic workload (in thousands):						
New applications	9,811	9,623	9,617	10,586	10,300	10,600
Counseling interviews (total) ³	2,504	2,523	2,202	2,757	2,200	2,200
Tests administered	1,622	1,489	1,579	1,900	1,600	1,500
Placements, nonagricultural	5,489	4,562	3,355	3,800	4,100	4,300
Placements, agricultural	4,818	4,540	2,817	2,800	2,800	2,600

¹ Reflects proposed 1973 budget amendment.
² Includes for comparative purposes positions and workload funded from Federal grants to States for employment services.
³ Workload data changed from initial interviews to conform with revised data collections system.

Note.—Reflected 1971 actual data was revised to conform with automated reporting system data. Original data reflected a combination of automated data and manual reporting.

3. *Contingency fund.*—Used to meet increases in administrative costs; increases in the number of claims paid for unemployment compensation, or increases in salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans.

4. *Other sources of funds.*—In addition to trust funds, funds are also received from other Federal programs to provide recruitment and placement services, to operate training programs and to pay allowances and benefits.

OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS

(Dollars in thousands)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Employment services:				
Dollars	147,479	160,759	202,786	19,215
State positions	12,145	13,783	14,561	1,466
Unemployment insurance services:				
Dollars	8,589	7,404	11,780	13,096
State positions	793	761	963	1,132

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,070		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	61		
Total personnel compensation	3,131		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	256		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	295		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	16		
25.0 Other services	337		
26.0 Supplies and materials	13		
31.0 Equipment	5		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	811,767	791,200	817,400
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	-815,841	-840,300	-817,400
93.0 Administrative expenses (under proposed budget amendment)		49,100	
Total direct obligations			
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	40		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4		
25.0 Other services	4		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,669	17,378	19,215
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	-10,720	-17,378	-19,215
Total reimbursable obligations			
99.0 Total obligations			

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	305		
Average paid employment.....	266		
Average GS grade.....	8.0		
Average GS salary.....	\$11,935		

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment insurance services.....		-31,515	
2. Employment services.....		-17,585	
Total direct program costs, funded— obligations.....		-49,100	
Financing:			
Limitation (proposed budget amendment).....		-49,100	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Labor-Management Services Administration, \$23,500,000. (29 U.S.C. 301-401; 18 U.S.C. 664; 18 U.S.C. 1027; 18 U.S.C. 1954; 50 U.S.C. App. 459.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Labor-management relations services.....	492	992	945
2. Labor-management policy development.....	1,561	1,704	1,993
3. Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.....	12,196	14,573	13,276
4. Veterans' reemployment rights.....	1,987	2,361	2,121
5. Federal labor-management relations.....	3,259	4,317	3,623
6. Executive direction and administrative services.....	1,468	1,494	1,542
Total direct program.....	20,963	25,441	23,500
Reimbursable program:			
3. Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.....	28	35	35
4. Veterans' reemployment rights.....	14	14	14
Total reimbursable program.....	42	49	49
Total program costs, funded ¹	21,005	25,490	23,549

Change in selected resources ²	597		
10 Total obligations.....	21,602	25,490	23,549
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-28	-35	-35
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-14	-14	-14
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,208		
Budget authority.....	22,768	25,441	23,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,798	25,624	23,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-30	-183	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,768	25,441	23,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,560	25,441	23,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,640	1,835	2,972
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,835	-2,972	-2,972
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	99		
90 Outlays.....	21,464	24,304	23,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$17 thousand; 1973, \$75 thousand; 1974, \$41 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$516 thousand; 1972, \$1,113 thousand; 1973, \$1,113 thousand; 1974, \$1,113 thousand.

1. *Labor-management relations services.*—Provides assistance to unions, employers, employees, and State and local governments, including special studies and analyses, and technical assistance in planning for work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations; coordinates Federal action in particular labor-management disputes; and carries out the Department's responsibilities under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964.

2. *Labor-management policy development.*—Develops recommendations on labor-management relations matters, and conducts studies of collective bargaining and programs pertaining to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (LMRDA), the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act (WPPDA), and Federal labor relations. In 1974 the scope of this activity will be expanded to include a policy and program evaluation function.

3. *Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.*—Covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA, WPPDA, and section 18 of Executive Order 11491 which governs labor-management relations in the Federal service. Provides for the Department's participation in the President's program against organized crime.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Reports received.....	156,318	271,000	170,100
Investigations conducted.....	9,176	10,125	7,509

4. *Veterans' reemployment rights.*—Provides assistance to veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty, to secure reinstatement with their pre-service employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Complaints processed.....	6,932	5,700	4,900
Veterans assisted.....	603,400	453,000	453,000

5. *Federal labor-management relations.*—Carries out the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of Labor under Executive Order 11491 dealing with labor-management relations within agencies of the Federal Government. Major responsibilities involve processing of petitions and complaints, including conduct of hearings. Representation elections are supervised. Appropriate bargaining units and eligibility for national consultation rights are also determined. In addition, alleged unfair labor practices or violations of the standards of conduct for labor organizations are investigated and decided.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
National office decisions.....	230	234	210
Field cases processed.....	1,223	992	869

6. *Executive direction and administrative services.*—Provides for policy planning and evaluation, direction, and coordination and management support of the labor-management relations programs of the Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,252	16,662	15,568
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	336	148
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	244	58	108
Total personnel compensation.....	14,546	17,056	15,824
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,297	1,622	1,553
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	983	1,597	1,112
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	96	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	576	897	862
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	105	258	239
25.0 Other services.....	3,204	3,713	3,688
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	74	99	87
31.0 Equipment.....	159	103	54
Total costs, funded.....	20,963	25,441	23,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	597		
Total direct obligations.....	21,560	25,441	23,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31	42	42
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6		
Total personnel compensation.....	37	42	42
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	1	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	42	49	49
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,602	25,490	23,549

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,081	1,156	1,010
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	40	18
Average paid employment.....	1,030	1,123	998
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.0	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$15,483	\$15,626	\$16,111

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and

their employees for inspection services rendered, \$52,050,000. (5 U.S.C. 8101-8150, 8171(a)(2); 15 U.S.C. 1671-1677; 20 U.S.C. 951-963; 29 U.S.C. 11-14, 31-42, 201-219, 251-262, 553, 621-634; 30 U.S.C. 931-936; 33 U.S.C. 901-950; 40 U.S.C. 276a, 276c; 41 U.S.C. 35-45, 328-333, 351-357; 42 U.S.C. 1651-1654, 1701-1717; 43 U.S.C. 1333(c); title 36 of the District of Columbia Code; 59 Stat. 613; 64 Stat. 1263; 64 Stat. 1268; Executive Order 11126 of November 1, 1963; Executive Order 11136 of January 3, 1964; Executive Order 11246 of September 28, 1965.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Improving and protecting wages....	26,915	27,214	24,833
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment.....	7,054	7,567	7,651
3. Workmen's compensation.....	8,274	9,066	15,175
4. Program development and administration.....	5,586	5,563	4,391
5. Occupational safety and health.....	33,823		
Total direct program.....	81,652	49,410	52,050
Reimbursable program:			
1. Improving and protecting wages: Non-Federal funds.....	14		
4. Program development and administration: Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	55	56	56
5. Occupational safety and health: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	59		
Total reimbursable program.....	128	56	56
Total program costs, funded ¹	81,780	49,466	52,106
Change in selected resources ²	939		
10 Total obligations.....	82,719	49,466	52,106
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-114	-56	-56
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-14		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,410		
Budget authority.....	85,001	49,410	52,050
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	86,391	49,721	52,050
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,390	-311	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	85,001	49,410	52,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	82,591	49,410	52,050
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,555	8,045	1,718
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,045	-1,718	-1,718
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	36		
90 Outlays.....	83,137	55,737	52,050

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1,280 thousand; 1973, \$190 thousand; 1974, \$521 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8,615 thousand; 1972, \$9,554 thousand; 1973, \$9,554 thousand; 1974, \$9,554 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$68,705 in 1973 and \$69,836 in 1974 for activities transferred to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Comparable amount for 1972, \$35,884 thousand included above.

Includes \$225 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from Manpower Administration: Salaries and expenses, 1972, \$218 thousand; 1973, \$225 thousand.

1. *Improving and protecting wages.*—This program seeks to obtain compliance with the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act, under the various Federal procurement acts, under the Farm Labor Contractor

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Registration Act, and under the wage garnishment provisions in title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act. As a complement to the compliance program, regulations and interpretative materials are developed and special minimum wage standards are set. About 450,000 workers will be directly aided each year by these efforts. This activity also includes determinations of prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits for all workers employed on Federal and federally assisted contracts for construction subject to the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts. Prevailing wage rate and fringe benefit determinations are also made to protect workers under the Service Contracts Act.

2. *Elimination of discrimination in employment.*—The major effort under this activity is to make equal opportunity an employment reality. Under Executive Order 11246, as amended to include sex discrimination, the Employment Standards Administration works to insure nondiscrimination in employment on Federal contracts. Under the Executive order each contracting agency is responsible for obtaining compliance concerning those contracts entered into by the agency or its contractors. ESA is responsible for the direction, coordination, and evaluation of the contracting agencies' compliance program. ESA also assists local communities in the development of voluntary area-wide compliance plans in the construction industry. These plans are designed to increase employment opportunities for minorities through voluntary agreements among labor, management, and community groups. Through its Women's Bureau, the Employment Standards Administration develops policies and programs to promote the welfare of wage-earning women and to encourage their fuller utilization in the work force. Enforcement of the equal pay provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act is also included in this activity.

3. *Workmen's compensation.*—Under this activity, the Employment Standards Administration administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act and the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act and their various extensions. Beginning July 1, 1973, the compensation provisions of the Coal Mine Health and Safety Act will be assumed. These programs insure that injured workers covered under these acts and their dependents receive the benefits to which they are entitled and are referred for rehabilitation. Under current programs, some 700,000 benefit payments are made each year.

4. *Program development and administration.*—This activity provides for the direction and coordination of employment standards programs. Program planning, research, evaluation, budget, and other administrative activities of the Employment Standards Administration are carried out to insure effective and efficient program management and execution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	50,460	35,947	36,595
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	641	144	144

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	887	63	68
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	175	193	193
	Total personnel compensation.....	52,163	36,347	37,000
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,711	3,091	3,177
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,573	1,744	1,789
22.0	Transportation of things.....	341	115	137
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,474	1,547	1,580
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,142	284	273
25.0	Other services.....	9,264	5,955	7,675
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	353	111	122
31.0	Equipment.....	1,213	184	297
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,410		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	32	
	Total costs, funded.....	81,652	49,410	52,050
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	939		
	Total direct obligations.....	82,591	49,410	52,050
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	45	46	46
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0	Other services.....	76	3	3
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	128	56	56
99.0	Total obligations.....	82,719	49,466	52,106

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,323	2,727	2,629
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	23	23
Average paid employment.....	3,559	2,483	2,483
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,030	\$14,373	\$14,521

SPECIAL BENEFITS

For the payment of compensation, benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) as authorized by title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, and title V, chapter 81 of the United States Code, accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including medical examinations and treatment; advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; furnishing of medical treatment, hospital services and supplies, funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services for enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps that were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority formerly provided by the Act of September 7, 1916 (48 Stat. 351), as amended, shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases and for payments pursuant to sections 4(c) and 5(f), of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and not to exceed \$1,800,000 which may be transferred to the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, \$141,250,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year: Provided, That the Secretary of Labor may transfer up to 25 per centum of the amounts appropriated between this appropriation and the appropriation for "Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances."

Whenever the Secretary of Labor finds it will promote the achievement of the above activities, qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for hearing examiners appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105: Provided, That no persons shall hold a hearing in any case with which he has been concerned previously in the administration of such activities. (5 U.S.C. 8147, 8191-8193; 30 U.S.C. 932, 939; 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001-3013; 80 Stat. 252.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-15-1521-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal civilian employees benefits	178,136	186,562	237,800
2. Armed Forces reservists benefits	8,375	8,314	7,500
3. War Claims Act benefits	388	377	400
4. Other benefits	3,126	3,165	3,600
5. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act benefits			1,800
6. Black lung compensation benefits			36,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0)	190,025	198,418	287,100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-61,752	-86,314	-107,900
Extra budgetary entities	-24,688	-33,173	-37,950
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year	-3,061		
29 Appropriation available in prior year	11,477	3,061	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	112,000	81,992	141,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	103,584	78,931	141,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2		
90 Outlays	103,586	78,931	141,250

Benefits are currently paid on a long-term continuing basis via periodic payment rolls to over 27 thousand civil employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists in the Armed Forces who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, to a number of former relief work employees and their dependents, and to numerous others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

New injuries reported involve determinations of entitlement and payment of compensation benefits and medical costs, as appropriate. When compensation is involved, either one or more payments may be made—depending on the type and length of the disability. In a fatal case, payments are made once each month to the eligible survivors.

In 1974 the program provides for black lung compensation payments to eligible coal miners and their dependents under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended. The administration of the provision of title IV for all new claims becomes the responsibility of the Department of Labor on July 1, 1973.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Long-term cases compensated	25,149	27,502	28,000	32,700
Number of compensation and medical payments	685,137	673,946	631,700	721,700
Number of new claims received:				
Coal mine benefits				40,000
All other benefits	20,987	26,774	23,700	34,100

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

FEDERAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BENEFITS SPECIAL BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-15-1521-1-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal civilian employees benefits		24,056	
2. Armed Forces reservists benefits		-314	

3. War Claims Act benefits		23	
4. Other benefits		235	
5. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act benefits		2,300	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		26,300	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)		26,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		26,300	
90 Outlays		26,300	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-3906-0-4-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	49	51	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-51		
90 Outlays	-2	51	

Trust Funds

SPECIAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION EXPENSES (PERMANENT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended	42	1,770	2,745
2. Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia	18	594	919
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0)	60	2,364	3,664
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-133	-102	-99
U.S. securities (par)	-82	-73	-63
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	102	99	119
U.S. securities (par)	73	63	58
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	20	2,351	3,679

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act	13	1,770	2,765
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia	7	581	914

SPECIAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION EXPENSES (PERMANENT)—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60	2,364	3,664
90 Outlays.....	60	2,364	3,664
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	42	1,770	2,745
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	18	594	919

The trust fund contains funds received from employers for compensation for the death of an employee where there are no survivors and from fines and penalty payments. These funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. Maintenance payments are also made to employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation and compensation payments are also made where employers are insolvent (33 U.S.C. 908; 31 U.S.C. 725, 33 U.S.C. 944).

In October 1972, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act was amended to increase benefit payment levels for employees on the rolls prior to enactment. One-half of the cost of increased benefits will be derived from direct appropriation and the remaining half from the trust funds. Employers will be assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WORKMEN'S
COMPENSATION PROGRAM (PERMANENT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act (costs—obligations).....	477	-----	-----
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	477	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	477	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	84	85	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	476	85	-----

Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.—Provision is made for administrative expenses involved in providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury or death to certain employees in the District of Columbia. All administrative activities will be transferred to the District of Columbia in 1973.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
New injuries reported.....	27,325	29,242	-----	-----
Formal hearings completed.....	58	53	-----	-----
Informal conferences.....	818	1,365	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	376	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	386	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	23	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	11	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	477	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	41	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	6.2	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,782	-----	-----

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, \$69,836,000. (29 U.S.C. 649 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 35 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 333 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 941 et seq.; 20 U.S.C. 951 et seq.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-18-0400-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Safety and health standards.....	2,932	2,955	-----
2. Enforcement.....	23,747	24,939	-----
3. Training, education, and information.....	3,459	3,491	-----
4. State programs.....	30,065	30,080	-----
5. Safety and health statistics.....	4,796	4,841	-----
6. Executive direction and administration.....	3,706	3,530	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	68,705	69,836	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	68,705	69,836	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	69,207	69,836	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-502	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	68,705	69,836	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,705	69,836	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	17,603	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,603	-23,076	-----
90 Outlays.....	51,102	64,363	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1973, \$225 thousand; 1974, \$225 thousand.

Note.—1973 and 1974 estimates are for activities previously financed from Employment Standards Administration; 1972, \$35,884 thousand.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration is responsible for performing the functions assigned to the Secretary of Labor by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. The act extends Federal safety and health protection to nearly 60 million workers in almost 5 million places of employment.

1. *Safety and health standards.*—Standards are promulgated to assure the greatest protection of the safety and health of workers. New and revised safety and health standards are developed with the aid of advisory committees and promulgated under public hearing procedures utilizing criteria documents from the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, and recommendations from various standards-setting organizations and affected employer and employee groups. In 1974 new and revised permanent standards will be promulgated covering approximately 50 occupational safety and health issues.

2. *Enforcement.*—Enforcement of the occupational safety and health standards is performed by the physical inspection of plants and facilities. Employers may be cited for violations and penalties assessed, subject to appeal to the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission. In 1972, 32,701 safety and health investigations and inspections were completed. In the establishments inspected, which employed about 6 million employees, 102,861 violations were alleged resulting in issuance of 23,231 citations. Penalties were proposed amounting to \$2.3 million. Approximately 10% of the enforcement program was devoted to investigating reports of fatal injuries and catastrophies; 15% to complaints alleging imminent danger situations or potential hazards to employees; 38% to five exceptionally hazardous target industries and five target health problems; and the remainder to a cross section of work establishments. In 1973, 55,000 inspections will be conducted, increasing to 80,000 in 1974.

3. *Training, education, and information.*—Training, education, and information are provided to employees, employers, and the general public to make them aware of the occupational safety and health problem, the provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and of their rights and responsibilities in relation to the act. Short-term technical and professional training is conducted at the OSHA Training Institute to increase the number and competence of personnel engaged in the field of occupational safety and health. Training and technical assistance are provided to Federal agencies in establishing and operating voluntary safety programs which will afford the same protection to Federal employees as that provided by the act for private sector employees. In 1974 training actions will be provided to approximately 40,000 individuals including Federal and State compliance personnel, trade associations, labor organizations, employers, and employees.

4. *State programs.*—Federal matching grants are provided to the States to develop and operate occupational safety and health programs which will be at least as effective as the Federal program. States may eventually assume full responsibility for occupational safety and health programs after the Secretary has approved a plan and has evaluated the operation of the plan for at least 3 years. A State plan must provide for the coverage of one or more occupational safety and health issues by standards and a program for the enforcement of those standards which is at least as effective as the Federal program. In addition, the plan must assure that the State has adequate legal authority and resources for the administration of the plan. A State may submit for approval a

plan which is not initially as effective as the Federal program, but which will become so with the completion of the scheduled steps included in the plan. The 22 State plans projected for approval in 1973 will be in full year operation in 1974.

5. *Safety and health statistics.*—Data on occupational fatalities, injuries, and illnesses are collected and disseminated to identify occupational safety and health problems and to facilitate improvements in the administration of the act. Regulations require all employers with eight or more employees to maintain records of work-related deaths, injuries, and illnesses. These records must be available for examination by compliance officers, and will provide the source of data for annual nationwide statistical surveys of a selected sample of establishments. Studies are conducted to identify circumstances and events associated with injuries and illnesses which may suggest causes and means of prevention.

6. *Executive direction and administration.*—Executive direction, planning, and management support activities are structured to assure the prompt and effective implementation of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, and to decentralize as rapidly as possible the administration of the act to those levels of government closest to the people.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-18-0400-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		24,653	25,672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		257	250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		501	501
Total personnel compensation.....			
		25,411	26,423
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		2,291	2,371
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2,976	3,062
22.0 Transportation of things.....		228	237
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1,401	1,481
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		659	629
25.0 Other services.....		6,820	6,877
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		158	167
31.0 Equipment.....		761	589
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		28,000	28,000
99.0 Total obligations.....		68,705	69,836

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,693	1,747
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	30
Average paid employment.....	1,527	1,758
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,562	\$14,683

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including activities authorized by section 106(a) of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, and advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, \$47,400,000, of which \$10,235,000 shall be for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive civil service requirements. (29 U.S.C. 2, 7, 181).

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Manpower and employment.....	10,991	14,435	13,906
2. Prices and cost of living.....	4,461	5,654	6,851
3. Wages and industrial relations.....	5,008	5,994	5,358
4. Productivity and technology.....	1,122	1,443	1,864
5. Economic research.....	1,468	1,177	1,186
6. Executive direction and staff services..	6,376	7,188	8,000
7. Revision of the Consumer Price Index..	4,204	9,760	10,235
Total program costs, funded ¹	33,630	45,651	47,400
Change in selected resources ²	2,721	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	36,351	45,651	47,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	949	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	37,300	45,651	47,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	37,300	45,984	47,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-333	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	37,300	45,651	47,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,351	45,651	47,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,120	3,757	4,333
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,757	-4,333	-4,333
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-66	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	34,648	45,075	47,400

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$140 thousand; 1973, \$348 thousand; 1974, \$428 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,083 thousand; (1972 adjustment -\$864 thousand); 1972, \$2,941 thousand; 1973, \$2,941 thousand; 1974, \$2,941 thousand.

1. *Manpower and employment.*—Monthly estimates are made of the U.S. labor force, employment and unemployment, and studies of selected characteristics of the labor force. Monthly data are prepared and published on employment, hours of work, and earnings by industry for the United States and for each State. Projections are prepared of manpower requirements and supply, including detailed studies of the outlook for specific occupations.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Manpower and employment:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Monthly labor force survey: number of households in monthly samples..	50,000	50,000	50,000
Employment, hours, earnings, job vacancies and labor turnover: number of establishments reporting monthly.....	235,000	255,000	275,000
Occupational employment statistics: number of different establishments reporting during the year.....	54,000	110,000	90,000

2. *Prices and cost of living.*—The Consumer Price Index and the Wholesale Price Index are compiled and published monthly. Special analytical studies of price changes are undertaken, and family budget studies are prepared and priced.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Prices and cost of living:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Consumer prices:			
Items reported.....	400	400	400
Stores surveyed (monthly) ¹	8,275	8,275	8,275
Households surveyed (monthly) ² ..	6,500	6,500	6,500

Industrial prices:			
Products and product groupings...	2,600	2,675	2,825
Establishments (monthly).....	8,200	9,000	10,500
Industry sector price indexes: Industries.....	129	135	175
International price competitiveness:			
Number of major U.S. exporting companies interviewed for price information.....	125	300	575
Number of major U.S. importers interviewed for price information.....	-----	100	600

¹ Some items in some cities are surveyed on a quarterly cycle.

² Each individual household is only surveyed every 6 months but a sample is surveyed every month.

3. *Wages and industrial relations.*—Data are collected and analyzed on occupational wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments. Reports and studies are issued on fringe benefits, expenditures, collective bargaining agreements, trade union organizations, and private welfare and pension plans.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Wages and industrial relations:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Occupational wages: number of establishments reporting annually.....	29,000	29,000	29,000
Union wage scales: number of unions reporting annually.....	4,000	3,800	4,000
General wage rate change statistics: number of units studied.....	5,100	5,100	5,100
Studies of provisions of labor management agreements: number of establishments reporting annually.....	4,300	4,800	5,300
Work stoppages: number of employers and unions reporting annually.....	4,540	4,700	4,900
Wage index: establishments reporting.....	-----	-----	4,000

4. *Productivity and technology.*—Analyses are prepared on output per man-hour and unit-labor cost trends for both the entire U.S. economy and for specific industries. Studies are conducted on automation and other technological changes and the adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Analyses and international comparisons are made of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, and unit-labor costs. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

5. *Economic research.*—Long-range projections of U.S. economic growth are prepared. Analytical studies of the impact of economic changes on employment are made. Special economic and social studies are undertaken and special reports prepared for the Commissioner, the Secretary, the Council of Economic Advisors, and other Government agencies.

6. *Executive direction and staff services.*—Provides leadership in developing plans and policies for the Bureau's economic, statistical, and management programs. Program plans are coordinated and evaluated. Statistical and data processing systems are operated and maintained. Research and report activities are coordinated; publications and releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained. Personnel management, fiscal operations, training, management systems, and service functions are also conducted.

7. *Revision of the Consumer Price Index.*—The Consumer Price Index measures average changes in the retail prices of selected goods, rents, and services. A revision of the index is underway to modernize the index to meet the demands for its use in present-day domestic, economic, and industrial planning. The revision program, which was initiated in 1970, has been phased so that a revised index will be completed and tested in 1976 and published in

1977. In 1974, the basic data collection phase of the revision process, including the nationwide consumer expenditure survey, will be completed by the Bureau of the Census.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	16,140	20,322	20,931
11.3 Positions other than permanent	658	693	783
11.5 Other personnel compensation	299	212	215
Total personnel compensation	17,097	21,227	21,929
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,394	1,647	1,698
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	781	1,049	1,124
22.0 Transportation of things	24	24	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,746	2,658	2,790
24.0 Printing and reproduction	274	716	723
25.0 Other services	12,082	17,809	18,639
26.0 Supplies and materials	91	110	69
31.0 Equipment	140	411	406
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
Total costs, funded	33,630	45,651	47,400
94.0 Change in selected resources	2,721		
99.0 Total obligations	36,351	45,651	47,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,340	1,501	1,483
Full-time equivalent of other positions	97	100	115
Average paid employment	1,279	1,499	1,588
Average GS grade	9.4	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary	\$13,790	\$14,299	\$14,375
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,862	\$7,862	\$7,862

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special economic and statistical studies:			
(a) Agriculture	37	52	52
(b) Atomic Energy Commission	79	1	1
(c) Civil Service Commission	119	121	121
(d) Emergency Preparedness	108	396	396
(e) Health, Education, and Welfare	35	145	40
(f) Labor:			
(1) Bureau of International Labor Affairs	65	66	66
(2) Employment Standards Administration	1,106	1,461	1,151
(3) Labor-Management Services Administration	331	172	
(4) Manpower Administration	2,462	5,198	4,981
(5) Occupational Safety and Health Administration			4,800
(g) National Institutes of Health	31		
(h) National Science Foundation	80	160	100
(i) Navy	7	7	7
(j) Productivity Commission	400	150	
2. Mechanical tabulating services:			
(a) Labor:			
(1) Labor-Management Services Administration	230	5	
(2) Manpower Administration	97	121	121

3. Miscellaneous services	141	95	95
Total program costs, funded	5,328	8,150	11,931
Change in selected resources ¹	62		
10 Total obligations	5,390	8,150	11,931
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-7,087	-5,305	-11,899
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-32	-32	-32
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,281	-2,813	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,813		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	197		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,729	2,813	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	74	179	2,992
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-179	-2,992	-2,992
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	4		
90 Outlays	-1,830		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$507 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$478 thousand); 1972, \$91 thousand; 1973, \$91 thousand; 1974, \$91 thousand.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals, as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,926	5,119	7,172
11.3 Positions other than permanent	19	22	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation	83	66	66
Total personnel compensation	4,028	5,207	7,271
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	329	410	580
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	210	394	502
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	77	276	1,047
24.0 Printing and reproduction	78	215	604
25.0 Other services	532	1,460	1,696
26.0 Supplies and materials	12	9	12
31.0 Equipment	62	179	219
Total costs, funded	5,328	8,150	11,931
94.0 Change in selected resources	62		
99.0 Total obligations	5,390	8,150	11,931

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	340	438	523
Average GS grade	7.9	8.3	8.4
Average GS salary	\$11,463	\$11,417	\$12,039

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Department store inventory price index			
	46	46	47
2. Apartment house operating cost index			
	131	122	122
3. Compensation and labor cost studies			
	96	105	114
4. Wage surveys			
	19	55	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	292	328	283

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-135	-160	-160
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	160	160	160
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	78		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	395	328	283
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	292	328	283
72 Obligated balance, start of year	22	11	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-11	-11	-11
90 Outlays	303	328	283

Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested. During 1974, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation, conduct surveys on compensation and labor cost studies for the State of New York, and will develop an index of cost of operating apartment houses for the city of New York (29 U.S.C. 9B).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	164	251	209
11.3 Positions other than permanent	72	11	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation	240	267	236
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	18	21	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	16	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	5	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	9	7
25.0 Other services	7	9	7
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	292	328	283

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	18	23	19
Average GS grade	7.6	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$10,578	\$11,689	\$11,689

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for departmental management and \$844,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, \$23,225,000 together with not to exceed \$797,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund. (37 Stat. 736, 738, 63 Stat. 409; Executive Order 11588 of March 29, 1971.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0165-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	3,290	5,294	5,226
2. Legal services	6,952	7,821	7,327
3. International labor affairs	1,893	3,282	2,164
4. Administration and management	8,316	8,734	8,269
5. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims	186	202	192
6. Promoting employment of the handicapped	820	850	844
Total program costs, funded¹	21,457	26,183	24,022
Change in selected resources²	-1,266		
10 Total obligations	20,191	26,183	24,022
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-772	-797	-797
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	818		
Budget authority	20,237	25,386	23,225
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	20,257	25,406	23,225
41 Transferred to other accounts	-20	-20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	20,237	25,386	23,225
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Office of the Secretary, Salaries and expenses	10,792		
Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses	7,449		
Bureau of International Labor Affairs, Salaries and expenses	1,996		
Departmental Management, Salaries and expenses		25,386	23,225
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19,419	25,386	23,225
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,070	1,549	3,710
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,549	-3,710	-3,710
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	78		
90 Outlays	21,018	23,225	23,225
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Office of the Secretary, Salaries and expenses	12,069		
Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses	7,041		
Bureau of International Labor Affairs, Salaries and expenses	1,908		
Departmental Management, Salaries and expenses		23,225	23,225

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$1,975 thousand; 1973, \$160 thousand; 1974, \$298 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,316 thousand; 1972, \$1,050 thousand; 1973, \$1,050 thousand; 1974, \$1,050 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$387 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from: Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses, 1972, \$376 thousand; 1973, \$387 thousand.

1. *Executive direction.*—Formulates governmental policy in matters affecting labor and directs all programs or functions assigned to the Department.

2. *Legal services.*—Covers departmental legal activities which include supervision of enforcement of Federal labor statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. It also provides legal advisory, legislative, and litigation services under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, Occupational Safety and Health Act, Executive Orders 10988, 11264, and 11491, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Field attorneys provide legal services to departmental field officials and provide assistance to the public with regard to programs administered by the Department. In addition, field attorneys assist the Department of Justice in the

preparation and conduct of various legal actions for which the Department has program responsibility.

3. *International labor affairs.*—Integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department, including activities concerned with Trade Adjustment Assistance and with the Trade Expansion Act; provides coordination with other agencies and organizations; gives departmental guidance to the U.S. participation in the International Labor Organization and other international organizations concerned with labor and manpower problems; and provides for labor and manpower technical services to other government and international agencies.

4. *Administration and management.*—Plans, manages, and evaluates administrative support operations and renders central services to all administrations and offices of the Department and to the Office of the Secretary.

5. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals from decisions of the Director of the Bureau of Employees' Compensation and the Governor of the Canal Zone in cases arising under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

6. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped conducts a continuing program of public information and education to advance employment of the handicapped citizen and cooperates with all national groups interested in this field.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0165-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	13,790	17,646	16,802
11.3 Positions other than permanent	569	262	460
11.5 Other personnel compensation	122	38	68
11.8 Special personal services payments	26	38	38
Total personnel compensation	14,507	17,984	17,368
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,277	1,530	1,479
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	37	51	66
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	752	1,170	1,093
22.0 Transportation of things	20	88	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	384	480	689
24.0 Printing and reproduction	172	191	187
25.0 Other services	2,175	4,079	2,850
26.0 Supplies and materials	158	134	108
31.0 Equipment	1,975	476	133
Total costs, funded	21,457	26,183	24,022
94.0 Change in selected resources	-1,266		
99.0 Total obligations	20,191	26,183	24,022

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	972	1,085	1,039
Full-time equivalent of other positions	47	26	38
Average paid employment	869	1,038	995
Average GS grade	10.5	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary	\$16,682	\$17,240	\$17,416

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0165-1-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction		-36	
2. Legal services		-22	

3. International labor affairs	-1,104	
4. Administration and management	-88	
6. Promoting employment of the handicapped	40	
10 Total obligations	-1,210	
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment)	-1,210	
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,210	
90 Outlays	-1,210	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0169-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	12		
90 Outlays	14		

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Department of Labor, as authorized by law, \$200,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0151-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Overseas labor conference support (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0)	49	392	200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-32	-83	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	83		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	100	309	200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	49	392	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	30	32	115
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-32	-115	-125
90 Outlays	47	309	190

This activity utilizes foreign currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.

Labor attaché conferences.—Overseas regional labor attaché conferences benefit the United States in providing a forum for discussion of regional problems among the attending labor officers and government officials; provide for the coordination and implementation of U.S. objec-

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM—Continued

tives in the labor and manpower areas; provide a forum for informing labor officers overseas of new developments in the United States; and provide opportunities for officials of the Departments of Labor and State to discuss general and specific reporting needs.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	12-25-4601-0-4-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Administrative services	7,194	9,330	9,015
2.	Visual services	1,146	1,250	1,095
3.	Accounting and payroll services	1,966	1,830	1,809
4.	Data processing services	5,235	9,174	9,287
Total operating costs, funded		15,541	21,584	21,207
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment				
		229	106	106
Total program costs, funded		15,770	21,690	21,313
Change in selected resources ¹		-404		
10	Total obligations	15,367	21,690	21,313
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-15,768	-21,737	-21,357
14	Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-56	-460	-509
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	460	509	555
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-404	-48	-46
72	Obligated balance, start of year	2,629	2,061	2,061
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-2,061	-2,061	-2,061
90	Outlays	164	-48	-46

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (29 U.S.C. 563):

1. *Administrative services.*—Provides a broad range of administrative services, including space management, procurement, contracting, printing management, supply management, property management, mail, messenger, motor pool, and, in the field only, personnel management and voucher audit to all administrations and offices of the Department.

2. *Visual services.*—Consists of preparing displays for public information and furnishing visual exhibit and photographic services to the various administrations and offices of the Department.

3. *Accounting and payroll services.*—Provides centralized appropriation accounting, cost accounting, property accounting, working capital fund accounting, and payroll and voucher payment services.

4. *Data processing services.*—Provides centralized data processing services to all administrations and offices of the Department.

Operating results.—The fund is reimbursed in advance by the administrations and offices for which centralized services are performed at rates which return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Administrative services:			
Revenue	7,342	9,428	9,111
Expense	-7,294	-9,428	-9,111
Net operating income, administrative services	48		
Visual services:			
Revenue	1,069	1,258	1,102
Expense	-1,153	-1,258	-1,102
Net operating loss, visual services	-84		
Accounting and payroll services:			
Revenue	2,058	1,852	1,831
Expense	-1,984	-1,852	-1,831
Net operating income, accounting and payroll services	74		
Data processing services:			
Revenue	5,301	9,202	9,315
Expense	-5,277	-9,202	-9,315
Net operating income, data processing services	25		
Net operating income, total	63		
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Equipment inventory deficit, end of year	-6		
Credits applicable to prior years (1971)	33		
Net nonoperating income	27		
Net income for the year	90		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	2,685	2,521	2,569	2,616
Accounts receivable, net	489	813	813	813
Selected assets:				
Advances	4	10	10	10
Supplies ¹	155	141	141	141
Fixed assets, net	233	439	479	520
Total assets	3,565	3,924	4,013	4,099
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	2,297	2,449	2,449	2,449
Unfunded annual leave	615	726	815	901
Total liabilities	2,912	3,175	3,264	3,351
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	824	434	434	434
Unobligated balance	56	460	509	555
Total funded balance	880	894	943	989
Invested capital and earnings	-227	-146	-194	-240
Total Government equity	653	748	748	748

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	404	410	410
Capital gains valuation.....	5		
End of year.....	410	410	410
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	249	339	339
Net income for the year.....	90		
End of year.....	339	339	339
Total Government equity.....	748	748	748

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-4601-0-4-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,178	9,916	10,015
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	222	196	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	513	404	222
Total personnel compensation.....	7,913	10,516	10,349
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	658	860	861
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	92	154	142
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	47	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,164	4,697	4,647
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	390	499	499
25.0 Other services.....	3,123	3,552	3,491
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,037	1,138	1,049
31.0 Equipment.....	371	228	228
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total costs, funded.....	15,770	21,690	21,313
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-404		
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,367	21,690	21,313

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	770	888	864
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	25	15
Average paid employment.....	660	871	853
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,999	\$12,110	\$12,351
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,835	\$8,750	\$8,788

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-9999-0-4-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regional directors.....	635	1,520	
2. Audit and audit contracting.....	131	200	200
3. Construction industry collective bargaining commission.....	185	228	228
4. Construction industry stabilization committee.....	514	250	
5. Emergency preparedness function.....	115	188	188
6. Veterans counseling.....	415	662	675
7. Participating agency support program.....	2,011	2,256	2,464
8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	512	2,094	808
10 Total obligations.....	4,518	7,398	4,563
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-4,402	-7,398	-4,563
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-120		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	116		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			500
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-503	-19	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-500	-500
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	19		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	12		
90 Outlays.....	-356	-519	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Office of the Secretary.....	-432	-500	
Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	76	-19	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,168	3,892	2,662
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	242	283	216
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	102	70	63
Total personnel compensation.....	2,512	4,245	2,941
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	217	408	299
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	249	678	411
22.0 Transportation of things.....	67	37	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	65	227	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	33	10
25.0 Other services.....	918	1,396	563
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	83	55
31.0 Equipment.....	206	91	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	209	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,518	7,398	4,563

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	231	294	209
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	28	22
Average paid employment.....	175	304	218
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.3	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,846	\$14,103	\$13,611

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act available to the Department of Labor and the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes.

SEC. 102. The Secretary of Labor may transfer up to 5 per centum of the amount of any appropriation made to the Department of Labor in this Act, except appropriations from the Unemployment trust fund, to any other such appropriation, but no appropriation may thereby be increased by more than 10 per centum.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 404. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

SEC. 407. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to pre-

vent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 408. The Secretary of Labor and Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: Provided, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of binational arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U.S.C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; **[\$260,800,000] \$276,293,000: Provided,** That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed \$4,900 in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$9,000 each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles: *Provided further,* That in addition, this appropriation shall be available for the purchase (not to exceed thirty-three), *replacement, rehabilitation,* and modification of passenger motor vehicles for protective purposes without regard to any maximum price limitations otherwise established by law.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,000,000.] (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	27,411	28,454	29,726
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries....	180,263	190,908	202,546
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	3,278	3,397	3,457
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	2,978	3,108	3,408
5. Central program services.....	16,214	16,081	16,762
6. Administrative and staff activities...	19,081	19,844	20,394
Total direct obligations.....	249,223	261,792	276,293
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	1,672	1,734	1,778
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries....	139,113	144,276	152,421

3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	595	639	669
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	56	58	60
5. Central program services.....	5,288	5,301	5,409
6. Administrative and staff activities...	7,126	6,991	7,391
Total reimbursable obligations...	153,850	159,000	167,728
10 Total obligations.....	403,073	420,792	444,021
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-152,161	-157,100	-165,428
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,738	-1,900	-2,300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	92	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	249,266	261,792	276,293
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	249,368	261,800	276,293
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-102	-8	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	249,266	261,792	276,293
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	249,174	261,792	276,293
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,089	18,326	20,124
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,326	-20,124	-22,724
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-409	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	242,528	259,994	273,693

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
United States Information Agency....	21,382	22,649	23,750
Foreign assistance activities.....	30,512	31,139	32,700
Other accounts.....	100,218	103,312	108,978
Non-Federal sources.....	1,738	1,900	2,300
Total reimbursable obligations..	153,850	159,000	167,728

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department. An increase for the foreign affairs external research program is included.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and overseas administrative services. Major items of increase are for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries, increased passport workload and increased consular workload overseas.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, direction and administration of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—This includes normal domestic administrative activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	156,692	162,328	168,131
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,733	4,303	4,811
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,341	5,483	5,568
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,411	1,265	1,269
Total personnel compensation.....	167,177	173,379	179,779
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20,765	23,371	24,656
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	303	299	392
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,447	10,724	11,488
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,218	8,518	9,530
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16,046	17,810	19,229
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,195	2,823	3,439
25.0 Other services.....	15,181	15,681	17,306
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,589	3,730	3,913
31.0 Equipment.....	4,596	4,746	5,850
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	634	635	635
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	73	76	76
Total direct obligations.....	249,223	261,792	276,293
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	71,201	73,425	77,247
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,044	1,065	1,109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,084	4,134	4,201
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	570	532	536
Total personnel compensation.....	76,899	79,156	83,093
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,462	11,994	12,453
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	347	356	387
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,781	7,985	8,244
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9,817	9,989	11,666
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19,239	20,257	21,428
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	350	368	377
25.0 Other services.....	14,723	15,053	15,983
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,347	7,759	8,125
31.0 Equipment.....	5,660	5,869	5,756
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	170	176	178
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	55	38	38
Total reimbursable obligations.....	153,850	159,000	167,728
99.0 Total obligations.....	403,073	420,792	444,021

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22,427	22,566	22,671
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	711	767	818
Average paid employment.....	22,044	21,882	22,022
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,806	\$12,780	\$12,733
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.8	3.8	3.8
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.3	4.3	4.3

Foreign Service staff.....	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$22,222	\$22,294	\$22,237
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$20,977	\$21,232	\$21,237
Foreign Service staff.....	\$12,476	\$12,601	\$12,603
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades:			
.....	9.4	9.2	9.2
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades:			
.....	\$14,204	\$14,248	\$14,248
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,204	\$9,275	\$9,275
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$4,014	\$4,486	\$5,161

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), **[\$993,000]** \$1,200,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0545-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Representation abroad by the Foreign Service (obligations) (object class 25.0).....			
	993	993	1,200
Reimbursable program:			
Representation abroad by the Foreign Service (obligations) (object class 25.0).....			
	82	80	80
10 Total obligations.....	1,075	1,073	1,280
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....			
	-82	-80	-80
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	993	993	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	993	993	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	59	120	123
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-120	-123	-148
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	932	990	1,175

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Promotion of U.S. national interests.....	826	836	951
Protection of U.S. citizens' interests.....	13	10	12
Promotion of economic activities.....	114	109	197
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements.....	40	38	40
Total.....	993	993	1,200

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$27,000,000]** \$21,173,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$1,633,000]** \$1,550,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition, development, and construction:			
Africa.....	1,768	1,761	2,740
American Republics.....	4,989	3,736	1,780
Europe.....	1,188	1,877	4,870
East Asia and Pacific.....	237	9,405	1,768
Near East and South Asia.....	2,433	5,846	2,823
2. Operations:			
Minor improvements.....	816	692	907
Leaseholds.....	659	718	1,033
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	12,062	13,294	14,555
Furnishings and equipment.....	1,983	2,511	2,780
Project supervision.....	680	770	875
Administration.....	1,466	1,513	1,550
10 Total obligations.....	28,281	42,123	35,681
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,576	-5,713	-7,988
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-7,515	-4,209	-4,395

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,766	-7,326	-2,125
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,326	2,125	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	18,750	27,000	21,173
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,190	32,201	23,298
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,984	5,466	20,747
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,466	-20,747	-20,594
90 Outlays.....	14,708	16,920	23,451

The Foreign Service buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses); procurement of initial furniture and furnishings; and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings by the type of structure and geographic area (dollars in thousands):

	Total property holdings as of June 30, 1971	Changes in holdings				Proposed program, 1974	
		Actual, 1972		Estimated, 1973		Number	Amount
	Number	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Africa:							
Office buildings.....	31	4	\$459	2	\$1,238	---	\$2,120
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	111	5	879	3	302	3	229
Staff housing units.....	91	11	452	6	262	10	360
American Republics:							
Office buildings.....	47	1	4,332	-1	2,658	-1	1,062
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	57	3	314	-2	45	2	315
Staff housing units.....	96	6	211	3	88	-1	-----
Europe:							
Office buildings.....	73	-2	742	---	975	2	4,205
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	165	---	-157	1	122	1	625
Staff housing units.....	1,359	13	-232	54	348	4	-463
East Asia and Pacific:							
Office buildings.....	39	---	14	---	9,404	---	1,585
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	130	-1	-8	---	---	1	83
Staff housing units.....	564	-3	29	-1	-22	-1	-44
Near East and South Asia:							
Office buildings.....	48	---	1,864	1	4,239	---	328
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	129	3	36	8	474	1	685
Staff housing units.....	367	-3	104	43	826	6	740
Total:							
Office buildings.....	238	3	7,411	2	18,514	1	9,300
Embassy, officer and attaché residences.....	592	10	1,064	10	943	8	1,937
Staff housing units.....	2,477	24	564	105	1,502	18	593

Unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations overseas. Housing is provided American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

Operations:				
Minor improvements.....	907	792	115	-----
Leasehold payments.....	1,033	1,016	17	-----
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	14,555	12,907	1,648	-----
Furnishings and equipment.....	2,780	2,150	630	-----
Project supervision.....	875	825	50	-----
Administration.....	1,550	1,550	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	35,681	21,173	7,988	2,125

1974 PROGRAM [In thousands of dollars]					
	Total	Regu- lar funds	Public Law 480 excess curren- cies	Un- obli- gated funds	Pro- ceeds from sales
Acquisition and construction:					
Africa.....	2,740	305	360	-----	2,075
American Republics.....	1,780	315	-----	635	830
Europe.....	4,870	160	3,035	790	885
East Asia and Pacific.....	1,768	1,068	-----	700	-----
Near East and South Asia.....	2,823	85	2,133	-----	605

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,534	1,505	1,673
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	73	47
Total personnel compensation....	1,585	1,578	1,720

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF
BUILDINGS ABROAD—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	152	150	163
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	152	183	206
22.0 Transportation of things.....	223	611	679
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	724	728	1,043
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	27	7
25.0 Other services.....	14,938	10,981	11,936
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	763	1,876	2,032
31.0 Equipment.....	1,698	2,672	3,007
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,044	23,317	14,888
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,281	42,123	35,681

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	89	89	99
Average paid employment.....	88	89	96
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$17,216	\$17,257	\$17,521
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.8	2.8	3.0
Foreign Service staff.....	2.0	2.6	2.6
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$27,373	\$27,466	\$26,407
Foreign Service staff.....	\$23,352	\$21,573	\$21,882
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$5,460	\$5,654	\$5,511

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for the purposes authorized by section 104(b)(4) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to be credited to and expended under the appropriation account for "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", to remain available until expended, **[\$6,485,000]** \$5,038,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0538-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad" (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6,576	5,713	7,988
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,904	-2,178	-2,950
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,178	2,950	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,850	6,485	5,038
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,576	5,713	7,988
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,043	6,827	3,824
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,827	-3,824	-4,723
90 Outlays.....	5,792	8,716	7,089

Since 1961 a separate appropriation for payments in excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually to supplement the regular appropriation. These currencies are used to acquire or construct real property and to finance operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible. Countries in which the appropriation is

expected to be used in 1974 are Burma, Guinea, India, Pakistan, Poland, Tunisia, and the Arab Republic of Egypt. These funds are credited to and expended under the regular appropriation.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), \$2,100,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0522-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Unforeseen emergencies (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	2,100	2,100	2,100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,100	2,100	2,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,100	2,100	2,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	394	689	689
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-689	-689	-789
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-202	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,603	2,100	2,000

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments are deposited to miscellaneous receipts. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to \$964 thousand on June 30, 1972.

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1105-1106), \$2,972,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0540-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Government contributions to the fund (obligations) (object class 13.0).....	8,572	11,772	15,472
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	8,572	11,772	15,472
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current).....	2,972	2,972	2,972
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite).....	5,600	8,800	12,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,572	11,772	15,472
90 Outlays.....	8,572	11,772	15,472

The current appropriation requested for 1974 is to finance one-thirtieth of the unfunded liability created by salary increases during 1970, 1971, and 1972. The permanent appropriation provides payments to the fund for increasing shares of the interest on the unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributable to military service: 20% in 1972, 30% in 1973, and 40% in 1974.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Funds appropriated to the President:
 - “International security assistance.”
 - “International development assistance.”
- Defense—Military:
 - “Operation and maintenance, Army.”
 - “Military construction, Army.”
- Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, “Chamizal Memorial Highway.”

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	544	517	516
(b) Other expenses.....	1,763	1,814	1,872
2. Supply services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	1,681	1,490	1,490
(b) Other expenses.....	291	484	486
3. Central support services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,134	2,253	2,404
(b) Other expenses.....	1,190	1,196	1,227
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,603	7,754	7,995
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing services.....			
.....	44	75	75
2. Supply services.....			
.....	17	11	7
3. Central support services.....			
.....	17	16	16
Total capital outlay, funded.....	61	86	98
Total program costs, funded.....	7,664	7,840	8,093
Change in selected resources ¹	35	-----	-10
10 Total obligations.....	7,699	7,840	8,083
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Publishing services: Revenue.....	-2,357	-2,395	-2,452
Supply services: Revenue.....	-1,985	-1,973	-1,974
Central support services: Revenue.....	-3,273	-3,461	-3,644
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-44	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-2	-4	-4
Other.....	-15	-9	-9
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-24	-1	-3
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	3	3
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23	-2	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	702	899	797
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-899	-797	-807
90 Outlays.....	-173	100	-10

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	492	438	481	501
Undelivered orders.....	624	713	670	640
Total selected resources.....	1,116	1,151	1,151	1,141

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services including duplicating, editorial, micro-filming, telephone, motor pool, laborers, supply, and dispatch agency services (22 U.S.C. 2684).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,309	2,370	2,439
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	146	138	146
Total personnel compensation.....	2,477	2,528	2,605
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	204	211	223
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	225	225	225
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	253	254	254
25.0 Other services.....	2,658	2,751	2,904
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,784	1,784	1,784
31.0 Equipment.....	61	86	97
Total costs, funded.....	7,664	7,840	8,093
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	35	-----	-10
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,699	7,840	8,083

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	207	220	220
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	207	220	220
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,587	\$11,285	\$11,494
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,929	\$10,216	\$10,800

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Kabul Hospital:			
Agency for International Development.....			
.....	177	216	216
Peace Corps.....	24	29	29
Defense.....	16	20	20
United States Information Agency.....	12	14	14
Other accounts.....	31	37	37
2. Publications procurement:			
Defense.....	263	271	271
Other accounts.....	146	98	98
10 Total obligations.....	669	685	685
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
.....	-669	-683	-685
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-2	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2	2	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	213	238	240
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-238	-240	-240
90 Outlays.....	-27	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	99	127	127
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	22	22
Total personnel compensation.....	116	149	149

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	4	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	8	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	51	54	54
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	416	377	377
99.0 Total obligations.....	669	685	685

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	7	9	9
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.5	2.5	2.5
Foreign Service staff.....	5.3	5.3	5.3
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$28,173	\$29,053	\$29,053
Foreign Service staff.....	\$11,662	\$11,901	\$11,901
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$7,978	\$8,100	\$8,100

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	547	629	629
Receipts (net).....	31,405	45,968	48,232
Total available for appropriation.....	31,952	46,597	48,861
Appropriation: Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.....	31,323	45,968	48,232
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	629	629	629

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to beneficiaries.....	25,786	28,529	31,533
2. Refunds and gratuities.....	739	770	770
10 Total obligations.....	26,525	29,299	32,303
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,679	-369	-1,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-52,461	-58,569	-74,607
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	369	1,000	900
U.S. securities (par).....	58,569	74,607	90,636
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	31,323	45,968	48,232
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,525	29,299	32,303
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	2	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	26,524	29,301	32,303

The fund is maintained through (a) contributions by participants, consisting of all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and eligible Foreign Service staff officers and employees, of 7% of their salaries; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund, above; and (d) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 1062).

It is estimated that approximately 3,271 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund at the end of 1974 compared with 2,815 at the end of 1972 and 3,036 at the end of 1973. Gratuities represent payments to Foreign Service officers in classes 4, 5, 6, and 7 who are selected out of the Service.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

STATUS OF FUND

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par)...	52,461	58,569	74,607
Cash (unexpended balances).....	1,681	372	1,000
Unappropriated receipts.....	547	629	629
Balance of fund brought forward.....	54,689	59,570	76,236
Cash income for the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated.....	8,058	9,195	9,872
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	69		
Voluntary contributions:			
Appropriated.....	232	200	210
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	6		
Adjustments in widow survivor benefits.....	6	6	6
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Employer's contribution:			
Appropriated.....	8,058	9,195	9,872
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	69		
Receipts from the Civil Service retirement fund:			
Appropriated.....	3,590	12,500	9,400
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	-62		
Federal contribution.....	8,572	11,772	15,472
Interest on investments.....	2,806	3,100	3,400
Total net income.....	31,405	45,968	48,232
Cash outgo during the year:			
Payments to beneficiaries.....	25,785	28,531	31,533
Refunds and gratuities.....	739	770	770
Total outgo.....	26,524	29,301	32,303
U.S. securities carried forward (par)...	58,569	74,607	90,636
Cash (unexpended balances).....	372	1,000	900
Unappropriated receipts.....	629	629	629
Balance of fund carried forward.....	59,570	76,236	92,165

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	221	220	220
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25,786	28,529	31,533
44.0 Refunds.....	518	550	550
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,525	29,299	32,303

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	112	55	28
2. Conditional gift fund.....	605	700	1,076
10 Total obligations.....	717	755	1,104
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-223	-304	-379
U.S. securities (par).....	-130	-130	-130
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	304	379	355
U.S. securities (par).....	130	130	130
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	797	830	1,080
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	33	30	30
Conditional gift fund.....	765	800	1,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	717	755	1,104
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	70	13	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-10	-136
90 Outlays.....	775	758	978
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	153	58	28
Conditional gift fund.....	622	700	950

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by overseas commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	40	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	181	235	302
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4		
31.0 Equipment.....	475	480	776
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	29		
99.0 Total obligations.....	717	755	1,104

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency, Payment of Former German Prisoners of War

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	27		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7	-11	-11
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates.....	-1		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11	11	11

Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1512(i)).....

30

Relation of obligations to outlays:
Obligations incurred, net.....

27

Outlays.....

27

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, **[\$176,190,750] \$199,787,000: Provided,** That after December 31, 1973, no appropriation is authorized and no payment shall be made to the United Nations or any affiliated agency in excess of 25 per centum of the total annual assessment of such organization except that this proviso shall not apply to the International Atomic Energy Agency and to the joint financing program of the International Civil Aviation Organization. (*United Nations and affiliated agencies*—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287e; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287t; (3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) 22 U.S.C. 271-272b; (7) T.I.A.S. 6267; (8) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (9) T.I.A.S. 4044; (10) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; *inter-American organizations*—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; *Protocol to the Convention ratified by the United States, November 3, 1959*; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273, *Public Law 91-340, approved July 17, 1970*; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k, *Public Law 91-553, approved December 16, 1970*; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; *regional organizations*—(1) 22 U.S.C. 280-280c, *Public Law 92-490, approved October 13, 1972*; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; (4) T.I.A.S. 3170; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (5) 22 U.S.C. 1896b; (6) T.I.A.S. 4891; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; *other international organizations*—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; *Public Law 92-226, approved February 7, 1972*; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269f; *Public Law 92-511, approved October 20, 1972*; (4) 22 U.S.C. 269h; (5) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (6) T.I.A.S. 6933; (7) T.I.A.S. 7144; (8) T.I.A.S. 6584; (9) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; *Public Law 92-497, approved October 17, 1972*; (10) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; *Public Law 92-497, approved October 17, 1972*; (11) T.I.A.S. 6150; (12) T.I.A.S. 6548; (13) *Customs Cooperation Council Convention, ratification advised by the Senate October 4, 1968*; (14) *Public Law 91-243, approved May 9, 1970*; (15) T.I.A.S. 7418; (16) T.I.A.S. 7420; (17) *Legal Metrology Convention, ratification advised by the Senate August 11, 1972*; (18) *Public Law 92-494, approved October 14, 1972*; *General*—22 U.S.C. 262b; *Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973*; *additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
1. United Nations.....	56,313	63,999	67,856
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	12,285	12,018	15,904
3. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	4,331	4,601	5,008
4. World Health Organization.....	24,572	26,342	28,834
5. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	10,460	12,151	13,151
6. International Labor Organization.....	7,693	4,000	8,709
7. International Telecommunication Union.....	829	991	1,063
8. World Meteorological Organization.....	774	911	1,234
9. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.....	115	142	137
10. International Atomic Energy Agency.....	4,119	4,883	5,422
Subtotal.....	121,491	130,038	147,318

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Inter-American organizations:			
1. Inter-American Indian Institute.....	62	62	62
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences.....	2,960	3,196	3,472
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History.....	151	151	537
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association.....	15	15	15
5. Pan American Health Organization.....	10,437	11,313	12,650
6. Organization of American States.....	18,780	20,768	22,596
Subtotal.....	32,405	35,505	39,332
Regional organizations:			
1. South Pacific Commission.....	215	263	276
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization.....	5,400	6,326	7,698
3. North Atlantic Assembly.....	73	82	91
4. Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.....	404	431	466
5. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation.....	9	9	11
6. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.....	5,119	6,302	6,950
Subtotal.....	11,220	13,413	15,492
Other international organizations:			
1. Interparliamentary Union.....	33	49	55
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.....	2	2	2
3. International Bureau for the Protection of Intellectual Property.....	21	23	25
4. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs.....	19	21	22
5. International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	86	108	120
6. International Hydrographic Organization.....	18	19	22
7. International Wheat Council.....	39	41	45
8. International Coffee Organization.....	254	294	320
9. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.....	9	14	14
10. Hague Conference on Private International Law.....	12	13	14
11. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea.....	4	4	4
12. International Bureau of Exhibitions.....	7	8	8
13. Customs Cooperation Council.....	356	448	518
14. International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.....	70	70	-----
15. Nice Union on the International Classification for Registering Trademarks.....	-----	-----	2
16. Locarno Union on the International Classification of Industrial Designs.....	-----	-----	3
17. International Organization for Legal Metrology.....	-----	-----	35
18. International Agency for Research on Cancer.....	-----	-----	335
Subtotal.....	930	1,114	1,544
10 Total obligations.....	166,046	180,070	203,686
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Deduction of loan repayment by United Nations from U.S. contribution, as authorized (22 U.S.C. 287i):	-----	-----	-----
Loan repayment.....	-2,745	-2,805	-2,881

Interest collected.....	-1,129	-1,074	-1,018
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	162,172	176,191	199,787
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	162,172	176,191	199,787
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,379	4,363	4,011
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,363	-4,011	-4,100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,031	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	162,157	176,543	199,698

The United States contributes its assessed share of the expenses of the international organizations listed above.

The major increases are for the U.S. contributions to the United Nations, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the World Health Organization, the Pan American Health Organization, the Organization of American States, and the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

Significantly more than half of the increases are attributable to the costs of maintaining the prior-year level of operations, including wage and price increases and currency revaluations. Major program increases include: (1) The United Nations is increasing its activities in the economic and social field, including implementation of proposals made by the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment and the Santiago meeting of the United Nations Committee on Trade and Development, additional construction costs in Geneva, the modernization of equipment for the United Nations Office of Public Information, and preparations for a Law of the Sea Conference; (2) the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization is increasing its activities, particularly the World Science Information System, Man and the Biosphere, the Inter-governmental Oceanographic Commission, and programs in the fields of the social sciences, drug abuse prevention, population, and family planning; (3) the World Health Organization is expanding its activities in the fields of public health services, environmental health, medical research, and communicable disease control; (4) the Pan American Health Organization is increasing its activities in programs concerned with tuberculosis, zoonoses, foot-and-mouth disease, parasitic diseases, and public health services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,436	1,460	1,543
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	164,610	178,610	202,143
99.0 Total obligations.....	166,046	180,070	203,686

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-1-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 United Nations and affiliated agencies: International Labor Organization (obligations).....	-----	8,617	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	8,617	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,617
90	Outlays.....	8,617

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions provided for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2 (a) and (e) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); **[\$5,097,000]** \$5,300,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Delegations to:				
1.	United Nations.....	2,097	2,091	2,136
2.	International organizations, Geneva.....	1,516	1,639	1,743
3.	International organizations, Vienna.....	513	586	622
4.	International Civil Aviation Organization.....	158	150	154
5.	Organization of American States.....	151	161	163
6.	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	199	221	230
7.	Food and Agriculture Organization.....	90	94	97
8.	Interparliamentary Union.....	27	45	45
9.	North Atlantic Organization Parliamentary Assembly.....	15	50	50
10.	Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group.....		30	30
11.	Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	30	30	30
	Total direct obligations.....	4,796	5,097	5,300
Reimbursable program: Delegations to:				
2.	International organizations, Geneva.....	639	631	631
3.	International organizations, Vienna.....	51	54	54
6.	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	183	197	197
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	873	882	882
10	Total obligations.....	5,669	5,979	6,182
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-873	-882	-882
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	47		
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,843	5,097	5,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,796	5,097	5,300
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		385	432
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-101		
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-385	-432	-482
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4		
90	Outlays.....	4,313	5,050	5,250

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariats of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,079	3,148	3,236
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	33	33	33
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	73	75	75
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	40	41	41
	Total personnel compensation.....	3,225	3,297	3,385
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	507	553	572
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	99	97	100
22.0	Transportation of things.....	73	66	72
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	407	440	498
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	14	16	17
25.0	Other services.....	342	385	413
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	45	52	52
31.0	Equipment.....	12	36	36
91.0	Unvouchered.....	72	155	155
	Total direct obligations.....	4,796	5,097	5,300
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	428	419	419
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	22	22	22
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	9	9	9
	Total personnel compensation.....	459	450	450
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	171	197	197
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	25	25
22.0	Transportation of things.....	32	24	24
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	119	123	123
25.0	Other services.....	60	57	57
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4	4	4
31.0	Equipment.....	8	2	2
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	873	882	882
99.0	Total obligations.....	5,669	5,979	6,182
Personnel Summary				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	220	222	224
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
	Average paid employment.....	223	223	225
	Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.2	8.3	8.3
	Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$12,489	\$12,733	\$12,853
	Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
	Average grade:			
	Foreign Service officer.....	3.1	3.0	3.0
	Foreign Service reserve.....	2.7	2.7	2.7
	Foreign Service staff.....	6.3	6.3	6.2
	Average salary:			
	Foreign Service officer.....	\$26,012	\$26,544	\$26,665
	Foreign Service reserve.....	\$28,237	\$27,830	\$28,204
	Foreign Service staff.....	\$11,621	\$11,783	\$11,846
	Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$7,698	\$7,837	\$9,292

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES—Continued

for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); [**\$2,400,000**] **\$4,650,000**, of which not to exceed a total of [**\$70,000**] **\$110,000** may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131) and for official entertainment.

For an additional amount for "International conferences and contingencies", to remain available until December 31, 1973, \$1,050,000, of which not to exceed a total of \$20,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131) and for official entertainment; and not to exceed \$100,000 (including \$3,000 for official entertainment) of the amount appropriated under this head in the Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972, shall remain available until June 30, 1973. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Participation in international conferences:			
1. Meetings of international organizations.....	1,149	1,458	2,714
2. Other international conferences.....	30	1,167	621
Subtotal.....	1,179	2,625	3,335
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:			
1. Central Treaty Organization.....	150	135	135
2. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	707	749	1,140
3. International Cotton Advisory Committee.....	22	23	23
4. International Rubber Study Group.....	8	9	9
5. International Seed Testing Association.....	1	2	2
6. Lead and Zinc Study Group.....	5	6	6
Subtotal.....	893	924	1,315
10 Total obligations.....	2,072	3,549	4,650
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-99	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	99		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,177	3,450	4,650
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,072	3,549	4,650
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	658	223	613
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-223	-613	-1,239
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-46		
90 Outlays.....	2,461	3,159	4,024

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences, certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices, and contributions to new or provisional organizations.

This appropriation request provides for regularly scheduled or planned conferences, and for predictable U.S.

contributions to new or provisional organizations. The 1974 estimate does not provide for unforeseen contingencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	640	1,171	1,756
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	28	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	54	400	311
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	68	90	113
25.0 Other services.....	333	758	995
25.0 Representation and entertainment.....	67	90	110
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	25	33
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	892	987	1,315
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,072	3,549	4,650

INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States in international trade negotiations, including not to exceed \$10,000 for representation allowances, as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment, \$1,542,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in accordance with the authority provided in the current appropriation for "International conferences and contingencies".

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1134-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Participation in international conferences (obligations).....			1,542
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,542
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net.....			1,542
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-201
90 Outlays.....			1,341

This appropriation provides for U.S. participation in the multilateral trade negotiations scheduled to begin in late 1973 at Geneva under the sponsorship of the contracting parties of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

This request will provide for the necessary expenses of the U.S. delegations and support staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1134-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			495
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			12
Total personnel compensation.....			507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			723
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			83
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			3
25.0 Other services.....			164
25.0 Representation and entertainment.....			10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			4
31.0 Equipment.....			6
99.0 Total obligations.....			1,542

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42
Average paid employment.....	32
Average GS grade.....	12.5
Average GS salary.....	\$17,952
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):	
Average grade:	
Foreign Service officer.....	4.5
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.9
Foreign Service staff.....	7.0
Average salary:	
Foreign Service officer.....	\$20,648
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$19,835
Foreign Service staff.....	\$9,094

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-8812-0-7-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	11	10	10
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4	-2	-2
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2	2	2
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	10	10	10
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	10	10
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-6	-6
90 Outlays.....	6	10	10

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287(q)).

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, 1944, and 1963 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1—277d-4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, **[\$1,182,-**

000.] and operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, \$4,284,000: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). (Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848; Dec. 30, 1853; May 21, 1906; Feb. 1, 1933; Feb. 3, 1944; 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

【OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE】

【For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations \$2,945,000: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89).】 (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating costs:			
1. General administration.....	700	711	716
2. General engineering.....	360	368	371
3. Preliminary surveys and investigations.....	94	95	92
4. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) River control.....	1,620	1,778	1,806
(b) Dams.....	554	555	568
(c) Gaging stations.....	683	630	650
(d) Water quality control..	55	47	47
(e) Boundary.....	-----	-----	17
Total operating costs.....	4,066	4,184	4,267
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above....	-192	-192	-192
Total operating costs, funded..	3,874	3,992	4,075
Capital outlay:			
Replacement of equipment.....	178	194	209
Unfunded adjustment to capital outlay:			
Property transferred in without charge.....	-11	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....	167	194	209
Total program costs funded..	4,041	4,186	4,284
Change in selected resources ¹	-49	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	3,992	4,186	4,284
Reimbursable program:			
Operation and maintenance—river control.....	26	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	4,018	4,206	4,304
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-20	-20	-20
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-6	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,997	4,186	4,284
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,999	4,127	4,284
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-4	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,997	4,123	4,284
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	63	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	158	154	154	154
Undelivered orders.....	144	99	99	99
Total selected resources....	302	253	253	253

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses.....	1,159	1,178	4,284
Operation and maintenance.....	2,838	3,008	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,992	4,186	4,284
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	398	368	354
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-368	-354	-352
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-25	-----	-----
90 Outlays (excluding pay raise supplemental).....	3,997	4,139	4,284
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	61	2
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses.....	1,160	1,195	4,286
Operation and maintenance.....	2,838	3,005	-----

1. *General administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States.

2. *General engineering.*—This provides for technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects, and other studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature.

3. *Preliminary surveys and investigations.*—Preliminary surveys and investigations are made to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary. The proposed program for 1974 includes investigations related to settlement of boundary disputes and international salinity problems.

4. *Operation and maintenance.*—This appropriation finances the U.S. part of the operation and maintenance of the various international projects as follows:

(a) *River control.*—These projects include Rio Grande canalization projects, American dam and canal project, Rio Grande rectification project in the El Paso area; the lower Rio Grande flood control project including the Anzualduas International Flood Control Diversion Dam and the Retamal International Flood Control Diversion Dam to be completed in 1973, in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas; and the Lower Colorado River clearing project.

(b) *Dams.*—These projects include the Amistad Dam and Reservoir, and the Falcon Dam and Reservoir, both built with Mexico, and the Falcon powerplant.

(c) *Gaging stations.*—The international gaging station program involves the operation and maintenance of 103 gaging stations in the United States on the Rio Grande and Colorado Rivers to determine the national ownership of waters.

(d) *Water quality control.*—These projects include the International Lower Rio Grande water quality improve-

ment project built in Mexico to reduce the salinity of the Rio Grande.

(e) *Boundary.*—The United States and Mexico maintain the land boundary markers, such maintenance equally divided between the two countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,997	3,249	3,274
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	18	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62	22	22
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	28	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	3,119	3,319	3,344
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	282	270	285
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	42	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	29	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	102	64	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	72	78	75
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	207	192	194
31.0 Equipment.....	132	194	209
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20	20	44
Subtotal.....	4,035	4,214	4,312
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-43	-28	-28
Total direct obligations.....	3,992	4,186	4,284
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	20	20
Total reimbursable obligations.....	26	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,018	4,206	4,304
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	307	300	298
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average paid employment.....	289	295	297
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$12,730	\$12,785	\$12,933
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,197	\$8,647	\$8,634

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), and the project stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, [\$10,246,000] \$6,800,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Anzualduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the costs of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Amistad Dam.....	72,318	72,304	12	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.....	29,900	2,652	2,760	6,962	5,253	3,839	3,879	5,300	8,394
3. Falcon Dam and powerplant.....	36,815	36,810	5	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Nogales sanitation.....	1,559	1,314	223	22	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5. Tijuana River flood control.....	7,355	567	172	495	6,115	4,620	12	1,500	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	147,947	113,647	3,172	7,481	11,368	8,459	3,891	6,800	8,394
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	7	2,895	52	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	3,179	10,376	11,420	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	6,280	10,246	6,800	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	3,055	10,376	11,420	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,065	1,168	3,811	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,168	-3,811	-3,863	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,952	7,733	11,368	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	951	919	3,812	3,864
Equipment.....	17	70	82	86
Accrued annual leave.....	-31	-45	-55	-59
Total selected resources.....	937	944	3,839	3,891

2. Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of August 19, 1935 (49 Stat. 660). Work will continue on repairs and improvements of flood control works to protect the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, whose metropolitan areas include a combined population of 125,000 and over 400,000 acres of irrigated land on the U.S. side of the Rio Grande, from river floods such as occurred in September 1967 following Hurricane Beulah.

5. Tijuana River flood control.—Authorized by the act of October 10, 1966 (90 Stat. 884). The initial construction of U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River Valley in California and Baja, California is scheduled to begin in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	516	406	415
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	45	45
Total personnel compensation.....	572	457	466
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	22	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	255	78	35
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	22	22
31.0 Equipment.....	3	2	2

32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,070	8,962	10,656
Total obligations, International Commission.....	3,041	9,612	11,270
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	113	356	130
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	31	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3	4
25.0 Other services.....	3	347	-----
25.0 Payment to Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	11	26	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	2
Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....	138	764	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,179	10,376	11,420

Personnel Summary

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	32	32	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	44	32	32
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$12,788	\$12,985	\$13,152
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7	26	26
Average paid employment.....	7	26	10
Average GS grade.....	10.2	12.4	12.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,093	\$13,705	\$13,872

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-1-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Settlement of boundary disputes (costs, funded—obligations).....	-----	200	9,513
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-12,681
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	12,681	3,168
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	12,881	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	200	9,513
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-5,251
90 Outlays.....	-----	200	4,262

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Land and improvements.....	-19	3	-----
2. Emergency levee repairs.....	181	-----	-----
3. Extension of rectified channel to land boundary.....	43	23	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	205	26	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-29	-9	-----
10 Total obligations.....	176	17	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-226	-49	-32
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	49	32	32
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	176	17	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61	15	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	223	32	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	40	10	--	--
Accrued annual leave.....	-6	-5	--	--
Stores.....	4	4	--	--
Total selected resources.....	38	9	--	--

The 1968 appropriation completed the financing, as authorized by the American-Mexican Chamizal Convention Act of 1964, for compliance with the Chamizal Convention between the United States and Mexico. The transfer of the lands between Mexico and the United States has been accomplished. The relocation of the Rio Grande channel was completed in December 1968.

With remaining available funds, the acquisition of lands, channel strengthening, and levee improvements will be completed to extend the rectification project 3.4 miles to the land boundary, as authorized by the Chamizal Convention. These 3.4 miles of unregulated and unimproved river require improvement to complete the stabilization of the boundary river and control floods between the cities of Juarez and El Paso. This work was undertaken jointly with Mexico. With completion of this work, all of the requirements of the Chamizal Convention will have been fulfilled.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	6	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	81	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	116	6	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	1	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	32	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	10	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	176	17	-----

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	-----
Average paid employment.....	2	1	-----

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [\$735,000] \$990,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty [not to exceed \$8 per day each (but not to exceed \$5 per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp)] at not to exceed the authorized prevailing daily rate; hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Boundary Commission.....	189	206	281
2. International Joint Commission:			
(a) U.S. section.....	166	295	475
(b) Special and technical investigations:			
(1) By Environmental Protection Agency.....	135		
(2) By Geological Survey.....	229	234	234
10 Total obligations.....	719	735	990
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	738	735	990
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	719	735	990
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	73	97	97
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-97	-97	-134
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90 Outlays.....	676	735	953

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—This Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission, at the request of the Governments of the United States and Canada, investigates and reports on recommendations relevant to boundary waters and other matters of mutual concern to both countries along the border. A major portion of its current activities is related to transboundary water pollution investigations, surveillance, and research in the Great Lakes Basin, as provided in the United States-Canada Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement dated April 15, 1972. In cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Commission gathers streamflow data and acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	201	323	414
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	48	64
Total personnel compensation.....	237	371	478
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30	46	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	36	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	18	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	6	2
25.0 Other services.....	18	11	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	5	7
31.0 Equipment.....	20	8	3
Total obligations, Department of State.....	355	501	756
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	245	165	165
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	14	14

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	256	180	180
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	14	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	27	2	2
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	364	234	234
99.0 Total obligations.....	719	735	990
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of State.....	355	501	756
Department of the Interior: Geological Survey.....	229	234	234
Environmental Protection Agency.....	135		

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	18	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	7
Average paid employment.....	19	23	28
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	11.2	11.3	11.5
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$18,686	\$18,636	\$18,986

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average paid employment.....	18	11	11
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,705	\$14,658	\$14,658

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress, **[\$3,276,000]** \$3,494,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	246	271	291
2. International Pacific Salmon Commission.....	526	552	596
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....	452	482	582
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.....	6	6	8
5. International Whaling Commission.....	1	1	7
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....	26	28	28
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....	1,827	1,884	1,914
8. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission.....	4	4	4
9. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas.....	15	25	36
10. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.....		12	16
11. Expenses of the U.S. Commissioners.....	11	11	13
10 Total obligations.....	3,114	3,276	3,494
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,114	3,276	3,494

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,114	3,276	3,494
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	184	130	161
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-130	-161	-186
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	3,163	3,245	3,469

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of 10 international fisheries commissions and the expenses of the respective commissioners. The commissions either conduct or plan and coordinate studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate their respective fisheries, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control, and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	11	11	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	3,103	3,265	3,481
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,114	3,276	3,494

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287c, 287q, 287r); hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$10,000 for representation expenses; not to exceed \$1,000 for official entertainment within the United States; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); [\$45,000,000, of which not less than \$4,000,000 shall be used for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States] \$53,000,000; *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$2,868,000] \$2,968,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Exchange of persons.....	27,810	31,311	38,263
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	1,699	1,750	2,000
3. Cultural presentations.....	700	800	1,000
4. UNESCO support activities.....	475	519	544

5. Program services.....	7,402	7,752	8,225
6. Administrative expenses.....	2,719	2,868	2,968
Total direct program.....	40,805	45,000	53,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Exchange of persons.....	167	33	33
5. Program services.....	272	234	234
Total reimbursable program.....	439	267	267
10 Total obligations.....	41,244	45,267	53,267
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed- eral funds.....	-439	-267	-267
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	40,816	45,000	53,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,805	45,000	53,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,817	21,166	24,816
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,166	-24,816	-30,816
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,212		
90 Outlays.....	37,244	41,350	47,000

This appropriation provides for the educational and cultural exchange program of the Department of State. These programs are designed to strengthen patterns of cross-cultural communication through mutually beneficial cooperative activities with other countries so as to favorably influence the environment within which U.S. foreign policy is carried out. Increases are proposed for exchange of persons with special emphasis on projects relating the Bicentennial Commemoration to the governments and peoples of other nations. Other increases are for services to nongrant foreign students, teenager exchanges, aid to American-sponsored schools abroad, and cultural presentations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,717	3,948	4,128
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	160	160	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	42	42
11.8 Special personal services payments...	378	335	340
Total personnel compensation.....	4,299	4,485	4,670
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	340	361	377
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	245	280	304
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	160	155	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	79	69	75
25.0 Other services.....	6,315	6,806	7,362
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	32	35
31.0 Equipment.....	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	27,865	31,260	38,410
Total direct obligations.....	39,347	43,461	51,409
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	193	183	184
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	17	17
Total personnel compensation.....	209	200	201
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	10	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	20	20	20

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	184	22	21
	Total reimbursable obligations...	439	267	267
	Total obligations, Department of State.....	39,786	43,728	51,676
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	519	575	589
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	9	6	6
	Total personnel compensation.....	529	581	595
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	45	48	49
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	11	11
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	28	28
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	69	57	57
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	772	805	842
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,459	1,539	1,591
99.0	Total obligations.....	41,244	45,267	53,267

Obligations are distributed as follows:

State:				
	Direct.....	39,347	43,461	51,409
	Reimbursable.....	439	267	267
	Health, Education, and Welfare.....	833	888	933
	Labor.....	623	651	658
	Interior.....	2		

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Total number of permanent positions.....	260	275	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12.0	12.0	12.0
Average paid employment.....	256	261	269
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,344	\$14,399	\$14,608
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.7	3.8	3.8
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.6	3.7	3.7
Foreign Service staff.....	5.2	5.2	5.2
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$23,297	\$22,419	\$22,822
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$23,382	\$23,636	\$23,965
Foreign Service staff.....	\$13,226	\$13,557	\$13,736

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Average paid employment.....	36	36	36
Average GS grade.....	9.8	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,828	\$15,972	\$16,360

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1135-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Exchange of persons (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	177	19	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-49		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-147	-19	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	19		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	128	19	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	245	257	181
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-257	-181	-116
90 Outlays.....	117	95	65

This appropriation has provided dollars for the purchase of foreign currencies. Since 1963, budget authority for these programs has been included in the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities appropriation.

CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN EAST AND WEST

To enable the Secretary of State to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate agency of the State of Hawaii, **[\$6,200,000] \$6,800,000: Provided,** That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1136-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education, research, and training.....	4,538	5,017	5,454
2. Program direction, administration, and institutional support.....	1,092	1,183	1,346
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	5,630	6,200	6,800
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,630	6,200	6,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,630	6,200	6,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,186	6,693	6,893
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,693	-6,893	-7,193
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-292		
90 Outlays.....	4,832	6,000	6,500

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West is located at the University of Hawaii and operates under a grant from the Department of State. The Center promotes better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific by providing grants, fellowships, and scholarships to qualified persons from the countries of the area to work jointly on problems of mutual concern.

PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT NUBIAN MONUMENTS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1141-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-100		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	100		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-100		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	306	206	181
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-206	-181	-156
90 Outlays.....		25	25

General and special funds—Continued

PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT NUBIAN MONUMENTS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY)—Continued

This appropriation, which was made in 1962, provided for grants of Egyptian pounds (excess foreign currency) to UNESCO for the preservation and removal of certain temples in Egypt and Sudan. Grants were also made to American archeological expeditions and groups doing related research in Nubia.

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Note.—The following schedules include the unobligated balances for Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt (costs—obligations).....	362	377	377
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-15		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-49	-54	-30
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	54	30	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund) (Finland)	353	353	353
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	348	377	377
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	362	348	359
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-348	-359	-370
90 Outlays (Finland).....	361	366	366

Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt.—Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 in relation to Finland and the people of Finland. During 1972 the exchange of 11 Finns and 17 Americans was financed from this fund and 33 grants to Finns under the binational program were supplemented (75 Stat. 532).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
25.0 Other services.....	42	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	291	297	297
Total obligations, Department of State.....	333	347	347
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation accounts).....	29	30	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	362	377	377
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of State.....	333	347	347
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	28	27	27
Department of Labor.....	2	3	3

Trust Funds

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	602	325	325
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	141	140	140
10 Total obligations.....	744	465	465
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-347	-63	-63
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	63	63	63
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	460	465	465
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	323	325	325
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	137	140	140
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	744	465	465
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23	274	252
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-274	-252	-255
90 Outlays.....	493	487	462
Distribution of outlays by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	356	350	325
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	137	137	137

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services, to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, and to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

2. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—Funds contributed by foreign governments, international organizations, and private individuals and groups are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of September 21, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, Department of State).....	567	292	295
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	174	170	167
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	177	173	170
99.0 Total obligations.....	744	465	465
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of State.....	567	292	295
Department of the Interior.....	91	92	90
Department of the Army.....	2	1	
Federal Communications Commission.....	84	80	80

OTHER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$8,800,000, of which not to exceed \$7,550,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1974: Provided, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere.

Note.—The appropriation provision for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Contribution to Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.....	3,150	3,307	3,250
2. Contribution to United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.....	1,050	1,000	1,100
3. Refugees from European Communist countries.....	6,702	2,550	2,400
4. Refugees from Communist China.....	500	500	500
5. Contribution to International Committee of the Red Cross.....	50	50	50
6. Refugees from East Pakistan.....	75	-----	-----
7. African refugees.....	3,900	1,050	300
Total calendar year program.....	15,427	8,457	7,600
8. Administration.....	1,133	1,093	1,200
9. Adjustments to fiscal year basis:			
Calendar year 1971 program funds obligated in 1972.....	9,710	-----	-----
Calendar year 1972 program funds obligated in 1973.....	-4,631	4,631	-----
Calendar year 1973 program funds obligated in 1974.....	-----	-450	450
Calendar year 1974 program funds obligated in 1975.....	-----	-----	-450
Total direct program.....	21,639	13,731	8,800
Reimbursable program:			
10. Cuban Refugee program.....	513	240	50
10 Total obligations.....	22,153	13,971	8,850
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-513	-240	-50
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,088	-1,231	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,000	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,231	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	99	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	15,881	12,500	8,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,031	8,500	8,800
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,850	4,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,881	12,500	8,800

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,639	13,731	8,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,471	4,875	5,206
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,875	-5,206	-3,806
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	24,220	13,400	10,200

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601) authorized assistance to migrants and refugees both on a multilateral basis through contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and on a unilateral basis through assistance to refugees designated by the President. Subsequent legislation (79 Stat. 901) authorized an annual contribution of \$50 thousand to the International Committee of the Red Cross.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	689	655	672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	14	31
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	24	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	754	700	734
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	94	96	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	21	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	16	20
25.0 Other services.....	6,550	4,819	3,765
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	5	4
31.0 Equipment.....	10	3	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	14,193	8,069	4,150
Total direct obligations.....	21,639	13,731	8,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	9	10	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	500	229	50
Total reimbursable obligations.....	513	240	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,153	13,971	8,850

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	49	43	43
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average paid employment.....	45	44	44
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.9	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,728	\$12,603	\$12,687
Average grade and salary rates established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.3	3.7	3.7
Foreign Service reserve.....	1.5	1.5	1.5
Foreign Service staff.....	4.2	4.2	4.2
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$25,602	\$24,639	\$24,922
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$35,191	\$35,682	\$35,682
Foreign Service staff.....	\$16,245	\$16,468	\$16,468
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$7,083	\$7,635	\$8,197

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM THE SOVIET UNION

Note.—The appropriation provision for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution and do not reflect the President's initial budget request for 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1146-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Assistance to refugees from the Soviet Union.....		50,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		50,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		50,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			16,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-16,500	
90 Outlays.....		33,500	16,500

The Foreign Relations Authorization Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-352) authorized the Secretary of State to furnish assistance to Israel or other suitable countries for the resettlement of refugees from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1146-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		12	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....		7	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		49,975	
99.0 Total obligations.....		50,000	

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-5151-0-2-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			722
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....			722
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street will be sold or leased to foreign governments for use as embassies (82 Stat. 958). A supplemental appropriation will be requested to fund the first stage of site preparation. The remainder of the site preparation costs will be financed from sales and lease proceeds.

PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

["The Secretary of the Treasury shall cause to be paid annually (in lieu of the annual payment provided under this head in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956), as a payment to the Republic of Panama in accordance with article I of the Treaty of 1955 (6 U.S.T. 2275), \$2,095,401."] (Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-2026-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Republic of Panama (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,930	2,095	2,095
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,930	2,095	2,095
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,930	2,095	2,095
90 Outlays.....	1,930	2,095	2,095

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal (33 Stat. 2238 and 53 Stat. 1818). The treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation of 1955 provided for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930 thousand. As a result of the devaluation of the U.S. dollar (Public Law 92-268), the annual payment was increased to \$2,095 thousand; \$467 thousand of this amount is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency Advances Under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Functions under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b) (obligations) (object class 21.0).....	948		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-514	-554	-554
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates.....	17		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	554	554	554
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1754(b)).....	1,005		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	948		
Outlays.....	948		

Legislative Program

OTHER

PAYMENT TO INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-0116-2-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to International Center, Washington, D.C. (obligations).....		2,200	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,200	
90 Outlays.....		2,200	

These funds will be paid into the special fund account for allocation to the General Services Administration.

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-5151-2-2-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Site preparation (obligations) (allocation to General Services Administration) ..	-----	500	1,700
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-1,700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	1,700	-----
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (special fund)	-----	2,200	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	500	1,700
90 Outlays	-----	500	1,700

Legislation will be requested for funding the first stage of site preparation.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

SEC. 103. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1973.)

TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation therefor has not been made.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 704. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is finally convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 705. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of, or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 706. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to the Department of Justice or the Subversive Activities Control Board to carry out, execute or implement the provisions of Executive Order 11605 of July 2, 1971. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including not to exceed \$27,000 for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine; **[\$23,970,000]** \$24,500,000. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
General administration (program costs, funded).....	21,867	23,938	24,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-103		
Total direct obligations.....	21,764	23,938	24,500
Reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....	1,822	2,671	2,800
10 Total obligations.....	23,586	26,609	27,300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,822	-2,671	-2,800
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26		
Budget authority.....	21,789	23,938	24,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	21,592	23,970	24,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-220	-32	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	417		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	21,789	23,938	24,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,764	23,938	24,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,424	1,689	1,427
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,689	-1,427	-1,627
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-422		
90 Outlays.....	21,077	24,200	24,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,141 thousand; 1972, \$2,038 thousand; 1973, \$2,038 thousand; 1974, \$2,038 thousand.

This appropriation finances, under the general administrative program, the costs of policy development, central supervisory, and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Also covered are staff assistance and supervision of general management and administration in the Department and general administrative services provided to the organizations financed from this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,671	15,873	16,472
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	511	515	515
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	202	216	216
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	336	236	236
Total personnel compensation.....	15,720	16,840	17,439
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,294	1,360	1,406
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	844	800	800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69	65	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	662	882	1,008
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	781	600	650
25.0 Other services.....	2,030	2,996	2,762
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	152	170	170
31.0 Equipment.....	212	225	200
Total direct obligations.....	21,764	23,938	24,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,428	1,529	1,596
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,454	1,554	1,621
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	120	129	134
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	95	95
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	14	14
25.0 Other services.....	181	871	928
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	7	7	7
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,822	2,671	2,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,586	26,609	27,300

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	871	871	891
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	38	38
Average paid employment.....	799	825	835
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.9	11.9
Average GS salary.....	\$19,624	\$20,204	\$20,522
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,528	\$8,528	\$8,528
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	102	100	98
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	94	97	99
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.3	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,176	\$16,087	\$16,411

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended, **[\$38,500,000]** \$29,675,000, of which not to exceed **[\$7,000,000]** \$1,000,000 shall be derived from the appropriation for "Research, engineering and development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)". (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Transportation policy and planning.....	4,454	8,138	7,870
2. University research.....	-----	2,500	4,000
3. Transportation systems development and technology.....	11,750	17,574	22,740
4. Environment and urban systems....	572	1,200	1,365
5. Special programs.....	403	684	1,000
Total direct program.....	17,179	30,096	36,975
Reimbursable program.....	5,884	5,167	1,900
Total program costs, funded.....	23,063	35,263	38,875
Change in selected resources ¹	8,586	-5,000	-----
10 Total obligations.....	31,649	30,263	38,875
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,600	-900	-900
13 Trust funds.....	-6,500	-3,500	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,359	-2,663	-8,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,663	8,300	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	147	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	22,000	31,500	28,675
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,549	25,863	36,975
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,203	14,514	20,277
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,514	-20,277	-27,268
90 Outlays.....	13,239	20,100	29,984

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$6,762 thousand; 1972, \$15,348 thousand; 1973, \$10,348 thousand; 1974, \$10,348 thousand.

The Department of Transportation Act of 1966 assigns to the Secretary broad responsibilities for the development and coordination of national transportation policies and programs. This appropriation finances those research activities and studies which directly support the Secretary's responsibilities and which can more effectively or appropriately be conducted in the Office of the Secretary than by the operating administrations within the Department. The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—Comprehensive long-range policy formulation is supported in this activity by broad-based research emphasizing economic and social sciences. The objective of long-range policy planning is the orderly development of the Nation's transportation network so as to provide efficient through-service for all users. This research provides essential empirical information and assessment of existing transportation service; identifies factors and policy issues influencing efficiency; assesses the effects of economic regulation by various levels of government on transportation efficiency; and examines the interrelationship of transportation with changing economic and social goals.

2. *University research.*—Scientific and technological research and interdisciplinary studies are designed to assure that resources of the higher education community are effectively brought to bear on transportation problems

and to encourage greater involvement of universities and colleges with the Department, State, and local governments, and the transportation industry. In addition to mission-oriented research, university-based seminars and conferences bring university, industry, and government representatives together for joint study of transportation needs.

3. *Transportation systems development and technology.*—Projects are carried out to advance transportation technology generally; to seek solutions to transportation problems which are intermodal in nature; to provide information and forecasts on new technology required as a basis for planning and development of transportation systems, policies, and programs; to conduct research on longer range technical problems in transportation; and to manage research programs of such priority that they demand secretarial emphasis. Funds requested in this activity will continue advanced research and development to improve air transportation (to be financed partially from the Airport and airway trust fund); to develop multimodal and intermodal systems and technology, and to promote environmental and ecological improvements. In general, projects are designed to complement research and development programs of the operating administrations and to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology.

4. *Environment and urban systems.*—Research is conducted to assist in the formulation, execution, and evaluation of departmental policies, programs, and procedures related to environmental and urban systems aspects of transportation.

5. *Special programs.*—Projects are chiefly to provide technical studies and other data in support of departmental effort in the areas of safety program coordination, consumer affairs, hazardous materials, and pipeline safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,493	1,662	1,715
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	370	180	180
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,875	1,857	1,910
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	142	134	138
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	177	172	172
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	8	27	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	95	112
25.0 Other services.....	21,192	23,552	34,590
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	4	6	6
Total direct obligations.....	23,549	25,863	36,975
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	8,100	4,400	1,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,649	30,263	38,875

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	90	90	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	7	7
Average paid employment.....	100	90	90
Average GS grade.....	11.8	12.1	12.1
Average GS salary.....	\$19,582	\$20,340	\$20,764

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting transportation research activities overseas, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0105-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Overseas research (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	1	499	500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-499	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	499		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	500		500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1	499	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year			199
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-199	-199
90 Outlays	1	300	500

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States will be used in 1974 to continue support research projects in Poland relating to improved transportation systems. A cooperative research program with India involving air sampling of the upper atmosphere is planned for 1974.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY

For grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), \$875,000 to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0104-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants (program costs, funded)	489	1,636	875
Change in selected resources ¹	260	-760	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	749	876	875
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	750	875	875
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	749	876	875
72 Obligated balance, start of year	500	761	677
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-761	-677	-677
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-127		
90 Outlays	362	960	875

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$500 thousand; 1972, \$760 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Under the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), the Federal Government has established minimum safety standards. States are expected to comply voluntarily with requirements of the act, including annual

reporting requirements. Also under the act, grants of up to 50% of the cost of personnel, equipment, and activities of a State agency reasonably required to carry out a natural gas pipeline safety program may be made.

CONSOLIDATION OF DEPARTMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

For necessary expenses in connection with the consolidation of departmental activities into the Southwest Area of Washington, District of Columbia, [\$800,000] \$850,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Consolidation of departmental headquarters (program costs, funded)	1,707	1,860	900
Change in selected resources ¹	27	-1,060	-50
Total direct program	1,734	800	850
Reimbursable program (costs—obligations)		1,670	2,709
10 Total obligations	1,734	2,470	3,559
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds		-1,670	-2,709
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	26		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,760	800	850
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,734	800	850
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,083	1,141	91
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,141	-91	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,373		
90 Outlays	303	1,850	941

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,083 thousand; 1972, \$1,110 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand; 1974, \$0.

Funds in this appropriation are to finance costs incidental to the consolidation of the headquarters organizations under the Department in the Southwest Washington, D.C., area. In 1974, \$850 thousand will be required for rental and maintenance costs of employee parking space in the Nassif Building. Also included are reimbursements to fund rental and related costs of additional headquarters space at Buzzard Point in southwest D.C. Funds for this purpose are included in the budget requests of the operating administrations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	544	800	850
25.0 Other services	1,133		
26.0 Supplies and materials	2		
31.0 Equipment	55		
Total direct obligations	1,734	800	850
Reimbursable obligations:			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1,203	2,709
25.0 Other services		325	
31.0 Equipment		142	
Total reimbursable obligations		1,670	2,709
99.0 Total obligations	1,734	2,470	3,559

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	5,699	6,283	6,738
(b) Overhead costs.....	262	310	322
2. Still photographic services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	367	354	349
(b) Overhead costs.....	26	27	28
3. Computer time-sharing services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	2,056	2,200	2,200
(b) Overhead costs.....	25	26	27
4. Library:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	875	959	1,006
(b) Overhead costs.....	27	44	44
5. Travel services and imprest fund:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	181	205	222
(b) Overhead costs.....	13	25	26
6. Central employment information:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	50	61	68
(b) Overhead costs.....	3	6	6
7. Warehouse management:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	140	230	206
(b) Overhead costs.....	4	12	11
8. Parking management:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	64	63	69
(b) Overhead costs.....	27	8	8
9. Chauffeur services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	135	167	188
(b) Overhead costs.....	4	9	9
10. Mail and messenger service:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	351	445	500
(b) Overhead costs.....	17	31	31
11. Management information center:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....		10	11
(b) Overhead costs.....		1	1
12. Visuals service:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....		832	917
(b) Overhead costs.....		32	33
Total operating costs.....	10,326	12,340	13,020
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
Purchase of equipment.....	37	75	27
2. Still photographic services: Purchase of equipment.....		8	12
4. Library: Purchase of equipment.....	20	18	7
5. Travel services and imprest fund: Purchase of equipment.....	1	1	2
7. Warehouse management: Purchase of equipment.....	4	8	4
9. Chauffeur services: Purchase of equipment.....	1	2	1
10. Mail and messenger service: Purchase of equipment.....		1	2
12. Visuals service: Purchase of equipment.....		10	9
Total capital outlay.....	63	123	64
Total program costs, funded...	10,389	12,463	13,084
Change in selected resources ¹	48	-3	-15
10 Total obligations.....	10,437	12,460	13,069
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Publishing and graphics program.....	-5,993	-6,631	-7,100
Still photographic services.....	-411	-400	-397
Computer time-sharing services.....	-2,081	-2,226	-2,227
Library.....	-910	-1,013	-1,061
Travel services and imprest fund.....	-195	-232	-250
Central employment information.....	-54	-68	-75
Warehouse management.....	-144	-243	-218

Parking management.....	-91	-71	-77
Chauffeur services.....	-140	-177	-198
Mail and messenger service.....	-390	-498	-554
Management information center.....		-11	-12
Visuals service.....		-869	-956
Unfilled customers' orders.....	341	-355	51
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-482	-113	-447
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	113	447	452
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	369	-334	-5
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	766	990	853
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-990	-853	-848
90 Outlays.....	145	-197	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The working capital fund finances common administrative services which are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department. The fund includes the operation of publishing and graphic services, still photographic services, computer time sharing, consolidated library operations, consolidated travel and imprest fund operations, central employment information, warehouse management, parking management, chauffeur services, mail and messenger services, management information center, and visuals service.

Operating results and financial condition.—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Publishing and graphics program:			
Revenue.....	5,993	6,631	7,100
Expense.....	-5,993	-6,631	-7,100
Net operating income.....			
Still photographic services:			
Revenue.....	411	400	397
Expense.....	-411	-400	-397
Net operating income.....			
Computer time-sharing service:			
Revenue.....	2,081	2,226	2,227
Expense.....	-2,081	-2,226	-2,227
Net operating income.....			
Library:			
Revenue.....	910	1,013	1,061
Expense.....	-910	-1,013	-1,061
Net operating income.....			
Travel services and imprest fund:			
Revenue.....	195	232	250
Expense.....	-195	-232	-250
Net operating income.....			
Central employment information:			
Revenue.....	54	68	75
Expense.....	-54	-68	-75
Net operating income.....			

Warehouse management:			
Revenue.....	144	243	218
Expense.....	-144	-243	-218
Net operating income.....			
Parking management:			
Revenue.....	91	71	77
Expense.....	-91	-71	-77
Net operating income.....			
Chauffeur services:			
Revenue.....	140	177	198
Expense.....	-140	-177	-198
Net operating income.....			
Mail and messenger service:			
Revenue.....	390	498	554
Expense.....	-390	-498	-554
Net operating income.....			
Management information center:			
Revenue.....		11	12
Expense.....		-11	-12
Net operating income.....			
Visuals service:			
Revenue.....		869	956
Expense.....		-869	-956
Net operating income.....			
Net income for the year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,248	1,103	1,300	1,300
Deposits in transit.....	700	1,435	1,900	1,900
Accounts receivable.....	1,138	1,890	2,000	2,000
Undelivered orders.....		408	600	600
Selected assets: ¹				
Work in process.....	64	40	45	55
Supplies and materials.....	129	114	120	130
Prepaid subscriptions.....	2	1	2	2
Deferred charges.....	51	30	25	25
Fixed assets, equipment.....	459	481	544	547
Library collection.....	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363
Total assets.....	6,154	7,865	8,899	8,922
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	1,541	2,423	2,600	2,600
Accrued expenses.....	1,121	1,015	1,200	1,200
Operating reserves (leave) ¹	223	231	240	245
Advances from customers.....	473	1,095	1,360	1,360
Total liabilities.....	3,358	4,764	5,400	5,405
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	482	113	447	452
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-688	-408	-600	-600
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,002	3,396	3,652	3,665
Total Government equity.....	2,796	3,101	3,499	3,517

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,796	3,101	3,499
Donated assets less assumed liabilities.....	305	398	18
End of year.....	3,101	3,499	3,517

Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		-65	
Adjustment to prior year costs.....		65	
End of year.....			
Total Government equity (end of year)	3,101	3,499	3,517

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,720	3,342	3,542
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	98	93	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	276	238	265
Total personnel compensation.....	3,094	3,673	3,900
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	245	294	309
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	35	42
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	670	864	917
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,303	3,535	3,821
25.0 Other services.....	2,275	3,153	3,135
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	544	639	729
31.0 Equipment.....	253	270	231
Total costs, funded.....	10,389	12,463	13,084
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	48	-3	-15
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,437	12,460	13,069

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	320	349	349
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	18	18
Average paid employment.....	270	328	345
Average GS grade.....	6.8	6.8	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,074	\$10,224	\$10,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,882	\$10,032	\$10,182

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Transportation research (program costs, funded).....	28,440	31,568	35,100
Change in selected resources ¹	203	729	
10 Total obligations.....	28,643	32,297	35,100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-23,803	-18,300	-22,400
13 Trust funds.....	-10,472	-10,300	-10,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,765	-7,397	-3,700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7,397	3,700	1,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,632	3,697	2,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,380	7,185	13,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,185	-13,500	-14,800
90 Outlays.....	-6,437	-2,618	1,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3,868 thousand; 1972, \$4,071 thousand; 1973, \$4,800 thousand; 1974, \$4,800 thousand.

The fund was established to facilitate the operations of the Transportation Systems Center. The programs of the Center are funded from advances received from the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations in the Department in accordance with general working agreements and specific project plan agreements.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER—Continued

The Transportation Systems Center serves as a technical resource for the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations. Its specific projects planned for 1974 are grouped generally along the following lines:

Transportation safety.—The emphasis under this heading is in the highway safety field with a strong effort in aviation, highway, and railway safety.

Pollution reduction.—This grouping has a significant effort in clean transportation power and includes aircraft, railroad, and marine pollution tasks.

Noise abatement.—Problems of noise reduction, measurement, and analysis related to transportation systems are covered in this area with emphasis on development of right-of-way and surface transportation vehicle noise reduction.

Air transportation.—This grouping of the Center's projects is primarily directed to air and ground traffic control. The balance of the effort is divided among communication, navigation, and landing systems development.

Ground transportation.—Highway utilization and traffic control, new urban transportation systems, advanced high-speed systems, and conventional railroad systems are the main project areas under this category.

Multimodal systems.—Projects which are not directed towards a single mode of transportation are included here, with the primary effort in analyzing and evaluating the socioeconomic aspects of future transportation needs as well as payoff analyses to determine the merits of various transportation alternatives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,912	10,259	10,319
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	207	215	215
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	21	21
Total personnel compensation.....	10,140	10,495	10,555
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	849	871	876
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	575	675	675
22.0 Transportation of things.....	233	200	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,089	1,077	1,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	89	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	11,022	15,587	18,394
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,194	700	700
31.0 Equipment.....	2,745	2,500	2,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	706	92	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,643	32,297	35,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	700	700	680
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	29	29
Average paid employment.....	599	609	604
Average GS grade.....	10.9	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$17,719	\$17,853	\$17,958
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,326	\$9,326	\$9,326

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-8548-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-8	-8
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8	8	8
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	8	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Donations received are used for transportation activities.

COAST GUARD

MILITARY PERSONNEL SUMMARY ALL APPROPRIATIONS—ACTIVE FORCES

Average Numbers

	1972	Commiss- ioned	Warrant	Enlisted	Cadets	Total
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	4,137	1,172	30,724	945	-----	36,978
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	57	13	39	-----	-----	109
Reserve training.....	129	51	712	-----	-----	892
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	48	8	34	-----	-----	90
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	-----	-----	30
Subtotal.....	4,380	1,247	31,527	945	-----	38,099
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation.....	18	2	6	-----	-----	26
Other.....	30	4	57	-----	-----	91
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	9	1	-----	-----	-----	10
Subtotal.....	57	7	63	-----	-----	127
Total.....	4,437	1,254	31,590	945	-----	38,226
Direct: 1973						
Operating expenses.....	4,143	1,182	30,194	1,023	-----	36,542
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	65	18	39	-----	-----	122
Reserve training.....	129	51	712	-----	-----	892
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	63	10	26	-----	-----	99
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	-----	-----	30
Subtotal.....	4,409	1,264	30,989	1,023	-----	37,685
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation.....	16	1	6	-----	-----	23
Other.....	32	6	70	-----	-----	108
Acquisition, construction, and im- provements.....	4	-----	-----	-----	-----	4
Subtotal.....	52	7	76	-----	-----	135
Total.....	4,461	1,271	31,065	1,023	-----	37,820

Direct: 1974					
Operating expenses.....	4,131	1,204	29,656	1,027	36,018
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	65	18	39	-----	122
Reserve training.....	116	49	593	-----	758
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	63	10	26	-----	99
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	-----	30
Subtotal.....	4,384	1,284	30,332	1,027	37,027

Reimbursable:					
Operating expenses:					
Department of Transportation.....	16	1	6	-----	23
Other.....	33	6	79	-----	118
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	4	-----	-----	-----	4
Subtotal.....	53	7	85	-----	145
Total.....	4,437	1,291	30,417	1,027	37,172

Yearend Numbers

Direct: 1972					
Operating expenses.....	4,198	1,166	30,087	1,162	36,613
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	61	14	64	-----	139
Reserve training.....	129	51	712	-----	892
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	48	8	34	-----	90
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	-----	30
Subtotal.....	4,445	1,242	30,915	1,162	37,764

Reimbursable:					
Operating expenses:					
Department of Transportation.....	16	1	8	-----	25
Other.....	32	4	74	-----	110
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	9	1	-----	-----	10
Subtotal.....	57	6	82	-----	145
Total.....	4,502	1,248	30,997	1,162	37,909

Direct: 1973					
Operating expenses.....	4,283	1,204	29,903	1,148	36,538
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	65	18	39	-----	122
Reserve training.....	116	49	593	-----	758
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	63	10	26	-----	99
Yard fund.....	10	3	23	-----	36
Subtotal.....	4,537	1,284	30,584	1,148	37,553

Reimbursable:					
Operating expenses:					
Department of Transportation.....	16	1	6	-----	23
Other.....	31	6	75	-----	112
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	4	-----	-----	-----	4
Subtotal.....	51	7	81	-----	139
Total.....	4,588	1,291	30,665	1,148	37,692

Direct: 1974					
Operating expenses.....	4,181	1,205	29,491	1,185	36,062
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	65	18	39	-----	122
Reserve training.....	116	49	593	-----	758
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	63	10	26	-----	99
Yard fund.....	10	3	23	-----	36
Subtotal.....	4,435	1,285	30,172	1,185	37,077

Reimbursable:					
Operating expenses:					
Department of Transportation.....	16	1	8	-----	25
Other.....	32	5	93	-----	130
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	4	-----	-----	-----	4
Subtotal.....	52	6	101	-----	159
Total.....	4,487	1,291	30,273	1,185	37,236

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase of not to exceed sixteen passenger motor vehicles, *fifteen of which are for replacement only*; and recreation and welfare; **[\$548,900,000]** *\$546,370,000*, of which **[\$164,905]** *\$171,994* shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and **seventy-five]** *seventy-two* exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That, without regard to any provisions of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, Coast Guard regulations which establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code, to certain members of the Coast Guard otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska, makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights, or who have been assigned to a course of instruction of 90 days or more: *Provided further*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$15,000 shall be available for investigative expenses of a confidential character, to be expended on the approval and authority of the Commandant and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officer of the Government. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. Subtitle A; 19 U.S.C. 261, 267, 1451; 33 U.S.C.; 37 U.S.C.; 46 U.S.C.; 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. 191, 194; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$300,494,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	150,660	164,720	167,150
2. Aids to navigation.....	100,662	109,562	108,175
3. Marine safety.....	38,706	43,430	48,286
4. Maritime environmental protection.....	24,718	32,489	37,859
5. Ocean operations.....	67,645	70,145	63,170
6. Military readiness.....	31,804	35,313	33,529
7. General support.....	76,833	82,483	88,029
Total direct program costs.....	491,028	538,142	546,198
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-10,579	-9,000	-9,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	480,448	529,142	537,198

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Change in selected resources ¹	22,598	9,000	9,000
Total direct obligations.....	503,047	538,142	546,198
Reimbursable program:			
8. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs).....	9,638	11,870	11,870
Change in selected resources ¹	866	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations..	10,505	11,870	11,870
10 Total obligations.....	513,552	550,012	558,068
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-10,028	-11,470	-11,470
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-409	-400	-400
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-197	-130	-130
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	130	130	130
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	96	10,500	-----
Budget authority.....	503,143	548,642	546,198
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	503,378	548,900	546,370
40.48 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-143	-165	-172
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-92	-93	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	503,143	548,642	546,198
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	503,114	538,142	546,198
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	51,341	55,851	72,408
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55,851	-72,408	-74,915
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-633	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	497,971	521,585	543,691

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust-ments	1972	1973	1974
Direct program:					
Stores.....	80,778	-----	95,424	94,424	100,424
Undelivered orders.....	37,043	-633	44,362	54,362	57,362
Total.....	117,822	-633	139,786	148,786	157,786
Reimbursable program:					
Undelivered orders.....	810	47	1,492	1,492	1,492
Uncompleted work orders.....	432	-----	663	663	663
Total.....	1,242	47	2,155	2,155	2,155

The Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas to carry out the duties specified in title 14, United States Code.

Direct program.—1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs any and all acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft accidents, floods, and ice conditions (14 U.S.C. 88). Coast Guard activities in the area of search and rescue fall within the National SAR Plan and other agreements. Also included in this program are icebreaking operations in domestic harbors and waterways to facilitate the movement of waterborne commerce (DOT Act,

title 49) and to assist in the prevention of flooding caused by ice accumulation (14 U.S.C. 141).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Search and rescue cases serviced by Coast Guard forces.....	45,734	48,000	50,000	52,000
Miles of track opened through ice.....	59,508	43,884	50,000	50,000

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways through the use of tenders and shore facilities to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce (14 U.S.C. 81). Administrative control is exercised over the construction, maintenance, and operation of bridges across the navigable waters of the United States to insure that the safe passage of navigation is not unreasonably interfered with (33 U.S.C. 401, 491, 499, and 525).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Loran-A coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	12.5	12.6	12.6	10.3
Loran-C coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	11.8	11.8	12.6	12.6
Federal floating aids.....	26,057	26,759	27,562	28,389
Federal fixed aids and short-range electronic aids (radio beacons).....	20,545	21,252	21,890	22,547
Private aids authorized.....	27,594	26,071	27,375	28,744
Bridge permits and regulations processed.....	432	384	394	404

3. *Marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels; by periodic inspections; by conducting marine casualty investigations; and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are regulated (14 U.S.C. 2). Coast Guard vessels and personnel assisted by the Coast Guard Auxiliary and State and local personnel provide a balanced boating program.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Commercial vessel safety:				
Licenses and documents issued..	45,180	42,830	50,000	56,000
Seamen discharged.....	318,293	292,876	300,000	300,000
Vessels certificated.....	9,737	9,294	9,800	9,800
Marine casualties investigated..	4,481	4,018	6,600	6,600
Boating safety:				
Safety patrols (includes auxiliary).....	51,107	59,000	65,300	69,500
Public contacts through classroom instructions and voluntary boat examinations.....	777,453	1,071,000	1,567,000	1,772,000

4. *Maritime environmental protection.*—Under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, the National Environmental Policy Act, and other laws, international agreements, and conventions, the Coast Guard is charged with the prevention of damage to the marine environment from intentional and unintentional acts and the enhancement of environmental quality. Also, under title 14 of the United States Code, the Dangerous Cargo Act, the Tank Vessel Act, the Ports and Waterways Safety Act (Public Law 92-340), Executive Order 10173, as amended, and various statutes, the Coast Guard must maintain an acceptable level of safety and security in U.S. ports to insure their availability for maximum economic utilization, their availability in time of national emergency, and their environmental quality.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Port safety:				
Waterfront facilities and vessels inspected.....	134,137	151,517	152,500	152,500
Explosives loadings supervised.....	1,025	1,006	1,025	1,025
Environmental protection:				
Pollution patrols.....	2,100	2,100	2,300	1,900
Number of spills reported.....	6,800	9,500	12,000	13,500

5. *Ocean operations.*—The Coast Guard participates in the national marine sciences program (14 U.S.C. 94), which is coordinated by the Interagency Committee on Marine Science and Engineering. Manned ocean stations from which the National Weather Service takes weather observations will be phased down from five to one during 1974 (14 U.S.C. 90). Polar icebreaking is performed by specially constructed icebreakers engaged in operations with other agencies (14 U.S.C. 2). Also included in this program is conduct of the International Ice Patrol (46 U.S.C. 738) and enforcement of international agreements and Federal laws except for those related to pollution, traffic control, and port and vessel safety.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Ocean stations:				
Upper air meteorological observations.....	9,789	8,840	8,014	4,610
Aircraft flights serviced.....	78,900	61,072	59,000	45,000
Polar operations and oceanographic activities:				
Deliveries by icebreakers or escorted cargo ships:				
Measurement tons of cargo.....	43,116	38,597	36,000	36,000
Barrels of fuel (thousands).....	2,678	1,957	1,600	1,600
Miles of ship survey track.....	224,000	183,879	156,000	156,000
Miles of aircraft survey track.....	100,300	101,450	100,000	125,000
Offshore law enforcement:				
Foreign fishing vessel sightings.....	6,165	7,201	6,900	6,500

6. *Military readiness.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in times of war or national emergency at the direction of the President. During peacetime, an effective state of military preparedness is maintained through unit, multiship, and joint naval training exercises and through other Coast Guard operations (14 U.S.C. 3).

7. *General support.*—Certain facilities of the Coast Guard provide overall direction and support of all Coast Guard programs. Included are training stations, supply facilities, and nonoperational services at headquarters and district offices.

Reimbursable program.—8. *Miscellaneous services for other accounts.*—The Coast Guard performs various functions for other agencies and accounts for which reimbursement is received.

Capehart family housing indebtedness.—The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from Department of Defense for transfer of family housing units for assignment as public quarters. The analysis of the indebtedness is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total debt incurred, start of year.....	3,313	3,313	3,556
Transfer from Department of Defense at Petaluma, Calif.....	-----	243	-----
Total debt incurred, end of year ¹	3,313	3,556	3,556
Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	-621	-764	-929
(b) Current year.....	-143	-165	-172
Total.....	-764	-929	-1,101
(c) Remaining debt, end of year.....	2,549	2,627	2,455

¹ Balance of indebtedness assumed upon transfer from the Department of Defense.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	47,333	49,995	50,209
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,177	1,418	1,418
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	433	433	433
11.7 Military personnel.....	220,752	228,772	225,968
Total personnel compensation.....	269,695	280,618	278,028
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	5,105	5,781	5,856
12.2 Military personnel.....	56,009	62,615	62,278
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,459	17,714	18,740
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11,591	14,133	14,952
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18,119	22,236	23,525
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,485	2,263	2,392
25.0 Other services.....	43,775	53,895	57,017
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55,211	68,970	72,966
31.0 Equipment.....	11,889	5,653	5,981
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,006	3,580	3,788
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	546	536	494
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	138	148	181
Total direct costs.....	491,028	538,142	546,198
94.0 Change in selected resources (net of unfunded adjustments).....	12,019	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	503,047	538,142	546,198
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	89	347	413
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,160	1,163	1,219
Total personnel compensation.....	1,249	1,510	1,632
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	7	28	33
12.2 Military personnel.....	313	322	348
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	323	400	394
22.0 Transportation of things.....	74	100	99
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	248	300	296
25.0 Other services.....	3,688	4,605	4,534
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,524	3,103	3,055
31.0 Equipment.....	1,212	1,502	1,479
Total reimbursable costs.....	9,638	11,870	11,870
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	866	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	10,505	11,870	11,870
99.0 Total obligations.....	513,552	550,012	558,068

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	37,503	36,538	36,062
Average number.....	36,978	36,542	36,018
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,188	5,130	5,099
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	293	362	362
Average paid employment.....	4,761	4,859	4,880
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,196	\$11,230	\$11,451
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,577	\$10,660	\$10,673
Reimbursable:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	135	135	155
Average number.....	117	131	141
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	25	27	33
Average paid employment.....	8	26	32
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,196	\$11,230	\$11,451
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,577	\$10,660	\$10,673

General and special funds—Continued**ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and

aircraft, including equipment related thereto; **[\$131,550,000]** \$74,500,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year ¹	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year ¹	Appropriation required, 1974
21-15-0240-0-1-502						
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Vessels.....	25,056	28,683	32,222	111,221	102,978	23,979
2. Aircraft.....	22,400	15,595	20,935	28,139	7,204	-----
3. Shore stations and navigational aids.....	16,513	33,229	30,012	36,468	47,447	40,991
4. Repair and supply facilities.....	9,752	10,324	11,711	8,311	4,080	7,480
5. Training and recruiting facilities.....	13,508	5,176	6,768	5,768	1,050	2,050
6. Alteration of bridges.....	2,376	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program costs.....	89,605	93,007	101,648	189,907	162,759	74,500
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-8,020	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program costs, funded.....	81,585	93,007	101,648	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	62,637	54,419	-28,395	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	144,222	147,426	73,253	-----	-----	-----
Reimbursable program:						
1. Vessels.....	49	138	100	-----	-----	-----
7. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.....	1,567	2,412	1,120	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	1,616	2,550	1,220	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	897	-291	-860	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,513	2,259	360	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	146,735	149,685	73,613	-----	-----	-----
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-3,135	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-32	-75	-100	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-75,682	-29,796	-11,736	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	29,796	11,736	12,723	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	97,682	131,550	74,500	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	143,568	149,610	73,513	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	64,242	124,345	180,018	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-124,345	-180,018	-159,531	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	83,465	93,937	94,000	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Direct program:				
Selected resources: Undelivered orders.....	61,375	124,012	178,431	150,036
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	73,315	20,491	-----	12,723
Reserve for subsequent apportionment.....	577	6,862	11,476	-----
Total unobligated balance.....	73,892	27,353	11,476	12,723
Total direct selected resources and unobligated balance.....	135,268	151,365	189,907	162,759
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources: Undelivered orders.....	467	1,364	1,073	213
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	1,578	1,698	-----	-----
Reserve for subsequent apportionment.....	-----	745	260	-----
Other.....	212	-----	-----	-----
Total unobligated balance.....	1,790	2,443	260	-----
Total reimbursable selected resources and unobligated balance.....	2,257	3,807	1,333	213

This appropriation provides for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, shore facilities, and aids to navigation.

Direct program.—1. *Vessels.*—The programs under this activity provide for the construction of three inland construction tenders and barges, the replacement of several small utility boats, and the renovation and improvement of several buoy tenders.

3. *Shore stations and navigational aids.*—This activity will include programs to: (a) Replace or renovate existing facilities at 11 various locations; (b) provide housing and barracks facilities for Coast Guard personnel and their dependents where living accommodations are inadequate; and (c) facilitate the survey and design of future construction projects. The lighthouse automation and modernization program (LAMP) will be continued in 1974. Also provided for in this activity are the establishment of and changes to aids to navigation projects marking river and harbor improvements effected by the U.S. Corps of Engineers and other urgent needs. Other programs under the aids to navigation activity provide for the purchase of five large navigational buoys (LNB's) to replace three lightships and one light station. The establishment of Vessel Traffic Systems in New York and New Orleans and augmentation of an existing system in Puget Sound, Wash., will represent significant steps toward improved maritime traffic management, vessel collision avoidance, environmental protection, and increased port safety. In the area of pollution control there are projects that provide for the installation of various pollution abatement systems on board several Coast Guard vessels and shore units to control the discharge of oily and nonoily wastes and polluted air from various spray painting and sandblasting projects.

4. *Repair and supply facilities.*—This activity provides for continued construction of the new Coast Guard Base at Portsmouth, Va., and renovation and consolidation of the Coast Guard Base at Kodiak, Alaska.

5. *Training and recruiting facilities.*—Included in the 1974 training facilities program is the construction of a dining hall at Cape May, N.J.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
COAST GUARD			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,413	1,678	1,470
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	23	23
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	79	50	55
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,147	1,173	1,173
Total personnel compensation.....	2,662	2,924	2,722
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	134	140	118
12.2 Military personnel.....	310	412	412
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	347	400	456
22.0 Transportation of things.....	72	87	90
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	41	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	42	40
25.0 Other services.....	9,295	8,995	9,190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,084	4,000	4,630
31.0 Equipment.....	45,398	45,954	52,089
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27,152	29,994	31,862
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36	-----	-----
Total direct costs, funded.....	89,541	92,989	101,648
94.0 Change in selected resources (net of unfunded adjustments).....	54,617	54,419	-28,395
Total direct obligations.....	144,158	147,408	73,253

Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	114	48	48
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	32	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	51	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	132	76	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	472	202	74
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	95	153	73
31.0 Equipment.....	716	1,785	836
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13	217	110
Total reimbursable costs, funded.....	1,616	2,550	1,220
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	897	-291	-860
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,513	2,259	360
Total obligations, Coast Guard.....	146,671	149,667	73,613
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	63	18	-----
Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	64	18	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	146,735	149,685	73,613

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	139	122	122
Average number.....	109	122	122
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	136	136	123
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	112	112	116
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,196	\$11,230	\$11,451
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,577	\$10,660	\$10,673
Reimbursable:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	4	4
Average number.....	10	4	4

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES

For necessary expenses for alteration of obstructive bridges; **[\$12,500,000]** \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0244-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Alteration of bridges (operating costs, funded).....	2,060	6,415	8,500
Change in selected resources ¹	6,090	-2,865	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	8,150	3,550	8,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-1,600	-10,550
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,600	10,550	9,050
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,750	12,500	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,150	3,550	8,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	6,800	4,225
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,800	-4,225	-4,725
90 Outlays.....	1,350	6,125	8,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$6,090 thousand; 1973, \$3,225 thousand; 1974, \$3,225 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES—Continued

This appropriation provides for the Government's share of altering or removing railroad and publicly owned highway bridges so as to eliminate obstructions to the free navigation of waters of the United States. The Coast Guard, for the U.S. Government, under the provisions of 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq. (Truman-Hobbs Act), shares in the cost of altering or removing bridges which are deemed to hinder free navigation. Work will continue on four bridges for which alterations have previously been funded.

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection [Plan] and Survivor Benefit Plans; [\$72,789,000] \$31,000,000. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. 1164, 1166, 1201, 1202, 1204, 1205, 1263, 1293, 1305, 1431-1455; 33 U.S.C. 763-763a-2, 765, 771, 772; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regular military personnel.....	67,937	70,743	78,999
2. Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	1,751	1,650	1,615
3. Reserve personnel.....	1,075	1,213	1,452
4. Survivor benefit payments.....	243	308	316
Total program costs.....	71,006	73,914	82,382
Unfunded adjustments: Deductions from retired pay.....	-563	-1,125	-1,383
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....	70,442	72,789	81,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	358		
Budget authority.....	70,800	72,789	81,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	71,371	72,789	81,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-571		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	70,800	72,789	81,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,442	72,789	81,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	104	29	29
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29	-29	-29
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	70,514	72,789	81,000

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446) and Survivor Benefit Plan (10 U.S.C. 1447-1455).

The actual number on the rolls at the end of 1972 was 14,462 and the number estimated to be on the rolls at the end of 1973 and 1974 is 14,950 and 15,602, respectively. The following tabulation shows the average number of

personnel on the rolls during 1972 compared with estimated numbers for 1973 and 1974.

AVERAGE NUMBER

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Enlisted men.....	9,087	9,400	9,798
Commissioned officers.....	2,714	2,761	2,814
Warrant officers.....	1,887	1,959	2,040
Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	364	339	312
Reserve personnel.....	332	367	416
Total.....	14,384	14,826	15,380

Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefit Plans, retired Coast Guard military personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the difference between the amount deducted from retired pay and the amount paid as survivors' benefits. The liability for future payments is not funded.

RETIRED PAY

((Supplemental now requested))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-1-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regular military personnel.....		4,373	
2. Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....		85	
3. Reserve personnel.....		53	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		4,511	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		4,511	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,511	
90 Outlays.....		4,511	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; [\$31,735,000] \$25,000,000: Provided, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. Subtitle A; 37 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$18,535,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Initial training.....	3,317	5,040	3,635
2. Continuing training.....	12,232	12,209	9,797
3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.....	8,486	8,813	7,789

4. Administration.....	3,733	4,403	3,779
Total program costs, funded.....	27,769	30,465	25,000
Change in selected resources ¹	196	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27,964	30,465	25,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	1,270	-----
Budget authority.....	28,005	31,735	25,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	27,434	31,735	25,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	571	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,005	31,735	25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,964	30,465	25,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,448	1,308	2,738
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,308	-2,738	-2,738
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-50	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	28,055	29,035	25,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$58 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$50 thousand); 1972, \$204 thousand; 1973, \$204 thousand; 1974, \$204 thousand.

The Coast Guard Reserve training program's objective is to provide qualified individuals and trained units to be available for active duty in time of war or national emergency, and to augment regular forces during domestic emergencies and natural disasters. The Reserve program consists of four activities as follows:

1. *Initial training.*—Direct costs associated with officer trainees performing 1 year's initial training duty and enlisted trainees performing 5 to 11 months' initial training duty are programed under this activity. The officer trainees receive 4 months of officer candidate school and 8 months' duty in an operating unit. The 5- to 11-month enlisted trainees attend class A school and the period of initial training duty is governed by the length of the class A school plus recruit training.

2. *Continuing training.*—Direct costs of officer and enlisted trainees for drill, annual active duty for training, and extended active duty for training to augment regular forces are programed under this activity.

3. *Operation and maintenance of training facilities.*—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programed under this activity. Included are the costs of a training vessel, the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing station-keeper support to the organized Reserve training units, and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$50 thousand).

4. *Administration.*—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve training program.

	MAN-DAYS OF TRAINING			
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1. Initial training: Active duty and/or active duty for training.....	15,662	223,707	260,935	230,250
2. Continuing training:				
Selected Reserve (with pay):				
Active duty for training.....	171,849	141,292	125,996	110,500
Drills (12 to 48 per year).....	577,099	487,460	455,319	352,256

Other Ready Reserve (without pay):				
Drill training.....	20,231	17,273	14,200	14,200
Active duty for training.....	2,825	760	900	900
FORCE LEVELS (end of year)				
Ready Reserve.....	22,739	21,205	21,300	21,800
Selected Reserve (included).....	(12,834)	(11,828)	(11,800)	(10,500)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,252	1,088	956
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	37	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
11.7 Military personnel.....	20,301	22,591	18,096
Total personnel compensation.....	21,593	23,719	19,092
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	112	100	85
12.2 Military personnel.....	820	876	439
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	913	982	934
22.0 Transportation of things.....	208	215	215
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	467	520	573
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	215	215
25.0 Other services.....	1,605	1,804	1,421
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,597	1,675	1,667
31.0 Equipment.....	242	287	287
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	45	72	72
Total costs, funded.....	27,769	30,465	25,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	196	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,964	30,465	25,000

Personnel Summary			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	892	758	758
Average number.....	892	892	758
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	147	147	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	149	135	119
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,196	\$11,230	\$11,451
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,577	\$10,660	\$10,673

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$17,500,000]** \$17,000,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,345,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	1,483	1,220	400
2. Aids to navigation.....	2,000	2,853	1,768
3. Marine safety.....	917	1,416	3,668
4. Maritime environmental protection.....	3,183	7,981	10,952
5. Ocean operations.....	482	164	-----
6. Program support.....	2,164	3,485	3,212
Total direct program costs, funded.....	10,229	17,119	20,000

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Change in selected resources ¹	7,248	-2,000	-----
Total direct obligations.....	17,477	15,119	20,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	126	227	-----
3. Marine safety.....	-----	150	-----
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	126	377	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-26	-27	-----
Total reimbursable obligations....	100	350	-----
10 Total obligations.....	17,577	15,469	20,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-100	-350	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,595	-618	-3,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	618	3,000	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	14,500	17,500	17,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,477	15,119	20,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,779	11,977	9,340
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,977	-9,340	-9,340
90 Outlays.....	10,279	17,756	20,000
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:			
Direct program:	1971	1972	1973
Undelivered orders.....	3,770	11,018	9,018
Reimbursable program:			
Undelivered orders.....	54	27	-----

1. *Search and rescue.*—Activities in this program area are to complete development of the distress alerting and location system and to continue efforts in helicopter sensors and the safe, rapid recovery system for helicopter operations aboard our ships.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Activities under this program are designed to: Reduce the system costs, and the likelihood of collision and grounding of vessels, thereby obviating legal suits against the Government.

A major activity in 1974 will be the initial field test of an experimental precision navigation system developed in prior years for rivers and harbors.

Buoy system activities will include: Continued development and testing of improved buoy types, mooring concepts, nonpolluting power sources and light sources.

3. *Marine safety.*—Activities in this program area provide technical knowledge to support regulations and, in particular, recent legislation such as title II of the Ports and Waterways Safety Act of 1972 and the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971.

The 1974 activities in commercial vessel safety include: Extension of the spill risk project to identify the critical factors and the corrective actions necessary to reduce the potential for and hazards from spills; materials research and model test of a membrane system for isolating cargo from ballast water; analysis and testing of special cargoes, equipment and systems carried or used on vessels carrying hazardous material; continued development of improved fire and survival safety systems; and research to establish

regulations for vessel maneuvering and stopping distances, as well as ship design, construction and operations.

Activities in support of boating safety include: Development and testing of improved life jackets; and research and limited tests of critical boat stability, construction, materials, and performance factors.

4. *Maritime environmental protection.*—1974 efforts will continue work initiated in prior years. These activities support new legislative responsibilities given the Coast Guard.

Development of the vessel traffic system in San Francisco will continue with primary efforts on system automation (computerization), reliability, and maintainability. Work will also be conducted to develop improved displays, and alternate (nonradar) vessel traffic system concepts.

Pollution response activities include: Full-scale testing of the high seas oil recovery systems, development of specifications for fast current cleanup systems; preliminary concepts for Arctic oil spill response systems; development of concepts and specifications for high speed surface delivery cleanup system; and implementation of the chemical hazardous materials response information system (CHRIS).

Pollution prevention and enforcement efforts include: Test and evaluation of airborne oil detection systems; and continued research and testing of "in situ" pollutant surveillance and monitoring devices.

In-house abatement work will focus on: Shipboard testing of prototype 50-man and 20-man sewage treatment systems; completion of feasibility studies of shipboard oil-water separators; and development of portable vessel air pollution monitors.

5. *Ocean operations.*—No activity funded in this area.

6. *Program support.*—This area provides support for the administrative and project management personnel at Coast Guard headquarters; and for the administration, operation, maintenance, and personnel costs at the Coast Guard Research and Development Center, Groton, Conn. Research and development activities at the Center will be primarily directed towards projects in the maritime environmental protection and boating safety areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	727	1,114	1,205
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	69	68	68
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
11.7 Military personnel.....	801	921	921
Total personnel compensation....	1,600	2,106	2,197
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	59	89	96
12.2 Military personnel.....	228	424	424
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	201	472	475
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	10	20	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	33	35
25.0 Other services.....	6,262	10,905	13,253
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	169	200	300
31.0 Equipment.....	1,667	2,740	3,060
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	100	100
Total direct costs.....	10,229	17,119	20,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	7,248	-2,000	-----
Total direct obligations.....	17,477	15,119	20,000

Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	Other services	119	354
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	8
31.0	Equipment	5	15
Total reimbursable costs		126	377
94.0	Change in selected resources	-26	-27
Total reimbursable obligations		100	350
99.0	Total obligations	17,577	15,469

Personnel Summary

Military:			
	Total number of permanent positions	90	99
	Average number	90	99
Civilian:			
	Total number of permanent positions	71	107
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5
	Average paid employment	50	82
	Average GS grade	7.2	7.2
	Average GS salary	\$11,196	\$11,230
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,577	\$10,660

STATE BOATING SAFETY ASSISTANCE

For financial assistance for State boating safety programs in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75), \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0246-0-1-502			
Program by activities:			
	State boating safety assistance (operating costs, funded)	2,325	5,176
	Change in selected resources ¹	152	-152
10	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,476	5,024
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-524
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	524	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	3,000	4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,476	5,024
72	Obligated balance, start of year		152
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-152	-676
90	Outlays	2,325	4,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$152 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

This appropriation provides financial assistance for State boating safety programs as authorized by the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75).

The act provides for a coordinated national boating safety program to improve boating safety and to foster greater development, use, and enjoyment of all the waters of the United States by encouraging and assisting participation by the several States, the boating industry, and the boating public in development of more comprehensive boating safety programs.

The act authorizes appropriations through 1976, prescribes the manner in which funds are to be allocated among the eligible States, prescribes the level of matching State funds, and also permits allocation of not more than 5 per centum of funds appropriated in any fiscal year for national boating safety activities of one or more national nonprofit public service organizations.

OIL POLLUTION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-5168-0-2-502			
Program by activities:			
	Operating costs, funded	397	6,000
	Change in selected resources ¹	495	
10	Total obligations	892	6,000
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-19,759	-19,179
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,179	18,179
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	312	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	892	6,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	12	557
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-557	-1,557
90	Outlays	347	5,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$500 thousand; 1973, \$500 thousand; 1974, \$500 thousand.

This fund was established under section 311(k) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by Public Law 92-500, to insure immediate cleanup of oil or other hazardous polluting substances spilled into the navigable waters of the United States, adjoining shorelines, or waters of the contiguous zone. The fund will be used when a spill occurs and the responsible vessel owner or facility operator (whether in the public or private sector) is not in a position to accomplish immediate cleanup with his own resources. Expenditures from the fund will later be reimbursed by the responsible owner or operator (whether in the public or private sector). In addition, all fines and civil penalties assessed under section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, will be deposited into the fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-5168-0-2-502			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6	
25.0	Other services	387	6,000
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	
Total costs, funded		397	6,000
94.0	Change in selected resources	495	
99.0	Total obligations	892	6,000

Intragovernmental funds:

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-502			
Program by activities:			
	Operating costs, funded: Cost of goods sold	31,830	32,294
	Change in selected resources ¹	-119	1,785
10	Total obligations (object class 26.0)	31,711	34,079
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:			
	Stores	1971	1972
	Undelivered orders	10,125	9,929
		1,901	1,978
		1973	1974
		11,739	11,699
		1,953	1,944
	Total selected resources	12,026	11,907
		13,692	13,643

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-29,391	-30,969	-30,615
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-406	263	-40
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,494	-3,022	-3,022
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-754	-1,334	-983
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,334	983	1,087
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-580	351	-104
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,896	1,247	1,598
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,247	-1,598	-1,468
90 Outlays.....	69		26

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing; commissary provisions; general stores; technical material; and fuel for vessels over 200 feet in length. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Activity of approximately \$34 million in this fund in 1974 is divided 11% for uniform clothing; 60% for commissary provisions; and 29% for general stores, technical material, and fuel.

Higher sales in 1973 and 1974 in clothing, commissary provisions and fuel are expected as a result of increases in the number of recruits and assumption of inventory control at Coast Guard Base, Kodiak, Alaska. General stores and technical material sales are expected to decrease due to increased emphasis on utilization of other government agencies for supply support.

COAST GUARD YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	4,834	8,103	5,098
Other.....	13,779	14,763	15,342
Total operating costs.....	18,613	22,866	20,440
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	184	180	190
Total program costs, funded.....	18,797	23,046	20,630
Change in selected resources ¹	6,910	-5,949	1,800
10 Total obligations.....	25,707	17,097	22,430
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-18,753	-23,028	-20,649
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-7,325	6,517	-2,509
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of scrap and excess material.....	-40	-40	-45
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-7	-10	-9

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,128	-3,546	-3,009
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,546	3,009	3,792

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-419	537	-782
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,752	8,884	7,421
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,884	-7,421	-5,639
90 Outlays.....	-6,551	2,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Commodities for sale.....	2,874	2,617	3,001	3,201
Undelivered orders.....	1,066	8,233	1,900	3,500
Total selected resources.....	3,940	10,850	4,901	6,701

This fund finances industrial operations of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The Yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

[Percent]

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Vessel repairs and alterations.....	48	58	59	58
Vessel construction.....	19	5	6	7
Boat repairs and construction.....	10	12	11	15
Buoy fabrication.....	3	3	3	3
Fabrication of special items.....	10	11	5	5
Miscellaneous.....	10	11	16	12
Total.....	100	100	100	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,403	10,300	10,529
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	17	17
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	1,142	1,203	1,203
11.7 Military personnel.....	261	274	277
Total personnel compensation.....	10,822	11,794	12,025
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	888	947	984
12.2 Military personnel.....	70	73	74
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	222	225	235
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	519	580	595
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	628	705	770
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,437	8,509	5,724
31.0 Equipment.....	178	180	190
Total costs, funded.....	18,797	23,046	20,630
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,910	-5,949	1,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,707	17,097	22,430

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	30	36	36
Average number.....	30	30	30
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,118	1,138	1,033
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	968	1,003	983
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,196	\$11,230	\$11,451
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,577	\$10,660	\$10,673

Trust Funds

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Training and morale (program costs, funded).....	25	30	30
Change in selected resources ¹	-4		
10 Total obligations.....	21	30	30
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-9	-7	-7
U.S. securities (par).....	-10	-10	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	7	7	7
U.S. securities (par).....	10	10	10
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	20	30	30
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	30	30
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9	5	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-5	-5
90 Outlays.....	24	30	30

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$9 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	15	16	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	9	8
31.0 Equipment.....	5	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	25	30	30
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	21	30	30

COAST GUARD SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation and maintenance (costs—obligations).....	41	50	52
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-67	-50	-52
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-19	-45	-45
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	45	45	45
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-26		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	-26		

The trust revolving fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary stores at Coast Guard Base, Governors Island, N.Y.; Coast Guard Training Center, Petaluma, Calif.; and Coast Guard Base, Kodiak, Alaska. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	12	14	15
25.0 Other services.....	11	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	18	19
31.0 Equipment.....	5	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	41	50	52

COAST GUARD CADET FUND (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded.....	2,847	3,516	3,691
2. Capital outlays—Purchase of non-Federal securities.....	62	26	26
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,909	3,542	3,717
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,187	-3,335	-3,491
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-138	-181	-181
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-202	-622	-596
U.S. securities (par).....	-26	-22	-22
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	622	596	551
U.S. securities (par).....	22	22	22
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-416	26	45
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-110	-79
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	110	79	187
90 Outlays.....	-256	-5	153

The Coast Guard cadet fund is utilized by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend personal funds of Coast Guard cadets. By use of the fund each cadet is assured funds to meet personal expenses while at the Academy and an adequate balance in his account at graduation for officer outfits, civilian clothing, and graduation leave expenses. The fund also receives and expends funds of the Coast Guard Academy Athletic Association.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	30	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	1,506	1,862	1,955
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,308	1,616	1,698
33.0 Investments and loans.....	62	26	26
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,909	3,542	3,717

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The following table briefly depicts the source of funding for all Federal Aviation Administration programs for which more detail is furnished in the ensuing budget schedules.

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1972	1973	1974
Budget authority:			
Operations.....	989	1,172	1,225
Trust fund portion.....	(989)	---	---
Facilities and equipment.....	302	303	250
Trust fund portion.....	(302)	(303)	(250)
Research, engineering and development.....	78	66	70
Trust fund portion.....	(63)	(66)	(70)
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	15	15	563
Trust fund portion.....	(15)	(15)	(563)
Civil supersonic aircraft.....	59	---	---
Federal payment to the airport and airway trust fund (intragovernmental payment).....	(647)	(73)	---
Safety regulation.....	160	---	---
National Capital Airports.....	16	15	18
U.S. International Aeronautical Exposition.....	2	---	---
Total net.....	1,621	1,571	2,126
Outlays:			
Operations.....	1,000	1,123	1,217
Trust fund portion.....	(1,000)	(73)	(12)
Facilities and equipment.....	224	221	252
Trust fund portion.....	(224)	(221)	(252)
Research, engineering and development.....	59	60	69
Trust fund portion.....	(58)	(51)	(65)
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	105	220	234
Trust fund portion.....	(105)	(220)	(234)
Civil supersonic aircraft.....	91	17	15
Federal payment to the airport and airway trust fund (intragovernmental payment).....	(647)	(73)	---
Safety regulation.....	125	24	3
National Capital Airports.....	15	19	22
U.S. International Aeronautical Exposition.....	3	1	---
Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund.....	-3	-2	-1
Total net.....	1,619	1,683	1,811

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act; purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; [\$1,150,538,000]; \$1,211,250,000; and for acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, [\$19,200,000] \$18,750,000, to remain available until expended; and for acquisition of screening devices, which devices may be transferred, conveyed, or loaned to air carriers and commercial operators under such terms and conditions as the Federal Aviation Administrator may deem appropriate, for use by such air carriers and commercial operators in complying with Federal requirements for passenger screening systems, \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended; Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; 50 U.S.C. Appendix 1622(g); Convention on International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, 4 U.S.T. 1830 (1953); 10 U.S.C. 4655; and Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Operation of traffic control system.....	11,189	530,816	587,014
(b) Installation and materiel services.....	2,500	106,654	120,428
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system.....	5,443	272,098	299,528
(d) Administration of flight standards program.....	2,920	161,436	159,920
(e) Administration of medical programs.....	164	7,382	7,612
(f) Development direction.....	304	13,428	14,636
(g) Administration of airports program.....	397	20,776	22,112
2. Facilities and equipment.....	---	5,841	---
3. Engineering and development.....	---	11,978	13,750
Total direct costs.....	22,917	1,130,409	1,225,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-22,917	31,881	---
Total direct obligations.....	---	1,162,290	1,225,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Operation of traffic control system.....	164	10,276	11,132
(b) Installation and materiel services.....	93	1,468	1,415
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system.....	70	4,254	4,568
(d) Administration of flight standards program.....	117	2,515	2,765
(e) Administration of medical programs.....	---	9	9
(g) Administration of airports program.....	---	309	357
3. Engineering and development.....	---	104	108
Total reimbursable costs.....	444	18,935	20,354
Change in selected resources ¹	-444	519	---
Total reimbursable obligations.....	---	19,454	20,354
10 Total obligations ².....	---	1,181,744	1,245,354
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	---	-14,790	-14,868
14 Non-Federal sources.....	---	-4,664	-5,486
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	---	---	-4,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	---	4,000	4,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	---	6,000	---
Budget authority.....	---	1,172,290	1,225,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	---	1,173,238	1,225,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	---	-948	---
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	---	1,172,290	1,225,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	---	1,162,290	1,225,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	77,625	---	112,290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	---	-112,290	-131,798
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	164	---	---
90 Outlays.....	77,789	1,050,000	1,205,492
Payment of obligated balance to trust fund.....	(77,789)	---	---

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$23,361 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$32,400 thousand; 1974, \$32,400 thousand.

² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1973, \$8,261 thousand; 1974, \$13,180 thousand.

1. Operations.—(a) Operation of traffic control system.—This activity covers the operation on a daily 24-hour basis of a national system of air traffic management in the

United States and its possessions. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 27 centers monitor and control en route flights of civil and military aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 376 major civil airports to guide traffic movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 324 domestic and international flight service stations transmit weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots. The increase in 1974 will provide for increased employment in the controller work force to handle workload growth and to operate newly commissioned air traffic control facilities.

TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

Year	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA lowers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	General aviation hours flown (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1968	53.0	14.6	23.1	106.6
1969	55.9	16.7	24.7	119.8
1970	56.2	17.5	25.7	129.0
1971	54.2	17.5	25.8	132.4
1972	53.6	19.4	26.4	144.2
1973 (estimate)	56.8	20.3	27.7	162.1
1974 (estimate)	65.8	22.0	28.8	181.5

(b) *Installation and materiel services.*—This activity covers procurement, contracting and materiel management programs; supply support and leased communications services for the traffic control system; and supply support for agency aircraft except for aircraft related to the research and development programs.

(c) *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the establishment and improvement of facilities and equipment in the traffic control system; and technical operation and maintenance of a national network of air navigation and traffic control aids in the United States and its possessions. The increase in 1974 will provide for employment increases required in the field maintenance work force to maintain new traffic control and navigation aids planned for commissioning.

(d) *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity provides for: (1) Monitoring the accuracy of signals emitted from the air navigation aids; and (2) the establishment and enforcement of the civil air regulations which are designed to assure the high standards of safety in aviation. Inspections are made and certificates issued for aircraft, airmen, aircraft operators, and air agencies which meet safety or competency requirements. This program also provides for the management, operation and maintenance of agency aircraft used in facility flight inspection, development of flight procedures, and inspector flight training. Resources are also included under this activity for the conduct of the Federal Government's air transportation security program.

(e) *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the development and supervision of a health and medical program for agency personnel; the administration of an aviation medical research program, the project costs of which are financed under Research, engineering, and development; and the operation of the Civil Aeromedical Institute building.

(f) *Development direction.*—This activity covers the planning, direction and evaluation of the engineering and

development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the Research, engineering, and development appropriation; and the related administrative support for the operation of the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center at Atlantic City, N.J.

(g) *Administration of airports program.*—This activity provides for the administration of an airport planning grant program, a development assistance program for the improvement of public airports, and an airports certification program as authorized by the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970.

2. *Facilities and equipment.*—A proposed amendment to the 1973 appropriation language is included in Part III.

3. *Engineering and development.*—Under the engineering and development activity of this appropriation, there are the following subactivities:

(a) *Aircraft safety.*—This activity covers the development of standards, rules, regulations, and certification for an accident prevention program designed to promote flight safety of civil aircraft by assuring the design, flight performance characteristics, and airworthiness of aircraft.

Development of such antihijacking devices as weapon and explosive detection systems and methods of reducing risk to life resulting from hijackings are contained in this activity.

Environmental programs are also included in this category. Principal efforts are the development of data to support rulemaking decisions, and development of certification standards and criteria to economically minimize the undesired environmental effects on the public. This effort includes a program to investigate the feasibility of achieving significant engine noise reduction through improved design features.

(b) *Aviation medicine.*—This activity provides for conducting an aeromedical engineering and development program to identify and eliminate those physical, physiological, and psychological factors which may jeopardize flight safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1		786,317	829,052
11.3		6,233	6,297
11.5		47,370	49,260
11.8		468	478
		<u>840,388</u>	<u>855,087</u>
12.1		83,908	91,426
13.0		143	31
21.0		26,291	31,487
22.0		7,447	7,919
23.0		40,770	48,538
24.0		3,722	3,723
25.0	9,602	54,627	67,969
26.0	10,107	25,578	36,893
31.0	3,208	6,905	4,833
32.0		64	122
42.0		25	25
		<u>22,917</u>	<u>1,089,868</u>
94.0	-22,917	31,881	
		<u>1,121,749</u>	<u>1,177,960</u>
95.0		-954	-945
		<u>1,120,795</u>	<u>1,177,015</u>

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		11,798	12,460
11.3 Positions other than permanent		102	86
11.5 Other personnel compensation		876	1,007
Total personnel compensation		12,776	13,553
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		1,491	1,677
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		603	589
22.0 Transportation of things		292	188
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		431	435
24.0 Printing and reproduction		59	77
25.0 Other services	70	649	836
26.0 Supplies and materials	363	1,755	2,133
31.0 Equipment	11	370	358
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		520	520
Total costs, funded	444	18,946	20,366
94.0 Change in selected resources	-444	519	
Subtotal		19,465	20,366
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges		-11	-12
Total reimbursable obligations		19,454	20,354
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration		1,140,249	1,197,369
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		41,495	47,985
99.0 Total obligations		1,181,744	1,245,354

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions		51,383	52,219
Full-time equivalent of other positions		978	960
Average paid employment		48,727	49,820
Average GS grade		11.0	10.9
Average GS salary		\$16,746	\$16,934
Average NM grade		10.7	10.8
Average NM salary		\$18,352	\$18,503
Average salary of ungraded positions		\$10,745	\$11,057
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions		695	707
Full-time equivalent of other positions		7	6
Average paid employment		684	704
Average GS grade		11.5	11.5
Average GS salary		\$18,116	\$18,439
Average FC grade		10.4	10.4
Average FC salary		\$23,055	\$23,710
Average salary of ungraded positions		\$10,293	\$10,389

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to trust fund (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0)	58,958		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-58,958		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	58,958		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	94,783		
90 Outlays	153,741		
Payment of unobligated balance to trust fund	(58,958)		
Payment of obligated balance to trust fund	(94,783)		

This account was phased out in 1972 and the activities authorized under provisions of Public Law 91-258 are shown in the account Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund) in 1973 and 1974.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Systems technology	15,033		
2. Payment to trust fund	353		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	15,386		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-353		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	15,033		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	15,386		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	14,572	14,416	5,416
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-14,416	-5,416	-1,416
90 Outlays	15,542	9,000	4,000
Payment of unobligated balance to trust fund	(353)		
Payment of obligated balance to trust fund	(14,572)		

This appropriation finances the technology and completion program which is defined as the completion of certain projects incident to the significant advancements in aircraft technology and of benefit to the Government and private industry.

The aircraft technology effort was comprised of testing, analyses, test results, and documentation. More specifically, activities included titanium metallurgy, flutter phenomena studies, improved instrumentation and control development, new concepts of generating electrical power, and various noise reduction techniques studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	15,033		
92.0 Undistributed (payment to trust fund)	353		
99.0 Total obligations	15,386		

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1358-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Civil supersonic aircraft research and development (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		800	2,153

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	—53	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—2,900	—2,953 —2,153
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,953	2,153
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	—53	800 2,153
72	Obligated balance, start of year	73,904	47,121 35,921
74	Obligated balance, end of year	—47,121	—35,921 —28,074
90	Outlays	26,730	12,000 10,000

This appropriation finances the liquidation of obligations including audit services incurred prior to termination of the supersonic transport development program on March 25, 1971.

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT TERMINATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-0106-0-1-501			
		1972 actual	1973 est. 1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Civil supersonic aircraft development termination (costs—obligations)	62,120	4,237 3,575
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	—11,432	—7,812 —3,575
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,812	3,575
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	58,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	62,120	4,237 3,575
72	Obligated balance, start of year	8,253	5,874 5,611
74	Obligated balance, end of year	—5,874	—5,611 —4,686
90	Outlays	64,499	4,500 4,500

This appropriation finances the termination of the supersonic transport development program. Included in these costs are payment of contractor claims and closeouts, and the necessary administrative costs incidental to the activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-0106-0-1-501			
		1972 actual	1973 est. 1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	984	648 623
11.3	Positions other than permanent	28	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1 1
11.8	Special personal services payments	68	42 28
Total personnel compensation 1,081 691 652			
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	82	53 49
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	42	87 57
22.0	Transportation of things	2	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	10	10 10
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2 2
25.0	Other services	60,901	3,393 2,804
26.0	Supplies and materials	-----	1 1
99.0	Total obligations	62,120	4,237 3,575

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	34	34	34
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	0	0
Average paid employment	41	31	29

Average GS grade	12.3	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary	\$21,385	\$21,560	\$21,870

[FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND]

For payment to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund as provided by section 208(d) of Public Law 91-258, \$48,728,000. (Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1306-0-1-501			
		1972 actual	1973 est. 1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Payment to airport and airway trust fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	646,882	48,728 -----
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	646,882	48,728 -----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	646,882	48,728 -----
90	Outlays	646,882	48,728 -----

The Airport and Airway Revenue Act of 1970 (title II of Public Law 91-258) establishes in the Treasury of the United States an Airport and airway trust fund. Section 208(b) of the act provides that all revenues from aviation user taxes are appropriated to the trust fund. Section 208(d) of the act authorizes additional appropriations to the trust fund as may be required to make expenditures for airport and airway activities conducted by the Federal Aviation Administration which are specifically described under section 208(f) of the act.

This account provides for a definite appropriation in accordance with section 14(e) of the act, equal to the difference between tax revenues estimated to be collected by the Treasury and appropriations enacted and minimum authorizations by the Congress under the Airport and airway trust fund. No payment to the trust fund is required in 1974.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1306-1-1-501			
		1972 actual	1973 est. 1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Payment to Airport and airway trust fund (costs—obligations)	-----	24,669 -----
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	24,669 -----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-----	24,669 -----
90	Outlays	-----	24,669 -----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

General and special funds—Continued

SAFETY REGULATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1307-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Installation and materiel services.....	8,309	555	-----
(b) Administration of flight standards program.....	112,351	7,496	-----
(c) Administration of medical programs.....	3,705	247	-----
(d) Development direction.....	3,588	239	-----
2. Engineering and development.....	10,456	4,004	1,048
3. Payment to the trust fund.....	9,000	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	147,409	12,541	1,048
Reimbursable program:			
2. Engineering and development.....			
	98	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded¹.....	147,507	12,541	1,048
Change in selected resources².....	8,168	-8,120	-1,048
10 Total obligations.....	155,675	4,421	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-98	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-4,421	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,421	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	159,998	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	160,000	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	159,998	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	155,577	4,421	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,000	22,084	2,505
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,084	-2,505	-----
90 Outlays.....	134,493	24,000	2,505
Payment to trust fund.....	(9,000)	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$328 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,000 thousand; 1972, \$9,168 thousand; 1973, \$1,048 thousand; 1974, \$0.

This account was phased out in 1972 and the activities are shown in the Operations account in 1973 and 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1307-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	81,298	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	748	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	600	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	395	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	83,041	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,738	-----	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,718	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	631	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,670	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,418	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	30,033	11,159	1,048
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,339	627	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2,813	755	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed (payment to trust fund).....	9,000	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	147,418	12,541	1,048

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	8,168	-8,120	-1,048
Subtotal.....	155,586	4,421	-----
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-9	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	155,577	4,421	-----
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	81	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	98	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	155,675	4,421	-----

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,252	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	116	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	5,163	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.5	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,334	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,377	-----	-----
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	6	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.2	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$13,131	-----	-----

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement, and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of [two] ten passenger motor vehicles for police type use, for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; [\$12,265,000] \$14,800,000. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686 as amended by 61 Stat. 94 and 72 Stat. 731; 64 Stat. 770 as amended by 72 Stat. 731; 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Washington National Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	2,156	2,239	3,195
(b) Landing area.....	1,877	1,950	2,146
(c) Hangar area.....	570	592	651
(d) Operating area.....	163	169	186
(e) Other areas.....	281	292	321
Total.....	5,047	5,242	6,499
2. Dulles International Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	2,119	2,096	2,664
(b) Landing area.....	1,836	1,814	1,996
(c) Hangar area.....	35	35	38
(d) Operating area.....	1,846	1,824	2,007
(e) Other areas.....	93	92	101
Total.....	5,929	5,861	6,806
Total operating costs.....	10,976	11,103	13,305
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport.....	252	408	544
2. Dulles International Airport.....	181	426	551
Total capital outlay.....	433	834	1,095
Total direct program costs, funded.....	11,409	11,937	14,400

Reimbursable program:			
1. Washington National Airport.....	79	58	17
2. Dulles International Airport.....	51	86	91
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	130	144	108
Total program costs, funded.....	11,539	12,081	14,508
Change in selected resources:¹			
1. Washington National Airport.....	13	172	66
2. Dulles International Airport.....	-2	156	334
Total change in selected resources.....	11	328	400
10 Total obligations.....	11,550	12,409	14,908
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-130	-144	-108
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	47		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	11,467	12,265	14,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,420	12,265	14,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,260	1,652	1,835
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,652	-1,835	-2,035
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	121		
90 Outlays.....	11,149	12,082	14,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Washington National Airport:				
Stores.....	147	158	261	261
Undelivered orders.....	325	407	478	550
Accrued annual leave.....	-493	-573	-575	-581
Total selected resources.....	-21	-8	164	230
Dulles International Airport:				
Stores.....	345	350	427	427
Undelivered orders.....	399	422	503	842
Accrued annual leave.....	-413	-443	-445	-450
Total selected resources.....	331	329	485	819

This appropriation finances maintenance, operations, management, and capital outlay costs for equipment and facility projects at the federally owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the National Capital Area.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a business basis with revenues derived from landing fees, concession activity, and lease arrangements deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital outlays are financed by direct appropriation.

Combined revenues of the two airports are expected to exceed the 1974 appropriation request by \$5.7 million and make a significant contribution to the recovery of interest and depreciation charges. In 1974 for the first time, before application of interest and depreciation charges, Dulles International Airport is expected to return an operating profit of \$0.9 million. This will make both airports self-supporting in terms of recovery of direct operating costs through revenues.

The rate structures and concession arrangements are established so as to assure the recovery of operating costs, interest expenses and an appropriate return on the Government's investment during the useful life of the airports. Revenues, however, are expected to grow at a faster rate than expenses.

The following table reflects increase in activity at the airports:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Washington National Airport:			
Passengers.....	10,849,795	11,695,000	11,826,000
Air operations.....	336,558	333,000	341,000
Air cargo (thousand pounds):			
Express.....	19,494	19,300	16,300
Freight.....	80,851	85,000	83,500
Mail.....	80,036	92,800	99,100
Dulles International Airport:			
Passengers.....	2,409,144	2,662,000	3,520,000
Domestic.....	1,995,037	2,202,000	2,991,000
International.....	414,107	460,000	529,000
Air operations.....	202,241	196,900	210,400
Air cargo (thousand pounds):			
Express.....	1,424	1,400	1,500
Freight.....	49,624	60,800	86,700
Mail.....	28,433	26,700	30,800

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,051	6,905	8,021
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	43	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	723	684	844
Total personnel compensation.....	7,832	7,632	8,914
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	666	656	763
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	30	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,046	1,154	1,255
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	8	9
25.0 Other services.....	630	896	1,260
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	734	658	995
31.0 Equipment.....	293	698	845
32.0 Lands and structures.....	181	195	320
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	1	1
Total costs, funded.....	11,409	11,937	14,400
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	11	328	400
Total direct obligations.....	11,420	12,265	14,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	34	29
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	85	80	45
31.0 Equipment.....	12	30	34
Total reimbursable obligations.....	130	144	108
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,550	12,409	14,908

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	726	726	836
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	8	9
Average paid employment.....	667	650	741
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.2	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,947	\$12,206	\$11,202
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,419	\$9,628	\$10,136

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, [\$2,600,000,] \$3,400,000, to remain available until expended. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686 as amended by 61 Stat. 94 and 72 Stat. 731; 64 Stat. 770 as amended by 72 Stat. 731; 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Washington National Airport:									
(a) Terminal area.....	292	72	-----	-----	220	-----	-----	220	-----
(b) Landing area.....	4,232	577	100	2,955	600	-----	200	800	-----
(d) Other areas.....	2,913	-----	153	1,455	1,305	725	300	880	-----
Subtotal.....	7,437	649	253	4,410	2,125	725	500	1,900	-----
2. Dulles International Airport:									
(a) Terminal area.....	5,516	944	2,878	1,486	208	50	82	240	-----
(b) Landing area.....	3,691	-----	-----	391	3,300	3,470	170	-----	-----
(c) Operating area.....	1,107	-----	-----	117	990	-----	-----	990	-----
(d) Other areas.....	3,288	-----	995	1,916	377	107	-----	270	-----
Subtotal.....	13,602	944	3,873	3,910	4,875	3,627	252	1,500	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	4,126	8,320	7,000	4,352	752	3,400	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	348	2,715	-3,600	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	4,474	11,035	3,400	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-7,979	-8,435	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	8,435	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	4,930	2,600	3,400	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	4,474	11,035	3,400	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,297	1,654	6,006	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-1,654	-6,006	-2,406	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	4,117	6,683	7,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,289 thousand; 1972, \$1,637 thousand; 1973, \$4,352 thousand; 1974, \$752 thousand.

This appropriation finances construction of major improvements to, and expansion of, facilities at Washington National Airport and Dulles International Airport. Projects are undertaken whenever necessary to insure the capability of these airports to adequately, safely, and efficiently meet air travel needs of the public and to promote development of aviation activities in general.

At Washington National Airport, funds are provided for repair of the terminal apron, overlay of taxiways, overlay of Runway 3-21, relocation of a water main, expanding the industrial waste disposal system, and security improvements.

At Dulles International Airport, funds are provided for expanding the airfield pavements, sealing airfield pavement joints, providing weather protection for passengers at the terminal, replacing airfield pavement panels, and security improvements.

All outlays for physical improvements are added to the airports' capital investment and will be subsequently recovered through fees and charges to the tenants and users of the airports, in accordance with established business practices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	132	148	135
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	4
Total personnel compensation.....	135	153	139
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	2,615	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,364	8,095	6,848
Total costs, funded.....	4,126	8,261	7,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	348	2,715	-3,600
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	4,474	10,976	3,400
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	59	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,474	11,035	3,400

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Federal Aviation Administration	4, 474	10, 976	3, 400
Federal Highway Administration		5	
General Services Administration		54	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	14	14	14
Average paid employment	7	8	7
Average GS grade	11.2	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary	\$16, 755	\$16, 852	\$16, 916

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL AERONAUTICAL EXPOSITION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1302-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 U.S. International Aeronautical Exposition (costs—obligations)	8, 503	1, 147	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1, 508		
14 Non-Federal sources	-2, 650	-921	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2, 371	-226	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	226		
Budget authority	2, 200		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2, 000		
42 Transferred from other accounts	200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2, 200		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4, 345	226	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	376	1, 267	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1, 267		
90 Outlays	3, 454	1, 493	

This exposition has been concluded and therefore this account is being phased out in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1302-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	502	16	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	28	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	50	2	
Total personnel compensation	580	19	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	39		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	1	
22.0 Transportation of things	4	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	144	10	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2		
25.0 Other services	3, 546	191	
26.0 Supplies and materials	4		
Total direct obligations	4, 345	226	
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	30		
22.0 Transportation of things	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	39		
25.0 Other services	4, 081	921	
26.0 Supplies and materials	6		
Total reimbursable obligations	4, 158	921	
99.0 Total obligations	8, 503	1, 147	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	20	0	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	0	
Average paid employment	33	0	
Average GS grade	11.3		
Average GS salary	\$18, 248		

Public enterprise funds:

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act. (*Department of Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1586; 72 Stat. 800-806; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1978.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)	44	48	52
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources			
14	-5, 668	-2, 013	-1, 052
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4, 932	-10, 556	-12, 521
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10, 556	12, 521	13, 521
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-5, 624	-1, 965	-1, 000
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-1, 892	-4, 102	-4, 102
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	4, 102	4, 102	4, 102
90 Outlays	-3, 414	-1, 965	-1, 000

The fund currently provides premium aviation war risk hull insurance, effective immediately, to U.S. international air carriers. Premium binders are also issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property and will become war risk insurance in wartime and in situations short of war; policies covering aircraft, persons, and property which become active insurance upon issuance are available to certain civil air carriers in connection with Government contract operations. Administrative costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended; 75 Stat. 210).

Unfunded contingent liability as of October 31, 1972, is estimated at \$65 billion. This amount includes hull insurance and personal and property liability on approximately 627 aircraft insured under this program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Administrative expenses:			
Revenue	5, 668	2, 013	1, 052
Expense	-44	-48	-52
Net operating income	5, 624	1, 965	1, 000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	4,932	10,556	12,521	13,521
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	4,932	10,556	12,521	13,521

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	4,932	10,556	12,521
Net income for year.....	5,624	1,965	1,000
Total Government equity (end of year)	10,556	12,521	13,521

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	37	37	40
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	44	48	52

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$17,275	\$18,250	\$20,075

Trust Funds

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	386,948	227,253	588,000
Revenue: User taxes.....	648,652	771,000	851,000
Transfer of Federal funds unexpended balances:			
Operations.....	77,789		
Facilities and equipment.....	153,741		
Research and development.....	14,925		
Safety regulation.....	9,000		
Federal payment to Airport and airway trust fund.....	646,882	48,728	
Federal payment to Airport and airway trust fund (proposed supplemental).....		24,669	
Total available for appropriation....	1,937,937	1,071,650	1,439,000
Reappropriation:			
Operations.....	-86,789		
Facilities and equipment.....	-153,741		
Research, engineering and development.....	-14,925		

Current appropriations:

Operations.....	-989,074		
Facilities and equipment.....	-301,809	-302,650	-250,000
Research, engineering and development.....	-63,361	-66,000	-70,000
Grants-in-aid for airports:			
Appropriation.....	-15,000	-15,000	-3,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-92,000	-100,000	-200,000
Aviation Advisory Commission.....	-750		
Total appropriations.....	-1,717,449	-483,650	-523,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	3,379		
Adjustment in expired accounts returned to unappropriated receipts.....	3,386		
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	227,253	588,000	916,000

The Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258, 84 Stat. 219), provides for the transfer of revenue from the general fund to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. This revenue is derived from the aviation fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid airports and airways.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
Balance of fund at start of year.....	896,509	1,058,347	1,336,128
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts:			
From excise taxes:			
Passenger ticket tax.....	517,650	621,000	697,000
Waybill tax.....	26,832	36,000	39,000
Fuel tax.....	37,801	44,000	44,000
International passenger tax.....	44,477	50,000	52,000
Aircraft use tax.....	20,091	19,000	19,000
Aircraft tires and tubes tax.....	3,300	2,000	1,000
Refunds of taxes.....	-1,499	-1,000	-1,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal payment from general fund.....	646,882	48,728	
Federal payment from general fund (proposed supplemental).....		24,669	
Unexpended balances of general fund appropriations.....	255,455		
Total annual income.....	1,550,989	844,397	851,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal Aviation Administration:			
Operations.....	1,000,464	73,150	12,003
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	105,483	220,000	234,000
Facilities and equipment.....	224,059	221,200	252,000
Research, engineering, and development.....	58,460	51,110	65,000
Aviation Advisory Commission.....	685	1,156	
Total annual outgo.....	1,389,151	566,616	563,003
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
Balance of fund at end of year.....	1,058,347	1,336,128	1,624,125

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For grants-in-aid for airport planning pursuant to section 13 of Public Law 91-258, and for liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, **[\$115,000,000]** \$203,000,000, of which **[\$15,000,000]** \$3,000,000 shall be for airport planning grants. (Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-8106-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for planning.....	9,043	15,000	15,000
2. Grants for construction (ADAP) ..	280,000	280,000	280,000
3. Grants for construction (FAAP) ..	2,649	-----	-----
10 Total costs—obligations (object class 41.0)	291,692	295,000	295,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-59,998	-63,306	-63,306
21.49 Contract authority.....	-670,000	-390,000	-110,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	63,306	63,306	51,306
24.49 Contract authority.....	390,000	110,000	390,000
Budget authority.....	15,000	15,000	563,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	107,000	115,000	203,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-92,000	-100,000	-200,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,000	15,000	3,000
49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	560,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	291,692	295,000	295,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	131,690	129,899	24,899
72.49 Contract authority.....	110,000	298,000	478,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-129,899	-24,899	-5,899
74.49 Contract authority.....	-298,000	-478,000	-558,000
90 Outlays.....	105,483	220,000	234,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	780,000	688,000	588,000
Contract authority.....	-----	-----	560,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-688,000	-588,000	-948,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	92,000	100,000	200,000

Under the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258; 84 Stat. 219), grants are made to public agencies in the development and improvement, as well as planning, of public airports. The act authorizes grants for airport development in the total amount of \$295 million annually up through 1975. An amount not to exceed \$15 million is available for planning grants, and the remainder of \$280 million is for airport improvement projects. Projects supported by airport development and improvement grants include construction of runways and taxiways, purchase of land, provision of runway and taxiway light systems, and construction of buildings to house safety equipment. Projects to be supported by airport planning grants include the development of construction plans for regional systems of airports and plans for individual airports.

This request provides for a 1974 program of \$15 million in new planning grants and \$280 million for airport development grants.

Liquidating cash totaling \$200 million is provided to pay for airport development and improvement projects including land acquisition.

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available, [but at a total cost of construction not to exceed \$50,000 per housing unit in Alaska,] and purchase of [five] seventeen aircraft; [\$302,650,000] \$250,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1507; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-8107-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Air route traffic control centers	135,687	119,500	101,547
2. Airport traffic control towers.....	86,285	93,200	76,437
3. Flight service stations.....	1,874	5,600	4,899
4. Air navigation facilities.....	27,962	47,500	21,380
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.....	5,697	8,537	7,170
6. Aircraft and related equipment....	750	17,200	35,467
7. Development, test, and evaluation facilities.....	1,124	2,700	3,100
8. Obligations previously incurred....	94,783	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	354,162	294,237	250,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Air route traffic control centers....	1,403	14,300	3,500
2. Airport traffic control towers.....	689	6,925	3,000
4. Air navigation facilities.....	306	3,200	3,000
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.....	154	1,300	1,139
Total reimbursable program....	2,552	25,725	10,639
10 Total obligations.....	356,714	319,962	260,639
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,744	-7,159	-4,110
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-808	-18,566	-6,529
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-97,830	-199,218	-207,631
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	199,218	207,631	207,631
Budget authority.....	455,550	302,650	250,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	301,809	302,650	250,000
50 Reappropriation.....	153,741	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	354,162	294,237	250,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	184,843	314,946	387,983
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-314,946	-387,983	-385,983
90 Outlays.....	224,059	221,200	252,000

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND
AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Under this appropriation, the Federal airways system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the engineering and development program. The 1974 estimate will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airway system and make its operation safer and more efficient. It provides for the continuation and enhancement of major efforts already underway to provide an automation capability in the air traffic control system. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed under the Operations general fund appropriation.

1. *Air route traffic control centers.*—(a) Long range radar provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions, at distances up to 185 miles, (b) automation equipment covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling en route air traffic, (c) other center facilities cover the installation of equipment to provide communications and related services.

2. *Airport traffic control towers.*—(a) Terminal area radar aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles, (b) terminal area automation covers computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic, (c) other tower facilities cover the establishment, improvement and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

3. *Flight service stations.*—(a) Domestic flight service stations and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots, (b) international flight service stations provide long-distance communications for transoceanic flights.

4. *Air navigation facilities.*—(a) Very high frequency omni-directional radio ranges equipped with tactical air navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information to pilots, (b) low- and medium-frequency facilities include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information, (c) instrument landing systems provide pilots with direction, distance, and glide slope information necessary for making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions, (d) visual aids consist primarily of lighting aids which also assist the pilot in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain or other environmental factors cause potential hazards to safe landings.

5. *Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.*—This section includes general support facilities and items not covered elsewhere.

6. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—Provides for facility flight inspection, including aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air.

7. *Development, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for the construction and improvement of plant and facilities at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J. It also includes the procurement of capital items of equipment for use in the engineering and development program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8107-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	28,670	22,113	23,926
11.3 Positions other than permanent	346	715	706
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,263	1,746	2,034
11.8 Special personal services payments	60	104	81
Total personnel compensation	31,339	24,678	26,747
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,803	1,878	2,099
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,879	4,648	4,350
22.0 Transportation of things	1,626	806	765
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,482	625	605
24.0 Printing and reproduction	226	265	228
25.0 Other services	69,480	43,109	49,306
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,773	8,692	8,100
31.0 Equipment	106,536	158,032	116,300
32.0 Lands and structures	33,233	51,504	41,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	-----	-----
Subtotal	259,379	294,237	250,000
96.0 Obligations previously incurred	94,783	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	354,162	294,237	250,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	479	1,150	1,013
11.5 Other personnel compensation	17	67	57
Total personnel compensation	496	1,217	1,070
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	21	105	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	75	118	128
22.0 Transportation of things	77	15	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	19	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	6	7
25.0 Other services	209	472	610
26.0 Supplies and materials	290	635	422
31.0 Equipment	1,329	21,534	6,656
32.0 Lands and structures	45	1,604	1,625
Total reimbursable obligations	2,552	25,725	10,639
99.0 Total obligations	356,714	319,962	260,639

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	1,886	2,122	1,961
Full-time equivalent of other positions	53	23	21
Average paid employment	1,892	1,431	1,463
Average GS grade	10.4	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$15,539	\$15,304	\$15,401
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,524	\$10,994	\$11,105
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	98	96	84
Average paid employment	40	87	74
Average GS grade	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$13,546	\$13,726	\$14,037
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,970	\$10,055	\$8,867

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY
TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for research, engineering and development in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; [\$66,000,000] \$70,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering and development. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8108-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Air traffic control.....	49,302	39,091	46,919
2. Navigation.....	11,529	15,471	28,558
3. Aviation weather.....	2,159	1,260	3,284
4. Aviation medicine.....	675	1,046	1,239
5. Obligations previously incurred.....	14,572	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	78,237	56,868	80,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Air traffic control.....	138	200	300
2. Navigation.....	460	100	300
3. Aviation weather.....	14	10	10
Total reimbursable program.....	612	310	610
10 Total obligations.....	78,849	57,178	80,610
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-612	-210	-610
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-100	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-819	-868	-10,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	868	10,000	-----
Budget authority.....	78,286	66,000	70,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	63,361	66,000	70,000
50 Reappropriation.....	14,925	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,237	56,868	80,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16,772	36,549	42,307
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36,549	-42,307	-57,307
90 Outlays.....	58,460	51,110	65,000

The FAA conducts engineering and development programs to improve the national air traffic control system and to increase progressively its capacity to meet air traffic demands of the 1975-85 time period. The effort to increase capacity is based on exploiting current technology and applying system engineering techniques to the development and integration of new equipment into the total system. The agency also administers aviation medical research aimed at increasing the personal effectiveness of traffic controllers.

These programs are conducted, under the direction of the agency's technical personnel, through contracts with qualified private firms, universities, individuals, and other Government agencies.

1. *Air traffic control.*—This provides for incremental system improvements and the major upgrading of those systems required to perform modern traffic control functions. These include the surveillance of aircraft by tracking radars and control center processing of flight information received from pilots, airline dispatchers, flight service stations, and the surveillance system through a national communications network. The high-speed, or real-time, computerized processing of this data for traffic controllers is the key to increasing system capacity. This traffic control program also provides for increasing the capacity of major airports to safely and efficiently handle larger, faster passenger aircraft. These increases in airport capacity will be achieved by the development of new, computerized airport traffic control systems which will enable more efficient metering and spacing of terminal traffic under all weather conditions. The objective of these

development programs is to double airport/airway capacity by 1980.

2. *Navigation.*—This provides for the development of ground-based systems which insure the precision navigation of aircraft. This capability ranks in importance with the radar surveillance of aircraft in the effort to increase system capacity. It requires the development of new omnirange stations and sophisticated landing systems capable of handling increased air traffic in adverse weather conditions. These activities are an integral part of the effort to double system capacity by 1980.

3. *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to modernize the acquisition, processing, dissemination and display of weather information tailored to the needs of aviation users.

4. *Aviation medicine.*—This provides for conducting aeromedical research directed toward identifying and eliminating those physiological and psychological factors inimical to personnel engaged in operating the traffic control system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8108-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,401	9,514	11,798
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	73	1,040	976
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	177	279	336
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	112	88	110
Total personnel compensation.....	7,763	10,921	13,220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	657	894	1,071
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	512	773	880
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	37	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	357	184	182
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	149	76	77
25.0 Other services.....	51,172	42,633	63,297
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,449	837	845
31.0 Equipment.....	1,418	513	383
32.0 Lands and structures.....	140	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	63,665	56,868	80,000
96.0 Obligations previously incurred.....	14,572	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	78,237	56,868	80,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	138	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	143	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	310	610
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	400	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	612	310	610
99.0 Total obligations.....	78,849	57,178	80,610

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	493	493	643
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	180	163
Average paid employment.....	471	649	763
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.3	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$18,600	\$18,959	\$18,492
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,101	\$11,177	\$11,217
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	8	-----	-----

OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-8104-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operation of traffic control system	520,959	12,808	1,446
2. Installation and materiel services	104,300	2,564	290
3. Maintenance of traffic control system	264,768	6,509	735
4. Administration of flight standards program	46,512	1,144	129
5. Administration of medical programs	3,817	94	11
6. Development direction	10,096	248	28
7. Administration of airports program	19,589	482	54
8. Obligated balance transferred from general fund	77,789		
Total direct program costs, funded	1,047,830	23,849	2,693
Change in selected resources ¹	24,654	-23,849	-2,693
Total direct obligations	1,072,484		
Reimbursable program:			
1. Operation of traffic control system	8,245	226	
2. Installation and materiel services	1,655	45	
3. Maintenance of traffic control system	3,456	95	
4. Administration of flight standards program	2,093	57	
5. Administration of medical programs	59	2	
7. Administration of airports program	214	6	
Total reimbursable program costs, funded	15,722	431	
Change in selected resources ¹	431	-431	
Total reimbursable obligations	16,153		
10 Total obligations ²	1,088,637		
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-14,474		
14 Non-Federal sources	-1,679		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3,379		
Budget authority	1,075,863		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	989,074		
50 Reappropriation	86,789		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,072,484		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	16,519	85,153	12,003
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-85,153	-12,003	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3,386		
90 Outlays	1,000,464	73,150	12,003

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,888 thousand; 1972, \$26,973 thousand; 1973, \$2,693 thousand; 1974, \$0.

² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$8,004 thousand.

This account was phased out in 1972 and the activities are shown in the general fund Operations account in 1973 and 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8104-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	697,642		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5,623		

11.5 Other personnel compensation	45,550		
11.8 Special personal services payments	238		
Total personnel compensation	749,053		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	76,131		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	119		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	23,111		
22.0 Transportation of things	7,364		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	31,888		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,479		
25.0 Other services	20,231	10,239	1,156
26.0 Supplies and materials	20,724	11,456	1,294
31.0 Equipment	3,880	2,154	243
32.0 Lands and structures	154		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	177		
Total costs, funded	935,311	23,849	2,693
94.0 Change in selected resources	24,654	-23,849	-2,693
Subtotal	959,965		
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1,215		
96.0 Obligations previously incurred	77,789		
Total direct obligations	1,036,539		
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,481		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	89		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	785		
11.8 Special personal services payments	130		
Total personnel compensation	10,485		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,070		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	275		
22.0 Transportation of things	141		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	326		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11		
25.0 Other services	1,166	146	
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,260	283	
31.0 Equipment	11	2	
Total costs, funded	15,758	431	
94.0 Change in selected resources	431	-431	
Subtotal	16,189		
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-36		
Total reimbursable obligations	16,153		
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration	1,052,692		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	35,945		
99.0 Total obligations	1,088,637		

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	44,534		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	746		
Average paid employment	44,387		
Average GS grade	10.9		
Average GS salary	\$15,578		
Average NM grade	10.9		
Average NM salary	\$17,414		
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,379		
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	679		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6		
Average paid employment	575		
Average GS grade	11.4		
Average GS salary	\$16,462		
Average FC grade	10.1		
Average FC salary	\$20,787		
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,240		

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Title 23, U.S.C. ("Highways") and other supporting legislation provide authority for the various programs of the Federal Highway Administration designed to secure and develop national highway systems.

In summary, the 1974 budget estimate contemplates \$5.8 billion in budget authority, \$4.6 billion in obligations, and \$4.7 billion in outlays.

Obligations incurred provide the best measure of program activity in the various accounts of the Federal Highway Administration. The following table compares 1974 obligations with those of prior years:

Program level	[Dollars in millions]		
	1972	1973	1974
Federal-aid highways.....	4,968.5	4,450.0	4,400.0
(Interstate).....	(3,293.1)	(2,800.0)	(2,600.0)
(Urban transportation program).....	(498.2)	(645.0)	(800.0)
(Rural transportation program).....	(868.4)	(650.0)	(625.0)
(Bridge replacement).....	(41.0)	(55.8)	(75.0)
(Other).....	(267.8)	(299.2)	(300.0)
Salaries and expenses ¹	7.1	13.3	15.2
Highway beautification.....	35.8	40.0	55.0
Highway related safety grants.....	12.9	12.9	13.2
Rail crossings—demonstration projects.....	2.0	10.0	18.0
Territorial highways.....	3.9	4.0	4.0
Darien Gap Highway.....	9.8	20.0	30.0
Right-of-way revolving fund.....	46.2	50.0	48.0
Forest highways.....	19.7	20.0	16.0
Public lands highways.....	9.7	12.0	5.0
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	.....	2.5	.....
Miscellaneous accounts.....	3.0	6.0	2.0
Total obligations.....	5,118.6	4,640.7	4,606.4

¹ Does not include amounts transferred from Federal-aid highways.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, as authorized by law, of the Federal Highway Administration, **[\$13,325,000]** \$15,200,000, of which **[\$5,600,000]** \$9,800,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, together with not to exceed **[\$98,400,000]** \$106,000,000 to be transferred from the appropriation for "Federal-aid highways (trust fund)": *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$22,150,000]** \$30,100,000 of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended. (23 U.S.C. 303, 307, 403; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination:			
(a) Executive direction.....	696	795	807
(b) Legal services.....	1,374	1,568	1,593
(c) Program review and investigation.....	4,007	4,754	4,830
(d) Public affairs.....	161	160	162
(e) Civil rights.....	1,232	1,513	1,635
2. General program support:			
(a) Program and highway planning.....	7,880	8,625	9,288
(b) Research and development.....	11,263	16,101	20,971
(c) Administrative support.....	14,083	16,893	17,052
3. Highway programs:			
(a) Engineering and traffic operations.....	4,382	9,211	5,009
(b) Right-of-way and environment.....	1,678	2,293	2,323
(c) Field operations.....	30,210	35,289	35,789
4. Motor carrier and highway safety:			
(a) Motor carrier safety.....	3,668	4,925	5,400
(b) Highway safety.....	2,187	8,793	10,259
5. Training programs:			
(a) Professional training.....	2,829	3,118	3,118
(b) National Highway Institute.....	80	1,221	1,224
(c) Construction skill training.....	3,516	4,000	5,000
Total program costs, funded.....	89,246	119,259	124,459

Change in selected resources ¹	10,602	-68	.....
10 Total obligations.....	99,849	119,190	124,459
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,546	-2,931	-2,953
13 Trust funds.....	-95,845	-104,262	-116,106
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	.....	-4,272	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,272	.....	.....
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,729	7,725	5,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,458	11,997	5,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	650	.....	.....
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	.....	-4,968	-764
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4,968	764	764
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	.....	.....
90 Outlays.....	7,070	7,793	5,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$738 thousand; 1972, \$11,341 thousand; 1973, \$11,273 thousand; 1974, \$11,273 thousand.

This account provides for the salaries and expenses of the Administration required to conduct and administer Federal-aid and several direct highway programs.

Expenses for planning, operation, and administration of the Federal-aid highway programs and highway research are financed by reimbursements from Federal-aid highway (trust fund) authorizations. Motor carrier safety programs and one-third of the amount for highway-related safety research and development programs are financed by this Federal fund appropriation. Beginning in 1972, the functions formerly financed by the appropriation for Motor carrier safety and by the Limitation on general expenses of the Federal-aid highway (trust fund) account are now carried out under this account. Beginning in 1974, the highway-related safety research and development programs will be fully funded from the Highway trust fund.

Administrative services for other programs of the Federal Highway Administration, including highway safety, and for road construction programs of other Federal agencies are initially financed from this activity and reimbursements are collected from those programs. This account does not cover administrative expenses of Highway beautification, Darien Gap Highway, and Territorial highways, which are provided by separate appropriations.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—(a) Provides overall direction and coordination of the highway transportation mission; (b) provides legal services for all programs; (c) develops and administers programs for a continuing audit of claims against Federal funds and a thorough investigation of alleged irregularities; (d) plans and directs public affairs programs; and (e) develops, recommends policies and standards, and assures compliance with the civil rights and equal opportunity procedures within the Federal Highway Administration and by recipients of grants-in-aid administered by the Federal Highway Administration. Increases are requested to provide additional personnel to meet the mounting workload in the civil rights activity.

2. *General program support.*—(a) Formulates policy, multiyear and long-range plans and goals for highway programs and develops data and analyses for current and long-range programing; (b) conducts direct and contract research and development relating to traffic operations, new construction techniques, highway safety, and the social and environmental aspects of highways; and (c)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

provides the full range of necessary administrative support services for all elements of the Federal Highway Administration. Increases are requested to intensify the contract planning and research and development efforts.

3. *Highway programs.*—(a) Provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to foreign governments, and conducts a program to encourage use of modern traffic engineering procedures to increase the traffic-carrying capacity of existing highways and urban streets; (b) assists States, other Federal agencies, and certain foreign countries in right-of-way acquisition and develops procedures for highway location selection and consideration of environmental impacts; and (c) provides program and engineering supervision of the Interstate, primary, secondary, and urban highway programs through nine regional and 52 division offices.

4. *Motor carrier and highway safety.*—(a) Develops and executes policy and programs for accomplishment of the motor carrier safety mission; and (b) administers a program of assistance to States and communities in the establishment of safety programs based on the highway-oriented safety standards. Increases are requested to provide additional personnel for motor carrier safety investigation and supervision, to meet expanded workload in hazardous materials activities and to provide additional research funds.

5. *Training programs.*—Provides on-the-job training for highway engineers and program managers, and finances construction skill training programs for disadvantaged workers hired by contractors on federally aided highway projects. Increases are requested to intensify the level of effort in the construction skill training program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64,412	66,207	67,643
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,606	1,730	1,730
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	332	550	550
Total personnel compensation.....	66,350	68,487	69,923
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,164	6,608	6,710
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,701	4,609	4,629
22.0 Transportation of things.....	430	622	622
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,995	5,769	5,786
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	551	614	614
25.0 Other services.....	16,581	30,739	34,417
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	524	557	560
31.0 Equipment.....	543	1,185	1,198
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	99,849	119,190	124,459

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,093	4,120	4,120
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	208	220	220
Average paid employment.....	4,136	4,101	4,171
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,718	\$16,644	\$17,021

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b),

[\$12,000,000] \$35,000,000 to remain available until expended, together with [\$965,000] \$1,020,000 for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out such provisions of title 23, United States Code, as authorized by section 105(a) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1716; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0540-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement.....	4,190	162	666
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:			
(a) Outdoor advertising.....		25,418	34,243
(b) Junkyards.....		1,455	2,071
3. Administrative expenses.....	603	965	1,020
Total program costs, funded.....	4,793	28,000	38,000
Change in selected resources ¹	31,022	12,000	17,000
10 Total obligations.....	35,815	40,000	55,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-4,239		
21.49 Contract authority.....	-58,500	-92,533	-53,498
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	92,533	53,498	64,518
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing: appropriation.....	39		
Budget authority.....	65,648	965	66,020
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,100	12,965	36,020
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-10,000	-12,000	-35,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-452		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	648	965	1,020
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1716, 1726).....	65,000		65,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,815	40,000	55,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	10,480	20,061	5,026
72.49 Contract authority.....		20,967	48,002
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-20,061	-5,026	-3,046
74.49 Contract authority.....	-20,967	-48,002	-66,982
90 Outlays.....	5,267	28,000	38,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$9,488 thousand; 1972, \$40,509 thousand; 1973, \$52,509 thousand; 1974, \$69,509 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	58,500	113,500	101,500
Contract authority.....	65,000		65,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-113,500	-101,500	-131,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	10,000	12,000	35,000

¹ Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

This appropriation provides funds for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, together with the Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1968 and 1970.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provides for completely revised program emphasis to concentrate on the outdoor advertising portion of the program. The primary objective of this program is to remove all non-conforming outdoor signs along the Nation's Interstate and Federal-aid primary highways. It is anticipated that the total Federal cost of this effort will aggregate approximately \$300 million.

Particular emphasis is being placed on sign removal in terms of an entire company rather than on the basis of sign-by-sign location as in the past. This approach will offer the greatest potential for success at the least cost.

The \$55 million program planned for 1974 will enable the continuation of screening and/or removal of junkyards along the Nation's highways and continue the emphasis on the sign removal program by placing it back in phase with planned completion dates.

Additional contract authority for 1975 will be requested in proposed highway legislation. Contract authority is available for obligation 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized.

The planned distribution of new program obligations in 1974 as compared to 1973 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement.....	3,000	980
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:		
(a) Outdoor advertising.....	34,035	50,000
(b) Junkyards.....	2,000	3,000
3. Administrative expenses.....	965	1,020
Total obligations.....	40,000	55,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0540-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	454	742	779
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16	16	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	470	765	802
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41	68	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	98	104
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	20	25
25.0 Other services.....	10	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	6
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	35,206	39,035	53,980
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,815	40,000	55,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	49	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	38	52	52
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,828	\$13,101	\$13,711

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, **[\$12,000,000]** \$10,000,000, of which **[\$8,000,000]** \$7,000,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$393,000]** \$459,000 of the amount appropriated herein may be transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses". (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1741; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants.....	3,420	11,983	3,541
2. Administration of grant programs.....	347	393	459
Total program costs, funded.....	3,767	12,376	4,000
Change in selected resources ¹	9,145	563	9,200
10 Total obligations.....	12,911	12,939	13,200
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....	-8,607	-8,626	-8,800
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-10,000	-15,696	-11,383
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	15,696	11,383	6,983
Budget authority.....	10,000		
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,667	4,000	3,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-1,667	-4,000	-3,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
69 Permanent:			
Contract authority (84 Stat. 1741).....	10,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,304	4,313	4,400
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....		851	1,101
72.49 Contract authority.....		2,637	2,950
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-851	-1,101	-101
74.49 Contract authority.....	-2,637	-2,950	-4,350
90 Outlays.....	816	3,750	4,000
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$9,145 thousand; 1973, \$9,708 thousand; 1974, \$18,908 thousand.			
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	10,000	18,333	14,333
Contract authority.....	10,000		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-18,333	-14,333	-11,333
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	1,667	4,000	3,000

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 provided contract authority of \$30 million for each of the years 1972 and 1973 for grants to States and communities for implementing certain highway-related safety standards. The contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized, and 2 years thereafter. Two-thirds of the funds are provided from the Highway trust fund and one-third is provided from the general fund of the Treasury.

The combination of general and trust funds will provide a total program of \$13.2 million in 1974 for grants to assist States and localities in implementing these highway safety standards, which deal with traffic control devices, highway construction and maintenance, accident location surveillance, and highway-related aspects of pedestrian safety. Since related highway safety standards are also administered by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, this amount is a tentative distribution. The final distribution will be determined after the annual program plans of the States for 1974 are submitted and approved by the two agencies.

General and special funds—Continued**HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued**

Future authority for this program is shown under trust fund share of other highway programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	347	393	459
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	12,564	12,546	12,741
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,911	12,939	13,200

RAIL CROSSINGS—DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 322, to remain available until expended, **[\$2,000,000]** \$18,000,000, of which **[\$600,000]** \$5,400,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1743; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0555-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Rail crossings—demonstration projects (program costs, funded).....	2	10,708	12,400
Change in selected resources ¹	1,991	-700	5,600
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,992	10,008	18,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....		-3,600	-5,400
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-5,008	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,008		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	7,000	1,400	12,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,992	6,408	12,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,991	6,298
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,991	-6,298	-11,898
90 Outlays.....	2	2,100	7,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$1,991 thousand; 1973, \$1,291 thousand; 1974, \$6,891 thousand.

Section 322 of title 23, United States Code, as added by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, authorizes the Secretary to carry out a demonstration project for the elimination of all public ground-level rail-highway crossings along the route of high-speed ground transportation demonstration projects between Washington, D.C., and Boston, Mass., and in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C. The authorization provides for the appropriation of not to exceed \$22 million from general funds and \$9 million from the Highway trust fund.

The program is financed jointly by the Highway trust fund and the general fund of the Treasury. Under existing legislation, if the grade crossing involved is located on any Federal-aid highway system, the Federal share of the project cost is 90%, financed from the Highway trust fund, and the railroad's share is 10%. If the grade crossing involved is located on a highway not part of any Federal-aid system, then the Federal share of the project cost is 80%, financed from the general fund of the Treasury, the railroad's share is 10%, and the State in which the highway is located pays the remaining 10% share.

The budget authorities and outlays contained in these schedules are the general-fund financed portion only. The combination of general and trust funds will provide for a 1974 program of \$18 million.

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 215, **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,600,000, to remain available until expended. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1720, 1721; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Territorial highways.....		2,431	2,697
2. Administration.....	86	169	169
Total program costs, funded.....	86	2,600	2,866
Change in selected resources ¹	3,813	1,400	1,134
10 Total obligations.....	3,898	4,000	4,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-4,500	-5,102	-5,602
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	5,102	5,602	5,102
Budget authority.....	4,500	4,500	3,500
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,000	2,000	2,600
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-1,000	-2,000	-2,600
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1720).....	4,500	4,500	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,898	4,000	4,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....		929	329
72.49 Contract authority.....		2,899	4,899
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-929	-329	-63
74.49 Contract authority.....	-2,899	-4,899	-6,299
90 Outlays.....	71	2,600	2,866

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971 \$0; 1972, \$3,813 thousand; 1973, \$5,213 thousand; 1974, \$6,347 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	4,500	8,000	10,500
Contract authority.....	4,500	4,500	3,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-8,000	-10,500	-11,400
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	1,000	2,000	2,600

Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Grants are authorized by 23 U.S.C. 215(a) to assist the territorial governments of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa in the improvement of their highway systems. Assistance is provided for an arterial highway system, and necessary interisland connectors, as designated by each territorial Governor and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

The Secretary is also authorized to provide technical assistance to each territorial government to establish an effective long-range highway development program and to organize an appropriate agency to administer the highway programs, including planning, design, construction, maintenance, right-of-way acquisition, and relocation assistance.

Additional contract authority for the years 1974 and 1975 will be requested in proposed highway legislation.

A total 1974 program of \$4 million is planned for technical assistance and highway improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33	107	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	36	110	110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	20	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1	33	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	3,811	3,831	3,831
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,898	4,000	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	3	3
Average paid employment.....	1	3	3
Average GS grade.....	13.5	13.7	13.7
Average GS salary.....	\$21,366	\$22,487	\$23,183

DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY

For necessary expenses for construction of the Darien Gap Highway in accordance with the provisions of section 216 of title 23 of the United States Code, [including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles \$15,000,000] \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1721, 1722; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and construction.....	410	8,834	18,454
2. Administration.....	134	666	546
Total program costs, funded.....	544	9,500	19,000
Change in selected resources ¹	9,211	10,500	11,000
10 Total obligations.....	9,755	20,000	30,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-300	-5,545	-545
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,545	545	545
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	15,000	15,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,755	20,000	30,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,700	13,946	24,446
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,946	-24,446	-35,446
90 Outlays.....	509	9,500	19,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,700 thousand; 1972, \$13,911 thousand; 1973, \$24,411 thousand; 1974, \$35,411 thousand.

The United States, in cooperation with the Republic of Panama and the Government of Colombia, will participate in the construction of approximately 250 miles of highway through the Darien Gap.

It is estimated that the total cost of the highway will be \$150 million, with the United States participating up to \$100 million, and the remaining \$50 million being supplied by Colombia and Panama.

This highway will connect the Inter-American Highway of Central America with the Pan-American Highway System of South America, creating a single, cohesive network stretching from Alaska to every South American country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
61	370	389	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	30	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	7	29	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	94	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	5	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	8	33	35
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	8	10
31.0 Equipment.....	20	82	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,620	19,334	29,454
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,755	20,000	30,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	25
Average paid employment.....	4	24	24
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,590	\$11,682	\$12,162

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 204, pursuant to contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, to remain available until expended, [\$23,000,000] \$8,000,000. (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1715; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction.....	25,052	15,260	13,440
2. Administration.....	986	640	560
3. Forest Service Administration.....	98	100	
Total, direct program costs, funded.....	26,136	16,000	14,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction.....	3,469	4,000	
Total program costs, funded..	29,606	20,000	14,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-6,422	2,604	-14,000
10 Total obligations.....	23,184	22,604	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,011	-3,472	
13 Trust funds.....	-423	-487	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-36	-41	
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-38,318	-18,604	
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	18,604		

Budget authority

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,000	23,000	8,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-25,000	-23,000	-8,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,714	18,604	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	505	324	7,324
72.49 Contract authority.....	30,132	24,846	20,450
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-324	-7,324	-1,324
74.49 Contract authority.....	-24,846	-20,450	-12,450
90 Outlays.....	25,181	16,000	14,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$26,738 thousand; 1972, \$20,316 thousand; 1973, \$22,920 thousand; 1974, \$8,920 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	68,450	43,450	20,450
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-43,450	-20,450	-12,450
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	25,000	23,000	8,000

Main highways within or adjacent to national forests are constructed and improved with these funds. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provided that contract authority for future use be financed from the Highway trust fund.

A \$16 million program is planned for 1974. Beginning in 1974, this program will operate entirely with Highway trust fund authority.

Additional contract authority for 1975 will be requested in proposed highway legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,920	4,094	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	307	320	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	143	150	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5,370	4,564	-----
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	238	179	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	21	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	631	635	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	195	195	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	92	95	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	12	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,058	1,060	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	469	470	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	431	431	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,296	13,031	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	19,714	18,604	-----

Reimbursable obligations:

Personnel compensation.....	2,103	2,068	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	157	155	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	156	160	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	31	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	59	60	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	-----
25.0 Other services.....	890	1,452	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	59	60	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	7	7	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,469	4,000	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,184	22,604	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	428	349	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51	57	-----
Average paid employment.....	479	406	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,121	\$11,611	-----

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 209, pursuant to the contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$16,000,000] \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1715; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction.....	10,203	10,080	8,640
2. Administration.....	296	420	360
Total program costs, funded.....	10,499	10,500	9,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-822	1,500	-9,000
10 Total obligations.....	9,677	12,000	-----
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-26,700	-16,000	-----
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	16,000	-----	-----
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	1,023	4,000	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	16,000	3,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-16,000	-3,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,677	12,000	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	11,245	1,159	6,659
72.49 Contract authority.....	5,600	15,277	11,277
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-1,159	-6,659	-659
74.49 Contract authority.....	-15,277	-11,277	-8,277
90 Outlays.....	10,086	10,500	9,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$16,168 thousand; 1972, \$15,346 thousand; 1973, \$16,846 thousand; 1974, \$7,846 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	32,300	31,277	11,277
Unobligated balance of contract authority lapsing.....	-1,023	-4,000	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-31,277	-11,277	-8,277
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	16,000	3,000

Highways are constructed and improved with these funds through public lands in those States having large areas of such lands. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provided that contract authority for future use be financed from the highway trust fund.

A \$5 million program is planned for 1974. Beginning in 1974, this program will operate entirely with trust fund authority.

Additional contract authority for 1975 will be requested in proposed highway legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	244	256	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	10	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	259	273	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22	23	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	30	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	20	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	5	-----
25.0 Other services.....	425	545	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,921	11,101	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,677	12,000	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	20	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	-----
Average paid employment.....	22	22	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,121	\$11,611	-----

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Inter-American Highway.....	2,066	3,929	1,968
2. Alaska assistance.....	1,138	416	210
3. Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	4,039	2,009	1,006
4. Highway beautification.....	9,093	11,505	5,767
Total, direct program costs, funded.....	16,336	17,860	8,951
Reimbursable program:			
2. Alaska assistance.....	516	90	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	16,852	17,950	8,951
Change in selected resources ¹	-11,427	-14,765	-8,951
10 Total obligations.....	5,425	3,185	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-177	-90	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-4,408	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,935	-3,095	-----

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,095	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	840	3,095	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	44,227	27,498	12,734
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,498	-12,734	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,408	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	13,161	17,860	12,734
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Inter-American Highway.....	1,978	3,000	2,999
Alaska assistance.....	1,094	860	-----
Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	4,045	2,000	1,259
Highway beautification.....	6,044	12,000	8,476

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$39,551 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$4,408 thousand); 1972, \$23,716 thousand; 1973, \$8,951 thousand; 1974, \$0.

This account includes completion of work on the Inter-American Highway as authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 (76 Stat. 1146); the Alaska assistance program authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966; the Chamizal Memorial Highway program authorized by Public Law 89-795 of November 8, 1966; and the highway beautification program authorized by the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, Public Law 89-285. Funds for these programs were appropriated in prior years. No new funds are being requested for 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,746	2,396	-----
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	516	90	-----
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	5,262	2,486	-----
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33	17	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	34	18	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	122	678	-----
Total obligations, Department of State.....	162	699	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,425	3,185	-----

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	2	1	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	13.0	13.0	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$20,250	\$20,250	-----

General and special funds—Continued

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:

- Department of Transportation:
 - Federal Aviation Administration, "Construction, national capital airports."
 - Federal Railroad Administration, "High-speed ground transportation, research and development."
 - Urban Mass Transportation Administration, "Urban mass transportation fund."
- Funds appropriated to the President: "Appalachian regional development program."
- Department of Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest roads and trails (liquidation of contract authority)."
- Department of Commerce: "Development facilities, economic development assistance."
- Department of Defense—Military:
 - "Operation and maintenance—Air Force."
 - "Military construction—Army."
 - "Military construction—Navy."
 - "Military construction—Air Force."
- Department of the Interior:
 - Bureau of Land Management:
 - "Oregon and California grant lands."
 - "Expenses, Public Lands Administration Act."
 - "Public lands development, roads and trails."
 - Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Road construction (liquidation of contract authority)."
 - National Park Service, "Parkway and road construction (liquidation of contract authority)."
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration, "Construction of facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 21-25-3902-0-4-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7	6	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1	6	-----

Trust Funds

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, not otherwise provided, including reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 2 of the Pacific Northwest Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 131), reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Alaska Omnibus Act, as amended (78 Stat. 505), **[\$4,891,990,000]** \$4,320,000,000, or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund", to remain available until expended. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1714, 1715, 1716; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. The National System—Interstate Highways	3,360,229	2,800,000	2,600,000
2. The State network:			
(a) Primary system	443,110	360,000	-----
(b) Secondary system	290,067	290,000	-----
(c) Primary and secondary in rural areas	97,592	-----	625,000
(d) Rural transportation program	-----	-----	-----
3. The urban systems:			
(a) Urban extension highways	249,839	240,000	-----
(b) Urban system	527	140,000	-----
(c) Traffic operations in urban areas (TOPICS) program	43,600	265,000	-----
(d) Urban transportation program	-----	-----	800,000
4. Safety programs: Bridge replacement	398	55,800	75,000
5. Other programs:			
(a) Economic growth center highways	508	-----	-----
(b) Emergency relief	45,626	130,000	113,000
(c) Grants for planning and research	80,045	67,000	81,000
(d) Bridges over dams	-----	3,800	-----
(e) Alaskan assistance	1,147	-----	-----
6. Administration	104,471	98,400	106,000
Total direct program costs, funded	4,717,159	4,450,000	4,400,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Grants for construction	6,118	17,000	17,000
Total program costs, funded	4,723,277	4,467,000	4,417,000
Change in selected resources ¹	250,464	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	4,973,740	4,467,000	4,417,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-5,215	-16,993	-16,993
14 Non-Federal sources	-2	-7	-7
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-5,870,798	-6,577,372	-7,777,372
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	6,577,372	7,777,372	8,927,372
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority	24,902	-----	-----
Budget authority	5,700,000	5,650,000	5,550,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	4,662,093	4,891,990	4,320,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-4,662,093	-4,891,990	-4,320,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
49 Contract authority	-----	1,450,000	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1715)	5,700,000	4,200,000	5,550,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,968,524	4,450,000	4,400,000
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	26,124	31,083	210,000
72.49	Contract authority.....	7,419,363	7,725,794	7,283,804
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-31,083	-210,000	-----
74.49	Contract authority.....	-7,725,794	-7,283,804	-7,363,804
90	Outlays.....	4,657,134	4,713,073	4,530,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$6,834,447 thousand; 1972, \$7,084,911 thousand; 1973, \$7,084,911 thousand; 1974, \$7,084,911 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year....	13,290,161	14,303,166	15,061,176
Contract authority.....	5,700,000	5,650,000	5,550,000
Administrative cancellation of contract authority.....	-24,902	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year....	-14,303,166	-15,061,176	-16,291,176
Transfer from Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....			
	4,662,093	4,891,990	4,320,000

¹ Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Grants are made to States for construction and improvements on the Interstate System and for urban and rural highway-oriented transportation programs.

The Federal Government pays 90% of the costs for interstate projects and is scheduled to pay 70% of the costs of most other Federal-aid projects. The Federal share of project costs is increased in those States with large areas of public domain.

Legislation will be proposed to provide contract authorities for 1974 and 1975 for carrying on the Federal-aid highways program. The program structure outlined below reflects the probable structure of this legislation.

1. *The National System—Interstate Highways.*—\$2.6 billion is provided for continued construction on the National Interstate System. As of October 1, 1972, 33,796 miles of the 42,500-mile interstate were open to traffic, 3,742 miles were under construction, and engineering or

right-of-way acquisition was in progress on another 3,632 miles.

2. *The State network.*—(d) *Rural transportation program.*—\$625 million will finance highway construction for rural noninterstate highways with emphasis on arterial routes. Some forms of rural mass transit may also be eligible for funding from this program.

3. *The urban systems.*—(d) *Urban transportation program.*—\$800 million is provided to stimulate surface transportation investments by urban areas to alleviate existing congestion and avoid further accentuation of urban transportation problems as population continues to grow. It is anticipated that this program will permit urban areas to use their share of these funds for capital investments in either highways or mass transit systems.

4. *Safety programs: Bridge replacement.*—\$75 million will provide for the replacement of the most critical of many unsafe bridges now in use by motorists.

5. *Other programs.*—This category includes \$113 million for emergency relief, which aids States and localities in repairing highways damaged from natural disasters, and \$81 million for grants to the States for highway planning and research.

6. *Administration.*—\$106 million represents the amount to be transferred to the Salaries and expenses appropriation to provide for executive direction and general administration of the Federal-aid highways program.

Actual and estimated progress of Federal-aid programs is summarized in the following table:

STATUS OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY

[Dollars in thousands]

Fiscal year:	Contract authority ¹	Unobligated contract authority, end of year	Federal payments	Projects approved		
				Number	Total cost	Federal share
1956.....	\$2,000,000	\$1,939,326	\$730,343	6,650	\$1,695,808	\$885,000
1957.....	2,550,000	2,268,148	965,507	7,966	3,361,000	2,212,000
1958.....	3,590,000	2,918,432	1,511,396	9,490	4,128,000	2,914,000
1959.....	3,400,000	2,805,112	2,612,576	11,590	4,656,000	3,479,000
1960.....	2,876,613	3,072,783	2,940,251	9,682	3,668,000	2,580,000
1961.....	2,874,338	2,766,616	2,619,170	9,499	4,279,000	3,151,000
1962.....	3,325,003	3,069,056	2,783,864	9,053	4,062,000	2,990,000
1963.....	3,550,000	2,695,390	3,016,701	9,201	4,986,000	3,889,000
1964.....	3,675,000	2,231,716	3,643,648	9,252	5,459,000	4,098,000
1965.....	3,800,000	2,106,298	4,025,484	7,839	5,092,000	3,893,000
1966.....	4,000,000	2,081,310	3,965,399	6,187	5,038,509	3,977,000
1967.....	4,400,000	2,738,258	3,973,356	6,106	4,950,000	3,720,000
1968.....	4,800,000	3,355,271	4,171,106	6,327	5,595,000	4,169,000
1969.....	5,425,000	4,164,261	4,150,558	5,885	6,029,000	4,575,000
1970.....	5,425,000	4,879,096	4,375,173	6,110	6,199,000	4,601,000
1971.....	5,553,761	5,870,798	4,652,387	5,860	5,981,000	4,494,000
1972.....	5,650,000	6,577,372	4,657,134	7,870	6,431,000	4,831,000
1973.....	5,450,000	7,777,372	4,713,073	7,059	5,955,000	4,222,000
1974.....	5,450,000	8,927,372	4,530,000	6,990	5,897,000	4,181,000

¹ Annual authority becomes available for obligation not later than Jan. 1 in the preceding year and are shown in the year in which they become available. Amounts exclude contract authorities for emergency relief.

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,990	1,615	1,700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	52	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	182	162	162
Total personnel compensation.....	2,249	1,829	1,914
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	466		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	121		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	307		
25.0 Payment to Forest highways.....		600	600
25.0 Payment to Salaries and expenses.....	94,214	98,400	106,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,864,129	4,339,304	4,293,400
Total direct obligations.....	4,959,351	4,438,304	4,400,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,783	1,829	1,914
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	182	187	197
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	144	145	145
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	70	70
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	955	960	960
25.0 Other services.....	243	250	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	919	920	920
31.0 Equipment.....	922	12,639	12,544
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,217	17,000	17,000
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,964,567	4,455,304	4,417,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,772	1,655	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,188	1,488	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	233	272	
Total personnel compensation.....	3,193	3,415	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	261	284	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	125	127	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	398	428	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	411	411	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	10	
25.0 Other services.....	2,550	4,601	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	627	810	
31.0 Equipment.....	24	25	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,578	1,600	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6		
Subtotal.....	9,182	11,711	
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-9	-15	
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	9,173	11,696	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,973,740	4,467,000	4,417,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Federal Highway Administration.....	4,964,567	4,455,304	4,417,000
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	8,502	11,409	
Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	671	287	

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	27		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4		
Average paid employment.....	31		
Average GS grade.....	7.8		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,121		
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	141	113	113
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	102	100	100
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,848	\$11,769	\$11,908
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	157	151	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	151	192	
Average paid employment.....	308	339	
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	
Average GS salary.....	\$12,646	\$12,993	

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 108(c), as authorized by section 7(c) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, [\$35,000,000] \$16,000,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the "Highway trust fund" at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary to meet current withdrawals. (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 82 Stat. 819; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8402-0-8-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Advance acquisitions of right-of-way (program costs, funded).....	17,116	47,500	50,200
Change in selected resources ¹	29,102	2,500	-2,200
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	46,218	50,000	48,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-219,000	-172,782	-122,782
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	172,782	122,782	74,782
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,000	35,000	16,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-25,000	-35,000	-16,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46,218	50,000	48,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	6,000	27,218	42,218
72.98 Fund balance.....	38,960	46,844	34,344
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-27,218	-42,218	-74,218
74.98 Fund balance.....	-46,844	-34,344	-144
90 Outlays.....	17,116	47,500	50,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	225,000	200,000	165,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-200,000	-165,000	-149,000
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority	25,000	35,000	16,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 provided for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund to provide interest-free loans for the advance acquisition of rights-of-way by the States and payment of relocation expenses including the State share of the cost. Upon construction of the highway project, the advance for right-of-way acquisition and relocation expenses is repaid to the revolving fund.

Contract authority totaling \$300 million was authorized from the Highway trust fund. In 1974, additional obligations of \$48 million will be made to the States from unused contract authority balances.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Advances for acquisition of rights-of-way program:			
Expense	-17,116	-47,500	-50,200
Net operating loss	-17,116	-47,500	-50,200

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,430	313		
Advances (loans)	36,040	53,156	100,656	150,856
Due from Highway trust fund	37,530	46,531	34,344	144
Total assets	75,000	100,000	135,000	151,000
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Loan obligations ¹	44,960	74,062	76,562	74,362
Unobligated balance	219,000	172,782	122,782	74,782
Invested capital	36,040	53,156	100,656	150,856
Subtotal	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Undrawn authority	-225,000	-200,000	-165,000	-149,000
Total Government equity	75,000	100,000	135,000	151,000

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	75,000	100,000	135,000
Appropriation	25,000	35,000	16,000
Total Government equity (end of year)	100,000	135,000	151,000

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

**FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)
(TRUST FUND)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8065-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction		240	3,740
2. Administration		10	160
3. Forest Service Administration			100
Total direct program costs, funded		250	4,000

Reimbursable program:

I. Construction			
Total program costs, funded	250		8,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,146		12,000
10 Total obligations	1,396		20,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds			-3,471
13 Trust funds			-487
14 Non-Federal sources			-41
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation		-10,000	-8,604
21.49 Contract authority	-33,000	-56,000	-56,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	10,000	8,604	
24.49 Contract authority	56,000	56,000	65,999
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority			15,604
Budget authority	33,000		33,000

Budget authority:

Current:			
40 Appropriation	10,000		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-10,000		
Appropriation (adjusted)			
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1715)	33,000		33,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,396		16,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation			1,146
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation		-1,146	-5,750
74.49 Contract authority			-7,396
90 Outlays		250	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$1,146 thousand; 1974, \$13,146 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	33,000	56,000	56,000
Contract authority	33,000		133,000
Unfunded balance lapsing			-15,604
Unfunded balance, end of year	-56,000	-56,000	-73,396
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority	10,000		

¹ Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Contract authorizations were made available by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 for each of the years 1972 and 1973 in the amount of \$33 million from the Highway trust fund. Additional contract authority for 1975 will be requested in proposed highway legislation. Contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized.

The \$16 million obligation level for 1974 will be applied against Highway trust fund authority. The \$15.6 million unobligated balance of the 1972 authorization will lapse in 1974.

**FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)
(TRUST FUND)—Continued**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8065-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			4,137
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			320
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			150
Total personnel compensation.....			4,607
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation..... 2,519			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			181
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			635
22.0 Transportation of things.....			195
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			12
25.0 Other services.....			1,060
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			470
31.0 Equipment.....			431
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,396	10,402	
Total direct obligations.....	1,396	16,000	
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation..... 2,088			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			160
22.0 Transportation of things.....			31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			7
25.0 Other services.....			1,430
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			60
31.0 Equipment.....			7
Total reimbursable obligations.....			4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,396	20,000	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	349
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57
Average paid employment.....	406
Average GS grade.....	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,765

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8066-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction.....			960
2. Administration.....			40
Total program costs, funded.....			1,000
Change in selected resources ¹			4,000
10 Total obligations.....			5,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....		-5,000	-5,000
21.49 Contract authority.....	-16,000	-27,000	-27,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	5,000	5,000	
24.49 Contract authority.....	27,000	27,000	32,000
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....			11,000
Budget authority.....	16,000		16,000

Budget authority:

Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,000		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-5,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1715).....	16,000		16,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation.....			-4,000
90 Outlays.....			1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$4,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	16,000	27,000	27,000
Contract authority.....	16,000		¹ 16,000
Unfunded balance lapsing.....			-11,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-27,000	-27,000	-32,000
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....	5,000		

¹ Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Contract authorizations were made available by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 for each of the years 1972 and 1973 in the amount of \$16 million from the Highway trust fund. Additional contract authority for 1975 will be requested in proposed highway legislation. Contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized.

The \$5 million obligation level for 1974 will be applied against Highway trust fund authority. The \$11 million unobligated balance of the 1972 authorization will lapse in 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8066-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			239
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			7
Total personnel compensation.....			256
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			30
22.0 Transportation of things.....			20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			5
25.0 Other services.....			265
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			4,398
99.0 Total obligations.....			5,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2
Average paid employment.....	22
Average GS grade.....	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,765

BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8014-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Baltimore Washington Parkway (program costs, funded)		400	1,500
Change in selected resources ¹	2,100		-1,500
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0)		2,500	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-2,500	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,500		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			2,100
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,100	-600
90 Outlays		400	1,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971 \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$2,100 thousand; 1974, \$600 thousand.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 authorized the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of the Interior, and the State of Maryland to enter into an agreement for reconstruction of the section of the Baltimore-Washington Parkway now under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

The \$2.5 million appropriation enacted in 1972 will be sufficient to carry out the preliminary engineering on this project during 1973 and 1974.

TRUST FUND SHARE OF OTHER HIGHWAY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8009-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Highway safety—research, demonstration and training	1,400	5,600	9,800
2. Rail crossings—demonstration projects		700	3,500
3. Highway-related safety grants	1,631	7,500	9,000
Total program costs, funded	3,031	13,800	22,300
Change in selected resources ¹	6,976	4,026	1,700
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	10,007	17,826	24,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-20,000	-34,393	-22,767
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	34,393	22,767	43,967
Budget authority	24,400	6,200	45,200
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	7,733	14,200	22,200
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-3,333	-8,000	-7,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,400	6,200	15,200
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1741)	20,000		30,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Highway safety—research, demonstration and training	1,400	5,600	9,800

Rail crossings—demonstration projects	3,000	600	5,400
Highway-related safety grants	20,000		30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,007	17,826	24,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation		4,702	5,102
72.49 Contract authority		2,274	5,900
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-4,702	-5,102	-5,002
74.49 Contract authority	-2,274	-5,900	-7,700
90 Outlays	3,031	13,800	22,300

Distribution of outlays by account:

Highway safety—research, demonstration and training	1,400	5,600	9,800
Rail crossings—demonstration projects		700	3,500
Highway-related safety grants	1,631	7,500	9,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$6,976 thousand; 1973, \$11,002 thousand; 1974, \$12,702 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	20,000	36,667	28,667
Contract authority	20,000		130,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-36,667	-28,667	-51,667
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	3,333	8,000	7,000

¹ Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Highway safety—research, demonstration and training.—Provides \$9.8 million in 1974 from the Highway trust fund for highway safety research, demonstration and training activities pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 403 to reimburse the appropriation, Salaries and expenses.

Rail crossings—demonstration projects.—Provides \$5.4 million in 1974 from the Highway trust fund for the elimination of unsafe highway-railroad grade crossings along the route of the Washington, D.C., to Boston, Mass., highspeed rail demonstration project, and in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C., when the crossing is located on any designated Federal-aid highway system. This amount will reimburse the appropriation, Rail crossings—demonstration projects, which provides for the Federal fund portion of the demonstration program.

Highway-related safety grants.—The Highway Safety Act of 1970 provided \$30 million of contract authority for each of the years 1972 and 1973, two-thirds of which is financed from the Highway trust fund, for grants to States and communities to implement the highway safety standards administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

Additional contract authority for 1975, all from the Highway trust fund, will be requested in proposed legislation. Contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized. No contract authority is requested for 1974 since sufficient authority exists from prior years.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward	3,651,696	4,489,531	5,401,173
Balance in expenditure accounts	-16,828	-33,150	
Appropriation balance	-48,512	-86,049	-278,948
Unappropriated balance, start of year	3,586,356	4,370,332	5,122,225

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND—Continued

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Receipts, net: Existing legislation.....	5,528,053	5,751,000	6,041,000
Total available for appropriation.....	9,114,408	10,121,332	11,163,225
Appropriations:			
Federal Highway Administration:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	4,662,093	4,891,990	4,320,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority).....	25,000	35,000	16,000
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	10,000	-----	-----
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	5,000	-----	-----
Baltimore-Washington Parkway trust fund.....	2,500	-----	-----
Trust fund share of other highway programs:			
Appropriation.....	4,400	6,200	15,200
Liquidation of contract authority.....	3,333	8,000	7,000
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:			
Trust fund share of highway safety programs:			
Appropriation.....	25,750	29,490	41,882
Appropriation lapsing.....	-----	-1,073	-----
Liquidation of contract authority.....	6,000	29,500	70,305
Total appropriations.....	4,744,076	4,999,107	4,470,387
Unexpended balance, end of year.....	4,489,531	5,401,173	6,730,643
Balance in expenditure accounts.....	-33,150	-----	-----
Appropriated balance.....	-86,049	-278,948	-37,805
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	4,370,332	5,122,225	6,692,838

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General fund to the Highway trust fund of revenue from the gasoline tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs specified by law.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Unexpended balance brought forward:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
U.S. securities (par).....	3,634,868	4,456,381	5,400,000
Cash.....	16,828	33,150	8,873
Balance of fund at start of year..	3,651,696	4,489,531	5,401,173
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts: From excise taxes:			
Gasoline tax.....	3,755,721	3,970,000	4,150,000
Truck, bus, and trailer taxes.....	605,226	366,000	375,000
Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes.....	682,384	724,000	744,000
Diesel fuel taxes.....	291,858	304,000	319,000
Lubricating oil taxes.....	90,745	92,000	95,000
Use tax on certain vehicles.....	150,507	152,000	154,000
Truck parts and accessories tax.....	86,693	91,000	94,000
Transfers to land and water conservation fund.....	-28,000	-30,000	-31,000
Refund of taxes.....	-312,710	-153,000	-151,000
Intrabudgetary transactions: Interest on investments.....	205,630	235,000	292,000
Total annual income.....	5,528,053	5,751,000	6,041,000

Cash outgo during the year:

Federal Highway Administration appropriations:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	4,657,134	4,713,073	4,530,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority).....	17,116	47,500	50,200
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	250	4,000
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	-----	-----	1,000
Trust fund share of other highway programs.....	3,031	13,800	22,300
Baltimore-Washington Parkway trust fund.....	-----	400	1,500
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration appropriation: Trust fund share of highway safety programs.....	12,936	64,335	102,530
Total annual outgo.....	4,690,217	4,839,358	4,711,530
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,456,381	5,400,000	6,730,000
Cash.....	33,150	1,173	643
Balance of fund at end of year....	4,489,531	5,401,173	6,730,643

OTHER FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21-25-9998-0-7-999			
Program by activities:			
1. Contributions for highway research programs.....	-----	16	10
2. Cooperative work, forest highways.....	1,374	2,000	1,000
3. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	1,354	2,290	-----
4. Pentagon road network.....	-----	49	-----
5. Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	971	1,010	800
6. Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	103	324	190
Total program costs, funded..	3,802	5,689	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,654	-2,899	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,148	2,790	2,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-1,270	-1,043	-85
21.49 Contract authority.....	-279	-38	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	1,043	85	85
24.49 Contract authority.....	38	-----	-----
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing: Appropriation.....	-----	206	-----
Budget authority.....	1,680	2,000	2,000
Budget authority:			
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation.....	3,121	4,108	2,000
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-1,479	-2,103	-----
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,642	2,000	2,000
69 Contract authority (23 U.S.C. 112, 120(8), 204; 64 Stat. 204-209).....	37	-----	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Contributions for highway research programs.....	6	10	10
Cooperative work, forest highways.....	889	1,000	1,000
Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	135	190	190
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	650	800	800

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	2,148	2,790	2,000
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation	1,883	1,663	591
72.49	Contract authority	3,270	2,070	
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation	-1,663	-591	-591
74.49	Contract authority	-2,070		
90	Outlays	3,568	5,931	2,000
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Contributions for highway research programs				
		1	16	10
	Cooperative work, forest highways	1,323	2,000	1,000
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	1,185	2,460	
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	964	1,076	800
	Advances from State cooperating agencies	95	331	190
	Pentagon road network		49	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$4,896 thousand; 1972, \$3,243 thousand; 1973, \$344 thousand; 1974, \$344 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	3,550	2,108	
Contract authority	37		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-2,108		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
	1,479	2,108	

1. *Contributions for highway research programs.*—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment (23 U.S.C. 307).

2. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (23 U.S.C. 204).

5. *Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Under the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Export-Import Bank of Washington, the Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year these services are being rendered to Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ethiopia, Iran, Nicaragua, and the Philippines (64 Stat. 204, 209).

6. *Advances from State cooperating agencies.*—Funds are contributed by the State highway departments or local subdivisions thereof for construction and/or maintenance of roads or bridges. The work is performed under the supervision of the Federal Highway Administration (23 U.S.C. 308).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	529	420	464
11.5	Other personnel compensation	50	50	50
Total personnel compensation				
		579	470	514
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	154	122	135
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	53	53	53
22.0	Transportation of things	61	61	61
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	4	4	4
25.0	Other services	35	35	35

26.0	Supplies and materials	178	178	178
31.0	Equipment	17	17	17
32.0	Lands and structures	1,068	1,850	1,003
99.0	Total obligations	2,148	2,790	2,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	33	22	22
Average paid employment	24	19	20
Average GS grade	13.0	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary	\$21,741	\$21,956	\$22,084

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 established the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) within the Department of Transportation. The 1970 act also contained funding authorizations for carrying out highway safety programs on a matching basis with the States and for conducting an associated highway research and development program during 1972 and 1973. Two-thirds of the authorized funding for those years was provided from the Highway trust fund. For subsequent years, authorization for these programs will be provided in total from the Highway trust fund under proposed authorizing legislation. An authorization level of \$150 million will be proposed for 1974 for the highway safety grant program. No authority will be requested for 1973 programs since sufficient authority exists from prior years. Traffic and motor vehicle safety and motor vehicle consumer enforcement programs are to be financed entirely from Federal funds.

The following table depicts the source of financing identified with the specific item of authorizing legislation for all programs (in thousands of dollars):

Budget authority:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs (Federal funds)	30,702	32,978	35,063
Highway safety grant programs	100,000		150,000
Federal funds	33,333		
Highway trust fund	66,667		150,000
Obligations: Highway safety grant program	(67,096)	(82,061)	(77,000)
Highway safety research and development	38,625	44,185	41,882
Federal funds	12,875	14,695	
Highway trust fund	25,750	29,490	41,882
Motor vehicle consumer information			15,000
Construction of compliance facilities (Federal funds)	9,600		
Total budget authority	178,927	77,163	241,945
Outlays:			
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs (Federal funds)	31,199	20,792	36,185
Highway safety grant programs	76,997	68,418	105,000
Federal funds	70,997	38,918	34,695
Highway trust fund	6,000	29,500	70,305
Highway safety research and development	22,723	45,208	40,815
Federal funds	15,787	10,373	8,590
Highway trust fund	6,936	34,835	32,225
Motor vehicle consumer information			7,500
Construction of compliance facilities (Federal funds)		582	
Total outlays	130,919	135,000	189,500

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$44,185,000 and functions under the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (Public Law 92-513), \$91,945,000, of which \$29,490,000 \$41,882,000 shall be derived from the Highway trust fund: Provided, That not to exceed \$14,328,000 shall remain available until expended for the contractual and State grant requirements of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act.

For an additional amount for "Traffic and Highway Safety," \$33,000,000. (80 Stat. 416; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$76,945,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0650-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination...	2,150	2,516	2,641
2. Motor vehicle program.....	6,731	7,619	8,511
3. Traffic safety program.....	20,114	22,225	23,336
4. Research and analysis.....	26,603	27,230	35,635
5. Staff and administrative support services.....	5,654	6,410	6,877
6. Motor vehicle consumer information.....			15,000
Total program costs, funded.....	61,252	66,000	92,000
Change in selected resources ¹	10,824	10,863	3,745
10 Total obligations.....	72,076	76,863	95,745
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,575	-3,700	-3,800
13 Trust funds.....	-25,750	-28,417	-41,882
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	825	2,927	
Budget authority.....	43,577	47,673	50,063
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	43,587	47,695	50,063
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-22	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	43,577	47,673	50,063
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,751	44,746	50,063
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,798	25,863	39,444
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,863	-39,444	-37,232
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	300		
90 Outlays.....	46,986	31,165	52,275

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$31,306 thousand; 1972, \$42,130 thousand; 1973, \$52,993 thousand; 1974, \$56,738 thousand.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—This activity provides direction, coordination, and implementation of overall policies, programs, and objectives. Staff offices carry out responsibilities in planning, scientific matters, legal services, consumer affairs and civil rights.

2. *Motor vehicle program.*—This activity encompasses the development, promulgation, and enforcement of safety standards for new and used motor vehicles, tires, and equipment. Compliance evaluations and defects investigations are undertaken to determine safety-related motor vehicle defects. Studies are made to determine the effects on product costs and leadtime for implementation by industry.

3. *Traffic safety programs.*—This activity provides for headquarters and field staff to establish policy, program, and technical guidance to the States in executing highway

safety programs, to determine program effectiveness and to assure conformity with governing laws and regulations. Funding is also provided to carry out training and execution programs, conduct demonstration projects that will speed the implementation of new safety techniques into practice. Funding requirements for 1974 reflect a slight net reduction below 1973 due to the completion of nine alcohol safety action projects.

4. *Research and analysis.*—This activity provides for motor vehicle and highway safety research and development, for the collection of data to determine the relationship between motor vehicle or equipment performance characteristics and crashes or the occurrence of death or personal injury as a result of such crashes, and for operation of the National Driver Register, which provides centralized information on license revocations.

5. *Staff and administrative support services.*—Provides for services such as budgeting, personnel management, office services, and contracting and procurement, to support all activities conducted by this organization.

6. *Motor vehicle consumer information.*—Pursuant to the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act this activity provided for: The development of cost-effective bumper performance standards designed to prevent damage caused by low-speed collisions; consumer information relating to the comparative safety and damageability of passenger cars; establishment of diagnostic inspection demonstration projects; and the establishment of odometer regulations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0650-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,795	14,233	15,125
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	525	550	550
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	231	230	230
Total personnel compensation.....	13,551	15,013	15,905
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,107	1,247	1,323
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,011	948	986
22.0 Transportation of things.....	182	175	175
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	641	728	833
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	484	500	500
25.0 Other services.....	54,783	57,982	70,697
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	148	177	192
31.0 Equipment.....	155	93	134
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,076	76,863	95,745

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	841	841	881
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	45	45
Average paid employment.....	745	764	803
Average GS grade.....	10.9	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$17,993	\$18,314	\$18,364

CONSTRUCTION OF COMPLIANCE FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0653-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Design, construction, and equipment (program costs, funded).....		582	
Change in selected resources ¹	582	-582	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	582		

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-9,018	-9,018
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,018	9,018	9,018
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	9,600		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	582		
72	Obligated balance, start of year		582	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-582		
90	Outlays		582	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$582 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

An appropriation was made in 1972 for the design, construction, and equippage of a compliance test facility. Initiation of construction will not be undertaken in 1974.

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, to remain available until expended, **[\$70,000,000]** \$100,557,000, of which **[\$29,500,000]** \$70,305,000 shall be derived from the Highway trust fund. (80 Stat. 731; 84 Stat. 1740; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0651-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants	53,934	63,700	101,700
2. Administration of grant programs	3,300	3,300	3,300
Total program costs, funded	57,234	67,000	105,000
Change in selected resources ¹	9,862	15,061	-28,000
10 Total obligations	67,096	82,061	77,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds	-44,731	-52,508	-65,564
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-30,021	-40,989	-11,436
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	40,989	11,436	
Budget authority	33,333		
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	61,000	40,500	30,252
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-61,000	-40,500	-30,252
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1741)	33,333		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	22,365	29,553	11,436
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	12,858	2,861	4,443
72.49 Contract authority	79,006	40,370	29,423
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-2,861	-4,443	
74.49 Contract authority	-40,370	-29,423	-10,607
90 Outlays	70,997	38,918	34,695

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$91,895 thousand; 1972, \$101,758 thousand; 1973, \$116,819 thousand; 1974, \$88,819 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	109,026	81,360	40,860
Contract authority	33,333		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-81,360	-40,860	-10,607
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	61,000	40,500	30,252

Under the State and community highway safety program, Federal grants are provided to assist the States and their political subdivisions in the establishment of highway safety programs such as driver licensing, motor vehicle registration, traffic records, police traffic services, driver education, etc. Individual States are also utilizing this funding to supplement federally funded alcohol safety action projects. 1974 programs will emphasize high payoff alcohol countermeasures and selective traffic enforcement. Highway safety programs are based on comprehensive statewide plans prepared in accordance with uniform standards promulgated by the Secretary of Transportation. The States are required to match Federal grants.

A total of \$90 million in obligations is planned for highway safety programs in 1974, including those obligations to be incurred by both the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). A tentative distribution would include \$13 million for FHWA and \$77 million for NHTSA. Annual program plans as submitted by the States and approved by the two agencies will determine the actual distribution of obligations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0651-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	3,300	3,300	3,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	63,796	78,761	73,700
99.0 Total obligations	67,096	82,061	77,000

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND SHARE OF HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Note.—The appropriation language for these amounts from the Highway trust fund is contained in the language of the Traffic and highway safety and State and community highway safety appropriations.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-8016-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants	9,830	32,678	59,648
2. Highway safety research and development	7,999	28,417	41,882
Total program costs, funded	17,829	61,095	101,530
Change in selected resources ¹	52,652	19,830	5,916
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	70,481	80,925	107,446

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$52,652 thousand; 1973, \$72,482 thousand; 1974, \$78,398 thousand.

TRUST FUND SHARE OF HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-27-8016-0-7-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-50,000	-71,936	-19,428
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	71,936	19,428	103,864
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,073	
Budget authority	92,417	29,490	191,882
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	31,750	58,990	112,187
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-6,000	-29,500	-70,305
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	25,750	29,490	41,882
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (84 Stat. 1741)	66,667		150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,481	80,925	107,446
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....		18,814	12,396
72.49 Contract authority.....		38,731	61,739
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-18,814	-12,396	-22,053
74.49 Contract authority.....	-38,731	-61,739	-56,998
90 Outlays	12,936	64,335	102,530

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	50,000	110,667	81,167
Contract authority.....	66,667		150,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-110,667	-81,167	-160,862
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....			
	6,000	29,500	70,305

¹ Pending enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act.

Funds are transferred to the traffic and highway safety and State and community highway safety appropriations. Details are shown in the schedule for those accounts.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, **[\$2,835,000]** \$3,200,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
General management and administration:			
Direct program.....	2,023	2,900	3,200
Reimbursable program.....	37	54	140
Total program costs, funded.....	2,060	2,954	3,340
Change in selected resources ¹	148	-65	
10 Total obligations	2,208	2,889	3,340

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-37	-54	-140
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	69		
Budget authority	2,240	2,835	3,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,205	2,835	3,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	35		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,240	2,835	3,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,171	2,835	3,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	324	324
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-324	-324	-324
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15		
90 Outlays	1,845	2,835	3,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$60 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$15 thousand); 1972, \$193 thousand; 1973, \$128 thousand; 1974, \$128 thousand.

This appropriation provides for salaries and expenses of the immediate office of the Administrator and those staff offices supporting the Federal Railroad Administration in the major fields of railroad safety and efficiency; high-speed ground transportation research, development and demonstrations; and the Alaska Railroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,347	1,965	2,310
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	160	190	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	1,543	2,190	2,535
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	129	176	205
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	116	116
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	86	117
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	191	166	126
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	52	30	30
Total, direct obligations.....	2,171	2,835	3,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	29	104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	10	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	12	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	3
Total, reimbursable obligations.....	37	54	140
99.0 Total obligations	2,208	2,889	3,340

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	106	130	133
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Average paid employment.....	92	126	147
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.5	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$16,843	\$16,154	\$16,561
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,299	\$8,757	\$8,757
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	1	1	5
Average GS grade.....	12.7	12.7	12.7
Average GS salary.....	\$19,907	\$19,907	\$19,907

RAILROAD RESEARCH

For necessary expenses for conducting railroad research activities, **[\$10,350,000]** \$13,000,000, to remain available until expended. (80 Stat. 931; 80 Stat. 940; 84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$6,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0703-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Railroad research:			
Direct program.....	1,905	9,500	9,500
Reimbursable program.....	365	350	350
Total program costs, funded.....	2,270	9,850	9,850
Change in selected resources ¹	10,714	855	3,500
10 Total obligations.....	12,984	10,705	13,350
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-365	-350	-350
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-2,398	-5	-
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-	-
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	124	-	-
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,350	10,350	13,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,619	10,355	13,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	943	11,153	12,283
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,153	-12,283	-16,283
90 Outlays.....	2,410	9,225	9,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$997 thousand; 1972, \$11,711 thousand; 1973, \$12,566 thousand; 1974, \$16,066 thousand.

This appropriation provides for research which deals exclusively with railroad matters. The 1974 program effort is directed at solving critical safety problems, improvement of the railroad industry structure, improvement of freight car management, and improvement of freight services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0703-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			2
25.0 Other services.....	12,619	10,355	12,900
Total direct obligations.....	12,619	10,355	13,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	365	350	350
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,984	10,705	13,350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6
Average paid employment.....	5
Average GS grade.....	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$16,939

[BUREAU OF] RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses [of the Bureau of Railroad Safety] in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, **[\$7,000,000]** \$8,000,000. (84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Railroad safety:			
Direct program.....	5,413	7,037	8,000
Reimbursable program.....	3	6	6
Total program costs, funded.....	5,416	7,043	8,006
Change in selected resources ¹	191	-39	-
10 Total obligations.....	5,607	7,004	8,006
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-3	-6	-6
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27	-	-
Budget authority.....	5,631	6,998	8,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,631	7,000	8,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-	-2	-
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,631	6,998	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,604	6,998	8,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	339	565	563
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-565	-563	-563
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-	-
90 Outlays.....	5,376	7,000	8,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$73 thousand; 1972, \$264 thousand; 1973, \$225 thousand; 1974, \$225 thousand.

The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 provides that the Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe as necessary, appropriate rules, regulations, orders, and standards for all areas of railroad safety.

The increase in resources provides for assisting the States in setting up coordinated training programs for railroad safety inspectors and for operating Federal training and technical assistance programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,092	4,675	4,610
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	10
Total personnel compensation.....	4,126	4,733	4,675
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	367	373	390
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	624	800	800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	102	150	198
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	57	57
25.0 Other services.....	260	805	1,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	40	50	50
Total direct obligations.....	5,604	6,998	8,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,607	7,004	8,006

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	272	272	274
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	10	10
Average paid employment.....	248	262	264
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$17,082	\$17,304	\$17,571

General and special funds—Continued

HIGH-SPEED GROUND TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for research, development, and demonstrations in high-speed ground transportation, **[\$52,500,000]** \$27,100-000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.; 82 Stat. 424; 84 Stat. 915; Public Law 92-348; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Research and development.....	11,908	8,521	17,400
2. Demonstrations.....	4,000	15,000	9,600
3. Administration.....	1,633	1,979	1,800
Total, direct program.....	17,541	25,500	28,800
Reimbursable program:			
1. Research and development.....	3,087	2,513	5,513
Total program costs, funded.....	20,628	28,013	34,313
Change in selected resources¹.....	6,474	14,979	13,300
10 Total obligations.....	27,102	42,992	47,613
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-3,087	-2,513	-5,513
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,392		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-602	-2,979	-15,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,979	15,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	25,000	52,500	27,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,623	40,479	42,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,321	24,847	40,326
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,847	-40,326	-54,126
90 Outlays.....	20,097	25,000	28,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$19,700 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1,392 thousand); 1972, \$24,782 thousand; 1973, \$39,761 thousand; 1974, \$53,061 thousand.

This appropriation finances research, development, and demonstration programs in high-speed ground transportation.

1. *Research and development.*—This includes research of conventional and advanced technology ground transportation systems, including vehicle propulsion, guideways, and aerodynamics. The 1974 funding provides for limited continued development and testing of an experimental tracked air cushion research vehicle, while research efforts directed at railroad track structure improvements are increased.

2. *Demonstrations.*—This provides for conducting demonstrations of improved intercity rail passenger systems to determine the contributions that can be made to more efficient and economical service. In 1974, programs emphasize projects of near-term application, such as continued development of an improved passenger train (IPT).

3. *Administration.*—This provides for the personnel and related administrative costs for conducting the high-speed program, including the test center at Pueblo, Colo.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	976	1,230	1,075
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128	125	125

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,107	1,358	1,203
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	105	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	108	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	103	125	149
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	58	58
25.0 Other services.....	17,167	31,165	29,463
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....	52	25	25
Total direct obligations.....	18,743	32,970	31,125
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	3,087	2,513	5,513
Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	21,830	35,483	36,638
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	104	284	413
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	123	303	432
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28	25	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	29	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	198	198	198
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	15	15	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,847	6,907	10,231
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	5,272	7,509	10,975
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,102	42,992	47,613

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	61	61	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	14
Average paid employment.....	65	74	64
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.4	11.9
Average GS salary.....	\$19,242	\$19,722	\$21,120
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	26	26	36
Average paid employment.....	10	26	36
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,121	\$11,611	\$11,765

GRANTS TO NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

[\$9,100,000] To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, \$93,000,000, to remain available until expended. (84 Stat. 1338; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$44,100,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0704-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to the Corporation (program costs, funded).....	77,875	106,900	93,000
Change in selected resources ¹	2,125	-3,800	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	80,000	103,100	93,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,000	-104,000	-10,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	104,000	10,000	10,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	170,000	9,100	93,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	80,000	103,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,675	3,800
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-3,800	
90	Outlays	77,875	106,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1.675 thousand; 1972, \$3,800 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970, as amended¹ created the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK), a private "for-profit" corporation. Funds appropriated under the act are to assist AMTRAK in providing modern, efficient, intercity rail passenger service. Congress has mandated that the Department provide by March 15, 1973 a detailed report on the effectiveness of AMTRAK and recommendations for an intercity rail system after termination of the experimental period on June 30, 1973. This report will present the Administration's position regarding a future system for AMTRAK.

EMERGENCY RAIL FACILITIES RESTORATION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0705-1-1-503			
		1972 actual	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
	Direct loans (program costs, funded)	30,000	10,000
	Change in selected resources ¹	10,000	-10,000
10	Total obligations	40,000	
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	40,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	40,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of year		10,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-10,000	
90	Outlays	30,000	10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$10,000 thousand; 1974, \$0.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Public enterprise funds:

THE ALASKA RAILROAD

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided; and not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the Fund shall be available for use in construction and engineering work on an extension of the Alaska Railroad from Fairbanks, Alaska, to the International Airport located near that city: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503			
		1972 actual	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating and other costs, funded:			
1. Rail line operation program:			
	(a) Maintenance of way and structures	3,044	3,288
	(b) Maintenance of equipment	4,735	5,174
	(c) Traffic	310	339
	(d) Transportation service	7,806	8,530
	(e) Communications system operation and maintenance	349	381
	(f) Incidental operations	671	725
	(g) General and administrative expense	1,420	1,534
	(h) Washout and derailment	279	
2. Other programs:			
	(a) Riverboats and related facilities leased	20	20
	(b) Other nonoperating expense	42	46
3. Other costs:			
	(a) Adjustment of prior years' costs	204	
	(b) Transfers from other Government agencies	-2	
	(c) Loss on excess current inventories	196	200
	(d) Salvage retired nondepreciable property	-1	
	(e) Undistributed costs ¹	145	
	Total operating and other costs	19,219	20,237
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Rail line annual program:			
	(a) Improvement of roadbed, track and structures	1,228	1,931
	(b) Purchase and upgrading of equipment	613	1,427
	(c) Nonprogramed outlay		500
2. Other programs:			
	(a) Equipment	1	
	Total capital outlay	1,842	3,858
	Total program costs, funded	21,061	24,095
	Change in selected resources ²	-478	
10	Total obligations	20,583	24,095
Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:		
Rail line operation program:			
	Freight revenue	-18,338	-19,749
	Passenger revenue	-737	-630
	Other rail line revenue	-2,021	-2,000
Other programs:			
	Riverboats and related facilities	-108	-110
	Other nonoperating revenue	-541	-550
	Proceeds from sale of assets	-34	
	Change in long-term accounts receivable	-108	-56
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,627	-3,932
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,932	2,932
	Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-1,304	1,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	994	225
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-225	-225
90	Outlays	-536	1,000

¹ Includes engineer route survey.
² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alaska Railroad is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305), as a bureau of the Federal Railroad Administration.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

THE ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

Budget program.—There are no significant changes planned in the rail line operation program and other operating programs and activities for 1974. Those programs are budgeted at a slightly higher cost than previous years primarily to support industrywide negotiated pay increases.

Financing.—Programs are financed by revenues earned from freight and passenger service and other services incidental thereto. The Administration will continue to support legislation which would authorize the sale of the Alaska Railroad.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Rail line operation program:			
Revenue: Ordinary.....	21,097	22,379	21,174
Expense:			
Ordinary.....	—21,029	—22,571	—23,750
Washout and derailment.....	—279		
Net loss, rail line operation.....	—211	—192	—2,576
Other programs:			
Revenue.....	649	660	660
Expense: Ordinary.....	—151	—156	—160
Net income, other programs.....	498	504	500
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	—370		
Inventory adjustments—fixed properties.....	—6		
Loss on excess current inventories.....	—196	—200	—200
Gain on retirement of nondepreciable property.....	1		
Net nonoperating loss.....	—571	—200	—200
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—285	112	—2,276

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	3,621	4,157	3,157	3,157
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,034	3,713	3,713	3,713
Selected assets: ¹ Supplies and materials.....				
	3,607	3,386	3,386	3,386
Long-term accounts receivable.....	1,004	896	840	784
Clearing accounts and undistributed charges.....	1,091	1,235	1,235	1,235
Other deferred assets.....	18	6	6	6
Fixed assets, net.....	116,429	115,308	116,476	114,256
Total assets.....	128,804	128,700	128,813	126,536
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,308	3,475	3,475	3,475
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	720	463	463	463
Unobligated balance.....	2,627	3,932	2,932	2,932
Total funded balance.....	3,347	4,395	3,395	3,395
Invested capital and earnings.....	122,149	120,831	121,943	119,666
Total Government equity.....	125,496	125,225	125,337	123,061

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	133,676	133,690	133,690
Donated assets, net.....	14		
End of year.....	133,690	133,690	133,690
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	—8,180	—8,465	—8,353
Net income or loss (—) for year.....	—285	112	—2,276
End of year.....	—8,465	—8,353	—10,629
Total Government equity (end of year).....	125,225	125,337	123,061

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,426	12,225	13,570
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,108	2,050	1,750
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	580	660	708
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	42	47	52
Total personnel compensation.....	13,156	14,982	16,080
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,339	1,525	1,636
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	133	145	145
22.0 Transportation of things.....	362	360	360
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	634	660	660
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	2,022	1,800	1,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,603	2,820	1,633
31.0 Equipment.....	431	1,427	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	216	250	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	160	120	120
Total costs, funded.....	21,061	24,095	21,890
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	—478		
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,583	24,095	21,890

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	802	802	802
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	78	130	100
Average paid employment.....	825	850	820
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,296	\$16,979	\$18,846

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		184	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	421		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—184		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	145		
90 Outlays.....	382	184	

Financing for administrative expenses is provided within the Urban mass transportation fund, and this account is being discontinued.

Public enterprise funds:

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the urban mass transportation program authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453), in connection with the activities, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$6,542,000]** \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND DEMONSTRATIONS AND
UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND TRAINING**

For an additional amount for the urban mass transportation program, as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended; **[\$96,250,000]** \$63,000,000: *Provided*, That **[\$93,250,000]** \$60,000,000 shall be available for research, development, and demonstrations, \$2,500,000 shall be available for university research and training, and not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for managerial training as authorized under the authority of the said act.

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

For payment to the urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453), **[\$232,000,000]** \$380,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Capital facilities grants.....	510,000	863,708	872,000	165,121	317,254	406,666
Technical studies grants.....	25,000	33,500	38,000	19,344	9,853	18,679
Research, development and demonstrations, grants and contracts.....	61,438	73,250	80,000	33,937	49,391	60,000
Managerial training.....	489	500	500	926	491	750
University research and training.....	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,874	2,500	1,625
Administrative expenses.....	4,595	6,542	7,000	4,503	6,400	6,980
Total grants, contracts, loans and administrative expenses.....	604,022	980,000	1,000,000	226,705	385,889	494,700
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year.....	211,322	307,237	307,237	-----	-----	-----
End of year.....	-307,237	-307,237	-307,237	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	281,402	594,111	505,300
10 Total capital outlay—obligations.....	508,107	980,000	1,000,000	508,107	980,000	1,000,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-----	-25	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	-200	-200	-200
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-169	-200	-200
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-3,179	-2,125	-300
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.49 Contract authority (unfunded):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-140,689	-299,511	-307,237
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-2,718,975	-2,103,189	-4,112,675
21.98 Fund balance:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-70,633	-7,726	-----
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-11,102	-26,440	-39,479
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.49 Contract authority (unfunded):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	299,511	307,237	307,237
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	2,103,189	4,112,675	3,122,857
24.98 Fund balance:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	7,726	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	26,440	39,479	29,997
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,000,000	-----
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-----	221,300	334,792	450,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-150,000	-232,000	-380,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----	71,300	102,792	70,000
49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,000,000	-----
Reduction in unobligated contract authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-71,300	-102,792	-70,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	504,534	977,475	999,300
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.49 Contract authority (unfunded).....	-----	-----	-----	9,511	245,175	893,171
72.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	404,415	441,611	391,090
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.49 Contract authority (unfunded).....	-----	-----	-----	-245,175	-893,171	-1,432,989
74.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-441,611	-391,090	-356,572
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	231,674	380,000	494,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION—continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	2,869,175	2,647,875	5,313,083
Contract authority.....		3,000,000	
Appropriations to Urban mass transportation fund:			
Regular.....	-71,300	-102,792	-70,000
Adjusted contract authority.....	2,797,875	5,545,083	5,243,083
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,647,875	-5,313,083	-4,863,083
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	150,000	232,000	380,000

This fund was established to finance all grants, contracts, and loan activities authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

Under the provisions of the 1970 amendments (Urban Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1970) additional capital was provided in the form of authority to obligate \$3.1 billion. During 1973, legislation will be transmitted to increase contract authority by \$3 billion. Additional authority is required to complement the current efforts to sustain the high Federal priority in assisting State and local public bodies to improve urban transportation systems. The capital facilities, relocation, and technical studies activities are financed by the authority to obligate in advance of appropriations. Grants and contracts for the research, development, and demonstration; managerial training; and university research and training activities are funded through appropriations, as are administrative expenses.

Capital outlay.—Capital facilities grants.—Grants are made to State and local public agencies to assist in financing acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities, of mass transportation service in urban areas.

In 1974 the activity level will be \$872.0 million with an estimated 291 projects. This compares with \$863.7 million in 1973 with an estimated 229 projects and \$510.0 million in 1972 with 158 projects. It is estimated that in 1974 this activity will assist in the purchase of 5,000 new buses, 215 commuter rail cars, and 275 rail rapid transit cars. As of September 30, 1972, this activity has assisted in the purchase of 10,974 new buses, 1,844 rail rapid transit cars, and 970 commuter rail cars. It is estimated that in 1974 this activity will receive 115 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$1,500 million. This compares with the 1973 estimated receipts of 110 applications and amendments with a total value of \$1,000 million. The number of closeouts during 1972 was 36 with a dollar value of \$71.3 million.

Technical studies grants.—Under this activity authorized by section 9 of the act, State and local public agencies are assisted in carrying out studies relating to management operations, capital requirements, economic feasibility, and conducting similar activities in preparation for the construction, acquisition, or improved operation of mass transportation systems, facilities and equipment.

In 1974 the activity level will be \$38 million with an estimated 245 projects. This compares with \$33.5 million in 1973 with an estimated 205 projects and \$25 million in 1972 with 163 projects. It is estimated that in 1974 this

activity will receive 120 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$45 million. This compares with the 1973 estimate of 110 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$40 million and the 1972 amount of 88 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$24.2 million. During 1972 this activity had project closeouts of \$3.9 million with 29 projects.

Research, development, and demonstrations, grants and contracts.—This activity—conducted under section 6 of the act—involves projects designed for the development, testing, and demonstration of new facilities, equipment, techniques, and methods which assist in reducing urban transportation needs, in improving mass transportation services, or in meeting total urban transportation needs at an effective cost level.

In 1974 the activity level will be \$80.0 million with an estimated 160 projects. This compares with \$73.2 million in 1973 with an estimated 160 projects and \$61.4 million in 1972 with 105 projects. It is estimated that in 1974 this activity will receive 300 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$105 million. This compares with the 1973 estimate of 259 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$70 million and the 1972 amount of 95 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$30.3 million. During 1972 this activity had project closeouts of \$9 million with 12 projects.

Managerial training.—Grants under this activity authorized in section 10 of the act, are made to public bodies to provide university fellowships for up to 1 year of advance training. Fellowship awards are made for the training of personnel employed in managerial, technical, and professional positions in the urban mass transportation field.

In 1974 the activity level will be \$0.5 million with an estimated 100 fellowships. This compares with \$0.5 million in 1973 with an estimated 100 fellowships and \$0.5 million in 1972 with 100 fellowships. It is estimated that in 1974 this activity will receive 275 applications for fellowships with a dollar value of \$1.7 million. This compares with the 1973 estimate of 100 fellowships with a dollar value of \$0.5 million and the 1972 amount of 105 fellowships with a dollar value of \$0.3 million. During 1972 this activity had fellowship closeouts of \$0.3 million with 130 fellowships.

University research and training.—Grants under this activity authorized in section 11 of the act, are awarded to public and private nonprofit institutions of higher learning. The grants are to assist in establishing or continuing programs which combine professional training in urban transportation, and related fields.

In 1974 the activity level will be \$2.5 million with an estimated 63 projects. This compares with \$2.5 million in 1973 with an estimated 72 projects and \$2.5 million in 1972 with 70 projects. It is estimated that in 1974 this activity will receive 70 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$8.5 million. This compares with an estimated 70 applications and amendments in 1973 with a dollar value of \$8.5 million and the 1972 amount of 77 applications and amendments with a dollar value of \$8 million. During 1972 this activity had project closeouts of \$0.45 million with five projects.

Administrative expenses.—This activity provides for carrying out administrative functions, including executive direction, budgeting, accounting, property management, and personnel management. The administrative expense activity will be conducted at a \$7.0 million level in 1974. This level compares to \$6.5 million in 1973, and \$4.6 million in 1972. Also, there will be approximately 723 ongoing

projects totaling \$1,794.8 million which must be administered.

Capital facilities loans.—Under this activity, two types of loans are available. Capital improvement loans are to finance the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities and equipment. Loans are also provided for the advance acquisition of real property to be used as a part of planned mass transportation systems. While there are pending applications for loans, this activity has such a low volume of approvals no effort is made to estimate new loan commitments. Authority available is sufficient to cover any possible loan and an administrative adjustment is made to accommodate this activity.

Financing.—The 1970 amendments to the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 provided budget authority of \$3,100 million. An additional \$3 billion will be required in fiscal year 1973.

The amendments for 1970 provide an authorization for appropriations to liquidate obligations, and, further, require that all other appropriations be accounted for within this authorization. This provision provides annual scheduled dollar limits which total \$1,860 million through June 30, 1975, and the balance, \$1,241 million, authorized for appropriation after June 30, 1975. For 1974, \$450 million is being requested and this compares with \$334.8 million and \$221.3 million appropriated in 1973 and 1972, respectively, which are charged to the authorization. There follows a series of schedules reflecting usage of appropriation (dollars in millions):

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND DEMONSTRATION

Detail	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Available balance, start of year	\$2.0	\$2.6	\$22.6
Appropriated	162.0	193.3	160.0
Approvals	-61.4	-73.3	-80.0
Available balance, end of year	2.6	22.6	2.6

¹ The 1972 and 1973 appropriation act provided a specific item for R.D. & D. within the urban mass transportation fund. The 1974 estimate contains a similar item.

MANAGERIAL TRAINING

Detail	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Available balance, start of year	\$0.5	\$0.5	\$0.5
Appropriated	—	—	—
Approvals	—	—	—
Available balance, end of year	—	—	—

¹ Administrative allocation of an amount from an undefined program appropriation in 1972, and an allocation from \$3 million provided for University research and training and managerial training limitations of the research, development, and demonstration and university research and training item.

² Separate limitation within the research, development, and demonstration and university research and training item for the 1973 appropriation act and 1974 estimate.

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Detail	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Available balance, start of year	\$2.5	\$2.5	\$2.5
Appropriated	—	—	—
Approvals	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5
Available balance, end of year	—	—	—

¹ Administrative allocation of an amount from an undefined program appropriation in 1972, and an allocation from \$3 million provided for university research and training and managerial training limitation of the research, development and demonstration and university research and training item.

² Separate limitation within the research, development, and demonstration and university research and training item for the 1973 appropriation act and 1974 estimate.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Detail	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unobligated balance, start of year	\$1.7	\$1.7	\$1.7
Appropriated	6.3	6.5	7.0
Obligations	-4.6	-6.5	-7.0
Unobligated balance, end of year	1.7	1.7	1.7

LOANS

Detail	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Balance, start of year	\$0.8	\$9.0	\$9.2
Repayments	.2	.2	.2
Cancellation	8.0	—	—
Balance, end of year	9.0	9.2	9.4

UNRESTRICTED AUTHORITIES

Detail	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Balance at start of year	\$11.1	\$14.5	\$16.8
Interest income	.2	.2	.2
Recoveries	3.2	2.1	.3
Balance, end of year	14.5	16.8	17.3

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY

Detail	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Balance, start of year	\$150.0	\$117.0	\$380.0
Appropriated	—	232.0	—
Outlays	-33.0	-349.0	-380.0
Balance, end of year	117.0	—	—

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue	169	200	200
Expenses	-4,595	-6,542	-7,000
Net loss for year	-4,426	-6,342	-6,800

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance:				
Cash	486,150	475,776	430,569	386,569
Obligated contract authority	9,511	245,175	893,171	1,432,989
Accounts receivable, net	455	5,365	2,000	2,000
Loans receivable, net	4,375	4,175	3,975	4,367
Equipment	72	131	243	399
Leasehold improvements	1,761	2,768	5,920	6,764
Other assets—contract authority unobligated	2,859,664	2,402,700	4,419,912	3,430,094
Total assets	3,361,988	3,136,090	5,755,790	5,263,182
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	26,261	22,628	22,628	22,628
Government equity:				
Obligations: ¹				
Undisbursed obligations:				
Grants, contracts, and loan cash	378,609	424,347	370,462	335,944
Contract authority	9,511	245,175	893,171	1,432,989
Unobligated balance:				
Cash	81,735	34,166	39,479	29,997
Contract authority	2,859,664	2,402,700	4,419,912	3,430,094
Total unexpended balance	3,329,519	3,106,388	5,723,024	5,229,024
Invested capital and earnings	6,208	7,074	10,138	11,530
Total Government equity	3,335,727	3,113,462	5,733,162	5,240,554

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION—continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	3,335,729	3,116,607	5,744,649
Contract authority, net		3,000,000	
Accrued expenditures	-219,122	-371,958	-485,808
End of year	3,116,607	5,744,649	5,258,841
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-719	-5,145	-11,487
Net loss for year	-4,426	-6,342	-6,800
End of year	-5,145	-11,487	-18,287
Total Government equity (end of year)	3,113,462	5,733,162	5,240,554

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,168	4,365	4,642
11.3 Positions other than permanent	87	145	103
11.5 Other personnel compensation	54	95	136
Total personnel compensation	3,309	4,605	4,881
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	268	407	439
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	279	415	433
22.0 Transportation of things	6	15	53
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	69	255	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction	116	140	307
25.0 Other services	48,552	79,380	80,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	35	104
31.0 Equipment	47	112	156
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	454,324	889,396	912,902
Total obligations, Urban Mass Transportation Administration	506,998	974,760	999,550
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
31.0 Equipment	84	77	80
32.0 Lands and structures	1,025	5,163	370
Total obligations, allocation accounts	1,109	5,240	450
99.0 Total obligations	508,107	980,000	1,000,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	506,998	974,760	999,550
Federal Highway Administration	109	2,740	150
Federal Railroad Administration	1,000	2,500	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	313	333	363
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	6	6
Average paid employment	201	280	298
Average GS grade	10.0	10.0	9.9
Average GS salary	\$15,487	\$15,445	\$15,473

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in

accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation except as hereinafter provided. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses (limitation)	742	797	840
2. Operations	2,173	2,850	3,265
Total operating costs, funded	2,915	3,647	4,105
Capital outlay	457	579	1,745
Total program costs, funded	3,372	4,226	5,850
Change in selected resources ¹	222		
10 Total obligations	3,594	4,226	5,850
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue	-7,500	-7,200	-7,400
Proceeds from sale of equipment	-17	-30	-30
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200
21.98 Fund balance	-1,075	-1,598	-1,602
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	6,200	6,200	6,200
24.98 Fund balance	1,598	1,602	1,632
27 Capital transfer to general fund ²	3,400	3,000	1,550
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-3,923	-3,004	-1,580
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance		25	21
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Fund balance	-180		
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-25	-21	
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year: Fund balance			9
90 Outlays	-4,128	-3,000	-1,550

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² For retirement of bonds issued to U.S. Treasury.

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, is responsible for the development, operation, and maintenance of the Saint Lawrence Seaway in the United States. The programs of the Corporation, one of the operating administrations in the Department of Transportation, are financed from revenues received from tolls charged for the use of its facilities. The Corporation has joint responsibility with the Saint Lawrence Seaway Authority of Canada for control of operations in the international waterway. The principal operational structures of the Corporation, located near the town of Massena in extreme upstate New York, include the Eisenhower and Snell Locks, operational buildings, marine equipment, maintenance shops, and appurtenant structures.

The programs of the Corporation are designed to develop the full earning capacity of the Saint Lawrence Seaway by encouraging greater efficiency of operations and increased cargo tonnages. The Corporation's pro-

grams for 1974 will be continuations of those approved for 1973.

1. *Administrative expenses (limitation).*—This program provides for executive management and administration of the Corporation, and includes finance, legal, civil rights, procurement, personnel, and other related support services.

2. *Operations.*—This program provides for operation of all facilities and for planning and development activities. Operations are conducted on a 24-hour day, 7-day week basis throughout the navigation season with maintenance functions being performed throughout the year. Some major maintenance items are necessarily deferred to the off-navigation season when both operations and maintenance forces are utilized for their accomplishment. Although critical lock rehabilitation has been completed, routine structural maintenance of the locks continues on an annual basis.

Capital outlay.—This program includes necessary capital improvements and modifications to the locks, channels, navigational aids, buildings, equipment, and replacements. This program also includes ice control structures and related equipment designed to lengthen the navigation season.

The overriding goal of the Corporation in these programs is to provide better service to the users of the Seaway and at the same time achieve fuller utilization of the capacity of the system with no compromise to safety. An extended navigational season, coupled with modernization of facilities and adoption of technological advancements in vessel traffic handling, are priority programs essential to the realization of this goal. The operational planning and development programs will continue to generate greater awareness and use of the Seaway system by potential users.

The Corporation financed its original construction of the Seaway facilities from borrowings from the U.S. Treasury. The Corporation is authorized to borrow \$140 million by its enabling act, as amended, and to date has used \$133.8 million, with the unused balance being retained to meet any emergency requirements which may arise in the future. The Corporation is self-sustaining from revenues received from users of the Seaway, and no capital impairment has occurred through the end of the past year nor is anticipated in the budget year.

For 1974, the Corporation's total revenue is estimated at \$7.4 million, to be applied as follows:

	<i>Millions</i>
1. To pay administrative and operational expenses	\$4.1
2. To pay capital outlay costs	1.7
3. To redeem revenue bonds issued to the U.S. Treasury	1.6
Total	7.4

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue:			
Shipping tolls	7,447	7,150	7,350
Other	53	50	50
Total revenue	7,500	7,200	7,400
Expense:			
Administrative	742	797	840
Operations	2,173	2,850	3,265
Total expense	2,915	3,647	4,105
Net operating income	4,585	3,553	3,295

Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	17	30	30
Net book value of assets sold	—17	—30	—30
Net gain from sale of equipment	0	0	0
Provision for depreciation and losses	—1,626	—1,630	—1,630
Net nonoperating loss	—1,626	—1,630	—1,630
Net income for the year	2,959	1,923	1,665

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	894	1,622	1,622	1,622
Accounts receivable, net	485	594	598	628
Accrued tolls, receivable, un-				
billed	250	150	150	150
Selected assets, supplies ¹	161	170	170	170
Fixed assets, net	108,538	107,352	106,271	106,356
Total assets	110,328	109,888	108,811	108,926
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued				
liabilities	479	480	480	480
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered or-				
ders ¹	75	288	288	288
Unobligated balance	7,275	7,798	7,802	7,832
Undrawn authorizations	—6,200	—6,200	—6,200	—6,200
Total funded balance	1,150	1,886	1,890	1,920
Invested capital and earnings--	108,699	107,522	106,441	106,526
Total Government equity	109,849	109,408	108,331	108,446

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	130,176	126,776	123,776
Repayment of borrowings from Treasury ..	—3,400	—3,000	—1,550
End of year	126,776	123,776	122,226
Deficit:			
Start of year	—20,327	—17,368	—15,445
Net income for the year	2,959	1,923	1,665
End of year	—17,368	—15,445	—13,780
Total Government equity (end of year)	109,408	108,331	108,446

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,332	1,640	1,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent	127	144	148
11.5 Other personnel compensation	75	82	85
11.8 Special personal services payment	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation	1,544	1,876	2,115
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	166	201	210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	51	75	85
22.0 Transportation of things	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	74	128	144
24.0 Printing and reproduction	30	32	44
25.0 Other services	187	384	435
26.0 Supplies and materials	232	494	552
31.0 Equipment	145	152	205
32.0 Lands and structures	192	67	1,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	7	10	10

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	742	797	840
Total costs, funded.....	3,372	4,226	5,850
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	222		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,594	4,226	5,850

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	157	157	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	15	15
Average paid employment.....	148	151	151
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,597	\$14,612	\$14,767
Average wage-board salary.....	\$10,379	\$10,576	\$10,762

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$797,000]** \$840,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation: *Provided, That Corporation funds shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, operation and maintenance of aircraft, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and \$15,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total accrued expenses—costs).....	742	797	840
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20		
Limitation	762	797	840

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	475	502	533
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	39	42
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	512	544	578
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41	48	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	43	44
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	37	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	30	31
25.0 Other services.....	67	70	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	22	22
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-742	-797	-840
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Average paid employment.....	38	39	39
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,594	\$14,844	\$15,062

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, **[\$7,785,000]** \$8,000,000. (49 U.S.C. Section 1651 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Aviation accident and safety investigation.....	4,570	5,014	5,106
2. Surface accident and safety investigation.....	774	922	965
3. Certificate or license appeal.....	329	422	464
4. Policy and support.....	1,313	1,410	1,465
Total program costs, funded.....	6,986	7,768	8,000
Change in selected resources ¹	5		
10 Total obligations.....	6,992	7,768	8,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	158		
Budget authority	7,150	7,768	8,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,150	7,785	8,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-17	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	7,150	7,768	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,992	7,768	8,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	447	556	624
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-556	-624	-724
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	19		
90 Outlays.....	6,901	7,700	7,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$218 thousand; 1972, \$223 thousand; 1973, \$223 thousand; 1974, \$223 thousand.

The Department of Transportation Act charges the National Transportation Safety Board with the functions of accident investigation; conducting special studies; objective oversight of transportation safety activities from a position independent of the Secretary of Transportation; and reviewing on appeal actions against certificates or licenses issued by the Department of Transportation.

1. *Aviation accident and safety investigation.*—This activity covers the investigation of all U.S. civil aviation accidents, except the field phase of investigations which is delegated to the Federal Aviation Administration for fact-finding purposes; determination of accident cause and reporting of facts and circumstances in all aviation accidents; conduct of special studies of aviation safety problems; oversight of aviation safety activities; and development of recommendations to prevent aviation accidents and promote aviation safety.

2. *Surface accident and safety investigation.*—This activity covers, for highway, marine, railroad, pipeline and intermodal transportation, the investigation, determination of accident cause and reporting of facts and circumstances of selected surface transportation accidents; conduct of special studies of surface safety problems; oversight of surface safety activities; and development of recommendations to prevent surface transportation accidents and promote surface transportation safety.

3. *Certificate or license appeal.*—This activity covers the review on appeal of the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation or denial of any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an Administrator of the Department of Transportation.

4. *Policy and support.*—This activity covers the formulation and development of policy and program objectives; centralized management, control and execution of day-to-day operations of the Safety Board's programs; provision of legal advice and assistance to the Safety Board components; and provision of information services concerning the Safety Board's activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,146	5,400	5,670
11.3 Positions other than permanent	72	100	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation	38	90	100
11.8 Special personal services payments	43	60	60
Total personnel compensation	5,299	5,650	5,950
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	483	502	526
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	9	7	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	311	359	384
22.0 Transportation of things	24	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	153	252	270
24.0 Printing and reproduction	243	240	260
25.0 Other services	364	513	500
26.0 Supplies and materials	42	50	50
31.0 Equipment	58	170	35
Total costs, funded	6,986	7,768	8,000
91.0 Change in selected resources	5	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	6,992	7,768	8,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	289	289	291
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11	12	14
Average paid employment	281	283	294
Average GS grade	11.4	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary	\$18,748	\$18,963	\$19,178

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-8969-0-7-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-28	-28	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	28	28	28
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

Donations received are to be used in connection with aircraft accident investigation work.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants-in-aid for airport development aggregating more than \$280,000,000 in fiscal year [1973] 1974.

SEC. 303. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [\$40,000,000] \$55,000,000 for "Highway Beautification" in fiscal year [1973] 1974.

SEC. 304. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [\$85,000,000] \$90,200,000 in fiscal year [1973] 1974 for "State and Community Highway Safety" and "Highway-Related Safety Grants".

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$4,000,000 in fiscal year [1973] 1974 for "Territorial Highways".

SEC. 306. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [\$20,000,000] \$16,000,000, exclusive of the reimbursable program, in fiscal year [1973] 1974 for "Forest Highways".

SEC. 307. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [\$12,000,000] \$5,000,000 in fiscal year [1973] 1974 for "Public Lands Highways".

SEC. 308. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for "Urban Mass Transportation Fund" aggregating more than \$1,000,000,000 in fiscal year [1973] 1974.

SEC. 309. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 310. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for any further construction of the Miami jetport or of any other air facility in the State of Florida lying south of the Okeechobee Waterway and in the drainage basins contributing water to the Everglades National Park until it has been shown by an appropriate study made jointly by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation that such an airport will not have an adverse environmental effect on the ecology of the Everglades and until any site selected on the basis of such study is approved by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall affect the availability of such funds to carry out this study.

SEC. 311. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$150,000.

SEC. 312. Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.

SEC. 313. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration and the Coast Guard shall be available (1) for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration and Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area which they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. 314. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL PROVISION

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY

[In addition to the amounts available under Section 304 of the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973, for planning or execution of programs in fiscal year 1973 for "State and Community Highway Safety" and "Highway-Related Safety Grants," funds provided in such Act shall be available for planning or executing additional programs for such purposes amounting to \$10,000,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$7,500 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$12,500,000]** \$17,000,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$3,800,000, of which \$2,950,000 shall be available only for reimbursement for services performed by other agencies: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. R. 14370, 92d Congress, or similar legislation. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Program direction and policy coordination.....	8,377	13,059	12,837
2. Maintenance of Treasury buildings and administrative support services.....	3,184	3,228	4,163
Total direct program.....	11,561	16,287	17,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Program direction and policy coordination:			
(a) Emergency preparedness function.....	72	102	108
(b) Other.....	351	450	250
2. Maintenance of Treasury buildings and administrative support services.....	358	429	208
Total reimbursable program....	781	981	566
Total program costs, funded...	12,342	17,268	17,566
Change in selected resources ¹	-9		
10 Total obligations.....	12,333	17,268	17,566
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-781	-981	-566
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	340		
Budget authority.....	11,892	16,287	17,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,640	16,300	17,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-13	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	272		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,892	16,287	17,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,552	16,287	17,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	904	1,149	1,166
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,149	-1,166	-1,166

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32		
90 Outlays.....	11,275	16,270	17,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	189	150	150	150
Undelivered orders.....	416	446	446	446
Total selected resources.....	605	596	596	596

Note.—Excludes \$1,300 thousand for statistical data in support of revenue sharing for activities transferred in 1974 to Salaries and expenses, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.

This appropriation, in addition to paying the salaries of the Secretary and his assistants, provides for the executive direction of the various functions of the Department, general supervision of the legal and enforcement activities of the several bureaus, administration of the general revenue sharing program pursuant to the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, and for general administrative services, including maintenance of the main Treasury Building and its annex.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,244	9,422	10,936
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	95	117	139
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	241	282	321
Total personnel compensation....	8,580	9,821	11,396
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	694	797	933
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	240	279	505
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	16	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	523	579	1,132
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	287	347	415
25.0 Other services.....	806	3,993	1,962
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	217	250	313
31.0 Equipment.....	206	205	306
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
Total costs, funded.....	11,561	16,287	17,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-9		
Total direct obligations.....	11,552	16,287	17,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	470	654	306
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	23	12
Total personnel compensation....	490	677	318
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	34	53	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	8	11	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	19	21	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7		
25.0 Other services.....	173	190	190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	24	11
31.0 Equipment.....	11	4	4
Total reimbursable obligations....	781	981	566
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,333	17,268	17,566

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	618	695	756
Average paid employment.....	589	637	723
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,844	\$16,055	\$16,299
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,248	\$8,281	\$8,314

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	42	53	23
Average paid employment.....	34	48	21
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,844	\$16,055	\$16,299
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,248	\$8,281	\$8,314

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,000,000. (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Law enforcement training.....	1,082	1,868	2,066
2. Executive direction.....	87	127	134
Total direct program.....	1,169	1,995	2,200
Reimbursable program:			
1. Law enforcement training.....	44		
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,213	1,995	2,200
Change in selected resources ²	184	-108	
10 Total obligations.....	1,397	1,887	2,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-44		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
Budget authority.....	1,358	1,887	2,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,500	2,000	2,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-142	-113	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,358	1,887	2,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,353	1,887	2,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	203	314	246
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-314	-246	-246

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing				Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		
Program by activities:									
1. Site.....	358		295			63	63		
2. Design and supervision.....	4,403	361	543	2,327	1,072	1,172	100		
3. Construction.....	40,609	384	1,469	104	3,928	20,282	22,354	6,000	12,370
4. Supplies, furnishings, equipment.....	5,496								5,496
Total program costs, funded.....	50,866	745	2,307	2,431	5,000	21,517	22,517	6,000	17,866

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	1,238	1,955	2,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$87 thousand; 1973, \$53 thousand; 1974, \$56 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust-ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	10		71	75	75
Undelivered orders.....	142	-3	262	150	150
Total selected resources.....	152	-3	333	225	225

The consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center will provide the necessary facilities and equipment for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for law enforcement personnel of the participating agencies, plus the instructors who teach the basic and some advanced courses in the instruction. This appropriation is for operating expenses of the Center for common law enforcement training and for research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content. The 1974 estimate provides for the law enforcement training to be conducted by the Center's Criminal Investigator School and Police School, and for planning and curricula development for the Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	777	1,192	1,358
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	22	29
Total personnel compensation.....	810	1,214	1,387
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	83	141	155
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	47	64
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	39	87
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	46	48
25.0 Other services.....	144	168	202
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	160	149	171
31.0 Equipment.....	96	53	56
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,397	1,887	2,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	80	87
Average paid employment.....	49	75	83
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,730	\$15,730	\$15,776
Average salary, grades established by Public Law 92-410 (4 D.C. 823).....		\$11,405	\$11,800

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for preparation of plans and specifications for buildings, acquisition of land, and construction of facilities for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (5 U.S.C. 4103.)

Change in selected resources ¹	699	-555	22,517
10 Total obligations.....	1,608	1,876	27,517
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,001	-23,393	-21,517
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23,393	21,517	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	21,000		6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,608	1,876	27,517
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,404	650	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-650		-22,517
90 Outlays.....	2,361	2,526	5,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,254 thousand; 1972, \$555 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$22,517 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the costs of constructing the consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center in Beltsville, Md. The campus-like training center will be able to accommodate 745 resident students. The total estimated cost to this appropriation for facilities and equipment will be \$50,866 thousand. The Center will conduct recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of participating agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	33	
25.0 Other services.....	693	1,616	1,284
25.0 Services of other agencies.....	184	225	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	729		26,233
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,608	1,876	27,517

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	20	22	22
2. Federal control of transportation systems.....		1	1
10 Total obligations.....	20	23	23
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-23	-25	-23
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25	23	21
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund), expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	22	21	21
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	23	23
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	20	23	23
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	20	22	22
Federal control of transportation systems.....		1	1

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.*—Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former railroad employees (or their survivors) who were injured during Federal control of railroads in World War I (40 U.S.C. 316).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	19	20	20
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	20	23	23

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,352	\$9,857	\$9,979

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4125-0-3-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-85	-84	-83
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	84	83	82
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	1	1	1
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29	29	28
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29	-28	-27
90 Outlays.....		1	1

Public enterprise funds—Continued**LIQUIDATION OF FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued**

This corporation was abolished October 4, 1961, by Public Law 87-353 (75 Stat. 773), and its remaining assets were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

The corporation has been in liquidation for several years, its only remaining activity being the payment, upon presentation by rightful owners, of outstanding bonds and interest coupons.

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-4170-0-3-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Other program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	100		
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: ¹			
Loans repaid.....	-375	-375	-375
Revenue.....	-163	-140	-118
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-492	-91	-39
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	91	39	39
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	838	567	493
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-438	-515	-493
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-492	-91	-39
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	91	39	39
90 Outlays.....	-838	-567	-493

¹ Receipts represent payment on loans outstanding and interest earned (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957).

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity, and its remaining assets, liabilities, and obligations were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of Small Business, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and the Administrator of General Services.

The loans outstanding as of June 30, 1972, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Tennessee Central Railway.....	\$4,571
Government of Brazil.....	2,438

Intragovernmental funds:**WORKING CAPITAL FUND****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-4501-0-4-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	342	558	427
(b) Overhead costs.....	36	26	45
2. Telephone services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	172	187	218
(b) Overhead costs.....	27	36	66
3. Telegraph services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....	217	217	227
(b) Overhead costs.....	21	21	26
Total operating costs	815	1,045	1,009

Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....		42	20
Change in selected resources ¹	-13	2	32
10 Total obligations.....	802	1,089	1,061
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Printing and reproduction program....	-418	-625	-517
Telephone services.....	-201	-224	-285
Telegraph services.....	-242	-242	-257
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-59	-61
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	59	61	59
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-59	-2	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		73	64
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-64	-50
90 Outlays.....	-132	7	16

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition, after considering donated assets in 1972.

The Department of the Treasury Working Capital Fund was authorized by section 401, Public Law 91-614 (Dec. 31, 1970) to finance administrative services that could be performed centrally in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department.

Implemented July 1, 1971, the fund finances telephone, telegraph, and printing and reproduction services, by advances or reimbursements from appropriations and funds of the Department, other Federal agencies, and other authorized sources for supplies and services at rates which will recover the expense of operations, including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

Capital of the fund consists of \$255,000 in donated assets, less \$29,000 annual leave accrued, and retained earnings of \$5,000 as of June 30, 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Printing and reproduction:			
Revenue.....	418	625	517
Expense.....	-413	-625	-517
Net operating income.....	5		
Telephone services:			
Revenue.....	201	224	285
Expense.....	-201	-224	-285
Net operating income or loss.....			
Telegraph services:			
Revenue.....	242	242	257
Expense.....	-242	-242	-257
Net operating income or loss.....			
Net income for year.....	5		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....		132	137	128
Accounts receivable.....		60	62	62
Work in process ¹		2	4	5
Supplies and materials ¹		38	38	69
Fixed assets, equipment (net).....		161	171	159
Total assets		393	412	423

Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	135	154	165
Government equity:			
Unobligated balance.....	59	61	59
Invested capital and earnings.....	199	197	199
Total government equity..	258	258	258

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	211	253	253
Donated assets less assumed liabilities.....	42		
End of year.....	253	253	253
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		5	5
Net income for the year.....	5		
End of year.....	5	5	5
Total Government equity, end of year..	258	258	258

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4501-0-4-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	422	580	490
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	25	20
Total personnel compensation.....	442	605	510
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	52	43
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	165	180	221
25.0 Other services.....	82	84	86
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	89	124	149
31.0 Equipment.....		42	20
Total costs, funded.....	815	1,087	1,029
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-13	2	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	802	1,089	1,061

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	72	59
Average paid employment.....	50	68	56
Average GS grade.....	5.4	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$7,970	\$8,245	\$8,655
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,436	\$9,539	\$9,750

Trust Funds

PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-8053-0-7-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	7	7	7
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	7	7	7

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	7	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	7	7	7

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall memorial fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

Legislation will be proposed to transfer the control of Pershing Hall to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. The proposed legislation will seek to abolish the Pershing Hall memorial fund and provide that the Secretary of the Treasury shall liquidate any nonliquid assets in such fund and cover the proceeds and other fund assets into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, [\$62,241,000] \$71,100,000. (Reorganization Plan No. III (effective June 30, 1940), issued under the Reorganization Act of 1939 (5 U.S.C.A. App.); 31 U.S.C. 1023(b); Ex. Ord. No. 6166, Sec. 4, June 10, 1933 (note following 5 U.S.C.A. 901 note); 31 U.S.C. 157; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	15,368	16,436	18,090
(b) Postage.....	38,085	38,803	44,351
Total central disbursing operations.....	53,453	55,239	62,441
2. Federal tax deposit operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	2,279	2,347	2,356
(b) Postage.....	1,240	984	984
Total Federal tax deposit operations.....	3,519	3,331	3,340
3. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.....			
	2,644	3,082	3,122
4. Other central fiscal operations.....			
	1,121	1,748	1,757
5. Executive direction.....			
	186	186	187
Total direct program operating costs:			
(a) Processing costs.....	21,598	23,799	25,512
(b) Postage.....	39,325	39,787	45,335
Total direct program operating costs.....	60,923	63,586	70,847
Unfunded adjustments to total direct program operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-739	-843	-932
Prepaid postage expense included above.....		-145	
Total direct program operating costs, funded.....	60,184	62,598	69,915
Capital outlay.....	541	110	1,004
Total direct program costs, funded..	60,725	62,708	70,919

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Change in selected resources ¹	505	-676	181
Total direct obligations.....	61,230	62,032	71,100
Reimbursable program:			
1. Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	502	552	554
(b) Postage.....	957	1,033	1,023
Total central disbursing operations.....	1,459	1,585	1,577
4. Other central fiscal operations.....	439	681	762
Total reimbursable program operating costs.....	1,898	2,266	2,339
Unfunded adjustment to total reimbursable program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-33	-18	-18
Total reimbursable program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,865	2,248	2,321
10 Total obligations.....	63,095	64,280	73,421
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-700	-1,023	-1,105
13 Trust funds.....	-1,165	-1,225	-1,216
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
Budget authority.....	61,241	62,032	71,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	61,241	62,241	71,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-209	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	61,241	62,032	71,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	61,230	62,032	71,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,166	3,731	2,590
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,731	-2,590	-2,590
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51		
90 Outlays.....	72,614	63,173	71,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	1,524		1,413	763	944
Undelivered orders.....	1,763	-51	2,407	2,407	2,407
Accrued leave.....	-1,172	6	-1,245	-1,271	-1,271
Total selected resources.....	2,115	-45	2,575	1,899	2,080

The Bureau disburses for virtually all civilian Federal agencies; maintains the central revenue, appropriation and expenditure accounts; prepares the central financial reports of the Government; and performs other fiscal functions.

1. *Central disbursing operations.*—Payments are made, through 11 regional offices, for civilian Federal agencies, except the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. marshals, and certain Government corporations. Savings bonds are also issued for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total work volume and productivity relating to this activity carried out by the Division of Disbursement follow (in thousands of checks and bonds issued):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Work volume.....	515,357	525,398	599,209
Productivity per employee.....	460	475	501

2. *Federal tax deposit operations.*—Business organizations make deposits through authorized commercial banks or directly with Federal Reserve banks to pay their withheld income, social security, railroad retirement, excise, corporation taxes, and income taxes into the Treasury. Income taxes are also collected for those States electing to use this service.

3. *Federal reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.* This activity includes the maintenance of the central accounts of appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and the preparation and publication of financial reports on the fiscal operations of the Government as a whole. It also includes accounting for purchases, sales and redemption of securities, processing of capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, and investment in interest-bearing securities for certain funds such as the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Unemployment trust fund, the Veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds.

4. *Other central fiscal operations.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through designation of selected institutions to act as official depositories of the Government's funds. Other functions include Government-wide guidance and regulations in certain special areas; systems work within the Fiscal Service and the Bureau of Accounts; examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in the favor of the United States; payment of international and other claims; performing internal audit in the Bureau, and other audits of a departmental character.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management for the Bureau of Accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,544	13,966	14,919
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	555	549	549
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	156	159	159
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	78	26	
Total personnel compensation.....	13,333	14,700	15,627
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,131	1,264	1,340
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	122	122
22.0 Transportation of things.....	141	122	122
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40,094	40,651	46,873
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,611	1,644	1,759
25.0 Other services.....	2,637	2,974	3,072
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,750	1,999	1,954
31.0 Equipment.....	591	200	1,093
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
Total costs, funded.....	60,725	62,708	70,919
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	505	-676	181
Total direct obligations.....	61,230	62,032	71,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	59	83	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	961	1,054	1,043
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	44	44
25.0 Other services.....	35	42	43
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	107	57	58
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,865	2,248	2,321
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,095	64,280	73,421

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,333	1,362	1,501
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	115	106	106
Average paid employment.....	1,379	1,427	1,540
Average GS grade.....	5.7	6.0	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,533	\$9,869	\$9,682
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,160	\$5,257	\$5,257
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	89	102	112
Average paid employment.....	89	102	112
Average GS grade.....	5.7	6.0	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,533	\$9,869	\$9,682
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,160	\$5,257	\$5,257

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-1-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....		71	
(b) Postage.....		1,029	
10 Total, central disbursing operations (costs—obligations).....		1,100	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriations).....		1,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,100	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90 Outlays.....		1,100	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

SUBSIDY PAYMENT TO ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1804-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....			1,188
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....			1,188
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,188
90 Outlays.....			1,188

The Environmental Financing Authority was established by Public Law 92-500 and is authorized to purchase on terms and conditions determined by the Authority, any obligation or participation therein which is issued by a State or local public body to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of any project for the construction of waste treatment works which the Administrator of the

Environmental Protection Agency has determined to be eligible for Federal financial assistance.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to make annual payments to the Authority in such amounts as are necessary to equal the amount by which the dollar amount of interest expense accrued by the Authority on account of its obligations exceeds the dollar amount of interest income accrued by the Authority on account of obligations purchased by it. Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay this interest subsidy each year (31 U.S.C. 711, as amended by section 12(p) of Public Law 92-500).

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:			
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....	10,992	10,286	
(b) Claims for damages.....	1,033	115	
(c) Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries.....	1,689	451	
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....	13,714	10,852	
2. Judgments of the courts.....	46,554	14,585	10,000
3. Relief granted by laws.....	5,625	6,100	5,100
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	65,893	31,537	15,100
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority	65,895	31,537	15,100
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation (definite).....	49,662	16,437	
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	16,233	15,100	15,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,893	31,537	15,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	107	1,040	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,040	-10	
90 Outlays.....	64,960	32,567	15,110

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Appropriations are made individually for judgments over \$100 thousand while 31 U.S.C. 724a authorizes a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments of \$100 thousand or less from the general funds of the Treasury. Appropriations are made to cover claims processed pursuant to the Land Scrip Rights Claims Act (78 Stat. 751).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	48,984	31,467	15,063
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	16,909	70	37
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,893	31,537	15,100

General and special funds—Continued

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-1-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:			
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....		39,714	75,000
(b) Claims for damages.....		1,385	1,500
(c) Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries.....		549	
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....		41,648	77,500
2. Judgments of the courts.....		11,415	14,000
3. Relief granted by laws.....			1,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		53,063	91,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		53,063	91,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		53,063	91,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-100	-100
90 Outlays.....		52,963	91,500

Supplemental appropriations are anticipated to provide the necessary funds for payment of claims, the bulk of which are for probable awards of the Indian Claims Commission.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1860-0-1-853	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	5,717	5,486	5,185
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	5,717	5,486	5,185
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,717	5,486	5,185
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,126	1,919	1,919
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,919	-1,919	-1,919
90 Outlays.....	5,923	5,486	5,185

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725S; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533).

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account (dollars in thousands):

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	4.0	\$1	\$1	\$1
Library of Congress trust fund.....	4.0	210	210	210

Expenses of Smithsonian Institution.....	6.0	60	60	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund.....	4.0	200	200	200
Education of the blind.....	4.0	10	10	10
Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	3.0	3,207	3,200	2,900
Indian tribal funds.....	4.0	1,922	1,500	1,500
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	3.5	5	5	4
Immigration bonds deposit fund.....	3.0	308	300	300
Total outlays.....		5,923	5,486	5,185

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For an additional amount for payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), **[\$300,000]** \$800,000, to remain available until expended. (*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1710-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	755	322	820
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-55	-20	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2	-2	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	700	300	800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	700	302	800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	69		2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2	-2
90 Outlays.....	768	300	800

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coins, currency, securities, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds.

It is now anticipated that claims chargeable against this fund will amount to \$302 thousand in 1973, and \$800 thousand in 1974.

EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1829-0-1-602	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to Eisenhower College (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,599		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,599		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,599		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	160	72	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-72		
90 Outlays.....	1,688	72	

Public Law 90-563 authorized an appropriation for grants to Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls, N.Y., to match gifts and other voluntary donations made to the

college. These grants shall be used for the construction of education facilities at Eisenhower College on behalf of a grateful Nation in honor of Dwight David Eisenhower, 34th President of the United States as a distinguished and permanent living memorial to his life and deeds.

The aggregate amount appropriated was \$5 million. This amount will be expended at the end of 1973.

Intragovernmental funds:

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-4507-1-4-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries (costs—obligations).....		1,396	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-1,604
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		1,604	1,604
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,396	
90 Outlays.....		1,396	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS, TRUST FUNDS

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year:			
Losses in melting gold.....	9,129	837,295	837,294
Initial increment on gold resulting from the par value modification Act of 1972.....	828,166		
Total available for appropriation.....	837,295	837,295	837,294
Appropriation: Losses in melting gold.....		-1	-1
Unappropriated balance, end of year:			
Losses in melting gold.....	837,295	837,294	837,293

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
2. National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	2	2
3. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
10 Total obligations.....	19	21	21
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-4	-4	-4
U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	4	4	4
U.S. securities (par).....	414	414	414
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	19	21	21
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	2	2
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	21	21
90 Outlays.....	19	21	21
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	1	2	2
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18

1. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the value of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the United States and the value of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

2. *National defense conditional gift fund.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

3. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1	3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	18	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	21	21

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms including purchase of (not to exceed [two hundred and seventy-six] one hundred and eighty-three for replacement only, for police-type use), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rate as may be determined by the Director [\$73,727,000]; and not to exceed \$50,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, \$73,000,000. (Title 26, U.S.C.; Title 27, U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-12-1000-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Regulatory enforcement: (a) Alcohol and tobacco regulations		24, 117	23, 735
2. Criminal enforcement:			
(a) Illicit liquor		14, 343	11, 832
(b) Firearms		26, 835	29, 787
(c) Explosives		8, 196	8, 515
Total criminal enforcement		49, 374	50, 134
3. Executive direction		128	131
Total direct program		73, 619	74, 000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Regulatory enforcement: (a) Alcohol and tobacco regulations		180	205
Total program costs, funded ¹		73, 799	74, 205
Change in selected resources ²		1, 850	-1, 000
10 Total obligations		75, 649	73, 205
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds		-180	-205
Budget authority		75, 469	73, 000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation		73, 727	73, 000
41 Transferred to other accounts		-6	
42 Transferred from other accounts		1, 748	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		75, 469	73, 000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		75, 469	73, 000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			5, 547
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-5, 547	-6, 547
90 Outlays		69, 922	72, 000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1973, \$950 thousand; 1974, \$1,877 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$1,850 thousand; 1974, \$850 thousand.

The Bureau was established July 1, 1972, by Treasury Department Order 221 which transferred the functions from the Internal Revenue Service compliance activity to the new Bureau. This appropriation provides for the administration of tax and other laws pertaining to distilled spirits and other nonbeverage products, tobacco, firearms, and explosives, as well as the enforcement of criminal provisions of such legislation.

1. *Regulatory enforcement.*—This activity is charged with accurate determination and full collection of Federal revenue due from the liquor and tobacco industries. It is also responsible for the effective administration of the consumer-related controls of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and those ecological features concerning liquor plants and permittee premises that are controlled by the Environmental Protection Agency but have been delegated to the Bureau.

2. *Criminal enforcement.*—This activity has two main objectives: (1) To prevent the manufacture, distribution, or sales of distilled spirits illegally and without payment of tax; and (2) to monitor the legal firearms industry and

to prevent violations or apprehend violators of the Federal firearms control statutes while offering maximum assistance to State and local enforcement officers, thus helping to reduce crime in the streets and prevent other acts of violence with illegally acquired firearms or explosives.

3. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides overall management and direction of the Bureau's programs.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Regulatory enforcement:		
Alcohol and tobacco operations:		
Inspections (plant and permittee operations) ¹	23, 400	16, 290
Recurring inspections ¹		46, 800
Tax delinquency inspections ²		
Criminal enforcement:		
Illicit liquor cases completed	3, 000	2, 300
Firearms operations:		
Cases completed	3, 200	4, 360
Compliance inspections	50, 000	16, 465
Explosives cases completed	300	390

¹ Restructuring of inspector positions was accompanied by a change in method of inspection from total on-premises supervision to part on premises and part recurring inspection.

² Tax delinquency inspections are being performed by Internal Revenue Service during 1973 at an estimated volume of 40,000 inspections.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-12-1000-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		50, 720	49, 190
11.3 Positions other than permanent		61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation		5, 022	4, 511
Total personnel compensation		55, 803	53, 762
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		5, 686	5, 563
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		4, 033	3, 873
22.0 Transportation of things		294	199
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		1, 842	1, 868
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1, 837	1, 900
25.0 Other services		4, 127	3, 025
26.0 Supplies and materials		883	919
31.0 Equipment		950	1, 877
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		14	14
Total direct obligations		75, 469	73, 000
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		146	146
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		2	27
25.0 Other services		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	2
Total reimbursable obligations		180	205
99.0 Total obligations		75, 649	73, 205

Personnel Summary

Direct:		
Total number of permanent positions	4, 236	4, 015
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	10
Average paid employment	3, 915	3, 805
Average GS grade	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary	\$12, 816	\$12, 814
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6, 473	\$6, 473
Reimbursable:		
Total number of permanent positions	12	12
Average paid employment	12	12
Average GS grade	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary	\$12, 816	\$12, 814
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6, 473	\$6, 473

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of [one hundred and eighty-four] *two hundred and eighty* passenger motor vehicles [for replacement only] (of which one hundred and thirty-seven shall be for replacement only), including [one hundred and seventy-four] *two hundred and seventy* for police-type use; acquisition [(purchase of two)] (purchase of one), operation, and maintenance of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; not to exceed \$50,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and accounted for solely on his certificate; and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401); **[\$209,000,000]** *\$236,400,000*.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including the purchase of thirty-nine passenger motor vehicles in addition to those heretofore authorized, \$2,700,000: *Provided*, That section 102 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973, is amended by striking out "March 31, 1973" and inserting in lieu thereof "May 15, 1973".] (19 U.S.C. 68, 128, 161, 257, 482, 540, 1303-1305, 1431 et seq., 1455, 1461 et seq., 1496, 1499, 1581, 1585, 1592, 1595a, 1619, 1644, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b; 46 U.S.C. 3, 7, 60, 158, 161, 251, 277, 278, 292, 319, 325, 327, 808, 883, 883a; 49 U.S.C. 1509; *Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Processing of persons.....	24,581	27,209	30,372
2. Processing of cargo.....	105,457	113,353	120,433
3. Processing of mail.....	11,460	12,220	13,642
4. Investigations and law enforcement.....	40,094	59,777	67,191
5. Security and audit.....	2,832	3,038	3,410
6. Executive direction.....	1,316	1,345	1,352
Total direct program.....	185,740	216,942	236,400
Reimbursable program:			
1. Processing of persons.....	34,834	31,958	30,877
2. Processing of cargo.....	20,163	20,710	22,160
3. Processing of mail.....	385	385	385
4. Investigations and law enforcement.....		11,125	9,737
Total reimbursable program.....	55,382	64,178	63,159
Total program costs, funded¹.....	241,122	281,120	299,559
Change in selected resources ²	7,085	-5,908	
10 Total obligations.....	248,207	275,212	299,559
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-29,321	-36,481	-33,720
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-26,061	-27,697	-29,439
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21		
Budget authority.....	192,846	211,034	236,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	189,000	211,700	236,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-494	-666	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,340		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	192,846	211,034	236,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	192,825	211,034	236,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,387	20,447	15,177
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,447	-15,177	-12,177

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-243		
90 Outlays.....	180,523	216,304	239,400

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$2,741 thousand; 1973, \$11,690 thousand; 1974, \$7,851 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	95		145	148	146
Advances.....	1		4	2	4
Undelivered orders.....	3,711	204	10,947	5,038	5,038
Total selected resources	3,807	204	11,096	5,188	5,188

The Bureau of Customs collects the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspects all international traffic, regulates certain marine and aircraft activities, combats smuggling, undervaluation, and frauds on the customs revenue, and performs related functions in connection with the importation and exportation of merchandise.

Direct obligations are estimated to be \$236,400 thousand for 1974, an increase of \$24,700 thousand over the amount now appropriated for 1973. This amount reflects \$8,244 thousand for increases to maintain the current level of employment, and \$16,456 thousand for program increases.

1. *Processing of persons.*—All persons arriving in the United States are inspected. Inspectors assess and collect duties, taxes, and fees on imported merchandise, inspect hand and hold baggage, and combat smuggling.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries.....	70,768,606	75,300,000	76,200,000
Persons arriving from foreign countries.....	236,775,300	246,270,000	251,230,000

2. *Processing of cargo.*—All cargo arriving in the United States is inspected. Imports are examined to ascertain the value of merchandise and to identify it for tariff and enforcement purposes. Scientific analysis aids in the identification of merchandise. Certain marine activities relating to the movement of vessels in foreign trade are performed. Various laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports are enforced.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Formal entries accepted.....	2,865,759	3,064,000	3,260,000
Packages examined.....	3,971,440	4,050,000	4,200,000
Invoices received.....	6,441,078	7,000,000	7,600,000
Samples tested.....	165,146	192,000	192,000

3. *Processing of mail.*—All mail arriving in the United States is inspected. Mail packages are examined for revenue and enforcement purposes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Mail packages received.....	41,069,000	43,000,000	45,000,000
Mail packages examined.....	4,579,000	4,800,000	5,500,000

4. *Investigations and law enforcement.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in the enforcement of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Narcotics Drug Act of 1934, the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, the Export Control Act, and other laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for Customs import specialists. In 1972, a total of 40,076 investigations were made. The estimates for 1973 and 1974 are 54,000 and 60,000, respectively.

5. *Security and audit.*—The security functions evaluate results of full suitability and security field investigations, personnel conduct investigations or irregularities, effective security standards and inspections of security operations.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The auditors are responsible for the internal audit of Customs procedures, accounts and records, property and control of imported merchandise, as well as the evaluation of entry procedures on import and drawback entries. They also audit the accounts and records of Custom house brokers and of certain wool manufacturers and processors.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

1972 actual 1973 estimate 1974 estimate

Audit reports made..... 251 405 400

6. *Executive direction.*—The Washington office of the Bureau of Customs directs, coordinates, and controls the activities of the Customs Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	134,157	148,708	162,298
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,507	2,560	2,577
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9,713	10,776	12,072
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	470	316	376
Total personnel compensation.....	146,847	162,360	177,323
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14,184	15,101	16,582
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,030	5,424	6,325
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,072	946	1,051
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,064	10,782	15,364
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	798	839	882
25.0 Other services.....	5,229	7,067	8,433
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,181	2,137	2,352
31.0 Equipment.....	4,150	12,134	7,851
32.0 Lands and structures.....	218	165	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	45	15	15
91.0 Unvouchered.....	.....	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	185,818	217,020	236,478
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	7,085	-5,908	.....
Subtotal.....	192,903	211,112	236,478
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-78	-78	-78
Total direct obligations.....	192,825	211,034	236,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,934	21,876	21,890
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	259	280	295
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24,523	26,702	27,884
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	.....	145	.....
Total personnel compensation.....	44,716	49,003	50,069
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,286	3,760	3,911
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,682	4,277	3,866
22.0 Transportation of things.....	883	1,255	1,292
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	179	461	392
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	133	144
25.0 Other services.....	1,949	2,439	1,771
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	152	104
31.0 Equipment.....	463	2,698	1,610
Total reimbursable obligations.....	55,382	64,178	63,159
99.0 Total obligations.....	248,207	275,212	299,559

Personnel Summary

Direct:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total number of permanent positions.....	12,077	12,373	13,289
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	360	365	365
Average paid employment.....	11,116	11,745	12,661
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,903	\$12,936	\$13,023
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,611	\$9,024	\$9,348

Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,418	2,532	1,302
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	31	32
Average paid employment.....	2,110	2,179	2,127
Average GS grade.....	6.7	7.1	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,529	\$10,336	\$11,920
Average FC salary.....	\$21,287	\$19,540	\$19,540
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,489	\$9,489	\$9,489

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	26,840	32,000	39,000
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	54,569	60,000	64,000
10 Total obligations.....	81,409	92,000	103,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,418	-8,252	-8,252
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,252	8,252	8,252
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	83,243	92,000	103,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Virgin Islands.....	26,987	32,000	39,000
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico.....	56,256	60,000	64,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	81,409	92,000	103,000
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-141	-28	-28
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	28	28	28
90 Outlays.....	81,295	92,000	103,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	26,803	32,000	39,000
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	54,492	60,000	64,000

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico, and the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, respectively (48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,472	3,900	4,050
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	115	118
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	508	528	540
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	71	70	70
Total personnel compensation.....	4,159	4,613	4,778
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	393	413	425
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	194	200	205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	77	80	82
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	133	135	140
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	314	325	325
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	52	54
31.0 Equipment.....	62	65	65
32.0 Lands and structures.....	64	.....	.....

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Payments to the treasuries of municipalities of the Virgin Islands.....	25,710	33,200	38,100
	Payments to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico.....	47,750	50,300	56,200
44.0	Refunds.....	2,502	2,616	2,625
99.0	Total obligations	81,409	92,000	103,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	369	381	391
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	15	15
Average paid employees.....	353	364	374
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.1	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,593	\$11,930	\$12,057
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,014	\$5,114	\$5,214

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Processing of cargo (costs—obligations) (object class 96.0).....	4,084	3,536	3,536
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-4,084	-3,536	-3,536
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Trust Funds

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED, ABANDONED AND SEIZED GOODS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Refunds, transfers and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned and seized goods (costs—obligations).....	1,493	3,000	2,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,625	-2,186	-1,186
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,186	1,186	1,186
Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	2,053	2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,493	3,000	2,000
90 Outlays.....	1,493	3,000	2,000

All proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise and miscellaneous receipts are deposited to this account. (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	499	1,011	673
44.0 Refunds.....	994	1,989	1,327
99.0 Total obligations	1,493	3,000	2,000

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIR CONDITIONING OF THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-1306-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings (program costs, funded).....	42	69	
Change in selected resources ¹	43		
10 Total obligations	85	69	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-154	-69	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	69		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85	69	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	82	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-82		
90 Outlays	13	151	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders. 1971, \$0; 1972, \$43 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Buildings.—This appropriation provides for all expenses incident to air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings. The project is being continued with funds appropriated in 1969 and will end in 1973.

Intragovernmental funds:

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

For additional capital for the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund established by the Act of August 4, 1950 (Public Law 656), \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (31 U.S.C. 181-181e; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing.....	59,022	68,414	55,867
2. Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	747	760	427
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	161	49	49
Total operating costs	59,930	69,223	56,343

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing:			
Purchase of operating equipment ¹	2,346	4,953	2,655
Alterations, maintenance, and experimental equipment	1	-----	-----
Total capital outlay	2,347	4,953	2,655
Total program costs, funded	62,277	74,176	58,998
Change in selected resources ²	3,075	-835	-2,808
10 Total obligations	65,352	73,341	56,190
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue	-33,137	-40,823	-26,131
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue	-745	-777	-429
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue	-124	-49	-49
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders	-542	285	1,212
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue	-27,358	-29,705	-31,554
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue	-37	-----	-----
Increase in unfilled customers' orders	31	-----	-----
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment	-1	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,691	-1,252	-1,980
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,252	1,980	2,741
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,000	3,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,439	2,272	-761
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,878	4,164	5,026
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,164	-5,026	-4,038
90 Outlays	1,153	1,410	227

¹ Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of equipment (constructive receipts): 1972, \$1,792 thousand; 1973, \$1,939 thousand; 1974, \$0.

² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of U.S. currency and Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage and internal revenue stamps. In addition, the Bureau executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—Estimates for the current and budget years indicate a delivery requirement of 3.2 billion notes in each fiscal year, as

compared with the delivery of 3.1 billion notes in 1972. To meet the continued increases in currency delivery requirements, the Bureau is planning for the acquisition of additional high-speed intaglio printing presses in 1974. Plans are underway also for the acquisition in that year of production models of the currency overprinting and processing equipment. These machines are designed to mechanize certain of the finishing operations associated with the production of currency.

(b) *Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised mainly of postal and internal revenue stamps. The budget estimates for 1973 and 1974 reflect an increase of 6.5% in 1973 and 7.7% in 1974 over the quantity delivered in 1972. The rise in the requirements for the current and budget years is due principally to the upward demand for U.S. postage stamps in those years.

(c) *Food coupons.*—Estimates from Department of Agriculture for 1973 and 1974 indicated increased requirements of 2.6 and 2.7 billion coupons, respectively, as compared with 1.9 billion delivered in 1972. To relieve existing equipment and space constraints as well as reduce abnormal overtime work, the Bureau executed a contract with a private banknote company in 1972 for production of the annual requirements for \$2- and \$3-value booklets. To further ease staff and space requirements in the year 1974, the remaining one-half of the annual requirements for food coupons, which heretofore had been produced in the Bureau, will be contracted out to the private sector by the Department of Agriculture. The deliveries reflected in the budget-year schedules represent liquidation of inventories of food coupons on hand as of June 30, 1973.

(d) *Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of the Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government. No material change is noted in the anticipated requirements of the agencies for the current and budget years as compared with the number of pieces delivered in 1972.

(e) *Commissions, certificates, etc.*—The substantial reduction for 1974 results from most of the work being contracted out to the private sector by requisitioning agencies. The greatest volume of commissions and certificates was produced for the Department of Defense. From the standpoint of operating cost, this class of work represented only a small portion of the overall engraving and printing program.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—These charges are made to other agencies for use of the incinerator and maintenance services provided for the space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.*—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations resulted in a loss of \$268 thousand in 1972. This loss will be recovered from any profits accruing in subsequent years, in accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181. Budget expenditures were \$1,153 thousand in excess of receipts in 1972. Due to expenditures for the purchase of fixed assets, budget outlays are expected to be in excess of receipts in the amount of \$1,410 thousand in 1973 and \$227 thousand in 1974.

DELIVERIES AND COSTS			
[Units and costs in thousands]			
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1. Engraving and printing:			
(a) Currency:			
Units.....	3,106,912	3,166,000	3,200,000
Cost.....	\$26,981	\$28,378	\$30,755
Rate per thousand.....	\$8.68	\$8.96	\$9.61
Average production per man-year, units.....	1,755	1,768	1,683
(b) U.S. postage stamps:			
Units.....	26,754,531	28,534,625	28,812,125
Cost.....	\$17,325	\$19,468	\$21,292
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.648	\$0.682	\$0.739
Average production per man-year, units.....	23,204	23,942	121,108
(c) Internal revenue and other stamps:			
Units.....	2,974,629	3,142,335	3,199,115
Cost.....	\$1,836	\$1,806	\$1,640
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.617	\$0.575	\$0.513
Average production per man-year, units.....	22,535	24,359	123,52
(d) Food coupons:			
Units.....	1,865,041	2,584,608	206,325
Cost.....	\$11,734	\$17,174	\$1,370
Rate per thousand.....	\$6.29	\$6.64	\$6.64
Average production per man-year, units.....	2,275	2,284	-----
(e) Securities, commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Securities:			
Units.....	4,579	7,093	7,098
Cost.....	\$1,169	\$1,579	\$1,908
Rate per thousand.....	(²)	(²)	(²)
Commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Units.....	9,717	36,352	29,101
Cost.....	\$1,716	\$1,585	\$720
Rate per thousand.....	(²)	(²)	(²)
2. Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....			
	\$747	\$760	\$427
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....			
	\$161	\$49	\$49
Total.....	\$61,669	\$70,799	\$58,161

¹ Decrease results primarily from applying relatively stable man-years associated with the indirect administrative personnel to a substantially reduced 1974 work program.

² Since the products included in these categories are produced in varying amounts and at different unit cost rates, the showing of composite rates would not be meaningful.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Engraving and printing:			
Revenue.....	60,495	70,528	57,685
Expense.....	-60,705	-69,990	-57,685
Net operating income or loss (-), engraving and printing.....	-210	538	-----
Operating and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:			
Revenue.....	745	777	429
Expense.....	-747	-760	-427
Net operating income or loss (-), operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	-2	17	2
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:			
Revenue.....	161	49	49
Expense.....	-161	-49	-49
Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	-----	-----	-----

Net operating income or loss (-).....	-212	555	2
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	1	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-57	-----	-----
Net nonoperating loss.....	-56	-----	-----
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-268	555	2

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	3,569	5,416	7,006	6,779
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,334	4,913	5,598	3,393
Selected assets:				
Advances and prepayments.....	129	140	140	140
Commodities for sale ^{1 2}	7,134	9,222	8,869	7,344
Supplies ^{1 2}	1,616	1,774	1,868	1,761
Deferred charges (alterations, maintenance and experimental equipment).....	145	80	53	42
Fixed assets, net ²	14,701	11,417	14,821	15,669
Total assets.....	32,628	32,962	38,355	35,128
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	7,666	9,224	11,062	7,833
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders^{1 3}.....				
	1,321	2,150	1,574	398
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-1,646	-2,157	-1,872	-660
Unobligated balance.....	1,691	1,252	1,980	2,741
Total funded balance.....	1,366	1,245	1,682	2,479
Invested capital and earnings.....	23,596	22,493	25,611	24,816
Total Government equity.....	24,962	23,738	27,293	27,295

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of goods and equipment (constructive receipts):

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Work in process.....	---	417	425	450
Raw materials.....	331	193	200	210
Supplies.....	80	45	50	52
Equipment.....	153	1,792	1,939	-----

³ Excluded from these figures are unordered quantities against term contracts which amounted to \$5,777 thousand as of June 30, 1972, and which are estimated at \$2,550 thousand as of June 30, 1973, and \$20,130 thousand as of June 30, 1974.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	25,251	24,295	27,295
Writeoff of dies, rolls, and plates to donated capital.....	-3,956	-----	-----
Appropriation.....	3,000	3,000	-----
End of year.....	24,295	27,295	27,295
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-289	-557	-2
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-268	555	2
End of year.....	-557	-2	-----
Total Government equity (end of year).....	23,738	27,293	27,295

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,357	36,767	34,473
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,635	6,004	3,105
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	63		
Total personnel compensation.....	41,115	42,832	37,639
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,283	3,647	3,373
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		31	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	98	82
22.0 Transportation of things.....	285	368	269
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,268	1,481	1,538
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,308	7,551	19
25.0 Other services.....	899	1,199	1,181
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,540	11,961	10,406
31.0 Equipment.....	3,559	4,173	1,680
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,352	73,341	56,190

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,807	4,078	3,577
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	17	17
Average paid employment.....	3,453	3,665	3,484
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.3	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,870	\$10,393	\$10,878
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,233	\$9,894	\$9,960

BUREAU OF THE MINT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed \$2,500 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; **[\$24,000,000]** \$24,500,000. (31 U.S.C. 251-287; 84 Stat. 1769; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic).....	12,891	16,827	17,725
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.....	1,726	1,340	1,265
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins.....	3,033	3,104	2,633
4. Refining gold and silver bullion.....	1,675	1,631	1,675
5. Executive direction.....	165	194	212
Total direct program.....	19,490	23,096	23,510
Reimbursable program:			
6. Manufacture of coins and medals.....	20,665	38,414	42,711
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	1,585	1,550	675
Total reimbursable program.....	22,250	39,964	43,386
Total operating costs.....	41,740	63,060	66,896
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-1,371	-1,520	-1,410

Property transferred in without charge.....	-801		
Total operating costs, funded.....	39,568	61,540	65,486
Capital outlay.....	3,690	2,400	2,400
Total program costs, funded.....	43,258	63,940	67,886
Change in selected resources ¹	3,408		
10 Total obligations.....	46,666	63,940	67,886
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-712	-7,450	-6,025
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-21,538	-32,514	-37,361
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	79		
Budget authority.....	24,495	23,976	24,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,000	24,000	24,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-505	-24	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,495	23,976	24,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,416	23,976	24,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,373	3,567	2,900
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,567	-2,900	-3,400
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	53		
90 Outlays.....	29,275	24,643	24,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Direct program:		1972		
Stores.....	1,548	adjustments	2,239	2,239
Medals and proof coins.....	356	--	580	580
Work in process.....	1,812	--	4,297	4,297
Undelivered orders.....	4,018	79	5,047	5,047
Accrued annual leave.....	-1,486	--	-1,802	-1,802
Total selected resources.....	6,248	79	10,361	10,361
Reimbursable program:				
Undelivered orders.....	626	--	--	--

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U.S.C. 367) (Jan. 29, 1874, Stat. 6); and proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins, and uncirculated coin (31 U.S.C. 369) (as amended Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 440).

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion (see miscellaneous permanent appropriations).

1. *Manufacture of coins (domestic).*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1974 will permit production of approximately 8.9 billion coins.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

Denomination:	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1 cent.....	5,304	6,201	6,289	6,313
5 cents.....	591	440	579	664
10 cents.....	788	608	695	961
25 cents.....	540	413	454	647
50 cents.....	281	352	232	264
1 dollar.....		233	160	37
Total.....	7,504	8,247	8,409	8,886

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION¹

(Funded by appropriations)

Denomination:	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1 cent.....	\$1.36	\$1.20	\$1.29	\$1.33
5 cents.....	1.53	1.49	2.54	2.26
10 cents.....	1.04	2.44	2.38	2.21
25 cents.....	1.64	2.11	4.86	4.50
50 cents.....	2.93	2.87	9.97	9.99
1 dollar.....		6.10	6.54	4.51

¹ Includes depreciation.

TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION¹

(Funded by appropriations)

[In thousands of dollars]

Denomination:	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1 cent.....	7,230	7,448	8,135	8,385
5 cents.....	907	654	1,473	1,500
10 cents.....	823	1,484	1,653	2,123
25 cents.....	889	870	2,206	2,912
50 cents.....	823	1,012	2,314	2,638
1 dollar.....		1,423	1,046	167
Total.....	10,672	12,891	16,827	17,725

¹ Includes depreciation.

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the Mints for recoinage.

SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

[In thousands]

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Gold receipts and disbursements (value).....	1,451,699	1,000,000	1,000,000
Silver receipts and disbursements (fine ounces).....	19,213		
Total coins shipped (pieces).....	7,737,660	8,250,000	8,756,000
Uncurrent coins received (pieces).....	4,419,800	5,000,000	6,000,000

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protection devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage, and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets. Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. These are deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management of the Bureau of the Mint.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,997	27,729	29,407
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	180	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,726	2,000	1,000
Total personnel compensation.....	23,903	29,829	30,507
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	16,921	16,996	17,342
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,417	1,464	1,623
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	132	125	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	59	85	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,553	1,726	1,725
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	298	200	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,114	910	980
31.0 Equipment.....	2,860	2,400	2,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	29	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	24,416	23,976	24,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	6,982	12,833	13,165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	640	1,181	1,227
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	70	150	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,393	7,915	7,920
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	892	1,475	1,505
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	298	450	450
25.0 Other services.....	2,099	7,730	7,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,737	8,050	8,179
31.0 Equipment.....	139	180	3,040
Total reimbursable obligations.....	22,250	39,964	43,386
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,666	63,940	67,886

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,751	1,736	1,782
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	30	30
Average paid employment.....	1,458	1,513	1,554
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,639	\$10,775	\$10,911
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$10,224	\$10,442
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	779	1,100	1,224
Average paid employment.....	760	926	1,031
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,639	\$10,775	\$10,911
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,691	\$10,224	\$10,442

【CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES】

【For expenses necessary for construction of Mint facilities, as authorized by the Act of August 20, 1963, as amended (31 U.S.C. 291-294), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)】

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing			Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year			Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year
Program by activities:								
1. Architectural and engineering plans.....	3,700			2,000				1,700
2. Purchase of land.....	5,150	2,627	31	1,692				800
3. Building construction.....	43,120	19,551						23,569
4. Purchase of equipment.....	42,764	17,558	61	491		-132	132	24,654
Total program costs, funded.....	94,734	39,736	92	4,183		-132	132	50,723
Change in selected resources ¹			-59	-14				
10 Total obligations.....			33	4,169				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$73 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

General and special funds—Continued

【CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES】—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Financing:									
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year			-834	-2,301	-132			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year			2,301	132	132			
40	Budget authority (appropriation)			1,500	2,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net			33	4,169				
72	Obligated balance, start of year			369	267	1,936			
74	Obligated balance, end of year			-267	-1,936	-1,936			
90	Outlays			135	2,500				

This appropriation provides funds to acquire suitable sites, design, and construction of buildings, furnishings, and equipment necessary for operations of the Bureau of the Mint as authorized by 77 Stat. 129 and amended by 79 Stat. 256. In 1972 an appropriation of \$1,500 thousand was made for the purchase of a suitable site for the Denver Mint. The selection and purchase of this site are in process. The \$2,000 thousand appropriated for 1973 covers some of the costs of architect-engineer design and drawings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services	31	3,731	
31.0 Equipment	2	438	
99.0 Total obligations	33	4,169	

COINAGE PROFIT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
1	Distribution of coins	1,796	2,490	2,490
2	Coinage wastage and recoinage losses	8	10	10
10	Total program (costs—obligations)	1,804	2,500	2,500
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,030	-1,696	-200
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,696	200	200
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite special fund)	1,470	1,004	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,804	2,500	2,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year	340	114	250
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-114	-250	-250
90	Outlays	2,030	2,364	2,500

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is appropriated to cover wastage and recoinage

losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), and 340, as amended by 79 Stat. 256).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	1,796	2,490	2,490
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8	10	10
99.0 Total obligations	1,804	2,500	2,500

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, 【\$74,000,000】 \$79,400,000. (31 U.S.C. 731-774, 1023; 12 U.S.C. 391; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1.	Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities	43,862	46,827	51,417
2.	Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities	15,669	17,452	18,118
3.	Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities	9,382	9,684	9,702
4.	Executive direction	312	322	324
	Total direct program	69,225	74,285	79,561
Reimbursable program:				
2.	Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities		280	550
	Total program costs, funded	69,225	74,565	80,111
	Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above	-280	-270	-270
	Total operating costs, funded	68,945	74,295	79,841

Capital outlay.....	2,922	85	109
Total program costs, funded.....	71,867	74,380	79,950
Change in selected resources ¹	597	-102	-----
10 Total obligations.....	72,464	74,278	79,950
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-----	-280	-550
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	35	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	72,499	73,998	79,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	77,490	74,000	79,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,991	-2	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	72,499	73,998	79,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	72,464	73,998	79,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,569	9,515	7,313
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,515	-7,313	-8,313
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-129	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	69,388	76,200	78,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	176	-----	210	186	186
Undelivered orders.....	1,167	-132	1,687	1,550	1,550
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,349	-----	-2,438	-2,379	-2,379
Total selected re- sources.....	-1,006	-132	-541	-643	-643

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of (a) procuring, receiving, storing, and distributing securities; (b) issuing securities and maintaining records; (c) adjudicating claims for the replacement or payment of lost, stolen, or destroyed securities; (d) handling reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding securities; (e) retiring securities; and (f) determining and authorizing semiannual interest payments on series H bonds.

U.S. SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES

[Number of pieces in thousands]

Issues:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Sales.....	128,472	130,550	132,550
Reissues and claims.....	5,980	6,100	6,600
Total.....	134,452	136,650	139,150
Retirements:			
Redemptions.....	109,339	114,200	119,700
Reissues, claims, and spoils.....	6,455	6,700	7,000
Total.....	115,794	120,900	126,700

2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This activity covers the same type of functions as described above for all U.S. securities other than savings-type securities except that there are, in addition, certain functions related to the processing of interest coupons which are not a part of the savings-type securities activity.

TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS-TYPE

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Original issues.....	1,258	3,000	3,500
Servicing:			
Securities issued.....	2,848	4,000	4,500
Securities retired.....	1,993	2,500	2,500

Redemptions.....	2,942	6,000	7,000
Total other Treasury securities.....	9,041	15,500	17,500

3. *Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,347	23,849	23,977
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	126	90	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	178	138	120
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	89	-59	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	22,740	24,018	24,187
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,035	2,233	2,262
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	15	143
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	549	526	586
22.0 Transportation of things.....	585	701	910
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,968	7,144	8,706
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,747	3,743	4,080
25.0 Other services.....	31,945	35,176	38,001
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	381	406	396
31.0 Equipment.....	2,914	138	129
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	71,867	74,100	79,400
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	597	-102	-----
Total direct obligations.....	72,464	73,998	79,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	-----	258	506
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	22	44
Total reimbursable obligations.....	-----	280	550
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,464	74,278	79,950

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,548	2,564	2,554
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	18	18
Average paid employment.....	2,422	2,478	2,467
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,401	\$9,662	\$9,722
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,926	\$8,398	\$8,331
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	23	35
Average paid employment.....	-----	17	32
Average GS grade.....	-----	12.0	11.6
Average GS salary.....	-----	\$16,725	\$16,077

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The Internal Revenue Service is responsible for administration and enforcement of the internal revenue laws. It seeks to preserve and enhance the productivity of the Nation's tax system by fostering voluntary compliance with internal revenue laws and reducing non-compliance.

To encourage lawful compliance with these laws the Service maintains an automatic data processing master file system, informs taxpayers of the requirements of law, assists them in fulfilling these requirements, audits tax returns, collects unpaid taxes, and investigates and prose-

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Continued

cutes willful tax evaders. It also carries out other law enforcement programs in support of national goals.

The number of taxpayers and the volume of revenue increases as the population, individual prosperity, and national economy increase. This growth is reflected in the following selected figures:

Year:	Tax returns filed (in millions)	Gross revenue collections (in billions of dollars)
1963 actual.....	97.8	105.9
1968 actual.....	107.6	153.6
1969 actual.....	110.7	187.9
1970 actual.....	113.1	195.7
1971 actual.....	111.4	191.6
1972 actual.....	112.0	209.9
1973 estimate.....	114.8	(1)
1974 estimate.....	117.3	(1)

¹ See estimate in part 4 of the budget document.

The additional funds requested for 1974 are principally to provide manpower (net of productivity increases), to strengthen those functions responsible for enforcing the tax laws and assisting taxpayers, and to provide for IRS responsibilities in administering revenue sharing and collection of State income taxes.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, administrative support, and internal audit and security; including purchase (not to exceed thirty for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$34,500,000] \$34,687,000.** (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction.....	13,377	14,569	14,825
2. Internal audit and security.....	18,324	19,931	19,862
Total direct program.....	31,701	34,500	34,687
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction.....	2,238	2,408	2,408
2. Internal audit and security.....	64	310	310
Total reimbursable program....	2,302	2,718	2,718
Total program costs, funded.....	34,003	37,218	37,405
Change in selected resources ¹	200	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	34,203	37,218	37,405
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,213	-2,623	-2,623
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-89	-95	-95
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	826	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	32,726	34,500	34,687
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	32,162	34,500	34,687
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	564	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	32,726	34,500	34,687

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,901	34,500	34,687
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,510	2,396	2,598
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,396	-2,598	-3,133
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	30,994	34,298	34,152

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust-ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	12	-----	13	13	13
Undelivered orders.....	208	-18	389	389	389
Total selected resources	220	-18	402	402	402

This appropriation provides for the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, for management of the Service's support programs and for internal audit and internal security. Proposed funding for 1974 will maintain existing staff in these programs and help provide for the collection of State income taxes.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity sets policies and goals; provides the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Revenue Service's mission; provides leadership and direction in the execution of plans; and provides for the administrative support of all operations.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—This activity establishes and verifies maintenance of quality controls in the Revenue Service. It provides a continuing and independent review of all Revenue Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Revenue Service employees is maintained.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,887	25,736	25,379
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	616	473	473
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	618	583	583
Total personnel compensation....	25,121	26,792	26,435
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,298	2,391	2,365
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,884	2,377	2,389
22.0 Transportation of things.....	67	164	236
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	986	993	963
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	252	246	264
25.0 Other services.....	490	815	1,231
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	184	231	260
31.0 Equipment.....	413	482	540
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	9	4
Total costs, funded.....	31,701	34,500	34,687
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	200	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	31,901	34,500	34,687
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,801	2,259	2,259
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	90	50	50
Total personnel compensation....	1,891	2,309	2,309
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	124	194	194
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	119	190	190
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	26	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	74	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	-----	-----

31.0	Equipment.....	12	-----	-----
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	-----	-----
	Total reimbursable obligations...	2,302	2,718	2,718
99.0	Total obligations.....	34,203	37,218	37,405

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1,733	1,713	1,661
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	79	70	70
	Average paid employment.....	1,660	1,719	1,667
	Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.3
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,756	\$15,870	\$16,147
	Average WB salary.....	\$8,166	\$9,129	\$9,736

Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	72	78	78
	Average paid employment.....	69	78	78
	Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.4	11.4
	Average GS salary.....	\$16,555	\$16,255	\$16,255
	Average FC grade established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	11.5	11.5	11.5
	Average FC salary.....	\$22,618	\$22,618	\$22,618

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-1-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction.....	-----	75	-----
2. Internal audit and security.....	-----	89	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	164	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	164	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	164	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	35
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-35	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	129	35

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for processing tax returns, revenue accounting, providing assistance to taxpayers, securing unfiled tax returns, and collecting unpaid taxes; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, including not to exceed **[\$50,000,000]** \$53,600,000 for temporary employment and not to exceed \$143,000 for salaries of personnel engaged in pre-employment training of data transcriber applicants; **[\$508,000,000]** \$531,683,000. (Title 26, U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Data processing operations.....	272,846	277,039	274,026
2. Collection and taxpayer service.....	181,814	211,094	246,726

3. Statistical reporting.....	8,672	11,169	10,931
4. District manual operations.....	542	419	-----
Total direct program.....	463,874	499,721	531,683

Reimbursable program:

1. Data processing operations.....	1,551	4,623	2,623
2. Collection and taxpayer service.....	63	632	632
3. Statistical reporting.....	266	200	200
Total reimbursable program.....	1,880	5,455	3,455
Total program costs, funded.....	465,754	505,176	535,138
Change in selected resources ¹	7,749	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	473,503	505,176	535,138

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,690	-5,250	-3,250
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-190	-205	-205
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,586	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	474,209	499,721	531,683

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	291,866	508,000	531,683
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,013	-8,279	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	183,356	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	474,209	499,721	531,683

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	471,623	499,721	531,683
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30,869	55,512	50,342
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55,512	-50,342	-60,908
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-857	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	446,123	504,891	521,117

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	113	-----	126	126	126
Undelivered orders.....	11,948	-907	18,815	18,815	18,815
Advances.....	186	-----	146	146	146
Total selected resources	12,247	-907	19,087	19,087	19,087

This appropriation provides for processing tax returns and maintaining accurate, current taxpayer accounts by means of an automated system. It also provides for taxpayer assistance and for collecting delinquent taxes and securing unfiled returns. Statistical reporting responsibilities of the Internal Revenue Service are also provided for under this appropriation.

1. *Data processing operations.*—This activity provides for all actions associated with the mailing out of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of the payments, and verification through an automated master file system of the accuracy of information provided on the tax returns. It provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible nonfilers for investigation, and assistance in selection of tax returns which appear to warrant an audit.

2. *Collection and taxpayer service.*—This activity provides assistance to taxpayers in understanding their tax obligations and is responsible for securing tax returns due but unfiled and collecting taxes due but unpaid.

3. *Statistical reporting.*—This activity prepares statistical information on income and other features of the tax system, performs other statistical research, and forecasts the number of tax returns to be filed by type, size, and geographical area.

The increases requested for 1974 are principally to provide for increased costs of existing staff, to provide for

General and special funds—Continued

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE—Continued

the administration of revenue sharing and collection of State income taxes, to improve and extend taxpayer assistance and to step up the program for securing unfiled returns and unpaid taxes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Tax returns filed.....	112.0	114.8	117.3
Individual income tax returns:			
(a) Mathematically verified.....	72.5	71.5	80.8
(b) Refunds scheduled.....	54.2	57.8	59.7
Taxpayers assisted.....	23.6	26.0	29.0
Notices issued for overdue accounts.....	8.8	8.5	9.5
Delinquent accounts closed.....	2,710	2,758	2,631
Delinquent returns secured.....	779	970	1,090

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Gross revenue.....	209,856		
Additional assessments on individual income tax returns from verifying taxpayer arithmetic, from verifying actual estimated tax payments against credits claimed, and from additional charges for failure to make adequate payments of estimated tax.....	637.8	640.5	715.3
Delinquent account collections.....	2,328	2,487	2,424
Delinquent return assessments.....	394	450	509

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	296,547	313,302	316,829
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42,177	46,041	47,668
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7,766	8,752	8,543
Total personnel compensation.....	346,490	368,095	373,040
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30,896	32,347	32,478
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,351	12,455	14,630
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,950	2,158	4,814
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32,535	33,965	54,045
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9,819	9,862	16,084
25.0 Other services.....	14,290	20,953	23,988
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,064	5,442	5,679
31.0 Equipment.....	13,459	14,404	6,907
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	40	18
Total costs, funded.....	463,874	499,721	531,683
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	7,749		
Total direct obligations.....	471,623	499,721	531,683
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	739	1,779	1,779
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	611	3,141	1,281
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,366	4,920	3,060
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	96	401	261
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	44	44
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	88		35
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	5	
25.0 Other services.....	173		30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	85	25
31.0 Equipment.....	98		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,880	5,455	3,455
99.0 Total obligations.....	473,503	505,176	535,138

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	32,070	31,820	31,948
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7,232	8,090	8,356
Average paid employment.....	36,089	37,831	38,222
Average GS grade.....	6.9	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,758	\$10,558	\$10,624
Average WB salary.....	\$8,836	\$8,549	\$9,027
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	63	222	165
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	103	140	140
Average paid employment.....	166	362	305
Average GS grade.....	4.8	5.2	4.4
Average GS salary.....	\$7,205	\$7,607	\$6,850

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-1-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Data processing operations.....		8,756	
2. Collection and taxpayer service.....		938	
3. Statistical reporting.....		54	
10 Total obligations.....		9,748	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriations).....		9,748	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		9,748	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,566
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,566	
90 Outlays.....		8,182	1,566

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

COMPLIANCE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities, and for investigation and enforcement activities, including purchase (not to exceed [seventy-four] two hundred and twenty-three of which one hundred shall be for replacement only, for police-type use), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [hire of aircraft;] and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$590,000,000] \$622,430,000.

[For an additional amount for "Compliance", \$4,500,000.] (Title 26, U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Audit of tax returns.....	405,625	438,140	465,822
2. Tax fraud and special investigations.....	63,278	75,835	79,641
3. Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement.....	70,273		
4. Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	30,492	32,573	32,527
5. Technical rulings and services.....	15,951	17,441	17,729
6. Legal services.....	24,919	27,913	26,711
Total direct program.....	610,538	591,902	622,430

Reimbursable program:			
1. Audit of tax returns	195	13,690	1,324
2. Tax fraud and special investigations	125		
3. Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement	221		
4. Taxpayer conferences and appeals	6		
5. Technical rulings and services	1		
6. Legal services	1,150		
Total reimbursable program	1,698	13,690	1,324
Total program costs, funded	612,236	605,592	623,754
Change in selected resources¹	7,449		
10 Total obligations	619,685	605,592	623,754
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,674	-13,660	-1,294
14 Non-Federal sources	-24	-30	-30
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4,415		
Budget authority	622,402	591,902	622,430
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	806,947	594,500	622,430
41 Transferred to other accounts	-184,545	-2,598	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	622,402	591,902	622,430
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	617,987	591,902	622,430
72 Obligated balance, start of year	50,099	54,722	45,877
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-54,722	-45,877	-49,433
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-84		
90 Outlays	613,279	600,747	618,874

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores	315		351	351	351
Undelivered orders	9,532	-73	15,075	15,075	15,075
Advances	2,917		4,714	4,714	4,714
Total selected resources	12,764	-73	20,140	20,140	20,140

This appropriation provides for detecting and correcting noncompliance with the tax laws, and for carrying out the Internal Revenue Service's special law enforcement responsibilities.

Proposed increases for 1974 will expand audits and tax fraud investigations and cover certain costs for revenue sharing and State income tax collections.

1. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity provides for a selective examination of tax returns to see if taxpayers have properly complied with the internal revenue laws. It corrects errors and explains corrections to the taxpayers. It also makes determinations as to whether certain organizations or funds are exempt from taxation.

2. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of tax laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud; recommends prosecution as warranted; and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases. It is responsible for directing Service participation in the drive against organized crime, and against narcotics traffickers.

4. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity provides for administrative consideration and settlement of taxpayer appeals of audit findings.

5. *Technical rulings and services.*—This activity develops tax return forms, instructions, and guides; issues rulings and opinions as to application of the tax laws, and meets with taxpayer groups to review and resolve special tax problems.

6. *Legal services.*—This activity comprises the legal counsel and legal assistance needed by the Service to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	[In thousands]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Tax returns audited	1,696	1,659	1,975
Taxpayers in general investigations	7.5	7.0	7.4
Special enforcement program investigations	1.5	1.6	1.7
Appellate case disposals	32.9	32.4	32.5

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

	[In millions of dollars]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Audit assessments	3,206	2,761	2,964

The Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms Division, formerly a part of this IRS compliance appropriation, was made a Treasury Bureau with a separate appropriation effective July 1, 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	480,316	462,685	480,434
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,547	5,749	6,217
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8,469	4,654	4,831
11.8 Special personal services payments	380	627	627
Total personnel compensation	493,712	473,715	492,109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	45,256	41,984	44,356
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21,103	26,887	31,930
22.0 Transportation of things	1,722	2,434	4,466
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	18,870	18,855	20,512
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9,944	9,354	4,411
25.0 Other services	7,231	7,357	10,664
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,705	4,392	5,004
31.0 Equipment	7,966	6,822	8,935
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	29	102	43
Total costs, funded	610,538	591,902	622,430
94.0 Change in selected resources	7,449		
Total direct obligations	617,987	591,902	622,430
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,192	10,015	1,046
11.3 Positions other than permanent	74	169	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15		
Total personnel compensation	1,281	10,184	1,046
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	97	870	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	63	611	60
22.0 Transportation of things		284	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	237	586	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction		280	
25.0 Other services	4	615	
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	39	10
31.0 Equipment	3	221	
Total reimbursable obligations	1,698	13,690	1,324
99.0 Total obligations	619,685	605,592	623,754

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	35,850	33,358	35,238
Full-time equivalent of other positions	748	915	1,045
Average paid employment	34,198	32,657	34,561
Average GS grade	9.5	9.4	9.2
Average GS salary	\$14,402	\$14,621	\$14,331
Average WB salary	\$9,022	\$8,726	\$9,196

General and special funds—Continued

COMPLIANCE—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	70	193	62
Average paid employment.....	69	193	30
Average GS grade.....	10.8	6.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,309	\$8,425	\$11,721

COMPLIANCE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-1-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Audit of tax returns.....		2,023	
2. Tax fraud and special investigations.....		289	
4. Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....		131	
5. Technical rulings and services.....		79	
6. Legal services.....		105	
10 Total obligations.....		2,627	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriations).....		2,627	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,627	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			556
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-556	
90 Outlays.....		2,071	556

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0904-0-1-852	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest on refunds (total costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	182,765	175,405	175,405
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of interest, Federal Unemployment Tax Act refunds).....	-372	-405	-405
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	182,393	175,000	175,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	182,393	175,000	175,000
90 Outlays.....	182,393	175,000	175,000

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid at 6% per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-5737-0-2-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	104,762	110,000	116,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	104,762	110,000	116,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	104,762	110,000	116,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,245	14,513	14,513
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,513	-14,513	-14,513
90 Outlays.....	101,493	110,000	116,000

Taxes collected under the Internal Revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-4413-0-3-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Redemption of real property (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	400	1,200	1,200
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-624	-1,349	-1,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-127	-352	-501
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	352	501	501
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-224	-149	
90 Outlays.....	-224	-149	

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966 solely to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. In collecting delinquent taxes, situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lien holder's equity, but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed

from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Sale of real property:			
Revenue.....	624	1,200	1,200
Expense.....	-624	-1,200	-1,200
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	127	351	500	500
Interest in real property.....	373	149		
Total assets.....	500	500	500	500
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	127	351	500	500
Invested capital and earnings.....	373	149		
Total Government equity.....	500	500	500	500

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, [\$11,300,000] \$12,700,000. (31 U.S.C. 141, 142, 144, 146-148, 157, 545, 548, 561, 686, 1023, 12 U.S.C. 121, 122, 413, 416, 417, 420; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	2,714	2,996	3,331
2. Processing check claims.....	4,749	5,699	6,670
3. General banking services.....	980	1,024	1,035
4. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts.....	679	708	739
5. Payment and custody of securities.....	521	562	565
6. Executive direction.....	330	319	361
Total direct program.....	9,973	11,308	12,701
Reimbursable program:			
1. (a) Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	54	59	59
(b) Processing postal money orders.....	502	506	252
(c) Other services.....	106		
2. Processing check claims.....	68	74	75
3. General banking services.....	667	775	785
Total reimbursable program.....	1,397	1,414	1,171
Total program costs, funded.....	11,370	12,722	13,872
Change in selected resources ¹	60	-8	-1
10 Total obligations.....	11,430	12,714	13,871

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-735	-639	-386
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-662	-775	-785
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	10,035	11,300	12,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,805	11,300	12,700
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	230		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,035	11,300	12,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,033	11,300	12,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	645	528	556
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-528	-556	-556
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	10,147	11,272	12,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustment	1973	1974
U.S. unissued currency.....	1,347	1,346	1,346	1,345
Stores.....	74	75	75	75
Undelivered orders.....	28	88	80	80
Total selected resources.....	1,449	1,509	1,501	1,500

1. *Payment and reconciliation of checks.*—The major function of this activity is the maintenance of checking accounts of Government officers who are authorized to issue checks on the Treasurer of the United States, including the payment of the checks and the reconciliation of checks paid to check issue data received from the disbursing officers. The data processing equipment used in the Government check operations is also used to process postal money orders on a reimbursable basis; however, during 1974 the money order processing will be assumed by the U.S. Postal Service.

In addition, the equipment is used to process Federal tax deposit forms representing payments of corporation, employment, and excise taxes deposited to the Treasurer's account. The Federal Reserve banks send the forms to the Treasurer for balancing to the amounts credited to the Treasurer's account and conversion of the deposit data onto magnetic tape. The tape records are then sent to the Internal Revenue Service for further processing.

Other functions performed by this activity include the balancing of individual debit and credit transactions in the Treasurer's account to cash letters submitted by the Federal Reserve banks and other depositories, both domestic and overseas, and the reconciliation of deposits to the Treasurer's account to deposit reports received from the depositing officers.

MAJOR APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

[In thousands of items]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Checks paid and reconciled.....	639,871	651,547	710,661
Checks processed per man-year, excluding retroactive social security payments.....	2,921	2,991	3,040

2. *Processing check claims.*—This activity processes all claims for proceeds of Government checks. The operations include the adjudication of claims against the United States and the enforcing of claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals, and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Check claims cases:			
On hand beginning of year.....	125,921	128,560	128,560
Received.....	668,727	680,000	763,000
Completely processed.....	666,090	680,000	763,000
On hand end of year.....	128,560	128,560	128,560
Cases processed per man-year.....	1,664	1,578	1,640

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia. All mutilated currency, as well as unfit currency received from local sources, is processed for retirement in Washington.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Currency processed for local area banks.....	48,209	52,000	55,000
Coin processed for local area banks.....	635,126	640,000	650,000
Checks, drafts and money orders processed for collection.....	8,464	8,600	8,700

4. *Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer, and reports are prepared, including the daily statement of the U.S. Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

5. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This activity pays the principal and interest on public debt obligations presented to the Treasurer, including those of Government corporations, and provides safekeeping facilities for savings bonds for Coast Guard and Peace Corps personnel and for securities held for Government agencies and trust funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,076	9,636	9,984
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	89	89	60
Total personnel compensation.....	9,184	9,745	10,064
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	8,106	8,609	9,122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	745	790	875
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	20	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	15	51
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	289	859	1,304
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	93	102
25.0 Other services.....	497	394	621
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	158	282	309
31.0 Equipment.....	125	238	292
Total direct obligations.....	10,033	11,300	12,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,078	1,136	942
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	94	93	76
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	52	60	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	6	5
25.0 Other services.....	84	89	81
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	12	9
31.0 Equipment.....	20	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,397	1,414	1,171
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,430	12,714	13,871

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	985	1,028	1,102
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	848	891	948
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,504	\$9,508	\$9,357
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,968	\$7,005	\$7,024
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	134	131	113
Average paid employment.....	116	128	107
Average GS grade.....	5.0	5.0	4.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,551	\$8,637	\$8,150
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,964	\$7,072	\$7,142

Public enterprise funds:

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND

【To increase the capital of the "Check forgery insurance fund", in accordance with section 1 of the Act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561), \$1,800,000, to remain available until expended.】
(Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-4109-0-3-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims and losses (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	427	13	15
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-416		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-151	-140	-1,927
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	140	1,927	1,912
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	13	15
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-146		
90 Outlays.....	-135	13	15

The Check forgery insurance fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561). It was increased to \$100 thousand by appropriation of an additional \$50 thousand in 1964 and further increased to \$200 thousand by appropriation of \$100 thousand in 1970. An appropriation of \$1,800 thousand for 1973 increased the fund to a total of \$2 million. This fund is for use by the Treasurer in making settlement with the payees or special endorsees in case of checks drawn on the Treasurer which have been paid on forged endorsements in which it appears that recovery from those liable may be delayed or be unsuccessful.

A change in the accounting and reporting concepts was instituted late in 1972 which provided for the treatment of forged checks as accountable items of "Treasury disbursing officers." This is considered an appropriate change to reflect Treasury's financial responsibility role of making prompt payment to individuals who have suffered loss through the forgery of their Government checks. All payments will become receivables in an unfunded checking account. If it is later determined that an item becomes uncollectible it will be charged directly to the Check forgery insurance fund. Any moneys collected on items previously determined uncollectible will be deposited to the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Payment of claims:			
Revenue.....	416		
Expense.....	-427	-13	-15
Net operating loss, payment of claims..	-11	-13	-15

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	5	140	1,927	1,912
Accounts receivable, net.....	146			
Total assets.....	151	140	1,927	1,912
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	151	140	1,927	1,912

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	200	200	2,000
Appropriations.....		1,800	
End of year.....	200	2,000	2,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-49	-60	-73
Net operating loss.....	-11	-13	-15
End of year.....	-60	-73	-88
Total Government equity (end of year).....	140	1,927	1,912

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed seventy-seven for police-type use for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and training and assistance requested by State and local governments which may be provided without reimbursement; and not to exceed \$50,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$62,650,000]** \$64,000,000. (3 U.S.C. 202, 203a, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 301, formerly 258(a); 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.....	46,388	50,570	49,970
2. Protection of White House, Executive Office Building and grounds, and foreign diplomatic missions.....	8,725	12,758	13,087
3. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings.....	792	803	809
4. Executive direction.....	92	133	134
Total direct program.....	55,997	64,264	64,000

Reimbursable program:			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.....	216	47	47
2. Protection of White House, Executive Office Building and grounds, and foreign diplomatic missions.....	139	5	5
Total reimbursable program	355	52	52
Total program costs, funded	56,352	64,316	64,052
Change in selected resources ¹	764	84	
10 Total obligations.....	57,116	64,400	64,052
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-326	-52	-52
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-29		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	331		
Budget authority.....	57,092	64,348	64,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	57,500	62,650	64,000
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-408	-127	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	57,092	62,523	64,000
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay raises ²		1,825	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	56,762	64,348	64,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,518	10,177	10,525
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,177	-10,525	-11,025
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	54,096	62,280	63,395
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		1,720	105

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	488	473	485	485
Undelivered orders.....	4,643	-7	5,415	5,487
Total selected resources	5,131	-7	5,888	5,972

² Language and explanation for this supplemental are included in Part III of the budget appendix.

The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the Office of the President, and the Vice President-elect; protection of the person of a visiting head of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad; the protection of persons who are determined to be major presidential or vice presidential candidates, unless such protection is declined; the protection of the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the protection of the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage, and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and criminal and noncriminal cases.

The Executive Protective Service protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia and any building in which White House offices are located. This operation is clearly allied with the personal protection of the

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

President and his family while they are in residence. In addition, the Executive Protective Service protects foreign diplomatic missions in the Washington metropolitan area and such other areas in the United States as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

The Treasury Security Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations that are contained in the main Treasury Building and its annex in Washington, D.C.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Check cases.....	59,675	87,566	85,000	86,000
Bond cases.....	22,606	21,075	22,000	24,000
Counterfeiting.....	22,462	23,377	24,000	24,000
Protective intelligence.....	14,547	13,783	14,000	14,000
Other criminal and noncriminal cases.....	13,460	13,070	13,400	13,500
Total.....	132,750	158,871	158,400	161,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,560	37,959	39,680
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	47	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,751	6,192	6,192
Total personnel compensation.....	38,354	44,198	45,919
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,682	3,318	3,431
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,293	8,246	5,154
22.0 Transportation of things.....	232	270	271
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,317	2,201	3,071
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	177	133	133
25.0 Other services.....	2,309	2,664	2,858
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,753	1,503	1,481
31.0 Equipment.....	4,419	1,765	1,632
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	-----	-----
91.0 Unvouchered.....	205	50	50
Total direct obligations.....	56,761	64,348	64,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	124	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	176	25	25
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	28	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	107	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	29	-----	-----
91.0 Unvouchered.....	10	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	355	52	52
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,116	64,400	64,052

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,875	2,876	2,876
Average paid employment.....	2,655	2,817	2,817
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.6	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,263	\$13,842	\$14,298

Average salary, grades established by Public Law 92-410 (4 D.C. 823).....	\$9,970	\$11,811	\$12,280
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,906	\$8,906	\$8,906
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	2	2
Average paid employment.....	1	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.4	6.5	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,959	\$7,266	\$7,478

CONSTRUCTION OF SECRET SERVICE TRAINING FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1410-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Building construction (total program costs, funded).....	147	24	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-147	-1	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	-----	23	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-23	-23	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	23	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	191	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	190	24	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$148 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Secret Service has completed its training facilities located at Beltsville, Md., on Government-owned property. No additional funds are requested in 1974.

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1407-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution for annuity benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 12.1).....	1,916	1,200	1,500
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,916	1,200	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,916	1,200	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19	636	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-636	-----	-16
90 Outlays.....	1,299	1,836	1,484

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Executive Protective Force and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (72 Stat. 883).

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Supervision of national banks (costs—obligations).....	38,802	43,697	47,239
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Assessments.....	-36,066	-39,350	-42,000
Trust examinations.....	-2,167	-2,100	-2,100
Investigations.....	-1,688	-1,755	-1,755
Reports sold.....	-527	-525	-525
Investment income.....	-1,890	-1,850	-1,900
Other.....	-47	-40	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-20,271	-23,854	-25,777
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23,854	25,777	26,858
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,583	-1,923	-1,081
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,288	3,715	3,895
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,715	-3,895	-4,045
90 Outlays.....	-4,010	-2,103	-1,231

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency was created for the purpose of establishing and regulating a national banking system. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665) provided for the chartering and supervising functions in this connection. The income of the Comptroller's Office is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 481 assessments paid by national banks are not construed to be Government funds. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the Comptroller's Office in any of its operations.

The Administrator of National Banks charters new banking institutions only after investigation and due consideration. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed, onsite examinations, the latter conducted by a staff of approximately 1,700 national bank examiners. At the present time there are approximately 4,600 national banks with over 13,000 operating branches and total assets of \$376 billion. As a result of the reports submitted and the examinations conducted, the Office determines the financial condition of individual national banks and the system as a whole, the soundness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank, and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks, bank directors, etc., and publishes them as manuals so that they are readily available to the interested parties.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	40,496	43,770	46,420
Expense.....	38,869	43,697	47,239
Net operating income or loss (-).....	1,627	73	-819
Nonoperating income:			
Investment income.....	1,890	1,850	1,900
Net income for the year.....	3,517	1,923	1,081

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash on hand and on deposit.....	182	122	125	125
Advances.....	408	417	450	500
Accounts receivable.....	103	126	130	130
Accrued interest receivable.....	404	458	450	500
Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	23,376	27,446	29,547	30,778
Prepaid expense.....	100	100	100	100
Fixed assets, net.....	662	596	596	596
Unamortized discount, net.....	-61	-164	-150	-150
Total assets.....	25,174	29,103	31,248	32,579
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,186	2,436	2,450	2,500
Other liabilities.....	2,055	2,217	2,425	2,625
Total liabilities.....	4,241	4,653	4,875	5,125
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	20,271	23,854	25,777	26,858
Invested capital and earnings.....	662	596	596	596
Total trust equity.....	20,933	24,450	26,373	27,454

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	20,933	24,450	26,373
Net income for the year.....	3,517	1,923	1,081
Total trust equity (end of year).....	24,450	26,373	27,454

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	28,660	32,200	34,354
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,430	2,737	2,920
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,719	6,520	7,245
22.0 Transportation of things.....	59	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,089	1,260	1,615
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	204	195	195
25.0 Other services.....	449	500	625
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	123	125	125
31.0 Equipment.....	69	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,802	43,697	47,239

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,226	2,487	2,511
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	36	20	20
Average paid employment.....	2,136	2,362	2,480
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.9	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,510	\$13,878	\$14,246
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,050	\$8,250	\$8,450

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT*Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-60-0550-0-1-851	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	21,848,807	24,200,000	26,100,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	21,848,807	24,200,000	26,100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,848,807	24,200,000	26,100,000
90 Outlays.....	21,848,807	24,200,000	26,100,000

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2) and 732). With the exception of savings bonds and notes and bonds of investment series A of 1965, interest is computed on an accrual basis. Interest on savings bonds and notes and the 1965 investment series is computed on a due and payable basis.

Payment of interest during 1972 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Marketable.....	13,362,670
Savings bonds and notes.....	2,350,472
Special issues.....	4,771,120
Other nonmarketable issues.....	1,367,286
Deduct transactions in transit.....	2,740

GENERAL REVENUE SHARING*Federal Funds***General and special funds:**PAYMENTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE
TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-70-2111-0-1-940	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	8,294,670	6,054,780	
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	8,294,670	6,054,780	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,294,670	6,054,780	
90 Outlays.....	8,294,670	6,054,780	

This account makes funds available to the State and local government fiscal assistance trust fund under the general revenue sharing program.

The amount (\$6,054,780) for 1974 represents the cost for one full year of operation. The amount (\$8,294,670) for 1973 is for the 18-month period from January 1, 1972, to June 30, 1973.

Trust Funds

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 15-70-8111-0-7-940	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		8,294,670	6,054,780
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....		8,294,670	6,054,780
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		8,294,670	6,054,780
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,509,051
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,509,051	-1,528,832
90 Outlays.....		6,785,619	6,034,999

This trust fund was established by Public Law 92-512 to provide general revenue sharing payments to localities for defined high-priority expenditures and payments to States to supplement their revenue sources. Payments to States and localities are made at least quarterly. It is anticipated that the fourth quarter payment for each fiscal year will be paid within the first 5 days of the succeeding fiscal year, as provided by law.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act to the Treasury Department shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2) including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries, and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109.

SEC. 102. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of Customs preclearance activities after March 31, 1973, in any country which does not grant to the United States Customs officers the same authority to search, seize, and arrest which such officers have in connection with persons, baggage, and cargo arriving in the United States or which does not provide adequate facilities for the proper exercise of this authority, as may be approved by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Provided, That section 102 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act 1973, is amended by striking out "March 31, 1973" and inserting in lieu thereof "May 15, 1973". (Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1973.)

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Where appropriations in this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. [502] 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. [503] 502. No part of any appropriation made available in this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. [504] 503. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of or for the payment of the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of any hand or measuring tool(s) not produced in the United States or its possessions except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of hand or measuring tools produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions or except in accordance with procedures prescribed by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation dated January 1, 1969, as such regulation existed on June 15, 1970. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids opened after its enactment.]

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$30,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$2,138,800,000]** \$1,754,750,000 and any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of such amount \$100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred. (42 U.S.C. 2011; 2017; 86 Stat. 222; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Nuclear materials.....	383,195	433,710	540,800
2. Weapons.....	844,115	867,729	883,300
3. Naval reactor development...	138,946	149,800	154,200
4. Civilian reactor development...	260,444	293,073	320,800
5. Applied energy technology...	12,562	14,200	8,000
6. Space nuclear systems.....	41,781	38,070	26,100
7. Physical research.....	233,761	240,800	250,000
8. Controlled thermonuclear research.....	30,963	37,000	44,500
9. Biomedical and environmental research.....	88,542	93,124	98,700
10. Regulation activities.....	26,840	39,344	54,500
11. Program support.....	143,753	147,972	151,250
12. Cost of work for others.....	17,875	21,000	7,800
13. Other costs and credits.....	34,084		
Total direct program.....	2,256,861	2,375,822	2,539,950
Reimbursable program:			
1. Sale of products.....	47,085	40,470	25,000
2. Income from services.....	208,231	307,170	317,447
3. Miscellaneous income.....	1,471	1,580	1,929
Total reimbursable program.....	256,787	349,220	344,376
Total program costs, funded	2,513,648	2,725,042	2,884,326
Change in selected resources ¹	42,811	233,377	102,324
10 Total obligations.....	2,556,459	2,958,419	2,986,650
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-215,312	-351,485	-324,600
13 Trust funds.....	-191	-735	
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-259,295	-489,665	-692,000

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ²	-322,805	-193,054	-215,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ³	193,054	215,300	
Budget authority.....	1,951,910	2,138,780	1,754,750
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,950,130	2,138,800	1,754,750
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,020	-20	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,800		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,951,910	2,138,780	1,754,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,081,661	2,116,534	1,970,050
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	641,336	703,257	1,053,541
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-703,257	-1,053,541	-1,157,191
90 Outlays.....	2,019,740	1,766,250	1,866,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

Direct program:	1971	1972	1973	1974
Inventories and items on order:				
Inventories.....	168,219	165,093	166,726	210,176
Undelivered orders.....	635,430	611,939	729,028	807,803
Advances.....	14,640	35,065	34,940	34,815
Collateral funds and other deposits (insurance collateral, employee benefit and annuity funds, merchandise deposits with vendors and miscellaneous deposits).....	1,184	879	879	879
Total direct program.....	819,473	812,976	931,573	1,053,673
Reimbursable program.....	289,965	339,273	454,053	434,277
Total selected resources.....	1,109,438	1,152,249	1,385,626	1,487,950

² Includes \$203,298 thousand in 1972 and \$112,515 thousand in 1973 for reimbursable work.

³ Includes \$112,515 thousand in 1972 for reimbursable work.

The Atomic Energy Commission conducts a variety of production, research and development, and supporting activities directed toward its responsibilities for national defense and peaceful applications of atomic energy. Most of the activities are performed in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions operating under contracts.

Total direct program costs in 1974 are estimated at \$2,540.0 million or \$164.2 million more than estimated 1973 costs of \$2,375.8 million and \$283.1 million more than actual costs of \$2,256.9 million for 1972. This increase in cost is more than offset by a \$432.5 million increase in estimated receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources, between 1972 and 1974.

The schedule of costs by activity does not include non-budgetary costs such as depreciation charges, accrued annual leave earned but not taken by AEC employees, and the cost of source and special nuclear materials consumed; in total, these are as follows: 1972, \$612.2 million; 1973 estimate, \$805.4 million; 1974 estimate, \$984.1 million.

1. *Nuclear materials.*—The major portion of this program relates to the production of special nuclear materials primarily for use in nuclear weapons and as fuel for nuclear reactors. The program also provides for the development of information on the availability of source mate-

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

rials; for operational safety activities including the uranium mill tailings remedial action program; and for radioactive waste burial ground operation and development of improved techniques for long-term storage of radioactive waste.

Production of nuclear materials is performed at major production plants located at Richland, Wash.; Savannah River, S.C.; Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Paducah, Ky.; and Portsmouth, Ohio. Production of uranium enriched in the isotope U²³⁵ will continue to increase in 1974. AEC charges industry for its services in enriching uranium, and the related revenues are included in the receipts from non-Federal sources in the program and financing schedule. Production of plutonium and other reactor products to meet weapons requirements also increases in 1974.

In 1974, work will also continue on process improvements to assure efficiency and safety of operations and to develop more economical methods of production. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Production activities:			
Production of enriched uranium.....	208,772	246,556	318,310
Production of plutonium and other reactor products.....	140,744	143,947	171,250
Other.....	26,607	34,242	34,040
Total production activities.....	376,123	424,745	523,600
Operational safety.....	827	1,565	2,200
Waste management.....	6,245	7,400	15,000
Total.....	383,195	433,710	540,800

2. *Weapons.*—The major portion of this program encompasses weapons activities which include the production of atomic weapons; maintenance of stockpiled weapons in a state of constant readiness; design, development, and underground testing of new weapon types; and participation with the Department of Defense in the test readiness program and in the development of test detection methods. Also included is research and development for improving nuclear materials security. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Weapons activities:			
Production.....	389,123	413,240	425,500
Research and development.....	252,687	263,442	277,400
Testing.....	198,479	186,940	176,000
Subtotal.....	840,289	863,622	878,900
Nuclear materials security.....	3,826	4,107	4,400
Total.....	844,115	867,729	883,300

3. *Naval reactor development.*—The naval reactor development program is aimed at designing and developing improved naval nuclear propulsion plants and reactor cores in a wide range of power ratings to meet the military requirements of the Department of Defense. The pressurized water nuclear propulsion plants and cores under development are suitable for installation in naval vessels ranging in size from small submarines to large combatant surface ships. Development continues on improved reactor concepts, components and materials for application to submarines and surface ships, with particular

emphasis on obtaining improved longer life cores and on increasing reliability and maintainability of reactor plant components. During 1974, effort will continue on development of an advanced core with longer life for application to nuclear powered guided-missile frigates and high-speed submarines, and on the development of advanced reactors for submarines. An increased level of effort will be directed toward the development of a propulsion plant for the Trident submarine program. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Submarine propulsion reactors.....	61,984	72,482	83,200
Surface ship propulsion reactors.....	66,401	67,085	60,137
Supporting research and development..	10,561	10,233	10,863
Total naval reactor development program.....	138,946	149,800	154,200

4. *Civilian reactor development.*—This program includes the development, demonstration, and improvement of nuclear power reactors, together with research and development on reactor technology and nuclear safety. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Central station power development....	163,325	176,000	184,450
Cooperative power reactor demonstration program.....	5,295	13,400	21,100
Nuclear safety.....	41,641	52,550	66,000
Technology and engineering.....	50,183	51,123	49,250
Total civilian reactor development program.....	260,444	293,073	320,800

In a June 4, 1971, message to Congress, the President outlined a broad range of actions to assure an adequate supply of clean energy for the years ahead. To facilitate research and development for clean energy the President included a commitment to complete the successful demonstration of a liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR) by 1980. The President's message stated: "Our best hope today for meeting the Nation's growing demand for economical clean energy lies with the fast breeder reactor. Because of its highly efficient use of nuclear fuel, the breeder reactor could extend the life of our natural uranium fuel supply from decades to centuries, with far less impact on the environment than the powerplants which are operating today."

The LMFBR development program will be increasingly oriented to the engineering requirements necessary to achieve reliable, safe, and economic breeder powerplants including an LMFBR demonstration plant of about 350-400 thousand kilowatts (electric). A memorandum of understanding setting forth the basic arrangements for a demonstration plant project has been executed by AEC with the Commonwealth Edison Co. of Chicago, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) and two new, not-for-profit corporations established for coordinated participation in the project by the Nation's public and private utilities. Negotiation of definitive contracts is underway. The plant is to be located on a TVA site on the Clinch River near Oak Ridge, Tenn. Selection has been made of the lead reactor manufacturer and the architect-engineer for participation in the program.

The estimates provide for research and development in reactor technology and in nuclear safety with added emphasis directed toward light water reactor safety and

breeder reactor safety. The Division of Naval Reactors concluded its use of the engineering test reactor (ETR) at the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho at the end of calendar year 1972; however, modifications are underway to continue use of the ETR for the breeder reactor safety program by installing a fuel element failure propagation test loop.

5. *Applied energy technology.*—This program includes the development of new and expanded forms of energy and the energy application of radioisotopes. By major category the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
General energy development.....		1,500	2,000
Isotopes development technology.....	5,777	5,900	2,200
Applications of underground explosions.....	6,785	6,800	3,800
Total applied energy technology program.....	12,562	14,200	8,000

In 1974, work will be continued on energy transmission and storage technologies. These efforts are directed toward the transmission of electricity through underground cables, utilizing superconducting and/or cryogenic materials, and the storage of off-peak generated electricity in lithium/sulfur secondary batteries.

The isotope development technology activities will be limited to the radioisotope powered artificial heart program.

The applications of underground explosions subprogram will emphasize laboratory developmental efforts, along with cooperative studies with industry on the application of this technology.

6. *Space nuclear systems.*—This program includes the space electric power development effort to provide the technology and nuclear radioisotope sources to furnish electric power for operating spacecraft instrumentation during space missions. The nuclear rocket propulsion program will be terminated in 1973.

By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Space electric power.....	23,915	33,070	26,100
Space propulsion.....	17,866	5,000	-----
Total space nuclear systems.....	41,781	38,070	26,100

7. *Physical research.*—This program provides support for both theoretical and experimental basic research in the physical sciences. Investigations are conducted at the boundaries of scientific knowledge in order to develop an understanding of the properties and behavior of both matter and energy. The basic foundation for advances in the development, use, and control of atomic energy is developed through research in the field of physics, mathematics, chemistry, and metallurgy and materials. Within high energy physics the 200 Bev accelerator will receive increased funding to support the first full year of operation of this new research machine. Support for other high energy physics accelerators will be reduced. Estimates include \$50 thousand for the Fermi and Lawrence awards. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
High energy physics.....	116,392	124,400	128,500
Medium energy physics.....	13,080	15,900	18,000
Low energy physics.....	25,233	25,300	26,500
Mathematics and computer research.....	4,809	4,600	4,000
Chemistry research.....	49,173	46,400	46,500
Metallurgy and materials research.....	25,074	24,200	26,500
Total physical research program.....	233,761	240,800	250,000

8. *Controlled thermonuclear research.*—While the ultimate objective of this program is the development of practical fusion reactors for the production of electrical and thermal energy, the current emphasis is on understanding of the plasma state, preparation for new experimental programs aimed at demonstrating the scientific feasibility of fusion, and development of the necessary supporting technology. Controlled fusion power, if feasible, would be one of the very few options available to meet the projected rise in power demand. Fusion reactors would offer the following significant advantages: plentiful and inexpensive fuel, inherent safety against nuclear runaway, and minimal environmental impact. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Confinement systems development.....	19,480	23,445	28,220
Supporting research and development.....	11,483	13,555	16,280
Total controlled thermonuclear research.....	30,963	37,000	44,500

9. *Biomedical and environmental research.*—This program will continue to generate information required by the AEC in both its operations and regulatory functions to assure the safety of man and the preservation of his environment. Health studies will be conducted which evaluate the adverse effects of radiation on man and explore new uses of radioisotopes and radiation in early detection and treatment of disease. Environmental studies will continue to determine more information about the distribution, transport, and fate of radionuclides in the environment. Biological studies are necessary to obtain fundamental information required for quantitative assessment of effects of radiation on living organisms. Finally, techniques and analyses will be developed toward the establishment of advanced technology in support of the health, environmental, and biological research studies. The major portion of the total program effort is either directly or indirectly related to environmental research and development activities. In 1974, environmental R. & D. accounts for \$71.1 million of the program request. This compares with an estimate of \$66.4 million in 1973 and actual costs of \$62.6 million in 1972. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Health studies.....	27,676	28,760	30,370
Environmental studies.....	18,167	21,024	22,750
Biological studies.....	34,650	35,140	36,630
Techniques and analysis.....	8,049	8,200	8,950
Total biomedical and environmental research program.....	88,542	93,124	98,700

10. *Regulation activities.*—The regulatory program carries out the Commission's statutory responsibility for assuring that the possession, use, and disposal of radioactive materials and the construction and operation of reactors and other nuclear facilities are conducted in a manner consistent with public health and safety and with proper regard for environmental quality. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Standard setting.....	2,804	4,634	5,785
Licensing.....	12,611	17,982	25,634
Operations and compliance.....	6,958	9,978	13,272
Administration.....	2,506	3,660	4,924
Review boards.....	1,961	3,090	4,885
Total regulation activities.....	26,840	39,344	54,500

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

The increases requested in 1974 are required to comply with provisions of: The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by the Water Quality Improvement Act of 1970; an amendment to the Atomic Energy Act in December 1970 mandating a review of the antitrust aspects of license applications; and to: Reduce the existing backlog of license applications; process an increased number of new applications; develop detailed environmental statements; participate in an increased number of hearings; develop comprehensive safety, environmental and materials protection standards, criteria and guides; increase inspections, investigations and evaluations of materials and facility licensees for compliance with appropriate regulatory and safety statutes; and provide related support for these increased efforts.

11. *Program support.*—This program supports other operating programs. By subprogram, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Subprogram	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Operational program direction.....	120,204	121,932	127,500
Community operations.....	5,076	5,562	5,650
Security investigations.....	6,193	7,917	7,000
Information services.....	5,931	5,461	6,400
Nuclear education and training.....	6,349	7,100	4,700
Total program support.....	143,753	147,972	151,250

Program efforts include:

Operational program direction of the AEC operating programs conducted through 11 operations offices, their subordinate area offices, and the Washington headquarters. Included are the salaries and other costs for employees engaged in executive direction, general management, and technical supervision. The 1974 estimate provides for 4,849 employees which is an increase of 21 over the level estimated for June 30, 1973.

Community operations which provides assistance payments to the former AEC communities of Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Los Alamos, N. Mex., under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended. The estimate also includes costs at Los Alamos, principally for fire protection.

Security investigations required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, for those persons who require access to restricted data. The number of background investigations to be requested in 1974 is estimated at 10,620 as compared with 12,026 for 1973 and 9,721 for 1972.

Information services for the scientific and technical community and the general public. To provide this information, data on nuclear-related subjects is collected, analyzed, organized, and made accessible. Exhibits, demonstrations, and printed releases are used to disseminate information to the general public. A portion of the costs of these services are recovered through user fees.

Nuclear education and training activities include specialized training courses, the university-AEC laboratory cooperative program, and operation of the Puerto Rico Nuclear Center. Due to budget priorities, in 1974, it will be necessary to terminate fellowship and traineeship assistance. In addition, the university-AEC laboratory cooperative program will be significantly reduced.

12. *Cost of work for others.*—In furthering the objective of widespread use of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, AEC furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties. Charges made for such

products and services are reflected in the budget under receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied) and reduce the amount of appropriations required. The items included are (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cost of products sold.....	14,511	18,312	4,880
Cost of services performed.....	3,364	2,688	2,920
Total costs (excluding depreciation).....	17,875	21,000	7,800
Related revenues.....	22,223	29,780	7,863
Excess of revenues over related fund costs.....	4,348	8,780	63

Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).—This item, shown as a source of financing on the program and financing schedule, reduces appropriation requirements. The income is obtained from the following sources (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Income from products sold and services performed included in program costs of current or prior years:			
Sale of source and special nuclear materials.....	6,459	10,895	20,671
Uranium enrichment customers.....	184,429	191,000	258,000
Lease of materials, consumption charges for special nuclear materials, interest on deferred sale of materials, and charges for recovery of source and special nuclear materials.....	20,715	17,832	25,620
License fees.....	2,004	18,400	32,141
Sale of nuclear reactor steam.....	21,568	17,915	17,969
Other.....	2,088	4,578	7,736
Subtotal.....	237,263	460,620	684,137
Income from other products sold and services performed, costs of which are incurred at request of others and included under cost of work for others:			
Products sold.....	18,621	26,175	4,465
Services performed.....	3,602	3,605	3,398
Subtotal.....	22,223	29,780	7,863
Total receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).....	259,486	490,400	692,000

¹ Includes approximately \$20 million from sale of uranium concentrates.
² Includes approximately \$63 million from sale of uranium concentrates.
³ Includes receipts from trust funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	120,992	126,921	136,596
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,791	2,778	3,278
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,179	2,287	2,504
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	203	259	528
Total personnel compensation.....	126,165	132,245	142,906
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,763	11,491	12,673
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	135	150	165
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,338	6,385	8,116
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,090	2,505	5,055
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	140,702	179,989	239,402
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	768	860	1,064
25.0 Other services.....	1,963,630	2,034,006	2,122,070
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,182	2,564	2,792
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,082	5,527	5,607
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6		
91.0 Unvouchered.....		100	100
Total direct costs, funded.....	2,256,861	2,375,822	2,539,950

94.0	Change in selected resources	-6,497	118,597	122,100
	Total direct obligations	2,250,364	2,494,419	2,662,050
	Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0	Other services	256,787	349,220	344,376
	Total reimbursable costs, funded	256,787	349,220	344,376
94.0	Change in selected resources	49,308	114,780	-19,776
	Total reimbursable obligations	306,095	464,000	324,600
99.0	Total obligations	2,556,459	2,958,419	2,986,650

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6,834	7,030	7,426
Full-time equivalent of other positions	321	293	341
Average paid employment	7,276	7,310	7,715
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission	\$17,551	\$17,598	\$17,599

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For expenses of the Commission, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of not to exceed three hundred and [sixty-seven] eighty-nine for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and hire of aircraft; [\$494,610,000] \$674,625,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2017; 86 Stat. 222; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Facilities and equipment for:			
1. Nuclear materials	101,419	108,790	205,300
2. Weapons	139,423	168,592	191,650
3. Naval reactor development	6,185	63,098	64,100
4. Civilian reactor development	75,193	64,274	135,100
5. Applied energy technology	941	1,500	600
6. Space nuclear systems	959	9,833	6,800
7. Physical research	81,540	106,780	53,650
8. Controlled thermonuclear research	2,201	2,720	3,000
9. Biomedical and environmental research	6,599	13,527	8,900
10. Regulation activities	303	800	1,000
11. Program support	5,809	10,525	4,275
12. Construction planning and design	600	704	1,000
10 Total obligations ¹	421,172	551,143	675,375
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,345	-492	-
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-135,168	-56,791	-750
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	56,791	750	-
Budget authority	341,450	494,610	674,625
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	344,250	494,610	674,625
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2,800	-	-
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	341,450	494,610	674,625
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	419,827	550,651	675,375
72 Obligated balance, start of year	366,703	414,197	537,348
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-414,197	-537,348	-705,123
90 Outlays	372,333	427,500	507,600

¹ Includes obligations for equipment not related to construction as follows: 1972, \$137,587 thousand; 1973, \$181,636 thousand; 1974, \$172,300 thousand.

This appropriation provides for construction of plants and facilities and for acquisition of capital equipment required for the production, research and development, and supporting programs of the Atomic Energy Commission. Of the budget authority of \$674.6 million being requested for 1974, \$130.7 million applies to new construction projects or modification of existing facilities, \$123 million is applicable to construction projects which were previously authorized by Congress, \$248.6 million is applicable to projects for which amended authorization is being requested, and \$172.3 million is required for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction.

The 1974 funds applicable to the previously authorized projects now underway include: \$87.8 million for the Fast Flux Test Facility, Richland, Wash. (total estimated cost \$187.8 million); \$10.2 million for the 200-Bev accelerator, Du Page and Kane Counties near Chicago, Ill. (total estimated cost \$250 million); \$7 million for the component preparation laboratories, multiple sites (total estimated cost \$27 million); \$5 million for the sodium pump test facility, Santa Susana, Calif. (total estimated cost \$17.5 million); \$1.5 million for the in-tank solidification systems auxiliaries, Richland, Wash. (total estimated cost \$2.5 million); \$1.7 million for the rover fuels processing facilities, National Reactor Testing Station, Idaho (total estimated cost \$3.2 million); \$1.8 million for the atmospheric pollution control facilities, heavy water plant, Savannah River, S.C. (total estimated cost \$4.3 million); \$3.8 million for the laser-fusion laboratory, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Calif. (total estimated cost \$6.8 million); and \$5 million for the Pu²³⁸ fuel-form fabrication facility, Savannah River, S.C. (total estimated cost \$8 million).

The 1974 request for projects partially authorized in past years include: funding of \$45.7 million for gaseous diffusion production support facilities (total estimated cost \$107 million); \$70 million for process equipment modifications, gaseous diffusion plants (total estimated cost \$172.1 million); \$25 million for fire, safety, and adequacy of operating conditions projects, various locations (total estimated cost \$193 million); \$15.9 million for the component test facility, Oak Ridge, Tenn. (total estimated cost \$27.4 million); \$35 million for classified facilities, sites undesignated (total estimated cost \$95 million); and \$57 million for the S8G prototype nuclear propulsion plant, West Milton, N.Y. (total estimated cost \$125 million).

New construction projects include: \$5.9 million for a new purge cascade facility at the Oak Ridge, Tenn., gaseous diffusion plant to replace the existing deteriorated facility; \$5.2 million for construction of a replacement sand filter for ventilation of air exhausted from the chemical separations production facilities at Savannah River, S.C.; and \$12 million for production facilities, artillery fired atomic projectiles (AFAP's), various locations. New construction projects also include partial funding of: \$2.6 million for liquid effluent pollution control, gaseous diffusion plants (total estimated cost \$8 million); \$6 million for partial architect-engineering work on the Cascade uprating program, gaseous diffusion plants (total estimated cost of architect-engineering \$20 million); \$6 million for additional high level waste storage, Savannah River, S.C. (total estimated cost \$14 million); and \$9.7 million for a high energy laser facility, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, California (total estimated cost \$20 million).

General and special funds—Continued

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT—Continued

A wide variety of capital equipment is procured to fill the various needs of all operating programs. Such needs

range from routine replacement of worn out and obsolete equipment, to the procurement of new research devices and computers. Additions are needed for expanding programs and to keep pace with rapidly changing technology in the production and research programs.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

Analysis of 1974 funding

	Costs to this appropriation			Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required for 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate				
Nuclear materials.....	51,011	92,714	119,299	101,610	186,861	204,550	123,925
Weapons.....	125,515	129,877	158,601	169,392	202,441	191,650	163,800
Naval reactor development.....	9,012	16,825	45,207	71,088	89,981	64,100	12,000
Civilian reactor development.....	63,614	75,983	94,075	89,347	130,372	135,100	-----
Applied energy technology.....	1,022	1,200	610	1,386	1,376	600	-----
Space nuclear systems.....	5,404	4,958	4,027	10,261	13,034	6,800	-----
Physical research.....	106,435	87,417	68,665	56,708	41,693	53,650	-----
Controlled thermonuclear research.....	2,317	2,585	2,775	1,594	1,819	3,000	-----
Biomedical and environmental research.....	6,133	7,779	9,321	10,554	10,133	8,900	-----
Regulation activities.....	209	500	730	475	745	1,000	-----
Program support.....	2,845	6,588	3,888	8,593	8,980	4,275	6,800
Construction planning and design.....	783	1,074	402	102	700	1,000	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	374,300	427,500	507,600	521,110	688,135	674,625	306,525
Change in selected resources ¹	45,527	123,151	167,775	-----	-----	-----	-----
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	1,345	492	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	421,172	551,143	675,375	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$351.682 thousand; 1972, \$397.209 thousand; 1973, \$520.360 thousand; and 1974, \$688.135 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	123	86	108
31.0 Equipment.....	150,351	173,900	166,300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	225,171	254,006	341,192
Total costs, funded.....	375,645	427,992	507,600
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	45,527	123,151	167,775
99.0 Total obligations.....	421,172	551,143	675,375

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	334	164	119
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	38	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	301	202	119

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$38 thousand; 1973, \$0; and 1974, \$0.

Funds are advanced to AEC by the Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS) to pay for services furnished by AEC in connection with the construction and operation by WPPSS of electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., New Production Reactor. The services provided by AEC contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, maintenance of equipment installed by WPPSS, engineering support and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	30	30
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	275	170	87
Total costs, funded.....	301	202	119
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	33	-38	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	334	164	119

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	9.0	9.5	9.5
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$12,180	\$15,000	\$15,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Agency for International Development: International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Fellowship Program.

Trust Funds

ADVANCES FOR COOPERATIVE WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Washington Public Power Supply System (total program costs, funded).....	301	202	119
Change in selected resources ¹	33	-38	-----
10 Total obligations.....	334	164	119
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9	-45	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	45	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	370	119	119

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 per centum of appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for "Operating expenses" and "Plant and capital equipment" may be transferred between such appropriations, but neither such appropriation, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

【SEC. 102. No part of any appropriation herein shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by

the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.】
(42 U.S.C. 2011; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For research and development activities, [including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate of GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; \$182,723,700] \$148,700,000, to remain available until expended [; Provided, That not later than the date set forth in section 102(c) of the joint resolution approved July 1, 1972 (Public Law 92-334), as amended, this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1973].

[For an amount to provide for independent grant and contract review advisory committees for the review of the Agency's priorities to assure that such contracts and grants are awarded only to qualified research agencies or individuals, \$2,500,000.] (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0107-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Pollution processes, effects, and control technology:			
Direct program.....	152,845	148,303	148,303
Reimbursable program.....	907	907	907
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	153,752	149,210	149,210
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-907	-907	-907
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,300	-20,300	-20,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,300	20,697	20,697
Budget authority	173,145	148,700	148,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	185,224	148,700	148,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-12,079	-	-
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	173,145	148,700	148,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	152,845	148,303	148,303
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	92,845	92,845	92,845
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-92,845	-116,148	-116,148
90 Outlays.....	60,000	125,000	125,000

EPA's research and development efforts are conducted through grants, contracts, and agreements with universities, industries, other private commercial firms, non-profit organizations, State and local governments, and Federal agencies as well as through research and development at EPA's laboratories and field locations.

These efforts are oriented toward producing the scientific knowledge and the tools for regulating, preventing, and abating pollution and are specifically directed to the problems of air pollution control, water pollution control,

water supply protection, solid and toxic waste management, pesticides control, radiation protection, noise abatement, and interdisciplinary studies. Activities encompass research on the effects of pollutants on man, animals, aquatic life, plants, materials, and the general environment; research on the processes, such as dispersion that affects pollution; the development of new and improved sampling and analytical methods and instruments for measuring pollutants; and the development and demonstration of new and improved technology for preventing and controlling pollution and recovery of materials from wastes. Included with the research and development program is its overall management and support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0107-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,914	28,681	28,681
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,803	2,959	2,959
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	508	546	546
Total personnel compensation.....	31,225	32,186	32,186
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,120	3,237	3,237
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,934	3,327	3,327
22.0 Transportation of things.....	540	624	624
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,618	5,180	5,180
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,082	1,204	1,204
25.0 Other services.....	66,808	69,831	69,831
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,677	4,145	4,145
31.0 Equipment.....	3,079	3,079	3,079
32.0 Lands and structures.....	260	786	786
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	32,396	21,597	21,597
Total obligations, Environmental Protection Agency.....	149,752	145,210	145,210
ALLOCATION TO FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
25.0 Other services.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	153,752	149,210	149,210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,942	1,900
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	233	233
Average paid employment.....	2,123	2,088
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,878	\$14,878
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,703	\$7,703

ABATEMENT AND CONTROL

For abatement and control activities, [including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of

General and special funds—Continued

ABATEMENT AND CONTROL—Continued

reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; \$208,935,700] to remain available until expended, \$243,100,000, including \$4,000,000 for section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended [; Provided, That not later than the date set forth in section 102(c) of the joint resolution approved July 1, 1972 (Public Law 92-334), as amended, this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1973].

[For an amount to provide for independent grant and contract review advisory committees for the review of the Agency's priorities to assure that such contracts and grants are awarded only to qualified agencies or individuals, \$2,000,000.]

[Not to exceed 7 per centum of any appropriation made available to the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act (except appropriations for "Construction Grants" and "Scientific Activities Overseas") may be transferred to any other such appropriation.] (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0108-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Standards setting, planning, assistance, and training.....		188,334	265,100
Reimbursable program.....		4,325	4,325
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		192,659	269,425
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....		-4,325	-4,325
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Appropriation.....			-23,700
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Appropriation.....		23,700	22,700
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		50,000	75,000
Budget authority.....		262,034	339,100
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....		210,936	243,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-851	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		1,949	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		212,034	243,100
49 Contract authority.....		50,000	
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority.....			96,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		188,334	265,100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation.....			86,334
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation.....		-86,334	-141,434
74.49 Contract authority.....			-21,000
90 Outlays.....		102,000	189,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Contract authority.....		50,000	100,000
Appropriation provided.....			-4,000
Contract authority (adjusted).....		50,000	96,000
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....		-50,000	-75,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			-21,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

EPA is responsible for major Federal environmental pollution abatement and control programs, including programs in air and water pollution control, water supply and radiation protection, solid and toxic waste management, pesticides control, noise abatement, and interdisciplinary activities.

Program efforts entail developing environmental standards; monitoring and surveillance of pollution conditions; grant support for State and local pollution control planning; direct Federal pollution control planning; grant support for State, regional, and local pollution control programs; technical assistance to pollution control agencies and organizations; assistance to Federal agencies in complying with environmental standards and insuring that their activities have minimum environmental impact; and training to increase the supply of and improve the skills of pollution control personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0108-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		53,126	56,268
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		6,838	7,016
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1,065	1,075
Total personnel compensation.....		61,029	64,359
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		5,479	5,646
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5,300	5,900
22.0 Transportation of things.....		500	560
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		6,699	7,529
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1,383	1,549
25.0 Other services.....		36,124	53,553
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2,700	3,024
31.0 Equipment.....		2,007	2,007
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		71,438	125,298
99.0 Total obligations.....		192,659	269,425

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,581	3,730
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	750	750
Average paid employment.....	4,209	4,149
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,878	\$14,878
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,703	\$7,703

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:
Interior: National Park Service, "Management and protection."
Water Resources Council: "Water resources planning."

ENFORCEMENT

For enforcement activities, [including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; \$28,894,200] \$47,400,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0106-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Standards, permits, enforcement and legal counsel (costs—obligations).....		35,574	47,400
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		35,574	47,400

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	28,894	47,400
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-332	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	7,012	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	35,574	47,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	35,574	47,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		8,574
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,574	-12,974
90	Outlays.....	27,000	43,000

EPA's enforcement responsibilities are in the areas of air pollution control, water pollution control, and pesticide control. Much of the effort is in support of or in cooperation with State and local enforcement programs, such as the enforcement of ambient air quality and air stationary source standards; navigable and interstate water quality standards; and issuance of discharge permits. Some efforts, however, are primarily Federal responsibilities, such as the enforcement of air mobile source standards and pesticide product registrations. Enforcement includes such actions as notices of violation, abatement orders, enforcement conferences, civil and criminal court actions, and, in the case of pesticides, recalls and seizures. Included is overall management and support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0106-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	20,641	25,945
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	277	277
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	410	420
	Total personnel compensation.....	21,328	26,642
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,293	2,636
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	50	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,400	3,000
22.0	Transportation of things.....	375	500
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,000	2,500
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	843	1,000
25.0	Other services.....	3,137	7,372
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	750	1,000
31.0	Equipment.....	2,398	2,700
99.0	Total obligations.....	35,574	47,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,481	1,686
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	27
Average paid employment.....	1,208	1,659
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,878	\$14,878
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,703	\$7,703

AGENCY AND REGIONAL MANAGEMENT

For agency and regional management expenses, including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$2,000); hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at

a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; \$41,960,400] \$50,800,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0105-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....			
		46,184	50,800
Reimbursable program.....			
		108	108
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	46,292	50,908
Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-108	-108
	Budget authority.....	46,184	50,800
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	41,960	50,800
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-415	
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	4,639	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	46,184	50,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	46,184	50,800
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		11,184
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,184	-13,984
90	Outlays.....	35,000	48,000

This appropriation provides for the general management of EPA, including overall planning and direction and regional administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0105-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	26,121	27,263
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,834	2,908
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	888	888
	Total personnel compensation.....	29,843	31,059
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,495	2,603
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	34	35
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,731	1,861
22.0	Transportation of things.....	276	330
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,726	3,917
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	320	325
25.0	Other services.....	6,430	9,105
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	553	669
31.0	Equipment.....	842	962
32.0	Lands and structures.....	42	42
99.0	Total obligations.....	46,292	50,908

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,795	1,835
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	175	175
Average paid employment.....	1,858	1,938
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,878	\$14,878
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,703	\$7,703

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For [construction of waste treatment works pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$1,900,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1973] liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 203 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 20-00-0103-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Waste treatment works construction (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....	787,635	3,823,892	3,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-211,527	-1,423,892	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	-4,500,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	1,423,892	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	-----	4,500,000	1,100,000
Budget authority	2,000,000	6,900,000	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,000,000	1,900,000	200,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	-200,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,000,000	1,900,000	-----
49 Contract authority.....	-----	5,000,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	787,635	3,823,892	3,400,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	1,403,270	1,776,567	4,373,459
72.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-----	500,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-1,776,567	-4,373,459	-2,973,459
74.49 Contract authority.....	-----	-500,000	-3,700,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-930	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	413,408	727,000	1,600,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	5,000,000
Contract authority.....	-----	5,000,000	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-----	-5,000,000	-4,800,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-----	200,000

Grants are made to municipal, intermunicipal, State, and interstate agencies to assist in financing the planning, design, and construction of municipal waste water treatment facilities. Allotments totalling \$5 billion of 1973 and 1974 authorizations have been made for the purpose for awarding grants. An appropriation of \$200 million is requested to liquidate contract authority.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency in the conduct of scientific activities overseas in connection with environmental pollution, as authorized by law, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0104-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Foreign environmental pollution research (costs—obligations).....	4,756	7,038	4,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-795	-3,038	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,038	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	7,000	4,000	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,756	7,038	4,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,705	6,010	8,048
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,010	-8,048	-6,048
90 Outlays.....	1,451	5,000	6,000

Excess foreign currencies derived through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and from other sources are used to support research on the sources, effects, and control of environmental pollution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0104-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	4	60	56
25.0 Other services.....	4,409	6,928	3,894
Total obligations, Environmental Protection Agency	4,413	6,988	3,950
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services.....	343	50	50
99.0 Total obligations	4,756	7,038	4,000

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operations, research, and facilities:			
Direct program.....	368,222	106,214	4,000
Reimbursable program.....	3,042	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	371,264	106,214	4,000

Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,042	
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-6,303	-3,641
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-27,972	-106,573
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	106,573	4,000
	Budget authority.....	440,520	
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	441,400	
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-880	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	440,520	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	361,919	102,573
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	222,969	243,920
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-450	
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-243,920	-155,093
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7,473	
90	Outlays.....	347,991	191,400

This reflects action by Congress to separate 1973 agency request into the four appropriations of research and development, abatement and control, enforcement, and agency and regional management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	97,982	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	9,873	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2,185	
	Total personnel compensation.....	110,040	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,790	
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	146	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,899	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,606	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14,977	196
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2,996	59
25.0	Other services.....	105,046	39,580
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7,546	
31.0	Equipment.....	14,036	3,826
32.0	Lands and structures.....	911	11,828
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	88,219	26,378
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	94	
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	1	
	Total obligations, Environmental Protection Agency.....	367,307	81,867

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	9
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	10	18
25.0	Other services.....	3,579	1,002
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	
31.0	Equipment.....	321	
32.0	Lands and structures.....		23,318
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,957	24,347
99.0	Total obligations.....	371,264	106,214

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Environmental Protection Agency.....	367,301	81,867
	General Services Administration.....	87	24,217
	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Food and Drug Administration.....	3,870	130

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,030
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,302
Average paid employment.....	8,347

Average GS grade.....	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,301
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,703

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-4311-0-3-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
10	Pesticides (program costs, funded—obligations).....	309	1,539

Financing:			
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-334	-1,109
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-430
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-405	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	430	

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-25	430
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	26	123
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-123	-553
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	73	
90	Outlays.....	-49	

Fees are paid by industry for Federal services in establishing tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on food and animal feed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-4311-0-3-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	241	1,050
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	97
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	20
25.0	Other services.....	9	45
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7	35
31.0	Equipment.....	28	292
99.0	Total obligations.....	309	1,539

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	51	51
Average paid employment.....	11	50	50
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,301	\$14,878	\$14,878
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,703	\$7,703	\$7,703

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-3912-0-4-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:			
10	Total obligations.....	930	637

Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-845	-527
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-190	-110
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	110	
25	Unobligated balance restored.....	-5	

Budget authority.....

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 20-00-3912-0-4-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85	110	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,570	1,452	1,052
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,452	-1,052	-52
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	169	510	1,000
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	860	637	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	50	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	930	637	-----

Trust Funds**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 20-00-9999-0-7-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	20	79	25
2. Citizens fund for pollution control.....	-----	11	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....	20	90	25

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-40	-65	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	65	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	45	25	25
Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	45	25	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	90	25
90 Outlays.....	20	90	25
Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	20	79	25
Citizens fund for pollution control.....	-----	11	-----

Includes gifts for pollution control programs, which are, for the most part, designated for a specific use by the donor, and deposits from pesticide registrants to cover the cost of petition hearings when such hearings result in unfavorable decisions to the petitioner.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Title for expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; repair and improvement of Federal facilities; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; and independent grant and contract review advisory committees.

Not to exceed 7 per centum of any appropriation made available to the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act (except appropriations for "Construction Grants" and "Scientific Activities Overseas") may be transferred to any other such appropriation.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of real property management and related activities as provided by law; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; acquisition by purchase or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; and contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; **[\$437,500,000] \$491,100,000, of which \$100,118,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation made in the Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973 for "Construction, public buildings projects":** *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available to provide such fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to title 18, U.S.C. 3056: **Provided further**, That this appropriation and the "Buildings Management Fund" (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), and the "Postal Service Fund" (39 U.S.C. 2003), shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States or the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section, and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a, 318b) attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1968 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318c): **Provided further**, That none of the funds made available under this head shall be available for the acquisition of unimproved real property or real property having improvements of negligible value for Government purposes. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Buildings management.....	401,108	460,531	472,046
2. Space management.....	7,381	7,511	7,511
3. Operational planning.....	1,262	1,451	1,451
4. Design and construction.....	3,060	3,346	3,346
5. Service direction.....	3,358	4,071	4,071
6. Administrative operations.....	1,652	1,990	2,675
Total program costs, funded ¹	417,821	478,900	491,100
Change in selected resources ²	1,564	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	419,385	478,900	491,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds (advances from other accounts for rental of space).....	-2,987	-425	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-275	-100,118
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	347	-----	-----
Budget authority	416,744	478,200	390,982

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	406,000	437,500	390,982
41	Transfer to other accounts.....	-8,541	-----	-----
42	Transfer from other accounts.....	19,285	35,700	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	416,744	473,200	390,982
44.10	Supplemental for wage-board pay raises now requested	-----	5,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	416,398	478,475	491,100
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,223	3,286	3,236
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,286	-3,236	-4,636
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	744	-----	-----
90	Outlays	418,079	473,525	489,700
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental	-----	5,000	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$147 thousand; 1973, \$400 thousand; 1974, \$600 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3,278 thousand (1971 adjustment, -\$499 thousand); 1972, \$4,343 thousand; 1973, \$4,343 thousand; 1974, \$4,343 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the basic real property operations of General Services Administration, including acquisition, operation, maintenance, protection, and utilization of general-purpose buildings and space; for overall direction of buildings design, construction, and repair and modernization.

The total financing required for 1974 is \$491,100 thousand. This includes an appropriation request of \$390,982 thousand and a proposed transfer of \$100,118 thousand from "Construction, Public Buildings Projects." This represents a net increase of \$12,200 thousand above the comparable amount for 1973. The 1973 amount includes proposed transfers of \$36,400 thousand for the annual cost of expansion space acquired in 1972, not provided for in GSA's 1973 budget.

The net increase of \$12,200 thousand provides primarily for management and operation of new Federal buildings scheduled for occupancy in 1973 and 1974, new and replacement furnishings for members of Congress, and full-year costs of wage-board rate increases effected in 1973, offset by credits for space released from new construction.

Fair value of property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Real property.....	1,158	6,080	1,366

1. *Buildings management.*—This activity provides for rental, operation, protection, and utilization of Government-owned and leased space, as indicated by the following table:

	AVERAGE NET SQUARE FEET		
	[In thousands]		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Government-owned space.....	99,928	100,427	104,367
Leased space.....	41,042	48,960	48,002

The net increase for 1974 of \$11,515 thousand over the comparable amount for 1973 includes operation and protection of Government-owned space, \$10,770 thousand; moving, alterations, and related costs, \$1,770 thousand;

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

and is offset by a decrease in rental, operation, and protection of leased space, \$1,025 thousand.

2. *Space management.*—This activity provides for (a) acquisition of real property by lease, purchase, exchange, or donation, including the management of building sites pending construction; and (b) assignment and reassignment of Government-owned and leased space.

3. *Operational planning.*—This activity provides for planning of real property programs covering immediate and long-range space needs; consideration of alternative methods of meeting agency space requirements and locations for Federal activities in relation to housing, transportation, parking, and other socioeconomic factors.

4. *Design and construction.*—This activity provides overall direction for the nationwide Federal buildings design, construction, and alteration programs including projects financed with funds transferred from other Government agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,848	9,347	9,347
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	157	113	113
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....	9,019	9,474	9,474
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	795	805	805
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	976	1,489	1,489
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pool.....	33	23	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	38	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,614	1,954	2,334
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	161	154	154
25.0 Other services.....	406,170	464,349	475,969
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	210	214	214
31.0 Equipment.....	340	400	600
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	419,385	478,900	491,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	655	655	655
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	13	13
Average paid employment.....	644	644	644
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,580	\$14,782	\$14,891

REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to alter public buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), and to alter other federally owned buildings, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; and care and safeguarding of sites; preliminary planning of projects by contract or otherwise; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; [\$88,045,000,] to remain available until expended, \$97,937,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation made in the Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973 for "Construction, public buildings projects": Provided, That for the purposes of this appropriation, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356) and the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alteration of such buildings is required in connection with the moving of such

other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be public buildings: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this head shall be available for the acquisition of unimproved real property or real property having improvements of negligible value for Government purposes. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance repairs.....	21,469	23,500	24,700
2. Repairs and improvements.....	34,062	48,000	55,368
3. Conversions and extensions.....	6,011	8,600	7,500
4. Program direction.....	2,373	2,600	2,600
5. Administrative operations.....	928	1,466	925
Total operating costs, funded.....	64,843	84,166	91,093
Capital outlay:			
2. Repairs and improvements.....	4,350	8,800	9,200
3. Conversions and extensions.....	3,567	2,600	2,300
Total capital outlay.....	7,917	11,400	11,500
Total program costs, funded.....	72,760	95,565	102,593
Change in selected resources ¹	5,828	8,468	-4,656
10 Total obligations.....	78,588	104,033	97,937
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-813	-900	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-864	-15,088	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-97,937
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15,088	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	92,000	88,045	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	77,776	103,133	97,937
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	37,461	27,069	42,636
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-27,069	-42,636	-45,573
90 Outlays.....	88,168	87,566	95,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$27,868 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$813 thousand); 1972, \$32,883 thousand; 1973, \$41,351 thousand; 1974, \$36,695 thousand.

This appropriation item provides for day-to-day maintenance repair work of all types, repairs, remodeling, improvement of space and tenant alterations, conversions and extensions of federally owned buildings under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration for these purposes. The budget for 1974 provides for continuation of the long-range program initiated in 1957 to maintain buildings in such condition so as to foster the efficient operations of occupying agencies.

1. *Maintenance repairs.*—Requirements for day-to-day repairs to buildings and equipment are programed at a rate of \$0.21 per net square foot for general office-type space and \$0.06 per net square foot for warehouse-type space.

2. *Repairs and improvements.*—Major and minor repair and improvement projects are selected from an inventory of urgently needed work to bring the properties involved up to modern standards of usefulness.

3. *Conversions and extensions.*—Building conversions and extensions estimated to cost in excess of \$25 thousand are performed under this heading to provide space to meet current requirements.

4. *Program direction.*—Overall direction and program development are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	293	535	535
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools.....	43	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	161	163	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	265	265	265
25.0 Other services.....	69,466	89,498	85,063
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	280	281	281
31.0 Equipment.....	13	15	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,949	13,080	11,520
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	10	10
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	78,479	103,932	97,937
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
25.0 Other services.....	109	101	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	78,588	104,033	97,937

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to construct and acquire public buildings projects and alter public buildings by extension or conversion where the estimated cost for a project is in excess of \$500,000, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), including fallout shelters and equipment for such buildings, \$203,312,000, and not to exceed \$500,000 of this amount shall be available to the Administrator for construction or alteration of small public buildings outside the District of Columbia as the

Administrator approves and deems necessary, all to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the foregoing amount shall be available for public buildings projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (excluding funds for sites and expenses) as follows:

- Border station facility numbered 2, Nogales, Arizona, \$2,368,000;
 - Federal office building, Tucson, Arizona, \$5,533,000;
 - Courthouse, Federal office building, and parking facility, San Diego, California, \$44,955,000;
 - Federal office building, Dover, Delaware, \$1,577,000;
 - Post office and Federal office building, Iowa City, Iowa, \$4,497,000;
 - Patrick V. McNamara Federal office building, Detroit, Michigan, \$56,459,000;
 - Courthouse and Federal office building, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, \$2,636,000;
 - Courthouse, Federal office building, and parking facility, Lincoln, Nebraska, \$21,307,000;
 - Courthouse and Federal office building, Syracuse, New York, \$19,087,000;
 - Courthouse, Federal office building, and parking facility, Akron, Ohio, \$16,168,000;
 - Courthouse and Federal office building, San Juan, Puerto Rico, \$20,471,000;
 - Peace Arch border station, Blaine, Washington, \$1,657,000; and
 - Post office and courthouse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, \$6,097,000:
- Provided further*, That the foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum.
- Appropriations herein and heretofore granted under this heading shall be available without regard to the second proviso under this heading in the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.
- An amount of \$732,000 heretofore appropriated under this heading shall be available until expended for construction, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), of the Border Station for the Alaska Highway, Alaska, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated for this project: *Provided*, That this amount may be increased by not to exceed 10 per centum to the extent that savings are effected in other projects under said appropriation. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1152-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing			Appropriation required for 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year		
Program by activities:								
1. Construction.....	1,751,569	1,110,828	119,789	199,050	204,880	422,514	19,579	97,443
2. Extension and conversion.....	53,201	47,608	4,523	950	120	120	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,804,770	1,158,436	124,312	200,000	205,000	422,634	19,579	97,443
Change in selected resources ²	-----	-----	91,726	-66,787	-179,549	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	-----	-----	216,038	133,213	25,451	-----	-----	-----
Financing:								
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-133,851	-164,210	-234,309	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts ³	-----	-----	-----	-----	198,055	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	164,210	234,309	10,803	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	246,398	203,312	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	216,038	133,213	25,451	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	173,806	281,092	254,305	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-281,092	-254,305	-114,756	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	108,752	160,000	165,000	-----	-----	-----

¹ Total includes \$41,932 thousand for the acquisition of buildings.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$163,386 thousand; 1972, \$255,112 thousand; 1973, \$188,325 thousand; 1974, \$8,776 thousand.
³ \$100,118 thousand to Operating expenses, Public buildings service and \$97,937 thousand to Repair and improvement of public buildings.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS—Continued

The 1974 budget estimates provide for completion of a new border station in Alaska and contingencies for ongoing projects. All other new construction for 1974 is planned for financing under the recently enacted purchase contract authority provided by the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972. This method of financing also permits the reprogramming of \$198 million to meet requirements in other appropriations.

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses necessary in connection with the construction of public buildings projects not otherwise provided for, including preliminary planning by contract or otherwise, and the alteration of public buildings and other federally owned buildings (including buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356) and the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alteration of such buildings is required in connection with the moving of such department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of the General Services Administration) not otherwise provided for, **[\$25,031,000]** \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Preliminary planning and development.....	19,641	11,791	1,844	1,919	2,987	4,087	1,100	-----	-----
2. Site acquisition.....	178,051	136,001	11,751	15,135	4,964	15,164	10,200	-----	-----
3. Design.....	137,379	120,265	7,546	6,411	955	2,257	2,202	900	-----
4. Management and inspection.....	45,563	16,709	5,341	10,246	9,628	9,267	58	419	3,581
5. Administrative operations.....	9,235	7,504	526	524	681	-----	-----	681	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1 390,646	1 293,047	27,008	34,235	19,215	30,775	13,560	2,000	3,581
Change in selected resources ²	-----	-----	-6,422	4,152	-4,498	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	20,586	38,387	14,717	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-36,102	-35,562	-22,206	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	35,562	22,206	9,489	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	20,047	25,031	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	20,586	38,387	14,717	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	10,687	5,760	14,147	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-5,760	-14,147	-6,864	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	25,513	30,000	22,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Total includes \$777 thousand for construction of small public buildings projects outside the District of Columbia.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders. 1971, \$10,839 thousand; 1972, \$4,417 thousand; 1973, \$8,569 thousand; 1974, \$4,071 thousand.

This appropriation provides for preliminary planning of public buildings, acquisition of sites, including options to purchase and relocation costs pursuant to Public Law 91-646; preparation of drawings and specifications; management and inspection of construction, and related costs incident to projects approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended. Costs for construction are financed from Construction, Public Buildings Projects.

The estimate of \$2 million for 1974 provides \$0.9 million for design; \$0.4 million for management and inspection; and \$0.7 million for administrative operations support.

1. *Preliminary planning and development.*—Feasibility studies, site investigations, selections and appraisals, including options to purchase; topographical surveys, including test borings, design through tentative stage, and development of projects prior to prospectus authorization.

2. *Site acquisition.*—Acquisition of sites, including title evidence and relocation costs, and deficiency judgments

and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings.

3. *Design.*—Preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise, technical services, and reproduction of plans and specifications.

4. *Management and inspection.*—Construction management and inspection by contract or otherwise.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-05-1147-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	208	400	600
21.0	Payments to interagency motor pools.....	19	25	32
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	4	4
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	56	72	75
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	412	565	250
25.0	Other services.....	12,685	17,018	13,461
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	3	3
32.0	Lands and structures.....	7,201	20,300	292
99.0	Total obligations.....	20,586	38,387	14,717

PAYMENTS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PURCHASE CONTRACTS

For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356) and the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), [\$2,450,000] \$7,300,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to contractors	1,824	1,824	4,560
2. Taxes	569	626	2,740
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	2,393	2,450	7,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	7		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,400	2,450	7,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,393	2,450	7,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	75	75	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-75		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	8		
90 Outlays	2,401	2,525	7,300

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$950 thousand; 1973, \$996 thousand; 1974, \$1,311 thousand.

This appropriation provides for payments to contractors and taxing authorities on: (1) Five purchase contracts as authorized in the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954, (2) 15 purchase contracts as authorized by the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, and (3) taxes due on 11 projects, authorized by the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, to be completed in 1974 but not requiring payments to contractors until 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1148-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
32.0 Lands and structures	950	996	1,311
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	568	626	2,740
43.0 Interest and dividends	875	828	3,249
99.0 Total obligations	2,393	2,450	7,300

EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide directly or indirectly, additional space for the United States Courts incident to expansion of facilities (including rental of buildings in the District of Columbia and elsewhere and moving and space adjustments), and furniture and furnishings, [\$5,344,000] \$7,512,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rent and related costs	1,050	3,300	5,250
2. Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed and/or remodeled buildings	208	1,100	700
3. Furniture and furnishings, other buildings	749	1,300	1,100
4. Administrative operations			100
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,007	5,700	7,150
Change in selected resources ²	735	-356	362
10 Total obligations	2,742	5,344	7,512

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing	38		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,780	5,344	7,512
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,742	5,344	7,512
72 Obligated balance, start of year	413	1,297	1,141
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,297	-1,141	-1,653
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5		
90 Outlays	1,853	5,500	7,000

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$642 thousand; 1973, \$985 thousand; 1974, \$953 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$375 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1972, \$1,105 thousand; 1973, \$749 thousand; 1974, \$1,111 thousand.

This appropriation provides for costs, not otherwise provided for, of the U.S. courts incident to space expansion and for furniture and furnishings requirements of the U.S. courts of appeals and district courts, the Court of Claims, and the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	6	22	21
25.0 Other services	1,599	3,530	5,759
26.0 Supplies and materials	207	263	254
31.0 Equipment	930	1,529	1,478
99.0 Total obligations	2,742	5,344	7,512

ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Alteration and remodeling	2,917	3,704	3,615
2. Rents, moving, space adjustments, etc.	498	500	600
3. Site acquisition, design, management, and inspection	431	450	500
4. Furniture and furnishings	552	600	451
5. Administrative operations	100	50	59
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,498	5,304	5,225
Change in selected resources ²	-1,390	695	-500
10 Total obligations	3,108	5,999	4,725
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14,465	-10,999	-4,725
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	358	275	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,999	4,725	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,108	5,999	4,725
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,059	3,006	3,705
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,006	-3,705	-2,930
90 Outlays	4,161	5,300	5,500

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$3,348 thousand; 1973, \$4,154 thousand; 1974, \$4,390 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3,696 thousand; 1972, \$2,306 thousand; 1973, \$3,001 thousand; 1974, \$2,501 thousand.

Public Law 90-347, approved June 18, 1968, authorized the appointment of additional circuit judges; Public Law 90-578, approved October 17, 1968, authorized the creation

General and special funds—Continued

ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES—Continued

of magistrate positions; and Public Law 91-272, approved June 2, 1970, authorized the appointment of additional district judges. Additional funds in the amount of \$19,150 thousand were appropriated in 1971 to provide court facilities for these additional judges and magistrates. The facilities program contemplated under the 1971 appropriation is planned for completion in 1974.

The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts has requested GSA to provide the facilities required for the additional judges and magistrates and their staffs at locations where they will hold court.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	12	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	20	18
25.0 Other services.....	1,118	2,411	1,458
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	123	250	230
31.0 Equipment.....	410	800	700
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,441	2,501	2,303
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,108	5,999	4,725

REAL PROPERTY MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-9999-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction, Federal Office Building No. 7.....		407	
2. Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant No. 485.....	4	5	
Total program costs, funded.....	4	412	
Change in selected resources ¹	11	-11	
10 Total obligations.....	15	401	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-24		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-391	-401	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	401		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-9	401	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	83	61	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61		
90 Outlays.....	12	462	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Construction, Federal Office Building No. 7.....	-3	457	
Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant No. 485.....	15	5	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$11 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

1. *Construction, Federal Office Building No. 7.*—Final settlements on construction contracts are anticipated in 1973.

2. *Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant No. 485.*—It is estimated that equipment purchases for the Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., will be completed in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-9999-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....		3	
31.0 Equipment.....	15	5	
32.0 Lands and structures.....		393	
99.0 Total obligations.....	15	401	

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred in 1972 and 1973 under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agriculture Research Service: "Salaries and expenses."
 - Forest Service: "Construction and land acquisition."
 - National Agricultural Library: "Library facilities."
- Commerce: National Bureau of Standards:
 - "Construction of facilities."
 - "Plants and facilities."
- District of Columbia Government: "Capital Outlay."
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Operations, research and facilities."
- Executive Office of the President: Central Intelligence Agency:
 - "Construction."
 - "Expenses of management improvement."
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Revolving fund."
- Health, Education, and Welfare:
 - Food and Drug Administration: "Buildings and facilities."
 - Gallaudet College: "Construction."
 - Howard University: "Construction."
 - Health Services and Mental Health Administration: "Buildings and facilities."
- National Institutes of Health:
 - "Buildings and facilities."
 - "Construction of mental health—neurology research facility."
- Social Security Administration: "Construction."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Mines: "Health and safety."
 - Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife: "Construction."
 - Geological Survey: "Surveys, investigations, and research."
- Justice: Federal Prison System: "Buildings and facilities."
- Smithsonian Institution:
 - "Construction."
 - "Construction and improvement, National Zoological Park."
 - "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts."
 - "Museum of History and Technology."
 - "Restoration and renovation of buildings."
 - "Salaries and expenses."
- Tax Court of the United States: "Construction."
- Transportation: Coast Guard: "Acquisition, construction and improvements."
- Treasury:
 - Bureau of Engraving and Printing:
 - "Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings."
 - "Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund."
 - Bureau of the Mint: "Construction of mint facilities."
 - Federal Law Enforcement Training Center: "Construction."
 - U.S. Secret Service: "Construction of Secret Service training facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Buildings management:			
(a) Operation and protection of Government-owned space.....	238,254	249,487	260,831
(b) Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.....	263,314	314,105	314,467
2. Moving, alterations, and related costs.....			
	7,581	10,756	12,526
3. Maintenance repairs:			
(a) General Services Administration-operated buildings.....	18,856	19,700	20,600
(b) Non-General Services Administration-operated buildings.....	1,716	3,400	3,700
4. Security and special guarding.....	13,841	14,000	14,200
5. Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.....	371	300	300
6. Job order work:			
(a) General Services Administration appropriation.....	4,927	5,000	5,000
(b) Financed by other agencies.....	108,742	108,700	109,000

7. Other.....	6,626	8,150	8,190
Total operating costs, funded....	664,228	733,598	748,814
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Buildings management: Acquisition of fixed assets.....	1,865	1,900	1,900
Total program costs, funded....	666,094	735,498	750,714
Change in selected resources ¹	-6,421	269	-----
10 Total obligations.....	659,672	735,767	750,714
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Buildings management program:			
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, revenue.....	-393,907	-452,272	-463,488
Other GSA funds, revenue.....	-38,194	-48,018	-48,598
Other agency funds, revenue.....	-108,690	-110,809	-114,328
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	-3,920	-----	-----
Construction and alteration program:			
Revenue.....	-79,148	-80,000	-80,000
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	15,791	272	-----
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	-88	-----	-----
13 Trust funds: Buildings management program: Revenue.....	-43,761	-44,000	-44,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Sites maintenance program: Revenue.....	-1,036	-800	-800
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,699	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,205	-1,187	-1,047
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,187	1,047	1,047
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	-----	500
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,019	141	-500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,015	21,041	20,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,041	-20,800	-20,800
90 Outlays.....	-4,007	382	-500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Work in process.....	86,915	92,664	93,000	93,000
Undelivered orders.....	35,006	20,873	20,817	20,817
Inventories, supplies, and materials.....	4,077	6,034	6,000	6,000
Deferred charges.....	44	50	73	73
Total selected resources....	126,042	119,621	119,890	119,890

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, buildings management activities consisting of: Management, rental, operation, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; modernization and recurring repairs to Government-owned space under jurisdiction of General Services Administration; maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings; uniforms and uniform allowances; and other related building services (66 Stat. 594). Retained earnings resulting from operations, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Operating costs funded for 1974 are estimated at \$748.8 million, an increase of \$15.2 million over 1973.

1. *Buildings management.*—(a) *Operation and protection of Government-owned space.*—Provides for operation and protection of an average of 158.2 million square feet of space in 1974 compared to an average of 153.9 million square feet in 1973 and an average of 152.9 million square feet in 1972. The change from 1973 reflects net additional space to be serviced due to construction of new buildings.

(b) *Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.*—Provides for an average of 67.1 million square feet in 1974, compared to an average of 67.9 million square feet in 1973 and an average of 59.4 million square feet in 1972, based on currently projected Federal agency requirements which take into account reductions for additional space provided by construction of new Federal buildings.

2. *Moving, alterations, and related costs.*—Provides for moving and related alterations based on experience factors of buildings management operations and for moving and space adjustments incident to the new construction program.

3. *Maintenance repairs.*—Provides for day-to-day maintenance of GSA operated buildings, and other Government buildings under jurisdiction of GSA.

4. *Security and special guarding.*—Provides security and above normal guarding service required by other agencies.

5. *Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.*—Provides for maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings and repairs to improvements located thereon.

6. *Job order work.*—Provides for special services and repairs and improvements to buildings for GSA and other agencies.

7. *Other.*—Provides for program supervision of repair and improvement operations as distinguished from architectural and design activities initially financed from the Construction services fund, utility services and utilities to concessionaires.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1972, the net investment in the fund was \$2.6 million composed of \$3.5 million appropriated, \$7.9 million capitalized assets, less \$0.9 million retained earnings, less \$7.9 million provision for unfunded leave liability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	177,578	186,829	196,459
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,393	5,600	5,600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,691	7,520	7,520
Total personnel compensation....	189,662	199,949	209,579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17,990	18,995	19,910
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	55	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	702	725	750
22.0 Transportation of things.....	717	717	717
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	293,422	347,587	351,765
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	499	500	500
25.0 Other services.....	134,234	138,015	138,483
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26,128	26,200	26,200
31.0 Equipment.....	1,825	1,900	1,900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	850	900	900
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	10	10
Total costs, funded.....	666,094	735,498	750,714
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-6,421	269	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	659,672	735,767	750,714

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21,049	21,655	21,055
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,046	1,061	1,061
Average paid employment.....	21,498	21,261	20,961
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.7	5.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,578	\$9,671	\$9,971
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,378	\$8,967	\$9,719

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Program direction.....	1,239	1,300	1,325
2. Program development and review ..	2,021	1,785	1,825
3. Technical services.....	19,671	21,635	21,875
4. Prior year operations.....	44	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded....	22,975	24,720	25,025
Change in selected resources ¹	24	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	22,999	24,720	25,025
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
GSA construction program: Revenue..	-4,784	-8,005	-8,408
Repair and improvement program: Revenue.....	-6,184	-7,180	-7,414
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service: Revenue.....	-3,109	-3,206	-3,200
Other GSA programs: Revenue.....	-5,959	-4,169	-3,053
Other Federal agencies: Revenue.....	-2,167	-3,141	-3,107
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,562	-766	-1,747
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	766	1,747	1,904
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	796	-981	-157
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,810	13,532	17,810
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,532	-17,810	-18,837
90 Outlays.....	74	-5,259	-1,184

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Deferred charges, etc.....	44	67	68	68
Undelivered orders.....	--	1	--	--
Total selected resources....	44	68	68	68

Construction services activities consisting of preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction or alteration of public buildings; management and inspection of construction and alteration activities; and surveys and test borings performed in connection with the acquisition of Federal building sites and other related services are financed by this fund on a reimbursable basis from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to the General Services Administration (40 U.S.C. 296).

Operations.—Initial financing of this fund provides for salaries and related expenses of all personnel engaged in architectural and engineering services in connection with buildings design and construction. Estimates for 1973 and 1974 cover the GSA public building construction program, including projects to be privately financed by purchase contract under the Public Building Amendments of 1972, the repair and improvement program, and additional workload in connection with projects assigned to GSA by other Federal agencies.

Operating results.—Retained earnings were decreased in 1972 to approximately \$834 thousand. An operating gain of \$981 thousand and \$157 thousand is projected for 1973 and 1974, respectively, which will increase retained earnings to \$1,972 thousand at the end of 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,003	19,315	19,458
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	273	300	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	268	300	300
Total personnel compensation.....	18,544	19,915	20,058
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,608	1,795	1,802
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	15	15
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pool.....	46	50	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	20	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	355	375	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	114	125	135
25.0 Other services.....	2,170	2,300	2,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	112	125	130
Total costs, funded.....	22,975	24,720	25,025
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	24	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,999	24,720	25,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,206	1,199	1,201
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	20	20
Average paid employment.....	1,205	1,163	1,163
Average GS grade.....	9.8	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,389	\$16,610	\$16,792

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses.....			
	134	78	39
2. Construction.....			
	668	781	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	802	859	39
Change in selected resources ¹	-576	-797	-----
10 Total obligations.....	226	61	39
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-24	-39	-39
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-334	-132	-110
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	132	110	110
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	202	22	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	782	102	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-102	-100	-75
90 Outlays.....	882	24	25

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders. 1971, \$1,373 thousand; 1972, \$797 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	2	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	63	59	39
32.0 Lands and structures.....	160	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	226	61	39

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for supply distribution (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling and shipping supply items), procurement, inspection, [operation of the stores depot system (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items)] standardization, transportation and public utility activities, and other supply management and related activities, as authorized by law, [\$93,000,000] \$99,753,000. (Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Supply distribution:			
(a) Distribution operations ..	24,668	25,516	25,738
(b) Space and related costs ..	6,580	6,400	6,900
Total, supply distribu-			
tion	31,248	31,916	32,638
2. Procurement	14,415	14,725	14,725
3. Supply control	12,876	13,459	13,659
4. Standards and quality control ..	11,911	12,408	12,890
5. Motor equipment, transportation			
and public utilities		3,590	3,590
6. National supply policies and pro-			
grams	1,644	1,828	2,028
7. Service direction	5,776	5,711	6,861
8. Administrative operations	10,280	11,103	13,362
9. Automated data management			
services	2,038		
Total direct program	90,188	94,740	99,753
Reimbursable program:			
1. Supply distribution	11,676	13,820	14,250
2. Supply control	1,618	1,700	1,750
3. Disaster relief		4,500	
4. Other supply operations	814	980	1,000
Total reimbursable program ..	14,108	21,000	17,000
Total program costs, funded ..	104,296	115,740	116,753
Change in selected resources ¹	-69		
10 Total obligations	104,227	115,740	116,753
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-14,108	-21,000	-17,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	205		
Budget authority	90,324	94,740	99,753
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	89,000	93,000	99,753
41 Transferred to other accounts	-27	-2,150	
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,351	3,490	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	90,324	94,340	99,753
44.10 Supplemental for wage-board pay			
raises now requested		400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	90,119	94,740	99,753
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,529	6,464	6,235
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,464	-6,235	-7,451
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-136		

90	Outlays excluding pay raise sup-	89,047	94,594	98,512
	plemental			
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay		375	25
	raise supplemental			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,661 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$238 thousand); 1972, \$1,354 thousand; 1973, \$1,354 thousand; 1974, \$1,354 thousand.

This appropriation provides for (1) establishment of efficient supply and property management practices throughout the Federal Government, (2) improving management practices of the Federal Government pertaining to transportation and public utilities services, (3) protecting the Government's interest as a user of transportation and public utilities before Federal and State regulatory bodies, and (4) expenses of operating the worldwide supply system through which commercial-type commodities are sold to Government agencies and cost-type contractors from depot stocks, or by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical and meets the needs of the Government. Except for customer orders placed directly with suppliers under Federal supply schedule contracts, most of the purchases of commodities are financed initially from the general supply fund, subject to reimbursement by ordering agencies. Wherever economical and feasible, costs of commodities furnished directly from suppliers are paid directly from funds of the requisitioning agency without involving the general supply fund.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1972, \$259 thousand; 1973, \$61 thousand; 1974, \$52 thousand.

1. *Supply distribution.*—Stocks of commercial-type commodities are received, warehoused, and issued on a worldwide basis to Federal agencies through a national supply distribution system consisting of both wholesale and retail distribution facilities. Stores stock sales will increase from \$485.9 million in 1972 to an estimated \$490 million in 1974.

2. *Procurement.*—Commodities are procured to maintain inventories at stores depots to insure availability in advance of sales orders and for direct delivery to agencies. Term contracts for commercial-type commodities and services are established for large aggregate volume requirements against which agencies place individual orders at uniform price advantages. Total procurement in 1972 was \$1,635 million; procurement for 1973, \$1,708 million, and procurement for 1974, \$1,708 million, excluding ADP equipment.

3. *Supply control.*—During 1974 supply control will continue to serve as the single contact point for all matters pertaining to supply support. Continued emphasis will be placed on efficient processing and control of requisitions, supply systems development, commodity and data management functions and increased attention and effort to maintain adequate levels of inventory while controlling the capital investment.

4. *Standards and quality control.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection and surveillance at contractors' plants or supply depots, by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance on 11,500 contracts covering \$882 million worth of items procured. Qualitative requirements of Federal agencies are reflected in Federal specifications, Federal standards and Federal item identifications which are mandatory for use in pro-

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

curement. In 1974, the standardization program will consist of the promulgation of 1,130 Federal specifications and standards actions and 243,000 logistics data actions.

5. *Motor equipment, transportation, and public utilities.*—During 1974 continued efforts will be devoted to development of guides, procedures, and educational programs for improving transportation practices and operations in civilian agencies, negotiation of reasonable rates with carriers, and providing procurement assistance, rates, routing and related services to executive agencies. Increased emphasis will be placed on implementation of the governmentwide responsibility for the preparation and maintenance of the Standard Government Travel Regulations and the related travel and moving expenses regulations. Governmentwide policies and procedures will be developed to improve the overall efficiency of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet and to assist the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management. Negotiations will be conducted with public utilities companies on behalf of executive agencies and technical assistance rendered in connection with regulatory proceedings. In 1974 continued emphasis will be placed on the development and publication of regulations and procedures governing the procurement and management of public utilities services.

6. *National supply policies and programs.*—In 1974, national supply policies and programs activities will continue to place emphasis on agreements between GSA, the Department of Defense, and the civil agencies for the governing of supply management relationships. Studies and recommendations will continue to be made in order to improve the internal supply system of Federal agencies. Greater emphasis will be placed on the supply service officer program to further identify problem areas which need to be resolved by the Federal Supply Service and to increase the scope of supply and procurement support rendered by the Federal Supply Service. Emphasis will be placed on the development, coordination, and issuance of Federal Procurement Regulations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	48,234	52,367	53,671
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,389	1,666	1,666
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,307	582	619
Total personnel compensation.....	50,930	54,615	55,956
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,508	4,813	4,957
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	60		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	786	947	949
22.0 Transportation of things.....	185	126	128
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,201	6,422	6,713
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,472	1,306	1,306
25.0 Other services.....	25,091	25,622	28,852
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	873	889	892
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13		
Total direct obligations.....	90,119	94,740	99,753
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,491	8,765	8,765
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	449	476	476
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	247	286	286

11.8 Special personal services payments.....	14		
Total personnel compensation.....	8,201	9,527	9,527
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	778	905	905
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	27		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	107	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	187	180	180
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	591	590	566
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	175	256	280
25.0 Other services.....	1,441	1,657	1,657
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,640	7,778	3,778
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	14,108	21,000	17,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	104,227	115,740	116,753

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,342	4,506	4,590
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	234	243	243
Average paid employment.....	4,390	4,569	4,631
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,804	\$12,751	\$12,751
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,936	\$9,471	\$9,471
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	830	929	929
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	69	98	98
Average paid employment.....	876	898	898
Average GS grade.....	5.8	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,403	\$9,431	\$9,431
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,743	\$8,918	\$8,918

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores, regular.....	496,086	482,010	482,011
(b) Stores, direct delivery.....	38,341	36,000	36,000
(c) Nonstores items.....	310,706	320,000	320,000
2. Export operations.....	20,209	21,300	21,300
3. Property management and disposal operations.....	1,557	2,600	2,600
4. Motor pools.....	47,153	50,391	52,532
5. Administrative equipment.....	47		
Total operating costs, funded.....	914,099	912,301	914,443
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and laboratory equipment.....	1,229	2,200	2,200
(d) Purchase of administrative equipment.....	2,693	2,500	3,000
3. Property management and disposal operations.....	33		
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment.....	43,150	30,300	39,547
Total capital outlay, funded.....	47,105	35,000	44,747
Total program costs, funded.....	961,204	947,301	959,190
Change in selected resources ¹	38,004	-40,420	-45,000
10 Total obligations.....	999,208	906,881	914,190
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue.....	-483,374	-480,000	-480,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-35,669	-35,500	-35,500
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-308,927	-318,000	-318,000

	Export operations: Revenue.....	-19,692	-21,300	-21,300
	Equipment rental: Revenue.....	-1,132	-1,500	-1,500
	Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-1,400	-2,300	-2,300
	Motor pools: Revenue.....	-65,589	-66,566	-70,132
	Administrative equipment: Revenue.....	-1,386	-1,800	-2,200
	Change in unfiled customers' orders.....	-38,584	6,357	10,000
13	Trust funds:			
	Supply operations program:			
	Stores, regular items: Revenue.....	-9,667	-10,000	-10,000
	Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-485	-500	-500
	Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-1,797	-2,000	-2,000
	Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-175	-305	-305
	Motor pools: Revenue.....	-2,243	-2,300	-2,300
14	Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment (5 U.S.C. 630g).....	-5,033	-4,623	-6,362
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,579		-18,981
21	Deficiency, start of year.....		14,476	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		18,981	47,190
24	Deficiency, end of year.....	-14,476		
	Budget authority			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	24,055	-33,456	-28,209
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	44,915	124,553	96,019
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-124,553	-96,019	-112,810
90	Outlays.....	-55,584	-4,922	-45,000

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Undelivered orders.....	258,889	314,755	285,000	265,000
Commodities for sale.....	255,986	253,841	238,000	208,000
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	2,406	3,431	3,431	3,431
Inventory transfer.....		-16,742	-11,566	-6,566
Total selected resources.....	517,281	555,285	514,865	469,865

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided for under the appropriation Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service.

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehicle pools, the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment, and the redistribution of materials no longer needed overseas.

Budget program.—This estimate provides for sales to both military and civilian agencies. It also provides for the operation of the credit return program.

1. **Supply operations.**—(a) *Stores, regular.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for sale to Government agencies. From a total of \$485.9 million in 1972, sales are estimated to increase to \$490 million in 1973 and \$490 million in 1974.

(b) *Stores, direct delivery.*—Orders for stores-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$36.2 million in 1972, and are estimated to be \$36 million in 1973 and 1974.

(c) *Nonstores items.*—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales through the fund are expected to increase from \$310.7 million in 1972 to \$320 million in 1973 and 1974.

2. **Export operations.**—Stores and nonstores items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund

covering packing, transportation costs, and other reimbursable services are expected to increase from \$19.7 million in 1972 to \$21.3 million in 1973 and 1974.

Equipment rental.—Operating and administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts are estimated to increase from \$2.5 million in 1972 to \$3.3 million in 1973 and \$3.7 million in 1974.

3. **Property management and disposal operations.**—Furniture and equipment repair services, provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical, are expected to increase from \$0.5 million in 1972 to \$0.6 million in 1973 and 1974. Receipts to the fund covering redistribution costs of materials no longer required overseas are expected to increase from \$1.1 million in 1972 to \$2 million in 1973 and 1974.

4. **Motor pools.**—Services are provided to agencies through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales are estimated to increase from \$67.8 million in 1972 to \$68.9 million in 1973 and \$72.4 million in 1974.

Other revenue and expense.—Gain or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

Operating results and financial condition.—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1974 is estimated at \$416.1 million consisting of \$242.7 million direct appropriations, \$173 million donated assets, and \$0.6 million capitalized surplus with \$0.2 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Any operating surplus, as determined by the General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	47,105	35,000	44,747
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,392	13,009	14,003
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	534	411	411
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	249	246	246
Total personnel compensation.....	12,175	13,666	14,660
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,111	1,331	1,431
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	84		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	249	254	254
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools.....	10	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36,181	36,394	36,394
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	786	804	804
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	103	126	126
25.0 Other services.....	34,217	35,231	35,231
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	829,183	824,483	825,531
Total reimbursable costs.....	914,099	912,301	914,443
Total costs, funded.....	961,204	947,301	959,190
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	38,004	-40,420	-45,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	999,208	906,881	914,190

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,250	1,304	1,401
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	43	43
Average paid employment.....	1,134	1,239	1,263
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,416	\$11,535	\$11,535
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,681	\$9,696	\$9,696

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including reimbursement for security guard services, contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, **[\$31,245,000]** \$33,230,000, of which \$500,000 for allocations and grants for historical publications as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended, shall remain available until expended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Records management and centers..	15,338	17,937	18,212
2. Archives and related services.....	10,719	11,022	11,597
3. National historical publications grants.....	517	516	500
4. Service direction.....	1,022	915	950
5. Administrative operations.....	1,474	1,624	1,971
Total direct program.....	29,070	32,014	33,230
Reimbursable program:			
1. Records management and centers..	2,049	1,675	1,375
2. Archives and related services.....	35	25	25
Total reimbursable program.....	2,084	1,700	1,400
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	31,154	33,714	34,630
Change in selected resources ²	395		
10 Total obligations.....	31,549	33,714	34,630
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursement from: Federal funds.....	-2,084	-1,700	-1,400
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-33	-16	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	108		
Budget authority.....	29,556	31,998	33,230
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	29,246	31,245	33,230
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-109		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	419	753	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	29,556	31,998	33,230
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,465	32,014	33,230
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,792	2,569	3,083
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,569	-3,083	-3,213
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-79		
90 Outlays.....	28,608	31,500	33,100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$493 thousand; 1973, \$640 thousand; 1974, \$400 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$12 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$984 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$90 thousand); 1972, \$1,289 thousand; 1973, \$1,289 thousand; 1974, \$1,289 thousand.

This appropriation provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records, operations of presidential libraries, and grants for historical publications.

The estimate for 1974 is \$1,232 thousand more than 1973. Of this amount \$850 thousand is required for workload increases in the National Archives, records management,

and regional records centers activities, and \$382 thousand for administrative support activities.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations and funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1972, \$6 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand; and 1974, \$2 thousand.

In 1974 records in custody of the National Archives and Federal records centers will total 13.7 million cubic feet which will represent an estimated 47% of the total Federal records. Reference services will total 15.8 million.

1. *Records management and centers.*—The workload in the 14 regional records centers continues to increase reflecting agency demands for services. In 1974 agencies will transfer 1,200,000 cubic feet of inactive records to the regional centers. Records disposal from the records centers will total 800,000 cubic feet. Reference services will continue to increase reaching a level of 14.3 million.

In 1972 the existence and operation of Federal records centers accounted for a Government-wide cost avoidance of \$24 million, representing the value of space and equipment released by the transfer of records to centers and the more economic storage of agencies' records received in previous years.

The records management activity helps agencies control their paperwork, which for all the Federal Government consists of an estimated 8 to 10 billion pages a year. In 1972 GSA's direct assistance to agencies produced a net first-year savings of \$15 million including over 310 thousand man-days saved or released for other work.

2. *Archives and related services.*—Almost half of the workload of the National Archives subactivity is determined by the volume of reference requests received from Government agencies and the public. In 1974 additional funds are requested to (1) meet increased requests for reference services, (2) accelerate efforts of appraising for huge masses of records in Federal records centers for retention or disposal, now earmarked by creating agencies for indefinite retention, and (3) continue a program begun in 1973 of identifying, preserving, and servicing machine-readable records having permanent value.

3. *National historical publication grants.*—This activity provides for carrying out the national historical documents program, established by the act of July 28, 1964 (Public Law 88-383) as most recently amended by Public Law 92-546, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies for the purpose of collecting, reproducing, and publishing source materials significant to the history of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,983	21,272	21,827
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	273	635	635
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	343	110	110
Total personnel compensation.....	20,599	22,017	22,572
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,812	1,871	1,921
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	210	230	241
22.0 Transportation of things.....	131	168	153
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	891	1,036	1,195
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	152	156	156
25.0 Other services.....	4,045	4,721	5,423
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	608	659	669
32.0 Lands and structures.....	493	640	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	517	516	500

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
	Total direct obligations.....	29,465	32,014	33,230
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	794	866	783
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	951	495	307
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2	10	10
	Total personnel compensation....	1,747	1,371	1,100
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	134	104	85
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	31	30	30
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		30	30
25.0	Other services.....	78	75	75
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	94	90	80
	Total reimbursable obligations...	2,084	1,700	1,400
99.0	Total obligations.....	31,549	33,714	34,630

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	2,107	2,129	2,188
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	109	175	175
	Average paid employment.....	2,059	2,147	2,207
	Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
	Average GS salary.....	\$9,899	\$10,479	\$10,494
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,457	\$8,486	\$8,514
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	58	59	56
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	173	90	56
	Average paid employment.....	231	149	112
	Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.4	8.3
	Average GS salary.....	\$14,629	\$13,564	\$13,590

RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION

For expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, and related records management activities, pursuant to Executive Order 11652, directives issued pursuant thereto, and other applicable authorities, including expenses not otherwise provided for, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, **[\$1,200,000]** \$1,000,000. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0301-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Records declassification (costs—obligations).....	1,200	1,000
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,200	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,200	1,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		325
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-325	-250
90	Outlays.....	875	1,075

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11652 dated March 8, 1972, incident to declassification of all security classified information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0301-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	880	879
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	87	
	Total personnel compensation....	967	879

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	80
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	12	8
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	11	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	1
25.0	Other services.....	101	15
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	15	4
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,200	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	110	110
Average paid employment.....	115	105
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,352	\$8,375

Trust Funds

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.		
Program by activities:					
Operating costs, funded:					
	Reproduction services.....	4,188	4,200	4,300	
	Roosevelt Library.....	69	95	95	
	Truman Library.....	108	160	160	
	Eisenhower Library.....	204	215	215	
	Hoover Library.....	35	50	50	
	Johnson Library.....	113	105	105	
	Kennedy Library.....		10	10	
	Total operating costs, funded.....	4,717	4,835	4,935	
Capital outlay, funded:					
	Reproduction services: Purchase of equipment.....	59	50	50	
	Roosevelt Library: Purchase of equipment.....	1	10		
	Eisenhower Library: Purchase of equipment.....	90	10		
	Hoover Library: Purchase of equipment.....	1			
	Total capital outlay, funded.....	151	70	50	
	Total program costs, funded.....	4,868	4,905	4,985	
	Change in selected resources ¹	-327			
10	Total obligations.....	4,541	4,905	4,985	
Financing:					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds:				
	Reproduction services.....	-15			
	Roosevelt Library.....	-4			
	Truman Library.....	-7			
14	Non-Federal sources, revenue:				
	Reproduction services.....	-4,452	-4,400	-4,400	
	Roosevelt Library.....	-67	-110	-110	
	Truman Library.....	-94	-165	-165	
	Eisenhower Library.....	-153	-230	-230	
	Hoover Library.....	-43	-55	-55	
	Johnson Library.....	-171	-110	-110	
	Kennedy Library.....	-1	-11	-11	
	Nonoperating income.....	37			
21	Deficiency, start of year.....	325			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
	Treasury balance.....		-105	-281	
	U.S. securities (par).....	-452	-452	-452	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:					
		1971	1972	1973	1974
	Commodities for sale.....	368	360	375	375
	Undelivered orders.....	574	255	240	240
	Total selected resources.....	942	615	615	615

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	105	281	377
U.S. securities (par).....	452	452	452
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-429	-176	-96
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	616	1,060	706
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,060	-706	-726
90 Outlays.....	-873	178	-116

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examinations as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright (44 U.S.C. 2112c).

Proceeds from sale of positive copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to presidential library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 2108).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,435	1,425	1,425
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	205	220	220
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	40	40
Total personnel compensation	1,664	1,685	1,685
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	135	141	141
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	121	150	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	2,184	2,235	2,335
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	520	500	500
31.0 Equipment.....	151	70	50
Total costs, funded	4,868	4,905	4,985
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-327		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,541	4,905	4,985

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	187	190	190
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	30	30
Average paid employment.....	206	215	215
Average GS grade.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary.....	\$8,212	\$8,225	\$8,389
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,790	\$7,906	\$8,024

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Historical research and publications.....	367	425	425
2. Presidential libraries.....	43	75	15
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	410	500	440

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-68	-334	-385
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,232	-704	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	334	385	125
U.S. securities (par).....	704	500	320
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	148	347	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	410	500	440
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	16	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16	-65	-100
90 Outlays.....	409	451	405

Grants and donations are deposited into this fund to benefit National Archives' collections and services in accordance with the terms of the donor (44 U.S.C. 2305).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	56	57	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	16	
Total personnel compensation	64	73	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	6	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	3	
25.0 Other services.....	114	149	72
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4	3
31.0 Equipment.....	8		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	201	265	365
99.0 Total obligations.....	410	500	440

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	
Average paid employment.....	7	7	
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.0	
Average GS salary.....	\$9,765	\$9,912	

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES】 AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE
OPERATING EXPENSES

【For necessary expenses of transportation, communications, and other public utilities management】 For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for carrying out Government-wide responsibilities relating to automated data management, telecommunications and related activities, as 【provided】 authorized by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, 【\$7,500,000】 \$6,688,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Automated data management services.....		1,129	1,209
2. Telecommunications services.....		1,379	1,425
3. Agency assistance, planning, and policy.....		1,556	1,853

4. Service direction.....		1,258	1,288
5. Administrative operations.....	789	838	913
6. Transportation services.....	2,894		
7. Communications services.....	2,426		
8. Motor vehicle management.....	180		
9. Public utilities.....	283		
10. Service direction.....	849		
Total direct program.....	7,421	6,160	6,688
Reimbursable program:			
Transportation services.....	42		
Total program costs, funded.....	7,463	6,160	6,688
Change in selected resources ¹	4		
10 Total obligations.....	7,467	6,160	6,688
Financing:			
11 Receipt and reimbursement from: Federal funds.....	-42		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	94		
Budget authority.....	7,519	6,160	6,688
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,494	7,500	6,688
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-25	-1,340	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	50		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,519	6,160	6,688
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,425	6,160	6,688
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	377	454	337
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-454	-337	-299
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-6		
90 Outlays.....	7,342	6,277	6,726

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$27 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$4 thousand); 1972, \$35 thousand; 1973, \$35 thousand; 1974, \$35 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the direction and coordination of a comprehensive Government-wide program for the management, procurement, and utilization of automatic data processing and communications equipment and services, and for providing specialized services to civilian agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Automated data management services.*—Resources are devoted to the control and coordination of Government-wide programs and activities relating to the procurement and utilization of ADP equipment and services, and the operation of Federal Data Processing Centers for the use of Federal agencies.

2. *Telecommunications services.*—Networks are designed and engineered for a Federal communications system for general and national defense use. Studies of equipment utilization and service are made. Circuit facilities, services, terminals, and special purpose equipment are procured. Policies, procedures, guides and directives are issued governing the operation of Federal communications systems.

3. *Agency assistance, planning, and policy.*—Policies, procedures, regulations, and publications are coordinated and developed governing the management of Government-wide ADP and telecommunications activities. Studies are made to determine the economic impact of programs under development including those involving long-range research and those involving the development of equipment and facilities in the fields of ADP and telecommunications. The program includes design and development of management information systems, promotion of time sharing and joint equipment utilization, and economic use of facilities and services within and among civilian agencies.

This activity also includes a regulatory representation program which consists of (1) negotiations with carriers concerning consumer considerations of the Government, and (2) participation in regulatory proceedings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,592	4,315	4,730
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	5,604	4,325	4,740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	465	389	427
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	113	83	83
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	193	120	120
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	49	49
25.0 Other services.....	987	1,170	1,245
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	22	22
Total direct obligations.....	7,425	6,160	6,688
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	39		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	42		
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,467	6,160	6,688

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	350	259	259
Average paid employment.....	333	236	255
Average GS grade.....	10.3	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,764	\$18,071	\$18,293
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4		
Average paid employment.....	3		
Average GS grade.....	8.3		
Average GS salary.....	\$13,152		

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Voice program.....	155,046	191,700	214,900
2. Record program.....	13,681	19,330	20,880
3. Circuit procurement program.....	7,467	7,900	8,100
4. Special programs.....	1,712	2,063	2,303
Total operating costs, funded.....	177,905	220,993	246,183
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of fixed assets.....	337	500	500
Total program costs, funded.....	178,242	221,493	246,683
Change in selected resources ¹	86		
10 Total obligations.....	178,328	221,493	246,683

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	790	768	768	768
Undelivered orders.....	768	876	876	876
Total selected resources.....	1,558	1,644	1,644	1,644

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Voice program.....	-153,593	-192,347	-215,545
Record program.....	-13,553	-19,330	-20,880
Circuit procurement program.....	-7,814	-7,900	-8,100
Special programs.....	-1,915	-2,300	-2,600
Total receipts and reimbursements.....	-176,875	-221,877	-247,125
11 Federal funds.....	(-165,587)	(-207,700)	(-231,300)
13 Trust funds.....	(-10,943)	(-13,700)	(-15,300)
14 Non-Federal sources.....	(-345)	(-477)	(-525)
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-22		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9,820	-5,819	-6,203
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,819	6,203	6,645
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	2,571		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,431	-384	-442
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-648	2,691	2,797
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,691	-2,797	-2,355
90 Outlays.....	-1,908	-490	

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is operationally compatible with the national communications system. The advanced record system, primarily teletype data operations, is now being redesigned to enlarge its capacity to meet projected increases in traffic. Research in the fields of communications and automatic data processing is a continuing requirement to maintain and improve the Government-wide telecommunications system.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from available appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

Initial capital of \$9 million was appropriated by Public Law 88-25, approved May 17, 1963. This sum may be increased by donations of supplies and equipment.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. Total sales for 1972 were \$176.9 million and are estimated at \$221.9 million in 1973 and \$247.1 million in 1974.

1. **Voice program.**—Provides for a telephonic system which will enable personnel in each Federal agency office to communicate directly on a machine-to-machine or station-to-station basis with any other agency office in the Nation. The system will provide day-to-day service as well as incorporate features which would be necessary in emergency situations. The program for 1974 contemplates a sales level of \$215.5 million, an increase of \$23.2 million over 1973, and an anticipated traffic volume of 117 million intercity calls being handled by the Federal telecommunications system.

2. **Record program.**—Provides common unified records communications system to satisfy record communications requirements of all Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of information by data, teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. The continued development of the records program is reflected in the projected sales increase of \$1.6 million in 1974 over the \$19.3 million anticipated in 1973.

3. **Circuit procurement program.**—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits for civil agencies to obtain the benefits of multiple tariff offerings of commercial carriers, while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits. Sales are projected at \$7.9 million in 1973 and \$8.1 million in 1974.

4. **Special programs.**—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies in keeping with objectives of the U.S. communications security plan, and for a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. These programs insure that the Federal telecommunications system will remain operational in the event any portion of the normal system is disabled or destroyed.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1974, the net investment in the fund is estimated to be \$8.7 million, composed of \$9 million appropriated, \$0.2 million donated assets capitalized, less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings, after making provision for any prior year losses, are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,332	13,443	13,727
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,260	1,334	1,408
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	133	190	190
Total personnel compensation.....	13,725	14,967	15,325
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,252	1,395	1,411
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	335	350	350
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pool.....	35	35	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	21	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	490	495	495
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	242	250	260
25.0 Other services.....	161,644	203,310	228,106
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	162	170	180
31.0 Equipment.....	337	500	500
Total costs, funded.....	178,242	221,493	246,683
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	86		
99.0 Total obligations.....	178,328	221,493	246,683

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,496	1,731	1,800
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	245	261	280
Average paid employment.....	1,690	1,852	1,888
Average GS grade.....	5.0	4.9	4.8
Average GS salary.....	\$8,770	\$8,642	\$8,643
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,432	\$8,193	\$8,193

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4541-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Data processing.....	17,998	24,637	24,641
2. Lease program.....	101	567	503
Total operating costs, funded....	18,099	25,204	25,144
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Data processing.....	1,093	400	400
2. Lease program.....	9,808	2,600	1,000
Total capital outlay, funded....	10,901	3,000	1,400
Total program costs, funded....	29,000	28,204	26,544
Change in selected resources ¹	-936		
10 Total obligations.....	28,064	28,204	26,544
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Data processing.....	-20,616	-26,177	-24,721
Change in unfilled customers orders.....	65		
Lease program.....	-5,498	-7,218	-9,497
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts; proceeds from sale of equipment.....			
	-193		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-29,204	-27,382	-32,456
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	27,382	32,456	40,130
27 Capital transfers to general fund.....		117	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,822	-5,191	-7,674
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,760	382	1,976
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-382	-1,976	-3,202
90 Outlays.....	3,201	-6,785	-8,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Selected assets.....	188	44	44	44
Undelivered orders.....	935	142	142	142
Total selected resources....	1,123	186	186	186

This fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease, and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment by Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, including the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, procurement and/or development of software programs with Government-wide application, and operation of service centers and related functions.

Funding in 1974 for GSA's internal systems development is provided in the Administrative operations fund and thus is not reflected in the ADP fund program.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in revenue during 1973 and 1974. Sales are estimated to increase from \$26,114 thousand in 1972 to \$33,395 thousand in 1973 to \$34,218 thousand in 1974.

1. **Data processing.**—Finances the operation of Federal data processing centers which provide ADP services on a Government-wide basis. These processing services consist of on-site data processing and time sharing where a single computer serves multiple users at various remote locations. Programmer analysts and equipment operators are available for use at the Federal Data Processing Center or at a user's homesite on an as-required basis. Maintenance support for Government-owned equipment and software is also provided.

This program also provides for financing joint use facilities for common central ADP services of an installation operated by two or more agencies under GSA policy guidance. Expansion of Federal Data Processing Center and other related operations are estimated to increase revenue from \$20,616 thousand in 1972 to \$26,177 thousand in 1973 to \$24,721 thousand in 1974.

2. **Lease program.**—This program finances the acquisition of ADP equipment and software from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies at costs substantially below commercial annual lease prices. Purchases are made by the fund when special discounts with time limitations and other arrangements become available and agencies are unable to take advantage of these cost reduction opportunities due to budget cycle limitations. In addition to purchases, this program acquires excess Government-owned ADP equipment, where there is a known user or the equipment has a high potential for reutilization, capitalizes it at fair market value and leases it to Federal agencies at a cost substantially below all other least cost alternatives available to the using agency. Revenue from lease is estimated to increase from \$5,498 thousand in 1972 to \$7,218 thousand in 1973 and \$9,497 thousand in 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4541-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,216	10,781	8,241
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	100	117	117
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	442	472	418
Total personnel compensation....	10,758	11,370	8,776
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	887	970	702
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	123	132	132
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,421	1,528	1,828
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	102	102
25.0 Other services.....	3,613	9,822	12,324
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,179	1,260	1,260
31.0 Equipment.....	10,901	3,000	1,400
Total program costs, funded.....	29,000	28,204	26,544
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-936		
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,064	28,204	26,544

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	887	965	838
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	24	24
Average paid employment.....	867	876	695
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.2	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,442	\$12,206	\$11,338
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,737	\$7,612	\$7,612

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
ACTIVITIES**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to the utilization of excess property; the disposal of surplus property; the rehabilitation of personal property; the appraisal of real and personal property; the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h); the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607); including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and reimbursement for security guard services, [\$41,000,000, of which \$33,000,000 shall] \$33,837,000, to be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess property, disposal of surplus property, and sales of stockpile materials: *Provided*, That [\$8,000,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended for expenses of sale of rare silver dollars authorized by section 205 of the Bank Holding Company Act Amendments of 1970: *Provided further*, That] during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national stockpile and the supplemental stockpile, the disposition which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise beneficiating materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)). (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Property management.....	11,446	10,778	10,946
2. Real property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and disposal..	2,473	2,836	2,959
(b) Appraisal.....	1,817	1,897	2,013
(c) Protection and maintenance.....	757	900	500
Total real property disposal.....	5,047	5,633	5,472
3. Personal property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and donation..	4,707	4,919	4,919
(b) Sales.....	2,171	2,200	1,850
(c) Property rehabilitation....	1,301	1,525	1,525
(d) Rare silver dollars.....	372	4,418	4,000
Total personal property disposal.....	8,551	13,062	12,294

4. Strategic and critical materials disposal.....	2,588	4,587	4,787
5. Service direction.....	1,653	1,725	1,725
6. Administrative operations.....	2,799	2,933	2,613
Total direct program.....	32,084	38,718	37,837
Reimbursable program:			
1. Property management.....	273	350	350
2. Personal property disposal.....	-----	-----	350
Total reimbursable program..	273	350	700
Total program costs, funded 1.	32,357	39,068	38,537
Change in selected resources 2.....	2,462	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	34,819	39,068	38,537
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-273	-350	-700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-418	-4,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	418	4,000	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,496	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	36,460	42,300	33,837
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Special fund.....	35,696	33,000	33,837
General fund.....	2,000	8,000	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,236	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	36,460	41,000	33,837
44.10 Proposed supplemental now requested.....	-----	1,300	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34,546	38,718	37,837
71 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,249	8,417	7,835
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,417	-7,835	-6,972
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	138	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	31,516	38,000	38,700
91.10 Outlays from supplemental.....	-----	1,300	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$52 thousand; 1973, \$51 thousand; 1974, \$51 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3,441 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$134 thousand); 1972, \$6,037 thousand; 1973, \$6,037 thousand; 1974, \$6,037 thousand.

This Service has responsibility for: (a) acquisition, administration, and disposal of national stockpile inventories; (b) custody and disposal of the supplemental agricultural stockpile; (c) utilization and disposal of excess and surplus real and personal property; (d) rehabilitation of personal property; and (e) the public sale of rare silver dollars.

The estimate for 1974 provides for storage, maintenance, and inspection of stockpile materials and disposal of those stockpile materials excess to objectives, the appraisal of real and personal property, and continuing emphasis on reuse of existing real and personal property and the rehabilitation of personal property to extend its useful life.

1. *Property management.*—Covers the cost of acquiring, inspecting, and maintaining materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles. Handling costs for acquisition by exchange are provided to cover deliveries under prior year contracts.

(a) *Strategic and critical materials.*—Strategic and critical materials amounting to approximately 37.2 million tons with a market value of \$6.4 billion were stored at 131 locations as of June 30, 1972. Distribution of depot storage

costs for these materials is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Recurring costs.....	6,216	6,112	6,280
Nonrecurring costs.....	993	1,000	1,000
Relocation, transportation, and handling.....	125	200	200
Total cost or estimate.....	7,334	7,312	7,480

In addition to direct depot storage operations, this activity provides for inspection and stockpile management services relative to maintaining the national and supplemental stockpiles.

2. *Real property disposal.*—This activity provides for utilization of excess and disposal of surplus real property, including national industrial reserve properties. The estimate for 1974 provides for utilization transfers of 130 properties, sale of 410 surplus properties, and other surplus disposal (donation, etc.) totaling 370 properties. The selling price of real property and rental revenue in 1974 is estimated at \$79 million.

Physical care, handling, protection, maintenance, and repair of certain excess and surplus real properties pending disposal are also provided. In addition, this activity is responsible for the appraisal of excess and surplus real property as well as the coordination of regulations, standards, and methods governing such appraisals. Real property surveys are also conducted to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11508, dated February 10, 1970.

3. *Personal property disposal.*—Covers the cost of disposal of personal property items, and management of the Government-wide programs for the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, solid waste recycling, and sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property. This activity embraces the property of all Government agencies, and provides for utilization of excess personal property, thereby reducing new procurement; donation of all surplus personal property for public benefit purposes; sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property (except DOD property); and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life. The estimate for 1974 provides for interagency utilization transfers and donations by GSA totaling \$1,650 million at acquisition cost and proceeds from sale of surplus and exchange/sale of property totaling \$20 million. Rehabilitation of personal property will amount to \$350 million at replacement cost. This activity also provides for the public sale of rare silver dollars.

4. *Strategic and critical materials disposal.*—This activity provides for the disposal of excess strategic and critical materials. Strategic and critical materials sales commitments from the national and supplemental stockpiles are estimated at \$790.3 million and \$383.3 million in 1973 and 1974, respectively. This activity is also responsible for data collection and economic analysis of all factors bearing on stockpile materials such as supply, demand, consumption, and prices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,054	15,958	16,074
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	288	892	892
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	248	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	15,590	16,880	16,996

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,383	1,501	1,512
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	521	759	800
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pool.....	169	170	174
22.0 Transportation of things.....	232	154	154
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	851	1,583	1,598
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	619	704	706
25.0 Other services.....	13,853	15,249	14,915
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,268	1,667	931
31.0 Equipment.....	52	51	51
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total direct obligations.....	34,546	38,718	37,837
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	273	350	700
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,819	39,068	38,537

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,211	1,252	1,264
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	54	135	135
Average paid employment.....	1,196	1,328	1,339
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,817	\$13,874	\$13,840

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL, MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9998-0-2-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources.....	-1,924		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,924		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,924		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	977		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-143	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	143		
90 Outlays.....	-804	-143	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Strategic and critical materials, general fund.....	160	727	
Strategic and critical materials, special fund.....	-964	-870	

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	5,063	200	
Receipts:			
Sale of mortgages.....		50,000	
Sale of property.....	38,636	63,000	59,000
Adjustments.....	14		
Transferred to:			
Land and water conservation fund, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior (78 Stat. 899).....	-37,332	-105,500	-50,900
Total available for appropriation.....	6,381	7,700	8,100
Appropriation:			
Operating expenses, property management and disposal service.....	-5,500	-7,000	-7,400
Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property.....	-679	-700	-700
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	200		

General and special funds—Continued

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY FROM THE STRATEGIC AND
CRITICAL MATERIALS STOCKPILE

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Receipts.....	105,937	749,000	380,000
Transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.....	-75,741	-721,700	-353,563
Total available for appropriation.....	30,196	27,300	26,437
Appropriation: Operating expenses, property management and disposal service.....	-30,196	-27,300	-26,437

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL
PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appraisers' fees and surveying.....	584	540	540
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees.....	63	60	60
3. Advertising.....	63	100	100
Total program costs, funded ¹	647	700	700
Change in selected resources ²	32	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	679	700	700
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	679	700	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	679	700	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	284	368	368
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-368	-368	-368
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	581	700	700

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$32 thousand.² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$219 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$14 thousand); 1972, \$237 thousand; 1973, \$237 thousand; 1974, \$237 thousand.

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). Also paid from such proceeds is the direct expense in connection with utilization of excess real and related personal property (68 Stat. 1051). Properties to be sold by auctioneers are estimated at 10 in 1973 and 1974. Disposal appraisals totaled 490 in 1972 and are estimated to reach 550 in 1973 and 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	666	670	670
99.0 Total obligations.....	679	700	700

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4080-0-3-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guarantee expense (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1	2	2
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-29	-29	-29
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-83	-111	-138
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	111	138	165
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-28	-27	-27
90 Outlays.....	-28	-27	-27

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions, the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use, although such action has not been necessary to date. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future loan defaults (50 U.S.C. App. 2091).

The Government's maximum contingent liability as guarantor on one loan now in effect is estimated to be \$4.9 million at the end of 1974. Retained earnings are estimated to be \$0.2 million at the end of 1974.

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4092-0-3-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Sales program: Cost of goods sold.....	1,280	1,637	1,595
Capital outlay, funded:			
Sales program—purchase of equipment.....	54	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,334	1,637	1,595
Change in selected resources ¹	-5	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,329	1,637	1,595
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales revenue.....	-630	-615	-615
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-15	-----	-----
Change in unfilled customers orders.....	-203	-150	-125
14 Non-Federal sources: Sales revenue.....	-704	-1,125	-1,125
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,760	-2,515	-2,768
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,515	2,768	3,038
27 Capital transfers to general fund.....	470	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-226	-253	-270
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	-2,016	-2,241	-2,494
90 Outlays	2,241	2,494	2,764

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Commodities for sale	652	530	530	530
Work in process	200	287	287	287
Operating supplies	138	186	186	186
Deferred charge	7	7	7	7
Undelivered orders	68	43	43	43
Total selected resources	1,058	1,053	1,053	1,053

The Government-owned William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., is the only facility of its kind in the United States which has the capability to produce all types of jewel bearings in quantity. The plant was established by the Department of Defense in 1953 and turned over to GSA in 1957. The Office of Emergency Preparedness has determined that the plant is an essential part of the national mobilization base and that its continued operation as a domestic source of jewel bearings is in the interest of the United States. On January 1, 1970, financing of the operation was placed under a revolving fund which was authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968.

The plant produces jewel bearings for sale at fixed prices to Government agencies, and their contractors and subcontractors for national defense purposes, and to GSA for the national stockpile. Mandatory source provisions are contained in the Federal Procurement Regulations and Armed Services Procurement Regulations in support of this operation. These provisions require Government agencies and their contractors to procure and use jewel bearings manufactured at the Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

Any additional funds which may be required for operation of the plant are authorized to be appropriated to the fund. However, the requirement for appropriated capital is not anticipated for 1974.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Civil defense warehousing:			
Medical	2,543	2,900	4,500
Chemical, biological, radiological, and engineering	295	345	345
Stocking fallout shelters	24		
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,862	3,245	4,845
Change in selected resources ²	23		
10 Total obligations	2,885	3,245	4,845
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal Funds	-3,145	-1,231	-4,845
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,826	-2,031	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	53	17	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,031		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-260	2,014	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	132	180	2,094
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-180	-2,094	-1,994
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	51		
90 Outlays	-257	100	100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$27 thousand; 1974, \$27 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$24 thousand (1971 adjustment, -\$3 thousand); 1972, \$44 thousand; 1973, \$44 thousand; 1974, \$44 thousand.

The 1974 estimates for the medical stockpile activity provide for costs of phasing out this program by June 30, 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,394	1,382	1,382
11.3 Positions other than permanent	88	158	158
11.5 Other personnel compensation	29	20	620
Total personnel compensation	1,511	1,560	2,160
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	133	142	142
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	54	75	75
21.0 Travel—motor pool	16	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things	18	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	145	155	155
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	3	3
25.0 Other services	941	1,126	2,126
26.0 Supplies and materials	64	113	113
31.0 Equipment	1	27	27
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	2,885	3,245	4,845

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	153	143	143
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	23	23
Average paid employment	151	166	166
Average GS grade	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary	\$11,386	\$10,932	\$10,937
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,935	\$9,038	\$9,038

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, **[\$1,450,000]** \$1,500,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	831	989	1,020
2. Legislative and information services	442	461	480
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,273	1,450	1,500
Change in selected resources ²	-2		
10 Total obligations	1,271	1,450	1,500

¹ Excludes prior year adjustment of \$4 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$28 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$14 thousand); 1972, \$12 thousand; 1973, \$12 thousand; 1974, \$12 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	129		
Budget authority.....	1,400	1,450	1,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,368	1,450	1,500
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	32		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,400	1,450	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,271	1,450	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	105	85	85
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85	-85	-85
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-10		
90 Outlays.....	1,281	1,450	1,500

This appropriation provides for policy direction and coordination of all programs of GSA, formulation of legislative programs, and continuous liaison with Congress and heads of Government departments and agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	998	1,128	1,153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	40	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,034	1,168	1,196
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	82	85	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	60	60
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools.....	9	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	68	76	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	9	10
25.0 Other services.....	22	24	26
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	17	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,271	1,450	1,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	55	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Average paid employment.....	49	57	58
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,807	\$19,623	\$19,992

CONSUMER [PRODUCT] INFORMATION [COORDINATING] CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Consumer [Product] Information [Coordinating] Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$823,000] \$635,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0104-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Consumer Information Services (costs—obligations).....		733	635

Financing:			
Budget authority.....	733	635	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	823	635	
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-90		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	733	635	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	733	635	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		48	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-48	-98	
90 Outlays.....	685	585	

The Consumer Information Center is primarily responsible for encouraging the development of relevant and meaningful consumer product information from the major Federal agencies and departments as a byproduct of the Government's research, development, and procurement activities. In addition, the Center is charged with the responsibility of promoting greater public awareness of existing Federal publications through wide dissemination of the Consumer Product Information Index to the general public. In 1973 the distribution of Federal publications of consumer interest is being undertaken by the Government Printing Office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0104-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
	283	296	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
	24	24	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	10	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	7	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	220	220	
25.0 Other services.....	183	72	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	6	
99.0 Total obligations.....	733	635	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	18
Average paid employment.....	18	18
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$16,345	\$16,453

[OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR]

INDIAN TRIBAL CLAIMS

For expenses necessary to provide accounting, records management, and other support incident to adjudication of Indian Tribal claims by the Indian Claims Commission, [\$1,800,000] \$2,280,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0109-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations.....	1,677	2,116	
2. Administrative operations.....	123	164	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,800	2,280	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,800	2,280	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,800	2,280
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		796
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-796	-816
90	Outlays.....	1,004	2,260

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the request of the Department of Justice to prepare accounting reports for cases pending before the Indian Claims Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0109-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,337	1,613	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	120	156	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	100	145	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	50	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	82	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	30	
25.0 Other services.....	133	174	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	30	
31.0 Equipment.....	20		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,800	2,280	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	135	135
Average paid employment.....	101	131
Average GS grade.....	10.2	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,697	\$13,132
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,500	\$8,500

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), **[\$408,000] \$236,000: Provided,** That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections (a) and (e) of such Act. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Allowances and pensions.....	140	120	100
2. Office staff.....	116	248	136
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	256	368	236
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	162	40	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	418	408	236
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	256	368	236
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	258	368	236

This appropriation request for 1974 provides for allowances and office staff for former President Lyndon B. Johnson and pensions for the widows of former Presidents Dwight D. Eisenhower and Harry S. Truman.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	106	192	96
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	16	10
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	140	120	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	40	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	256	368	236

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102, note), **\$900,000,** to remain available until June 30, 1974] (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0107-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		900	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....		900	

Funds were appropriated in 1973 pursuant to the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277.

REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0515-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest payments (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....		25	25
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-62	-62	-37
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	62	37	12
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25	25
90 Outlays.....	25	25

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Revenue Act of 1951. Of the 4,154 claims with payments estimated at some \$54 million all but 24 had been settled through June 30, 1972. The principal of the refund payments is reported as a deduction from receipts; only the interest is shown here and reported as outlays.

Public enterprise funds:

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4087-0-3-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Liquidation of World War II assets program: Program expense (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6	6	6

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-35-4087-0-3-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
Collections on installments receivables.....	-46	-50	-50
Revenue.....	-10	-10	-10
Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program: Collection on loan.....	-4	-4	-4
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-109	-118	-112
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	118	112	94
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	40	60	70
Payment to Treasury (payable).....	5	5	5
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-54	-58	-58
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-2	-1	-1
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1	1	1
90 Outlays.....	-55	-58	-58

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and the remaining functions of the Smaller War Plants Corporation and the World War II assets program were transferred to the General Services Administration for final liquidation.

Operations.—It is anticipated that there will continue during 1974 the servicing of leases and conditional sales agreements covering two facilities, and one other miscellaneous asset. Financial and legal servicing will also be required on one case in the hands of the Department of Justice under the complex food subsidy program. In 1974 administrative expenses in connection with financial and legal services will be absorbed in funds available from regular GSA programs.

Operating results.—Proceeds from liquidation will be paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
Revenue.....	10	10	10
Expense.....	-6	-6	-6
Net operating income, liquidation of World War II assets.....	4	4	4

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets				
Treasury balance.....	107	117	111	93
Accounts receivable, net.....	2	1	1	1
Fixed assets.....	98	98	98	98
Installments receivable (long-term).....	337	287	233	179
Total assets	544	503	443	371

Liabilities:				
Long-term.....	22	17	12	7
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	109	118	112	94
Invested capital and earnings.....	413	368	319	270
Total Government equity	522	486	431	364

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing equity:			
Equity, start of year.....	522	486	431
Net operating income, liquidation of World War II assets.....	4	4	4
Payment of earnings to Treasury.....	-40	-60	-70
Equity, end of year	486	431	364

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4480-0-3-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-246	-310	-249
Repayment of mortgages receivable.....	-819	-1,106	-1,106
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-516	-637	-988
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	637	988	927
27 Capital transfers to Treasury.....	944	1,065	1,416
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,065	-1,416	-1,355
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-33	-72	-72
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	72	72	72
90 Outlays.....	-1,026	-1,416	-1,355

Mortgage payments are made to the Government for properties purchased from the Virgin Islands Corporation which has since been liquidated.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Interest: Net income for the year.....	246	310	249
----------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	483	565	916	855
Accounts receivable.....	33	72	72	72
Mortgages receivable.....	2,902	6,383	5,277	4,171
Total assets	3,418	7,020	6,265	5,098
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	516	637	988	927
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,902	6,383	5,277	4,171
Total Government equity	3,418	7,020	6,265	5,098

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,474	2,474	2,474
End of year.....	2,474	2,474	2,474
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	944	4,546	3,791
Net income for the year.....	246	310	249
Transfers in notes receivable.....	4,300		
Payments to Treasury.....	-944	-1,065	-1,416
End of year.....	4,546	3,791	2,624
Total Government equity, end of year..	7,020	6,265	5,098

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund: *Provided*, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: *Provided further*, That the total amount [deposited into] obligated in said account for the current fiscal year from funds made available to General Services Administration from any source except [advances and reimbursements received from other agencies] obligations for reimbursable work performed for other agencies under Section 601 of the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U.S.C. 686), shall not exceed [\$37,100,000] \$44,703,000: *Provided further*, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	30,499	32,464	39,566
2. Civil rights.....	1,806	3,069	3,838
3. Legal services.....	2,680	2,989	3,099
Total program costs, funded.....	34,986	38,522	46,503
Change in selected resources ¹	-145		
10 Total obligations.....	34,841	38,522	46,503
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-35,631	-38,522	-46,503
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	790		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-790		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,366	1,797	2,122
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,797	-2,122	-2,622
77 Adjustments in expired account.....	64		
90 Outlays.....	-1,157	-325	-500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$121 thousand (1971 adjustment, \$259 thousand); 1972, \$235 thousand; 1973, \$235 thousand; 1974, \$235 thousand.

This management fund provides financing of administrative operations services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Administration.*—Consisting of accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial services, budget, personnel administration, management systems

and office services, auditing, investigations, and development and design of ADP systems. Overall management of GSA's centralized field duplicating services is provided under this head; however, financing of these duplicating services is reflected in the Working capital fund.

2. *Civil rights.*—Provides development, implementation, and surveillance of an effective GSA equal employment opportunity program and a contract compliance program that have as their basis Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 which dictate that contractors with Federal or federally assisted contracts shall take affirmative action to prevent discrimination in employment on account of race, color, religion, and national origin or sex.

3. *Legal services.*—Covers the fields of real property, personal property, archives and records, transportation and communications, strategic and critical materials stockpiling, and finance and administration.

Estimated amounts available for 1974 from the various sources and comparable data for 1972 and 1973 are (in thousands of dollars):

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

Source of funds	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Basic programs:			
Operating expenses, public buildings service.....	1,652	1,990	2,675
Repair and improvement of public buildings.....	928	1,466	925
Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.....	526	524	681
Expenses, U.S. court facilities.....			100
Operating expenses:			
Federal Supply Service.....	10,280	11,103	13,362
National Archives and Records Service.....	1,474	1,624	1,971
Automated Data and Telecommunications Service.....	789	838	913
Property Management and Disposal Service.....	2,799	2,933	2,613
Indian Tribal Claims.....		123	164
Subtotal.....	18,448	20,601	23,404
Other GSA sources:			
Construction services fund.....	1,400	1,500	1,733
Building management fund.....	7,910	8,785	12,000
General supply fund—motor pools.....	3,014	2,881	3,423
Automatic data processing fund.....	735	796	1,041
Federal telecommunications fund.....	1,650	1,990	2,299
Additional court facilities.....	100	50	59
Defense production act revolving fund.....	230	150	173
Working capital fund.....	440	470	571
Subtotal.....	15,479	16,622	21,299
Total limitation.....	33,927	37,223	44,703
Transfer due to change in method of financing.....		-301	
Limitation, adjusted.....	33,927	36,922	44,703
All outside sources:			
Presidential, congressional commissions.....	841	744	855
Common services.....	142	186	250
Civil defense warehousing.....	120	80	80
Export packing.....	520	540	540
Other miscellaneous.....	81	50	75
Subtotal outside sources.....	1,704	1,600	1,800
Grand total.....	35,631	38,522	46,503
Unobligated balance.....	-790		
Total obligations.....	34,841	38,522	46,503

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	25,049	27,685	33,229
11.3 Positions other than permanent	303	414	433
11.5 Other personnel compensation	449	250	400
Total personnel compensation	25,801	28,349	34,062
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,175	2,404	2,951
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	372	647	981
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools	46	49	61
22.0 Transportation of things	40	42	66
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,055	1,129	1,527
24.0 Printing and reproduction	199	223	237
25.0 Other services	4,852	5,357	6,209
26.0 Supplies and materials	300	322	409
99.0 Total obligations	34,841	38,522	46,503

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,047	2,210	2,544
Full-time equivalent of other positions	46	52	54
Average paid employment	1,957	2,143	2,477
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.7
Average GS salary	\$13,111	\$13,239	\$13,716
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,472	\$7,537	\$7,537

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded	9,427	9,794	10,355
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment	336	300	300
Total program costs, funded	9,762	10,094	10,655
Change in selected resources ¹	24	48	45
10 Total obligations	9,786	10,142	10,700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Revenue	-9,826	-10,142	-10,700
Proceeds from sale of equipment	-13		
Change in unfilled customer orders	-70	-44	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Obligations in excess of availability	4		
Unobligated balance start of year		-21	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	21		20
27 Capital transfer to general fund	98	65	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-124	-44	-20
72 Obligated balance, start of year	734	811	888
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-811	-888	-974
90 Outlays	-200	-121	-106

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Commodities for sale	390	422	422	422
Undelivered orders	44	36	84	129
Total selected resources	434	458	506	551

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U.S.C. 293). The Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, has authorized GSA to establish and operate 14 printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Federal agencies. In addition, GSA operated 11 duplicating plants at the end of 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,358	5,011	5,200
11.3 Positions other than permanent	140	130	135
11.5 Other personnel compensation	120	125	130
Total personnel compensation	4,618	5,266	5,465
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	422	474	492
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	25	30
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things	17	20	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	976	945	975
24.0 Printing and reproduction	429	430	450
25.0 Other services	1,203	1,100	1,200
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,742	1,530	1,714
31.0 Equipment	336	300	300
Total costs, funded	9,762	10,094	10,655
94.0 Change in selected resources	24	48	45
99.0 Total obligations	9,786	10,142	10,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	506	538	540
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	22	22
Average paid employment	489	514	524
Average GS grade	6.3	6.3	6.3
Average GS salary	\$8,746	\$10,245	\$10,428
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,257	\$9,251	\$9,325

General and special funds:

EXPENSES FOR ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY (LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS)

For expenses necessary to enable the General Services Administration to terminate and provide for an orderly phaseout of projects financed by the Office of Economic Opportunity for which funds are not otherwise available, \$33,000,000: Provided, That all funds, personnel, property, and records of the Office of Economic Opportunity, as of June 30, 1973, which relate to any function not delegated to any other agency are hereby transferred to the General Services Administration.

Identification code 23-40-0110-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expenses for liquidating functions (costs—obligations) (object class 91.0)			33,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			33,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			33,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-5,870
90 Outlays			27,130

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—GENERAL SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION**

SEC. 1. The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); and (2) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 2. Appropriations to the General Services Administration under the heading "Construction, Public Buildings Projects" shall be available, subject to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of 1959 for (1) acquisition of buildings and sites thereof by purchase,

condemnation, or otherwise, including prepayment of purchase contracts, (2) extension or conversion of Government-owned buildings, and (3) construction of new buildings, in addition to those set forth under that appropriation: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall authorize an expenditure of funds for acquisition, extension or conversion, or construction without the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives.]

SEC. [3] 2. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. [4] 3. Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriation made available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased thereby more than 2 per centum: *Provided*, That such transfers shall apply only to operating expenses, and shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of \$2,000,000. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation and modification of real and personal property; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation

of other than administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, [\$2,600,900,000, of which \$24,000,000 shall be available only for aeronautical research in the fields of noise abatement and aviation safety] \$2,197,000,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Space flight operations.....	582,775	879,000	580,500	557,777	779,800	653,400
(b) Space shuttle.....	100,000	200,000	475,000	59,509	154,000	450,000
(c) Advanced manned mission studies.....	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,432	2,400	1,400
(d) Apollo.....	601,200	76,700	-----	698,411	263,800	16,600
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	117,500	142,500	102,200	127,692	140,300	103,200
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration.....	321,600	389,969	381,500	297,158	400,200	390,700
(c) Launch vehicle development and support.....	94,800	126,900	91,600	98,247	123,700	97,600
3. Space applications.....						
.....	205,400	208,100	161,700	225,183	202,400	160,700
4. Space and nuclear research and technology:						
(a) Space research and technology.....	75,465	65,160	65,000	100,909	62,400	64,000
(b) Nuclear power and propulsion.....	29,806	17,100	4,000	39,796	15,000	6,000
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....						
.....	109,340	150,640	171,000	103,656	120,000	158,000
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	264,000	248,331	250,000	249,779	238,000	253,000
(b) Sustaining university program.....	-----	-----	-----	6,117	3,000	2,000
(c) Technology utilization.....	5,000	4,000	4,000	5,069	5,000	5,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	<u>2,508,386</u>	<u>2,509,900</u>	<u>2,288,000</u>	<u>2,570,735</u>	<u>2,510,000</u>	<u>2,361,600</u>
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Space flight operations.....	-----	7,700	8,700	-----	7,700	8,700
(b) Space shuttle.....	494	300	300	559	410	300
(c) Advanced manned mission studies.....	34	-----	-----	-----	34	-----
(d) Apollo.....	6,160	-----	-----	3,991	3,064	-----
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	-----	1,271	1,212	1,269	1,813	1,212
3. Space applications.....						
.....	62,632	71,641	67,043	73,233	99,352	67,043
4. Space and nuclear research and technology:						
(a) Space research and technology.....	440	2,110	7,700	830	2,490	7,700
(b) Nuclear power and propulsion.....	4,541	-----	-----	9,584	336	-----
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....						
.....	12,980	20,528	16,195	6,731	34,155	16,195
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	373	490	450	595	716	450
(c) Technology utilization.....	81	160	-----	87	215	-----
Total reimbursable program costs.....	<u>87,735</u>	<u>104,200</u>	<u>101,600</u>	<u>96,879</u>	<u>150,285</u>	<u>101,600</u>
Total program costs, funded.....	<u>2,596,121</u>	<u>2,614,100</u>	<u>2,389,600</u>	<u>2,667,614</u>	<u>2,660,285</u>	<u>2,463,200</u>
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-133,134	138,754	-73,600
10 Total.....	<u>2,596,121</u>	<u>2,614,100</u>	<u>2,389,600</u>	<u>2,534,480</u>	<u>2,799,039</u>	<u>2,389,600</u>

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	63,470	22,055	89,695	89,695	89,695
Undelivered orders.....	845,114	-----	707,810	846,564	772,964
Total selected resources.....	<u>908,584</u>	<u>22,055</u>	<u>797,505</u>	<u>936,259</u>	<u>862,659</u>

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total budget plan.....	2,596,121	2,614,100	2,389,600
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	143,463	-----	-----
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	81,822	184,939	-----
Total obligations.....	<u>2,534,480</u>	<u>2,799,039</u>	<u>2,389,600</u>

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-52,252	-78,880	-92,770	-52,252	-78,880	-92,770
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-35,483	-25,320	-8,830	-35,483	-25,320	-8,830
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans:						
Direct.....				-104,121	-159,247	
Reimbursable.....				-30,782	-27,092	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-9,000					
Available to finance new budget plans: Direct.....			-91,000			-91,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,400			2,605	1,400	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans:						
Direct.....				159,247		
Reimbursable.....				27,092		
Available to finance new budget plans: Direct.....		91,000			91,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21,914			21,914		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,522,700	2,600,900	2,197,000	2,522,700	2,600,900	2,197,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,446,745	2,694,839	2,288,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,333,091	1,156,675	1,555,514
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,156,675	-1,555,514	-1,484,514
90 Outlays.....				2,623,160	2,296,000	2,359,000

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration was established October 1, 1958, pursuant to Public Law 85-568 (72 Stat. 426; 42 U.S.C. 2451); approved July 29, 1958, for the conduct of the nonmilitary space programs of the United States, including the exploration of space and its utilization for peaceful purposes, and to conduct and support advanced research and development related to space and aeronautics in support of both civil and military requirements. The appropriation provides for research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as follows:

1. *Manned space flight.*—These estimates provide for all manned space flight activities conducted by the United States. These programs include the Apollo lunar exploration program in which the final flight, Apollo 17, was completed in December 1972; the Skylab orbital workshop flight missions beginning in the spring of 1973 and continuing over the following 8 months; the Apollo-Soyuz Test Project in which an Apollo spacecraft will rendezvous and dock with a Soviet spacecraft in 1975; the space shuttle program providing for design and development of a reusable manned earth-to-orbit shuttle vehicle; studies and component development on future orbital payload systems; life sciences research and technology; and studies and research on future manned missions.

(a) *Space flight operations.*—This activity consists of post-Apollo manned flight programs and includes Skylab, the Apollo-Soyuz Test Project, work on future manned orbital systems and payloads, space life sciences, and the basic operations and engineering activities required to support the manned and unmanned space flight efforts at manned space flight centers. Skylab represents a major progression into manned earth orbital missions directed toward accomplishing life sciences, astronomy, earth resources, and technology objectives. Flight operations will begin in the spring of 1973 using a Saturn V vehicle to launch an unmanned orbital workshop cluster with its

associated experiment systems. Three manned missions using modified Apollo command and service modules launched by Saturn IB vehicles will be conducted over an 8-month period to activate and operate the workshop cluster. The scientific focus of Skylab will be directed toward study of the application of space in surveying and monitoring the resources and environmental interactions of the earth; an extensive study of the sun, especially in those wavelength regions not readily visible from the ground; and the biomedical study of the effects of long-duration flight on man, as individual astronauts remain in orbit for as long as 2-month periods.

The Apollo-Soyuz Test Project is a joint United States-U.S.S.R. effort to develop and test systems for rendezvous and docking of manned spacecraft. This effort could provide the basis for a future standard international docking system. The test mission, planned for 1975, will be a joint flight experiment to rendezvous and dock a manned Apollo spacecraft with an orbiting manned Soyuz spacecraft. The mission will include testing of a compatible rendezvous system; testing of docking assemblies; verification of techniques for transfer of astronauts and cosmonauts; and the performance of assigned experiments. Effort on mission systems and integration is directed toward definition, preliminary design and technology verification for future systems to be launched by the space shuttle. In 1974, definition studies will continue on a manned pressurized payload carrier and on an unpressurized instrument platform suitable for conducting research and applications activities on shuttle missions. A conceptual study effort will be continued on a reusable propulsive stage designed to be carried in the shuttle payload bay and to deliver and retrieve payloads to and from orbits beyond those which the shuttle can attain. Payload planning effort will concentrate on determination of the payload characteristics to maximize the effective use of shuttle systems for

research and applications missions. Life sciences activity includes research and technology efforts on operational requirements for manned flight systems, and the definition and development of life science flight experiments.

(b) *Space shuttle*.—Development of the space shuttle transportation system is the key element in future space operations in earth orbit. The earth to orbit shuttle will provide a recoverable, reusable space vehicle for placement and retrieval of satellites, satellite service and maintenance, short-duration manned orbital missions, and delivery to orbit of propulsive stages and payloads for high-energy missions. The shuttle will have the capability to support a wide range of future missions. It will radically reduce transportation costs and is expected to produce major savings in payload costs resulting from the relaxed design and reliability constraints made possible by the orbital payload delivery, maintenance, and retrieval capabilities of the shuttle system. The space shuttle will consist of a fully reusable orbiter vehicle with a crew of four and a payload bay approximately 18 meters (60 feet) long and 4.5 meters (15 feet) in diameter, a large expendable fuel tank, and reusable twin solid rocket boosters. The 1974 activity will include continued development of the orbiter and main engine, and initiation of detailed design and development of the fuel tank and solid rocket boosters.

(c) *Advanced manned mission studies*.—This program examines advanced manned space flight program concepts and develops technical information and other data upon which future program decisions can be based.

(d) *Apollo*.—The Apollo lunar missions have been completed with Apollo 16 to the Descartes site and Apollo 17 to the Taurus-Littrow site. Both of these sites featured highland volcanic areas resulting in the best balance with previous missions in order to provide the best possible portrayal of the characteristics of the moon. These missions were configured to provide the maximum scientific return since they were the last planned U.S. explorations of the moon.

2. *Scientific investigations in space*.—This program utilizes a variety of flight systems and ground-based observations to increase man's knowledge of the universe. The earth, sun, moon, interplanetary space, solar system, other stars and galaxies, and the interaction among these bodies and systems are all objects of these investigations.

(a) *Physics and astronomy*.—Coordinated research, with national and international participation, is directed toward an increase in our knowledge of the space environment, of the earth and the sun, and the relationship of these bodies to each other and to interplanetary space, other stars, galaxies, and nebulae. Laboratory and theoretical research, ground-based observations, aircraft, balloons, sounding rockets, and explorer and observatory spacecraft all contribute to this quest for knowledge. The solar astronomy program will continue with OSO-I scheduled for launch in 1974. The Orbiting Astronomical Observatory Copernicus (OAO-3) will continue to study stars and interstellar matter. The Explorer program will investigate the upper atmosphere, the near-earth environment, and deep space. Development of flight hardware for the High Energy Astronomy Observatory (HEAO) is being suspended pending redefinition of program objectives and study of low cost alternatives to achieve redefined objectives.

(b) *Lunar and planetary exploration*.—This program concentrates on exploration of the moon, planets, and other bodies in the solar system, such as asteroids and comets, using both ground-based research and observations from automated spacecraft. The program of lunar in-

vestigations includes continued analysis of the lunar materials returned to earth by the Apollo crews, and receipt and synthesis of telemetered data from the instruments remaining on the lunar surface. The 1974 planetary program encompasses effort leading toward observations of a major portion of the solar system including Mercury, the region near the Sun, the Asteroid Belt, Jupiter, Saturn, and the interplanetary regions, while continuing to expand knowledge of our closest neighbors, Venus and Mars. Mariner 9, launched in May of 1971, was placed in orbit around Mars on November 13, 1971. This spacecraft has given us detailed maps of essentially the entire planet and has expanded our knowledge of the Martian surface and atmosphere. A Mariner is in preparation for a 1973 launch to Venus and Mercury, utilizing gravity assist from the Venus flyby. The Pioneer 10 spacecraft is en route to Jupiter, and a second mission, Pioneer-G, will be launched in 1973. These missions will provide the first observations and measurements of the interplanetary medium beyond Mars. They will fly through the Asteroid Belt and continue to the vicinity of Jupiter, providing the first measurements and observations of that planet from space. Work will continue in 1974 on the U.S. experiments to be launched on the West German Helios spacecraft. One Helios spacecraft will be launched by the United States in 1974 and one in 1976 to investigate and observe the interplanetary medium two-thirds of the distance from the earth to the sun. In 1974, work will continue on two Viking spacecraft to be launched to Mars in 1975. Each spacecraft will include both an Orbiter and a Lander, thus providing the capability for measurements from Mars orbit in addition to direct measurements of the atmosphere and surface features of Mars. Effort will continue on missions to Jupiter and Saturn using Mariner-class spacecraft to be launched in 1977.

(c) *Launch vehicle development and support*.—This program includes launch vehicle activities such as launch operations, and engineering and maintenance necessary to sustain launch activities. It also includes support for specific reliability and performance improvements to existing vehicles.

3. *Space applications*.—The activities in this area are directed toward the application of space technology to some of man's urgent needs on the surface of the earth. The 1974 estimate provides for a strong ground-based research and technology effort, as well as a carefully planned flight program. These activities include programs dealing with weather and climate, earth and ocean physics, pollution monitoring, earth resources surveys, earthquake prediction and geodesy, communications, space processing, and multidisciplinary applications. Major program activity during 1974 will include continued mission operations for the Earth Resources Technology Satellite (ERTS-1), continued development of ERTS-B, and a supporting program of airborne surveys using sensors similar to those on the satellites. The objective of these activities is to acquire, on an experimental basis, data needed to evaluate an operational earth resources satellite system. In weather-oriented activities, the experimental Nimbus program will continue with the launch of Nimbus-F as a follow-on to the Nimbus-5 meteorological sensor development mission. The launch of the Synchronous Meteorological Satellites (SMS) A and B will culminate the developmental work for an operational geostationary weather satellite system providing day and night coverage of short-term weather phenomena. Development will continue on another proto-

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

type, Tiros-N, for the third generation of operational weather satellites.

In air pollution monitoring, work will begin on the Nimbus-G mission to provide for flight experiments with advanced sensors for air pollution measurements. In earth and ocean physics, the Nimbus-G advanced sensors will also contribute to ocean dynamics monitoring. Work will proceed toward the launch of the GEOS-C mission with the objective of demonstrating the feasibility of satellite altimeters for measuring the topography of the ocean's surface. Activities directed toward geodesy and a potential future earthquake prediction capability will include ground-based experiments and measurements and initiation of work on LAGEOS, a high density, laser reflector satellite. This mission will provide a stable, long-term reference point for earth motion studies. In communications activities, the Applications Technology Satellite (ATS) F mission will be launched in 1974. This mission uses a large space-erectable antenna to conduct user communications experiments for State and Federal agencies and foreign countries such as India. The Cooperative Applications Satellite (CAS) C joint project with the Canadians will continue working toward a developmental communications satellite using a recently allocated higher frequency band (12 GHz) and several other advanced spacecraft design features. Other investigations into the use of space as an environment for the generation and processing of materials that are not possible or economically practical to produce on earth, will be conducted using the results of Skylab experiments.

4. *Space and nuclear research and technology.*—This activity provides for expansion of the technology base for developmental efforts supporting NASA space mission objectives.

(a) *Space research and technology.*—Research will be conducted in the areas of materials and structures, power and propulsion, information sciences, guidance, and control. Emphasis will be placed on technology for low-cost, reliable, long-life components and on standardization of spacecraft subsystems and components. Effort will continue on laser communications; high-speed, high-density electronic components; and on low-cost electric power systems. Specific technology requirements for near-term objectives, including the space shuttle and planetary flight programs, will continue to be supported in the critical areas of thermal protection, aerothermodynamics, entry technology, and structural dynamics.

(b) *Nuclear power and propulsion.*—Efforts will continue on research and technology which includes investigations in plasmadynamics, superconductors, nuclear physics and a low-power range power conversion system.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—The aim of the aeronautics program is to provide and expand the technological base in aeronautical research to facilitate the development and production of improved civil and military aircraft. A technology program coordinated with other Government agencies is being conducted that will increase aeronautical systems safety, reduce undesirable environmental effects, and contribute to future generations of aeronautical vehicles. Research and technology activities in 1974 will include continued effort on application of advanced materials and composites in aircraft, on avionics systems, on propulsive lift concepts and on operational procedures. Work on the experimental

rotor test and tilt rotor aircraft will be in the design and fabrication phase. Work will also be in progress on clean, quiet propulsion applicable to short takeoff and landing (STOL) and conventional takeoff and landing (CTOL) aircraft including propulsion system technology which could be applied to current narrow-body civil jet transports, resulting in substantially quieter operation without an adverse effect on the operational characteristics of these aircraft. The 1974 program also provides for continuation of activities to provide a technology base for advanced supersonic aircraft involving work in the disciplines of propulsion, structures and materials, aerodynamics, and stability and control.

6. *Supporting activities.*—The programs grouped in this activity provide general support for the attainment of NASA mission objectives.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition.*—Operation and equipment of the stations of the NASA tracking and data acquisition networks are provided for here, as well as research and development to increase the capability of the specialized ground equipment.

(b) *Sustaining university program.*—This program included grants for graduate studies in interdisciplinary space-related fields. Costs incurred reflect use of funds previously appropriated.

(c) *Technology utilization.*—The objective of this program is to accelerate the transfer into the economy of new advances in technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,256	11,305	11,400
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	37,538	53,518	55,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,297	3,113	3,300
25.0 Other services.....	2,229,377	2,389,713	2,049,900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75,309	91,158	83,300
31.0 Equipment.....	82,748	108,637	74,800
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,983	9,554	8,800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	417	749	800
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	130	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	2,443,055	2,667,747	2,288,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	288	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	451	1,170	1,200
25.0 Other services.....	89,017	120,450	91,425
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,009	4,157	4,100
31.0 Equipment.....	813	5,124	4,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	78	103	75
Total reimbursable obligations...	91,425	131,292	101,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,534,480	2,799,039	2,389,600

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For advance planning, design, rehabilitation, modification and construction of facilities for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, **[\$77,300,000]** **\$112,000,000**, including **[(1)** \$1,065,000 for rehabilitation and modification of aeronautical, airborne science and support facilities, Ames Research Center; **(2)** \$760,000 for rehabilitation of unitary plan wind tunnel model supports, control systems and model preparation areas, Ames Research Center; **(3)** \$590,000 for rehabilitation and modification of utility systems, Goddard Space Flight Center; **(4)** \$610,000 for rehabilitation and modification of roadway system, Jet Propulsion Laboratory; **(5)** \$8,100,000 for modifications of, and additions to, spacecraft assembly facilities, Kennedy Space Center; **(6)** \$2,040,000 for modification of Titan Centaur facilities, Kennedy

Space Center; (7) \$2,465,000 for rehabilitation of full scale wind tunnel, Langley Research Center; (8) \$1,175,000 for modification of central air supply system, Langley Research Center; (9) \$650,000 for environmental modifications for utility operations, Langley Research Center; (10) \$9,710,000 for modification of high temperature and high pressure turbine and combustor research facility, Lewis Research Center; (11) \$585,000 for modification of fire protection system, Manned Spacecraft Center; (12) \$350,000 for warehouse replacement, Wallops Station; (13) \$6,800,000 for modification of altitude test facilities, Arnold Engineering Development Center; (14) \$1,160,000 for rehabilitation of propellant and high pressure gaseous systems, Mississippi Test Facility; (15) \$1,635,000 for modification of entry structures facility, Langley Research Center; (16) \$2,545,000 for addition for systems integration and mockup laboratory, Manned Spacecraft Center; (17) \$2,770,000 for modification of vibration and acoustic test facility, Manned Spacecraft Center; (18) \$4,700,000 for modification of structures and mechanics laboratory, Marshall Space Flight Center; (19) \$320,000 for addition for electrical power laboratory, Marshall Space Flight Center; (20) \$2,430,000 for modification of acoustic model engine test facility, Marshall Space Flight Center; (21) \$5,540,000 for modification of manufacturing and final assembly facilities at undesignated locations (1) \$660,000 for replacement of transportation facility, Goddard Space Flight Center; (2) \$710,000 for rehabilitation of vibration laboratory, Goddard Space Flight Center; (3) \$740,000 for modifications of and addition to 25-foot space simulator building, H. Allen Smith Jet Propulsion Laboratory; (4) \$580,000 for modification of planetary mission support facilities, H. Allen Smith Jet Propulsion Laboratory; (5) \$2,410,000 for rehabilitation and modification of 600 p.s.i. air supply system, Langley Research Center; (6) \$1,620,000 for construction of systems engineering building, Langley Research Center; (7) \$570,000 for rehabilitation of airfield pavement, Wallops Station; (8) \$575,000 for rehabilitation of communication system, Wallops Station; (9) \$1,885,000 for modification for fire protection improvements at various tracking and data stations;

(10) \$980,000 for modification of space launch complex 2 West, Vandenberg Air Force Base; (11) \$1,085,000 for modification of power system, Slidell Computer Complex; (12) \$67,200,000 for Space Shuttle facilities at various locations, as follows: (A) modifications for auxiliary propulsion and power systems test facilities, White Sands Test Facility, (B) modifications for Shuttle avionics integration laboratory, Manned Spacecraft Center, (C) modifications for radiant heating verification facility, Manned Spacecraft Center, (D) modifications for the Orbiter propulsion system test facilities, Mississippi Test Facility, (E) modifications for external tank structural test facilities, Marshall Space Flight Center, (F) modification of manufacturing and subassembly facilities for the Orbiter, NASA Industrial Plant, Downey, Calif., (G) modification of and addition to final assembly and checkout facilities for the Orbiter, Air Force Plant No. 42, Palmdale, Calif., (H) modification of manufacturing and final assembly facilities for external tanks, Michoud Assembly Facility, (I) construction of Orbiter landing facilities, John F. Kennedy Space Center; [(22) \$11,580,000] (13) \$14,785,000 for minor rehabilitation and modification of facilities at various locations; [(23) \$1,720,000] (14) \$4,600,000 for minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities at various locations; [(24) \$8,000,000] (15) \$13,600,000 for facility planning and design not otherwise provided for; to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1975.] 1976: Provided, That, notwithstanding the limitations on the availability of funds appropriated under this head by this or the corresponding appropriation acts for the fiscal years 1973 (86 Stat. 544-545) and 1972 (85 Stat. 277), and except with respect to items (13) through (15) above, items (22) through (24) of the cited fiscal year 1973 act, and the items for "rehabilitation and modification of facilities" and "facility planning and design" of the cited fiscal year 1972 act, when any activity, for which appropriations under this head made by this or the cited acts are available, has been initiated by the incurrence of obligations therefor, the amount available for such activity shall remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programed)			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Manned space flight.....	18,500	27,900	67,200	10,349	18,300	37,300
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	15,200	11,205	2,030	4,231	10,000	6,600
3. Space applications.....	740		980	3,585	600	800
4. Space and nuclear research and technology.....				1,103	400	400
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	7,360	12,935	2,410	5,662	10,700	7,500
6. Supporting activities.....	12,500	25,260	39,380	21,674	17,000	27,400
Total program costs, funded.....	54,300	77,300	112,000	46,604	57,000	80,000
Change in selected resources ¹				-1,386	52,600	30,000
10 Total.....	54,300	77,300	112,000	45,218	109,600	110,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, for completion of prior year budget plans.....				-53,110	-63,197	-32,297
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-1,400			-2,605	-1,400	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-200					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year, for completion of prior year budget plans.....				63,197	32,297	34,297
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	52,700	77,300	112,000	52,700	77,300	112,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				45,218	109,600	110,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				48,640	43,539	99,139
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-43,539	-99,139	-139,139
90 Outlays.....				50,319	54,000	70,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$32,271 thousand; 1972, \$30,885 thousand; 1973, \$83,485 thousand; 1974, \$113,485 thousand.

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total budget plan.....	54,300	77,300	112,000
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	36,897	18,700	31,220
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	27,815	51,000	29,220
Total obligations.....	45,218	109,600	110,000

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES—Continued

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, major rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; minor construction; the purchase of related equipment and advanced design related to facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1974 program are described below:

1. *Manned space flight.*—This activity includes funds for space shuttle facilities at various locations.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—This activity will provide funds for the rehabilitation of a vibration laboratory at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; modifications of and addition to 25-foot space simulator building and modifications of the planetary mission support facilities at the H. Allen Smith Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif.

3. *Space applications.*—This activity includes funds for the modification of a space launch complex at the Western Test Range, Vandenberg Air Force Base, Calif.

4. *Space and nuclear research and technology.*—No new projects for 1974.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—This activity includes funding for the rehabilitation and modification of the 600 p.s.i. air supply system at the Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.

6. *Supporting activities.*—The estimates for this activity provide for replacement of the transportation facility at the Goddard Space Flight Center; construction of a systems engineering building at the Langley Research Center; rehabilitation of airfield pavement and a communication system at the Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va.; modification for fire protection improvements at various tracking and data network stations; modification of the power system at the computer complex, Slidell, La.; rehabilitation and modification of facilities not in excess of \$500 thousand per project and minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities not in excess of \$250 thousand per project, at various NASA installations

and at Government-owned plants, operated by contractors; and facility planning and design.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION			
31.0 Equipment.....	2,909	19,364	19,200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	42,309	90,218	90,800
Total obligations, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	45,218	109,582	110,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....		18	
99.0 Total obligations.....	45,218	109,600	110,000

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); awards; [purchase (not to exceed one for replacement only),] hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [twenty-seven] *twenty-six* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance and repair of real and personal property, and not in excess of \$10,000 per project for construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and not in excess of \$25,000 per project for rehabilitation and modification of facilities; [\$729,450,000] \$707,000,000: *Provided*, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$35,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	341,555	306,200	285,900	341,311	306,200	285,900
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	107,803	112,600	121,200	107,401	112,600	121,200
3. Space applications.....	45,945	66,200	74,700	45,648	66,200	74,700
4. Space and nuclear research and technology.....	85,226	72,800	57,300	85,100	72,800	57,300
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	119,062	122,000	132,400	118,325	122,000	132,400
6. Supporting activities.....	40,721	35,200	35,500	40,346	35,200	35,500
Total direct program costs, funded.....	740,312	715,000	707,000	738,131	715,000	707,000
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	1,274	1,631	1,681	1,278	1,674	1,681
3. Space applications.....	1,656	1,370	1,508	1,680	1,370	1,508
4. Space and nuclear research and technology.....	557	725	730	494	774	730
6. Supporting activities.....	627	638	671	582	728	671
Total reimbursable program costs.....	4,114	4,364	4,590	4,034	4,546	4,590
Total program costs, funded.....	744,426	719,364	711,590	742,165	719,546	711,590
Change in selected resources ¹				2,261	-182	
10 Total.....	744,426	719,364	711,590	744,426	719,364	711,590

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-3,408	-4,024	-4,227
14	Non-Federal sources	-706	-340	-363
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year ²	-8,046		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	325	14,435	
	Budget authority	732,591	729,435	707,000
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	734,722	729,450	707,000
41	Transferred to other accounts	-2,131	-15	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	732,591	729,435	707,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	740,312	715,000	707,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year	81,180	70,823	73,723
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-70,823	-73,723	-73,723
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,285		
90	Outlays	749,383	712,100	707,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$28,054 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$743 thousand); 1972, \$29,572 thousand; 1973, \$29,390 thousand; 1974, \$29,390 thousand.
² Available until Sept. 30, 1971, pursuant to provisions in the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971, Public Law 92-18 (85 Stat. 44).

This appropriation provides for expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the manned space flight activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; and Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala. The scientific investigations in space and space applications activities are concentrated principally at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; Manned Spacecraft Center, Marshall Space Flight Center; and the Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va. The space and nuclear research and technology activity is conducted at the above installations and Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.

Aeronautical research and technology work is carried out at the Ames, Flight, Langley, and Lewis Research Centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Wallops Station.

The following table reflects the distribution of the direct obligations by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION			
[In millions of dollars]			
	Total		
	1972	1973	1974
John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA	92.6	91.4	90.4
Manned Spacecraft Center	113.0	109.9	109.2
Marshall Space Flight Center	146.9	135.3	132.8
Goddard Space Flight Center	96.5	94.5	93.7
Wallops Station	10.9	10.6	10.9
Ames Research Center	42.2	42.0	42.8
Flight Research Center	11.7	11.3	11.1
Langley Research Center	80.2	78.0	79.3
Lewis Research Center	84.7	81.9	76.5
NASA Headquarters	61.6	60.1	60.3
Total	740.3	715.0	707.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	503,106	493,799	481,546
11.3	Positions other than permanent	5,187	6,268	6,148
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4,741	5,412	5,400
11.8	Special personal service payments	2,390	2,460	2,458
	Total personnel compensation	515,424	507,939	495,552
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	43,886	44,117	43,450
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1,261	2,130	6,689
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	17,323	17,911	17,454
22.0	Transportation of things	3,221	3,409	3,428
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	38,278	37,966	38,836
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5,194	4,960	5,044
25.0	Other services	92,142	80,549	81,439
26.0	Supplies and materials	13,314	12,672	12,242
31.0	Equipment	7,472	2,987	2,602
32.0	Land and structures	2,715	277	177
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	45	50	50
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	37	33	37
	Total direct obligations	740,312	715,000	707,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	1,338	999	1,168
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	171	68	79
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	300	459	477
22.0	Transportation of things	54	60	60
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	705	762	766
24.0	Printing and reproduction	40	43	3
25.0	Other services	1,130	1,601	1,643
26.0	Supplies and materials	317	303	340
31.0	Equipment	59	69	54
	Total reimbursable obligations	4,114	4,364	4,590
99.0	Total obligations	744,426	719,364	711,590
Personnel Summary				
	Total number of permanent positions	27,500	26,850	24,970
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	839	996	975
	Average paid employment	29,542	28,308	27,175
	Average GS grade	11.1	11.0	11.0
	Average GS salary	\$18,351	\$18,648	\$18,957
	Average salary, special ungraded positions established by the Administrator	\$34,976	\$34,974	\$35,013
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,546	\$12,766	\$13,509

<i>Trust Funds</i>				Relation of obligations to outlays:			
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS				71	72	74	
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				Obligations incurred, net.....	Obligated balance, start of year.....	Obligated balance, end of year.....	
Identification code 27-00-9999-0-7-259	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	90	90	90	Outlays.....
Program by activities:							
International cooperation (program costs, funded).....	12,059	9,900	4,272				
Change in selected resources ¹	-943						
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	11,116	9,900	4,272				
Financing:							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,240	-3,872	-3,872				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,872	3,872	100				
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	11,748	9,900	500				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,070 thousand; 1972, \$127 thousand; 1973, \$127 thousand; 1974, \$127 thousand.

International cooperation.—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, burial flags, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, and other benefits as authorized by law; and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351, [**\$6,448,000,000**] **\$6,506,000,000**, to remain available until expended (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 38 U.S.C. 806, 3021; chaps. 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, 55; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-0-1-800	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
----------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

1. Compensation:

(a) Veterans:

Spanish-American War	114	104	94
Mexican border period	71	120	120
World War I	142,697	139,781	131,251
World War II	1,654,273	1,764,011	1,732,214
Korean conflict	351,577	378,209	343,776
Vietnam era	434,438	536,660	509,772
Peacetime service	218,402	241,712	277,009
Total living veterans	2,801,572	3,060,597	2,994,236

(b) Survivors:

Prior to Spanish-American War	35	34	33
Spanish-American War	766	706	635
Mexican border period	3	6	7
World War I	83,741	88,836	88,800
World War II	326,593	342,943	341,700
Korean conflict	72,011	76,030	76,423
Vietnam era	104,187	119,635	127,400
Peacetime service	112,342	119,956	121,263
Total deceased veterans	699,678	748,146	756,261
Total compensation	3,501,250	3,808,743	3,750,497

2. Pensions:

(a) Veterans:

Prior to Spanish-American War	2	2	2
Spanish-American War	4,714	3,670	2,669
Mexican border period	628	1,415	1,572
World War I	746,829	664,805	548,888
World War II	665,388	747,142	843,304
Korean conflict	53,543	62,069	73,238
Vietnam era	5,507	8,215	10,791
Peacetime service	15	13	12
Total living veterans	1,476,626	1,487,331	1,480,476

(b) Survivors:

Prior to Spanish-American War	836	762	709
Spanish-American War	33,373	30,615	27,966
Mexican border period	293	660	660
World War I	491,450	518,587	514,793
World War II	455,841	494,693	515,900
Korean conflict	76,524	88,586	98,572
Vietnam era	7,262	10,395	13,728
Peacetime service	4	3	3
Total deceased veterans	1,065,583	1,144,301	1,172,331
Total pensions	2,542,209	2,631,632	2,652,807

3. Other:

(a) Retired officers	1,756	1,619	1,531
(b) Adjusted service and dependents pay	27	25	25
(c) Subsistence allowance ²	42,051	55,200	-----
(d) Burial benefits	78,011	80,611	87,340
(e) Special allowance, dependents	663	750	800
(f) Invalid lifts and other devices	3,008	3,365	4,000
(g) Tort claim settlements	37	100	100
(h) Mortgage insurance	1,850	1,200	2,000
(i) Veterans clothing allowance	-----	6,600	6,900

Total other	127,403	149,470	102,696
-------------	---------	---------	---------

Total program costs, funded	6,170,862	6,589,845	6,506,000
-----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Change in selected resources ¹	-2,866	-----	-----
-------------------------------------------	--------	-------	-------

10 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	6,167,996	6,589,845	6,506,000
------------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-61,841	-141,845	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	141,845	-----	-----

40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,248,000	6,448,000	6,506,000
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	6,167,996	6,589,845	6,506,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	480,038	504,491	534,336
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-504,491	-534,336	-549,336
90 Outlays	6,143,544	6,560,000	6,491,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries) 1971, \$22,114 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$70 thousand); 1972, \$19,319 thousand; 1973, \$19,319 thousand; 1974, \$19,319 thousand.

² Excludes \$61,275 in 1974 for this activity transferred to Readjustment benefits.

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pensions and related benefits to veterans and their dependents. In June 1972, there were an estimated 28.8 million living veterans of which 3.3 million or 11.5% were receiving benefits under this appropriation. In addition, 2.4 million dependents of deceased veterans were receiving benefits.

Costs continued to increase during 1972. Growth in caseload, increase in average payments and recent enactment of new legislation are responsible for these increasing costs. Legislation enacted during 1972 is as follows:

1. Public Law 92-95, approved August 11, 1971, provided mortgage protection insurance to certain disabled veterans.

2. Public Law 92-169, approved November 24, 1971, provided for the payment of dependency and indemnity compensation to a widow at the rate established for the pay grade to which the veteran was promoted while "missing in action."

3. Public Law 92-197, effective January 1, 1972, provided rate increases for survivors of veterans who died of service-connected causes.

4. Public Law 92-198, effective January 1, 1972, increased the rates of non-service-connected disability and death pensioners.

Two recent enactments of legislation will affect costs in 1973 and 1974.

Public Law 92-328, effective August 1, 1972, provided: (1) a 10% increase in veterans service-connected disability compensation rates, (2) an annual \$150 clothing allowance to veterans requiring the use of a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance which tends to wear out the veteran's clothing, and (3) equalizing peacetime payments with wartime

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

payments for service-connected disability compensation, to be effective July 1, 1973.

Public Law 92-328 is estimated to increase costs \$245.0 million in 1973 and \$318.5 million in 1974.

These additional costs will be partially offset by the effects of Public Law 92-336, which provided a 20% increase in Social Security rates. Social Security recipients on the pension rolls must include this increase in their reportable income for VA pension purposes. This will reduce the total cost of pension benefits in 1973 and 1974.

Public Law 92-540, approved October 24, 1972, increased rates of subsistence for veterans receiving educational assistance and provides for equality of treatment for spouses of female veterans.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is a monetary benefit payable to a veteran or his dependents because of the veteran's service-connected disability or death. Death compensation or dependency and indemnity compensation is payable to the widow and dependents of veterans whose deaths are related to service-connected disabilities.

The veteran compensation caseload is projected to reflect a slight decrease in 1974 with a slight increase in the Vietnam era.

With the winddown of the military involvement in Vietnam, the survivor caseload is expected to level off in 1974 with an increase of 323 average cases. This compares with increases of 2,867 average cases in 1972 and an estimated 2,380 average cases in 1973.

Average payments for veterans in 1973 and 1974 reflect the 10% increase provided by Public Law 92-328. They also anticipate a continued increase in the average degree of disability being experienced by those veterans of earlier war periods as the interval between initial and current rating becomes greater and their disabilities more severe. Refinements in the relationship of the amount of compensation to the disability and the impairment of earning capacity are reflected in 1974.

Average payments to survivors reflect the full-year effect of Public Law 92-197, which increased the rates payable to these beneficiaries; replacement on the rolls of the older compensation cases by the higher paid DIC cases; and the increase in widows receiving aid and attendance.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS

Veterans:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Spanish-American War.....	23	20	18
Mexican border period.....	10	20	20
World War I.....	74,528	68,500	64,000
World War II.....	1,383,297	1,360,000	1,342,000
Korean conflict.....	239,971	240,500	236,300
Vietnam era.....	279,521	331,100	353,600
Peacetime service.....	188,779	190,475	191,300
Total.....	2,166,129	2,190,615	2,187,238
Average payment per case, per year..	\$1,293	\$1,397	\$1,369
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$2,801,572	\$3,060,597	\$2,994,236

Survivors:

Prior to Spanish-American War.....	20	18	16
Spanish-American War.....	345	315	280
Mexican border period.....	1	3	3
World War I.....	37,109	37,065	37,000
World War II.....	206,123	203,600	201,000
Korean conflict.....	39,473	39,600	39,700
Vietnam era.....	42,161	46,475	49,000
Peacetime service.....	48,864	49,400	49,800
Total.....	374,096	376,476	376,799

Average payment per case, per year..	\$1,870	\$1,987	\$2,001
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$699,678	\$748,146	\$756,261

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans for non-service-connected disability and death. Veterans may qualify for monthly pensions on the basis of financial need and total disability. Widows and surviving children may also qualify if their income is below levels specified by law.

An increase in veterans average caseload is projected in both 1973 and 1974. The 1974 increase is due primarily to the number of accretions to the World War II rolls, more than offsetting the decrease in the World War I rolls, resulting from the death of an aging population.

Approximately 57% of the overall increase in survivors' pension caseload is estimated to originate among the World War II beneficiaries. This growth is associated with the increasing number of deaths among World War II veterans as contrasted with the other war periods.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS

Veterans:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	1	1	1
Spanish-American War.....	2,877	2,200	1,600
Mexican border period.....	366	900	1,000
World War I.....	594,193	539,200	472,300
World War II.....	445,417	497,400	560,000
Korean conflict.....	33,394	38,500	45,000
Vietnam era.....	2,943	4,200	5,500
Peacetime service.....	77	70	65
Total.....	1,079,268	1,082,471	1,085,466
Average payment per case, per year..	\$1,368	\$1,374	\$1,364
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,476,626	\$1,487,331	\$1,480,476

Survivors:

Prior to Spanish-American War.....	817	730	680
Spanish-American War.....	35,665	32,500	29,500
Mexican border period.....	228	550	550
World War I.....	612,088	626,500	641,000
World War II.....	503,931	531,070	565,000
Korean conflict.....	74,430	82,800	93,000
Vietnam era.....	7,011	9,900	13,000
Peacetime service.....	17	15	15
Total.....	1,234,187	1,284,065	1,342,745
Average payment per case, per year..	\$863	\$891	\$873
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,065,583	\$1,144,301	\$1,172,331

3. *Other.*—These miscellaneous benefits cover payments which are not readily combined with either of the preceding categories. Costs of these benefits are reflected in the programming and financing schedule.

(a) *Retired officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I and certain officers of the Regular Establishment who have retired because of service-connected disability are entitled to special benefits. The average caseload is declining steadily (as these officers age) from an actual of 545 in 1972 to an estimated 440 in 1974.

(b) *Adjusted service and dependence pay.*—Claims made pursuant to the provisions of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended, are payable from this appropriation.

(c) *Subsistence allowance.*—Payments are made to disabled veterans enrolled in vocational rehabilitation and education programs. This item will be paid under the Readjustment benefits appropriation beginning with 1974.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total costs (in thousands).....	\$42,051	\$55,200	-----
Annual average payment.....	\$1,329	\$1,577	-----
Number of trainees.....	31,635	35,000	-----

(d) *Burial benefits.*—The Administrator is currently authorized to (1) pay an allowance of \$250 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to cover the burial and funeral expenses of a deceased veteran and (2) furnish a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$78,011	\$80,611	\$87,340
Burial allowances:			
Cost (in thousands).....	\$75,753	\$78,136	\$84,490
Average payment.....	\$252	\$252	\$252
Number.....	300,460	310,000	335,000
Burial flags:			
Cost (in thousands).....	\$2,258	\$2,475	\$2,850
Average payment.....	\$8.82	\$9.00	\$10.00
Number.....	256,102	275,000	285,000

(e) *Special allowances, dependents.*—Under certain conditions, a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 412) is payable to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act.

(f) *Invalid lifts and other devices.*—The Administrator, under 38 U.S.C. 617, may furnish invalid lifts and other devices to veterans in receipt of pension based on the need of regular aid and attendance.

(g) *Tort claim settlements.*—Payment of compromises or settlement under 38 U.S.C. 351 resulting from litigation under the Federal Tort Claims Act are made from this appropriation.

(h) *Mortgage insurance.*—Public Law 92-95, approved August 11, 1971, provides mortgage protection life insurance for service-connected disabled veterans who have received grants for specially adapted housing. In effect, it authorizes the Administrator to purchase such insurance, deduct the standard premium rate from the compensation of those veterans desiring the insurance, and pay the additional premium occasioned by the veteran's disability.

(i) *Clothing allowance.*—The Administrator, under 38 U.S.C. 362, may pay a clothing allowance of \$150 per year to each veteran who wears or uses a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance or appliances (including a wheelchair) which, in the judgment of the Administrator, tends to wear out or tear the clothing of such a veteran.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31 [except section 1504], and 33-39), [\$2,224,000,000] \$2,526,000,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 3021; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-802	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....	1,812,434	2,094,807	2,285,600
(b) Sons and daughters.....	67,688	75,232	105,000
(c) Wives and widows.....	8,944	9,870	18,000
Total education and training.....	1,889,066	2,179,909	2,408,600
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation ¹	22,938	27,125	93,025
(b) Housing grants.....	7,068	10,500	11,375
(c) Automobiles or other conveyances for disabled veterans.....	10,540	11,500	13,000
Total special assistance to disabled veterans.....	40,546	49,125	117,400
Total program costs funded.....	1,929,612	2,229,034	2,526,000

Changes in selected resources ²	6,186		
10 Total obligations.....	1,935,798	2,229,034	2,526,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-51,732	-4,634	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,634		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,888,700	2,224,400	2,526,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,935,798	2,229,034	2,526,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	77,145	95,434	30,468
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-95,434	-30,468	-105,468
90 Outlays.....	1,917,509	2,294,000	2,451,000

¹ Includes \$61,275 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from: Compensation and pensions, 1972, \$42,051 thousand; 1973, \$55,200 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Beneficiary overpayments collectable from beneficiaries.....	\$13,979	\$20,165	\$20,165	\$20,165
Prepayments in accordance with Public Law 92-540, approved Oct. 24, 1972.....				70,000

More than 95% of this appropriation is used for education, training and rehabilitation of veterans and servicemen who served in the Vietnam era and in other periods since 1955. The appropriation also finances educational assistance allowances for the dependents of veterans and servicemen unable to provide for their families by reason of death, disability, capture, or missing in action.

1. *Education and training.*—The number of veterans and servicemen who seek educational assistance is primarily related to the size of the Armed Forces and the yearly rate of discharge. There are, however, other factors which are expected to influence the estimated peak number of 1,920,000 trainees in 1973 (a 3% increase over 1972). This increased rate of veteran participation stems in part from intensive efforts to make each veteran aware of his GI bill benefits and to provide him with counseling, training, and job-placement services through U.S. Veterans Assistance Centers and other Federal facilities. These efforts are being reinforced by the President's six-point program, marshaling the resources of government and business to put more veterans into jobs and training. Another important stimulus for veterans to enter and stay in training is recently enacted legislation (Public Law 92-540) approved October 24, 1972, which increased the scale of GI bill monthly rates. After peaking, the number is expected to decline 3% to 1,866,000 trainees in 1974.

The number of children receiving educational assistance under this program is expected to increase 16% in 1973, to 64,000, and then 9% in 1974, to 70,000 in training. Of the increases, 3,000 in 1973, and 6,500 in 1974 are attributable to increased and expanded benefits provided by Public Law 92-540, approved October 24, 1972.

The number of wives and widows participating in this program is projected to increase to 14,000 in 1973, and 16,000 in 1974, a 14% increase. Of these increases, 3,500 in 1973, and 4,500 in 1974 are attributable to increased and expanded benefits provided by Public Law 92-540.

The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the three types of trainees mentioned above.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COSTS

Post-Korean conflict veterans:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of trainees.....	1,864,158	1,920,000	1,866,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$972	\$1,208	\$1,225
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,812,434	\$2,318,959	\$2,285,600

General and special funds—Continued

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COSTS—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Sons and daughters:			
Number of trainees.....	54,996	64,000	70,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,231	\$1,470	\$1,500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$67,688	\$94,100	\$105,000
Wives and widows:			
Number of trainees.....	9,560	14,000	16,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$936	\$1,061	\$1,125
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$8,944	\$14,850	\$18,000

Distribution of the estimated veteran trainees by type of training is as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Total veterans in training:			
College.....	1,064,513	1,103,000	1,072,000
Below college.....	637,962	650,000	628,000
On-the-job.....	161,683	167,000	166,000

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover costs of tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. In 1974, the subsistence allowance previously paid from the compensation and pension appropriation will henceforth be funded under this appropriation. Because there is a direct relationship between the number of veterans on the compensation rolls and the number who receive training under this program, increases in the number of trainees are projected for both 1973 and 1974.

Grants are provided for specially adapted housing to veterans having suffered the loss of both feet, to certain blind veterans, and to paraplegic veterans. The number of grants is expected to increase for both 1973 and 1974. Public Law 92-341, approved and effective July 10, 1972, increased the maximum amount of each grant from \$12,500 to \$17,500.

An allowance of \$2,800 is provided for disabled veterans and certain persons on active duty toward the purchase price of an automobile or other conveyance. In addition, the furnishing, maintenance, and replacement of adaptive equipment for such automobiles is provided to make the conveyance safe for use by a disabled beneficiary and to assist him in meeting the applicable standards of licensure of the proper licensing authority.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison of the special assistance benefits for disabled veterans.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Disabled veterans:			
Number of trainees.....	31,635	35,000	38,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$725	\$775	\$2,448
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$22,938	\$27,125	\$93,025
Housing grants:			
Number of housing grants.....	564	600	650
Average cost per grant.....	\$12,533	\$17,500	\$17,500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$7,068	\$10,500	\$11,375
Automobiles or other conveyances:			
Number of conveyances purchased...	3,265	3,475	3,810
Average cost per conveyance.....	\$2,714	\$2,734	\$2,756
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$8,860	\$9,500	\$10,500
Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair, and installation for automobiles):			
Number of items.....	4,378	5,000	6,000
Average cost per item.....	\$384	\$400	\$417
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,680	\$2,000	\$2,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-0137-0-1-802	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,896,134	2,190,409	2,419,975
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities....	33,478	38,625	106,025
	Total costs, funded.....	1,929,612	2,229,034	2,526,000
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	6,186		
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,935,798	2,229,034	2,526,000

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS
(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-0137-1-1-802	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Education and training:				
	(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans...		224,152	
	(b) Sons and daughters.....		18,868	
	(c) Wives and widows.....		4,980	
	Total program costs, funded.....		248,000	
	Change in selected resources ¹		70,000	
10	Total obligations.....		318,000	
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		318,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		318,000	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			70,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-70,000	
90	Outlays.....		248,000	70,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are prepayments in accordance with Public Law 92-540, approved Oct. 24, 1972.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, [and] service-disabled veterans insurance, and soldiers' and sailors' civil relief, to remain available until expended, [\$10,400,000, of which] \$6,000,000 which shall be derived from the Veterans Special Life Insurance Fund. (38 U.S.C. chap. 19; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; 70 Stat. 887; 72 Stat. 487; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-0120-0-1-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Military and naval insurance:				
	(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund...	49	47	45
	(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries...	1,227	1,095	955
2. National service life insurance:				
	(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund.....	2,445	2,340	2,240
	(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries...	985	1,093	1,174
3. Payment to Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....				
		10,000	6,500	3,500
4. Payment to Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief fund.....				
				10
5. Other expense.....				
		4	4	4
	Total operating costs, funded....	14,710	11,079	7,928

Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Policy loans made.....	158	140	125
2. Policy liens established.....	9	9	8
Total capital outlay.....	168	149	133
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	14,878	11,228	8,061
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-177	-185	-195
Policy liens repaid.....	-37	-38	-39
Premiums earned.....	-514	-510	-505
Interest on loans.....	-54	-57	-58
Optional income settlement.....	-64	-63	-63
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-793	-1,260	-1,285
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-8,000	-6,000	-6,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,260	1,285	84
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	6,500	4,400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,032	10,375	7,201
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	316	309	277
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-309	-277	-245
90 Outlays.....	14,040	10,407	7,233

The Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation is made up of the former appropriations for Military and naval insurance, applicable to World War I veterans, the National service life insurance, applicable to certain World War II veterans and the Servicemen's indemnities, applicable to Korean conflict veterans. The appropriation also provides supplemental funds for the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund and for the first time the Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief fund. Financing is mainly by congressional appropriation, transfers from the surplus funds of the Veterans special life insurance fund and by a small amount of premiums. Premium receipts are appropriated under 38 U.S.C. 719(b).

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims traceable to extra hazards of military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—Payments are made to the National service life insurance fund as a reimbursement for costs of the following: (a) disability and death claims traceable to the extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons who were unable to make application for National service life insurance; and (c) death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured was on active duty.

Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries on nonparticipating National service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities and on worthy exceptional cases that would not have been covered under the law in effect at the time of death.

The general decline in the policies in force is indicated in the following table:

	June 30, 1971, actual	June 30, 1972, actual	June 30, 1973, estimate	June 30, 1974, estimate
Number of policies.....	5,220	5,067	4,912	4,752
Amount of insurance (in thousands).....	\$28,791	\$27,882	\$27,029	\$26,149

3. *Payment to Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.*—Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

4. *Payment to Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief fund.*—A payment of \$10 thousand is to be made to the Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief fund in 1974 to supplement the normal receipts of the fund which have been insufficient to meet obligations. This activity is being added for payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities since the VA is responsible under the Soldiers and Sailors Civil Relief Act for paying claims arising from the guarantee of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies. These are policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge (72 Stat. 487) which are not liquidated by the insured himself.

Financing.—It is planned to transfer \$6 million in 1973 and \$6 million in 1974 of the surplus retained earnings from the Veterans special life insurance fund to this account. These transfers eliminate the need for appropriated funds in 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans, net.....	168	149	133
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	12,494	8,887	5,795
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,216	2,192	2,133
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,878	11,228	8,061

MEDICAL CARE

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; maintenance and operation of burial grounds; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowance therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); **[\$2,606,153,000]** **\$2,656,000,-000**, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, **[**That the foregoing appropriation shall not be used to provide for less than an average of 98,500 operating beds, nor to furnish inpatient care and treatment to an average daily patient load of less than 85,500 beneficiaries, nor to provide an average staff/patient ratio of less than 1.49 to 1 in all Veterans Administration hospitals during the fiscal year 1973: *Provided further*, **]** That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Army, Navy, and Air Force of the Department of Defense, for disbursements by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 216, 217, 235, 254, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care:			
(1) Medical bed sections...	678,157	771,630	786,856
(2) Surgical bed sections...	387,180	404,540	391,258
(3) Psychiatric bed sections	410,570	415,181	427,212
(b) Nursing home care.....	58,214	65,820	72,885
(c) Domiciliary care.....	47,120	42,322	40,766
(d) Outpatient care.....	366,182	476,860	559,213
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	32,976	39,412	46,610
(f) Education and training.....	116,189	144,612	150,612
(g) Research and development in health services.....	1,414		
2. Contract care:			
(a) Hospitalization.....	19,675	23,563	23,625
(b) Nursing home.....	24,066	33,912	36,501
3. Grants for State home care:			
(a) Domiciliary.....	7,897	8,163	8,047
(b) Nursing home.....	6,300	7,325	9,380
(c) Hospitalization.....	3,141	3,296	3,245
Total direct program costs, funded.....	2,159,080	2,436,636	2,556,210
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care:			
(1) Medical bed sections...	40,363	51,200	42,420
(2) Surgical bed sections...	23,519	25,300	23,900
(3) Psychiatric bed sections	18,198	16,120	17,350
(b) Nursing home care.....	2,353	1,650	2,400
(c) Domiciliary care.....	2,319	1,220	1,220
(d) Outpatient care.....	6,246	3,974	6,400
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	4,061	3,900	4,100
(f) Education and training.....	1,133	2,000	2,000
(g) Research and development in health services.....	1		
Total capital outlay....	98,194	105,364	99,790
Total direct program..	2,257,274	2,542,000	2,656,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care.....	13,204	13,142	13,142
(d) Outpatient care.....	2,858	2,858	2,858
Total reimbursable program costs.....	16,062	16,000	16,000
Total program costs, funded..	2,273,336	2,558,000	2,672,000
Change in selected resources ¹	28,159		
10 Total obligations.....	2,301,495	2,558,000	2,672,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-11,051	-11,000	-11,000
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-5,011	-5,000	-5,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13,893	64,080	
Budget authority.....	2,299,326	2,606,080	2,656,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,307,700	2,606,153	2,656,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8,374	-73	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,299,326	2,606,080	2,656,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,285,433	2,542,000	2,656,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	203,266	253,152	273,152
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-253,152	-273,152	-274,152
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,647		
90 Outlays.....	2,228,900	2,522,000	2,655,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$88,285 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$2,166 thousand); 1972, \$114,279 thousand; 1973, \$114,279 thousand; 1974, \$114,279 thousand.

The mission of the medical system of the Veterans Administration is to provide the highest quality of health care to eligible veterans. In fulfilling that mission, the Veterans Administration operates the country's largest civilian hospital system. Between 1972 and 1974, the system will expand from 167 to 170 hospitals, from 75 to 85 VA nursing homes, and from 203 to 213 outpatient clinics. Average employment will rise by 8,319 in this period to 153,546. The total number of veterans who will receive some form of inpatient care financed by this appropriation will rise by nearly 17.4% over 1972 to 1.1 million. To help maintain its standards of medical excellence, the Veterans Administration trains medical students, physicians, and all other categories of health manpower, and conducts an extensive program of medical research (largely financed by the Medical and prosthetic research appropriation). VA also has engaged in an expanding program of demonstrations of new models of health organization and delivery, including progressive regionalization of its hospitals, improvements in design and location of outpatient clinics, and other improvements.

Specific increases in 1974 cover (a) activation expenses for the new hospitals at San Antonio, Tex.; Columbia, Mo.; Lexington, Ky.; White River Junction, Vt.; San Diego, Calif.; and Tampa, Fla.; (b) extension of new specialized medical services begun in 1973; (c) increased outpatient workloads; (d) 2,600 more beneficiaries treated in non-VA and VA nursing care facilities; (e) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, prosthetics, medical and dental supplies, and operating supplies; (f) wage and salary increases and other payroll adjustments including FICA; and (g) increased cost of operation and maintenance of additional facilities and space.

1. *Maintenance and operation of VA facilities.*—(a) *VA hospital care.*—(1) *Medical bed sections.*—This covers the operation of medical beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals. The estimated costs in 1974 are \$6,446 thousand above 1973 estimates. Estimated operating levels are:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	382,685	500,200	522,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	54,919	61,628	61,266

(2) *Surgical bed sections.*—This covers the operation of surgical beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals. The estimated costs in 1974 are below 1973 estimates by \$14,682 thousand. Estimated operating levels are:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	301,465	312,100	315,200
Average employment (including education and training).....	30,324	31,046	29,437

(3) *Psychiatric bed sections.*—This covers the operation of psychiatric beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals. In 1974 estimated costs are \$13,261 thousand above 1973 estimates. Estimated operating levels are:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	164,592	167,700	170,800
Average employment (including education and training).....	33,856	29,506	29,297

(4) *VA hospitals.*—This paragraph is a summary of the medical, surgical, and psychiatric bed sections in VA hospitals. Increased cost over 1973 is \$5,025 thousand.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	848,742	980,000	1,008,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	119,100	122,180	120,000

(b) *Nursing home care.*—This covers the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$7,815 thousand in 1974 over 1973 is estimated. Estimated operating levels are:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	8,586	10,000	10,600
Average employment (including education and training).....	4,855	5,273	5,599

(c) *Domiciliary care.*—This covers the care of domiciliary members in Veterans Administration facilities. In 1974 a decrease of \$1,556 thousand below 1973 levels is estimated. Estimated operating levels are:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	23,992	22,200	20,600
Average employment (including education and training).....	3,235	2,767	2,564

(d) *Outpatient care.*—This covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee-basis arrangement in the hometown care program. The 1974 estimates exceed 1973 estimates by \$84,779 thousand.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL CASES AUTHORIZED

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Medical visits (in thousands):			
Staff.....	7,930	9,572	11,192
Fee.....	1,597	2,061	2,357
Total.....	9,527	11,633	13,549
Dental cases authorized:			
Examinations:			
Staff.....	142,919	149,000	149,000
Fee.....	125,260	126,000	126,000
Total.....	268,179	275,000	275,000
Treatments:			
Staff.....	82,873	91,000	91,000
Fee.....	172,191	173,000	173,000
Total.....	255,064	264,000	264,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	16,719	22,071	24,123

(e) *Miscellaneous benefits and services.*—This covers items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support service to other Veterans Administration departments on a nonreimbursable basis. The increase in the estimated cost in 1974 over 1973 is \$7,398 thousand.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Average employment.....	1,060	1,060	1,060

(f) *Education and training.*—This covers the costs applicable to residency and other health services training

in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$6,000 thousand is estimated in 1974.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Average employment (all education and training average employment has been apportioned to the respective activities).....	(6,269)	(7,489)	(7,489)
Number of trainees.....	56,197	61,917	61,917

(g) *Research and development in health services.*—This covers the cost of studies designed to accelerate administrative and management research and development activities to facilitate improved delivery of health care services. This program has been transferred to the Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses appropriation.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Average employment.....	69	---	---

2. *Contract care.*—(a) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1506, and veterans in U.S. territories and possessions may also receive treatment for non-service-connected disabilities. An increase of \$62 thousand is estimated in 1974 over 1973.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	22,735	24,600	23,600

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care beds in private facilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. An increase of \$2,589 thousand over 1973 is estimated in 1974.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	14,789	17,400	17,400

3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes. A decrease of \$116 thousand in 1974 is estimated below 1973.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	11,886	12,100	11,900

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes. In 1974 an increase of \$2,055 thousand is estimated over 1973.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	6,218	7,300	9,300

(c) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the cost of hospital care of veterans in State homes. A decrease in 1974 of \$51 thousand below 1973 is estimated.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	7,241	7,800	7,500
Average employment (for support of all non-VA facility workloads).....	188	195	200

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1974 of an equivalent amount of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General post fund, national homes, Veterans Administration, to that experienced in 1972 which had an acquisition value of \$3,880 thousand. This does not, however, represent the value of the items when transferred.

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,353,056	1,476,330	1,498,081
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	137,749	162,355	164,790
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36,499	39,585	40,179
Total personnel compensation.....	1,527,304	1,678,270	1,703,050
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	133,609	147,029	151,236
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	39	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22,589	28,101	35,195
21.0 Employee travel.....	1,755	2,118	2,694
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,626	7,342	9,068
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37,296	45,398	52,520
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,388	1,644	1,656
25.0 Other services.....	62,380	84,508	91,734
25.0 Outpatient dental fees.....	48,176	54,134	58,516
25.0 Medical and nursing fees.....	23,430	32,551	37,203
25.0 Community nursing homes.....	23,617	33,452	36,026
25.0 Contract hospitalization.....	18,985	22,796	22,835
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	207,639	258,388	310,761
26.0 Provisions.....	45,640	48,884	49,568
31.0 Equipment.....	70,291	75,980	73,424
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26,190	19,000	16,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	16,571	17,992	19,801
Subtotal.....	2,262,842	2,548,000	2,662,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5,568	-6,000	-6,000
Total direct costs.....	2,257,274	2,542,000	2,656,000
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	853	848	848
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,687	3,687	3,687
25.0 Other services.....	368	368	368
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,470	1,470	1,470
Total reimbursable costs.....	16,062	16,000	16,000
Total costs, funded.....	2,273,336	2,558,000	2,672,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	28,159		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,301,495	2,558,000	2,672,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	137,185	142,678	142,404
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13,530	15,676	15,004
Average paid employment.....	146,424	154,646	154,646
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,290	\$9,382	\$9,475
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$16,465	\$16,794	\$17,130
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,994	\$8,234	\$8,481

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended **[\$76,818,000]** **\$71,000,000**, plus reimbursements. (38 U.S.C. 216, chap. 73; 76 Stat. 437; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical research.....	55,316	60,566	62,564
2. Prosthetic research.....	2,196	3,009	3,086
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	57,512	63,575	65,650
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical research.....	9,467	9,510	9,990
2. Prosthetic research.....	50	160	178
Total capital outlay.....	9,517	9,670	10,168
Total direct program costs, funded.....	67,028	73,245	75,818
Reimbursable program:			
1. Medical research:			
(a) Cancer chemotherapy research.....	1,615	2,029	2,050
(b) Other.....	411	550	550
Total reimbursable program costs.....	2,026	2,579	2,600
Total program costs, funded.....	69,054	75,824	78,418
Change in selected resources ¹	2,042		
10 Total obligations.....	71,096	75,824	78,418
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-2,171	-2,579	-2,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-263	-1,245	-4,818
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,245	4,818	
Budget authority.....	69,907	76,818	71,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	68,707	76,818	71,000
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	69,907	76,818	71,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,925	73,245	75,818
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,162	12,624	14,869
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,624	-14,869	-15,687
90 Outlays.....	66,463	71,000	75,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders 1971, \$5,465 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$95 thousand); 1972, \$7,602 thousand; 1973, \$7,602 thousand; 1974, \$7,602 thousand.

1. *Medical research.*—Medical research projects are conducted in Veterans Administration laboratories or in other institutions on a contract basis, whichever is more advantageous or economical. Excluded from this estimate are the costs of research construction projects which are funded from the construction appropriations. A reimbursable agreement between the Veterans Administration and the National Cancer Institute provides for the operation of a collaborative program for the clinical investigation of anticancer therapies.

2. *Prosthetic research.*—This is a research program to develop and test prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids for the purpose of improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,196	40,223	41,800
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,527	5,930	6,210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	159	171	178
Total personnel compensation.....	42,882	46,324	48,188
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation..... 41,629 44,746 46,591			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,468	3,728	3,881
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	35	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	500	639	785
22.0 Transportation of things.....	106	115	116
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	516	551	552
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	80	85
25.0 Other services.....	4,265	5,192	5,013
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,934	8,624	8,727
31.0 Equipment.....	9,035	9,020	9,518
32.0 Lands and structures.....	466	510	510
Total direct costs.....	67,028	73,245	75,818
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation..... 1,253 1,578 1,597			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	100	125	127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	36	36
25.0 Other services.....	205	232	232
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	280	416	416
31.0 Equipment.....	124	140	140
Total reimbursable costs.....	2,026	2,579	2,600
Total costs, funded.....	69,054	75,824	78,418
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,042		
99.0 Total obligations.....	71,096	75,824	78,418

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,249	3,695	3,669
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	437	468	480
Average paid employment.....	3,569	3,825	3,925
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,290	\$9,382	\$9,475
Average salary grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$16,465	\$16,794	\$17,130
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,994	\$8,234	\$8,481

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, **[\$28,737,000]** \$32,600,000, plus reimbursements. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 24 U.S.C. 30; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 83, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	15,428	18,318	19,499
2. Research and development in health services.....	107	1,333	1,518
3. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	4,222	4,908	7,675
4. Exchange of medical information.....	2,040	1,800	2,465
Total operating costs, funded.....	21,797	26,359	31,157
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	51	101	101
2. Research and development in health services.....		240	482
3. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	334	500	325
4. Exchange of medical information.....	204	700	535
Total capital outlay.....	589	1,541	1,443
Total direct program costs, funded.....	22,386	27,900	32,600
Reimbursable program:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	45	42	47
3. Postgraduate and inservice training.....		10	
Total reimbursable program.....	45	52	47
Total program costs, funded.....	22,431	27,952	32,647
Change in selected resources ¹	45		
10 Total obligations.....	22,476	27,952	32,647
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-45	-52	-47
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	100	837	
Budget authority.....	22,531	28,737	32,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,252	28,737	32,600
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,279		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,531	28,737	32,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,431	27,900	32,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,373	4,694	4,794
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,694	-4,794	-4,794
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-138		
90 Outlays.....	20,973	27,800	32,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,313 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$24 thousand); 1972, \$1,334 thousand; 1973, \$1,334 thousand; 1974, \$1,334 thousand.

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration* covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, and provides executive direction for all agency medical programs.

2. *Research and development in health services* provides for the planning and management of a departmentwide program of research and development of health services delivery systems for improving the effectiveness and econ-

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

omy of delivery of health services and improving the accessibility of services to veterans.

3. *Postgraduate and inservice training* provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses, and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a media for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

4. *Exchange of medical information* provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers, and individual institutions and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians at hospitals not affiliated with medical schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,956	13,854	15,347
11.3 Positions other than permanent	284	290	290
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	10	10
Total personnel compensation	12,243	14,154	15,647
Direct costs:			
12.1 Personnel compensation	12,206	14,115	15,608
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,143	3,899	6,744
22.0 Transportation of things	33	59	59
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	525	667	892
24.0 Printing and reproduction	225	293	287
25.0 Other services	4,061	5,338	5,052
26.0 Supplies and materials	249	235	245
31.0 Equipment	589	1,541	1,443
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	332	700	1,000
Total direct costs	22,386	27,900	32,600
Reimbursable costs:			
12.1 Personnel compensation	37	39	39
25.0 Other services	5	10	5
Total reimbursable costs	45	52	47
Total costs, funded	22,431	27,952	32,647
94.0 Change in selected resources	45		
99.0 Total obligations	22,476	27,952	32,647

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	676	750	775
Full-time equivalent of other positions	31	31	31
Average paid employment	664	743	818
Average GS grade	5.6	5.5	5.5
Average GS salary	\$9,290	\$9,382	\$9,475
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73	\$16,465	\$16,794	\$17,130

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (medium sedan for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; **[\$320,821,000]** \$315,000,000.

(5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 6 U.S.C. 14-15; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112; chaps. 3, 41, 55, 57, 59, 71; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-799; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. General administration	28,424	31,799	32,995
2. Data management	25,684	30,023	23,673
3. Veterans benefits:			
(a) Executive direction	7,226	7,394	7,021
(b) Systems development		1,003	1,016
(c) Veterans assistance	17,889	20,407	21,268
(d) Compensation, pension, and education	79,229	89,603	88,025
(e) Loan guaranty	30,933	33,037	32,320
(f) Guardianship	17,954	18,685	17,887
(g) Insurance	8,340	8,593	7,822
(h) Office services	73,574	80,438	82,973
Total direct program costs, funded	289,253	320,982	315,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. General administration	17	14	14
2. Data management	486	150	180
3. Veterans benefits:			
(c) Veterans assistance	112	110	100
(e) Loan guaranty	79	60	
(f) Guardianship	1	5	5
(g) Insurance	785	760	730
(h) Office services	85	65	65
Total reimbursable program costs	1,565	1,164	1,094
Total program costs, funded¹	290,818	322,146	316,094
Change in selected resources ²	1,385	-299	
10 Total obligations	292,203	321,847	316,094
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds	-1,565	-1,164	-1,094
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	475		
Budget authority	291,113	320,683	315,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	286,450	320,821	315,000
41 Transferred to other accounts	-25	-138	
42 Transferred from other accounts	4,688		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	291,113	320,683	315,000
Re'ation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	290,638	320,683	315,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	18,423	24,830	24,955
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-24,830	-24,955	-25,080
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-381		
90 Outlays	283,851	320,558	314,875

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$3,893 thousand; 1973, \$9,151 thousand; 1974, \$1,054 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,325 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$124 thousand); 1972, \$2,586 thousand; 1973, \$2,287 thousand; 1974, \$2,287 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the administration of all nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; data processing operations and communications systems through the Department of Data Management; and top management direction and support through agency-level staff offices.

Continued emphasis will be placed on providing veterans and their beneficiaries quality assistance. Benefit workloads are expected to be processed in a timely manner but at a reduced cost per work unit. This decrease in unit cost is related to an increase in employee productivity to be brought about by improvements in management and the work processes. This is in part reflected in the reduction of \$5.8 million in the appropriation request in 1974 as compared to the 1973 level. More effective use of automated data processing is also expected to aid in providing better service to the veteran public.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Veterans Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and provides technical support and assistance in the development of new computer and communications systems.

3. *Veterans benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions, or other benefits are adjudicated and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents, as indicated by the following workloads (in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
New claims (disability and death).....	487	501	558	635
Reopened claims (disability and death)...	403	439	460	495
Dependency and income claims (disability and death).....	1,074	1,264	1,493	1,560
Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship.....	779	731	740	750
Field examinations completed.....	181	177	185	189

In 1974 there will be continuing efforts to encourage and assist Vietnam era veterans to use their vocational rehabilitation and educational benefits. An additional 32 veterans assistance counselors will be placed in U.S. Veterans Assistance Centers and other VA facilities to further improve the flow of information on training and education opportunities to the disadvantaged and unemployed veterans. The number of individuals in training are as follows (in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Readjustment training.....	1,585	1,864	1,920	1,866
Dependents.....	60	65	78	86
Vocational rehabilitation.....	30	32	35	38

Loan guaranty operations include issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance, servicing and payment of loans reported in default, management of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest, direct loans to veterans in certain areas, and assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing. Key workload forecasts are as follows (in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Guaranteed or insured loans closed.....	194	344	352	360
Direct loans closed and fully disbursed...	6	3	4	4
Defaults reported on GI loans.....	84	88	97	101
Property acquisitions.....	14	15	15	15

The volume of insurance workload is gradually declining as only one of the insurance programs is currently open to new issues. Only death and disability claims of the following workloads reflect a slight increase (in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Policy service.....	2,828	2,472	2,466	2,450
Underwriting.....	32	26	26	25
Disability claims.....	87	93	98	101
Death claims.....	59	62	68	71

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	218,385	232,784	227,369
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,827	3,295	1,793
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,171	2,230	2,563
Total personnel compensation.....	223,383	238,309	231,725
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	223,054	238,006	231,418
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19,907	22,371	21,713
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	4,478	4,783	5,336
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,529	1,936	3,111
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	13,972	16,244	21,724
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,139	3,360	3,532
25.0 Other services.....	16,844	22,209	24,042
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,351	2,822	2,970
31.0 Equipment.....	3,893	9,151	1,054
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	86	100	100
Total direct costs.....	289,253	320,982	315,000
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	329	303	307
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	33	30	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	17	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	397	91	96
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	129	111	100
25.0 Other services.....	624	579	511
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	33	34
Total reimbursable costs.....	1,565	1,164	1,094
Total costs, funded.....	290,818	322,146	316,094
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,385	-299	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	292,203	321,847	316,094

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20,466	20,942	19,763
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	413	428	324
Average paid employment.....	19,989	20,563	19,749
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.0	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,321	\$11,437	\$11,558

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
29-00-0108-0-1-804									
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) Replacement modernization	355,142	239,922	53,386	32,927	20,209	28,907	8,698		
(b) Other improvements	111,065	30,744	32,956	29,624	12,233	17,741	5,508		
2. Domiciliaries	150		29	121					
3. Nursing Homes	5,173	1,028	2,680	1,292	173	173			
4. Construction of research and education facilities ..	29,880	11,051	9,621	6,602	1,889	2,606	717		
5. General administration	9,356		8,664	500	192	192			
Total program costs, funded	510,766	282,745	107,336	71,066	34,696	49,619	14,923		
Change in selected resources ¹			-22,744	-37,057	-29,021				
10 Total obligations			84,592	34,009	5,675				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-35,073	-44,103	-10,094				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			44,103	10,094	4,419				
Budget authority			93,622						
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation			93,418						
42 Transferred from other accounts			204						
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			93,622						
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			84,592	34,009	5,675				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			111,193	90,679	53,622				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-90,679	-53,622	-24,601				
90 Outlays			105,106	71,066	34,696				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$99,326 thousand; 1972, \$76,582 thousand; 1973, \$39,525 thousand; 1974, \$10,504 thousand.

These funds which were appropriated prior to 1973, provide for: (1) Construction of new facilities; (2) modernization of existing facilities; (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration; and (4) expenses of the Office of Construction. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds. No additional funds will be requested under this appropriation.

Commencing in 1973 funds were appropriated under the Construction, major projects appropriation and the Construction, minor projects appropriation in lieu of the single Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,870		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	781		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	139		
Total personnel compensation	7,790		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	646		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	298		
22.0 Transportation of things	34	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	90	10	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	192	20	5
25.0 Other services	5,831	3,000	2,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,133	720	290

31.0 Equipment	283	165	90
32.0 Lands and structures	91,039	67,146	32,311
Total costs, funded	107,336	71,066	34,696
94.0 Change in selected resources	-22,744	-37,057	-29,021
99.0 Total obligations	84,592	34,009	5,675

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	441
Full-time equivalent of other positions	51
Average paid employment	496
Average GS grade	9.9
Average GS salary	\$16,074

CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 5001, 5002 and 5004 of title 38, United States Code, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is \$1,000,000 or more, **[\$125,993,000]** \$61,299,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used for any project which has not been considered and approved by the Congress in the budgetary process. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1975.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	
29-00-0110-0-1-804									
Program by activities:									
1. Replacement and modernization.....	692,943			7,855	17,365	65,872	85,517	37,010	582,206
2. Nursing homes.....	23,213			1,589	2,295	3,740	10,580	9,135	8,749
3. Research and education.....	45,709			2,183	1,542	8,673	8,333	1,202	33,651
4. Other.....	117,565			15,012	6,768	21,069	28,253	13,952	67,532
Total program costs, funded.....	879,430			26,639	27,970	99,354	132,683	61,299	692,138
Change in selected resources ¹				38,861	53,236				
10 Total obligations.....				65,500	81,206				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....					-60,493				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				60,493	40,586				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				125,993	61,299				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				65,500	81,206				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....					38,861				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-38,861	-92,097				
90 Outlays.....				26,639	27,970				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$38,861 thousand; 1974, \$92,097 thousand.

These funds finance major construction, where the estimated cost of the project is \$1 million or more, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, and (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds.

A total request of \$61,299 thousand is recommended for 1974 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation) for Construction, major projects. The amount for construction of replacement and modernization projects includes \$5,100 thousand for rock excavation and foundation of the main building for a replacement hospital at Bronx, N.Y., \$1,500 thousand to complete design and fund construction of the foundation and of the new bed building at Columbia, S.C.; \$3,400 thousand for construction of the foundation for a relocation hospital at Loma Linda, Calif.; \$15 million for additional design and construction of the main building for a replacement hospital at Los Angeles (Wadsworth), Calif.; and \$8 million for construction of the new building and outside service phases for a spinal cord injury rehabilitation center at West Roxbury, Mass. The amount for nursing home care projects includes \$8,656 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$479 thousand for new projects which it is estimated will ultimately cost \$6,869 thousand. The amount for research and education projects includes \$1,202 thousand for a new project which it is estimated will ultimately cost \$4,566 thousand. The amount for other projects includes \$8,570 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and

\$5,382 thousand for new projects which it is estimated will ultimately cost \$21,188 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0110-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....		10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		5	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	30
25.0 Other services.....		3,140	4,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		390	515
31.0 Equipment.....		90	170
32.0 Lands and structures.....		22,984	22,825
Total costs, funded.....		26,639	27,970
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		38,861	53,236
99.0 Total obligations.....		65,500	81,206

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 5001, 5002 and 5004 of title 38, United States Code, where the estimated cost of a project is less than \$1,000,000, and for necessary expenses of the Office of Construction, **[\$55,000,000] \$38,701,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this head shall be available for contributions to local authorities toward, or for the construction of, necessary safety traffic controls adjacent to Veterans Administration hospitals. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
29-00-0111-0-1-804									
Program by activities:									
1. Nursing homes	5,815			330	3,200	4,140	2,285	1,345	
2. Research and education	6,000			25	830	1,475	5,145	4,500	
3. Other	62,863			2,260	23,399	36,664	36,317	23,052	887
4. General administration	19,910			9,680	9,905	426	325	9,804	
Total program costs, funded	94,588			12,295	37,334	42,705	44,072	38,701	887
Change in selected resources ¹				37,205	1,367				
10 Total obligations				49,500	38,701				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year					-5,500				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year				5,500	5,500				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				55,000	38,701				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net				49,500	38,701				
72 Obligated balance, start of year					37,205				
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-37,205	-38,572				
90 Outlays				12,295	37,334				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$37,205 thousand; 1974, \$38,572 thousand.

These funds finance minor construction, where the estimated cost of the project is less than \$1 million, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and (4) expenses of the Office of Construction. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds.

A total request of \$38,701 thousand is recommended for 1974 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation) for Construction, minor projects. This amount includes \$1,345 thousand for nursing home care projects, \$4,500 thousand for research and education projects, \$23,052 thousand for other projects, and \$9,804 thousand for general administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,223	7,333	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	686	778	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	153	153	
Total personnel compensation	8,062	8,264	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	682	724	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	380	380	
22.0 Transportation of things	60	60	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	90	105	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	237	240	
25.0 Other services	1,200	500	
26.0 Supplies and materials	90	400	
31.0 Equipment	45	45	
32.0 Lands and structures	1,449	26,616	
Total costs, funded	12,295	37,334	

94.0 Change in selected resources	37,205	1,367
99.0 Total obligations	49,500	38,701

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	450	450
Full-time equivalent of other positions	46	52
Average paid employment	497	505
Average GS grade	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$16,075	\$16,235

【GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES】

【For grants to assist the several States to construct State nursing home facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 644 and 5031-5037), \$6,000,000, to remain available until June 30, 1975.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for State nursing home construction	2,390	1,575	3,240
2. Grants for existing State home hospital or domiciliary facility remodeling, modification, or alteration	163	3,425	1,260
Total program costs, funded	2,553	5,000	4,500

Change in selected resources ¹	-1,715	4,000	2,400
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	838	9,000	6,900
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,620	-12,733	-9,733
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,733	9,733	2,833
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	8,000	6,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	838	9,000	6,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,263	9,258	13,258
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,258	-13,258	-15,658
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,831	5,000	4,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$10,263 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$710 thousand); 1972, \$9,258 thousand; 1973, \$13,258 thousand; and 1974, \$15,658 thousand.

This program provides grants to assist the States in the construction of State nursing facilities, and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes for providing care and treatment to war veterans. Grants for State nursing facilities may not exceed 50% of the estimated cost of construction of each project and may not provide for more than 1½ beds per thousand veteran population in any State. Grants to assist the States to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital or domiciliary facilities in State homes may not exceed 50% of the total cost of the project, nor may any one State receive in any year more than 20% of the amount appropriated for that year. As of July 31, 1972, funds in excess of \$20 million have been obligated to help finance the construction of 2,891 nursing care beds in 17 States.

Legislation will be proposed in 1974 to increase the Government share of the total cost of the projects.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), \$2,000,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0144-0-1-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans.....	1,864	2,000	2,000
2. Medical research and training grants.....	93	-----	-----
3. Hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants.....	2	7	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0)...	1,960	2,007	2,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9	-7	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	142	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,100	2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,960	2,007	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	224	157	175
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-157	-175	-75
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,999	1,989	2,100

Grants are made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment, at the Veterans Memorial Hospital or at contract facilities, of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans and new Philippine Scouts. Public Law 89-612 extended the program for another 5 years through June 30, 1973, and expanded reimbursement to include payments for hospital care for non-service-connected disabilities, if financial need exists. To assist the Republic of the Philippines in replacing and upgrading of equipment and in rehabilitating the physical plant and facilities of the Veterans Memorial Hospital, \$500 thousand was appropriated in 1967, to remain available until expended. A total of \$493 thousand has been expended through 1972, with the remaining \$7 thousand available in 1973. Also, \$100 thousand was authorized for each fiscal year through 1972 for making grants for medical research and training of health service personnel.

Legislation has been proposed to extend the program.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Patients treated.....	5,832	6,207	6,105

CONSTRUCTION, CORREGIDOR-BATAAN MEMORIAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0180-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction, Corregidor-Bataan Memorial (program costs, funded).....	-----	38	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-37	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	1	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-1	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	38	38	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	38	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$37 thousand; 1972, \$37 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The construction of a memorial on Corregidor Island to commemorate the veterans who served in the Pacific area during World War II was authorized by Public Law 88-240, approved December 23, 1963.

A total of \$1,500 thousand has been appropriated for this purpose. Construction of the memorial was supervised by the Department of the Navy in accordance with plans furnished by the Veterans Administration. The project was completed and dedicated on June 22, 1968.

The Republic of the Philippines will administer and maintain the area in accordance with the agreement dated December 22, 1965.

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in Direct loan revolving fund assets or Loan guaranty revolving fund assets, authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), [\$5,000,000] \$4,400,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0162-0-1-803	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,291		
Budget authority	1,291		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (definite).....	5,929	5,000	4,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,638	-5,000	-4,400
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,291		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations, incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Federal National Mortgage Association (now the Government National Mortgage Association), as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payment for insufficiencies in the amount required to be paid by trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are primarily comprised of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1967, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, established a permanent, indefinite appropriation to cover insufficiencies as may be required on account of those sales. For sales authorized in 1968, the respective appropriation acts, 1968 through 1973, established annual, definite appropriations for the payment of insufficiencies on account of sales authorized in that act. An appropriation of \$4.4 million is proposed for 1974.

The definite insufficiency appropriation is reflected in the Direct loan revolving fund and Loan guaranty revolving fund.

Public enterprise funds:

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

During the current fiscal year, the Loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses, but not to exceed **[\$375,000,000]** \$400,000,000, for property acquisitions and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under Chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: *Provided*, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available, during the current fiscal year, for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund in such amounts as may be necessary to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-803	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Real property acquisitions.....	185,305	195,600	212,125
2. Property improvements.....	18,762	18,750	18,750
3. Claims paid:			
(a) Individual homes.....	19,512	20,600	22,500
(b) Mobile homes.....	66	250	375
4. Repurchase of loans sold, net.....	17,058	37,800	27,200
5. Cash advances—vendee loans.....	1,394	2,700	2,900
6. Loans acquired.....	2,190	1,900	2,100
Total capital outlay, funded	244,287	277,600	285,950
Operating costs, funded:			
7. Property management expense....	9,217	10,350	10,950
8. Sales expense.....	10,733	11,500	11,900
9. Discount on sale of loans.....	4,661	7,400	8,600
10. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	53,155	51,800	48,250
Total operating costs, funded	77,766	81,050	79,700
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	322,053	358,650	365,650
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-6,526	-8,936	-12,800
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Vendee loans.....	-81,536	-69,624	-65,985
(b) Acquired loans.....	-1,643	-1,500	-1,400
Sale of loans.....	-190,557	-352,900	-361,300
Sale of properties.....	-16,963	-15,200	-15,300
Collection of claims receivable (veterans indebtedness).....	-4,438	-4,000	-4,100
Other repayments.....	-1,094	-1,200	-1,300
Interest on loans.....	-72,412	-70,240	-66,215
Rental and other revenue.....	-3,952	-3,600	-3,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-523,930	-520,240	-557,023
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-12,909	-83,225	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	65,396	136,767	37,772
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	520,240	557,023	690,101
31 Unobligated balance lapsing: Redemption of participation certificates.....	12,909	83,225	
Budget authority	4,638	5,000	4,400
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts (current definite).....	4,638	5,000	4,400
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,638	5,000	4,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-57,067	-168,550	-166,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,758	20,748	17,161
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,748	-17,161	-25,886
90 Outlays.....	-54,057	-164,962	-175,175

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets:

	1972	1973	1974
Settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property.....	185,305	195,600	212,115
Settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property.....	32,522	28,199	26,160
Acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property.....	198,750	217,200	229,700

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. The total number of guaranteed or insured loans closed is expected to increase from 352,000 in 1973 to 360,000 in 1974

bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1974 to \$48 billion. The Loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

Budget program.—1. *Real property acquisitions.*—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of foreclosure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the Veteran:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of property acquisitions processed.....	11,729	11,600	11,850
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$15,799	\$16,860	\$17,900
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$185,305	\$195,600	\$212,125

2. *Property improvements.*—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	14,948	14,500	14,500
Average cost per property.....	\$1,255	\$1,292	\$1,292
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$18,762	\$18,750	\$18,750

3. *Claims paid.*—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The following table reflects this activity:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
(a) Number of claims:			
Individual homes.....	12,497	12,100	12,350
Average cost per payment.....	\$1,561	\$1,700	\$1,825
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$19,512	\$20,600	\$22,500
(b) Number of claims:			
Mobile homes.....	31	100	150
Average cost per payment.....	\$2,121	\$2,500	\$2,500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$66	\$250	\$375

4. *Repurchase of loans sold, net.*—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell with full recourse loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired properties. If the loans go into default, the Administrator may repurchase them.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of loans repurchased.....	1,373	2,700	1,813
Average cost per repurchase.....	\$12,424	\$14,000	\$15,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$17,058	\$37,800	\$27,200

5. *Cash advances.*—*Vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

6. *Loans acquired.*—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of loans acquired.....	167	135	135
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$13,116	\$14,300	\$15,500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$2,190	\$1,900	\$2,100

7. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of property in a salable condition:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Average number of properties.....	9,833	9,953	9,303
Average cost per property.....	\$937	\$1,040	\$1,177
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$9,217	\$10,350	\$10,950

8. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of acquired properties.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of sales.....	13,993	14,850	14,850
Average cost per sale.....	\$767	\$775	\$800
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$10,733	\$11,500	\$11,900

9. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by Veterans Administration incident to the sale of vendee accounts. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with market.

10. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	43,473	40,773	38,428
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-35,897	-32,079	-27,028
Insufficiency.....	7,576	8,694	11,400
Financed by: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-2,790	-4,036	-7,000
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-342	-----	-----
Brought forward from prior year.....	194	342	-----
Budget authority.....	4,638	5,000	4,400
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	4,638	5,000	4,400

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed or insured loans, and repayment on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$174.3 million in 1973 and \$170.8 million in 1974 will be received from these sources. Also an estimated \$352.9 million vendee loans will be sold in 1973 and an additional \$361.3 million in 1974. In addition, budget authority of \$5.0 million and \$4.4 million will be required in 1973 and 1974 to meet participation sales insufficiencies.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and certain other independent agencies Appropriation Act, 1973 (Public Law 92-383 provided that the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund. No transfers are expected in 1973 or 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	82,890	82,776	82,715
Expense.....	-93,808	-98,554	-98,600
Net operating loss.....	-10,918	-15,778	-15,885

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash proceeds.....	16,963	15,200	15,300
Other (vendee loans).....	198,750	217,200	229,700
Net book value of properties sold.....	-213,705	-230,900	-243,500
Net income from sale of properties.....	2,008	1,500	1,500
Net loss for year.....	-8,910	-14,278	-14,385

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	547,688	540,988	574,184	715,987
Accounts receivable, regular net.....	3,835	2,380	2,850	3,300
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	11,386	16,609	19,436	21,977
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-4,202	-3,715	-3,350	-3,000
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee accounts.....	1,267,154	1,179,134	985,587	791,287
Acquired loans.....	16,161	15,946	15,416	15,171
Claims receivable, net.....	11,160	14,793	14,150	15,300
Real property owned, net.....	119,561	138,185	133,409	131,074
Total assets.....	1,972,743	1,904,320	1,741,682	1,691,096
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	33,879	35,994	35,997	48,013
Deferred credits.....	899	29	100	150
Total current liabilities.....	34,778	36,023	36,097	48,163
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	912,633	899,724	816,499	816,499
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	5,229	5,768	4,000	3,800
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-61,612	-114,637	-183,079	-235,546
Net—Long-term liabilities.....	856,250	790,854	637,420	584,753
Total liabilities.....	891,028	826,877	673,517	632,916
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	523,930	520,240	557,023	690,101
Invested capital and earnings..	557,785	557,203	511,142	368,079
Total Government equity..	1,081,715	1,077,443	1,068,165	1,058,180

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-73,491	-77,763	-87,041
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	4,638	5,000	4,400

Net loss.....	-8,910	-14,278	-14,385
End of year.....	-77,763	-87,041	-97,026
Total Government equity.....	1,077,443	1,068,165	1,058,180

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs as follows: 1971, \$19,704 million; 1972, \$21,846 million; 1973, \$23,960 million; and 1974, \$25,900 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-803	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	24,611	29,250	31,450
33.0 Investments and loans.....	244,287	277,600	285,950
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	53,155	51,800	48,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	322,053	358,650	365,650

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	49,251	57,720	60,680
2. Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.....	45	85	95
3. Property improvements.....	364	400	425
Total capital outlay, funded.....	49,660	58,205	61,200
Change in selected resources ¹	11,083	436	550
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	60,743	58,641	61,750
Operating costs, funded:			
4. Interest on borrowings.....	18,597	12,000	10,700
5. Operating expenses, general.....	-102	450	450
6. Property management expense.....	212	245	260
7. Sales expense.....	266	260	275
8. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	36,042	30,746	23,226
9. Discount on sale of loans.....	8,451	17,500	3,500
Total operating costs, funded obligations.....	63,466	61,201	38,411
10 Total obligations, funded.....	124,210	119,842	100,161
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-8,997	-9,173	-9,800
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-110,412	-81,410	-65,595
(b) Vendee loans.....	-3,812	-3,900	-3,900
Sale of loans without recourse.....	-190,643	-250,000	-56,000
Other repayments.....	47	-25	-25
Sale of properties.....	-1,036	-800	-800
Interest on loans.....	-62,269	-52,193	-42,780
Rental and other revenue.....	-4,280	-4,200	-4,100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-679,741	-847,020	-971,001
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-94,203	-164,879	-61,500
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	89,913	157,877	63,616
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	847,020	971,001	990,224
31 Unobligated balance lapsing: Redemption of participation certificates.....	94,203	164,879	61,500
Budget authority.....			

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets:

	1972	1973	1974
Settlement of defaulted veterans loans by foreclosures and conveyances.....	4,517	4,382	4,210
Acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property.....	4,370	4,800	5,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-257,192	-281,858	-82,839
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-13,685	-25,038	-31,118
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	25,038	31,118	36,031
90	Outlays.....	-245,838	-275,778	-77,926

Direct loans are made to veterans to purchase, construct, or improve homes, to purchase farms on which there are farm residences to be occupied by the veterans as their homes; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve farm dwellings to be occupied by the veterans as their homes.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of guaranteed loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount is \$21 thousand except in high cost areas where such a limitation is inadequate. In such areas, the Administrator is authorized to increase the maximum amount up to \$25 thousand. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for guaranteed loans (38 U.S.C. 1811, as amended).

Budget program.—1. *Direct loans to veterans.*—Public Law 91-506 removed the terminal date heretofore in effect on the authority to make direct loans. The same law revived the expired unused loan entitlement of World War II and Korean conflict veterans and provided that direct lending authority and veterans eligibility would be open ended until their entitlement is used.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Loans approved:			
Number.....	3,984	3,734	3,740
Average per loan.....	\$15,144	\$15,575	\$16,375
Amount (in thousands).....	\$60,334	\$58,156	\$61,230
Loans closed:			
Number.....	3,245	3,700	3,700
Average per loan.....	\$15,177	\$15,600	\$16,400
Amount (in thousands).....	\$49,251	\$57,720	\$60,680

2. *Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary subsequently to advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to unpaid loan balances. In addition, vendee loans sold with full recourse may be repurchased if they go into default.

3. *Property improvements.*—Properties are acquired by foreclosure on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	522	500	500
Average per property.....	\$697	\$800	\$850
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$364	\$400	\$425

4. *Interest on borrowings.*—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

5. *Operating expenses, general.*—Includes a variety of miscellaneous expenses borne by the Government incident to closing, and liquidating loans.

6. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of the property in a salable condition:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Average number of properties owned.....	420	420	415
Average cost per property.....	\$505	\$585	\$625
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$212	\$245	\$260

7. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of property owned by Veterans Administration and averages approximately 5 percent of selling price.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of sales.....	568	505	505
Average cost per sale.....	\$469	\$515	\$545
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$266	\$260	\$275

8. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	14,913	11,283	8,551
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-11,588	-8,100	-5,400
Insufficiency.....	3,325	3,183	3,151
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-1,283	-1,172	-1,900
Retained earnings reserved for payment of insufficiencies.....	-2,042	-2,011	-1,251
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

9. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of direct loans. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with the market.

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$151.7 million in 1973 and \$127.0 million in 1974 will be received from these sources. In addition, it is estimated that \$250.0 million will be realized in 1973 from the sale of direct loans, and \$56.0 million in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	75,546	65,565	56,680
Expense.....	-63,686	-61,374	-38,576
Net operating income.....	11,859	4,191	18,104
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash.....	1,036	800	800
Other.....	4,370	4,800	5,000
Net book value of properties sold.....	-5,495	-5,700	-5,925
Net loss from sale of properties.....	-89	-100	-125
Net income for year.....	11,771	4,091	17,979

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	666,057	821,982	939,883	954,193
Accounts receivable, regular, net	3,876	2,795	2,800	2,500
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund	-3,555	-3,020	-2,600	-2,350
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund	56,260	71,043	83,818	96,831
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee loans	51,056	51,004	51,084	51,344
Direct loans to veterans	1,252,530	996,590	719,261	654,906
Real property owned, net	3,860	3,348	2,964	2,454
Total assets	2,030,085	1,943,742	1,797,210	1,759,878
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accrued interest payable	11,334	8,184	12,800	11,850
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	30,494	26,488	26,800	34,500
Deferred credits	1,039	-6	1,750	2,500
Total, current liabilities	42,866	34,666	41,350	48,850
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund	737,816	643,613	478,734	417,234
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund	7,582	8,312	7,950	7,500
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-93,912	-90,352	-82,418	-83,279
Net long-term liabilities	651,486	561,573	404,266	341,455
Total liabilities	694,352	596,239	445,616	390,305
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	31	11,114	11,550	12,100
Unobligated balance	679,741	847,020	971,001	990,224
Invested capital and earnings	655,960	489,369	369,043	367,249
Total Government equity	1,335,732	1,347,503	1,351,594	1,369,573

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	111,372	123,143	127,234
Net income	11,771	4,091	17,979
End of year	123,143	127,234	145,213
Total Government equity	1,347,503	1,351,594	1,369,573

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803			
25.0 Other services	8,827	18,455	4,485
33.0 Investment and loans	49,660	58,205	61,200

43.0 Interest and dividends	54,639	42,746	33,926
Total costs, funded	113,127	119,406	99,611
94.0 Change in selected resources	11,083	436	550
99.0 Total obligations	124,210	119,842	100,161

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold	56,204	60,311	63,939
(b) Direct operating expense	19,949	21,796	23,603
(c) Indirect operating expense	3,169	3,198	3,229
Total operating costs	79,322	85,305	90,771
Capital outlay, funded: Sales program:			
Purchase of equipment	1,357	1,225	1,198
Total program costs, funded	80,679	86,530	91,969
Change in selected resources ¹	348	528	379
10 Total obligations	81,028	87,058	92,348
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Sales program: Revenue	-81,070	-86,650	-91,975
Undistributed receipts:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	-35	-36	-37
Miscellaneous income	-369	-431	-374
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-970	-1,417	-1,476
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,417	1,476	1,513
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-447	-59	-38
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,895	4,815	4,970
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,815	-4,970	-5,127
90 Outlays	-1,367	-213	-195

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

Budget program.—Sales are expected to be \$86,650 thousand in 1973 and it is estimated sales will be \$91,975 thousand in 1974.

Financing.—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1974. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the Service. Funds in excess of the needs of the Service totaling \$12,068 thousand have been paid to the Treasury as of June 30, 1972.

Operating results and financial condition.—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	81,070	86,650	91,975
Expense.....	—79,950	—85,977	—91,515
Net operating income, sales program..	1,120	673	460
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	35	36	37
Net book value of assets sold.....	—136	—144	—137
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	—101	—108	—100
Miscellaneous income.....	369	431	374
Net nonoperating income.....	269	323	274
Net income for the year.....	1,389	996	734

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....	4,865	6,232	6,445	6,640
Accounts receivable.....	455	458	458	458
Selected assets:				
Commodities for sale ¹	8,699	8,262	8,742	9,072
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....		16	16	16
Fixed assets, net.....	4,705	5,299	5,708	6,025
Total assets.....	18,725	20,266	21,369	22,211
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,751	2,903	3,010	3,118
Unfunded annual leave and coupon books.....	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571
Total liabilities.....	4,322	4,474	4,581	4,689
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹				
	1,599	2,385	2,433	2,482
Unobligated balance.....	970	1,417	1,476	1,513
Total funded balance.....	2,569	3,802	3,909	3,995
Invested capital and earnings..	11,834	11,989	12,879	13,526
Total Government equity..	14,402	15,792	16,788	17,522

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	369	369	369
Donated property.....			
End of year.....	369	369	369
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	14,033	15,422	16,418
Net income for the year.....	1,389	996	734
End of year.....	15,422	16,418	17,152
Total Government equity, end of year..	15,792	16,788	17,522

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,626	17,059	18,245
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,197	2,486	2,839
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	178	196	211
11.8 Special personal services payments..	203	224	241
Total personnel compensation.....	18,205	19,964	21,536
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,778	1,902	2,039
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	212	213	215
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,738	1,762	1,788
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	68	68
25.0 Other services.....	597	578	629
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56,725	60,819	64,496
31.0 Equipment.....	1,357	1,225	1,198
Total costs, funded.....	80,679	86,530	91,969
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	348	528	379
99.0 Total obligations.....	81,028	87,058	92,348

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,583	2,715	2,767
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	437	466	498
Average paid employment.....	2,962	3,074	3,122
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,011	\$12,101	\$12,181
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,506	\$5,768	\$6,103

RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and repair of quarters (costs—obligations).....	180	180	180
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Rental income.....	—182	—180	—180
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—1	—2	—
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2	—	—
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1	2	—
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—2	—	—
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	24	24
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—24	—24	—24
90 Outlays.....	—4	—	—

There are available for leasing to Federal employees 114 housekeeping units located at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Perry Point, Md. Income derived from rental of these quarters is necessary for modernization, maintenance, and repair (38 U.S.C. 5012(a)).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Rental program:			
Revenue.....	182	180	180
Expense.....	—180	—180	—180
Net operating income.....	2	—	—

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	22	25	23	23
Accounts receivable, net.....	8	3	3	3
Total assets.....	30	28	26	26
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	29	26	26	26
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	1	2		

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1	2	
Net income for the year.....	2		
Transfer to general fund.....	-1	-2	
End of year.....	2		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	32	32	32
25.0 Other services.....	107	103	103
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	45	45
99.0 Total obligations.....	180	180	180

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	15,446	18,247	20,901
2. Cash surrenders.....	784	900	1,000
3. Matured endowments.....	19	109	285
4. Other expense.....	4	4	4
Total operating costs.....	16,253	19,260	22,190
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Policy loans made.....	2,548	2,940	3,320
2. Policy liens established.....	108	60	80
Total capital outlay.....	2,656	3,000	3,400
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	18,909	22,260	25,590
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Payments from "Veterans insurance and indemnities".....	-10,000	-6,500	-3,500
Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-1,388	-1,620	-1,810
Policy liens repaid.....	-53	-30	-40
Premiums earned.....	-10,501	-11,938	-13,199
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-506	-576	-656
Other income (optional settlement).....	-1,044	-1,044	-1,044
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,853	-8,435	-7,883
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,435	7,883	2,542
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,583	552	5,341
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,148	2,373	2,773
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,373	-2,773	-3,156
90 Outlays.....	-4,807	152	4,958

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities (38 U.S.C. 722). Administrative expenses are paid from the General operating expenses appropriation.

1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as new deaths occur among the increasing number of policyholders.

2. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

3. *Matured endowments.*—Policies having this plan of insurance are now starting to mature.

1. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 actual	June 30, 1973 estimate	June 30, 1974 estimate
Number of policies.....	114,874	129,262	140,000	148,000
Insurance in force.....	\$1,026,839	\$1,161,706	\$1,262,364	\$1,337,356

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payment will be \$6.5 million in 1973 and \$3.5 million in 1974.

Operating results and financial condition.—Because premium and other receipts continue to be insufficient to cover operations, the deficit is expected to continue to increase with capital impairment reaching an estimated \$83.4 million by June 30, 1974.

The capital of the fund consists of \$4.5 million with \$1 million transferred from the Readjustment benefits appropriation in 1954 and \$3.5 million appropriated directly in 1952, 1956, and 1958.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	12,051	13,558	14,899
Nonfunded.....	4,278	4,800	5,400
Total revenue.....	16,328	18,358	20,299
Expense:			
.....	-29,609	-34,687	-38,942
Net loss for the year.....	-13,280	-16,329	-18,643

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	6,001	10,808	10,656	5,698
Account receivable, net.....	244	281	317	358
Policy loans.....	11,716	12,876	14,196	15,706
Policy liens.....	53	107	137	176
Total assets.....	18,014	24,072	25,306	21,938

Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,595	1,817	2,144	2,450
Deferred credits.....	797	837	946	1,064
Operating reserves:				
Reserve for cash surrender value.....	63,991	73,055	83,757	95,162
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,785	6,798	6,722	6,668
Total liabilities.....	73,168	82,506	93,569	105,344
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	3,853	8,435	7,883	2,542
Invested capital and earnings..	11,769	12,983	14,333	15,882
Operating reserves.....	-70,775	-79,853	-90,479	-101,830
Total Government equity..	-55,154	-58,434	-68,263	-83,406

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	4,500	4,500	4,500
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-59,654	-62,934	-72,763
Net loss for the year.....	-13,280	-16,329	-18,643
Payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation.....	10,000	6,500	3,500
End of year.....	-62,934	-72,763	-87,906
Total Government equity (end of year)	-58,434	-68,263	-83,406

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,656	3,000	3,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16,253	19,260	22,190
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,909	22,260	25,590

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Claims paid on guaranteed premiums of servicemen's commercial life insurance policies.....	5	5	6
Capital outlay funded: Loans receivable established.....	5	7	8
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	10	12	14
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Payments from Veterans insurance and indemnities.....			-10
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans receivable repaid.....	-3	-2	-3
Recoveries of loans receivable written off.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17	-11	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11	1	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6	10	1
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	6	10	1

This fund finances claims arising from the guarantee of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge (72 Stat. 487). The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

Budget program.—Insurance program.—Claims paid, on application for coverage submitted and approved prior to October 6, 1942, are not reimbursable to the fund. Loans receivable are established for any payments made on applications for coverage submitted after that date, since these payments are reimbursable to the fund.

Financing.—Payment of claims against this fund is financed from collections of loans receivable, revenue, and appropriations as needed. The last appropriation to this account was made in 1966 through Public Law 89-128. It is anticipated that present unobligated balances and additional income will fund this program only through 1973; therefore, a payment of \$10 thousand from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation will be made in 1974.

Operating results and financial condition.—The payment of claims has continually resulted in expenses in excess of the small revenue of the fund, thereby steadily increasing the deficit to an estimated \$2 million through 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	1		10
Expense.....	-5	-5	-6
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-4	-5	4

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	21	15	5	4
Loans receivables.....	4	6	11	16
Total assets.....	25	20	16	20
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4	4	4	4
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	17	11	1	
Invested capital and earnings..	4	6	11	16
Total Government equity..	21	17	12	16

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	2,028	2,028	2,028
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-2,007	-2,011	-2,016
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-4	-5	4
End of year.....	-2,011	-2,016	-2,012
Total Government equity (end of year).....	17	12	16

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SOLDIERS' and SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-4135-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0	Investments and loans.....	5	7	8
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	5	6
99.0	Total obligations.....	10	12	14

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-4010-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Death claims.....	10,323	10,830	11,334
2.	Disability claims.....	188	228	268
3.	Matured endowments.....	153	305	450
4.	Cash surrenders.....	979	1,004	1,030
5.	Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.....	537	515	510
6.	Other expenses.....	5	4	4
	Total operating costs.....	12,184	12,886	13,596
Capital outlay, funded:				
7.	Policy loans made.....	3,825	4,100	4,400
8.	Policy liens established.....	12	10	10
	Total.....	3,837	4,110	4,410
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	16,022	16,996	18,006
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Interest on securities.....	-13,364	-14,910	-16,120
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Policy loans repaid.....	-1,182	-1,500	-1,825
	Policy liens repaid.....	-24	-15	-13
	Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-420	-490	-580
	Insurance premiums earned.....	-30,981	-29,705	-29,140
	Administrative costs premiums earned.....	-952	-933	-927
	Other income (optional settlements).....	-991	-1,046	-1,101
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-186,589	-218,481	-250,084
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	218,481	250,084	281,784
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-31,892	-31,603	-31,700
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,943	2,450	2,749
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,450	-2,749	-3,022
90	Outlays.....	-31,399	-31,902	-31,973

This fund finances payment of claims and administrative costs on nonparticipating insurance policies issued after April 30, 1965, and prior to May 3, 1966, under the three insurance programs: (1) Service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) non-service-disabled insurance—established by provisions of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U.S.C. 725 (b), (c)), to extend a new opportunity for insurance coverage to disabled veterans who no longer were eligible for other Government insurance.

Each program is self-contained and premiums may be adjusted to insure that each is self-sustaining, as required by law. For this purpose, separate accounting and actuarial records are maintained for each program to determine the

individual program costs. Payments are made to the General operating expenses appropriation to cover the administrative costs of processing claims, and maintaining the accounts.

Budget program—1. Death claims.—Payments to surviving beneficiaries will continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. Disability claims.—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled.

4. Cash surrenders.—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

5. Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.—Payments to cover the administrative cost of processing claims and maintaining the accounts.

7. Policy loans made.—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 actual	June 30, 1973 estimate	June 30, 1974 estimate
Number of policies.....	192,301	190,155	187,830	185,450
Insurance in force.....	\$1,342,251	\$1,326,127	\$1,309,900	\$1,293,450

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	46,707	47,084	47,868
Nonfunded.....	780	932	1,084
Total revenue.....	47,487	48,016	48,952
Expense:			
.....	-45,428	-47,012	-47,455
Net income for the year.....	2,059	1,004	1,497

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	533	725	833	806
U.S. securities (par).....	188,999	220,206	252,000	284,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	166	246	304	361
Policy loans.....	8,308	10,951	13,551	16,126
Policy liens.....	88	75	70	67
Total assets.....	198,094	232,203	266,758	301,360
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	798	796	790	781
Deferred credits.....	2,312	1,900	2,263	2,602
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	170,570	200,427	230,195	259,554
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	6,761	8,447	10,953	13,460
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	2,286	2,481	2,665	2,836
Total disability income reserves.....	4,142	4,869	5,604	6,342
Total liabilities.....	186,869	218,919	252,470	285,575
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	186,589	218,481	250,084	281,784
Invested capital and earnings.....	8,396	11,026	13,621	16,193
Operating reserves.....	-183,760	-216,223	-249,417	-282,192
Total Government equity.....	11,225	13,284	14,288	15,785

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	11,225	13,284	14,288
Net income for the year.....	2,059	1,004	1,497
End of year.....	13,284	14,288	15,785

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	537	515	510
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,837	4,110	4,410
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11,648	12,371	13,086
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,022	16,996	18,006

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	13,138	14,412	15,709
2. Disability claims.....	498	566	633
3. Cash surrenders.....	2,608	2,812	3,015
4. Matured endowments.....	85	166	163
5. Other expenses.....	4	4	4
Total operating costs.....	16,334	17,960	19,524
Capital outlay, funded:			
6. Policy loans made.....	6,290	6,000	5,700
7. Policy liens established.....	6	4	4
Total capital outlay.....	6,296	6,004	5,704
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	22,630	23,964	25,228
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on securities.....	-14,156	-15,230	-16,542
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Policy loans repaid.....	-2,823	-3,300	-3,800
Policy liens repaid.....	-3	-3	-3
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-1,196	-1,252	-1,321
Premiums earned.....	-39,234	-38,725	-39,712
Other income (optional settlements).....	-1,650	-1,820	-1,998
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-283,306	-311,739	-342,105
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	8,000	6,000	6,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	311,739	342,105	374,253
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-36,432	-36,366	-38,148
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,628	10,304	11,011
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,304	-11,011	-11,148
90 Outlays.....	-36,108	-37,073	-38,285

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued before January 1, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1951 (38 U.S.C., sec. 723). Policyholders were given the right (72 Stat. 1716) to convert to a permanent plan of insurance or to a new form of term insurance which may not be renewed beyond age 50 but which costs less than the unlimited term insurance. Policy-

holders under all plans of VSLI may purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of an additional premium. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation General operating expenses.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. *Disability claims.*—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled began in 1960.

3. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

6. *Policy loans made.*—The policyholders who converted their insurance from term to permanent plan were subsequently entitled to borrow up to 94% of the cash value of the new policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 actual	June 30, 1973 estimate	June 30, 1974 estimate
Number of policies.....	614,321	609,478	603,200	596,300
Insurance in force.....	\$5,384,314	\$5,340,021	\$5,285,000	\$5,225,000

Financing.—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

Operating results and financial condition.—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have been reduced by payments of a special dividend and payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	56,236	57,027	59,573
Nonfunded.....	419	456	493
Total revenue.....	56,655	57,483	60,066
Expense			
	-47,945	-51,661	-53,769
Net income for the year.....	8,711	5,822	6,297

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	904	1,014	1,116	1,401
U.S. securities (par).....	293,030	321,028	352,000	384,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	535	651	707	747
Policy loans.....	27,160	30,626	33,326	35,226
Policy liens.....	21	24	25	26
Total assets.....	321,651	353,343	387,174	421,400
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,350	1,280	1,311	1,247
Deferred credits.....	9,813	9,674	10,407	10,648
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	252,397	279,202	305,438	330,728
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	40,238	42,615	47,469	53,638

Public enterprise funds—Continued**VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued****Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Liabilities—Continued				
Operating reserves—Continued				
Reserve for future install- ments on matured con- tracts.....	6,958	7,251	7,681	8,270
Total disability income re- serve.....	10,869	12,585	14,309	16,013
Total liabilities.....	321,625	352,607	386,615	420,544
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	283,306	311,739	342,105	374,253
Invested capital and earnings..	27,181	30,651	33,351	35,252
Operating reserves.....	-310,461	-341,652	-374,897	-408,649
Total Government equity..	26	737	559	856

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	26	737	559
Net income for the year.....	8,711	5,822	6,297
Unobligated balance transferred to: Veter- ans insurance and indemnities appropria- tion (annual appropriation act).....	-8,000	-6,000	-6,000
End of year.....	737	559	856

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,296	6,004	5,704
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16,334	17,960	19,524
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,630	23,964	25,228

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4114-0-3-802	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0) ..	378	900	1,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources: Repaid loans.....	-374	-900	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-245	-240	-240
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	240	240	240
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4	7	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	7	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-7	-7
90 Outlays.....	4		

This fund is used to make loans up to \$200 (Public Law 92-540) to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their

expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

Increased loan activity in this fund is projected in both 1973 and 1974 which is based on an increase in the number of trainees for both years.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of loans made.....	3,785	4,500	5,000
Average per loan.....	\$100	\$200	\$200
Number of loans outstanding.....	2,689	2,689	2,689
Average amount per loan outstanding..	\$50	\$100	\$100
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$378	\$900	\$1,000
Repayment of loans (in thousands)....	\$374	\$900	\$1,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Expense.....	-2		
Net loss for the year.....	-2		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas- ury.....	251	247	247	247
Loans receivable, net.....	132	134	134	134
Total assets.....	383	381	381	381
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	6	7	7	7
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	245	240	240	240
Invested capital and earnings..	132	134	134	134
Total Government equity..	376	374	374	374

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	400	400	400
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-24	-26	-26
Net loss for the year.....	-2		
End of year.....	-26	-26	-26
Total Government equity (end of year).....	374	374	374

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4009-0-3-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Premium payments.....	112,917	78,532	83,222
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.....	424	395	412
10 Total program costs, funded— obligations (object class 25.0).....	113,341	78,927	83,634

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds:		
	Interest on U.S. securities.....	-542	-190
	Contributions for extra hazards of service.....	-7,055	-4,360
14	Non-Federal sources: Withholdings from service pay.....	-94,925	-74,375
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,821	-3
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3	1
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	10,818	2
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-10,820	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		11,361
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,361	
90	Outlays.....	-11,363	11,363

This fund finances the payments of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C. Sec. 765-776) as amended, and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

Budget program.—1. *Premium payments.*—The payment of premiums to private insurance companies in 1973 and 1974 is expected to be sizably less than in 1972. This is due to a decrease in contributions for the extra hazards of service in addition to withholdings from service pay.

2. *Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.*—There will be little change in the administrative costs in 1973 and 1974 over 1972. Most of these costs are attributable to personal services.

Financing.—Premium costs are met by withholding from the salaries of insured members their share of the cost of the insurance and by contributions of amounts representing the extra hazard costs from appropriations of the departments involved. The withholding will be considerably less in 1973 and 1974 due to a 15% reduction in members premiums.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	102,523	78,925	83,634
Expense.....	-113,341	-78,927	-83,634
Net loss for the year.....	-10,819	-2	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1	3	1	1
Investments in U.S. securities.....	10,820	11,361		
Accounts receivable, net.....				
Total assets.....	10,821	11,364	1	1
Liabilities:				
Deferred credits.....		11,361		
Total liabilities.....		11,361		
Government equity:				
Retained earnings—unobligated balance (reserve for contingencies).....	10,821	3	1	1

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	10,821	3	1
Net loss for the year.....	-10,819	-2	
End of year.....	3	1	1

Intragovernmental funds:
SUPPLY FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	162,919	207,475	219,748
(b) Other expense.....	7,596	8,483	8,668
2. Publications and reproduction program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	3,498	4,025	4,450
(b) Other expense.....	2,028	2,257	2,348
Total operating costs..	176,041	222,241	235,214
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment.....			
	73	183	137
2. Publications and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment.....			
	2	135	42
Total capital outlay.....	75	318	179
Total program costs, funded..	176,117	222,559	235,393
Change in selected resources ¹	9,165	25,116	500
10 Total obligations.....	185,282	247,675	235,893
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Procurement, distribution and service program: Revenue.....			
	-170,311	-216,281	-228,473
Publications and reproduction program: Revenue.....			
	-5,569	-6,313	-6,830
Adjustment of unfilled customers' orders: Unrecorded.....			
	2,032	-10,493	
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....		-12,525	-412
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	12,525	412	399
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	6,906		
69 Contract authority (permanent, indefinite).....	30,865	2,475	576
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	11,434	14,588	589
Obligated balance start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	23,990	35,423	50,011
72.98 Fund balance.....	6,693	7,839	9,474
Obligated balance end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-35,423	-50,011	-50,600
74.98 Fund balance.....	-7,839	-9,474	-9,000
90 Outlays.....	-1,146	-1,635	474

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	23,990	47,948	50,423
Contract authority.....	30,865	2,475	576
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-6,906		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-47,948	-50,423	-50,999
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, the Supply fund finances on a reimbursable basis the cost of warehouse inventories at depots and field stations, and selected items of equipment procured centrally. It also finances, on the same basis, items and services to other Federal agencies who either request or are assigned to the Veterans Administration for support.

Budget program.—The fund provides financial support for: (1) Maintenance of depot and field station inventories; (2) maintenance and operation of two supply depots and one subdepot; (3) a publications depot including printing services to VA installations on a centralized basis; (4) operation of a service and reclamation program operating out of the supply depots; (5) centralized periodical procurement and library cataloging; and (6) a marketing center or central buying office.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service and distribution of printed matter to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA-operated plant, and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the levels of inventories to be carried at depots and acquiring stock to maintain such levels. It is also responsible for the central contracting of items not available from other Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical or advisable.

The supply fund does not finance costs for the operation and administration of supply activities at field stations or in central office not directly related to the Supply fund. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations and are not an expense of the Supply fund.

Financing.—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply fund and Supply fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving the goods and services.

Operating results and financial conditions.—The fund operated at a loss of \$248 thousand in fiscal year 1972 and carried forward a loss of \$8 thousand from prior years. During the past 10 years the fund has shown a profit of \$150 thousand or one-hundredth of 1% of the total (\$1.4 billion) cost of goods sold in the same period.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	175,881	222,594	235,303
Expense.....	-176,128	-222,328	-235,303
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-247	266	

Nonoperating loss:			
Net book value of assets sold.....	-1	-10	
Net income or loss (—) for the year..	-248	256	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	6,693	7,839	9,474	9,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	5,438	6,737	8,039	8,100
Selected assets:				
Advances outstanding.....	190	482	450	450
Commodities for sale ¹	42,317	49,138	49,813	50,313
Fixed assets, net.....	613	601	822	911
Total assets.....	55,250	64,796	68,598	68,774
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	16,635	26,429	29,974	30,150
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	38,214	40,559	65,000	65,000
Unfilled customers orders.....	-18,539	-16,507	-27,000	-27,000
Unobligated balance.....		12,525	412	399
Undrawn authorization.....	-23,990	-47,948	-50,423	-50,999
Total funded balance.....	-4,314	-11,371	-12,011	-12,600
Invested capital and earnings.....	42,930	49,739	50,635	51,224
Total Government equity.....	38,616	38,367	38,624	38,624

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	38,624	38,624	38,624
End of year.....	38,624	38,624	38,624
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-8	-256	
Net income for the year.....	-248	256	
End of year.....	-256		
Total Government equity (end of year).....	38,367	38,624	38,624

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,480	6,889	7,069
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	113	125	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	77	124	134
Total personnel compensation.....	6,670	7,138	7,328
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	585	645	660
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	191	229	239
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,218	2,844	3,158
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	225	269	284
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,544	4,078	4,503
25.0 Other services.....	901	1,241	1,238
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	128,716	162,196	177,204
31.0 Equipment for use of fund.....	75	318	179
31.0 Equipment for sale to others.....	32,992	43,600	40,600
Total costs, funded.....	176,117	222,559	235,393
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	9,165	25,116	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	185,282	247,675	235,893

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	608	615	620
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	18	18
Average paid employment	633	655	660
Average GS grade	7.3	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary	\$11,440	\$11,437	\$11,514
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,669	\$10,276	\$10,386

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-3901-0-4-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded	502	552	556
Change in selected resources ¹	27		
10 Total obligations	529	552	556
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-607	-389	-556
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-85	-163	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	163		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-78	163	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	15	81	244
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-81	-244	-244
90 Outlays	-144		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders. 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$29 thousand; 1973, \$29 thousand; 1974, \$29 thousand.

Funds made available for grants approved by Public Health Service under the provisions of Public Law 90-31, June 24, 1967.

Mental Health Amendments of 1967 provides that appropriations to the Public Health Service for research, training, or demonstration project grants shall also be available, on the same terms and conditions as apply to non-Federal institutions for grants for the same purpose to hospitals of the Veterans Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-3901-0-4-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	217	201	204
11.3 Positions other than permanent	89	83	83
Total personnel compensation	306	284	287
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	23	21	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	49	49
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	2	2
25.0 Other services	51	72	72
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	70	70
31.0 Equipment	37	52	52
Total costs, funded	502	552	556
94.0 Change in selected resources	27		
99.0 Total obligations	529	552	556

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	27	26	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	9	9
Average paid employment	34	32	32

Average GS grade	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary	\$9,093	\$9,150	\$9,225
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C.	\$19,987	\$20,100	\$20,200
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,258	\$8,300	\$8,350

Trust Funds

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Religious, recreational, and entertainment (costs—obligations)	2,604	3,000	3,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-2,793	-3,584	-3,284
U.S. securities (par)	-1,430	-1,429	-1,429
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	3,584	3,284	3,084
U.S. securities (par)	1,429	1,429	1,429
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	3,394	2,700	2,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,604	3,000	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	118	145	175
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	-145	-175	-185
90 Outlays	2,576	2,970	2,990

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patient's fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available. (38 U.S.C. chs. 83 and 85)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-804	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	395	451	451
25.0 Other services	179	205	205
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,297	1,482	1,482
31.0 Equipment	634	724	724
32.0 Lands and structures	86	98	98
44.0 Refunds	13	40	40
99.0 Total obligations	2,604	3,000	3,000

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims	388,724	402,168	417,481
2. Disability claims	7,043	8,015	8,981
3. Matured endowments	33,712	26,738	25,437
4. Cash surrenders	34,602	33,000	32,000

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Ident. code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Dividends.....	371,186	141,159	267,200
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	14,523	11,194	10,874
7. Other expenses.....	70	70	70
Total operating costs.....	849,860	622,345	762,043
Capital outlay, funded:			
8. Policy loans made.....	106,703	106,000	100,000
9. Policy liens established.....	460	150	150
Total capital outlay.....	107,163	106,150	100,150
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	957,023	728,495	862,193
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of policy loans.....	-93,652	-100,000	-105,000
Repayment of policy liens.....	-475	-155	-157
Optional income settlement.....	-42,620	-42,214	-42,000
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-62,583	-170,287	-109,227
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-6,051,477	-6,066,575	-6,434,671
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	6,066,575	6,434,671	6,626,859
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	772,790	783,935	797,997
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	757,693	415,839	605,809
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	20,379	10,901	10,602
U.S. securities (par).....	351,413	398,509	313,329
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-10,901	-10,602	-10,326
U.S. securities (par).....	-398,509	-313,329	-331,141
90 Outlays.....	720,074	501,318	588,273

This fund (72 Stat. 1154) was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Because issuance of new policies ended in 1951 the insurance in force will continue to decline. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 actual	June 30, 1973 estimate	June 30, 1974 estimate
Number of policies.....	4,342,414	4,255,615	4,168,600	4,077,700
Insurance in force.....	\$28,651,841	\$28,039,753	\$27,466,352	\$26,867,546

The status of the fund excluding noncash transactions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund, beginning of year.....	6,340,848	6,423,269	6,475,985	6,758,602
Cash income during the year:				
Proprietary receipts.....	469,920	478,114	470,915	475,297
Intradepartmental transactions:				
Interest and profits on investments in securities....	270,604	292,241	310,652	320,500

Payments from general and special funds.....	3,037	2,435	2,368	2,200
Total annual income.....	743,561	772,790	783,935	797,997
Cash outlay during the year:				
Benefits payments.....	627,470	707,023	495,318	593,273
Net lending.....	33,670	13,051	6,000	-5,000
Total cash outlay.....	661,140	720,074	501,318	588,273
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year.....	6,423,269	6,475,985	6,758,602	6,968,326

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$7,401 million as of June 30, 1972, to \$7,894 million as of June 30, 1974. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of June 30, 1972, totals \$7,308 million, leaving a balance of \$93 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	877,421	996,426	949,214
Nonfunded.....	23,072	24,927	26,782
Total revenue.....	900,492	1,021,353	975,996
Expense			
	-897,440	-1,021,038	-975,809
Net income for the year.....	3,053	315	187

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	20,378	10,901	10,602	10,326
U.S. securities (par).....	6,402,890	6,465,084	6,748,000	6,958,000
Available receipts receivable.....	7,602	7,029	7,019	7,009
Other accounts receivable, net.....	17,563	18,571	18,671	18,552
Policy loans.....	886,127	899,178	905,178	900,178
Policy liens.....	188	167	161	153
Total assets.....	7,334,748	7,400,930	7,689,631	7,894,218
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	314,036	349,782	260,750	276,316
Deferred credit.....	75,318	78,199	81,852	83,703
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	4,684,913	4,851,187	5,130,573	5,343,911
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	385,928	398,060	409,900	421,300
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	1,407,241	1,345,898	1,284,992	1,225,188
Total disability income reserves.....	126,140	143,830	161,324	179,373
Reserve for dividend.....	251,500	141,250	267,200	271,200
Total liabilities.....	7,245,076	7,308,205	7,596,591	7,800,991

Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	6,051,477	6,066,575	6,434,671	6,626,859
Unappropriated receipts	7,602	7,029	7,019	7,009
Invested capital and earnings	886,315	899,345	905,339	900,331
Operating reserves	-6,855,721	-6,880,224	-7,253,989	-7,440,972
Total Government equity	89,673	92,725	93,040	93,227

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	89,673	92,725	93,040
Net income for the year	3,053	315	187
End of year	92,725	93,040	93,227

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
29-00-8132-0-7-801			
33.0 Investments and loans	107,163	106,150	100,150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	849,860	622,345	762,043
99.0 Total obligations	957,023	728,495	862,193

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
29-00-8150-0-7-801			
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims	55,384	55,005	54,373
2. Disability claims	10,441	9,579	8,711
3. Matured endowments	1,678	1,486	1,302
4. Cash surrenders	2,982	2,531	2,081
5. Dividends	27,158	13,036	20,589
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	645	1,025	801
7. Other expense	18	18	18
Total operating costs	98,307	82,680	87,875
Capital outlay, funded:			
8. Policy loans made	5,811	5,000	4,200
9. Policy liens established	101	40	16
Total capital outlay	5,911	5,040	4,216
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	104,218	87,720	92,091
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment of policy loans	-11,002	-11,400	-11,800
Repayment of policy liens	-101	-41	-17
Optional income settlements	-7,214	-6,785	-6,694
Net income offsets and adjustments	-3,174	-3,037	-2,793
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)	-740,179	-697,747	-670,129
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)	697,747	670,129	637,067
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	40,293	38,839	37,725
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	82,726	66,457	70,787
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	2,897	3,595	2,781
U.S. securities (par)	18,039	18,853	19,871

74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-3,595	-2,781	-2,936
U.S. securities (par)	-18,853	-19,871	-20,933
90 Outlays	81,213	66,254	69,570

This fund (72 Stat. 1161) was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 actual	June 30, 1973 estimate	June 30, 1974 estimate
Number of policies	185,886	175,601	164,000	152,550
Insurance in force	\$798,457	\$751,107	\$701,610	\$652,501

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund beginning of year	802,430	761,115	720,195	692,781
Cash income during the year:				
Proprietary receipts	9,269	8,630	8,172	7,170
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Interest and profits on investments in securities	31,421	31,614	30,620	30,510
Payments from general and special funds	49	49	47	45
Total annual income	40,738	40,293	38,839	37,725
Cash outlay during the year:				
Benefit payments	85,294	86,405	72,654	77,170
Net lending	-3,241	-5,192	-6,400	-7,600
Total cash outlay	82,053	81,213	66,254	69,570
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year	761,115	720,195	692,781	660,936

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$794 million as of June 30, 1972, to \$720 million as of June 30, 1974, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of June 30, 1972, totals \$775 million, leaving a balance of \$19 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue:			
Funded	50,682	48,661	47,212
Nonfunded	188	187	185
Total revenue	50,869	48,848	47,397
Expense	-53,527	-51,088	-49,314
Net loss for the year	-2,657	-2,240	-1,917

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,897	3,595	2,781	2,936
U.S. securities (par).....	758,218	716,600	690,000	658,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,555	1,466	1,341	1,193
Policy loans.....	77,169	71,977	65,577	57,977
Policy liens.....	14	14	13	12
Total assets.....	839,854	793,652	759,711	720,117
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	20,249	21,601	21,749	22,899
Deferred credits.....	2,241	2,314	2,244	2,163
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	590,539	562,904	534,646	505,210
Reserves for future installments on matured contracts.....	176,148	165,817	155,436	145,573
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	634	598	585	569
Total disability reserves.....	8,986	8,257	7,577	6,946
Reserve for dividend.....	19,250	13,013	20,565	21,765
Total liabilities.....	818,047	774,503	742,802	705,125
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	740,179	697,747	670,129	637,067
Invested capital and earnings.....	77,183	71,991	65,590	57,989
Operating reserves.....	-795,556	-750,588	-718,809	-680,063
Total Government equity.....	21,806	19,149	16,909	14,992

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	21,806	19,149	16,909
Net loss for the year.....	-2,657	-2,240	-1,917
End of year.....	19,149	16,909	14,992

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
29-00-8150-0-7-801			
33.0 Investments and loans (policy loans).....	5,911	5,040	4,216
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	98,307	82,680	87,875
99.0 Total obligations.....	104,218	87,720	92,091

Legislative Program

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
29-00-0102-2-1-800			
Program by activities:			
2. Pensions:			
(a) Veterans:			
World War I.....			-110,942
World War II.....			-103,294
Korean conflict.....			-8,273
Vietnam era.....			-491
Total living veterans.....			-223,000

3. Other: (d) Burial benefits.....			-54,000
10 Total obligations.....			-277,000

Financing:

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			-277,000
----------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	----------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-277,000
90 Outlays.....			-277,000

Legislation will be proposed to further refine the structure of the pension system to more closely relate benefits to financial need, and to eliminate the duplicate payment of burial benefits where provided through other federally financed programs.

MEDICAL CARE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
29-00-0160-2-1-804			

Program by activities:

Direct program:

1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:

(a) VA hospital care:

(1) Medical bed sections.....			-46,160
(2) Surgical bed sections.....			-33,840

Total direct program.....

-80,000

Reimbursable program:

1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:

(a) VA hospital care:

(1) Medical bed sections.....			46,160
(2) Surgical bed sections.....			33,840

Total reimbursable program.....

80,000

10 Total obligations.....			
---------------------------	--	--	--

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....			-80,000
------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	---------

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			-80,000
----------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	---------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-80,000
90 Outlays.....			-80,000

Legislation will be proposed to effect reimbursement in 1974 to the Veterans Administration by private insurers of \$80 million for the cost of medical care and treatment provided to veterans with non-service-connected disabilities.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", "Veterans insurance and indemnities", "Construction, major projects", and "Construction, minor projects", may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

The appropriation available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Medical care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by 38 U.S.C. 902), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriations for "Construction, major projects", and "Construction, minor projects") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

【Amounts received by the Loan guaranty revolving fund as servicing charges for portfolio loans which have been sold, may be transferred to the current appropriation for "General operating expenses" appropriation.】

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION

Action was established as an independent agency on July 1, 1971, under the authority of the President's Reorganization Plan No. 1. The agency brings together a number of volunteer programs, previously administered by other agencies, including the Peace Corps, VISTA (Volunteers in Service to America), Foster Grandparents (FGP), Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP), and the Senior Corps of Retired Executives and Active Corps of Executives (SCORE/ACE).

Funds for Action are requested in two appropriations: (1) Peace Corps, Act on international programs; and (2) Action, Operating expenses, domestic programs (VISTA, FGP, RSVP, and others). These appropriations each contain a share of the common administrative support for the agency. An appropriate share of these costs is included in the program support activity in each appropriation total. Special schedules of agencywide administrative costs have been prepared and are presented following the regular appropriation schedules.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PEACE CORPS, ACTION INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary for Action to carry out the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), as amended, \$77,001,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1971; Executive Order 11603; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0100-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct programs:			
1. Training	11,130	13,143	14,860
2. Volunteers	28,966	34,416	30,026
3. Program support	32,341	33,283	32,115
(Share of agencywide support costs)	(12,973)	(13,058)	(12,656)
Total direct program	72,437	80,842	77,001
Reimbursable program	130	100	100
10 Total obligations	72,567	80,942	77,101
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-130	-100	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	63		
Budget authority	72,500	80,842	77,001
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	72,500	81,000	77,001
41 Transferred to other accounts		-158	
43 Appropriation adjusted	72,500	80,842	77,001
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	72,437	80,842	77,001
72 Obligated balance, start of year	24,748	15,841	14,404
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-15,841	-14,404	-14,709
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	-4,554		
90 Outlays	76,790	82,279	76,696

This appropriation finances the Peace Corps, one of the component programs of Action. The funds provide for the training of the volunteers, their activities overseas, and the program staff, both in the United States and abroad, required to support them.

1. *Training.*—Each volunteer is given training designed to provide a knowledge of the country in which he will work, develop his language abilities and assure physical fitness for service overseas. To provide the most realistic training environment and experience, approximately 80% of all volunteers in 1974 will receive some portion of their training in the host countries where they will serve.

2. *Volunteers.*—The 1974 budget supports a total strength of 1,291 trainees and 5,974 volunteers in the field June 30, 1974. The planned assignment of these volunteers is as follows:

	June 30, 1972 (actual)	June 30, 1973 (planned)	June 30, 1974 (planned)
Africa	2,238	2,268	2,222
Latin America	1,819	2,199	2,301
North Africa, Near East, Asia, and Pacific	2,837	3,026	2,742
Total	6,894	7,493	7,265

Volunteers are working in five principal kinds of assignments at the request of host countries. Approximately 43% are engaged in education at all levels and 20% are serving in agricultural development. About 10% are involved in public works and professional services; 6% in health programs; 5% in rural, urban, and business development projects; and 16% in various other projects.

3. *Program support.*—This activity includes salaries, travel, rents, and other costs associated with staff operations in the United States and abroad. In addition, it includes a share of agencywide combined administrative costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0100-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,107	8,036	7,932
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,953	3,471	4,229
11.5 Other personnel compensation	40	38	38
11.8 Special personal services payments:			
Employees	458	427	425
Volunteers and trainees	19,076	22,541	20,767
Total personnel compensation	30,634	34,513	33,391
12.1 Personnel benefits:			
Employees	1,105	1,146	1,164
Volunteers	1,109	1,394	1,381
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9,891	11,325	11,239
22.0 Transportation of things	320	182	213
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,682	2,037	1,859
24.0 Printing and reproduction	51	60	107
25.0 Other services	11,798	13,389	11,163
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,188	2,712	2,921
31.0 Equipment	756	1,056	945
42.0 Inservice claims and indemnities	54	63	54
Total program obligations	59,594	67,884	64,445

General and special funds—Continued

PEACE CORPS, ACTION INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-01-0100-0-1-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide administrative costs—see separate schedule).....	12,973	13,058	12,656
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,567	80,942	77,101

Personnel Summary ¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	749	749	741
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	787	746	737
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.6	4.6	4.6
Foreign Service staff.....	6.9	6.9	7.0
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$19,042	\$19,204	\$19,456
Foreign Service staff.....	\$10,427	\$10,531	\$10,624
Average salary of unenumerated positions.....	\$6,992	\$7,186	\$7,380
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,857	\$3,995	\$4,241

¹ Excludes personnel for administrative support.

OPERATING EXPENSES, DOMESTIC PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary for Action to carry out the provisions of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, relating to Volunteers in Service to America (42 U.S.C. 2991-2994); section 637(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(b)), not otherwise provided for; and title VI of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3044-3044f); [\$94,107,000] \$92,399,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0103-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. VISTA and related full-time volunteer programs.....	22,889	27,381	25,300
2. UYA and developmental programs.....	4,761	11,368	12,300
3. Older Americans.....	29,761	48,375	40,000
4. SCORE/ACE ¹			208
5. Program support.....	12,404	15,672	14,591
(Share of agencywide support costs).....	(6,713)	(7,413)	(6,439)
Total direct program.....	70,010	102,796	92,399
Reimbursable program.....	10	402	4,846
10 Total obligations.....	70,020	103,198	97,245
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-10	-121	-1,050
14 Non-Federal sources.....		-281	-3,796
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-9,038	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,038		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44		
Budget authority.....	79,092	93,758	92,399
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	392	94,107	92,399
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-349	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	78,722		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	79,092	93,758	92,399

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,010	102,796	92,399
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,334	31,303	46,378
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31,303	-46,378	-52,773
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-83		
90 Outlays.....	51,958	87,721	86,004

¹ Includes \$208 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from: Salaries and expenses, Small Business Administration, 1972, \$117 thousand; 1973, \$132 thousand.

This appropriation finances volunteer programs within the United States. The 1974 request includes funds to develop new programs as well as to continue established programs. The programs included are as follows:

1. *VISTA and related full-time volunteer programs.*—VISTA places individual volunteers or teams in non-profit organizations to work in projects of direct help to the poor. For 1974, 4,203 volunteer man-years will be engaged in alleviating problems in the areas of health, economic development, housing, manpower development, social services, and community planning. Continued emphasis will be placed on skilled volunteers, structured training, and well-defined project assignments under regular supervision.

The related full-time programs place cost-sharing volunteers to assist in various antipoverty settings. Under these programs volunteer costs will be borne by a private or government sponsor, other than Action, while program development, specialized recruitment, and related costs are funded by Action.

2. *UYA and developmental programs.*—The University Year for Action (UYA) program involves college students working as full-time volunteers in a variety of projects to eliminate poverty in their own communities. The volunteers receive college credit and living allowances. The universities develop projects, recruit volunteers, and administer the programs. The funds requested provide for 2,000 cost-shared volunteers by the end of 1974.

Developmental programs in 1974 will emphasize the use of full- and part-time volunteers on projects involving State and local governments, service to the elderly, health, and short-term projects in a variety of areas.

3. *Older Americans.*—The Foster Grandparents Program utilizes grants to agencies to provide opportunities for low-income older persons to serve needy children, usually in an institutional setting. The funds requested for 1974 will provide 16,400 foster grandparents serving over 61,100 needy children.

The Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) utilizes grants to agencies to provide opportunities for elderly people to provide a wide variety of volunteer services to their communities. Volunteers are reimbursed only for out-of-pocket expenses, such as transportation and meals, incident to their volunteer activities.

4. *Service corps of retired executives and active corps of executives (SCORE/ACE).*—This program utilizes both retired and active executives to provide business management expertise to small businesses and nonprofit organizations who are in need of business counseling. By the end of 1974, there will be 8,300 volunteers in these programs.

5. *Program support for domestic programs.*—This activity includes salaries, travel, rents, and other costs associated with the operations of regional offices within the United States, and of personnel in Washington, D.C., dealing exclusively with domestic programs. In addition, it includes a share of Action agencywide combined administrative costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-01-0103-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,673	5,673	5,944
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	340	422	256
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	18	18
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	16,266	15,556	21,104
Total personnel compensation	20,296	21,669	27,322
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	732	947	1,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	75	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,859	3,635	3,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	102	155	84
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	330	341	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	127	72	72
25.0 Other services.....	8,674	17,187	14,508
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	78	23	23
31.0 Equipment.....	114	60	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	29,994	51,621	44,150
Total program obligations	63,307	95,785	90,806
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide administrative costs—see separate schedule).....	6,713	7,413	6,439
99.0 Total obligations.....	70,020	103,198	97,245

Personnel Summary¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	386	377	377
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	26	16
Average paid employment.....	283	378	382
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,865	\$16,124	\$16,230

¹ Excludes personnel for administrative support.

**COMBINED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
(INFORMATION SCHEDULE)**

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
1. Peace Corps, Action international programs.....	12,973	13,058	12,656
2. Operating expenses, domestic programs.....	6,713	7,413	6,439
Total obligations	19,686	20,471	19,095

Action's combined administrative expenses are financed jointly by the Peace Corps, Action international programs appropriation and the operating expenses, domestic programs appropriation as the preceding table illustrates.

These expenses include:

Recruitment, selection, and placement of volunteers conducted by the Office of Citizens Placement.

Planning and evaluation conducted by the Office of Policy and Program Development. This office is also responsible for development of new volunteer programs.

Management and administration including legal counsel, public, legislative and minority affairs, internal audit, staff recruitment, assistance for volunteers ending service, and the immediate office of the agency director. Also included are management analysis, financial, procurement and personnel management; staff training; accounting; and computer and administrative services.

Object Classifications (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0103-0-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,956	8,846	8,568
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,475	1,288	1,125

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	214	280	278
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	98	75	76
Total personnel compensation	10,743	10,489	10,047
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	856	886	803
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	43	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,297	1,306	1,342
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	20	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,580	2,677	2,484
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	540	718	700
25.0 Other services.....	3,072	3,894	3,212
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	435	428	440
31.0 Equipment.....	103	53	49
Subtotal	19,686	20,471	19,095
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-19,686	-20,471	-19,095
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	594	561	569
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	30	20
Average paid employment.....	644	585	580
Average GS grade.....	10.3	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,862	\$15,511	\$14,871
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	5.0	4.9	5.0
Foreign Service staff.....	7.6	7.7	7.7
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$17,841	\$17,952	\$17,997
Foreign Service staff.....	\$8,964	\$9,045	\$9,041
Average salary of unenumerated positions.....	\$8,757	\$8,845	\$8,933
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,237	\$3,270	\$3,303

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-9999-0-7-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	346	468	440
2. Program support.....	81	117	110
10 Total obligations.....	427	585	550
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-86	-185	-150
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	185	150	150
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	520	550	550
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Gifts and donations.....	287	315	315
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	233	235	235
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	427	585	550
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	104	54	76
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54	-76	-76
90 Outlays.....	477	563	550
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Gifts and donations.....	309	388	380
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	168	175	170

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program (75 Stat. 612, as amended, and 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-9999-0-7-152	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	62	82	77
11.8 Special personal services payments	8	10	9
Total personnel compensation	70	92	86
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	17	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	40	52	48
25.0 Other services	7	10	9
26.0 Supplies and materials	284	395	374
31.0 Equipment	11	15	14
99.0 Total obligations	427	585	550

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	16	21	20
Average paid employment	16	21	20
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,857	\$3,900	\$3,900

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances from Foreign Governments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs	557	580	565
2. Program support	356	370	385
Total obligations	913	950	950
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-253	-479	-400
Unobligated balance available, end of year	479	400	400
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts (permanent) (75 Stat. 612)	1,139	871	950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	913	950	950
Outlays	913	950	950

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of Action's Peace Corps program in the country from which the funds are received.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	221	228	228
11.8 Special personal services payments	286	304	304
Total personnel compensation	507	532	532
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	49	51	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	76	77	77
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	78	79	79
25.0 Other services	78	79	77
26.0 Supplies and materials	75	77	77
31.0 Equipment	47	52	52
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	3
99.0 Total obligations	913	950	950

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	57	58	58
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,857	\$3,900	\$3,900

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.) **[\$450,000] \$700,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) ¹	399	457	685
Adjustments in prior year costs	9		
Change in selected resources ²	-8	-7	15
10 Total obligations	400	450	700
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	8		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	408	450	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	400	450	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year	126	95	61
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-95	-61	-87
77 Adjustments to expired accounts	-9		
90 Outlays	421	484	674

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$76 thousand; 1972, \$68 thousand; 1973, \$61 thousand; 1974, \$76 thousand.

The Conference, established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 571, et seq., is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of present procedures by which the Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	216	248	302
11.3 Positions other than permanent	40	35	50
Total personnel compensation	256	283	352
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	19	20	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	33	32	42
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	22	23	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	14	25
25.0 Other services	50	68	210
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	12
31.0 Equipment	1	2	5
99.0 Total obligations	400	450	700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	12	13	17
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.7	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$19,045	\$19,355	\$19,399

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-3900-0-4-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study to improve administrative procedures (costs—obligations).....	10	40	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-10	-40	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	3	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-3	3	-----

Object Classifications (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	5	-----
25.0 Other services.....	9	35	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10	40	-----

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, established by 5 U.S.C. 5306, \$130,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-05-0100-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 To review and make recommendations on Federal pay comparability (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	130
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	130
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	10
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	120

The Advisory Committee on Federal Pay was appointed by the President in January 1972 in accordance with section 5306 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-656). The Committee will assist him in carrying out the policy of comparability in pay between major Federal statutory pay systems and private enterprise and also to preserve pay distinctions in keeping

with work and performance distinctions. In carrying out this responsibility the Committee is charged with reviewing the annual report of the President's pay agent and considering the recommendations of representatives of Federal employees and other officials of the Federal Government. The Committee will report its findings and recommendations in an annual report to the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-05-0100-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	13
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	68
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	-----	18
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	5
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	10
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	130

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	5
Average paid employment.....	-----	-----	6
Average GS grade.....	-----	-----	9.0
Average GS salary.....	-----	-----	\$12,886

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments, outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed **[\$62,000]** \$67,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (**[two]** one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; **[\$3,370,000]** \$3,800,000: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (36 U.S.C. 121-138b; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	200	347	251
2. European memorials and cemeteries.....	2,124	2,488	2,761
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	495	532	529
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries.....	412	187	235

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Latin American memorials and cemeteries.....	20	67	24
Total program costs, funded.....	3,251	3,621	3,800
Change in selected resources ¹	115	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,366	3,621	3,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,367	3,621	3,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,367	3,370	3,800
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	251	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,366	3,621	3,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	721	722	699
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-722	-699	-628
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,359	3,393	3,871
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	251	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	58	---	93	93	93
Undelivered orders.....	424	-7	497	497	497
Total selected resources	482	-7	590	590	590

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the construction and maintenance of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917. It is also responsible for controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials on foreign soil.

Altogether, the Commission maintains on foreign soil 23 military cemetery memorials; 11 monuments and memorials not a part of the cemeteries; and two bronze tablets. In addition, the Commission maintains three large memorials on U.S. soil.

The remains of 30,912 honored dead of World War I, 93,222 of World War II, and 750 of the Mexican War are interred in these cemeteries. In addition, the 91,591 servicemen and women of World War I, World War II, and the Korean conflict who were missing in action, or lost or buried at sea are memorialized at the cemeteries and memorials by the inscription of their names on the "Tablets of the Missing."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,673	1,966	2,100
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	35	36

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	19	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	206	217	217
Total personnel compensation.....	1,931	2,237	2,373
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	419	494	519
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	20	15	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	61	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	27	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	105	126	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	23	19
25.0 Other services.....	318	300	224
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	257	231	227
31.0 Equipment.....	103	107	159
Total costs, funded.....	3,251	3,621	3,800
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	115	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,366	3,621	3,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	393	392	392
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	6	6
Average paid employment.....	396	398	398
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,446	\$11,042	\$11,218
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,486	\$4,320	\$4,685

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-1-1-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. European memorials and cemeteries.....	-----	17	-----
2. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	-----	1	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	18	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	18	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	18	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	18	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase of flowers.....	9	9	9
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials.....	3	75	15
10 Total obligations.....	12	84	24
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13	-12	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12	11	11
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	9	83	24

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	11	84	24
90	Outlays.....	11	84	24

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Funds are deposited with the Commission by private citizens for the purchase of floral decorations for graves in the World War I and World War II military cemeteries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed, and is furnished a color polaroid photograph of the decoration in place.

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission will arrange for and oversee the repair of war memorials to U.S. forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations. Such moneys are accounted for through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
25.0	Other services.....	3	75	15
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	9	9	9
99.0	Total obligations.....	12	84	24

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.), **[\$10,000,000]** \$6,700,000. (86 Stat. 1128; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
	1. Program operation.....	7,217	8,000	6,200
	2. External research and field testing..	1,899	2,000	500
	Total direct program.....	9,116	10,000	6,700
Reimbursable program:				
	1. Program operation.....	80	125	125
10	Total obligations.....	9,196	10,125	6,825
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-80	-125	-125
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	9,116	10,000	6,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,116	10,000	6,700
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,458	2,475	2,475
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,475	-2,475	-1,375
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-94		
90	Outlays.....	9,006	10,000	7,800

The Agency advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, conducts negotiations with other countries looking toward international agreements to control,

reduce, or eliminate arms, and directs, as appropriate, U.S. participation in such control systems as may be adopted. The external research and field testing activities are conducted through contracts or grants with non-governmental research organizations and through reimbursement agreements with other U.S. Government departments and agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,886	2,775	2,588
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	55	60	54
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	47	50	48
11.8	Special personal services payments..	1,449	1,665	1,014
	Total personnel compensation....	4,437	4,550	3,704
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	261	243	227
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	323	436	382
22.0	Transportation of things.....	10	90	11
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	579	543	505
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	37	37	19
25.0	Other services.....	3,435	4,069	1,817
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	31	26	30
31.0	Equipment.....	3	6	5
	Total direct obligations.....	9,116	10,000	6,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services (total).....	80	125	125
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,196	10,125	6,825

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	180	174	162
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	4
Average paid employment.....	181	169	155
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,647	\$15,026	\$15,034
Average salary, grades established by act of Sept. 26, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551).....	\$37,625	\$37,625	\$37,625
Average salary, grades established by the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$33,460	\$33,417	\$33,417
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,000	\$36,000	\$36,000

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish Speaking People, and the Advisory Council on Spanish Speaking Americans, \$1,000,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Resolution of problems of Mexican-Americans, Puerto Ricans, Cuban-Americans, and other Spanish-speaking groups (program costs, funded) ¹	877	985	980

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand; 1974, \$25 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Change in selected resources ²	10	15	20
10 Total obligations	887	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	5		
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	890	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	885	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	119	80	76
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80	-76	-126
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90 Outlays	912	1,004	950

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders: 1971, \$25 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$30 thousand; 1974 \$50 thousand.

The Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for the Spanish-Speaking People was created on December 30, 1969, by Public Law 91-181. The primary functions of the Committee are to advise Federal departments and agencies regarding appropriate action to be taken to help assure that Federal programs are providing the assistance needed by Spanish-speaking and Spanish-surnamed Americans; and to advise Federal departments and agencies on the development and implementation of comprehensive and coordinated policies, plans, and programs focusing on the special problems and needs of Spanish-speaking and Spanish-surnamed Americans, and on priorities thereunder.

1. The Cabinet Committee provides data on the Spanish-speaking Americans to both private and public groups. This data is presented in the form of statistics; guides on Spanish-speaking organizations and manpower, or reports on past accomplishments. Several studies are made in conjunction with other Federal agencies such as the Small Business Administration, Bureau of the Census, and the Department of Labor. Information is also disseminated through a newsletter and through answers to individual questions.

2. The Office of Program Operations has assisted in developing three Spanish-speaking organizations with national capabilities that will serve the Spanish-speaking people in the same way that similar organizations have served other minorities.

3. Public Law 91-181 established the Advisory Council to the Cabinet Committee. The Council meets periodically to advise the Committee on such matters as the Chairman of the Committee may request, such as comments on the establishment of voluntary committees in each State and providing information on community needs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	374	485	525
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	161	56	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	7	7
Total personnel compensation	546	548	588

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	43	45
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	111	120	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	88	109	109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	60	70
25.0 Other services.....	75	92	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	1	15	15
99.0 Total obligations	887	1,000	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	35	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	4	5
Average paid employment.....	37	36	46
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.1	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,735	\$13,206	\$11,929

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3935-0-4-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study of value structure among Spanish-American cultural subgroups (program costs—funded) (object class 25.0)....	150		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-150		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		50	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50		
90 Outlays	-50	50	

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-20-2300-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Printing facility (program costs, funded).....	4		
Change in selected resources ¹	-4		
10 Total obligations			
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-115	-115	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	115		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		115	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10		
90 Outlays	10		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders. 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$14,173,000]** \$14,767,000. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Awards of operating authority.....	4,606	4,950	5,167
2. Regulation of rates and fares.....	3,524	3,609	3,671
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.....	1,067	1,151	1,201
4. Subsidy support of air service.....	564	582	587
5. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.....	1,701	1,713	1,730
6. Enforcement and consumer affairs..	995	1,190	1,459
7. Management support.....	875	895	952
Total direct program.....	13,332	14,090	14,767
Reimbursable program:			
1. Awards of operating authority.....	7	50	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	13,338	14,140	14,767
Change in selected resources ²	197	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	13,535	14,140	14,767
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1	-45	-----
14 Non-Federal source.....	-5	-5	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	13,543	14,090	14,767
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	13,543	14,173	14,767
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-83	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	13,543	14,090	14,767
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,529	14,090	14,767
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	595	929	647
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-929	-647	-443
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	20	-5	-5
90 Outlays.....	13,215	14,367	14,966

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$88 thousand; 1973, \$85 thousand; 1974, \$98 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	19	27	27	27	27
Undelivered orders.....	38	20	247	247	247
Total selected resources..	57	20	274	274	274

The Board regulates the economic aspects of air carrier operations, both domestic and international, and participates in the development of international air transportation.

1. *Awards of operating authority.*—This includes: (a) processing applications for operating authority or modification of authority; (b) conducting investigations initiated by the Board involving operating authorities; (c) international aviation work involving obtaining, granting, or

exchanging of operating authority with foreign countries, and the handling of day-to-day operating problems with foreign governments and airline officials; and (d) the issuance of foreign carrier permits.

2. *Regulation of rates and fares.*—This includes: (a) review of passenger and cargo rate tariffs to determine those rates and fares that should be permitted to become effective without investigation, to become effective but at the same time investigated, and to be suspended pending investigation; (b) review of complaints against air carrier rates; (c) conducting formal (hearing process) investigations of those rates, fares, rules, or related tariff provisions that the Board has found may be unlawful or contrary to the public interest; (d) establishment of minimum rates applicable to services performed by the civil air carriers for the Military Airlift Command (MAC); and (e) review of petitions for the establishment or revision of service mail rates.

3. *Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.*—This includes: (a) review of applications requesting Board approval of acquisitions of control, approval of interlocking directorates, and agreements between air carriers and any other common carrier affecting air transportation; and (b) review of agreements on rates and fares under which U.S.-flag carriers participate in the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

4. *Subsidy support of air service.*—This includes: (a) processing of subsidy rate cases; (b) necessary studies, forecasts, and analyses; (c) provision of economic assistance to Board components on cases with subsidy implications; (d) making recommendations to the Secretary of Transportation as to Government guaranty of private loans to air carriers for the purchase of more modern aircraft; and (e) verification of subsidy claims submitted by the carriers.

5. *Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.*—This includes: (a) design, prescription, and administration of uniform systems of accounts and reports; (b) substantiation of carrier conformance with prescribed accounting and reporting regulations; (c) preparing special analyses and evaluations of air carrier financial data; (d) audit of carriers' books, records, and reports at the carriers' offices; and (e) performance of special financial and accounting factfinding services at carriers' operating locations.

6. *Enforcement and consumer affairs.*—This includes: (a) handling of passenger and shipper complaints; (b) investigation of violations of the economic provisions of the Federal Aviation Act with the regulations, orders, certificates, permits, exemptions, and other requirements issued thereunder; and (c) the taking of enforcement action and the achievement of compliance by informal (nonhearing) enforcement action, formal (hearing) administrative proceedings, and the prosecution of enforcement cases in the courts.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Route cases and related matters completed:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Formal hearing cases.....	72	80	85
Nonhearing matters.....	3,100	3,710	4,162
Final subsidy rates issued.....	15	33	14
Commercial rate cases and matters processed.....	85,366	113,114	121,334
Administrative Law Judges' decisions issued.....	85	98	102
Major international negotiations and consultations.....	107	109	109
Audits, analyses, and evaluations completed.....	1,751	2,043	2,042
Passenger and shipper complaints received.....	9,141	11,500	14,300
Enforcement actions completed.....	1,215	1,300	1,500

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,047	11,358	11,634
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	46	46
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	46	47
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	11,127	11,453	11,730
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	912	943	972
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	275	340	370
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	516	624	653
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	102	124
25.0 Other services.....	251	402	670
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	137	144
31.0 Equipment.....	88	85	98
Total costs, funded.....	13,332	14,090	14,767
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	197		
Total direct obligations.....	13,529	14,090	14,767
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	6	46	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		4	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	6	50	
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,535	14,140	14,767

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	701	703	718
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	7	7
Average paid employment.....	667	684	695
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,568	\$16,727	\$16,841
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,772	\$15,801	\$15,801

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1376), as is payable by the Board, **[\$54,000,000]** \$66,431,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1236-0-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Local service operations.....	62,788	65,000	62,000
2. Alaska operations.....	4,520	4,431	4,431
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	67,308	69,431	66,431
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-429	-122	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,788		
Budget authority.....	65,091	69,309	66,431
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	53,600	54,000	66,431
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-11,491	

43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	53,600	42,509	66,431
69 Contract authority (49 U.S.C. 1376).....	11,491	26,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	66,879	69,309	66,431
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	8,081	492	
72.49 Contract authority.....		11,491	26,800
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-492		-5,535
74.49 Contract authority.....	-11,491	-26,800	-26,800
90 Outlays.....	62,977	54,492	60,896

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....		11,491	
Contract authority.....	11,491	26,800	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-11,491		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority:			
Enacted.....		11,491	
Proposed supplemental.....		26,800	

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation to promote the development of air transportation to the extent and of the quality required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes subsidy payments to subsidy-eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. Subsidy is provided to cover the carriers' operating loss incurred under honest, economical and efficient management and to provide it an opportunity to earn a fair return (after taxes) on investment used and useful in the air transportation services.

The following table reflects the estimated program amounts becoming due finally for each year, together with the adjustments between years:

ESTIMATED SUBSIDY EARNINGS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Estimated subsidy earnings under final Board action:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Local service operations.....	62,788	65,000	62,000
Alaska operations.....	4,520	4,431	4,431
Total earnings.....	67,308	69,431	66,431
Earnings in prior years recorded within the year.....	111		
Reduction of earnings recorded in prior years.....	-540	-122	
Total obligations (less recoveries).....	66,879	69,309	66,431

There are 52 certificated U.S. carriers furnishing air transport services as follows:

Classification:	Non-subsidized	Subsidized	Subsidy status
Domestic trunklines.....	11	-	Local service carriers' need for subsidy will continue to be required at reduced levels.
Helicopter operations.....	4	-	Routes to remote localities of Alaska will continue to require subsidy support.
Local service operations.....	-	8	These carriers presently do not require subsidy.
Alaska operations.....	1	4	
Hawaiian operations.....	2	-	
U.S. flag operations.....	2	-	
All-cargo operations.....	3	-	
Supplemental air carriers.....	14	-	
Other operations.....	3	-	

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS
(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1236-1-1-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		26,800	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		26,800	
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....		-26,800	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
Obligated balance start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....			5,783
72.49 Contract authority.....			-26,800
Obligated balance end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....		-5,783	
74.49 Contract authority.....		26,800	26,800
90 Outlays.....		21,017	5,783

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and advances or reimbursements to applicable funds of the Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; **[\$65,859,000]** \$65,774,000, together with not to exceed **[\$12,000,000]** \$14,000,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes: *Provided*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds for administrative expenses of effecting statutory annuity adjustments. No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943 or any successor unit of like purpose. (5 U.S.C. 305, 552, 1104, 1105, 1301-1308, 1501-1508, 2951, 3110, 3304-3326, 3344, 3351, 3361, 3363, 3501-3504, 4101-4118, 4301-4308, 4501-4506, 5101-5115, 5301-5308, 5331-5338, 5341, 5345, 5351, 5352, 5361, 5362, 5504, 5532, 5533, 5541-5549, 5596, 5723, 6101, 6301-6312, 6322, 6326, 7152-7154, 7312, 7321-7327, 7501, 7511, 7512, 7521, 7701, 7901, 7902, 8311-8322, 8331-8348, 8701-8716, 8901-8913; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241; 39 U.S.C. 1005; 40 U.S.C. 42, 491; 42 U.S.C. 1973d-1973g, 2000e-16; 2729, 2943, 4721-4772; 50 U.S.C. 403; 50A U.S.C. 459, 2160; 65 Stat. 757, 66 Stat. 122, 68 Stat. 1115, 76 Stat. 858, 79 Stat. 448, 81 Stat. 274; Executive Orders 9830, Feb. 24, 1947; 10000, Sept. 16, 1948; 10242, May 8, 1951; 10422, Jan. 9, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10556, Sept. 1, 1954; 10561, Sept. 13, 1954; 10577, Nov. 22, 1954; 10636, Sept. 16, 1955; 10641, Oct. 26, 1955; 10647, Nov. 28, 1955; 10774, July 25, 1958; 10794, Dec. 10, 1958; 10826, June 25, 1959; 10880, June 7, 1960; 10927, Mar. 18, 1961; 10973, Nov. 3, 1961; 10982, Dec. 25, 1961; 10987, Jan. 17, 1962; 11073, Jan. 2, 1963, 11103, Apr. 10, 1963; 11126, Nov. 1, 1963; 11141, Feb. 12, 1964; 11171, Aug. 18, 1964; 11173, Aug. 20, 1964; 11183, Oct. 3, 1964; 11202, Mar. 5, 1965; 11219, May 6, 1965; 11222, May 8, 1965;

11228, June 14, 1965; 11257, Nov. 13, 1965; 11264, Dec. 31, 1965; 11315, Nov. 17, 1966; 11348, Apr. 20, 1967; 11355, May 26, 1967; 11375, Oct. 13, 1967; 11422, Aug. 15, 1968; 11438, Dec. 3, 1968; 11451, Jan. 19, 1969; 11478, Aug. 8, 1969; 11490, Oct. 30, 1969; 11491, Oct. 31, 1969; 11512, Feb. 27, 1970; 11521, Mar. 31, 1970; 11552, Aug. 26, 1970; 11561, Sept. 25, 1970; 11570, Nov. 30, 1970; 11576, Jan. 12, 1971; 11579, Jan. 21, 1971; 11589, Apr. 1, 1971; 11598, June 18, 1971; 11603, June 30, 1971; 11607, July 20, 1971; 11609, July 22, 1971; 11616, Aug. 26, 1971; 11636, Dec. 22, 1971; 11648, Feb. 16, 1972; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Direct program:			
1. Assuring a merit work force.....	(46,246)	(50,872)	(50,751)
(a) Keeping personnel policies current.....	1,809	1,802	2,051
(b) Staffing for Federal employment.....	30,248	31,747	31,275
(c) Assuring the fitness and suitability of the Federal work force.....	4,038	4,225	3,925
(d) Improving personnel management.....	10,151	13,098	13,500
3. Strengthening State and local personnel administration.....	2,253	3,309	3,768
4. Other programs.....	1,125	1,005	862
5. General administration.....	9,289	10,509	10,346
Total direct program.....	58,913	65,695	65,727
Transfers from trust funds:			
2. Providing retirement and insurance benefits.....	9,802	11,298	13,127
5. General administration.....	908	902	1,065
Total transfers from trust funds.....	10,710	12,200	14,192
Reimbursable program:			
1. Assuring a merit work force.....	2,248	1,589	1,708
3. Strengthening State and local personnel administration.....	264	1,688	788
5. General administration.....	3,824	4,337	5,003
Total reimbursable program.....	6,336	7,614	7,499
Total program costs, funded....	75,959	85,509	87,418
Capital outlays funded.....	608	311	126
Change in selected resources ¹	192	-147	-6
10 Total obligations.....	76,759	85,673	87,538
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,258	-7,496	-7,291
13 Trust funds:			
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	-8,320	-9,192	-10,253
Employees health benefits fund.....	-1,804	-2,358	-3,203
Employees life insurance fund.....	-379	-383	-444
Retired employees health benefits fund.....	-171	-184	-217
Federal supplementary medical insurance fund.....	-72	-128	-128
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-78	-128	-228
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	67		
Budget authority.....	59,744	65,804	65,774
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	59,904	65,859	65,774
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-160	-55	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	59,744	65,804	65,774

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,244 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$65 thousand); 1972, \$1,371 thousand; 1973, \$1,224 thousand; 1974, \$1,218 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	59,676	65,804	65,774
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,218	9,493	7,277
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,493	-7,277	-7,635
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-171		
90 Outlays.....	55,230	68,020	65,416

1. *Assuring a merit work force.*—This activity consists of (a) keeping personnel policies current; (b) staffing for Federal employment; (c) assuring fitness and suitability in Federal employment; and (d) improving personnel management. In 1974, the Commission will intensify efforts to strengthen equal employment opportunity programs under the Equal Employment Opportunity Act (Public Law 92-261); will devote additional resources to carrying out the provisions of the Prevailing Rate Act (Public Law 92-392); and will continue development of a Federal Personnel Management Information System.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Applications processed for Federal employment.....	1,758,348	1,730,000	1,700,000
Employment inquiries answered.....	6,649,867	7,341,300	7,700,000
National agency check and inquiry cases processed.....	274,621	292,000	287,000

2. *Providing retirement and insurance benefits.*—The Commission administers retirement, group life insurance, and health benefits programs for Federal employees. Principal functions include adjudicating annuity, death, refund, and deposit claims; making payments to annuitants and other claimants; negotiating with private carriers to provide the insurance and health benefits authorized; auditing the records and operations of insurance underwriters; and maintaining the trust funds established for financing the programs. Increased funds are required to process expanding workloads, provide more thorough audit and negotiation procedures and improve services to the public and to annuitants.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Claims processed (annuity, death, re-fund and deposit).....	338,226	342,600	392,000
Inquiries answered.....	440,405	445,370	556,570

3. *Strengthening State and local personnel administration.*—The purpose of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, as administered by the Commission, is to strengthen and improve the personnel resources of State and local governments. The Commission provides grant moneys and technical assistance to develop and encourage personnel administration programs consistent with prescribed merit employment principles. Additional resources are required in 1974 to provide technical assistance primarily in the areas of equal employment opportunity.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Grants and fellowships awarded.....	500	600	520
Number of jurisdictions assisted.....	400	700	800

4. *Other programs.*—This activity consists of three functions: (1) The President's Commission on Personnel Interchange, (2) The President's Commission on White House Fellows, and (3) Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended. The Civil Service Commission provides administrative support to the two presidential commissions, and, under provisions of the Voting Rights Act, maintains lists of eligible voters and appoints examiners and election observers at the request of the Attorney General. In 1974, requirements for Administration of the Voting Rights Act are expected to decrease significantly.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Polling places requiring observers.....	536	495	310
Personnel Interchange participants.....	32	75	100
White House Fellowship applications.....	1,509	2,000	3,000

5. *General administration.*—The activity provides executive and administrative services in support of Commission operating programs, including executive direction, budget and fiscal, personnel, office services, library, legal services, and management analysis and audits functions. Also included are telephone and postage expenses of the Commission.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Mail volume.....	11,384,139	12,500,000	12,500,000
Number of payroll accounts maintained.....	8,058	8,500	8,700

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49,474	58,547	59,780
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,764	2,049	2,174
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,121	1,137	1,078
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	132	161	75
Total personnel compensation.....	52,491	61,894	63,107
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40,274	47,544	47,656
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,503	4,060	4,096
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,031	1,405	1,369
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	312	318	320
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,491	3,046	2,950
25.0 Other services.....	1,475	1,405	1,440
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,424	7,433	7,416
31.0 Equipment.....	403	484	480
	586	257	60
Total costs, funded.....	59,499	65,952	65,787
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	192	-147	-9
Total direct obligations.....	59,691	65,805	65,778
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,217	14,350	15,451
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	982	1,197	1,344
22.0 Transportation of things.....	184	435	416
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	132	137	166
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,159	1,139	1,346
25.0 Other services.....	633	731	839
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,494	1,545	1,830
31.0 Equipment.....	245	280	299
	22	54	66
Total costs, funded.....	17,068	19,868	21,757
94.0 Change in selected resources.....			3
Total reimbursable obligations.....	17,068	19,868	21,760
99.0 Total obligations.....	76,759	85,673	87,538

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,452	4,778	4,821
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	240	274	295
Average paid employment.....	4,541	4,885	4,920
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$12,613	\$12,728

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, **[\$137,608,000]** **\$125,114,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law).....	90,493	115,200	132,700
2. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1960 act).....	11,959	11,563	11,205
3. Administrative expense (1960 act).....	168	184	217
Total program costs, funded.....	102,620	126,947	144,122
Change in selected resources ¹	6,948	10,661	-19,008
10 Total obligations.....	109,568	137,608	125,114
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	109,568	137,608	125,114
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	109,568	137,608	125,114
90 Outlays.....	109,568	137,608	125,114

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Advances to employees health benefits fund.....	812	8,019	18,089	---
Advance to retired employees health benefits fund:				
Deferred.....	575	328	919	---
Current.....	990	979	979	979
Total selected resources.....	2,378	9,326	19,987	979

This appropriation covers (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for certain annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for other annuitants (who were retired when the Federal Employees Health Benefits Law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960 (Public Law 86-724); and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of the Retired Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	102,452	126,763	143,905
25.0 Other services.....	168	184	217
Total costs, funded.....	102,620	126,947	144,122
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,948	10,661	-19,008
99.0 Total obligations.....	109,568	137,608	125,114

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, **[\$546,570,000]** and *annuities under special acts*, to be credited to the Civil Service retirement and disability **[fund.] fund, \$874,572,000**, of which **\$284,667,000** shall be derived from the Postal Service Fund: *Provided, That annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (2 C.Z.C. 181) and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775) may hereafter be paid out of the Civil Service retirement and disability fund.*

[ANNUITIES UNDER SPECIAL ACTS]

[For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U.S.C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775) \$1,144,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment of annuities under special acts.....	1,120	1,144	1,135
2. Payment of Postal Service share of retirement costs.....	---	---	284,667
3. Payment of Government share of retirement costs.....	546,570	546,570	588,770
4. Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.....	615,564	1,001,411	1,386,200
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,163,254	1,549,125	2,260,772
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Extra-budgetary entities.....	---	---	-284,667
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	41	---	---
Budget authority.....	1,163,295	1,549,125	1,976,105
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	547,731	547,714	589,905
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	615,564	1,001,411	1,386,200
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Annuities under special acts.....	1,161	1,144	---
Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund.....	1,162,134	1,547,981	1,976,105
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,163,254	1,549,125	1,976,105
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	96	90	90
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-90	-90	---
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-722	---	---
90 Outlays.....	1,162,537	1,549,125	1,976,195
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Annuities under special acts.....	1,123	1,144	90
Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund.....	1,161,415	1,547,981	1,976,105

Annuities under special acts are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal, or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	June 30, 1972	June 30, 1973	June 30, 1974
Panama Canal annuitants.....	666	619	591
Lighthouse Service widows.....	374	372	370

Funds for this activity have been appropriated before 1974 under the separate appropriation, Annuities under special acts.

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY
FUND—Continued

Among other things, Public Law 91-93 provides for financing of current year's costs of the unfunded liability created since its enactment on October 20, 1969. Any statute which authorizes (1) new or liberalized benefits, (2) extension of retirement coverage, or (3) increases in pay is deemed to authorize appropriations to the fund to finance the unfunded liability created by such statute. Also, the Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual payments from general revenues into the retirement fund on the basis of a sliding scale of percentages of an amount equivalent to: (1) Interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Civil Service Commission, at the end of each year, beginning in 1971, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the retirement fund and reports such sums to the President and the Congress. The required percentage of the total amount for 1973 is 30% and for 1974, 40% of such amount.

In addition it is proposed that the U.S. Postal Service reimburse the civil service retirement and disability fund for increases in unfunded liability which result from increases in pay and retirement benefits authorized for Postal Service employees on or after May 1, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,162,134	1,547,981	2,259,637
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,120	1,144	1,135
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,163,254	1,549,125	2,260,772

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-1-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of Government share of retirement costs (costs—obligations).....		42,200	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		42,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		42,200	
90 Outlays.....		42,200	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Civil Service Commission under Executive Order No. 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended, [\$764,000] \$726,000: Provided, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government

service, and compensation at the rate of not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Federal labor relations council:			
Direct program.....	559	772	726
Reimbursable program.....	1		
Total program costs, funded.....	560	772	726
Capital outlay, funded.....	8	5	
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-13	
10 Total obligations.....	572	764	726
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	159		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	731	764	726
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	571	764	726
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	55	55
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55	-55	-55
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	559	764	726

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$9 thousand; 1972, \$13 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Executive Order 11491 entitled "Labor-Management Relations in the Federal Service" established the Federal Labor Relations Council as a central authority to administer and interpret the order, decide major policy issues, prescribe regulations, and from time to time report and make recommendations to the President.

The order also establishes the Federal Service Impasses Panel as an agency within the Council. The Panel is authorized to consider impasses resulting from negotiations between labor organizations and agency management and to take whatever action it considers necessary to settle an impasse.

Production count:	1972 actual	1973 program	1974 estimate
Federal Labor Relations Council cases processed.....	90	95	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	439	553	553
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	54	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	467	608	597
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	52	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....		5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	8	35	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	20	10
31.0 Equipment.....	8	5	
Total costs, funded.....	568	777	726
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4	-13	
99.0 Total obligations.....	572	764	726

¹ Includes \$1 thousand reimbursable program.

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	30	30	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	2
Average paid employment	27	32	32
Average GS grade	10.9	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary	\$18,200	\$18,731	\$18,731

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE

For grants to improve State and local personnel administration, as authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, **[\$15,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0300-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Assistance to State and local governments (program costs, funded)	2,959	14,541	14,000
Change in selected resources ¹	9,541	459	-4,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	12,500	15,000	10,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	12,500	15,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	12,500	15,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		9,541	10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-9,541	-10,000	-6,000
90 Outlays	2,959	14,541	14,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, unperformed contracts, 1972, \$9,541 thousand; 1973, \$10,000 thousand; 1974, \$6,000 thousand.

This appropriation provides Federal grants, authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, to improve and strengthen the personnel systems and manpower programs in State and local units of government.

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Investigations	12,683	11,649	15,625
2. Training	9,819	12,087	14,818
3. Miscellaneous reimbursements	25	26	26
Depreciation included above	-61	-69	-80
Total operating costs	22,466	23,693	30,389
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Investigations	90	40	40
2. Training	93	124	146
Total capital outlays	183	164	186
Total program costs, funded	22,650	23,857	30,575
Change in selected resources ¹	-460	61	390
10 Total obligations	22,190	23,918	30,965
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales and services	-21,494	-22,976	-29,468
Change in unfilled customers' orders	238	-36	-350

14 Non-Federal sources: Sales and services	-887	-1,205	-1,637
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,115	-4,068	-4,367
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,068	4,367	4,857
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	47	-299	-490
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-1,084	-2,017	-2,115
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	2,017	2,115	2,432
90 Outlays	980	-201	-173

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Work in process	1,453	1,214	1,250	1,600
Undelivered orders	396	175	200	240
Total selected resources	1,849	1,389	1,450	1,840

Under authority of 5 U.S.C. 1304 and other laws and executive orders, the Civil Service Commission conducts full field security investigations for other departments and agencies and performs training activities and miscellaneous services for Federal agencies and State and local governments on a reimbursable basis.

Budget program.—Because work on some investigations will be started in 1 year and completed in another and since some training course developmental work will be accomplished in 1 year with the course being presented in another, work in process is recognized as an asset of the fund. Under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, the Commission admits State and local government employees to reimbursable training courses. Miscellaneous reimbursable services provided to other Federal agencies and to State and local governments are part of regular ongoing functions funded under the Commission's Salaries and expenses appropriation and are included under that account.

In 1974 workloads are expected to increase in both investigations and training, to include 6,450 additional full field cases and 800 more training sessions. These increases are based on forecasts of agency requirements.

Chief workloads of the two major activities are displayed below:

WORKLOAD COUNT

Full field security investigations processed	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
	19,601	18,550	25,000
Training sessions held	4,016	4,200	5,000
Number of participants in training courses	94,269	114,000	141,000

Operating results and financial condition.—The appropriated capital of the fund consists of \$5 million. Excess earnings, as determined by the Commission, are paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Investigations program:			
Revenue	12,250	12,058	16,250
Expense	12,683	11,649	15,625
Net operating income or loss (-), investigations program	-433	409	625

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Training program:			
Revenue.....	10,106	12,097	14,829
Expense.....	9,819	12,087	14,818
Net operating income, training program	287	10	11
Miscellaneous reimbursements:			
Revenue.....	25	26	26
Expense.....	25	26	26
Net operating income, miscellaneous reimbursements			
Net operating income or loss (—), total	—146	419	636
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	9		
Net nonoperating income.....	9		
Net income or loss (—) for the year..	—137	419	636

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	2,031	2,051	2,252	2,425
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,896	3,610	3,899	4,768
Selected assets: ¹				
Work in process.....	1,452	1,214	1,250	1,600
Advances.....	161	155	170	195
Equipment, net.....	484	614	709	815
Total assets.....	7,024	7,644	8,280	9,803
Liabilities:				
Current.....	3,029	2,787	3,004	3,891
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	396	175	200	240
Unobligated balance.....	3,115	4,068	4,367	4,857
Invested capital and earnings..	484	614	709	815
Total Government equity..	3,995	4,858	5,276	5,912

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	4,101	5,101	5,101
Appropriation.....	1,000		
End of year.....	5,101	5,101	5,101
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	—106	—243	176
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—137	419	636
End of year.....	—243	176	812
Total Government equity.....	4,858	5,276	5,912

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,632	13,424	17,732
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	278	273	357
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	401	217	287

11.8 Special personal services payments..	—80		
Total personnel compensation.....	13,231	13,914	18,376
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,182	1,217	1,609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,616	1,505	1,965
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	89	114
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	968	876	1,073
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	592	796	988
25.0 Other services.....	3,937	4,738	5,894
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	642	594	720
31.0 Equipment.....	183	164	186
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
Total accrued expenditures.....	22,411	23,893	30,925
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	—221	25	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,190	23,918	30,965

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,072	1,206	1,318
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	38	36	40
Average paid employment.....	958	1,102	1,344
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$12,613	\$12,728

Trust Funds

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	13,992	8,688	8,688
Receipts (net income).....	6,729,331	7,572,165	8,586,287
Total available for appropriation.....	6,743,323	7,580,853	8,594,975
Appropriation: Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	6,734,635	7,572,165	8,586,287
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	8,688	8,688	8,688

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-28-8135-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities.....	3,585,107	4,348,197	4,869,215
2. Refunds and death claims.....	219,366	223,265	270,600
3. Annuities under special acts.....			1,135
4. Administration.....	8,631	9,192	10,253
5. Repayment of administrative charges.....	—1,894	—2,000	—2,253
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations..	3,811,209	4,578,654	5,148,950
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Gain on investments.....	—1,585		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	—27,412	—11,671	
U.S. securities (par).....	—24,727,436	—27,668,189	—30,673,371
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	11,671		
U.S. securities (par).....	27,668,189	30,673,371	34,110,708
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	6,734,635	7,572,165	8,586,287
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,809,624	4,578,654	5,148,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	278,575	310,352	235
U.S. securities (par).....			383,629

74	Obligated balance, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-310,352	-235	-57
	U.S. securities (par).....		-383,629	-439,292
90	Outlays.....	3,777,847	4,505,142	5,093,465

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld, and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld (5 U.S.C. 8331-8348; 2 C.Z.C. 181; 33 U.S.C. 771-775); and to pay administrative expenses of the Commission in administering the program. The estimated unfunded liability for the civil service retirement system as of June 30, 1972, is \$63.5 billion. Pertinent statistics as of June 30 are shown below:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Active employees.....	2,623,000	2,623,000	2,563,000
Annuitants.....	1,165,700	1,214,600	1,283,861
Total.....	3,788,700	3,837,600	3,846,861

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par).....	24,727,436	27,668,189	31,057,000
Cash (unexpended balance).....	305,987	322,023	235
Unappropriated receipts.....	13,992	8,688	8,688
Balance of fund brought forward....	25,047,415	27,998,900	31,065,923
Cash income for the year:			
Government receipts:			
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated.....	2,018,288	2,153,871	2,233,951
Change in unappropriated.....	-4,284		
Voluntary contributions.....	32,958	36,650	39,650
Contributions from employing non-Federal agencies.....	38,833	40,662	42,696
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Employing agency contributions:			
Appropriated.....	2,018,611	2,153,871	2,233,951
Change in unappropriated.....	-1,021		
Federal contribution.....	1,161,416	1,547,981	1,976,105
Later transmittal.....		42,200	
Contribution from extrabudgetary entity (Postal Service).....			284,667
Receipts from Foreign Service fund.....	44	50	50
Interest and profit on investments.....	1,464,486	1,596,880	1,775,218
Total net income.....	6,729,331	7,572,165	8,586,287
Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of claims to retired employees.....	3,026,226	3,685,992	4,151,900
Payment to employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal.....			468
Payment to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.....			579
Payment of claims to survivor annuitants.....	528,697	598,693	663,918
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees.....	20,995	22,440	25,600
Refunds to living separated employees.....	196,733	190,825	243,000
Administration.....	8,204	9,192	10,253
Repayment of administrative charges.....	-1,423	-2,000	-2,253
Gain from premium or discount on investments.....	-1,585		
Total outgo.....	3,777,847	4,505,142	5,093,465
U.S. securities carried forward (par).....	27,668,189	31,057,000	34,550,000
Cash (unexpended balance).....	322,023	235	57
Unappropriated receipts.....	8,688	8,688	8,688
Balance of fund carried forward....	27,998,899	31,065,923	34,558,745

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	30-28-8135-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....			1,135
25.0	Other services.....	6,737	7,192	8,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,585,107	4,348,197	4,869,215
44.0	Refunds.....	219,366	223,265	270,600
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,811,209	4,578,654	5,148,950

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-28-8440-0-8-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Payments to carriers:				
(a) Semimonthly (subscriptions).....				
		1,240,137	1,363,269	1,422,788
(b) Annual from contingency reserve.....				
		40,557	42,536	54,000
2. Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers.....				
		10,024	-40,757	-1,300
3. Administration.....				
		1,801	2,359	3,203
	Total operating costs, funded....	1,292,519	1,367,407	1,478,691
	Change in selected resources ¹	-1,987	50,257	12,800
10	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,290,533	1,417,664	1,491,491
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11 Federal funds:				
Agency contributions.....				
		-411,600	-458,500	-489,900
Government contribution for annuitants.....				
		-90,493	-115,200	-132,700
Interest revenue.....				
		-12,725	-16,400	-19,800
14 Non-Federal sources:				
Employees' salary withholdings.....				
		-644,855	-675,600	-677,700
Annuity withholdings.....				
		-142,794	-168,500	-179,400
Interest revenue.....				
		-8,038	-9,500	-11,500
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-104,866	-124,838	-150,875
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	124,838	150,875	170,384
	Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-19,973	-26,036	-19,509
72	Obligated balance, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	10,172	4,056	4,364
	U.S. securities (par).....	41,083	81,315	159,125
74	Obligated balance, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-4,056	-4,364	-3,684
	U.S. securities (par).....	-81,315	-159,125	-161,616
90	Outlays.....	-54,089	-104,154	-21,320

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund finances the cost of health benefits for: (1) Active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors (5 U.S.C. 8901-8913), and (3) the related expenses of the Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Active employees.....	2,209,000	2,253,200	2,248,100
Annuitants.....	627,500	674,300	737,600
Total.....	2,836,500	2,927,500	2,985,700

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Commission for each carrier. The Commission is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

An amendment to the Federal Employees Health Benefits law (Public Law 91-418), approved September 25, 1970, provides for increased Government contributions to health benefits premiums beginning in January 1971. The new Government share is equal to 40% of the current unweighted average of the high-option premiums of six large plans, but not more than 50% of the premium cost for the particular enrollment. The amendment also provides for annual adjustments, as needed, to maintain the Government's share of the cost at the 40% level, whenever any of the six plans revise premium rates.

Financing.—The fund is financed by: (1) Withholdings from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; and (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Commission.

Operating results.—Funds advanced to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About \$9.5 million unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1972. The contingency reserves are retained by the Commission and paid to carriers, as necessary, to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	1,310,505	1,443,700	1,511,000
Expense.....	1,292,519	1,367,407	1,478,691
Net income for the year.....	17,986	76,293	32,309

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	10,172	4,056	4,364	3,684
U.S. securities (par).....	145,949	206,153	310,000	332,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	60,446	76,290	82,600	86,700
Selected assets: ¹ Reserves held by carrier.....	30,430	28,443	78,700	91,500
Total assets.....	246,997	314,943	475,664	513,884
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	110,889	153,642	228,000	252,000
Other accrued liabilities.....	812	8,019	18,089	.....
Total liabilities.....	111,701	161,661	246,089	252,000
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	104,866	124,838	150,875	170,384
Invested capital and earnings (carrier reserve).....	30,430	28,443	78,700	91,500
Total trust equity.....	135,296	153,282	229,575	261,884

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):			
Start of year.....	135,296	153,282	229,575
Income for the year.....	17,986	76,293	32,309
End of year.....	153,282	229,575	261,884

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs:			
(a) Gross premium payments:			
Regular program.....	374,506	286,875	294,075
Optional program.....	46,065	38,775	39,750
Beneficial program.....	6,826	6,950	7,100
Total gross payments.....	427,397	332,600	340,925
(b) Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers:			
Regular program.....	76,989	-21,300	-17,200
Optional program.....	17,113	7,600	7,700
Beneficial program.....	1,581	1,600	1,600
(c) Net premiums.....	331,714	344,700	348,825
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):			
Regular program.....	149,704	150,154	166,289
Optional program.....	20,737	26,929	31,304
Beneficial program.....	-1,165	-880	-1,272
3. Administration.....	374	383	444
4. Other.....	4	.....	50
Total operating costs.....	501,368	521,286	545,640
Unfunded adjustments to total operations: Beneficial program.....	-1,110	-1,746	-1,800
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	500,258	519,540	543,840
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions.....	-126,089	-127,500	-130,700
Interest revenue.....	-56,465	-67,465	-80,965
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Employees' salary withholdings:			
(a) Regular program.....	-252,200	-255,000	-261,400
(b) Optional program.....	-46,531	-51,700	-53,000
Beneficial association premiums.....	-2,394	-2,250	-2,100
Interest revenue:			
(a) Regular program.....	-12,886	-13,500	-13,500
(b) Optional program.....	-3,064	-1,500	-1,500
(c) Beneficial association.....	-605	-600	-600
Other revenue.....	-25	-25	-75
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	.....	.....	.....
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	3,891	1,152	3,287
U.S. securities (par).....	972,273	1,091,126	1,276,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,152	-3,287	-3,808
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,091,126	-1,276,000	-1,670,000
90 Outlays.....	-116,113	-187,009	-394,521

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance (5 U.S.C. 8701-8716) and expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program. Separate cost data is maintained for employees regular group life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

Budget program.—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on June 30 is as follows:

Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
On active employees ¹	39.9	41.3	41.5
On retired employees.....	7.2	8.2	9.4
Total.....	47.1	49.5	50.9
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,423	2,411	2,347
Annuitants.....	694	730	784
Total.....	3,117	3,141	3,131

¹ Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

Financing.—Premium costs for the regular program are met by withholding 27½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees, for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies; for the optional program by withholding from employees' salaries or retirees' annuities; and for the beneficial association program by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipts and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves on June 30 is as follows (in millions of dollars):

Held in special contingency reserves:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
By basic program insurer.....	200	200	-----
By beneficial associations insurer.....	6	6	6
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury.....	1,092	1,279	1,674
Total reserves.....	1,298	1,485	1,680

The special contingency reserve with the insurer for the regular and optional insurance program is currently limited to \$200 million. It is proposed that in 1974 a U.S. Treasury letter of credit be substituted for the special contingency reserve. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees' Life Insurance Fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program to June 30 each year follow (in millions of dollars):

Income:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Premiums received and accrued.....	421	326	334
Interest added to contingency reserve.....	16	15	15
Total income.....	437	341	349
Outgo:			
Mortality and other claim charges.....	312	328	332
Expenses and risk charges.....	14	11	11
Total outgo.....	326	339	343
Total added to contingency reserve during year.....	110	2	6
Special contingency reserve, beginning of year.....	200	200	200
Less premiums returned to employees' life insurance fund.....	-110	-2	-206
Special contingency reserve, year end.....	200	200	-----

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	500,258	519,540	543,840
Expense.....	501,368	521,286	545,640
Net loss for year.....	-1,110	-1,746	-1,800

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	3,890	1,152	3,287	3,808
U.S. securities (par).....	972,273	1,091,126	1,276,000	1,670,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	206,719	263,799	254,706	55,706
Total assets.....	1,182,882	1,356,076	1,533,993	1,729,514
Liabilities:				
Current.....	38,512	43,539	47,000	48,000
Deferred—funded.....	1,144,371	1,312,536	1,486,993	1,681,514
Deferred—unfunded.....	44,244	45,354	47,100	48,900
Total liabilities.....	1,227,126	1,401,430	1,581,093	1,778,414
Trust equity:				
Retained earnings.....	-44,244	-45,354	-47,100	-48,900

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Cumulative losses:			
Start of year.....	-44,244	-45,354	-47,100
Net loss for the year.....	-1,110	-1,746	-1,800
End of year.....	-45,354	-47,100	-48,900

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	332,092	345,083	349,319
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	168,166	174,457	194,521
99.0 Total obligations.....	500,258	519,540	543,840

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier.....	5,762	4,930	4,295
(a) Excess or deficiency on payments to carrier.....	2,693	3,250	-----
(b) Annual from contingency reserve.....	-----	307	4,277
(c) Net payments.....	8,455	8,487	8,572
2. Government contributions to annuitants with private plans.....	8,073	7,694	7,447
3. Administration.....	168	184	217
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,697	16,365	16,236
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,650	-3,100	-----
10 Total obligations.....	15,047	13,265	16,236
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Government contributions.....	-12,127	-11,747	-11,422
Interest revenue.....	-2,585	-2,620	-2,800

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1972 actual	1973 exst.	1974 est.
Financing—Continued			
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Annuity withholdings.....	-1,878	-1,061	-537
Interest revenue.....	-343	-150	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,885	-1,810	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-28,120	-31,081	-35,204
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,810	-----	767
U.S. securities (par).....	31,081	35,204	33,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,886	-2,313	1,437
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,347	1,124	1,164
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-----	296
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,124	-1,164	-360
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-296	-----
90 Outlays.....	-1,663	-2,649	2,537

This fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (Public Law 86-724), finances: (1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Uniform plan.....	71,400	69,340	67,340
Private plans.....	141,440	136,910	132,510
Total.....	212,840	206,250	199,850

Financing.—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions. Effective January 1, 1973, all retired employees and survivors enrolled in either basic coverage only or major medical coverage only in the uniform plan will be given basic plus major medical coverage. At the same time the cost to the participant will be reduced. The Government's share will remain the same as at present. The special contingency reserve with the carrier of the uniform plan is currently limited to \$3.4 million at the end of the policy year but will be reduced to \$250 thousand at the end of succeeding policy years.

Operating results.—There will be an estimated \$34.0 million contingency reserve in the fund at the end of 1974 as compared with an estimated \$35.5 million in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	16,932	15,578	14,799
Expense.....	16,697	16,365	16,236
Net income or loss (—) for the year..	236	-787	-1,437

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	4,232	2,934	1,164	1,127
U.S. securities (par).....	28,120	31,081	35,500	33,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	277	241	450	640
Selected assets: ¹ Reserves held by carrier.....	5,000	3,350	250	250
Total assets.....	37,629	37,606	37,364	35,017
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	1,048	1,038	991	1,000
Other accrued liabilities.....	576	328	919	-----
Total liabilities.....	1,624	1,366	1,910	1,000
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	31,005	32,891	35,204	33,767
Invested capital and earnings.....	5,000	3,350	250	250
Total trust equity.....	36,005	36,241	35,454	34,017

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Retained earnings (contingency reserve):			
Start of year.....	36,005	36,241	35,454
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	236	-787	-1,437
End of year.....	36,241	35,454	34,017

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	8,073	7,694	7,447
25.0 Other services.....	8,623	8,671	8,789
Total costs, funded.....	16,697	16,365	16,236
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,650	-3,100	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,047	13,265	16,236

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), **[\$135,000]** \$144,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-32-0100-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total costs).....	122	135	144
Change in selected resources ¹	2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	124	135	144
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	124	135	144

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	124	135	144
72 Obligated balance, start of year	41	34	14
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-34	-14	-14
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays	128	155	144

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$7 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-32-0100-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	93	96	103
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	6	5
Total personnel compensation	100	102	108
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	8	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	5	8
25.0 Other services	7	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	124	135	144

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6	6	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	7	7	8
Average GS grade	10.8	10.8	10.1
Average GS salary	\$15,929	\$16,219	\$15,568

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$4,820,000]** \$5,814,000. (Public Law 92-544; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nonlegal reports and studies	864	1,003	1,789
2. Hearings, legal reports, and studies	760	851	554
3. State advisory committee and community programs	1,258	1,789	2,118
4. Liaison and information dissemination	488	587	524
5. Federal program evaluation and complaints	375	481	809
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,745	4,711	5,794
Change in selected resources ²	78	97	20
10 Total obligations	3,823	4,808	5,814
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds	-9		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
Budget authority	3,815	4,808	5,814

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,816	4,820	5,814
41 Transferred to other accounts		-12	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,816	4,808	5,814

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,814	4,808	5,814
72 Obligated balance, start of year	549	637	702
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-637	-702	-807
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-89		
90 Outlays	3,637	4,743	5,709

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand; 1974, \$49 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$206 thousand; 1972, \$284 thousand; 1973, \$381 thousand; 1974, \$401 thousand.

1. *Nonlegal reports and studies.*—Studies concerning areas in which there may be civil rights denials are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS

	1972 actual		1973 estimate		1974 estimate	
	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed
Employment	1	-	1	1	1	1
Education	4	4	4	10	1	-
Economic Development	-	-	1	-	1	1
Housing	2	-	-	1	2	2
Other	-	-	1	1	4	3
Total	7	4	6	13	8	7

2. *Hearings, legal reports, and studies.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. Legal and quasi-legal studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Hearings	2	3	3
Publications:			
Begun	13	16	18
Completed	5	22	19

3. *State advisory committee and community programs.*—State advisory committees hold conferences, open and closed meetings, and issue reports to gather and disseminate information about civil rights problems. Programing to implement Commission recommendations and to provide solutions to civil rights problems is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
State advisory committee meetings	336	450	620
State advisory committee reports	7	30	40

4. *Liaison and information dissemination.*—The Commission uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, those who implement these laws and policies and the general public.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Issues of Civil Rights Digest	4	5	5

5. *Federal program evaluation and complaints.*—Programs of Federal agencies are appraised for compliance with civil rights laws to determine whether their benefits reach all groups equitably. Complaints which allege discrimination are received from the public and referred to Federal agencies having jurisdiction.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Publications	1	5	1
Complaints	1,167	2,128	2,350

A supplemental appropriation for \$352 thousand is being requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,381	2,926	3,681
11.3 Positions other than permanent	183	237	235
11.5 Other personnel compensation	25	34	36
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	2	3
Total personnel compensation	2,590	3,199	3,955
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	205	245	321
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	301	350	430
22.0 Transportation of things	2	7	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	205	266	318
24.0 Printing and reproduction	125	258	302
25.0 Other services	231	287	351
26.0 Supplies and materials	62	49	59
31.0 Equipment	24	50	49
Total costs, funded	3,745	4,711	5,794
94.0 Change in selected resources	78	97	20
99.0 Total obligations	3,823	4,808	5,814

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	176	216	280
Full-time equivalent of other positions	18	23	23
Average paid employment	171	218	275
Average GS grade	10.1	9.8	9.6
Average GS salary	\$15,463	\$14,936	\$14,525

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-1-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nonlegal reports and studies		57	
2. Hearings, legal reports, and studies		28	
3. State advisory committee and community programs		86	
4. Liaison and information dissemination		50	
5. Federal program evaluation and complaints		46	
Total program costs, funded		267	
Change in selected resources		85	
10 Total obligations		352	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		352	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		352	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			11
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-11	
90 Outlays		341	11

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OF THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, established by the Act of June 23, 1971 (Public Law 92-28), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$200,000] \$240,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$40,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-37-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Select, price, and assign products and services of the blind and other severely handicapped for supply to the Government (program costs, funded)	4	190	230
Change in selected resources ¹	27	10	10
10 Total obligations ²	31	200	240
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	52		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	83	200	240
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	31	200	240
72 Obligated balance, start of year		28	16
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-28	-16	-20
90 Outlays	3	212	236

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$27 thousand; 1973, \$37 thousand; 1974, \$47 thousand.
² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$20 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand; 1974, \$4 thousand.

Public Law 92-28, the 1971 amendment to the Wagner-O'Day Act, encourages the gainful employment of blind and other severely handicapped persons by making it possible for them to supply products and services to Federal agencies on a well-organized basis. The law establishes a full-time staff for the committee to administer the program, stipulates certain qualifications which workshops must possess, and provides for central nonprofit agencies to assist the committee in its work. These changes will increase by several times the number of workshops participating in the program, and the number of goods and services which the workshops may sell to Federal agencies on a preferential basis.

Committee staff will supervise the selection, development, and assignment of new items and services, assist in establishing prices, and continuously audit the qualifications and performance of the workshops.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-37-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		108	125
11.3 Positions other than permanent		7	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation			5
11.8 Special personal services payments		4	5
Total personnel compensation		119	140
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		10	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		7	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		15	15

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	10
25.0	Other services.....	3	31
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	8	6
31.0	Equipment.....	20	5
99.0	Total obligations.....	31	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0
Average paid employment.....	7	8
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,497	\$16,006

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission established by the Consumer Product Safety Act (Public Law 92-573), including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, \$30,900,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-39-0100-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Consumer Product Safety Commission (costs—obligations).....			30,900
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			30,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			30,900
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....			1,634
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-9,477
90 Outlays.....			23,057

Note.—Includes in 1974, \$15,854 thousand for functions transferred from:

	1974 estimate
Salaries and expenses, Food and Drug Administration.....	\$13,600
Salaries and expenses, Federal Trade Commission.....	1,500
Research and technical services, National Bureau of Standards.....	754

Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$6,182 thousand), 1973 (\$14,554 thousand) are excluded above. In addition, obligated balances transferred with the functions from Salaries and expenses, Food and Drug Administration, are included above.

The Consumer Product Safety Commission, established October 27, 1972, by Public Law 92-573, has the responsibility to protect consumers against unreasonable risk of injury from hazardous products.

The Commission utilizes research, surveillance, regulatory actions, product standards, and voluntary compliance by industry to lessen hazards to the consumer from household products. In addition, the Commission maintains an injury information clearinghouse to collect, investigate, analyze, and disseminate injury and illness data associated with consumer products, and conducts continuing studies and investigations of deaths, injuries, diseases, and other health impairments and economic losses resulting from accidents involving consumer products. Research grants and contracts are awarded to eligible institutions to conduct epidemiological surveys to identify harmful

products, to develop product safety test methods and testing devices, and to assist public and private organizations in the development of safety standards and test methods on consumer products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-39-0100-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Permanent compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			9,075
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			69
Total personnel compensation.....			
9,144			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			777
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			786
22.0 Transportation of things.....			393
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			668
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			197
25.0 Other services.....			12,855
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			1,572
31.0 Equipment.....			1,508
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....			30,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	786
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10
Average paid employment.....	713
Average GS grade.....	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,909

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

To enable the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to make payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by section 396(k)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, for expenses of the Corporation, \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That in addition, there is appropriated in accordance with the authorization contained in section 396(k)(2) of such Act, to remain available until expended, amounts equal to the amount of total grants, donations, bequests or other contributions (including money and the fair market value of any property) from non-Federal sources received by the Corporation during the current fiscal year, but not to exceed a total of \$5,000,000. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-40-0151-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	35,000	45,000	45,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	35,000	45,000	45,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,000	45,000	45,000
90 Outlays.....	35,000	45,000	45,000

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting is a nonprofit private corporation which was created in 1968 pursuant to the Public Broadcasting Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-129). The purpose of the Corporation is to develop and improve

General and special funds—Continued*PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING—Con.*

noncommercial radio and television broadcasting and assist in establishing a public broadcasting service more widely available throughout the Nation.

The Corporation is financed mainly by Federal funds, but also receives grants and contributions from non-Federal sources. In 1972, contributions from private sources totaled \$5.2 million, and in 1973 are expected to total \$5 million. In 1973 the Corporation estimates it will make Community Service Grants to approximately 147 licensees operating 242 public television stations and to the licensees operating 166 public radio stations. The Corporation will also support production of quality public television and radio programs through grants to the Children's Television Workshop (for the production of "Sesame Street" and "The Electric Company"), to Family Communications Inc. (for production of "Mister Rogers Neighborhood"), and to National Public Radio. The Corporation also makes grants to radio and television stations throughout the country for the production of programs for national, regional, or local use.

In accordance with the Public Broadcasting Act of 1967, the Corporation provides financial support for national interconnection systems serving television and radio stations. Through grants to the Public Broadcasting Service, the Corporation in 1973 will support interconnection of more than 235 television stations by yearend with program service averaging 30 hours per week. Through grants to National Public Radio, the Corporation in 1972 will provide an interconnection service for more than 140 radio stations with service averaging approximately 24.6 hours per week.

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

*PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING***Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-40-0151-1-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		-10,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-10,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-10,000	
90 Outlays.....		-10,000	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA*Federal Funds***General and special funds:***FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA*

For payment to the following funds of the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1973] 1974: [\$181,500,000]

\$190,000,000 to the general fund; [\$2,550,000] \$2,555,000 to the water fund; and [\$1,524,000] \$1,528,000 to the sanitary sewage works fund, as authorized by the District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1947, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 47-2501(a)); and the Act of May 18, 1954 (D.C. Code, sec. 43-1541 and 1611). (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to District of Columbia general fund.....	173,654	181,500	190,000
2. Payments for water and sewer services.....	4,086	4,074	4,083
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	177,740	185,574	194,083
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	177,740	185,574	194,083
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	177,740	185,574	194,083
90 Outlays.....	177,740	185,574	194,083

The District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-196, approved Dec. 15, 1971), authorized \$190 million as the 1974 payment by the United States toward defraying expenses of the Government of the District of Columbia. This appropriation also includes \$4,083 thousand as payment for water and sewer services, 68 Stat. 102, 108.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	4,086	4,074	4,083
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	173,654	181,500	190,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	177,740	185,574	194,083

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-1-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the District of Columbia government general fund (costs—obligations).....		8,500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		8,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		8,500	
90 Outlays.....		8,500	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

For loans to the District of Columbia, as authorized by the Act of December 9, 1969 (83 Stat. 320), the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 105, 110), the Act of June 2, 1950 (64 Stat. 195), and the Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 210), [\$130,819,000] \$238,915,000, which together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose,

shall remain available until expended and be advanced upon request of the Commissioner, as follows: To the general fund, [\$90,968,000] \$190,700,000, to the highway fund, [\$16,706,000] \$11,900,000, to the water fund, [\$2,933,000] \$7,067,000, to the sanitary sewage works fund, [\$13,960,000] \$25,000,000, and to the metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund, [\$6,252,000] \$4,248,000. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
30-42-9999-0-1-909			
Program by activities:			
1. General fund loans:			
(a) Public works program.....	50,622	80,781	151,864
(b) Rail rapid transit system.....	72,486	55,669	24,636
(c) Higher education facilities.....	3,978	550	-----
Total general fund.....	127,086	137,000	176,500
2. Special fund loans:			
(a) Construction of the highway system.....	8,000	16,706	11,900
(b) Expansion and improvement of the water system.....	2,140	7,000	8,000
(c) Improvement of sanitary sewage system.....	9,800	22,042	29,000
(d) Improvement of sewer system.....	-----	6,252	3,900
Total special funds.....	19,940	52,000	52,800
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	147,026	189,000	229,300
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-124,214	-79,274	-21,093
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	79,274	21,093	30,708
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	102,086	130,819	238,915
Budget authority is for payment to the D.C. funds as follows:			
General fund.....	72,486	90,968	190,700
Highway fund.....	8,000	16,706	11,900
Water fund.....	6,000	2,933	7,067
Sanitary sewage works fund.....	15,600	13,960	25,000
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund.....	-----	6,252	4,248
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	147,026	189,000	229,300
90 Outlays.....	147,026	189,000	229,300

1. *General fund loans.*—Appropriations for 30-year interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available for financing construction of the general public works program of the District of Columbia, including school construction (72 Stat. 183); for the District of Columbia's contribution to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority for the city's share of construction costs of the rail rapid transit system authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 320); and for education facilities for the Federal City College and the Washington Technical Institute (80 Stat. 1434). The loans to the general fund through the year ending June 30, 1974, are appropriated under a borrowing authority which is related to the ability of the District of Columbia to repay. The loans made under this authorization may not cause the general fund debt service to exceed 9% of local revenues, including the Federal payment credited to the fund in 1972 (84 Stat. 1930). Exception to this ceiling in the amount of \$166.5 million is provided for loans for the District of Columbia contribu-

tion of the rail rapid system (83 Stat. 320). The status of general fund borrowing on cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Loan authorization:			
Limit on debt service.....	56,896	56,896	56,896
Limit on outstanding debt.....	793,761	793,761	793,761
Rail rapid transit.....	219,700	219,700	219,700
Total.....	1,013,461	1,013,461	1,013,461
Status of loans:			
Cumulative borrowing from U.S. Treasury:			
General public works.....	254,740	335,521	487,385
Rail rapid transit.....	101,607	157,276	181,912
Higher education.....	15,364	15,914	15,914
Total borrowing.....	371,711	508,711	685,211
Less principal repaid (cumulative).....	-7,752	-10,833	-14,940
Net outstanding debt.....	363,959	497,878	670,271
Cumulative appropriations:			
General public works.....	280,722	337,642	503,706
Rail rapid transit.....	123,779	157,277	181,913
Higher education.....	20,000	20,550	20,550
Total appropriation.....	424,501	515,469	706,169

2. *Special fund loans.*—Appropriations for interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available to assist in financing highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110); expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195, as amended); construction, operation, maintenance, and the repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105, as amended); and construction of a sanitary sewerline from the Dulles International Airport to the District of Columbia (74 Stat. 210). The status of the loan authorizations on a cumulative basis is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Highway fund loan (authorization of \$110 million):			
Appropriations.....	93,250	109,956	121,856
Funds withdrawn.....	93,250	109,956	121,856
Amounts repaid.....	8,306	10,059	11,912
Water fund loan (authorization of \$51 million):			
Appropriations.....	41,000	43,933	51,000
Funds withdrawn.....	33,140	40,140	48,140
Amounts repaid.....	6,550	7,320	8,151
Sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$106 million):			
Appropriations.....	47,600	61,560	86,560
Funds withdrawn.....	29,275	51,317	80,317
Amounts repaid.....	1,319	1,635	1,948
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$35.5 million):¹			
Appropriations.....	25,000	31,252	35,500
Funds withdrawn.....	24,700	30,952	34,852
Amounts repaid.....	4	14	21
Total special funds (authorization of \$302.5 million):			
Appropriations.....	206,850	246,701	294,916
Funds withdrawn.....	180,365	232,365	285,165
Principal repaid.....	-16,179	-19,028	-22,032
Net outstanding debt.....	164,186	213,337	263,133

¹ Loans advanced before July 1, 1971, 50% shall be repaid to the Secretary of the Treasury and loans advanced after July 1, 1971, 100% shall be repaid.

General and special funds—Continued

ADVANCES TO STADIUM SINKING FUND, ARMORY BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0145-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	732	832	832
Financing:			
67 Budget authority (authority to spend from public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite)	732	832	832
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	732	832	832
90 Outlays	732	832	832

Advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from receipts not required for operating and maintenance expenses. The advances are repaid regularly with interest from local revenues (2 D.C. Code 1727). The use of available receipts and public subsidy to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Net stadium receipts	100	---	---
Public subsidy by payment from general revenues	732	832	832
Total requirements for interest payments	832	832	832

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0144-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	38,100	40,000	40,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	38,100	40,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	38,100	40,000	40,000
90 Outlays	38,100	40,000	40,000

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term fiscal requirements, resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (53 Stat. 1118). Repayment of these temporary advances will exceed the actual amount received by \$5 million each year in order to eliminate the current outstanding balance. The status of these advances on June 30 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Advances outstanding, start of year	40,000	35,000	30,000
Additional advances	38,100	40,000	40,000
Amount repaid	-43,100	-45,000	-45,000
Net lending	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
Advances outstanding, end of year	35,000	30,000	25,000

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE BOARD

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-44-4057-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	122	175	190
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue ¹	-1,866	-3,738	-4,420
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance		-691	
U.S. securities (par)		-1,053	-5,307
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	691		
U.S. securities (par)	1,053	5,307	9,537
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,744	-3,563	-4,230
72 Obligated balance, start of year		52	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-52		
90 Outlays	-1,796	-3,511	-4,230

¹ Revenue consists of fees in connection with each loan guaranteed and interest on funds invested (85 Stat. 178).

Public Law 92-70 created an Emergency Loan Guarantee Board composed of the Secretary of the Treasury, as Chairman, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Board was given authority to guarantee, or make commitments to guarantee, loans to major business enterprises. The maximum amount for outstanding loans guaranteed shall not exceed \$250 million at any time.

In accordance with provisions of section 9(a) of the act, there has been established in the Treasury an emergency loan guarantee fund to be administered by the Board. The fund shall be available for the payment of the expenses of the Board and for fulfilling the obligations of the Board under the act. The fund is credited with fees prescribed by the Board in connection with each loan guaranteed under the act.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue	1,866	3,738	4,420
Expense	-122	-175	-190
Net operating income	1,744	3,563	4,230

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance		711		
U.S. securities (par)		1,085	5,307	9,537
Total assets		1,796	5,307	9,537

Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	52		
Government equity:			
Unobligated balance.....	1,744	5,307	9,537
Total Government equity.....	1,744	5,307	9,537

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		1,744	5,307
Net income for year.....	1,744	3,563	4,230
Total Government equity (end of year).....	1,744	5,307	9,537

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
COMMISSION****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission established by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed **[\$1,700,000]** \$4,600,000 for payments to State and local agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, **[\$32,000,000]** \$46,934,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compliance.....	12,434	15,538	20,537
2. Affirmative programs.....	3,944	5,159	9,978
3. Legal program.....	1,047	5,219	9,345
4. Administration.....	4,129	5,842	7,074
Total program costs, funded.....	21,554	31,758	46,934
Change in selected resources ¹	1,229		
10 Total obligations.....	22,783	31,758	46,934
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	36		
Budget authority.....	22,819	31,758	46,934
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	23,000	32,000	46,934
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-181	-242	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,819	31,758	46,934
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,783	31,758	46,934
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,655	5,375	7,433
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,375	-7,433	-11,367
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-266		
90 Outlays.....	20,796	29,700	43,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2,041 thousand; 1972, \$3,270 thousand; 1973, \$3,270 thousand; 1974, \$3,270 thousand.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission carries out the provisions of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, designed to eliminate discrimination in employment based upon race, color, religion, sex,

or national origin, through the investigation and conciliation of complaints of discrimination, through programs to secure voluntary compliance from employers and others covered by the Act and to bring civil actions in Federal district courts to enforce the rights protected by title VII, as amended.

1. *Compliance.*—Provides for the investigation, determination of cause, and conciliation of complaints of employment discrimination filed under title VII, as amended. Develops and implements procedures and programs to assure adequate and uniform quality and quantity of investigations, conciliations, and decisions. It is also responsible for providing technical advice and support to the field offices.

2. *Affirmative programs.*—Develops and implements on a national, local, industry, or other appropriate level affirmative action programs to assist those subject to the act in complying with the spirit as well as the letter of the law in order to overcome past and present discriminatory practices to provide real employment opportunities for minority groups; carries out the provisions of title VII that authorize cooperative agreements between the Commission and State and local fair employment practices agencies to reduce discrimination in employment; and develops and interprets statistical analyses and other background data to support Commission programs. The 1974 estimate includes \$4,600 thousand for contracts to State and local fair employment practices agencies: (1) To enable these agencies to join with the Commission in continuing to focus on employment areas offering the greatest potential for improvement; and (2) to increase States' capability to handle complaints which are mandatorily deferred to them by the Commission.

3. *Legal program.*—Reviews unsuccessful conciliation attempts for the purpose of recommending and filing law suits against respondents who refuse to voluntarily comply with title VII, as amended; monitors and participates in title VII litigation brought by private parties; and furnishes legal guidance to Commission staff and the public relative to all aspects of title VII, as amended.

4. *Administration.*—Provides executive direction, staff support in public and congressional relations, and administrative management and housekeeping services for Commission programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,084	18,464	26,342
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	304	374	408
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	358	395	395
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		22	22
Total personnel compensation.....	13,746	19,255	27,167
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,161	1,597	2,247
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,048	1,578	2,173
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	107	131
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,096	1,727	2,580
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	154	286	445
25.0 Other services.....	2,012	4,093	5,936
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	311	435	490
31.0 Equipment.....	493	980	1,165
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,500	1,700	4,600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total costs, funded.....	21,554	31,758	46,934
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,229		
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,783	31,758	46,934

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,325	1,909	2,388
Full-time equivalent of other positions	50	65	69
Average paid employment	1,059	1,413	2,040
Average GS grade	8.9	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary	\$12,993	\$13,069	\$12,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,920	\$7,869	\$7,869

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-48-4027-0-3-152	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:				
Loan program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
		8,162		
		4,167		
		12,167		
		44		
		621		
		414		
		40		
		25,615		
		95		
		25,710		
Capital outlay, funded:				
		120,489		
		1,742		
		5,105		
		127,336		
		84,445		
		179,855		
		391,636		
		417,346		
Other: Purchase of equipment—				
		1		
Guarantee and insurance program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
		282		
Change in selected resources:				
		114,567		
		75,640		
		190,207		

	Reduction for fractional reserve basis	-681		
	Total change in selected resources	189,526		
	Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program) ..	189,808		
10	Total obligations	607,155		
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Non-Federal sources	-3		
	Loan program:			
	Loans repaid	-73,984		
	Sale of loans with recourse	-11,083		
	Interest revenue from loans	-40,648		
	Guarantee and insurance program: Fees and premiums, net	-451		
17	Recovery of prior year obligations, loan program	-179,855		
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-1,458,281		
	Unobligated balance lapsing (withdrawal of Bank from Government's budget):			
25.47	Authority to spend agency debt receipts	105,076		
25.48	Authority to spend public debt receipts	1,002,074		
27	Capital transfer to general fund ..	50,000		
	Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	301,131		
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	3,758,253		
72.98	Fund balance	89,872		
Obligated balance adjusted (withdrawal of the Bank from the Government's Budget totals):				
77.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts	-4,107,488		
77.98	Fund balance	-3,051		
90	Outlays	38,718		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Export Expansion Finance Act of 1971, signed by the President on August 17, 1971, among other things, removed the Export-Import Bank's receipts and disbursements from the budget totals of the U.S. Government, as of August 17, 1971. Schedules showing estimates for the period August 17, 1971 to June 30, 1972, 1973, and for 1974 and the proposed language for the 1974 appropriation act are in part IV of this appendix.

The removal of the Bank's receipts and disbursements from the budget totals reduced the loans outstanding and balances of borrowing authority in the Government's budget accounts, although Eximbank's status as a Government corporation does not in any way change and its commitments and guarantees still carry the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. The amounts affected by the conversion are as follows:

CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Budgetary resources:	
Obligated.....	4,110,539
Unobligated.....	1,107,150
Loans.....	5,706,996
Other resources, less current liabilities.....	30,473
	<u>10,955,158</u>
Debt outstanding.....	<u>-1,622,822</u>
	<u>9,332,336</u>
Consisting of:	
Equity in corporation.....	4,117,698
Undrawn authorizations:	
Borrowing from Treasury.....	4,212,564
Borrowing from the public ¹	1,002,074
	<u>9,332,336</u>

¹ Authority to borrow from the public is indefinite in amount; the sum shown here represents amounts previously used but no longer outstanding.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	40,648		
Expense.....	-25,619		
Net operating income, loan program...	<u>15,029</u>		
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue.....	331		
Expense.....	-282		
Net operating income before claims paid	<u>49</u>		
Less: Claims paid (net).....	120		
Net income, guarantee and insurance program.....	<u>169</u>		
Net income for the year.....	<u>15,198</u>		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	89,872	3,051		
Accounts receivable, net.....	69,122	82,535		
Selected assets: Prepaid expenses.....	3	7		
Deferred charge—financial expenses.....	1,520	1,456		
Loans receivable.....	5,664,727	5,706,996		
Furniture and equipment, net.....	320	315		
Total assets.....	<u>5,825,564</u>	<u>5,794,360</u>		
Liabilities:				
Short-term notes payable.....	1,000,000			
Accounts payable and ac- crued liabilities.....	46,668	48,347		
Deferred credits.....	5,470	5,493		
Total current.....	<u>1,052,138</u>	<u>53,840</u>		
Debentures outstanding.....	400,000	400,000		

Portfolio certificates out- standing.....	1,224,896	1,222,822		
Total liabilities.....	<u>2,677,034</u>	<u>1,676,662</u>		
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obli- gations ^{1 2}	2,275,431	2,359,362		
Loans sold with recourse outstanding ¹	534,418	534,931		
Export guarantees and insurance and on- shore insurance outstanding: ¹				
At 25%.....	868,273	868,501		
At 100%.....	186,967	376,266		
Undelivered orders ¹	20	174		
Unobligated balance.....	1,458,281	1,107,150		
Undrawn authorizations.....	-5,216,534	-5,214,638		
Total funded balance.....	<u>106,856</u>	<u>31,746</u>		
Invested capital and earn- ings.....	3,041,674	4,085,952		
Total Government equity.....	<u>3,148,530</u>	<u>4,117,698</u>		

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.² Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1971, \$1,237,285 thousand; August 16, 1971, \$1,171,396.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of period.....	783,466		
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	1,003,970		
End of period.....	<u>1,787,436</u>		
Non-interest-bearing capital: Capital stock...	<u>1,000,000</u>		
Retained earnings:			
Start of period.....	1,365,064		
Net income for the period.....	15,198		
Payment of earnings to U.S. Treasury.....	-50,000		
End of period.....	<u>1,330,262</u>		
Total Government equity (end of period).....	<u>4,117,698</u>		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
25.0 Other services.....	38		
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	391,636		
43.0 Interest on portfolio certificates, etc.....	24,953		
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	906		
Total costs, funded.....	<u>417,534</u>		
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	189,621		
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>607,155</u>		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration:			
(a) Loan program.....	621	-----	-----
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....	282	-----	-----
(c) Garage management.....	3	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	906	-----	-----
Financing:			
Obligations not subject to limitation.....	-3	-----	-----
Obligations shown in limitation account, Annexed Budget (part IV of this volume).....	-903	-----	-----
Limitation.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	678	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation: Over- time and holiday pay.....	10	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments: Reimbursable detail.....	7	-----	-----
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....	12	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	714	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	90	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	12	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----
93.0 Accrued administrative expenses in- cluded in schedule for fund as a whole—see separate schedule.....	-906	-----	-----
Total accrued administrative ex- penses—costs.....	-----	-----	-----

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Equipment and services loans.....			
Participations and cancellations.....	205,476	-----	-----
-----	-254	-----	-----
Net authorizations.....	205,222	-----	-----
2. All other, excluding administrative ex- penses:			
Authorizations.....	327,660	-----	-----
Participations, cancellations and ex- pirations.....	-153	-----	-----
Net authorizations.....	327,507	-----	-----
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses.....	532,729	-----	-----

Financing:

Authorizations shown in limitation account, Annexed Budget (part IV of this volume).....	-532,729	-----	-----
Limitation.....	-----	-----	-----

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....			
Change in selected resources ¹	4,940	5,545	5,810
-----	114	-108	-----
Total obligations.....	5,054	5,437	5,810
Reimbursable expense.....	44	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,098	5,437	5,810
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-44	-----	-----
Sale of excess property.....	-10	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments: Available.....	-5,200	-5,545	-5,810
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net.....	109	108	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,328	-1,375	-1,375
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,375	1,375	1,375
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-47	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	282	538	312
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-538	-312	-312
90 Outlays.....	-303	226	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal-year budgets approved by the Federal Farm Credit Board.

Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 578 Federal land bank associations; and 439 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	5,252	5,545	5,810
Expense.....	-5,098	-5,545	-5,810
Net income for the year.....	154		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,610	1,913	1,687	1,687
Accounts receivable, net.....	24	30	25	25
Total assets.....	1,634	1,943	1,712	1,712
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	285	433	310	310
Advance assessments collected.....	1,212	1,219	1,375	1,375
Total liabilities.....	1,497	1,652	1,685	1,685
Government equity:				
Obligations: undelivered orders ¹	21	135	27	27
Advance assessments collected.....	-1,212	-1,219	-1,375	-1,375
Unobligated balance.....	1,328	1,375	1,375	1,375
Total Government equity.....	137	291	27	27

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings (excess assessments):			
Start of year.....		137	291
Net income for the year.....	154		
Adjustment for credit allowed on prior-year assessments.....			-264
End of year.....	291	27	27

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,549	3,663	3,830
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	113	131	131
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	3,667	3,798	3,965
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	3,631	3,798	3,965
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	309	394	382
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	463	686	760
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	175	416	476
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	59	51
25.0 Other services.....	152	77	84
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	57	58
31.0 Equipment.....	126	57	33
Total direct obligations.....	4,940	5,545	5,810
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	36		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		

25.0 Other services.....	7		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	44		
Total costs, funded.....	4,984	5,545	5,810
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	114	-108	
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,098	5,437	5,810

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	222	225	229
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	229	234	238
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,602	\$15,771	\$16,794
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,367	\$18,773	\$18,773

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4139-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-111,708	-111,708	-111,708
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	111,708	111,708	111,708
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in the class A capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks and class A and class C stock of the production credit associations.

Budget program.—On December 31, 1968, the Government's investment in the class A stock of the banks was retired in full, thus making them privately owned. Also, the last of the Government's investment in the production credit associations was repaid. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks or associations is anticipated in the near future.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Total assets.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Total Government equity.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year).....	130,000	130,000	130,000
Retained earnings or loss.....	-18,292	-18,292	-18,292
Total Government equity.....	111,708	111,708	111,708

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4136-0-3-351	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-148,091	-148,091	-148,091
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	148,091	148,091	148,091
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
90 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investment in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 1134b).

Budget program.—The last of the U.S. Government's investment in these banks was retired on December 31, 1968, thus making them all privately owned. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks is anticipated in the near future.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Total assets	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Total Government equity	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year)	150,000	150,000	150,000
Retained earnings or loss	-1,909	-1,909	-1,909
Total Government equity	148,091	148,091	148,091

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed \$725,000; \$125,000 for land and structures; not to exceed \$29,000; \$30,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings; not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase (not to exceed eight) and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$34,173,000; \$36,860,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until June 30, [1974] 1975, for research and policy studies. (Communications Act of 1934, as amended; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space,

Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Commissioners	1,224	1,224	1,256
2. Broadcast	6,235	6,676	6,970
3. Common carrier	3,453	4,580	4,867
4. Safety and special radio services	2,984	3,382	3,501
5. Field engineering	7,417	8,614	8,452
6. Research and planning in communications technology	2,778	4,655	4,566
7. Cable television	758	1,127	1,805
8. Support	4,613	5,052	5,443
Total direct program	29,462	35,310	36,860
Reimbursable program:			
4. Safety and special	26	29	29
5. Field engineering	59	.....	.....
8. Support	56	26	26
Total reimbursable program	141	55	55
Total program costs, funded ¹	29,603	35,365	36,915
Change in selected resources ²	920	540	.....
10 Total obligations	30,523	35,905	36,915
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-141	-55	-55
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-200	-1,677	.....
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,677	.....	.....
Budget authority	31,859	34,173	36,860
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	31,969	34,173	36,860
41 Transferred to other accounts	-110	.....	.....
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	31,859	34,173	36,860
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	30,382	35,850	36,860
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,549	4,397	3,230
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,397	-3,230	-3,715
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-19	.....	.....
90 Outlays	28,515	37,017	36,375

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$2,806 thousand; 1973, \$2,756 thousand; 1974, \$2,277 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores	7	7	7	7
Undelivered orders	1,165	2,085	2,625	2,625
Total selected resources	1,172	2,092	2,632	2,632

The Federal Communications Commission regulates interstate and foreign commerce in communications by wire and radio. The Communications Act requires the Commission to (1) attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum, and (2) regulate the rates and services of communications common carriers.

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decisionmaking for the Commission's basic functions.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	11,078	11,418	11,767	12,111
Applications received for new stations or major change of facilities:				
AM.....	96	70	135	200
FM.....	364	409	375	350
TV.....	44	47	40	35
Translators.....	301	284	340	330

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

3. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies including satellite communications and considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities and applications to use radio in communication service.

4. *Safety and special radio services.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, industrial, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follow (in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	1,746	1,791	1,843	1,900
License applications received.....	554	617	663	711

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

5. *Field engineering.*—Field employees inspect radio stations; administer operator examinations; collect engineering data; monitor the spectrum; and determine the location of lost ships, lost aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission.

6. *Research and planning in communications technology.*—The Commission undertakes broad studies designed to improve the utilization of the radio spectrum, approves certain equipment for public use, and licenses experimental radio stations.

7. *Cable television.*—The Commission regulates and governs the cable systems which receive and amplify the transmission of one or more TV broadcast stations and then redistribute the signals by cable to private homes or places of business of those who subscribe to the service for a fee.

8. *Support activities.*—This activity includes the professional management and legal services provided to the Commission as well as all routine administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,412	25,701	27,109
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128	200	214
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	120	130	152
Total personnel compensation.....	23,660	26,031	27,475
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	23,581	25,989	27,433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,069	2,271	2,394
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	417	512	620
22.0 Transportation of things.....	70	117	144
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	726	1,370	1,683
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	302	468	513
25.0 Other services.....	1,311	1,653	1,891
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	285	380	432
31.0 Equipment.....	618	1,458	1,631
32.0 Lands and structures.....	83	1,091	117
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	2
Total costs, funded.....	29,462	35,310	36,860
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	920	540	-----
Total direct obligations.....	30,382	35,850	36,860

Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	79	42	42
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	16	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	22	3	3
Total reimbursable obligations.....	141	55	55
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,523	35,905	36,915

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,693	1,801	1,899
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	25	27
Average paid employment.....	1,595	1,728	1,817
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.0	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,784	\$15,039	\$15,079
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,142	\$9,351	\$9,358
Reimbursable:			
Total permanent positions.....	4	2	2
Full-time equivalent.....	0	0	0
Average paid employee.....	4	2	2
Average GS grade.....	11	14	14
Average GS salary.....	\$19,000	\$24,000	\$26,000

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-64-0202-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance, available, start of year: Authorization to spend from public debt receipts.....	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authorization to spend from public debt receipts.....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Corporation was created by Congress for the purpose of protecting bank depositors and to foster sound practices in the Nation's banking system. As of June 30, 1972, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$4.9 billion. The entire fund is considered a reserve for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for the payment of administrative and insurance expenses. Income is accumulated principally from assessments paid by insured banks and interest from its investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury. The insurance fund is strengthened by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the Treasurer of the United States. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1973 and 1974.

Trust Funds

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program of activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative and operating expenses.....	48,895	58,136	63,136
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks..	824	-----	-----
Total operating costs....	49,719	58,136	63,136
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-135	-136	-136
Total operating costs, funded..	49,584	58,000	63,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
Assets acquired in protecting depositors in insured banks..	77,905	1,838	(¹)
Total program costs, funded.....	127,489	59,838	63,000
Change in selected resources ²	-7,240	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	120,249	59,838	63,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursement from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities.....	-256,277	-300,100	-323,000
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions....	-58,334	-35,400	-35,400
Insurance assessments and other.....	-172,968	-200,000	-217,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,350,527	-4,717,857	-5,193,519
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,717,857	5,193,519	5,705,919
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-367,330	-475,662	-512,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year..	321,716	387,165	430,165
74 Obligated balance, end of year....	-387,165	-430,165	-454,165
90 Outlays.....	-432,780	-518,662	-536,400

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after June 30, 1972, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by Congress to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. Initially deposit insurance was limited to \$2,500 per depositor. This protection increased to \$5 thousand in 1935, \$10 thousand in 1950, \$15 thousand in 1966, and finally in 1969 to the present maximum of \$20 thousand. In order to accomplish its varied functions in the protection of bank depositors the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. A basic program for examining State banks which are not members of the Federal Reserve System and liquidation activities attendant to closed insured banks constitute the major portion of the Corporation's operations.

Income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest

on investments in U.S. Government securities. As of June 30, 1972, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$4.9 billion. The entire fund represents the accumulated net income of the Corporation and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriation are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The insurance fund is supported by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the U.S. Treasurer. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1973 and 1974.

The estimates for 1973 and 1974 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might occur by reason of the closing of any bank after June 30, 1972, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks will close, if any, after that date.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue:			
Income from U.S. securities.....	256,277	300,100	323,000
Insurance assessments.....	172,081	200,000	217,000
Other.....	887	-----	-----
Total revenue.....	429,245	500,100	540,000
Expenses:			
Administrative and operating expenses..	48,895	58,136	63,136
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	824	(¹)	(¹)
Total expenses.....	49,719	58,136	63,136
Net operating income.....	379,526	441,964	476,864
Nonoperating income:			
Gain from reevaluation of Reserve for losses.....	14,207	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income.....	14,207	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	393,733	441,964	476,864

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after June 30, 1972, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks and on hand....	11,575	6,516	5,178	4,578
Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	4,660,668	5,098,506	5,618,506	6,155,506
Accounts receivable.....	60,282	66,658	66,658	66,658
Fixed assets—office building (net).....	7,297	7,162	7,026	6,890
Materials and supplies ¹	17,429	10,189	10,189	10,189
Other assets—assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net).....	112,152	139,554	105,992	70,592
Total assets.....	4,869,403	5,328,585	5,813,549	6,314,413
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	321,716	387,165	430,165	454,165
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	4,350,527	4,717,857	5,193,519	5,705,919
Invested capital and earnings..	197,160	223,563	189,865	154,329
Total Government equity ² ..	4,547,687	4,941,420	5,383,384	5,860,248

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings (reserved):			
Start of year	4,547,687	4,941,420	5,383,384
Net income for the year	393,733	411,964	476,864
Total Government equity, end of year²	4,941,420	5,383,384	5,860,248

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

² Represents the Deposit insurance fund, reserved for payment of insurance losses and administrative and other expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	32,497	38,324	41,580
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,736	3,480	3,780
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7,806	8,700	9,450
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,747	3,480	3,780
24.0 Printing and reproduction	421	580	630
25.0 Other services	705	1,116	1,260
26.0 Supplies and material	443	580	630
31.0 Equipment	1,405	1,740	1,890
42.0 Insurance claims and other disbursements to protect depositors	78,729	1,838	(1)
Total costs, funded	127,489	59,838	63,000
94.0 Changes in selected resources	-7,240		
99.0 Total obligations	120,249	59,838	63,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,897	2,993	3,043
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	30	30
Average paid employment	2,537	2,893	2,943
Average GS grade	9.23	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary	\$13,660	\$14,340	\$15,050

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after June 30, 1972, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	50		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
90 Outlays	48		

The Committee was terminated in 1971 by Executive Order No. 11608.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies and supervises the operations of the 12 Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and loan asso-

ciations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; it is also responsible for the examination of all Federal savings and loan associations, and for the examination and supervision of all State-chartered institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented as business-type budgets. Section 2 of Public Law 895, approved July 3, 1948, provides that all expenses of the Division of Examinations Federal Home Loan Bank Board, shall be considered non-administrative.

Public Law 87-141, approved August 17, 1961, provides that expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses.

The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the home office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the field offices of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from fees charged against and collected from savings and loan institutions examined and from assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Federal Funds**General and special funds:****INTEREST ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS****Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-0100-0-1-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mortgage interest subsidy payments (costs--obligations) (object class 41.0)	15,612		
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-53,106		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	99,994		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	62,500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-37,494		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	61,046	23,552	18,996
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-23,552	-18,996	-15,004
90 Outlays		4,556	3,992

Title I of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, Public Law 91-351, authorized a new program in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. Under this program, appropriated funds were used by the 12 Federal Home Loan Banks to adjust the effective interest rate charged by each bank on lending to member savings and loan associations, thereby promoting an orderly flow of funds into residential construction.

The program was initiated in 1971 with an appropriation of \$85 million. An additional \$62.5 million was appropriated in 1972. The program is being phased out in 1973; therefore, no appropriation is shown in 1974.

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	8,228	8,900	9,600
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation.....	16,637	17,623	18,100
Other expense.....	1,856	2,149	2,404
Total operating costs.....	26,721	28,672	30,104
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board building.....	12	7,500	5,000
Purchase of equipment.....	470	492	348
Leasehold improvements.....	250	138	46
Total capital outlay.....	732	8,130	5,394
Total program costs, funded.....	27,453	36,802	35,498
Change in selected resources ¹	78	-61	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27,531	36,741	35,498
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	-11,377	-10,487	-11,061
Reimbursements from other accounts.....	-191	-131	-138
14 Non-Federal sources: Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal home loan banks.....	-4,462	-4,649	-4,965
Examining fees and charges.....	-8,999	-11,421	-11,832
Conservatorship, supervisory representative in charge, and other income.....	-1,896	-2,259	-2,719
Sale of land.....	-2,548	-----	-----
Miscellaneous.....	-20	-20	-20
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-213	-275	-320
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-15,575	-15,575	-10,275
21.98 Fund balance.....	-603	-2,537	-97
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	15,575	10,275	5,275
24.98 Fund balance.....	2,537	97	200
31 Redemption of agency debts.....	241	241	453
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,175	7,499	4,443
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	662	559	317
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-559	-317	-274
90 Outlays.....	-2,071	7,741	4,486

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The three-member Board supervises the Federal Home Loan Bank System, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (12 U.S.C. 1421 et seq., 1461 et seq., and 1464 et seq.). Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of members of Federal Home Loan Bank System.....	4,457	4,317	4,182
Total assets of members.....	\$233,400	\$269,600	\$296,600
Savings invested in members.....	\$200,600	\$230,600	\$252,000
Mortgage loans of members.....	\$194,500	\$226,100	\$250,900
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,226	4,116	4,000
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$6,075	\$8,800	\$12,300

Budget program.—The Board's budget is based on seven activities.

Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.—The board examines and supervises the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

Examination and supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution are analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities. Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such uninsured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System as are not examined by the State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board.

Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of the insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

Executive direction and staff services.—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

Analysis of operations.—An analysis is made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, the character and volume of mortgage lending, as well as selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including volume of activity and interest rates of all major types of mortgage lenders.

Administrative services.—These consist of auditing; accounting, budgetary, and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. These services also include general housekeeping and operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.—The Board is authorized by Public Law 89-754, 80 Stat. 1255, 1293, approved November 3, 1966, to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the above activities include administrative expenses under annual

limitation; nonadministrative expenses under a separate limitation; and certain additional expenses not under limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$8.9 million in 1973 to \$9.6 million in 1974. Nonadministrative expenses covering examination and supervision of savings and loan associations are discussed separately below.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Administrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue.....	8,187	8,900	9,600
Expense.....	8,228	8,900	9,600
Excess of revenue over expense.....	-41		
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue.....	16,651	17,657	18,258
Expense.....	16,637	17,623	18,100
Excess of revenue over expense.....	14	34	158
Other expense:			
Revenue.....	2,099	2,402	2,869
Expense.....	1,856	2,149	2,404
Excess of revenue over expense.....	243	253	465
Net income for the year.....	216	287	623

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,265	3,096	414	474
Accounts receivable.....	4,141	4,726	4,982	5,269
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	21	18	20	20
Fixed assets:				
Leasehold improvements.....		200	253	199
Land and buildings.....	6,072	3,536	11,036	16,036
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net.....	739	1,038	1,332	1,453
Total assets.....	12,238	12,614	18,037	23,451
Liabilities:				
Current.....	4,796	5,197	5,274	5,518
Loan payable to Federal home loan banks.....	5,393	5,152	10,211	14,758
Total liabilities.....	10,189	10,349	15,485	20,276
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	7	88	25	25
Unobligated balance.....	16,178	18,112	10,372	5,475
Undrawn authorization.....	-15,575	-15,575	-10,275	-5,275
Total funded balance.....	610	2,625	122	225
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,439	-360	2,430	2,950
Total Government equity.....	2,049	2,265	2,552	3,175

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	2,049	2,265	2,552
Net income for the year.....	216	287	623
End of year.....	2,265	2,552	3,175

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	673	693	713
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	528	627	645
Total personnel compensation.....	1,209	1,330	1,368
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	94	111	111
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	206	244	244
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	310	204	111
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	21	23
31.0 Equipment.....	472	494	350
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	238	346	562
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	8,228	8,900	9,600
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	16,637	17,623	18,100
Total costs, funded.....	27,441	29,302	30,498
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	62	-41	
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	27,503	29,261	30,498
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12	7,500	5,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	16	-20	
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	28	7,480	5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,531	36,741	35,498

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	58	58	58
Full-time equivalents of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average paid employment.....	58	63	64
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,339	\$15,020	\$15,308
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,690	\$9,732	\$9,732

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Not to exceed a total of **[\$8,900,000]** \$9,600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship or liquidation of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from such insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of such insured institutions, or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, or section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid not to exceed \$25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses (except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed \$17,923,000: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available for administrative or nonadministrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in this Act shall be used to finance the relocation of all or any part of the Federal Home Loan Bank from Greensboro, North Carolina, nor for the supervision, direction or operation of any district bank for the fourth district other than at such location, unless such relocation is approved by a plebiscite of the member associations of the fourth district: *And provided further*, That no part of the funds made available for administrative or nonadministrative expenses by this Act shall be used in connection with acquisition of land, constructing or leasing new quarters for the Federal Home Loan Bank Board \$18,100,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.....	844	897	956
3. Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.....	793	920	956
5. Executive direction and staff services....	3,622	3,972	4,315
6. Analysis of operations.....	1,167	1,230	1,333
7. Administrative services.....	1,802	1,881	2,040
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,228	8,900	9,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	73	-----	-----
Limitation	8,301	8,900	9,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,382	5,770	5,915
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	181	175	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	60	74	74
11.8 Special personal services payments....	80	34	35
Total personnel compensation.....	5,703	6,053	6,199
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	505	562	581
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	224	243	278
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	845	901	1,114

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	78	123	114
25.0 Other services.....	557	658	902
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	168	184	208
31.0 Equipment.....	144	171	199
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-8,228	-8,900	-9,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	394	386	386
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	14
Average paid employment.....	376	391	393
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,333	\$15,043	\$15,327
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,737	\$7,737	\$7,737

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Examination and supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.....	14,379	15,183	15,564
4. Executive direction and staff services....	2,258	2,440	2,536
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	16,637	17,623	18,100
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	638	300	-----
Limitation	17,274	17,923	18,100

The Office of Examinations and Supervision is the primary arm of the FHLBB and of the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) in protecting its assets against depletion caused by the financial failure of any of the savings and loan associations which it insures. It is the paramount duty of the Office to determine if problems exist and to ascertain the nature of the problem well before the threat of failure is presented to the FSLIC—the classic discovery function. The Office's responsibility extends to all institutions insured by the FSLIC—Federal associations, State-chartered associations, and other institutions of the savings and loan type insured by the FSLIC—as well as noninsured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System not subject to State supervision. Moreover, such responsibility includes the all-important problem-solving function which follows upon the discovery process.

The Office of Examinations and Supervision performs its function by examining, monitoring, and supervising institutions. The examining and monitoring process is achieved through regular periodic and special examinations plus reviewing association reports. The quality of an association's management, its financial condition and the adherence to Board regulations and policies are reviewed. Examinations are funded, in part, by charges to the associations.

The purpose of the supervisory process is to prevent the development and/or continuance of unsafe and unsound practices in these associations and to correct such practices where they exist. A review and analysis of the financial and other reports submitted by the associations and the examination reports prepared under the direction of the chief examiners of the respective district offices is an important part of the entire process.

The authority for examination and supervision of insured savings and loan associations was expanded by the

Financial Institutions Supervisory Act of 1966, which became effective October 16, 1966. The Savings and Loan Holding Company Amendments of 1967, effective February 14, 1968, imposed additional examination and supervisory responsibilities on the Office with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries.

The following table reflects the work of the Office (dollars in millions):

Description	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Examinations of insured associations...	3,101	3,113	3,210
Examinations of service corporations...	67	75	75
Eligibility examinations.....	13	15	15
Examinations of affiliates of insured associations.....	13	15	15
Examinations of holding companies....	30	35	35
Special examinations.....	262	225	225
Average assets of insured institutions (start of year).....	\$43.1	\$51.6	\$61.3
Average volume new loans made by insured institutions during year.....	\$10.5	\$12.5	\$10.9

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,243	11,658	11,944
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	10	10
11.8 Special personal services payments..	159	59	56
Total personnel compensation....	11,421	11,741	12,024
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	981	1,138	1,147
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,588	2,855	2,918
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	74	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	824	872	951
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	93	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	628	743	820
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	55	55
31.0 Equipment.....	41	45	47
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-16,637	-17,623	-18,100
99.0 Total nonadministrative obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	833	816	816
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	727	738	747
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,423	\$15,827	\$16,071

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4000-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts...	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts...	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

The 12 Federal home loan banks stabilize and strengthen the member institutions which own all their capital stock. The banks obtain funds advanced to members primarily from public issuances of consolidated obligations. Authority to borrow from the Treasury was increased from \$1 to \$4 billion by Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969. No borrowings are anticipated in 1973 or 1974, but funds are available if market conditions so warrant. (Transactions of the banks are shown in the annexed budgets at the end of this document.)

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation....	491	550	740
2. Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....	11,894	11,005	11,585
3. Contributions and provision for contributions to insured institutions....	7,800	5,000	10,000
4. Refund of additional premium prepayments....	1,106	1,000	1,000
5. Other expenses.....	6,349	7,000	7,050
Total operating costs, funded.....	27,640	24,555	30,375
Capital outlay:			
6. Purchase of equipment....	4	31	5
7. Assets acquired from insured institutions:			
Loans.....	4,685	10,000	10,000
Other.....	218		
8. Purchase of subrogated accounts in insured institutions.....	7,752		
9. Loans to insured institutions.....	13,068		
Total capital outlay.....	25,727	10,031	10,005
Total program costs, funded.....	53,367	34,586	40,380
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-3	
10 Total obligations.....	53,365	34,583	40,380
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities.....	-150,366	-170,410	-198,400
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-721	-1,000	-500
Insurance premiums and admission fees.....	-750	-20,600	-138,084
Income on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-8,606	-8,600	-7,500
Interest on loans to insured institutions.....	-7,526	-8,500	-7,600
Liquidation of assets acquired:			
Repayment of loans....	-13,694	-12,000	-10,000
Other.....	-14,150	-12,000	-10,000
Liquidation of loans to insured institutions.....	-10,388	-13,786	-6,835

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing—Continued			
Liquidation of subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (repayments).....	-7,802	-1,500	-1,500
Miscellaneous.....	-631	-100	-100
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-2,615,388	-2,776,657	-2,990,571
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	2,776,657	2,990,571	3,330,710
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-161,269	-213,913	-340,139
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,805	17,362	-----
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-----	-5,744
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,362	-----	-----
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-----	5,744	16,218
90 Outlays.....	-148,826	-190,808	-329,665

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1724 et seq.) to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection thus afforded, which insures savers in member associations against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$20 thousand, may be provided through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings account holders in the event of liquidation. The former course of action, which results in complete protection to each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making contributions or by purchasing all or a part of the association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in financial difficulty. Wherever possible, preventive measures are taken to eliminate the necessity of liquidation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as receiver or coreceiver upon request of State authority in cases involving State-chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board (under legislation effective July 1968, Public Law 90-389) is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home loan banks.

[Dollars in millions]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of insured member institutions.....	4,226	4,116	4,000
Number of insured savers (thousands).....	51,221	54,000	56,000
Potential liability.....	\$180,615	\$208,100	\$227,400
Assets of insured member institutions.....	\$218,082	\$252,500	\$277,900
Reserves and undivided profits of insured member institutions.....	\$13,071	\$14,400	\$15,600
Corporation's reserve for insurance losses.....	\$3,061	\$3,245	\$3,567

1. *Administrative expenses subject to limitation.*—In carrying out its role of protecting savings in insured savings and loan associations the Corporation has settled 100 cases since its creation 38 years ago. Actual losses sustained and provision for losses to June 30, 1972, have amounted to \$185.5 million representing approximately 7.6% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information with respect to all of the insurance cases is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Method of settlement	Number	Number of investors protected	Actual losses sustained and provision for losses ¹
Acquisition of assets.....	13	75,782	\$48,821,163
Acquisition of assets and contribution.....	16	116,701	63,936,327
Contribution.....	51	370,076	40,643,680
Contribution and loan.....	2	16,847	15,100,000
Loans sold under 100% guaranty.....	---	---	1,200,000
Loan.....	4	137,383	-----
Loan and acquisition of assets.....	1	26,137	3,683,682
Receivership and acquisition of assets.....	2	29,113	11,797,196
Receivership.....	11	61,461	309,557
Total.....	100	833,500	185,491,605

¹ Actual losses sustained \$119.5 million.

2. *Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.*—The Corporation will pay 25% of the administrative expenses of the Board as a direct charge and 49% of the remaining administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in 1974 in return for services and facilities by the Board and staff offices. The Corporation will also pay 49% of the Washington office expenses and 25% of the District offices expenses of the Office of Examinations and Supervision for supervisory services by that office.

5. *Other expenses.*—Provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the work-out of contribution agreements, the disposition of assets purchased from, and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

Financing.—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to the Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million for the use of the funds.

The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, with a limitation of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowings under this authorization have ever been made.

The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any 1 year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured members.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses,

operating expenses, and return on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for contingencies of \$3,060.8 million as of June 30, 1972. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934, of \$3,410.3 million, have been applied as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Amount	Percent
Expense.....	121.0	3.5
Insurance losses sustained and provision for losses.....	185.5	5.4
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury.....	43.0	1.3
Reserve for contingencies.....	3,060.8	89.8
Total.....	3,410.3	100.0

Operating expenses (funded) for 1974 are estimated at \$30.4 million, consisting of administrative expenses of the Corporation of \$740 thousand, \$11.6 million for services rendered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, \$10 million for contributions to insured institutions, and \$8.1 million for other expenses.

Net operating income for 1974, which is expected to be \$298.1 million, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Section 404(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, requires each insured institution to pay a basic insurance premium in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 1% of its savings accounts. Public Law 87-210, which became effective January 1, 1962, as amended, requires annual payment to the Corporation of an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock during the period. The law also provides for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayment of each insured association at a rate equal to the average realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio.

Public Law 87-210 further provides for the establishment of a primary reserve which shall be the general reserve of the Corporation and a secondary reserve to which shall be credited additional premiums. When the sum of these two reserves equals 2% of total savings, the cash payment of the regular premiums and the prepayments cease and the Corporation commences transferring the secondary reserve to the primary reserve by crediting each insured association's accumulated prepayments to its regular premium liability. (This credit is reflected on the analysis of changes in Government equity statement below.) If the aggregate of the two reserves drops to below 1.60% (changed from 1.75% by Public Law 92-213), the prepayments and the cash payment of the regular premium resume and continue until the 2% ratio is again reached. The law requires the Corporation to accumulate a primary reserve (as of the close of any December 31) equal to 2% of the total amount of all accounts of insured members before collection of regular premiums may be discontinued, provided, however, that each insured institution has paid regular premiums for at least 20 years.

Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969, removed references to creditor obligations from the computation of the basic insurance premium and the base on which the required reserve levels are determined. Under this law, the maximum required level of primary and secondary reserves was deemed to have been reached on December 31, 1969. As of the end of 1974 it is anticipated that the primary reserve will reach \$2,182.2 million or 0.9% of estimated savings of \$244.4 billion and that the

primary and secondary reserves will be at a level of \$3,567.2 million or 1.46% of these estimated savings.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that savings losses during 1966 recaptured in later years would not be reflected as savings growth on which the liability for payments to the secondary reserve is based. This measure amended prior law which already extended such treatment to losses occurring in 1967 and later years. Refunds due to this legislation are reflected as item 4 on the program and financing schedule.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	307,767	354,762	411,363
Expense.....	107,260	103,561	113,283
Net income for the year.....	200,507	251,201	298,080

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	901	2,085	229	983
Cash with banks.....		1		
U.S. securities (par).....	2,500,742	2,648,384	2,841,048	3,169,959
Agency securities.....	143,550	143,550	143,550	143,550
Accounts receivable, net.....	32,665	34,941	49,525	52,803
Assets acquired from insured institutions, net:				
Loans.....	87,806	35,607	28,607	23,607
Other.....		29,258	22,258	17,258
Subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation, net.....	141,553	140,003	138,503	137,003
Loans to insured institutions.....	76,500	79,180	65,394	58,559
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	35	33	30	30
Furniture, fixtures and equipment, net.....	29	29	53	50
Total assets.....	2,983,781	3,113,071	3,289,197	3,603,802
Liabilities:				
Current.....	40,092	37,120	32,259	28,263
Deferred credits.....	22,378	15,184	11,522	8,322
Total liabilities.....	62,470	52,304	43,781	36,585
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	3,365,388	3,526,657	3,740,571	4,080,710
Undrawn authorization.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Total funded balance.....	2,615,388	2,776,657	2,990,571	3,330,710
Invested capital and earnings.....	305,923	284,110	254,845	236,507
Total Government equity.....	2,921,311	3,060,767	3,245,416	3,567,217

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	2,921,311	3,060,767	3,245,416
Net income for the year.....	200,507	251,201	298,080
Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	-1,106	-1,000	-1,000
Credit allowed on regular insurance premiums.....	-139,168	-145,552	-59,179
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....	79,223	80,000	83,900
End of year.....	3,060,767	3,245,416	3,567,217

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—CON.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	329	454	477
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,065	975	991
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	15	15
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	40	56	59
Total personnel compensation.....	1,442	1,500	1,542
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	82	134	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	75	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	232	250	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	16,370	15,981	16,561
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	4	33	7
33.0 Investments and loans.....	25,723	10,000	10,000
41.0 Contributions and provision for contributions.....	7,800	5,000	10,000
92.0 Undistributed: Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	1,106	1,000	1,000
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	491	550	740
Total costs, funded.....	53,367	34,583	40,380
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2	-3	-
99.0 Total obligations.....	53,365	34,583	40,380

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	26	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	86	78	78
Average paid employment.....	104	102	103
Average GS grade.....	11.9	11.8	11.8
Average GS salary.....	\$18,667	\$18,415	\$18,871

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$550,000]** \$740,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-1730b). (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses: Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations (expenses—costs).....	491	550	740
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	18	-	-
Limitation	509	550	740

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	336	348	373
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	9	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	345	350	375
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32	44	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	15	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	1	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	48	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	34	80	225
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	4	4
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-491	-550	-740
99.0 Total administrative obligations.....	-	-	-

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	20
Average paid employment.....	17	18	19
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$18,979	\$19,372	\$19,700

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4038-0-3-556	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available (reserved for debt redemption), start of year.....	-223	-207	-193
24 Unobligated balance available (reserved for debt redemption), end of year.....	207	193	178
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	16	14	15
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-	-	-
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	64	63	62
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63	-62	-61
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time the Corporation has been dissolved. Liabilities, representing matured bonds held by the public together with accrued interest thereon, totaled \$270 thousand at the end of 1972 and are estimated to be reduced to \$239 thousand by the end of 1974.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	287	270	255	239
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	64	63	62	61
Matured bonds payable held by public.....	223	207	193	178
Total liabilities.....	287	270	255	239
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	223	207	193	178
Invested capital and earnings.....	-223	-207	-193	-178
Total Government equity.....	-	-	-	-

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, **[\$5,679,000]** \$6,040,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Regulation of the shipping industry (total program costs, funded)	5,201	5,679	6,040
Change in selected resources ¹	32		
10 Total obligations	5,233	5,679	6,040
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	34		
Budget authority	5,267	5,679	6,040
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,300	5,679	6,040
41 Transferred to other accounts	-33		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,267	5,679	6,040
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,233	5,679	6,040
72 Obligated balance, start of year	386	437	416
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-437	-416	-511
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-20		
90 Outlays	5,162	5,700	5,945

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$75 thousand; 1972, \$107 thousand; 1973, \$107 thousand; 1974, \$107 thousand.

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. Its objective for 1974 is to achieve compliance with the statutes through an effective regulatory program. This will entail continuing and comprehensive analysis of the activities of conferences, carriers, and others subject to Commission jurisdiction, as they relate to the following program areas: ocean freight rates; section 15 agreements; malpractices; foreign discriminatory actions; freight forwarders; terminal operators; passenger vessel certification; and oil pollution responsibility. In addition, the Commission will be actively involved in development of procedures to determine appropriate rate bases for carriage of military cargo. These program activities will require a modest appropriation increase in 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,350	4,699	4,822
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation	4,373	4,724	4,847
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	367	398	408
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	83	95	95
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	131	150	225
24.0	Printing and reproduction	23	26	26
25.0	Other services	187	217	359
26.0	Supplies and materials	47	47	49
31.0	Equipment	20	20	29
99.0	Total obligations	5,233	5,679	6,040

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	285	292	309
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	272	287	296
Average GS grade	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary	\$15,882	\$16,090	\$16,067
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,855	\$8,855	\$8,855

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel and boards of inquiry appointed by the President; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses; \$10,960,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes	8,502	8,732	8,993
2. Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants	16	125	125
3. Administration	1,739	1,789	1,842
Total program costs, funded	10,257	10,646	10,960
Change in selected resources ¹	114		
10 Total obligations	10,371	10,646	10,960
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	14		
Budget authority	10,385	10,646	10,960
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	10,410	10,650	10,960
41 Transfer to other accounts	-25	-4	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	10,385	10,646	10,960
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,371	10,646	10,960
72 Obligated balance, start of year	629	957	1,228
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-957	-1,228	-1,528
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-32		
90 Outlays	10,011	10,375	10,660

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$21 thousand); 1972, \$114 thousand; 1973, \$114 thousand; 1974, \$114 thousand.

The Service, under title II of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947, assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production, other than rail and air transportation, whenever in its

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

judgment such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of commerce. Under the authority of Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Order 11616, dated August 26, 1971, the Service also makes its mediation and conciliation facilities available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes.

1. *Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.*—During 1972, dispute notices and other notifications affecting 98,739 employers were received by the Service. Cases totaling 19,308 were assigned for mediation and 19,461 mediation assignments were closed during the year. About 86% of the mediation assignments closed which required the services of mediators were settled without work stoppages. A total of 29,223 mediation conferences were conducted by mediators during 1972. The workload shown above includes assignments closed in both the private and public sectors. Cases in process at the end of 1972 totaled 4,736; this is the normal carryover of open cases from month to month, with seasonal fluctuations. The following chart shows a 5-year comparison of workload data:

WORKLOAD DATA

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Cases in process at the beginning of the year.....	5,036	5,260	5,113	5,020	4,889
Mediation assignments.....	21,385	21,839	19,769	21,727	19,308
Mediation assignments closed.....	21,161	21,986	19,862	21,858	19,461
Cases in process at end of year.....	5,260	5,113	5,020	4,889	4,736
Mediation conferences conducted.....	29,760	31,605	30,334	32,293	29,223

2. *Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.*—Provision is made for ad hoc employment of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function; and for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes.

Service function in the Federal sector.—Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Order 11616, dated August 26, 1971, places responsibility in the agency for providing mediation assistance to Federal agencies and labor organizations in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service was engaged in dispute mediation activities in 309 cases during 1972. Through its preventive activity program, the Service will continue to work with both contracting parties to bring about a better understanding of the collective bargaining process, and to improve their day-to-day working relationships. The Service was actively engaged in 523 preventive assignments in the Federal sector during 1972.

Arbitration services.—The Service provides panels of arbitrators from its roster for the resolution of employee grievances or disputes in the private and public sectors involving the interpretation or application of existing agreements. In 1972 the Service provided 13,842 panels of arbitrators, an increase of 60.4% over the past 5 years. The Service has implemented an automated arbitrator selection and reporting system in 1972 in order to cope with the increased workload, and to provide improved service to labor and management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,181	8,383	8,495
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	111	120

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	8,246	8,514	8,635
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	732	737	802
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	560	640	640
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	23	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	382	457	490
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	295	172	182
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	83	46	131
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,371	10,646	10,960

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	431	431	431
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	10	10
Average paid employment.....	436	439	439
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$19,329	\$19,456	\$19,740

FEDERAL METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 721) including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$160,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication and administration (costs—obligations).....	60	75	160
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	107	85	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	167	160	160
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	60	75	160
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	15	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—15	—5	—15
90 Outlays.....	47	85	150

The Board of Review is an established appeals board to which mine operators may make application for annulment or revision of orders issued under the provisions of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act (Public Law 89-577).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25	29	55
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	6	33
Total personnel compensation.....	28	35	88
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	9	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	3
25.0 Other services.....	5	8	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	2

31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	60	75	160

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			3
Average paid employment.....	2	2	6
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,349	\$14,349	\$14,349

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed **[\$500] \$1,000** for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$23,500,000] \$27,163,000.** (15 U.S.C. 717-717w; 16 U.S.C. 791a-825s, 828-828c, 831k-1, 831n-1, 2, 3, 4, 832 a, d, e, f, h, i, 833 d, e, g, h, 1248, 1275-6, 1278; 33 U.S.C. 701b-4, 701j; 42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-4, 2019; 43 U.S.C. 617 d, e, g, l, 1334, 1555; 49 U.S.C. 1676, 1682; 45 Stat. 200, 212-3, 1012, 1344-5, 1623, 1940; 49 Stat. 803, 825, 1073, 1077-8; 53 Stat. 1083-5; 59 Stat. 10, 12, 17, 18, 25; 60 Stat. 1080; 62 Stat. 1171, 1174-5; 64 Stat. 163, 169-70, 180-1, 332-3, 1125-6, 1265; 67 Stat. 574; 68 Stat. 255-6, 573, 919, 960, 1248, 1256, 1259-60; 71 Stat. 401; 72 Stat. 297, 305; 74 Stat. 480, 488; 76 Stat. 1173, 1180-1, 77 Stat. 475; 78 Stat. 607; 79 Stat. 1073-4, 1081; 80 Stat. 346, 1405, 1419; 83 Stat. 852-4; 84 Stat. 91, 107-110, 310-312, 1566, 1571; Executive Order 10485, Sept. 3, 1953; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Hydroelectric power regulation.....	2,917	3,387	4,506
2. Electric power industry systems evaluation.....	2,594	2,766	3,038
3. Electric power utilities regulation.....	2,677	2,968	3,348
4. Natural gas pipeline regulation.....	5,843	6,829	8,247
5. Natural gas producers regulation.....	3,974	3,651	3,940
6. Natural gas industry systems evaluation.....	395	473	325
7. Services to other agencies and to the public.....	1,620	1,635	1,764
8. Administration.....	1,610	1,791	1,995
Total direct program.....	21,629	23,500	27,163
Reimbursable program:			
1. Hydroelectric power regulation.....	26		
Total program costs, funded.....	21,655	23,500	27,163
Change in selected resources ¹	207		
10 Total obligations.....	21,862	23,500	27,163
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-26		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	364		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	22,200	23,500	27,163
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,836	23,500	27,163
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,748	2,346	1,382
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,346	-1,382	-1,552

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	40		
90 Outlays.....	21,279	24,464	26,993

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	32	37	37	37
Undelivered orders.....	482	683	683	683
Total selected resources.....	514	720	720	720

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act, and performs other work relating to Federal electric power developments and associated natural resources.

1. *Hydroelectric power regulation.*—The Commission licenses non-Federal hydroelectric projects and makes water resources appraisal studies. Under Public Law 90-451, the Commission determines whether projects with expiring licenses should be relicensed or recommended to Congress for Federal takeover. The environmental impact of proposed licensed hydroelectric projects is assessed by the Commission pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

WORKLOAD

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
License applications.....	580	653	686
Environmental evaluations.....	924	1,026	1,041
Inspections.....	1,045	1,250	1,250
Power site land applications.....	143	128	125

2. *Electric power industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission encourages the interconnection and coordination of the Nation's electric power systems to insure an adequate and reliable supply of electric energy.

The Commission studies the electric power industry's problems and prospects to encourage electric utilities to meet the Nation's power requirements by timely installation of adequate generating and transmission facilities with minimum impact on our environment. Continuous surveillance of the changing requirements of the electric power industry is conducted to identify current trends, project load growth, and to suggest patterns of generation and transmission to meet future requirements.

3. *Electric power utilities regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wholesale rates and service, the accounts reporting requirements, depreciation practices, certain security issues, the disposition of property, mergers, and interlocking directorates of interstate electric utilities.

WORKLOAD

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Electric rate filings.....	2,391	2,807	3,000
Electric cases.....	95	114	129

4. *Natural gas pipeline regulation.*—There were 105 natural gas pipeline companies regulated by the Commission in 1972 with assets of \$22.1 billion and approximately 42 million customers.

The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity to permit construction of new facilities and extensions by interstate natural gas companies. The environmental impact of proposed construction by interstate pipeline companies is assessed by the Commission pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

The Commission also regulates the wholesale rates charged by interstate natural gas pipeline companies, their accounting and reporting requirements, depreciation practices, and abandonment of property.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

WORKLOAD

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Certificate applications.....	682	731	744
Rate filings.....	1,249	1,455	1,522
Formal cases.....	211	250	239

5. *Natural gas producers regulation.*—The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity for the sale of gas by independent producers and regulates the rates which producers may charge for natural gas sold in interstate commerce. Some 4,500 natural gas producers are presently regulated by the Commission.

WORKLOAD

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Certificate applications.....	5,456	4,818	4,515
Rate filings.....	17,788	18,114	17,724

6. *Natural gas industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission is continuing a National Gas Survey, which will complement the National Power Survey in forecasting energy supply and requirements.

7. *Services to other agencies and to the public.*—The Commission studies industry systems and prepares reports for use of other agencies, the industries and the public.

The Commission assesses and collects annual charges against owners of non-Federal hydroelectric projects which derive benefit from upstream Federal reservoirs.

The Commission participates with other Federal agencies in planning the development of power at water resources projects. For certain Federal projects, it approves the rate for sale of power and allocates the costs to project purposes. It participates in activities of the Water Resources Council and in Federal-State water resources studies.

8. *Administration.*—Executive, managerial, and administrative support personnel perform the usual support functions.

The Federal Power Commission anticipates the collection of \$22,250 thousand in various fees and annual charges from jurisdictional electric utilities and natural gas companies, pursuant to its regulations as amended by Commission Order No. 427. In response to petitions for review from electric utility and natural gas companies, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit set aside the order with respect to annual assessments, 467 F. 2d 425 (CADC, Nos. 71-1439, et al., Aug. 15, 1972). Should the U.S. Supreme Court affirm the decision of the Court of Appeals, either through denial of certiorari or a decision on the merits, the amount of total estimated collections will be reduced to \$10,676 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,059	18,858	20,340
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	139	235	235
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	54		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....			30
Total personnel compensation.....	18,252	19,093	20,605
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,509	1,593	1,740
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	535	668	771
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	30	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	490	562	860

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	168	506	416
25.0 Other services.....	327	742	2,283
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	170	158	216
31.0 Equipment.....	156	148	232
Total costs, funded.....	21,629	23,500	27,163
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	207		
Total direct obligations.....	21,836	23,500	27,163
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	26		
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,862	23,500	27,163

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,171	1,191	1,297
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22		
Average paid employment.....	1,130	1,174	1,273
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$16,006	\$16,255	\$16,255
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,354	\$9,517	\$9,579

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-1-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Hydroelectric power regulation.....		57	
2. Natural gas pipeline regulation.....		43	
10 Total obligations.....		100	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		100	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			29
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-29	
90 Outlays.....		71	29

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-5105-0-2-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	81	82	82
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	81	82	82
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	81	82	82
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	83	81	82
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-81	-82	-82
90 Outlays.....	83	81	82

The States receive 37.5% of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U.S.C. 810).

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$30,474,000]** \$30,090,000. (86 Stat. 611; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction and policy planning.....	1,715	1,975	2,040
2. Administration and management....	2,834	3,159	3,206
3. Maintaining competition.....	5,609	7,006	7,335
4. Consumer protection.....	12,131	14,865	13,838
5. Economic activities.....	2,266	3,425	3,671
Total direct program.....	24,555	30,430	30,090
Reimbursable program:			
Administrative law judges.....	56	10	10
Total program costs, funded ¹	24,611	30,440	30,100
Change in selected resources ²	548	-----	-----
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Loss on disposition of fixed assets.....	-25	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	25,134	30,440	30,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-56	10	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	25,092	30,430	30,090
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,189	30,474	30,090
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-97	-44	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	25,092	30,430	30,090
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,078	30,430	30,090
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,003	2,321	3,306
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,321	-3,306	-3,356
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-204	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	24,556	29,445	30,040

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$183 thousand; 1973, \$200 thousand; 1974, \$250 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1971 adjust- ments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	25	-----	24	24	24
Undelivered orders.....	294	-204	639	639	639
Total selected resources	319	-204	663	663	663

Note.—Excludes \$1,500 in 1974 for activities transferred to Consumer Product Safety Commission. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$1,232), 1973 (\$1,500), are included above.

The Commission has the duty of preserving free competitive enterprise through the prevention and elimination of monopolistic practices and unfair methods of competition. Additionally, it is responsible for detecting

and proscribing acts and practices which are unfair or deceptive to the consuming public.

1. *Executive direction and policy planning.*—Overall executive direction and planning and evaluation of the Commission's activities are carried out under this activity. This program area also includes the formulation and implementation of program policies, and the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

2. *Administration and management.*—Includes the formulation, implementation, direction, and coordination of all administrative policies and activities, including personnel, management analysis, information systems development, financial management, and general services. In 1974 this area will be augmented.

3. *Maintaining competition.*—All types of monopolistic practices and unreasonable restraints of trade, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotts, price discriminations, and illegal mergers and acquisitions, are investigated and corrected. Direct enforcement activities are supplemented principally by statements of enforcement policies, industry guides, compliance efforts to secure obedience with cease and desist orders, advisory opinions, and other informational and corrective activities. In 1974, the investigation of trade restraints and monopolistic practices will continue to be intensified, with particular emphasis upon unlawful actions extending over large geographic areas and adversely affecting large segments of the consuming public. Particular efforts will be made to identify and eliminate illegal business conduct in basic consumer industries and in industries affecting the prices of essential consumer commodities. New projects include an intensive investigation of the hospital and medical supply industry and newspaper and periodical advertising rates.

4. *Consumer protection.*—Major emphasis is placed on investigating and correcting unfair or deceptive acts and practices, including false and misleading advertising, which are injurious to the consumer as well as to competition. In 1974, efforts will continue to obtain meaningful relief for consumers through innovative orders; the program of requiring substantiation for advertising claims made for major consumer products will be continued and expanded as warranted; programs will be developed to deal with all unfair and oppressive aspects of standard product warranties; and systematic efforts will be made to identify market problems of greatest consumer concern, so that resources can be efficiently expended. Attention is directed to such areas as consumer credit, packaging and labeling, food and drug advertising, general advertising, representations made by salesmen and others in the sale of goods and services in interstate commerce, and mislabeled wool, fur, and textile products. Direct enforcement activities are supplemented by economic analyses, guides, scientific advice and assistance, and compliance efforts.

5. *Economic activities.*—These activities are concerned with the economic aspects of all the Commission's functions, including the preparation of various economic reports and surveys. Economic and statistical assistance is provided for the enforcement programs in the investigation and trial of cases. A continuing financial reporting program is carried on for the primary purpose of supplying authoritative statistics concerning the financial characteristics of different groups of industries and of various classes of manufacturing corporations. In 1974, major new projects to be initiated include: measurement of entry barriers; effects of antitrust and the international economy; and a study of advertising, information, and competition.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Public complaints (written).....	45,195	61,500	83,500
Preliminary investigations instituted....	6,411	7,500	8,600
Investigations instituted (formal).....	474	504	550
Investigations completed or closed.....	671	714	775
Investigations pending, yearend.....	1,236	1,026	801
Complaints issued.....	315	325	340
Orders to cease and desist issued.....	290	300	325
Assurances of voluntary compliance accepted (formal).....	49	52	50
Compliance actions completed.....	1,782	1,864	1,911
Complaints pending litigation, yearend.....	78	121	176
Trade regulation rules and guides issued.....	5	5	6
Advisory opinions issued.....	159	165	175

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,705	23,897	23,414
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	210	175	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	110	125	125
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	24	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	20,049	24,227	23,744
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,653	2,013	1,973
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	724	900	864
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,043	1,217	1,409
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	215	215
25.0 Other services.....	584	1,252	1,270
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	295	396	355
31.0 Equipment.....	183	200	250
Total costs, funded.....	24,611	30,440	30,100
94.0 Changes in selected resources and loss on disposal of fixed assets.....	523	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,134	30,440	30,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,390	1,595	1,570
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	1,361	1,472	1,527
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,521	\$14,776	\$14,783
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,531	\$8,634	\$8,634

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; and advances of funds abroad; advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; **[\$743,000]** \$810,000. (86 Stat. 1109; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive and advisory function.....	277	327	312
2. Adjudication of Micronesian claims.....	10	481	498
3. Adjudication of international claims.....	336	16	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	623	824	810
Change in selected resources ¹	96	-81	-----
10 Total obligations.....	719	743	810
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	750	743	810
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	719	743	810
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	39	150	129
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-150	-129	-140
90 Outlays.....	608	763	799

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$101 thousand; 1973, \$20 thousand; 1974, \$20 thousand.

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims of U.S. nationals against foreign governments and other claims programs as authorized by law.

Executive and advisory function.—This activity includes policy determination, executive direction, program planning and evaluation, congressional liaison, information for the public, and advisory services for the Government at large on past and pending claims programs.

Administration and adjudication of claims.—The Commission will administer two claims programs in 1974. Public Law 92-39 requires the adjudication of an estimated 10,000 claims of citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for injuries and damages which arose out of hostilities during World War II and the military occupation thereafter. Also, Public Law 91-289 requires the adjudication of an undetermined number of prisoner of war claims arising out of the Vietnam conflict.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	496	540	626
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	73	86
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	26	41	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	22	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	88	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	9	26	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	6	5
31.0 Equipment.....	2	15	2
Total costs, funded.....	623	824	810
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	96	-81	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	719	743	810

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	69	70
Average paid employment.....	31	59	68
Average GS grade.....	9.5	10.5	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,069	\$15,952	\$16,863
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	\$2,955	\$3,244

PAYMENT OF VIETNAM AND U.S.S. "PUEBLO" PRISONER OF WAR CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0104-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	10	100	63
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-73	-163	-63
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	163	63	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	100	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10	100	63
90 Outlays.....	10	100	63

Public Law 91-289, approved June 24, 1970, amends the War Claims Act of 1948 to include payments to American military prisoners of war and American civilians captured by hostile forces in Southeast Asia during the Vietnam conflict and U.S.S. *Pueblo* personnel who were held prisoner by the Government of North Korea.

Claims adjudicated by the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission are certified to the Treasury Department for payment out of appropriated funds. No additional funds are requested for 1974 since the carryover of prior years unobligated balances should be sufficient until a general release of prisoners of war is effected.

PAYMENT OF PHILIPPINE WAR DAMAGE CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0103-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-48	-48	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	48	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	48	-----
40 Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Funds were appropriated in 1963 pursuant to Public Law 87-616 to cover the remaining payments on awards previously determined by the Philippine War Damage Commission. Amending legislation (Public Law 88-94), enacted August 12, 1963, placed a \$25 thousand limitation on payment of any individual claim. Amounts payable beyond the \$25 thousand limitation were appropriated to the President in 1966 and 1967 for educational programs in the Philippines.

PAYMENT OF KOREAN CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0101-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	14	-----	-----

An award payment was made to a former prisoner of war of the Korean conflict, pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 83-615 approved August 21, 1954 (68 Stat. 48; 50 U.S.C. app. 2004).

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 4, 1966 (Public Law 89-491), as amended, [through February 15, 1973, \$3,356,000] \$7,100,000, [of which not to exceed \$1,200,000 shall be for grants-in-aid as authorized by section 9(1) of the said Act, to remain available until expended]: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for obligation except upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-1900-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration.....	1,563	2,306	7,100
2. Grants-in-aid.....	368	2,033	1,200
Total program costs, funded.....	1,931	4,339	8,300
Change in selected resources ¹	-129	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,802	4,339	8,300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-----	-150	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-2,033	-1,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,033	1,200	-----
40 Budget authority.....	3,834	3,356	7,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,802	4,189	8,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	304	300	917
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-300	-917	-2,305
90 Outlays.....	1,805	3,572	6,912

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders (total selected resources): 1971, \$129 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The American Revolution Bicentennial Commission plans to initiate in 1974 a number of major activities as part of the overall program for commemorating the 200th anniversary of the United States. During the past year, the three program committees of the Commission—Heritage '76, Festival U.S.A., and Horizons '76—began developing an overall plan for their respective areas. To assist them in carrying out this responsibility, standing advisory panels have been established to draw on the expertise and experience of leading figures and other persons from various segments of our society. The panels serve several purposes: They evaluate proposals submitted to the Commission for official recognition as part of the national bicentennial program; they recommend guidelines and goals; and they aid in the creation of new projects and programs.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION—CON.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-1900-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	701	937	2,332
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	77	4	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	7
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	43	7	198
Total personnel compensation.....	824	950	2,566
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	70	81	218
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	136	237	667
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	61	285
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	31	616
25.0 Other services.....	273	923	2,607
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	11	38
31.0 Equipment.....	15	8	92
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	368	2,033	1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,802	4,339	8,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	58	100	144
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	7
Average paid employment.....	41.3	56	132.4
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.9	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,620	\$17,716	\$16,018

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-1900-1-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration.....	-----	1,668	-----
2. Grants-in-aid.....	-----	-----	1,200
10 Total obligations.....	-----	1,668	1,200
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	1,200	-----
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	2,868	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,668	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-200	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,468	1,400

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-5077-0-2-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration (total costs, funded).....	-----	3,441	3,256
2. Project grants.....	-----	-----	4,500
10 Total obligations.....	-----	3,441	7,756
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-1,205	-2,993
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,204	2,993	3,212
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,204	5,229	7,975
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	3,441	7,756
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	684
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-684	-3,874
90 Outlays.....	-----	2,757	4,566

Revenue is generated for deposit into this account from the sale of medal and stamp packages and solo medals. These items are produced exclusively by the U.S. Mint and the stamps are printed, affixed, and canceled by the Postal Service.

The Commission will utilize these funds on a matching basis for grants to States, cities, counties, etc. for worthwhile bicentennial projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-5077-0-2-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	3,441	3,256
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	-----	4,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	3,441	7,756

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-03-8091-0-7-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration (total costs, funded).....	8	18	15
2. Grants for projects.....	-----	35	110
10 Total obligations.....	8	53	125
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	11	50	125

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	8	53	125
72	Obligated balance, beginning of year.....	-----	5	16
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-16	-30
90	Outlays.....	3	42	111

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
25.0	Other services.....	8	18	15
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	35	110
99.0	Total obligations.....	8	53	125

OTHER HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION]

[For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), \$38,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-910				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	Planning for the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial (total program costs, funded).....	11	38	30
	Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	10	38	30
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-30	-30
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	30	30	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	37	38	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	10	38	30
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	1	3
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-3	-----
90	Outlays.....	11	36	33

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$1 thousand.

The Commission is formulating plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-910				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	3	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1	5	5
25.0	Other services.....	7	27	19
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	-----	2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	10	38	30

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....	-----	6	-----
	2. James Madison Memorial Commission.....	-----	9	-----
	3. National Park Centennial Commission.....	3	247	-----
	Total program costs, funded.....	3	262	-----
	Change in selected resources ¹	1	-7	-----
10	Total obligations.....	4	255	-----
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-9	-255	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	255	-----	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	250	-----	-----

Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	National Park Centennial Commission.....	250	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4	255	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	9	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	1	264	-----

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Salaries and expenses; Civil War Centennial Commission.....	-----	6	-----
	James Madison Memorial Commission.....	-----	9	-----
	National Park Centennial Commission.....	1	249	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$6 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

This account includes small agencies whose activities are largely concluded.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	33	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	116	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	-----	78	-----
25.0	Other services.....	-----	28	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	4	255	-----

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9998-0-7-910				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	1. Civil War Centennial Commission.....	-----	1	-----
	2. National Parks Centennial Commission.....	43	261	-----
	Total program costs, funded.....	43	262	-----
	Change in selected resources ¹	15	-16	-----
10	Total obligations.....	58	246	-----

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-05-9998-0-7-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-196	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	196	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	253	50	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National Park Centennial Commission	253	50	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	58	246	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	18	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-18	-----	-----
90 Outlays	41	264	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Civil War Centennial Commission	-----	2	-----
National Park Centennial Commission	41	262	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$16 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

This account receives donations made to centennial commissions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9998-0-7-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	25	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	27	89	-----
25.0 Other services	18	110	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	22	-----
99.0 Total obligations	58	246	-----

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U.S.C. 70), as amended ([81 Stat. 11] 88 Stat. 115), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [\$1,075,000,] \$1,086,000, of which not to exceed [\$10,000] \$15,000 shall be available for expenses of travel. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-06-0100-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (costs—obligations)	1,012	1,075	1,086
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	33	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,045	1,075	1,086
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,012	1,075	1,086
72 Obligated balance, start of year	85	40	40

74 Obligated balance, end of year	-40	-40	-40
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,044	1,075	1,086

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States. Of the 610 claims docketed, 356 were completed on June 30, 1972. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through claims, judgments, and private relief acts appropriations to the Treasury Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-06-0100-0-1-902	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	853	901	904
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	22	19
Total personnel compensation	871	923	923
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	69	77	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	20	14	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	37	40	42
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	9	10
31.0 Equipment	2	1	2
99.0 Total obligations	1,012	1,075	1,086

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	42	42	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	44	44	44
Average GS grade	11.7	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary	\$19,283	\$19,816	\$19,900

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959 (73 Stat. 703-706), including not to exceed \$1,300 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$794,000] \$901,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-0100-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded)	737	794	901
Change in selected resources ¹	-3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	734	794	901
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-1	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	733	794	901

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	733	794	901
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	48	8	8
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-8	-8
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	5		
90	Outlays.....	778	794	901

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$50 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$44 thousand); 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand; 1974, \$3 thousand.

The Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations is an independent, bipartisan body which attempts to identify and analyze the causes of intergovernmental conflicts, and recommends ways of strengthening and improving the American Federal system. The 26-member Commission includes representatives of the executive and legislative branches at all levels of government—Federal, State, and local—as well as representatives of the public.

The Commission and its staff examine the policies, administration, and coordination of Federal and State programs having an intergovernmental impact. Proposed legislation is reviewed to determine its overall effect on the Federal system. The Commission also identifies emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations.

The Commission makes recommendations concerning the allocations of governmental functions, responsibilities, and revenues among the various levels of government. These recommendations and published studies growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive and legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments.

Continuing and annual projects of the Commission include the coordination of the review procedures established by Office of Management and Budget circular A-85, surveying State and local finances, and monitoring legislation of State and local governments. Other projects include a study of Canada's intergovernmental experience, a profile of county government, an analysis of the Nation's multistate regions, and an investigation of alternative revenue sources for local government.

Receipts and reimbursements earned in 1972 cover re-funds on the purchase of equipment by the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-0100-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	577	634	672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	9	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	6	8
Total personnel compensation.....	607	649	696
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	52	59
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	22	39
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	20	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	27	47
25.0 Other services.....	15	10	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	10	15
31.0 Equipment.....	6	3	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	734	794	901

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	35	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		15	15
Average paid employment.....	32	40	42
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$17,196	\$16,950	\$16,980

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-3900-0-4-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Study of the sources and allocations of school finances.....	49		
2. Printing additional copies of ACIR "Criminal Justice" report.....	5		
3. Study of State-local revenue systems.....	14		
4. Study of school finances, property tax reduction, and alternatives including the value-added tax.....	41	38	
5. Study of substate regionalism.....	14	105	
6. Study to develop criteria for delivery of services under the Allied Services Act.....		57	
Total program costs, funded.....	126	200	
Change in selected resources ¹	33	-47	
10 Total obligations.....	159	153	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-214	-57	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-41	-96	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	96		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-55	96	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	30	101	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-101	-65	
90 Outlays.....	-126	132	65

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$21 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1972, \$47 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

During the past fiscal year the Commission completed work on a study of the sources and allocations of school finances for the President's Commission on School Finance, published a report on the criminal justice system in the United States for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, and filed a report on the characteristics of a high quality State-local revenue system for the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Current projects include a study of school finances, property tax relief, and the value-added tax financed by the Domestic Affairs Council and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW); an analysis of substate regionalism for HUD; and the development of criteria for the delivery of services under the Allied Services act for the Department of HEW.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-3900-0-4-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23	10	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	14	
Total personnel compensation.....	28	24	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	8	
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	10	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	45	
25.0 Other services.....	109	59	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	159	153	

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	2	3	
Average GS grade.....	10.9	8.8	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,138	\$12,290	

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS—Con.

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-8155-0-7-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special project: To define and analyze the problems and consequences of acute financial distress in municipal governments—financed by the Ford Foundation.....	48	54	-----
2. Special project: Review of American federalism—financed by the McKinsey Foundation.....	5	-----	-----
3. Expanded ACIR information and other services to State and local governments—financed by State and other non-Federal contributions.....	21	31	57
Total program costs, funded.....	74	85	57
Change in selected resources ¹	24	-6	-----
10 Total obligations.....	98	79	57
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14	-16	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	100	63	57
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	98	79	57
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29	39	55
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39	-55	-55
90 Outlays.....	88	63	57

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$1 thousand); 1972, \$27 thousand; 1973, \$21 thousand 1974, \$21 thousand.

Contributions from State and local governments are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse and information services to these governments and to encourage widespread consideration of the Commission's recommendations for improving intergovernmental relations. In addition, the Commission receives payments from nonprofit organizations to support specified studies and activities. Recent studies have been financed in part by payments from the Ford Foundation and the McKinsey Foundation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-08-8155-0-7-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	6	15	10
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	-----	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	11	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	7	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	22	20
25.0 Other services.....	55	16	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	5	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	98	79	57

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	2	2	0
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.2	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$9,610	\$9,316	-----

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,217,000] \$1,492,000.** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-09-0200-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal cochairman and staff.....	240	252	277
2. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	869	965	1,215
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,109	1,217	1,492
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,113	1,217	1,492
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,109	1,217	1,492
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	18	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18	-18	-8
90 Outlays.....	1,106	1,217	1,492

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

- (1) Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;
- (2) Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and, in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;
- (3) Review and study, in cooperation with agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;
- (4) Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects, and
- (5) Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs.

It is the function of the Federal cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be

Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State Governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-09-0200-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	204	219	242
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	206	224	247
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	17	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	11	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	1		
31.0 Equipment.....	6		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	869	965	1,215
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,109	1,217	1,492
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	9	10	10
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$20,058	\$22,620	\$22,870

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-09-3900-0-4-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	1,763	2,900	1,500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,347	-1,875	-1,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-480	-1,064	-39
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,064	39	39
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-584	1,025	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	385	403	345
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-403	-345	-345
90 Outlays.....	-602	1,083	

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investigations, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-09-9999-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	1,647	2,362	2,430
2. Appalachian Regional Commission technical support to local development districts and research programs.....	220	220	240

Total program costs, funded.....	1,867	2,582	2,670
Change in selected resources ¹	61		
10 Total obligations.....	1,928	2,582	2,670
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-196	-226	-226
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	226	226	226
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,958	2,582	2,670
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Deposit for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1,958	2,582	2,670
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,928	2,582	2,670
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	96	179	179
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-179	-179	-179
90 Outlays.....	1,845	2,582	2,670
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1,845	2,582	2,670

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8 thousand; 1972, \$69 thousand; 1973, \$69 thousand; 1974, \$69 thousand.

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$1,215 thousand to pay their share of these expenses for 1974.

The Appalachian Regional Commission will provide technical support for the research and local development districts' programs by an advance of funds in the amount of \$240 thousand from the "Appalachian regional development programs" appropriation.

The Office of the States' Regional Representative established by the Appalachian State Governors and supported solely by the States, represents the 13 Appalachian States in the day-to-day operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-09-9999-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	1,259	1,785	1,800
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	135	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	56	88	104
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	235	263	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	73	75	90
25.0 Other services.....	175	191	220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	21	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,928	2,582	2,670

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), \$69,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (total program costs).....	66	69	69
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	65	69	69
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	65	69	69
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65	69	69
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	67	69	69

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	53	56	56
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	54	57	57
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	65	69	69

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.0	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,924	\$18,737	\$19,362

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), **[\$216,000]** \$242,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0102-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	179	216	242

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	179	216	242
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	179	216	242
90 Outlays.....	179	216	242

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution for 1974 is approximately 23% exclusive of the matching grant portion of the regular budget.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), \$34,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-11-0446-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	20	34	34
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20	34	34
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20	34	34
90 Outlays.....	20	34	34

Contribution to the Commission.—The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created in 1940 by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government for the purpose of water pollution abatement and control. The act was amended and consented to by Congress September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), in order to broaden its purpose to the management of water and associated land resources.

The appropriation represents the Federal Government's share of the expenses of the commission's broadened operations. Funds also are contributed by the signatory bodies (member States and District of Columbia). The commission also receives an Environmental Protection Agency program grant under the authority of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, as do all States and interstate agencies which comply with the qualifying criteria required by the act. Under the amended compact law, State shares have been increased substantially to provide for an expanded program of activities, requiring an equivalent increase in the Federal contribution.

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), **[\$68,000]** \$71,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0500-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal representation (costs—obligations)	46	73	71
Change in selected resources ¹	5	-5	-----
10 Total obligations	51	68	71
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	51	68	71
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	51	68	71
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	10	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-10	-3	-3
90 Outlays	41	75	71

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Susquehanna River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Maryland and New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Susquehanna River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0500-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	36	54	54
11.3 Positions other than permanent	-----	-----	2
Total personnel compensation	36	54	56
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	4	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	51	68	71

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	2	2	2
Average GS grade	12.0	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary	\$16,924	\$17,453	\$17,453

CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), \$150,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0501-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	75	150	150
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	75	150	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	75	150	150
90 Outlays	75	150	150

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution is 25% of the \$600 thousand current expense budget for 1974.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143) as amended, including acquisition of rights-of-way, land, and interest therein, to remain available until expended, **[\$131,181,000]** \$90,360,000 for the fiscal year **[1974]** 1975; and \$20,113,000 for the fiscal year 1974, of which not to exceed \$7,385,000 shall be for design and construction of the Arlington Cemetery station and an additional Smithsonian Station entrance, as authorized by Public Law 92-517. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-14-0300-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contributions to the authority	188,011	174,321	138,566
2. Bond interest subsidy	-----	-----	12,728
10 Total obligations	188,011	174,321	151,294
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	188,011	174,321	151,294
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred	188,011	174,321	151,294
72 Obligated balance, start of year	299,102	403,118	502,439
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-403,118	-502,439	-486,290
90 Outlays	83,995	75,000	167,443

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency, was established pursuant to an interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary functions are to plan, develop, finance, and provide for the construction and operation of a rail rapid transit system to serve the National Capital area.

In accordance with the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143) approved December 9, 1969, the Authority has responsibility for the development

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION—continued

of a full-regional transit system which will extend from a central distributor system into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia. The system includes a total areawide network of approximately 98 miles. Under the authorization, the Federal share is two-thirds of the net project cost.

The National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 was amended by Public Law 92-349 dated July 13, 1972, to provide additional funding required to meet the costs of severe inflation in the construction industry and delays experienced by the Authority, and to assure the timely sale of the Authority's revenue bonds. It provides for a Federal guaranty of the Authority's bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1.2 billion, conversion of the Authority's bonds from a tax exempt to a taxable security, and payment of an interest subsidy by the Federal Government to the Authority of 25% of the net interest cost. This interest subsidy will be offset by taxes received by the Treasury. It will be sufficient to increase the total amount of bonds sold by \$300 million over the \$900 million in bonds to be supported by system revenues. As a condition of sale of these additional bonds, the eight participating jurisdictions of Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia will increase their capital contributions by \$150 million.

1974 will see the continuation of the high level of design, construction, and rights-of-way activity for the rapid transit system achieved during 1973. Phase I will be rapidly approaching completion during this period. All phase II construction and stage contracts will be underway or in the bidding stage. Most structural, finish, and

stage contracts will be underway for phase III as well as many structural contracts for phase IV. Phase V design will be well underway. All of the Huntington and New Carrollton routes will be under construction. The 1974 program will involve design contracts covering approximately 18 miles of transit facilities while the construction program will involve approximately 28 miles.

Other accompanying highlights include the following:

1. Commencing all structural and finish contracts necessary to meet bicentennial operations.
2. Placing the remainder of the Rockville route and the Branch route under design.
3. Commencing rights-of-way acquisition on the Addison route.
4. Continuing revision of the Authority's design criteria and general specifications to ascertain that both reflect the most up-to-date thinking in the field of rapid transit design and construction.

The 1974 program also provides for the design and construction of a station at the Arlington National Cemetery and an additional entrance to the Smithsonian station which were not included in the original design of the adopted regional transit system. Federal funding for these projects have been authorized by the National Capital Transit Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-517).

In order to best maintain the construction schedule upon which costs and revenues are based, and to permit the local participating jurisdictions to plan and carry out the sale of their bonds for the period involved, funds for the Federal share of the 1975 program are requested at this time. Although the advance appropriation of these funds is essential to orderly financial and program planning, they will not become available for obligation until 1975.

The overall financial plan of the system is as follows (in thousands):

WMATA CAPITAL PROGRAM							
	Total cost	Actual through 1971	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1975 estimate	Needed to complete
Engineering and design, including costs for direct project management.....	272,000	63,537	20,382	26,927	59,110	32,695	69,349
Construction.....	2,493,200	369,161	361,405	495,963	375,862	351,846	538,963
Rights-of-way and land.....	215,000	66,052	14,763	45,373	35,328	16,759	36,725
Total program (budget authority) ¹.....	2,980,200	498,750	396,550	568,263	470,300	401,300	645,037
FINANCING							
Budget authority.....	2,980,200	498,750	396,550	568,263	470,300	401,300	645,037
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds.....	-1,109,634	-----	-9,000	-363,781	-273,529	-217,260	-246,064
Balances and reserves held or released.....	-----	68,356	-68,356	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net budget authority project costs.....	1,870,566	567,106	319,194	204,482	196,771	184,040	398,973
Budget authority distributed as follows:							
Federal share.....	1,147,044	362,801	188,011	174,321	² 131,181	90,360	200,370
Local share.....	723,522	147,305	131,183	87,161	65,590	93,680	198,603
(Maryland).....	(248,900)	(54,529)	(33,334)	(30,907)	(23,258)	(33,144)	(73,728)
(Virginia).....	(204,912)	(41,483)	(25,363)	(23,516)	(17,696)	(26,970)	(69,884)
(District of Columbia).....	(269,710)	(51,293)	(72,486)	(32,738)	(24,636)	(33,566)	(54,991)
Loans.....	-----	57,000	-----	-57,000	-----	-----	-----
Outlays (Federal and local).....	2,980,200	189,040	224,178	548,113	489,119	460,940	1,068,810
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds, net.....	-1,109,634	-----	-9,000	-363,781	-273,529	-217,260	-246,064
Net outlay project costs.....	1,870,566	189,040	215,178	184,332	215,590	243,680	822,746
Outlays are distributed as follows:							
From Federal outlays.....	1,147,044	63,699	83,995	75,000	³ 150,000	⁴ 150,000	624,350
Local contributions.....	723,522	125,341	131,183	109,332	65,590	93,680	198,396
(Maryland).....	(248,900)	(54,644)	(33,334)	(30,907)	(23,258)	(33,144)	(73,613)
(Virginia).....	(204,912)	(41,576)	(25,363)	(23,516)	(17,696)	(26,970)	(69,791)
(District of Columbia).....	(269,710)	(29,121)	(72,486)	(54,909)	(24,636)	(33,566)	(54,992)

¹ Does not include net cost of debt service during construction of \$66,366 thousand.

² Does not include \$7,385 thousand for Arlington and Smithsonian stations additions.

³ Does not include \$4,715 thousand for Arlington and Smithsonian stations additions.

⁴ Does not include \$2,670 thousand for Arlington and Smithsonian stations additions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-14-0300-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	188,011	174,321	138,566
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	-----	-----	12,728
99.0 Total obligations.....	188,011	174,321	151,294

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-14-0300-1-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Bond interest subsidy (cost—obligations).....	-----	4,885	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	4,885	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	4,885	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	4,885	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

[COMMISSION ON] INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCASTING ACTIVITIES

For [expenses necessary for international radio broadcasting and related activities, as authorized by law, including not to exceed \$38,520,000 for] grants to Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty, [\$38,795,000] as authorized by law, \$44,640,000. (86 Stat. 1109; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-17-1145-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants for private broadcasting activities (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	32,000	38,520	44,640
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	225	275	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	32,225	38,795	44,640
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,000	38,520	44,640
90 Outlays.....	32,000	38,520	44,640

This appropriation provides grants for the continued operation of Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty. Proposed authorizing legislation will be transmitted to the Congress after the President receives the recommendations of his Commission on International Radio Broadcasting concerning the future financing of the radios.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$33,120,000] \$35,000,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for valuation of pipelines: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such. (*Interstate Commerce Act and supplemental acts, Parts I, II, III, IV and V 49 U.S.C. Chapters 1, 2, 3, 12 and 13; Inland Waterways Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Chapter 5; Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1003; Bankruptcy Act, 11 U.S.C. 77; Corporate Reorganizations, 11 U.S.C. 106; Clayton Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, and 27; Parcel Post Acts, 39 U.S.C. 247; Railway Service Pay, 39 U.S.C. 523-570; Railway Labor Act, 45 U.S.C. 151; Railroad Retirement Act, 45 U.S.C. 228a; Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 U.S.C. 351; Postal Reorganization and Salary Adjustment Act, 39 U.S.C. 5201-5215; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-20-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Regulation of carrier rates, practices operating authorities, and finance.....	12,857	13,684	14,382
2. Compliance.....	7,922	8,967	9,610
3. Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.....	3,628	4,012	4,298
4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.....	2,048	2,300	2,450
5. Executive and advisory functions....	1,311	1,385	1,412
6. General management and administration.....	2,839	2,749	2,848
Total, direct program.....	30,605	33,097	35,000
Reimbursable program:			
2. Compliance.....	61	62	60
Total program costs, funded.....	30,666	33,159	35,060
Change in selected resources ¹	31	23	-----
10 Total obligations.....	30,697	33,182	35,060
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-61	-62	-60
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	30,640	33,120	35,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,636	33,120	35,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,556	1,429	1,304
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,429	-1,304	-1,054
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	30,770	33,245	35,250

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	21	21	26	26
Undelivered orders.....	15	46	64	64
Total selected resources.....	36	67	90	90

The Commission regulates surface transportation in interstate and foreign commerce to the extent that it takes place within the United States.

The increase of \$1,880 thousand is requested to: (1) reduce the rate of increase in the backlog of formal proceedings; (2) increase the Commission's capability with respect to environmental issues; and (3) increase the

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

enforcement and compliance activities particularly with respect to consumer complaints.

1. *Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This activity consists of preparing studies and analyses of operating costs for use in rate proceedings; regulating rates; granting operating authorities; approving applications for abandonments and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers; reviewing proposed discontinuances of or changes in the operation or service of trains and ferries and formally issuing orders, rules, and regulations.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Formal proceedings:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Received during year.....	9,732	10,506	11,000
Disposed of during year.....	9,388	9,780	10,500

2. *Compliance.*—The Commission enforces statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers. Investigations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured and to insure that the regulated industry is in compliance with statutory requirements.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Enforcement activities:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Investigations received.....	927	1,075	1,132
Investigations concluded.....	939	1,040	1,095
Court proceedings instituted.....	576	650	685
Court proceedings concluded.....	644	670	706

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—The Commission is responsible for formulating and policing the uniform systems of accounts; maintaining current inventory and cost records; developing elements of value used in regulating carriers; compiling statistics from carrier reports; and preparing studies of operating, financial, and related transportation problems.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Examinations of carrier accounts.....	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
	593	1,149	1,200

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Carrier tariffs and rate schedules are examined for compliance with the Commission's tariff rules; authority to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice is denied or granted; and informal complaints and carrier requests to pay reparations are processed.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Tariffs and schedules examined.....	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
	288,820	300,000	300,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-20-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,149	26,837	28,248
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	43	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	70	70	70
Total personnel compensation.....	25,262	26,950	28,361
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,205	2,347	2,469

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	778	985	1,061
22.0 Transportation of things.....	27	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	740	795	878
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	108	171	171
25.0 Other services.....	1,060	1,369	1,548
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	238	275	284
31.0 Equipment.....	214	201	201
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
Total direct obligations.....	30,636	33,120	35,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	54	54	53
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	61	62	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,697	33,182	35,060

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,725	1,865	1,935
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	1,676	1,764	1,850
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,478	\$15,326	\$15,333
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,045	\$8,918	\$8,862

PAYMENT OF LOAN GUARANTIES

For payments required to be made as a consequence of loan guarantees made by the Interstate Commerce Commission under section 503 of the Interstate Commerce Act, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1233), \$12,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest thereon. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-20-0102-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guaranties (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	29,330	12,323	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite).....	29,330	12,323	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,330	12,323	
90 Outlays.....	29,330	12,323	

The Transportation Act of 1958, part V of the Interstate Commerce Act, provided authority for the Commission to guarantee loans made to railroads for capital expenditures and maintenance of property. Pursuant to this authority the Commission guaranteed loans to various railroads.

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission to carry out the provisions of Title II of the Act of October 21, 1972 (Public Law 92-522), establishing the Marine Mammal Commission, \$325,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-22-0100-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review, study and formulate recommendations incident to the protection and conservation of marine mammals (costs—obligations).....			825
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			825
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			825
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-325
90 Outlays.....			500

The Commission is formed to: (1) review and study the condition of the stock of marine mammals to preserve and protect them in accordance with existing laws and conservation practices, (2) recommend to Secretaries of State, Interior, and Commerce steps deemed necessary for further protection and conservation, and (3) recommend changes to the Endangered Species List. An annual report to Congress shall be made describing accomplishments of the Commission and recommendations made to and by the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-22-0100-0-1-405	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			146
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			1
Total personnel compensation.....			170
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			7
25.0 Other services.....			550
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			3
31.0 Equipment.....			3
99.0 Total obligations.....			825

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1
Average paid employment.....	7
Average GS grade.....	13.8
Average GS salary.....	\$24,355

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), **[\$1,425,000] \$1,462,000: Provided, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for the Temporary Pennsylvania Avenue Commission. (86 Stat. 522: Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Planning development of the National Capital.....	1,120	1,436	1,462
Reimbursable program:			
Planning development of the National Capital (costs, funded).....		124	
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,120	1,560	1,462
Change in selected resources ²	153	-135	
10 Total obligations.....	1,273	1,425	1,462
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-109		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	136		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,300	1,425	1,462
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,164	1,425	1,462
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	187	293	268
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-293	-268	-305
90 Outlays.....	1,058	1,450	1,425

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$16 thousand; 1974, \$5 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$120 thousand; 1972, \$273 thousand; 1973, \$138 thousand; 1974, \$138 thousand.

1. *Planning development of the National Capital.*—The National Capital Planning Commission is the official planning agency for the District of Columbia as well as for the Federal Government in the District and the National Capital region. In planning for the orderly development of the Nation's Capital, the Commission develops and maintains long-range comprehensive plans and makes recommendations on specific land use and development projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	908	1,069	1,071
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	930	1,091	1,093
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	77	93	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....		7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	31	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	61	61
25.0 Other services.....	32	90	102
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	21	23
31.0 Equipment.....	7	16	5
Total costs, funded.....	1,120	1,436	1,462
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	44	-11	
Total direct obligations.....	1,164	1,425	1,462
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....		124	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	109	-124	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	109		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,273	1,425	1,462

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	62	62	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	55	60	63
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$16,716	\$16,800	\$16,695
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,113	\$7,530	\$7,530

LAND ACQUISITION, NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK, PARKWAY AND
PLAYGROUND SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0100-0-1-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Park, parkway, and playground system, in the District of Columbia (total costs, funded).....		48	
Change in selected resources ¹		-48	
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....			
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	48	48	
74 Obligated balance end of year.....	-48		
90 Outlays.....		48	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$48 thousand; 1972, \$48 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land for the comprehensive development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway.*—Land is acquired along both shores of the Potomac River, above and below Washington from Great Falls to Mount Vernon. One-half the cost is borne by the local jurisdictions.

2. *Stream valley parks.*—Land is acquired by public bodies with the aid of a one-third contribution from the National Capital Planning Commission.

3. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is acquired in the District of Columbia, with all expenditures being repaid over a period of years to the United States by the District of Columbia. Acquisitions are part of the comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital. Funds were also provided in 1965 for the acquisition of land to provide a parklike setting for the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.

Trust Funds

ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Neighborhood development program (total program costs, funded).....	102	140	140
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-31	-109	-109

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	109	109	109
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	180	140	140
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102	140	140
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	11	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11	-11	-11
90 Outlays.....	104	140	140

The National Capital Planning Commission develops urban renewal plans for the District of Columbia on a contract basis with the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	86	116	116
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	91	120	120
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	4
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	102	140	140

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	8	9	9
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,637	\$15,085	\$15,085

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND
INFORMATION SCIENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-345), \$406,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-30-0100-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Development of national policy on libraries and information science (costs—obligations).....	199	406	406
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	200	406	406
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	199	406	406
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		107	218
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-107	-218	-234
90 Outlays.....	92	295	390

The Commission is a permanent, independent agency composed of the Librarian of Congress and 14 members appointed by the President, five of whom are professional librarians or information specialists. The Commission, which began its work in mid-1971, is responsible for developing plans for meeting the library and information needs of the Nation, for coordinating Federal, State, and local activities to meet these needs, and for advising the President and Congress on national library and information science policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-30-0100-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40	108	110
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	77	77
Total personnel compensation.....	52	185	187
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	68	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	88	106	104
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	15	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	199	406	406

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average paid employment.....	5	7	7
Average GS grade.....	12.6	12.6	12.6
Average GS salary.....	\$21,451	\$21,451	\$21,917

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Indian Opportunity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$290,000] \$300,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration, total program costs, funded (direct and reimbursable program).....	305	295	300
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	303	295	300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-28	-5	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	275	290	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	275	290	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	49	22	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22	-12	-12
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	300	300	300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$19 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand; 1974, \$15 thousand.

The functions of the Council are to: (a) Encourage full use of programs to benefit the Indian population, adapting them where necessary to be available to Indians on reservations in a meaningful way; (b) encourage interagency coordination and cooperation in carrying out Federal programs as they relate to Indians; (c) appraise the impact and progress of Federal programs for Indians; and (d) suggest ways to improve such programs.

Membership of the Council consists of the Vice President of the United States who is chairman, the Secretary of the Interior, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity, and eight Indian leaders appointed by the President for terms of 2 years.

This appropriation will provide for the salaries and expenses of the Council's staff and other expenses of operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	178	153	148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	40	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	205	198	198
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	50	52	57
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	10	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	303	295	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average paid employment.....	9	9	9
Average GS grade.....	13.1	13.1	13.1
Average GS salary.....	\$23,060	\$23,060	\$23,075

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATING FUND, NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Chartering.....	71	62	64
2. (a) Examination.....	6,696	6,971	7,161
(b) Supervision.....	1,593	1,569	1,652
3. Administration.....	769	901	1,010
4. Consumer credit training.....	160	80	-----
Total operating costs.....	9,289	9,583	9,887
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	49	80	50
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	9,338	9,663	9,937

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OPERATING FUND, NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-160	-80	
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative)	-9,396	-9,768	-10,472
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,337	-1,555	-1,740
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,555	1,740	2,275
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-218	-185	-535
72 Obligated balance, start of year	299		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-540	-185
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	540	185	375
90 Outlays	620	-540	-345

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act (act of June 26, 1934), as amended.

The administration finances its activities out of fees for services performed.

The administration's activities consist of (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) providing administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of Federal credit unions chartered	362	500	550
Number of examinations	13,013	12,811	12,811
Number of operating Federal credit unions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year	12,717	12,700	12,700
Assets of Federal credit unions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year (dollars in millions)	\$10,553	\$12,010	\$13,570

Operating results.—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained earnings are expected to be \$2,496 thousand by June 30, 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Chartering program:			
Revenue	9	12	14
Expense	-71	-62	-64
Net operating loss, chartering program	-62	-50	-50
Examination program:			
Revenue	7,121	7,277	7,764
Expense	-6,718	-6,997	-7,188

Net operating income, examination program	403	280	576
Supervision program:			
Revenue	2,266	2,479	2,694
Expense	-2,370	-2,480	-2,673
Net operating income or loss (—), supervision program	-104	-1	21
Consumer credit training program:			
Revenue	160	80	
Expense	-160	-80	
Net operating income or loss, consumer credit training program			
Net operating income, total	237	229	547

Financial Conditions (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,636	1,015	1,555	1,900
Accounts receivable, net	1,693	2,007	1,520	1,740
Selected assets: Advances outstanding	38	83	85	85
Fixed assets, net	146	165	209	221
Total assets	3,513	3,270	3,369	3,946
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,030	1,550	1,420	1,450
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	1,337	1,555	1,740	2,275
Invested capital and earnings	146	165	209	221
Total Government equity	1,483	1,720	1,949	2,496

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,483	1,720	1,949
Net income for the year	237	229	547
Total Government equity (end of year)	1,720	1,949	2,496

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,539	6,644	7,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent	15	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation	97	45	55
11.8 Special personal services payments	46	50	55
Total personnel compensation	6,697	6,764	7,157
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	651	647	694
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	929	1,075	1,134
22.0 Transportation of things	47	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	204	360	191
24.0 Printing and reproduction	110	120	120
25.0 Other services	390	447	501
26.0 Supplies and materials	101	50	50
31.0 Equipment	49	80	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	160	80	
99.0 Total obligations	9,338	9,663	9,937

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	514	512	512
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment ¹	474	491	491
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,645	\$13,620	\$13,819

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1972, 1 man-year; 1973, 1 man-year; and 1974, 1 man-year.

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	596	1,115	1,317
2. Insurance payments.....	1	5,000	5,000
Total operating costs.....	597	6,115	6,317
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	4		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	601	6,115	6,317
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities.....	-497	-570	-943
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Insurance premiums and fees.....	-9,738	-11,827	-14,248
Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership.....		-1,250	-1,250
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-5,921	-15,555	-23,087
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	15,555	23,087	33,211
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-9,634	-7,532	-10,124
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	431	1,034	1,030
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-1,034	-1,030	-1,034
90 Outlays.....	-10,237	-7,528	-10,128

The insurance fund is used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law No. 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970. Public Law 92-221, enacted December 23, 1971, provided share insurance coverage for 2 years to those Federal credit unions disapproved for share insurance coverage for failure to meet share insurance standards.

Budget program.—The activities consist of: (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, (c) providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and

liabilities of insolvent, insured credit unions, and (d) providing supervision and assistance to Federal credit unions covered under Public Law 92-221.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

Item	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Number of insured credit unions.....	13,510	15,000	16,000
Number of insured member accounts (thousands).....	14,600	16,700	19,400
Shares of insured member institutions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year (millions of dollars).....	10,800	11,900	14,200

It is estimated that the fund will assume claims of \$5,000 thousand in 1973 and 1974. Actual losses to the fund are estimated to be approximately 10% during the 2 years. It is estimated that approximately 3,600 State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the program by the end of 1974.

Financing.—Each insured credit union is required to pay a normal premium of one-twelfth of 1% of the total amount of its member accounts deposits. These premiums, estimated to be approximately 12 million in 1973 and over 14 million in 1974, will be sufficient to cover expected expenses and claims in those years. The balance will be held as an insurance reserve, invested in Government interest-bearing securities. The fund is structured to be self-supporting, with \$100 million borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies. The authority to borrow from the Treasury will probably not be exercised in 1973 or 1974.

Operating results.—It is recommended that earnings, expected to accumulate to above \$33 million by the end of 1974, be retained in the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	10,235	13,647	16,441
Expense.....	-597	-6,119	-6,317
Net operating income.....	9,638	7,528	10,124

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	79	403	450	500
U.S. securities (par).....	6,273	16,185	23,666	33,744
Accrued interest on U.S. Treasury notes.....	38	112	100	125
Deferred premium on U.S. Treasury notes.....	80	81	85	90
Fixed assets, net.....		4		
Total assets.....	6,470	16,785	24,301	34,459
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	549	1,226	1,214	1,248
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	105,921	115,555	123,087	133,211
Undrawn authorizations.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
Total funded balance.....	5,921	15,555	23,087	33,211
Invested capital and earnings.....		4		
Total Government equity.....	5,921	15,559	23,087	33,211

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	5,921	15,559	23,087
Net income for the year.....	9,638	7,528	10,124
Total Government equity (end of year).....	15,559	23,087	33,211

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1971, \$169 thousand; 1972, \$912 thousand; 1973, \$1,200 thousand; and 1974, \$1,500 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-703	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	387	727	919
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	-----	5
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	4	6
Total personnel compensation.....	403	743	942
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	59	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	121	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	62	36
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	100	80	91
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	4	-----	-----
41.0 Insurance payments.....	1	5,000	5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	601	6,115	6,317

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	29	36	38
Average paid employment.....	20	33	35
Average GS grade.....	10.5	9.6	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,254	\$14,418	\$14,517

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND
THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, [\$74,514,000] \$138,000,000, of which [\$27,825,000] \$56,750,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act; [\$6,875,000] \$8,250,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for assistance pursuant to section 5(g) of the Act; [\$34,500,000] \$65,000,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act; and [\$5,314,000] \$8,000,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts for the purposes of sections 5(c) and 5(g) and not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(c) shall be available for program development and evaluation.

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, [\$7,000,000] \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended:

Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman of each Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) during the current and preceding fiscal years, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated. (20 U.S.C. 951-963, as amended; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	33,083	43,691	80,000
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	31,939	45,905	80,000
3. Administration.....	3,363	5,314	8,000
10 Total obligations.....	68,385	94,910	168,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....	-7,000	-7,000	-15,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-278	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ¹	-6,194	-6,396	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ¹	6,396	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	61,315	81,514	153,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Definite.....	54,286	74,514	138,000
Indefinite.....	7,000	7,000	15,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-171	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	200	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	61,315	81,514	153,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	61,108	87,910	153,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,383	40,657	65,097
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	-15	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40,657	-65,097	-113,097
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	35,807	63,470	105,000

¹ Does not include \$1,218 thousand equity value of building and equipment not available for obligation.

The purpose of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities is to improve the quality of American life. Two operating units, the Arts Endowment and the Humanities Endowment, promote the arts and humanities through grants, consultative services with public and private agencies and the stimulation of private philanthropy. In 1974, emphasis will be placed on projects leading up to the Bicentennial. The Foundation may receive private gifts, either for specific purposes or unrestricted as to use, which are matched by Federal appropriations.

1. *Promotion of the arts.*—Grants are made to individual artists of exceptional talent, institutions, organizations, and State art agencies. Programs assist the individual artist, sustain independent artistic institutions, increase citizen participation and enjoyment of the arts, encourage productions of cultural significance, expand audiences for the arts and encourage planning and research. Increased funds in 1974 will be used to assist major artistic and cultural institutions, to encourage the arts of youth and ethnic groups and to aid State arts councils.

2. *Promotion of the humanities.*—Grants are made for research, education and public activity in the humanities, with increasing emphasis on broad public understanding

and discussion of ideas and values. Support is provided for State and community groups, for national dissemination and for educational institutions; and fellowships are offered to teachers and other professionals. These efforts aim at bringing Americans into contact with humanistic thoughts and imposing the quality of knowledge and teaching in the humanities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,349	3,328	4,309
11.3 Positions other than permanent	494	361	826
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	33	46
Total personnel compensation	2,864	3,722	5,181
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	218	336	483
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	437	350	853
22.0 Transportation of things	3	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	148	303	573
24.0 Printing and reproduction	136	183	229
25.0 Other services	554	227	479
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	61	95
31.0 Equipment	104	131	105
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	63,872	89,596	160,000
99.0 Total obligations	68,385	94,910	168,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	165	222	290
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10.6	24.3	56.3
Average paid employment	166.1	284.2	349.7
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary	\$15,090	\$14,867	\$14,685
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-3900-0-4-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Promotion of the arts (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	20	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Advances and reimbursements from:			
Federal Funds	-20	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	851	145	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-145	-----	-----
90 Outlays	706	145	-----

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-8040-0-7-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts	3,276	4,239	7,500
2. Promotion of the humanities	4,233	4,146	7,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	7,509	8,385	15,000

Financing:

60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	7,509	8,385	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,509	8,385	15,000
90 Outlays	7,509	8,385	15,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects cash received during the year. Total gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cash received	7,509	8,385	15,000
Uncollected pledges, start of year	-2,119	-1,385	-----
Uncollected pledges, end of year	1,385	-----	-----
Noncash gifts and donations	225	-----	-----
Total gifts and donations	7,000	7,000	15,000

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, \$55,050,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Field investigation	30,969	31,273	34,896
2. Administrative law judge hearing	4,807	5,346	5,525
3. Board adjudication	5,276	5,847	5,927
4. Securing compliance with Board orders	6,875	8,047	8,712
Total, direct program	47,927	50,513	55,060
Reimbursable program:			
1. Field investigation	32	67	1
2. Administrative law judge hearing	8	7	-----
3. Board adjudication	6	20	-----
4. Securing compliance with Board orders	6	16	-----
Total, reimbursable program	52	110	1
Total program costs, funded	47,979	50,623	55,061
Change in selected resources ¹	-349	-119	-10
10 Total obligations	47,630	50,504	55,051

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$805 thousand; 1972, \$456 thousand; 1973, \$337 thousand; 1974, \$327 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-52	-110	-1
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	882		
Budget authority.....	48,460	50,394	55,050
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	48,468	50,456	55,050
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-8	-62	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	48,460	50,394	55,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	47,579	50,394	55,050
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,958	4,935	5,036
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,935	-5,036	-5,086
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-135		
90 Outlays.....	47,467	50,293	55,000

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Legislation required assumption of similar responsibilities for the Postal Service on July 1, 1971. Additional funds are requested to enable the agency to effectively cope with a steadily rising caseload in both unfair labor practice and representation cases. Estimates for 1974 reflect an intake increase over 1973 of 11.0% for unfair labor practice cases and 6.3% for representation cases.

1. *Field investigations.*—Charges of unfair labor practice and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. About 88% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 83% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives for the voluntary settlement of disputes, and the high incidence of informal settlements achieved thus far is expected to continue in 1974.

2. *Administrative law judges hearing.*—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions. In 1972 there were 1,134 hearings closed, 52 proceedings adjusted after close of hearing, and 1,083 decisions issued. The estimate for 1973 is for 1,233 hearings to be closed, 31 adjusted after hearing and 1,244 decisions. The 1974 estimate is for 1,316 hearings closed, 35 adjusted after hearing and 1,260 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30% of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder with exceptions filed require contested Board decision. In 1972, 866 such Board decisions issued; the estimate for 1973 is 1,092 and for 1974, 1,104. In representation cases regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. In 1972 regional directors issued 2,052 such decisions; and the estimate is 2,345 for 1973 and 2,494 in 1974. The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting

a request for review of a regional director's decision. In 1972 the Board issued 211 representation decisions; and the estimates for 1973 and 1974 are 191 and 203 respectively. The Board also ruled on 266 objections and challenge questions in election cases in 1972; it is estimated that 324 and 345 such rulings will be required in 1973 and 1974.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the appellate courts to enforce its decisions. In 1972 a total of 371 Board decisions of all kinds required such litigation; the estimate for 1973 is 404 and the estimate for 1974 is 406.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,553	37,782	39,511
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	299	417	440
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39	56	57
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	258	297	338
Total personnel compensation.....	37,149	38,552	40,346
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,297	3,424	3,595
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,172	2,360	2,622
22.0 Transportation of things.....	73	70	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,465	1,735	2,014
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,148	1,064	1,006
25.0 Other services.....	1,940	2,584	4,627
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	392	432	454
31.0 Equipment.....	257	242	271
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	34	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	47,927	50,513	55,060
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-349	-119	-10
Total direct obligations.....	47,578	50,394	55,050
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12	9	1
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	37	101	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	52	110	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	47,630	50,504	55,051

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,573	2,573	2,738
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	46	48
Average paid employment.....	2,385	2,459	2,577
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,626	\$15,173	\$15,093

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including emergency boards appointed by the President, \$2,867,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation.....	1,024	1,237	1,252
2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.....	41	120	120
3. Adjustment of railroad grievances.....	1,469	1,531	1,495
Total program costs, funded.....	2,534	2,888	2,867
Change in selected resources ¹	50		
10 Total obligations.....	2,584	2,888	2,867
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	205		
Budget authority.....	2,789	2,888	2,867
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,796	2,888	2,867
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,789	2,888	2,867
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,584	2,888	2,867
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	249	393	401
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-393	-401	-408
90 Outlays.....	2,440	2,880	2,860

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$87 thousand; 1972, \$137 thousand; 1973, \$137 thousand; 1974, \$137 thousand.

1. *Mediation.*—The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective bargaining representatives for 700 carriers and the 1 million employees in the railroad and airline industries.

NMB WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	519	¹ 480	472	427
Received during year.....	313	287	319	325
Closed during year.....	321	295	364	370
Pending, end of year.....	511	472	427	382

¹ Adjusted based on physical inventory.

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the disputes as a basis for agreement.

NUMBER OF BOARDS CONVENED

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Arbitration boards.....	4	4	13	13
Emergency boards.....	3	2	4	4

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board. The divisions of the Board are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties he represents. Administrative direction and guidance is provided by the administrative officer and clerical assistants who are compensated by the National Mediation Board. The appropriation also provides for neutral referees to sit with the Board when they are deadlocked. Boards of Adjustment previously carried under activity two above, are also financed under this program.

NUMBER OF BOARDS CONVENED

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Special Boards of Adjustment.....	50	63	65	65
Public Law Boards.....	266	318	320	320

NRAB WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	3,692	3,015	2,559	2,129
Received during year.....	882	847	1,260	1,155
Closed during year ¹	1,559	1,303	1,690	1,670
Pending, end of year.....	3,015	2,559	2,129	1,614
Referee days of service.....	1,525	1,587	1,740	1,740

¹ Includes referee awards, division awards, and cases withdrawn by parties.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,108	1,260	1,254
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	863	926	926
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,979	2,186	2,180
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	123	151	155
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	266	321	333
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	78	78
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	66	50	19
25.0 Other services.....	56	70	70
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	19	19
31.0 Equipment.....	16	13	13
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,584	2,888	2,867

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	76	76	74
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	26	26
Average paid employment.....	103	102	100
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,259	\$15,490	\$15,877

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed \$28,900,000 \$29,000,000 for program development and management; uniforms or allowances therefore, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; \$619,000,000 \$579,600,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the foregoing amount not less than \$23,300,000 shall be available for tuition, grants, and allowances in connection with a program of summer institutes and other programs of supplementary training for secondary school science and mathematics teachers not less than \$18,000,000 shall be used only for Institutional Improvement for Science, including \$4,000,000 for institutional grants for research management improvement; not less than \$71,000,000 shall be used only for Science Education Improvement; and not less than \$20,000,000 shall be used only for Graduate Student Support: *Provided*, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers may be credited to this appropriation: *Provided further*, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an indi-

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

vidual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual: *Provided further*, That [the \$9,500,000 heretofore appropriated in fiscal year 1971 and allocated for first-year graduate traineeships, and \$21,000,000 of the amount heretofore appropriated in fiscal year 1972 and allocated for Science Education Support (\$16,000,000) and Institutional Improvement for Science (\$5,000,000),] funds remaining unobligated as of June 30, 1973, shall be available for the general purposes of this appropriation.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", to be used for the purchase of three ski-equipped C-130 transport aircraft, aircraft spares and repair parts, \$19,740,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-606	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Scientific research project support	248,574	261,001	275,000
2. National and special research programs	85,886	114,740	99,600
3. National research centers	39,735	39,538	48,000
4. Computing activities	12,544	10,000	10,000
5. Science information activities	9,711	8,300	8,300
6. International cooperative scientific activities	4,245	4,700	6,200
7. Research applied to national needs	53,767	70,000	79,200
8. Intergovernmental science program	1,078	1,000	1,000
9. Institutional improvement for science	20,961	9,000	9,000
10. Graduate student support	20,340	14,000	9,200
11. Science education improvement	73,388	47,000	60,000
12. Planning and policy studies	2,929	2,000	2,000
13. Program development and management	24,562	28,722	29,000
Total direct program	597,720	610,001	636,500
Reimbursable program:			
1. Cooperative science programs	1,153	847	-----
2. Science education programs	430	317	-----
Total reimbursable program	1,583	1,164	-----
10 Total obligations	599,303	611,165	636,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,583	-1,164	-----
14 Non-Federal sources	-291	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10,356	-31,839	-60,400
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	31,839	60,400	3,500
Budget authority	618,912	638,562	579,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	619,000	638,740	579,600
41 Transferred to other accounts	-88	-178	-----
43 Appropriator. (adjusted)	618,912	638,562	579,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	597,429	610,001	636,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	566,757	588,600	618,856
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-588,600	-618,856	-670,791
90 Outlays	575,586	579,745	584,565

The National Science Foundation (NSF) initiates and supports basic and applied research, science education improvement activities, and related scientific programs to promote the progress of science and advance the Nation's health, prosperity, welfare, and security.

The principal emphasis of the NSF's programs in 1974 will be to: (1) Provide continued strong support for fundamental research in the science disciplines, engineering, and materials; (2) extend research on selected problems of national concern, including energy, environment, natural hazards, and productivity; (3) promote international cooperation, through science; and (4) attack a number of major science education problems through a restructured and more focused science education improvement program.

The NSF's basic research program activities are being expanded in 1974 to permit continued healthy advancement in the various science disciplines. Special emphasis will be given to selected high priority efforts, such as increased research in the social sciences, industrial process engineering, a major new research effort on chemical catalysis, and expanding the capability of astronomy.

The Foundation's problem oriented research activities will also be expanded to expedite the application of science to the solution of selected problems of national concern. These efforts include the program of research applied to national needs, important elements of chemistry, biology, engineering, materials, and social science research to achieve a better understanding of the impact of science, and certain of the major national and special research programs. Significant new thrusts and expansions planned for 1974 include increased emphasis on the development of practical ways to utilize solar energy and of alternative strategies for environmental planning; intensified research in earthquake engineering; accelerated research on the biological regulation of insect pest populations; and wind engineering, especially as it relates to the design and construction of tall buildings.

The Foundation's science education improvement program has been targeted specifically on providing the appropriate number, variety, flexibility, and quality of professional and technical manpower required to meet the Nation's science and engineering needs; increasing the general scientific literacy of our people; and improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the education process through the application of science and technology.

The major program activities of the Foundation include:

1. *Scientific research project support.*—This program provides support for research directed at finding answers to unresolved scientific questions concerning fundamental life processes, processes that influence man's environment, and the forces impacting on man as a member of society and on the behavior of societies. It also involves significant research efforts that have great potential for underpinning future technology development and studies that can make important contributions in understanding and resolving problems faced by our economy and society.

2. *National and special research programs.*—These programs include large-scale research efforts to understand the physical environment, such as (1) conducting ecological studies under the International Biological Program (IBP); and (2) expanding our understanding of the ocean environment under the International Decade of Ocean Exploration (IDOE). In addition there are two programs started in 1973 to explore ways of encouraging greater research and development efforts applicable to the needs of industry and State and local governments and to

speed up the application of science and technology to improve economic productivity and more effectively deal with social problems. Other programs in this activity include the Arctic and Antarctic research programs and the ocean sediment coring program.

3. *National research centers.*—The five established NSF-sponsored national research centers support advanced research in astronomy and the atmospheric sciences. These centers provide specialized facilities, equipment, staffing, and operational support which are beyond the capabilities of single educational or research institutions to provide. The Very Large Array, an advanced radio astronomy facility now under construction, is a prime example of an expanded national capability to study the nature of the universe and is receiving increased funding.

4. *Computing activities.*—This program supports research in computer science and engineering and the development of advanced computer-based research techniques.

5. *Science information activities.*—Support is provided for the improvement of science information systems and services.

6. *International cooperative scientific activities.*—Support is provided, chiefly for administrative expenses, to permit U.S. scientists and scientific organizations to participate in international cooperative scientific activities, including joint research efforts by U.S. and foreign scientists such as the U.S.-Japan cooperative science program and the U.S.-East Europe cooperative science program.

7. *Research applied to national needs (RANN).*—This program focuses on selected problems of national concern to help provide the scientific knowledge base for their solution. The program supports research and engineering efforts concerning the applications of advanced technology, social systems and human resources, environmental systems and resources, and exploratory research and problem assessment. Major areas of emphasis include solar energy, earthquake engineering, new industrial processing techniques, and urban systems. An important element of the program is exploration of technological opportunities which have the potential for increasing economic productivity and creating new industries and markets for U.S. goods and services.

8. *Intergovernmental science program.*—This activity supports projects to assist State and local governments in exploring ways to use science and technology to improve the delivery of governmental services and the management of their resources.

9. *Institutional improvement for science.*—The program of institutional improvement for science provides funds for flexible use by colleges and universities to improve their academic science programs. Also, competitive grants are awarded to help institutions improve their research management and to provide information which can aid NSF and other research-supporting agencies of the Federal Government to improve their research management practices.

10. *Graduate student support.*—Support is provided under this program in the form of graduate fellowships to a limited number of exceptionally talented science students.

11. *Science education improvement.*—Under this program, NSF supports efforts to improve the development of scientific and technical manpower; increase the general scientific literacy of the American people; increase the effectiveness of the educational process by various means, including the development of innovative uses of computers

in education; and perform exploratory research and problem assessment.

12. *Planning and policy studies.*—Through this program, the NSF identifies and analyzes science policy and program issues and helps provide the data base necessary for decisionmaking.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-606	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	17,914	19,863	20,719
11.3 Positions other than permanent	616	855	755
11.5 Other personnel compensation	181	150	150
11.8 Special personal services payments	22	20	20
Total personnel compensation	18,733	20,888	21,644
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,441	1,635	1,700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,077	1,665	1,665
22.0 Transportation of things	86	115	115
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,288	1,654	1,791
24.0 Printing and reproduction	131	200	200
25.0 Other services	105,062	136,573	137,862
26.0 Supplies and materials	197	232	232
31.0 Equipment	272	666	285
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	469,433	446,373	471,006
Total direct obligations	597,720	610,001	636,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	126	58	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	168	17	-----
Total personnel compensation	294	75	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	7	4	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	65	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	23	7	-----
25.0 Other services	117	253	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	125	-----
31.0 Equipment	1,045	455	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	74	180	-----
Total reimbursable obligations	1,583	1,164	-----
99.0 Total obligations	599,303	611,165	636,500

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	1,055	1,145	1,150
Full-time equivalent of other positions	46	58	49
Average paid employment	1,054	1,141	1,181
Average GS grade	9.3	9.6	9.6
Average GS salary	\$15,459	\$15,867	\$15,893
Average excepted salary	\$32,122	\$32,268	\$32,268
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	5	5	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6.0	.6	-----
Average paid employment	10.6	2.7	-----
Average FC grade	11.8	11.8	-----
Average FC salary	\$27,771	\$27,771	-----

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for scientific activities, as authorized by law, [\$7,000,000] \$3,000,000, to remain available until [June 30, 1974] expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

General and special funds—Continued

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-606	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Scientific research and related activities	2,000	4,000	4,000
2. Scientific and technological information	1,000	1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations	3,000	5,000	5,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		2,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,000	7,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,000	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,226	4,254	6,404
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4,254	-6,404	-7,874
90 Outlays	1,972	2,850	3,530

Under this program, the Foundation provides support for the translation, publication, and dissemination of foreign scientific literature considered to be of interest to the U.S. scientific community. In addition, support is given to research, science education, and other science activities, authorized by law. Payments are made in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-606	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	200	200
25.0 Other services	1,000	1,000	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,965	3,800	3,800
99.0 Total obligations	3,000	5,000	5,000

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-3900-0-4-606	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contracts program	10,532	13,500	13,500
2. Grants program	3,510	4,500	4,500
10 Total obligations	14,042	18,000	18,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-14,077	-18,000	-18,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	35		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-35		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,340	12,243	22,243
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,243	-22,243	-24,243
90 Outlays	-10,938	-10,000	-2,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

25.0 Other services	10,532	13,500	13,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,510	4,500	4,500
99.0 Total obligations	14,042	18,000	18,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses, special foreign currency program."
Commerce: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, "Research and development, special foreign currency program."
National Bureau of Standards, "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."
Health, Education, and Welfare: National Institutes of Health, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."
Office of Education, "Research and training, special foreign currency program."
Interior: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, "Management and investigations of resources, special foreign currency program."
Smithsonian Institution: "Museum programs and related research, special foreign currency program."
Environmental Protection Agency: "Research and development, special foreign currency program."

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-8960-0-7-606	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program development and management (obligations) (object class 25.0)	1	4	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5	-5	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5	4	2
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1	3	3
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1	5	5
90 Outlays	1	5	5

Donations are used in furtherance of general purposes of the Foundation (42 U.S.C. 1870).

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, \$4,890,000. (Section 12 of the Act of December 29, 1970 (Public Law 91-596).)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-05-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Adjudication of contested enforcement actions (program costs, funded) ¹	1,104	5,899	5,042
Change in selected resources ²	439	80	-152
10 Total obligations	1,543	5,979	4,890

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49		
Budget authority	1,592	5,979	4,890
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	400	5,979	4,890
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-41		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,233		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,592	5,979	4,890
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,543	5,979	4,890
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	53	750	1,013
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-750	-1,013	-972
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-9		
90 Outlays	837	5,716	4,931

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$225 thousand; 1973, \$100 thousand; 1974, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$39 thousand; 1972, \$478 thousand; 1973, \$558 thousand; 1974, \$406 thousand.

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, adjudicates enforcement actions initiated by the Secretary of Labor under that act when they are contested. The Commission holds hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Adjudication activities:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Cases pending, beginning of year.....		370	961
New cases received.....	1,085	2,394	3,300
Case dispositions:			
Prior to assignment to judge.....	438	808	1,619
After assignment to judge.....	120	595	1,250
Heard and decided by judge.....	157	400	840

Note.—1973 workload estimate includes proposed budget amendment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-05-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	641	3,986	3,473
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	15	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	10	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....			5
Total personnel compensation	675	4,011	3,510
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	53	372	283
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	122	410	250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	100	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	276	269
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	25	35
25.0 Other services.....	269	665	513
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	173	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	225	100	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations	1,543	5,979	4,890

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	121	225	186
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	33	199	186
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$19,715	\$18,488	\$18,488
Average salary of executive positions.....	\$38,667	\$38,667	\$38,667

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-05-0100-1-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication of contested enforcement actions (program costs, funded—obligations).....		-1,626	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed budget amendment).....		-1,626	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-1,626	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			-31
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		31	
90 Outlays		-1,595	-31

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

During the current fiscal year the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow \$200,000 from the Treasury of the United States, as authorized by section 6 of the Act of October 27, 1972 (Public Law 92-578), for necessary expenses of the Corporation and the amount so borrowed shall remain available without fiscal year limitation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-08-0100-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administration (cost—obligations).....			200
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			200
90 Outlays			200

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation was established by Public Law 92-578, approved October 27, 1972, to plan and redevelop Pennsylvania Avenue between the Capitol and the White House in Washington, D.C. The Corporation will first develop a comprehensive plan for the designated area which must be approved by Federal and local officials as well as reviewed by the Congress before taking effect. Following approval of the plan, the Corporation will execute the plan through the use of its acquisition and other powers.

The Corporation will be governed by a 15-member board, comprised of seven Federal and local government representatives and eight private citizens appointed by the President. To finance its redevelopment activities, the Corporation is authorized to borrow up to \$50 million from the U.S. Treasury.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-08-0100-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			135
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			17
24.0 Printing and reproductions.....			7
25.0 Other services.....			14
99.0 Total obligations.....			200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15
Average paid employment.....	15
Average GS grade.....	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$16,162

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-08-0100-1-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Preparation of development plan (costs—obligations).....		350	385
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			—385
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		385	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		735	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		350	385
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		—150	
90 Outlays.....		200	535

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this request and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

POSTAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for public service costs and for revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for meeting the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund and to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave as of June 30, 1971, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, **[\$1,410,000,000.] \$1,373,096,000, of which \$920,000,000 is for public service costs and \$392,000,000 is for revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail. (Postal Service Appropriation Act, 1975.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-1001-0-1-505	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to the Postal Service Fund for:			
Previous nonfunded liabilities of the			
Post Office Department.....	56,322	32,539	61,096
Public service costs.....	920,000	920,000	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....	441,200	457,461	392,000
10 Total payments to the Postal Service Fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,417,522	1,410,000	1,373,096
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,417,522	1,410,000	1,373,096
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,417,522	1,410,000	1,373,096
90 Outlays.....	1,417,522	1,410,000	1,373,096

This appropriation is for the purpose of reimbursing the U.S. Postal Service for public service costs and loss in revenue associated with revenue foregone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for transitional costs pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004. The \$61,096,000 requested for previously unfunded liabilities of the former Post Office Department provides \$30,096,000 to cover payments to the Employees' Compensation Fund for fiscal year 1974 for injuries to postal employees which occurred prior to July 1, 1971, and \$31 million to cover one-twelfth of the \$372,976,423 in earned and unused annual leave balances due postal employees on June 30, 1971, from the former Post Office Department.

Public enterprise funds:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-4020-0-3-505	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Services at small post offices.....	3,436,689	3,502,405	
2. Window and collection services—large offices.....	311,176	327,691	
3. Delivery services—large offices.....	751,113	762,907	
4. Processing of mail—large offices.....	2,620,219	2,583,678	
5. Transportation.....	750,976	758,726	
6. Law enforcement.....	74,688	86,675	
7. Research, development, and engineering.....	54,417	46,878	
8. Administration.....	603,410	618,826	
9. Logistical postal support.....	872,500	969,523	
10. Conversion to government fiscal year including additional day.....	44,820	26,564	
Total operating costs funded.....	9,520,008	9,683,873	
Change in selected resources (accrual adjustment) ¹	20,340	—2,676	
Total operating obligations.....	9,540,348	9,681,197	

Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Research, development, and engineering	377		
9. Logistical postal support, capital investment	360,333	734,491	
Total capital outlay, funded	360,710	734,491	
Change in selected resources (working capital) ²	364,537	592,762	
Total capital outlay obligations	725,247	1,327,253	
Adjustment for prior year obligations:			
Workmen's compensation	56,322	1,539	
Retirement bonus	20,672		
Employees' earned and unused annual leave		31,000	
10 Total obligations	10,342,589	11,040,989	
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Receipts from other Government agencies for mail and other postal services			
	-294,003	-312,084	
Reimbursements			
	-107,419	-93,526	
Public service and transitional subsidies			
	-1,417,522	-1,410,000	
Receipts from investments			
	-97,614	-81,000	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Mail and other postal services			
	-7,590,794	-8,006,267	
Reimbursements			
	-10,247	-12,940	
Receipts from investments			
	-11,032	-9,000	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-10,000,000	-9,737,430	-8,621,258
21.98 Fund balance	-831,332	-478,450	-478,450
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	9,737,430	8,621,258	
24.98 Fund balance	478,450	478,450	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (available amounts withdrawn from the Government's budget)			9,099,708
25 Adjustment in unobligated balance	-198,506		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	813,958	1,116,172	
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts		12,570	1,128,742
72.98 Fund balance	917,096	1,342,690	1,042,715
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-12,570	-1,128,742	
74.98 Fund balance	-1,342,690	-1,042,715	
77 Obligated balance adjusted (amount withdrawn from the Government's budget)	-20,990		-2,171,457
90 Outlays	354,804	299,975	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Lease purchase contracts outstanding	5,167	-4,878	-4,878	-4,589	
Undelivered orders	51,032	-5,744	68,133	65,168	
Stores on hand	15,868	2,339	15,413	15,413	
Total selected resources	61,733	-3,405	78,668	75,992	

² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition. Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders 1971, \$339,484 thousand (1972 adjustment, \$10,515 thousand); '92, \$714,536 thousand; 1973, \$1,307,298 thousand.

In accordance with the reorganization mandated under the Postal Reorganization Act, the President under section 2009 of title 39, United States Code, has directed that starting with 1974 the operations of the new independent establishment will be excluded from the U.S. budget. This step recognizes the independent status of the new U.S. Postal Service and represents the completion of its budgetary transition from the former Post Office Department. The transactions of the Postal Service fund and the assets and liabilities of the U.S. Postal Service will appear in Part IV of the Appendix under Annexed Budgets and Other Material.

CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Budget resources:			
Obligated			2,171,450
Unobligated borrowing authority			8,621,258
Other resources, less current liabilities			368,451
Unobligated fund balance			478,450
Subtotal			11,639,616
Debt outstanding			-250,000
Total			11,389,616
Consisting of:			
Equity			1,639,616
Undrawn borrowing authority			9,750,000
Total			11,389,616

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue and operating receipts:			
Mail and service revenues	7,899,797	8,318,351	
Investment income	108,646	90,000	
Reimbursement for nonpostal services and operating expenses	111,834	100,466	
Revenue other than subsidies	8,120,277	8,508,817	
Public service and transitional subsidies ¹	1,361,200	1,377,461	
Total revenue and operating receipts	9,481,477	9,886,278	
Increase or decrease (-) for estimated postage in hands of the public	-15,000		
Adjusted total revenue and operating receipts	9,466,477	9,886,278	
Operating expenses:			
Payable from Postal Service Fund, funded:			
Services at small post offices	3,436,689	3,502,405	
Window and collection services—large offices	311,176	327,691	
Delivery services—large offices	751,113	762,907	
Processing of mail—large offices	2,620,219	2,583,678	
Transportation	750,976	758,726	
Law enforcement	74,688	86,675	
Research, development, and engineering	54,417	46,878	
Administration	603,410	618,826	
Logistical postal support	872,500	969,523	
Conversion to government fiscal year including additional day	44,820	26,564	
Total operating expenses (payable from Postal Service Fund, funded)	9,520,008	9,683,873	

¹ Excludes \$56,322 thousand in 1972, \$1,539 thousand in 1973, funding of Post Office Department's liability for workmen's compensation fund, and \$31,000 thousand in 1973 funding of Post Office Department's liability for employees' earned and unused annual leave.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Other operating expenses (nonfunded):			
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets.....	89,884	111,891	-----
Expendable equipment and chargeoffs.....	31,997	30,149	-----
Amortization of debt discount and expense.....	23	55	-----
Total other operating expenses (nonfunded).....	121,904	142,095	-----
Total operating expenses (deduct).....	9,641,912	9,825,968	-----
Net operating income or loss (-) for year.....	-175,435	60,310	-----
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	5,832	6,000	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-5,832	-6,000	-----
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-175,435	60,310	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Cash ¹	1,757,088	461,481	531,726	-----
Investments.....		1,370,221	1,000,000	-----
Accounts receivable:				
U.S. Government agencies.....	158,029	118,084	101,166	-----
Foreign countries.....	24,438	29,520	30,000	-----
Interest.....		55,601	50,000	-----
Other.....	5,222	5,627	5,771	-----
Total.....	187,689	208,832	186,937	-----
Less allowance.....	6,851	6,572	6,600	-----
Accounts receivable, net.....	180,838	202,260	180,337	-----
Supplies, advances and prepayments.....	51,286	25,867	26,347	-----
Total current assets.....	1,989,212	2,059,829	1,738,410	-----
Property and equipment, net.....	1,415,466	1,660,060	2,244,986	-----
Total assets.....	3,404,678	3,719,889	3,983,396	-----
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Outstanding postal money orders.....	279,699	297,627	295,000	-----
Accrued payroll.....	284,002	153,964	166,010	-----
Payroll taxes and civil service retirement, including amounts withheld.....	128,245	119,786	169,690	-----
Workmen's compensation ²	57,790	41,028	52,575	-----
Accounts payable to other U.S. Government agencies.....	49,325	202,833	196,972	-----
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	157,286	205,978	226,604	-----
Prepaid permit mail and box rentals.....	89,818	101,713	102,800	-----

Estimated prepaid postage in the hands of the public.....	300,000	315,000	315,000	-----
Total current liabilities.....	1,346,165	1,437,929	1,524,651	-----
Long-term debt:				
U.S. Postal Service gross revenue bonds.....		250,000	250,000	-----
Reserves:				
Workmen's compensation ²		92,313	143,725	-----
Catastrophe insurance.....		2,500	5,000	-----
Employees' accumulated annual leave ³	372,796	388,841	420,404	-----
Total reserves.....	372,796	483,654	569,129	-----
Total liabilities.....	1,718,961	2,171,583	2,343,780	-----
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders:⁴				
Operations.....	66,723	68,133	65,168	-----
Capital investment.....	339,484	714,536	1,307,298	-----
Total undelivered orders.....	406,207	782,669	1,372,466	-----
Unobligated balances:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	10,000,000	9,737,430	8,621,258	-----
Fund balance.....	551,388			-----
Total unexpended balance.....	10,957,595	10,520,099	9,993,724	-----
Undrawn borrowing authorizations.....	-10,000,000	-9,750,000	-9,750,000	-----
Total funded balance.....	957,595	770,099	243,724	-----
Receivables established for future appropriations.....	56,322	32,539	31,000	-----
Investment in property, equipment, and inventories, net.....	671,800	745,668	1,364,892	-----
Total Government equity.....	1,685,717	1,548,305	1,639,616	-----

¹ The amount of \$461,481 thousand reported as post-closing unexpended cash balance as of June 30, 1972, represents the balance on the audited financial statements of the U.S. Postal Service. It differs by \$10,562 thousand from the post-closing unexpended cash balance of \$450,919 thousand on the Treasury books. The net difference of \$10,562 thousand is made up of (a) \$14,692 thousand trust funds reported on U.S. Postal Service books as a current liability; (b) \$4,922 thousand due from foreign countries for money orders treated on U.S. Postal Service's books as an account receivable; and (c) a receipt amount of \$792 thousand inadvertently omitted from U.S. Postal Service cash reports to the Treasury.

² Workmen's compensation amounts reported under current liabilities for 1971 represent unfunded liabilities funded in future years through appropriations (for the cost of injuries occurring prior to June 30, 1971) and through the operations process (for post-June 30, 1971, injuries). The amounts reported under the reserves section of the balance sheet reflect the change in policy in financing workmen's compensation to show full accrued cost for injuries in the year in which they occur.

³ At the beginning of 1972, the Postal Service carried a liability of \$372,796 thousand from the former Post Office Department for earned and unused annual leave of postal employees. This liability is being funded over a period of 12 years through the appropriation process. The amount of \$388,841 thousand reported in the reserves for 1972 includes a funded amount of \$25,669 thousand. The \$420,404 thousand for 1973 includes a funded amount of \$88,233 thousand.

⁴ These items are included in the "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule in their entirety. Other items are only partially applicable to these entries.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,537,550	1,685,717	1,548,306	-----
Transfers and prior year adjustments.....	-181,867	38,024	⁵ 31,000	-----
Appropriations.....	2,576,626	-----	-----	-----
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-2,246,592	-175,435	60,310	-----
Total.....	1,685,717	1,548,306	1,639,616	-----

⁵ The \$31,000 thousand in 1973 represents receipts from the appropriation "Payment to the U.S. Postal Service fund" to apply against the liability of the U.S. Government to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave balances as of June 30, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-10-4020-0-3-505	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,640,985	5,802,991	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	993,568	1,030,790	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	682,336	532,764	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	7,316,889	7,366,545	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	830,750	804,379	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	21,506	57	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33,988	35,476	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	776,640	785,612	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	299,054	321,755	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13,214	13,168	-----
25.0 Other services.....	164,054	226,461	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	131,013	123,478	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	324,740	510,165	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	394,087	809,405	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	29,557	27,221	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	7,097	17,267	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,342,589	11,040,989	-----

Personnel Summary

POSTAL SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	594,771	569,448	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	116,980	111,324	-----
Average paid employment.....	685,001	645,579	-----
Average postal executive schedule grade.....	14.9	14.9	-----
Average postal executive schedule salary.....	\$21,671	\$22,299	-----
Average postal manager schedule grade.....	8.5	8.5	-----
Average postal manager schedule salary.....	\$10,878	\$11,193	-----
Average postal service grade.....	5.0	5.0	-----
Average postal service salary.....	\$9,747	\$10,030	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,878	\$11,193	-----

POSTAL RATE COMMISSION

Total number of permanent positions.....	63	98	-----
Average paid employment.....	63	97	-----
Average postal executive schedule grade.....	18.2	17.5	-----
Average postal executive schedule salary.....	\$30,935	\$29,072	-----
Average postal service grade.....	8.5	8.4	-----
Average postal service salary.....	\$11,358	\$11,655	-----

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs, funded).....	19	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-19	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	-----	-----
77 Adjustments, in expired accounts.....	-36	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$19 thousand; 1972, \$0.

The essential activities of the Council were transferred to the Office of Youth and Student Affairs in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1972.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3940-4-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs, funded).....	164	7	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-164	-7	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	172	7	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-89	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	76	7	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$171 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$0.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS

For payments to the railroad retirement account for military service credits under the Railroad Retirement Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 228c-1), \$22,478,000.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-0109-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to railroad retirement account (costs—obligations)(object class 41.0)	20,757	21,645	22,478
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	20,757	21,645	22,478
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	20,757	21,645	22,478
90 Outlays	20,757	21,645	22,478

Railroad workers entering military service may have such service credited toward benefits under the railroad retirement system under certain conditions. This appropriation of \$22,478 thousand is requested to pay the last of 10 yearly installments on the amount due the railroad retirement account for creditable military service for the period through June 30, 1963.

Trust Funds

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	5,006	153	-----
Receipts, net	2,039,152	2,283,454	2,575,378
Total available for appropriation	2,044,158	2,283,607	2,575,378
Appropriation:			
Railroad retirement account	-2,044,005	-2,283,607	-2,575,378
Unappropriated balance, end of year	153	-----	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments	2,121,885	2,466,000	1,984,000
2. Administrative expenses	19,477	19,822	20,830
3. Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account	11,888	11,000	12,000
4. Interest on refund of taxes	7	15	15
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	2,153,257	2,496,837	2,016,845
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-61	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)	-4,694,218	-4,583,427	-4,383,197
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-58,300	-65,000	-66,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	59,900	52,000	48,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)	4,583,427	4,383,197	4,959,730
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	2,044,005	2,283,607	2,575,378
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,153,196	2,496,837	2,016,845

72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	156,854	170,242	10,592
U.S. securities (par)	637	1,350	200,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-170,242	-10,592	-7,592
U.S. securities (par)	-1,350	-200,000	-150,000
90 Outlays	2,139,095	2,457,837	2,069,845

Under the railroad retirement system, railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance the payment of annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors and to finance the cost of hospital insurance benefits. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of these taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing the railroad retirement and social security systems.

Supplemental annuities are also paid to certain employees in addition to the regular annuities. This program is financed by a tax paid by employers on each man-hour of paid employment. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement supplemental account and invested in Government securities.

The status of these trust funds is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	4,694,855	4,584,777	4,581,639
Cash	156,854	170,242	10,592
Unappropriated receipts	5,006	153	-----
Balance of fund at start of year	4,856,715	4,755,172	4,592,231
Income during year:			
Interest and profit on investments	257,764	260,984	260,100
Railroad retirement taxes:			
Appropriated	1,077,629	1,231,000	1,395,000
Refund of taxes	-611	-600	-600
Change in unappropriated receipts	-4,853	-153	-----
Proposed legislation	-----	-----	612,000
Payment for military service credits	20,757	21,645	22,478
Interest on loans to Railroad unemployment insurance account	3,717	3,000	2,500
Financial interchanges to transfer equivalent taxes to:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	724,341	805,200	954,100
Federal disability insurance trust fund	24,190	23,600	42,600
Federal hospital insurance trust fund	-63,782	-61,222	-100,800
Total annual income: Present law	2,039,152	2,283,454	2,575,378
Proposed legislation	-----	-----	612,000
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments and claims	2,107,479	2,427,000	2,037,000
Proposed legislation	-----	-----	561,000
Payment to the Railroad unemployment insurance account	11,888	11,000	12,000
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other trust funds):			
Authorized program	19,721	19,822	20,830
Proposed increase in limitation for separate transmittal: Existing legislation	-----	1,558	-----
Interest on refunds of taxes	7	15	15
Total annual outgo: Present law	2,139,095	2,459,395	2,069,845
Proposed legislation	-----	-----	561,000
Transfers to Railroad unemployment insurance account	-59,900	-52,000	-48,000
Transfers from Railroad unemployment insurance account	58,300	65,000	66,000

Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,584,777	4,581,639	5,159,082
Cash.....	170,242	10,592	7,592
Unappropriated receipts.....	153		
Balance of fund at end of year....	<u>4,755,172</u>	<u>4,592,231</u>	<u>5,166,674</u>

Income.—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees; interest on investments; appropriations for military service credits; and payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and Federal disability insurance trust fund. The railroad retirement system has a reinsurance arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place that system in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment had been included in social security coverage.

Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.—Payment estimates reflect the continuing growth in the beneficiary rolls and the increases in benefit rates provided by law. The last three benefit increases, enacted in 1970, 1971, and 1972 were temporary—due to expire on June 30, 1973. The legislation providing the 1972 increase requires the railroad industry to recommend a plan for soundly financing these increases on a permanent basis. Accordingly, the temporary increases and the revenues for their financing are shown on separate schedules for later transmittal, proposed legislation.

Administrative expenses.—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriation acts (see Limitation on salaries and expenses).

Transfers to and from Railroad unemployment insurance account.—The Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act provides that when the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account is insufficient to pay benefits due under that act, necessary amounts are to be borrowed from the Railroad retirement account. When the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account permits, borrowed amounts are to be repaid to the Railroad retirement account with interest. At the end of 1972 the fund had \$50 million in loans outstanding, compared to \$48.4 million a year ago.

Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account.—Under section 10(h) of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, as amended in 1968, the Board is required to reimburse the unemployment insurance account for certain sickness benefits paid to employees who could otherwise, under specified conditions, have received disability annuities under the Railroad Retirement Act for the same periods.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
42.0 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....	2,121,885	2,466,000	1,984,000
43.0 Interest and dividends: Interest on refunds of taxes.....	7	15	15
92.0 Undistributed: Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account....	11,888	11,000	12,000
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule in Limitation on Salaries and expenses account).....	19,477	19,822	20,830
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>2,153,257</u>	<u>2,496,837</u>	<u>2,016,845</u>

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-1-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....		1,558	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			1,558
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		-1,558	-1,558
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,558	
90 Outlays.....		1,558	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume under the title Railroad Retirement Board, Limitation on Salaries and expenses.

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	405	418	422
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims.....	4,136	4,227	4,239
3. Processing of sickness claims.....	2,253	2,520	2,579
4. Claimant placement services.....	254	282	289
5. Administration.....	920	1,019	1,049
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,968	8,466	8,578
Change in selected resources ²	15		
Total obligations.....	7,983	8,466	8,578
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-54		
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	-6,000	-5,824	-4,908
Unobligated balance available, end of year..	5,824	4,908	3,750
Limitation	<u>7,753</u>	<u>7,550</u>	<u>7,420</u>

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$25 thousand; 1973, \$45 thousand; 1974, \$45 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$17 thousand; 1972, \$32 thousand; 1973, \$32 thousand; 1974, \$32 thousand.

The Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent authorization of 0.25% of taxable payroll. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Permanent limitation (0.25% of taxable payroll).....	7,466	7,300	7,200
Interest on investments.....	287	250	220
Limitation.....	<u>7,753</u>	<u>7,550</u>	<u>7,420</u>

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates; and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted were 780,000 in 1972 and are estimated at 760,000 in 1973 and 735,000 in 1974.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters offices. Unemployment claims receipts were 978,000 in 1972 and are estimated to be 810,000 in 1973 and 769,000 in 1974. The larger numbers of claims in 1972 were caused by strikes in the railroad industry.

3. *Processing of sickness claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters offices of the Board. Sickness claims were 612,000 in 1972 and are estimated to be 590,000 in 1973 and 560,000 in 1974.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. This resulted in savings of benefit payments of approximately \$900 thousand in 1972 as 5,100 placements were made. Placements are estimated to be the same in 1973 and 1974.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,525	5,802	5,860
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	35	55	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	148	172	118
Total personnel compensation.....	5,708	6,029	6,018
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	482	516	525
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	128	140	142
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	774	965	1,092
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	40	41
25.0 Other services.....	736	633	617
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	84	84
31.0 Equipment.....	25	45	45
Total costs, funded.....	7,968	8,466	8,578
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	-7,983	-8,466	-8,578
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	15		
99.0 Total obligations.....			
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	513	513	513
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	10	7
Average paid employment.....	495	501	498
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,249	\$11,350	\$11,450

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, including purchase (for replacement only and at a cost not to exceed \$4,500) of one passenger motor vehicle, \$21,330,000, to be derived from the railroad

retirement accounts: Provided, That \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and after maximum absorption of the costs of such workloads within the remainder of the foregoing limitation has been achieved.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts....	400	408	405
2. Processing claims.....	11,845	12,158	12,191
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.....	5,462	5,351	6,245
4. Administration.....	1,749	1,905	1,989
Total direct program.....	19,456	19,822	20,830
Reimbursable program:			
5. Medicare activities (Social Security Administration).....	612	800	800
Total program costs, funded¹...	20,068	20,622	21,630
Change in selected resources ²	21		
Total obligations.....	20,089	20,622	21,630
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Fed- eral funds.....	-612	-800	-800
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	186		500
Limitation.....	19,663	19,822	21,330

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$81 thousand; 1973, \$48 thousand; 1974, \$48 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$50 thousand; 1972, \$71 thousand; 1973, \$71 thousand; 1974, \$71 thousand.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides a program for the payment of regular annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors, financed by taxes paid equally by employers and employees. The Board also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed in part by the Social Security Administration.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of supplemental annuities under certain conditions to career railroad workers awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966, financed by a tax paid by employers based on the number of man-hours for which they pay compensation. The supplemental annuity paid to employees is in addition to the regular railroad retirement annuity.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual records of earnings, and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment, and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted were 780,000 in 1972 and are estimated at 760,000 in 1973 and 735,000 in 1974. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing claims.*—This activity includes the work of processing annuity claims and establishing eligibility of persons for health and medical insurance benefits. New applications received were 160,000 in 1972 and are estimated to be 155,000 in 1973 and 151,000 in 1974.

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of per-

sons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will decrease from 989,000 at the end of 1972 to an estimated 986,000 and 982,000 at the end of 1973 and 1974. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 94,000 at the end of 1972 to 104,000 and 114,000 at the end of 1973 and 1974. The number of persons enrolled for medicare was 846,000 at the end of 1972 and will increase to 886,000 in 1973 and 1974 because of new Medicare legislation.

4. *Administration.*—The cost of administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,786	14,022	14,606
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	153	137	137
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	599	431	436
Total personnel compensation.....	14,538	14,590	15,179
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,214	1,233	1,277
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	275	288	288
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	30	32
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,449	1,726	1,882
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	59	57	59
25.0 Other services.....	1,649	1,661	1,873
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	163	189	192
31.0 Equipment.....	81	48	48
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-19,477	-19,822	-20,830
Total costs, funded.....	19,456	19,822	20,830
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	21		
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,350	1,350	1,390
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	26	26
Average paid employment.....	1,252	1,231	1,271
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,249	\$11,350	\$11,450

(Proposed 1973 budget amendment)

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....		1,558	
Financing:			
Proposed increase in limitation.....		1,558	

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this amendment and an illustration of the changes to the pending request as a result of the amendment are included in Part III of this volume.

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including hire of passenger motor [vehicles,] vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$4,900,000] \$4,690,000. (Act of March 23,

1951, Public Law 82-9, as amended; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	858	889	829
2. Staff operations.....	1,425	1,506	1,486
3. Renegotiation operations (field).....	2,482	2,492	2,375
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,765	4,887	4,690
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22		
Budget authority.....	4,787	4,887	4,690
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,786	4,900	4,690
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-13	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,786	4,887	4,690
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,765	4,887	4,690
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	268	352	397
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-352	-397	-402
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	4,678	4,842	4,685

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under defense and space programs. The act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals in a fiscal year which exceed \$1 million (\$25 thousand in the case of brokers and manufacturers' agents) from contracts or subcontracts subject to the act. From the date of its establishment through June 30, 1972, the Board made determinations of excessive profits in the amount of \$1.13 billion, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits. Of this total, \$40.1 million was determined during 1972.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Statutory Board is responsible for final action in all cases, including the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemptions.

2. *Staff operations.*—The headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Statutory Board and to the regional boards.

3. *Renegotiation operations (field).*—The two regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make determinations and recommendations. They are authorized to conclude cases involving \$800 thousand or less of renegotiable profits; however, their determinations in such cases may be appealed to the Statutory Board. All determinations in cases involving more than \$800 thousand renegotiable profits are subject to approval by the Statutory Board.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Above floor filings received.....	5,267	4,874	4,875	4,875
Cases assigned for renegotiation:				
Assigned.....	615	433	450	450
Completed.....	740	677	650	500
End-of-year inventory.....	1,169	925	725	675

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,136	4,128	4,046
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	13	36	13
Total personnel compensation.....	4,167	4,183	4,078
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	343	327	310
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	80	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	79	78	83
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	34	34
25.0 Other services.....	54	144	87
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	22	20
31.0 Equipment.....	18	17	12
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,765	4,887	4,690

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	223	227	200
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	230	225	221
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	17,563	17,701	19,742

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [§29,761,000] \$31,210,000. (15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a1-80a52, 80b1-80b21; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 5 U.S.C. 551-559, 701-706, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7521; 60 Stat. 810; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Full disclosure.....	7,041	6,623	7,031
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud.....	9,048	9,991	10,336
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets.....	2,304	3,060	3,365
4. Public utility holding company regulation.....	308	490	484
5. Regulation of investment companies.....	1,973	1,843	2,046
6. Corporate reorganizations.....	515	609	615
7. Operational and business statistics.....	453	472	479
8. Executive and staff functions—includes administrative functions.....	5,056	6,518	6,854
Total direct program.....	26,698	29,606	31,210
Reimbursable program:			
1. Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations).....	134	102	102
Total program costs, funded ¹	26,832	29,708	31,312
Change in selected resources ²	61	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	26,893	29,708	31,312

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-134	-102	-102
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	26,776	29,606	31,210
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	26,817	29,761	31,210
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-41	-155	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	26,776	29,606	31,210
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,759	29,606	31,210
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,472	2,319	2,010
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,319	-2,010	-2,220
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-23	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	25,889	29,915	31,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$151 thousand; 1973, \$55 thousand; 1974, \$34 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	27	26	26	26
Undelivered orders.....	55	117	117	117
Total selected resources.....	82	143	143	143

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure.*—Issuers of securities for public sale are required to file a registration statement and related prospectus containing significant information about the issuer and the offering with the Commission. This is to insure that investors will be provided with the material facts concerning security offerings. Certain provisions of the Securities Act Amendments enacted August 20, 1964, extend to investors in certain over-the-counter securities the same protections afforded to those in listed securities: namely, registration of classes of securities; annual and periodic company reporting; regulation of proxy solicitation; and restriction upon "insider" trading.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Examination of registration statements.....	3,506	4,103	4,141	4,387
Examination of registration statements for securities traded in the over-the-counter market.....	1,037	799	850	950
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders examined.....	7,160	6,906	7,360	7,580
Periodic reports examined.....	38,310	52,134	60,489	62,850
Ownership and transaction reports examined.....	94,961	98,932	100,000	100,000
Administrative actions closed.....	51	47	-----	-----
Regulation A filings examined.....	872	1,024	1,051	1,100
Registration of new investment companies.....	127	91	90	90

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities is prevented or minimized by prompt investigation.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Investigations closed.....	447	296	400	425
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution.....	27	32	35	45
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registration of brokers and dealers and investment advisers.....	116	142	142	142
Injunction actions concluded.....	91	113	133	150

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. One of the purposes of the Securities Acts Amendments of 1964 is, through Commission regulation, to have nonmembers of the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) in the same regulatory position as NASD brokers and dealers.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges.....	163	176	200	200
Inspection of exchange operations and investigations of exchange practices.....	529	414	500	500
Inspections made of NASD.....	6	8	15	15
Broker-dealers registered.....	4,940	4,734	4,875	4,900
Broker-dealer inspections.....	772	893	1,165	1,165
Applications for broker-dealer registration processed.....	621	562	650	600
Investment advisers registered.....	3,485	3,811	3,985	3,900
Applications for investment adviser registration processed.....	757	1,050	1,000	1,000

4. *Public utility holding company regulation.*—Financing and other corporate matters of interstate public utility holding companies engaged in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas are regulated. A total of 23 holding company systems of which 17 are active, comprising 184 separate companies with assets of \$25 billion, are registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Applications examined for approval of financing transactions, asset acquisitions, intercompany loans, dividends, and other related matters under the 1935 act.....	189	176	213	213
Examination of periodic reports.....	685	702	710	720

5. *Regulation of investment companies and investment advisers.*—Investment companies are registered also and their activities supervised. The assets of these companies have increased from \$2.5 billion in 1941 to an estimate of \$80.8 billion on June 30, 1972. For 1974, inspections of investment companies will continue on a 8-year cycle.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Investment company inspections.....	95	106	180	180
Number of registered investment companies.....	1,377	1,334	1,354	1,374
Applications for exemption examined.....	362	406	396	408
Investment adviser inspections.....	121	148	220	220

6. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance to the Federal courts is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts.....	159	101	100	100
Notices of appearances in court regarding new proceedings.....	22	18	20	20
Proceedings closed.....	12	16	20	20

7. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide the Commission and the staff with information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce certain financial data as a part of the overall Government statistical and economic program.

8. *Executive and staff functions—includes administrative functions.*

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,528	24,193	25,532
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	179	161	161
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	210	105	105
Total personnel compensation.....	21,917	24,459	25,798
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	21,834	24,369	25,708
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,812	2,028	2,119
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	21	38	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	594	697	705
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,012	1,229	1,320
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	176	131	159
25.0 Other services.....	912	789	834
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	268	260	269
31.0 Equipment.....	110	55	34
Total direct obligations.....	26,759	29,606	31,210
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	83	90	90
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	41	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	134	102	102
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,893	29,708	31,312

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,568	1,662	1,721
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	22	22
Average paid employment.....	1,448	1,569	1,660
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,079	\$15,339	\$15,538

Public enterprise funds:

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 32-35-4068-0-3-508	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

In order to finance activities under Securities Investor Protection Corporation loans, the Securities and Exchange Commission may issue and have outstanding at any one time notes and obligations for purchase by the Secretary of the Treasury in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1 billion.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; and expenses of the National Selective Service Appeal Board; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$83,500,000] \$55,000,000**: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Service to registrants.....	61,850	72,046	43,421
2. Examination services.....	2,162	1,107	100
3. General and administrative.....	7,879	8,254	5,843
4. Executive direction.....	2,942	3,086	2,578
5. Special programs.....		3,597	3,058
Total program costs, funded ¹	74,833	88,090	55,000
Change in selected resources ²	4,778	-4,790	
10 Total obligations.....	79,611	83,300	55,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-4		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	451		
Budget authority.....	80,058	83,300	55,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	82,235	83,500	55,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,177	-200	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	80,058	83,300	55,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	79,607	83,300	55,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,669	12,378	3,764
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,378	-3,764	-3,964
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31		
90 Outlays.....	74,867	91,914	54,800

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$2,103 thousand; 1973, \$630 thousand; 1974, \$200 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	324	741	200	200
Undelivered orders.....	710	5,087	838	838
Advances.....	14	46	46	46
Total selected resources.....	1,048	5,874	1,084	1,084

The Selective Service System furnishes the men necessary to maintain the Armed Forces at authorized strength to the extent that this cannot be done by voluntary means. This is accomplished by means of inductions, the magnitude of which is determined by the Department of Defense. Since January 1, 1970, the order of registrants to be selected for induction has been determined by lottery drawings which assign random sequence numbers. Section 4(a) of the Act requires that the System maintain a readiness, notwithstanding the expiration of the induction authority, to satisfy possible emergency mobilization requirements by registering and classifying young men. The

classification process includes the determination of physical acceptability, a controlling factor in establishing an available pool of selectees.

1. *Service to registrants.*—This activity includes registering, classifying, selecting, inducting, and providing information. Over 35,000 uncompensated citizens, including the members of local boards, advisors to registrants, and youth advisory committees, help provide service to registrants.

2. *Examination services.*—As the draft call varies, so do the costs for selectee travel to induction examinations. Preinduction travel costs are based on fulfillment of the requirements of section 4(a).

3. *General and administrative.*—Fiscal, personnel, and other administrative support is provided to carry out the program of the System.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity includes top policymaking officials and heads of major divisions, including State directors.

5. *Special programs.*—For fiscal year 1974, this activity consists of the Selective Service Reserve.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	45,673	48,187	35,428
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,366	7,410	2,279
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	585	717	100
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5,547	8,872	7,988
Total personnel compensation.....	59,171	65,186	45,795
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,828	5,355	3,678
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	261		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,193	5,506	1,623
22.0 Transportation of things.....	234	283	180
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,268	4,057	2,209
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	730	1,649	100
25.0 Other services.....	610	2,761	1,027
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	270	961	288
31.0 Equipment.....	265	2,332	100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
Total costs, funded.....	74,833	88,090	55,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4,778	-4,790	
99.0 Total obligations.....	79,611	83,300	55,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,144	6,804	6,300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,228	1,228	1,228
Average paid employment.....	7,698	7,120	5,183
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,039	\$12,130	\$12,272
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,546	\$7,594	\$7,740

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$5,000,000 for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 406 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, **[\$22,560,000] \$22,300,000**, and in addition there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed a total of **[\$67,440,000] \$69,700,000** from the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", and the "Lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund", in such amounts as may be necessary for admin-

istrative expenses in connection with activities respectively financed under said funds: *Provided*, That 10 per centum of the amount authorized to be transferred from these revolving funds shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to carry out the business and disaster loan, and lease and surety bond guarantee programs.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$20,000,000, to be transferred from the "Disaster loan fund." (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; 78 Stat. 508, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriations, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Procurement and management assistance.....	17,837	17,454	17,132
2. Research contracts.....			125
3. Economic opportunity management assistance.....	4,571	7,133	5,000
4. Financial assistance:			
(a) Business loans.....	36,558	38,129	40,126
(b) Development company loans.....	4,062	4,461	5,018
(c) Disaster loans.....	16,770	37,696	12,546
(d) Unapportioned contingency.....			6,970
5. Investment company assistance and supervision.....	3,611	3,889	4,140
6. Lease and surety bond guarantees:			
(a) Lease guarantees.....	342	447	525
(b) Surety bond guarantees.....	296	318	375
Total direct program.....	84,047	109,527	91,957
Reimbursable program:			
3. Office of Minority Business Enterprise, Department of Commerce.....	42		
4. (a) Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce.....	700	450	150
(c) Office of Emergency Planning, Executive Office of the President.....	125		
Total reimbursable program.....	867	450	150
Total program costs, funded.....	84,914	109,977	92,107
Change in selected resources ¹	316	-2,244	43
10 Total obligations.....	85,230	107,733	92,150
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Business loan and investment fund, disaster loan fund and lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund.....	-61,449	-84,940	-69,700
Other Federal funds.....	-1,505	-450	-150
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-3		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	513	217	
Budget authority.....	22,786	22,560	22,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	23,000	22,560	22,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-214		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,786	22,560	² 22,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,273	22,343	22,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,285	10,529	10,680
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,529	-10,680	-9,980
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	66		
90 Outlays.....	21,095	22,192	23,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$6,446 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$66 thousand); 1972, \$6,828 thousand; 1973, \$4,584 thousand; 1974, \$4,627 thousand.

² Excludes \$208 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Action.

The Small Business Administration counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement and management assistance.*—The objectives of this activity are (a) to insure that a fair proportion of Government contracts for purchases of supplies and services, including research and development, and for the sale and disposal of property, be placed with small business enterprises, (b) to provide technical and management assistance through management courses, and counseling on new and improved products and processes, and (c) to provide for greater involvement of disadvantaged and minority contractors in the Federal procurement program through the use of the authority contained in section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended. This section enables the Agency to act as prime contractor to provide goods and services to other Government agencies and in turn arrange for performance of such contracts by negotiating or otherwise letting subcontracts to small business concerns.

2. *Research contracts.*—Research studies designed to reveal matters materially affecting the competitive strength of small business and the effect on small business of Federal laws, programs, and regulations are financed under this activity.

3. *Economic opportunity management assistance.*—As authorized by section 406, title IV, of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, SBA will contract for professional management training and support of small business entrepreneurs in areas with high concentrations of unemployed or low-income individuals to (a) establish the management training, counseling, and support needs of firms in target areas, (b) identify business opportunities in these areas, and (c) determine the feasibility and profit potential of proposed business development to be located in such areas.

Funds for these three activities are provided by direct appropriation.

4. *Financial assistance.*—This activity comprises:

(a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to business concerns, businesses displaced because of federally aided construction, and businesses eligible under title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. The program for 1974 is projected as follows:

	Number	Millions of dollars
Section 7(a) business loans.....	36,085	2,571.0
Economic opportunity loans.....	8,160	106.8
Displaced business loans.....	536	52.5

(b) *Development company loans.*—This covers (a) efforts to encourage private lending institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and (b) loans to State and local development companies to enable them to provide the long-term capital—equity and loans—to small businesses. It is estimated that 725 loans in the amount of \$117.1 million will be made in 1974.

(c) *Disaster loans.*—This provides financial assistance on favorable terms to victims of natural disasters for rehabilitation of property damaged or destroyed. Also included under this activity are loans to small firms to enable them to comply with new health and safety standards (involving changes in equipment, facilities, or methods of operation) imposed by a number of Federal statutes or State laws enacted in conformity therewith, such as the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, the Occupational

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Safety and Health Act of 1970, the Egg Products Inspection Act, the Wholesome Poultry Products Act, the Wholesome Meat Act of 1967, and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. Similar loans are also authorized for any small firm likely to suffer substantial economic injury as the result of any international agreement limiting the development of strategic arms or the installation of strategic arms or strategic arms facilities.

5. *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the Small Business Administration is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and examine small business investment companies, and (b) provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms. The program level for 1974 is estimated at \$115 million.

6. *Lease and surety bond guarantees.*—(a) *Lease guarantees.*—In order to enable small businesses to compete on an equal basis with financially strong businesses in the leasing of facilities in shopping centers and other business properties the Small Business Administration is empowered to guarantee the payment of rentals under leases of commercial and industrial property entered into by small business concerns. The program level for 1974 is estimated at 700 guarantees for \$250 million (aggregate rent).

(b) *Surety bond guarantees.*—In order to enable small firms, primarily minority owned, to obtain bid, performance, and payment bonds otherwise denied them through asserted lack of financial and other capability, the Small Business Administration is authorized to guarantee sureties against losses resulting from the breaching of such bonds by small contractors who were furnished bonds by the sureties under the provisions of this program. SBA's guarantee is 90% of the loss under contracts not exceeding \$500 thousand in amount. The program level (contracts insured) for 1974 is estimated at 4,000 for \$280 million.

Funds for the administrative support of the above activities are transferred from the appropriate revolving fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57,271	58,852	59,548
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	4,400	8,500	565
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,863	5,371	489
Total personnel compensation.....	63,534	72,723	60,602
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	62,901	72,396	60,493
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,601	6,016	5,397
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	32	16	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	3,663	5,500	3,718
22.0 Transportation of things.....	119	220	214
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	4,054	5,760	5,502
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	453	630	609
25.0 Other services.....	3,226	15,515	6,837
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	525	800	501
31.0 Equipment.....	315	430	1,759
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	3,336	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve)...	-----	-----	6,970
Total direct obligations.....	84,225	107,283	92,000

Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	633	327	109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41	26	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of things...	30	19	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	73	47	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	5	2
25.0 Other services.....	28	18	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	6	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	180	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations...	1,005	450	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	85,230	107,733	92,150

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,019	4,200	4,054
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	577	1,153	92
Average paid employment.....	4,628	5,281	4,257
Average GS grade.....	9.1	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,546	\$14,396	\$14,538
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,970	\$9,150	\$9,150

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in obligations of the Small Business Administration authorized by the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Government National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$970,000]** \$973,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0103-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	359	650	-----
Budget authority.....	359	650	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,487	970	973
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,128	-320	-973
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	359	650	-----

Note.—For discussion on insufficiencies, see narrative statements for the business loan and investment fund and the disaster loan fund.

Public enterprise funds:

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster loan fund," the "Business loan and investment fund," and the "Lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund."

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

For additional capital for the "Business loan and investment fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, **[\$395,000,000]** \$225,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (*72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
32-45-4154-0-3-506						
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay: Loan programs:						
1. Financial assistance:						
Sec. 7(a) business loans:						
Direct and immediate participation.....	73,113	62,000	62,000	70,198	40,400	46,000
Guaranteed.....	1,088,322	1,500,000	2,130,000	57,062	65,000	65,000
Total sec. 7(a) business loans.....	1,161,435	1,562,000	2,192,000	127,260	105,400	111,000
Economic opportunity business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):						
Direct and immediate participation.....	64,537	60,000	60,000	59,714	51,086	49,000
Guaranteed.....	24,513	40,000	42,000	7,066	8,000	9,000
Total economic opportunity loans.....	89,050	100,000	102,000	66,780	59,086	58,000
Displaced business loans:						
Direct and immediate participation.....	32,984	40,000	40,000	37,089	40,104	35,000
Guaranteed.....	607	10,000	10,400			
Total displaced business loans.....	33,591	50,000	50,400	37,089	40,104	35,000
Development company loans:						
Direct and immediate participation.....	56,939	58,000	58,000	38,230	48,045	49,000
Guaranteed.....	19,856	50,000	50,000	1,296	1,000	1,000
Total development company loans.....	76,795	108,000	108,000	39,526	49,045	50,000
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased:						
Economic opportunity loans (80% in 1972; 60% in 1973 and 1974) ..	-19,610	-24,000	-25,200			
Adjustment to increase EOL reserve to 40% effective July 1, 1972 ..		11,822				
All other (90%).....	-997,906	-1,404,000	-1,971,360			
Total financial assistance.....	343,355	403,822	455,840	270,655	253,635	254,000
2. Investment company assistance:						
Direct purchase of debentures and preferred securities.....	4,010	5,000	15,000	4,010	5,000	15,000
Guarantee of debentures.....	38,560	100,000	100,000			
Purchase of guaranteed loans.....	886	7,200	7,200	1,134	8,150	8,000
Guaranteed debentures not expected to be purchased (90%).....	-34,704	-90,000	-90,000			
Total investment company assistance.....	8,752	22,200	32,200	5,144	13,150	23,000
3. Trade adjustment assistance:						
Direct and immediate participation loans.....				1,325	675	
Total loans.....	352,107	426,022	488,040	277,124	267,460	277,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	61,478	26,921	26,921			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-26,921	-26,921	-26,921			
Change in selected resources ¹				77,618	118,645	165,540
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....				31,922	39,917	45,500
Total capital outlays: Loan programs.....	386,664	426,022	488,040	386,664	426,022	488,040
Operating costs:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury.....				74,001	80,060	89,057
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates.....				27,013	20,573	19,023
(c) Administrative expenses.....				44,086	46,479	49,284
(d) Differential on 8(a) subcontracts.....				4,173	8,000	8,000
(e) Other costs and expenses.....				10,639	12,544	9,216
Total operating costs, funded.....				159,912	167,656	174,580
10 Total obligations.....				546,576	593,678	662,620
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....				-5,814	-2,140	-3,256
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Financial assistance program:						
Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments.....				-137,901	-138,000	-147,000
Economic Opportunity Act loan repayments.....				-17,628	-20,000	-22,000
Displaced business loan repayments.....				-10,033	-13,000	-14,000
Development company loan repayments.....				-15,370	-17,000	-18,000
Trade adjustment loan repayments.....				-9		
Sale of acquired collateral.....				-2,230	-2,000	-1,800
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....				-2,984	-1,000	-2,200
Revenue.....				-64,231	-70,715	-78,000
Investment company assistance program:						
Loan and debenture repayments.....				-6,458	-2,772	-3,000
Sale of acquired collateral.....				-467	-400	-400
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....				-3,249	-1,000	-3,200
Revenue.....				-14,773	-16,500	-17,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing—Continued						
17 Recovery of prior year obligations:						
Financial assistance program				—32,827	—39,917	—45,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved				—61,478	—26,921	—26,921
Unreserved				—72,652	—83,830	—148,916
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates)				—165,310	—36,391	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations)				68,532	61,000	46,000
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:						
Reserved				26,921	26,921	26,921
Unreserved				83,830	148,916	22,455
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)				165,310	36,391	-----
Budget authority				277,755	395,320	226,803
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation (definite)				275,000	395,000	225,000
42 Transferred from other accounts				1,128	320	973
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				276,128	395,320	225,973
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				1,627	-----	830
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				232,602	269,234	307,264
72 Obligated balance, start of year				203,191	293,720	406,688
74 Obligated balance, end of year				—293,720	—406,688	—573,326
90 Outlays				142,073	156,266	140,626

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance loan programs and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, and title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended. Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

While no ceiling on authorized appropriations is specified, a limitation of \$5.3 billion has been placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any time. This ceiling is composed of separate limitations on outstanding amounts as follows (in millions of dollars):

Business loans (including a limitation of \$350 million on economic opportunity loans) ¹	4,300
Development company loans ¹	500
Investment company loans ¹	500

¹ Legislation will be proposed to increase each of these limitations.

Outstanding loans and reservations at the end of each year for the programs financed by this fund are as follows (in millions of dollars):

Financial assistance program (business loans):	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):			
Outstanding loans	169.0	208.1	244.1
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	50.2	66.6	76.7
Undisbursed loans	29.1	34.6	42.9
Total loans and reservations	248.3	309.3	363.7
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation	101.7	40.7	—13.7

Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act, displaced business and trade adjustment):			
Outstanding loans	722.9	718.1	703.1
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	1,491.6	2,291.0	3,350.4
Undisbursed loans	524.2	625.0	835.9
Total loans and reservations	2,738.7	3,634.1	4,889.4
Sec. 8(a) prime contracts	74.8	10.0	10.0
Grand total business loans and reservations	3,061.8	3,953.4	5,263.1
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation	1,238.2	346.6	—963.1
Development company loans:			
Outstanding loans	261.6	293.6	325.6
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	34.0	56.9	81.6
Undisbursed loans	74.8	89.1	96.4
Total loans and reservations	370.4	439.6	503.6
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation	129.6	60.4	—3.6
Investment company assistance program:			
Debentures and loans outstanding	205.8	216.2	236.2
Guaranteed loans outstanding	141.4	231.7	322.2
Total loans and reservations	347.2	447.9	558.4
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation	152.8	52.1	—58.4

Capital outlay.—1. *Financial assistance.*—Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act).—Funds may be loaned to business concerns which are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly

or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a bank participation is not available and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the Small Business Administration agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

The agency's share of an immediate participation or guaranteed loan is limited to 90%. Its maximum outstanding loan and/or commitment to any one borrower is limited by statute to \$350 thousand. Business loans, except for the portion for construction of facilities for which the maximum is 15 years, are limited to a maturity of 10 years and are made at a rate of 5½% on the agency's share thereof.

From the inception of the lending program (Sept. 29, 1953) through June 30, 1972, 137,133 loans have been approved in a total amount of \$7.21 billion. Participating banks' share of this amount has been \$1.3 billion. Seventy-three percent of the total loans approved have been on a participation or guaranteed basis. In 1974, it is estimated that 36,085 loans will be approved, compared with an estimate of 24,375 in 1973.

Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964).—The Small Business Administration administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns pursuant to authority contained in title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 526). Loans may be on a direct, immediate participation, or guaranteed basis for up to \$50 thousand, for a maximum term of 15 years. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to 7(a) business loans and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program. It is estimated that 8,160 loans will be approved in 1974 in comparison with 8,000 loans in 1973.

Displaced business loans.—Pursuant to authority provided in the Housing Act of 1961, loans are made to small firms that suffer substantial economic injury as a result of being forced to move by federally aided urban renewal, highway, and other construction programs or as a result of being adjacent, or near, a federally aided construction project. The interest rate on the Small Business Administration's share of these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by legislation. For 1972, the rate was 5½% per annum. The same rate will prevail in 1973. Through June 30, 1972, a total of 2,810 displaced business loans for \$276.2 million had been approved. Approvals during 1972 were 335. It is estimated that 536 loans for \$52.5 million will be approved in 1974 compared to 475 loans for \$51.7 million in 1973.

Development company loans.—The Small Business Administration lends funds to State and local development companies pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Small Business Investment Act, as amended. Funds are made available to State development companies for general use purposes under section 501 and to State and local development companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land, under section 502. The latter type loans must be so secured as reasonably to assure repayment, may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, may be made only when the proceeds are to assist an identifiable small business concern and for a sound business

purpose approved by the Agency, and are limited to a maximum of \$350 thousand for each such identifiable small business concern.

2. Investment company assistance.—A primary function of small business investment companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such investment companies, the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to purchase, or to guarantee the timely payment of all principal and interest as scheduled on, debentures issued by such companies. The Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1972, approved October 27, 1972 (Public Law 92-595), authorize in addition the purchase of preferred securities (shares of nonvoting stock or other securities having similar characteristics) from small business investment companies operating under authority of new section 301(d) wherein the investment policy of such companies will be to make investments solely in small concerns owned and operated by disadvantaged persons.

Debentures purchased or guaranteed by the Small Business Administration shall be subordinate to any other debenture bonds, promissory notes, or other debts and obligations of such companies, unless the Administration determines otherwise in the exercise of reasonable investment prudence. The amount of debentures which may be purchased or guaranteed, or preferred securities which may be purchased, and outstanding at any one time from a company depends on the amount of combined private paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of such company, but in no event may exceed \$20 million for other than 301(d) companies.

Operating costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rates set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1973 are 5½% for state development company loans and 6% for 7(a) business, displaced business, economic opportunity, local development company and SBIC loans. These same rates have been used in computing interest expense in 1974.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for the purpose of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceed the interest rates on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the heading participation sales insufficiencies.

Administrative expense.—Expenses for the loan program financed by this revolving fund are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966, and by transfer of the unexpended balance of appropriations previously made for trade adjustment assistance loans. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In lieu of appropriations, additional capital funds required in the several years prior to 1971 were provided by the sale of participations in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of such participation certificates sold, \$1,117.2 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$383 million remained outstanding on June 30, 1972. Beginning in 1971, capital funds required have been provided by appropriations. It is estimated that a capital appropriation of \$225 million will be required in 1974 to provide sufficient resources to finance the planned program levels for that year.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. The authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for each of the years 1968 through 1973, the Congress provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the agency's 1968 appropriation act. The budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1974, applicable entirely to the Business loan and investment fund.

Operating results.—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, administrative, and other expenses, and a provision for estimated losses. Primarily, this reflects the excess of interest expense rates over interest income rates and the cost of servicing an expanding number of widely scattered loans which are relatively small in size.

An additional factor which will further increase the deficit of the fund in 1973 and 1974 is the cost differential on section 8(a) contracts. In expanding the use of the section 8(a) prime contracting authority to bring more minority firms into the Government procurement process, it is anticipated there will be many instances in which the program objectives will justify a payment to the minority subcontractor in excess of the apparent competitive market price to the procuring agency. This differential reflects such things as added startup, labor and/or material costs applicable to the particular firm and circumstances involved.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financial assistance program:			
Revenue.....	68,824	72,355	80,756
Expense.....	259,335	242,362	263,279
Net loss, financial assistance program.....	-190,511	-170,007	-182,523
Investment company assistance program:			
Revenue.....	15,994	17,000	17,500
Expense.....	28,542	19,915	21,240
Net loss, investment company assistance program.....	-12,548	-2,915	-3,740
Net loss for the year.....	-203,059	-172,922	-186,263

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	337,322	404,471	582,525	622,702
Accounts receivable, net.....	38,950	38,771	49,296	58,478
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	3,286	4,172	5,322	6,428
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-1,820	-1,896	-1,469	-1,219
Loans receivable, net.....	1,226,208	1,179,317	1,161,384	1,124,445
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	6,386	4,874	2,474	274
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	39,802	40,129	38,129	32,729
Total assets.....	1,650,134	1,669,838	1,837,661	1,843,837
Liabilities:				
Current.....	71,349	84,889	91,315	102,949
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	548,330	383,020	346,629	346,629
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	7,900	5,248	4,810	3,477
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-128,859	-29,428	-53,600	-98,265
Total liabilities.....	498,720	443,729	389,154	354,790
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	32,003	39,116	61,900	89,725
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	140,256	210,762	306,622	444,337
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	61,478	26,921	26,921	26,921
Unreserved.....	72,652	83,830	148,916	22,455
Total unexpended balance.....	306,389	360,629	544,359	583,438
Invested capital and earnings.....	845,025	865,480	904,148	905,609
Total Government equity.....	1,151,414	1,226,109	1,448,507	1,489,047

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—Unfunded contingent liability for outstanding guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1971, \$735,643 thousand; June 30, 1972, \$1,506,412 thousand; June 30, 1973, \$2,339,611 thousand; and June 30, 1974, \$3,386,596 thousand. In addition, there is a contingent liability for undisbursed guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1971, \$577,331 thousand; June 30, 1972, \$489,219 thousand; June 30, 1973, \$595,200 thousand; and June 30, 1974, \$806,500 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	942,820	1,107,809	1,278,596
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital	164,989	170,787	137,342
End of year	1,107,809	1,278,596	1,415,938
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	524,046	634,057	858,270
Appropriations	275,000	395,000	225,000
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital	-164,989	-170,787	-137,342
End of year	634,057	858,270	945,928
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-315,453	-515,757	-688,359
Net loss for the year	-203,059	-172,922	-186,263
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold	2,755	320	1,803

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code	32-45-4154-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0	Other services	58,898	67,023	66,500
33.0	Investments and loans	386,664	426,022	488,040
43.0	Interest expense	101,014	100,633	108,080
99.0	Total obligations	546,576	593,678	662,620

DISASTER LOAN FUND

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, \$80,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation.

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, \$1,300,000,000, to remain available until expended. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; Disaster Relief Supplemental Appropriations, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Direct and immediate participation:						
Home	251,115	900,000	66,000	252,781	793,134	124,000
Business	73,177	400,000	34,000	75,506	341,000	55,000
Guaranteed	2,211					
Total disaster loans	326,503	1,300,000	100,000	328,287	1,134,134	179,000
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased (90%)	-1,990					
Total loans	324,513	1,300,000	100,000	328,287	1,134,134	179,000
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year	71,853	64,078	64,078			
End of year	-64,078	-64,078	-64,078			
Change in selected resources ¹				-6,553	127,566	-85,300
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)				10,554	38,300	6,300
Total capital outlay	332,288	1,300,000	100,000	332,288	1,300,000	100,000
Operating costs, funded:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury				46,171	71,791	77,691
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates				7,007	5,725	4,725
(c) Administrative expense				16,713	37,696	19,516
(d) Other costs and expenses				714	4,750	1,484
Total operating costs, funded				70,605	119,962	103,416
10 Total obligations				402,893	1,419,962	203,416
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund				-1,093	-192	-192
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments				-63,110	-72,000	-118,600
Sale of acquired collateral				-263	-100	-100
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable				-536	-500	-500
Revenue				-19,794	-24,700	-17,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations				-10,708	-38,300	-6,300
21 Unobligated balance, start of year:						
Reserved				-71,853	-64,078	-64,078
Unreserved				-211,756	-70,961	-158,181
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates)				-40,668	-8,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations)				13,535	11,000	10,000
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:						
Reserved				64,078	64,078	64,078
Unreserved				70,961	158,181	89,418
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)				40,668	8,000	
Budget authority				172,354	1,382,390	1,961

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

【DISASTER LOAN FUND】—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40	Appropriation (definite).....			170,000	1,380,000	-----
Permanent:						
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....			2,354	2,390	1,961
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			307,389	1,284,170	60,724
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			42,073	60,255	208,918
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-60,255	-208,918	-125,965
90	Outlays.....			289,207	1,135,507	143,677

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans made pursuant to sections 7(b), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Small Business Act, as amended, other than those to displaced businesses made under section 7(b)(3). Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

No limitation exists on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any one time from the fund. Actual and estimated outstanding disaster loans and reservations at the end of each year are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Investment in outstanding loans.....	628.2	934.5	909.2
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks...	4.4	4.4	4.4
Undisbursed loans.....	81.9	209.5	124.2
Total loans and reservations....	714.5	1,148.4	1,037.8

Although there are no statutory restrictions on the amount that may be loaned under this program, in order to effectively manage the program, administrative limitations have been established. No restrictions exist on the size of business firm which may be eligible for a loan under section 7(b)(1). The maximum term for a loan is 30 years, and the maximum interest rate is 3% except as detailed below.

Interest on loans to small firms likely to suffer economic injury without such loan assistance in complying with new health and safety standards imposed by a number of Federal statutes or State laws enacted in conformity therewith (e.g., Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969), is set annually pursuant to statutory formula and for 1973 is 5³/₈%. Pursuant to Public Law 92-385, approved August 16, 1972, the interest rate on loans under sections 7(b) (1), (2), and (4) approved as a result of disasters occurring on and after January 1, 1972, but prior to July 1, 1973, is 1%.

Through June 30, 1972, a total of 243,911 disaster loans for \$1,472 million had been approved. Approvals during 1972 were 93,342 for \$327.5 million. The estimate for new loans is \$1,300 million in 1973 and \$100 million in 1974.

Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The interest rate applicable to each year's disbursements is determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration

the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rate set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1973 is 6% for "economic injury" loans, and 5⁵/₈% for other disaster loans. These rates have also been used in computing interest expense in 1974.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for purposes of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceeds the interest rate on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the head Participation sales insufficiencies.

Administrative expense.—Administrative expenses for this program are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the Revolving fund, Small Business Administration, on July 1, 1966. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions. In lieu of appropriations, additional capital funds required in the several years prior to 1970 were provided by the sale of participations in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of such participation certificates sold, \$232.8 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$102.3 million remained outstanding on June 30, 1972. Beginning in 1970, capital funds required have been provided by appropriations. No capital appropriation is proposed for 1974.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the sales in the predecessor fund. An insuf-

iciency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for 1968 through 1973, the Congress has provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the agency's 1968 appropriations. The budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1974 applicable entirely to the Business loan and investment fund.

Operating results.—With a 1% interest rate currently in effect for most new loans, interest and other income is not sufficient to cover interest to Treasury at the current rate of 6% and 5% as well as administrative expenses, interest expense on participation certificates, and a provision for estimated losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	20,887	24,892	17,192
Expense.....	87,466	146,362	108,416
Net loss for the year.....	-66,579	-121,470	-91,224

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	325,683	195,294	431,177	279,461
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,839	5,249	9,932	13,332
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	2,767	889	999	1,427
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-281	-285	-281	-281
Loans receivable, net.....	538,115	593,876	873,710	843,410
Acquired security and collateral net.....	528	535	435	335
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	2,350	3,117	2,617	2,117
Total assets.....	874,001	798,675	1,318,589	1,139,801
Liabilities:				
Current.....	25,063	48,326	74,221	80,396
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	142,984	102,316	94,316	94,316
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,191	1,403	1,190	1,190
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-28,463	-1,543	-4,331	-14,331
Total liabilities.....	140,775	150,502	165,396	161,571
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	24,022	17,280	144,845	59,545
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	312	502	502	502
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	71,853	64,078	64,078	64,078
Unreserved.....	211,756	70,961	158,181	89,418
Total unexpended balance.....	307,943	152,821	367,606	213,543
Invested capital and earnings.....	425,283	495,352	785,587	764,687
Total Government equity.....	733,226	648,173	1,153,193	978,230

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	511,566	797,599	1,906,410
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital.....	286,033	1,108,811	134,161
End of year.....	797,599	1,906,410	2,040,571
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	371,247	255,214	526,403
Appropriations.....	170,000	1,380,000	-----
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital.....	-286,033	-1,108,811	-134,161
End of year.....	255,214	526,403	392,242
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-149,587	-404,640	-1,279,620
Net loss for the year.....	-66,579	-121,470	-91,224
Disaster forgiveness credits.....	-190,828	-755,900	-85,700
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	2,354	2,390	1,961
End of year.....	-404,640	-1,279,620	-1,454,583
Total Government equity.....	648,173	1,153,193	978,230

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	17,427	42,446	21,000
33.0 Investments and loans.....	332,288	1,300,000	100,000
43.0 Interest expense.....	53,178	77,516	82,416
99.0 Total obligations.....	402,893	1,419,962	203,416

LEASE AND SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Lease guarantees:			
Rental payments on defaulted leases.....	312	300	300
Interest expense on escrow deposits.....	20	25	25
Cost of real estate acquired.....	-----	345	-----
Total lease guarantees.....	332	670	325
2. Surety bond guarantees:			
Payments of losses incurred by sureties.....	3	100	200
Operating costs:			
Administrative expense.....	650	765	900
10 Total obligations.....	985	1,535	1,425
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal funds:			
Lease guarantees:			
Premiums received.....	-1,206	-1,925	-2,900
Income from investments.....	-159	-295	-300
Rental income.....	-34	-40	-50
Surety bond guarantees:			
Contractors' bond fees.....	-142	-310	-310
Sureties' bond fees.....	-72	-150	-150
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Fund balance.....	-7,737	-7,215	-8,400
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,120	-3,270	-3,270

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LEASE AND SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing—Continued			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Fund balance.....	7,215	8,400	10,685
U.S. securities (par).....	3,270	3,270	3,270
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-628	-1,185	-2,285
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	641	757	757
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-757	-757	-757
90 Outlays.....	-744	-1,185	-2,285

Pursuant to Public Law 89-117, this fund was initially capitalized by the transfer of \$5 million from the Revolving fund, Small Business Administration. Public Law 91-609, approved December 31, 1970, authorized a new program of surety bond guarantees also to be financed from this fund. An additional \$5 million of capital was authorized for transfer from the Business loan and investment fund.

1. *Lease guarantees.*—The lease guarantees program is designed to provide prime space for those small business firms which cannot compete with prospective tenants with AAA ratings. In order to make the program self-sustaining, lessees pay an insurance premium based on sound actuarial computations, but not in excess of 2½% of the lease amount. It is estimated that 700 commitments for an aggregate rental guarantee of \$250 million will be made in 1974.

2. *Surety bond guarantees.*—The surety bond guarantees program is designed to assist small contractors in obtaining a larger share of municipal, State, Federal, and private contracts. The Small Business Administration will guarantee reimbursement of up to 90% of the losses sustained by a surety company as a result of the issuance of a bid, payment, and/or performance bond to a small business concern on a contract up to \$500 thousand.

It is estimated that surety bond guarantees will be made in connection with 4,000 contracts totaling \$280 million in 1974.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Lease guarantees:			
Revenue.....	1,399	2,260	3,250
Expense.....	674	772	850
Net gain, lease guarantees.....	725	1,488	2,400
Surety bond guarantees:			
Revenue.....	214	460	460
Expense.....	311	418	575
Net loss (—) or gain, surety bond guarantees.....	-97	42	-115
Net gain for year.....	628	1,530	2,285

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	8,378	7,972	9,157	11,442
Investment in public debt securities (par).....	2,120	3,270	3,270	3,270
Accounts receivable.....	32	124	124	124
Acquired collateral.....			345	345
Total assets.....	10,530	11,366	12,896	15,181
Liabilities:				
Current.....	559	800	800	800
Deferred credits.....	114	81	81	81
Government equity:				
Unexpended balance.....	9,857	10,485	11,670	13,955
Invested capital and earnings.....			345	345
Total Government equity.....	9,857	10,485	12,015	14,300

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital: Transferred from other accounts.....			
	10,000	10,000	10,000
Retained earnings:			
Surplus or deficit (—), start of year.....	-143	485	2,015
Net gain for year.....	628	1,530	2,285
Surplus end of year.....	485	2,015	4,300
Allocated to:			
Lease guarantees.....	740	2,228	4,628
Surety bond guarantees.....	-255	-213	-328

Note.—Contingent liabilities for lease and surety bond guarantees not included above are as follows: June 30, 1971, \$85,282 thousand (composed of \$85,030 thousand for lease guarantees and \$252 thousand for surety bond guarantees); June 30, 1972, \$224,163 thousand (composed of \$144,784 thousand for lease guarantees and \$79,379 thousand for surety bond guarantees).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	965	1,165	1,400
32.0 Lands and structures.....		345	
43.0 Interest expense.....	20	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	985	1,535	1,425

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase or rental of two passenger motor vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees; **[\$51,633,000]** \$56,438,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Science.....	16,028	18,210	18,893
2. History and art.....	5,893	7,243	7,514
3. Public service.....	2,098	2,069	2,131
4. National museum programs.....	4,777	5,380	6,295
5. Special programs.....	2,232	2,749	3,670
6. General administration.....	3,215	3,673	3,849
7. Buildings and facilities management.....	10,403	12,209	13,886
Total program costs.....	44,646	51,533	56,238
Change in selected resources ¹	-28	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	44,618	51,533	56,238
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-136	-100	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	18	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	44,501	51,433	56,238
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	44,701	51,633	56,438
41 Transfer to other accounts ²	-200	-200	-200
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	44,501	51,433	56,238
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,483	51,433	56,238
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,455	8,300	9,541
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,300	-9,541	-9,341
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-128	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	41,508	50,192	56,438

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5,491 thousand; 1972, \$5,463 thousand; 1973, \$5,463 thousand; 1974, \$5,463 thousand.

² \$100 thousand each to the National Endowment for the Arts, and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits, representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology including living animal exhibits; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; presents performances of American arts and crafts; has education programs at all levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution is responsible for the operation and maintenance of eight major exhibition buildings; a zoological park; a preservation and storage facility at Silver Hill, Md.; a conference center at Elkridge, Md.; two natural preserves, in Panama and on the Chesapeake Bay; an observatory on Mount Hopkins, Ariz.; and supporting administrative, laboratory, and storage areas. Visitor attendance to buildings on and off the mall, including the Zoo, increased to over 20 million in 1972.

The Smithsonian is committed to opening the Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden in 1974, to preparing for the Institution's participation in the Washington, D.C. Bicentennial of the American Revolution effort as well as to commemorative activity across the Nation, and to research, collections restoration, and exhibits preparation pointing toward the opening of the National Air and Space Museum, now under construction, on July 4, 1976.

General exhibition, education, and outreach programs will be strengthened to keep pace with the rapidly rising

numbers of visitors to our museums and art galleries, and to serve the museum public across the Nation.

Central administration and supporting services will be strengthened to give adequate program direction, management, and assistance to a complex organization. More adequate protection, preventive maintenance, and custodial care will be given to buildings, facilities, and collections in the face of rising public visitation and use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,088	30,344	33,213
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,300	1,400	1,500
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	581	575	600
Total personnel compensation.....	28,969	32,319	35,313
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,419	2,786	3,002
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	463	558	582
22.0 Transportation of things.....	241	230	264
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,754	3,538	3,730
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	706	691	700
25.0 Other services.....	4,498	6,165	6,752
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,600	1,900	2,400
31.0 Equipment.....	2,360	2,745	2,895
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	632	600	600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	1	-----
Total costs, funded.....	44,646	51,533	56,238
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-28	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,618	51,533	56,238

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,570	2,727	2,931
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	181	181	181
Average paid employment.....	2,371	2,527	2,801
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,571	\$13,500	\$13,400
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,322	\$8,738	\$8,600

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs, scientific and cultural research, and related educational activities, as authorized by law, ["\$3,500,000"] \$9,000,000; to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies; *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$4,000,000 shall be available to the Smithsonian Institution for the International Campaign to Save the Monuments of Nubia of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history (program costs, funded).....	3,749	4,328	8,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-365	-100	1,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,384	4,228	9,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5,491 thousand; 1972, \$5,126 thousand; 1973, \$5,026 thousand; 1974, \$6,026 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAMS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-182		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-431	-728	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	728		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,500	3,500	9,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,202	4,228	9,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,410	3,249	3,648
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,249	-3,648	-2,648
90 Outlays	2,364	3,829	10,000

The Smithsonian Institution will continue the program of awarding grants to American universities, museums, or other institutions of higher learning interested in conducting research in archeology and related disciplines, in systematic and environmental biology, in astrophysics and earth sciences, and programs in museums sciences in the foreign currency countries.

Funding will be provided to the International Campaign to Save the Monuments of Nubia of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae (Egypt).

SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

For necessary expenses of the Science Information Exchange, **[\$1,600,000]** \$1,665,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-605	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing				Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year		
Program by activities:									
1. Planning, design, and supervision	4,000	1,053	208	226	790		60	850	1,663
2. Construction	66,000	5,276	602	1,647	1,570	570	2,000	3,000	54,905
Total program costs, funded	70,000	6,329	810	1,873	2,360	570	2,060	3,850	56,568
Change in selected resources ¹			-41	162	1,552				
10 Total obligations			769	2,035	3,912				
Financing:									
17 Recovery of prior year obligations			-7						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-1,984	-1,422	-62				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			1,422	62					
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			200	675	3,850				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			762	2,035	3,912				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			426	446	543				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-446	-543	-2,372				
90 Outlays			742	1,938	2,083				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$387 thousand; 1972, \$346 thousand; 1973, \$508 thousand; 1974, \$2,060 thousand.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0103-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Science Information Exchange (program costs, funded)	1,537	1,650	1,665
Change in selected resources ¹	13		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,550	1,650	1,665
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-50	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	50		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,600	1,600	1,665
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,550	1,650	1,665
72 Obligated balance, start of year		250	250
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-250	-250	-250
90 Outlays	1,300	1,650	1,665

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$13 thousand; 1973, \$13 thousand; 1974, \$13 thousand.

The Exchange gathers, synthesizes, packages, and delivers information on scientific research being conducted by the Federal Government and the private scientific community. It answers questions from research investigators, directors, and program administrators throughout the national science community regarding who is currently working on what project, where, when, and with whose money.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, **[\$675,000]** \$3,850,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

1. *Planning, design, and supervision.*—To design future exhibits, and staff and visitor facilities.

2. *Construction.*—To construct a large cat exhibit, wolf exhibit, and pheasant cages, and make needed repairs to existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	25	200	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	100	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	36	25	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	596	1,213	170
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.	667	1,538	370

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	7
25.0 Other services.....	35	240	1,380
32.0 Lands and structures.....	106	95	603
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	143	335	1,990
Total costs, funded.....	810	1,873	2,360
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-41	162	1,552
99.0 Total obligations.....	769	2,035	3,912

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,014,000]** \$1,220,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1974 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning, design, and supervision.....	1,980	330	-----	1,500	150	-----	-----	150	-----
2. Construction.....	13,155	5,334	1,739	1,966	3,841	3,046	275	1,070	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	15,135	5,664	1,739	3,466	3,991	3,046	275	1,220	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-679	2,613	-2,771	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,060	6,079	1,220	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
17 Recovery of prior year obligation.....	-----	-----	-30	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,544	-1,065	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	1,065	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	550	5,014	1,220	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,030	6,079	1,220	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	830	468	2,639	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-468	-2,639	-317	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,393	3,908	3,542	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$1,112 thousand; 1972, \$433 thousand; 1973, \$3,046 thousand; 1974, \$275 thousand.

1. *Planning.*—To develop a master plan for Smithsonian Institution facilities.

2. *Construction.*—To improve further the electrical power distribution system and access road at the Mt. Hopkins observatory and to make repairs and improvements to buildings and facilities for museum, research, collections management, and administrative purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,694	3,362	3,341
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	-----
24.0 Printing.....	-----	2	8
25.0 Other services.....	-----	117	-----

32.0 Lands and structures.....	45	-----	642
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	45	120	650
Total costs, funded.....	1,739	3,482	3,991
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-679	2,597	-2,771
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,060	6,079	1,220

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and equipment of a building for a National Air and Space Museum, including not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 **[\$13,000,000]** \$27,000,000, to remain available until expended. *Provided*, That in addition, the Administrator of the General Services Administration is authorized to enter into contracts in an amount not to exceed \$27,000,000 for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1974 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1974	Appropriation required to complete
32-50-0133-0-1-605									
Program by activities:									
1. Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	15,200	4,679	4,353	6,168					
2. National Air and Space Museum.....	41,900		595	8,848	18,077	32,380	14,303		
Total program costs, funded.....	57,100	4,679	4,948	15,016	18,077	32,380	14,303		
Change in selected resources ¹			-3,833	25,645	-17,877				
10 Total obligations.....			1,115	40,661	200				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-403	-1,188	-526				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			1,188	526	326				
Budget authority.....			1,900	40,000					
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation.....			5,597	40,000	27,000				
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-3,697		-27,000				
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			1,900	40,000					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,115	40,661	200				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40 Appropriation.....			6,960	7,682	6,304				
72.49 Contract authority.....			3,697		27,000				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40 Appropriation.....			-7,682	-6,304					
74.49 Contract authority.....				-27,000	-19,633				
90 Outlays.....			4,090	15,039	13,871				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$10,042 thousand; 1972, \$6,209 thousand; 1973, \$31,854 thousand; 1974, \$13,977 thousand.

1. The Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden will be completed.
2. The National Air and Space Museum will continue under construction.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	3,697		27,000
Contract authority.....		27,000	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....		-27,000	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	3,697		27,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0133-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	73		
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	1,000		

32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,872	15,016	18,077
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	4,875	15,016	18,077
Total costs, funded.....	4,948	15,016	18,077
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3,833	25,645	-17,877
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,115	40,661	200

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Completing various construction projects (program costs, funded).....	32	153	
Change in selected resources ¹	-21	-38	
10 Total obligations.....	11	115	
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-4		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-122	-115	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	115		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	7	115
72 Obligated balance, start of year	91	55
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-55	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	3	
90 Outlays	47	170
Distribution of outlays by account:		
Museum of History and Technology	44	80
Additions to Natural History Building		82
Remodeling Civil Service Commission		6
National Air and Space Museum	3	2

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$59 thousand; 1972, \$38 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974 \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services	5		
32.0 Lands and structures		124	
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution	5	124	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures	27	29	
Total costs, funded	32	153	
94.0 Changes in selected resources	-21	-38	
99.0 Total obligations	11	115	

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$1,500,000, to be available for obligations incurred in fiscal year 1972. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Id. code 32-50-0300-0-1-605	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:					
1. Federal share of construction	23,000	21,951	1,039	3	
2. Construction of parking facilities	20,400	20,400			
3. Operation of performing arts functions	1,500			1,500	
Total program costs, funded	44,900	42,351	1,039	1,503	
Change in selected resources			-7		
10 Total obligations			1,032	1,503	
Financing:					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-335	-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			3		
Budget authority			700	1,500	
Budget authority:					
40 Appropriation (current)				1,500	
60 Appropriation (permanent)			700		

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,032	1,503
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7	
74 Obligated balance, end of year		
90 Outlays	1,038	1,503

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was created as a Bureau of the Smithsonian Institution by the act of September 2, 1958, as amended. That act authorized the Board of Trustees of the Center to construct and operate a national cultural center in Washington, D.C., on a site provided by the Federal Government. Warrants totaling \$15.5 million were issued as the Federal Government's contribution to the costs of constructing the Center to match a like amount contributed by the public prior to June 30, 1965. A Federal loan of \$15.4 million was authorized for construction of foundations and underground parking facilities, which is to be repaid from parking receipts. Public Law 91-90, October 17, 1969, amended the statute extending the appropriation authority to \$23 million and the authorized Federal loan to \$20.4 million. Construction was completed in September 1971. The Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973, provided \$1,500 thousand for the operation of the nonperforming arts functions to cover the obligations incurred in 1972. Federal contributions for these functions for 1973 and 1974 appear under the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS			
25.0 Other services		1,500	
32.0 Lands and structures	927		
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services	105	3	
99.0 Total obligations	1,032	1,503	

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed \$70,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, \$5,420,000 \$5,832,000. (20 U.S.C. 71-75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Management and operation (program costs, funded) ¹	4,621	5,491	5,809
Change in selected resources ²	220	-71	23
10 Total obligations.....	4,841	5,420	5,832
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,841	5,420	5,832
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,841	5,420	5,832
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	344	639	576
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-639	-576	-609
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	4,543	5,483	5,799

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$144 thousand; 1973, \$279 thousand; 1974, \$317 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1971	1971 adjustments	1972	1973	1974
Stores.....	38	-2	41	41	41
Undelivered orders.....	105		320	249	272
Total selected resources	143	-2	361	290	313

1. *Management and operation.*—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees; maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1972—1,409,254; 1973 estimate—1,500,000; 1974 estimate—1,600,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,282	3,686	3,945
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	98	113	116
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	244	269	266
Total personnel compensation.....	3,624	4,068	4,327
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	299	340	363
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	33	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	33	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	282	322	348
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	36	35
25.0 Other services.....	89	215	180
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	115	160	167
31.0 Equipment.....	64	71	126
32.0 Lands and structures.....	84	213	197
Total costs, funded.....	4,621	5,491	5,809
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	220	-71	23
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,841	5,420	5,832

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	378	397	411
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	22	22
Average paid employment.....	350	382	402
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.3	6.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,319	\$10,566	\$10,575
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,314	\$8,357	\$8,870

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356), including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$800,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Research and scholarship (program costs, funded).....	791	866	800
Changes in selected resources ¹	84		
10 Total obligations.....	875	866	800
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-55		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-141	-16	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16		
Budget authority.....	695	850	800

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	695	800	800
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		50	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	695	850	800

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	820	866	800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	250	198	198
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-198	-198	-198
90 Outlays.....	872	866	800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$188 thousand; 1972, \$272 thousand; 1973, \$272 thousand; 1974, \$272 thousand.

The Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act, approved on October 24, 1968 (Public Law 90-637), established the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars as the Nation's official living memorial to the 28th President. The Center was placed in the Smithsonian Institution under the direction of a 15-man mixed private and public Board of Trustees subsequently appointed by Presidents Johnson and Nixon. As of September 1, 1972, the Board of Trustees had approved 81 fellowship appointments for scholars coming from 24 countries and all major geographic regions of the world.

The Board of Trustees has designated four subject areas for particular concentration: (1) long-range issues of peace, world order, and U.S. international responsibilities in the post-Vietnam period; (2) man's relationship to his deteriorating environment; (3) the development of law and cooperation in the uses of the oceans; and (4) investigations into aspects of sustainable growth.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	211	212	217
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....	225	226	231
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	24	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	48	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	7	9
25.0 Other services.....	465	514	437

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13	11	11
31.0	Equipment.....	18	17	17
	Total costs, funded.....	791	866	800
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	84		
99.0	Total obligations.....	875	866	800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other employees.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	16	16	16
Average GS grade.....	8.43	8.43	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,455	\$13,596	\$13,500

Trust Funds

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

Note.—The following schedule excludes \$1 million unobligated balance of trust funds on permanent loan to Treasury.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	22	35	37
National Zoological Park.....	2		
Total program costs, funded.....	24	35	37
Change in selected resources ¹	-2		
10 Total obligations.....	22	35	37
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11	-23	-23
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23	23	23
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	34	35	37
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	34	35	37
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22	35	37
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-4	-4
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4	4	4
90 Outlays.....	35	35	37
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	24	35	37
District of Columbia.....	11		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

Canal Zone biological area fund.—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	20		

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	31	33
	Total costs, funded.....	24	35
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-2	
99.0	Total obligations.....	22	35

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,100	\$4,100	\$4,100

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$15,000 for expenses of travel, \$350,000. (Section 12, Title I of the Internal Security Act of 1950, 50 U.S.C. 791 as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication of cases and legal activities (costs—obligations).....	412	350	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	38		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	450	350	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	412	350	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	26	17	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17		
90 Outlays.....	421	367	

The Board is responsible under the Subversive Activities Control Act for maintaining a list of organizations which it determines are Communist-action, Communist-front, or Communist-infiltrated. As the result of a series of court decisions, the Board's workload has diminished in recent years. Therefore no funding is being requested for 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	360	250	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	84	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	4	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	
31.0 Equipment.....	10	3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	412	350	

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	-----
Average paid employment.....	15	15	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$17,680	\$17,721	-----

TARIFF COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, not to exceed **[\$90,000]** \$115,000 for expenses of travel, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$6,000,000]** \$7,300,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation, or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	4,441	5,234	6,464
2. Executive direction and administration.....	728	766	836
Total direct program costs, funded ¹	5,169	6,000	7,300
Change in selected resources ²	104	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	5,273	6,000	7,300
Reimbursable program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	10	10	10
10 Total obligations.....	5,283	6,010	7,310
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-10	-10	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,299	6,000	7,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,273	6,000	7,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	441	557	511
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-557	-511	-571
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,126	6,046	7,240

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$51 thousand; 1973, \$55 thousand; 1974, \$98 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$132 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$32 thousand); 1972, \$204 thousand; 1973, \$204 thousand; 1974, \$204 thousand.

The Tariff Act of 1930 empowers the U.S. Tariff Commission to investigate the conditions, causes, and effects of

competition between domestic and foreign industry and to provide reports to the President and the Congress on these matters. Within this general responsibility, the Commission is also directed by the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 and other statutes to conduct specific types of investigations and, where appropriate, to make findings and recommendations to the executive or the Congress in cases where: Serious injury to industries, firms, or groups of workers may warrant changes in quotas or duties or the provision of adjustment assistance; the sale of imports at less than fair value may injure an industry; agricultural imports may materially interfere with certain Department of Agriculture programs; and unfair methods of competition are alleged to occur in the importation of articles or the sale of imports.

The Commission also has a major responsibility for reporting on the customs treatment of imported products and, with the Departments of Treasury and Commerce, decides questions on the enumeration of imported articles for statistical purposes.

The workload of the Commission in all major areas of activity is expected to increase in 1974. The requirements for Commission assistance in congressional consideration of tariff and trade legislation will increase and become more exacting. In addition, the Commission will be required to provide the President and the Congress with a greater amount of technical information and expert assistance in preparing for future international trade negotiations.

The budget reflects the Commission's plans to improve and strengthen its operations in order that it may respond more effectively to the Congress and to the President as well as to carry out its increased statutory workload.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation.			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,217	4,844	5,789
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	99	86	92
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	4,341	4,955	5,906
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	354	415	494
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	90	115
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	94	119	168
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	44	58
25.0 Other services.....	164	251	364
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	67	77	100
31.0 Equipment.....	51	55	98
Total direct costs, funded.....	5,169	6,000	7,300
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	104	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	5,273	6,000	7,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
10	10	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,283	6,010	7,310

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	285	322	389
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	10
Average paid employment.....	266	307	367
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,897	\$15,889	\$15,780
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,235	\$10,214	\$9,777

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

AVIATION ADVISORY COMMISSION

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-10-3955-0-4-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of long-range needs of aviation (program costs, funded).....	82	33	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	30	-30	-----
10 Total obligations	112	3	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-115	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	3	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	112	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-115	115	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$30 thousand; 1973, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-10-3955-0-4-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	115	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations	112	3	-----

Trust Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-10-8013-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Conduct studies and formulate recommendations concerning the long-range needs of aviation (program costs, funded) ¹	755	1,069	-----
Change in selected resources ²	399	-403	-----
10 Total obligations	1,154	666	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-4	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,066	-666	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	666	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	750	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,150	666	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25	490	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-490	-----	-----
90 Outlays	685	1,156	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$7 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1972, \$403 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The Aviation Advisory Commission was established by the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, Public Law 91-258, approved May 21, 1970. This nine-member Commission has undertaken to: (1) Formulate recommendations concerning the long-range needs of aviation, including but not limited to future airport requirements and the national airport system plan, and recommendations concerning surrounding land uses, ground access, airways, air service, and aircraft compatible with such plan; and (2) facilitate consideration of other modes of transportation and cooperation with other agencies and communities and industry groups.

Under Public Law 92-184, approved November 27, 1971, the Commission was extended 1 year and was charged, by statute, to conduct its work and prepare and submit a final report to the President and to the Congress on or before January 1, 1973, and terminate 60 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-10-8013-0-7-501	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	259	116	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	117	70	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	-----
Total personnel compensation	378	191	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	15	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	7	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	82	25	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	42	10	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	35	-----
25.0 Other services.....	614	376	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	3	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	4	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,154	666	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	21	11	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.2	-----	-----
Average equivalent GS salary.....	\$17,710	-----	-----

JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, established by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), **[\$708,800]** \$750,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available to pay more than one-half of the expenses of the Commission. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-11-0058-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Salaries and expenses.....	8	709	750

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-11-0058-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable program:			
Salaries and expenses.....	8		
Total program costs, funded.....	15	709	750
Change in selected resources ¹	22		
10 Total obligations.....	37	709	750
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-19		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	106		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	125	709	750
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	709	750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		19	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19	-50	-50
90 Outlays.....		677	750

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders 1972, \$22 thousand; 1973, \$22 thousand; 1974, \$22 thousand.

The Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska was created by Public Law 92-203, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. The Commission, composed of Federal and State members, will be in existence until December 31, 1976, to conduct land-use planning activities and to advise and make recommendations to the President, the Congress, and the Governor of Alaska concerning disposition and uses of Federal and State lands in Alaska. Under the law, Commission expenses are shared equally by the Federal Government and the State of Alaska. The increase for 1974 is required to meet full-year expenses of the Commission's staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-11-0058-0-1-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2	116	156
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		18	21
Total personnel compensation.....	2	134	177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		42	53
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		60	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	20	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	4
25.0 Other services.....	9	416	430
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....		5	5
Total direct obligations.....	19	709	750
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
31.0 Equipment.....	17		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	19		
99.0 Total obligations.....	37	709	750
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	18	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	1
Average paid employment.....		8	10
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,171	\$16,171	\$16,171

Trust funds

COOPERATIVE FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-11-8061-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Cooperative Funds, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska.....		709	750
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Services received without charge.....		-180	-180
10 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....		529	570
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-47
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		47	47
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....		576	570
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		529	570
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-50	-50
90 Outlays ¹		478	570

¹ The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act requires that the Federal Government pay no more than 50% of commission expenses. There were no 1972 outlays; 1973 outlays from the cooperative funds account are \$199 thousand less than the Federal fund outlays. This difference is due to two factors: (1) The State contributes \$180,000 in kind through direct payment of the salaries and expenses of State employees assigned to the commission's resource team; and (2) the State's share of 1972 obligations, \$19,000, was treated as a reimbursement to the Federal salaries and expenses account since the cooperative funds account was not established until 1973. The netting of reimbursements against obligations results in only the Federal share of 1972 obligations being reflected in the 1973 outlay figures.

Section 17(a)(9)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Public Law 92-203, limits the Federal share of the expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska to 50%. The State of Alaska provides for the remaining 50% of Commission expenses through a combination of (1) assignment of State employees to the Commission professional resource staff and (2) cash payments. For 1974 the total State contribution is estimated at \$750 thousand. A total of \$180 thousand will be provided in-kind through assignment of State employees; the remaining \$570 thousand cash contribution is reflected in this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-11-8061-0-7-507	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		116	156
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		18	21
Total personnel compensation.....		134	177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		42	53
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		60	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....		20	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	4
25.0 Other services.....		236	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		5	5
31.0 Equipment.....		5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....		529	570

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1
Average paid employment.....	8	10
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,171	\$16,171

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0101-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commission support, engineering agent, and special studies.....	21		
2. Data collection.....	-1		
Total program costs.....	20		
Change in selected resources ¹	-19		
10 Total obligations.....			
Financing:			
17 Recovered from prior year obligation.....	-15		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,130		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,144		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-15		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34		
90 Outlays.....	19		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$34 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$15 thousand); 1972, \$0.

The Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission reported its findings on a sea-level canal across the American Isthmus to the President on December 1, 1970.

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on American Shipbuilding, as authorized by section 41 of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1037-1038), [\$550,000] \$205,000, to remain available until expended. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and review American shipbuilding industry (program costs, funded) ¹	271	600	305
Change in selected resources ²	167	-50	-100
10 Total obligations.....	438	550	205

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1		
Budget authority			
	437	550	205
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	450	550	205
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	437	550	205
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	438	550	205
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	48	233	53
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-233	-53	-38
90 Outlays.....	253	730	220

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand; 1974, \$1 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$182 thousand; 1973, \$132 thousand; 1974, \$32 thousand.

The Commission was established to analyze the U.S. shipbuilding industry to determine whether it can achieve a level of productivity that will support a construction differential subsidy (CDS) rate of 35% by 1976, and to recommend steps that should be taken by industry and Government to improve the competitive position of the industry. If the Commission concludes that the 35% CDS rate cannot be achieved, alternatives to the maritime construction subsidy program will be recommended.

The President's maritime program (Public Law 91-469) also provided that the Secretary of Commerce may not enter into a contract requiring a construction subsidy in excess of the applicable differential without due consideration of the possible program consequences, including the likelihood that the commitment to the construction program may not be continued. In the event the Secretary does enter into such a contract, he must so notify the chairman, and the Commission must report to the industry within 6 months.

The Commission is required to submit its findings to the President and the Congress by October 21, 1973, and 60 days thereafter it will cease to exist.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-0-1-502	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	91	124	73
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	82	24
Total personnel compensation.....	147	206	97
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	11	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	80	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		3	
25.0 Other services.....	254	245	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	438	550	205

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	6	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	0
Average paid employment.....	7	11	5
Average GS grade.....	11.6	10.3	
Average GS salary.....	\$19,791	\$17,965	

COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, authorized by section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (81 Stat. 642-645), \$100,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations)		100	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		100	
90 Outlays		100	

The Commission was established under section 255 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-206) to review and recommend to the President at 4-year intervals the appropriate pay levels for upper-level positions in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government. The next such review would be scheduled for 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		48	
11.3 Positions other than permanent		3	
Total personnel compensation		51	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		4	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		15	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	
25.0 Other services		23	
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	
99.0 Total obligations		100	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1
Average paid employment	6
Average GS grade	10.6
Average GS salary	\$17,859

COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investigation and recommendations: Procurement policy and practice	2,981	1,682	

Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations		-16	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-607	-1,666	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,666		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	80		

Budget authority 4,120

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation	4,200		
41 Transferred to other accounts	-80		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,120		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	2,981	1,666	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	337	159	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-159		
90 Outlays	3,159	1,825	

The Commission on Government Procurement was established by Public Law 91-129, on November 26, 1969. The Commission is composed of 12 members, including two Members of the Senate, two Members of the House of Representatives, two employees of the executive branch, the Comptroller General, and five persons not employed by the Federal Government. It is responsible for reviewing and recommending improvements in Federal procurement practices and procedures consistent with the congressional policies contained in Public Law 91-129. In December 1972, the Commission submitted its final report to the Congress. By terms of the law the Commission is automatically terminated 120 days following submission of the report (i.e., no later than Apr. 30, 1973). This report included its findings and recommendations for changes in statutes, regulations, policies, and procedures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,537	1,100	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	48	75	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	355	61	
Total personnel compensation	1,940	1,236	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	155	104	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	518	80	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	153	35	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	50	125	
25.0 Other services	100	75	
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	25	
31.0 Equipment	30	2	
99.0 Total obligations	2,981	1,682	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	106
Average paid employment	112
Average GS grade	12.4
Average GS salary	\$17,639
	\$17,982

[COMMISSION ON HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Highway Beautification, established by section 123 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1727-1728), an additional \$250,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the 92d Congress. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-0053-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
General Administration (program costs, funded).....	99	101	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	3	-3	-----
10 Total obligations.....	102	98	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-98	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	98		-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	200		-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102	98	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		8	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8		-----
90 Outlays.....	93	107	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Commission on Highway Beautification was established by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 to: (1) Study existing statutes and regulations governing the control of outdoor advertising and junkyards in areas adjacent to the Federal-aid highway system; (2) review the policies and practices of the Federal and State agencies which govern the control of outdoor advertising and junkyards; (3) compile data necessary to understand and determine the requirements for such control now or in the foreseeable future; (4) study problems relating to the control of on-premise outdoor advertising signs, promotional signs, directional signs, and signs providing information that is essential to the motoring public; (5) study methods of financing and possible sources of Federal funds, including use of the Highway trust fund, to carry out the program; and (6) recommend such modifications or additions to existing laws, regulations, policies, and practices to achieve a workable and effective highway beautification program.

An appropriation of \$200 thousand, to remain available until expended, was enacted in 1972. The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973 (Public Law 92-607) appropriated an additional \$250 thousand contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation by the 92d Congress. The 92d Congress failed to enact such legislation but it is expected that action will be taken early in the 93d Congress to make the additional amount available in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-0053-0-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37	47	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	3	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	41	50	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	4	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	13	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	40	29	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	102	98	-----

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	-----
Average paid employment.....	4	4	-----
Average salary, grades established by Public Law 91-605, title I, Dec. 31, 1970.....	\$14,299	\$14,310	-----
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
(Supplemental now requested)			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-0053-1-1-503	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administration (costs—obligations).....		127	123
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-123
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		123	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		127	123
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-10	
90 Outlays.....		117	133

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Investigation and recommendations—obscenity and pornography (program costs, funded).....	70	15	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-70	-15	-----
10 Total obligations.....			-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-23		-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	23		-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-23		-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	90	16	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16		-----
90 Outlays.....	51	16	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$85 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The Commission submitted its report to Congress and expired on September 30, 1970.

COMMISSION ON POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Conduct and sponsor studies and research on problems of population growth (program costs, funded).....	788		
Change in selected resources ¹	41		
10 Total obligations	829		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-290	-41	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	41		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	70	41	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	650		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	829		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	113	117	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-117		
90 Outlays	825	117	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$43 thousand; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$0.

The Commission on Population Growth and the American Future completed in May 1972 inquiry into a broad range of problems associated with population growth. The Commission submitted its final report in March 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-910	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	245		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60		
Total personnel compensation	305		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	49		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	127		
25.0 Other services.....	304		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations	829		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3
Average paid employment.....	24
Average GS grade.....	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,992

COMMISSION ON RAILROAD RETIREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0200-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of the railroad retirement system and its financing.....	605	181	

Change in selected resources ¹	-103	-27	
10 Total obligations	503	154	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34		
Budget authority	536	154	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	492	101	
50 Reappropriation.....	44	53	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	503	154	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	163	100	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-100	-1	
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....		-21	
90 Outlays	565	232	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$130 thousand; 1972, \$27 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The Commission was established under section 7 of the Railroad Retirement Act Amendments of 1970 (Public Law 91-377), as amended (Public Law 92-46), to conduct a study of the railroad retirement system and its financing for the purpose of recommending to the Congress changes which would provide adequate levels of benefits on an actuarially sound basis. The Commission was required to submit its final report on or before July 1, 1972, and was allowed 60 days thereafter for orderly termination of its activities. The appropriation for 1973 provides for the termination period.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0200-0-1-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	231	55	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	111	19	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	1	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	39		
Total personnel compensation	389	75	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	20	
25.0 Other services.....	32	50	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations	503	154	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6
Average paid employment.....	19
Average GS grade.....	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$17,568

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT FOR THE CONDUCT OF FOREIGN POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on the Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy, authorized by title VI of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act of 1972, \$200,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-0060-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct of a study on the organization of the Government for the conduct of foreign policy (total program costs, funded—obligations).....		200	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		200	
90 Outlays.....		200	

The Commission on the Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy was established by the Foreign Relations Authorization Act of 1972. The Commission will "study and investigate the organization, methods of operation, and powers of all departments, agencies, independent establishments, and instrumentalities of the U.S. Government participating in the formulation and implementation of U.S. foreign policy and shall make recommendations which the Commission considers appropriate to provide improved governmental processes and programs in the formulation and implementation of such policy."

The Commission is required to submit its final report to the President and the Congress by June 30, 1974. It will cease to exist 30 days after submission of the report.

The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973 included \$200 thousand for the Commission's expenses in 1973. Additional funds will be requested when the Commission has been organized and has had an opportunity to develop a workplan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-0060-0-1-151	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		90	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		18	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2	
Total personnel compensation.....		110	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		7	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		45	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		3	
25.0 Other services.....		21	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		5	
31.0 Equipment.....		4	
99.0 Total obligations.....		200	

Personnel Summary	
Total number of permanent positions.....	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1
Average paid employment.....	14
Average GS grade.....	12.5
Average GS salary.....	\$20,672

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0300-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Study the organization of the District of Columbia Government (program costs, funded).....	615	20	
Change in selected resources ¹	-67	-20	
10 Total obligations.....	548		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-191		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	68		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	425		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	548		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	96	20	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20		
90 Outlays.....	624	20	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders. 1971, \$87 thousand; 1972, \$20 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The Commission terminated its activities on March 22, 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0300-0-1-909	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	158		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	126		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	25		
Total personnel compensation.....	313		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	186		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	548		

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	18
------------------------------	----

COMMISSION TO REVIEW NATIONAL POLICY TOWARD GAMBLING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission To Review National Policy Toward Gambling, established by the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (82 Stat. 198), \$356,000, to remain available until expended.

*COMMISSION TO REVIEW NATIONAL POLICY TOWARD
GAMBLING—Continued*

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0062-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations)			356
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			356
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			356
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-16
90 Outlays			340

The Commission was established by the 91st Congress to review the effectiveness of law enforcement practices in controlling and taxing gambling activities, to prepare a study of existing statutes relating to gambling in the United States, and to make recommendations required to carry out such policy changes as the Commission deems necessary or desirable. It is composed of 15 members, seven appointed by the President of the United States, four by the House and four by the Senate. The Commission is to make interim and final reports of its findings and recommendations to the Congress and the President of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0062-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			207
11.5 Other personnel compensation			4
Total personnel compensation			211
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			7
24.0 Printing and reproduction			15
25.0 Other services			60
26.0 Supplies and materials			4
31.0 Equipment			7
99.0 Total obligations			356

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	11
Average paid employment	11
Average GS grade	11.8
Average GS salary	\$16,047

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expenses of the Joint Commission on the Coinage (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0)		1	

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net		1	
90 Outlays		1	

The Joint Commission on the Coinage was authorized by the Coinage Act of 1965 and was funded by transfer of \$200 thousand from Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint.

This Commission is to review such matters as the needs of the economy for coins, the standards for the coinage, technological developments in metallurgy and coin-selector devices, the supply of silver, and other considerations relevant to the maintenance of an adequate and stable coinage system.

*NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF FEDERAL AND STATE
LAWS RELATING TO WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE*

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, established by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (84 Stat. 224), \$332,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0063-01-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations)			332
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			332
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			332
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-12
90 Outlays			320

The Commission was established by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 to study the provisions of that act relating to wiretapping and electronic surveillance. The Commission is composed of 15 members, seven appointed by the President of the United States, four by the House, and four by the Senate. It is to prepare and submit to the Congress and the President a report of its findings and recommendations in June 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0063-01-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			179
11.5 Other personnel compensation			4
Total personnel compensation			183
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			29

23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	15
25.0	Other services.....	70
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4
31.0	Equipment.....	7
99.0	Total obligations.....	332

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9
Average paid employment.....	9
Average GS grade.....	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$19,890

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

【For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Consumer Finance, \$365,000.】 (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and appraise the consumer finance industry and consumer credit transactions (program costs, funded) ¹	738	562	-----
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	5	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ²	12	-30	-----
10 Total obligations.....	755	532	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-5	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-167	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	167	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	922	365	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	625	365	-----
50 Reappropriation.....	297	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	750	532	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	57	77	25
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-77	-25	-----
90 Outlays.....	730	584	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$18 thousand; 1972, \$30 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The National Commission on Consumer Finance was created by title IV of the Consumer Credit Protection Act of 1968, Public Law 90-321.

Pursuant to its statutory assignment to "study and appraise the functioning and structure of the consumer finance industry, as well as consumer credit transactions generally," the Commission staff developed programs of research and studies which enabled it to report to the President and to the Congress on: (1) the adequacy of existing arrangements to provide consumer credit at reasonable rates; (2) the adequacy of existing supervisory and regulatory mechanisms to protect the public from unfair practices, and insure the informed use of consumer credit; (3) the desirability of Federal chartering of con-

sumer finance companies, or other Federal regulatory measures.

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and to the Congress on December 31, 1972, and terminated as of that date.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	260	113	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	23	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	26	12	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	331	148	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	9	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	8	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	12	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	145	-----
25.0 Other services.....	349	209	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	1	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	755	532	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	22	10	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.9	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$13,948	-----	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

【For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, authorized by Act of March 1, 1968 (Public Law 90-259), \$450,000.】 (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3600-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies and investigations to reduce hazardous fires (program costs, funded) ¹	321	456	-----
Change in selected resources ²	5	-6	-----
10 Total obligations.....	326	450	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-44	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	6	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	286	450	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	300	450	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	286	450	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	324	450	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	25	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	304	475	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$3 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1972, \$6 thousand; 1973, \$0.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

The National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control was authorized by title II of the Fire Research and Safety Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-259). This was in recognition of the growing national concern with the problem of loss of life and property due to fires.

The Commission is composed of 20 members as follows: the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and 18 members appointed by the President. Two Members of the House of Representatives and two Members of the Senate are advisory members of the Commission.

The Commission has investigated the fire problem to formulate recommendations to reduce the destruction of life and property caused by fire in the cities, suburbs, communities, and elsewhere.

A report will be presented to the President and to Congress in 1973. It will include (a) a consideration of ways in which fires can be more effectively prevented, (b) an analysis of ways in which existing programs such as Government-assisted housing and urban redevelopment could be strengthened to lessen the danger of destructive fires, (c) an evaluation of fire suppression methods currently used, including personnel recruiting procedures, (d) an evaluation of present and future needs for training and education of fire-service personnel, (e) a consideration of the adequacy of fire communication techniques and suggestions for standardization and improvement of administrative problems facing local fire departments, and (g) an assessment of local, State and Federal responsibilities in developing practical and effective solutions for reducing fire losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3600-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	98	170	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	40	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	175	210	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	17	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	66	60	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	6	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	23	-----
25.0 Other services.....	45	116	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	5	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	10	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	326	450	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	10	12	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.2	-----	-----
Average equivalent GS salary.....	\$17,613	-----	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MARIHUANA AND DRUG ABUSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0054-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Conduct a study of marihuana and the causes of drug abuse (program costs, funded) ¹	1,343	1,429	200
Change in selected resources ²	259	-64	-200
10 Total obligations.....	1,602	1,365	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-619	-245	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	245	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,228	1,120	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,602	1,365	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21	357	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-357	-200	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,266	1,522	200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand; 1974, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$264 thousand; 1973, \$200 thousand; 1974, \$0.

The National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse was created by Public Law 91-513, as amended by Public Law 92-13. The Commission will be in existence for a period up to 26 months to conduct a study of marihuana including its extent of use, the efficacy of existing laws, its pharmacology and effects, its relationship to crime and other drugs, and its international control. The Commission will also conduct a study and investigation into the causes of drug abuse and their relative significance.

On the basis of its study, the Commission will make recommendations to the President and the Congress, for legislation and administrative action.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0054-0-1-653	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	325	366	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	116	150	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	444	516	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30	35	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	169	125	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	62	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	91	65	-----
25.0 Other services.....	797	552	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,602	1,365	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	26	31	-----
Average equivalent GS grade.....	10.6	-----	-----
Average equivalent GS salary.....	\$16,826	-----	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title II of the Act of October 26, 1970 (84 Stat. 1234-1235), **[\$1,300,000]** \$91,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Materials policy study (program costs, funded) ¹	356	1,244	291
Change in selected resources ²	144	56	-200
10 Total obligations	500	1,300	91
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	500	1,300	91
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	500	1,300	91
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		193	130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-193	-130	-16
90 Outlays	307	1,363	205

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand; 1974, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$144 thousand; 1973, \$200 thousand; 1974, \$0.

The National Materials Policy Act of 1970 established the National Commission on Materials Policy. The Commission is composed of seven members appointed by the President from Government service and the private sector and confirmed by the Senate.

It is the purpose of the Commission to develop recommendations to the Congress and the President for a national materials policy to enhance environmental quality and conserve materials by utilizing present technology and resources more efficiently, to anticipate the future materials requirements of the Nation and the world, and to make recommendations on the supply, use, recovery, and disposal of materials.

The Commission will submit a report on its findings and recommendations to the President and the Congress by June 30, 1973, and terminate 90 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	149	310	50
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	80	5	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	300	
Total personnel compensation	232	616	50
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	25	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	20	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	30	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	50	2
25.0 Other services.....	174	556	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	2	1
31.0 Equipment.....	5	1	
99.0 Total obligations	500	1,300	91

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	15	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	0	
Average paid employment.....	13	15	3
Average GS grade.....	10.7	12.1	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,270	\$21,275	

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-8		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8		
90 Outlays			

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1459-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Recommend policies to increase productivity including educational, research, and regional activities (program costs, funded) ¹		2,400	
Changes in selected resources ²		100	
10 Total obligations		2,500	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2,500	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,500		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,500		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-200	
90 Outlays		2,300	200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$0; 1973, \$29 thousand; 1974, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1972, \$0; 1973, \$100 thousand; 1974, \$0.

The National Commission on Productivity was established by the President on June 17, 1970, following a period of low productivity growth, increases in unit labor costs, and rising prices. Basic research and statistical projects will include development of price and productivity measures for individual industries.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Commission is being financed by an appropriation that is available through April 30, 1973. A supplemental is now requested to finance the Commission from May 1, 1973 through June 30, 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1459-0-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		360	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		100	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		20	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		280	
Total personnel compensation.....		760	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		37	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		70	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		70	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		115	
25.0 Other services.....	1,398		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		21	
31.0 Equipment.....		29	
99.0 Total obligations.....		2,500	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5
Average paid employment.....	21
Average GS grade.....	12.5
Average GS salary.....	\$21,837

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1459-1-1-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Recommend policies to increase productivity including educational, research, and regional activities (program costs, funded).....		200	3,900
Changes in selected resources ¹			900
10 Total obligations.....		200	4,800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-4,800
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		4,800	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		200	4,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			48
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-48	-1,048
90 Outlays.....		152	3,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0; 1974, \$900 thousand.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Reform of Federal Criminal Laws (costs—obligations) (object classification 24.0).....		2	
Financing:			
17 Recoveries of prior year obligations.....	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90 Outlays.....	3		

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and the Congress and expired January 7, 1971.

[NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE FINANCING OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION]

[For expenses necessary to carry out section 140 of the Education Amendments of 1972, including compensation for members of the Commission at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent for grade GS-18, \$1,500,000, to remain available until June 30, 1974.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0059-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....		323	230
2. Studies and surveys.....		847	100
10 Total obligations.....		1,170	330
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-330
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		330	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,170	330
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			670
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-670	
90 Outlays.....		500	1,000

The Education Amendments of 1972 authorized establishment of a National Commission on the Financing of Postsecondary Education, an independent agency within the executive branch, for the purpose of conducting and contracting for studies and surveys of the financing of postsecondary education. The Commission is directed to make a final report to the President and Congress of the results of its investigations by April 30, 1973. Authorizing legislation will be submitted to extend this deadline to June 30, 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 33-12-0059-0-1-605	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		24	24
11.3 Positions other than permanent		76	54
Total personnel compensation		100	78
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		7	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		38	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		22	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction		10	16
25.0 Other services		980	189
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	1
31.0 Equipment		11	
99.0 Total obligations		1,170	330

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5
Average paid employment	8	8
Average GS grade	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary	\$15,982	\$15,982
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$36,000	\$36,000

NATIONAL STUDY COMMISSION ON WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for the National Study Commission on Water Quality Management authorized by section 315 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 816-904), **[\$200,000] \$1,000,000: Provided,** That this sum shall be available only to the extent authorized by law. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0061-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investigate and study water quality management (costs—obligations)		200	1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		200	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		200	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			20
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-20	-100
90 Outlays		180	920

The Commission was established by Public Law 92-500 on October 18, 1972. Its purpose is to investigate and study the technical, economic, social, and environmental effects of achieving very high levels of water pollution control. Studies may be contracted with the National Academy of Sciences and others. A report to Congress is required in October 1975 when the Commission completes its work.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0061-0-1-404	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		97	235
11.3 Positions other than permanent		5	15
Total personnel compensation		102	250

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		8	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		15	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		20	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction		10	10
25.0 Other services		25	650
26.0 Supplies and materials		5	5
31.0 Equipment		15	5
99.0 Total obligations		200	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	1
Average paid employment	4	11
Average GS grade	12.6	12.6
Average GS salary	\$23,500	\$23,500

[NATIONAL TOURISM RESOURCES REVIEW COMMISSION]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the National Tourism Resources Review Commission established by section 6 of the International Travel Act of 1961, as amended (Public Law 91-477), \$400,000, to remain available until August 25, 1973. (22 U.S.C. 2121; Public Law 92-544, Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0051-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses (program costs funded)	255	565	2
Change in selected resources ¹	48	-53	-2
10 Total obligations	303	512	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-5	-80	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-31	-31	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	31		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	300	400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	298	432	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	18	72	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-72	-5	
90 Outlays	244	499	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$8 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1972, \$55 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand; 1974, \$0.

The National Tourism Resources Review Commission, established by Public Law 91-477, is performing a comprehensive study of the travel and tourism resources of the United States. The 2-year study period began on June 25, 1971. The Commission was charged by the Congress with: (1) Determining the domestic travel needs of the people of the United States and of visitors from other countries; (2) determining the travel resources of the United States available to satisfy such needs; (3) determining policies and programs which will assure that the domestic travel needs of the present and the future are met; (4) determining a recommended program of Federal assistance to the States in promoting domestic travel; and

[NATIONAL TOURISM RESOURCES REVIEW COMMISSION]—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

(5) determining whether a separate agency of the Government should be established or whether an existing department, agency or instrumentality within the Government should be designated to consolidate and coordinate tourism activities presently performed by different existing agencies of the Government.

No additional funds are requested for 1974 because the 2-year study is to be submitted to the President and the Congress on June 25, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0051-0-1-506	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	93	85	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	48	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	148	134	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	9	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	16	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	170	-----
25.0 Other services.....	123	179	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	303	512	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	10	-----
Average paid employment.....	12	15	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,528	\$16,972	-----

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of September 26, 1968 (Public Law 90-515), including compensation of the Executive Director at level IV of the Executive Schedule, \$760,000, to remain available until expended.] (82 Stat. 868; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Review of national water resources problems and programs (program costs, funded) ¹	1,579	945	-----
Change in selected resources ²	-310	-161	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,269	784	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-93	-24	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	24	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,200	760	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,269	784	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	549	232	80

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-232	-80	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,587	936	80

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$471 thousand; 1972, \$161 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The Commission was established by Public Law 90-515, on September 26, 1968, to review national water resource needs and problems. The Commission is considering ways of conserving and achieving more efficient use of existing water supplies, innovations to encourage the highest economic use of water, pollution reduction and wastewater reuse, desalting and weather modification, and interbasin transfers of water as alternative means of meeting future water requirements.

The Commission intends to present its final report to the President and the Congress early in calendar year 1973. In conducting its \$5 billion study, the Commission has worked closely with the Water Resources Council, other Federal agencies, River Basin Commissions established under the Water Resources Planning Act, and others interested in national water policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	726	425	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	125	97	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	851	522	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	64	40	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	50	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	38	20	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	100	-----
25.0 Other services.....	234	50	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	2	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,269	784	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	38	29	-----
Average equivalent GS grade.....	11.6	-----	-----
Average National Water Commission salary.....	\$20,461	-----	-----

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of existing land laws and procedures (program costs, funded).....	95	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-95	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-61	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-287	-349	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	349	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	349	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net	-61
72 Obligated balance, start of year	97
90 Outlays	35

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1971, \$95 thousand; 1972, \$0.

The Public Land Law Review Commission submitted its report in June 1970 and ceased to exist in December 1970.

SELECT COMMISSION ON WESTERN HEMISPHERE IMMIGRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1900-0-1-908	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-54	-54	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	54		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		54	
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net	
90 Outlays	

MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-9999-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. President's Commission on Financial Structure and Regulation	234		
2. Commission on International Trade and Investment Policy	110		
10 Total obligations	344		
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-122		
13 Trust funds	-122		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-281	-181	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	181		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		181	
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net	100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	85
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	9
90 Outlays	194

Distribution of outlays by account:	
Presidential Commission on Financial Structure and Regulation	-10
Commission on International Trade and Investment Policy	172

President's Commission on Campus Unrest	27
President's Commission on Federal Statistics	5

1. The Commission on Financial Structure and Regulation was established by the President on June 16, 1970, to review and study the structure, operation, and regulation of the financial institutions in the United States for the purpose of formulating recommendations which would improve the functioning of the private financial system. The Commission's final report was submitted to the President in December 1971.

Agencies with an appropriate interest in the study and whose programs would likely be affected by the outcome provided financial assistance to the Commission. Additional staff assistance was also provided by allocations from the appropriation in the Executive Office of the President for "Special projects." Following is a summary of the financing (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 actual
Comptroller of the Currency	--	111	61
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	--	111	61
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	10	40	122
Subtotal	10	262	244
Allocation from the appropriation "Special projects"	--	186	86
Total	10	448	330

In addition, the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation supported the Commission's effort by funding directly a number of studies in which they were particularly concerned.

2. The Commission on International Trade and Investment Policy completed its work and was terminated November 2, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-9999-0-4-903	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	115		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	57		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4		
Total personnel compensation	176		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	36		
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	28		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	52		
25.0 Other services	54		
26.0 Supplies and materials	4		
99.0 Total obligations	344		

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	7
-------------------------	---

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and hire of

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

passenger motor vehicles, **[\$64,550,000]** \$43,176,000, to remain available until expended **[**: *Provided, That* this appropriation and

other funds available to the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed one aircraft for replacement only, and the purchase of not to exceed two hundred and fifty-eight passenger motor vehicles, of which two hundred and twenty-eight shall be for replacement only]. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Power proceeds and borrowings			Appropriations and nonpower proceeds			Total		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:									
Operating costs, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
(a) Water resources development				11,112	11,733	12,035	11,112	11,733	12,035
(b) General resources development				5,874	7,156	7,782	5,874	7,156	7,782
(c) Environmental research and development				182	160	200	182	160	200
(d) Land Between the Lakes				1,765	2,045	2,292	1,765	2,045	2,292
2. Power program: Power supply and use	456,028	583,950	707,915				456,028	583,950	707,915
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program				31,398	33,796	30,235	31,398	33,796	30,235
4. General service activities				10,064	10,596	7,735	10,064	10,596	7,735
Total operating costs, funded	456,028	583,950	707,915	60,395	65,486	60,279	516,423	649,436	768,194
Change in selected resources ¹	27,751	4,205	13,212	-95	77	-1,167	27,656	4,282	12,045
Total operating obligations	483,779	588,155	721,127	60,300	65,563	59,112	544,079	653,718	780,239
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
(a) Water resources development				16,639	24,230	23,221	16,639	24,230	23,221
(b) Land Between the Lakes				2,123	1,807	2,898	2,123	1,807	2,898
2. Power program: Power supply and use	580,763	504,237	541,831				580,763	504,237	541,831
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program				4,942	4,516	2,315	4,942	4,516	2,315
4. General service activities	4,590	4,386	6,278	-1,415	626		3,175	5,012	6,278
Total capital outlay costs, funded	585,353	508,623	548,109	22,289	31,179	28,434	607,642	539,802	576,543
Change in selected resources ¹	-158,432	202,629	84,922	-655	-2,178	904	-159,087	200,451	85,826
Total capital outlay obligations	426,921	711,252	633,031	21,634	29,001	29,338	448,555	740,253	662,369
10 Total obligations	910,700	1,299,407	1,354,158	81,934	94,564	88,450	992,634	1,393,971	1,442,608
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Federal funds	-73,255	-105,030	-149,815	-6,194	-7,030	-4,703	-79,449	-112,060	-154,518
14 Non-Federal sources	-580,589	-660,301	-751,318	-21,652	-24,299	-18,294	-602,241	-684,600	-769,612
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-2,871,787	-2,539,121	-1,931,261				-2,871,787	-2,539,121	-1,931,261
21.98 Fund balance				-8,730	-21,758	-23,045	-8,730	-21,758	-23,045
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	2,539,121	1,931,261	1,398,736				2,539,121	1,931,261	1,398,736
24.98 Fund balance				21,758	23,045	733	21,758	23,045	733
Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):									
27 Dividend	55,810	53,784	59,500				55,810	53,784	59,500
Repayment of Government investment	20,000	20,000	20,000	34	28	35	20,034	20,028	20,035
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				67,150	64,550	43,176	67,150	64,550	43,176
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net	256,856	534,076	453,025	54,088	63,235	65,453	310,944	597,311	518,478
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	672,913	505,879	663,739				672,913	505,879	663,739
72.98 Fund balance	20,769	50,763	22,979	14,483	14,314	16,549	35,252	65,077	39,528
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-505,879	-663,739	-756,264				-505,879	-663,739	-756,264
74.98 Fund balance	-50,763	-22,979	-58,479	-14,314	-16,549	-26,802	-65,077	-39,528	-85,281
90 Outlays	393,896	404,000	325,000	54,257	61,000	55,200	448,153	465,000	380,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Congress created the Tennessee Valley Authority in 1933 for the unified development of a river basin comprising parts of seven States. TVA is a corporation wholly owned by the Federal Government. Its program in

1974 will be financed from three sources: (1) Appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power

revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

Budget program—1. *Regional development program*.—A major objective of the TVA Act is full development and use of all the resources of the Tennessee River Basin. The development of these resources is reflected in regional and national gains in the fields of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and wildlife; in land resources—agriculture, forestry, and minerals; in education and manpower development; in enhanced quality of the environment; and in related industrial development.

(a) *Water resources development* includes continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. Technical studies appraise the opportunities for more extensive use of the waterway. Data supplied to shippers and carriers help solve transportation problems. Advisory work with State and local agencies leads to new or improved public programs by those agencies to help assure full industrial use of the waterway.

Flood control activities are concerned with maintenance and use of storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff and the regulation of discharges to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the Tennessee River and along the tributaries downstream from the reservoirs and along the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Also, TVA collects and analyzes flood data and studies potential flood control projects and ways to improve operations of the existing system. Technical advice and assistance is given to State and local agencies in finding solutions to localized flood control problems.

Regional water quality management comprises the determination of basic facts about water quality, planning of ways of maintaining or upgrading the quality of the water resources, and monitoring and surveillance to assure that water quality does not deteriorate. This work is conducted in cooperation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and with industrial users of water.

Recreation, fish, and waterfowl development activities are designed to promote the optimum development of the water and other scenic resources of the region in a way that will improve the physical and cultural environment, stimulate economic development, and conserve natural and historical resources.

The capital outlay program for water resources development includes a total of \$20,571 thousand for continuing construction of multipurpose projects: (1) \$6,700 thousand for the Tellico project started in 1967; (2) \$3,146 thousand for the Bear Creek project also started in 1967; and (3) \$10,725 thousand for the Duck River project started in 1972.

The program also includes capital outlays of \$600 thousand for navigation facilities of which \$250 thousand is for beginning design of alterations to a railway bridge at Decatur, Ala., and \$350 thousand is for other facilities. A total of \$900 thousand provides for replenishment of a fund for small flood control projects.

All water resources development facilities are planned, constructed, and operated in cooperation with State and local agencies.

(b) *General resources development*.—Special attention to selected areas and resources of the Tennessee Valley region, in particularly close cooperation with State and local agencies and with tributary area associations, constitutes an additional phase of TVA's program for the proper use, conservation, and development of the

region's resources. Investigations identify current problems and opportunities for development under conditions of optimum use. Research helps develop and test corrective measures. Cooperative projects with State and local groups apply these measures to regional and special problems.

Land resources projects are in the fields of forest and wildland development, agriculture, and minerals. Forest and wildland activities include appraisals of the quality and quantity of the existing resource, research, and demonstrations concerning improvement of the resource, promotion of sound forest management and wood utilization practices, development of improved wildlife food and cover plants, and reclamation of strip mine lands. The objective is to make full use of the forest and wildland resource of the Valley and to develop it for maximum sustained economic return, while enhancing contributions of the resource to a quality environment. Research and demonstrations in agriculture have the objectives of assistance to Valley farmers in improving their economic situation and attainment of a higher standard of living through efficient use of land resources and improved farm practices and systems. Minerals projects have emphasis on economic geology and preparation, in cooperation with State agencies, of geologic maps essential to the development of regional minerals.

Environmental quality projects are concerned with (1) demonstrations concerning economic disposal of solid wastes and (2) regional air quality management.

Tributary area development is a comprehensive and cooperative approach to resource development in areas of the Tennessee Valley where specific opportunities exist for further development and where local groups have organized to deal with problems of economic advancement and social improvement. Work is in close collaboration with organized groups in the tributary areas, most of which lie wholly or in part in the Appalachia portion of the Tennessee Valley.

Demonstrations in education and manpower development are concerned primarily with bringing into the workforce disadvantaged persons and for improving educational systems in low-income rural areas.

Townlift and community improvement is a technical assistance activity in which TVA helps State and local agencies to improve existing towns to better fit them to changed demands upon them for service and to guide the development of new towns where such may be needed in relationship to water resources development projects.

TVA participates in health education and community demonstrations in cooperation with Federal, State, and local groups to upgrade health care in rural areas.

(c) *Environmental research and development* utilizes TVA resources and Tennessee Valley research opportunities toward meeting pressing needs of the Nation. The program is designed to deal with the full range of variables which affect environmental quality and utilization of natural resources.

(d) *Land Between the Lakes*.—Work will continue on development of the 170,000-acre area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky reservoir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Lake. Land Between the Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and conservation education and its development is stimulating the lagging economy of the surrounding area by encouraging further private development. The project includes a variety of facilities where an urbanizing population can use part of its increased leisure to renew its acquaintance with the land and gain new understandings of modern concepts of

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

resource use and conservation. Work on facilities to serve visitors calls for capital outlays of \$2,898 thousand.

2. *Power program: Power supply and use.*—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power in an area of 80,000 square miles of the Tennessee Valley States. Operations involve generation and transmission of power and sale of energy at wholesale to local distribution systems and directly to a small number of industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is purchased and distributed by 160 local public agencies. Total energy to be supplied in 1974 is estimated to be 130.3 billion kilowatt-hours. Net income from power operations, after interest charges and depreciation, is estimated to be \$81 million for 1974.

Of the \$325,400 thousand estimate for power generating facilities, all to be financed from power proceeds and borrowings, \$68,015 thousand is for continuing construction of Browns Ferry nuclear units 1-3; \$8,220 thousand for completing construction of Cumberland steam units 1-2; \$68,030 thousand for continuing Sequoyah nuclear units 1-2; \$53,780 thousand for continuing construction of Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage units 1-4; \$100,255 thousand for Watts Bar nuclear plant; \$23,200 thousand for nuclear plant 4 (undetermined location); and \$3,900 thousand for preliminary work on additional capacity needed for the future (nuclear plants 5 and 6 at undetermined locations). Each increment in this program for power generating capacity additions is essential to meeting expected power needs of the Tennessee Valley region.

Capital outlay in 1974 for all power system facilities, including transmission system facilities, is estimated at \$548,109 thousand.

3. *Fertilizer and munitions development program.*—Chemical facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are maintained and operated as a national fertilizer development center.

Program activities are of two general types: fertilizer research and development, and introduction to the American farmer of new fertilizer materials and improved fertilizer uses.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and fertilizer process research and development. TVA works cooperatively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant universities, and with industry to maximize effectiveness of research and to avoid undesirable duplication. Research results on technological developments and on new and improved processes are made available to industry. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is valuable also in the related field of munitions. Special attention is given to methods for the recovery of sulfur in useful form from stack gases.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant universities and the fertilizer industry. It includes carefully controlled small-plot demonstrations, tests and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating farms, and nationwide educational introduction of fertilizers. Developmental production of fertilizer materials has the objectives of (1) demonstrating the technical and commercial feasibility of new or improved processes and (2) supplying new and improved materials for widespread educational introduction among farmers.

Capital outlay costs of \$2,315 thousand for chemical facilities are chiefly for (1) replacement of storage tanks and work on other pollution abatement facilities, (2) starting construction of a demonstration-scale unit for production of sulfur-coated urea, and (3) other small additions and replacements of existing facilities.

4. *General service activities.*—Operating costs for general service activities cover mapping and remote sensing, bridge maintenance, fallout shelter maintenance, and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Capital outlay for additions and replacements of office, transportation, electronic computing equipment, and other facilities used jointly in conducting TVA programs is estimated at \$6,278 thousand.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total estimate	To June 30, 1971 (net)	Obligations			Estimate to complete		Costs		
			1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Deduct income 1972, 1973, 1974	Funds required to complete	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:										
2. Power program:										
Power supply and use:										
Investigations for future power facilities.....	392,000	280,339	1,282	1,460	1,475	—	—	1,274	1,468	1,475
Cumberland steam plant units 1-2.....	700,000	442,893	67,222	37,085	6,979	49	424	86,994	39,711	8,220
Browns Ferry nuclear plant units 1-3.....	470,000	233,084	89,435	98,902	52,565	106	16,311	131,506	97,357	68,015
Sequoyah nuclear plant units 1-2.....	192,000	38,672	70,238	70,045	63,280	6	33,359	148,547	125,643	68,030
Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage project.....	675,000	149,780	28,440	40,962	36,928	—	46,998	25,858	39,969	53,780
Watts Bar nuclear plant units 1-2.....	725,000	136,879	30,171	58,858	75,255	14	360,950	7,366	22,858	100,255
Nuclear plant 4.....	775,000	—	2,475	16,828	33,200	—	535,618	1,935	6,828	23,200
Nuclear plant 5.....	800,000	—	187	101,309	82,440	—	591,064	187	1,309	2,440
Nuclear plant 6.....	31,800	31,630	—	100,441	81,460	—	618,099	—	441	1,460
Allen gas turbine plant units 1-16.....	22,200	18,567	29	88	—	—	53	31	90	—
Allen gas turbine plant units 17-20.....	43,300	36,833	2,703	947	—	—	—17	15,651	947	—
Colbert gas turbine plant units 1-8.....	1,780	1,388	4,373	2,101	—	—	—7	35,050	2,105	—
Tims Ford Dam and Reservoir.....	—	—	392	—	—	—	—	392	—	—
Transmission system facilities.....	—	—	70,343	86,968	71,203	—	—	77,171	85,393	76,500
Land and land rights.....	—	—	3,694	6,645	9,599	—	—	2,118	8,282	9,599
Additions and improvements at power facilities.....	—	—	26,423	44,880	62,287	—	—	24,322	31,445	75,997
Nuclear fuel.....	—	—	22,361	40,391	52,860	—	—	22,361	40,391	52,860
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	—	—	7,153	3,342	3,500	—	—	4,590	4,386	6,278
Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings.....	—	—	426,921	711,252	633,031	—	—	585,353	508,623	548,109

Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:

1. Regional development program:										
Water resources development:										
Investigations for future facilities.....			93	100	50			93	100	50
Multipurpose facilities:										
Duck River project.....	78,500	1,161	1,358	10,450	10,675		54,856	1,111	10,417	10,725
Mills River Dam and Reservoir—Upper French Broad River Basin.....			80	6				80	6	
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	34,000	8,592	1,520	1,700	3,100	10	19,098	1,529	1,655	3,146
Tellico Dam and Reservoir.....	69,000	26,300	6,416	2,950	7,500	137	25,971	6,486	3,039	6,700
Tims Ford Dam and Reservoir.....	51,220	45,214	4,068	1,886		33	85	4,285	2,262	
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities.....			434	527	500			424	592	500
Navigation facilities:										
Railway bridge alterations at Decatur, Ala.....	4,100				250		3,850			250
Yellow Creek Port project.....	6,000	288	1,974	3,738				1,680	4,324	
Additions and improvements at navigation facilities.....			405	614	350			502	617	350
Flood control facilities.....			52	865	900			133	883	900
Recreation facilities.....			284	311	600			316	335	600
Land Between the Lakes: Development facilities.....			2,072	1,648	2,898			2,123	1,807	2,898
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....			3,865	4,206	2,515			4,942	4,516	2,315
4. General service activities: General facilities.....			-987					-1,415	626	
Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds.....			21,634	29,001	29,338			22,289	31,179	28,434

Financing.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1974 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of \$43,176 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$22,997 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$901,133 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$440 million backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Operations:			
1. Regional development program:	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
(a) Water resources development	10,749	11,426	11,757
(b) General resources development.....	5,760	7,078	7,708
(c) Environmental research and development.....	182	160	200
(d) Land Between the Lakes.....	1,765	2,045	2,292
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program.....	13,767	13,368	13,601
4. General service activities.....	561	471	598
Total operations.....	32,784	34,548	36,156
Capital outlay:			
1. Regional development program:			
(a) Water resources development:			
Investigations for future facilities.....	93	100	50
Multipurpose facilities:			
Duck River project.....	7,500	5,000	
Mills River Dam and Reservoir—Upper French Broad River Basin.....	1,700		
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	3,000	3,000	
Tellico Dam and Reservoir.....	8,000	11,250	
Tims Ford Dam and Reservoir.....	3,822	1,504	
Additions and improvements.....	400	500	
Navigation facilities:			
Railway bridge alterations at Decatur, Ala.....			250

Yellow Creek Port project.....	1,250	3,504	
Additions and improvements.....	650	550	350
Flood control facilities.....	900		900
Recreation facilities.....	226	309	600
(b) Land Between the Lakes.....	2,000	1,448	2,898
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....	5,720	3,100	1,972
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	-895	-263	
Total capital outlay.....	34,366	30,002	7,020
Total appropriations.....	67,150	64,550	43,176
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	8,666	21,317	22,318
Unobligated balance carried forward.....	-21,317	-22,318	
Obligations, appropriated funds....	54,499	63,549	65,494

Operating results and financial condition.—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury. Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 1974 are estimated at \$79.5 million—\$59.5 million as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20 million as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program. Borrowings from the public for the power program are expected to increase by \$440 million during 1974.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$491,804 thousand during 1974. The increase is mainly in fixed assets, reflecting expenditures for construction of facilities; \$484,493 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$7,311 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of current liabilities at June 30, 1974, is \$52,452 thousand more than the estimate at June 30, 1973. The increase reflects liabilities mainly related to construction. The total Government equity at June 30, 1974, is estimated to be \$579 thousand less than that at June 30, 1973.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Power program			Nonpower programs			Total		
	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
POWER PROGRAM									
Power supply and use:									
Power operations:									
Revenue and receipts.....	651,551	764,214	900,174				651,551	764,214	900,174
Expense.....	-539,427	-676,950	-819,215				-539,427	-676,950	-819,215
Net income, power operations.....	112,124	87,264	80,959				112,124	87,264	80,959
NONPOWER PROGRAMS									
Regional development program:									
Water resources development:									
Revenue.....				363	307	278	363	307	278
Expense.....				-15,657	-16,227	-16,529	-15,657	-16,227	-16,529
Net operating expense, water resources development.....				-15,294	-15,920	-16,251	-15,294	-15,920	-16,251
General resources development:									
Revenue.....				114	78	74	114	78	74
Expense.....				-6,011	-7,308	-7,934	-6,011	-7,308	-7,934
Net operating expense, general resources development.....				-5,897	-7,230	-7,860	-5,897	-7,230	-7,860
Environmental research and development:									
Revenue.....									
Expense.....				-182	-160	-200	-182	-160	-200
Net operating expense, environmental research and development.....				-182	-160	-200	-182	-160	-200
Land Between the Lakes:									
Revenue.....				130	231	344	130	231	344
Expense.....				-2,102	-2,400	-2,667	-2,102	-2,400	-2,667
Net operating expense, Land Between the Lakes.....				-1,972	-2,169	-2,323	-1,972	-2,169	-2,323
Fertilizer and munitions development program:									
Revenue.....				16,866	19,799	14,607	16,866	19,799	14,607
Expense.....				-36,950	-36,292	-32,581	-36,950	-36,292	-32,581
Net operating expense, fertilizer and munitions development.....				-20,084	-16,493	-17,974	-20,084	-16,493	-17,974
General service activities:									
Revenue.....				9,570	10,184	7,179	9,570	10,184	7,179
Expense.....				-10,149	-10,611	-7,750	-10,149	-10,611	-7,750
Net operating expense, general service activities.....				-579	-427	-571	-579	-427	-571
Total net expense, nonpower programs.....				-44,008	-42,399	-45,179	-44,008	-42,399	-45,179
Net income or expense (-) for the year.....	112,124	87,264	80,959	-44,008	-42,399	-45,179	68,116	44,865	35,780

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
POWER PROGRAM				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	20,769	50,763	22,979	58,479
Accounts receivable, net.....	54,536	61,170	66,675	66,675
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	83,132	109,323	110,199	120,813
Deferred charges.....	10,190	11,681	14,941	17,470
Fixed assets, net.....	3,183,798	3,687,163	4,101,669	4,537,519
Total assets.....	3,352,425	3,920,100	4,316,463	4,800,956

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	110,157	138,183	71,135	114,238
Deferred credits ¹	234	165	96	27
Debt payable to the public.....	1,355,300	1,855,000	2,305,000	2,745,000
Total liabilities.....	1,465,691	1,993,348	2,376,231	2,859,265
Contributions in aid of construction.....	781	898	898	898
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1,2}	638,061	479,629	682,258	767,180
Unobligated balance.....	2,871,787	2,539,121	1,931,261	1,398,736

Undrawn authorizations	-3,544,700	-3,045,000	-2,595,000	-2,155,000
Total funded balance	-34,852	-26,250	18,519	10,916
Invested capital and earnings	1,920,805	1,952,104	1,920,815	1,929,877
Total Government equity	1,885,953	1,925,854	1,939,334	1,940,793
NONPOWER PROGRAMS				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	23,213	36,072	39,594	27,535
Accounts receivable, net	8,107	9,283	9,283	9,283
Selected assets: ¹ Inventories	5,337	5,242	5,319	4,152
Fixed assets, net	604,743	612,400	635,337	655,874
Total assets	641,400	662,997	689,533	696,844
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	19,288	20,950	25,363	34,712
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1 2}	3,302	2,647	469	1,373
Unobligated balance	8,730	21,758	23,045	733
Total funded balance	12,032	24,405	23,514	2,106
Invested capital and earnings	610,080	617,642	640,656	660,026
Total Government equity	622,112	642,047	664,170	662,132
TOTAL				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	43,982	86,835	62,573	86,014
Accounts receivable, net	62,643	70,453	75,958	75,958
Selected assets: ¹ Inventories	88,469	114,565	115,518	124,965
Deferred charges	10,190	11,681	14,941	17,470
Fixed assets, net	3,788,541	4,299,563	4,737,006	5,193,393
Total assets	3,993,825	4,583,097	5,005,996	5,497,800
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	129,445	159,133	96,498	148,950
Deferred credits ¹	234	165	96	27
Debts payable to the public	1,355,300	1,855,000	2,305,000	2,745,000
Total liabilities	1,484,979	2,014,298	2,401,594	2,893,977
Contributions in aid of construction	781	898	898	898
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1 2}	641,363	482,276	682,727	768,553
Unobligated balance	2,880,517	2,560,879	1,954,306	1,399,469
Undrawn authorizations	-3,544,700	-3,045,000	-2,595,000	-2,155,000
Total funded balance	-22,820	-1,845	42,033	13,022
Invested capital and earnings	2,530,885	2,569,746	2,561,471	2,589,903
Total Government equity	2,508,065	2,567,901	2,603,504	2,602,925

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.
² Not included in these figures are the following June 30 commitments:

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Coal	1,802,766	2,028,839	1,871,077	1,723,077
Nuclear fuel	672,441	652,573	615,953	554,924
Utility contribution agreement with Breeder Reactor Corp.		21,700	19,530	17,360
Materials and supplies	13,292	16,350	14,226	14,226
Total	2,488,499	2,719,462	2,520,786	2,309,587

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
POWER PROGRAM			
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net			
End of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:¹			
Start of year	1,071,217	1,054,804	1,034,804
Appropriations	3,359		
Transfers of property from other agencies	228		
Payment to the Treasury	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
End of year	1,054,804	1,034,804	1,014,804
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	714,736	771,050	804,530
Net income for the year	112,124	87,264	80,959
Transfer to general fund	-55,810	-53,784	-59,500
End of year	771,050	804,530	825,989
NONPOWER PROGRAMS			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,116,240	1,180,183	1,244,705
Appropriations	63,791	64,550	43,176
Transfers of property from other agencies	186		
Payment to the Treasury	-34	-28	-35
End of year	1,180,183	1,244,705	1,287,846
Deficit (accumulated net expense of non-power programs):			
Start of year	-494,128	-538,136	-580,535
Net expense for the year	-44,008	-42,399	-45,179
End of year	-538,136	-580,535	-625,714
TOTAL			
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net			
End of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,187,457	2,234,987	2,279,509
Appropriations	67,150	64,550	43,176
Transfers of property from other agencies	414		
Payment to the Treasury	-20,034	-20,028	-20,035
End of year	2,234,987	2,279,509	2,302,650
Retained earnings (retained earnings from power operations, less accumulated net expense of nonpower programs):			
Start of year	220,608	232,914	223,995
Net income or expense (-) for the year	68,116	44,865	35,780
Transfer to general fund	-55,810	-53,784	-59,500
End of year	232,914	223,995	200,275

¹ Represents the net appropriation investment in the TVA power program on which TVA makes an annual return to the Treasury.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	161,220	179,206	195,798
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128,715	126,719	115,150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28,259	24,427	20,247
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,157	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	319,351	330,352	331,195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	46,170	52,686	55,335
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,075	4,573	4,497
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37,098	40,885	44,955
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	14,316	14,126	13,948
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	277	335	411
25.0 Other services.....	42,294	44,145	46,229
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	256,617	328,917	392,423
31.0 Equipment.....	259,499	180,198	219,237
32.0 Lands and structures.....	18,098	25,438	20,875
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25,726	27,312	31,401
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	204	271	231
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	100,340	140,000	184,000
Total costs, funded.....	1,124,065	1,189,238	1,344,737
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-131,431	204,733	97,871
99.0 Total obligations.....	992,634	1,393,971	1,442,608

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,548	14,920	15,446
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12,135	11,271	10,032
Average paid employment.....	26,073	25,941	25,105
Average grade, grades established by the board of directors.....	4.9	4.9	4.9
Average salary, grades established by the board of directors.....	\$12,612	\$13,508	\$14,003
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,634	\$10,158	\$10,750

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act [(75 Stat. 527)] (§§ U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of [(1)] persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000), [(2)] and aliens within the United States, and [(3)] aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such as aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Director of the Agency and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States and their dependents to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); entertainment within the United States not to exceed \$500; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [insurance on official motor vehicles in foreign countries;] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries;] advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; [employment of aliens, by contract for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad;]

purchase of uniforms for not to exceed fifteen guards; [actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation;] radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, scriptwriting, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; [maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under 5 U.S.C. 5701-5708, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State;] and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations: [\$188,000,000] \$196,737,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$110,000] \$200,000 may be used for representation abroad: [*Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year;] *Provided further*, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold pursuant to section 201(c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, shall not exceed such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Overseas missions.....	70,235	71,803	76,910
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	11,300	11,548	11,759
(b) Screen service.....	10,255	10,169	10,310
(c) Information center service.....	7,032	7,644	7,714
(d) Broadcasting service.....	44,475	47,664	48,684
3. Program direction and other services.....	19,343	19,586	20,500
4. Shared administrative support.....	18,271	19,577	20,860
Total direct program.....	180,911	187,991	196,737
Reimbursable program:			
1. Overseas missions.....	3,626	3,679	4,005
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	1,235	1,632	1,632
(b) Screen service.....	50	50	50
(c) Information center service.....	11	-----	-----
(d) Broadcasting service.....	294	63	8
3. Program direction and other services.....	1,770	1,619	1,619
4. Shared administrative support.....	614	675	730
Total reimbursable program.....	7,600	7,718	8,044
10 Total obligations.....	188,511	195,709	204,781

Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-7,600	-7,718	-8,044
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	240		
	Budget authority	181,151	187,991	196,737
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	181,255	188,000	196,737
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-104	-9	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	181,151	187,991	196,737
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	180,911	187,991	196,737
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,470	23,399	24,614
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,399	-24,614	-25,786
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-310		
90	Outlays	179,672	186,776	195,565

Note.—Includes \$4,132 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from: Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program): 1972, \$4,631 thousand; 1973, \$4,333 thousand.

The United States Information Agency seeks, by means of communication techniques, to influence public attitudes abroad to achieve U.S. foreign policy objectives. The Agency also advises those responsible for formulating and implementing foreign policies and programs of the probable impact of those policies on foreign opinion.

Agency operations, which are largely financed from this appropriation and from the related special foreign currency appropriation, are composed of the following major elements:

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is operative in 108 countries. The Agency operates through 189 posts and supports 120 binational centers. The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of U.S. foreign policy. Overseas missions prepare materials using local facilities, and use materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *Press and publications service* maintains communication facilities for the transmission of editorial, news, and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions. It produces pamphlets and periodicals in English and foreign language editions for worldwide and special area distribution, including magazines titled, "America Illustrated," for distribution in the Soviet Union and Poland; "Topic," in French and English, for the African area; and "Al Majal," in Arabic, for distribution in the Arab world. The service also operates three regional printing centers and provides overseas missions with printing supplies and equipment.

(b) *Screen service* produces and acquires motion picture and television programs which are then translated into as many as 40 foreign languages. It adapts these programs for specific country or area use, and supports the foreign production, use, and distribution of films and television programs.

(c) *Information center service* supports U.S.-operated libraries, reading rooms, and binational centers, providing them with collections of American publications, both in English and in translation, and with English language teaching materials. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. The service also provides exhibits and visual materials to overseas missions for local display, and provides books and

periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *Broadcasting service* produces radio broadcasts in English and in 35 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at five domestic and 10 overseas locations. The service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations.

3. *Program direction and other services.*—This activity encompasses Agency managerial staffs and centralized servicing functions. Included are the Office of the Director, the Office of Policy and Plans, the Office of Research and Assessment, physical and personnel security functions, legal counsel, and central administrative services.

4. *Shared administrative support.*—Administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations, and certain special support services at headquarters, are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	89,941	94,115	98,044
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	559	576	576
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	4,197	4,323	4,339
	Total personnel compensation	94,697	99,014	102,959
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,225	9,609	9,990
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	615	615	631
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,825	4,990	5,253
22.0	Transportation of things.....	4,283	4,312	4,414
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,397	11,431	12,004
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1,084	1,209	1,366
25.0	Other services.....	38,665	40,507	43,039
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	9,813	9,959	10,296
31.0	Equipment.....	4,028	4,174	4,327
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,232	2,124	2,411
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	47	47	47
	Total direct obligations	180,911	187,991	196,737
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,349	3,393	3,670
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	102	104	107
	Total personnel compensation	3,451	3,497	3,777
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	426	431	459
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	321	322	332
22.0	Transportation of things.....	329	396	405
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	283	287	311
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	11	11	11
25.0	Other services.....	965	980	1,009
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,074	1,397	1,398
31.0	Equipment.....	734	395	340
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
	Total reimbursable obligations	7,600	7,718	8,044
99.0	Total obligations	188,511	195,709	204,781

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8,764	8,862	8,841
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	155	160	160
Average paid employment.....	8,486	8,530	8,569
Average grade and salary:			
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,416	\$14,255	\$14,340
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Average grade.....	3.8	3.8	3.8
Average salary.....	\$23,325	\$23,452	\$23,651

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Average grade.....	3.9	3.9	3.9
Average salary.....	\$21,623	\$21,822	\$22,021
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average grade.....	4.0	4.0	4.0
Average salary.....	\$16,950	\$17,149	\$17,348
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
United States and possessions.....	\$14,559	\$14,665	\$14,771
Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$4,789	\$5,269	\$5,789

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency, as authorized by law, [\$12,500,000] \$6,542,000, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973, additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Overseas missions.....	10,235	10,490	7,863
2. Press and publications service.....	117	117	13
3. Information center service.....	183	180	130
4. Broadcasting service.....	890	120	84
5. Shared administrative support.....	1,155	1,547	1,007
Total direct program.....	12,580	12,454	9,097
Reimbursable program:			
1. Overseas missions.....	121	125	94
10 Total obligations.....	12,701	12,579	9,191
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-121	-125	-94
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-283	-283	-283
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,240	-1,943	-2,272
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,943	2,272	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	13,000	12,500	6,542
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,297	12,171	8,814
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,423	4,487	4,940
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,487	-4,940	-4,472
90 Outlays.....	11,233	11,718	9,282

Note.—Excludes \$4,132 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1972, \$4,631 thousand; 1973, \$4,333 thousand, are included above.

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of information activities with U.S.-owned currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,949	2,062	1,567
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	96	99	86
Total personnel compensation.....	3,045	2,161	1,653

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	289	200	157
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	299	299	253
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,500	1,331	1,089
22.0 Transportation of things.....	317	307	245
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,425	2,169	1,024
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	600	635	528
25.0 Other services.....	3,303	3,811	2,883
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,430	1,148	943
31.0 Equipment.....	231	252	209
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	141	141	113
Total direct obligations.....	12,580	12,454	9,097
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46	50	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	47	51	40
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	2
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	20	15
25.0 Other services.....	46	47	34
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	121	125	94
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,701	12,579	9,191

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,047	925	682
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	1,116	922	679
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$2,986	\$3,340	\$3,641

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States Information Agency under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 ([75 Stat. 527] 22 U.S.C. 2541 et seq.), [\$4,946,000] \$4,057,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$6,000 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. International trade missions.....	121	1	-----
2. Labor missions.....	130	203	238
3. Fairs and exhibitions.....	4,152	5,602	4,486
Total direct program.....	4,403	5,806	4,724
Reimbursable program:			
3. Fairs and exhibitions.....	14	20	20
10 Total obligations.....	4,417	5,826	4,744
Financing:			
14 Receipt and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-14	-20	-20
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-79	-17	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,315	-1,510	-667
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,510	667	-----
Budget authority.....	3,519	4,946	4,057
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,437	4,946	4,057
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	82	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,519	4,946	4,057

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,324	5,789	4,724
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	372	851	1,335
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-851	-1,335	-1,345
90	Outlays.....	3,845	5,305	4,714

Note.—Includes \$192 thousand in 1974 for activities previously financed from: Special international exhibitions (special foreign currency program): 1972, \$160 thousand; 1973, \$272 thousand.

The purpose of this program is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other lands through suitable U.S. exhibitions in international fairs and other demonstrations of American economic, social, industrial, scientific, and cultural attainments.

1. *International trade missions.*—Responsibility for trade missions sent abroad was transferred to the Commerce Department in 1972.

2. *Labor missions* are sent to selected fairs and exhibitions abroad. There were six labor missions in 1972; nine are programmed in 1973; and nine are requested for 1974.

3. *Fairs and exhibitions* are shown at major international trade fairs and at special purpose exhibition programs. In 1972, seven exhibits were mounted at international fairs, two exchange exhibits were reshowed in Poland and Romania and the Sixth Series of exchange exhibits began its exhibition schedule in the Soviet Union. In 1973, seven exhibits will be mounted at international fairs, the Sixth Series of exchange exhibits will complete its showing schedule in the Soviet Union, the Seventh Series exchange exhibit will begin showing in the Soviet Union, and three former exchange exhibits will be reshowed in three East European countries. The 1974 estimate provides for five trade fair exhibits, reshowings of former exchange exhibits in four East European countries, and completion of the Seventh Series exhibit schedule in the Soviet Union.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	841	847	860
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	146	148	148
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	11	11	13
	Total personnel compensation.....	998	1,006	1,021
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85	86	86
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	180	189	218
22.0	Transportation of things.....	265	283	316
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	91	105	139
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	90	95	98
25.0	Other services.....	2,134	3,510	2,269
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	250	265	274
31.0	Equipment.....	49	53	55
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10	10	10
	Total direct obligations.....	4,152	5,602	4,486
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	14	20	20
	Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	4,166	5,622	4,506
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	106	112	120
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	108	114	122

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	9	12
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	8	8	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	6	17
22.0	Transportation of things.....	8	5	7
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	9	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	4	5
25.0	Other services.....	83	42	50
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	6	6
31.0	Equipment.....	2	1	1
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	251	204	238
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,417	5,826	4,744

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	United States Information Agency.....	4,166	5,622	4,506
	Department of Commerce, international activities.....	121	1	-----
	Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	130	203	238

Personnel Summary

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	64	64	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	23	18
Average paid employment.....	87	87	82
Average GS grade.....	12.2	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,956	\$16,051	\$16,147
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Average grade.....	3.3	3.3	3.3
Average salary.....	\$25,016	\$25,151	\$25,364
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average grade.....	1.4	1.4	1.4
Average salary.....	\$25,798	\$25,937	\$26,155
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$4,510	\$4,961	\$5,209

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	6	6	6
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$19,333	\$19,448	\$19,564

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency in connection with special international exhibitions under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 [(75 Stat. 527), \$357,000] (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), \$68,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,250 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153				
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
Program by activities:				
	1. Fairs and exhibitions.....	307	347	68
	2. Labor missions.....	8	44	6
10	Total obligations.....	315	391	74
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-49	-40	-6
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	40	6	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	306	357	68

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	315	391	74
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	73	61	88
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61	-88	-34
90 Outlays.....	327	364	128

Note.—Excludes \$192 thousand in 1974 for activities transferred to: Special international exhibitions. Comparable amounts for 1972 (\$160 thousand), 1973, (\$272 thousand), are included above.

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of international exhibition activities with U.S.-owned currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	20	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	36	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	25	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	1
25.0 Other services.....	214	256	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	6	2
Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	307	347	68
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	15	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	2	1
25.0 Other services.....	4	24	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	8	44	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	315	391	74
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
United States Information Agency.....	307	347	68
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	8	44	6

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, **[\$1,000,000]** \$17,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255) and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities.....	1,051	414	7,913

2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.....	698	1,789	900
3. Research and development.....	120	145	100
10 Total obligations.....	1,869	2,348	8,913
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,117	-1,348	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,348	-----	8,087
40 Budget authority.....	1,100	1,000	17,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,869	2,348	8,913
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,975	2,626	1,716
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,626	-1,716	-7,314
90 Outlays.....	3,218	3,258	3,315

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of facilities.*—The 1973 program reflects the completion of obligations for active major construction projects. The 1974 program includes replacement of the Okinawa relay station, which the U.S. Government is required to vacate by late 1977 under treaty with the Japanese Government.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—Recurring major improvement requirements to maintain the worldwide plant in good repair and updated to the current state of broadcasting techniques and equipment.

3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques specifically applicable to the Voice of America.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	52	105	60
25.0 Other services.....	872	603	1,680
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	387	569	300
31.0 Equipment.....	287	774	4,297
32.0 Lands and structures.....	250	297	2,576
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,869	2,348	8,913

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Supporting assistance, economic assistance, executive," for Commedia operations in Vietnam.
General Services Administration: "Operating expenses, public building service," for relocation of television studios in Washington, D.C.
Defense—Civil: "Administration," Ryukyu Islands.

Public enterprise funds:

INFORMATION MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-4367-0-3-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,874	-5,874	-5,874
21.98 Fund balance.....	-347	-347	-347

Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,874	5,874	5,874
24.98	Fund balance.....	347	347	347
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

This fund provides for guarantees to U.S. firms of convertibility of currencies earned in the export of U.S. books, periodicals, films, and other informational media. Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for cessation of such guarantees, and no new guarantees have been initiated. However, the revolving fund authority remains in effect.

Trust Funds

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	6	26	6
2. Contributions for special international programs.....	6	6	6
3. Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.....	6	9	6
10 Total obligations.....	18	41	18
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-23	-23	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	18	18	18
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	6	6	6
Contributions for special international programs.....	6	6	6
Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.....	6	6	6
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18	41	18
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	19	41	18
Distribution of outlays by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	7	26	6
Contributions for special international programs.....	6	6	6
Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.....	6	9	6

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—These funds are advanced from foreign governments and private organizations for purchase of films and other products owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.) and for replacing damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1479).

2. *Contributions for special international programs.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources,

primarily business concerns, for use at international exhibitions (70 Stat. 778).

3. *Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources mainly for procurement and shipping of books to overseas missions for presentation to schools, libraries, reading rooms, and individuals (75 Stat. 527).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
25.0 Other services.....	10	32	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	9	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	18	41	18

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-5), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$7,086,000] \$7,812,000**, to remain available until expended, including **[\$1,340,000] \$1,180,000**, for carrying out the provisions of title I and administering the provisions of titles II, III, and IV of the Act, **[\$731,000] \$3,170,000**, for preparation of assessments and management of plans, **[\$1,415,000] \$1,062,000**, for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act, and **[\$3,600,000] \$2,400,000**, for grants to States under title III of the Act: *Provided*, That the share of the expenses of any river basin commission borne by the Federal Government pursuant to title II of the Act shall not exceed \$250,000 annually for recurring operating expenses, including the salary and expenses of the chairman. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1973; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activity:			
1. Administration and coordination.....	1,050	1,220	1,180
2. River basin commissions.....	934	1,365	1,298
3. Planning grants to States.....	3,613	3,024	3,000
4. Comprehensive planning:			
1975 assessment.....	166	154	2,395
Regional or river basin plans.....	120	731	775
10 Total obligations.....	5,883	6,494	8,648
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-235	-271	-836
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	271	836	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		27	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	5,919	7,086	7,812
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,883	6,494	8,648
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	962	1,874	980
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,874	-980	-1,878
90 Outlays.....	4,971	7,388	7,750

The Water Resources Council was established to encourage conservation, development and utilization of water and related land resources on a comprehensive and coordinated basis by the Federal Government, State, local governments, and private interests.

General and special funds—Continued

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING—Continued

1. *Administration and coordination.*—The Council's activities include directing and coordinating comprehensive regional and river basin planning; recommending to the President needed changes in Federal policies and programs; establishing, for the approval of the President, principles, standards, and procedures for Federal water and related land resources planning; and submitting Council reports on completed plans to the President and the Congress.

2. *River basin commissions.*—River basin commissions have been established under title II of the act to coordinate Federal, State, and local plans for development of water and related land resources; to prepare comprehensive, coordinated, joint plans to make optimum use of such resources; and to recommend long-range schedules of priorities.

3. *Planning grants to States.*—Financial assistance on a matching basis is provided to the States to stimulate their participation in water and related land resources planning. Grant funds primarily support increased numbers of personnel in State planning agencies. Each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico participate in the program.

4. *Comprehensive planning.*—The 1975 assessment of national and regional water supplies and requirements was initiated in 1972 by preparation of study plans. The assessment is to be accomplished as a joint effort of Federal and State agencies.

Regional or river basin plans are prepared under the direction of the Council or of appropriate river basin commissions. Participation of Federal and State agencies in these studies is coordinated through the Council.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	803	994	1,020
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	10	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3		170
Total personnel compensation.....	823	1,004	1,220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	79	81	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	119	204
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	38	37	72
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	55	75
25.0 Other services.....	448	1,083	2,125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	15	28
31.0 Equipment.....	25	16	31
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,313	4,084	4,028
Total obligations, Water Resources Council.....	5,883	6,494	7,893
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			460
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			59
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			32
25.0 Other services.....			32
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			25
31.0 Equipment.....			25
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....			755
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,883	6,494	8,648

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Water Resources Council.....	5,883	6,494	7,893
Department of Agriculture.....			160
Department of Commerce.....			170
Department of Defense, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers.....			150
Environmental Protection Agency.....			80
Federal Power Commission.....			25
Department of the Interior.....			170

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	45	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	3
Average paid employment*.....	34.5	37	43
Average GS grade*.....	11.1	11.0	11.1
Average GS salary*.....	\$19,244	\$19,322	\$18,906
Average salary ungraded positions.....	\$35,379	\$35,581	\$36,000

*Excludes river basin commissions.

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-1-1-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Comprehensive planning 1975 assessment (costs—obligations).....		500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-150	
90 Outlays.....		350	150

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-3901-0-4-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activity:			
10 Comprehensive study (Long Island Sound) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	71	7	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-78	-7	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71	7	
90 Outlays.....	71	7	

This consolidated fund was established for the one-time purpose of processing the \$100 thousand transferred from the Corps of Engineers for the development of a plan of study for the Long Island Sound regional study. This schedule provides for use of the unobligated balance in 1973.

Trust Funds

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	285	383	353
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	759	425	460
3. Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission.....	166	236	-----
4. New England River Basins Commission.....	523	963	981
5. Ohio River Basin Commission.....	234	450	477
6. Missouri River Basin Commission.....	-----	255	277
7. Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	-----	150	320
10 Total obligations.....	1,967	2,862	2,868
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-694	-594	-311
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	594	311	202
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,867	2,579	2,759
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	343	317	301
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	608	423	453
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission.....	120	120	-----
New England River Basins Commission.....	526	884	958
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	270	415	450
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	-----	270	277
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	-----	150	320
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,967	2,862	2,868
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16	263	86
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-263	-86	-200
90 Outlays.....	1,720	3,039	2,754
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	285	380	353
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	537	553	461
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission.....	166	236	-----
New England River Basins Commission.....	488	993	928
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	244	472	477
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	-----	255	255
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	-----	150	280

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80). The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	963	1,496	1,742
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	25	18
Total personnel compensation.....	997	1,521	1,760
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	86	135	163
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	138	155
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	179	240	252
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	403	244	207
25.0 Other services.....	164	469	252
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	50	47
31.0 Equipment.....	28	65	32
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,967	2,862	2,868

Legislative Program

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-21-0501-2-1-551	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Legal services program (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	71,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	71,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	71,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-38,500
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	33,000

Legislation will be proposed to establish a Legal Services Corporation. The Corporation would not be owned by the Government, but would be governed by a board of directors appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. The estimate provides initial capital for the Corporation. This Corporation should enable the delivery of improved, high quality legal services to the poor through a Corporation that contains built-in safeguards to assure its operation in a responsible manner. Appropriations will be requested to HEW for payment to the Corporation.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-2-7-701	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Benefit payments (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	612,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	612,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	612,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-----	-51,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	561,000

When it enacted Public Law 92-460 on October 4, 1972, to provide railroad retirement beneficiaries with a temporary 20% benefit increase, Congress directed the railroad industry to recommend a plan by which this increase as well as the temporary 10% and 15% increases, provided by Public Law 92-46 and Public Law 91-377 respectively, could be financed soundly on a permanent basis. This plan is to be submitted by March 1, 1973. The Railroad Retirement Board and the Administration are to comment on the proposal by April 1, 1973.

These recent temporary benefit increases are scheduled to expire on June 30, 1973, under existing legislation. This estimate assumes that the present benefit levels will continue in 1974 and that adequate financing will be provided.

PART II

SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions which are furnished to the Congress, pursuant to section 204 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, as amended (31 U.S.C. 581), excluding waivers thereunder granted by the Appropriations Committees. These schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. Positions authorized at the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted.

The first section of the schedule, headed "Grades and ranges," contains a listing of the grades and salary ranges of authorized positions, and the total number in each grade, as illustrated below:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	20	20	21
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	34	38	47
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	38	46	56
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	25	27	37
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	12	16	26
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	17	23	30
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	46	48	57
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	19	19	21
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	19	23	25
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	14	17	21
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	7	10	12
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	7	7	8
Total permanent positions.....	285	322	389
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	276	314	381

Grades and their respective salary ranges are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series,

is abbreviated "GS-..." The salary ranges shown are the normal ranges of the pay scales which became effective in January 1972 for graded positions, and in March 1969 for executive level grades. Two additional lines provide for deducting the number of unfilled positions to arrive at the total employment in permanent positions at the end of the year. Note that the pay scales shown in this schedule may be exceeded (in the general schedule grades and certain other positions) when pay rates in private enterprise for one or more occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates. In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a higher entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range.

The second section of the schedule, as illustrated below, lists operating titles of the individual positions under each grade for which the minimum basic annual salary is equal to or greater than that for grade GS-16 (\$29,678).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	5	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director, office of economic research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of investigation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of trade and industry.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to director, office of investigation.....	1	1	1

The number of positions shown in a consolidated schedule will equal the sum of the entries for permanent positions reflected in the related personnel summary schedules that appear in Part I of the Appendix.

PERMANENT POSITIONS LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	6	7	7
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	7	8	8
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	4	3	3
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	9	10	8
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	3	4
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	5	5	5
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	7	7	6
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	4	4	4
Ungraded positions.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.	61	63	64
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Architect.....	1	1	1
Assistant architect.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Coordinating engineer.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	3	2	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	5	7	6
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3	3	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	3	4
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions:	1	1	1
Hourly rates.....	117	117	123
Annual rates.....	51	51	51
Total permanent positions.	190	190	196

CAPITOL GROUNDS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	75	75	75
Total permanent positions.	78	78	78

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$29,678.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	3	3	3
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	2	2
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	9	9	9
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	10	9	9
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	2	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	9	12	13
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	4	2	2
Ungraded positions:	337	337	338
Hourly rates.....	64	64	64
Annual rates.....	64	64	64
Total permanent positions.	448	449	451
HIGHER LEVEL POSITION			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

SENATE GARAGE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded positions.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.	7	7	7

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$29,678.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	6	7	7
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	9	8	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	5	5	5
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	7	7	7
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	2	2
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	2	2
Ungraded positions:	579	601	601
Hourly rates.....	54	54	54
Annual rates.....	54	54	54
Total permanent positions.	668	690	690
HIGHER LEVEL POSITION			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	3
Ungraded positions.....	87	87	87
Total permanent positions.	92	92	92

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	66	65	67
Total permanent positions.	69	69	73

BOTANIC GARDEN

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	2	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	51	51	51
Total permanent positions.	56	56	57

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Positions at rates established under 5 U.S.C. 3104(a) (7).....	9	7	8
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	4	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	31	38	38
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	30	30	30
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	66	77	87
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	116	131	157
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	185	177	214
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	276	327	366
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	397	412	453
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	31	32	32
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	387	398	468
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	108	104	106
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	439	490	527
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	305	303	332
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	404	492	556
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	422	379	404
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	204	166	183
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	46	29	29
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	2	3
Ungraded positions.....	203	224	248
Total permanent positions.	3,667	3,825	4,249
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-60	-60	-60
Total permanent employment, end of year.	3,607	3,765	4,189

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Librarian of Congress.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Deputy librarian of congress.....	1	1	1
Director of department.....	1	1	1
Positions at rates established under 5 U.S.C. 3104 (a)(7): Assistant coordinator of information systems.....	1	1	1
Associate chief, science and technology division.....	1	1	1
Chairman, U.S. National Libraries.....	1		
Chief, computer applications office.....	1		
Chief, MARC development office.....	1	1	1
Chief, science and technology division.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical processes research office.....			1
Coordinator of information systems.....	1	1	1
Senior specialist.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000: Assistant librarian of congress.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of department.....			1
Director of department.....	2	2	2
Register of copyrights.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Assistant director of department.....	2	2	2
Assistant register of copyrights.....	1	1	1
Associate director of department.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	1		
Deputy director of department.....	1	1	1
Deputy register of copyrights.....	1	1	1
Director of department.....	1	1	1
Law librarian.....	1	1	1
Senior specialist.....	22	30	30
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Assistant director of department.....	7	6	6
Associate law librarian.....	1	1	1
Attorney.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	8	9	9
General counsel.....	2	2	2
Specialist.....	11	11	11

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Public Printer, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GG-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GG-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GG-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	5	6	6
GG-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	7	7	7
GG-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	12	13	14
GG-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	16	20	20
GG-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	8	9
GG-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	31	37	42
GG-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	17	19	19
GG-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	62	90	101
GG-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	52	81	84
GG-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	104	165	195
GG-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	90	136	149

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by the Public Printer, comparable to GS grades—Continued			
GG-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	109	185	188
GG-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	4	4	4
Hourly positions.....	292	521	521
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, June 30.....	809	1,295	1,362
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	809	1,295	1,362
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GG-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Superintendent of Documents.....	1	1	1
GG-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Deputy superintendent of documents.....	1	1	1

REVOLVING FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Statutory, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Public Printer, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18, \$36,000.....	3	2	2
GG-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GG-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	16	16
GG-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	18	19	19
GG-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	44	46	46
GG-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	102	101	101
GG-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	204	196	196
GG-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	92	96	96
GG-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	6	6
GG-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	78	77	77
GG-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	9	11	11
GG-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	83	72	72
GG-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	93	96	96
GG-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	190	190	190
GG-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	274	276	276
GG-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	313	303	303
GG-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	27	20	20
GG-1, \$4,584 to \$5,932.....	5	5	5
Ungraded positions.....	92	112	112
Hourly positions.....	5,215	5,133	5,133
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, June 30.....	6,872	6,786	6,786
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,872	6,786	6,786
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Statutory, \$38,000: Public Printer.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$36,000: Deputy public printer.....	1	1	1
GG-18, \$36,000: Assistant public printer—operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant public printer—management and administration.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to deputy public printer.....	1		
GG-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Director of engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Planning manager.....	1	1	1
Printing procurement manager.....	1	1	1
Production manager.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	1	1	1
GG-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Associate comptroller.....	1	1	1
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of engineering.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy printing procurement manager.....	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.—Con. Deputy production manager—electronics.....	1	1	1
Deputy production manager—printing.....	1	1	1
Deputy technical director.....	1	1	1
Director of audits.....	1	1	1
Director of data systems.....	1	1	1
Director, materials management.....	1	1	1
Night production manager.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, field service.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, planning service.....	1	1	1

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Statutory, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000.....	12	12	12
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	27	27	27
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	51	51	51
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	180	229	249
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	465	515	527
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	655	708	725
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	620	714	766
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	565	752	699
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	17	12	12
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	870	615	575
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	82	71	66
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	360	379	388
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	150	194	212
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	270	309	337
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	360	337	342
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	152	131	135
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	40	20	19
GS-1, \$4,584 to \$5,932.....	3	3	3
Ungraded positions.....	45	49	49
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, June 30.....	4,930	5,134	5,200
	-162	-73	-47
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,768	5,061	5,153
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Statutory, \$42,500: Comptroller General.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$40,000: Deputy comptroller general.....	1	1	1
Statutory, \$38,000: General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant comptroller general.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000: Director, Federal personnel and compensation division.....	1	1	1
Director, field operations division.....	1	1	1
Director, financial and general management studies division.....	1	1	1
Director, general government division.....	1	1	1
Director, international division.....	1	1	1
Director, logistics and communications division.....	1	1	1
Director, manpower and welfare division.....	1	1	1
Director, office of Federal elections.....	1	1	1
Director, procurement and systems acquisition division.....	1	1	1
Director, resources and economic development division.....	1	1	1
Director, transportation and claims division.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE—Con.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director, office of administrative planning and services.....	1	1	1
Director, office of internal review.....	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel management.....	1	1	1
Director, office of policy.....	1	1	1
Director, office of program planning.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, Federal personnel and compensation division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, field operations division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, financial and general management studies division.....	3	3	3
Deputy director, general government division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, international division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, logistics and communications division.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, manpower welfare division.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, office of Federal elections.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, procurement and systems acquisition division.....	3	3	3
Deputy director, resources and economic development division.....	2	2	2
Associate general counsel.....	4	4	4
Regional manager.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director, European branch.....	1	1	1
Director, Far East branch.....	1	1	1
Director, organization and management planning.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, transportation and claims division.....	2	2	2
Assistant general counsel.....	6	6	6
Associate director, Federal personnel and compensation division.....	2	2	2
Associate director, financial and general management studies division.....	4	4	4
Associate director, general government division.....	4	4	4
Associate director, international division.....	4	4	4
Associate director, logistics and communications division.....	2	2	2

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Associate director, manpower and welfare division.....	4	4	4
Associate director, office of Federal elections.....	1	1	1
Associate director, procurement and systems acquisition division.....	3	3	3
Associate director, resources and economic development division.....	2	2	2
Regional manager.....	14	14	14

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	7	7	7
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	3	4
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	5	5
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	3	3
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	2	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	38	41	41
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	41	41
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Board member.....	3	3	3
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Board member.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Project director.....	4	4	4

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	6	6	6

UNITED STATES TAX COURT
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Judicial level, \$40,000.....	20	20	20
Positions established under section 7456(c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended:			
Commissioners, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	-	-
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	4	5	6
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	16	16	17
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	22	23	23
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	5	5	5
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	28	31	31
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	21	22	22
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	15	15	16
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	8	7	7
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	11	13	13
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	9	11	12
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	3	3	5
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	3	3	3
Ungraded positions.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	178	187	193
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-14	-5	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	164	182	192
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Judicial level, \$40,000:			
Judges.....	16	16	16
Judges (retired-recalled).....	4	4	4
Positions established under section 7456(c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended, \$36,000:			
Commissioners.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Attorney (special assistant to Chief Judge).....	1	1	1
Clerk of the court.....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant clerk of the court.....	1	1	1
Assistant executive director.....	1	1	1
Clerk of the court.....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$62,500: Chief Justice.....	1	1	1
\$60,000: Associate Justice.....	8	8	8
\$40,000: Administrative assistant.....	1	1	1
\$34,000: Clerk.....	1	1	1
\$31,000: Reporter.....	1	1	1
\$28,500: Librarian.....	1	1	1
\$28,000: Marshal.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
\$28,141 to \$36,000.....	1	1	3
\$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	3	1
\$24,156 to \$31,403.....	1	3	3
\$20,611 to \$26,798.....	2	2	2
\$18,350 to \$23,855.....	9	8	8
\$17,612 to \$21,497.....	1	1	1
\$17,453 to \$22,690.....	6	6	7
\$14,763 to \$18,648.....	2	2	2
\$14,640 to \$19,036.....	4	4	5
\$13,366 to \$17,376.....	6	6	7
\$12,173 to \$16,058.....	4	4	4
\$12,151 to \$15,794.....	13	13	13
\$11,014 to \$14,321.....	4	14	16
\$9,958 to \$12,948.....	14	9	10
\$9,842 to \$13,727.....	1	1	1
\$9,065 to \$12,950.....	47	47	47
\$8,968 to \$11,661.....	10	10	10
\$8,051 to \$10,467.....	17	17	17
\$7,198 to \$9,357.....	12	12	12
\$6,411 to \$8,331.....	4	4	4
\$5,683 to \$7,385.....	20	26	26
Rate of \$17,408.....	1	1	1
Rate of \$15,825.....	27	27	24
Rate of \$13,715.....	1	1	1
Rate of \$7,319.....	4	4	4
Rate of \$5,020.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	227	238	244
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-6	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	221	234	240

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	31	31	31
Total permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	33	33	33

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge.....	5	5	5
\$36,000: Chief technical advisor.....	1	1	1
\$29,540: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	2	2
JSP-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	3	3
JSP-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	3	3	3
JSP-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	4	4
JSP-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	3	3	3
JSP-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
JSP-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	3	3	3
JSP-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
JSP-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	3
JSP-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	31	31	31
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-4	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	27	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$40,000: Judge.....	9	9	9
\$29,540: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	13	15	15
JSP-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	9	7	7
JSP-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	8	1	1
JSP-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	3	6	6
JSP-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	4	1	1
JSP-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	12	15	15
JSP-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	8	2	2
JSP-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	9	14	14
JSP-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	19	12	12
JSP-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	18	20	20
JSP-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	21	22	22
JSP-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	136	128	128
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-16	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	120	125	125

COURT OF CLAIMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge.....	7	7	7
\$36,000: Commissioner.....	15	15	15
\$29,540: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	2	2
JSP-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	4	4	4
JSP-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
JSP-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	18	18	18
JSP-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	7	7	7
JSP-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	13	13	13
JSP-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	2
JSP-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	6	6	6
JSP-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	3	3	6

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades)—Continued			
JSP-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	6	6	6
JSP-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	9	9
Total permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	85	92	92

COURT OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Circuit judgeship.....	97	97	97
\$40,000: District judgeship.....	401	401	401
Total permanent positions.....	498	498	498
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-19	-16	-16
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	479	482	482

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15 \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	6	5	5
JSP-14 \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	69	69	68
JSP-13 \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	96	96	117
JSP-12 \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	718	718	697
JSP-11 \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	552	580	960
JSP-10 \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	695	695	693
JSP-9 \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	593	791	812
JSP-8 \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	244	243	236
JSP-7 \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	342	473	536
JSP-6 \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	382	381	399
JSP-5 \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	775	879	1,049
JSP-4 \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	230	230	224
JSP-3 \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	13	13	13
JSP-2 \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	16	16	16
Ungraded.....	536	536	535
Total permanent positions.....	5,267	5,725	6,360
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-287	-285	-320
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,980	5,440	6,040
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special ungraded positions:			
\$36,000: Circuit executive.....	10	10	10
\$33,000: Circuit executive.....	1	1	1

COURT OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	1
JSP-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	6	7	8
JSP-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1	2	2
JSP-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	3	5	6
JSP-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	6	4	2
JSP-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	13	15	18
JSP-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	6	6	5
JSP-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	5	4	5
Ungraded	49	52	55
Total permanent positions	90	96	102
Unfilled positions, June 30	-9		
Total permanent employment, end of year	81	96	102
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special ungraded positions:			
\$32,200: Public defender	2	2	2

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$40,000: Director	1	1	1
\$36,000: Deputy director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	10	10	10
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	13	13	14
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	9	13	19
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	12	16	19
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	13	13	14
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	3	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	23	24	29
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	3	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	44	46	52
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	36	37	41
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	34	37	53
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	11	11	11
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	5	5	9
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2	2	2
Ungraded	16	17	17
Total permanent positions	242	258	304
Unfilled positions, June 30	-8	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year	234	248	294
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$40,000: Director	1	1	1
\$36,000: Deputy director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
Assistant director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
Assistant director	1	1	1
Division chief	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$30,000: U.S. magistrate		87	101
\$22,500: U.S. magistrate	83		
\$20,000: U.S. magistrate			1
\$16,000: U.S. magistrate		1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1	1	1
JSP-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
JSP-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	28	33	48
JSP-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	41	41	41
JSP-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	61	66	81
JSP-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	26	26	26
JSP-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	7	7	7
JSP-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	249	264	309
Unfilled positions, June 30	-35	-12	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year	214	252	297

SALARIES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates established by Judicial Conference of the United States:			
\$31,650: Referee in bankruptcy		189	189
\$30,000: Referee in bankruptcy	178		
\$25,000: Referee in bankruptcy	7		
Total permanent positions	185	189	189
Unfilled positions, June 30	-12	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year	173	187	187

EXPENSES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	1	1
JSP-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	5	5	5
JSP-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	9	9	9
JSP-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	17	17	17
JSP-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	31	31	31
JSP-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	103	103	103
JSP-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	101	101	101
JSP-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	160	194	194
JSP-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	194	194	194
JSP-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	228	228	228
JSP-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	37	37	37

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades)—Continued			
JSP-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	887	921	921
Unfilled positions, June 30	-42	-21	-21
Total permanent employment, end of year	845	900	900

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601		1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506		1	1
Ungraded	19	22	26
Total permanent positions	28	33	37
Unfilled positions, June 30	-6	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year	22	32	36
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special ungraded positions:			
\$36,000: Deputy director	1	1	1
\$33,549: Director of innovation and system development	1	1	1
\$33,549: Assistant director for research	1	1	1
\$31,650: Director of training and education	1	1	1

COMMISSION ON THE BANKRUPTCY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000		2	
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	2	1	
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	1		
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1		
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796		2	
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	3	6	
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1		
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1		
Total permanent positions	10	12	
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	10	12	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive director	1	1	
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director		2	

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	14	14	14
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	5	7	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	6	7	10
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	17	25	17
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	32	22	32
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	27	29	19
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	86	39	38
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	32	44	40
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	55	64	73
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	54	91	84
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	77	47	56
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	23	26	22
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	22	12	9
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	6	-----	-----
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	76	79	54
Total permanent positions.....	540	510	480
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-21	-30	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	519	480	480
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Counsellor to the President.....	3	1	1
Assistant to the President.....	3	2	4
Assistant to the President for national security affairs.....	1	1	-----
Assistant to the President for domestic affairs.....	1	1	-----
Deputy assistant to the President for domestic affairs.....	1	1	-----
Counsel to the President for congressional relations.....	-----	1	-----
Director of communications for the executive branch.....	1	1	1
Special consultant to the President.....	1	2	1
Counsel to the President.....	-----	-----	1
Special assistant to the President.....	1	1	3
Assistant to the President for congressional relations.....	-----	1	1
Special counsel to the President.....	1	1	1
Press secretary to the President.....	-----	1	1
Administrative assistant to the President.....	1	-----	-----
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief executive clerk.....	-----	-----	1
Executive clerk.....	1	1	1
Administrative officer (chief usher).....	1	1	1

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

OPERATING EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded:			
At annual rates.....	47	47	47
At hourly rates.....	28	28	28
Total permanent positions.....	75	75	75
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-4	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	71	73	73

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded.....	39	39	30
Total permanent positions.....	39	39	30
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3	-9	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	36	30	30
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
\$40,000:			
Administrative Assistant to the Vice President.....	1	1	1
\$35,480:			
Assistant to the Vice President.....	3	1	1
\$33,634:			
Assistant to the Vice President.....	1	1	1

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	-----	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	-----	-----
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	4	4	3
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	3	3	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	3	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	9	8	7
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	3	1	-----
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	2	2
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	41	36	22
Total permanent positions.....	73	64	46
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-17	-6	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	56	58	46
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Council member.....	2	2	2
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
\$36,000:			
Director, National Commission on Productivity.....	1	-----	-----
Economist.....	1	1	1
\$35,480:			
Statistician.....	1	1	1
\$35,000:			
Director, Timber Panel... ..	1	1	-----
\$34,000:			
Economist.....	1	-----	-----
\$33,536:			
Economist.....	1	1	1
\$32,645:			
Productivity specialist.....	1	-----	-----
\$32,000:			
Economist.....	1	1	1
\$31,656:			
Productivity specialist.....	1	-----	-----
\$31,650:			
Economist.....	1	-----	-----
\$29,678:			
Economist.....	-----	-----	1
Productivity specialist.....	2	-----	-----

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	5	8	8
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	6	3	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	4	2	2
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	3	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	6	7	7
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	3	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	2	2
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	10	8	8
Ungraded.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	57	50	50
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	55	50	50
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Senior staff member.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$29,678:			
Senior staff member.....	6	6	6

COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	-----	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	-----	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	-----	5	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	-----	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	-----	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	-----	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	-----	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	-----	4	4
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	-----	4	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	-----	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	-----	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	-----	2	3
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	-----	3	5
Total permanent positions.....	-----	29	29
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	-----	29	29
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy Assistant to the President for International Economic Affairs.....	-----	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	-----	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	-----	1	1
Senior staff member.....	-----	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Senior staff member.....	-----	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Senior staff member.....	-----	1	1

THE DOMESTIC COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded.....	79	75	30
Total permanent positions.....	179	75	30
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-21	-45	-----
Total permanent positions, end of year.....	58	30	30
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
\$36,000:			
Deputy director (Office of Intergovernmental Relations)	1	-----	-----
Staff assistant (Domestic Council).....	-----	2	2
\$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director (Office of Intergovernmental Relations)	1	-----	-----
Staff assistant (Domestic Council).....	5	2	2
\$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Executive assistant (Office of Intergovernmental Relations)	1	-----	-----
Staff assistant (Domestic Council).....	3	4	4

¹ Includes 9 positions from Office of Intergovernmental Relations.

**NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND
SPACE COUNCIL**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	-----
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	2	-----
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	1	-----
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	-----
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	3	3	-----
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	-----
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	2	-----
Ungraded positions at rates estab- lished by the Executive Secretary, comparable to GS rates, \$25,583 to \$36,000.....	2	4	-----
Total permanent positions.....	16	16	-----
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2	-16	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	14	-----	-----
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Executive Secretary.....	1	1	-----
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:	-----	-----	-----
Aerospace assistant.....	2	1	-----
Assistant to executive secre- tary.....	1	1	-----
Ungraded positions at rates estab- lished by the Executive Secretary, comparable to GS rates:			
\$25,583 to \$36,000:			
Assistant executive secre- tary (deputy).....	1	1	-----
Assistant for science and applications.....	-----	1	-----
Assistant for aeronautics.....	-----	1	-----
Aeronautics staff assistant.....	-----	1	-----
Science adviser.....	1	-----	-----

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	3	3

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	9	9
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	8	7	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	6	6	6
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	3	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3	5	6
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	7	6	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	12	15	16
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	9	7	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	6	3	5
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	5	4
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	8	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	75	79	79
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-5	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	70	79	79
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Senior staff member.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Internal security coordinating officer.....	1	1	1
Senior staff member.....	1	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Senior staff member.....	2	3	3

**OFFICE OF EMERGENCY
PREPAREDNESS**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	8	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	44	42	42
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	23	23	23
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	17	16	16
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	13	9	9
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	10	10	10
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	17	18	18
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	10	7	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	17	17	16
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	14	14	14
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	10	9	9
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	9	9	9
Ungraded.....	5	5	5
Reimbursable positions:			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	223	213	213
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	220	213	213
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the direc- tor (oil and energy).....	1	1	1
Office director.....	2	2	2
Assistant to the director for science and technology.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director for resource analysis.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director of liaison.....	1	1	1
Director, planning review.....	1	1	1
Chief, stockpile policy divi- sion.....	1	1	1
Chief, information systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, industrial mobilization division.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Supervisory operations ana- lyst.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, materials pol- icy division.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy chief, guidance and review division.....	1	-----	-----
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Chief, plans and procedures division.....	1	1	1
Chief, exercises and facilities division.....	1	1	1
Chief, implementation and review division.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations re- search specialist.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, Government preparedness.....	-----	1	1
Chief, oil and energy division.....	-----	1	1

**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND
BUDGET**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-18, \$36,000.....	15	15	15
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	18	17	17
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	42	43	43
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	112	107	107
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	79	75	75
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	67	61	61
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	47	41	41
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	35	31	31
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	45	45	45
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	52	52	52
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	68	68	68
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	37	37	37
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	21	22	22
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	9	9	9
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	15	15	15
Total permanent positions.....	684	660	660
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	630	660	660
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director for budget review.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for evalua- tion.....	1	-----	-----
Assistant director for pro- gram coordination.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for exec- utive development and labor relations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	1	2	2
Assistant director for legisla- tive reference.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the director for planning and economic affairs.....	-----	1	1
Assistant to the deputy for special projects.....	1	-----	-----
Branch chief.....	2	-----	-----
Deputy assistant director.....	3	5	5
Division chief.....	8	8	8
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Division branch chief.....	8	8	8
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy division chief.....	7	7	7
Economist.....	1	-----	-----
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant division chief.....	25	24	24
Assistant general counsel.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Division branch chief.....	14	16	16
Executive assistant to the director.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	-----
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	-----
GS-18, \$36,000	11	12	-----
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	2	1	-----
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	4	4	-----
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	2	-----	-----
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	-----
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1	1	-----
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	3	3	-----
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	3	2	-----
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	13	13	-----
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	6	6	-----
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	-----	2	-----
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	-----	2	-----
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	2	1	-----

Total permanent positions	50	50	-----
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----

Total permanent employment, end of year	50	50	-----
-----------------------------------------	----	----	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	-----
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	-----
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Technical staff member	11	12	-----
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Technical staff member	2	1	-----
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Technical staff member	4	4	-----

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	19	19	14
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	7	7	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	5	5	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1	1	2
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	3	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	5	5	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	4	4	4
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	5	5	2
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	-----	2	2
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	2	2	-----
Ungraded	1	1	1

Total permanent positions	65	65	52
Unfilled positions, June 30	-12	-----	-----

Total permanent employment, end of year	53	65	52
-----------------------------------------	----	----	----

1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
Assistant director, frequency management	1	1	1
Assistant director for international communications	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director	2	2	2
Assistant director, government communications	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Senior program/policy manager	3	3	3

SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	6	6
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	2	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	6	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	29	18	18
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	20	14	14
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	21	7	7
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	13	8	8
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	9	2	2
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	7	19	19
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	14	6	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	16	6	6
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	15	7	7
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,615	9	3	3
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	4	-----	-----
Ungraded	-----	1	1

Total permanent positions	172	110	110
Unfilled positions, June 30	-71	-----	-----

Total permanent employment, end of year	101	110	110
-----------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director, law enforcement liaison	-----	1	1
Assistant director, programs	1	1	1
Assistant director, management	1	1	1
Assistant director, demonstration and assistance	-----	1	1
Assistant director, research, development, and evaluation	-----	1	1
Assistant director, public and congressional affairs	-----	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy general counsel	1	-----	-----
Chief, education, training and manpower division	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, demonstration and assistance	-----	1	1

1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, public and congressional affairs	1	-----	-----
Chief, evaluation division	1	1	1
Deputy director, demonstration and assistance	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, management	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, programs	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, research, development and evaluation	1	-----	-----
Executive officer	-----	1	1
Chief, control division	-----	1	1
Chief, demonstration division	-----	1	1
Chief, governmental assistance	-----	1	1
Chief, planning division	-----	1	1
Chief, social science, research and development	-----	1	1
Chief, treatment and rehabilitation division	-----	1	1

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE

1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	2	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	5	5	5
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	2	3	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	2	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	4	5	5
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	6	9	9
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	1	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	2	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,615	2	3	3
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1	-----	-----

Total permanent positions	37	45	45
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1	-----	-----

Total permanent employment, end of year	36	45	45
-----------------------------------------	----	----	----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Special representative	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy special representative	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
Assistant special representative for domestic operations	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chairman, Trade Information Committee	1	1	1
Chairman, Trade Staff Committee	1	1	1
Assistant special representative	-----	1	1
Director, management information systems	-----	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Executive secretary, Trade Executive Committee	1	1	1
Senior economic adviser	1	1	1

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

DISASTER RELIEF

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	11	15	16
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	21	18	17
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	21	32	32
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	8	8	8
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	7	7	7
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	9	14	14
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	4	5	5
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	6	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	100	120	120
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	100	120	120
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant director for disaster programs.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director for disaster programs.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief, public assistance division.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	3	3	3

ECONOMIC STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	3	-----	-----
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	-----	-----
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	-----	-----
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	5	-----	-----
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	11	-----	-----
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	58	-----	-----
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	74	-----	-----
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	75	-----	-----
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	45	-----	-----
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	54	-----	-----
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	-----	-----
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	58	-----	-----
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	19	-----	-----
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	80	-----	-----
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	45	-----	-----
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	70	-----	-----
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	40	-----	-----
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	20	-----	-----
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	13	-----	-----
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	679	-----	-----
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	679	-----	-----
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Director, Cost of Living Council.....	1	-----	-----
Chairman, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
Chairman, Pay Board.....	1	-----	-----
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Executive director, Pay Board.....	1	-----	-----
Executive director, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director, Cost of Living Council.....	1	-----	-----
Director, program operations, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
General counsel, Cost of Living Council.....	1	-----	-----
Director, Cost of Living Council.....	1	-----	-----

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director, operations, Cost of Living Council.....	1	-----	-----
General counsel, Pay Board.....	1	-----	-----
General counsel, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, program operations, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
Director, exceptions review, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, administrative management, Cost of Living Council.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy general counsel, Cost of Living Council.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy directors, Cost of Living Council.....	2	-----	-----
Director of executive secretariat, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
Assistant division directors, Price Commission.....	2	-----	-----
Director, operations control, Pay Board.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy executive director, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
Supervisory economist, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----
Deputy director, program operations, Price Commission.....	1	-----	-----

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	3	3	3
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	4	6	6
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	5	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	4	4	4
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	4	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	3	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	3	3
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	8	7	7
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	-----	2	2
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-5	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	33	38	38

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions established by act of September 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 447):			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	9	9	9
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
AD-18, \$36,000.....	10	14	14
AD-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	11	11	11
AD-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	11	14	14

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)—Con.			
AD-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	30	30	30
AD-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	5	5	5
AD-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	4	4	4
AD-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	2	2
AD-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	5	5	5
AD-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	5	5	5
AD-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	9	9	9
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	235	204	186
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	206	177	162
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	212	192	175
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	168	144	131
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	177	152	138
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	207	149	136
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	62	53	48
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	329	282	258
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	281	241	220
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	324	278	254
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	359	308	281
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	92	79	72
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	28	24	22
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Chief of Mission:			
Class 2, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Class 3, \$38,000.....	11	11	11
Class 4, \$36,000.....	13	13	13
Foreign Service reserve:			
FSR-1, \$36,000.....	230	197	180
FSR-2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	571	490	448
FSR-3, \$23,354 to \$28,022.....	1,178	1,011	925
FSR-4, \$18,737 to \$22,487.....	1,205	1,034	946
FSR-5, \$15,224 to \$18,272.....	562	482	440
FSR-6, \$12,573 to \$15,087.....	110	84	77
FSR-7, \$10,566 to \$12,678.....	70	60	55
FSR-8, \$9,053 to \$10,865.....	1	-----	-----
Foreign Service staff:			
FSS-2, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	2	2
FSS-3, \$15,224 to \$19,766.....	9	8	8
FSS-4, \$12,573 to \$16,344.....	14	12	11
FSS-5, \$11,279 to \$14,663.....	66	57	52
FSS-6, \$10,116 to \$13,149.....	153	131	120
FSS-7, \$9,073 to \$11,791.....	216	186	170
FSS-8, \$8,137 to \$10,576.....	119	102	93
FSS-9, \$7,297 to \$9,484.....	14	12	11
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	27	25	25
Local employees (dollar funded).....	1,651	1,779	1,667
Local employees (trust funded).....	4,572	3,493	3,166
Total permanent positions.....	13,594	11,599	10,630
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,875	-799	-730
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	11,719	10,800	9,900
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Positions established by the act of September 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 447):			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	9	9	9
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Auditor general.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C.			

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)—Con.			
AD-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate assistant administrator.....	1		
Deputy coordinator, Food for Peace.....	1		
Deputy director.....	1	3	3
Director.....	7	7	7
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
AD-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Director.....	6	7	7
Deputy director.....	4	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	4	4	4
Division chief.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Agricultural technicians.....	2	2	2
Associate assistant administrator.....			
Associate director.....	2	2	2
Deputy coordinator, Food for Peace.....		1	1
Director.....	2		
Division chief.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Chief of Mission:			
Class 2, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Class 3, \$38,000.....	11	11	11
Class 4, \$36,000.....	13	13	13

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000....	1	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	18	19	19
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	15	12	13
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	6	7	6
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	5	8	5
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	5	3	5
GS-10, \$12,511 to \$15,796.....	1	1	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	11	11	10
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	11	12	11
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	13	17	13
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	11	13	11
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	12	13	11
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	3	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....		1	
Ungraded.....	20		20
Total permanent positions.....	133	143	132

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Unfilled positions, June 30....	-11		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	122	143	132
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
President.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Executive vice president.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Vice president, financing.....		1	1
Vice president, insurance.....		1	1
Special ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$29,678:			
\$36,000:			
Vice president, office of development.....	1	1	1
Vice president, financing.....	1		
Deputy vice president, financing.....		1	1
Treasurer.....	1	1	1
Vice president, insurance.....	1		
\$35,000:			
Director, public affairs.....	1	1	1
\$33,500:			
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	9	12	13
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	4	4
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	3	7	8
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	3	3
GS-10, \$12,511 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	11	11	11
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	5	7
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	4	4	4
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	3	3	4
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	4	4
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	50	65	70
Unfilled positions, June 30....	-9		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	41	65	70
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
President.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Vice president for planning and liaison.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Vice president for programs.....	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of advisory and program consultative services.....	1	1	1
Director of administration and finance.....		1	1
Director of programs.....	1		
Deputy director of programs.....	1		

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY
ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	2	
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2		
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2		
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	15	15	
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	16	
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	145	106	
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	222	160	
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	320	214	
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	218	164	
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	136	101	
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	140	115	
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	29	24	
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	169	135	
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	110	80	
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	193	148	
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	108	75	
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	123	84	
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	63	47	
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	4	6	
Ungraded.....	4	4	
Total permanent positions.....	2,025	1,500	
Unfilled positions, June 30....			
Total permanent positions, end of year.....	2,025	1,500	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director.....	1	1	
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	
Assistant director.....	3	1	
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	2		
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	
Division director.....	1	1	
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	
Division director.....	10	10	
Associate director.....	4	4	
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	
Associate director.....	11	11	
Division director.....	4	4	

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	11	11	11
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	16	16	16
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	39	62	62
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	58	71	72
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	84	104	108
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	77	112	112
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	74	99	99
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	9	8	8
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	71	113	113
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	11	13	13
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	143	232	232
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	56	122	121
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	126	219	218
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	91	163	161
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	78	118	116
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	9	11	11
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	1	1	1
Ungraded	162	161	161
Total permanent positions	1,127	1,647	1,646
Unfilled positions, June 30	-81	-64	-86
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,046	1,583	1,560

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Agriculture	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of Agriculture	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary of Agriculture	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration	1	1	1
Director of agricultural economics	1	1	1
Director, science and education	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the Secretary	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the Secretary	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
Director of equal opportunity	1	1	1
Director of finance and budget officer	1	1	1
Director of information	1	1	1
Director, information systems	1	1	1
Director of personnel	1	1	1
Director, office of planning and evaluation	1	1	1
Director of plant and operations	1	1	1
Judicial officer	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge	6	5	5
Assistant to the secretary	1		
Assistant to the assistant secretary	1	1	1
Deputy director of equal opportunity	1	1	1
Deputy director, budget and finance	1	2	2
Deputy director of information	1	1	1
Deputy director, information systems	1	2	2
Deputy director of personnel	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of planning and evaluation	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Deputy director of plant and operations	1	1	1
Division director	1	1	1
Judicial officer	1		

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	19	19	19
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	50	50	50
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	144	142	142
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	157	158	177
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	198	193	193
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2		
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	127	121	102
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	75	73	53
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	48	50	50
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	45	58	48
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	33	29	29
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	18	22	22
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	6	7	7
Total permanent positions	925	925	895
Unfilled positions, June 30	-64	-35	-45
Total permanent employment, end of year	861	890	850

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$36,000:			
Inspector General	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant inspector general	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	5	5	5
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	33	33	33
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	70	66	66
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	45	47	45
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	31	44	42
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	43	4	4
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	8	29	29
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	25	40	38
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	38	42	41
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	50	42	40
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	38	28	28
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	13	15	14
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2	2	2
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	2	1	1
Total permanent positions	412	408	398
Unfilled positions, June 30	-53	-38	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year	359	370	360

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel	1	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel	2	2	2
Director, legal division	3	3	3

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	5	5	5
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	19	19	19
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	29	32	32
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	37	52	46
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	35	43	38
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	49	32	31
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	42	47	42
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	35	40	39
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	44	59	56
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	32	27	26
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	35	39	39
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	16	10	10
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	4		
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	17	14	14
Ungraded			
Total permanent positions	401	421	399
Unfilled positions, June 30	-66	-20	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year	335	401	379

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	3	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	5	6	6
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	17	28	28
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	325	359	359
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	529	575	565
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1,025	953	875
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1,087	1,077	991
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	538	542	500
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	764	770	705
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	12	12	12
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	1,070	1,070	987
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	197	197	197
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1,119	1,114	1,029
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	679	667	609
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	248	248	215
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	38	38	38
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	9	9	9
Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 1161(c))	13	13	13

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Positions at rates established by act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a)	5	5	5
Grades established under the foreign national pay plan:			
Mexico:			
FS-4, \$2,058 to \$2,898	1	1	1
Italy:			
FS-6, \$4,204 to \$6,355	1	1	1
France:			
FS-3, \$6,694 to \$9,063	2	2	2
FS-4, \$6,158 to \$8,483	1	1	1
FS-5, \$5,677 to \$7,962	1	1	1
FS-10, \$3,415 to \$5,208	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 665:			
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400	2	2	2
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800	4	3	3
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362	7	6	6
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612	5	5	5
FC-6, \$11,127 to \$14,287	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
Annual rates	20	20	20
Hourly rates	1,524	1,524	1,483
Total permanent positions	9,256	9,256	8,675
Unfilled positions, June 30	-486	-505	-505
Total permanent employment end of year	8,770	8,751	8,170
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive Level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator	1	1	1
Deputy administrator for marketing and nutrition research	1		
Director, science and education staff	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator, operations review and evaluation staff	1		
Assistant to associate administrator	1	1	1
Deputy administrator for livestock research	1		
Deputy administrator for plant science and entomology	1		
Deputy administrator, region investigation leader	1	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, science and education staff	1	1	1
Assistant to administrator	1		
Assistant to deputy administrator	2		
Assistant to director, science and education staff	1	1	1
Associate deputy administrator, region		4	4
Chief, research laboratory	2	2	2
Deputy administrator, administrative management	1	1	1
Deputy administrator for soils, water and engineering	1		
Director, area		12	12
Director, division	5		
Director, emergency programs staff		1	1
Director, international programs division	1	1	1
Director, laboratory	2	2	2
Director, program analysis and coordination staff		1	1
Geneticist	1		
Research scientist		2	2
Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 1161(c)), equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Deputy administrator, region		1	1
Director, area		6	6
Director, division	8		
Scientist adviser	5	4	4
Staff assistant, marketing, nutrition and engineering sciences staff		2	2

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Positions at rates established by act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a), equal to or in excess of \$29,678:

Assistant administrator, livestock and veterinary services staff		1	1
Assistant director, laboratory	1	1	1
Chief scientist	1	1	1
Director, area		2	2
Director, division	1		
Director, laboratory	2		

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000		1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	13	13
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	70	81	82
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	188	250	252
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	542	522	540
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1,274	1,219	1,253
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1,135	1,186	1,321
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	2,398	2,399	2,542
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	763	763	883
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	4,911	4,911	5,073
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	104	106	109
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1,316	1,600	1,776
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	626	599	608
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	258	256	262
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	36	36	36
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	6	6	6
Grades established under the foreign national pay plan:			
Mexico:			
FSL-9, \$6,597 to \$8,053	3	3	3
FSL-8, \$5,860 to \$6,841	3	3	3
FSL-7, \$4,863 to \$5,844	1	1	1
FSL-6, \$3,859 to \$4,783	10	10	10
FSL-5, \$2,982 to \$3,823	61	61	61
FSL-4, \$2,057 to \$2,898	34	34	34
FSL-3, \$1,485 to \$2,045	42	42	42
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 665:			
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800	1	1	1
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
At annual rates:			
\$21,960 and above	5	5	5
Less than \$21,960	7	7	7
At hourly rates (equivalent to less than \$21,960)	370	370	402
Total permanent positions	14,174	14,494	15,335
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1,340	-1,190	-1,365
Total permanent employment, end of year	12,834	13,304	13,970
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator		1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator, meat and poultry inspection	1		
Associate administrator, animal and plant health	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator, scientific and technical services	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, meat and poultry inspection field operations		1	1
Deputy administrator, veterinary services	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, plant protection and quarantine	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator, administrative management		1	1
Assistant administrator, operations review staff		1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.

Assistant deputy administrator, scientific and technical services		1	1
Assistant deputy administrator, meat and poultry field operations		2	2
Assistant deputy administrator, veterinary services	1	2	2
Assistant deputy administrator, plant protection and quarantine		1	1
Director, scientific services staff		1	1
Director, technical services staff		1	1
Director, programs development and application	1	2	2
Director, emergency programs staff		1	1

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	23	25	21
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	19	19	14
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	4	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	2	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305		1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796		1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	6	5	5
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	14	10	10
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	4	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	27	27	21
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	10	5	4
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	2	3	3
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	4	1	1
Total permanent positions	120	111	95
Unfilled positions, June 30	-29	-20	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year	91	91	75
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$36,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate administrator	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator	2	2	2

EXTENSION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXTENSION SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	5	5	5
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	25	27	27
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	57	58	56
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	21	18	18
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	8	7	7
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	3	7	7
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	18	14	14
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	13	11	11
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	19	24	19
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	22	18	18
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	21	22	21
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	11	12	10
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	8	9	8
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	4	8	4
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364	1	1	
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400	2	1	

EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development—Continued			
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	8	3	-----
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	8	2	-----
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	1	1	-----
FC-8, \$13,411 to \$17,256.....	1	-----	-----
FC-6, \$11,127 to \$14,287.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	260	252	229
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-20	-12	-35
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	240	240	194
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	5	5	5

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	3	3	3
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	6	9	9
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	21	15	15
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	11	10	9
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	30	34	30
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	12	10	9
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	16	17	16
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	19	18	18
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	26	26	23
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	19	20	16
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	13	19	19
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	5	4	4
Ungraded.....	-----	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	197	195	181
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-17	-11	-11
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	180	184	170
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	7	5	5
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	19	16	16
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	57	54	54
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	100	85	85
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	139	126	125
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	90	86	85
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	97	85	84
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	118	104	103
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	70	60	60
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	182	164	162
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	183	169	168
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	119	114	114
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	40	37	37
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	5	5	5

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	2	2
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,234	1,120	1,113
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-72	-53	-53
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,162	1,067	1,060
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	-----	-----
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	5	4	4

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	8	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	53	56	56
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	126	130	130
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	211	214	212
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	160	124	120
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	64	61	57
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	68	57	53
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	8	10	10
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	78	74	69
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	93	97	91
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	95	94	93
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	57	60	59
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	33	48	48
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	30	13	13
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	7	7
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000.....	-----	1	1
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364.....	4	6	6
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	3	4	4
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	4	4	4
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	-----	1	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,103	1,077	1,050
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-63	-51	-50
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,040	1,026	1,000
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	2	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Division director.....	6	7	7
Outlook and situation officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator.....	1	-----	-----
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000:			
Agricultural economist.....	-----	1	1

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	6	6	6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	9	9	9
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	7	8	8

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....			
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	17	18	18
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	18	14	14
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	17	18	18
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	24	24	24
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	9	12	12
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	28	23	23
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	24	23	21
Total permanent positions.....	173	171	168
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-13	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	160	163	160
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	4	4	4
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	12	10	9
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	29	28	27
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	52	52	50
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	27	24	23
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	14	13	11
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	11	10	8
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	23	21	20
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	18	16	16
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	16	15	16
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	10	9
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	-----	1	2
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	212	209	200
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-23	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	189	199	190
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	8	8	8
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	10	10	10
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	24	24	23
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	8	9	9
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	6	4	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	2	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	5	5	4
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	4	4	4
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	9	8	8
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	7	7	7
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	5	5	5
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	1	1	1
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	1	1	-----
Total permanent positions.....	95	91	86
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-18	-7	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	77	84	80
HIGHER LEVEL POSITION			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	12	13	13
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	61	61	61
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	108	108	108
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	77	79	77
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	33	34	31
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	25	25	23
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	31	31	30
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	24	22	20
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	79	81	79
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	89	86	80
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	30	30	25
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	19	19	14
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	10	8	6
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	3	2	1
Ungraded.....	144	144	144
Total permanent positions.....	750	748	717
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-64	-62	-59
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	686	686	658

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Agricultural attache.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Agricultural attache.....	6	7	7
Assistant administrator.....	4	4	4
Assistant deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Foreign agricultural affairs officer.....	1	1	1

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	2	2
GS-16, \$24,678 to \$36,000.....	19	19	19
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	100	95	95
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	194	192	192
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	365	330	332
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	646	614	594
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	306	375	350
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	266	275	270
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	38	37	32
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	310	276	260
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	221	209	190
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	599	552	530
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	452	411	390
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	194	165	135
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	53	43	42
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	20	16	14
Ungraded.....	86	80	80
Total permanent positions.....	3,988	3,700	3,536
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-449	-300	-296
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,539	3,400	3,240

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator.....	2	2	2

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	2	1	1
Executive assistant to administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy administrator.....	4	4	4
Assistant to administrator.....	1	1	1
Director.....	12	12	12
Economist.....	2	2	2

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by act of Public Law 88-426, August 14, 1964, at rates equivalent to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	8	9	9
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	14	12	12
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	49	56	61
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	90	103	100
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	35	24	29
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	21	21	31
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	4	4	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	51	55	36
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	18	19	21
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	40	56	60
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	216	207	208
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	19	17	11
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	7	1	-----
Total permanent positions.....	574	586	586
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-8	-22	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	566	564	560

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Grades established by act of Public Law 88-426, August 14, 1964, \$36,000:			
Manager.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy manager.....	1	1	1

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6	6	6

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary, rural development.....	1	1	1

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS ALLOCATED TO THE EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	19	18	18
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	26	24	23
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	24	20	19
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	12	9	7
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	10	10	9
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	18	14	13
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	28	30	28
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	32	31	30
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	22	13	12
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	6	6	6
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	5	4	4
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	214	194	183
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-39	-14	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	175	180	170

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$36,000:			
General sales manager.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Agricultural marketing specialist (general).....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant sales manager.....	3	3	3
Associate sales manager.....	1	1	1

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	27	25	25
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	73	66	66
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	119	156	186
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	238	194	149
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	65	59	57
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	54	49	47
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	76	76	73
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	66	65	62
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	46	52	50
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	28	24	23
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	20	32	31
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	4	14	14
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	831	825	796
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-50	-40	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	781	785	758

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Director of division.....	1	1	1

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	5	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	41	41	41
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	63	63	63
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	180	180	180
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	549	548	489
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,546	1,543	1,383
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1,137	1,136	1,019
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	26	26	26
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	753	751	671
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	142	142	127
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1,805	1,802	1,614
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	969	967	864
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	462	461	412
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	61	61	61
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	4	4	4
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364.....	2	1	1
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	4	2	2
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	4	2	1
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	9	9	6
Total permanent positions.....	7,769	7,750	6,975
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-412	-396	-368
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,357	7,354	6,607
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	5	4	4

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	11	11	12
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	80	85	86
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	146	151	155
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	512	490	480
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1,168	1,076	1,026
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3,368	3,272	3,197
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2,278	2,196	2,066
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	15	14	13
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1,876	1,805	1,665
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	2,374	2,280	2,129
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1,550	1,569	1,419
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	696	797	626
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	351	406	284
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	61	70	39
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	6	9	5
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	5	2	2
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	9	4	3
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	4	4	3
Ungraded.....	158	155	155
Total permanent positions.....	14,675	14,400	13,360
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-250	-300	-300
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	14,425	14,100	13,060
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	3	4	4

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to deputy administrator.....	3	3	3
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	3	3	3
Field representative.....	4	4	4
State conservationist.....	1	1	1
Assistant to administrator.....	1	1	1

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	8	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	38	39	39
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	112	111	111
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	223	220	215
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	344	336	327
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	442	442	421
GS-10, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1,296	1,290	1,247
GS-9, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	14	13	12
GS-8, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	489	485	450
GS-7, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	109	107	103
GS-6, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	358	364	355
GS-5, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	361	369	354
GS-4, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	153	155	152
GS-3, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	20	39	39
GS-2, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	6	5	5
Grade established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
Agricultural Marketing Service.....	563	542	531
Milk market administrators and staffs.....	879	875	875
Total permanent positions.....	5,419	5,404	5,248
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-371	-404	-404
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,048	5,000	4,844
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator, marketing services.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, regulatory programs.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator, management.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	7	7	7

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	17	19	19
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	58	67	67
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	88	107	107
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	166	157	155
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	329	345	346
GS-10, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	453	454	433
GS-9, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	7	7	7
GS-8, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	192	201	199
GS-7, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	45	65	65
GS-6, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	209	204	204
GS-5, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	286	312	310
GS-4, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	83	83	78
GS-3, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	15	18	17
Ungraded.....	3	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	1,958	2,017	2,015
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-57	-76	-96
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,901	1,971	1,919

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator, program operations.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, management.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy administrator.....	2	2	2
Special ungraded position at rate in excess of \$29,678:			
Special assistant to the administrator.....	1	1	1

FOREST SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREST SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	8	9	8
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	35	36	36
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	171	215	215
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	467	501	501
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1,227	1,223	1,180
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2,308	2,333	2,226
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3,341	3,404	3,248
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	96	94	98
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	3,653	3,662	3,505
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	86	84	83
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	3,405	3,441	3,290
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	745	735	730
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2,360	2,282	2,185
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1,889	1,821	1,735
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	731	716	690
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	68	67	60
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	23	20	20
Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213) and act of September 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
\$36,000.....	2	1	1
\$30,667.....	3	3	3
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	1	1	1
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	3	3	3
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	3	3
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1,218	1,201	1,074
Total permanent positions.....	21,846	21,860	20,900
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,163	-1,460	-2,090
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	20,683	20,400	18,810
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chief.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate deputy chief.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy chief.....	5	5	5
Deputy chief.....	2	2	2
Director, Forest Products Laboratory.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate deputy chief.....	1	1	1
Director, forest experiment station.....	8	8	8
Director, State and private forestry.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	12	12	12
Regional forester.....	9	9	9
Research forester.....	1	2	2
Scientist.....	2	2	2
Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213) and act of September 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
\$36,000:			
Director, Forest Products Laboratory.....	1	1	1
Physical chemist.....	1	1	1
\$30,667:			
Forest products technologist.....	1	1	1
Research forester.....	1	1	1
Scientist.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	8	8	7
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	14	14	13
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	10	10	14
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	14	14	22
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	85	82	106
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	91	86	160
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	106	95	213
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	67	65	94
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	71	63	81
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	10	12	16
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	95	102	127
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	36	31	47
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	102	96	120
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	69	60	89
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	53	54	96
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	42	39	55
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	24	28	22
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	12	8	8
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	9	4	1
Ungraded.....	138	133	153
Total permanent positions.....	1,060	1,008	1,448
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-75	-65	-110
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	985	943	1,338
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Commerce.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of Commerce.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary.....	7	7	6
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary.....	9	9	8
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of office.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	5	5	9
Executive assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Deputy director of office.....	4	4	7
Director of office.....	3	4	5
Operations research analyst.....	2	1	1
Senior policy analyst.....	2	2	2
Staff assistant.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	2	2	2

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678.....	2	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	8	7	7
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	14	17	17

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	151	158	160
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	207	220	228
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	288	335	353
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	335	433	452
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	360	462	481
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	326	449	481
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	42	39	39
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	378	520	561
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	242	234	274
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	513	694	725
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	537	682	707
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	457	569	577
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	98	83	83
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	10	13	13
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000.....	1	3	3
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	4	7	7
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,900.....	4	4	4
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	2	2
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	81	90	90
Total permanent positions.....	4,065	5,059	5,272
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-219	-956	-850
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,846	4,103	4,422
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	6	5	5
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Associate director.....	4	4	4
Division chief.....	5	7	7
Economist.....	1	1	1
Statistician.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,080:			
Statistical adviser.....	1	3	3

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	9	11	11
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	58	45	45
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	127	83	83
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	234	160	160
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	93	57	57
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	46	26	26
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	3	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	41	34	34
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	12	8	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	55	34	32
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	57	32	32
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	84	68	68
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	79	64	64
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	18	11	11
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	6	5	5
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	4	4
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	934	632	632
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-64	-32	-32
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	870	600	600

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Associate to the deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	3	3	3
Deputy office director.....	3	3	3
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	2	2	2

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	7	7
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000.....	6	7	7
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	5	5
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	31	30	30
Ungraded.....	59	60	60
Total permanent positions.....	59	60	60
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	57	60	60
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Federal Cochairman.....	6	7	7
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000:			
Alternate cochairman.....	6	7	7
GS-18, \$			

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-280	-117	-108
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,760	1,835	1,842
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner General.....			1
Deputy assistant secretary and bureau director.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, bureau director and national export expansion coordinator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Bureau deputy director.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary and bureau director.....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary and director, National Business Council on Consumer Affairs.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	1		
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Bureau assistant director.....		1	1
Bureau deputy director.....		3	3
Director of White House Conference on the Industrial World Ahead.....	1		
Office director.....	6	6	7
Scientific adviser.....	1		
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Bureau assistant director.....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary and director, administrative management.....		1	1
Division director.....	5	5	5
Exposition director.....		1	1
Field office director.....	2	2	2
Office assistant director.....	1	2	2
Office deputy director.....	6	5	6
Office director.....	6	11	11

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT REGULATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	5	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	22	19	19
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	12	19	19
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	12	11	11
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	7	4	4
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	4	5	5
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	9	9
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	19	14	14
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	10	6	6
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1		
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....		1	1
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1		
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	110	105	105
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-19	-10	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	91	95	90
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	1	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	2	1	1
Deputy division director.....	1	1	1

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	31	31	27
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	81	42	37
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	36	42	35
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	25	37	32
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	7	7	7
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	10	21	21
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	12	12	12
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	23	28	23
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	60	34	29
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	8	8	6
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	6	6	6
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	309	278	245
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-81	-28	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	228	250	220
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the Secretary for Minority Business Enterprise.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	5	5	5
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....		2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	10	13	13
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1	-4	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9	9	10

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	9	11	11
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	12	9	9
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	13	12	12
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	5	5	5
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	6	4	4
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	4	7	7
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	6	8	8
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	5	5	5
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	1	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	26	25	25
Total permanent positions.....	95	95	95
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	95	95	95

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Managing director, international division.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
EE II, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
EE I, \$30,667 to \$35,612.....	1	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	27	27	27
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	85	85	85
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	259	246	246
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	524	501	501
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1,058	1,007	1,007
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1,496	1,427	1,427
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,542	1,468	1,468
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	247	236	236
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2,870	2,733	2,733
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	318	301	301
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1,487	1,418	1,418
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	610	582	582
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	936	890	890
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	547	519	519
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	191	180	180
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	48	48	48
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	6	6	6
Commissioned officers:			
O-8, \$21,805 to \$30,373.....	1	1	1
O-7, \$18,115 to \$26,406.....	3	3	3
O-6, \$13,428 to \$23,198.....	26	26	26
O-5, \$10,739 to \$18,929.....	46	46	46
O-4, \$9,058 to \$15,829.....	65	65	65
O-3, \$8,417 to \$13,687.....	81	81	81
O-2, \$7,337 to \$10,156.....	59	59	59
O-1, \$6,368 to \$8,014.....	64	64	64
Positions established by act of August 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended by Public Law 87-793 of October 11, 1962 (5 U.S.C. 3104).....			
	13	13	13
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	1	1	1
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	2	2	2
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	1,262	1,262	1,262
Total permanent positions.....	13,891	13,316	13,316
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,153	-801	-801
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	12,738	12,515	12,515
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for environmental monitoring and prediction.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for marine resources.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for science and technology.....	1		
Associate administrator for coastal zone management.....		1	1
EE II, \$36,000:			
Director of office.....	1	1	1
EE I, \$30,667 to \$35,612:			
Deputy office director.....	1	1	1
Program director.....		2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director, Environmental Data Service.....	1	1	1
Director, Environmental Research Laboratories.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-18, \$36,000—Con.			
Director, National Environmental Satellite Service.....	1	1	1
Director, National Marine Fisheries Service.....	1	1	1
Director, National Weather Service.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	6	6	6
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	6	6	6
Director of laboratory.....	4	4	4
Director of office.....	4	4	4
Director, program integration.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Physicist.....	1	1	1
Senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	5	5	5
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	2	2	2
Chief of division.....	11	11	11
Chief geodesist.....	1	1	1
Chief hydrologist.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator for environmental modification.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, program integration.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy institute director.....	1	1	1
Deputy laboratory director.....	1	1	1
Deputy office director.....	1	1	1
Director of laboratory.....	11	11	11
Director of office.....	5	5	5
Director of program.....	1	1	1
Director of region.....	11	11	11
Electronic engineer.....	2	2	2
Executive assistant.....	2	2	2
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Fishery biologist.....	1	1	1
Geologist.....	1	1	1
Geophysicist.....	1	1	1
Mathematician.....	1	1	1
Meteorologist.....	7	7	7
Oceanographer.....	2	2	2
Operations planning officer.....	1	1	1
Operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	3	3	3
Physicist.....	3	3	3
Senior scientist.....	2	2	2
Scientific liaison officer.....	1	1	1

PATENT OFFICE, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE AND OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	9	9	9
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	28	28	28
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	108	108	108
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	529	525	519
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	690	695	705
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	690	785	874
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	576	551	495
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	469	432	530
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	86	84	84
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	390	419	387
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	94	93	93
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	502	489	487
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	313	308	308
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	568	590	578
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	448	461	477

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	390	408	408
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	185	188	188
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	81	80	80
Positions established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104), at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678.....	18	18	18
Positions established by act of July 19, 1952, Public Law 82-593 (66 Stat. 792) as amended (35 U.S.C. 3), \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	21	21	21
Ungraded.....	524	518	515
Total permanent positions.....	6,721	6,812	6,915
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-239	-276	-336
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,482	6,536	6,579
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Patent Office.....	1	1	1
Director, National Bureau of Standards.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner.....	2	2	2
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Institute director.....	3	3	3
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Solicitor.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Center director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Division chief.....	7	7	7
Physical science administrator.....	2	2	2
Physicist.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for programs.....	2	2	2
Supervisory chemist.....	1	1	1
Supervisory electronic engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Supervisory physicist.....	3	3	3
Program manager.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor.....	1	1	1
Director, office of legislation and internal affairs.....	1	1	1
Director of patent examining group.....	15	15	15
Director of office of government inventions and patents.....	1	1	1
Examiner of patent interferences.....	7	7	7
Director, office of patent examining control.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Chemist.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, institute for computer science and technology.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, center for radiation research.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	35	35	35
Electronic engineer.....	2	2	2
Mathematical statistician.....	2	2	2
Physical science administrator.....	4	4	4
Physicist.....	11	11	11
Research chemist.....	3	3	3
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Supervisory chemist.....	4	4	4
Supervisory electronic engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory general engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mechanical engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mathematician.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations research analyst.....	2	2	2
Supervisory physicist.....	6	6	6
Supervisory research chemist.....	1	1	1
Positions established by act of August 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104), at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Assistant for technical assessment and forecast.....	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Positions established etc.—Con.			
Deputy assistant commissioner for search systems development.....	1	1	1
Documentation administrator.....	1	1	1
Staff director of research.....	1	1	1
Patent advisor.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, institute.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, National Technical Information Service.....	1	1	1
Director, National Technical Information Service.....	1	1	1
Institute director.....	1	1	1
Senior scientist.....	4	4	4
General physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Physicist.....	2	2	2
Positions established by act of July 19, 1952, Public Law 82-593 (66 Stat. 792) as amended (35 U.S.C. 3) \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Examiner of patent appeals.....	21	21	21

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	5	7	7
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	6	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	15	14	14
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	71	71	71
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	112	112	112
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	165	168	168
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	147	153	153
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	91	98	98
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	18	14	14
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	65	75	75
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	24	25	25
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	93	95	95
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	89	90	90
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	126	128	128
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	93	95	95
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	63	63	63
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	25	25	25
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$33,118 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Dean, \$29,073 to \$35,537.....	1	1	1
Professor, \$22,282 to \$29,999.....	20	20	20
Associate professor, \$16,694 to \$26,368.....	32	34	34
Assistant professor, \$13,009 to \$21,084.....	37	35	35
Instructor, \$10,799 to \$14,484.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	376	342	342
Total permanent positions.....	1,678	1,678	1,678
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-159	-216	-216
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,519	1,462	1,462
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Deputy assistant secretary for maritime affairs.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to maritime administrator.....	1	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Chief of office.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for maritime affairs.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge.....	2	2	2
Assistant chief of office.....	3	3	3
Chief of office.....	5	5	5
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, R. & D. center.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	3	3	3
Region director.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$33,118 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	8	9	9
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	25	25	25
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	179	177	176
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	1,741	1,641	1,639
GS-14, \$21,980 to \$28,548	5,024	4,625	4,600
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	13,471	12,608	12,526
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	22,111	20,707	20,623
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	23,523	22,513	22,920
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,736	2,133	1,869	1,852
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	22,546	21,165	21,535
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4,686	4,045	4,046
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	22,786	22,187	22,746
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,301	15,544	15,033	15,320
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	27,717	26,859	27,370
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	31,053	30,445	31,033
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	17,878	16,862	16,853
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	3,696	3,208	3,754
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	213	179	193
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000	140	138	138
Ungraded	104,810	105,264	106,726
Foreign nationals	31,291	20,438	18,590
Total permanent positions	350,582	330,004	332,681
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1,744	-1,642	-1,655
Total permanent employment, end of year	348,838	328,362	331,026
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Under secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Army	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (financial management)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (installation and logistics) for materiel readiness and logistics management systems	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller of the Army	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary of the Army (operations research)	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of the Army (installations and logistics)	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of the Army (manpower and reserve affairs) for manpower and reserve affairs	1	1	1
Scientific adviser to the Supreme Allied Commander, Europe	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Administrative assistant to Secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for logistics support	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for materiel acquisition	1	1	1
Assistant deputy under secretary of the Army (operations research)	1	1	1
Assistant for programs to assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.)	1	1	1
Chief, construction division, military construction directorate	1	1	1
Chief engineer	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000—Con. Chief, engineering division, military construction directorate	1	1	1
Chief, office of cost analysis	1	1	1
Chief, office of civil functions	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (manpower and reserve affairs) for manpower and reserve affairs	1	1	1
Deputy Chief, U.S. Army audit agency	1	1	1
Deputy director of Army budget	1	1	1
Deputy for installations and housing	1	1	1
Deputy for Reserve affairs	1	1	1
Deputy for supply, maintenance, and transportation	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel for logistics	1	1	1
Director, management information systems	1	1	1
Director of civilian personnel	1	1	1
Director of international logistics	1	1	1
Director of real estate	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army Materiel Command Systems Analysis Agency	1	1	1
General counsel	2	2	2
Special assistant for legislative affairs	1	1	1
Special assistant to the under secretary of the Army	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Army radiofrequency manager	1	1	1
Army small business and economic utilization policy adviser	1	1	1
Assistant chief, engineering division, military construction directorate	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller, fiscal policy	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller, foreign financial affairs	1	1	1
Assistant deputy chief of staff for personnel	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for installations and housing	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for supply maintenance and transportation	1	1	1
Assistant director of Army budget for funds	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for compensation programs	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for employee management and labor relations	1	1	1
Assistant director of civilian personnel for program planning and evaluation	1	1	1
Assistant for missile development, advanced ballistic missile defense agency, Washington	1	1	1
Assistant to the assistant deputy chief of logistics (program and budget) for materiel acquisition	1	1	1
Associate deputy for engineering	1	1	1
Associate deputy for research and development	1	1	1
Associate director, food radiation	1	1	1
Associate director, materiel test directorate	1	1	1
Chief, advanced development division, U.S. Army land warfare laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, advanced research projects agency support office	1	1	1
Chief, advanced technology branch military construction directorate	1	1	1
Chief, air warfare division, U.S. Army materiel command systems analysis agency	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con. Chief, ammunition development division	1	1	1
Chief, applied physics directorate, research, development, engineering, and missile systems laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, aviation logistics management office	1	1	1
Chief, biophysics branch, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology	1	1	1
Chief, chemical processes laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, chemical research laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, combat support division, U.S. Army materiel command systems analysis agency	1	1	1
Chief, combat support systems group	1	1	1
Chief, components research laboratory, Harry Diamond Laboratories	1	1	1
Chief, contracts office, SAFSO—Safeguard system command	1	1	1
Chief, cost analysis division	1	1	1
Chief, department of biologics research	1	1	1
Chief, department of neuroendocrinology	1	1	1
Chief, development engineering division, U.S. Army land warfare laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, division A—general and special pathology, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology	1	1	1
Chief, division B—general and special pathology, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology	1	1	1
Chief, division E—basic sciences, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology	1	1	1
Chief engineer	6	6	6
Chief, explosives laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, exterior ballistics laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, fuze division	1	1	1
Chief, geophysical sciences branch environmental sciences division	1	1	1
Chief, ground warfare division, U.S. Army Materiel Command System Analysis Agency	1	1	1
Chief historian	1	1	1
Chief, hydraulics division, waterways experimental station	1	1	1
Chief, installations management division	1	1	1
Chief, intrusion detection and sensors laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, liquid propulsion technology	1	1	1
Chief, materials sciences and technical branch	1	1	1
Chief mathematician	1	1	1
Chief, munitions engineering division	1	1	1
Chief, office of civil functions	1	1	1
Chief, office of program/budget	1	1	1
Chief, office of working capital funds	1	1	1
Chief, operations research for forces and readiness	1	1	1
Chief, operations research for systems	1	1	1
Chief, orthopedic branch, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology	1	1	1
Chief, patent law division	1	1	1
Chief, procurement policy division	2	2	2
Chief, procurement management review division	1	1	1
Chief, program planning and evaluation branch	1	1	1
Chief, programing and financial analysis group	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Chief, propellants laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, regional and special projects branch	1	1	1
Chief, regulatory law office	1	1	1
Chief, reliability and maintainability division	1	1	1
Chief, research and development laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, signature and propagation laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, soils division, waterways experimental station	1	1	1
Chief, solid propellant technology	1	1	1
Chief, study and analysis advisory office	1	1	1
Chief, systems design and analysis group	1	1	1
Chief, systems division—TRI-TAC	1	1	1
Chief, systems engineering and integration office	1	1	1
Chief, technical evaluation branch, scientific and technical division	1	1	1
Chief, technical staff, DOD wage fixing authority	1	1	1
Chief, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, mathematical computation agency	1	1	1
Chief, vulnerability laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, weapons systems methods and concepts office	1	1	1
Comptroller and director of programs	2	2	2
Deputy administrative assistant to Secretary of the Army	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director of Army budget for operations	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director of Army budget for resources	1	1	1
Deputy chief of staff, research and development	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller	1	1	1
Deputy director, communications and automatic data processing laboratory	1	1	1
Deputy director, directorate of manpower and forces	1	1	1
Deputy director, Feltman Research Laboratory	1	1	1
Deputy director, foreign science and technology center	1	1	1
Deputy director, Hardsite defense project office	1	1	1
Deputy director, nuclear engineering directorate	1	1	1
Deputy director of civilian personnel	1	1	1
Deputy director of financial resources (supply and maintenance)	1	1	1
Deputy director of maintenance	1	1	1
Deputy director of supply	1	1	1
Deputy director, personnel training and force development directorate	1	1	1
Deputy director, procurement and production	5	5	5
Deputy director, research, development, training, and evaluation directorate, SAFSO—Safeguard system command	1	1	1
Deputy director, U.S. Army advanced ballistic missile defense agency, Huntsville	1	1	1
Deputy director, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, civil defense computer support agency	1	1	1
Deputy director, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, construction engineering research agency	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel (military and civil affairs)	1	1	1
Deputy for civilian personnel policy and equal opportunity	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Deputy for engineering, U.S. Army computer systems command	1	1	1
Deputy for military personnel policy and programs	1	1	1
Deputy for surveillance and special projects, Safeguard system evaluation agency	1	1	1
Deputy project manager, Artads project	1	1	1
Deputy project manager, Project Pershing	1	1	1
Deputy project manager, SAM-D	1	1	1
Director, advanced sensors directorate	1	1	1
Director, ammunition development and engineering laboratories	1	1	1
Director, chemical weapons engineering	1	1	1
Director, chemistry division, Army research office, Durham	1	1	1
Director, commands and staff audits, U.S. Army audit agency	1	1	1
Director, cost analysis directorate	1	1	1
Director, division of environmental medicine	1	1	1
Director, engineering science division, Army research office, Durham	1	1	1
Director, fire control development and engineering laboratories	1	1	1
Director, general equipment and packaging laboratory	1	1	1
Director, internal research division, Army research office, Durham	1	1	1
Director, logistics audits, U.S. Army audit agency	1	1	1
Director, mathematics division, Army research office, Durham	1	1	1
Director, metallurgy and ceramics division, Army research office, Durham	1	1	1
Director of civilian personnel, U.S. Army, Pacific	1	1	1
Director of intelligence production, foreign science and technology center	1	1	1
Director of quality assurance	1	1	1
Director, overseas dependent's schools, Europe	1	1	1
Director, physics division, Army research office, Durham	1	1	1
Director, Pitman-Dunn Laboratory	1	1	1
Director, research institute, U.S. Army engineer topographic laboratories	1	1	1
Director, systems and engineering development technology area, electronic warfare laboratory	1	1	1
Director, test and evaluation directorate	1	1	1
Director, test operations, Deseret Test Center	1	1	1
Director, transmission division, communications department	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army management systems support agency	1	1	1
Management data systems specialist (ADP)	1	1	1
Operations research analyst	1	1	1
Physical science adviser (CBR)	1	1	1
Research physicist, institute for exploratory research	1	1	1
Research scientist, electronic components laboratory	1	1	1
Scientific adviser	7	7	7
Scientific assistant, guidance and control directorate	1	1	1
Senior educational adviser	1	1	1
Senior transportation adviser	1	1	1
Special assistant for transportation engineering	1	1	1
Special assistant to director of personnel studies and research	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant chief of staff, intelligence	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Special assistant to the Chief of communications—electronics	1	1	1
Technical adviser	4	4	4
Technical director	4	4	4
U.S. Army safety director	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director and chief, advanced systems studies division	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, missile development division	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, optical systems division	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, radar systems division	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, reentry physics division	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief, space defense division	1	1	1
Assistant director, data processing, Safeguard system office	1	1	1
Assistant director for development and engineering	1	1	1
Assistant director, nuclear effects, Safeguard system office	1	1	1
Assistant director, radar systems, Safeguard system office	1	1	1
Assistant director, reentry physics, Safeguard system office	1	1	1
Assistant for electronics to assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.)	1	1	1
Assistant for research to assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.)	1	1	1
Assistant for systems analysis, U.S. Army Safeguard system office	1	1	1
Associate director of research, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology	1	1	1
Associate technical director, Harry Diamond Laboratories	4	4	4
Chief, applied mathematics division	1	1	1
Chief, chemistry division, U.S. Army medical research and nutrition laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, commodity development and engineering laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, department of bacterial diseases	1	1	1
Chief, department of cardiorespiratory diseases	1	1	1
Chief, department of medical zoology	1	1	1
Chief, department of pathology	1	1	1
Chief, division C—general and special pathology	1	1	1
Chief engineer	4	4	4
Chief, environmental sciences divisions, Army research office	1	1	1
Chief laboratories administrator	1	1	1
Chief, laboratory division, U.S. Army surgical research unit	1	1	1
Chief, neuropathology branch	1	1	1
Chief of staff for plans and analysis	1	1	1
Chief, operations research analyst, Aberdeen Research and Development Center	1	1	1
Chief, physical and engineering sciences division, Army research office	1	1	1
Chief, physics, electrical and mechanics branch, Army research office	1	1	1
Chief, physics research technical area	1	1	1
Chief, research division	1	1	1
Chief, toxicology department	1	1	1
Chief, technology division, site defense of Minuteman	1	1	1
Chief, terminal ballistics laboratory	1	1	1
Chief scientist	8	8	8
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.)	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Deputy assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.) for ballistics missile division and director, army ballistics missile development agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, life sciences division, Army research office.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief scientist, Army research office, Durham....	1	1	1
Deputy director, advanced ballistic missile defense agency, Washington.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, ammunition engineering directorate.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, combat surveillance and target acquisition laboratory.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, electronics warfare department.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for engineering, Project TRI-TAC.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for manned systems research, U.S. Army behavior and systems research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, plans, research, development, and engineering directorate.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, research, development, and engineering.....	4	4	4
Deputy director, weapons development and engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1
Deputy for software.....	1	1	1
Deputy for software and systems, Safeguard system evaluation agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy scientific director.....	3	3	3
Director, advanced concepts office.....	1	1	1
Director, aeroballistics directorate.....	1	1	1
Director, Ames directorate, U.S. Army air mobility research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, ballistics research laboratories.....	1	1	1
Director, Benet Weapons Laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, clothing and personnel life support equipment laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, development, test, and engineering, U.S. Army Safeguard system office.....	1	1	1
Director, electronics technology and devices laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, electron tubes division, electronics components laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, food division, U.S. Army Natick laboratories.....	1	1	1
Director, ground equipment and materiel directorate.....	1	1	1
Director, guidance and control directorate.....	1	1	1
Director, Hardsite defense program, advanced ballistic missile defense agency, Washington.....	1	1	1
Director, human engineering laboratories.....	1	1	1
Director, Langley directorate, U.S. Army air mobility research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, Lewis directorate, U.S. Army air mobility research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, military ergonomics laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, night vision laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director of engineering development, U.S. Army satellite communications laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, physical sciences directorate.....	1	1	1
Director, pioneer research division.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Director, plant sciences laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, propulsion directorate.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development, technical support activity.....	1	1	1
Director, research, development, and engineering and director of laboratories.....	1	1	1
Director, research, development, engineering, and missile systems laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, site defense of Minuteman.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army advanced ballistic missile defense agency, Huntsville.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army advanced materiel concepts agency.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army air mobility research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army behavior and systems research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, civil defense computer support agency.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army materials and mechanics research center.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. Army munitions command operations research agency.....	1	1	1
Director, weapons laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, weapons systems analysis, assistant vice chief of staff.....	1	1	1
Project director, research, development, engineering, and missile systems laboratory.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser.....	9	9	9
Scientific and engineering assistant, research and development directorate.....	1	1	1
Scientific director.....	5	5	5
Senior civilian scientific adviser to assistant chief of staff, intelligence.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for nuclear affairs.....	1	1	1
Special assistant secretary of the Army (R. & D.) for Southeast Asia matters.....	1	1	1
Staff adviser for scientific and crypto affairs.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser.....	1	1	1
Technical director and chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Technical director, Harry Diamond Laboratories.....	1	1	1
Technical director, institute of system analysis.....	1	1	1
Technical director, national range operation.....	1	1	1
Technical director, research and engineering directorate.....	1	1	1
Technical director, U.S. Army, Edgewood Arsenal.....	1	1	1
Technical director, U.S. Army, Frankford Arsenal.....	1	1	1
Technical director, U.S. Army, land warfare laboratory.....	1	1	1
Technical director, U.S. Army, Picatinny Arsenal.....	1	1	1
Technical director, U.S. Army, satellite communications agency.....	1	1	1
DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Army.....	240,353	209,961	211,978
Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve.....	-----	11,287	13,959
Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard.....	27,124	27,841	29,089
National board for the promotion of rifle practice.....	8	11	11

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Army.....	17,428	16,817	17,156
Military construction, Army.....	4,068	4,526	4,485
Military construction, Army Reserve.....	77	47	47
Army industrial fund.....	59,811	57,750	54,554
Army management fund.....	178	199	199
Family housing, defense.....	993	1,026	1,026
Homeowners assistance.....	46	30	24
Total Army accounts.....	350,086	329,495	332,528
Allocations from others:			
Military assistance.....	496	509	153
Total permanent positions.....	350,582	330,004	332,681

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	34	34	34
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	296	294	294
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2,271	1,945	1,636
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	5,045	4,640	4,333
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	12,164	11,637	11,229
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	16,910	16,334	15,927
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	19,021	18,425	18,020
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2,104	1,822	1,411
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	16,720	15,546	14,521
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2,535	2,508	2,510
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	11,707	10,933	11,065
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	7,199	7,357	7,360
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	18,939	21,207	22,889
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	21,166	21,532	22,416
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	13,618	13,828	14,193
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	3,383	3,510	3,718
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	515	513	570
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	162	162	162
Positions established by the Secretary of the Navy, \$8,999 to \$29,908.....	537	535	535
Positions established by 20 U.S.C. 901-906, \$7,200 to \$14,855.....	14	14	14
Ungraded.....	154,090	147,657	146,217
Total permanent positions.....	308,444	300,447	299,068
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,483	-1,459	-1,408
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	306,961	298,988	297,660

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Secretary of the Navy.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Under secretary of the Navy.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Navy.....	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary of Navy.....	1	1	1
Director, plans and programs division.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant (financial management).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy director, office of ocean affairs.....	1	1	1
Special assistant (financial management and fiscal systems).....	1	1	1
Special assistant for scientific programs and head, psychophysiology department.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of the Navy (installations and logistics).....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy chief of naval material (procurement and production).....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy manager, antisubmarine warfare systems project office.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000—Con.			
Assistant director, long-range objectives group, vice chief of naval operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, programming and finance division, deputy chief of naval material (programs and financial management)....	1	1	1
Assistant for advanced research and analytical techniques.....	1	1	1
Assistant for mid-range objectives to the director.....	1	1	1
Assistant for plans and policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant for special analyses, Navy program planning office.....	1	1	1
Associate director of budget and reports.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for systems development....	1	1	1
Chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, laboratory for cosmic ray physics.....	1	1	1
Comptroller, Office of Naval Research and special assistant (financial management) to the assistant secretary of the Navy (research and development).....	1	1	1
Consulting attorney to the Judge Advocate General.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, financial management.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel (procurement).....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel (property).....	1	1	1
Director for system development.....	1	1	1
Director, ocean science and technology group.....	1	1	1
Director of civilian manpower management.....	1	1	1
Director of procurement.....	1	1	1
Director of systems engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, S5W submarine systems division.....	1	1	1
Director, submarine systems division.....	1	1	1
Executive director for engineering.....	1	1	1
Executive director for material management.....	1	1	1
Executive director for procurement management.....	1	1	1
Financial director, Navy program planning office.....	1	1	1
Head, contract appraisal branch.....	1	1	1
Patent counsel for the Navy.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for transportation and traffic management.....	1	1	1
Superintendent, ocean sciences and engineering division.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser to the commander.....	1	1	1
Technical director, acquisition engineering directorate.....	1	1	1
Technical director, avionics division.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Adviser, radio frequency matters, office of the assistant chief of naval operations (communications)....	1	1	1
Aerodynamics and structures technology administrator....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for budget.....	1	1	1
Assistant comptroller for programs and budget.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, acquisition control and resources division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, advanced systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for anti-air warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.

Assistant director for command control, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development)...	1	1	1
Assistant director of contracts.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of material acquisition, engineering division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of Navy laboratories.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of plans, naval air systems command.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, organization and manpower management office.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, personnel research activity.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, reactor materials division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, S5W systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, TALOS program.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, TERRIER program.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, torpedo division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, TY-PHOON program.....	1	1	1
Assistant division director, evaluation systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant for education and training.....	1	1	1
Assistant for financial systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant for higher education.....	1	1	1
Assistant for hull mechanical and weapons systems, machinery systems division....	1	1	1
Assistant for instruction.....	1	1	1
Assistant for life support, auxiliaries and piping systems, machinery systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant for naval architecture.....	1	1	1
Assistant for propulsion, machinery systems division....	1	1	1
Assistant for structures.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director for engineering.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director for engineering support....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director for research.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director, long-range planning.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the general counsel (litigation and legislation).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Associate department head for research.....	1	1	1
Associate director for fleet readiness.....	1	1	1
Associate director for research.....	1	1	1
Associate director for systems development.....	1	1	1
Associate head, aero and hydro-ballistics.....	1	1	1
Associate head, air and surface weapons development.....	1	1	1
Associate head, chemistry and explosives research....	1	1	1
Associate head, physics research.....	1	1	1
Associate head, underwater weapons development.....	1	1	1
Associate superintendent, radar division.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, avionics division.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for maintenance engineering and support.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for material sciences.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for navigation.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for research.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, naval ordnance development and technology.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, undersea warfare systems directorate.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.

Branch engineer, launcher and handling branch.....	1	1	1
Branch engineer, ship operations and test branch.....	1	1	1
Branch head for aircraft.....	1	1	1
Chief analyst, general purpose warfare group.....	1	1	1
Chief analyst, research and technology directorate.....	1	1	1
Chief, applied physics department.....	1	1	1
Chief, ballistics department.....	1	1	1
Chief, computer and simulation facility.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, range development department.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, range operations department.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer (REWSON/TEMP project office).....	1	1	1
Chief engineer (technology), surface effect ships program office.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, test operations department.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, U.S. naval ordnance test unit.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, weapons program management department.....	1	1	1
Chief industrial engineer for shipyard management.....	1	1	1
Chief, physics research department.....	1	1	1
Chief research scientist (submarine Arctic technology) and director, Arctic Submarine Laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief scientific adviser to director, weapons systems test division.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, laboratory for structure of matter.....	1	1	1
Chief, underwater electrical engineering department....	1	1	1
Command, control and guidance technology administrator.....	1	1	1
Comptroller, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	1	1	1
Counsel.....	7	7	7
Departmental director, Navy patents.....	1	1	1
Department head/scientific assistant.....	4	4	4
Deputy administrator and technical director.....	1	1	1
Deputy and technical assistant, program review branch.....	1	1	1
Deputy commander, Navy publications and printing service.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for planning.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, mobility division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of management information....	1	1	1
Deputy director, organizational and administrative management division....	1	1	1
Deputy director, plans and programs division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, programs, and comptroller.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, programs evaluation office.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, surveillance command and control and communication division....	1	1	1
Deputy director, support technology and ocean engineering division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, weapons division.....	1	1	1
Deputy engineering officer....	1	1	1
Deputy head, security operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy manager, REWSON system project.....	1	1	1
Deputy program director, tactical electromagnetic programs.....	1	1	1
Deputy project manager and technical director.....	4	2	2
Deputy project manager, DX/DXG project.....	1	1	1
Director, acoustics programs.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems planning group.....	1	1	1
Director, astrometry and astrophysics division.....	1	1	1
Director, contracts division....	1	1	1
Director, energy conversion and materials division.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Director, facilities and real estate division	1	1	1
Director, field projects programs	1	1	1
Director for engineering	1	1	1
Director for fleet readiness	1	1	1
Director, housing planning and evaluation division	1	1	1
Director, integrated logistic support division, deputy chief of naval material (logistic support)	1	1	1
Director, management division, deputy chief of naval material for management and organization	1	1	1
Director, manpower management division, chief of naval material (management and organization)	1	1	1
Director, nautical almanac office	1	1	1
Director, naval analysis program	1	1	1
Director, non-acoustic anti-submarine warfare research and development task group	1	1	1
Director, ocean science department	1	1	1
Director of applied research	1	1	1
Director of contract financing	1	1	1
Director of engineering department	1	1	1
Director of production	1	1	1
Director, operations division	1	1	1
Director, performance analysis division	1	1	1
Director, physiology program	1	1	1
Director, plans and programs	1	1	1
Director, plans and programs division	1	1	1
Director, procurement services	1	1	1
Director, regional office of civilian manpower management	1	1	1
Director, requirements analysis division	1	1	1
Director, research and investment division	1	1	1
Director, secondary paint components division	1	1	1
Director, support research and engineering division, acquisition engineering directorate	1	1	1
Director, survey center	1	1	1
Director, systems synthesis division	1	1	1
Director, systems design and programing division	1	1	1
Director, time service division	1	1	1
Division director, career management	1	1	1
Division director, field operations and consultations	1	1	1
Division director, labor and employee relations	1	1	1
Division director, manpower planning	1	1	1
Division director, personnel management	1	1	1
Engineering sciences advisor	1	1	1
Equipment and support technology administrator	1	1	1
Executive director, contracts directorate	1	1	1
Executive director, contracts office	1	1	1
Executive director, fleet support directorate	1	1	1
Field director, Navy patents	1	1	1
Group engineer, aircraft systems group	1	1	1
Group engineer, submarine systems group	1	1	1
Head, advanced design branch	1	1	1
Head, advanced design branch, instrumentation and control division	1	1	1
Head, advanced planning and analysis staff	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Head, advanced undersea surveillance program	1	1	1
Head, aerodynamics and hydrodynamics branch	1	1	1
Head, aerothermochemistry group	1	1	1
Head, antisubmarine warfare sonar division	1	1	1
Head, applied oceanography branch	1	1	1
Head, biophysics branch	1	1	1
Head, chemical dynamics branch	1	1	1
Head, chemistry division	1	1	1
Head, combat system control department	1	1	1
Head, combat systems management office	1	1	1
Head, combustion branch	1	1	1
Head, communication systems branch	1	1	1
Head, coordinated negotiation staff	1	1	1
Head, cyclotron branch	1	1	1
Head, detonation physics group	1	1	1
Head, development division I	1	1	1
Head, diffraction branch	1	1	1
Head, earth and planetary sciences division	1	1	1
Head, electrical applications branch	1	1	1
Head, electronics branch	1	1	1
Head, electron physics branch	1	1	1
Head engineer, SANGUINE division	1	1	1
Head engineer, very low frequency division	1	1	1
Head, engineering and architectural design branch	1	1	1
Head, engineering division	1	1	1
Head, fire control and support section	1	1	1
Head, fluid dynamics branch	1	1	1
Head, geography program	1	1	1
Head, long-range planning department	1	1	1
Head, magnetism branch	1	1	1
Head, medical zoology department	1	1	1
Head, metal physics branch	1	1	1
Head, naval vehicles branch	1	1	1
Head, navigation equipment section	1	1	1
Head, navigation, sensors, and ship control branch	1	1	1
Head, navigation systems section	1	1	1
Head, ocean engineering branch	1	1	1
Head, ocean sciences department	1	1	1
Head, organic and biological chemistry branch	1	1	1
Head, organic chemistry branch	1	1	1
Head, physical chemistry branch	1	1	1
Head, physical metallurgy branch	1	1	1
Head, physics branch	1	1	1
Head, plans and program branch	1	1	1
Head, power branch	1	1	1
Head, quantum optics branch	1	1	1
Head, radar techniques branch	1	1	1
Head, radio astronomy branch	1	1	1
Head, radiometry branch	1	1	1
Head, requirement analysis staff	1	1	1
Head, satellite techniques branch	1	1	1
Head, scientific data analysis and processing department	1	1	1
Head, ship materials, structures and ocean technology branch	1	1	1
Head, ship powering division	1	1	1
Head, sound and vibration research branch	1	1	1
Head, space metrology branch	1	1	1
Head, space technology branch	1	1	1
Head, strategic systems department	1	1	1
Head, structures branch	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Head, submarine sonar department	1	1	1
Head, support technology branch	1	1	1
Head, surface ships and light water breeder reactor branch	1	1	1
Head, surface ships and surveillance sonar department	1	1	1
Head, surface ship branch	1	1	1
Head, systems analysis department	1	1	1
Head, systems department	1	1	1
Head, systems effectiveness branch, deputy chief of naval material (development)	1	1	1
Head, systems support department	1	1	1
Head, submarine branch	1	1	1
Head, target surveillance and command control branch, exploratory development division	1	1	1
Head, technical support department	1	1	1
Head, underwater explosions research division	1	1	1
Head, Van de Graaff branch	1	1	1
Head, vehicles branch	1	1	1
Head, warfare support group, Navy program planning	1	1	1
Head, weaponry branch	1	1	1
Head, weapons department	1	1	1
Head, warfare analysis department	1	1	1
Head, weapons branch	1	1	1
Head, X-ray optics branch	1	1	1
Naval warfare research specialist	1	1	1
Operations research analyst	1	1	1
Ordnance technology administrator	1	1	1
Physicist (mechanics of underwater explosions)	1	1	1
Physicist (physics of explosions)	1	1	1
Project FAN coordinator	1	1	1
Propulsion technology administrator	1	1	1
Research administrator	1	1	1
Research consultant, office of the technical director	1	1	1
Research coordinator for weapons systems	1	1	1
Research director, aero mechanics department	1	1	1
Science adviser, chief of naval operations executive panel	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, advanced planning and analysis staff	1	1	1
Scientific adviser and chief, operations research analysis section	1	1	1
Scientific adviser for satellite communications, office of naval communications	1	1	1
Scientific development and evaluation director	1	1	1
Section engineer, engineering section	1	1	1
Section engineer, production, quality control, and fleet readiness	1	1	1
Section engineer, reentry body section	1	1	1
Section engineer, submarine section	1	1	1
Senior research chemist	1	1	1
Senior research scientist	1	1	1
Senior research scientist, mathematics division	1	1	1
Special adviser (merchant marine matters)	1	1	1
Special assistant (aviation specialist)	1	1	1
Special assistant for analysis and studies	1	1	1
Special assistant for plans, policy, and organization	1	1	1
Special assistant for scientific matters and director, anti-submarine warfare systems analysis division	1	1	1
Special assistant for small business and labor surplus	1	1	1
Special assistant (intelligence), assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence)	1	1	1
Special assistant (logistics plans and policies)	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Special assistant on intelligence estimates to the assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence), office of naval intelligence.....	1	1	1
Special assistant on security to the director of naval intelligence/associate director, naval investigative service, office of direct command support programs.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy chief of naval material.	1	1	1
Surveillance technology administrator.....	1	1	1
Systems analysis officer.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser for operational intelligence.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, petroleum and propellant facilities.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, real property management.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, technical feasibility project definition branch, deputy chief of naval material (development).....	1	1	1
Technical adviser to the assistant chief for surface missile systems.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant and senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	5	4	4
Technical director, aero materials department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, aero mechanics department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, aero structures department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, armament division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, communications systems division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, information data systems, Navy program planning office.....	1	1	1
Technical director, information systems division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, Marine Corps and amphibious electronics division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, ship design and fleet engineering branch.....	1	1	1
Technical director, ship installations division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, surveillance and navigation systems division.....	1	1	1
Vice chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals.....	2	2	2
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Assistant director and chief engineer, advance ship development program office.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for anti-air warfare.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for limited warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for personnel logistics, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for strike warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for surveillance systems, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director of antisubmarine warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant division director and chief naval architect, hull division.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Assistant division director and technical director, machinery systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant for electrical systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant for systems integration and compatibility.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director for fuzes and head, fuze department.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for electronics.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for materials.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for oceanology.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for space science and technology.....	1	1	1
Associate scientific and technical director for science and engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for ship acoustics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for aeroballistics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for air and surface weapons division.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for aviation.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for computation mathematics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for material, science, and technology.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for research.....	2	2	2
Associate technical director for ships performance.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for structural mechanics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for systems development.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for underwater weapons development.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director/plans and programs.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director/research.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director/research and technology.....	1	1	1
Branch engineer, fire control and guidance branch.....	1	1	1
Branch engineer, ship installation and design branch.....	1	1	1
Branch head, interior communications, navigation, control and computer systems branch.....	1	1	1
Chief analyst, systems analysis office.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, antisubmarine warfare systems project office.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, assistant command for engineering and design.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, missile branch.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, sonar systems office.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, technical division, deep submergence systems project.....	1	1	1
Chief mathematician, research and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, command support programs, office of the director, command support programs.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist for research and development.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, laboratory for chemical physics.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, research and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, systems analysis division.....	1	1	1
Control fusion research coordinator.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant oceanographer of the Navy for ocean science and director of the Maury Center for Ocean Sciences.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Deputy director, exploratory development division, deputy chief of naval material (development).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, reactor engineering division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Deputy technical director.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems division.....	1	1	1
Director, antisubmarine warfare.....	1	1	1
Director, behavioral sciences department.....	1	1	1
Director, biological sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, clinical investigation and consultant in medical department education, training, and clinical research.....	1	1	1
Director, earth sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, electronics technical standards and compatibility office.....	1	1	1
Director, engineering psychology programs.....	1	1	1
Director, environmental biosciences.....	1	1	1
Director, evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Director for fleet readiness.....	1	1	1
Director for plans and analysis department.....	1	1	1
Director, material sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, mathematical and informational sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, microbiology department.....	1	1	1
Director of Navy laboratories.....	1	1	1
Director of research.....	1	1	1
Director of research and engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of research, naval research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, physical sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, physiological sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, systems analysis and engineering department.....	1	1	1
Director, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Executive director and chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Executive director and chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Head, aviation ordnance department.....	1	1	1
Head, engineering department.....	1	1	1
Head, engineer and mine and torpedo countermeasures, hull division.....	1	1	1
Head, missile systems department.....	1	1	1
Head, psychophysiology.....	1	1	1
Head, operational psychiatry division.....	1	1	1
Head, propulsion development department.....	1	1	1
Head, research department.....	1	1	1
Head, rocket spectroscopy branch.....	1	1	1
Head, systems development department.....	1	1	1
Head, upper air physics branch.....	1	1	1
Head, warfare analysis department.....	1	1	1
Head, weapons development department.....	1	1	1
Head, weapons planning group.....	1	1	1
Program manager, human factors research and development.....	1	1	1
Research and engineering consultant to Commander-in-Chief, Pacific.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, military assistance command.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Scientific adviser, tactical electromagnetic programs	1	1	1
Scientific and technical director	1	1	1
Scientific director	1	1	1
Scientific director, Naval Observatory	1	1	1
Scientific director, navigation satellite program	1	1	1
Scientific director, office of naval research branch office, London	1	1	1
Scientific liaison specialist	1	1	1
Special assistant (electronics) to the assistant secretary of the Navy (research and development)	1	1	1
Special assistant for anti-submarine warfare systems development, assistant secretary of the Navy (research and development)	1	1	1
Special assistant for strategic arms limitations	1	1	1
Special assistant for systems to the assistant secretary of the Navy (research and development)	1	1	1
Special assistant (science) to the assistant secretary of the Navy (research and development)	1	1	1
Superintendent, acoustics division	1	1	1
Superintendent, chemistry division	1	1	1
Superintendent, electronics division	1	1	1
Superintendent, mathematics and information sciences division	1	1	1
Superintendent, metallurgy division	1	1	1
Superintendent, nuclear physics division	1	1	1
Superintendent, ocean technology division	1	1	1
Superintendent, optical sciences division	1	1	1
Superintendent, plasma physics division	1	1	1
Superintendent, radar division	1	1	1
Superintendent, radio division	1	1	1
Superintendent, solid state division	1	1	1
Superintendent, space science division	1	1	1
Superintendent, space systems division	1	1	1
Superintendent, space technology division	1	1	1
Superintendent, tactical electronic warfare division	1	1	1
Superintendent, underwater sound reference division	1	1	1
Technical adviser, operations research	1	1	1
Technical assistant, airframe division	1	1	1
Technical assistant, propulsion division	1	1	1
Technical director	6	4	4
Technical director, aero electronic technology department	1	1	1
Technical director, aerospace crew equipment department	1	1	1
Technical director and assistant division director, ship concept design division	1	1	1
Technical director, astronautics division	1	1	1
Technical director, command and surveillance division	1	1	1
Technical director/consultant	14	14	14
Technical director for air launched weapons	1	1	1
Technical director for aircraft and weapons systems	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Technical director for ship launched weapons systems	1	1	1
Technical director, naval applications group	1	1	1
Technical director, naval command systems support activity	1	1	1
Technical director, research and science adviser	1	1	1
Technical director, personnel research and development laboratory	1	1	1
Technical director, research and technology	1	1	1
Technical director, special communications project office	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Navy	125,490	119,700	125,183
Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve	2,578	2,487	
Research, development, test and evaluation, Navy	6,743	5,586	5,397
Military construction, Navy	2,743	2,989	2,887
Laundry service, Naval Academy	125	125	125
Navy industrial fund	172,687	169,910	162,725
Navy management fund	44	45	45
Total Navy accounts	307,832	299,933	298,849
Allocation from others:			
Military assistance	612	514	219
Total permanent positions	308,444	300,447	299,068

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1		
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	27	27	27
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	89	89	89
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	220	215	218
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	376	370	370
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,308	641	625	647
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	50	50	65
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	840	820	855
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	130	120	114
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	870	854	844
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,501	575	690	763
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1,420	1,597	1,696
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1,814	1,820	1,911
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,594	1,208	1,360	1,559
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	100	105	153
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	19	22	32
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000			
Ungraded	70	90	90
	8,522	8,598	9,121
Total permanent positions	16,976	17,457	18,559
Unfilled positions, June 30	-447	-202	-202
Total permanent employment, end of year	16,529	17,255	18,357
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Fiscal director of the Marine Corps	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant quartermaster general	1		

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Counsel for the commandant	1	1	1
Director, procurement division	1	1	1
Special assistant to the quartermaster general		1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Scientific adviser to the deputy chief of staff, research and development	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Department of the Navy, Marine Corps accounts:			
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps	15,836	16,242	17,382
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve		75	75
Marine Corps industrial fund	1,138	1,138	1,100
Total Marine Corps accounts	16,974	17,455	18,557
Allocation from others:			
Military assistance, executive	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	16,976	17,457	18,559

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	7	7	7
GS-17, \$34,355 to \$36,000	25	24	24
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	136	136	136
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	1,128	1,121	1,139
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	3,235	3,138	3,145
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	9,574	9,279	8,848
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	13,911	13,433	12,979
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,308	17,715	17,070	16,783
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1,861	1,317	1,342
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	19,943	19,330	19,383
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4,257	4,126	4,201
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	13,202	12,795	13,579
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,501	8,520	8,258	8,409
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	22,106	21,427	22,317
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	20,162	19,603	20,010
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,594	12,910	12,563	13,392
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2,111	2,094	2,631
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	764	741	753
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000			
Ungraded	140	140	140
	129,971	128,214	123,309
Total permanent positions	281,183	274,823	272,584
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2,589	-2,500	-1,389
Total permanent employment, end of year	278,614	272,323	271,195
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Secretary of the Air Force	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Under secretary of the Air Force	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Air Force	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary (installations)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (personnel policy)	1	1	1

**DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—
Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO
THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—CON.**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-18, \$36,000—Continued			
Deputy assistant secretary (procurement).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (programs and production).....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary of Air Force (international affairs).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary (financial management).....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Academic director, Air Force institute of technology.....	1	1	1
Administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force.....		1	1
Assistant deputy chief of staff, comptroller.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy chief of staff, plans.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy chief of staff, maintenance.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy chief of plans and operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, procurement.....	1		
Assistant to the director, special investigations.....	1		
Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, materiel management.....	1	1	1
Assistant for logistics.....	1	1	1
Associate director of budget.....	1	1	1
Associate director for civil engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate director of data automation.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force.....	1		
Deputy assistant comptroller for accounting and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy auditor general.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy for installation management.....	1	1	1
Deputy for overseas operations.....	1		
Deputy for production engineering.....		2	2
Deputy for programs and budget.....	1	1	1
Deputy for reserve affairs and education.....	1	1	1
Deputy for security policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy for supply and maintenance.....	1	1	1
Deputy for transportation and communications.....	1	1	1
Director of civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant, environmental quality.....		1	1
Technical director.....	1		
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Air Force historian.....	1	1	1
Assistant for data automation.....	1		
Assistant for management.....		1	1
Assistant for management control systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant for materiel programming.....	1	1	1
Assistant for security and trade affairs.....		1	1
Assistant to the commander, data systems design center.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, distribution.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, logistics.....		1	1
Assistant to the deputy chief of staff, maintenance.....	1		
Assistant deputy for engineering.....	1		
Assistant deputy for procurement management.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for personnel policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for supply and maintenance.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for systems and production.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy chief for plans.....	1		

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Assistant for security and trade affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	5	5	5
Assistant to the commander, Headquarters AFSS.....		1	1
Associate auditor general.....	1	1	1
Associate dean, school of engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy director for civil engineering operations.....	1		
Associate deputy director for construction.....	1	1	1
Associate director, management analysis.....	1	1	1
Attorney adviser.....	1		
Chairman, procurement committee.....	2	2	2
Chief, atmospheric structure lab.....		1	1
Chief, defense procurement management review group.....	1	1	1
Chief, design climatology lab.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, bases and units.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, budget.....	4	3	3
Chief, division, civilian personnel.....	4	4	4
Chief, division, judge advocate general.....	2		
Chief, division, operational capabilities.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, plans and tactics.....	1	1	1
Chief, division, science and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief, dynamics branch meteorology laboratory.....		1	1
Chief, office of AFLC planning board.....		1	1
Chief, military affairs division.....		1	1
Chief, operations analysis.....	2	1	1
Chief, patents division, directorate of civil law.....		1	1
Chief, production and distribution plant.....	1		
Chief scientist.....	3	3	3
Chief, ionospheric, physics lab.....		1	1
Dean, school of engineering, Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrative assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force.....	1		
Deputy chief, operations analysis.....	1		
Deputy chief, procurement and production.....	2	2	2
Deputy director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, materiel.....	5	5	5
Deputy director, navigation and guidance division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, projects office, systems management.....		1	1
Deputy director, combat systems, systems management.....		1	1
Deputy for small business.....	1	1	1
Deputy for systems engineering.....	2	3	3
Director, engineering division.....	10	12	12
Director of civilian personnel.....		5	5
Director, Pacific overseas dependent schools.....		1	1
Director, scientific lab.....	10	10	10
Physical science administrator, DCS/evaluation.....		1	1
Senior scientist.....	22	16	16
Special advisor, intelligence.....	3	3	3
Special assistant for operations analysis.....		1	1
Systems engineering director.....		1	1
Technical advisor.....	4	3	3
Technical assistant, accounting and finance.....	1	1	1
Technical consultant, electronics.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	20	17	17
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Advisor for research operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant for operations research.....	1	1	1
Assistant for special projects.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for development planning.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy for tactical warfare.....		1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Assistant director for laboratory capabilities.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for evaluation.....	1		
Assistant technical director.....	3	3	3
Chief, airlift logistics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, behavioral sciences division.....		1	1
Chief, defense studies group, SHAPE technical center.....	1	1	1
Chief, operations analysis.....	7	7	7
Chief scientist.....	16	16	16
Chief, special studies group.....	1	1	1
Chief, strategic division.....	1		
Chief, weapons systems division, operations analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy for development.....	1	1	1
Deputy for laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy for requirements.....	1	1	1
Deputy for research.....	1	1	1
Deputy for technical information systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, research and development.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, operations analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, communications division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, analysis.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for laboratories.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, materials handling.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, research laboratory.....	6	6	6
Deputy technical director, Air Force technical application center.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary (space systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary (systems review).....	1	1	1
Director, advance reconnaissance planning.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems division.....		1	1
Director, analysis.....		1	1
Director of advance studies.....	1	1	1
Director, advisory group for aeronautical research and development.....	1	1	1
Director, computer sciences laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, information sciences division.....		1	1
Director of engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of management operations.....		1	1
Director of technology.....		1	1
Director, research laboratory.....	14	14	14
Director, Sacramento Peak observatory.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, SHAPE technical center.....	1	1	1
Director, technical plans and operations.....	1		
Executive director.....		1	1
Scientific adviser.....	12	12	12
Senior scientist.....	11	12	12
Technical adviser.....	9	8	8
Technical director, Air Force technical applications center.....	1	1	1
Technical director, engineering.....	20	17	17
Technical director, sciences.....	8	6	6

**DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.....	187,879	189,347	167,712
Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....		10,340	10,875
Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard.....	20,900	22,214	23,158
Research, development, test and evaluation, Air Force.....	20,819	22,496	21,326
Air Force industrial fund.....	51,585	50,426	49,513
Total permanent positions.....	281,183	274,823	272,584

DEFENSE AGENCIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	9	9	9
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	23	19	21
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	8	6	6
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	5	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	14	14	14
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	24	28	30
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	3	3	3
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	3	3	3
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000	16	16	16
Ungraded.....	11	1	1
Total permanent positions, research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	126	114	118
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-16		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	110	114	118
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director, program management.....	1	1	1
Program manager, advanced sensors.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for nuclear monitoring research.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director, program management.....	1	1	1
Chief, surveillance technology.....	1	1	1
Chief, Vela on site inspection Assistant to director, tactical technology.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for materials sciences.....	1	1	1
Staff specialist (advanced micro-electronics system).....	1	1	1
Staff specialist (Vela underground).....	1	1	1
Chief, laser technology division.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for target acquisition identification.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.....	1	1	1
Director, tactical technology.....	1	1	1
Director, strategic technology.....	1	1	1
Director, material sciences.....	1	1	1
Director, information processing technology.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced sensors.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced engineering.....	1		
Director, nuclear monitoring research.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, tactical technology.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, advanced sensors.....	1	1	1
Director, defense research, development, test, and evaluation counter-part group-Korea.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, strategic technology.....	1	1	1
Chief, advanced concepts technology.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, nuclear monitoring.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development field unit, EUCOM.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development field unit, Thailand.....	1	1	1
Director for technical assessments.....		1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	138	134	130
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	195	191	195
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	308	310	313
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	110	110	116
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	90	90	92
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	10	10	10
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	105	107	117
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	32	32	32
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	114	114	135
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	130	130	132
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	154	158	179
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	96	96	102
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	40	40	50
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	6	6	9
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense under (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000	9	9	9
Ungraded.....	20	20	20
Total permanent positions.....	1,576	1,576	1,660
Unfilled positions, 30 June.....	-24		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,552	1,576	1,660
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
Deputy manager, national communications system.....	1	1	1
Technical director, system engineering facility.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant manager, national communications system.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, computer and software systems department.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director, system engineering department.....	1	1	1
Chief, analytical studies division.....	1	1	1
Chief, general purpose software division.....	1	1	1
Chief, hardware division.....	1	1	1
Chief, management systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, programing directorate.....	1	1	1
Chief, standards division.....	1	1	1
Chief, switched systems engineering division.....	1	1	1
Chief, system compatibility division.....	1	1	1
Counsel.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, research and development division.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant, frequencies management.....	1	1	1
Technical director, advisory information center.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy director.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, office of engineering and implementation.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, office of software and analytical studies.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist and associate director, technology.....	1	1	1
Technical director, defense communications engineering office.....	1	1	1
Technical director, joint technical support activity.....	1	1	1
Technical director, minimum essential emergency communications network office.....	1	1	1
Technical director, national military command system support center.....	1	1	1
Technical director, office of survivability.....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1,268	1,267	1,361
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	97	98	98
Defense industrial fund.....	211	211	201
Total permanent positions.....	1,576	1,576	1,660

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	9	10	10
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	39	39	39
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	195	190	190
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	360	355	350
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	732	725	715
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,188	1,187	1,108
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	229	241	211
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	7	7
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	117	175	272
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	40	46	46
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	291	294	308
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	158	167	180
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	33	50	50
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....		5	5
Ungraded.....	5	5	5
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	3,405	3,500	3,500
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,351	3,500	3,500
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy for audit management.....	1	1	1
Deputy for resources management.....	1	1	1
Regional managers.....	6	7	7

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEFENSE INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....		2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....		7	7
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....		25	25
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....		49	49
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....		94	77
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....		294	262
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....		48	80
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....		3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....		93	117
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....		45	48
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....		253	225
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....		224	203
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....		62	101
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....		11	11
Ungraded.....		1	1
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....		1,212	1,212
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		1,212	1,212

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITION PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEFENSE INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director, Defense Investigative Service.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director for management and resources.....		1	1
Assistant director for operations.....		1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	5	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	9	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	111	80	76
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	177	146	129
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	275	244	229
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	414	373	360
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	412	370	366
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	19	14	14
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	214	204	219
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	67	62	62
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	238	243	258
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	327	271	261
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	262	205	215
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	96	108	120
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	39	67	72
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....		1	1
Ungraded.....	351	332	338
Total permanent positions.....	3,025	2,733	2,733
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-267		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,758	2,733	2,733

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director for scientific and technical intelligence.....		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Comptroller, Defense Intelligence Agency.....	1		
Deputy director for collection and surveillance.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director for plans.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director for estimates.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director for programed operations.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy director for systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director for requirements, control and systems application.....	1	1	1
Chief, weapons and systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, nuclear energy branch.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, technologies and subsystems division.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, electronic communications and control branch.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for DoD reporting and support.....	1	1	1
Comptroller, Defense Intelligence Agency.....		1	1
Physical science administrator.....	1		
Physical science adviser.....	1		

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	3,025	2,696	2,692
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....		37	41
Total permanent positions.....	3,025	2,733	2,733

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....		3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....		8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....		84	82
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....		143	138
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....		360	349
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....		779	758
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,834	1,647	1,647
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	36	34
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1,488	1,602	1,602
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....		79	70
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....		279	270
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....		258	243
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....		390	391
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....		353	360
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....		107	135
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....		22	31
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....		1	3
Ungraded.....	1,425	1,425	
Total permanent positions.....	1	7,650	7,650
Unfilled positions, 30 June.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1	7,650	7,650

GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director, management and technology.....		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy director, plans, requirements and technology.....		1	1
Comptroller.....		1	1
Deputy director for programs, production and operations.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief, advanced technology division.....		1	1
Chief, program integration division.....		1	1
Chief, special programs division.....		1	1
Deputy chief, requirements division.....		1	1
Staff director of personnel.....		1	1
Technical director, production center.....		3	3

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	1	7,639	7,650
Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense agencies.....		11	
Total permanent positions.....	1	7,650	7,650

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	14	13	12
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	26	22	22
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	39	31	29
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	55	56	51
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	60	53	48
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	12	14	15
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	72	64	64
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	6	9
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	95	82	82
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	46	50	52
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	86	85	85
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	86	83	84
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	25	28	31
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	5	6	9
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Ungraded.....	44	41	41
Total permanent positions.....	684	648	648
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	630	648	648

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to deputy director (experimental research).....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (testing).....	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy director (theoretical research).....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant chief, radiation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, aerospace systems division.....	1	1	1
Chief, atmospheric effects division.....	1	1	1
Chief, strategic structures division.....	1	1	1
Chief, test division.....	1	1	1
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chairman, physical sciences department.....	1	1	1
Chief, vulnerability directorate.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, science and technology.....	1	1	1
Scientific assistant to deputy director (science and technology).....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	507	468	468
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	177	180	180
Total permanent positions.....	684	648	648

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE SECURITY ASSISTANCE AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	17	17	17
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	14	13	13
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	3	3
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	3	3
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	2	2
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	5	5	5
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	9	9	9
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	3	3	3
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2151 (MSA)), \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	6	5	6
Total permanent positions, military assistance program.....	66	66	66
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-4		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	62	66	66

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE SECURITY ASSISTANCE AGENCY—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant for financial management and credit planning.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2151 (MSA)), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy director for international sales negotiations.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director (program and plans).....	1	1	1
Comptroller, military assistance and sales.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for international sales negotiations.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for operations.....	1	1	1
Director, military assistance and sales.....	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	6	7	7
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	14	14
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	294	290	290
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	658	654	654
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1,921	1,797	1,759
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	3,902	3,651	3,627
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	6,887	6,382	6,378
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	186	175	166
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	6,692	6,982	6,983
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	280	293	286
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2,739	2,900	2,793
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1,366	1,419	1,417
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	4,741	4,990	5,131
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	5,096	5,292	5,415
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2,320	2,429	2,522
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	582	583	664
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	115	127	136
Ungraded.....	10,015	9,541	9,403
Total permanent positions.....	47,807	47,527	47,646
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-563	-475	-476
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	47,244	47,052	47,170

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$36,000:			
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Executive director, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Executive director, technical and logistics services.....	1	1	1
Staff director, civilian personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, defense documentation center.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant for information services.....	1	1	1
Associate counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, systems division plans, programs, and systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, analysis division, plans, programs, and systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense documentation center.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Chief, operations budget division.....	1	1	1
Auditor general.....	1	1	1
Small business adviser, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Chief, procurement division, procurement and production.....	1	1	1
Chief, logistics programs division, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Chief, civil defense materiel division, supply operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, technical and logistics services.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of plans and management, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Executive director, production, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, contract administration, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director, quality assurance, contract administration services.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of contract compliance, contract administration services.....	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	45,672	45,392	45,511
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies.....	468	468	468
Defense industrial fund.....	1,667	1,667	1,667
Total permanent positions.....	47,807	47,527	47,646

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	10	11	11
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	15	16	16
GS-13, \$18,837 to \$24,362.....	11	11	11
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	24	25	25
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	18	18	18
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	21	26	26
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	17	19	19
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	99	90	90
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	114	109	109
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	63	59	59
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	1	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	4	1	1
Total permanent positions, operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.....	403	391	391
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-30	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	373	391	391

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chief, worldwide military command and control system, automatic data processing management division.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the chairman.....	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	2	2
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	11	11	11
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	13	13	13
GS-18, \$36,000.....	32	32	32
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	44	44	44
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	95	95	95
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	358	370	370
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	133	135	141
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	95	97	99
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	58	60	62
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	83	86	92
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	30	30	30
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	75	82	92
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	86	87	87
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	251	265	268
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	212	216	224
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	76	78	89
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	64	59	59
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	66	58	57
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	26	28	28
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	10	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense:			
10 U.S.C. 1581, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	56	60	60
22 U.S.C. 2151 (MSA), \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
FD-1, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
FD-2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	68	70	73
Total permanent positions.....	1,953	1,989	2,057
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-59	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,894	1,989	2,057

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Defense.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Deputy secretary of defense.....	1	2	2
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Director, defense research and engineering.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary of defense (comptroller).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (health and environment).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (intelligence).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (installations and logistics).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (manpower and reserve affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (public affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (systems analysis).....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of defense (telecommunications).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (defense research and engineering).....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the secretary of defense (atomic energy).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary of defense (legislative affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary and deputy secretary of defense.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (reserve affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (information and space systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (research and advanced technology).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (strategic systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (tactical warfare programs).....	1	1	1

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Executive level V, \$36,000—Con.			
Deputy director, defense research and engineering (test and evaluation).....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (comptroller).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary of defense.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel (manpower).....	1	1	1
Assistant to the secretary of defense for strategic arms limitation talks.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (administration).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (audit).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (civilian personnel).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (East Asia and Pacific affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (education).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (environmental quality).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (equal opportunity).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (European and NATO affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (health resources and programs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (installations and housing).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (installations and logistics).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (inter-American affairs, foreign trade, disclosure and military rights affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (manpower research and utilization).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (material requirements).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (Near East and South Asian affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (operations and engineering).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (procurement).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (regional programs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (security policy).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (systems policy and information).....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller (program/budget).....	1	1	1
Deputy to the assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs) for military committee and treaty obligations.....	1	1	1
Director for housing programs and principal deputy to deputy assistant secretary of defense (installations and housing).....	1	1	1
Director of procurement management.....	1	1	1
Principal assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (public affairs).....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

GS-18, \$36,000—Con.			
Principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (systems analysis).....	1	1	1
Principal research and project officer.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of defense.....	1	1	1
Technical director and principal assistant to the deputy assistant secretary of defense (production, engineering and material acquisition).....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director (programming).....	1	1	1
Assistant director (test resources).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (administration and systems analysis).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (fiscal matters).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (international affairs).....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel (logistics).....	1	1	1
Assistant to assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (engineering management) and principal assistant for research and development contracting.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (policy planning and National Security Council affairs).....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for audit policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller (plans and systems).....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for systems policy.....	1	1	1
Director, civilian personnel management.....	1	1	1
Director, education programs and management training.....	1	1	1
Director for accounting policy.....	1	1	1
Director for classification management.....	1	1	1
Director for construction.....	1	1	1
Director for contract support services.....	1	1	1
Director for maintenance policy.....	1	1	1
Director for operations.....	1	1	1
Director for planning and international programs.....	1	1	1
Director for procurement.....	1	1	1
Director for transportation and warehousing policy.....	1	1	1
Director of administrative services.....	1	1	1
Director of economic adjustment.....	1	1	1
Director of small business and economic utilization policy.....	1	1	1
Director of supply management policy.....	1	1	1
Director, cost analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, management evaluation and materiel controls.....	1	1	1
Director, manpower requirements.....	1	1	1
Director, manpower utilization and management.....	1	1	1
Director, procurement analysis and planning.....	1	1	1
Director, procurement policy and general research.....	1	1	1
Director, product and production engineering.....	1	1	1
Director, program and financial control.....	1	1	1
Director, real property management.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development.....	1	1	1
Director, strategic defensive division.....	1	1	1
Director, strategic trade disclosure.....	1	1	1
Military manpower research coordinator.....	1	1	1
Policy analyst and historian.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to deputy assistant secretary of defense (policy plans and National Security Council affairs).....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary of defense.....	1	1	1
Staff director, technical division.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Actuary (life).....	1	1	1
Assistant director, cost analysis directorate.....	1	1	1
Assistant director (housing programs).....	1	1	1
Assistant director, manpower utilization and management.....	1	1	1
Assistant for industrial management practices.....	1	1	1
Assistant for petroleum matters.....	1	1	1
Chief, reserve forces facilities and special projects division.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant general counsel (fiscal matters).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant general counsel (manpower and reserve affairs and health and environment).....	1	1	1
Deputy comptroller for audit reports.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for NATO and nuclear affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for procurement.....	1	1	1
Deputy director for program and finance control.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of economic adjustment.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of small business policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, plans and systems.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, procurement policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, procurement policy and general research.....	1	1	1
Director, Asia division.....	1	1	1
Director, banking and finance.....	1	1	1
Director, contract audit policy.....	1	1	1
Director, defense agency audits.....	1	1	1
Director, defense investigative program office.....	1	1	1
Director, dependent's education.....	1	1	1
Director, employee training and career development.....	1	1	1
Director, finance and operations division.....	1	1	1
Director for Armed Forces information and education.....	1	1	1
Director for advanced systems and technology.....	1	1	1
Director for Africa region.....	1	1	1
Director for equal opportunity (civilian).....	1	1	1
Director for equal opportunity (military).....	1	1	1
Director for foreign military rights affairs.....	1	1	1
Director for information operations.....	1	1	1
Director for management and resources.....	1	1	1
Director for military assistance and overseas audit.....	1	1	1
Director for military personnel.....	1	1	1
Director for operations and engineering.....	1	1	1
Director for program and performance measurement.....	1	1	1
Director for programing.....	1	1	1
Director for resource allocations.....	1	1	1
Director for resource management.....	1	1	1
Director, industrial cost division.....	1	1	1
Director, information and control.....	1	1	1
Director, interservice audits.....	1	1	1
Director, investment division.....	1	1	1
Director, logistics audits programs.....	1	1	1
Director, nuclear weapons and planning division.....	1	1	1
Director, NATO division.....	1	1	1
Director of budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director of security review.....	1	1	1
Director of security services.....	1	1	1
Director, overseas and non-appropriated fund personnel policy.....	1	1	1
Director, position management and compensation.....	1	1	1
Director, property division.....	1	1	1

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Director, security plans and programs division	1	1	1
Director, Southeast Asia intelligence and force effectiveness division	1	1	1
Director, space management and services division	1	1	1
Director, tactical air division	1	1	1
Director, transitional education program	1	1	1
Director, United States Armed Forces Institute	1	1	1
Economic adviser	1	1	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
General engineer	1	1	1
Senior attorney adviser	1	1	1
Senior staff assistant for command and navigation	1	1	1
Senior staff specialist for counter air operations	1	1	1
Senior staff specialist for defense suppression	1	1	1
Senior staff specialist (training and operational support)	1	1	1
Special assistant for congressional relations	1	1	1
Special assistant for economic impacts	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary of defense (comptroller) for appropriation liaison	1	1	1
Special assistant to principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (comptroller)	1	1	1
Special assistant to the principal deputy assistant secretary of defense (international security affairs)	1	1	1
Staff assistant (ballistic missile defense)	1	1	1
Staff director, base utilization division	1	1	1
Staff director, classification division	1	1	1
Staff director for ocean affairs	1	1	1
Staff director, materiel management systems division	1	1	1
Staff director, projects division	1	1	1
Staff director, requirements and provisioning division	1	1	1
Staff director, supply programs division	1	1	1
Staff director, transport systems division	1	1	1
Staff specialist, close combat systems	1	1	1
Staff specialist for chemical technology	1	1	1
Staff specialist for deep strike/interdiction	1	1	1
Staff specialist for materials and structures	1	1	1
Staff specialist for ordnance technology	1	1	1
Staff specialist for propulsion	1	1	1
Staff specialist for reconnaissance	1	1	1
Staff specialist for research and development management	1	1	1
Staff specialist for satellite communications systems	1	1	1
Staff specialist for strategic arms assessment	1	1	1
Supervisory intelligence operations specialist (resources and utilization)	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director (air interdiction warfare)	1	1	1
Assistant director (combat support)	1	1	1
Assistant director (defensive systems)	1	1	1
Assistant director (electronics and computer sciences)	1	1	1
Assistant director (engineering and technology)	1	1	1
Assistant director (engineering development)	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Assistant director (engineering management)	1	1	1
Assistant director (environmental and life sciences)	1	1	1
Assistant director (intelligence)	1	1	1
Assistance director (international programs)	1	1	1
Assistant director (laboratory management)	1	1	1
Assistant director (land warfare)	1	1	1
Assistant director (ocean control)	1	1	1
Assistant director (research)	1	1	1
Assistant director (SALT support)	1	1	1
Assistant director (space and support)	1	1	1
Assistant director (strategic weapons)	1	1	1
Assistant director (technical systems, plans and analysis)	1	1	1
Assistant director (weapons system electronics)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (defensive systems)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (space technology)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director (strategic weapons)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (general purpose programs)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (resource analysis)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary (strategic programs)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (systems)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary of defense (technical evaluation)	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant (national intelligence)	1	1	1
Director, countermeasures requirements	1	1	1
Director, land forces	1	1	1
Director, net threat assessment	1	1	1
Director, strategic arms limitation division	1	1	1
Director, technical information	1	1	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
Executive secretary, defense science board	1	1	1
Senior staff specialists	4	4	4
Special assistant (Southeast Asia matters)	1	1	1
Special assistant (threat assessment)	1	1	1
Staff assistant (defensive systems research)	1	1	1
Staff assistant for ocean surveillance	1	1	1
Staff assistant (net technical assessment)	1	1	1
Staff specialist	2	2	2
Staff specialist for aeronautics	1	1	1
Staff specialist for cryptologic activities	1	1	1
Staff specialist for electromagnetic warfare and signal exploitation	1	1	1
Staff specialists for engineering development	1	1	1
Staff specialist for intelligence	1	1	1
Staff specialist for land warfare	1	1	1
Staff specialist for naval warfare	1	1	1
Staff specialists for strategic arms assessment	2	2	2
Staff specialist for system engineering	1	1	1
Intelligence operations specialist	4	4	4
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2151 (MSA)), \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant	2	2	2
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
FD-1, \$36,000:			
Defense adviser, U.S. mission to NATO	1	1	1

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies	1,874	1,910	2,005
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies	34	34	41
Military assistance program	45	45	11
Total permanent positions	1,953	1,989	2,057

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$42,500:			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	6	6	6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	4	4	4
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	4	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	5	6	6
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	4	4	4
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	6	5	5
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	5	4	4
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1		
Total permanent positions	44	40	40
Unfilled positions, June 30	—7		
Total permanent employment, end of year	37	40	40

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, \$42,500:			
Judge, U.S. Court of Military Appeals	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Clerk of the court	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief commissioner	1	1	1

CIVIL DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	21	20	20
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	52	51	51
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	144	133	122
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	116	112	108
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	62	60	63
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	40	27	31
GS-10, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	21	25	44
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	15	15	14
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	47	57	44
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	69	70	68
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	79	86	89
GS-4, \$6,644 to \$8,506	40	31	33
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	3		
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$36,000:			
Ungraded	3	3	3
Total permanent positions	721	699	699
Unfilled positions, June 30	—113		
Total permanent employment, end of year	608	699	699

CIVIL DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS AGENCY—Continued				1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	CIVIL DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS AGENCY—Continued			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS AGENCY—Continued										
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.					1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:							GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Director of Civil Defense Preparedness Agency.....				1	1	1	Staff director, operations analysis division.....			
GS-18, \$36,000:							Staff director, postattack research division.....			
Deputy director of Civil Defense Preparedness Agency for special activities.....				1	1	1	Staff director, program division.....			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:							Staff director, shelter research division.....			
Assistant director for plans and operations.....				1	1	1	Staff director, support systems research division.....			
Assistant director for technical services.....				1	1	1	Staff director, systems evaluation division.....			
Comptroller.....				1	1	1	Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$36,000:			
							Assistant director for policy and programs.....			
							Assistant director for research.....			
							Deputy assistant director for research.....			
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000—Con.							GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Deputy director of Civil Defense Preparedness Agency for operations.....				1	1	1	Staff director, operations analysis division.....			
General counsel.....				1	1	1	Staff director, postattack research division.....			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:							Staff director, program division.....			
Assistant director for industrial participation.....				1	1	1	Staff director, shelter research division.....			
Deputy assistant director for operations.....				1	1	1	Staff director, support systems research division.....			
Deputy assistant director for plans.....				1	1	1	Staff director, systems evaluation division.....			
Deputy assistant director for technical services.....				1	1	1	Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director for training and education.....				1	1	1	Assistant director for policy and programs.....			
Deputy comptroller.....				1	---	---	Assistant director for research.....			
Executive assistant to the director, Civil Defense Preparedness Agency.....				1	1	1	Deputy assistant director for research.....			
Regional director.....				8	8	8				

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL APPROPRIATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Members, Mississippi River Commission, civilian.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	156	155	155
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	563	561	561
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1,523	1,476	1,400
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2,800	2,567	2,500
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3,307	3,231	3,200
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	228	222	222
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2,161	2,138	2,089
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	379	375	375
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2,160	2,280	2,347
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1,067	1,073	1,149
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1,930	2,121	2,151
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1,858	1,851	1,900
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1,136	1,136	1,136
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	361	361	316
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,923.....	41	43	43
Special ungraded position at rate equal to or in excess of \$21,960:			
Technical director, Waterways Experiment Station.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to less than \$21,960.....	8,905	8,926	8,926
Total permanent positions.....	28,600	28,541	28,541
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-293		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	28,307	28,541	28,541
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Members, Mississippi River Commission.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of real estate.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Division chief.....	2	2	2
Branch chief.....	12	12	12
Technical director.....	2	2	2

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	6	6	6
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	11	11	11
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	14	14	14
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	12	12	12
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	12	12	12
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	15	15	17
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	14	15	15
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	53	52	51
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	17	16	16
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	54	54	55
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	68	68	73
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	61	62	67
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	12	12	12
Ungraded.....	656	664	654

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Other positions paid from this appropriation.....	11	10	12
Total permanent positions.....	1,018	1,025	1,029
Unfilled positions, 30 June.....	-50		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	968	1,025	1,029

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	4	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	8	8	8
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	8	8	8
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	8	8	8
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	20	20	20
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	17	17	17
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	55	62	62
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	29	29	29
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	60	60	60
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	88	88	88
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	120	120	120
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	11	11	11
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	691	691	691
Total permanent positions.....	1,121	1,128	1,128
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-66		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,055	1,128	1,128
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded position at rate equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Governor.....	1	1	1

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

OPERATING EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Governor of the Canal Zone:			
Nonmanual (comparable to GS grades):			
NM-15, \$23,504 to \$35,780.....	3	3	3
NM-14, \$20,426 to \$32,830.....	27	28	28
NM-13, \$17,576 to \$28,016.....	57	58	58
NM-12, \$14,999 to \$23,721.....	25	25	25
NM-11, \$12,667 to \$19,901.....	52	55	55
NM-10, \$11,586 to \$18,165.....	17	15	15
NM-9, \$9,568 to \$16,512.....	146	163	153
NM-8, \$9,568 to \$14,972.....	22	24	24
NM-7, \$8,674 to \$13,537.....	180	186	187
NM-6, \$7,842 to \$12,191.....	56	56	56
NM-5, \$7,061 to \$10,942.....	181	208	207
NM-4, \$6,344 to \$9,782.....	248	241	241
NM-3, \$4,493 to \$8,710.....	289	291	292
NM-2, \$3,411 to \$7,721.....	132	148	147
NM-1, \$3,328 to \$6,822.....	16	16	16

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by Governor of the Canal Zone—Con.			
Postal positions:			
PS-15, \$20,155 to \$24,907.....	1	1	1
PS-12, \$12,896 to \$20,285.....	1	1	1
PS-11, \$11,648 to \$18,256.....	2	3	3
PS-10, \$10,504 to \$16,440.....	4	3	3
PS-9, \$9,755 to \$15,231.....	2	2	2
PS-8, \$9,006 to \$14,452.....	10	10	10
PS-7, \$8,362 to \$13,695.....	11	11	11
PS-6, \$7,758 to \$12,679.....	12	12	12
PS-5, \$7,197 to \$11,717.....	60	60	60
Ungraded:			
Police positions.....	267	266	266
Fire positions.....	148	148	148
Education positions.....	716	729	727
Other.....	447	460	460
Total permanent positions.....	3,133	3,214	3,212
Unfilled positions, June 30 ¹	-171	-150	-150
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,962	3,064	3,062
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Governor of the Canal Zone.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions established by Governor of the Canal Zone at rates in excess of \$29,678:			
Chief, internal security, \$35,900.....	1	1	1
Civil affairs director, \$35,900.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary, \$35,900.....	1	1	1
Health director, \$35,900.....	1	1	1

¹ Includes civilian positions occupied by the military.

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company.....	3	3	3
Positions established by president, Panama Canal Company:			
Graded (equivalent to GS grades):			
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	3	3
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	4	4	4
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	6	6	6
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....			
Nonmanual (comparable to GS grades):			
NM-15, \$23,504 to \$35,780.....	7	6	6
NM-14, \$20,426 to \$32,830.....	29	29	29
NM-13, \$17,576 to \$28,016.....	62	65	70
NM-12, \$14,999 to \$23,721.....	155	158	153
NM-11, \$12,667 to \$19,901.....	184	190	190
NM-10, \$11,586 to \$18,165.....	41	41	40
NM-9, \$10,566 to \$16,512.....	144	150	150
NM-8, \$9,568 to \$14,972.....	61	59	59
NM-7, \$8,674 to \$13,537.....	165	168	166
NM-6, \$7,842 to \$12,191.....	145	148	150
NM-5, \$7,061 to \$10,942.....	223	222	223
NM-4, \$6,344 to \$9,782.....	421	431	428
NM-3, \$4,493 to \$8,710.....	620	626	625
NM-2, \$3,411 to \$7,721.....	397	394	388
NM-1, \$3,328 to \$6,822.....	56	53	53
Ungraded.....	8,570	8,354	8,364
Total permanent positions.....	11,313	11,127	11,127

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Unfilled positions, June 30 ¹ . . .	-498	-191	-189
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year	10,815	10,936	10,938
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company:			
Comptroller, \$35,990	1	1	1
Secretary, \$34,335	1	1	1
Vice president, \$32,990	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Ungraded positions established by president, Panama Ca- nal Company, at rates in excess of \$29,678:			
Chief, executive planning staff, \$35,900	1	1	1
Engineering and construction director, \$35,900	1	1	1
General counsel, \$35,900	1	1	1
Marine director, \$35,900	1	1	1
Personnel director, \$35,900	1	1	1
Supply and community serv- ice director, \$35,900	1	1	1
Transportation and termi- nals director, \$35,900	1	1	1

¹ Includes civilian positions currently occupied by mili-
tary personnel.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY
RESERVATIONS**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1	1	1
Ungraded	3	3	3
Total permanent positions	4	4	4
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year	4	4	4

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	6	7	8
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	48	55	55
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	217	253	235
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	387	459	398
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	704	796	725
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	643	681	637
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	766	851	783
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	13	13	13
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	326	549	504
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	50	52	51
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	410	616	538
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	348	363	355
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	619	707	675
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	375	524	450
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	226	284	255
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	71	77	74
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	17	17	17
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$18,007 to \$26,406	2	3	3
Director grade, \$13,428 to \$23,198	73	74	74
Senior grade, \$10,739 to \$18,929	65	67	70
Full grade, \$9,058 to \$15,829	65	66	65
Senior assistant grade, \$8,417 to \$13,687	30	27	25
Assistant grade, \$7,336 to \$10,156	2		
Special positions established by the Commissioner under Public Law 313, \$29,678 to \$36,000	13	13	13
Ungraded	188	188	188
Total permanent positions	5,666	6,746	6,215
Unfilled positions, June 30	-218	-65	
Total permanent employment, end of year	5,448	6,681	6,215

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Food and Drugs	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner	1	1	1
Associate commissioner for compliance		1	1
Associate commissioner for medical affairs		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate commissioner for compliance	1		
Associate commissioner for medical affairs	1		
Associate commissioner for administration		1	1
Deputy associate commissioner for science	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau	1	2	3
Director of office	2	2	2
Executive director for regional operations		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for administration	1		
Assistant commissioner for planning and evaluation	1	1	1
Executive director for regional operations	1		
Deputy associate commissioner	1	2	2
Scientific liaison director		3	3
Executive director, National Center for Toxicological Research	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Associate director for operations	1	1	1
Staff director	1	2	2
Regional food and drug director		2	2
Deputy director of bureau	1	2	2
Assistant director of bureau	4	4	4
Assistant to director of bureau	1	1	1
Associate director of bureau		1	1
Director of office	4	4	4
Deputy director of office	5	5	5
Division director	22	22	22
Division deputy director	3	3	3
Laboratory chief of office	1	1	1
Special positions established by the Commissioner under Public Law 313, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate commissioner for science	1	1	1
Director, National Center for Toxicological Research	1	1	1
Director, bureau of foods	1	1	1
Assistant to director for codex alimentarius operations	1	1	1
Assistant director for biological research	1	1	1
Assistant director for physical science research	1	1	1
Director, division of nutrition	1	1	1
Director, division of toxicology	1	1	1
Director, division of microbiology	1	1	1
Director, bureau of drugs	1	1	1
Director, office of pharmaceutical research and testing	1	1	1
Director, bureau of veterinary medicine	1	1	1
Director, bureau of product safety	1	1	1

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	2	3	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	18	24	19
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	43	57	40
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	518	554	426
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	862	910	684
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1,169	1,201	965
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	865	917	660
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1,155	1,196	790
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	164	163	115
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1,701	1,775	1,153
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	458	470	253
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	2,414	2,469	1,774
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	1,835	1,880	904
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	3,271	3,346	1,724
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	2,662	2,746	1,691
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	1,556	1,578	1,180
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	558	414	269
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	26	21	13
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$18,007 to \$26,406	18	18	17

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)—Continued			
Director grade, \$13,428 to \$23,198	611	611	437
Senior grade, \$10,739 to \$18,929	512	518	331
Full grade, \$9,058 to \$15,829	1,475	1,508	967
Senior assistant grade, \$8,417 to \$13,687	1,287	1,276	967
Assistant grade, \$7,336 to \$10,156	249	248	153
Junior assistant grade, \$5,407 to \$7,474	16	16	
Grades equivalent to those established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended:			
FSR-3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	1		
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000	1	1	
FC-13, \$29,678 to \$35,364	4	4	
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400	3	3	2
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800	13	13	6
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362	25	25	3
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612	9	9	3
FC-8, \$13,411 to \$17,256	4	4	2
FC-7, \$12,138 to \$15,732	1	1	1
FC-3, \$8,137 to \$10,576	1	1	1
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g))	42	43	40
Ungraded	4,138	4,155	1,796
Total permanent positions	27,689	28,171	17,390
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1,682	-2,616	-486
Total permanent employment, end of year	26,007	25,555	16,904
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director of office	2	3	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate director	4	8	4
Chief of laboratory	1	1	1
Director of division	5	5	5
Director of office	3	4	3
Medical officer	5	5	5
Special assistant		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative officer	1	2	2
Assistant director of office	1	4	3
Associate director of office	6	4	4
Chief of branch	8	12	10
Chief of division	4	2	2
Chief of section	3	3	3
Clinical director	5	6	
Director of laboratory	5	6	5
Director of office	9	15	9
Medical officer	1	3	2
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)) at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Assistant director	6	6	5
Associate director	5	5	5
Chief of branch	2	2	2
Chief of division	3	3	3
Chief of laboratory	9	9	9
Chief of section	1	1	1
Deputy director	4	4	4
Director of office	10	11	11
Scientist	2	2	
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000:			
Scientist	1	1	

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	14	16	17
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	90	96	98
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	399	398	394
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	588	586	565
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	642	647	621
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	625	614	592
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	636	654	636
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	47	45	40
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1,114	1,106	1,064
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	152	157	150
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1,145	1,131	1,087
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	803	786	741
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1,239	1,235	1,163
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	721	746	684
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	302	303	271
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	104	106	90
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	11	13	10
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$18,007 to \$26,406.....	13	12	11
Director grade, \$13,428 to \$23,198.....	301	298	290
Senior grade, \$10,739 to \$18,929.....	159	159	152
Full grade, \$9,058 to \$15,829.....	506	496	473
Senior assistant grade, \$8,417 to \$13,687.....	131	129	120
Assistant grade, \$7,336 to \$10,156.....	15	10	10
Grades established by Foreign Assistance Act of 1964 (sec. 625(d)(1), as amended):			
FC-4, \$9,053 to \$11,791.....	1	1	1
Grades established by act of July 25, 1958 (72 Stat. 405):			
Nonmanual.....	1		
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	94	96	96
Ungraded.....	1,891	1,861	1,802
Total permanent positions.....	11,745	11,702	11,179
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-579	-164	-201
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	11,166	11,538	10,978

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate director of office.....	5	5	6
Chief of branch.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of office.....	3	4	4
Director of office.....	2	2	2
Scientist.....	3	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant chief of branch.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of office.....	11	12	12
Chief of branch.....	18	20	21
Chief of section.....	11	12	12
Deputy director of office.....	1	2	2
Director of office.....	4	4	4
Division director.....	1	2	2
Mathematician.....	1	1	1
Medical officer.....	5	5	5
Public health program specialist.....	2	3	3
Scientist.....	34	33	34
Statistician.....	1	1	1
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)) at rates in excess of \$29,678:			
Administrative officer.....	3	3	3
Assistant chief of branch.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of office.....	4	4	4
Associate director of office.....	18	18	18
Chief of branch.....	17	18	18
Chief of section.....	3	3	3
Deputy director of office.....	7	8	8
Director of office.....	13	13	12
Division director.....	3	3	3
Medical officer.....	8	8	8
Scientist.....	17	17	18

EDUCATION DIVISION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....		1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....		2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....		2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....		4	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....		7	8
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....		8	9
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....		9	10
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....		8	8
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....		4	5
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....		1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....		7	10
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....		2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....		8	10
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....		2	2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....		2	4
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....			2
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....			1
Total permanent positions.....		66	85
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		66	85
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for education.....		1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary, education.....		1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....		2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director.....		2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director.....		1	3
Deputy director.....		1	2
Deputy to the deputy assistant secretary.....		2	2

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	5	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	14	18	16
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	36	37	32
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	242	228	197
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	460	495	426
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	436	462	397
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	229	257	221
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	172	192	166
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	184	184	167
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	52	45	40
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	253	302	259
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	276	303	260
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	305	365	315
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	141	172	148
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	76	86	74
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	31	34	30
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	2,920	3,192	2,760
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-127		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,793	3,192	2,760
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner.....	4	5	5

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner.....	2	3	3
Associate commissioner.....	8	10	8
Assistant commissioner.....	4	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate commissioner.....	2	3	3
Assistant commissioner.....	5	5	5
Deputy associate commissioner.....	6	6	6
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	3	3	3
Director.....	16	16	11
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Deputy director.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....		12	25
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....		60	79
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....		30	44
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....		10	19
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....		19	31
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....		1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....		40	47
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....		3	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....		27	35
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....		14	16
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,513.....		29	39
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....		38	44
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....			7
Ungraded.....		65	67
Total permanent positions.....		350	462
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		350	462
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....		1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....		1	1

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	19	19	19
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	218	231	259
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	364	412	516
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	411	451	533
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	218	237	276
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	138	156	217
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	130	154	232
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	38	38	38
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	210	228	306
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	247	268	329
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	267	294	363
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	148	161	193
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	93	87	90
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	28	28	28
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	2,557	2,792	3,427
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-599	-15	-75
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,958	2,777	3,352

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Commissioner, administration on aging	1	1	1
Commissioner, rehabilitation services administration	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, assistance payments administration	1	1	1
Commissioner, medical services administration	1	1	1
Commissioner, community services administration	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate administrator	3	3	3
Assistant administrator, research and demonstrations	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, administration on aging	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, assistance payments administration	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, rehabilitation services administration	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator	5	5	5
Commissioner, youth development and delinquency prevention administration	1	1	1
Director, Cuban refugee program	1	1	1
Associate commissioner	2	2	2
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, community services administration	1	1	1
Special assistant to the administrator	1	1	1
Regional commissioner	6	6	6
Program adviser	1	1	1

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000		1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	5	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	11	12	12
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	35	43	43
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	762	991	1,164
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	823	1,066	1,211
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1,890	2,490	2,657
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	3,171	4,014	4,372
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	2,762	3,186	3,409
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	3,079	3,158	3,211
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	6,401	6,874	7,229
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2,728	3,014	3,056
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	3,016	2,562	5,298
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	7,082	7,631	10,282
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	5,091	9,850	6,989
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	9,271	9,542	12,426
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	6,627	7,454	7,977
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	609	2,393	809
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	57	41	41
Ungraded	406	447	458
Total permanent positions	53,828	64,686	70,742
Unfilled positions, June 30	-195	-1,029	-985
Total permanent employment, end of year	53,633	63,657	69,757
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner of Social Security		1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner of social security	1		
Deputy commissioner of social security	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Bureau director	3	4	4
Chief actuary	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant bureau director	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner	3	3	3
Bureau director	3	3	3
Chief medical officer	2	2	2
Deputy bureau director	2	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant bureau director	3	9	9
Assistant medical officer	1	1	1
Assistant to bureau director	1	1	1
Assistant to commissioner	1	1	1
Chief medical officer	1	1	1
Deputy assistant bureau director	2	2	2
Deputy assistant commissioner	5	5	5
Deputy bureau director	5	5	5
Deputy chief actuary	2	2	2
Deputy chief medical officer	1	1	1
Division director	5	6	6
Regional commissioner	8	8	8

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	26	26	28
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	39	40	43
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	77	78	84
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	52	54	55
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	43	43	45
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	38	39	41
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	3	3	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	19	19	19
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	28	28	29
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	48	50	52
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	18	19	21
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	9	9	9
Total permanent positions	405	413	435
Unfilled positions, June 30	-31		
Total permanent employment, end of year	374	413	435
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director, Office of Child Development	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director, Office of Child Development	1	1	1
Project manager, division of project Head Start	1	1	1
Associate chief, children's bureau	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate director, bureau of child development services	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	6	6	6
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000	7	7	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	22	24	23
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	57	59	55
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	344	373	421
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	468	567	628
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	591	685	747
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	530	617	683
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	426	521	562
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	32	32	32

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	389	483	532
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	98	99	101
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	476	571	627
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	328	421	458
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	463	550	608
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	213	276	310
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	83	95	102
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	17	22	25
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	5	5	5
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Surgeon general grade, \$21,600 to \$30,372	1	1	1
Deputy surgeon general grade, \$21,600 to \$30,372	1	1	1
Director grade, \$13,428 to \$23,198	24	24	24
Senior grade, \$10,739 to \$13,929	5	5	5
Full grade, \$9,058 to \$15,829	4	4	4
Assistant grade, \$7,336 to \$10,156	2	2	2
Junior assistant grade, \$5,407 to \$7,474	1	1	1
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364	1	1	1
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800	1	1	1
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	1	1
Ungraded	99	99	99
Total permanent positions	4,700	5,566	6,071
Unfilled positions, June 30	-445	-491	-347
Total permanent employment, end of year	4,255	5,075	5,724
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for community and field services	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for legislation	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for planning and evaluation	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for public affairs	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration and management	1	1	1
Assistant secretary, comptroller	1	1	1
Counselor to the Department	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary for policy coordination	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary for drug abuse activities		1	1
Special assistant to the secretary for health and scientific affairs	1		
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary for civil rights, and director, office for civil rights	1	1	1
Regional director/Federal Regional Council chairman	2	2	2
Deputy under secretary for welfare reform	1	1	
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Regional director	4	4	4
Director, data systems planning	1	1	
Deputy assistant secretary for population affairs	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation (health)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for health services	1	1	1
Director, professional standards review organization program		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for public affairs	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration and management	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for personnel and training	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for management planning and technology	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary (administration and management)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, budget	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Con.				1972	1973	1974				
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued				actual	est.	est.	1972	1973	1974	
	1972	1973	1974				actual	est.	est.	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.										
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000—Con.										
Deputy assistant secretary, finance	1	1	1							
Director, office	2	3	3							
Assistant general counsel	4	4	4							
Deputy assistant secretary, policy development	1	1	1							
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:										
Special assistant to the secretary	3	3	3							
Special assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs	1	1	1							
Deputy director, professional standards review organization program		1	1							
Deputy assistant secretary for consumer services	1	1	1							
Deputy assistant secretary (regional operations)	1	1	1							
Deputy assistant secretary for community and field services	1	1	1							
Deputy assistant secretary for youth and student affairs	1	1	1							
Confidential assistant to the under secretary	1	1	1							
Chief, financial management planning	1	1								
Special assistant to the director, office of family benefits planning	1	1								
Deputy under secretary for policy coordination	1	1	1							
Staff director for health evaluation	1	1	1							
Staff director for education planning	1	1	1							
Director, office for special concerns	1	1	1							
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.										
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.										
Director, office of telecommunications policy	1	1	1							
Staff director for income maintenance and social services	1	1	1							
Director of news service	1	1	1							
Deputy assistant secretary for public affairs (communications)	1	1	1							
Executive director, President's Committee on Mental Retardation	1	1	1							
Deputy assistant general counsel	2	3	3							
Assistant general counsel	4	4	4							
Deputy chief, legislation division	1	1	1							
Regional director	4	4	4							
Director, budget division	1	1	1							
Director, consolidated funding	1	1	1							
Director, operations analysis division	1	1	1							
Deputy director, HEW audit agency	1	1	1							
Director, data management center	1	1	1							
Director, division of accounting systems and procedures	1	1	1							
Director, personnel operations and evaluation division	1	1	1							
Director, personnel policy and planning division	1	1	1							
Director, executive manpower and development division	1	1	1							
Defense coordinator	1	1	1							
Executive officer	1									
Executive director, President's Council on Physical Fitness	1	1	1							
Director of administration	1	1	1							
Deputy to assistant secretary for management planning and technology	1	1	1							
Deputy special assistant to the secretary for civil rights and deputy director, office for civil rights	1	1	1							
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.										
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.										
Assistant director for planning	1	1	1							
Director, health and social services division	1	1	1							
Director, public affairs division		1	1							
Deputy director, facilities engineering and construction agency	1	1	1							
Director, office of architectural and engineering service	1	1	1							
Congressional liaison officer	1									
Deputy assistant secretary for congressional liaison		1								
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation	1	1	1							
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation (welfare)	1	1	1							
Executive director, secretary's commission on medical malpractice	1	1								
Director, office of management	1	1	1							
Deputy director, office	2	2	1							
Ungraded positions established under sec. 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 201(g)) at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:										
Director, extramural programs	1	1	1							
Special assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs	2	2	2							
Executive assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs	1	1	1							
Senior policy development officer	1	1	1							
Director, office of planning and program coordination	1	1	1							
Director, health systems analyst	1	1	1							
Deputy assistant secretary for regional activities and intergovernmental affairs	1									

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND AND WORKING CAPITAL FUND

GRADES AND RANGES	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	9	9	9
Executive level V, \$36,000	10	10	10
GS-18, \$36,000	5	7	7
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	37	35	35
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	81	82	82
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260	535	530	518
GS-14, \$21,980 to \$28,548	942	943	936
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1,585	1,597	1,536
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	2,198	2,310	2,255
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	2,649	2,757	2,687
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	51	62	45
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1,497	1,725	1,593
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	179	187	153
GS-7, \$9,058 to \$11,771	953	1,029	946
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	920	923	766
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1,577	1,673	1,309
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1,284	1,315	645
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	533	496	250
GS-2, \$5,186 to \$6,714	86	90	32
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	3	3	1
Ungraded	63	51	51
Total permanent positions	15,200	15,836	13,868
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	15,200	15,836	13,868
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary and commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant secretary	4	4	4
General assistant secretary and assistant secretary for community planning and management	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Federal insurance administrator	1	1	1
General manager, community development corporation	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary	1	1	1
Assistant secretary	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary and deputy commissioner	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary	4	4	4
President, GNMA	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Office director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the secretary	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Inspector general	1	1	1
Regional administrator	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
Office director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive assistant to the secretary	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	2	2	2
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Executive vice president, GNMA	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary	2	1	1
Office director	16	16	16
Deputy office director	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:—Con.			
Director, Operation Breakthrough	1	1	1
Executive assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner	4	3	3
Regional administrator	7	7	7
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the Secretary	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Secretary	2	2	2
Deputy assistant to the Secretary	1	1	1
Assistant to the deputy under secretary	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	3	3	3
Assistant general counsel	4	4	4
Assistant administrator	3	3	3
Assistant inspector general	2	2	2
Executive assistant to the assistant secretary	1	1	1
Office director	14	15	15
Deputy office director	7	7	7
Division director	14	14	14
Deputy director, Operation Breakthrough	1	1	1
Staff director	1	2	2
Vice president, GNMA	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner-controller	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner	4	3	3
Deputy assistant commissioner	3	3	3
Regional administrator	1	1	1
Deputy regional administrator	10	10	10
Assistant regional administrator	4	4	4
Area director	2	2	2

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	5	7	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	48	46	46
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	115	115	117
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	268	264	270
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	420	412	430
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	848	838	878
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	7	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	803	772	875
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	49	47	47
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	396	391	433
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	203	195	203
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	440	444	468
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	214	234	234
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	67	114	125
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2	27	27
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	3,895	3,916	4,170
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-224	-172	-290
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,671	3,744	3,880
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	4	4	4
State director.....	1	3	3

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	7	7	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	70	74	70
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	304	316	302
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	433	461	422
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1,010	1,048	954
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1,431	1,470	1,366
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	70	72	72
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	3,064	3,097	3,041
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	50	50	40
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	930	978	922
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	383	385	331
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1,516	1,555	1,450
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2,295	2,315	2,249
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1,080	1,085	1,027
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	65	65	65
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	15	15	15
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3,011	3,011	3,011
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	15,736	16,006	15,346
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,726	-2,036	-1,511
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	14,010	13,970	13,835
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director of economic development.....	1	1	1
Director of education.....	1	1	1
Director of management and budget.....	1	1	1
Director of tribal services.....	1	1	1
Director of trust responsibilities.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of management and budget.....	1	1	1
Director of economic development.....	1	1	1
Director of education.....	1	1	1
Director of engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of fiscal plans and management.....	1	1	1
Director of management systems.....	1	1	1
Director of natural resource rights.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	22	22	22
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	39	41	41
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	65	60	57
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	77	77	79
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	92	82	78
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	33	41	42
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	12	10	10
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	53	58	55
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	39	36	34
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	52	49	49
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	29	34	37
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	22	27	22
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	13	12	12
Total permanent positions.....	554	554	543
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-71	-72	-61
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	483	482	482
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	15	15	17
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	22	20	19
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	36	37	40

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	53	49	47
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	72	68	60
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	8	8	9
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	21	18	20
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	14	7	10
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	12	11	10
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	21	19	16
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	9	6	7
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	4	4	4
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	15	13	13
Total permanent positions.....	312	283	279
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-43	-21	-17
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	269	262	262
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Governor of American Samoa.....	1	1	1
High Commissioner, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy high commissioner, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1
Chief justice, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1

MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	12	12	12
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	42	46	46
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	269	290	290
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	448	463	463
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	769	765	771
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1,017	1,001	1,010
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,323	1,303	1,316
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	121	119	119
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	998	1,002	1,007
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	191	181	181
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	581	592	597
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	435	435	443
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	616	620	621
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	437	429	430
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	144	166	168
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	25	36	36
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	4	6	6
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	7	8	8
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	15	17	17
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	23		

MINERAL RESOURCES—Continued
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	3	2	2
Chief geographer.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	6	6	6
EROS program director.....	1	1	1
Research geophysicist.....	2	2	2
Senior scientist—EROS program.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	4	5	5
Assistant division chief.....	3	4	4
Associate division chief.....	3	4	4
Chief, branch of analytical laboratories.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of earthquake research and crustal studies.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of environmental geology.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of geochemistry and geophysics.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of marine geology.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of mineral resources.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of research and technical standards.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of scientific publications.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of water data coordination.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant division chief.....	1	1	1
EROS program manager.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Region engineer.....	4	4	4
Region hydrologist.....	4	4	4
Research chemist.....	1	1	1
Research civil engineer.....	1	1	1
Research geologist.....	7	6	6
Research geophysicist.....	2	2	2
Research hydrologist.....	2	2	2
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Research geologist.....	1	1	1
Research geophysicist.....	1	1	1
Research hydrologist.....	2	2	2
Research scientist.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	8	9	9
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	18	19	19
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	123	123	123
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	226	228	227
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	472	475	474
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	806	963	963
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,044	891	890
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	31	34	33
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	778	779	778
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	93	97	96
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	387	412	411
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	187	192	191
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	496	496	496
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	395	395	394
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	348	348	347
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	75	75	75
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	20	20	20
Ungraded.....	628	628	628
Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	6,137	6,186	6,176
	-317	-358	-348
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
	5,820	5,828	5,828

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	6	6	6
Deputy director.....	1	2	2
Staff associate to the director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	2	4	4
Chief of division.....	7	7	7
Chief of office.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Metallurgist.....	1	1	1
Research director.....	3	3	3
Senior staff specialist.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	5	7
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	4	4	4
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	6	9
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	4	2	6
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	2	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	3	5	7
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	5	3	7
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	3	4
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	2	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	2	1
Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	30	37	55
	-3	-1	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
	27	36	36

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	18	18	18
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	7	7	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	7	7	7
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	6	6	5
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	5	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	8	8	8
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	7	7	7
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	7	7	7
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	2
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	76	76	76
	-11	-9	-9
Total permanent positions, end of year.....			
	65	67	67
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director, Office of Oil and Gas.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate director, Office of Oil and Gas.....	1	1	1

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	14	14	14
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	42	42	42
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	164	164	164
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	239	269	272
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	438	522	539
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	607	535	545
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	475	475	495
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	26	26	26
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	368	420	425
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	211	211	211
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	454	402	402
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	281	295	297
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	53	82	86
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	678	682	682
Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	4,087	4,151	4,212
	-129	-180	-238
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
	3,958	3,971	3,979
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	5	5	5
Regional director.....	6	6	6
Chief, Office of Environmental Quality.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	7	9	9
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	107	116	116
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	219	224	225
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	424	447	452
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	619	641	647
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	634	653	661
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	10	10	10
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	731	753	763
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	39	37	37
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	739	742	752
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	357	371	377
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	707	738	742
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	354	391	395
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	132	145	145
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	9	9
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2,746	2,668	2,668
Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	7,839	7,960	8,014
	-882	-899	-913
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
	6,957	7,061	7,101
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	1	2	2
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Associate director.....	1	2	2
Deputy associate director.....	1	1	1
Director, National Capital Parks.....	1	1	1
Director, northeast region.....	1	1	1
Director, Office of Natural Science.....	1	1	1
Ungraded position at rate equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Chief, U.S. Park Police.....	1	1	1

WATER AND POWER RESOURCES

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	7	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	68	68	68
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	207	207	207
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	524	524	524
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	926	926	926
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,236	1,084	1,046
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	75	62	60
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	750	702	680
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	51	50	48
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	820	728	720
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	440	440	427
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	790	815	815
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	688	693	693
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	403	446	446
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	146	155	129
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	26	30	41
Grades established by authority contained in section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and Executive Order 11637, Dec. 22, 1971:			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000.....	2		
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	3	2	2
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	5	5	5
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	8	8	8
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	4	5	5
FC-8, \$13,411 to \$17,256.....	1	1	1
FC-3, \$8,137 to \$10,576.....	1		
Ungraded.....	1,976	1,913	1,913
Total permanent positions—Unfiled positions, June 30.....	9,162	8,876	8,776
	-282	-134	-134
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,880	8,742	8,642
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner, resource development.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, resource management.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, resource planning.....	1	1	1
Director of design and construction.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner, administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the commissioner, geothermal.....	1		
Assistant to the commissioner, scientific affairs.....	1	1	1
Chief, division of general research.....	1	1	1
Chief, division of atmospheric water resources management.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of design and construction.....	1		
Chief, division of design.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	2	2	2
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000:			
Project engineer.....	1		
Project manager.....	1		

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	1	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	8	8	8
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	3	3	3
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1		

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	4	3	3
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	2	2
Ungraded.....	12	16	16
Total permanent positions.....	36	38	38
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	35	38	38
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	42	42	42
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	96	96	98
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	223	225	233
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	388	392	400
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	288	311	321
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	51	50	49
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	189	201	216
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	99	98	98
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	168	172	173
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	100	98	93
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	189	194	210
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	139	142	155
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	69	74	81
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	15	17	18
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1,152	1,201	1,228
Total permanent positions.....	3,214	3,319	3,421
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-260	-365	-467
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,954	2,954	2,954
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator for engineering and construction.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for operation and maintenance.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for power management.....	1	1	1

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	3	3	3
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	5	5	5
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	5	5	5
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	5	6	6
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	36	37	37
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	6	6	6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	10	10	10
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	13	10	8
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	18	16	16
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	9	7	9
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	9	9	9
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	14	13	12
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	15	13	11
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	12	13	12
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	4	5
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	6	7	6
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2	3	3
Ungraded.....	58	59	59
Total permanent positions.....	185	180	176
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-8		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	177	180	176
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	7	6	6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	7	8	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	3	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	7	6	6
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	3	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	3	3	3
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	46	46	46
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-5	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	41	43	43
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Physical scientist (water resources research).....	3	3	3
Manager (scientific information center).....	1	1	1

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	41	41	41
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	56	66	66
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	54	54	54
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	29	29	29
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	20	20	20
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1

SECRETARIAL OFFICES—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	6	6	6
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	16	16	16
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	28	28	28
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	38	43	43
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	39	40	40
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	12	12	12
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	3	3	3
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2	2	2
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	357	373	373
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-29	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	328	360	360
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate solicitor.....	7	7	7

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	6	6
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	20	19	19
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	38	48	47
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	144	154	146
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	120	132	121
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	96	108	104

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	73	93	91
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	96	102	99
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	6	6
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	113	119	119
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	33	35	34
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	156	167	161
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	65	71	66
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	91	111	103
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	44	47	44
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	26	26	24
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	7	6
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	59	50	50

Total permanent positions.....	1,202	1,310	1,255
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-62	-136	-132

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,140	1,174	1,123
----------------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of the Interior.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of the Interior.....			
1	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary—water and power resources.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—mineral resources.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—public land management.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—fish and wildlife and parks.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—program policy.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—management and budget.....			
1	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Science adviser.....			
1	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive assistant to the secretary.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of economic analysis.....			
1	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the secretary.....			
2	2	2	2
Deputy under secretary.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of communications.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of legislation.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—mineral resources.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—public land management.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—fish and wildlife and parks.....			
1	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.—Con.			
Deputy assistant secretary—program policy.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—management and budget.....			
2	2	2	2
Director, office of economic analysis.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of budget.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel management.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of survey and review.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of hearings and appeals.....			
1	1	1	1
Chief administrative law judge.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, saline water.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant director, saline water.....			
2	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the secretary.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office for equal opportunity.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—water and power resources.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—mineral resources.....			
2	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary—public land management.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—management and budget.....			
1	1	1	1
Staff assistant—water and power resources.....			
2	2	2	2
Staff assistant—mineral resources.....			
3	3	3	3
Staff assistant—program policy.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of international activities.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of environmental project review.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of regional planning.....			
1	1	1	1
Chairman, board of land appeals.....			
1	1	1	1
Administrative law judge.....			
11	20	20	20
Director, office of management operations.....			
1	1	1	1
Director, office of management consulting.....			
1	1	1	1
Director of inspections.....			
1	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of budget.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of personnel.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of survey and review.....			
1	1	1	1
Associate director, saline water.....			
1	1	1	1
Assistant director, saline water.....			
1	1	1	1
Staff chief, saline water.....			
1	1	1	1
Division chief, saline water.....			
2	3	2	2

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	8	9	9
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	14	14	14
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	8	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	46	61	63
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	61	74	76
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	64	83	92
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	52	85	111
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	46	64	67
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	11	12	12
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	49	62	64
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	37	39	39
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	75	106	110
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	90	112	120
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	112	132	154
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	71	76	85
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	49	75	74
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	19	19
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	58	58	60
Total permanent positions.....	864	1,095	1,183
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-80	-60	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	784	1,035	1,163
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Attorney General.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Deputy attorney general.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Special assistant attorney general for drug abuse law enforcement.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant attorney general for administration.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate deputy attorney general.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for criminal justice.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for legislative and legal section.....	1	1	1
Confidential assistant to the attorney general.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	2	2
Director of public information.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chairman, board of parole.....	1	1	1
Chairman, youth correction division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Director, office of budget and accounts.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management support.....	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel and training.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the deputy attorney general.....	1	1	1
Member, board of parole.....	6	6	6
Regional director, region I.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chairman, board of immigration appeals.....	1	1	1
Confidential assistant to the attorney general.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of public information.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Director, office of administrative services.....	1	1	1
Director, office of internal audit.....	1	1	1
Director, office of judicial examinations.....	1	1	1
Head, legislative and legal section.....	1	1	1
Pardon attorney.....	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	7	7	7
GS-18, \$36,000.....	8	8	8
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	18	19	18
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	49	50	50
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	228	262	251
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	209	230	225
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	247	281	278
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	245	274	276
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	174	170	169
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	54	49	49
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	69	84	72
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	197	221	221
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	197	205	205
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	214	240	236
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	112	115	115
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	86	83	83
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	36	36	36
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	2,159	2,342	2,307
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-172	-42	-35
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,987	2,300	2,272
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Solicitor General.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant attorney general.....	7	7	7
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	7	7	7
Deputy solicitor general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, criminal.....	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section.....	2	2	2
Chief, economic stabilization section, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, employment section, civil rights.....	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section, civil.....	2	2	2
Chief, organized crime and racketeering section, criminal.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general.....	7	7	7
Deputy for refund litigation, tax.....	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Executive director, inter-departmental information unit, internal security.....	1	1	1
Special assistant national litigation, internal security.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant chief, appellate section, civil.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, economic stabilization section, civil.....	2	2	2
Attorney-advisor (general), legal counsel.....	2	2	2

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Chief, administrative regulations section, criminal.....	1	1	1
Chief, admiralty and shipping section, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, appellate and civil litigation section, internal security.....	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section, criminal.....	1	1	1
Chief, court of claims section, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, court of claims section, tax.....	1	1	1
Chief, criminal section, internal security.....	1	1	1
Chief, criminal section, civil rights.....	1	1	1
Chief, criminal section, tax.....	1	1	1
Chief, customs section, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, education section, civil rights.....	1	1	1
Chief, foreign litigation unit, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, fraud section.....	2	2	2
Chief, general claims section, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, general crimes section, criminal.....	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section, internal security.....	2	2	2
Chief, housing section, civil rights.....	1	1	1
Chief, legislation and special projects section, criminal.....	1	1	1
Chief, management-labor section, criminal.....	1	1	1
Chief, narcotic and dangerous drug section, criminal.....	1	1	1
Chief, patent section, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 1, tax.....	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 2, tax.....	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 3, tax.....	1	1	1
Chief, review section, tax.....	1	1	1
Chief, torts section, civil.....	1	1	1
Chief, voting and public accommodations section, civil rights.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (central), criminal.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (midwestern), criminal.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (northeastern), criminal.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (southwestern), criminal.....	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	2	2	2
Senior trial attorney, tax.....	1	1	1
Tax assistant.....	1	1	1
Trial attorney.....	7	7	7

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	95	95	95
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	64	65	65
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	80	81	81
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	62	62	62

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	39	38	38
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	15	15	15
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	17	17	17
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	43	55	62
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	69	56	49
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	62	63	63
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	28	28	28
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	26	24	24
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	6	6	6
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	630	629	629
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-63	-42	-42
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	567	587	587

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant Attorney General.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Deputy assistant attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director of policy planning.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Chief, appellate section.....	1	1	1
Chief, Chicago office.....	1	1	1
Chief, Cleveland office.....	1	1	1
Chief, consumer affairs section.....	1	1	1
Chief, economic section.....	1	1	1
Chief, evaluation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, foreign commerce section.....	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, judgments and judgment enforcement section.....	1	1	1
Chief, Los Angeles office.....	1	1	1
Chief, New York office.....	1	1	1
Chief, public counsel and legislative section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special litigation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special trial section.....	1	1	1
Chief, trial section.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director of policy planning.....	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant Attorney General.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Deputy assistant attorney general.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director of policy planning.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Chief, appellate section.....	1	1	1
Chief, Chicago office.....	1	1	1
Chief, Cleveland office.....	1	1	1
Chief, consumer affairs section.....	1	1	1
Chief, economic section.....	1	1	1
Chief, evaluation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, foreign commerce section.....	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, judgments and judgment enforcement section.....	1	1	1
Chief, Los Angeles office.....	1	1	1
Chief, New York office.....	1	1	1
Chief, public counsel and legislative section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special litigation section.....	1	1	1
Chief, special trial section.....	1	1	1
Chief, trial section.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director of policy planning.....	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	12	10	10
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	37	38	38
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	70	71	71
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	36	32	32
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	84	83	74
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	91	93	93
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	339	359	528
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	412	411	347
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	639	635	480
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	974	1,014	851
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	590	590	610
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	296	350	387
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	52	66	66
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	7	10	10
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	1,231	1,393	1,451
Total permanent positions.....	4,879	5,164	5,057
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-280	-104	-157
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,599	5,060	4,900

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: U.S. attorney.....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000: U.S. attorney.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000: Director, U.S. marshals service.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Director, executive office for U.S. attorneys.....	1	1	1
Director, U.S. marshals service.....	1	1	1
Special ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$29,678: Assistant U.S. attorney.....	20	20	20
U.S. attorney.....	57	57	57

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	9	9	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	13	14	8
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	26	23	10
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	30	37	18
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	44	44	13
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	46	52	6
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	33	32	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	5	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	30	34	7
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	19	19	9
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	27	32	7
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	29	25	8
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	7	7	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	3	4	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	325	341	103
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-54	-26	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	271	315	103

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Assistant director for field services.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for support services.....	1	1	1
Associate director for national services.....	1	1	-----
Chief counsel.....	1	1	-----
Regional director, midatlantic region.....	1	1	1
Regional director, midwestern region.....	1	1	1
Regional director, northeastern region.....	1	1	1
Regional director, southwestern region.....	1	1	1
Regional director, western region.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	19	20	20
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	38	42	42
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	83	78	78
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	234	258	261

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	687	717	776
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3,415	3,527	3,565
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	994	1,031	1,144
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,890	2,623	2,375
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2,004	1,238	1,034
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	244	243	249
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	221	239	265
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	627	660	684
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	942	941	971
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2,638	2,551	2,309
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2,965	2,842	2,755
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2,655	3,104	3,270
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	781	288	362
Ungraded.....	216	227	242

Total permanent positions.....	20,657	20,633	20,466
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-739	-733	-733

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,918	19,900	19,673
----------------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500: Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Associate director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant to the director.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000: Deputy associate director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	11	12	12
Special agent in charge.....	7	7	7
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Assistant director.....	1	-----	-----
Inspector.....	10	12	12
Senior administrative officer.....	5	6	6
Technical specialist.....	1	1	1
Special agent in charge.....	21	23	23
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Inspector.....	10	8	8
Senior administrative officer.....	33	33	33
Technical specialist.....	3	3	3
Special agent in charge.....	34	31	31
Assistant special agent in charge.....	3	3	3

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	11	11	11
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	11	11	11
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	98	98	98
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	164	164	164
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	325	325	325
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	378	378	378
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	984	984	984
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	240	240	240
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1,603	1,757	2,165
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	415	261	43
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	591	781	591
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	447	447	447
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	880	690	690
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	742	742	742
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	589	589	589
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	48	48	48
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	7	7	7
Ungraded.....	145	145	145

Total permanent positions.....	7,682	7,682	7,682
Unfilled positions June 30.....	-308	-580	-580

Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,374	7,102	7,102
----------------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Associate commissioner.....	2	2	2
Executive assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Assistant executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate commissioner.....	4	4	4
District director.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Regional commissioner.....	4	4	4

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner.....	2	2	2
Deputy regional commissioner.....	4	4	4
District director.....	5	5	5
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to or above \$29,678:			
Assistant commissioner.....	5	5	5
District director.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF PRISONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	41	55	59
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	95	101	104
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	133	133	145
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	308	321	344
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	505	511	563
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	158	163	171
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	696	743	819
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	830	857	917
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1,994	2,091	2,289
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	691	691	712
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	393	401	430
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	106	106	120
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	16	16	16
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	9	9
Ungraded.....	1,168	1,173	1,228
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	7,168	7,396	7,951
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-344	-42	-93
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,824	7,354	7,858
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director.....	2	2	2
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Warden.....	10	11	11
Secretary/deputy associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
Director of education, deputy associate commissioner.....	1	1	1
Architectural director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, planning and development.....	1	1	1

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	4	4	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	15	17	17
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	41	54	51
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	71	84	77
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	77	103	98
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	40	57	56
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	38	48	47
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	58	65	57
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	11	11	11
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	51	57	49
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	32	34	28
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	47	50	40
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	31	44	37
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	23	25	24
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	546	660	601
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-17	-30	-30
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	529	630	571
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Associate administrator.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Director.....	3	5	5
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	7	7	7
Special assistant to administrator.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	8	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	53	61	61
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	122	114	114
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	318	318	338
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	300	528	912
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	259	428	287
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	452	319	125
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	14	14	14
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	427	233	192
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	115	115	115
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	275	401	398
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	208	166	166
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	138	111	111
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	27	21	21
Grades established by section 3(b), Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	21	21	21
Total permanent positions.....	2,745	2,869	2,894
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-57	-57	-57
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,745	2,812	2,837
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director for operations.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Program manager for international affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for criminal investigations.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	2	2	2
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief medical officer.....	1	1	1
Chief inspector.....	1	1	1
Deputy regional director.....	1	1	1
Chief, laboratory division.....	1	1	1
Grades established by section 3(b), Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director for support programs.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for scientific support.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director for compliance.....	1	1	1
Chief, criminal enforcement division.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	5	5	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	12	11	11
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	29	29	29
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	293	274	239
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	512	500	422
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	819	821	703
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	639	631	539
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	215	205	181
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	113	163	143
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	29	29	24
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	185	203	175
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	348	324	282
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	689	689	582
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	309	330	284
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	25	66	58
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	4,231	4,289	3,686
Unfilled positions, June 30	-323	-350	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year	3,908	3,939	3,671

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant Secretary for Manpower	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Manpower administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy manpower administrator	1	1	1
Associate manpower administrator	3	3	3
Director, Job Corps	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Associate manpower administrator	1	1	1
Deputy associate manpower administrator	2	2	2
Director	3	4	4
Deputy director	1	1	1
Regional administrator	4	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director	1	1	1
Associate director	2	2	2
Associate manpower administrator	1	1	1
Comptroller	1	1	1
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Director	12	11	11
Executive director	1	1	1
Regional administrator	6	8	8
Special assistant	4	3	3

MANPOWER REVENUE SHARING

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	5		
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	6		
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	7		
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	11		
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	25		
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	17		
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1		
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	11		
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	2		
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	5		
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	7		
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	6		
Total permanent positions	103		
Unfilled positions, June 30	-30		
Total permanent employment, end of year	73		

EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	30	26	26
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	71	69	69
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	106	105	105
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	81	83	83
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	35	36	36
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	29	30	30
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	12	12	12
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	14	17	17
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	51	47	47
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	45	45	45
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	9	14	14
Total permanent positions	489	489	489
Unfilled positions, June 30	-156	-203	-203
Total permanent employment, end of year	333	286	286
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate Manpower Administrator	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy manpower administrator	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Manpower development officer	1	1	1
Program administrative officer	1	1	1

GRANTS TO STATES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1		
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	2		
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	13		
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	16		
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	36		
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	48		
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	62		
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	4		
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	51		
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	40		
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	16		
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	16		
Total permanent positions	305		
Unfilled positions, June 30	-36		
Total permanent employment, end of year	269		
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrator	1		

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	8	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	78	81	81
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	99	99	99
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	154	164	148
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	280	326	234

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	41	41	41
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	19	20	18
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	8	8	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	43	43	43
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	75	76	74
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	163	180	146
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	46	46	46
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	57	54	54
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	5	5	5
Total permanent positions	1,081	1,156	1,010
Unfilled positions, June 30	-83	-134	-30
Total permanent employment, end of year	998	1,022	980
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Relations	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary	1	2	2
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Director	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director	2	2	2
Deputy director	2	2	2
Chief of division	2	2	2
Special assistant	1	1	1
Assistant administrator	1	1	1

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	15	9	9
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	160	87	111
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	322	160	162
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	473	231	236
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1,012	725	666
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	417	182	181
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	8	8	8
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	340	139	137
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	27	11	10
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	355	284	272
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	329	237	230
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	460	371	373
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	285	173	155
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	136	91	64
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	20	13	9
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	4,367	2,727	2,629
Unfilled positions, June 30	-885	-267	-79
Total permanent employment, end of year	3,482	2,460	2,550
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary	2	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary	2	2	2
Director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director	11	5	5
Deputy director	2	2	2
Special assistant	1	1	1
Regional administrator	1	1	1

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....		12	12
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....		55	55
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....		144	144
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....		216	220
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....		260	260
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....		258	268
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....		1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....		164	182
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....		15	17
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....		109	116
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....		92	92
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....		97	112
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....		77	77
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....		48	48
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....		6	7
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....		2	2
Total permanent positions.....	1,558	1,612	
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-187	-15	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,371	1,597	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant Secretary.....		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director.....		12	12

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	13	13	13
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	67	67	69
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	106	109	106
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	156	185	165
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	141	182	175
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	201	230	212
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	111	119	140
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	15	15	20
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	120	132	132
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	100	101	102
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	191	222	212
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	73	74	91
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	31	38	29
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	8	10
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,340	1,501	1,483
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-79	-199	-101
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,261	1,302	1,382
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner.....	3	3	3

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate commissioner.....	2	2	2
Assistant commissioner.....	10	10	10
Associate deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	6	7	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	19	20	18
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	24	31	29
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	190	183	171
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	199	218	199
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	237	183	153
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	146	147	102
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	99	131	115
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	9	9	9
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	111	141	127
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	41	45	45
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	124	146	130
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	146	135	121
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	139	116	97
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	51	51	45
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	23	27	25
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,571	1,597	1,399
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-235	-48	-41
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,336	1,549	1,358
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Solicitor of Labor.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for international affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration and management.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor of Labor.....	1	1	1
Director of public affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the Secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	2	2	2
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the Secretary.....	2	2	2
Executive assistant to the under secretary.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Associate assistant secretary.....	1	2	2
Associate solicitor.....	2	1	1
Deputy solicitor of Labor.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for policy, evaluation, and research.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000—Con.			
Director, office of research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of program analysis and special studies.....	1	1	1
Director, office of information.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Chief administrative law judge.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	4	4	4
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	4	4	4
Special assistant for field coordination.....	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management sciences.....	1	1	1
Associate solicitor.....	4	6	5
Regional solicitor.....	2	2	2
Board chairman.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for trade and adjustment policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Associate chief administrative law judge.....	2	2	2
Administrative law judge.....	6	7	6
Senior program adviser.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	9	13	13
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	33	43	43
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	52	60	60
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	77	91	90
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	79	95	90
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	53	66	64
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	14	17	17
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	54	68	63
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	68	69	68
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	122	124	122
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	73	103	99
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	30	36	36
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	10	11	11
Ungraded.....	93	89	85
Total permanent positions.....	770	888	864
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-91	-50	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	679	838	838
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate assistant secretary for administration (systems development and administrative services).....	1	1	1
Associate assistant secretary for administration (financial management).....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy associate assistant secretary for administration (systems development and administrative services).....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500	24	24	24
Executive level III, \$40,000	31	34	34
Executive level IV, \$38,000	54	52	52
Executive level V, \$36,000	46	46	46
GS-15, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	19	19	19
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,960	112	115	115
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	136	142	142
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	164	173	174
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	152	159	159
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	217	217	219
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	35	35	35
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	342	341	343
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	199	199	199
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	404	404	414
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	286	291	293
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	369	376	385
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	185	197	204
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	104	120	120
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	56	68	68
Grades and ranges established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	255	254	254
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	378	380	381
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	618	628	630
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487	743	750	753
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	540	547	551
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087	320	320	331
Class 7, \$10,566 to \$12,678	95	95	98
Class 8, \$9,053 to \$10,865	20	22	22
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000	102	102	102
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	202	208	209
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	274	275	275
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487	283	284	284
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	217	217	217
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087	254	216	216
Class 7, \$10,566 to \$12,678	185	215	215
Class 8, \$9,053 to \$10,865	46	57	57
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$23,354 to \$30,356	110	110	110
Class 2, \$18,737 to \$24,362	204	202	203
Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796	280	281	281
Class 4, \$12,573 to \$16,344	432	432	433
Class 5, \$11,279 to \$14,663	576	580	580
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149	794	794	794
Class 7, \$9,073 to \$11,791	794	794	794
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576	609	610	610
Class 9, \$7,297 to \$9,484	115	116	116
Class 10, \$6,544 to \$8,506	62	62	63
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	3	4	4
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	7	7	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	6	9	9
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	8	4	4
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	7	3	3
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	9	13	13
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	17	17	17
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	23	23	23
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	14	14	14
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	9	9	9
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees	61	61	61
Local employees	10,812	10,831	10,875
Total permanent positions	22,427	22,566	22,671
Unfilled positions, June 30	-879	-592	-635
Total permanent employment, end of year	21,548	21,974	22,036
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of State	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Ambassador at large	1	1	1
Deputy secretary of state	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Under secretary of state	1		
Chief of mission: Class I	22	22	22
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary for political affairs	1	1	1
Under secretary for economic affairs		1	1
Under secretary for security assistance		1	1
Chairman, development assistance committee	1	1	1
Deputy director		1	1
Chief of mission: Class 2	29	29	29
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy under secretary for management	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary for economic affairs	1		
Administrator, Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs	1	1	1
Assistant secretary	11	11	11
Chief of protocol	1	1	1
Counselor of the Department	1	1	1
Associate director	1		
Deputy director	1	1	1
Director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research	1	1	1
Legal adviser	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 3	34	34	34
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director	1	1	1
Director, international scientific and technological affairs	1	1	1
Chief of mission: Class 4	32	32	32
Career minister	12	12	12
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Deputy legal adviser	1	1	1
Deputy director, international scientific and technological affairs	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy legal adviser	2	2	2
Director	1	1	1
Member, policy planning staff	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant legal adviser	9	9	9
Deputy director	2	2	2
Director	3	3	3
Foreign affairs officer	1	1	1
Liaison officer	1	1	1
Member, policy planning staff	2	2	2
Office director	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	255	254	254
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000	102	102	102

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	6	6	6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	8	8	8
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	2	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	2	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	2	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	2	2	2
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	7	7	7
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	1	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	5	2	2
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1	2	2

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000	1	1	1
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	9	9	9
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	4	4	4
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487	3	4	4
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$23,354 to \$30,356	8	6	6
Class 2, \$18,737 to \$24,362	3	3	3
Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796	2	2	2
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576	1	2	2
Ungraded (local employees)	19	19	25
Total permanent positions	89	89	99
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	89	89	99
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000:			
Director	1	1	1

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	6	6	6
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	9	9	9
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	11	11	11
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	11	11	11
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	17	16	16
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	9	10	10
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	28	31	31
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	13	13	13
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	3	5	5
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2	2	2
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	2	2	2
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	2	2	2
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487	1	1	1
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	1	1	1
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087	3	3	3
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796	2	2	2
Class 4, \$12,573 to \$16,344	1	1	1
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149	1	1	1
Class 7, \$9,073 to \$11,791	1	1	1
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576	2	2	2
Class 9, \$7,297 to \$9,484	1	1	1
Ungraded (wage-board employees)	79	87	87
Total permanent positions	207	220	220
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year	205	220	220

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	1	1	1
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	1	1	1

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158)—Con.			
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 4, \$12,573 to \$16,344	1	1	1
Class 5, \$11,279 to \$14,663	3	3	1
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149	1	1	3
Class 7, \$9,073 to \$11,791	1	1	1
Ungraded (local employees)	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	10	10	10
Unfilled positions, June 30	-4	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	6	10	10

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions comparable to executive level:			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	3	3	3
Executive level IV, \$38,000	3	3	3
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GG-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	1	1	1
GG-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	1	1	1
GG-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	8	8	8
GG-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	6	7	7
GG-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	5	5	5
GG-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	5	8	8
GG-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	7	6	6
GG-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	7	6	6
GG-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	9	8	8
GG-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	13	13	13
GG-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	5	5	5
GG-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	8	8	8
GG-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	1	1	1
GG-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	5	6	6
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	6	5	5
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	11	13	13
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487	4	3	5
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	3	3	2
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087	3	3	3
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000	6	5	5
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	6	5	5
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	4	4	4
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487	3	3	3
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	2	2	2
Class 7, \$10,566 to \$12,678	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$23,354 to \$30,356	2	2	2
Class 2, \$18,737 to \$24,362	2	2	2
Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796	2	2	2
Class 4, \$12,573 to \$16,344	2	2	2
Class 5, \$11,279 to \$14,663	3	2	2
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149	9	10	10
Class 7, \$9,073 to \$11,791	11	10	10
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576	11	12	12
Class 9, \$7,297 to \$9,484	2	2	2
Class 10, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees	5	5	5
Local employees	30	32	33
Total permanent positions	220	222	224
Unfilled positions, June 30	-8	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	212	222	224

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Positions comparable to executive level:			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
U.S. representative to the United Nations	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Positions comparable to executive level—Continued			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy U.S. representative to the United Nations	1	1	1
U.S. representative to the European Office of the United Nations			
U.S. representative to the Council of the Organization of American States	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy U.S. representative to the United Nations (Security Council)	1	1	1
U.S. representative to the Economic and Social Council	1	1	1
U.S. representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy U.S. representative to the International Atomic Energy Agency	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18, \$36,000:			
Counselor, international organization affairs	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	5	6	6
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000	6	5	5

INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260			
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019			1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771			2
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000			1
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364			2
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022			4
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487			2
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272			4
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087			3
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022			3
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487			3
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087			1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149			3
Class 7, \$9,073 to \$11,791			9
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576			3
Total permanent positions			42
Unfilled positions, June 30			-
Total permanent employment, end of year			42

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	4	4	4
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	8	8	8
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	14	14	14

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades—Continued			
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	11	11	11
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	12	12	12
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	15	15	15
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	18	18	18
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	14	14	14
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	27	27	27
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	15	15	15
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	14	14	14
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	9	9	9
Ungraded	143	136	134
Total permanent positions	307	300	298
Unfilled positions, June 30	-16	-2	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	291	298	298
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Commissioner	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	2	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	5	5	5
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	3	3	3
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	3	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	9	9	9
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	2	2	2
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	1	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	32	32	32
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	30	32	32

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000			
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	4	6	6
GG-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	1	1	4
GG-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	1	1
GG-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	2
GG-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1	1	1
GG-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796			1
GG-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	1	1	1
GG-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1	1	1
GG-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	1	2	2
GG-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	1	1	3
GG-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1	1	-
Total permanent positions	14	18	22
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year	11	18	22

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman, International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	1	1	1

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE			
MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	8	8	8
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	7	7	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	25	25	25
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	13	13	13
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	13	13	13
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	16	16	16
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	10	11	11
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	31	30	30
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	19	19	19
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	18	21	21
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	9	9	9
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	8	8	8
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022.....	13	13	13
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487.....	9	13	13
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272.....	6	13	13
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087.....	6	6	6
Class 7, \$10,566 to \$12,678.....	3	3	3
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	6	6	6
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022.....	4	4	4
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487.....	8	8	8
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272.....	3	3	3
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087.....	3	4	4
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796.....	3	3	3
Class 4, \$12,573 to \$16,344.....	2	2	2
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149.....	4	4	4
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....			
	260	275	275
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	-31	-22	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
	229	253	253
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Office director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1		
Special assistant.....	1	2	2

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	4	4	4
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
OTHER			
MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	4	4	4
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	4	3	2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1		1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....		1	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1		
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	3	2	2
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022.....	8	4	4
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487.....	2	2	2
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272.....	1	1	1
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087.....	1	2	2
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$23,354 to \$30,356.....	1	1	1
Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796.....	2	2	2
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149.....	1	1	1
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576.....	1	1	1
Ungraded (local employees).....	13	13	13
Total permanent positions.....			
	49	43	43
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	-7		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
	42	43	43

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the Secretary of State.....	1	1	1
OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	3	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1		
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	3	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1		
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....		1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	3	2	2
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022.....	2	3	3
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272.....	1	2	2
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364.....	10	9	9
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022.....	4	3	3
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....			
	41	41	41
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
	-5		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
	36	41	41
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Inspector General of Foreign Assistance.....	1	1	1
Deputy inspector general of foreign assistance.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$36,000:			
Assistant inspector general.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Senior program and projects officer.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	19	19	19
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	37	39	39
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	46	51	51
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	258	268	278
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	236	249	245
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	232	227	226
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	213	211	205
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	175	183	179
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	22	25	25
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	134	124	124
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	54	71	71
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	180	171	171
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	68	90	90
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	142	128	131
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	77	77	77
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	55	53	53
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	16	18	18
Grades established by the Secretary of Transportation:			
AD-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	2	2
Ungraded.....	89	95	95
Total permanent positions	2,083	2,110	2,108
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-242	-261	-261
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,841	1,849	1,847

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of Transportation.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Under secretary of Transportation.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for environment and urban systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for policy and international affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for safety and consumer affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for systems development and technology.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	7	7	7
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	6	6	6
Director of Transportation Systems Center.....	1	1	1
Regional representative.....	2	2	2
Special program officer.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director of office.....	2	2	2
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Chief aeronautics.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of office.....	5	5	5
Deputy director of Transportation Systems Center.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	20	22	22
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director of office.....	4	4	4
Assistant general counsel.....	2	2	2
Chairman, Contract Appeals Board.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	23	25	25
Deputy director of office.....	6	7	7
Director of office.....	3	3	3
Regional representative.....	8	8	8
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Transportation:			
AD-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief of division.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	1	1	1

COAST GUARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COAST GUARD

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	5	6	6
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	54	53	51
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	84	83	80
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	192	193	186
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	295	288	277
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	432	450	433
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	25	25	24
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	379	372	358
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	63	62	60
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	433	397	382
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	222	215	207
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	667	625	602
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	776	841	810
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	354	312	300
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	34	27	26
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Commandant of the Coast Guard:			
Lighthouse keepers and light attendants.....	3	3	3
Academy faculty.....	42	42	42
Ungraded.....	2,623	2,689	2,651
Total permanent positions.....	6,685	6,685	6,500
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-850	-853	-668
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,835	5,832	5,832

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge.....	1	1	1
Chief, frequency management staff.....	1	1	1
Chief, merchant vessel documentation division.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of civil rights.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Technical director, research and development center.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level, special, \$36,000.....	18	18	18
Executive level, Public Law 80-313, \$36,000.....	18	17	17
GS-18, \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	29	28	28
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	89	88	88
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1,236	1,240	1,246
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	4,241	4,246	4,275
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	10,193	11,595	12,243
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	10,912	11,620	11,237
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	9,892	9,646	9,450
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2,521	2,555	2,093
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4,126	2,818	3,449
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	180	260	273
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1,743	3,059	3,884
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1,161	1,162	1,182
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2,510	2,474	2,395
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1,578	1,543	1,499
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	329	281	263
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	20	18	19
Grades established by Canal Zone civilian personnel policy coordination board:			
NM-15, \$29,420 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
NM-14, \$25,254 to \$32,830.....	3	3	3

1972
actual 1973
est. 1974
est.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Grades established by Canal Zone civilian personnel policy coordination board—Continued			
NM-13, \$21,548 to \$28,016.....	9	10	10
NM-12, \$18,246 to \$23,721.....	39	41	41
NM-11, \$15,305 to \$19,901.....	27	31	31
NM-10, \$13,974 to \$18,165.....	14	14	14
NM-9, \$12,703 to \$16,512.....	1	2	2
NM-8, \$11,515 to \$14,972.....	2	1	1
NM-7, \$10,411 to \$13,537.....	1	3	3
NM-6, \$9,378 to \$12,191.....	1	3	3
NM-5, \$8,417 to \$10,942.....	7	7	7
NM-4, \$7,526 to \$9,781.....	3	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-14, \$36,000.....	1	2	2
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364.....	2	2	2
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$35,400.....	8	8	8
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	10	8	8
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	10	8	8
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	11	10	10
FC-4, \$9,050 to \$11,791.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	2,829	2,734	2,678
Total permanent positions.....	53,783	55,565	56,500
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,511	-2,927	-2,292
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	52,272	52,638	54,208

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level, special, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	4	4	4
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Chief of division.....	2	2	2
Regional director.....	2	2	2
Deputy associate administrator.....	5	5	5
Director.....	3	5	5
Executive level, Public Law 80-313, \$36,000:			
Director.....	4	4	4
Federal air surgeon.....	1	1	1
Deputy Federal air surgeon.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant.....	2	1	1
Associate administrator for engineering and development.....	1	1	1
Chief, civil aeromedical institute.....	1	1	1
Senior electronics engineer.....	2	2	2
Chief of division.....	4	4	4
Scientist.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	5	5	5
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	6	6	6
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	5	2	2
Regional director.....	9	11	11
Branch chief.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant chief of division.....	3	1	1
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief of branch.....	19	14	14
Chief of laboratory.....	1	1	1
Chief planner.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	32	38	38
Chief, environmental scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	15	15	15
Director.....	6	7	7
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Manager.....	2	1	1
Regional counsel.....	3	4	4
Regional flight surgeon.....	1	1	1
U.S. member, Air Navigation Commission.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	15	15	15
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	34	34	34
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	271	260	260
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	385	369	369
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	809	779	779
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	953	913	913
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	479	422	422
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	373	329	329
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	26	26	26
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	325	325	325
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	373	367	367
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	421	426	426
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	305	326	326
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	144	168	168
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	29	30	30
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	4	4	4
Position established by Public Law 85-726, at rate of \$36,000.	1	1	1
Position established by 72 Stat. 213, at rate of \$35,480.	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	12	10	10
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	15	9	9
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	18	13	13
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612.....	20	17	17
FC-8, \$13,411 to \$17,256.....	4	2	2
FC-6, \$11,127 to \$14,287.....	5	3	3
FC-5, \$10,084 to \$12,992.....	8	5	5
FC-4, \$9,053 to \$11,791.....	18	11	11
FC-3, \$8,137 to \$10,576.....	6	4	4
Ungraded.....	156	156	156
Total permanent positions.....	5,223	5,006	5,006
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-465	-253	-253
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,758	4,753	4,753
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500: Federal Highway Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Deputy Federal highway administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant Federal highway administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Associate administrator.....	4	4	4
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Director.....	10	10	10
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Regional Federal highway administrator.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	20	20	20
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Director.....	5	5	5
Regional Federal highway administrator.....	6	6	6
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678: Associate administrator for administration, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Director, office of development, \$35,480.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	24	24	24
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	128	128	129
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	151	151	152
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	100	100	110
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	56	56	64
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	52	52	61
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	49	49	49
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	17	17	17
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	63	63	65
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	74	74	76
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	47	47	49
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	30	30	30
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	23	23	23
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	7	7	7
Positions established by the Secretary of Transportation, comparable to GS-18, \$36,000.			5
Total permanent positions.....	841	841	881
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-113	-115	-105
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	728	726	776
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Associate administrator.....	1	2	2
Special projects offices.....	1	1	1
Office directors.....	2	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Associate administrator.....	2	2	2
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	8	8	8
Senior physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Senior systems engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	11	11	11
Positions established by the Secretary of Transportation, comparable to GS-18, \$36,000: Director, consumer information program.....			1
Director, data management systems.....			1
Director, public relations and consumer affairs.....			1
Director, motor vehicle insurance information.....			1
Director, economic and statistical analysis.....			1
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Public Law 80-313, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	37	38	38
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	37	38	38
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	60	64	64
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	160	164	164
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	14	16	16
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	15	16	16
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	9	9	9
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	17	20	20
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	26	27	27
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	40	44	44
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	15	18	18
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	803	803	803
Total permanent positions.....	1,247	1,271	1,271
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-110	-120	-110
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,137	1,151	1,161
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000: Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Public Law 80-313, \$36,000: Associate administrator, office of research, development and demonstrations.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Associate administrator, office of policy and plans.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator, office of safety.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Associate administrator, office of administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator, office of safety.....	1	1	1
Chief, division.....	4	4	4
Special ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678: General manager, Alaska railroad.....	1	1	1
Assistant general manager, Alaska railroad.....	1	1	1

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Public Law 80-313, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	22	22	24
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	33	33	33
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	32	33	38
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	37	38	43
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	38	44	48
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	30	34	36
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	37	39	40
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	19	19	28
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	25	28	30
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	13	16	16
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	6	6	6
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	313	333	363
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-88	-18	-18
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	225	315	345

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Public Law 80-313:			
Director, office of Morgan-			
town project.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Director, special projects staff.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to admin-			
istrator.....	1	1	1
Director, office of civil rights			
and service development.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	2	2	2

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	4	4

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	4	4	4
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	7	9	9
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	16	18	18
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	9	8	8
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	13	15	15
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	3	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	6	6	6
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	11	14	14
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	7	6	6
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	6	4	4
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	2	2
Ungraded.....	102	92	92

Total permanent positions.....	193	193	193
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-20	-20	-20
Total permanent employ-			
ment, end of year.....	173	173	173

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator for			
development.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	10	10	10
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	32	32	32
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	49	49	49
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	74	74	75
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	19	19	19
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	8	8	8
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	7	7	7
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	12	12	12
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	28	28	28
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	20	20	21
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	11	11	11

Total permanent positions.....	289	289	291
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-26	-26	-26
Total permanent employ-			
ment, end of year.....	263	263	265

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
General manager.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge.....	6	6	6
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Deputy general manager.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	9	9
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	13	13	13
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	14	16	16
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	18	14	14
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	51	80	83
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	47	58	66
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	48	55	59
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	34	41	49
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	27	36	48
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	12	10	10
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	50	60	64
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	28	23	24
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	70	92	87
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	55	61	61
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	45	55	57
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	31	21	22
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	6	5	5
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	15	10	9
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	141	155	136
Total permanent positions.....	718	822	840
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-106	-28	-56
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	612	794	784

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary of the Treasury.....	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Deputy secretary of the Treasury.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary of the Treasury.....	1	1	1
Under secretary for monetary affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary.....	4	5	5
Assistant to the secretary for legislative affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary.....	2	2	2
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	4	4	4
Deputy fiscal assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of debt analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of financial analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of law enforcement.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, office of tax analysis.....	2	2	2
Assistant general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of financial analysis.....	3	3	3
Deputy director, office of planning and program evaluation.....	1	1	1
Deputy, tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Director, office of operations.....	1	2	2
Director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of tariff and trade affairs.....	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000—Con.			
Deputy director, office of debt analysis.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the deputy secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, office of tax analysis.....	2	1	1
Associate director, office of debt analysis.....	2	2	2
Chief, emergency planning staff.....	1	1	1
Chief, management analysis division.....	1	1	1
Chief, planning and program evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	4	1	1
Deputy director, office of budget and finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant to the secretary (congressional relations).....	1	1	1
Deputy special assistant to the secretary for public affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy tax legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, office of administrative programs.....	1	1	1
Director, office of audit.....	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	2	3
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	7	8	8
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	22	28	29
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	3	3	3
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	5	6
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	6	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	3	5	6
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	9	12	13
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	3	2	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	2	1
Grades established by Salary Act of 1972, Public Law 92-410 (D.C. Code, sec. 4-823):			
Class 4, \$13,580 to \$16,980.....	1	1	1
Class 1b, \$10,680 to \$15,080.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	60	80	87
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	51	76	83
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	19	20	20
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	31	33	33
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	37	47	47

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	47	55	55
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	40	75	75
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	8	11	11
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	86	88	88
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	35	41	41
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	107	97	97
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	95	109	109
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	173	175	185
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	285	302	429
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	326	321	333
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	73	36	36
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	9	4	4
Ungraded.....	49	48	48
Total permanent positions.....	1,422	1,464	1,613
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-27	-13	-23
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,395	1,451	1,590
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief disbursing officer.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	9	9	9
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	52	53	53
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	99	101	101
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	160	162	162
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	498	504	504
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,066	951	951
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	8	8	8
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	767	761	761
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	36	35	35
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	591	520	520
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	112	113	113
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	387	376	376
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	415	391	391
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	42	37	37
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	4,248	4,027	4,027
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-332	-355	-355
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,916	3,672	3,672
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director (criminal enforcement).....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief, scientific services division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	5	5	5

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Direct program:			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	8	8	8
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	13	13	13

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS—Continued
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Direct program—Continued			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	159	170	172
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	342	361	406
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	835	721	718
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1,517	1,478	1,844
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1,349	1,478	1,499
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	92	96	105
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	2,712	3,052	3,146
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	75	75	75
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	1,491	1,300	1,219
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	480	480	512
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1,232	1,351	1,585
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	668	686	822
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	449	449	449
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	37	37	37
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	4	4	4
Ungraded	610	610	671
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	3	4	3
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	6	10	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	17	145	138
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	10	55	48
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	67	53	39
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	581	600	253
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	3	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	580	489	125
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	182	183	203
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	592	590	322
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	340	340	101
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364	1	1	1
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400	1	1	1
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800	6	6	6
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362	5	11	11
FC-9, \$15,925 to \$20,612	2	9	9
FC-8, \$13,411 to \$17,256	2	2	2
FC-6, \$11,127 to \$14,287	1	1	1
Ungraded	25	25	25
Total permanent positions	14,495	14,905	14,591
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1,135	-635	-783
Total permanent employment, end of year	13,360	14,270	13,808

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner of Customs	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, assistant	1	1	1
Commissioner, deputy	1	1	1
Commissioner, regional	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Commissioner, assistant	3	3	3
Commissioner, regional	4	4	4
Director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Attorney General, supervisory	1	1	1
Commissioner, assistant regional	2	2	2
Commissioner, deputy assistant	2	2	2
Commissioner, regional	4	4	4
Director	4	4	4

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	2	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	4	4	4
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	8	8	8
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	28	45	52
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	45	38	31
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	99	101	110
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	3	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	38	35	31
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	14	16	16
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	57	58	58
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	31	29	33
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	16	16	17
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2	2	2
Ungraded	20	20	20
Total permanent positions	369	381	391
Unfilled positions, June 30	-22	-24	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year	347	357	367

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING
BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	9	11	11
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	19	19	19
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	31	35	38
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	31	43	43
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	47	67	68
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	3	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	44	53	44
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	14	16	14
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	49	81	91
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	37	45	47
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	216	256	232
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	110	125	113
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	77	98	85
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	23	23	13
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	12	14	14
Ungraded	3,083	3,187	2,740
Total permanent positions	3,807	4,078	3,577
Unfilled positions, June 30	-280	-151	-170
Total permanent employment, end of year	3,527	3,927	3,407
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1

BUREAU OF THE MINT
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	18	19	19
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	20	20	20
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	30	35	35
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	41	41	41
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	46	46	46
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	5	6	6
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	53	54	54
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	9	10	10
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	77	80	80
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	55	55	55
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	197	197	197
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	117	118	118
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	82	82	82
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	69	69	69
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	3	3	3
Ungraded	1,708	1,998	2,168
Total permanent positions	2,530	2,836	3,006
Unfilled positions, June 30	-196	-100	-122
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,334	2,736	2,884
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director of the Mint	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director of the Mint	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director for technology	1	1	1

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT
ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	25	25	25
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	56	61	62
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	77	88	87
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	124	133	146
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	87	96	95
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	9	10	10
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	104	105	115

1972 actual 1973 est. 1974 est.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	25	24	24
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	196	201	201
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	164	171	171
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	300	302	309
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	420	464	445
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	562	549	547
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	281	242	236
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	13	12	12
Ungraded	99	98	98
Total permanent positions	2,548	2,587	2,589
Unfilled positions, June 30	-109	-147	-233
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,439	2,440	2,356
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Commissioner	1	1	1
National director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner	1	1	1
Deputy national director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief counsel	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Direct program:			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000	15	16	16
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	48	47	47
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	147	137	137
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	771	668	651
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	2,335	2,161	2,215
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	6,570	6,388	6,822
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	8,383	8,053	7,866
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	9,201	8,890	8,409
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	208	208	219
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	6,904	6,507	7,067
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	714	684	681
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	6,777	6,276	6,466
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	5,062	5,018	5,036
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	7,660	8,044	9,209
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	9,699	8,421	9,017
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	4,471	4,184	3,818
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	320	670	652
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	23	196	196
Ungraded	342	320	320
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	5	6	6
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	15	10	10
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	45	10	11
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	5	24	21
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	1	8
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	11	8	29
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2		
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	9	75	10
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	4	61	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	39	123	48
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	14	123	82
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	6	5	30
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	2	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000:			
Public administration adviser—tax	2	2	2
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364:			
Public administration adviser—tax	4	4	4
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400:			
Public administration adviser—tax	17	17	17
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800:			
Public administration adviser—tax	15	15	15
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362:			
Public administration adviser—tax	7	7	7
Total permanent positions	69,858	67,384	69,152
Unfilled positions, June 30	-4,530	-3,547	-869
Total permanent employment, end of year	65,328	63,837	68,283

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Commissioner of Internal Revenue.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner.....	5	5	5
Associate chief counsel.....	2	2	2
Deputy chief counsel.....	1	2	2
Regional commissioner.....	7	7	7
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the commissioner.....	1	2	2
Assistant to deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	3	3	3
Director of division.....	17	16	16
Director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
District director.....	17	17	17
Executive assistant.....	1		
Regional counsel.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, office of international operations.....	1		
Assistant director of division.....	12	10	10
Assistant district director.....	14	14	14
Assistant regional commissioner.....	36	31	31
Assistant regional counsel.....	3	3	3
Chief.....	10	8	8
Director, computer center.....	1	1	1
Director, data center.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	15	15	15
Director, service center.....	10	10	10
District director.....	27	27	27
Regional inspector.....	7	7	7
Special assistant to chief counsel.....	3	2	2
Technical adviser.....	5	5	5
Director, foreign tax assistance.....	1	1	1
Regional counsel.....	1	1	1
Assistant to assistant commissioner.....		1	1

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	7	7	7
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	13	13	13
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	21	21	21
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	28	28	28
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	49	49	49
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	12	12	12
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	108	110	110
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	28	28	28
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	87	100	118
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	75	78	78
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	217	231	268
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	197	205	213
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	139	139	131
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	72	72	72
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	21	21	21
Ungraded.....	42	42	43
Total permanent positions.....	1,119	1,159	1,215
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-157	-157	-156
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	962	1,002	1,059
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	80	80	80
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	123	125	123
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	218	225	218
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	176	250	239
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	158	298	354
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	19	19	19
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	305	351	296
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	59	59	59
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	397	257	194
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	85	85	85
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	283	156	178
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	82	82	82
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	49	49	49
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	9	9
Grades established by Salary Act of 1972, Public Law 92-410 (D.C. Code, sec. 4-823):			
Class 10, commanding officer, \$30,000 to \$34,000.....	1	1	1
Class 9, deputy chief, \$25,300 to \$30,445.....	2	2	2
Class 8, inspector, \$21,580 to \$24,800.....	7	7	7
Class 7, captain, \$18,600 to \$21,390.....	13	13	13
Class 5, lieutenant, \$15,700 to \$18,840.....	32	32	32
Class 4, sergeant, \$13,580 to \$16,980.....	122	122	122
Class 1, private technician, \$10,680 to \$15,080.....	90	90	90
Class 1, private, \$10,000 to \$14,400.....	547	547	547
Ungraded:			
Wage system.....	6	6	6
Foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2,876	2,878	2,878
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-61	-61	-61
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,815	2,817	2,817
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	1
Special agent in charge.....	4	4	4

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000.....	26	26	26
Grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission, equivalent to general schedule grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	37	42	42
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	95	95	99
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	231	253	255
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,280.....	708	714	755
GS-14, \$21,980 to \$28,548.....	914	914	980
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	853	860	920
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	545	554	635
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	325	331	345
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	28	30	30
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	390	446	471
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	161	154	154
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	507	537	575
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	608	629	656
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	818	809	854
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	314	314	316
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	115	115	120
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	18	26	28
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	36	32	45
Ungraded:			
Positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.....	77	81	83
Positions at hourly rates (equivalent to less than \$29,678 annually).....	91	98	98
Total permanent positions.....	6,897	7,060	7,467
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-37		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,860	7,060	7,467
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Commissioner.....	4	4	4
General manager.....	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000:—Con.			
Director of regulation.....	1	1	1
Deputy general manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant general manager.....	6	6	6
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Controller.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	6	6	6
Manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
Chairman, Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel.....	1	1	1
Chairman, Atomic Safety and Licensing Appeals Panel.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant general manager.....	4	4	4
Assistant director of regulation.....	1	1	1
Associate general counsel.....	2	2	2
Deputy controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of regulation.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	3	3	3
Deputy manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	14	19	19
Manager of operations office.....	6	6	6
Secretary of the Commission.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Vice-chairman, Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Area manager.....	1	3	3
Assistant controller.....	3	3	3
Assistant division director.....	40	37	40
Assistant general counsel or chief counsel.....	8	8	8
Assistant manager of operations office.....	5	4	4
Assistant to general manager.....	1	1	1
Attorney.....	1	1	1
Contract specialist.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	7	9	10
Deputy manager of operations office.....	6	6	6
Division director.....	9	11	11
Manager of operations office.....	3	3	3
Special assistant.....	11	11	11
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
AEC scientific representative.....	1	1	1
Area manager.....	6	6	6

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:—Con.			
Assistant controller.....	4	4	4
Assistant division director.....	44	45	45
Assistant general counsel or chief counsel.....	6	6	6
Assistant manager of operations office.....	11	11	11
Assistant to general manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary of the Commission.....	1	1	1
Attorney.....	18	13	14
Branch chief.....	80	111	112
Contract specialist.....	4	4	4
Deputy area manager.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	5	5	5
Director of compliance regional office.....	3	3	3
Division director.....	13	14	14
Hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Laboratory director.....	2	2	2
Management specialist.....	2	2	2
Manager of operations office.....	1	1	1
Metallurgist.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Physicist.....	2	1	1
Program analyst.....	1	1	1
Project officer.....	2	2	2
Special assistant.....	20	16	16
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
AEC scientific representative.....	3	2	2
Assistant division director.....	12	14	14
Attorney.....	3	2	2
Branch chief.....	8	8	8
Deputy division director.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	3	3	3
Engineer.....	7	6	6
Mathematician.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	2	2	2
Physicist.....	3	2	2
Program analyst.....	1	1	1
Project officer.....	2	2	2
Shipyard representative.....	1	1	1
Site representative.....	7	7	7
Technical assistant.....	23	30	32

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000	9	8	8
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	24	27	27
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	61	84	84
GS-15, \$25,683 to \$33,260	390	393	414
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	657	687	718
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	984	1,048	1,094
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	983	1,047	1,088
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	712	861	903
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	35	39	39
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	657	778	794
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	110	111	127
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	741	830	851
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	460	484	517
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	801	943	984
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	541	579	612
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	154	204	208
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	25	30	30
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	7	7	7
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general, \$18,115 to \$30,373	1	1	1
Director, \$13,428 to \$23,198	33	33	33
Senior, \$10,739 to \$18,929	103	103	103
Full \$9,058 to \$15,829	112	112	112
Senior assistant, \$8,417 to \$13,687	102	102	102
Assistant, \$7,337 to \$10,156	101	101	101
Junior assistant, \$6,368 to \$8,014	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
FC-14, \$34,382 to \$36,000	1	1	1
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400	1	1	1
Ungraded	236	236	236
Total permanent positions.	8,050	8,858	9,203
Unfilled positions, June 30	-215	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	7,835	8,858	9,203
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant administrator for air and water programs	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for categorical programs	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for enforcement and general counsel	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for planning and management	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for research and monitoring	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator for international affairs	-----	-----	1
Associate commissioner, FWQA	1	-----	-----
Chairman, EPA Energy Policy Commission	1	1	1
Commissioner, national air pollution administration	1	1	-----
Deputy assistant administrator for monitoring	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for program operations	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for research	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for solid waste management programs	-----	-----	1
Deputy assistant administrator for radiation	1	1	1
Physical science administrator	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-18, \$36,000—Con.			
Regional administrator/chairman, Federal Regional Council	1	1	-----
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for operations	1	-----	-----
Assistant commissioner, program planning and evaluation	1	-----	-----
Assistant to deputy administrator for research and environmental assessment	1	1	1
Assistant for health effects	1	1	1
Associate administrator for international affairs	1	1	-----
Associate commissioner for national air pollution	1	-----	-----
Deputy assistant administrator for administration	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for air planning qualifications and standards	-----	-----	1
Deputy assistant administrator for mobile source pollution control programs	-----	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for pesticides program	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for resources management	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for solid waste management program	-----	1	-----
Deputy assistant administrator for water program operations	-----	-----	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director, environmental processes and effects division	1	1	1
Director, environmental protection techniques division	1	1	1
Director, monitoring analysis division	1	1	1
Director, monitoring techniques division	1	1	1
Director, National Environmental Research Center	2	2	2
Director, office of Federal activities	1	1	1
Director, office of public affairs	1	1	1
Director, program management division	1	1	1
Regional administrator	5	7	7
Senior science adviser	-----	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the administrator	1	1	1
Assistant for technology transfer	1	1	1
Associate deputy assistant administrator	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	2	2	2
Chief, air pollution technology branch	-----	1	1
Chief, enforcement investigator—water	1	1	1
Chief, engineering development division	1	-----	-----
Chief, pathology branch	1	1	1
Chief, radiation standards branch	1	1	1
Chief, applied science and technology branch	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for general enforcement	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator for planning and evaluation	1	1	1
Deputy director, National Environmental Research Center	3	3	3
Director, implementation research division	-----	1	1
Deputy director, program management division	1	1	1
Deputy regional administrator	4	4	4
Director, air and radiation program analysis division	-----	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.			
Director, applied technology	-----	1	1
Director, budget operations division	1	1	1
Director, bureau of water hygiene	1	-----	-----
Director, civil rights and urban affairs	-----	1	1
Director, contracts management division	1	1	1
Director, control programs development division	-----	1	1
Director, control systems division	-----	1	1
Director, criteria and evaluation division	-----	1	1
Director, criteria and standards division	-----	1	1
Director, data and support systems division	1	1	1
Director, division of chemistry and physics	1	1	1
Director, division of effects research	1	1	1
Director, division of pesticides community studies	1	-----	-----
Director, effluent guidelines division	-----	1	1
Deputy director, office of legislation	-----	1	1
Deputy director, office of public affairs	-----	1	1
Director, enforcement proceedings division	1	1	1
Director, financial management division	1	1	1
Director, grants administration division	1	1	1
Director, international technology division	-----	1	1
Director, laboratory operations division	1	1	1
Director, management and organization division	1	1	1
Director, management information systems division	1	-----	-----
Director, marine virus research	1	1	1
Director, monitoring coordination techniques division	1	1	1
Director, municipal waste water systems division	-----	1	1
Director, National Fresh Water Quality Laboratory	1	1	1
Director, National Marine Water Quality Laboratory	1	1	1
Director, office of audit	1	1	1
Director, office of criteria and standards	1	-----	-----
Director, office of legislation	1	1	1
Director, office of noise abatement and control	1	1	1
Director, office of operations coordination	-----	1	1
Director, office of program and management operations	-----	1	1
Director, office of program management	1	1	1
Director, office of refuse act programs	1	1	1
Director, office of State and interstate programs	1	1	1
Director, office of technical analysis	-----	1	1
Director, oil and hazardous materials division	1	1	1
Director, operations division	-----	1	1
Director, personnel management division	1	1	1
Director, program review and reporting division	1	1	1
Director, registration division	-----	1	1
Director, resource recovery division	-----	1	1
Director, security and inspections division	-----	1	1
Director, special projects staff	1	-----	-----

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY—Continued				1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.				
1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.	
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.						
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.				GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000—Con.						
Director, standards development and implementation division	1	1	Director, technical support staff		1	1	Senior research adviser (experimental pathology)	1	1	1
Director, surveillance and inspection division	1	1	Director, technology assessment division		1	1	Senior scientific adviser	1	2	2
Director, systems management division	1	1	Director, water quality and nonpoint source control division		1	1	Special assistant to the administrator	1	1	1
Director, technical services division	1	1	Director, National Environmental Center		1	1	Special assistant to the deputy assistant administrator for water programs		1	1
			Director, Western Environmental Radiation Center		1	1	Special assistant for intergovernmental affairs	1	1	1
			Hearing examiner	1	1	1	Staff director, Hazardous Materials Advisory Panel	1	1	1
			Pesticides program manager	1	1	1	Technical coordination—water enforcement	1	1	1
			Regional administrator	2			Technology adviser		1	1
			Senior research adviser	1	2	2				

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	32	32	32
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	40	40	40
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	76	76	76
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	100	100	100
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	80	80	80
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	54	54	54
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	7	7	7
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	66	66	66
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	24	24	24
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	88	88	88
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	53	53	53
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	23	23	23
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	3	3	3
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	655	655	655
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-33		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	622	655	655
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Public Buildings Service.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner, Public Buildings Service.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for operational planning.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for space management.....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for operating programs.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	13	13	13
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	57	58	58
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	148	143	143
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	251	266	266
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	318	345	348
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	39	17	17
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	233	295	299
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	80	26	26
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	275	383	384
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	330	231	237
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1,980	2,963	2,667
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2,675	1,937	1,619
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	470	423	423
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	33	19	19
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	14,143	14,632	14,632
Total permanent positions.....	21,049	21,655	21,055
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,333	-1,198	-1,240
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,716	20,457	19,815
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for buildings management.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant commissioner for buildings management.....	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1		
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	23	36	36
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	51	57	57
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	152	157	157
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	293	312	311
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	249	226	226
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	68	59	64
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	76	68	70
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	62	60	60
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	97	98	96
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	90	83	82
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	28	29	30
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	5	5	4
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	1,206	1,199	1,201
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-65		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,141	1,199	1,201
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the Administrator and Chairman, GSA Board of Contract Appeals.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for construction management.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Confidential assistant to the Commissioner, Public Buildings Service.....	1		

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Direct program:			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	6	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	5	5
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	74	68	67
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	171	163	162
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	243	260	265
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	297	301	298
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	465	499	492
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	3	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	395	419	428
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	21	25	25
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	413	450	497
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	118	119	118
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	565	588	586
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	365	380	384
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	199	224	246
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	26	44	46
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	6	7	7
Ungraded.....	971	955	955
Reimbursable program:			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	7	7	7
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	12	12	12
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	22	22	22
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	31	35	35
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	33	33	33
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	15	15	15
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	95	119	119
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	77	95	95
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	30	35	35
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	21	21	21
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	2	2	2

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Grades established by section 625d of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400.....	1	1	1
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800.....	1	1	1
FC-10, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	479	527	527
Total permanent positions.....	5,172	5,435	5,519
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-336	-247	-269
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,836	5,188	5,250

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Federal Supply Service.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner, Federal Supply Service.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner, automated data management services.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for procurement.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for standards and quality control.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for supply distribution.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for national supply policies and programs.....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1		
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant commissioner for procurement.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for standards and quality control.....		1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for automated data management services.....	1		
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for supply control.....		1	1
Assistant commissioner for motor equipment, transportation, and public utilities.....		1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for motor equipment.....		1	1

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	11	12	12
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	24	27	27
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	48	48	48
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	76	75	75
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	9	8	8
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	43	46	46
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	52	57	57
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	23	23	23
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	114	116	116
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	78	77	77
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	43	45	45
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	7	4	4
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3		
Ungraded.....	715	762	859
Total permanent positions.....	1,250	1,304	1,401
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-160	-104	-181
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,090	1,200	1,220

RECORDS ACTIVITIES
OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES
AND RECORDS SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Direct program:			
Executive level V, \$36,000....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	6	7	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	39	33	35
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	55	55	57
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	91	89	89
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	102	103	103
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	126	129	132
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	147	159	158
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	30	30	30
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	201	189	219
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	113	99	109
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	350	378	370
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	330	352	363
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	236	234	244
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	111	110	110
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	18	17	17
Ungraded.....	146	139	139
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	17	18	18
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	5	4	3
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	4	3	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	2	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	3	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	4	5	5
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	12	11	11
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	5	5	5
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	3	2	2
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	2	2
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	2,165	2,188	2,244
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-178	-71	-73
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,987	2,117	2,171

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Archivist of the United States.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant archivist, presidential libraries.....	1	1	1
Deputy archivist of the United States.....	1	1	1
Director, Johnson Library.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Assistant archivist for National Archives.....	1	1	1
Assistant archivist, records management.....	1	1	1
Assistant archivist, Federal records centers.....	1	1	1
Director, Federal Register.....	1	1	1
Director, Truman Library.....	1	1	1
Director, Eisenhower Library.....	1	1	1

RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....		1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....		2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....		1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....		5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....		9	9
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....		16	16
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....		1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....		50	50
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....		4	4
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....		21	21
Total permanent positions.....		110	110
Unfilled positions, June 30.....		-18	-18
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		92	92

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	5	6	6
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	7	7	7
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	11	12	12
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	7	7
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	14	15	15
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	22	19	19
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	40	39	39
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	30	31	31
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	36	38	38
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	8	10	10
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	1	1
Ungraded.....	3		
Total permanent positions.....	187	190	190
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-18		-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	169	190	180

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1		
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	2	
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1		
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	3	
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7	7	

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Direct program:			
Executive level V, \$36,000....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	7	5	5
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	27	31	31
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	43	52	52
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	61	52	52
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	29	16	16
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	38	13	13
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2		
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	29	10	10
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	9	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	28	12	12
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	22	20	20
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	29	24	24
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	19	8	8
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	3	2	2
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2	4	4
Ungraded.....			
Reimbursable program:			
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1		
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1		
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1		
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	354	259	259
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-19	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	335	254	254

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Transportation and Communications Service.....	1		
Commissioner, Automated Data and Telecommunications Service.....		1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner, Automated Data and Telecommunications Service.....		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner, communications.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for automated data management services.....		1	1
Assistant commissioner for telecommunications.....		1	1
Assistant commissioner for agency assistance, planning and policy.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for transportation.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for telecommunications, engineering and requirements.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for telecommunications operations.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for motor equipment.....	1		
Assistant commissioner for utilities and communications management.....	1		
Director, program management.....	1		
Executive director.....		1	1
Director, advanced planning and research division.....		1	1
Director, economic analysis and policy division.....		1	1
Director, telecommunications engineering division.....		1	1
Director, telecommunications operations division.....		1	1
Assistant to deputy commissioner (communications) for telecommunications development and planning.....	1		

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....		1	
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	8	9	6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	24	27	20
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	81	82	45
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	130	131	72
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	120	122	80
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	107	115	107
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	79	98	121
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	28	28	23
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	139	175	197
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	70	73	67
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	87	90	88
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	12	12	11
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....			
Ungraded.....	2	2	1
Total permanent positions.....	887	965	838
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-41	-90	-162
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	846	875	676
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director, office of data systems.....		1	

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	2	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	5	5	5
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	31	34	33
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	33	36	36
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	44	53	50
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	3	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	57	72	83
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	127	132	122
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	60	68	68
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	207	218	209
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	553	633	639
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	335	400	445
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	27	68	101
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	4	1	1
Ungraded	4	5	5
Total permanent positions	1,496	1,731	1,800
Unfiled positions, June 30	-80	-131	-180
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,416	1,600	1,620

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	32	33	33
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	66	68	68
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	118	121	123
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	158	161	161
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	97	109	112
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	106	109	109
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	8	8	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	69	92	94
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	56	56	56
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	164	169	171
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	122	150	153
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	55	52	52
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	17	14	14
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	3	---	---
Ungraded	132	102	---
Total permanent positions	1,211	1,252	1,264
Unfiled positions, June 30	-46	-62	-66
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,165	1,190	1,198

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, Property Management and Disposal Service	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for property management	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for stockpile disposal	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, property management and disposal service	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner for personal property disposal	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for real property	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for stockpile disposal	1	1	1
Deputy assistant commissioner for property management	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	1	---	---
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	2	---	---
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	3	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	14	14	14
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	10	10	10
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	5	8	8
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	2	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	17	12	12
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	6	8	8

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	13	8	8
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1	1	1
Ungraded	79	79	79
Total permanent positions	153	143	143
Unfiled positions, June 30	-12	-3	-133
Total permanent employment, end of year	141	140	110

GENERAL ACTIVITIES
SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	4	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	8	8	8
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	4	4	4
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	1	2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	2	3	3
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	2	2	2
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	10	10	10
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	5	7	7
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	10	6	6
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	---	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,519	2	---	---
Total permanent positions	55	55	55
Unfiled positions, June 30	-3	---	---
Total permanent employment, end of year	52	55	55

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator of General Services	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Regional administrator	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Regional administrator	4	4	4
Special assistant to the Administrator	---	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant administrator	1	1	1
Director of congressional affairs	1	1	1
Regional administrator	5	5	5
Special assistant to the deputy administrator	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	---	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	---	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	---	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	---	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	---	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	---	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	---	3	3
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	---	1	1
Total permanent positions	---	18	18
Unfiled positions, June 30	---	---	---
Total permanent employment, end of year	---	18	18

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, INDIAN TRIBAL CLAIMS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	---	2	2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	---	8	8
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	---	19	19
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	---	24	24

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	---	11	11
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	---	30	30
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	---	15	15
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	---	6	6
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	---	8	8
Ungraded	---	12	12
Total permanent positions	---	135	135
Unfiled positions, June 30	---	-25	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year	---	110	125

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	7	6	6
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	11	10	11
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	98	97	105
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	144	146	164
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	180	179	225
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	185	185	274
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	165	183	256
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	163	179	205
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	26	25	25
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	218	312	345
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	127	138	153
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	375	406	433
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	185	226	222
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	96	68	68
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	34	20	20
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	3	---	---
Ungraded	24	24	24
Total permanent positions	2,047	2,210	2,544
Unfiled positions, June 30	-97	-16	-135
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,950	2,194	2,409

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant Administrator for administration	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant administrator for administration	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel for law	1	1	1
Director of audits and investigations	1	---	---
Director of budget	1	1	1
Director of civil rights	1	1	1
Director of finance	1	1	1
Director of personnel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director of finance	1	---	---
Assistant general counsel	4	4	4
Director of audits	1	1	1
Director of investigations	1	1	1
Deputy director of finance	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel for operations	1	1	1
Director of data systems	---	---	---
Director of management services	1	1	1
Regional director of administration	1	1	1

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	3	3	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	4	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	8	11	11
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	15	13	13
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	8	7	7
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	15	16	16
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	2	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	17	19	19
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	30	31	31
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	11	20	20
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	15	14	14
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	4	---	---
Ungraded	369	393	395
Total permanent positions	506	538	540
Unfiled positions, June 30	-28	---	-30
Total permanent employment, end of year	478	538	510

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	6	6	6
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:			
\$36,000.....	104	103	103
\$34,050 to \$35,850.....	180	191	191
\$25,000 to \$33,300.....	86	85	85
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	261	248	232
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1,961	1,928	1,837
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	3,073	3,053	2,856
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	5,593	5,450	5,139
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	4,010	3,875	3,669
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2,803	2,636	2,297
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	397	374	379
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1,848	1,719	1,568
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	606	581	516
GS-7, \$9,063 to \$11,771.....	1,048	1,078	1,064
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	850	787	731
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1,561	1,514	1,361
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	760	674	570
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	296	359	418
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	72	233	234
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	36	30
Ungraded.....	1,979	1,917	1,681
Total permanent positions.....	27,500	26,850	24,970
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-72		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	27,428	26,850	24,970
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Associate administrator of NASA.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator for aeronautics and space technology, NASA.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for manned space flight, NASA.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for space science, NASA.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy administrator, NASA.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator, NASA.....	1	1	1
General counsel, NASA.....	1	1	1
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:			
\$36,000:			
Assistant administrator for administration.....	1		
Assistant administrator for DOD and interagency affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for industry affairs and technology utilization.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for institutional management.....		1	1
Assistant administrator for international affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for legislative affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for management development.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for policy and university affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for public affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the administrator.....	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued			
\$36,000—Continued			
Associate administrator for applications.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for organization and management.....	1	1	1
Associate administrator for tracking and data acquisition.....	1	1	1
Associate chief, research and development division.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy director.....	3	3	3
Associate director.....	6	6	6
Comptroller.....		1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator.....	9	8	8
Deputy director.....	10	10	10
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director, aero-astronautics laboratory.....	2	2	2
Director, astronautics laboratory.....	2	2	2
Director, central systems engineering.....	1		
Director, field installation.....	9	9	9
Director, launch vehicles and propulsion programs.....	1	2	2
Director, NASA field office.....	1	1	1
Director of advanced programs.....	1	1	1
Director of development.....	1	1	1
Director of engineering and development.....	1	1	1
Director, office of facilities.....	1	1	1
Director of key personnel development.....	1	1	1
Director of launch operations.....	1	1	1
Director of life sciences.....	2	2	2
Director of operations.....	1	1	1
Director of procurement.....	1	1	1
Director of projects.....	2	1	1
Director of research.....	1	1	1
Director of space and earth sciences.....	1	1	1
Director of systems reliability.....	1	1	1
Director of technical support.....	1	1	1
Director of technology.....		1	1
Director of tracking and data acquisition.....	2	1	1
Director, program office.....	1	1	1
Director, research and development division.....	4	4	4
Director, research and development operations.....	2	2	2
Director, research and development program.....	5	5	5
Director, resources analysis division.....	1	1	1
Manager, program office.....	1	1	1
Program director.....	6	6	6
Scientist.....	1	1	1
Senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	3	3	3
Technical planning officer.....	1	1	1
\$34,050 to \$35,850:			
Assistant director.....	11	11	11
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Associate chief, research and development division.....	2	2	2
Associate deputy director.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	2	4	4
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief counsel.....		1	1
Chief, engineering division.....	1	1	1
Chief, program office.....	1	1	1
Chief, research and development branch.....	1	1	1
Chief, research and development division.....	22	26	26
Chief, research and development laboratory.....	4	4	4

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued			
\$34,050 to \$35,850—Con.			
Chief, test and evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Deputy associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	22	18	18
Deputy director for resources management.....	1	2	2
Deputy manager.....		1	1
Director, computation laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, executive staff.....	1	1	1
Director, Goddard Institute for Space Studies.....	1	1	1
Director, manufacturing engineering laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, NASA field office.....	1	1	1
Director, national space sciences center.....	1	1	1
Director of administration.....	7	7	7
Director of advanced programs.....	1	1	1
Director of center planning and future programs.....	1	1	1
Director of design engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of development.....		1	1
Director of engineering.....	2	3	3
Director of engineering and development.....	1	1	1
Director of financial management.....	1	1	1
Director of information systems.....	1	1	1
Director of installation support.....	2	2	2
Director of launch vehicle operations.....	1	1	1
Director of life sciences.....	1	1	1
Director of mission operations.....	1	1	1
Director of occupational medicine.....	1	1	1
Director of operations.....	4	4	4
Director of personnel.....	1	1	1
Director of reliability and quality assurance.....	4	4	4
Director of research.....	1	1	1
Director of research support.....	1	1	1
Director of science and applications.....	1	1	1
Director of technical support.....	1	1	1
Director, products office.....	1	1	1
Director, program control.....	1	1	1
Director, program integration.....	1	1	1
Director, program management.....	1	1	1
Director, program office.....	5	5	5
Director, program review and resources management.....	4	4	4
Director, project integration.....	1	1	1
Director, research laboratory.....	2	2	2
Director, research and development division.....	2	2	2
Director, research and development program.....	3	2	2
Director, space sciences laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, special programs office.....	2	2	2
Director, technology utilization division.....	1	1	1
Director, test laboratory.....	1	1	1
Manager, NASA field facility.....	1	1	1
Manager, program office.....	8	9	9
Manager, research and development project.....	2	2	2
Mission director.....	1	1	1
Principal engineer.....	1	1	1

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued				1972 actual			1973 est.			1974 est.		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.									
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.								
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:—Continued				Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:—Continued								
\$34,050 to \$35,850—Con.				\$25,000 to \$33,800—Con.								
Procurement and contracting officer	1	1	1	Director of administrative services	1	1	1	Director of advanced programs	1	1	1	
Program chief	3	3	3	Director of audits	1	1	1	Director of biomedical programs	1	1	1	
Program director	2	2	2	Director, office of scientific and technical information	1	1	1	Director of information systems	1	1	1	
Program manager	1	1	1	Director of information systems	1	1	1	Director of inspections	1	1	1	
Project manager	3	6	6	Director of safety	2	2	2	Director, policy analysis staff	1	1	1	
Senior management consultant	1	1	1	Director, procurement policy and review	1	1	1	Director, program planning office	1	1	1	
Senior scientist	2	2	2	Director, program review and resources management	2	2	2	Director, programs and resources division	1	1	1	
Special assistant	7	7	7	Director, public information division	2	3	3	Director, research and development division	1	1	1	
Staff engineer	1	1	1	Director, research and development division	1	1	1	Director, technology utilization division	1	1	1	
Technical assistant	1	2	2	Executive officer	1	1	1	Manager, program office	3	2	2	
\$25,000 to \$33,800:				\$25,000 to \$33,800:								
Aerospace research engineer and pilot	1	1	1	Manager, research and development project	1	1	1	Principal scientist	1	1	1	
Assistant chief, research and development division	1	1	1	Procurement and contracting officer	1	1	1	Program director	1	1	1	
Assistant director	1	1	1	Program director	3	3	3	Program manager	2	2	2	
Assistant manager	1	1	1	Project manager	2	2	2	Senior assistant	1	1	1	
Associate director	1	1	1	Senior assistant	1	1	1	Senior management consultant	1	1	1	
Chief, computation division	2	2	2	Special assistant	4	4	4	Technical assistant	1	2	2	
Chief, contracts office	1	1	1	Technical coordinator	3	3	3	Technical planning officer	1	1	1	
Chief counsel	4	3	3	GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:					
Chief, engineering division	1	1	1	Aeronautical research pilot	1	1	1	Assistant chief, research and development division	16	15	15	
Chief, procurement division	1	1	1	Assistant director	14	13	13	Assistant director	14	13	13	
Chief, research and development branch	3	4	4									
Chief, research and development division	6	7	7									
Chief, research and development laboratory	2	2	2									
Deputy assistant administrator	3	3	3									
Deputy chief	1	1	1									
Deputy director	9	8	8									
Deputy director for resources management	2	2	2									
Deputy manager	1	1	1									
Director, budget operations division	1	1	1									
Director, congressional liaison division	1	1	1									
Director, international organizations division	1	1	1									

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

GRADES AND RANGES	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Executive level II, \$42,500.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	11	11	11
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	43	43	43
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260.....	247	248	248
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	428	430	430
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	944	944	944
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2,040	2,040	2,000
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1,712	1,713	1,583
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	358	357	293
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2,127	2,128	1,840
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	549	549	430
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1,239	1,241	1,220
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1,193	1,195	1,086
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2,867	2,870	2,867
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3,248	3,457	3,387
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2,466	2,598	2,308
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	851	970	935
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	85	90	80
Ungraded.....	49	49	49
Total permanent positions.....	20,466	20,942	19,763
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-349	-175	-452
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	20,117	20,767	19,311
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Chief benefits director.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Chief data management director.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief benefits director.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Chairman, board of veterans appeals.....	1	1	1
Controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief data management director.....	1	1	1
Director of service.....	4	4	4
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Area field director.....	4	4	4
Associate assistant administrator for personnel.....	2	2	2
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy director.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Associate general counsel.....	1	1	1
Chief actuary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Deputy director.....	4	4	4
Director of service.....	7	7	7
Manager.....	1	1	1
Regional office director.....	12	12	12
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant.....	2	2	2
Vice chairman, board of veterans appeals.....	1	1	1

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

GRADES AND RANGES	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	14	14	14
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260.....	143	135	137
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	449	401	404
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1,843	1,717	1,720
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2,155	2,069	2,069
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3,853	3,701	3,692
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1,064	1,022	1,020
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4,429	4,250	4,239
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1,831	1,955	1,950
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	4,916	4,908	4,897
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	6,532	7,077	7,064
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	18,400	19,092	19,045
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	25,388	27,645	27,585
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	10,211	11,505	11,481
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2,800	2,896	2,890
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	284	291	290
Grades established by 38 U.S.C.:			
Associate deputy chief medical director, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Assistant chief medical director, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
Medical director, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	44	44	49
Director, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	164	165	165
Executive, \$27,681 to \$35,852.....	152	160	166
Chief, physicians and dentists and service directors, \$25,583 to \$32,260.....	3,816	4,073	4,065
Senior physicians and dentists and assistant director nurse, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1,700	1,811	1,807
Intermediate physicians and dentists and chief nurse, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	396	422	421
Full physicians and dentists and senior nurse, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1,108	1,182	1,180
Associate physicians and dentists and intermediate nurse, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2,249	2,400	2,395
Full nurse, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	10,593	11,255	11,233
Associate nurse, \$9,524 to \$12,377.....	3,224	3,440	3,433
Junior nurse, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1,387	1,480	1,477
Ungraded.....	31,955	32,003	31,950
Total permanent positions.....	141,110	147,123	146,848
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-1,572	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	139,538	147,123	146,848
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chief Medical Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy chief medical director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Hospital administration specialist.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chemist.....	1	1	1
Chemist, research.....	2	2	2
Chief, research, support and analysis.....	1	1	1
Director of service.....	7	7	7
Material research engineer.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.—Con.			
Physicist, research.....	1	1	1
Psychologist, supervisory.....	1	1	1
Grades established by 38 U.S.C.:			
Associate deputy chief medical director, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Assistant chief medical director, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
Medical director, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant chief medical director.....	3	3	3
Deputy staff assistant.....	3	3	3
Director of service.....	13	13	13
Medical director.....	21	21	26
Regional medical director.....	4	4	4
Director, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Center director.....	10	9	9
Clinic director.....	6	6	6
Domiciliary director.....	1	1	1
Hospital director.....	147	149	149

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CONSTRUCTION APPROPRIATIONS

GRADES AND RANGES	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260.....	15	14	14
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	43	48	48
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	114	120	120
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	58	61	61
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	23	15	15
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	19	25	25
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	7	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	41	39	39
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	31	25	25
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	33	40	40
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	37	39	39
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	11	14	14
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	5	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	441	450	450
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-5	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	436	450	450
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant Administrator for Construction.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant administrator for construction.....	1	1	1

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

GRADES AND RANGES	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$32,260.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	10	10	10
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	24	24	24
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	5	5	5
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	12	13	13

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Con.				SUPPLY FUND				CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.		1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.				GRADES AND RANGES				GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	7	6	6	GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1	GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	2	GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	5	5	5	GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	14	14	14	GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	25	25	26	GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	4	4	4
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	21	21	21	GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	35	33	32	GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	48	48	48	GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	35	33	33	GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	6	5	5
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	23	23	23	GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	3	3	GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	10	10	10
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	14	14	14	GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	29	33	35	Grade established by U.S.C. 38:			
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	2	2	2	GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	6	6	6	Intermediate grade physicians			
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	3	3	3	GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	26	26	27	and dentists, \$18,737 to			
Ungraded.....	2,396	2,528	2,580	GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	26	26	27	\$24,362.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2,583	2,715	2,767	GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	74	74	74	Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Unfilled positions, June 30.....				GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	64	67	69	Total permanent positions.....	27	26	26
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,583	2,715	2,767	GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	20	22	20	Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
				GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	10	9	Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	27	26	26
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS				Ungraded.....	249	251	253				
GS-16, \$29,673 to \$36,000:				Total permanent positions.....	608	615	620				
Director.....	1	1	1	Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-6						
				Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	602	615	620				

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ACTION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	49	40	40
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	57	62	62
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	94	64	71
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	50	52	48
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	34	37	37
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$18,796	1	-----	-----
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	40	42	44
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	13	13	13
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	70	72	75
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	39	41	41
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	41	41	41
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	18	22	22
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	12	11	11
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2	1	1

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service reserve officer—Continued

Class 1, \$36,000	12	12	12
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$35,364	45	43	42
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	117	117	115
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,487	111	111	110
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	119	119	119
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087	150	139	138
Class 7, \$10,566 to \$12,678	74	74	73
Class 8, \$9,053 to \$10,865	20	19	18

Foreign Service staff officer:

Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796	1	1	1
Class 4, \$12,573 to \$16,344	1	1	1
Class 5, \$11,279 to \$14,663	16	16	15
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149	48	41	41
Class 7, \$9,073 to \$11,791	75	57	57
Class 8, \$8,137 to \$10,576	63	57	57
Class 9, \$7,297 to \$9,484	39	39	39
Class 10, \$6,544 to \$8,506	20	16	16

Unenumerated positions

	1	1	1
Ungraded	320	318	318

Total permanent positions. 1,729 1,687 1,687

Unfilled positions, June 30 -138

Total permanent employment, end of year 1,591 1,687 1,687

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director, Action	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate director, domestic operations	1	1	1
Associate director, international operations	-----	1	1
Associate director, citizens placement	1	1	1
Associate director, policy and program development	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy associate director, VISTA	1	1	1
Regional director for domestic operations	1	1	1

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service reserve officer—Continued

Class 1, \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the director	1	1	1
Assistant director, public affairs	1	1	1
Assistant director, voluntary action liaison	1	1	-----
General counsel	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158)—Continued

Foreign Service reserve officer—Continued

Class 1, \$36,000—Continued			
Associate director, administration and finance	1	1	1
Director, budget	1	1	1
Associate director, international operations	1	-----	-----
Country director	2	3	3
Regional director	1	2	3
Special assistant to associate director for policy and program development	1	1	-----
Deputy associate director, international operations	-----	-----	1

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	1	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	-----	-----	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	2	2	2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	1	1	1

Total permanent positions. 12 12 14

Unfilled positions, June 30 -3

Total permanent employment, end of years 9 12 14

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Chairman	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive secretary	1	1	1

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	-----	-----	1
Total permanent positions	-----	-----	1
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	-----	-----	1

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	6	6	7
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	11	12	12
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	7	13	13
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	12	7	7
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	3	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1	1	1
Ungraded	352	351	350
Total permanent positions	393	392	392
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	393	392	392

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	4	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	20	20	18
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	9	8	5
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	12	12	11
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	6	5	5
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	6	5	5
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	6	6	6
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	14	16	16
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	6	6	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	17	14	13
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	10	11	11
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	22	22	20
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	13	13	12
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	9	7	7
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	4	4	3

Special positions established by the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, under Public Law 313

	14	14	13
Ungraded	1	1	1

Total permanent positions. 180 174 162

Unfilled positions, June 30 -12 -9 -6

Total permanent employment, end of year 168 165 156

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
Assistant director	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Counselor of the agency	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy public affairs adviser	1	1	1
Chief, economics division	1	1	1
Chief, defensive weapons system division	1	-----	-----
Chief, military affairs division	1	1	1

Special positions established by the Director under Public Law 313 at rates of \$29,678 to \$36,000:

Deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Special assistant for technology	1	1	1

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY—Continued

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Special positions established by the Director under Public Law 313 at rates of \$29,678 to \$36,000—Continued			
Chief, offensive weapons system division.....	1	1	1
Chief, defensive weapons system division.....		1	1
Physical science officer.....	5	5	4
Chief, special weapons division.....	1	1	1
Nuclear engineer.....	1		
Chief, operations analysis division.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief, operations analysis division.....	1	1	1
Analytical mathematician.....	1	1	1
Statistical mathematician.....	1	1	1
Ungraded, \$36,000:			
Public affairs adviser.....	1	1	1

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	2	2	
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	3	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	4	6	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	2	8
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	2	6
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	4	3	5
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	3	4	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	6	5	7
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	4	2	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	2	4
Total permanent positions.....	35	35	42
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	33	35	42
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Staff director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director of program operations.....	1	1	1

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	9	9	9
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	36	36	36
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	55	55	56
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	65	65	68
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	81	78	79
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	64	60	62
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	50	53	55
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	59	62	64
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	18	19	19
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	74	71	74
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	68	71	71

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	37	36	37
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	30	29	29
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	16	16	16
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	3	6	6
Ungraded.....	26	26	26
Total permanent positions.....	701	703	718
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-40	-18	-18
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	661	685	700

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman of Board.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member of board.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director of bureau.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Managing director of board.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chief of program.....	6	6	6
Deputy chief of program.....	2	2	2
Special assistant to director of program.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judges.....	22	22	22
Chief of program.....	3	2	2
Deputy chief of program.....	11	12	12
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
Administrative assistant.....	5	5	5
Secretary of board.....	1	1	1

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	8	7	7
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	16	17	17
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	28	31	31
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	147	149	149
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	237	255	255
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	401	430	437
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	448	502	512
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	710	751	770
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	11	19	19
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	348	418	445
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	28	36	36
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	329	402	430
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	202	200	208
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	640	722	739
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	707	805	817
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	703	802	816
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	297	345	347
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	45	45	45
Ungraded.....	55	55	55
Total permanent positions.....	5,544	5,995	6,139
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-311	-65	-149
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,233	5,930	5,990
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman of Commission.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioners.....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1
Director, Federal Executive Institute.....	1	1	1
Director of bureau.....	5	4	4
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant executive director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau.....	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of bureau.....	4	5	5
Regional director.....	6	6	6
Director, job evaluation and pay review task force.....	1		

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000—Con.			
Director, office of labor management relations.....	1	1	1
Executive director, President's Commission on Personnel Interchange.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge.....		1	1
Assistant general counsel, legal advisory.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel, enforcement and litigation.....		1	1
Chairman, board of appeals and review.....	1	1	1
Chief actuary.....	1	1	1
Chief of division.....	6	7	7
Chief, Personnel Measurement Research and Development Center.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of bureau.....	5	5	5
Director of bureau.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	4	3	3
Director, office of public affairs.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to commissioners.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to commissioners.....	1		
Assistant director for operations.....		2	2
Deputy regional director.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	4	4	4

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1		
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	7	7	7
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	3	3	3
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	2	2
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	30	30	30
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	27	30	30
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive director, Federal Labor Relations Council.....	1		
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive director, Federal Labor Relations Council.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy executive director, Federal Labor Relations Council.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary, Federal Service Impasses Panel.....	1	1	1

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....			1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....			1
Total permanent positions.....	6	6	7
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6	6	7

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	15	16	17
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	18	18	19
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	18	19	21
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	10	14	27
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	31	39	45
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	11	23	49
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	14	15	17
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	19	21	21
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	21	29	37
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	3	6	10
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	3	3	4
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	176	216	280
Unfilled positions, June 30	-18		
Total permanent employment, end of year	158	216	280
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Staff director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy staff director	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant staff director, community programing	1	1	1
Assistant staff director, civil rights program and policy	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Director, regional office	1	1	1
Special assistant to the staff director	1	1	1

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OF THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260		1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548		2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362		1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358		1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771		1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515		1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506		1	1
Total permanent positions		8	8
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year		8	8

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000			1
Executive level IV, \$38,000			4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000			2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260			60
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548			76
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362			84
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627			84
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305			72
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796			2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358			44

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019			1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771			96
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601			40
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515			76
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506			80
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574			36
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714			12
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932			8
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Director grade, \$12,524 to \$21,640			1
Senior grade, \$10,015 to \$17,654			2
Full grade, \$8,449 to \$14,764			2
Senior assistant grade, \$7,852 to \$12,766			2
Special positions established by the Commissioner under Public Law 313, \$32,546 to \$36,000			1
Total permanent positions			786
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year			786
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman			1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner			4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director, product safety			1
Chief, flammable fabrics			1
Special positions established by the Commissioner under Public Law 313, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Director, product safety			1

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	4	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	15	22	22
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	45	75	85
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	70	116	128
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	129	209	233
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	140	193	272
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	184	256	397
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	163	189	259
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	6	7	7
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	112	165	187
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	56	111	129
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	148	279	293
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	152	175	221
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	72	75	118
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	10	10	10
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	1	1	1
Ungraded	10	12	12
Total permanent positions	1,325	1,909	2,388
Unfilled positions, June 30	-60	-85	-89
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,265	1,824	2,299
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner	4	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Executive director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Associate general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy executive director	1	1	1
Director, office of compliance	1	1	1
Director, office of research	1	1	1
Director, office of technical assistance	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel		2	2
Chief, conciliation	1	1	1
Chief, congressional liaison staff	1	1	1
Chief, investigations		1	1
Chief, plans and programs	1	1	1
Chief, technical assistance division	1	1	1
Chief, technical studies	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1		
Director, office of management	1	1	1
Director, State and community affairs	1	1	1
Field directors	6	6	6
Public affairs officer	1	1	1
Regional attorney		5	5

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	4	6	6
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	13	11	11
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	23	31	30
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	37	36	36
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	22	28	29
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	20	21	23
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	10	13	13
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2	3	3
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	23	16	16
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	18	17	16
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	23	25	26
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	15	6	7
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	4	2	3
Ungraded	6	7	7
Total permanent positions	222	225	229
Unfilled positions, June 30	-17		
Total permanent employment, end of year	205	225	229
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Governor of Farm Credit Administration	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
General counsel		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief examiner	1	1	1
Director, accounting, budget and data management division	1	1	1
Director, information division	1	1	1
Assistant director, operations and finance service	1	1	1
Assistant director, credit service		1	1
Assistant director, credit service		1	1
Ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$29,678:			
\$36,000:			
Director, credit service	1	1	1
\$34,623:			
Director, operations and finance service	1	1	1

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	6	6	6
GS-18, \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	14	15	15
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	32	33	33

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	108	119	126
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	127	145	153
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	168	172	223
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	143	169	181
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	177	192	209
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	120	121	150
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	48	44	41
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	130	142	172
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	89	100	117
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	213	225	208
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	124	152	153
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	104	105	61
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	41	12	4
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	5	3	1
Ungraded.....	38	38	38
Total permanent positions.....	1,697	1,803	1,901
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-45	-51	-51
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,652	1,752	1,850

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Commissioners.....	6	6	6
GS-18, \$36,000: Chief of bureau.....	2	2	2
Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Chief of bureau.....	3	3	3
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Chief administrative law judge.....	1	1	1
Deputy bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Deputy chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Chairman, review board.....	1	1	1
Review board member.....	3	4	4
Chief of office.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Deputy bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Assistant bureau chief.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1
Administrative assistant.....	1	1	1
Associate general counsel.....	2	2	2
Chief of division.....	10	10	10
Assistant chief administrative law judge.....	1	1	1
Administrative law judge.....	12	14	14
Assistant division chief.....	1		

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	60	61	61
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	95	95	95
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	196	196	196
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	207	207	207
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	186	187	187
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	102	107	107
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	14	16	16
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	150	130	130
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	50	50	50
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	89	91	91
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	83	77	77
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	55	48	48
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	9	6	6
Ungraded.....	15	15	15
Total permanent positions.....	1,331	1,306	1,306
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-103	-28	-28
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,228	1,278	1,278

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Member of the board.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000: Director, office of economic research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of examinations and supervision.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Deputy director, office of examinations and supervision.....	1	1	1
Director, office of Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of Federal home loan banks.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Deputy director, office of Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of economic research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of industry development.....	1	1	1
District director, office of examinations and supervision.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the chairman.....	1	1	1
Secretary to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	15	16	16
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	18	18	18
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	19	19	19
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	27	27	32
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	33	34	34
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	30	30	33
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	6	6	6
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	20	20	23
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	8	8	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	28	31	37
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	21	21	21
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	19	19	19
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	12	12	12
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	10	10	10
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	6	7	7
Ungraded.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	285	292	309
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-20		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	265	292	309

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Commissioner.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000: Managing director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Deputy managing director.....	1	1	1
Director of bureau.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the chairman.....		1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Administrative law judge.....	6	8	8
Deputy director of bureau.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	2	2	2
Director of bureau.....	3	3	3
Director of office.....	1	1	1
Secretary to Commission.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the chairman.....	1		

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	10	10	10
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	20	20	20
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	199	199	209
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	41	41	31
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	14	11	11
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	3	6	6
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	16	15	15
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	11	12	12
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	10	10	10
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	72	71	71
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	23	23	23
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	4	4	4
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	431	431	431
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-6		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	425	431	431

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000: Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000: Director of mediation activity.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000: Regional director.....	7	7	7
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Director of administrative management.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3	-3	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	2	5

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	36	37	37
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	82	83	85
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	120	121	128
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	124	128	141
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	138	143	162
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	89	97	119
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	76	79	94
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	16	17	17
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	118	121	136
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	81	83	85

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION—Con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	111	108	120
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	73	65	69
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	24	26	26
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	26	24	24
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	12	13	14
Ungraded.....	24	25	25
Total permanent positions.....	1,171	1,191	1,297
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,171	1,191	1,297
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Chief accountant.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of economics.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief administrative law judge.....	1	1	1
Deputy bureau chief.....	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge.....	16	17	17
Chief, office of the advisor on environmental quality.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of special assistants.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, bureau of power.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief, office of economics.....	1	1	1
Assistant executive director for finance and management.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	5	5	5
Chief of division.....	9	9	9
Deputy chief accountant.....	1	1	1

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	36	36	36
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	126	127	123
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	91	103	96
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	139	152	146
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	101	175	166
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	111	184	200
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	79	96	95
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	19	19	19
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	119	121	119
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	96	96	92
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	195	203	202
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	128	131	131
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	78	80	78
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	35	35	30
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	21	21	21
Total permanent positions.....	1,390	1,595	1,570
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-67	-30	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,323	1,565	1,560
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Director.....	2	2	2
General counsel.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	14	14	14
Assistant executive director.....	3	3	3
Assistant general counsel.....	3	3	3
Administrative law judge.....	12	12	12
Medical officer.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	2	2	2
Secretary.....	1	1	1

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	5	5	5
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	2	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	2	2	2
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	2	2
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
Ungraded (local employees).....	-----	45	45
Total permanent positions.....	24	69	70
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-7	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	17	69	70
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Commissioner.....	2	2	2

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	-----	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	-----
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	11	27	30
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	3	8	15
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	11	31
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	4	3	9
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	8	5	11
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	9	6
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	3	6	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	3	14	25
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	4	2	8
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	5	9	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	3	-----	-----
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	-----
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	55	100	144
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	55	100	140
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy executive director for:			
Program development.....	-----	1	1
Communications and field services.....	-----	1	1
Administration and finance.....	-----	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	-----

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	8	8	8
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	8	8	8
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	3	3
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	3	3
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	3	3
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	42	42	42
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	42	42	42
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commission Chairman and 4 Commissioners.....	5	5	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Rates established by the chairman, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	-----	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	3	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	5	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	5	4
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	-----	-----	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	9	9	9
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	35	37	37
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	32	37	37
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Senior analyst.....	-----	1	1

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9	10	10

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION—CON.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Federal cochairman.....	1	1	1
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000:			
Alternate Federal cochairman.....	1	1	1

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	2	2
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000:			
U.S. Commissioner.....	1	1	1

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	2	2
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000:			
U.S. Commissioner.....	1	1	1

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	10	10	10
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	13	13	13
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	98	98	100
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	132	131	133
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	66	66	68
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	144	172	177
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	287	333	338
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	103	107	112
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	38	37	37
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	104	124	128
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	30	29	29
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	71	83	86
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	118	124	131

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	254	277	295
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	156	157	174
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	66	60	60
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	12	11	11
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	28	29	29
Total permanent positions.....	1,725	1,865	1,985
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-65	-65	-65
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,660	1,800	1,870
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman, Interstate Commerce Commission.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member, Interstate Commerce Commission.....	10	10	10
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Managing director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant managing director.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Chief, administrative law judge.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	3	3	3
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	5	5	5
Secretary/congressional relations officer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge.....	83	83	85
Assistant deputy director.....	3	3	3
Assistant director.....	5	5	5
Associate general counsel.....	2	2	2
Attorney-adviser.....	5	5	5

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Positions established by the Marine Mammal Commission, equivalent to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000.....			1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....			1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....			1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....			1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			6
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			6
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive director.....			1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Marine scientist.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
General counsel.....			1

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	8	8	8
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	5	5	5
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	3	3	3
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	7	7	8
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	6	6	6
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	6	6	7
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	6	6	6

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	6	6	6
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	3	3	3
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	3	3
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	62	62	64
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-6		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	56	62	64
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director, current planning and programming.....	1	1	1
Director, long range planning and regional affairs.....	1	1	1
ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	2	3	3
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....		1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-4		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5	9	9

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5	5	5
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	4	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8	8	8
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	10	11	11
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	14	14	14
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	27	23	24
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	73	61	67
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	186	194	211
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	45	62	39
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4	8	6
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	54	45	34
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	20	16	21
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	51	34	48
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	13	24	20
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,880	8	13	10
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	2		
Total permanent positions	514	512	512
Unfilled positions, June 30	-29	-30	-34
Total permanent employment, end of year	485	482	478

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator for administration	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for plans and research	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for supervision and examination	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1

INSURANCE FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	1	1	1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	2	2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	8	9	10
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	7	7	7
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	1	2	2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	5	8	8
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1	3	4
Total permanent positions	29	36	38
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year	26	33	35

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator for chartering, insurance and liquidation	1	1	1

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	5	5	5
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	20	26	31
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	17	22	28
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	8	12	24
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	7	15	13
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	12	17	30
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	19	27	28

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4	8	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	25	31	44
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	8	8	16
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	18	25	28
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	12	12	23
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,874	4	8	4
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1	1	3
Total permanent positions	165	222	290
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year	163	222	290
HIGH LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy chairman	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director of administration	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Director of performing arts and public media	1	1	1
Director of State and community programs	1	1	1
Director of education programs	1	1	1

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000	2	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	6	6
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	162	161	156
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	104	108	114
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	258	277	350
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	443	395	334
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	187	151	185
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	192	175	223
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	7	6	6
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	133	202	218
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	29	33	28
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	149	157	172
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	152	181	208
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	342	301	315
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	194	169	178
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,874	146	175	177
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	38	41	35
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	1	2	
Ungraded	25	26	26
Total permanent positions	2,573	2,573	2,738
Unfilled positions, June 30	-234	-148	-139
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,339	2,425	2,599

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Board member	4	4	4
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate general counsel	2		
Deputy general counsel		1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel	1		1
Associate general counsel		3	3
Chief administrative law judge	1	1	1
Executive secretary	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative law judge	113	113	108
Assistant general counsel	3	1	1
Associate chief administrative law judge	6	6	6
Chief counsel	5	5	5
Deputy associate general counsel	1	1	1
Director of administration	1	1	1
Director of representation appeals	1	1	1
Regional director	31	31	31
Solicitor	1	1	1
Special counsel to general counsel		1	1

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	6	6	6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	5	5	5
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	11	12	12
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	5	5	5
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	3	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	7	8	8
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	10	10	10
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	24	23	21
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1	2	2
Total permanent positions	76	76	74
Unfilled positions, June 30	-6	-2	
Total permanent employment, end of year	70	74	74
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member of board	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive secretary	1	1	1

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	4	4	4
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
EE III, \$36,000	12	15	15
EE II, \$34,335 to \$36,000	34	40	40
EE I, \$29,678 to \$36,000	68	80	80
General schedule grades and grades established by NSF comparable to general schedule grades:			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	162	166	167
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	88	124	125
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	75	65	65
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	38	43	43
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	45	45	45
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	5	12	13
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	61	59	59
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	40	40	40
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	98	102	103
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	117	137	138
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	106	117	117
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	45	47	47
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,874	41	24	24
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	24	6	6
Reimbursable positions:			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-13, \$29,578 to \$35,364	1	1	
FC-12, \$25,688 to \$33,400	2	2	
FC-11, \$21,862 to \$28,800	2	2	
Ungraded	15	17	17
Total permanent positions	1,085	1,150	1,150
Unfilled positions, June 30	-25		
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,060	1,150	1,150
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director	4	4	4
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
EE III, \$36,000:			
Assistant director for administration	1	1	1
Assistant director for research applications	1	1	1
Administrative manager	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director	6	6	6
Director, experimental research and development assessment program		1	1

**NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—
Continued**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued			
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678— Continued			
EE III, \$36,000—Continued			
Director, national research and development incentives program		1	1
Division director	1	2	2
General counsel	1	1	1
Government and public programs director	1	1	1
EE II, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Deputy division director	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy office director	2	2	2
Deputy program director	12	12	12
Division director	4	4	5
Executive assistant	1	1	1
Grants and contracts officer	1	1	1
Head, evaluation staff	1	1	1
Head, science liaison staff	1	1	1
Management information officer	1	1	1
Office director	7	9	9
Office head	1	1	1
Program analysis officer	1	1	1
Senior staff associate	1	1	1
Special assistant	2	2	2
EE I, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Administrative services officer	1	1	1
Architect	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel	1	2	2
Assistant project officer	1	1	1
Audit officer	1	1	1
Chief scientist	1	1	1
Chief statistician	1	1	1
Budget officer	1	1	1
Contracts administrator	1	1	1
Deputy division director	6	7	8
Deputy office director	2	2	2
Deputy office head	2	3	4
Design and evaluation officer	2	1	1
Executive assistant	2	4	3
Financial management officer	1	1	1
Grants administrator	1	1	1
Management analysis officer	1	1	1
Office director	1	2	2
Office head	7	6	6
Personnel officer	1	1	1
Program coordinator	1	1	1
Program director	5	3	3
Program manager	3	1	3
Program review officer	1	1	1
Regional manager	1	1	1
Section head	18	25	24
Senior staff associate	4	8	7
Special assistant	6	3	4
Staff associate	1	1	1

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND
HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	48	81	66
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	4	7	7
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	6	5	3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	5	9	9
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	4	3
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	3	10	10
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	3	14	14
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	4	14	14
GS-7, \$9,063 to \$11,771	9	36	30
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	10	26	15
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	7	9	7
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	10	4	4
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	4	1	1
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	1		
Total permanent positions	121	225	188
Unfilled positions, June 30	-20	-15	
Total permanent employment, end of year	101	210	188

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioners	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chief of judicial administration	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Hearing examiners	45	75	60
Chief counsel to the commissioners	3	3	3
General counsel	1	1	1
Director of administration	1	1	1
Special assistant to chairman	1	1	1

**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000			1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260			1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548			2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362			2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627			1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305			2
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796			1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358			1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019			1
GS-7, \$9,063 to \$11,771			2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515			1
Total permanent positions			15
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year			15
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Executive Director			1

**POSTAL SERVICE
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Postal executive schedule grades:			
PES-29, \$60,000	1	1	
PES-28, \$44,233 to \$58,830	1	1	
PES-27, \$52,353 to \$56,329	4	5	
PES-26, \$40,473 to \$53,829	1	1	
PES-25, \$38,594 to \$51,330	3	5	
PES-24, \$36,719 to \$48,836	11	13	
PES-23, \$54,835 to \$46,331	11	12	
PES-22, \$32,955 to \$43,830	17	19	
PES-21, \$31,075 to \$41,330	52	52	
PES-20, \$29,195 to \$38,829	54	59	
PES-19, \$27,865 to \$37,060	78	74	
PES-18, \$25,183 to \$33,493	303	286	
PES-17, \$22,767 to \$30,280	581	548	
PES-16, \$20,589 to \$27,383	455	429	
PES-15, \$18,634 to \$24,783	1,397	1,318	
PES-14, \$16,872 to \$22,440	1,452	1,370	
PES-13, \$15,285 to \$20,329	1,624	1,532	
Postal manager schedule grades:			
PMS-12, \$13,857 to \$17,987	2,178	2,062	
PMS-11, \$12,576 to \$16,496	4,274	4,054	
PMS-10, \$11,420 to \$15,130	8,968	8,507	
PMS-9, \$10,655 to \$14,155	10,681	10,129	
PMS-8, \$9,931 to \$13,221	19,354	18,355	
PMS-7, \$9,263 to \$12,343	11,919	11,301	
PMS-6, \$8,643 to \$11,513	4,256	4,036	
PMS-5, \$7,572 to \$10,157	149	141	
Postal Service schedule grades:			
PS-12, \$13,857 to \$17,987	690	662	
PS-11, \$12,576 to \$16,496	260	221	
PS-10, \$11,420 to \$15,130	937	882	
PS-9, \$10,655 to \$14,155	660	618	
PS-8, \$9,931 to \$13,161	1,614	1,544	
PS-7, \$9,263 to \$12,537	2,311	2,206	
PS-6, \$8,593 to \$11,698	42,572	40,368	
PS-5, \$8,322 to \$10,907	388,602	372,010	
PS-4, \$7,790 to \$10,188	40,955	38,824	
PS-3, \$7,300 to \$9,522	7,655	7,280	
PS-2, \$6,847 to \$8,904	3,158	3,000	
PS-1, \$6,428 to \$8,331	539	529	

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Ungraded positions	36,994	36,994	
Total permanent positions	594,771	569,448	
Unfilled positions June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	594,771	569,448	

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
PES-29, \$60,000:			
Postmaster General	1	1	
PES-28, \$44,233 to \$58,830:			
Deputy postmaster general	1	1	
PES-27, \$42,353 to \$56,329:			
Regional postmaster general	4	5	
PES-26, \$40,473 to \$53,829:			
Senior assistant postmaster general, support	1	1	
PES-25, \$38,594 to \$51,330:			
Senior assistant postmaster general	3	4	
Special assistant to the Postmaster General		1	
PES-24, \$36,719 to \$48,836:			
Assistant postmaster general	11	13	
PES-23, \$34,835 to \$46,331:			
Assistant postmaster general, Director, Office of Job Evaluation	1	1	
Regional chief inspector	5	5	
Solicitor, Office of Deputy General Counsel	1	1	
PES-22, \$32,955 to \$43,830:			
Assistant regional postmaster general	5	5	
Consumer advocate	1	1	
Controller	1	1	
Director of office	7	9	
Executive assistant for government relations	1	1	
Special assistant to senior assistant postmaster general	1	1	
Treasurer	1	1	
PES-21, \$31,075 to \$41,330:			
Assistant general counsel	1	1	
Assistant regional chief inspector	6	6	
Assistant regional postmaster general	18	18	
Chief, Office of Administration	1	1	
Deputy special assistant to postmaster general	1	1	
Director of division	1	1	
Director of office	8	8	
Executive assistant to deputy postmaster general	1	1	
Judicial officer	1	1	
Manager of division	3	3	
Postal inspector in charge	9	9	
Program director	2	2	
PES-20, \$29,195 to \$38,829:			
Administrative law judge	2	2	
Assistant general counsel	6	6	
Assistant regional chief inspector	4	4	
Congressional liaison officer	1	1	
Deputy director	1	1	
Director of division	2	2	
Director of office	5	7	
District manager	9	9	
Manager of branch	3	4	
Manager of division	8	9	
Postal inspector in charge	10	10	
Postmaster	2	2	
Special assistant	1	2	

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE POSTAL RATE COMMISSION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	
Postal executive schedule grades:			
PES-22, \$32,955 to \$43,830	1	1	
PES-21, \$31,075 to \$41,330	7	8	
PES-20, \$29,195 to \$38,829	1	3	
PES-19, \$27,865 to \$37,060	5	5	
PES-18, \$25,183 to \$33,493	3	8	
PES-17, \$22,767 to \$30,280	3	4	
PES-16, \$20,589 to \$27,383	1	2	
PES-15, \$18,634 to \$24,783	2	4	
PES-14, \$16,872 to \$22,440	4	7	
PES-13, \$15,285 to \$20,329		3	

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE POSTAL RATE COMMISSION—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Postal Service grade:			
PS-12, \$13,857 to \$17,987	5	4	-----
PS-10, \$11,420 to \$15,130	6	16	-----
PS-9, \$10,655 to \$14,155	7	8	-----
PS-8, \$10,181 to \$13,161	5	4	-----
PS-7, \$9,512 to \$12,537	3	5	-----
PS-6, \$8,893 to \$11,698	1	4	-----
PS-5, \$8,322 to \$10,907	1	3	-----
PS-4, \$7,790 to \$10,188	1	3	-----
PS-3, \$7,300 to \$9,522	2	1	-----
Total permanent positions	63	98	-----
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	63	98	-----
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	-----
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner	4	4	-----
Postal executive schedule grades:			
PES-22, \$32,953 to \$43,830:			
General counsel	1	1	-----
PES-21, \$31,075 to \$41,330:			
Assistant general counsel	2	3	-----
Chief accountant	1	1	-----
Chief administrative officer	1	1	-----
Chief economist	1	1	-----
Administrative law judge	1	1	-----
Special assistant to commissioner	1	1	-----
PES-20, \$29,195 to \$38,829:			
Secretary	1	1	-----
Deputy chief accountant	1	1	-----
Administrative law judge	1	1	-----

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	30	30	30
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	29	31	31
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	41	40	40
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	115	113	114
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	165	165	169
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	244	245	248
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	96	97	99
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	178	174	179
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	215	217	231
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	45	43	43
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	203	205	214
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	208	209	211
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	193	193	193
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	105	105	105
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	3	3	3
Ungraded	31	31	31
Total permanent positions	1,913	1,913	1,953
Unfilled positions, June 30	-185	-177	-217
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,728	1,736	1,736
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Members	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director of retirement claims	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Chief actuary	1	1	1
Chief executive officer	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Director of research	1	1	1
Director of budget and fiscal operations	1	1	1
Director of data processing and accounts	1	1	1
Director of insurance	1	1	1

RENEGOTIATION BOARD SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	5	5	5
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$34,335			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	4	5	5
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	28	27	24
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	68	58	50
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	17	15	12
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	6	6	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	4	5	5
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	10	12	11
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	1	1	1
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	15	18	16
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	24	24	19
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	12	13	15
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	26	21	19
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	10	13	10
Ungraded	-----	1	-----
Total permanent positions	223	227	200
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	223	227	200
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Board member	4	4	4
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$34,335:			
General counsel			
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	1	1	1
Director, office of accounting	1	1	1
Director, office of review	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of accounting	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of review	1	1	1
Regional board chairman	2	2	2

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000	6	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	6	6
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	25	23	23
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	72	84	84
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	139	160	152
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	272	302	309
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	194	186	194
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	161	151	171
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	72	99	101
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	23	28	28
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	97	100	102
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	126	138	138
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	146	147	159
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	97	102	104
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	90	88	92
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	22	24	24
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	6	-----	-----
Ungraded	18	19	19
Total permanent positions	1,568	1,662	1,721
Unfilled positions, June 30	-24	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,544	1,660	1,719
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Commissioner	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Chief accountant	1	1	1
Division director	3	3	3
Executive director	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director	-----	1	1
Director	1	3	3
Regional administrator	1	1	1
Solicitor	1	1	1

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Associate regional administrator	1	1	1
Associate chief accountant	1	1	1
Associate division director	6	3	3
Associate general counsel	1	1	1
Broker-dealer examination coordinator	1	1	1
Chief administrative law judge	1	1	1
Division chief accountant	1	1	1
Economist	1	1	1
Administrative law judge	5	6	6
Regional administrator	7	7	7

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	4	4	4
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	50	50	50
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	80	80	75
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	190	190	167
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	112	97	90
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	39	30	30
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	31	32	32
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	102	132	132
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	130	181	171
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	157	171	161
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	122	120	116
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	207	238	218
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	263	235	225
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	242	168	158
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	32	33	33
Ungraded	5,378	5,038	4,634
Total permanent positions	7,144	6,804	6,300
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1,086	-504	-1,960
Total permanent employment, end of year (including military)	6,058	6,300	4,340
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant deputy director	2	2	2
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Division chief	4	4	4

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	9	9	9
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	21	21	21
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260	174	174	154
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	197	200	193
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	488	501	486
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	802	802	798
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	366	376	364
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	2	2	2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	163	178	164
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	46	46	46
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	250	255	255
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	289	283	273
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	521	555	533
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	432	463	441
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	211	265	247
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	35	37	35
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932	4	4	4
Ungraded	19	19	19
Total permanent positions	4,019	4,200	4,054
Unfilled positions, June 30	-103	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	3,916	4,200	4,054

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—
Continued**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Associate administrator.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Deputy associate administrator.....	2	2	2
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director of office.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Regional director.....	10	10	10
Director of office.....	11	11	11

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	17	13	13
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	16	16	16
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	85	90	94
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	116	120	122
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	118	130	136
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	149	160	170
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	158	170	164
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$12,556.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	264	290	293
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	52	54	54
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	235	255	268
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	129	135	151
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	212	232	244
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	260	275	323
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	71	75	115
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	13	13	13
GS-1, \$4,564 to \$5,932.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	662	682	742
Total permanent positions.....	2,570	2,727	2,931
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-383	-183	-183
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,187	2,544	2,748

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary.....	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Bureau director.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Bureau director.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to secretary.....	2	2	2
Bureau director.....	5	5	5
Senior scientist.....	10	10	10
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Bureau director.....	2	2	2
Assistant bureau director.....	3	3	3
Program manager.....	1	1	1
Senior scientist.....	9	9	9

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	3	4	4
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	5	8	8
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	8	8	8
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	11	12	12

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	16	17	19
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	6	6
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	12	15	18
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	23	23	24
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	12	13	13
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	49	53	53
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	106	117	119
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	32	21	22
Ungraded.....	90	93	98
Total permanent positions.....	378	397	411
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-45	-29	-29
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	333	368	382

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant chief curator.....	1	1	1
Construction manager.....	1	1	1

**WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER
FOR SCHOLARS**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	2	2	2
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	3	3
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	4	4	4
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	14	15	15

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Special ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$29,678:			
\$36,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$29,678 to \$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1	1	1

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	4	4	4
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-	-15	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	15	-	-

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Board member.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1

TARIFF COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	20	20	21
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	34	38	47
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	38	46	56
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	25	27	37
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....	12	16	26
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	17	23	30
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	46	48	57
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	19	19	21
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	19	23	25
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	14	17	21
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574.....	7	10	12
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	7	7	8
Total permanent positions.....	285	322	389
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	276	314	381

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	5	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Director, office of economic research.....	1	1	1
Director, office of investigation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of trade and industry.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to director, office of investigation.....	1	1	1

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMISSION

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	3	3	3
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	4	4	4
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	4	4	4
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	18	18	18
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-16	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	18	18

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Federal Cochairman.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Executive director.....	1	1	1

**TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS—
Continued**

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	5	6	6
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4	6	6
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1

**COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE,
AND JUDICIAL SALARIES**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-6		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....	1	1	1

**COMMISSION TO REVIEW NATIONAL POLICY
TOWARD GAMBLING**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....			1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....			1
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....			1
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....			2
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....			2
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....			1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....			1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			11
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			11
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....			1

**NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF
FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS RELATING TO
WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEIL-
LANCE**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....			1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....			1
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....			2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627.....			1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....			1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....			1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			9
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			9
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....			1

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by the Commission, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....	5	5	5
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....	2	2	2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....	1	1	1
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	21	21	21
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21	21	15
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....			1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....			6
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....			3
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....			3
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....			1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....			3
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601.....			2
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			20
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			20
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....			1

**NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE FINANCING
OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....			1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305.....			1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			3
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			3

**NATIONAL STUDY COMMISSION ON WATER
QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000.....			1
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,260.....			2
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548.....			2
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362.....			1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358.....			1
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771.....			1
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			10
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			10
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive Director.....			1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....			1

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority:			
Management schedule:			
Grade 13, \$37,000.....	1	1	1
Grade 12, \$36,500.....	6	5	5
Grade 11, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
Grade 10, \$35,500.....	26	28	28
Grade 9, \$32,500.....	4	5	5
Grade 8, \$31,300.....	30	33	33
Grade 7, \$26,475 to \$29,475.....	157	161	161
Grade 6, \$23,550 to \$26,550.....	250	253	258
Grade 5, \$19,925 to \$23,825.....	700	703	713
Grade 4, \$15,400 to \$20,765.....	310	310	310
Grade 3, \$13,335 to \$17,770.....	169	169	169
Grade 2, \$11,550 to \$14,685.....	44	45	49
Grade 1, \$10,400 to \$12,355.....	57	57	57
Administrative schedule:			
Grade 4, \$14,120 to \$18,870.....	49	50	57
Grade 3, \$12,165 to \$15,985.....	154	153	153
Grade 2, \$10,665 to \$13,535.....	191	192	204
Grade 1, \$9,625 to \$11,590.....	130	134	133
Board secretary schedule:			
Grade 2, \$11,500 to \$15,110.....	3	3	3
Grade 1, \$10,060 to \$12,420.....	1	1	1
Clerical schedule:			
Grade 6, \$9,500 to \$11,945.....	5	6	5
Grade 5, \$8,550 to \$11,000.....	106	108	109
Grade 4, \$7,670 to \$9,950.....	447	450	455
Grade 3, \$6,855 to \$8,735.....	1,020	1,026	1,035
Grade 2, \$5,800 to \$7,300.....	424	426	434
Grade 1, \$5,090 to \$6,110.....	33	35	38

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—
Continued**

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—CON.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Reproduction and communication services schedule:			
Grade 6, \$11,060 to \$13,800	1	1	1
Grade 5, \$9,685 to \$12,150	14	16	17
Grade 4, \$8,400 to \$10,660	22	24	25
Grade 3, \$7,505 to \$8,775	48	49	48
Grade 2, \$6,250 to \$7,675	27	27	30
Grade 1, \$5,390 to \$6,390	2	5	6

Engineering and scientific schedule:

Grade 4, \$15,450 to \$20,015	716	718	747
Grade 3, \$13,610 to \$17,205	686	691	777
Grade 2, \$12,240 to \$14,305	375	386	428
Grade 1, \$11,100 to \$12,100	282	287	311

Aide and technician schedule:

Grade 7, \$13,055 to \$16,580	19	26	28
Grade 6, \$11,685 to \$14,845	365	372	384
Grade 5, \$10,275 to \$13,060	416	433	462
Grade 4, \$8,485 to \$10,870	461	472	486
Grade 3, \$7,505 to \$9,295	430	446	494
Grade 2, \$6,555 to \$8,110	186	178	177
Grade 1, \$5,545 to \$6,945	23	26	26

Custodial schedule:

Grade 3, \$7,395 to \$8,910	11	11	11
Grade 2, \$6,630 to \$7,900	23	23	25
Grade 1, \$6,450 to \$7,250	265	266	274

Public safety schedule:

Grade 1, \$7,765 to \$8,840	257	263	270
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Ungraded	5,595	5,839	5,996
----------	-------	-------	-------

Total permanent positions	14,548	14,920	15,446
Unfilled positions, June 30	-547	-920	-1,446

Total permanent employment, end of year	14,001	14,000	14,000
-----------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman, board of directors	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member, board of directors	2	2	2
Management schedule:			
Grade 13, \$37,000:			
General manager	1	1	1
Grade 12, \$36,500:			
Assistant general manager	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
Manager of agricultural and chemical development	1	1	1
Manager of engineering design and construction	1	1	1
Manager of health and environmental science	1	1	1
Manager of power	1	1	1
Grade 11, \$36,000:			
Assistant manager of agricultural and chemical development	1	1	1
Assistant manager of power	2	2	2
Assistant to the general manager (planning and budget)	1	1	1
Grade 10, \$35,500:			
Assistant to the manager of engineering design and construction	1	1	1
Assistant to the manager of power	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	1	1	1
Comptroller	1	1	1
Director of division	23	23	23
Grade 9, \$32,500:			
Assistant director of division	3	5	5
Associate general counsel	1	1	1
Grade 8, \$31,300:			
Administrator of union-management relations	1	1	1
Assistant director of division	8	9	9
Assistant general counsel	4	4	4
Assistant to manager of office	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Management schedule—Con.

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Grade 8, \$31,300—Continued			
Chemical engineer	2	2	2
Chief of branch	5	7	7
Chief of staff	2	2	2
Project manager	5	5	5
Nuclear operations coordinator	1	1	1
Washington representative	1	1	1

**UNITED STATES INFORMATION
AGENCY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO
THE U.S. INFORMATION AGENCY**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000	6	6	6
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	5	3	3
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	16	17	17
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,280	83	81	81
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	185	185	180
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	265	260	240
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	288	282	260
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	290	290	280
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	48	48	40
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	220	215	197
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	35	35	35
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	200	200	196
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	179	179	171
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	203	203	190
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	153	153	153
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	70	80	70
GS-2, \$5,166 to \$6,714	21	24	24

Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service information officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	36	36	36
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$36,364	145	145	145
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	197	197	197
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,437	200	200	204
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	149	149	147
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087	53	53	52
Class 7, \$10,566 to \$12,678	14	20	20
Class 8, \$9,053 to \$10,865	39	33	27
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	9	10	10
Class 2, \$29,472 to \$36,364	40	39	39
Class 3, \$23,354 to \$28,022	140	140	140
Class 4, \$18,737 to \$22,437	225	225	225
Class 5, \$15,224 to \$18,272	65	65	65
Class 6, \$12,573 to \$15,087	36	36	36
Class 7, \$10,566 to \$12,678	14	14	14
Class 8, \$9,053 to \$10,865	2	2	2
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Class 1, \$23,354 to \$30,366	37	37	37
Class 2, \$18,737 to \$24,362	118	118	118
Class 3, \$15,224 to \$19,796	68	68	68
Class 4, \$12,573 to \$16,344	32	32	32
Class 5, \$11,279 to \$14,665	44	44	43
Class 6, \$10,116 to \$13,149	28	28	26
Class 7, \$9,073 to \$11,791	60	60	60
Class 8, \$8,157 to \$10,576	26	26	26
Class 9, \$7,297 to \$9,454	12	12	12
Class 10, \$6,544 to \$8,506	2	2	2
Local employees	5,404	5,386	5,248
Ungraded	409	409	409
Total permanent positions	9,875	9,851	9,687
Unfilled positions, June 30	-650	-453	-453
Total permanent employment, end of year	9,225	9,398	9,134

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Director	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Executive level V, \$36,000:

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Deputy director for policy and plans	1	1	1
Associate director for research and assessment	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant director, administration	1	1	1
Special assistant, research and assessment	1	1	1
Assistant director, media service	2	2	2
Special assistant, private cooperation	1	1	1
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant director, media service	2	2	2
Engineering manager	1	1	1
Assistant director, personnel	1	1	1
Assistant director, security	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Budget officer	1	1	1
Chief of division	4	4	4
Operations manager	1	1	1
Deputy chief of staff	2	2	2
Assistant director, security	1	1	1
Deputy assistant director, media service	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Assistant deputy assistant director	1	1	1
Production manager	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
Staff director	1	1	1
Coordinator, opinion and attitude research	1	1	1
Deputy chief of service	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign service information officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	36	36	36
Foreign service reserve officer:			
Class 1, \$36,000	9	10	10

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
--	----------------	--------------	--------------

GRADES AND RANGES

Special positions, GS-18 equivalent, \$36,000	7	8	6
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$25,583 to \$33,280	7	9	10
GS-14, \$21,960 to \$28,548	6	4	5
GS-13, \$18,737 to \$24,362	1	2	2
GS-12, \$15,866 to \$20,627	1	1	1
GS-11, \$13,309 to \$17,305	1	2	2
GS-10, \$12,151 to \$15,796	1	1	1
GS-9, \$11,046 to \$14,358	2	1	1
GS-8, \$10,013 to \$13,019	2	2	2
GS-7, \$9,053 to \$11,771	4	4	2
GS-6, \$8,153 to \$10,601	4	4	5
GS-5, \$7,319 to \$9,515	3	2	4
GS-4, \$6,544 to \$8,506	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,828 to \$7,574	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	44	45	46
Unfilled positions, June 30	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	44	45	46

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Special positions, GS-18 equivalent, \$36,000:			
River Basin Commission chairmen	7	8	6
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$34,335 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director	1	1	1
Associate director	1	1	1
GS-16, \$29,678 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director	2	2	2

PART III

SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDMENT
PROPOSALS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR

1065

EXPLANATION OF PROPOSALS

Part III transmits proposed supplemental appropriations for 1973, to which reference is made in Part I as "Supplementals now requested." In a few instances rescissions of enacted appropriations are proposed. These proposed rescissions appear in Part I in the program and financing schedules. There are also included in Part III proposed amendments to the 1973 budget, to which reference is made in Part I as "Proposed 1973 budget amendments." The amendments are for proposed revisions to certain requests for the unenacted Departments of Labor; Health, Education, and Welfare; and Related Agencies

1066

Appropriation bill for 1973. It is assumed that these unenacted requests are pending before the Congress.

The proposals take the usual form of language recommended for inclusion in an appropriation act. Information concerning the proposed amendments includes references to the original request in the 1973 Budget Appendix and to subsequent amendments identified in various House and Senate documents.

All of the proposals are accompanied by a brief explanatory statement. No "program and financing" schedules appear in this part, since the relevant figures are included in the schedules of Part I.

SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDMENT PROPOSALS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR

Transmitted herein are proposed supplementals and amendments for 1973. Of the total requested, \$1.1 billion is for higher education and replaces the estimate for this program that was included in last year's budget. This request for the 1973-74 academic year was deferred in connection with the 1973 Supplemental Appropriations Act.

The remaining requests for funds include \$1.6 billion for mandatory payments required under present laws and international agreements (of which \$614 million is for social services and other mandatory public assistance grants) and \$199 million for disaster relief. These increases are partly offset by reductions of \$1.3 billion, mainly in appropriations of the Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare; many of these appropriations are still pending before the Congress.

SUMMARY OF SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDMENT PROPOSALS FOR 1973

	1973 budget authority	Other proposals not increasing 1973 budget authority
Proposed Supplemental Actions		
TITLE I—PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS (EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR PAY COSTS ONLY)		
The Judiciary.....	\$4,831,000	\$26,000
Funds appropriated to the President.....	100,000,000	
Department of Agriculture.....	46,995,000	35,210,000
Department of Commerce.....	8,000,000	
Department of Defense.....	138,900,000	110,348,225
Department of the Interior.....	24,000,000	
Department of Justice.....	4,350,000	
Department of State.....	21,498,000	
Department of Transportation.....	69,180,000	3,250,000
Department of Treasury.....	16,639,000	
General Services Administration.....	1,300,000	
Veterans Administration.....	318,000,000	
Other independent agencies.....	65,408,000	27,400,000
Total title I.....	819,101,000	176,234,225
TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS		
Legislative branch.....	617,300	
The Judiciary.....	14,000	
Department of Defense—Military.....	215,800,000	
Department of Defense—Civil.....	786,000	
Department of the Interior.....	4,940,000	
Department of State.....	63,000	
Department of Treasury.....	1,825,000	
General Services Administration.....	5,400,000	
Other dependent agencies.....	251,000	
Total title II.....	229,696,300	
TITLE III—PROPOSED RESCISSIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS		
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	-99,007,000	
Department of Labor.....	-283,881,000	
Total title III.....	-382,888,000	
Total proposed supplemental actions.....	665,909,300	176,234,225
Amendments to Pending Budget Requests		
Department of Defense—Civil.....	558,000	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	974,044,000	(101,549,000)
Department of Labor.....	2,368,000	(-49,100,000)
Other independent agencies.....	-11,626,000	(1,558,000)
Total amendments to pending budget requests.....	965,344,000	54,007,000
Grand total.....	1,631,253,300	230,241,225

PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS

DETAILS OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 1973

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, and for other purposes; namely:

TITLE I—PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS (EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR PAY COSTS ONLY)

The Judiciary

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS

For an additional amount for "Printing and binding Supreme Court reports", \$61,000, together with an additional amount of \$26,000 to defray a 1972 deficiency.

Additional funds are requested for printing an increased number of volumes, to cover higher printing costs and to cover a 1972 deficiency resulting from increased costs.

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

For an additional amount for "Salaries of Judges", \$500,000.

This supplemental appropriation is required as a result of an increase in the number of senior judges. A judge, upon retirement, continues to receive the salary of the office. The appointment of his successor places an additional burden upon the appropriation. This request also takes into account recent statutory increases in the annuities of widows of Supreme Court justices and agency contributions for retired justices who elect to participate in the Judicial Survivors Annuity System (Public Law 92-379).

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATIONS OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

For an additional amount for "Representation by Court-Appointed Counsel and Operation of Defender Organizations", \$4,000,000: *Provided, That not to exceed \$1,500,000 shall be available for the liquidation of obligations incurred in prior years.*

It is estimated that \$2.5 million will be required for appointments of counsel in petty offense cases when, in the opinion of the judge or magistrate, the defendant faces the likelihood of a prison sentence (Supreme Court decision in *Argersinger v. Hamlin*, June 12, 1972, 407 U.S. 25). In addition, the sum of \$1.5 million will be required for the liquidation of obligations incurred in prior years. This projected deficiency is based on the number of outstanding claims by attorneys appointed during fiscal years 1971 and

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATIONS
OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

1972. In this regard, the Comptroller General has ruled that the appointment of counsel constitutes a contractual obligation and that payment for services rendered shall be made from the appropriation current at the time of the appointment.

COMMISSION ON REVISION OF THE FEDERAL COURT APPELLATE
SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Revision of the Federal Court Appellate System of the United States created by the Act of October 13, 1972 (Public Law 92-489) (86 Stat. 807), \$270,000, to remain available until expended.

The Commission will study and report to the President, the Congress, and the Chief Justice, its recommendations for changes in the geographical boundaries of the U.S. Courts of Appeals within 180 days from the date on which its ninth member is appointed and within 15 months from the date on which its ninth member is appointed will submit a report and recommendations for additional changes in the structure and internal procedures of the Federal Courts of Appeal system. The Commission will cease to exist 90 days after the date of submission of its second report.

Funds Appropriated to the President
DISASTER RELIEF

DISASTER RELIEF

For an additional amount for "Disaster relief", \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, that not to exceed three per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses.

This request will provide additional funds to meet current year requirements for disaster relief and recovery from tropical storm Agnes.

Department of Agriculture

**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION
SERVICE**

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

For an additional amount for "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service", \$12,100,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land, or interest therein, as authorized by section 11 of the act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a).

This proposed supplemental appropriation is for required Federal assumption of meat and poultry intrastate inspection activities in the States of Pennsylvania, Missouri, Oregon, Minnesota, Nebraska, Kentucky, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. It will also provide authority to acquire land for a veterinary biologics facility.

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY
(SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be available for child feeding programs and nutritional programs authorized by law in the School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act, as amended, in the amount of \$21,960,000 for the current fiscal year in addition to amounts heretofore provided for such purposes.

This request is for additional free and reduced-price lunches. It is necessary because of increased participation under section 5 of Public Law 92-433, which provides for eligibility of children from households with incomes 25% to 50% above the Secretary's poverty guidelines.

FOREST SERVICE

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

For an additional amount for "Forest protection and utilization", for "Forest land management", \$34,895,000: *Provided*, That, in addition, there may be transferred to "Forest land management" \$4,250,000 from the amount available for "Forest research" and \$9,000,000 from the amount available for "State and private forestry cooperation."

This proposed supplemental appropriation is for fighting forest fires.

Department of Commerce

**DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION**

PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS

For an additional amount for "Participation in United States Expositions", \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Additional funds are required for a Federal pavilion at the Special Category International Exposition on the Environment to be held in Spokane, Wash., in 1974. The exposition will be held from May 1 to October 31, 1974, and will emphasize man's responsibility to the world in which he lives.

Department of Defense—Military

MILITARY PERSONNEL

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

Within the aggregate of unobligated balances of appropriations made under this head for prior fiscal years, and subsequently withdrawn under the Act of July 25, 1956 (31 U.S.C. 701), there may be restored and transferred to appropriation accounts under this head the following amounts for the fiscal year 1969, \$7,947,225; for the fiscal year 1971, \$72,001,000; and for the fiscal year 1972, \$30,400,000.

This constitutes a deficiency request totaling \$110,348,225 to fund over obligations of military personnel, Navy appropriations for 1969, \$7,947,225; 1971, \$72,001 thousand; and 1972, \$30,400 thousand reported to the Congress pursuant to Revised Statutes 3679 (31 U.S.C. 665) on December 26, 1972. The request would authorize the liquidation of the over obligations from unobligated balances of prior year military personnel, Navy appropriations which previously reverted to the Treasury under 31 U.S.C. 701.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Navy", \$4,800,000.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Air Force", \$2,300,000.

These additional funds are required to implement Public Law 92-426 which approved a health scholarship program for the armed services.

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL**RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE**

For an additional amount for "Retired pay, Defense", \$79,000,000.

The proposed supplemental will provide for increased mandatory payments tied to the consumer price index. This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on November 24, 1972.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY**

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army", \$10,600,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$5,900,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force", \$33,200,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", as follows: for the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, \$60,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$3,037,000; for the Defense Investigative Agency, \$3,000; in all: \$3,100,000.

These proposed supplemental appropriations will provide: (1) additional airmail privileges for military personnel in overseas areas, \$18.3 million (Public Law 92-469); (2) increased charges by the Postal Service based on usage, \$27.7 million; and (3) \$6.8 million to implement health scholarships as provided in Public Law 92-426.

Department of the Interior**Public Land Management****BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT****MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES**

For an additional amount for "Management of lands and resources", \$19,000,000.

This supplemental is required to combat forest and range fires and for emergency prevention of fires on the public lands. This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on September 9, 1972.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS**RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

For an additional amount for "Resources Management", \$5,000,000.

This supplemental is required to combat forest and range fires, and for emergency prevention of fires and rehabilitation of burned-over areas.

Department of Justice**LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES**

For an additional amount for "Fees and expenses of witnesses", \$500,000.

This supplemental appropriation is needed because of an expected increase in active duty judges, more trials, and consequently more witnesses. This activity will require larger attendance fees, more paid mileage, and increased per diem costs. This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on December 5, 1972.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", \$1,350,000.

Additional funds are requested to commence operating on April 1, 1973, a correctional institution being obtained from the State of Wisconsin. The availability of this facility will relieve the overcrowding of certain Bureau of Prisons institutions.

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For an additional amount for "Support of United States prisoners", \$2,500,000.

This proposed supplemental request is required for the support of Federal prisoners in State and local facilities during 1973. This increase is the result of a reestimate based on actual experience, of the number of Federal prisoners held in State and local facilities. This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget December 5, 1972.

Department of State**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES****CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

For an additional amount for "Contributions to international organizations", \$8,617,000.

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to complete payment of calendar year 1971 and calendar year 1972 assessments for the International Labor Organization.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO****CONSTRUCTION**

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$12,881,000, to remain available until expended.

These additional funds are required to carry out the provisions of the "American-Mexico Treaty Act of 1972" which implemented the new treaty signed on November 23, 1970, and for other purposes.

Department of Transportation**COAST GUARD****RETIRED PAY**

For an additional amount for "Retired pay", \$4,511,000.

Additional funds are required in 1973 to cover increased costs of military retired pay effective July 1, 1972, authorized June 7, 1972, under continuing provision of 10 U.S.C. 1401a. Those former members receiving retired pay based on pay scales in effect prior to October 1, 1971, received a 4.8% increase. Those receiving retired pay based on pay scales effective October 1, 1971, received a 1.7% increase. In addition those former members whose retired pay was based on pay scales effective January 1, 1972, received an increase of 1% on July 1, 1972, or on the date they first became entitled to retired pay.

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**OPERATIONS**

Not to exceed \$3,250,000 shall be available until expended from amounts heretofore provided for acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment and service testing in the appropriation granted under this heading in the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1973, for acquisition of additional screening devices which may be transferred, conveyed, or loaned to air carriers and commercial operators.

This request will permit the use of funds, previously appropriated for other purposes, to extend passenger screening coverage to all air carrier airports and to reimburse certain air carriers that have previously purchased passenger screening devices. The air transportation security program provides for the procurement of passenger screening devices and for baggage bomb and weapon detection devices to be utilized at the Nation's airports.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

For an additional amount for "Federal payment to the Airport and Airway trust fund", \$24,669,000.

This request will provide for an increase in the Federal payment to the Airport and airway trust fund to restore the unappropriated balance to the level specified by Public Law 92-174.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**EMERGENCY RAIL FACILITIES RESTORATION**

To enable the Department of Transportation to make loans, as authorized under the Emergency Rail Facilities Restoration Act (Public Law 92-591), \$40,000,000, to remain available through June 30, 1975.

This proposed supplemental appropriation is for making loans to finance restoration and replacement of railroad facilities, equipment, or services damaged or destroyed as a result of the natural disasters which occurred in June 1972.

Department of the Treasury**BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,100,000.

This supplemental request will provide necessary funds for raw materials and postage on an increase of 12,860 thousand items in the central disbursing operations.

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

To provide initial capital for the "Fishermen's Protective Fund" in accordance with Section 5 of Public Law 92-569, approved October 26, 1972, \$3,000,000 to remain available until expended.

Public Law 92-569 amended the Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967 by creating a Fishermen's protective fund to reimburse owners of vessels for the amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges which were paid by the owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews. This supplemental appropriation will provide initial capital to the fund.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$164,000.

This supplemental request is required to meet increased mailing costs assessed by the U.S. Postal Service in 1973.

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE

For an additional amount for "Accounts, collection and taxpayer service," including \$3,124,000 for temporary employment in addition to that heretofore authorized, \$9,748,000.

This supplemental request provides for the additional cost of extracting data from individual income tax returns required for general revenue sharing distributions. Other funds included in this request are required to meet increased mailing costs assessed by the U.S. Postal Service in 1973. This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on December 30, 1972.

COMPLIANCE

For an additional amount for "Compliance", \$2,627,000.

These additional funds are required to meet increased mailing costs assessed by the U.S. Postal Service in 1973.

General Services Administration

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL SERVICE

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$1,300,000.

This proposed supplemental will provide for additional handling costs for the accelerated stockpile disposal program.

Veterans Administration

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For an additional amount for "Readjustment benefits", \$318,000,000.

This request for additional funds is required as the result of increased benefit payments authorized by Public Law 92-540, approved October 24, 1972. This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on December 12, 1972.

Other Independent Agencies

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$18,000.

This will provide for the increased cost of supplies resulting from the devaluation of the dollar.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For an additional amount for "Payments to air carriers (liquidation of contract authority)", \$26,800,000, to remain available until expended.

This supplemental is needed for subsidy payments of \$11,491 thousand and \$15,309 thousand for 1972 and 1973, respectively, for local service air carriers' revised rates under class rate VI, effective July 1, 1971. Subsidy rate orders issued by the Board obligate the Government to pay air carriers for services performed in accordance with prescribed rates.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For an additional amount for "Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund", \$42,200,000.

This supplemental request is for new mandatory payments to the Civil service retirement and disability fund. Public Law 92-297 liberalizes the requirements under

which air traffic controllers may retire and Public Law 92-382 includes firefighters within the provisions of section 8336(c) of title 5, U.S.C. relating to the retirement of Government employees engaged in certain hazardous occupations. These two laws will create additional unfunded liability on June 30, 1973. Under the provisions of Public Law 91-93, unfunded liability generated by new statutes must be financed in 30 equal annual installments, with the first payment due as of the end of the fiscal year in which each new liberalization, extension of coverage, or increase in pay is effective.

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$352,000.

This supplemental appropriation request will provide funds for the added workload resulting from the assumption of jurisdiction over civil rights violations caused by denial of equal protection of the laws on account of sex, as provided in Public Law 92-496.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (FEDERAL FUNDS)

For an additional amount for "Federal payment to the District of Columbia", to be paid to the general fund of the District of Columbia, \$8,500,000.

The proposed supplemental represents the balance of the authorized but unappropriated annual Federal payment to the District of Columbia.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Of the amount heretofore made available for lands and structures in the appropriation heretofore granted under this head for the current fiscal year, not to exceed \$600,000 shall remain available until expended.

This supplemental request provides authority for funds appropriated in 1973 for construction of a new laboratory building in Laurel, Md., to remain available until expended.

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$100,000.

This proposed supplemental will enable the Federal Power Commission to prepare its own environmental impact statements for major Federal actions under its jurisdiction which significantly affect the quality of the human environment, pursuant to section 102(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS**AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,868,000, of which not to exceed \$1,200,000 shall be for grants-in-aid as authorized by section 9(1) of Public Law 92-236, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

This supplemental will provide for continuing the operation of the Commission from February 16, 1973, through June 30, 1973.

**WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA
TRANSIT AUTHORITY****FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION**

For an additional amount for "Federal contribution" to enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority the interest subsidy authorized by Public Law 92-349, \$4,885,000, to remain available until expended.

This supplemental appropriation will provide a Federal interest subsidy for revenue bonds marketed by the Authority as authorized by Public Law 92-349, approved July 13, 1972.

**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17 of Public Law 92-578, \$735,000, to remain available until expended.

The additional funds are requested for the preparation of a development plan for Pennsylvania Avenue in Washington, D.C., between the Capitol and the White House pursuant to section 5 of Public Law 92-578.

COMMISSION ON HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$250,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

This additional amount is required to enable the Commission to complete studies of problems related to control of the location of outdoor advertising signs, junkyards, directional signs, and signs providing information to the motorist. These studies will provide the basis for modification of existing laws and regulations.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for Salaries and expenses, \$5,000,000, to be available from May 1, 1973, and to remain available until June 30, 1974. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

This request is to provide for research initiatives oriented to improving the productivity of industry and government. Basic research and statistical projects will include development of price and productivity measures for individual industries.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**WATER RESOURCES PLANNING**

For an additional amount for "Water resources planning", \$500,000, to remain available until expended.

This supplemental provides for the 1975 assessment of water and related land resources. The assessment will determine water supplies available, water needs and conditions existing and projected in the future under varying assumptions, and the relative intensity of problems on both a regional and a national basis.

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS

This title requests amounts needed to finance the increased costs related to Federal pay raises pursuant to law as follows: (1) actions by agency heads adjusting the pay of wage-board employees in line with prevailing rates, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5341, (2) Public Law 92-410, adjusting the basic pay of certain employees of the Executive Protective Service and the United States Park Police, and (3) administrative action authorized under Public Law 207, 82d Congress, adjusting the basic pay of certain employees of the Panama Canal Zone Government. Also included in this title is proposed language to meet the costs of the several pay raises effected in 1973.

Legislative Branch**ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL****CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS****CAPITOL BUILDINGS**

For an additional amount for Capitol buildings, \$48,800.

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For an additional amount for Capitol grounds, \$20,500.

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For an additional amount for Senate office buildings, \$160,000.

SENATE GARAGE

For an additional amount for Senate garage, \$3,100.

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For an additional amount for House office buildings, \$310,600.

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For an additional amount for Capitol power plant, \$20,600.

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE**

For an additional amount for Structural and mechanical care, Library buildings and grounds, \$28,000.

Funds for the seven accounts listed above are required for wage-board pay raises.

BOTANIC GARDEN**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for Botanic Garden, \$25,700.

These funds are required for wage-board pay raises.

The Judiciary

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

CARE OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

For an additional amount for "Care of buildings and grounds", \$14,000.

This supplemental appropriation is required for a wage-board pay raises.

Department of Defense—Military

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army", \$66,800,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$68,900,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps", \$3,300,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force", \$59,600,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", as follows: for the Armed Forces Institute, \$18,000; for the Intelligence and communication activities, \$466,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$1,504,000; for the Defense Mapping Agency, \$712,000; in all: \$2,700,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve", \$1,800,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve", \$1,900,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve", \$1,900,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard", \$5,100,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard", \$3,800,000.

Funds for the 10 accounts listed above are required for wage-board pay raises.

Department of Defense—Civil

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

OPERATING EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$786,000.

This additional amount is required to meet the increased costs related to pay raises for policemen, firemen, and teachers employed by the Canal Zone Government, administratively granted pursuant to title 2, Canal Zone Code, sections 144 and 145 (76A Stat. 17, 19), and based on corresponding statutory pay increases under Public Laws 92-410 and 92-518 for the same or similar work in the District of Columbia.

Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

For an additional amount for "Management and investigations of resources", \$900,000.

This supplemental amount provides for wage-board pay raises.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

For an additional amount for "Management and protection", \$1,442,000.

This request will provide funds for pay raises for the Park Police.

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

For an additional amount for "Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities", \$2,598,000.

This supplemental request is required for wage-board pay raises.

Department of State

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance", \$63,000.

This supplemental appropriation is required as a result of wage-board pay raises.

Department of the Treasury

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,825,000.

This supplemental request will provide funds for additional pay for the Executive Protective Service in accordance with the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-410). This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on November 20, 1972.

General Services Administration**PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE**

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$5,000,000.

This request will provide for wage-board pay raises.

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$400,000.

This request will provide for wage-board pay raises.

Other Independent Agencies**AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$251,000.

This proposed supplemental will provide for wage-board pay raises and the effects of the devaluation of the dollar. This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on November 11, 1972.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 1. In addition to supplemental appropriations for increased pay costs provided elsewhere in this act, any officer having administrative control of an appropriation, fund, limitation, or authorization properly chargeable with the costs in the fiscal year 1973 of pay increases granted by or pursuant to Public Law 92-410, approved August 29, 1972, Executive Order 11691, dated December 15, 1972, issued pursuant to Public Law 91-656, and Executive Order 11692, dated December 15, 1972, issued pursuant to Public Law 90-207, is authorized to transfer thereto, from the unobligated balance of any other appropriation, fund, or authorization under his administrative control, such amounts as may be necessary for meeting such costs.

SEC. 2. Whenever any officer referred to in section 3 of this title shall determine it to be necessary, restrictions contained within appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1973, limiting the amounts which may be expended for personal services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law. *Provided*, that any transfer made under the authority of section 1 or any determination made under the authority of this section by an officer in or under the executive branch of the Federal Government shall be valid only when approved by the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 3. For the purposes of the transfers authorized by section 1 of this title, the following officers shall be deemed to have administrative control of appropriations, funds, limitations, or authorizations available within their respective organization units—

- (a) For the legislative branch:
 - The Clerk of the House;
 - The Secretary of the Senate;
 - The Librarian of Congress;
 - The Architect of the Capitol;
 - The Public Printer;
 - The Comptroller General of the United States;
 - The Chief Judge of the United States Tax Court;

- The chairman of any commission in or under the legislative branch.
- (b) For the Judiciary: The Administrative Officer of the United States Courts.
- (c) For the executive branch: The head of each department, agency, or corporation in or under the executive branch.
- (d) For the municipal government of the District of Columbia: The Commissioner of the District of Columbia.

TITLE III—PROPOSED RESCISSION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations for the fiscal year 1973 as set forth below are hereby reduced in the following amounts:

<i>Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:</i>	
<i>Food and Drug Administration:</i>	
<i>Food, drug, and product safety--</i>	17, 252, 000
<i>Health Services and Mental Health Administration:</i>	
<i>Indian health services-----</i>	4, 708, 000
<i>Office of Education:</i>	
<i>Indian education-----</i>	18, 000, 000
<i>Higher education-----</i>	44, 300, 000
<i>Library resources-----</i>	2, 857, 000
<i>Educational renewal-----</i>	11, 890, 000
<i>Department of Labor:</i>	
<i>Manpower Administration: Man-</i>	
<i>power Training Services-----</i>	283, 881, 000

FOOD, DRUG, AND PRODUCT SAFETY

This proposed rescission reflects an adjustment of the level of support required for the planned 1973 activities in food, drug, and product safety regulations.

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

The proposed rescission maintains overall program growth in 1973 of \$13 million over the 1972 program level.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Support for Indian education—which totaled more than \$80 million in 1973—is provided under several existing educational authorities. The proposed rescission would eliminate duplication of these existing authorities and programs.

HIGHER EDUCATION

Amounts appropriated by Public Law 92-607 in excess of amounts requested are proposed for rescission. These are \$9,300 thousand of the \$15,000 thousand appropriated for university community services, \$10,000 thousand for land-grant colleges under the Bankhead-Jones Act, and \$25,000 thousand appropriated for veterans cost of education payments to institutions under section 420 of the Higher Education Act.

LIBRARY RESOURCES

The proposed rescission reduces the college library program by \$2,857,000 to the 1973 level. The program is scheduled for termination in 1974.

EDUCATIONAL RENEWAL

The amounts proposed for rescission exceed the 1972 level. These include \$5,930 thousand appropriated for graduate study under the long-term training activity, \$1,000 thousand appropriated for undergraduate preparation of educational personnel, and \$4,960 thousand of the \$11,860 thousand appropriated to recruit and train individuals for career and vocational education.

MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES

This proposed rescission will reduce the enacted amount for Economic Opportunity Act programs to reflect program adjustments in 1973 not anticipated at the time of the original submission.

AMENDMENTS TO PENDING BUDGET REQUESTS

Department of Defense—Civil

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 374.....	\$11,045,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	551,000
Total pending request.....	11,596,000
Proposed amendment.....	558,000
Revised request.....	12,154,000

This proposed amendment is required for increases in employment, membership, and increased pay rates for wage-board employees.

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

MENTAL HEALTH

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 388.....	\$612,170,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	1,653,000
Total pending request.....	613,823,000
Proposed amendment.....	-70,104,000
Revised request.....	543,719,000

This proposed request reflects the elimination of new project grant support for mental health programs other than drug abuse. It also reflects a move toward equitable Federal treatment of graduate education in all fields.

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 391.....	\$329,596,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	591,000
Total pending request.....	330,187,000
Proposed amendment.....	-173,187,000
Revised request.....	157,000,000

(Delete the paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

To carry out titles VI and IX, sections 314(a) through 314(c), and except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 304, 311, 402(g), 403(a)(1), and 433(a) of the Public Health Service Act; \$157,000,000, of which \$2,000,000 shall be available for the payment of the Federal share of State administrative costs and \$2,500,000 shall be for interest subsidy payments, and shall remain available without fiscal year limitation as authorized by section 626(a)(1) of such act.

This amendment reflects a phasing out of the regional medical programs and the medical facilities construction program at the end of 1973. It also reflects an adjustment in the level of funding for the research and development and comprehensive health planning activities.

HEALTH SERVICES DELIVERY

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 394.....	\$745,657,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	5,638,000
Total pending request.....	751,295,000
Proposed amendment.....	-45,240,000
Revised request.....	706,055,000

(Delete the first paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 310, 311, 314(d), 314(e), 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 329, 331, 332, 502, 504, title X of the Public Health Service Act, the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), section 1010 of the Act of July 1, 1944 (33 U.S.C. 763c), section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), and title V of the Social Security Act, \$706,055,000, of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: Provided, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 503(2) or 504(2) of the Social Security Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of section 506 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: Provided further, That when the Health Services and Mental Health Administration operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursements or in advance to this appropriation: Provided further, That in addition \$4,719,000 may be transferred by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all the trust funds referred to therein: Provided further, That amounts received for services rendered under section 329 of such Act shall be credited to this appropriation.

Scholarships and payments for the next succeeding year: For making, after December 31, of the current fiscal year, scholarships and payments under section 225 of the Public Health Service Act for the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year.

This request takes into account the fact that more than half of the year has already passed and that intensive efforts are underway within the projects being supported to increase private and other public financing for the delivery of services. Generally programs will be maintained at the 1972 level.

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 398.....	\$153,822,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	3,550,000
Total pending request.....	157,372,000
Proposed amendment.....	-17,272,000
Revised request.....	140,100,000

This amendment adjusts the pending request to reflect lower levels of activity in laboratory improvement and environmental health.

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 400	\$18,659,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	605,000
Total pending request	19,264,000
Proposed amendment	-1,264,000
Revised request	18,000,000

This amendment adjusts the pending request in order to reflect a revision in the planned phasing of new or expanded data collecting activities.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 401	\$19,457,000
Proposed amendment	-6,907,000
Revised request	12,550,000

This reestimate provides for maintenance, repairs and alterations to existing facilities and construction for St. Elizabeth's Hospital.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 415	\$44,076,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	339,000
Total pending request	44,415,000
Proposed amendment	-3,668,000
Revised request	40,747,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS, METABOLISM, AND DIGESTIVE DISEASES	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 416	\$158,394,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	695,000
Total pending request	159,089,000
Proposed amendment	-16,228,000
Revised request	142,861,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 417	\$117,298,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	579,000
Total pending request	117,877,000
Proposed amendment	-10,237,000
Revised request	107,640,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 418	\$111,907,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	742,000
Total pending request	112,649,000
Proposed amendment	-9,968,000
Revised request	102,681,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 419	\$175,716,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	244,000
Total pending request	175,960,000
Proposed amendment	-21,782,000
Revised request	154,178,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 419	\$126,696,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	548,000
Total pending request	127,244,000
Proposed amendment	-16,163,000
Revised request	111,081,000

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 421	\$37,201,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	183,000
Total pending request	37,384,000
Proposed amendment	-2,987,000
Revised request	34,397,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 422	\$28,817,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	196,000
Total pending request	29,013,000
Proposed amendment	-2,904,000
Revised request	26,109,000

These amendments reflect a reestimate of the need for funds to accomplish research objectives for these eight research institutes in 1973. The revised request reflects a move toward equitable Federal treatment of graduate education in all fields and would permit continuation of ongoing research and training as well as the initiation of new research activities.

RESEARCH RESOURCES	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 423	\$74,929,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	80,000
Total pending request	75,009,000
Proposed amendment	-2,132,000
Revised request	72,877,000

This amendment reflects a revised estimate of research resources requirements in 1973 and would permit continuation of ongoing research and training as well as the initiation of new research activities.

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES	
Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 423	\$4,465,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	80,000
Total pending request	4,545,000

Proposed amendment.....	-619,000
Revised request.....	3,926,000

This request reflects a revision of the international objectives of the National Institutes of Health. The revised request is a move toward equitable Federal treatment of graduate education in all fields.

HEALTH MANPOWER

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 424.....	\$532,655,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	973,000
Total pending request.....	533,628,000

Proposed amendment.....	-93,010,000
Revised request.....	440,618,000

(Delete the first and third paragraphs under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 306, 309, 311, and 422 with respect to training grants, title VII and title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, \$440,618,000; of which \$2,000,000 shall be available for loan guarantees and interest subsidies under part B of title VII and part A of title VIII and shall remain available until expended.

Loans, grants, and payments for the next succeeding fiscal year; For making, after December 31 of the current fiscal year, loans, grants, and payments under parts C and F of title VII, and parts B and D of title VIII of the Public Health Service Act for the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year: Provided, That such loans, grants, and payments pursuant to this paragraph may not exceed 50 per centum of the amounts authorized in part C of title VII, and in part B of title VIII for these purposes for the next succeeding fiscal year.

This amendment reflects lower levels of institutional support for nursing schools, schools of allied and public health, and certain other health professions training schools.

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 427.....	\$28,104,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	464,000
Total pending request.....	28,568,000

Proposed amendment.....	-3,494,000
Revised request.....	25,074,000

This amendment reflects a reestimate of the resources required to accomplish the National Library of Medicine's objectives in 1973 and a move toward equitable Federal treatment of training support for graduate education in all fields.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 428.....	\$8,500,000
Proposed amendment.....	-500,000
Revised request.....	8,000,000

This amendment reflects a revised estimate of construction activity in 1973.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 429.....	\$11,526,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	516,000
Total pending request.....	12,042,000

Proposed amendment.....	-618,000
Revised request.....	11,424,000

This amendment reflects a reassessment of the requirement for central management support and services furnished the bureaus, institutes, and research divisions of the National Institutes of Health.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 436.....	\$1,786,893,000
Proposed amendment.....	-15,815,000
Revised request.....	1,771,078,000

(Delete the first paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

For carrying out to the extent not otherwise provided, title I (\$1,585,185,000), title III (\$146,393,000), and title V, Parts A and C (\$38,000,000) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, and \$1,500,000 for title III of the National Defense Education Act, \$1,771,078,000: Provided, That aggregate amounts made available on behalf of State agencies for the purposes of sections 103(a) (5), (6) and (7) of title I-A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act shall not be more than the amounts made available in the fiscal year 1972 for such purposes: Provided further, That funds provided under title III of the National Defense Education Act are to be for State administration costs.

The proposed decrease takes into account the availability of General Revenue Sharing funds for local educational agencies. The request also allows for adjustments in the areas of educationally deprived children and strengthening State departments of education and a small increase for equipment and minor remodeling.

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 439.....	\$542,127,000
Proposed amendment.....	-2,000,000
Revised request.....	540,127,000

This proposed amendment reflects the current estimated requirements for curriculum development.

HIGHER EDUCATION

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 440.....	\$1,476,326,000
S. Doc. No. 92-91.....	-967,226,000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 92-607.....	-509,100,000
Total pending request.....	899,999,999
Proposed amendment.....	1,119,510,000
Revised request.....	1,119,510,000

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

(Delete the paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

For an additional amount for carrying out to the extent not otherwise provided, titles III, IV, section 745, and part B of title IX of the Higher Education Act, title VI of the National Defense Education Act, as amended, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, and the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, \$1,119,510,000, of which amounts reallocated for college work-study program grants shall remain available through June 30, 1974, of which not to exceed \$48,000,000 of the \$100,000,000 for strengthening developing institutions shall be available through December 31, 1973, \$622,500,000 for basic opportunity grants (including not to exceed \$11,500,000 for administrative expenses), of which \$610,500,000 shall be available for payments through June 30, 1975, notwithstanding the provisions of section 411(b)(4) of the Higher Education Act, and the following amounts shall remain available until expended: \$30,000,000 for subsidies on guaranteed student loans (in addition to amounts appropriated for this purpose by the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973), and \$14,069,000 for annual interest grants on subsidized construction loans: Provided, That the aggregate amount of contracts for annual interest grants entered into between July 1, 1972, and June 30, 1973, shall not exceed \$150,000,000: Provided further, That any amounts appropriated herein for basic opportunity grants in excess of the amounts required to meet the payment schedule published for any fiscal year shall be carried forward into the next fiscal year.

This amendment provides funds for higher education programs excluded from the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1973 and provides an additional amount for subsidies on guaranteed student loans. Following enactment of the Education Amendments of 1972, funds needed early in 1973 were requested and appropriated; but the request for other funds was delayed pending further planning for programs authorized or amended by the new legislation. The required additional funds are now requested.

EDUCATIONAL RENEWAL

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 443.....	\$363,000,000
S. Doc. No. 92-91.....	-8,635,000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 92-607..	-81,165,000
Total pending request.....	273,200,000
Proposed amendment.....	-30,650,000
Revised request.....	242,550,000

(Delete the first paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles VII and VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, part B-1 of the Education Professions Development Act, section 309 of the Adult Education Act, as amended, section 222(a)(2) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934, the Cooperative Research Act (except section 4), the Drug Abuse Education Act of 1970, the Environmental Education Act, and sections 402 and 412 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$242,550,000, of which \$13,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended.

This amendment reduces the pending request in the areas of educational technology, nutrition and health, dropout prevention, educational statistics, national achievement study, and bilingual and career education.

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 445.....	\$5,000,000
Proposed amendment.....	-2,000,000
Revised request.....	3,000,000

This amendment reflects the revised level of support for the special foreign currency program, due to political developments in several of the foreign countries where research or training efforts would have been funded.

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 446.....	\$29,047,000
Proposed amendment.....	17,593,000
Revised request.....	46,640,000

This proposed amendment will provide funds for an unanticipated increase in defaulted student loans.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 450.....	\$13,369,704,000
S. Doc. No. 92-79.....	-25,000,000
Total pending request.....	13,344,704,000
Proposed amendment.....	614,066,000
Revised request.....	13,958,770,000

This request provides for increased estimates of public assistance costs, based on revised State estimates and subject to the recently enacted limitation on social services activities. This increase is primarily due to a large rise in social services costs, including reimbursements for prior year activities, which is partially offset by savings in maintenance assistance and Medicaid.

WORK INCENTIVES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 453.....	\$205,000,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	133,000
S. Doc. No. 92-79.....	250,000,000
Total pending request.....	455,133,000
Proposed amendment.....	-161,563,000
Revised request.....	293,570,000

This amendment reduces the pending request of the revised WIN program. Operations of the revised WIN program are being severely limited by the continuing resolution and by problems inherent with the startup of the program. The continuing resolution is keeping enrollment in training and work-related activities to an average level of 120,000 with corresponding reductions in other affected program components. The revised request is, therefore, what is realistically attainable.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 454.....	\$928, 913, 000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	100, 000, 000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 92-607 ¹	-31, 767, 000
Total pending request.....	997, 146, 000
Proposed amendment.....	-42, 949, 000
Revised request.....	954, 197, 000

¹ The appropriation for Social and Rehabilitation Service in Public Law 92-607 is \$898,648 thousand. However, \$866,681 thousand of this amount is unavailable for obligation because it is to carry out legislation which did not become law.

(Delete the first paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:)

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, sections 301 and 303 of the Public Health Service Act, and parts B, C, and D of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, titles III, IV, V, VII, and VIII of the Older Americans Act of 1965, the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Act, sections 426, 1110, and 1115 of the Social Security Act, and the International Health Research Act of 1960, \$954,197,000; of which \$590,000,000 shall be for grants under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, and \$21,715,000 for grants under Part C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until June 30, 1975, except that grants made from these funds after June 30, 1973, will be for construction only as specified in section 132(a)(3) of such Act; \$4,250,000 for grants under Part B of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation "Mental health" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustment made by the Secretary pursuant to section 202(c) of the Community Mental Health Centers Act.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 208. Limitation on funds for expenses of making allotments under Section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 483.....	(\$645, 000, 000)
Proposed amendment.....	(-45, 000, 000)
Revised request.....	(600, 000, 000)

This proposed amendment would provide funds to carry out the provisions of the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Act while reducing the amounts requested for the research and vocational rehabilitation program reflecting a reassessment of priorities.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 457.....	\$58, 174, 000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	2, 041, 000
Total pending request.....	60, 215, 000
Proposed amendment.....	-2, 000, 000
Revised request.....	58, 215, 000

This proposed amendment reduces the request for salaries and expenses to take account of an unforeseen delay in hiring management improvement staff.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 460.....	\$2, 475, 485, 000
Proposed amendment.....	-98, 626, 000
Revised request.....	2, 376, 859, 000

This amendment reduces the requested amount for the following activities:

Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.—The original 1973 appropriation request included an adjustment of \$6,216 thousand for estimated underfinancing of 1972 Federal matching payments. Actual 1972 premium collections did not exceed the matching payments appropriated for 1972. Therefore, the adjustment is no longer needed. Also, the revised estimate of 1973 premium collections which must be matched by the Federal Government is \$6,000 thousand less than the estimate in the 1973 appropriation request (\$1,422 million rather than \$1,428 million).

Hospital insurance for the uninsured.—Each year's appropriation request provides for an adjustment between amounts previously appropriated and actual experience with the program or revised estimates of program costs. Based upon an additional year of actual experience which was not available at the time the original 1973 appropriation request was prepared three reductions in the original estimates are proposed: (1) a decrease of \$36,000 thousand in estimated 1973 requirements; (2) a decrease of \$43,277 thousand in the adjustment for 1972 costs; and (3) a final negative adjustment of \$7,133 thousand for 1969 costs.

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME

Request pending.....	
Proposed amendment.....	\$77, 207, 000
Revised request.....	77, 207, 000

(Add the above heading and the following paragraph):

For payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses for the Supplemental Security Income Program, pursuant to Section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, \$77,207,000.

The supplemental security income program was established by title III of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 which provided that administrative costs for the new program would be advanced out of the social security trust funds with repayment from general revenue of the Treasury. This budget amendment provides for reimbursing the trust funds on a current basis for the administration of the supplemental security income program.

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES (TRUST FUNDS)

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 462.....	(\$1, 231, 070, 000)
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	(25, 428, 000)
Total pending request.....	(1, 256, 498, 000)
Proposed amendment.....	(146, 549, 000)
Revised request.....	(1, 403, 047, 000)

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES (TRUST FUND)—Continued

(Delete the paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

For necessary expenses, not more than \$1,403,047,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: Provided, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges under title II and title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended and section 301 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972; Provided further, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 666), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of section 301 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, title XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: Provided further, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the United States Postal Service shall be used for payment, in such manner as said organizations may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of the social security program by States participating in the program.

This proposed amendment will provide funds for administrative expenses for the increased workloads and implement the provisions of Public Law 92-603, including administrative expenses for the supplemental security income program for the aged, blind, and disabled.

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 471.....	\$4,694,000
Proposed amendment.....	1,915,000
Revised request.....	6,609,000

The additional funds included in this amendment will increase the construction request for the National Technical Institute for the Deaf. Because of an earlier than anticipated completion date, contracts for the manufacture of some furnishings and movable equipment will have to be let prior to the close of 1973 so that the furnishings and equipment will be ready by the time the facility is completed.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 474.....	\$13,065,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	522,000
Total pending request.....	13,587,000
Proposed amendment.....	-1,639,000
Revised request.....	11,948,000

This proposed amendment reduces the 1973 estimate to reflect program requirements commensurate with operating under the continuing resolution.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 475:	
Appropriation.....	\$53,754,000
Current estimate of reappropriation request.....	1,385,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	2,639,000
Total pending request.....	57,778,000
Proposed amendment.....	-721,000
Revised request.....	57,057,000

This proposed amendment revises the 1973 estimate to reflect reduced program requirements commensurate with operating under the continuing resolution.

Department of Labor**MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 639.....	\$61,890,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	2,616,000
Portion of request considered—Public Law 92-607.....	-26,602,000
Total pending request.....	37,904,000
Proposed amendment.....	-2,206,000
Revised request.....	35,698,000

Program adjustments in the administration of manpower training are reflected in this proposed amendment to the pending request.

MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 640.....	\$1,633,366,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267.....	1,050,000
S. Doc. No. 92-79.....	-85,000,000
Portion of request considered in action on Public Law 92-607.....	-829,862,000
Total pending request.....	719,554,000
Proposed amendment.....	-91,416,000
Revised request.....	628,138,000

This amendment reflects program reductions and the use of unobligated funds carried into 1973 which were not anticipated at the time of the original submission.

ADVANCES TO THE EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 644.....	\$120,000,000
Proposed amendment.....	74,000,000
Revised request.....	194,000,000

This proposal adjusts the pending request to provide for additional extended benefit payments authorized under Public Law 92-329 and Public Law 92-599.

FEDERAL GRANTS TO STATES FOR EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 643.....	\$66,700,000
Proposed amendment.....	-3,100,000
Revised request.....	63,600,000

This proposed amendment reduces the pending request to reflect increased efficiency in employment service operations.

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 647	(\$820,300,000)
S. Doc. No. 92-79	(-20,000,000)
Total pending request	(800,300,000)
Proposed amendment	(-49,100,000)
Revised request	(751,200,000)

Increased efficiency in the overall employment security operation and the redistribution of funds to meet unemployment insurance workloads are reflected in this amendment to the pending request.

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

FEDERAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BENEFITS

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 651	\$81,992,000
Proposed amendment	26,300,000
Revised request	108,292,000

(Delete the paragraph under this heading and insert in lieu thereof the following):

SPECIAL BENEFITS

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) as authorized by title 5, chapter 81 of the United States Code, accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including medical examinations and treatment; advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; furnishing of medical treatment, hospital services and supplies, funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services for enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps that were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expenses on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority formerly provided by the act of September 7, 1916 (48 Stat. 351), as amended, shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases and for payments pursuant to sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and not to exceed \$2,300,000 which may be transferred to the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, \$108,292,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to March 31 of the current year: Provided, That the Secretary of Labor may transfer up to 25 per centum of the amounts appropriated between this appropriation and the appropriation for "Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances."

Whenever the Secretary of Labor finds it will promote the achievement of the above activities, qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for hearing examiners appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105: Provided, That no persons shall hold a hearing in any case with which he has been concerned previously in the administration of such activities. (5 U.S.C. 8147, 8191-8193; 30 U.S.C. 932, 939; 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001-3013, 80 Stat. 252.)

This amendment will provide \$24 million for an increase of 7,300 new claims filed and 2,000 additional long-term cases being compensated on the periodic rolls. It also includes \$2.3 million to be transferred to the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, for those cases presently on the rolls which must have their benefit payment levels adjusted according to section 10, as amended, of the act.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 657	\$24,375,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	1,031,000
Total pending request	25,406,000
Proposed amendment	-1,210,000
Revised request	24,196,000

This amendment reduces the pending request to reflect a reassessment of funding requirements.

Other Independent Agencies

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 875	\$45,000,000
Proposed amendment	-10,000,000
Revised request	35,000,000

This proposed amendment will limit Federal support for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting to the level provided in 1972. The level of operations currently funded under the continuing resolution would be maintained throughout 1973.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 923	\$1,280,000
H. Doc. No. 92-267	47,000
H. Doc. No. 92-275	4,652,000
Total pending request	5,979,000
Proposed amendment	-1,626,000
Revised request	4,353,000

This proposed reduction reflects the Department of Labor's revised workload estimates for occupational safety and health inspections conducted by its personnel.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Request pending:	
1973 Budget Appendix, page 927	(\$19,000,000)
H. Doc. No. 92-267	(822,000)
Total pending request	(19,822,000)
Proposed amendment	(1,558,000)
Revised request	(21,380,000)

This proposed increase in the Limitation on salaries and expenses provides for costs of handling the work created by the 1972 amendments to the Social Security and Railroad Retirement Acts.

PART IV

ANNEXED BUDGETS AND OTHER MATERIAL

EXPLANATION OF ANNEXED BUDGETS AND OTHER MATERIAL

Part IV contains detailed budgets and explanatory statements of certain activities which are not part of the Budget totals, but which are made available as auxiliary information. It also contains a table of principal disbursements and repayments of direct loans.

ANNEXED BUDGETS OF GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES

The Export-Import Bank, a wholly owned Government corporation, was removed from the budget totals by Public Law 92-126, effective August 16, 1971. It is included in Part I up to that date, and in this part from that date.

The Environmental Financing Authority, created by Public Law 92-500, is expected to begin operations in 1974. The Authority is authorized to purchase obligations issued by State and local authorities to finance the non-Federal share of certain waste treatment projects.

The budget presentation of the Postal Service reflects its conversion to independent status consistent with the Postal Reorganization Act of 1970. The activities of the Postal Service for 1974, but not the Federal subsidy, are excluded from the budget totals and presented here. The schedules covering 1972 and 1973 are shown with other independent agencies in Part I.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System provides its administrative budget for inclusion, without further review. In conformance with its accounting system, the figures for the Board are on a calendar year basis.

1084

ANNEXED BUDGETS OF GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED CREDIT AGENCIES

This section includes four systems of privately owned banks, and two privately owned corporations in the field of mortgage finance, all of which are chartered by the Federal Government and supervised by a Government agency. These budgets are not reviewed by the President, and are presented as submitted by the agencies.

In addition, the new Student Loan Marketing Association as established by Public Law 92-318, is expected to become operational in 1974. It will be a Government-sponsored private corporation, which will serve as a secondary market and warehouse facility for federally insured student loans. No schedules are presented in this Budget as initial appointments to the Board of the Association were announced on December 29, 1972, and the Board, therefore, has not yet had an opportunity to plan its operations.

OTHER MATERIAL

This section presents disbursements, repayments, and net outlays for direct loans. Loan disbursements are reported net of loans written off and other noncash adjustments to balances outstanding. Loan repayments are collections of principal only; interest is excluded.

ANNEXED BUDGETS

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY FUND

ADVANCES TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY FUND

For advances by the Secretary of the Treasury to provide initial capital for the Environmental Financing Authority, \$100,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. In addition, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase not to exceed \$200,000,000 of the obligations of the Authority issued pursuant to subsection (g) of the Environmental Financing Act of 1972 (section 12 of Public Law 92-500), and to purchase such further amounts of such obligations as may be necessary to permit the authority to make timely payment of principal and interest on its obligations sold to purchasers other than the Secretary of the Treasury.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....			188
Interest on advances.....			3,000
Interest on borrowing.....			7,000
Total operating costs, funded.....			10,188
Capital outlay, funded: Loans.....			300,000
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			310,188
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Subsidies.....			-1,188
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest revenue.....			-8,812
Fees revenue.....			-188
Total.....			-9,000
Budget authority.....			300,000
Budget authority:			
Appropriation.....			100,000
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....			300,000
Outlays.....			300,000

The Environmental Financing Authority was created by section 12 of Public Law 92-500. The Authority is authorized to make commitments to purchase any obligation or participation which is issued by a State or local public body to finance the non-Federal share of the cost of any project for the construction of waste treatment works which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency has determined to be eligible under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

The Authority is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to issue and have outstanding obligations having such maturities and bearing such rate or rates of interest as may be determined by the Authority. As authorized in appropriation acts, the Secretary of the Treasury may, at his discretion, purchase or agree to purchase any of these obligations issued and to use therefor the proceeds of the sale of any securities issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act. Each purchase

of obligations by the Secretary shall be upon terms and conditions as to yield a return at a rate not less than a rate determined by the Secretary taking into consideration the current average yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. The Secretary may sell any of these obligations acquired by him. All purchases and sales by the Secretary of these obligations will be treated as public debt transactions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....			9,000
Subsidies.....			1,188
Expense.....			-10,188
Net operating income or loss (-).....			-

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Assets:			
Accounts receivable, net.....			4,500
Loans receivable, net.....			300,000
Total assets.....			304,500
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			4,500
Equity:			
Invested capital and earnings.....			300,000
Total equity.....			300,000

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Interest-bearing capital:			
Net borrowing from Treasury.....			200,000
Capital advance from Treasury.....			100,000
Total equity (end of year).....			300,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Other services.....			188
Investments and loans.....			300,000
Interest and dividends.....			10,000
Total obligations.....			310,188

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded.....	9,618	10,015	10,690
Exchange loss ¹	182,917		
Change in selected resources ²	-205		
Total obligations.....	192,330	10,015	10,690

¹ Exchange loss due to devaluation of the dollar, May 8, 1972.

² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	—95,842		
Non-Federal funds.....	—22,997		
Unobligated balance available start of year.....	—630,852		
Unobligated balance available end of year.....	557,361		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	73,491		
Obligated balance, start of year.....	38,143		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	—173,943		
Outlays.....	—62,309		

For the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to enter into stabilization agreements, and to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities. An exchange stabilization fund, with a capital of \$200 million (derived from the increment resulting from the reduction in the weight of the gold dollar which took place in 1934) is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 822a). All earnings and interest accruing are paid into this fund and are available for the purposes thereof, including expenses. Transactions in special drawing rights and U.S. holdings of SDR's are administered by this fund.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charge imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund. The cumulative income of the fund from the time it began operations has been \$447 million and its administrative expenses \$89 million, resulting in a net income as of June 30, 1972, of \$358 million.

It is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, foreign investments, and the like. Therefore, no estimates have been furnished for 1973 and 1974.

Liabilities of the fund include \$1,712 million advanced to the fund as a result of drawings of foreign currencies by the Secretary from the International Monetary Fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	118,839		
Expense.....	—191,843		
Net loss for the year.....	—73,004		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Special account with FRB.....	264,860	267,860		
Treasury balance.....	279	2,879		
U.S. securities (par).....	1,390,182	2,586,637		
Special drawing rights.....	1,246,710	1,957,632		
Gold ¹	174,654	79,939		
Foreign currency, net ¹	194,302	401,911		
Investment in foreign securities ¹	31,787	37,051		
Accounts receivable.....	5,770	2,080		
Capital assets, net.....	353	416		
Total assets.....	3,308,897	5,336,405		

Liabilities:

Current.....	10,896	11,208		
Advances—drawings on IMF.....	650,000	1,712,000		
Special drawing rights certificates.....	400,000	400,000		
Deferred liability revaluation.....	32,790	164,794		
Special drawing rights allocations.....	1,583,780	2,490,605		
Total liabilities.....	2,677,466	4,778,607		
Equity:				
Obligations: undelivered orders ²	226	21		
Unobligated balance.....	630,852	557,361		
Invested capital and earnings.....	353	416		
Total equity.....	631,431	557,798		

¹ The net sum of these accounts is a part of the cash and monetary assets of the United States, and therefore with the Treasury balance and the U.S. securities, comprises the unexpended balance of the fund.

² The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	200,000		
End of year.....	200,000		
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	431,431		
Net loss for the year.....	—73,004		
Adjustments in prior year expense.....	—629		
End of year.....	357,798		
Total equity (end of year).....	557,798		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	6,103	7,061	7,626
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	561	673	727
Travel.....	357	398	418
Transportation of things.....	109	112	60
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	233	263	276
Supplies and materials.....	60	67	70
Equipment.....	113	77	81
Undistributed: Other.....	¹ 2,082	1,364	1,432
Exchange loss.....	182,917		
Total costs funded.....	192,535	10,015	10,690
Change in selected resources.....	—205		
Total obligations.....	192,330	10,015	10,690

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	390	387	385
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	23	23
Average paid employment.....	373	396	394
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,362	\$17,831	\$19,355

¹ Includes \$629 thousand incurred by setting up general ledger account—Accrued annual leave.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation

Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period Oct. 15, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973. The amounts shown below for 1973 are based upon this continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Program by activities:			
Loan program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest on borrowings.....	86,864	72,865	108,885
Interest on participation certificates and debentures.....	73,815	148,973	214,976
Interest on advances under letters of credit.....	497	600	650
Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	4,664	5,380	5,555
Other financial expense.....	-603	1,621	2,095
Other expenses.....	421	71	84
Total operating costs, funded.....	165,658	229,510	332,245
Change in selected resources ¹	1,153	-636	-770
Total obligations (operations program).....	166,811	228,874	331,475
Capital outlay, funded:			
Equipment and services loans.....	1,052,594	1,565,354	1,681,566
Commodity loans.....	84,577	86,081	100,000
Medium-term discount loans.....	67,240	611,800	802,139
Short-term discount loans.....	-----	600,000	942,236
Special foreign trade loans.....	-----	25,000	50,000
Repurchase of loans.....	177,469	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,381,880	2,888,235	3,575,941
Change in selected resources ¹	493,565	1,270,571	1,176,775
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	551,495	956,864	1,488,863
Total obligations (capital outlay).....	2,426,940	5,115,670	6,241,579
Total obligations (loan program).....	2,593,751	5,344,544	6,573,054
Other: Purchase of equipment—capital outlay.....	41	100	100
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	2,206	3,058	3,100
Nonadministrative expenses.....	12	13	14
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,218	3,071	3,114
Change in selected resources:			
Guarantees.....	1,046,139	1,360,000	2,058,120
Short-term insurance.....	793,251	377,999	50,000
Medium-term insurance.....	31,858	125,001	125,000
Subtotal.....	1,871,248	1,863,000	2,233,120
Reduction for fractional reserve basis.....	-1,685,635	-1,397,250	-1,674,840
Total change in selected resources.....	185,613	465,750	558,280
Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program).....	187,831	468,821	561,394
Total obligations.....	2,781,623	5,813,465	7,134,548
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources.....	-21	-21	-24

Loan program:			
Loans repaid.....	-904,947	-1,098,168	-1,957,834
Sale of loans with recourse.....	-227,700	-50,000	-----
Interest revenue from loans.....	-300,672	-374,177	-473,285
Guarantee and insurance program fees and premiums, net.....	152	14,416	-1,992
Recovery of prior year obligations, loan program.....	-551,600	-956,864	-1,488,863
Unobligated balance restored (available amounts withdrawn from the Government's budget):			
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-105,076	-----	-----
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-1,002,074	-310,315	-----
Unobligated balance available end of year:			
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	310,315	-----	-----
Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	50,000	50,000
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts, permanent, indefinite).....	-----	3,088,336	3,262,550
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	796,835	3,348,651	3,212,550
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	4,107,488	4,256,569	4,133,704
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	495,926	2,349,338
Fund balance.....	3,051	9,645	10,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-4,256,569	-4,133,704	-3,974,819
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-495,926	-2,349,338	-4,232,081
Fund balance.....	-9,645	-10,000	-10,000
Outlays.....	145,234	1,617,749	1,488,692

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934 and its existing programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports and imports.

Eximbank's 24 export expansion programs are designed to assist U.S. exporters to increase their overseas sales, thus helping the United States to achieve a more favorable balance of trade and balance of payments. By statutory requirement, the Bank supplements and does not compete with private capital. The Bank's loans and guarantees must provide a reasonable assurance of repayment. Eximbank makes loans and issues guarantees and insurance on terms and conditions which are appropriate in international trade.

Cooperative financing facilities have been made available in practically every significant city in the free world. Therefore, any U.S. company can offer its goods with confidence that any creditworthy buyer can buy his products and arrange payments.

The medium-term discount loan facility was modified in December 1971, to make it more useful and responsive to the needs of the U.S. exporting community.

In order to support the levels of authorizations necessary to meet the needs of expanding U.S. exports, legislation will be proposed to raise the statutory ceiling on the Bank's outstanding loans, guarantees, and insurance to \$30 billion, from the current level of \$20 billion.

The schedules presented herewith reflect the outlays which would have been included in the budget totals if the Bank's activities had not been excluded as of August 17, 1971.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Limitation on activity.....	7,323,675	7,323,675	7,650,000
Actual activity.....	3,707,138		
Estimated activity.....		6,457,621	7,650,000
Equipment and services authorizations	2,210,913	2,788,000	3,850,000
Commodity authorizations.....	85,034	100,000	100,000
Medium-term discount authorizations	988,623	1,862,000	1,900,000
Short-term discount authorizations.....		1,600,000	1,600,000
Special foreign trade authorizations.....		50,000	50,000
Subtotal (gross).....	3,284,570	6,400,000	7,500,000
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year..	222,251	632,300	735,000
Net loan authorizations.....	3,062,319	5,767,700	6,765,000
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program ¹	458,871	465,750	558,280
Subtotal, loans, guarantees and insurance.....	3,521,190	6,233,450	7,323,280
Interest and nonadministrative expense	185,906	224,071	326,620
Equipment and all other.....	42	100	100
Subtotal, program activity.....	3,707,138	6,457,621	7,650,000
Administrative expenses.....	7,774	8,438	8,655
Total.....	3,714,912	6,466,059	7,658,655

¹ Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments, and expirations.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

Recapitulation of Gross Authorizations—Guarantees, Insurance, and Loans
(Not taking into account expirations and cancellations or fractional reserves)

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Eximbank guarantees and on-shore in- surance.....	1,745,371	2,031,000	3,200,000
FCIA short-term insurance.....	1,628,578	1,969,000	2,350,000
FCIA medium-term insurance.....	571,819	600,000	650,000
Total guarantees and insurance..	3,945,768	4,600,000	6,200,000
Plus loan program.....	3,284,570	6,400,000	7,500,000
Total activity at 100%.....	7,230,338	11,000,000	13,700,000

DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	4,567.7	6,535.6	8,267.3
Credit authorizations.....	3,284.6	6,400.0	7,500.0
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees).....	1.9		
Participations in authorizations.....	1.1		
Credit cancellations.....	898.7	1,543.8	2,192.4
Loan disbursements, including dis- bursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,331.7	2,888.2	3,575.9
Repurchase of loans.....	177.5		
Loan principal repayments.....	978.9	1,098.2	1,957.8
Sale of loans with recourse.....	238.8	50.0	
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	5,956.2	7,696.3	9,314.4

DATA ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	3,408.2	4,067.9	5,636.3
Credit authorizations.....	2,210.9	2,788.0	3,850.0
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees).....	1.9		

Participations in authorizations.....	1.1		
Credit cancellations.....	498.5	563.0	600.0
Loan disbursements, including dis- bursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,173.1	1,565.4	1,681.6
Repurchase of loans.....	162.3		
Loan principal repayments.....	789.4	858.5	856.9
Sale of loans with recourse.....	226.6	50.0	
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	5,554.1	6,211.0	7,035.7

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	86.1	100.0	100.0
Credit authorizations.....	85.0	100.0	100.0
Credit cancellations.....	11.2		
Loan disbursements.....	86.3	86.1	100.0
Loan principal repayments.....	102.0	76.5	86.1
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	76.5	86.1	100.0

DATA ON SPECIAL FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....		25.0	25.0
Credit authorizations.....		50.0	50.0
Loan disbursements.....		25.0	50.0
Repurchase of loans.....	15.1		
Loan principal repayments.....	18.0	31.6	30.1
Sale of loans with recourse.....	12.2		
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	272.0	265.4	285.3

DATA ON MEDIUM-TERM DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	1,073.3	1,582.7	1,627.6
Credit authorizations.....	988.6	1,862.0	1,900.0
Credit cancellations.....	389.0	740.8	1,053.0
Loan disbursements.....	72.3	611.8	802.1
Loan principal repayments.....	69.4	31.6	184.8
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	53.6	633.8	1,251.2

DATA ON SHORT-TERM DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....		760.0	878.4
Credit authorizations.....		1,600.0	1,600.0
Credit cancellations.....		240.0	539.4
Loan disbursements.....		600.0	942.2
Loan principal repayments.....		100.0	800.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....		500.0	642.2

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Balance, beginning of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%.....	186,967		
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis..	3,473,094	5,721,517	7,584,516
New authorizations:			
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis..	3,945,768	4,600,000	6,200,000
Net change in unused balance of al- location to FCIA.....	143,625	-85,000	-30,000
Net change in unused balance of on- shore insurance allocation.....	125		
Authorizations attributable to prior years, subject to fractional reserve:			
Transfer to loan program fractional reserve guarantees.....	-3,323		
Transfer to fractional reserve 100% guarantee.....	-186,967		
Transfer from 100% charge.....	186,967		

Transfer of master policies from FCIA allocation.....	-229,290	-----	-----
Transfer of master policies to fractional reserve.....	229,290	-----	-----
Repayments, cancellations, and expirations:			
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	-2,024,739	-2,652,001	-3,936,880
Balance, end of year:			
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	5,721,517	7,584,516	9,817,636
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis.....	-4,291,138	-5,688,387	-7,363,227
Total	1,430,379	1,896,129	2,454,409
Less balance, beginning of year.....	-1,055,241	-1,430,379	-1,896,129
Change during year.....	375,138	465,750	558,280
Portion of change attributable to prior year.....	83,733	-----	-----
Charge to program activity.....	458,871	465,750	558,280
Statutory limitation.....	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Proposed increase to authority.....	-----	-----	10,000,000
Charge at end of year ¹	5,749,270	7,604,270	9,829,390
Balance.....	4,250,730	2,395,730	10,170,610

¹ Includes loans sold with recourse that are changed fractionally at 25%.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$139,942 thousand in 1974, compared with \$127,201 thousand in 1973 and \$147,862 thousand in 1972. From its net income, the Bank paid a \$50 million dividend to the Treasury in 1972 and added the remaining balance of \$97.9 million to its retained earnings reserve to provide for future contingencies. The Bank expects to follow a similar course in 1973 and 1974. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$4,655 million on June 30, 1974.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE, AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Statutory authority.....	13,500,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Proposed increase to authority.....	-----	-----	-----	10,000,000
Subtotal	13,500,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	30,000,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans.....	5,664,727	5,956,229	7,696,296	9,314,403
Loans sold with recourse.....	534,418	405,628	410,297	378,795
Loan obligations.....	2,275,431	2,982,230	4,248,132	5,456,409
Loan reservations.....	1,237,285	1,585,426	2,287,456	2,810,877
Subtotal	9,711,861	10,929,513	14,642,181	17,960,484
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Short-term:				
Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	275,000	473,312	567,813	580,312
Medium-term:				
Foreign Credit Insurance Association.....	164,192	191,067	222,317	253,568

Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	613,548	763,499	1,103,499	1,618,029
On-shore insurance.....	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Subtotal	1,055,240	1,430,378	1,896,129	2,454,409
Total charges against authority.....	10,767,101	12,359,891	16,538,310	20,414,893
Unused authority.....	2,732,899	7,640,109	3,461,690	9,585,107

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Operating income or loss (-):			
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	300,672	374,177	473,285
Expense.....	-165,605	-229,489	-332,221
Net operating income, loan program ...	135,067	144,688	141,064
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue.....	4,399	5,584	6,992
Expense.....	-2,219	-3,071	-3,114
Net operating income before claims paid	2,180	2,513	3,878
Less: Claims paid (net).....	-4,551	-20,000	-5,000
Net operating loss, guarantee and insurance program	-2,371	-17,487	-1,122
Net operating income for the period ...	132,696	127,201	139,942
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	40	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-72	-----	-----
Net loss from sale of equipment	-32	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss	-32	-----	-----
Net income for the period	132,664	127,201	139,942

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Aug. 16, 1971, actual	June 30, 1972, actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	3,051	9,645	10,000	10,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	82,535	96,193	109,733	126,129
Selected assets: Prepaid expenses.....	7	2	2	2
Deferred charge—financial expenses.....	1,456	2,809	2,224	1,514
Loans receivable.....	5,706,996	5,956,229	7,696,296	9,314,403
Furniture and equipment, net.....	315	218	268	308
Total assets	5,794,360	6,065,096	7,818,523	9,452,356
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	48,347	34,254	41,975	46,774
Deferred credits.....	5,493	5,830	6,229	6,629
Total current	53,840	40,084	48,204	53,403
Debentures outstanding.....	400,000	1,200,000	2,787,180	4,493,701
Portfolio certificates outstanding.....	1,222,822	618,655	576,716	250,002
Total liabilities	1,676,662	1,858,739	3,412,100	4,797,106

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Aug. 16, 1971, actual	June 30, 1972, actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ^{1 2}	2,359,362	2,982,230	4,248,132	5,456,409
Loans sold with recourse outstanding ¹	534,931	405,628	410,297	378,795
Export guarantees and insurance and on-shore insurance outstanding: ¹				
At 25 percent.....	868,501	1,430,378	1,896,129	2,454,409
At 100 percent.....	376,266	-----	-----	-----
Undelivered orders ¹	174	13	13	13
Unobligated balance.....	1,107,150	310,315	-----	-----
Undrawn authorizations.....	-5,214,638	-5,062,810	-6,483,042	-8,206,900
Total funded balance.....	31,746	65,754	71,529	82,726
Invested capital and earnings.....	4,085,952	4,140,603	4,334,894	4,572,524
Total Government equity.....	4,117,698	4,206,357	4,406,423	4,655,250

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: Aug. 16, 1971, \$1,171,396 thousand; 1972, \$1,585,426 thousand; 1973, \$2,287,456 thousand; 1974, \$2,810,877 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of period.....	1,787,436	1,743,431	1,866,296
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	-44,005	122,865	158,885
End of period.....	1,743,431	1,866,296	2,025,181
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Capital stock.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of period.....	1,330,262	1,462,926	1,540,127
Net income for the period.....	132,664	127,201	139,942
Payment of earnings to U.S. Treasury.....	-----	-50,000	-50,000
End of period.....	1,462,926	1,540,127	1,630,069
Total Government equity (end of period).....	4,206,357	4,406,423	4,655,250

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Other services.....	412	363	424
Equipment.....	41	100	100
Investments and loans.....	2,426,940	5,115,670	6,241,579
Interest on portfolio certificates, etc.....	160,573	223,759	326,256

Administrative expenses—see separate schedule.....

	6,891	8,459	8,679
Total costs, funded.....	2,594,857	5,348,351	6,577,038
Change in selected resources.....	186,766	465,114	557,510
Total obligations.....	2,781,623	5,813,465	7,134,548

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$8,655,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$18,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: Provided, that (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration:			
(a) Loan program.....	5,285	5,380	5,555
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....	2,489	3,058	3,100
(c) Garage management.....	23	21	24
Total obligations.....	17,797	8,459	8,679
Financing:			
Obligations not subject to limitations.....	-23	-21	-24
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	416	-----	-----
Limitation.....	8,190	8,438	8,655

¹ Includes \$903 thousand in obligations subject to limitation incurred prior to Aug. 17, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Personnel compensation:			
Permanent positions.....	4,854	6,077	6,209
Positions other than permanent.....	8	25	25
Other personnel compensation: Overtime and holiday pay.....	65	79	82
Special personnel service payments: Reimbursable detail.....	118	74	80
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken.....	49	100	107
Total personnel compensation.....	5,094	6,355	6,503
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	398	514	524
Travel and transportation of persons.....	221	270	300
Transportation of things.....	10	10	10
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	732	830	845
Printing and reproduction.....	110	125	130
Other services.....	208	227	234
Supplies and materials.....	118	128	133

Accrued administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole—see separate schedule.....	-6,891	-8,459	-8,679
Total accrued administrative expenses—costs.....			

Personnel Summary

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	398	423	423
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	379	393	398
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,903	\$14,584	\$14,784
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,486	\$7,609	\$7,609

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Not to exceed \$7,650,000,000 (of which not to exceed \$3,800,000,000 shall be for equipment and services loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1973 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1, 1972, to Feb. 28, 1973.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Equipment and services loans:			
Authorizations.....	2,210,913	2,788,000	3,850,000
Participations and cancellations.....	-72,368	-113,000	-50,000
Net authorizations.....	2,138,545	2,675,000	3,800,000
All other, excluding administrative expenses:			
Authorizations.....	1,718,476	4,301,921	4,535,000
Participations, cancellations, and expirations.....	-149,883	-519,300	-685,000
Net authorizations.....	1,568,593	3,782,621	3,850,000
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses.....	3,707,138	6,457,621	7,650,000
Financing:			
Uncommitted balance lapsing.....	3,616,537	866,054	-----
Limitation.....	7,323,675	7,323,675	7,650,000

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	Calendar year		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Formulation of monetary policy.....	6,100	6,793	6,938
2. Supervision and regulation of financial institutions.....	3,737	4,439	4,534
3. Financial services for System, Government and public.....	283	204	208
4. System policy direction and support.....	12,996	14,717	15,076
Total operating costs.....	23,116	26,153	26,756
Capital outlay funded:			
5. Construction program: Annex building.....	7,333	9,607	19,477
Total program costs.....	30,449	35,760	46,233

Change in selected resources ¹	8	1	-----
Total obligations.....	30,457	35,761	46,233

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks.....	-32,634	-35,234	-44,000
Sale of publications and miscellaneous.....	-84	-85	-90
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,088	-3,350	-2,909
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,350	2,909	765
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,261	442	2,143
Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,354	2,150	2,655
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,150	-2,655	-3,025
Outlays.....	-3,057	-63	1,773

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Basic legislation.—The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the act of December 23, 1913, known as the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), as amended (included in ch. 3, 12 U.S.C.), and other acts of Congress.

Program.—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

Construction program.—Because of a need for additional office space, the Board initiated plans several years ago to construct an annex office building immediately north of its present building. Construction began in April 1971, and is scheduled for completion in late 1973 or early 1974.

Financing.—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

Employment.—The Board's 1972 and 1973 estimates are in harmony with the President's economic policies.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Board's operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	32,718	35,320	44,090
Expense:			
Operating program.....	-23,116	-26,153	-26,756
Construction program.....	-7,333	-9,607	-19,477
Net operating income.....	2,269	-440	-2,143

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year			
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash in bank.....	2,443	5,500	5,564	3,791
Accounts receivable.....	158	58	72	72
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost ¹	31	39	40	40
Land and improvements, at cost.....	793	793	793	793
Building, at cost.....	4,277	4,284	4,284	4,284
Construction—Building.....	2,439	9,772	19,379	38,856
Furniture and equipment at cost.....	1,359	1,674	2,003	2,003
Total assets.....	11,500	22,120	32,135	49,839
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,511	2,208	2,727	3,097
Equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,088	3,350	2,909	765
Invested capital and earnings..	8,901	16,562	26,499	45,977
Total equity.....	9,989	19,912	29,408	46,742

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	8,868	16,522	26,458
Additions to property investment.....	7,654	9,936	19,477
End of year.....	16,522	26,458	45,935
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,121	3,390	2,950
Net income for the year.....	2,269	-440	-2,143
End of year.....	3,390	2,950	807
Total equity, end of year.....	19,912	29,408	46,742

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
Permanent positions.....	14,957	17,125	18,162
Positions other than permanent.....	145	209	210
Other personnel compensation.....	326	305	294
Total personnel compensation.....	15,428	17,639	18,666
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,963	1,526	1,601
Benefits for former personnel.....	44	52	57
Travel and transportation of persons.....	687	760	811
Transportation of things.....	14	46	18
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,768	3,280	3,485
Printing and reproduction.....	694	789	819
Other services.....	855	1,146	848
Supplies and materials.....	247	298	320
Equipment.....	411	612	126
Lands and structures.....	7,333	9,607	19,477
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	30,449	35,760	46,233
Change in selected resources.....	8	1	
Total obligations.....	30,457	35,761	46,233

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,231	1,307	1,379
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	24
Average paid employment.....	1,139	1,199	1,225
Average GS grade (equivalent).....	8.8	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary (equivalent).....	\$12,532	\$13,746	\$14,547
Other positions:			
Average salary, official staff.....	\$31,300	\$31,900	\$31,900
Average salary, wage board.....	\$7,344	\$7,804	\$8,415

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Mortgage servicing fees.....	77,000	84,000	91,000
Interest on borrowings from the public.....	1,163,000	1,341,000	1,516,000
Other costs.....	106,000	209,000	248,000
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,346,000	1,634,000	1,855,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases and loans.....	4,598,000	5,050,000	4,709,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-233,000	-200,000	-122,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,365,000	4,850,000	4,587,000
Total program costs, funded.....	5,711,000	6,484,000	6,442,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,465,000	1,526,000	-495,000
Total obligations.....	7,176,000	8,010,000	5,947,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-373,000	-408,000	-376,000
Non-Federal funds:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-739,000	-760,000	-704,000
Mortgage sales, gross.....	-197,000		-150,000
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-1,345,000	-1,634,000	-1,901,000
Other receipts.....	-106,000	-98,000	-92,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-10,642,000	-13,651,000	-15,566,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	13,651,000	15,566,000	22,967,000
Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....	7,425,000	7,425,000	10,125,000
Net increase in unlimited borrowing authorities (decrease).....		-400,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	4,416,000	5,110,000	2,724,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	6,812,000	7,692,000	9,345,000
Fund balance.....	39,000	565,000	182,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-7,692,000	-9,345,000	-8,999,000
Fund balance.....	-565,000	-182,000	-36,000
Outlays.....	3,010,000	3,840,000	3,216,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal National Mortgage Association is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by supplying a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration, conventional mortgages, and certain mortgages insured by the Farmers Home Administration.

The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 empowers FNMA, with the approval of the Secretary of HUD, to purchase, service, lend on the security of, sell, and otherwise deal in conventional mortgages. The potential volume of conventional purchases cannot be predicted, however, FNMA believes that it will represent a small percentage of FNMA's total mortgage portfolio. FNMA acts to minimize the possible additional risk involved in purchasing conventional mortgages by applying strict qualifications in connection with such purchases.

Recent legislation empowers FNMA to purchase, service, sell, or otherwise deal in any loans made to a public agency under part B of title VI of the Public Health Services Act (primarily loans made for the construction or modernization of hospital facilities), and to receive Federal subsidies designed to bring the yield on federally insured low- and middle-income housing mortgages, purchased by FNMA at prices in excess of market, into line with then current mortgage market conditions.

The authorizing statute, Public Law 83-560, approved August 2, 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On December 1, 1968, pursuant to Public Law 90-448, approved August 1, 1968, FNMA was converted to a Government-sponsored, privately owned corporation. As a privately owned corporation, FNMA is able to raise money in the private capital markets and support the secondary mortgage market unconstrained by considerations which control the Federal budget.

The common stock of the corporation is owned by the public and is fully transferable and fully traded. The corporation may accumulate funds for its capital surplus account from private sources by requiring each mortgage seller to make payments of nonrefundable capital contributions, equal to not more than 2% of the unpaid principal amounts of mortgages purchased or to be purchased by the corporation from such seller.

The Federal National Mortgage Association was initially capitalized under the Housing Act of 1954 by the issuance of \$92.8 million of preferred stock to the Secretary of the Treasury. Additional preferred stock subscriptions by the Secretary of the Treasury were authorized under subsequent acts; the total of such authorizations has aggregated \$317.8 million.

The Association has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice the net equity. It may in addition borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 25. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures, short-term discount notes, or bank

loans. Finally, FNMA may issue securities, guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. This last type of borrowing is limited only by the size of FNMA's loan portfolio.

For 1971 and 1972 income and retained earnings are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1971	1972
Gross revenue.....	1,217	1,425
Gross expenses.....	1,169	1,261
Income before Federal income tax.....	48	164
Federal income tax.....	23	78
Net income.....	25	86
Retained earnings, beginning of period.....	50	67
Dividends.....	8	13
Retained earnings, end of period.....	67	140

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on assumptions consistent with those generally held and should not be construed as an official forecast of the corporation's position.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash balance.....	17,000	24,000	20,000	20,000
U.S. securities, par.....	22,000	541,000	162,000	16,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	194,000	326,000	286,000	282,000
Selected assets: Deferred charges ¹	43,000	34,000	34,000	39,000
Loans receivable, net.....	15,574,000	18,624,000	22,306,000	25,660,000
Fixed assets, net.....	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,000
Total assets.....	15,851,000	19,550,000	22,810,000	26,019,000
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities.....	445,000	509,000	613,000	617,000
Borrowings from the public.....	14,996,000	18,532,000	21,589,000	24,659,000
Total liabilities.....	15,441,000	19,041,000	22,202,000	25,276,000
Equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed obligations ¹	5,750,000	7,224,000	8,750,000	8,250,000
Unobligated balance.....	10,642,000	13,651,000	15,566,000	22,967,000
Total unexpended balance.....	16,392,000	20,875,000	24,316,000	31,217,000
Mortgage backed bonds.....	850,000	850,000	450,000	450,000
Undrawn authorization.....	-17,454,000	-21,343,000	-24,911,000	-31,966,000
Total unfunded balance.....	-212,000	382,000	-145,000	-299,000
Invested capital and earnings.....	622,000	127,000	753,000	1,042,000
Total equity.....	410,000	509,000	608,000	743,000

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	8,068	9,158	9,550
2. Interest expense.....	94,127	102,453	118,017

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded—Continued			
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net.....	592	254	301
(b) Loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	18	34	48
Total operating costs.....	102,805	111,899	127,916
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	2,913,359	3,270,343	3,482,341
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	1,012	364	723
Total capital outlay.....	2,914,371	3,270,707	3,483,064
Other costs, funded:			
1. Federal and other income taxes.....	26	92	129
2. Dividends.....	28	16	14
3. Borrowers' equities retired.....	17,421	16,533	18,104
4. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	3,618	4,389	5,055
Total other.....	21,093	21,030	23,302
Total program costs, funded.....	3,038,269	3,403,636	3,634,282
Change in selected resources ¹	47	152	-79
Total obligations.....	3,038,316	3,403,788	3,634,203
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-2,887,785	-3,073,754	-3,297,546
Revenue.....	-124,380	-134,163	-152,754
Sale of capital stock.....	-17,286	-25,041	-19,067
Undistributed receipts: Nonoperating income.....	-1	47	172
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-703,116	-804,972	-806,727
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	804,972	806,727	768,791
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....	110,720	172,632	127,072
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	8,864	170,877	165,008
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-101,359	-128,516	-87,610
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	128,516	87,610	91,424
Outlays.....	36,021	129,971	168,822

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The banks for cooperatives, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sales of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures which the banks issue are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	124,380	134,163	152,754
Expense.....	106,146	116,145	132,088
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	18,234	18,018	20,666
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Chargeoffs, net.....	-592	-254	-301
Loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	-18	-34	-48
Other income or expenses.....	1	-47	-172
Federal and other income taxes.....	-26	-92	-129
Net nonoperating loss.....	-635	-427	-650
Net income for the year.....	17,599	17,591	20,016

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash.....	13,270	18,130	20,267	20,608
U.S. securities (par).....	41,694	38,994	61,583	62,377
Other securities.....	500	500	500	500
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	86,207	108,015	51,625	53,429
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	991	921	1,018	1,070
Other assets ¹	224	341	396	265
Loans to cooperatives.....	2,035,827	2,061,401	2,257,990	2,442,785
Assets acquired, net.....	360	212	96	70
Fixed assets, net.....	3,471	4,483	4,847	5,570
Total assets.....	2,182,544	2,232,997	2,398,322	2,586,674
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	40,312	37,123	46,365	45,490
Reserve for losses.....	28,338	32,289	36,823	41,344
Debentures and notes payable, net.....	1,812,175	1,848,025	1,977,995	2,146,817
Total liabilities.....	1,880,825	1,917,437	2,061,183	2,233,651
Net equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	703,116	804,972	806,727	768,791
Undrawn authorizations.....	-601,757	-676,456	-719,117	-677,367
Total unexpended balance.....	101,359	128,516	87,610	91,424
Invested capital and earnings.....	200,360	187,044	249,529	261,599
Total net equity.....	301,719	315,560	337,139	353,023

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Net Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year.....	177,348	190,078	208,950
Acquisitions, net.....	12,730	18,872	13,388
End of year.....	190,078	208,950	222,338

Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	124,371	125,482	128,189
Net earnings for the year.....	17,599	17,591	20,016
Dividends.....	-28	-16	-14
Patronage refunds.....	-13,373	-13,238	-15,113
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	-3,087	-1,630	-2,393
End of year.....	125,482	128,189	130,685

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,936	4,332	4,645
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	834	883	946
Travel and transportation of persons.....	490	533	556
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	569	733	763
Printing and reproduction.....	110	137	133
Other services.....	1,692	1,941	2,030
Equipment.....	92	134	132
Land and structures.....	1,012	364	723
Investments and loans.....	2,913,359	3,270,343	3,482,341
Interest and dividends.....	94,155	102,469	118,031
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	345	465	345
Chargeoff, net.....	592	254	301
Loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	18	34	48
Federal and other income taxes.....	26	92	129
Borrowers' equities retired.....	17,421	16,533	18,104
Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	3,618	4,389	5,055
Total costs, funded.....	3,038,269	3,403,636	3,634,282
Change in selected resources.....	47	152	-79
Total obligations.....	3,038,316	3,403,788	3,634,203

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	11,874	13,630	15,013
2. Interest expense.....	313,239	352,130	410,661
3. Other expenses.....		1	1
Total operating costs.....	325,113	365,761	425,675
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made.....	9,512,096	11,319,118	12,631,400
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	1,233	713	871
Total capital outlay.....	9,513,329	11,319,831	12,632,271
Other, funded:			
1. Dividends.....	446		
2. Borrowers' equities retired.....	198		
Total other.....	644		
Total program costs, funded.....	9,839,086	11,685,592	13,057,946
Change in selected resources ¹	1,031	-764	-279
Total obligations.....	9,840,117	11,684,828	13,057,667
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-9,041,774	-10,606,954	-11,809,326
Revenue.....	-364,643	-413,635	-480,046
Sale of capital stock.....	-3,651	-3,500	-3,500
Undistributed receipts:			
Nonoperating income.....	327	-88	-82
Withheld patronage refunds distributed.....	-2		
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-1,502,948	-1,917,334	-2,112,083

Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	1,917,334	2,112,083	2,435,310
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....	844,760	855,400	1,087,940
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	430,374	663,503	764,531
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-178,131	-185,314	-155,108
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	185,314	155,108	145,884
Outlays.....	437,557	633,297	755,307

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal intermediate credit banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	364,643	413,635	480,046
Expense.....	-325,113	-365,760	-425,674
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	39,530	47,875	54,372
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Recoveries of charge-offs, net.....	41		
Profit on sale of securities, net.....	188		
Other income or expense, net.....	-556	87	81
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-327	87	81
Net income for the year.....	39,203	47,962	54,453

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash		13,412	14,770	16,020
U.S. securities (par)		132,007	106,565	119,271
Other securities		13,909	28,868	32,310
Accounts and notes receivable, net		163,123	175,873	150,144
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹		3,175	4,113	3,499
Other assets ¹		888	981	777
Loans and discounts		5,909,416	6,379,764	7,084,867
Fixed assets, net		4,973	6,206	5,288
Total assets		6,240,903	6,717,140	7,412,230
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		144,320	140,762	162,637
Debentures, bonds and notes payable, net		5,743,183	6,180,740	6,811,185
Total liabilities		5,887,503	6,321,502	6,973,822
Net equity:				
Unobligated balance		1,502,948	1,917,334	2,112,083
Undrawn authorizations		-1,324,817	-1,732,020	-1,956,975
Total funded balance		178,131	185,314	155,108
Invested capital and earnings		175,269	210,324	283,300
Total net equity		353,400	395,638	438,408

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Net Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year		204,678	233,183
Acquisitions, net		28,505	40,744
End of year		233,183	273,927
Retained earnings:			
Start of year		148,722	162,455
Net income for the year		39,203	47,962
Dividends		-446	-
Patronage refunds		-25,017	-45,936
Allocated legal reserve revolved into capital stock and paid in cash		-7	-
End of year		162,455	164,481
Total net equity, end of year		395,638	438,408

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions			
Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,132	1,309	1,422
Travel and transportation of persons	862	997	1,083
Rent, communications, and utilities	1,015	1,173	1,275
Printing and reproduction	384	444	482
Other services	3,684	4,259	4,627
Equipment	550	636	691

Land and structures	1,233	713	871
Investments and loans	9,512,096	11,319,118	12,631,400
Interest and dividends	313,685	352,130	410,661
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses	-2,216	-2,660	-2,684
Other expense		1	1
Borrowers' equities retired	198		
Total costs, funded	9,839,086	11,685,592	13,057,946
Change in selected resources	1,031	-764	-279
Total obligations	9,840,117	11,684,828	13,057,667

FEDERAL LAND BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense	32,836	38,130	41,799
2. Interest expense	470,614	513,709	550,550
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net	85		5
(b) Other expenses	78		30
Total operating costs	503,613	551,839	592,384
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made	1,771,434	1,875,775	2,015,650
2. Purchase of fixed assets	1,052	878	772
Total capital outlay	1,772,486	1,876,653	2,016,422
Other, funded:			
1. Dividends	2,490	5,597	10,087
Total program costs, funded	2,278,589	2,434,089	2,618,893
Change in selected resources ¹	1,234	1,106	1,979
Total obligations	2,279,823	2,435,195	2,620,872
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid	-919,641	-998,484	-1,079,670
Revenue	-529,722	-596,304	-671,864
Sale of capital stock	-48,862	-50,957	-52,096
Non-operating income—recoveries, net		-334	
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-9,830,985	-10,373,667	-11,283,351
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	10,373,667	11,283,351	12,792,189
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent)	1,324,280	1,698,800	2,326,080
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	781,598	789,116	817,242
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	106,550	98,622	140,219
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	98,622	140,219	179,004
Outlays	773,670	830,713	856,027

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal land banks, through the 578 Federal land bank associations, which are located at the local level, make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These banks and associations are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States.

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	529,722	596,304	671,864
Expense.....	-509,717	-557,058	-597,534
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	20,005	39,246	74,330
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Chargeoffs, net (-).....	-85	334	-5
Other expenses, net (-).....	-78		-30
Net nonoperating income or loss(-).....	-163	334	-35
Net income for the year.....	19,842	39,580	74,295

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash.....	13,036	16,848	16,160	17,093
U.S. securities (par).....	99,820	92,385	100,432	105,351
Other securities.....	2,000	7,625	6,000	
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	222,262	246,159	272,596	312,610
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	9,858	10,394	11,607	13,310
Other assets ¹	1,291	1,989	1,882	2,158
Mortgage loans.....	7,579,613	8,431,406	9,308,697	10,244,677
Delinquent installments, etc.....	22,521	24,689	27,604	31,657
Fixed assets, net.....	11,639	12,691	13,569	14,340
Total assets.....	7,962,040	8,844,186	9,758,547	10,741,196
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	253,089	289,084	282,573	287,707
Reserve for losses on loans.....	51,413	57,680	62,899	68,084
Bonds and notes payable, net.....	6,829,825	7,603,495	8,434,208	9,290,234
Total liabilities.....	7,134,327	7,950,259	8,779,680	9,646,025
Net equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	9,830,985	10,373,667	11,283,351	12,792,189
Undrawn authorization.....	-9,724,435	-10,275,045	-11,143,132	-12,613,185
Total unexpended balance.....	106,550	98,622	140,219	179,004
Invested capital and earnings.....	721,163	795,305	838,648	916,167
Total net equity.....	827,713	893,927	978,867	1,095,171

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year.....	446,221	495,083	546,040
Acquisitions, net.....	48,862	50,957	52,096
End of year.....	495,083	546,040	598,136
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	381,492	398,844	432,827
Net earnings for the year.....	19,842	39,580	74,295
Dividends.....	-2,490	-5,597	-10,087
End of year.....	398,844	432,827	497,035

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,422	6,368	6,960
Travel and transportation of persons.....	915	1,068	1,220
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,419	1,678	1,880
Printing and reproduction.....	541	648	765
Other services.....	4,728	5,262	5,761
Equipment.....	300	343	434
Land and structures.....	1,052	878	772
Investments and loans.....	1,771,434	1,875,775	2,015,650
Interest and dividends.....	473,104	519,306	560,637
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	14,384	16,586	18,027
Chargeoffs, net.....	85		5
Other expenses.....	78		30
Total costs, funded.....	2,278,589	2,434,089	2,618,893
Change in selected resources.....	1,234	1,106	1,979
Total obligations.....	2,279,823	2,435,195	2,620,872

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	19,213	20,013	24,492
Interest on consolidated obligations and GNMA bonds.....	487,236	555,491	594,890
Interest on members' deposits.....	56,966	63,418	67,488
Dividends on capital stock.....	50,379	60,351	82,868
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments and other.....	5,585	5,772	6,438
Total operating costs.....	619,379	705,045	776,176
Capital outlay, funded:			
Investment in bank premises.....	782	1,315	1,700
Loans to AID.....	29,202	788	6,361
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....		5,300	5,000
Advances to members.....	3,652,791	5,912,556	5,918,000
Repurchase of capital stock.....	57,803	52,693	69,900
Net decrease in members' deposits.....	365,519		
Total capital outlay.....	4,106,097	5,972,652	6,000,961
Total program costs.....	4,725,476	6,677,697	6,777,137
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,174	3,150	1,200
Total obligations.....	4,724,302	6,680,847	6,778,337

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal Funds:			
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-152,490	-180,190	-197,717
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-5		
Interest on loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-238	-346	-562
Interest and fees on AID loans.....	-887	-1,004	-1,151
Repayment of loans by Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-241	-241	-453
Gain on sales of securities.....	-4,316	-3,220	-3,394
Interest on loans to FHL Mortgage Corporation.....	-43	-61	-70
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on advances to members.....	-466,382	-550,603	-604,494
Repayment of advances.....	-4,819,367	-3,187,342	-2,418,000
Capital paid in by members.....	-176,784	-197,160	-210,900
Net increase in members' deposits.....		-497,355	-297,850
Other.....	-4,940	-5,869	-6,320
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,661,377	-3,742,987	-4,187,698
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,742,987	4,187,698	4,418,322
Net borrowing.....	-819,780	2,502,165	3,268,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	-901,391	2,057,456	3,037,426
Obligated balance, start of year.....	143,738	242,500	256,482
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-242,500	-256,482	-248,269
Outlays.....	-1,000,153	2,043,474	3,045,639

The 12 Federal home loan banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions and their main function is to supply their members—principally savings and loan type institutions, and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and enhance their service to the public as savings media and home mortgage lenders in their own communities. Each bank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the banks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1972 the banks extended credit amounting to \$3.7 billion and received repayments of \$4.8 billion. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1972, totaled \$6.1 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On June 30, 1972, \$6.5 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include a portion of members deposits as determined by Board's policy (with total deposits amounting to \$1.7 billion on June 30, 1972), and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions, amounting to \$1.7 billion at the end of 1972. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by their members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Govern-

ment's investment in full by mid-1951, and since that time the banks have been owned entirely by their members.

The entire operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to cover a substantial portion of the Board's administrative and other costs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue.....	629,300	741,294	813,708
Expense.....	569,000	644,694	693,308
Net income for the year.....	60,300	96,600	120,400

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	41,012	7,297	40,000	45,000
Cash on deposit for payment on matured obligations.....	20,204	2,900	1,950	1,900
Cash on hand and in banks.....	90,579	92,188	105,480	125,572
U.S. securities (par).....	3,550,320	3,255,002	3,501,750	3,670,119
U.S. agency securities (par).....	103,000	628,100	795,000	824,000
FHL Mortgage Corporation stock.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Accounts receivable.....	70,412	49,958	57,920	73,500
Loan to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	5,393	5,152	10,211	14,758
Loans to AID.....	9,919	39,121	39,909	46,270
Loans to FHL Mortgage Corporation.....	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Advances outstanding.....	7,241,362	6,074,786	8,800,000	12,300,000
Deferred charges ¹	9,822	8,097	10,000	10,000
Other current assets ¹	2,402	2,953	4,200	5,400
Fixed assets: Bank premises, net.....	8,203	8,985	10,300	12,000
Total assets.....	11,552,628	10,574,539	13,776,720	17,528,519
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	192,172	283,414	306,650	316,369
Deferred credits.....	1,774	6,144	5,802	3,500
Deposits.....	2,111,914	1,746,395	2,243,750	2,541,600
Consolidated obligations.....	7,328,715	6,508,935	9,011,100	12,279,150
Unreclaimed matured obligations.....	20,204	2,900	1,950	1,900
Total liabilities.....	9,654,779	8,547,788	11,569,252	15,142,519
Equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	3,661,377	3,742,987	4,187,698	4,418,322
Investment capital and earnings:				
Long-term assets.....	7,677,101	6,539,094	9,274,620	12,788,428
Long-term liabilities.....	-9,440,629	-8,255,330	-11,254,850	-14,820,750
Total equity.....	1,897,849	2,026,751	2,207,468	2,386,000

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,601,552	1,720,533	1,865,000
Paid in on capital stock.....	118,981	144,467	141,000
End of year.....	1,720,533	1,865,000	2,006,000

Retained earnings:			
Start of year	296,297	306,219	342,468
Net income for the year	60,300	96,600	120,400
Dividends declared	-50,379	-60,351	-82,868
End of year:			
Legal reserves	201,260	225,308	250,000
Undivided profits	104,958	117,160	130,000
Total, end of year	306,219	342,468	380,000
Total equity (end of year)	2,026,751	2,207,468	2,386,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	9,806	10,147	11,832
Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,506	1,558	1,799
Travel and transportation of persons	799	827	1,499
Rent, communications, and utilities	3,822	4,005	5,105
Printing and reproduction	1,130	1,160	1,392
Other services	7,968	8,433	9,901
Supplies and materials	151	155	172
Equipment	834	855	1,134
Lands and structures	782	1,315	1,700
Investments and loans	3,681,993	5,918,644	5,929,361
Interest and dividends	593,363	677,905	743,342
Undistributed:			
Net decrease in members' deposits	365,519		
Repurchase of capital stock	57,803	52,693	69,900
Total costs, funded	4,725,476	6,677,697	6,777,137
Change in selected resources	-1,174	3,150	1,200
Total obligations	4,724,302	6,680,847	6,778,337

Personnel Summary**NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

Average paid employment	790	801	851
Average salary	\$11,323	\$11,010	\$11,179

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest expense	74,949	115,000	182,000
Administration	3,722	4,500	5,000
Total operating costs, funded	78,671	119,500	187,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases	1,206,601	1,650,000	3,100,000
Total program costs, funded	1,285,272	1,769,500	3,287,000
Change in selected resources ¹	10,683	10,777	9,200
Total obligations	1,295,955	1,780,277	3,296,200
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Mortgage loan sales	-269,392	-800,000	-1,500,000
Interest on mortgage loans	-83,622	-125,500	-195,000
Mortgage loan repayments	-42,346		
Miscellaneous	-8,966	-55,225	-105,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-247,934	-356,305	-31,753
Unobligated balance available, end of year	356,305	31,753	35,553
Net increase in borrowing authorities	1,000,000	475,000	1,500,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	891,629	799,552	1,496,200
Obligated balance, start of year	1,783	6,879	8,000
Obligated balance, end of year	-6,879	-8,000	-7,200
Outlays	886,533	798,431	1,497,000

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (a federally chartered corporation) was organized on July 24, 1970, under the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970. The act exempts the Corporation from all taxation by the United States or by any State, county, municipality, or local taxing authority, except for real property taxes. The Corporation is under the direction of a Board of Directors composed of the members of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. The Corporation purchases, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages on residential properties. The Corporation's capital stock was issued, at par, to the Federal home loan banks; the stock is non-voting and nontransferable, and its ownership is restricted to the Federal home loan banks.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue	83,622	125,500	195,000
Expense	78,671	119,500	187,000
Net income for the year	4,951	6,000	8,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Cash with banks	443	1,233	24,753	27,753
U.S. securities	127,274	108,585	4,500	4,500
Other securities	122,000	253,366	10,500	10,500
Accounts receivable, net	6,341	14,381	27,000	37,800
Loans receivable, net	469,328	1,355,225	2,150,000	3,645,000
Other ¹	1,540	12,223	23,000	32,200
Total assets	726,926	1,745,013	2,239,753	3,757,753
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities				
Borrowings from the public:				
Mortgage-backed bonds	315,000	1,315,000	1,790,000	3,290,000
Other	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total liabilities	623,124	1,636,260	2,125,000	3,635,000
Equity:				
Obligations:				
Unobligated balance	247,934	356,305	31,753	35,553
Undrawn authorization	-249,274	-361,951	-15,000	-15,000
Total funded balance	-1,340	-5,646	16,753	20,553
Invested capital and earnings	105,142	114,399	98,000	102,200
Total equity	103,802	108,753	114,753	122,753

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Capital paid in by Federal Home Loan Banks	100,000	100,000	100,000

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	3,802	8,753	14,753
Net income for the year.....	4,951	6,000	8,000
End of year.....	8,753	14,753	22,753
Total equity (end of year).....	108,753	114,753	122,753

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,400	2,200	2,600
Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	260	400	500
Travel and transportation of persons.....	175	250	275
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	290	450	525
Printing and reproduction.....	75	100	100
Other services.....	1,427	1,000	900
Supplies and materials.....	95	100	100
Interest and dividends.....	74,949	115,000	182,000
Investments and loans.....	1,206,601	1,650,000	3,100,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,285,272	1,769,500	3,287,000
Change in selected resources.....	10,683	10,777	9,200
Total costs, funded (obligations).....	1,295,955	1,780,277	3,296,200

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Average paid employment.....	113	155	175
Average salary.....	\$12,500	\$14,000	\$15,000

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Services at small post offices.....			3,510,353
2. Window and collection services—large offices.....			323,786
3. Delivery services—large offices.....			773,039
4. Processing of mail—large offices.....			2,561,574
5. Transportation.....			780,993
6. Law enforcement.....			87,508
7. Research, development, and engineering.....			43,947
8. Administration.....			918,337
9. Logistical postal support.....			1,114,151
10. Conversion to Government fiscal year including additional day.....			6,193
Total operating obligations.....			10,119,881
Capital outlay, funded:			
9. Logistical postal support, capital investment.....			1,235,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....			1,235,000
Change in selected resources (working capital) ¹			949,021
Total capital outlay obligations.....			2,184,021

Adjustment for prior year obligations:

Workmen's compensation.....			30,096
Employees' earned and unused annual leave.....			31,000
Total obligations.....			12,364,998

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Receipts from other Government agencies for mail and other postal services.....			-316,888
Reimbursements.....			-92,716
Public service and transitional subsidies.....			-1,373,096
Receipts from investments.....			-45,000
Non-Federal sources:			
Mail and other postal services.....			-8,235,812
Reimbursements.....			-12,965
Receipts from investments.....			-5,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			6,337,737
Fund balance.....			478,450
Unobligated balance restored (available amounts withdrawn from the Government's budget).....			-9,099,708
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net.....			2,283,521
Obligated balance, end of year:			
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			-2,327,263
Fund balance.....			-968,051
Obligated balance adjusted (amount withdrawn from the Government's budget).....			2,171,457
Outlays.....			1,159,664

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition. Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1973, \$1,307,298 thousand; 1974, \$2,256,319 thousand.

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91-375, converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service, an independent establishment within the executive branch. The Postal Service commenced operations July 1, 1971. This agency is charged with providing customers with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The U.S. Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including nine Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Domestic postage rates, postal services and classification of mail matter are subject to public notice and administrative hearing procedures under the authority of a five-member Presidentially appointed Postal Rate Commission, which makes recommendations to the Governors. Final determinations on changes in mail rates or classifications are made by the Governors subject to appellate review.

The activities of the U.S. Postal Service are financed from the following sources: (1) Mail and services revenue, (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources, (3) proceeds from borrowing, (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments, and (5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital, and, with appropriate advice or approval by the Secretary of the Treasury, investment in obligations and securities.

The 1974 program for the U.S. Postal Service is based on an anticipated mail volume of 90.9 billion pieces, compared to 89.1 billion estimated for 1973 and 87.2 billion in 1972.

Starting with 1974 transactions of the Postal Service fund and the assets and liabilities of the U.S. Postal Service will no longer appear within the totals of the U.S. budget. The schedules presented here reflect estimated net expenditures of \$1,159,664 thousand and summary data on postal operations.

FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL SUMMARY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1972 actual	1973 estimate	1974 estimate
Obligations incurred:			
Operating expenses.....	9,540,348	9,681,197	10,119,881
Operating receipts.....			(9,784,881)
Borrowing authority.....			(335,000)
Capital investment.....	725,247	1,327,253	2,184,021
Carryover and operating receipts.....	(462,677)	(211,081)	(235,500)
Borrowing authority.....	(262,570)	(1,116,172)	(1,948,521)
Other funded requirements.....	76,994	32,539	61,096
Total.....	10,342,589	11,040,989	12,364,998
Unobligated end of year: Borrowing authority.....	9,737,430	8,621,258	6,337,737
Budgeted expenditures:			
Payments.....	9,843,421	10,247,254	11,286,011
Cash receipts (other than from borrowing).....	-9,488,617	-9,947,279	-10,126,347
Net expenditures.....	354,804	299,975	1,159,664
Revenue and expenses (cost basis):			
Accrued expenses.....	9,641,912	9,825,968	10,293,156
Less: Revenue and operating reimbursements.....	8,105,277	8,508,817	8,702,381
Accrued net expenses.....	1,536,635	1,317,151	1,590,775
Less: Subsidies.....	-1,361,200	-1,377,461	-1,312,000
Net increase or loss (-) for year.....	-175,435	60,310	-278,775
Other statistics:			
Volume of mail—pieces (millions)...	87,156	89,143	90,926
Special services—transactions (thousands).....	345,155	350,475	355,977
Employment (man-years).....	707,674	666,948	655,718
Filled positions (on-rolls) ¹	2706,463	667,971	564,592

¹ Includes Postal Rate Commission employees.² Includes 9,329 youth program employees and 231 Public Service Career employees.

The following program activities are included in the budget estimates:

1. *Services at small post offices.*—The activity provides for services performed at all post offices below the 176 largest. Functions covered are processing of mail; window services; supervisory and administrative costs at these offices; collection of mail, including collection from classified and contract stations and branches associated with these post offices; and city, special, and rural mail delivery services.

2. *Window and collection services—large offices.*—Window and collection services, including registry, insured, collect-on-delivery, and customs services at the 176 largest post offices and related classified and contract stations and branches are provided for in this activity. Servicing and minor maintenance of stamp vending machines and self-service postal units, and costs of stations and branches operated under contract are included.

3. *Delivery services—large offices.*—This activity provides for the delivery of all classes of mail to private individuals and businesses in cities and residential areas serviced by

the 176 largest post offices, including special delivery services and rural routes associated with such offices.

4. *Processing of mail—large offices.*—This activity provides for those operations involved in the processing of all classes of incoming and outgoing mail at the 176 largest post offices. Related platform operations and preparation of mail for delivery are included.

5. *Transportation.*—Included in this activity are local, intercity, and international transportation of mail or mail containers by air, rail, highway, and water.

6. *Law enforcement.*—This activity provides for the investigative and law enforcement responsibilities of the Postal Inspection Service pertaining to the violation of postal laws, prevention and detection of loss and mistreatment of mails, and losses of Government funds and property. Cooperative efforts in the national program to combat organized crime, activities directed toward crime prevention within the Postal Service, security programs for protection of postal personnel and property, internal audit, and administrative functions at headquarters and field offices are included.

7. *Research, development, and engineering.*—This activity provides for the conduct of in-house and contractual general research, applied research and development, and related systems planning and design. Administrative functions of the research department are included.

8. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the overall planning and management of Postal Service programs and related support services. Costs of contractual professional and technical services, the Board of Governors, the Postal Service Advisory Council, the Independent Postal Rate Commission, which is financed out of the postal service fund pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2003(e), and staff and the regional management selection boards are included. Administration and operation of management information systems such as the postal source data system and the training programs of the Postal Service Management Institute and the Oklahoma Postal Training Operations are covered in this activity. Contributions to the workmen's compensation fund, claims and indemnities, and costs of employees' earned but unused annual leave are also included. In addition, the budget recommends Postal Service reimbursement to the Government in 1974 for unemployment insurance benefits paid former Postal Service employees since July 1, 1971, and for the Postal Service portion of the unfunded liability of the Civil Service retirement and disability fund.

9. *Logistical postal support.*—(a) *Capital investment.*—This activity provides for the capital investment program of the Postal Service and includes acquisition of sites, construction of postal facilities, purchase of leased buildings, alteration and improvement of leased and owned facilities, operation of the mail equipment shops, and investments in major mail processing machinery and equipment in large postal facilities designed for such installations. Purchase of vehicles and auxiliary equipment for replacement of wornout vehicles and for additions to the fleet required by growth in mail volume and delivery area, augmentation of the carrier motorization program, and law enforcement functions are included in the capital investment program. Customer services equipment, which includes self-service postal units and vending machines, and equipment required for support of postal operations, is also included. Debt discount and expense related to borrowings are provided for in this activity.

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

(b) *Expense.*—This activity includes rental, operation, and maintenance of facilities, leasing services, operating supplies and maintenance required for the postal vehicle fleet, and supplies and procurement related to postal operations. Administration and operation of the area supply centers, label printing units, mailbag repair centers and depositories, and the stamped envelope agency are also provided for in this activity. Interest on borrowing is included.

10. *Conversion to government fiscal year including additional day.*—This activity provides for the costs associated with conversion from a postal fiscal year, which is the basis for all inservice estimating, reporting, and program evaluation, to a government fiscal year.

Revenue and expenses.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1974 include \$8,708,381 thousand from revenues and receipts, of which \$6,000 thousand is from sale of assets at book value; \$750,000 thousand from authorized borrowings; and \$1,373,096 thousand from the appropriation, "Payment to the Postal Service Fund," of which \$30,096 thousand covers Post Office Department liability to the workmen's compensation fund for injuries prior to July 1, 1971, and \$31,000 thousand covers Post Office Department unfunded liability for employees' earned and unused annual leave. Total cash from these sources is estimated to be \$10,831,477 thousand.

Section 2005 of the Postal Reorganization Act authorizes borrowing authority of \$10 billion for the Service with a yearly limitation of \$2 billion, of which not more than \$500 million may be used to cover operating expenses. As of June 30, 1974, it is expected that obligations outstanding will amount to \$1,000 million. These obligations will be for the purpose of covering capital commitments entered into after July 1, 1971.

Financial condition.—The end-of-year balances in both accounts receivable and accounts payable reflect normal billing cycles.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Revenue and operating receipts:			
Mail and service revenues.....			8,552,700
Investment income.....			50,000
Reimbursement for nonpostal services and operating expenses.....			99,681
Revenue other than subsidies.....			8,702,381
Public service and transitional subsidies ¹			1,312,000
Total revenue and operating receipts..			10,014,381
Operating expenses:			
Payable from Postal Service Fund, funded:			
Services at small post offices.....			3,510,353
Window and collection services—large offices.....			323,786
Delivery services—large offices.....			773,039
Processing of mail—large offices.....			2,561,574
Transportation.....			780,993
Law enforcement.....			87,508
Research, development, and engineering.....			43,947
Administration.....			918,337
Logistical postal support.....			1,114,151
Conversion to government fiscal year including additional day.....			6,193
Total operating expenses (payable from Postal Service Fund, funded).....			10,119,881

Other operating expenses (nonfunded):		
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets.....		142,878
Expendable equipment and chargeoffs.....		30,205
Amortization of debt discount and expense.....		192
Total other operating expenses (nonfunded).....		173,275
Total operating expenses (deduct).....		10,293,156
Net operating income or loss (—) for year.....		—278,775
Nonoperating income or loss (—):		
Proceeds from sale of assets.....		6,000
Net book value of assets sold (—).....		—6,000
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....		—278,775

¹ Excludes \$30,096 thousand for funding of Post Office Department's liability for workmen's compensation fund, and \$31,000 thousand for employees' earned and unused annual leave.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Cash.....				422,062
Investments.....				700,000
Accounts receivable:				
U.S. Government agencies.....				81,096
Foreign countries.....				30,200
Interest.....				25,000
Other.....				5,871
Total.....				142,167
Less allowance.....				6,600
Accounts receivable, net..				135,567
Supplies, advances and prepayments.....				27,347
Total current assets.....				1,284,976
Property and equipment, net				3,300,422
Total assets.....				4,585,398
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Outstanding postal money orders.....				290,000
Accrued payroll.....				173,470
Payroll taxes and civil service retirement, including amounts withheld.....				170,440
Workmen's compensation.....				85,488
Accounts payable to other U.S. Government agencies.....				194,220
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses.....				222,778
Prepaid permit mail and box rentals.....				103,900
Estimated prepaid postage in the hands of the public.....				315,000
Total current liabilities.....				1,555,296
Long-term debt: U.S. Postal Service gross revenue bonds.....				1,000,000
Reserves:				
Workmen's compensation.....				210,357
Catastrophe insurance.....				7,500
Employees' accumulated annual leave ¹				420,404
Total reserves.....				638,261
Total liabilities.....				3,193,557

Government equity:			
Obligations: undelivered orders: ²			
Operations.....			65,168
Capital investment.....			2,256,319
Total undelivered orders..			2,321,487
Unobligated balances:			
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			6,337,737
Fund balance.....			
Total unexpended balance..			8,659,224
Undrawn borrowing authorizations.....			-9,000,000
Total funded balance.....			-340,776
Receivable established for future appropriation.....			31,000
Investment in property, equipment, and inventories, net.....			1,701,617
Total Government equity..			1,391,841

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		1,548,306	1,639,616
Transfers and prior year adjustments ³		31,000	31,000
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....		60,310	-278,775
Total.....		1,639,616	1,391,841

¹ At the beginning of 1972, the Postal Service carried a liability of \$372,796 thousand from the former Post Office Department for earned and unused annual leave of postal employees. This liability is being funded over a period of 12 years through the appropriation process. The 1974 appropriation request for this item amounts to \$31,000 thousand.

² These items are included in the "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule in their entirety. Other items are only partially applicable to these entries.

³ The \$31,000 thousand in 1973 and 1974 represent receipts from the appropriation "Payment to the U.S. Postal Service fund" to apply against the liability of the U.S. Government to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave balances as of June 30, 1971.

	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)		
	1972 actual	1973 est.	1974 est.
Personnel compensation:			
Permanent positions.....			5,789,090
Positions other than permanent.....			1,026,910
Other personnel compensation.....			528,844
Special personal services payments.....			
Total personnel compensation.....			7,344,844
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			806,012
Benefits for former personnel.....			335,014
Travel and transportation of persons.....			36,028
Transportation of things.....			808,682
Rent, communications, and utilities.....			335,052
Printing and reproduction.....			13,153
Other services.....			280,411
Supplies and materials.....			136,591
Equipment.....			927,802
Lands and structures.....			1,247,996
Insurance claims and indemnities.....			27,101
Interest and dividends.....			66,312
Total obligations.....			12,364,998

POSTAL SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....			564,402
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			109,209
Average paid employment.....			634,707
Average postal executive schedule grade.....			14.9
Average postal executive schedule salary.....			\$22,254
Average postal manager schedule grade.....			8.5
Average postal manager schedule salary.....			\$13,571
Average postal service grade.....			5.0
Average postal service salary.....			\$10,010
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			\$11,193

POSTAL RATE COMMISSION

Total number of permanent positions.....			98
Average paid employment.....			97
Average postal executive schedule grade.....			17.5
Average postal executive schedule salary.....			\$29,863
Average postal service grade.....			8.4
Average postal service salary.....			\$11,840

LOAN DISBURSEMENTS,¹ REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Organization and account title	1972 actual			1973 estimate			1974 estimate		
	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays	Disburse-ments	Repay-ments	Net outlays
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Appalachian regional development programs:									
Appalachian housing fund.....	403	176	227	1,320	490	830	1,000	490	510
Expansion of defense production revolving fund, Defense Production Act (DMEA), Interior, GSA, Treasury.....	-293	830	-1,123	-138	1,717	-1,855	-239	1,217	-1,456
International security assistance:									
Foreign military credit sales.....	147,097	34,865	112,232	230,000	50,600	179,400	313,000	72,700	240,300
Military credit sales to Israel.....	68,924	15,000	53,924	90,000	15,000	75,000	37,789	15,000	22,789
Liquidation of foreign military sales fund.....	20,350	8,602	11,748	45,861	56,200	-10,339	19,119	38,300	-19,181
International development assistance:									
International organizations and programs.....	13,443	-----	13,443	12,657	-----	12,657	8,200	-----	8,200
Grants and other programs.....	26,650	65,955	-39,305	11,385	73,460	-62,075	-----	73,719	-73,719
Alliance for progress—development loans.....	188,553	8,213	180,340	199,270	12,701	186,569	286,045	18,260	267,785
Development loans, revolving fund.....	443,128	15,400	427,728	408,232	24,253	383,979	248,072	53,917	194,155
Development loan fund, liquidation account.....	439	16,423	-15,984	913	19,380	-18,467	863	21,060	-20,197
Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	5,200	-----	5,200	19,415	8,300	11,115	28,900	15,700	13,200
Total, funds appropriated to the President.....	913,894	165,464	748,430	1,018,915	262,101	756,814	942,749	310,363	632,386
Department of Agriculture:									
Foreign assistance and special export programs: Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs (long-term dollar credit sales only).....	524,278	68,262	456,016	708,023	106,353	601,670	799,249	97,720	701,529
Commodity Credit Corporation: Price support and related programs (commodity and storage facility loans).....	3,112,398	2,541,536	570,862	2,839,066	3,173,620	-334,554	2,837,868	3,457,035	-619,167
Rural Electrification Administration:									
Loans ²	550,852	186,378	364,474	619,000	195,000	424,000	375,122	208,100	167,022
Rural telephone bank.....	588	-----	588	96,912	-----	96,912	126,000	-----	126,000
Farmers Home Administration:									
Direct loan account.....	336,612	309,888	26,724	65,547	71,681	-6,134	-----	-----	-----
Self-help housing land development fund.....	48	22	26	900	107	793	900	425	475
Rural housing insurance fund.....	1,888,078	1,744,208	143,870	2,065,000	2,287,694	-222,694	1,092,050	1,119,100	-27,050
Emergency credit revolving fund.....	28,306	111,563	-83,257	-2,336	14,671	-17,007	-----	-----	-----
Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	893,942	765,365	128,577	1,065,679	1,532,506	-466,827	1,071,494	1,097,425	-25,931
Rural development insurance fund.....	-----	-----	-----	379,402	539,328	-159,926	879,740	957,820	-78,080
Economic opportunity loan fund.....	-3,469	9,041	-12,510	-5,850	6,260	-12,110	-5,120	4,700	-9,820
State rural rehabilitation funds (trust).....	-3,049	159	-3,208	-73	69	-142	-108	48	-156
Soil Conservation Service:									
Watershed and flood prevention operations.....	517	7	510	528	7	521	-----	7	-7
Water conservation and utilization projects.....	-----	101	-101	-----	101	-101	-----	101	-101
Resource conservation and development.....	144	-----	144	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Agricultural Marketing Service: Milk market assessment fund.....	262	419	-157	307	320	-13	300	300	-----
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	7,329,507	5,736,949	1,592,558	7,832,105	7,927,717	-95,612	7,177,495	6,942,781	234,714
Department of Commerce:									
General Administration:									
Public works loans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,000	-----	5,000
Loan revolving fund.....	-9,061	14,278	-23,339	-----	18,294	-18,294	2,767	21,997	-19,230
Economic Development Administration:									
Economic development assistance.....	61,951	-----	61,951	48,261	-----	48,261	26,211	-----	26,211
Domestic and International Business: Financial and technical assistance.....	886	-----	886	5,600	-----	5,600	12,037	-----	12,037
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration: Fisheries loan fund.....	1,566	1,913	-347	1,500	2,300	-800	-----	2,300	-2,300
Maritime Administration:									
Sale of vessels, Merchant Marine Act.....	-----	5,605	-5,605	-6,857	5,100	-11,957	-----	4,674	-4,674
Federal ship mortgage insurance fund.....	-----	1,826	-1,826	1,900	1,251	649	-----	1,242	-1,242
Total, Department of Commerce.....	55,342	23,622	31,720	50,404	26,945	23,459	46,015	30,213	15,802

See footnotes at end of table.

Department of Defense—Military:									
Family housing: Family housing, Defense...	-76	2,216	-2,292	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Revolving and management funds: Defense production guarantees.....	3,025	4,101	-1,076	8,480	8,276	204	1,490	576	914
Total, Department of Defense—Military.....	2,949	6,317	-3,368	8,480	8,276	204	1,490	576	914
Department of Defense—Civil:									
Ryukyu Islands: Construction of power systems.....	-----	272	-272	-----	393	-393	-----	410	-410
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
Health Services and Mental Health Administration: Health services planning and development.....	12,366	99	12,267	14,527	150	14,377	5,805	150	5,655
National Institutes of Health:									
Health manpower.....	50,791	548	50,243	57,000	548	56,452	57,000	548	56,452
Health professions education fund.....	-555	9	-564	-399	49	-448	-555	50	-605
Nurse training fund.....	-955	545	-1,500	-1,220	969	-2,189	-1,075	1,445	-2,520
Office of Education:									
Elementary and secondary education.....	86	386	-300	180	400	-220	-----	400	-400
Higher education.....	246,739	1,576	245,163	268,863	1,700	267,163	-14,611	1,900	-16,511
Student loan insurance fund.....	30,872	1,418	29,454	54,411	4,300	50,111	69,740	9,300	60,440
Higher education facilities loan fund.....	15,279	7,073	8,206	12,000	8,000	4,000	10,000	8,600	1,400
Social and Rehabilitation Service: Assistance to refugees in the United States.....	3,004	342	2,662	2,629	600	2,029	2,400	800	1,600
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	357,627	11,996	345,631	407,991	16,716	391,275	128,704	23,193	105,511
Department of Housing and Urban Development:									
Housing production and mortgage credit: Federal Housing Administration and Government National Mortgage Association:									
Nonprofit assistance.....	2,445	1,360	1,085	1,640	2,500	-860	300	1,300	-1,000
Low-rent public housing fund, loans and other activities.....	716,279	741,165	-24,886	750,000	750,000	-----	500,000	510,000	-10,000
College housing—loans and other expenses	73,829	54,831	18,998	49,150	65,027	-15,877	29,150	67,673	-38,523
Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund.....	12,695	5,030	7,665	10,000	6,000	4,000	4,457	6,000	-1,543
Federal Housing Administration fund.....	249,019	31,777	217,242	322,645	123,953	198,692	431,633	27,976	403,657
Special assistance functions fund.....	526,261	196,510	329,751	142,948	915,468	-772,520	130,568	256,745	-126,177
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	300	364,446	-364,146	-----	589,417	-589,417	-----	233,410	-233,410
Housing management:									
Community disposal operations fund.....	-----	1,784	-1,784	-----	1,860	-1,860	-----	1,550	-1,550
Revolving fund (liquidating programs)....	1,452	3,362	-1,910	2,600	3,255	-655	-2,422	3,400	-5,822
Community Development:									
Urban renewal fund—loans and planning advances.....	589,940	641,933	-51,993	687,208	634,508	52,700	664,582	671,107	-6,525
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	50,273	8,766	41,507	55,070	12,159	42,911	19,000	14,000	5,000
Public facility loans.....	25,554	7,616	17,938	26,000	8,500	17,500	36,000	9,800	26,200
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	2,248,047	2,058,580	189,467	2,047,261	3,112,647	-1,065,386	1,813,268	1,802,961	10,307
Department of the Interior:									
Bureau of Indian Affairs:									
Revolving fund for loans.....	1,095	916	179	2,750	1,350	1,400	3,000	1,500	1,500
Liquidation of Hoonah housing project.....	-----	5	-5	-----	5	-5	-----	5	-5
Territorial affairs:									
Administration of territories.....	3,343	430	2,913	6,150	700	5,450	2,000	975	1,025
Alaska public works.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	25	-25	-----	25	-25
Geological Survey: Surveys, investigations and research.....	-41	2	-43	118	2	116	-40	2	-42
Bureau of Reclamation: Loan program.....	11,226	1,806	9,420	20,000	2,000	18,000	15,140	2,000	13,140
Total, Department of the Interior.....	15,623	3,159	12,464	29,018	4,082	24,936	20,100	4,507	15,593
Department of Justice:									
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration: (Student loans and repayable grants).....	25,350	301	25,049	27,638	600	27,038	-20,565	750	-21,315

See footnotes at end of table.

[In thousands of dollars]

Organization and account title	1972 actual			1973 estimate			1974 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
Department of State:									
Administration of Foreign Affairs: Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	263	141	122	275	135	140	275	135	140
International organizations and conferences: Contributions to international organizations (U.N. loan).....		2,745	-2,745		2,805	-2,805		2,881	-2,881
Loan to the United Nations.....		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500
Loans to Finland, World War I.....		220	-220		228	-228		236	-236
Total, Department of State.....	263	5,606	-5,343	275	5,668	-5,393	275	5,752	-5,477
Department of Transportation:									
Federal Highway Administration: Right-of-way revolving fund.....	17,116		17,116	47,500		47,500	50,200		50,200
Federal Railroad Administration: Emergency rail facilities restoration.....				30,000		30,000	10,000		10,000
Urban Mass Transportation Administration: Urban mass transportation fund.....		200	-200	592	200	392		200	-200
Total, Department of Transportation..	17,116	200	16,916	78,092	200	77,892	60,200	200	60,000
Department of the Treasury:									
Office of the Secretary:									
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....		375	-375		375	-375		375	-375
Loans to Japan.....		39,359	-39,359	-4,470	148,315	-152,785			
Loans to United Kingdom.....		65,881	-65,881		67,199	-67,199		68,543	-68,543
Loans to Greece.....		71	-71		73	-73		74	-74
Lend-lease and surplus property.....		74,520	-74,520		11,527	-11,527		40,229	-40,229
Civil defense loans: Loan repayment to miscellaneous receipt accounts.....		45	-45						
Total, Department of the Treasury....		180,251	-180,251	-4,470	227,489	-231,959		109,221	-109,221
Atomic Energy Commission:									
Atomic Energy Commission: Operating expenses.....	7,069		7,069	2,692		2,692	831		831
General Services Administration:									
General activities:									
Public power bonds (repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipt accounts).....		1,149	-1,149	-14,553	19,763	-34,316			
Surplus real property credit sales.....	6,914	21,844	-14,930	22,000	73,000	-51,000	20,000	23,000	-3,000
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund.....		56	-56		60	-60		60	-60
Virgin Islands Corporation liquidation fund.....		819	-819		1,106	-1,106		1,106	-1,106
Total, General Services Administration.....	6,914	23,868	-16,954	7,447	93,929	-86,482	20,000	24,166	-4,166
Veterans Administration:									
Veterans insurance and indemnities.....	158	177	-19	140	185	-45	125	195	-70
Loan guaranty revolving fund.....	185,501	273,736	-88,235	231,347	424,024	-192,677	235,440	428,685	-193,245
Direct loan revolving fund.....	48,875	304,867	-255,992	58,061	335,310	-277,249	61,400	125,495	-64,095
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	2,548	1,388	1,160	2,940	1,620	1,320	3,320	1,810	1,510
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief.....	5	3	2	7	2	5	8	3	5
Veterans reopened insurance fund.....	3,825	1,182	2,643	4,100	1,500	2,600	4,400	1,825	2,575
Veterans special term insurance fund.....	6,290	2,823	3,467	6,000	3,300	2,700	5,700	3,800	1,900
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund.....	376	374	2	900	900		1,000	1,000	
National service life insurance fund.....	106,703	93,652	13,051	106,000	100,000	6,000	100,000	105,000	-5,000
U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	5,811	11,002	-5,191	5,000	11,400	-6,400	4,200	11,800	-7,600
Total, Veterans Administration.....	360,092	689,204	-329,112	414,495	878,241	-463,746	415,593	679,613	-264,020

See footnotes at end of table.

Other Independent Agencies:

District of Columbia:

Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay.....	147,026	4,908	142,118	189,000	5,930	183,070	229,300	7,111	222,189
Advances to stadium sinking fund, Armory Board.....	732	632	100	832	732	100	832	832	-----
Repayable advances to District of Columbia general fund.....	38,100	43,100	-5,000	40,000	45,000	-5,000	40,000	45,000	-5,000
Export-Import Bank of the United States: Export-Import Bank of the United States fund ³	127,336	85,067	42,269	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	17,753	24,082	-6,329	10,000	25,786	-15,786	10,000	16,835	-6,835
Total, Other Independent Agencies.....	330,947	157,789	173,158	239,832	77,448	162,384	280,132	69,778	210,354

Interstate Commerce Commission: Recoveries on loan guarantees: Repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipts accounts.....

29,330	400	28,930	12,323	250	12,073	-----	250	-250
--------	-----	--------	--------	-----	--------	-------	-----	------

National Capital Planning Commission: Land acquisition, National Capitol Park, Parkway, and Playground System.....

-----	-----	-----	48	-----	48	-----	-----	-----
-------	-------	-------	----	-------	----	-------	-------	-------

Total, Other Independent Agencies.....	29,330	400	28,930	12,371	250	12,121	-----	250	-250
-----------------------------------------------	---------------	------------	---------------	---------------	------------	---------------	--------------	------------	-------------

Small Business Administration:

Business loan and investment fund.....	225,823	187,399	38,424	267,460	190,772	76,688	277,000	204,000	73,000
Disaster loan fund.....	130,631	63,110	67,521	378,234	72,000	306,234	93,300	118,600	-25,300
Total, Other Independent Agencies.....	356,454	250,509	105,945	645,694	262,772	382,922	370,300	322,600	47,700
Grand total.....	12,056,524	9,314,487	2,742,037	12,818,240	12,905,474	-87,234	11,256,587	10,327,334	929,253

¹ Disbursements data are net of adjustments to outstanding principal amounts, write-offs, losses, forgiveness credits, etc.

² Effective Jan. 1, 1973, the REA program was converted from a Direct to Insured loan basis, with total program increases of \$200 million each for 1973 and 1974. Insured loans are included under the Rural development insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration.

³ Excluded by statute from budget totals as of Aug. 17, 1971. Subsequent transactions are reflected in the Annexed Budgets, part IV.

INDEX

A			
	Page		
Accounts, Bureau of	739-743, 1039, 1070		
Action	851-854, 1052		
Administrative Conference of the United States	854-855, 1052		
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	52, 989		
Adult education	429-430, 1077		
Advisory Commissions, see under more specific titles.			
Aeronautical Exhibition, United States International	699		
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National	809-816, 1048-1049		
Aeronautics and Space Council, National	62, 991		
Aged:			
Assistance	442, 446, 1080		
Housing	482-483		
Insurance	452-454, 456-458		
Agency for International Development, see Foreign assistance.			
Agricultural commodities:			
Exports	156-157		
Markets, income, and supply	199-201		
Perishable	201		
Price support	156		
Surplus	200		
Agricultural conservation	144-150		
Agricultural credit	177-181		
Agricultural Library, National	131-132, 997		
Agricultural loans	192		
Agricultural Marketing Service	196-203, 999, 1068		
Agricultural Research Center	121-122		
Agricultural Research Service	117-122, 995-996		
Agricultural Service, Foreign	139-141, 998		
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	144-150, 998		
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480)			
programs	141-144		
Agriculture, census of, 1974 and 1977	230-231		
Agriculture, Department of	111-222, 995-999, 1068		
Aid, foreign, see Foreign assistance.			
Air carriers, payments to	860-861, 1071		
Air Force:			
Active forces	269-270		
Construction	313		
Industrial fund	334-335		
Management fund	337-338		
National Guard	273, 285-286, 315, 1073		
Operation and maintenance	279-280, 284-286, 1069, 1073		
Procurement	299-300		
Research and development	307-308		
Reserve forces	272-273, 284, 316-317, 1068, 1073		
Stock fund	328-329		
Support equipment	301-302		
Air pollution control	775, 776		
Aircraft, supersonic	694-695		
Aircraft modernization	299-300		
Aircraft procurement:			
Air Force	299-300		
Army	288-289		
Navy	292-294		
Airmen's Home, Soldiers' and	365-368, 1017, 1075		
Airport and airway trust fund	695, 700-704, 1070		
Airports, grants-in-aid	700-701		
Airports, National Capital	696-697		
Alaska:			
Claims, native	541, 953-954		
Payments from Pribilof Island receipts	248-249		
Pipeline	552		
Alaska, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for	953-954, 1061		
Alaska Development Planning, Federal Field Committee for	885		
Alaska Power Administration	594-595, 1026		
Alaska Railroad	725-726		
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	743-744, 1039		
Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of	405-406, 1076		
Alliance for Progress	92-93		
All-Volunteer Armed Forces, Advisory Commission on	70		
Amendments, proposed 1973 budget:		Page	
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public		874, 1081	
Defense, Department of—Civil		366, 1075	
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of		381,	
384, 386, 387, 388, 390, 402, 403, 404, 406, 407, 408, 410, 411, 412,			
413, 415, 417, 418, 419, 426, 429-430, 431-432, 434, 435, 438, 443,			
444-445, 446, 448, 450, 452, 455, 463, 466, 469, 1075-1076			
Labor, Department of		632, 634, 635-636, 643, 649, 1080-1081	
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission		923, 1081	
Railroad Retirement Board		1081	
American Battle Monuments Commission		855-857, 1052, 1074	
American Printing House for the Blind		462	
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission		899-900, 1056, 1072	
American Shipbuilding, Commission on		955, 1062	
Ammunition procurement, Army		291	
Anadromous fisheries		565-566	
Animal disease control		119, 124-125	
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service		123-127, 996, 1068	
Animal Quarantine Station		125, 126	
Annexed budgets		1083-1107	
Annexed budgets, explanation		1084	
Annuities and annuity funds:			
Executive Protective Service		762	
Federal employees		863	
Judicial survivors		44, 55	
Secret Service, U.S.		762	
Antitrust law enforcement		613-614	
Apollo space program		811	
Appalachian housing		75-76	
Appalachian Regional Commission		904-905, 1056-1057	
Appalachian regional development programs		73-76	
Appeals courts		49-54, 988-989, 1067-1068	
Appellate Court System of the U.S., Commission on Revision of the Federal		53,	
		1068	
Apprenticeship training		631	
Appropriation language, explanation		6	
Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives		12	
Architect of the Capitol		15-24, 985, 1072	
Archives and Records Service, National		792-794, 1046	
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency		857, 1052-1053	
Army:			
Active forces		267-268	
Cemeterial expenses		364-365, 1017	
Civil functions		345-375	
Construction		310-311	
Corps of Engineers		345-365	
Industrial fund		330-332	
Management fund		336-337	
National Guard		273, 284-285, 314-315, 1073	
Operation and maintenance		276-277, 282-283, 284-285, 1069, 1073	
Procurement		288-292	
Research and development		305-306	
Reserve forces		271, 282-283, 315-316, 1073	
Stock fund		324-326	
Support equipment		302-303	
Art, National Gallery of		949-950, 1061	
Arthritis, Metabolism and Digestive Diseases, National Institute of		402-403, 1076	
Arts, Commission of Fine		870-871, 1053	
Arts, Kennedy Center for the Performing		575, 949	
Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the		916-917, 1058	
Asian Development Bank		86-88, 108	
Assessment funds, Treasury Department		763	
Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission		955	
Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and		224, 245-253, 1001-1002	
Atomic Energy Commission		767-773, 1042	
Attorneys, United States		614-615	
Automatic data processing fund, General Services Administration		797, 1046	
Automated data service, General Services Administration		794-797, 1046-1047	
Aviation Administration, Federal		692-704, 1036	
Aviation Advisory Commission		953	
Aviation safety		696	
Aviation war risk insurance		699-700	

B	Page
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	717
Bankruptcy Laws of the United States, Commission on.....	55, 989
Banks:	
Federal home loan.....	885-892, 1097-1099
Federal intermediate credit.....	1095-1096
Federal land.....	1096-1097
For Cooperatives.....	882, 1093-1095
Beach erosion projects, by name.....	348, 352
Beautification.....	604, 706-707, 956-957
Beekkeepers, indemnity payments to.....	149-150
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services provided by.....	287
Biologics, standards for.....	398
Birds, migratory.....	566
Blind, aid to.....	442, 462, 1080
Blind, American Printing House for the.....	462
Blind, books for, Library of Congress.....	29-30
Blind and other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the.....	872-873, 1054
Bonneville Power Administration.....	595-598, 1026
Botanic Garden, United States.....	24-25, 985, 1072
Boulder Canyon project.....	586-587
Bridges, alteration of.....	685-686
Broadcasting, Commission on International Radio.....	909
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public.....	873-874, 1081
Budget, Office of Management and.....	65-66, 991
Budget schedules and statements, explanation.....	6-8
Budgets not subject to review.....	8
Buildings, construction of, see Construction.	
Buildings, grounds, and sites:	
Atomic Energy Commission.....	771-772
Capitol.....	15-20
Capitol Power Plant.....	22-23
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	747
Executive Residence.....	58
Federal Prison System.....	622-623
Food and Drug Administration.....	378-379
General Services Administration.....	782-785
Government Printing Office.....	38
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	388-389, 1076
House office buildings.....	21-22
Library of Congress.....	23-24
National Institutes of Health.....	417-418, 1077
Senate office buildings.....	18-21
Smithsonian Institution.....	947-949
State, Department of.....	654-656, 1033
Supreme Court.....	46-47
U.S. Courts.....	785-786
Buildings management fund, General Services Administration.....	786-787, 1045
Buildings Service, Public.....	781-782, 1045, 1074
Business activities, domestic.....	237-245
Business Administration, Domestic and International.....	224,
	237-245, 1000-1001, 1068
Business loans, Small Business Administration.....	936-941

C

Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People.....	857-858, 1053
Cache National Forest.....	217
California grant lands.....	529-530
Canada-United States international commissions.....	666-667
Canal Zone Government.....	368-371, 1017, 1073
Cancer Institute, National.....	398-399
Canteen Service, Veterans Administration.....	836-837, 1050-1051
Capital outlay loans, District of Columbia.....	874-875
Capitol, Architect of the.....	15-24, 985, 1072
Capitol buildings and grounds.....	15-20
Capitol Police.....	14
Capitol Power Plant.....	22-23
Causes and Prevention of Violence, National Commission on.....	70
Cemeterial expenses, Army.....	364-365, 1017
Censuses, periodic.....	230-233
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West.....	669
Central Intelligence Agency.....	858
Certification services, Environmental Protection Agency.....	779
Certification services, Food and Drug Administration.....	379
Chamizal settlement.....	666
Channels and harbors projects, by name.....	348
Check forgery insurance fund.....	760-761
Child Development, Office of.....	465-466, 1021
Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of.....	407-408, 1076
Children:	
Education of.....	425
Health, grants for.....	385
Nutrition.....	203-207
Welfare.....	443-444

	Page
Children and Youth, White House Conference on.....	465
Cities, Model.....	505
Civil Aeronautics Board.....	859-860, 1053, 1071
Civil Defense Preparedness Agency.....	320-321
Civil disorder insurance.....	514
Civil Disorders, Interagency Committee on.....	70
Civil rights:	
Community Relations Service.....	616-617
Education.....	427-428, 436
Employment, equal opportunity in.....	642, 877
Housing.....	518-519
Justice, Department of.....	613
Labor, Department of.....	631, 649
Civil Rights, Commission on.....	871-872, 1054, 1071
Civil Rights, Office for.....	466, 1080
Civil Service Commission.....	861-870, 1053, 1071
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	863-864, 866-867
Claims:	
Against the U.S. Treasury, general funds.....	741
Alaskan natives.....	541
Defense, Department of.....	286
Foreign.....	898-899, 1056
Indian.....	541, 742, 802-803, 902, 1047, 1056
Korean.....	899
Micronesian.....	550-551
Philippine war damage.....	899
Prisoners of war.....	899
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.....	367
Claims, Court of.....	48-49, 988
Coal Research, Office of.....	560-561, 1025
Coast Guard.....	680-691, 1036, 1070
Coastal emergencies.....	356-357
Code, District of Columbia, new edition of.....	13
Code, United States, new edition of.....	13
Coinage, Joint Commission on the.....	960
Coinage profit fund.....	752
College housing.....	480-482, 500
Colorado River Basin Project.....	587-589
Colorado River fund.....	586-587
Colorado River Storage Project, Upper.....	589-592
Commerce, Department of.....	223-266, 1000-1002, 1068
Commerce, promotion of.....	237-245
Commissions and committees, see under more specific titles.	
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	153-164, 998
Commodity Exchange Authority.....	136-137, 997
Communications services, General Services Administration.....	794-795
Communications Commission, Federal.....	882-883, 1054-1055
Communities, assistance and grants.....	502-505
Community development.....	505-513
Community planning and management.....	106, 502-505
Community Relations Service.....	616-617, 1029
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of.....	763
Congress, Library of.....	23-24, 25-36
Congress of the United States.....	9-15
Congressional Research Service.....	28
Conservation:	
Agricultural.....	144-150
Air Force military reservations.....	1018
Emergency.....	149
Fish and wildlife.....	375
Great Plains area.....	192-194
Land.....	546-548, 552-553
Migratory birds.....	566
Mineral resources.....	552-554
Reserve program.....	148-149
Soil.....	185-196, 525
Water.....	525, 546-548
Conservation Corps, Youth.....	212-213
Constitution of the United States, revised edition of.....	33
Construction grants:	
Education facilities.....	438
Hospitals and health facilities.....	414
Libraries.....	432
Nursing homes, veterans.....	830-831
Waste treatment and disposal.....	779
Construction programs:	
Atomic Energy Commission.....	771-772
Bonneville Power Administration.....	595-596
Central Intelligence Agency.....	858
Coast Guard.....	684-686
Commerce, Department of.....	259-266
Corps of Engineers.....	347-355
Defense—Military.....	310-317
Air Force.....	313

Construction programs—Continued	
Defense—Military—Continued	Page
Air Force Reserve	316-317
Air National Guard	315
Army	310-311
Army National Guard	314-315
Army Reserve	315-316
Family housing	317-319
General provisions	343
Naval Reserve	316
Navy	312-313
Federal Aviation Administration	701-702
Federal Prison System	622-623
Forest Service	211-212, 216
General Services Administration	782-785
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	427
Health Services and Mental Health Administration	383, 389-390
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	537-540
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	664-666, 1034, 1069
Land Management, Bureau of	526-527
Library of Congress	23-24
Mint, Bureau of the	751-752
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	812-814
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	720-721
National Institutes of Health	399, 417-418
National Park Service	570-572
Reclamation, Bureau of	581-583
Saline Water, Office of	605
Secret Service, U.S.	762
Smithsonian Institution	947-949
Social Security Administration	455-456, 457, 458, 460, 461
Southwestern Power Administration	599-600
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of	565-566
United States Information Agency	978
United States Tax Court	43
Veterans Administration	828-831, 1050
Construction projects:	
Civil defense facilities	320-321
Corps of Engineers, by name	347-355
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	831
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	736-737
Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	786
Gallaudet College	464
General Services Administration	783-784
House office building	21-22
Howard University	465
McCormack Residential Page School	23
Model Secondary School for the Deaf	463
National Agricultural Library	132
National Capital airports	697-699
National Technical Institute for the Deaf	463
National Zoological Park	946-947
Senate office building	19
Veterans Administration	830-831
Water resources, by name	347-352
Construction services, General Services Administration	788, 1045
Consumer Affairs, Office of	467
Consumer Finance, National Commission on	961
Consumer price index, revision of	646-647
Consumer Product Information Coordinating Center	802, 1047
Consumer Product Safety Commission	873, 1054
Consumer protection and service	897
Contract compliance, Federal	466, 649
Cooperative State Research Service	127-129, 996
Cooperatives, banks for	882, 1093-1095
Copyright Office, Library of Congress	26-28
Corporations, Government-owned, <i>see</i> under particular name.	
Corps of Engineers—Civil	345-365, 1017
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	831
Cost-Accounting Standards Board	42, 987
Cost of Living Council	78
Cotton programs	157, 160
Council of Economic Advisers	59-60, 990
Council on Environmental Quality	60, 990
Council on International Economic Policy	60-61, 990
Counsel, court appointed	50-51, 1067-1068
Courts, <i>see</i> under particular kind.	
Courts, U.S., facilities for	785-786
Credit programs, <i>see</i> under particular programs.	
Credit Union Administration, National	913-916, 1058
Crime insurance	514
Criminal Laws, Federal, National Commission on Reform of	964
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal	150-153, 222, 998
Cropland adjustment and conversion	148, 150

Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on	663
Cultural exchange activities	241, 668-669, 1035
Customs, Bureau of	745-747, 1037-1040
Customs Court	47-48, 988
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of	47, 988
D	
Dairy farmers, idemnity payments to	149-150
Dams, projects, by name	348
Darien Gap Highway	709
Deaf, education of	462-464
Deaf, Model Secondary School for	463
Deaf, National Technical Institute for	462-463, 1080
Debt, public, <i>see</i> Public debt.	
Decennial census, 19th	230-231
Decennial census, 20th	231
Defender organizations	50-51, 1067-1068
Defense, Department of—Civil	345-375, 1017-1018, 1073, 1075
Defense, Department of—Military	267-343, 1003-1016, 1068-1069
Civil defense	320-321
Claims	286
Construction	310-317
Emergency fund	310
Family housing	317-320
Industrial funds	330-336
Operation and maintenance	274-287, 1073
Procurement	288-291
Research and development	303-310
Revolving and management funds	322-324
Stock funds	324-326
Defense mobilization functions	64-65
Defense production, expansion of	79-81, 108, 993
Defense production guarantees	322-324, 800
Delaware River Basin Commission	905-906, 1057
Dental Research, National Institute of	400-402, 1076
Development assistance, economic	234-237
Development loans, foreign	92-97
Disability fund, Civil Service	863-864, 866-867, 1071
Disability fund, Foreign Service	656-658
Disability insurance, Federal	454, 458-459
Disabled, aid to	442, 1080
Disarmament, <i>see</i> Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.	
Disaster loan fund	941-943
Disaster loans, Agricultural	178-179
Disaster relief	76-77, 993, 1068
Disaster, study, natural	518
Discrimination, <i>see</i> Civil rights.	
Diseases:	
Allergy and infectious	387, 405-406, 1076
Animal	119, 124-125
Arthritis and metabolic	402-403, 1076
Digestive	402-403, 1076
Neurological	403-404, 1076
Nutritional and chronic	387
Plant	119, 124
Prevention and control	386-387
District of Columbia	874-876
Code, new edition of	13
Public Defender Service	56
Workmen's compensation program	644
District of Columbia, Commission on the Organization of the Government of the	959
District courts	49-54, 988-989, 1067-1068
Domestic Council	61-62, 991
Domestic and International Business Administration	224, 237-245, 1000-1001, 1068
Drug Abuse, National Commission on Marihuana and	962
Drug abuse and control	380, 629
Drug Abuse Law Enforcement, Office of	611
Drug Abuse Prevention, Special Action Office for	68-69, 992
Drugs, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous	628-629, 1030
Dulles International Airport	697
E	
Earth resources observation systems	553
East-West trade	238
Economic Advisers, Council of	59-60, 990
Economic assistance, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.	
Economic census, 1972	230-231
Economic Development Administration	234-237, 1000
Economic Opportunity, Office of	105-107, 994
Economic Policy, Council on International	60-61
Economic Research Service, Agriculture Department	134-136, 997
Economic stabilization activities	77-78, 108, 993
Economic Statistics Administration, Social and	227-234, 1000

	Page		Page
Education:		Export control	237-239
Civil rights	427-428, 436	Export-Import Bank of the United States	878-880, 1086-1091
Deaf	462-463	Export programs, Agriculture Department	141-144, 156-157
Deprived children	425	Expositions, United States participation in	239-240, 1068
Dropout prevention	434	Extension Service, Agriculture Department	129-131, 996-997
Drug abuse	433	Eye Institute, National	408-410, 1076
Elementary and secondary	425-426, 433, 1077		
Emergency assistance	427-428	F	
Environmental	434	Fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) program	514
Federally affected areas	426-427	Fair housing	518-519
Grants to States	425-426, 428-431, 433, 443	Family housing, Defense Department	317-320
Handicapped	425, 428-429	Farm Credit Administration	880-882, 1054, 1093-1097
Head Start program	465	Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal	737-738
Health manpower	380,	Farmer Cooperative Service	138-139, 997
387, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 410, 412, 413-415, 416, 420-421, 1077		Farmers Home Administration	168-185, 999
Higher	430-433, 438-439, 1074, 1077-1078	Federal-aid highways	711-714
Indians	426, 534-535, 1074	Federal Aviation Administration	692-704, 1036, 1070
International exchange activities	241, 668-670, 1035	Federal Bureau of Investigation	617-619, 1029
Miners	556	Federal Communications Commission	882-883, 1054-1055, 1071
Nutrition and health	434	Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on Reform of	964
Occupational	429-430, 1077	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	150-153, 222, 998
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	14	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	883-885
Philippines	107	Federal employees:	
Postsecondary	425	Annuities	863
Research	428-429, 440-441	Compensation benefits	643-644
Revenue sharing	471	Health benefits	863, 867-870
Right-to-read	433	Insurance, life	868-869
Science	921	Permanent positions, schedules of	983-1063
Statistics	434	Unemployment compensation	635, 1081
Teachers	428-429, 433	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation	737-738
Television	428	Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	885
Veterans	819	Federal funds, definition	6
Vocational and adult	429-430, 433, 1077	Federal Highway Administration	705-719, 1037
Education, National Commission on the Financing of Postsecondary	964-965,	Federal Home Loan Bank Board	885-892, 1055, 1097-1100
	1062	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1099-1100
Education, National Institute of	440-441, 1020	Federal Housing Administration	475-489
Education, Office of	425-440, 471, 1020, 1077-1078	Federal Insurance Administration	513-516
Educational Cooperation, National Commission on	663	Federal intermediate credit banks	1095-1096
Educational development	432-434	Federal Judicial Center	54-55, 989
Educational renewal	432-434, 1074, 1078	Federal Labor Relations Council	864-865, 1053
Eisenhower College, grants	742-743	Federal land banks	1096-1097
Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged		Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	736, 1039
Electric transmission lines	604-605	Federal Maritime Commission	893, 1055
Emergency credit, agricultural	176-177	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	893-894, 1055
Emergency employment assistance	634	Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review	894-895, 1055
Emergency funds:		Federal National Mortgage Association	489-494, 1092-1093
Conservation	149	Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	786
Defense, Department of—Military	286-287, 310	Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	855, 1052
Diplomatic and Consular Service	656	Federal payment to District of Columbia	874, 1071
Fort Peck project	592-593	Federal Power Commission	895-897, 1055-1056, 1071
Presidential	78-79	Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated	624-625
Reclamation, Bureau of	581	Federal Prison System	620-626, 1030, 1069
Emergency health activities	393-394	Federal Railroad Administration	722-726, 1037, 1070
Emergency Loan Guarantee Board	876-877	Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors	1091-1092
Emergency Preparedness, Office of	63-65, 991	Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation	889-892
Emergency preparedness, <i>see</i> Civil defense		Federal ship mortgage insurance	251, 263-264
Emergency rail facilities restoration	725, 1070	Federal Supply Service	789-790, 1045, 1074
Emergency school assistance	427-428	Federal tax lien revolving fund	758-759
Employees, Federal, <i>see</i> Federal employees		Federal telecommunications fund	795-796, 1047
Employment, equal opportunity in	877-878	Federal Trade Commission	897-898, 1056
Employment Security Administration	636-637	Fees, witnesses	615-616, 1069
Employment Service, United States	631	Financial condition, statement of, explanation	8
Employment services	639, 1080-1081	Financial institutions, international	86-88, 108
Employment Standards Administration	641-644, 1031, 1081	Fine Arts, Commission of	870-871, 1053
Energy Conference, World	604	Fire control	210-211, 218, 526, 569-570, 1068, 1069
Engineers, Corps of, <i>see</i> Corps of Engineers		Fire Prevention and Control, National Commission on	961-962
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	747-750, 1040	Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and	743-744, 1039
Environmental assistance, rural	146-147	Fisheries:	
Environmental Financing Authority, payment to	741, 1085	Facilities	580-581
Environmental Health Sciences, National Institute of	410-411, 1076	Great Lakes and anadromous	565
Environmental Health Service	761-762	International commissions	667-668
Environmental Protection Agency	775-780, 1043	Loan fund	249-250
Environmental Quality, Office of and Council on	60, 990	Ocean	247
Environmental services	247	Products	249
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	877-878, 1054	Research	249, 563-564
Estimates, explanation of	6-8	Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of Sport	562-568, 1025, 1073
Exchange stabilization fund, Treasury Department	1085-1086	Fishermen's protective fund	250-251, 743, 1070
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on	956, 1062	Fishing vessels, mortgage insurance for	251
Executive Office of the President	57-71, 990-992	Flood control:	
Executive Organization, President's Advisory Council on	67-68	Corps of Engineers	345, 352-353, 356-357
Executive Protective Service	761-762	Emergency	352-353
Executive Residence	58, 990	Lower Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers	665
Exhibitions, special international	977-978		
Expense, statement of, explanation	8		

Flood control—Continued	Page
Mississippi River and tributaries	358-359
Projects, by name	348-352
Flood insurance	515-516
Flood prevention	187, 188-192
Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	412-413, 1076-1077
Food and Drug Administration	377-379, 1019, 1074
Food and Nutrition Service	203-208, 999
Food stamp program	207-208
Foreign affairs, administration of	653-659, 1033-1034
Foreign agricultural assistance	141-144
Foreign Agricultural Service	139-141, 998
Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President	81-105, 108, 993-994
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	898-899, 1056
Foreign currency:	
Information schedules:	
Agricultural commodities, sale of	90-92
American schools and hospitals abroad	90
Berlin Magistrat, goods and services	287
Foreign economic assistance	86, 90-92, 104-105
Iranian Government, services	287
Military family housing	319
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	101
Peace Corps	854
Refugee relief, Bangladesh	90
State, Department of	656, 669-670, 672
Special programs:	
Agricultural Research Service	120-121
Commerce, Department of	224
Defense, Department of—Military	321-322
Education, Office of	434-435
Environmental Protection Agency	778
Foreign Agricultural Service	140-141
Forest Service	216-217
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	1078
Interior, Department of the	604
Labor, Department of	649-651
Library of Congress	31-32
National Institutes of Health	419
National Science Foundation	921-922
Smithsonian Institution	945-946
Social and Rehabilitation Service	446-447
State, Department of	656, 669
Transportation, Department of	677
United States Information Agency	976-978
Foreign direct investment control	242, 1001
Foreign military sales	83-86
Foreign Policy, Commission on the Organization of the Government for the	
Conduct of	958-959
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	656-658
Foreign trade promotion	139-141
Forest Service	208-221, 999, 1068
Forests:	
Fires, control of	210-211, 218, 569-570, 1068
Highways	709-710
National, land acquisition	211-212, 214-215
Protection and utilization	208-211
Roads and trails	213-214
Former Presidents, see President	
Fort Peck project, Montana	592-593
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission	901
Funds appropriated to the President	73-109, 993-994, 1068

G

Gallaudet College	463-464
Gambling, Commission to Review National Policy Toward	959-960, 1062
Gas, Office of Oil and	561-562, 1025
General Accounting Office	40-42, 986-987
General provisions:	
Agriculture, Department of	222
Atomic Energy Commission	773
Civil Defense (Defense—Military)	343
Commerce, Department of	266
Defense, Department of—Military	340-343
Definition	6
Environmental Protection Agency	780
Foreign assistance	109
Funds appropriated to the President	109
General Services Administration	807
Government-wide: Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government	70-71
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	472-473

General provisions—Continued	Page
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	523
Increased pay costs	1074
Interior, Department of the	609
Judiciary	56
Justice, Department of	630
Labor, Department of	651-652
Legislative branch	44
Maritime Administration	266
Military construction	343
State, Department of	673
Transportation, Department of	733
Treasury, Department of	764-765
General Services Administration	781-807, 1045-1047, 1071, 1074
Geological Survey	551-554, 608, 1024-1025
Global Atmospheric Research Program (GARP)	247
Government, census of, 1972	230-231
Government National Mortgage Association	489-498
Government Printing Office	36-40, 986
Government Procurement, Commission on	956
Grain, storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation	157
Grant lands, Oregon and California	529-530
Grants, see under particular purpose	
Grazing fees	532
Great Lakes fisheries	565-566
Great Plains conservation program	192-194

H

Handicapped:	
Books for, Library of Congress	30-31
Education of	428-429
Housing for	482-483
Labor, Department of	649
Rehabilitation of	445-446
Handicapped, Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the Blind and Other Severely	872-873, 1054
Harbors and channels, projects, by name	348
Head Start program	465
Health:	
Benefits, Federal employees	863, 867-870
Comprehensive planning and services	106, 384-386, 1075
Education and training	380,
385, 387, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 410, 412, 413-415,	
416, 420-421, 1077	
Environmental	410-411, 1076
Facilities, see Hospital and health facilities	
Grants to States	383, 385, 387
Indians	391-393, 1074
Insurance	450, 454, 1079
Loans	420-421
Maternal and child	385
Mental	379-381, 1075
Mining and minerals industries	451-452, 555
Occupational	645
Patient care	385
Planning and development	382-384, 471, 1075
Preventive services	386-387, 1075
Research	383,
398, 399, 400, 401, 402-403, 404, 405, 406, 407-408, 409, 410, 411-	
412, 413, 416	
Statistics, national	387-388, 1076
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	377-
743, 1019-1022, 1074, 1075-1076	
Health, National Institutes of	397-424, 1020, 1076-1077
Health Administration, Occupational Safety and	644-645, 1032
Health Review Commission, Occupational Safety and	922-923, 1059, 1081
Health Sciences, Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the	412-
413, 1076-1077	
Health Sciences, National Institute of Environmental	1076
Health Services and Mental Health Administration	379-
397, 471, 1019, 1074, 1075-1076	
Heart and Lung Institute, National	399-400
Helium fund	557-559
Hemisfair	239
High-speed ground transportation	724
Higher education	430-433, 438-439, 1074, 1077-1078
Highway Administration, Federal	705-719, 1037
Highway Beautification, Commission on	956-957
Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National	719-722, 1037
Highways:	
Baltimore-Washington Parkway	717
Beautification	706-707, 956-957, 1072

	Page
Highways—Continued	
Darien Gap	709
Federal-aid	711-714
Forest	709-710, 715-716
Public lands	710-711, 716
Safety	719-720, 733
Territorial	708-709
See also Roads.	
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden	948
Historic properties, preservation of	574-575
Historical commissions	899-902, 1056, 1072
Historical publications, grants	792
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, devise fund	34
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal	885-892, 1055, 1097-1100
Homeowners assistance fund, Defense Department	319
Home Owners' Loan Corporation	892
Homeownership assistance	476-477, 499
Hoonah housing project liquidation	543
Hospital insurance, Federal	454, 1079
Hospitals and health facilities:	
Construction	389-390, 414
Freedmen's	465
Indian	392-393
Loan fund	394
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	381-382
Veterans	821-824, 828
House office buildings	21-22
House of Representatives	12-15
Housing:	
Appalachia	75-76
Assistance, disaster	502
College	480-482, 500
Elderly	482-483
Equal opportunity in	518-519
Family, defense	317-320
Guaranty fund	97-99
Handicapped	482-483
Homeownership and rental assistance	319-320, 476-477, 499
Loan insurance	484-488
Low and moderate income	477-480, 518
Mutual and self-help	169-170, 173
Operation Breakthrough	517
Production	475-489
Public, low rent	477-480, 499
Rent supplement	476, 499
Rural	169, 173-176
Housing Administration, Federal	475-489
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	475-523, 1023, 1092-1093
Howard University	464-465
Human Development, National Institute of Child Health and	1076
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the	916-917, 1058
I	
Immigration, Western Hemisphere, Select Commission on	967
Immigration and Naturalization Service	619-620, 1029-1030
Income Maintenance, President's Commission on	70
Income security	452, 1079
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	533-545, 607-608, 1024, 1069
Indian Claims Commission	902, 1056
Indian Opportunity, National Council on	913, 1057
Indians:	
Claims	541, 742, 802-803, 1047, 1056
Education and welfare	426, 534-535, 1074
Health services and facilities	391-393, 1074
Loans, revolving fund	542-543, 608
Resources management	535-537, 607-608, 1069
Tribal funds	544-545
Industrial fund, Defense, Department of	330-336
Industrial Pollution Control Council, National	244, 1001
Industry and commerce, promotion of	237-245
Information Agency, United States	974-979, 1063
Information Sciences, National Commission on Libraries and	912-913, 1057
Information Service, National Technical	253-258, 1002
Inspection activities, Agriculture Department	197-198
Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, State Department	103
Insurance:	
Agricultural credit	177-181
Agricultural crops	150-153, 222
Bank deposits	883-885
Check forgery fund	760-761
Credit unions	915-916
Crime	514
Disability, Federal	454, 458-459

	Page
Insurance—Continued	
Education, higher	438-439
Flood	515-516
Health	454, 863, 867-870
Hospital and medical	450, 454-455, 459-461, 1079
Housing loans, Federal Housing Administration	484-488
Life	868-869
Old-age and survivors, Federal	450, 453-454, 456-458
Riot and civil disorders	514
Rural development	182-185
Rural housing	173-176
Savings and loan accounts	889-892
Ship mortgage	251, 263-264
Student loan	436-438, 1078
Unemployment	631, 638-640, 929-931
Veterans	820-821, 838, 840-843, 845-847
War risk	265, 699-700
Insurance Administration, Federal	513-516
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center	239
Inter-American Development Bank	86-87
Inter-American Foundation	101-103, 994
Interest:	
Public debt	764
Refunds, Internal Revenue collections	758
Uninvested funds	742
Intergovernmental agencies	902-909, 1056-1057
Intergovernmental personnel assistance	865
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	902-904, 1056
Intergovernmental Relations, Office of	61-62
Interior, Department of the	525-609, 1024-1027, 1069, 1073
Internal revenue collections:	
Compliance	756-758, 1070
Puerto Rico	758
Refunds, interest on	758
Virgin Islands	551
Internal Revenue Service	753-759, 1040-1041, 1070
International Aeronautical Exposition, United States	699
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	87
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	663-664, 1034, 1069, 1073
International Business Administration, Domestic and	224, 237-245, 1000-1001, 1068
International Center, Washington, D.C.	672-673
International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	412-
	413, 1076-1077
International commissions	663-668, 1034, 1069, 1073
International Development Association	86-87
International Economic Policy, Council on	60-61, 990
International educational exchange activities	241, 669, 1035
International exhibitions	976-977
International exposition on the environment, 1974	239
International financial institutions	86-88, 108
International fisheries commissions	667-668
International labor affairs	649
International Monetary Fund	88
International organizations, contributions to	659-661, 1069
International organizations and conferences	659-663, 1034, 1069
International Radio Broadcasting, Commission on	909
International space cooperation	816
International trade negotiations	662-663
International trade promotion	139-141, 238
Interoceanic Canal, Atlantic-Pacific, Study Commission	955
Interstate Commerce Commission	909-910, 1057
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin	906
Interstate Land Sales Registration, Office of	516-517
Investigations:	
Civil Service Commission	865
Reclamation, Bureau of	578-579
Investment control, foreign, direct	242, 1001
Iranian Government, services provided by	287
Israel, military credit sales to	83
J	
Job Corps	631
Johnny Horizon program	604, 606
Judges, United States, salaries of	49, 988, 1067
Judgments against the United States	741
Judicial Center, Federal	54-55, 989
Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and	956, 1062
Judicial survivors annuity funds	44, 55
Judiciary, The	45-56, 988-989, 1067-1068, 1073
Justice, Department of	611-630, 1028-1030, 1069
Juvenile delinquency	446

K	Page
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	575, 949
L	
Labor, Department of.....	631-652, 1031-1032, 1074-1075, 1080-1081
Labor-Management Services Administration.....	640-641, 1031
Labor Relations Board, National.....	917-918, 1058
Labor Relations Council, Federal.....	864-865, 1053
Labor standards.....	641-642
Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	645-648, 1032
Land:	
Acquisition:	
National Capital, parks, and playgrounds.....	912
National forests.....	211-212, 214-215
Banks, Federal.....	1096-1097
Conservation.....	546-548, 552-553
Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	526
Grants to States, planning.....	609
Open space.....	506-507
Public.....	525-551
Sales, interstate.....	516-517
Self-help housing.....	173
Land Law Review Commission, Public.....	966-967
Land Management, Bureau of.....	525-533, 1024, 1069
Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, Joint Federal-State.....	953-954, 1061
Law enforcement:	
Alcohol, tobacco and firearms.....	744
Assistance, State and local governments.....	627, 776-777
Customs.....	745
Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	611, 629
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.....	626-628, 1030
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal.....	736, 1039
Lease guarantees, Small Business Administration.....	943-944
Legal Services Corporation.....	981
Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive.....	956, 1062
Legislative Branch.....	9-44, 985-987, 1072
Legislative programs:	
Agriculture, Department of.....	221-222
Definition.....	6
Funds appropriated to the President.....	108
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	471-472
Interior, Department of.....	607-608
Legal Services Corporation.....	981
State, Department of.....	672-673
Veterans Administration.....	848
Libraries and educational communications.....	432
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on.....	912-913, 1057
Library, National Agricultural.....	131-132, 997
Library, Natural Resources.....	604
Library of Congress.....	23-24, 25-36, 985-986
Library of Medicine, National.....	415-417, 1077
Library resources.....	432, 1074
Life Insurance, <i>see</i> Insurance.	
Litter prevention and cleanup.....	532, 604, 606
Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays.....	1104-1107
Loan guarantees:	
Defense Production Act.....	800
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	489-491
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	910
Veterans Administration.....	832-834
Loans, <i>see</i> particular kind.	
Locks and dams, projects, by name.....	348
Losses in shipment, Government, payment of.....	742
Low and moderate income housing.....	477-480, 518
Low-rent public housing.....	477-480, 499
Lunar exploration.....	811
M	
Magistrates, United States.....	52, 989
Mammal Commission, Marine.....	910-911, 1057
Management and Budget, Office of.....	65-66, 991
Management improvement, expenses of.....	81
Manned space flight.....	810
Manpower Administration.....	631-640, 1031, 1075, 1080-1081
Mapping and charting.....	247, 552
Marihuana and Drug Abuse, National Commission on.....	962
Marine Corps:	
Active forces.....	269
Industrial fund.....	333-334
Operation and maintenance.....	278-279, 283-284, 1073
Procurement.....	298-299
Reserve forces.....	272, 283-284
Stock fund.....	327-328

	Page
Marine Mammal Commission.....	910-911, 1057
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, National Council on.....	63
Marine schools, State.....	261-263
Maritime Administration.....	259-266, 1002
Maritime Commission, Federal.....	893, 1055
Maritime training.....	261-263
Marketing services, agricultural.....	198-203
Marshals, United States.....	614-615
Mass Transportation Administration, Urban.....	726-730
Materials Policy, National Commission on.....	963, 1062
Maternal health, grants for.....	385
Meat inspection.....	124, 197, 1068
Mediation Board, National.....	918-919, 1058
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal.....	893-894, 1055
Medicaid.....	442
Medical assistance, grants to States for.....	442
Medical care, veterans.....	821-824, 848
Medical insurance, Federal.....	450, 454-455
Medical programs, regional.....	383
Medical research, Veterans Administration.....	824-825
Medical Sciences, National Institute of General.....	406-407, 1076
Medicine, National Library of.....	415-417, 1077
Memorial commissions.....	899-902, 1056, 1072
Mental health.....	379-381, 1075
Mental Health Administration, Health Services and.....	379-
	397, 471, 1019, 1074, 1075-1076
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal.....	894-895, 1055
Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and.....	663-
	664, 1034, 1069, 1073
Micronesian claims.....	550-551
Migrant and refugee assistance.....	448-449, 671-672, 1035
Migrant workers.....	107
Migratory bird conservation.....	566
Military Appeals, Court of.....	287
Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President.....	81-83
Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction, Defense—Military.	
Military personnel:	
Active forces.....	267-270
Reserve forces.....	270-273, 1068
Retired forces.....	274
Milk market orders assessment fund.....	202-203
Milk program, special.....	206-207
Mineral resources.....	551-562, 1024-1025
Conservation and development.....	552-554, 608
Mapping.....	552
Mines, Bureau of.....	554-560, 608, 1025
Mining health and safety.....	451-452, 555, 894
Minority Business Enterprise, Office of.....	242-243, 1001
Mint, Bureau of the.....	750-752, 1040
Missile procurement:	
Air Force.....	300-301
Army.....	289-290, 303
Navy.....	292-293
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control.....	358-359
Model Cities programs.....	505
Model Secondary School for the Deaf.....	463
Mortgage Association, Federal National.....	489-494, 1092-1093
Mortgage Association, Government National.....	489-498
Mortgage credit.....	475-489
Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution.....	945-946
N	
Narcotic addicts, treatment for.....	380
Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, Bureau of.....	628-629, 1030
Narcotics Intelligence, Office of National.....	611
National advisory commissions, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	809-816
National Aeronautics and Space Council.....	62, 991, 1048-1049
National Agricultural Library.....	131-132, 997
National Archives and Records Service.....	792-794, 1046
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice.....	286
National Bureau of Standards.....	224, 253-258, 1002
National Capital airports.....	696-697
National Capital Planning Commission.....	911-912, 1057
National Commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.	
National Credit Union Administration.....	913-916, 1058
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	916-917, 1058
National Gallery of Art.....	949-950, 1061
National Guard, Air.....	273, 285-286, 315
National Guard, Army.....	273, 284-285, 314-315
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	719-722, 1037
National historical publications grants.....	792
National Industrial Pollution Control Council.....	244, 1001

	Page
National Institute of Education	440-441, 1020
National Institutes of Health	397-424, 1020, 1076-1077
<i>See also under particular name.</i>	
National Labor Relations Board	917-918, 1058
National Library of Medicine	415-417, 1077
National Mediation Board	918-919, 1058
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	224, 245-253, 1001-1002
National Park Service	568-578, 1025, 1073
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	724-725
National Science Foundation	919-922, 1058-1059
National Security Council	63, 991
National Service Life Insurance	845-847
National Technical Information Service	253-258, 1002
National Technical Institute for the Deaf	462-463
National Transportation Safety Board	732-733, 1038
National Water Commission	966
National wildlife refuge fund	567
National Wool Act	153-164
National Zoological Park	946-947
Navigation projects, by name	347-348, 351-352
Navy:	
Active forces	268-269
Construction	312-313
Industrial fund	332-333
Management fund	337
Operation and maintenance	277-278, 283, 1069, 1073
Procurement	292-293
Research and development	306-307
Reserve forces	271-272, 283, 316, 1068, 1073
Shipbuilding and conversion	295-297
Stock fund	326-327
Support equipment	297-298
Neighborhood facilities grants	505-506
Neurological Diseases and Stroke, National Institute of	403-404, 1076
New community assistance and grants	503-505
Nineteenth decennial census	230-231
Noise abatement	680, 775, 776
Nuclear reactors	768-769
Nursing services and resources	421
Nutrition	106-107, 203-208, 999
O	
Object classification, definition	7
Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on	957
Occupational education	429-430
Occupational health and safety	387, 644-645
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	644-645, 1032
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	922-923, 1059, 1081
Ocean fisheries	247
Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National	224, 245-253, 1001-1002
Oil and Gas, Office of	561-562, 1025
Oil pollution control	689
Old-age and survivors insurance, Federal	450, 453-454, 456-458
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund	34
Open space land grants	506-507
Operating-differential subsidies, Maritime Administration	259-260
Oregon grant lands	529-530
Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy, Commission on	958-959
Organization of the Government of the District of Columbia, Commission on	959
Outdoor Recreation, Bureau of	545-548, 1024
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	99-101, 994
P	
Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the	549-550
Packers and Stockyards Administration	137-138, 997
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	14, 23
Panama, Republic of, payment to	672
Panama Canal	368-375, 1017-1018
Panama Canal Company	371-375, 1017-1018
Park Service, National	568-578, 1025, 1073
Parks and parkways land acquisition, National Capital	912
Participation sales and authorizations:	
Agriculture, Department of	171
Government National Mortgage Association	489
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	419
Office of Education	439-440
Small Business Administration	936
Veterans Administration	831-832
Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of	47-48, 988
Patent Office	253-258, 1002
Pay, Advisory Committee on Federal	855, 1052
Pay Board	78
Peace Corps	851-853
Pensions, veterans	817-819, 848

	Page
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	923-924, 1059, 1072
Permanent positions, schedules of	983-1063
Pershing Hall memorial fund	739
Personal property activities, General Services Administration	789-791, 1045
Personnel assistance, intergovernmental	865
Personnel summaries, explanation	7
Pest control	119, 124-125
Pesticides control	775, 776, 779
Philippine education program	107
Philippine war damage claims	899
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants	831
Pipeline safety	677
Planetary exploration	811
Planning Commission, National Capital	911-912, 1057
Plant disease control	119, 124
Plant Health Inspection Service, Animal and	123-127, 996, 1068
Plant Materials Center	195-196
Playground land acquisition, National Capital	912
Police, Capitol	14
Pollution:	
Abatement and control	680, 775-776
Air	775, 776
Oil	689
Water	775, 776
Pollution Control Council, National Industrial	244, 1001
Population Growth and the American Future, Commission on	958
Pornography, Commission on Obscenity and	957
Positions, permanent, schedules of	983-1063
Postal Service	924-927, 1059-1060, 1100-1103
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the	906
Poultry inspection	124, 197, 1068
Poverty programs	105-107
Power Commission, Federal	895-897, 1055-1056
Power development	578-601, 1026
Precedents, Hinds' and Cannon's, revision of	33-34
President, The:	
Compensation	57
Emergency fund	78-79
Funds appropriated to	73-109, 993-994
Papers of, organizing and microfilming	31
Special projects	57-58
Staff and allowances for former Presidents	803
President, Executive Office of the	57-71, 990-992
Presidential transition	803
President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization	67-68
President's Commission on Income Maintenance Programs	70
President's Council on Youth Opportunity	927
Pribilof Islands	248-249
Price Commission	78
Price index, consumer	646-647
Price support, Commodity Credit Corporation	156
Printing, Bureau of Engraving and	747-750, 1040
Prison Industries, Incorporated, Federal	624-625
Prison System, Federal	620-626, 1030, 1069
Prisoners, U.S.	620-621, 624, 1069
Prisoners of war, claims	899
Prisons, Bureau of	620-622, 1030, 1069
Procurement, Commission on Government	956
Procurement, Defense	288-291
Product safety	377-378
Product Safety, National Commission on	963
Product Safety Commission, Consumer	873, 1054
Productivity, National Commission on	963-964, 1062, 1072
Property:	
Management and disposal	798-801, 1047, 1071
Personal	789-791, 1045
Real	781-788, 1045
Proposed for later transmittal:	
Agriculture, Department of	221-222
Funds appropriated to the President	108
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	471
Interior, Department of the	526, 559, 607
Legal Services Corporation	981
Railroad Retirement Board	981
State, Department of	672-673
Treasury, Department of the	742
Veterans Administration	848
Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration	824-825
Public assistance, grants to States	441-443, 1078
Public buildings, <i>see</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.	
Public Buildings Service	781-782, 1045, 1074
Public Debt, Bureau of the	752-753, 1040
Public debt, interest on	764
Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia	56
Public facility loans	512-513

	Page
Public Health Service.....	397, 420-421
Public housing, low-rent.....	477-480, 499
Public Land Law Review Commission.....	966-967
Public land management.....	525-551, 608, 1024, 1069
Public lands highways.....	710-711, 716
Public Law 480, 84th Congress <i>see</i> Agricultural Trade Development Assistance Act.	
Public works:	
Acceleration.....	108
Corps of Engineers projects.....	347-355
Grants and loans.....	223-225
Puerto Rico, internal revenue collections for.....	758

R

Radio Broadcasting, Commission on International.....	909
Rail crossings.....	708, 717
Rail facilities restoration, emergency.....	725, 1070
Railroad Administration, Federal.....	722-726, 1037, 1070
Railroad Passenger Corporation, National (AMTRAK).....	724-725
Railroad research.....	723
Railroad Retirement Board.....	927-931, 981, 1060, 1081
Railroad Retirement, Commission on.....	958
Railroad Safety, Bureau of.....	723
Railroad unemployment insurance.....	929-931
Range improvements.....	215, 530
Rapid transit system, District of Columbia.....	875
Readjustment benefits, Veterans.....	819-820, 1071
Real property activities, General Services Administration.....	781-788, 1045
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	578-594, 1026
Reclamation loan program.....	579-580
Reclamation projects, by name.....	581-583
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund.....	738, 803-804
Records activities, General Services Administration.....	792-794, 1046
Records declassification, General Services Administration.....	793, 1046
Recreation, Bureau of Outdoor.....	545-548, 1024
Recreational facilities.....	216, 359-360, 527, 530-531, 575-576, 580-581
Reforestation assistance to States.....	215-216
Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on.....	964
Refugees, assistance to.....	448-449, 671-672, 1035
Regional Action Planning Commission.....	236-237, 1000
Regional Management, Agency for.....	777
Regional medical programs.....	383
Rehabilitation, vocational.....	445, 457, 459, 842, 1079
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	510-511
Relief acts, Treasury Department.....	741
Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....	803
Renegotiation Board.....	931-932, 1060
Rent Advisory Board.....	78
Rent supplement program.....	476, 499
Rental assistance, housing.....	476-477, 499
Rescission proposed:	
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	377, 391, 426, 430, 432, 433, 1074
Labor, Department of.....	633, 1075
Research:	
Agricultural.....	117-122, 127-129
Economic, Agriculture Department.....	134-136
Educational.....	428-429, 440-441
Electric transmission lines.....	604-605
Environmental Protection Agency.....	778-779
Forest Service.....	210
Geological Survey.....	551-553
Health.....	398,
399, 400, 401, 402-403, 404, 405, 406, 407-408, 409, 410, 411-412,	
413, 416	
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	517-518
Labor, Department of.....	631
Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	646
Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration.....	824-825
Mental health.....	379-381
Mines, Bureau of.....	555
Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	629
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	814-815
National Bureau of Standards.....	253-258
National Institutes of Health.....	422, 1076
National Science Foundation.....	920-921
Pollution control.....	775, 776
Poverty programs.....	106
Railroad.....	723
Smithsonian Institution.....	945-946
Vocational rehabilitation.....	446
Water resources.....	187-188, 552, 601
Research and development:	
Atomic Energy Commission.....	769
Child development.....	465

Research and development—Continued	Page
Civil defense.....	320-321
Coast Guard.....	687-689
Defense—Military.....	303-310
Educational.....	441
Environmental Protection Agency.....	775
Federal Aviation Administration.....	694, 702-703
Fish and wildlife.....	249, 563-564
Health services.....	383
Maritime Administration.....	260-261
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	809-812
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	245-253
Saline Water, Office of.....	605
Transportation.....	675-676, 724
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	727
Water resources.....	346
Reserve Officers Training Corps.....	270
Reserve personnel, <i>see</i> Military personnel.	
Reserve training, Coast Guard.....	686-687
Reservoirs, projects, by name.....	350-352
Resource conservation and development.....	194-195
Resources Library, Natural.....	604
Retired pay:	
Coast Guard.....	686, 1070
Defense, Department of.....	274, 1069
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	388-389
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	247
Retirement fund, Civil Service.....	863-864, 866-867, 1071
Retirement fund, Foreign Service.....	656-658
Revenue, statement of, explanation.....	8
Revenue sharing.....	471, 632, 764
Right-of-way revolving fund, Federal Highway Administration.....	714-715
Rio Grande flood control.....	665
Riot insurance.....	514
River basin commissions, Federal expenses.....	981
River basin surveys and investigations.....	187-188
Roads:	
Forest roads and trails.....	213-214
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	539-540
National Parks.....	573-574
Public lands.....	527-529
<i>See also</i> Highways.	
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, Memorial Commission.....	901
Rural development grants.....	112-113
Rural development insurance fund.....	182-185
Rural Development Service.....	164, 998
Rural Electrification Administration.....	165-168, 998
Rural environmental assistance.....	146-147
Rural housing.....	169, 173-176
Rural rehabilitation funds.....	184-185
Rural Telephone Bank.....	166-168
Rural telephone program.....	165-166
Rural water systems.....	168-169
Ryukyu Islands, Government of.....	365

S

Safety:	
Aviation.....	696
Boating.....	682, 689
Food, drug, and product.....	377-378, 873, 1074
Highway and motor carrier.....	707-708, 719-720, 733
Mining and minerals industry.....	451-452, 555, 894
Occupational.....	387, 644-645
Pipeline.....	677
Railroad.....	723
Safety Administration, National Highway Traffic.....	719-722, 1037
Safety Board, National Transportation.....	732-733, 1038
Safety and Health Administration, Occupational.....	644-645, 1032
Safety and Health Review Commission, Occupational.....	922-923, 1059, 1081
Sailors and soldiers civil relief fund.....	839-840
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	381-382
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	730-732, 1038
Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial.....	956, 1062
Saline Water, Office of.....	605
Satellite operations.....	245-248
Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	889-892
Schedules, types of, explanations.....	6-8
School breakfast and lunch programs.....	205
Science Foundation, National.....	919-922, 1058-1059
Science Information Exchange.....	946
Science and Technology, Office of.....	66-67, 992
Scientific Cooperation, National Commission on.....	663
Secret Service, U.S.....	761-762, 1041, 1073
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	932-933, 1060
Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	933
Security Council, National.....	63, 991

	Page
Selective Service System	934, 1060
Senate, U.S.	9-11
Senate office buildings	18-21, 985
Servicemen's group life insurance fund	842-843
Sewage facilities grants	507
Shelters, civil defense	320-321
Shipbuilding, Commission on American	955, 1062
Shipping, ocean	259-266
Ships:	
Building and conversion, Navy	295-297
Construction, Maritime Administration	259-266
Mortgage insurance	251, 263-264
<i>See also</i> Vessels.	
Sites and expenses, public buildings projects	784-785
<i>See also</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.	
Skylab	811
Small Business Administration	934-944, 1060-1061
Smithsonian Institution	944-951, 1061
Social and Economics Statistics Administration	227-234, 1000
Social and Rehabilitation Service	441-449, 472, 1020-1021, 1078-1079
Social Security Administration	450-462, 472, 1021, 1079-1080
Soil conservation	185-196, 525
Soil Conservation Service	185-196, 999
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, U.S.	365-368, 1017, 1075
Soldiers and sailors civil relief fund	839-840
Southeastern Power Administration	598-599, 1026
Southwestern Power Administration	599-600, 1026
Space program	810-812
Space shuttle	811
Spanish-Speaking People, Cabinet Committee on Opportunites for	857-858, 1053
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations	69, 992
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of	562-568, 1025, 1073
Standards, National Bureau of	224, 253-258, 1002
State, Department of	653-673, 1033-1035, 1069, 1073
State and local emergency preparedness	65
State and local revenue sharing	764
State Technical Services, Office of	258
States:	
Boating safety assistance	689
Community planning grants	503
Education grants	425-426, 428-429, 430-431, 433, 443
Employment services	636, 1080-1081
Environmental quality, grants	776
Federal Power Act, payments under	895-896
Gas pipeline safety, grants	677
Health grants	380, 383, 385, 387
Highway safety programs	707-708, 721, 733
Law enforcement assistance	627
Library grants	432
Marine schools	261-263
Marketing activities, agricultural	198-203
Medical assistance grants	442
Nursing homes, grants for	830-831
Public assistance grants	441-443, 472, 1078
Public lands, payments from	532
Reforestation assistance	215-216
Rural development grants	112-113
Rural rehabilitation funds	184-185
Unemployment compensation grants	636, 638-640, 1080-1081
Statistical activities:	
Agriculture, Department of	132-134
Commerce, Department of	227-234
Education, Office of	440
Labor, Department of	647-648
Statistical Reporting Service	132-134, 997
Statistics, Bureau of Labor	645-648, 1032
Statistics, national health	387-388, 1076
Stock funds, Defense Department	324-326
Stockpile, strategic and critical materials	798, 799
Stockyards	137-138, 997
Student aid	430-432, 436-438
Study commissions	953
Subversive Activities Control Board	951-952, 1061
Sugar Act program	146
Superintendent of Documents	36-38, 986
Superior National Forest	217
Supersonic aircraft	694-695
Supplementals now requested:	
Agriculture, Department of	125-126, 201, 211, 1068
American Battle Monument Commission	856, 1071
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission	900, 1072
Civil Aeronautics Board	861, 1071
Civil Rights, Commission on	872, 1071
Civil Service Commission	864, 1071
Commerce, Department of	240, 1068

	Page
Supplementals now requested—Continued	
Defense, Department of—Military	272, 273, 274, 277, 278, 280, 282, 1068-1069
District of Columbia	874, 1071
Explanation	1066
Federal Communications Commission	1071
Federal Power Commission	896, 1071
Funds appropriated to the President	77, 1068
General Services Administration	1071
Highway beautification, Commission on	957, 1072
Interior, Department of the	537, 570, 1069
Judiciary, The	45, 49, 50-51, 53, 1067-1068
Justice, Department of	616, 622, 624, 1069
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	924, 1072
Productivity, National Commission on	964, 1072
Railroad Retirement Board	929, 931
State, Department of	660-661, 666, 1069
Transportation, Department of	686, 695, 725, 1070
Treasury, Department of the	741, 743, 755, 756, 758, 1070
Veterans Administration	820, 1071
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	909, 1072
Water Resources Council	980, 1072
Supply fund:	
General Services Administration	790-791, 1045
Veterans Administration	843-845
Supply Service, Federal	789-790, 1045, 1074
Supreme Court of the United States	45-47, 988, 1067, 1073
Surplus agricultural commodities, removal	200
Surplus property, utilization and disposal	800
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	907, 1057
T	
Tariff Commission	952, 1061
Tax administration, <i>see</i> Internal Revenue.	
Tax Court, United States	42-44, 987
Tax lien revolving fund	758-759
Taxpayer service and collection, Internal Revenue	755-756, 1070
Teacher Corps	433
Teachers, education and training	428-429, 433
Telecommunications fund, Federal	795-796, 1047
Telecommunications, Office of	253-258, 1002
Telecommunications Policy, Office of	67, 992
Telecommunications service, General Services Administration	794-795, 1046-1047
Tennessee Valley Authority	967-974, 1062-1063
Territorial affairs	548, 1024
Territorial highways	708-709
Tijuana River flood control	665
Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol	743-744, 1039
Topographic surveys	552
Tourism Resources Review Commission, National	965-966
Trade, East-West	238
Trade, foreign, promotion of	139-141, 238
Trade adjustment assistance	240, 635
Trade Commission, Federal	897-898, 1056
Trade negotiations, international	662-663
Trade Negotiations, Special Representative for	69, 992
Training:	
Apprenticeship	631
Coast Guard Reserve	686-687
Community development	503
Environmental protection	776
Health manpower	380,
385, 387, 399, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 410, 412, 413-	
415, 416, 420-421	
Law enforcement	618, 736
Manpower development	443, 632-634, 1075, 1080
Maritime	261-263
Miners	556
Prisoners, U.S.	625-626
Teachers	428-429, 433
Veterans	819
Work incentive program	444
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area	907-909, 1072
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia	875
Transition, Presidential	803
Transportation:	
General Services Administration	794-795
High-speed ground	724
Research and development	675-676, 724
Urban	520
Transportation, Department of	675-733, 1036-1038, 1070
Transportation Safety Board, National	732-733, 1038
Transportation Systems Center	679-680
Travel Service, United States	244-245, 1001
Treasurer, Office of the	759-761, 1041
Treasury, Department of the	735-765, 1039-1041, 1070, 1073, 1085-1086
Tribal funds, Indian	544-545

	Page		Page
Trust funds, definition.....	6	War risk insurance.....	265, 699-700
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	549-550	Wasatch National Forest.....	217
U			
Uinta National Forest.....	217	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	907-909, 1072
Unemployment compensation, Federal employees and ex-servicemen.....	635, 1081	Washington National Airport.....	697
Unemployment insurance.....	631, 638-640, 929-931	Waste treatment and control.....	168-169, 775, 776
Unemployment trust fund.....	637-638	Waste treatment and disposal.....	557, 778
United Nations, contributions to.....	660	Water Bank Act program.....	147-148
United States attorneys.....	614-615	Water Commission, National.....	966
United States-Canada international commissions.....	666-667	Water facilities, grants for.....	507
United States Code, new edition of.....	13	Water Quality Management, National Study Commission on.....	965, 1062
United States Government life insurance fund.....	847-848	Water resources:	
United States Information Agency.....	974-979, 1053	Conservation.....	525, 546-548
United States International Aeronautical Exposition.....	699	Planning.....	979-981, 1072
United States magistrates.....	52, 989	Pollution control.....	775, 776
United States marshals.....	614-615	Research and development.....	187-188, 346, 552, 578-601
United States Secret Service.....	761-762, 1071-1073	Rural areas.....	168-169
United States Tax Court.....	42-44, 987	Saline, conversion of.....	605
United States Travel Service.....	244-245, 1001	Sale of.....	554
Urban Development, Department of Housing and.....	475-523, 1023, 1092-1093	Water Resources Council.....	979-981, 1063, 1072
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	726-730, 1037-1038	Water Resources Research, Office of.....	601, 1026
Urban renewal.....	507-510	Watershed planning and improvement.....	187-192
Urban transportation.....	520	Weapons, atomic.....	768
V			
Vessel operations revolving fund, Maritime Administration.....	264-265	Weapons procurement:	
Vessels, Coast Guard.....	685	Army.....	290-291
Vessels, fishing.....	249-251	Navy.....	294-295
Veterans:		Weather programs.....	247
Canteen service fund.....	836-837, 1050-1051	Western Hemisphere Immigration, Select Commission on.....	967
Compensation and pensions.....	817-819, 848	Wheat certificate program.....	157
Hospital and domiciliary facilities.....	821-824, 828	White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	465
Insurance.....	820-821, 838, 840-843, 845-847	White House Office.....	57, 990
Loans.....	832-836	Wildlife:	
Medical care.....	821-824, 848	Conservation.....	375, 1018
Readjustment benefits.....	819-820, 1071	Facilities.....	580-581
Reemployment rights.....	640	Refuge fund.....	567
State nursing homes.....	830-831	Research.....	564
Vocational rehabilitation.....	842	Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and.....	562-568, 1025, 1073
Veterans Administration.....	817-849, 1050-1051, 1071	Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, National Commission for the.....	
Vice President, The.....	9, 58-59	Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to.....	960-961, 1062
Violence, National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of.....	70	Witesses, fees and expenses, Justice.....	615-616, 1069
Virgin Islands.....	551, 804-805	Women, Advisory Committee on the Economic Role of.....	59
Vocational education.....	429-430, 433, 1077	Women, status of.....	642
Vocational rehabilitation.....	446, 457, 459, 842, 1079	Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars.....	950-951, 1061
Vocational training, U.S. prisoners.....	625-626	Work incentive activities.....	443-445, 1078
Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA).....	852	World Energy Conference.....	604
W			
Wage and labor standards.....	641-642	Y	
War damage claims, Philippine.....	899	Youth Conservation Corps.....	212-213
		Youth development and delinquency prevention.....	446
		Youth Opportunity, President's Council on.....	927
		Z	
		Zoological Park, National.....	946-947

